LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

Allen D. Kerr

Assisted by

Sing Bourommavong Houmpheng Phetmongkhonh
Samreung Singhavara Somsangouane Luongsisomkham

Bureau of Special Research
in Modern Languages

WHITE LOTUS
BANGKOK

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

© 1972 The Catholic University Of America Press, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Originally published 1972 by The Catholic University Of America Press, Inc.
Second Printing 1992 by White Lotus Co., Ltd. Two volumes bound as one.

White Lotus Co., Ltd.
G.P.O. Box 1141
Bangkok 10501
Printed in Thailand

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Kerr, Allen D.
Lao–English dictionary.

(Publications in the languages of Asia ; 2)
1. Lao Language—Dictionaries—English. I. Title. II. Series.
[PL4251.L34K4 1982] 495'.919 82-12826
ISBN 974-8495-69-8

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CONTENTS

Page

PREFACE vi

INTRODUCTION vii
Table I: .Alphabetical Order of the Consonant Symbols viii
Table II: Alphabetical Order of the Vowel Symbols ix
Table III: Alphabetical Order of the Tone Symbols x

ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES xi

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS xii

SOURCES xii

CLASSIFIERS xiii

ABBREVIATIONS xiv

LAO–ENGLISH DICTIONARY 1

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

TABLE I
Alphabetical Order of the Consonant Symbols

Column 1: consonant symbol.
Column 2: transcription when in initial position in the syllable.
Column 3: transcription when in final position in the syllable.

1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
ກ	k	k	ທ	th	t	ຣ	k	k
ຂ	kh	k	ນ	n	n	ອ	k	k
ຄ	kh	k	ບ	b	p	ຫ	k	k
ງ	ng	ng	ປ	p	p	ຫງ	ng	ng
ຈ	c	t	ຜ	ph	p	ຫຍ	t	t
ສ	s	t	ຝ	f	-	ຫນ ຫນ	t	t
ຊ	s	t	ພ	ph	p	ຫນ ຫນ	t	t
ຍ	ny	-	ຟ	f	-	ຫລ ຫຼ	-	-
ດ	d	t	ມ	m	m	ຫອ	t	t
ຕ	t	t	ຢ	y	-	ອ	t	t
ຖ	th	t	ຣ	r	n	ຣ	t	t

Notes:

1) The character ຍ (ny) when not in initial position may be written ຼ (in this dictionary it is always so written). It functions as a component part of several diphthongs, for which see Table II.

2) The character ອ (V or w), besides its use as a consonant, serves as a component part of several diphthongs, for which see Table II.

3) The character ອ never functions as a consonant. It is used to bear the vowel symbol or symbols when there is no initial consonant in the syllable. It also has additional functions as a vowel, for which see Table II.

4) The character ຣ (r), ລ (l) and ຮ (h) are often used interchangeably.

5) The character ຫ, besides representing the consonant h, is used to form high-group equivalents of the following low consonants: ຫງ (ns), ຫຍ (ny), ຫນ, ຫນ (n), ຫນ, ຫມ (m),ຫຣ, ຫຼ (l) and ຫອ (v). These combinations are not considered as basic units of the alphabet by the Lao.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

TABLE II

Alphabetical Order of the Vowel Symbols

In Open Syllables				In Closed Syllables			
xะ	a	ɕxาะ	ɔ	x̌x	a	ɕx̊x	ə
xา	a:	x̊	ɔ:	xาx	a:	ɕx̊x	ɔ:
x̊	i	ɕx̊	ə	x̊x	i	xัx	ia:
x̊	i:	ɕx̊	ə:	x̊x	i:	ɕx̊xx	ia:
x̊	ɨ	ɕx̌ัะ	ia	x̊x	ɨ	xอx	ua:
x̊	ɨ:	ɕx̌ั	ia:	x̊x	ɨ:		
xุ	u	ɕx̊x	ɨa	xุx	u		
xู	u:	ɕx̊x	ɨa:	xูx	u:		
ɕxะ	e	x̊xะ	ua	ɕx̌x	e		
ɕx	e:	x̊อ	ua:	ɕxx	e:		
ɕɕxะ	ɛ	lx	ay	ɕɕxx	ɛ:		
ɕɕx	ɛ:	lx	ay	lxx	o:		
lxะ	o	ɕx̊า	ao	x̊x	o		
lx	o:	xำ	am or a:m	xxx	ɔ:		

Notes:

1) In the above listing the letter x represents the consonant symbol to which the vowel symbols are attached.

2) The simple vowel symbols are twenty in number: xะ, x̌, xา, x̊, x̊, x̊, x̊, xุ, xู, ɕx, ɕɕx, lx, x̊, x̊, xx, xัx (the vowel form of ย), xอ, lx, lx, and xำ. Some of these are used in combinations to express certain vowels and diphthongs.

3) The symbol for short a is frequently omitted in the first syllable of polysyllabic words, e.g., ถนน thá nŏn (street); ปโยค pá nyô:t (useful). For the use of the consonant symbol XX (h) without a vowel symbol see Table 1, note 5.

4) Occasionally ɕɕx̌x (ɛ) is used in closed syllables, but this is not normally considered good practice.

5) Additional diphthongs and triphthongs are formed by combining certain of the above symbols with a final ัx (y) or อ (v or o). However, in accordance with the system employed in the Lao National Dictionary (อักขานุกรมพาสาลาว) ัx and อ in such combinations are reckoned as consonants for purposes of alphabeticity. Examples are: xัx, ɔ:y; ɕx̊ัx, ɔ:y; xอัx, ua:y; xัxอ, ia:v; ɕɕxอ, ɛ:v

REDUPLICATION SYMBOL

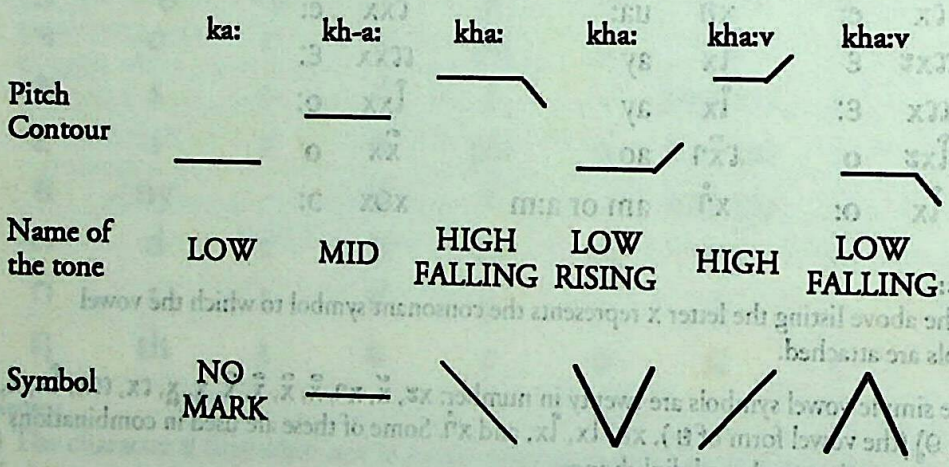
The symbol า indicates that the preceding syllable is reduplicated. E.g., ทลาัx , lă:y; ทลาัxา , lă:y lă:y.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

TABLE III

Alphabetical Order of the Tone Symbols

	symbol	example
1. No symbol used.	x	กา
2. Symbol may ek.	ก่x	ก่า
3. Symbol may tho.	ก้x	ก้า
4. Symbol may tri, normally used only with middle-group consonants.	ก๊x	ก๊า
5. Symbol may cattawa, normally used only with middle-group consonants.	ก๋x	ก๋า



Notes:

1) Symbols four and five are rare; their present use is confined almost entirely to interjections and onomatopoeic words.

2) Except in the case of the vowel symbol ◌ิ, where the symbol appears over the vowel, tone symbols normally appear over the first consonant of a syllable. This however is not a consistent practice, and the symbol may appear between the initial consonant and the vowel or over the vowel.

3) A given tone symbol does not always represent the same tone. The actual tone of a syllable is further determined by the group to which the initial consonant belongs and other characteristics of the syllable

The following chart illustrates the pitch contours and the romanizations of the six Lao tones

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES

The order of the information provided in the individual entries is as follows:

1. The key word in Lao spelling.
2. Variant spelling or spellings of the key word.
3. A romanized transcription of the key word.
4. An indication of origin if the word has been borrowed from another language (mostly Sanskrit, Pali, Thai, Khmer, French and English).
5. An indication of the specific field of application (astronomical, botanical, etc.; see the abbreviations).
6. An indication of the grammatical function of the word (see the list of abbreviations).
7. The English meaning or meanings.
8. A series of compounds, phrases, idioms and slang terms in which the key word figures.

In many botanical entries a place name is given which identifies the location where the plant is found, according to Vidal. Sources of information on flora and fauna are indicated in parenthesis, as follows:

(Vidal) *Noms vernaculaires le plantes en usage au Laos,* by Jules Vidal (Extrait du Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, tome XLIX, fascicule 2). 2nd edition, revised and corrected. Additions to this edition include information from:

Thèse pour le Doctorat en Médecine: Contribution à l'étude de la médecine laotienne, by Khamsone Sassady. Editions .A.G.E.M.P., Paris, France, 1962.

(Deuve) *Les noms vernaculaires des serpents du Laos,* by J. Deuve (Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences Naturelles du Laos, 1r trimestre 1962, Nr 2).

(J & M Deuve) *Contribution à la connaissance des mammifères du Laos,* by J.& M. Deuve (Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences Naturelles du Laos, 1963-1964, 8, 9).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The compiler wishes first to acknowledge the very great assistance and encouragement provided by his many Lao friends and associates, including members of the *Comité Littéraire* and personnel of the Ministry of Education, who have given freely of their knowledge.

Acknowledgment is also made of the assistance provided by various members of the staff of the United States Information Service, Vientiane, in preparing the original typescript of this dictionary.

Dr. Charles W. Rechenbach, Mr. John D. Murphy, Mr. Gerard R. LaRoche, and Mr. Leslie R. Leinone of the Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages provided much appreciated assistance in matters of format and linguistic methodology.

Great appreciation is expressed to Mr. Eugene R. Garnett and Mr. Harry Goff, who prepared the present text for publication.

SOURCES

All available published sources have been utilized in the compilation of this dictionary: early dictionaries prepared by French religious orders, later dictionaries compiled by the French Military Mission and recent pocket dictionaries. The most useful of these has been อัจนานุกรมพาสาลาว published in 1962 by Maha Sila Viravong of the Lao *Comité Littéraire*. Thai dictionaries were also used, of which the most helpful were the *Thai-English Dictionary* of Dr. G. B. McFarland and the *Thai-English Student's Dictionary* of Mary R. Haas.

All vernacular newspapers were checked daily over a period of several years for current idiom and new words; these included สาธารณ, ຊາດລາວ, ສົງມະຫາຊົນ, ສົງເສຣີ and ຂ່າວປະຈຳວັນ. The Lao-American Association Bulletin and the magazine of the Buddhist Association were also checked, as well as the few books available in Lao.

Words and their meanings were constantly discussed with many Lao speakers; indeed, every word in this dictionary has been discussed with at least three different speakers.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CLASSIFIERS

Classifiers are nouns used in association with numbers or other quantitative words in counting people or things. The usual order is noun - number (or quantitative word) - classifier. The following is a list of the more common classifiers together with an indication of their range of application.

ກະຈຸກ	tufts, bunches
ກະບອກ ບອກ	tubular items, firearms
ກໍ	tufts of grass; clumps of banana trees,bamboo
ກຳ	handfuls
ກົກ	trees
ກອງ	stacked or piled objects
ກ້ອນ	pieces of stone, bricks, clumps of earth; batteries
ກັບ	boxes
ກຸ່ມ	groups, parties
ແກ້ວ	bottles
ກ້ຽວ	twisted objects *(as rope)*
ຂໍ້	paragraphs, items
ຂວດ	bottles
ຄູ່	pairs
ເຄືອ	vines
ຄັນ	umbrellas, vehicles, forks spoons, fishing lines, pipes
ຄົນ	persons, people
ຄົດ	spirial objects
ຄາບ	meals
ສະບັບ	letters, documents, all printed matter
ເສັ້ນ	streets, threads, strings, hair
ຊຸດ	suits, sets
ດອກ	flowers, keys
ດາງ	fishnets
ດວງ	lights, stars, knives, round or heart-shaped objects
ດົ້ນ	logs
ດ້ຳ	handles
ໂຕ	animals, inseets, birds, cards, clothing
ຕົນ	animals, elothing
ຕົ້	trees
ຕ່ອນ	cloth, pieces of wood iron, or slices of meat or fish
ຫາດ	mines
ເທື່ອ	times
ທົ່ງ	ricefields, areas of land in ricefields
ທ່ານ	respected people
ບ່ອງ	fruit, eggs, furniture
ນັດ	projectiles, gunshots
ໃບ	hats, leaves, plates, cards, round objects
ບອກ	artillery and firearms
ບາດ	sounds of shots, bells, gongs, etc.
ບ່ອນ	places
ປາງ	times, periods
ເປົ	times, periods
ປ່ຽງ	wax eakes, sugar tablets
ຜືນ	nets, cloth, clothing
ແຜ່ນ	planks and certain flat objects
ພັນ	articles rolled around other objects, thousands
ສົ້ນ	histories and stories
ພຸ່ມ ພຸ່ມ	bushes
ແນ່	joists
ເນື່ອ	times
ໄມ້	cloth, silks

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມັດ	bundles, bunches
ເມັນ	seeds, medicine, precious stones
ມ້ວນ	cigarettes, rolled articles
ເຣື່ອງ	movies, stories
ຮູບ ຮູປ	bonzes
ລຳ	boats, ships, stalks of bamboo and sugarcane; any tubular sections
ເລກ	telegrams, numbers
ລຶບ	bundles, cylindrical objects
ອ້ຽ	hoops, rings
ຫໍ່	parcels, packages
ຫົວ	books, tubers, heads
ແຫ່ງ	places
ຫ້ອງ	rooms
ຫັບ	small packages
ຫອບ	baskets
ຫີບ	boxes, suitcases
ຫອບ	armfuls
ຫ່ວ	clouds, fruit, units, breasts, buttons
ຫມວດ	teams, groups, units, bands, herds
ແຫນນ	rolled banana leaves
ຫມູ່	squads, groups; several, many
ຫມາກ	fruit
ຫລາ	yards
ໂຫລ	dozens
ຫລັງ	buildings
ຫລົ້ມ	books, boats, planes, pencils
ຫວີ	hands of bananas
ອ້ຽ	bonzes
ອັນ	general classifier; each
ແຈບ	boxes, cartons
ຮ່	packages (except cigarettes)
ໄຮ່	worked ricefields
ຮ້	rolled up articles (as mats)

ABBREVIATIONS

adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
anat.	anatomical
auxc. v.	auxiliary verb
bot.	botanical
Buddh.	Buddhist
chem.	chemical
conj.	conjunction
fig.	figurative
geog.	geographical
gram.	grammatical
idiom.	idiomatic
inter.	interrogative
interj.	interjection
jur.	juridical
lit.	literal
math.	mathematical
med.	medical
myth.	mythological
n.	noun
onom.	onomatopoeic
poss.	possibly
prep.	preposition
pron.	pronoun
v.	verb
zool.	zoological

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation

Notes:

1) In the above listing the letter × represents the consonant symbol to which the vowel symbols are attached.

2) The simple vowel symbols are twenty in number: ×ະ, ×ັ, × า, ×ິ, ×ี, ×ึ, ×ื, ×ุ, ×ู, เ×, แ×, ไ×, ×ำ, ×ฺ, ×9, 9ฺ (the vowel form of ย), ×ว, ไ×, ๅ×, and ×ๆ. Some of these are used in combinations to express certain vowels and diphthongs.

3) The symbol for short a is frequently omitted in the first syllable of polysyllabic words, e.g., ถนน thá nŏn (street); ปโยด pá nyô:t (useful). For the use of the consonant symbol ห (h) without a vowel symbol see Table I, note 5.

4) Occasionally แ×ะ× (ɛ) is used in closed syllables, but this is not normally considered good practice.

5) Additional diphthongs and triphthongs are formed by combining certain of the above symbols with a final ย (y) or ว (v or o). However, in accordance with the system employed in the Lao National Dictionary (วจมานุกมพาสาลาว) ย and ว in such combinations are reckoned as consonants for purposes of alphabeticity. Examples are: ×9ฺ, o:y; เ×ี, ɘ:y; ×วฺ, ua:y; ×ฺว, ia:v; แ×ว, ɛ:v.

REDUPLICATION SYMBOL

The symbol ๆ indicates that the preceding syllable is reduplicated. E.g., หลาย, lă:y; หลายๆ, lă:y lă:y.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ก /kɔ:/ the first consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle-group consonant. Regionally ຂ may occasionally occur instead of ก.

[1]ກະ /ká/ 1. *adj.* projected, precalculated. 2. *adv.* approximately. 3. *v.* expect, evaluate, estimate, approximate, guess.

– ການ estimate work. – ເບິ່ງ guess, estimate. – ວ່າ guess, estimate. – ໄວ້ guess, estimate. – ໃຫ້ guess, estimate. – ເອົາ guess, estimate.

[2]ກະ a common untranslatable prefix.

[3]ກະ *n.* an invincible, malevolent spirit.

ກະກັສັນໂທ /ká kú sǎn thó:/ ກະກຸສັນ /ká kú sǎn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the five wise men.

ກະກຸທະພັນ /ká kú thā phán/ *(Pali) n.* the five royal accoutrements.

ກະກຸນ /ká kun/ *(Pali) n.* dynasty, family.

ກະເກນ /ká ke:n/ *v.* oblige, require, exact.

– ການ *n.* corvée, forced labor.

ກະກຽມ /ká kia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ກະໂຄງການ /ká khó:ng ka:n/ *v.* project, plan.

ກະງ້ອນກະແງ້ນ /ká ngɔ̀:n ká ngɛ̀:n/ *(Thai) adj.* serpentine.

ກະຈະ /ká cá/ *(Pali) adj.* brilliant, clear.

ກະຈາ /ká ca:/ *adj.* average.

ກະຈ້ຽ /ká cù:/ *n.* a large wicker fish trap

ກະແຈະ /ká cé/ *n.* face powder, scented powder.

ກະແຈ /ká cɛ:/ *n.* key, lock.

– ຄານ *n.* locking bar. – ມື *n.* handcuffs.

ກະແຈວຽນ /ká cɛ: vĭa:n/ *bot.* epiphytic fern, used medicinally for sores, *Aglaomorpha coronans Cop.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະເຈາະກະຈອກ /ká cɔ́ ká cɔ̂:k/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະເຈິກະເຈີ /ká cɔ́ ká cɔ̂:k/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະເຈັ້ຽະກະຈຽກ /ká cĭa ká cĭa:k/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະຈ̊ວະກະຈວກ /ká cúa ká cûa:k/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະເຈ̊ົາ /ká cao/ *bot.* jute, *Corchorus capsularis.*

ກະຈຸກ /ká cúk/ *n.* tuft (of hair): bunch (of grass).

ກະຈຸກກະຈ̊ິກ /ká cúk ká cĭk/ *adj.* trifling, trivial.

ກະຈ̊ົກ /ká cók/ *n.* mirror, glass, looking glass.

– ແກ້ວ *n.* mirror, looking glass, – ແຍງຫ້ົາ *n.* mirror. – ຣິຖຍິມ *n.* windshield.

1 ກະຈອກ /ká cô:k/ *zool.* sparrow, *Passer flaviolus.*

2 ກະຈອກ *adj.* illusory.

ກະຈ̊ັງ /ká cang/ *n.* design in squares.

ກະຈ̊ໍ່າງ /ká că:ng/ *adj.* clear, light, bright.

ກະຈ̊ິງ /ká cong/ *zool.* mouse deer.

1 ກະຈາຽ /ká ca:y/ *v.* spread, scatter.

– ຄ ຳ *v.* parse. – ຄ ຳ ກິ ິ ຍ າ *v.* conjugate. – ສ ຽ ງ *v.* broadcast. – ແຖວ *v.* open ranks, spread out in line. – ຈ ຈ ກ ໄ ປ *v.* decentralize.

2 ກະຈາຽ *bot.* 1. a plant of the Curcuma family. 2. a spiny, poisonous bush. 3. vine, medicinal for dysentery, yellow flowers, family of leguminous plants. (Pakse) (Vidal).

ກະຈຸຽ /ká cuy/ *(Thai) adv.* scattered in disorder.

– ກະຈາຽ *adj.* disorderly.

1 ກະຈ̊ັດ /ká cát/ *v.* repress, destroy, expel.

– ກ ະ ແ ຈ ງ *adj.* active. – ກ ະ ຈ າ ຽ *adj.* scattered. – ກ ະ ຈ າ ຽ ໄ ປ *v.* scatter.

2 ກະຈ̊ັດ *adv.* very close together.

ກະຈາດ /ká câ:t/ *n.* a wide-mouthed basket made of rattan; pannier.

ກະຈ̊ົ້ມ /ká càn/ 1. *adv.* frequently. 2. *adv.* very close.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະຈົ້ມກະຈໍ /ká càn ká cɔ̀:/ *v.* press for (something).

ກະຈີ້ມ /ká cìn/ *zool.* a kind of chipmunk.

ກະໂຈມ /ká co:n/ *v.* jump, leap, dive.

ກະຈົ້ມ /ká con/ *zool.* a small fish, minnow.

[1]ກະຈວມ /ká co:n/ *n.* earring.

– ຍ9ງ *n.* earring with pendant.

– ຫູ *n.* earring.

[2]ກະຈວມ *bot.* vine, false clematis, *Naravelia zeylanica DC.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ກະຈ້ວມ /ká cɔ̀:n/ *zool.* animal of the squirrel family, similar to the chipmunk, *Tupaia glis Diard.*

ກະຈວມ /ká cua:n/ 1. *adj.* powdered. 2. *n.* fragrant powder.

ກະຈັບ /ká cáp/ *bot.* water chestnut, caltrop.

ກະຈັບປີ /ká cáp pī:/ *n.* musical instrument, a kind of lute.

ກະຈາບ /ká câ:p/ *zool.* a bird of one of the following species: 1. *Lanius cristatus cristatus*, the shrike. 2. *Mirafra cantillans Williamsoni.* 3. *Alauda arveneus Herberti.* 4. *Anthus richardi malayensis.* 5. *Munia punctulata subundulata.* 6. *Plocinus passerinus. infortunatus.*

ກະຈິບ /ká cĭp/ *zool.* bird of one of the following species: 1. *Abrornis superciliaris schwaneri.* 2. *Cisticolus juncidis.* 3. *Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis.* 4. *Priniai inornata herberti.* 5. *Aegithina tiphia tiphia.*

– ເຟືອງ *zool.* a bird of the lark type.

[1]ກະໂຈມ /ká co:m/ 1. *n.* hair ornament. 2. *n.* a royal crown.

– ຫົວ *n.* turban.

[2]ກະໂຈມ *(Thai) n.* tent.

ກະຈວມຢ້ອງ /ká co:m pɔ̀:ng/ *n.* shovel, spade, scoop.

ກະຈຽວ /ká cia:v/ *bot.* 1. name common to several species of Curcuma. (Vidal). 2. plant, edible flower, *Curcuma singularis Gagn.* (Vidal)

– ຂາວ plant, edible flower, Curcuma sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ໃຫຍ່ plant, Curcuma sp. (Pakse) (Vidal) – ແດງ medicinal plant, *Curcuma angustifolia Roxb.* (Vidal) – ດົນ plant, *Stahlianthus thorelii Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ປ່ອນ ornamental plant, *Curcuma alismatifolia Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ລາງ plant, *Curcuma parviflora wall.* (Savannakhet, Pakse) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

plant, rhizome medicinal, *Curcuma gracillima Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ภะสา /ká sä:/ *zool.* bird of the heron type, family Ardeidae.

ภะสาคอาวูม้อง /ká sä: khúa:y nɔ̆:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Knoxia brachycarpa R.B.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ภะสิกิด /ká sĭ kĭt/ *(Pali) n.* agriculture.

ภะสิกาม /ká sĭ ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* agriculture, cultivation.

ภะสิกอม /ká sĭ kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* farmer, peasant.

ภะสิกัม /ká sĭ kam/ *(Pali) n.* agriculture and animal husbandry.

ภะสิระ /ká sĭ rə̆/ *(Pali) n.* milk.

– **ทาธา** *n.* flow of milk.

ภะสี /ká sĭ:/ *n.* spirits who eat excrement; female demon who eats filth.

ภะเสธา /ká sĕ: rá:/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* lustral water.

1 **ภะเส** /ká sĕ:/ 1. *n.* flow, current; current of water. 2. *n.* source.

– **กิง** *n.* direct current. – **ข่าว** *n.* source of information, flow or stream of news. – **คำพูดจา** *n.* flow of talk. – **คอามคิด** *n.* flow of ideas, stream of thought. – **เงิม** *n.* circulation of currency. – **สลับ (ไฟฟ้า)** *n.* alternating current. – **สงวเอา** *n.* flow of talk. – **มำ้** *n.* current of water; stream. – **มำ้เยม** *n.* cold stream, cold current. – **มำ้ร้อม** *n.* warm stream, warm current. – **ไฟฟ้า** *n.* electric current. – **ลางวัม (บัมชี)** *n.* daily current account. – **ลับสั่ง** *n.* royal decree, order or edict. – **ลิม** *n.* air current. – **เวลา** *n.* passage of time. – **เหตการม** *n.* current of events.

2 **ภะเส** *n.* intonation.

3 **ภะเส** *n.* a very thin fabric; gauze.

4 **ภะเส** *bot.* tree, *Albizzia lebbek Benth.*

5 **ภะเส** *geog.* Lake Talifou, in Yunnan province.

ภะสำ /kə̆ sɔ̆:/ *bot.* a very small mango, *Mangifera* sp.

1 **ภะไส, ภะสัย** /ká săy/ *(Sanskrit) adv.* of a debilitating illness.

– **ยะโรภา** *(Sanskrit) n.* any internal ailment.

2 **ภะไส, ภะสัย** *n.* loss.

– **ภาม** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* deluge; end of the world; end of all things; finish, end, termination; dissipation. 2. *med.* tuberculosis; abdominal cancer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະສັກ /ká sâk/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, toxic, *Datura metel L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະສັງ /ká săng/ *bot.* edible plant, *Peperomia pellucida Kunth.* (Vidal)

tree used medicinally, *Feronia lucida Swing.* (Khong) (Vidal)

ກະສິ /ká sĭng/ 1. *n.* dancers, dance. 2. *v.* dance.

[1]ກະສາ /ká să:y/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* communication. 2. *n.* intermediary

[2]ກະສາ *n.* solvent; *n.* odorous infusion of medicine; *adj.* fragrant.

[3]ກະສາ *adj.* light red, pink; gold.

ກະສວ /ká sŭa:y/ *n.* shuttle used in weaving.

ກະສັດ /ká sát/ ກະສັດຕາ /ká sát ta:/ ກະສັດຕາໄທ /ká sát ta: thày/ ກະສັດຕາທິຣາດ /ká sát ta: thĭ rà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* the king; monarch.

ກະສັດຕິ /ká sát ti:/ ກະສັຕຣິ /ká sát tri:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the queen.

[1]ກະເສດ, ກະເສຕ /ká sê:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fields, land, plantation, territory.

– ຕະກອນ *n.* agriculturist. – ຕະກັນ *n.* agriculture and animal husbandry. – ຕະສາດ *n.* agronomy.

[2]ກະເສດ *bot.* a leguminous aquatic plant, *Neptunia oleracea.*

ກະສັນ /ká săn/ *v.* imagine, wish, think; lust, feel sexual desire.

– ດິ້ນໂດດ *adj.* anxious, desirous, thirsty for.

ກະສນກະສາ /ká săn ká să:y/ *adj.* trembling, shaking, quivering.

ກະສິນ /ká sĭn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* trance. 2. *n.* clairvoyance through hypnotic trance (brought on in any of ten ways). 3. *v.*, project one's mind through concentration.

ກະສຸນ /ká sŭn/ *n.* projectile, cartridge, bullet.

– ດິນດຳ *n.* ammunition. – ປືນ *n.* ammunition. – ວິຖີ *n.* trajectory.

ກະເສນ /ká sĕ:n/ *bot.* a large type of mango.

[1]ກະສຽນ /ká sĭa:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* age limit. 2. *n.* minority.

– ອາຍຸ *n.* retirement; *adj.* of an age to have dates with girls.

[2]ກະສຽນ *adj.* finished, terminated; definitely finished.

[3]ກະສຽນ *v.* write; write a footnote; write an interlinear translation or an annotation, under the line or in the margin.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະສວມ (ສວມ) /ká sŭa:n/ *n.* part, component, model, pattern.

ກະສາບ /ká sâ:p/ *n.* a piece of silver money weighing four baht.

ກະສອບ /ká sɔ̂:p/ *n.* sack, gunny sack.

– ເຂົ້າ *n.* rice sack. – ລູກປືນ *n.* bullet pouch.

ກະເສີມ /ká sĕ:m/ ກະເສມ /ká sĕ:m/ ກະເສມສຸກ /ká sĕ:m sŭk/ *(Pali, Sanskrit) adj.* happy, content, satisfied; *n.* happiness, content, security.

ກະຊະ /ká sā/ *bot.* wild bamboo growing at the edge of ricefields or streams, *Bambusa* possibly *flexuosa Munro.* (Vidal)

ກະຊາ /ká sá:/ *bot.* terrestrial orchid, tuber edible; possibly *Calanthe veratrifolia R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະຊ້າ /ká sà:/ *n.* a bamboo pannier.

1 ກະແຊ /ká sé:/ 1. *n.* a toy of northern Laos. 2. *n.* a type of game of northern Laos. 3. *n.* a type of folk dancing of northern Laos.

2 ກະແຊ *bot.* a medicinal plant.

3 ກະແຊ *med.* intestinal malady.

ກະໂຊ້ /ká sò:/ *n.* irrigation scoop.

– ກຽມ *n.* a large pannier fitting into a cart. – ສະນ້ຳ *n.* pannier used to transfer water (of four types).

ກະໂຊ້ກຽມ /ká sò: kia:n/ *zool.* a type of aquatic insect.

ກະເຊ /ká sé:/ *n.* pannier used to catch small fish by hand; a type of woven bamboo basket with mouth wider than base.

ກະເຊົ້າ, ກະເຊົ້າ /ká sáo/ *n.* pannier for display of wares.

ກະຊັກ /ká săk/ *geog.* name of a mountain north of Luang Prabang.

ກະຊາກ /ká sà:k/ *v.* pull forcefully, snatch up.

– ອອກ *v.* pull out forcefully.

ກະຊັ້ງ /ká sáng/ *v.* walk in one's sleep.

1 ກະແຊງ /ká sé:ng/ 1. *n.* a large sampan with side-passage decks. 2. *n.* a portable shelter of leaves used on boats.

2 ກະແຊງ 1. *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Ottelia japonica miq.* (Vidal). 2. *bot.* hardwood tree used medicinally, *Cananga latifolia F. & Gagn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກະຊວງ /ká súa:ng/ *n.* a ministry of the government.

– ກະເສດ Ministry of Agriculture.
– ກະລາໂຫມ Ministry of Defense

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(Thai). – ກາມຄັງ Ministry of Finance. – ຄົມມະນະຄົມ Ministry of Communications. – ສະຫະກອນ Ministry of Cooperative Affairs. – ສາທາຣະນະສຸກ Ministry of Public Health. – ເສຖາກິດ Ministry of Economic Affairs. – ສຶກສາທິກາມ Ministry of Education. – ຍຸທິທັມ Ministry of Justice. – ຕ່າງປະເທດ Ministry of Foreign Affairs. – ປ້ອງກັນປະເທດ Ministry of Defense. – ມະຫາດໄທ Ministry of the Interior. – ວັດທະນະທັນ Ministry of Culture. – ອຸດສາຫະກັນ Ministry of Industry.

ກະຊາງ /ká sá:y/ *bot.* leguminous plant with edible root, *Kaempferia pandurata Roxb.*

ກະເຊດ /ká sè:t/ *bot.* herb, *Neptunia oleracea Lour.* (Vidal)

ກະຊ້ມ /ká sàn/ *adj.* approaching, closing in on.

1ກະຊວມ /ká sɔ́:n/ *n.* kitchen utensil, sieve.

2ກະຊວມ *zool.* cricket-like insect, *Cryllotalpa.*

ກະຊັບ /ká sap/ *(Thai)* *v.* tighten.

ກະຊິບ /ká sip/ *v.* whisper.

– ກະຊາບ *v.* murmur rapidly.

ກະຊາມ /ká sá:m/ *n.* change of season.

ກະຍາຫານ /ká nyá: hă:n/ *(Khmer)* *n.* food.

ກະຍາ /ká nyɛ̄:/ *bot.* tree of the acacia family, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.*

ກະຍິ /ká nyɛ̌:/ *med.* asthma.

ກະຍຸງ /ká nyúng/ *bot.* hardwood tree of the ebony family, Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

1ກະເຍງ /ká nyé:ng/ *zool.* a small species of river fish, *Mystus* spp.

– ໂຄ *zool.* a large river fish, similar to *Mystus* spp.

2ກະເຍງ *bot.* an edible leguminous weed growing in ricefields, *Limnophila geoffrayi Bon.* (Vidal)

ກະໂຍມ /ká nyó:m/ *Buddh.* *n.* a fervent Buddhist.

ກະຍອມ /ká nyɔ́:m/ *bot.* a hardwood tree, *Shorea floribunda.*

ກະເຍ̄ມ /ká nyɛ̄:m/ 1. *n.* destiny, fate. 2. *adv.* whatever happens.

1ກະດິ /ká di:/ ກຸດິ /kú di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* dormitory for bonzes.

2ກະດິ *conj.* either...or (spoken language only).

3ກະດິ an interjection.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະເດາະປາກ ká dɔ́ pâ:k *v.* click the tongue.

ກະດໍ ká dɔ: ກະດ໋ ká dɔ̄: *anat.* penis.

ກະດ໋ ká dɔ̄:/ *adv.* too much, exaggeratedly.

– ກະເດ໋ງ *adv.* extremely, exaggeratedly.

ກະໄດ ká day ຂັ້ນໄດ khân day *n.* flight of stairs, ladder stairs.

ກະໄດລິ່ງ ká day lîng/ *bot.* vine, *Bauhinia horsefieldii* or *B. penicilliloba.*

ກະໄດແຫ *see* ສາງກະໄດ.

ກະເດົາ ká dao/ *bot.* 1. tree, cinchona family, *Melia indica.* 2. tree, edible flowers, *Azadirachta indica Juss.* (Vidal)

– ຈ້ຳງ *bot.* Japanese lilac, ornamental flowers, *Melia azedarach L.* (Vidal)

ກະດຳກະດ່າງ ká dam ká dā:ng/ *adj.* uneven in color.

ກະດັກກະເດ໋ງ ká dák ká dia:/ *adv.* extremely, exaggeratedly.

ກະດາກ ká dâ:k/ *n.* shame, modesty, bashfulness, reserve.

ກະດິກ ká dík/ ກະດ໊ິກ ká dí:k/ *v.* shake or swing part of the body, as the legs or fingers, unconsciously: swing, wag.

– ກະແດກ *v.* shake or swing parts of the body, as the fingers or legs. – ຂາ *v.* swing the legs. – ຕີນ *v.* shake the feet. – ນິ້ວຕີນ *v.* wiggle the toes. – ນິ້ວມື *v.* wiggle the fingers.

ກະດິກກະດ໋ງ ká dík ká dia:m *v.* tickle, be tickled.

ກະດິກກະດ໊ົ ká dík ká dí:n *v.* shake or swing parts of the body, as the fingers or legs, for pleasure.

ກະດຸກກະດິກ ká dúk ká dík *v.* wiggle, squirm.

1 ກະດູກ ká dû:k/ 1. *n.* bone, skeleton (note: not including small fish bones). 2. *(fig.)* stumbling block.

– ກົ້ນກົບ *anat.* sacroiliac. – ກົບ *anat.* sacroiliac. – ຂາ *anat.* leg bone. – ຂ້າງ *anat.* rib. – ງູ *n* snake bones. – ສັນຫລັງ *anat.* spine, backbone. – ສັນຫລັງຂອງຊາດ *n.* backbone of the nation. – ນົດ *anat.* clavicle. – ຫລັງ *anat.* spine, backbone.

2 ກະດູກ *bot.* tree, *Irytera littoralis Bl.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະດູກຂຽດນ້ອຽ /ká dû:k khîa:t nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* plant, *Decaschistia harmandii P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal).

ກະໂດກ /ká dô:k/ *(Pali) n.* rotted wood.

ກະດົກ /ká dók/ 1. *adj.* higher on one side, off plumb. 2. *v.* raise one end.

– ກະເດື່ອງ *v.* seesaw.

ກະດາງກະດາວ /ká dā:ng ká da:o/ *adj.* speckled, spotted, mottled; stained.

[1]ກະດ້າງ /ká dà:ng/ 1. *adj.* tough, hard; disobedient, disloyal, rebellious, intractable. 2. *v.* harden, become callous.

– ກະເດື່ອງ *adj.* recalcitrant.

[2]ກະດ້າງ *bot.* an edible mushroom.

[1]ກະດິ່ງ /ká ding/ *n.* bells, chimes; *n.* the name of a wind, sometimes used in poetry.

– ກິນເຂົ້າ *n.* dinner bell. – ປະຕູ *n.* door bell. – ຫ້ອງ *n.* small suspended bells, sounded by the wind.

[2]ກະດິ່ງ *geog.* river south of Vientiane, affluent of the Mekong, the Nam ca Dinh.

[3]ກະດິ່ງ *bot.* a vine with edible fruit.

ກະດຸ້ງ /ká dùng/ ສະດຸ້ງ /sá dùng/ *n.* a large fishnet, periodically lowered and raised; scoop net.

[1]ກະແດ້ງ /ká dɛ̀:ng/ *adj.* dry, arid, desiccated, dried out.

[2]ກະແດ້ງ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Calycopteris floribunda Lamk.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ກະດ່ຽງ /ká do:ng/ *n.* mast, pole.

ກະດົ້ງ /ká dòng/ *n.* a flat straw pannier in which paddy rice is tossed to remove chaff.

[1]ກະດອງ /ká dɔ:ng/ *n.* carapace, skull.

– ເຕົ່າ *n.* tortoise shell. – ປູ *n.* crab shell. – ຫົວ *n.* skull.

[2]ກະດອງ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Podocarpus neriifolius Don.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກະດ່ຽງ /ká dia:ng/ *bot.* a weed which grows in ricefields.

ກະເດື່ອງ /ká dɛ̄a:ng/ *n.* seesaw.

ກະດາ /ká da:y/ *gram.* a word used for emphasis at the end of a sentence (not translated).

ກະດັດ /ká dát/ *adj.* exaggerated, excessive. 2. *adv.* exaggeratedly, excessively.

[1]ກະດາດ /ká dâ:t/ *(Thai) n.* paper. *See* ເຈ້ຍ.

– ກ້າກບ້ອນ *n.* carbon paper.

– ແກ້ວ *n.* transparent tracing paper;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

cellophane. – ໄຂ *n.* stencil. – ແຂງ *n.* cardboard. – ຂຽນຈົດໝາຍ *n.* writing paper or pad. – ສາ *n.* native paper. – ສີ *n.* colored paper. – ຊາຍ *n.* sandpaper, polishing paper. – ເຊັດມື *n.* paper napkin. – ຊັບ *n.* blotting paper. – ນ້ຳມັນ *n.* wax paper. – ຫໍ່ຂອງ *n.* wrapping paper.

[2] ກະດາດ *bot.* ornamental tree, the bougainvillea, *Bougainvillea spectabilis Willd.* (Vidal)

ກະໂດດ /ká dô:t/ *v.* jump, leap. – ເຂົ້າ *v.* jump in. – ຂຶ້ນ *v.* jump up. – ໃສ່ *v.* jump at. – ລົງ *v.* jump down. – ອອກ *v.* jump out.

ກະເດີດ /ká dô:t/ *zool.* a small river fish, *Trichopodus trichopterus.*

[1] ກະດັ້ນ /ká dan/ 1. *med.* hard body growth, such as a callus or goiter. 2. *med.* cramp. – ຂາ *med.* leg cramp. – ທ້ອງ *med.* cramp in the stomach.

[2] ກະດັ້ນ *bot.* tree growing by the river bank, with sour edible leaves.

ກະດັ້ນງາ /ká dan ngá:/ *bot.* flowery plant, *Artabotrys odoratissimus.* – ຈີ້ນ vine, ornamental flowers, *Artabotrys odoratissimus R. Br.* (Vidal) – ໄທ ylang-ylang, tree, ornamental flower, *Cananga odorata Baill.* (Vidal)

ກະດານ /ká da:n/ *n.* board, wooden plank. – ດຳ *n.* blackboard. – ປ້າງ *n.* bulletin board. – ຝືນ *n.* flooring. – ຫົວ *n.* skull. – ຫີນ *n.* 1. a wooden tablet for writing. 2. a flat rocky surface, suitable for a bed or table. – ໝາກຮຸກ *n.* checker or chess board.

[1] ກະເດັ້ນ /ká den/ ສະເດັ້ນ /sá den/ *v.* bounce, rebound; project. – ເຂົ້າ *v.* bounce in. – ຄືນ *v.* bounce back. – ໃສ່ *v.* bounce back at. – ອອກ *v.* bounce out.

[2] ກະເດັ້ນ *anat.* nape of the neck.

ກະໂດນ /ká do:n/ *bot.* 1. tree, sour edible leaf, *Careya arborea.* 2. tree, edible leaf, *Careya sphaerica Roxb.* (Vidal) – ນ້ຳ tree, edible leaf, *Barringtonia acutangula Gaertn.* (Vidal) – ນ້ອງ same as ກະໂດນນ້ຳ.

ກະດົ້ມ /ká dòn/ *anat. n.* nape of the neck.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ກะดอม /ká dɔ:n/ *n.* cork.

2ກะดอม *v.* bounce, rebound.

– ๑๑ก *v.* bounce, rebound.

ກะเดือม /ká dɨa:n/ *zool.* worm, earthworm.

ກะดิบๆ /ká dĭp dĭp/ ກะดิบๆ /ká dɨ̆p dɨ̆p/ ກะดุบๆ /ká dŭp dŭp/ *v.* advance by continuous contraction and expansion, as a caterpillar.

ກะดิบเด้า /ká dí:p dɛ̀ɔ/ ກะแดบเด้า /ká dɛ̂:p dɛ̀ɔ/ *zool.* a very small bird, of the snipe family, living near pools and characterized by a swooping flight; wagtail.

ກะเดบๆ /ká dê:p dê:p/ ກะแดบๆ /ká dɛ̂:p dɛ̂:p/ *v.* climb a tree, holding closely, chest against tree trunk.

ກะดามพี /ká dâ:m phī:/ *bot.* 1. epiphytic orchid, medicinal, *Sarcanthus ophioglossa Guill.* (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Pholidota imbricata Lind.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກะดึม /ká dɨ̄m/ *adj.* shivering from disgust or repulsion.

ກะดุม /ká dum/ *n.* button.

ກะดุมพี /ká dum phī:/ ກะดุมพิด, ภุดุมพี /ká dum phi:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* capitalist, wealthy person.

ກะดอม /ká dɔ:m/ *bot.* bush, ornamental flowers, *Rothmannia venalis Brem.* (sp. nova). (Vidal)

ກะดอมเคือ /ká dɔ:m khɨ̆a:/ *bot.* a vine with white flowers, *Gymnopetalum indochinense.*

ກะดอมต้น /ká dɔ:m tòn/ *bot.* a tree with white flowers.

ກะดอมพุม /ká dɔ:m phūm/ *bot.* a bush with white flowers.

ກะดวม /ká dia:m/ 1. *n.* modesty, bashfulness. 2. *adj.* ticklish. 3. *v.* be tickled.

ກะด้วมกะด้วม /ká dùa:m ká dia:m/ *adv.* lethargically, slowly.

ກะเด่อ /ká dē:v/ *adj.* limping.

ກะแด่อ /ká dɛ̄:v/ *adj.* tottering, as a baby learning to walk.

ກะดวอ่า /ká dia:v vā:/ *v.* argue; understand that; think that.

ກะตะเวที /ká tá vé: thī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* gratitude, piety.

สแดงกะตะเวที *v.* show gratitude.

ด้วยกะตะเวที *adv.* with gratitude.

ກะตาพิทาม /ká tá:thɪ ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* benefit, merit.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະຕ່າ /ká tàː/ *n.* a round, finely woven market basket made of bamboo.

– ກວຽ a large, coarsely woven pannier. – ຫ່າງ a large pannier with coarse interstices. – ຫວາຽ a basket made of rattan.

ກະຕິ /ká tǐ/ ກຸຕິ /kú tǐ/ *(Pali) n.* dormitory for bonzes.

ກະຕິກາ /ká tǐ kaː/ *(Pali) n.* rule, regulation; pact, agreement; provision (of an agreement).

– ສັນຍາ *(Pali) n.* conditions of a treaty; treaty, pact. ຕັ້ງກະຕິກາ *v.* establish a regulation, set up rules. ຮ່າງກະຕິກາສັນຍາ *v.* draft a pact.

ກະຕິລົມ /ká tɨ̀ː lɨ̄ː lòn/ *v.* be in earnest; hasten.

ກະຕູ /ká tùː/ *n. zool.* black toad.

ກະແຕະ /ká tɛ́/ 1. *n.* plaited bamboo used to make carriers for fowl, bird-cages or drying racks. 2. *n.* hunting shelter or blind. 3. *n.* grill rack.

ກະແຕ /ká tɛː/ *zool.* a rodent of the squirrel type, *Tamiops* sp.

ກະແຕແຊ /ká tɛː sɛ́ː/ ກະແຕແຮ /ká tɛː hɛ́ː/ *n.* lid for pannier used to catch fish.

ກະແຕລາດຂອມ /ká tɛː lɔ̀ːt khɔ̌ːn/ *bot.* plant with medicinal roots, *Quercifolia drynaria.*

ກະເຕາະ /ká tó/ *n.* small household pannier.

ກະເຕາະກະແຕະ /ká tó ká tɛ́/ *adj.* weak, feeble, without energy.

ກະຕໍ /ká tɔː/ *n.* stump.

ກະຕໍ້ /ká tɔ̂ː/ *n.* kickball, rattan ball.

[1]ກະເຕີ /ká tə́/ ຝ້າກະເຕີ /fáː ká tə́/ *n.* sieve or colander with large holes.

[2]ກະເຕີ *n.* flotsam.

ກະເຕີລາດຈຸ່ຽງ /ká tə̀ lɔ̀ːt sɔ̌ːng/ 1. *n.* a small Lao cake. 2. *n.* a cloth press for squeezing out the cake.

ກະໄຕ /ká tay/ ກະຕັດ /ká tát/ *(Sanskrit) n.* scissors.

ກະໄຕ້ /ká tày/ *n.* torch of resinous wood.

ກະເຕົ້າ /ká tao/ *n. zool.* a small river fish, cooked or dried whole.

ກະຕ່ຳ /ká tàm/ *n.* a wooden trap for large animals.

ກະຕັກ /ká ták/ *n.* goad.

ກະຕາກ /ká táːk/ 1. *n.* cackle of a hen after laying an egg. 2. *n.* rooster's crow warning of danger.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ဆဵဝ် same as ကะတาก.

ကะတိၵ /ká tĭk/ *n.* canteen.

– မ်ိုး *n.* thermos bottle. – မ်ိုးတွမ *n.* thermos for ice. – မ်ိုးရွမ *n.* thermos for hot water.

ကะတိၵ /ká tɛ̆:k/ *med.* tapeworm, intestinal parasite.

– ကိမ *adj.* worm-shaped; *n.* vermifuge. – ပျဲ *zool.* tapeworm.

ကะတောၵ /ká tɔ̂:k/ တောၵ /tɔ̂:k/ *n.* a taboret for serving food.

ကะတွၵ /ká tɔ̂:k/ 1. *n.* knot. 2. *med.* wart, corn, callus.

ကะတောင်ကะတိုဝ် /ká taung ká tĭv/ *bot.* wild rubber tree or vine (of several species).

ကะတုဵင် /ká tɔ:ng/ *n.* ladle of wood or straw.

[1]ကะတုံဵ /ká tă:y/ *n.* grater, shredder.

– ဒူၵဟမၢကဵဝ် *n.* coconut grater or shredder. – ဟဵ *n.* grater. – ပေလာ *n.* metal grater.

[2]ကะတုံဵ *zool.* rabbit.

– ပျော်ဝ *n.* white rabbit. – ဟိဵ *zool.* Burmese rabbit, *Lepus peguensis Blyth.* – ပွ်ာမ *zool.* the domestic rabbit. – ပုံၢ *zool.* hare. – ဟိဵ *zool.* the large domestic rabbit.

[3]ကะတုံဵ *bot.* plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum R. Br.* (Vidal)

ကะတွဵင် /ká tɔ:y/ *n.* *bot.* wild betel-nut tree.

ကะတိဵင် /ká tɔ̂:y/ *bot.* wild pepper, (leaves chewed), *Piper* sp.(Paklay) (Vidal)

ကะတัတ /ká tát/ ကะไတ /ká tay/ *n.* scissors.

ကะတาก *see* ကะပะ.

ကะတุတ /ká tút/ *n.* a charm (usually of silver, with engraved inscription) worn around the neck.

ကะတัမ်ยู /ká tan nyú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* grateful person; gratitude.

ကวามကะတัမ်ยู *n.* gratitude.

ဆဵငကวามကะတัမ်ยู *v.* express one's gratitude. ဝဵငကวามကะတัမ်ยู *adv.* with gratitude.

ကะတัမ် /ká ten/ *zool.* a large fish-eating bird, *Ramphaleyon capensis burmanica.*

– ဝိုဝ *n.* *zool.* a small fish-eating bird, *Alcedo atthis bengalense*, a kingfisher.

ကะတုံမ် /ká tɔ̄:n/ တုံမ် /tɔ̄:n/ *bot.* a vine of the pumpkin family, edible fruit.

ကะတายๆ /ká tâ:p tâ:p/ *adv.* in the manner of climbing down a tree.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະຕິບ /ká tĭp/ *n.* bamboo box for cooked glutinous rice.

– ເຂົ້າ *n.* bamboo box for cooked glutinous rice.

ກະຕຶບ /ká tĕp/ *n.* hut of stone.

[1]**ກະແຕບ** /ká tɛ̂:p/ *zool.* a very small stream fish, almost transparent.

[2]**ກະແຕບ** *bot.* edible vine, *Derris uliginosa Benth.* (Vidal)

ກະຕາມ /ká ta:m/ no matter; it's not important.

– ຈ່ຳໆ It's not important. – ເທາະ It doesn't matter.

ກະຕຽມ /ká tia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ກະຕ້ວມກະຕ້ຽມ /ká tùa:m ká tìa:m/ *adv.* slowly, weak in action.

ກະຕ້ຽວ /ká tìa:v/ *n.* loincloth; sanitary napkin.

ກະຖໍ /ká thă:/ *(Pali) n.* text; word; maxim, spell; amulet; story, tale.

– ສິລເຄາະ *(Pali) n.* collection of texts. – ສິຣິຕສາຄຽ *(Sanskrit) n.* collection of legends. – ເທດສນາ *(Pali) n.* original sermon. – ນິດ *(Pali) n.* text of a story. – ພັນ *(Pali) n.* story, romance; recitation. – ມຸກ *(Pali) n.* introduction to a book. – ຣິ *(Pali) n.* prologue. – ຣາ *(Pali) n.* collection of legends.

ກະຖຶກ /ká thĭk/ *n.* orator.

ກະຖຶກ /ká thĕk/ *(Pali) n.* orator, speaker.

ກະຖັງ /ká thăng/ **ກະຖາງ** /ká thă:ng/ 1. *n.* a large flower vase. 2. a general term for a can or container. 3. *n.* barrel.

ດອກໄມ້ *n.* flower pot.

[1]**ກະຖິນ** /ká thĭn/ 1. *Buddh.* the yellow robe of bonzes. 2. *Buddh.* special measure to measure the length of material for robes of bonzes. 3. *Buddh. (Pali)* ritual ceremony of presenting new robes to bonzes in the eleventh month, at the end of Buddhist Lent.

– ທານ *n.* the offering of **ກະຖິນ** to the bonzes. **ທອດກະຖິນ** *v.* offer or deliver **ກະຖິນ** gifts. **ຮັບກະຖິນ** *v.* receive **ກະຖິນ** gifts.

[2]**ກະຖິນ** *bot.* tree of the acacia family, of the following species: a. *Acacia tomentosa.* b. *Acacia farnesiana.* c. *Acacia siamensis.* d. *Leucaena glauca,* a tree whose pods and leaves, when young, are edible, eaten green and uncooked.

ກະຖຸມ /ká thŭn/ *n.* slingshot, catapult.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະໂຖມ (ງ້ຽງ) /ká thŏ:n/(ngìa:ng)/ *n.* spittoon, cuspidor.

ກະຖຽນ /ká thía:n/ *zool.* a wading bird.

ກະຖິບ /ká thî:p/ *n.* suspended trap for small animals.

ກະທະ /ká thā/ *(Pali) n.* a large, shallow cooking pot.

ກະທາ /ká thá:/ *zool.* partridge, *Francolinus pintadeanus*, family *Galliformes*.

ກະທິ /ká thĭ/ *n.* sweet juice from northern coconut, obtained from pressed coconut meat.

ກະທຶ /ká thĭ:/ *bot.* plant of the saffron family, with edible root and flower, *Zingiber zerumbet*.

ກະທູ /ká thù:/ *n.* subject; principle; question.

ກະເທາະ /ká thɛ̄/ *(Khmer) n.* cart.

ກະທໍ /ká thó:/ *n.* cylindrical pannier of bamboo, used to carry salt, tobacco, etc.

ກະໄທ /ká tháy/ ກະໄທຊາງ /ká tháy sá:y/ *n.* a male (rare usage).

ກະທຳ /ká thám/ ທຳ /thám/ *v.* do, make, accomplish, act, perform.
– ການທົດລອງ *v.* experiment, test, try. – ການຮ່ວມກັນ *v.* work together, act jointly. – ຕາມ *v.* follow. – ຕາມຂອບເຂດອຳນາດ *v.* act within the scope of one's authority. – ຕາມໜ້າທີ່ *v.* do one's duty; act in accordance with one's duty. – ຕາມອຳເພີໃຈ *v.* do as one pleases. – ຜິດກົດໝາຍ *v.* violate the law. – ໜ້າທີ *v.* do one's job; perform one's duty.
– ອັດຕະວິນິບາດ *v.* commit suicide.
– ອັດຕະວິບາດ *v.* commit suicide.

ກະແທກ /ká thɛ̀:k/ *v.* throw forcefully against an object; bump, knock.

ກະທັງ /ká tháng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Litsea grandis Hook.* (Vidal)

ກະທັ້ງ /ká thāng/ *conj.* until.

1 ກະທ້າງ /ká thà:ng/ *zool.* large forest-dwelling lizard, with black ruff.

2 ກະທ້າງ *bot.* ironwood tree, *Mesua ferrea L.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

1 ກະທິງ /ká thĭng/ *n.* hollow bamboo section containing liquid.

2 ກະທິງ *zool.* wild ox.

ກະທຶງ /ká thĭng/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Calophyllum thorelii P.* (Vidal)

ກະທຸງ /ká thúng/ *zool.* pelican.

ກະທົ່ງ /ká thóng/ 1. *n.* square container (made of banana leaves) holding an offering. 2. *Buddh. n.* a small banana-

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

leaf float, containing candles, rice and/or small coins, which during the eleventh month, about the middle of October, are launched on the river, to carry away the sins of the donor.

– ໜ້າງົວ *Buddh. n.* a triangular container made of banana leaves holding offerings to the head.

ກະເທີ /ká thə́:y/ *n.* hermaphrodite.

ກະໂທ /ká thúa:y/ *anat.* buttocks.

ກະທວາ /ká thúa:y/ *zool.* a small deer.

ກະທັດ /ká thāt/ *adj.* sufficient; well-fitting.

ກະທາດ /ká thà:t/ *bot.* 1. a spiny vine, growing in clearings or brush. 2. climbing plant, *Stemona plyllantha Gagn.* (Vidal) 3. yam, climbing plant, edible tuber, *Dioscorea esculenta Lour.* (Vidal)

– ເລືອດ climbing plant, tuber used for dye, *Dioscorea* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະທອດ /ká thɔ̀:t/ ກອບທອດ /kɔ̂:p thɔ̀:t/ *n.* roof beam.

ກະທັນ /ká thán/ *bot.* tree, *Zisyphus jujuba.*

ກະທັນຫັນ /ká thán hăn/ *adv.* suddenly, precipitously, immediately.

ກະເທີ /ká thə́:n/ *adj.* average, mediocre.

ກະເທີນວຽກ /ká thə́:n vìa:k/ *adj.* detained by work.

ກະເທືອນ /ká thɨ̌a:n/ ສະເທືອນ /sá thɨ̌a:n/ *v.* shake, agitate, trouble.

– ໃຈ *v.* arouse or stir up emotion.

ກະທົບ /ká thōp/ *v.* touch, touch roughly; clash, dispute; collide, hit against.

– ກະທົ່ງ *v.* strike, collide, conflict; dash.

ກະທົບກະເທືອນ /ká thōp ká thɨ̌a:n/ 1. *v.* injure indirectly through someone else. 2. *v.* be moved, be shaken by violent contact. 3. *v.* insult by odious comparison. 4. hear or feel reverberations of.

ກະທືບ /ká thɨ̀:p/ *v.* stamp one's foot; stamp on someone.

ກະທ່ຳ /ká thōm/ ທ່ຳ /thōm/ *bot.* a flowering plant growing in clearings.

ກະທ່ວມ /ká thɔ:m/ ທ່ວມ /thɔ:m/ 1. *n.* hut, cabin, cottage. 2. *bot.* plant, *Mitragyna speciosa.*

– ເລືອດ *bot.* plant of the saffron family (of many species, with potato-type roots and red sap; used medicinally).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກะທຽມ /ká thĭa:m/ *bot.* a plant of the garlic family, *Allium sativum L.* (Vidal)

– ดอง *n.* garlic shredded into sauce.
– ดิบ *n.* green garlic.

ກะแทว /ká thé:v/ *bot.* vine, *Pterolobium platypterum Gagn.* (Vidal)

ກะทูอ /ká thĭa:v/ *n.* a large, woven bamboo basket for carrying large objects.

ກะไม้ /ká nāy/ *zool.* a reddish animal of the squirrel family.

ກะมอง /ká nɔ́:ng/ *(French) n.* cannon.

ກะม่อง /ká nɔ̄:ng/ *anat.* Achilles tendon.

ກะม่องม้า /ká nɔ̄:ng mà:/ *bot.* aquatic vegetable with leaves resembling horse-shoes.

ກะมิดตะพาคี /ká nĭt thá phá: khī nĭ:/ *n.* younger sister (royal language).

ກะมิดตะพาตา /ká nĭt thá phá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* younger brother (royal language).

ກะมิดตา /ká nĭt thā:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* little finger. 2. *n.* younger brother or sister (royal language).

ກะมาม /ká ná:n/ *n.* shell of coconut or other fruit.

ກะมุม /ká nú:n/ *zool.* a type of dragon-fly.

ກะโมม /ká nó:n/ *anat.* buttocks, croup.

ກะมอม /ká núa:n/ สะมอม /sá núa:n/ 1. *n.* fuze. 2. *n.* original cause of important events.

ກะบะ /ká bá/ *n.* wooden tray.

1ກะบา /ká ba:/ *zool.* a nocturnal bird of the owl family.

2ກะบา *zool.* venomous snake, *Agkistrodon rhodostoma.* (Deuve)

3ກะบา *bot.* medicinal bush, *Meibonia godefroyana O. Kze.* (Vidal)

ກะบาสา /ká ba: să:/ *zool.* snake, *Boiga cynodon.* (Deuve)

ກะบามี้ /ká ba: nèm/ *zool.* a short, thick venomous snake with black stripes.

ກะบาหางยาว /ká ba: hă:ng nyá:o/ *zool.* a brown viper with long tail, probably *Agkistrodon rhodostoma bloomhoffii.*

ກะบาเห้ม /ká ba: hê:m/ *zool.* venomous snake, *Agkistrodon rhodostoma.* (Deuve)

ກะบิ /ká bĭ/ *n.* odorous contaminants in water.

1ກะบี่ /ká bī:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* bayonet, sword.

2ກะบี่ *zool.* monkey.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະບີ /ká bì:/ *zool.* a very small butterfly with translucent wings.

1 ກະບີ /ká bì:/ *n.* small pestle.

2 ກະບີ *zool.* water buffalo.

ກະໂບ /ká bo:/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used medicinally, *Machilus odoratissima Nees.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກະບ /ká bò:/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata Grah.* or *D. lanceolaria L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະເບື້ອ /ká bìa:/ *zool.* general term for butterfly and moth.

ກະບົວ /ká bua:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Alchornea tiliaefolia Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ກະເບົ້າ /ká bao/ *bot.* 1. vine used for dye, *Dioscorea cirrhosa Lamk.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree, the false chaulmoogra, used medicinally, *Hydnocarpus anthelmintica P.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Hydnocarpus ilicifolia King.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະບັກກະບວມ /ká bák ká bua:n/ *adv.* meritoriously; carefully, seriously.

ກະບາກ /ká bâ:k/ *bot.* tree, *Anisoptera curtisii,* used in construction.

ກະບາກເຮືອ /ká bâ:k hĭa:/ *n.* bailing scoop.

ກະບຸກ /ká bŭk/ *bot.* 1. plant with irritant stem and root. 2. plant used for animal food, *Amorphophallus campanulatus Bl.* (Khong) (Vidal)

1 ກະໂບກ /ká bô:k/ 1. *n.* hollow bamboo section used as a containers for liquids. 2. *n.* water basin.

2 ກະໂບກ *n.* gambling game based on odd and even.

ກະບົກ /ká bók/ ບົກ /bók/ *bot.* large tree with hard-shelled edible nuts, *Irvingia malayana.*

1 ກະບອກ /ká bô:k/ 1. *n.* cylinder. 2. *n.* bamboo section open at one end. 3. classifier for tubular objects, such as guns.

2 ກະບອກ *zool.* fish of the family Mugiltade.

ກະບອກສຽງ /ká bô:k sĭa:ng/ *n.* speaking trumpet, megaphone.

ກະບອກຕາ /ká bô:k ta:/ *anat.* eye socket.

ກະບັງ /ká bang/ 1. *n.* shelter. 2. *n.*, visor of a cap.

1 ກະບ້ຽ /ká bàng/ 1. *n.* cylinder; *adj.* cylindrical. 2. *n.* bamboo tube.

2 ກະບ້ຽ *n.* vest.

ກະບຸງ /ká bung/ *n.* a large pannier for carrying paddy rice (balanced one on each end of a pole).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กะโบงหัว /ká bo:ng hŭa:/ *n.* skull; head.

กะบอง /ká bo:ng/ *n.* wooden torch.

กะบ่องกะแบ่ง /ká bɔ̄:ng ká bɛ̄:ng/ *adv.* with small holes scattered randomly.

กะเบื้อง /ká bīa:ng/ 1. *n.* roof tile. 2. *n.* earthenware bowl. 3. *n.* earthenware pottery. 4. *n.* debris of broken pottery.

– เคลือบ *n. (Thai)* glazed tile.

กะบวย /ká bua:y/ บวย /bua:y/ *n.* coconut-shell cup or dipper.

กะบัด /ká bát/ *v.* cheat, deceive, trick.

[1]กะบาด /ká bâ:t/ *pron.* I, me *(humble form).*

[2]กะบาด *n.* cross.

[3]กะบาด *zool.* frog.

กะบาดนับ /ká bâ:t nāp/ *n.* abacus.

กะบิด /ká bót/ *n.* disloyalty; revolt, rebellion.

กะบาม /ká ba:n/ 1. *n.* earthenware bowl. 2. *n.* earthenware pottery. 3. *n.* debris of broken pottery. 4. *n.* skull.

กะบิน /ká bin/ *n.* rule, principle; regulation; custom.

– เมือง *n.* regulation of city or country.

กะบิลละพัด, กะบิลพัด /ká bin lā phāt/ *(Pali) geog.* the city where the Buddha was born.

กะบุม /ká bu:n/ *med.* gastrointestinal disorder.

กะเบน /ká be:n/ *n.* tail of the sampot.

กะบุง /ká bia:n/ 1. *n.* flat pannier of woven bamboo. 2. *n.* wooden food-tray.

[1]กะบวน /ka bua:n/ *n.* group, party.

– แห่ procession.

[2]กะบวน 1. *n.* external appearance and conduct; personality. 2. *n.* form, order.

– ทางสังเสริมศีลธรรม *n.* moral rearmament. – ความ *n.* procedure. – มอง *n.* childish or timid behavior.

กะปิ /ká pĭ/ *n.* shrimp paste; a condiment made of small salted shrimp and fish.

กะปู /ká pu:/ *zool.* crab.

กะเป /ká pe:/ *n.* a type of pannier.

กะโป๋ะ, กะโปะ /ká pó/ *n.* hard shell of coconut or other fruit.

กะเปาะ /ká pó/ *n.* round straw pannier used for carrying earth or measuring rice.

[1]กะเป๋า /ká páo/ 1. *n.* pocket; pocketbook, purse, wallet; briefcase; lady's handbag.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ถือ *n.* pocketbook, purse; lady's handbag.

2 ກะเป๋า *n.* sack.

ກะปุก /ká púk/ *n.* small, round, small-mouthed earthenware pot.

ກะโปก /ká pô:k/ *(Thai)* *anat.* testicle.

ກะโปกกะเปก /ká pô:k ká pê:k/ 1. *adj.* rough. 2. *n.* unevenness (of terrain, roads or objects).

ກะโปง /ká po:ng/ ກะป๋ง /ká pōng/ *n.* European dress or skirt; western dress in general.

ກะป๋องๆ /ká pō:ng/ ກะป๋องๆ /ká po:ng/ *n.* can, tin.

ກะป๋อง /ká pĭp/ ป๋อง /pĭp/ *n.* large can for gasoline, etc.

ກะปุ๋ม /ká pūm/ *n.* small woven pannier of bamboo with round holes at the bottom.

ກะป๋อม /ká po:m/ *zool.* lizard.

– ขาวๆ *zool.* a type of lizard with a black and red neck. – ปีก *zool.* a winged lizard, possibly *Draco volans.* – ไหม *zool.* a small lizard, with a yellow line down its backbone.

ກะป๋อม /ká pō:m/ *n.* resin-coated basket for water.

ກะผุก /ká phúk/ *bot.* plant, *Alocasia aff. odora Koch.* (Vidal)

ກะโผ้งแก้ม /ká phô:ng kɛ:m/ *anat.* jowl.

ກะพือ /ká phɛ̆:/ 1. *v.* fan, beat the wings. 2. *v.* spread, diffuse.

– ปีก *v.* flap or beat the wings.

ກะเพาะ /ká phɔ̄/ *anat.* stomach.

– ข่าวๆ *anat.* bladder. – ปะสาวะ *anat.* bladder. – อาหาม *anat.* stomach.

ກะเพ๋า /ká pháo/ *bot.* sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum.*

1 ກะโพก /ká phò:k/ *n.* firecracker.

– เจ๊ง *n.* Chinese firecracker. – ขี้ๆ *n.* fuse. – น้ำ *n.* water-filled bomb.

2 ກะโพก *anat.* hip.

– ก้น *anat.* buttocks.

ກะพุงๆ /ká phúng/ *zool.* large river fish of the perch family, living in the depths.

ກะแพงๆ /ká phɛ́:ng/ *bot.* plant with a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກะพิวขาวๆ /ká phóng khă:o/ *zool.* sea-bass, *States calcarifer.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະພົ້ງແດ໋ງ /ká phóng dɛ:ng/ *zool.* snapper, red perch, *Lutjanus annularis, Techn.*

ກະພວດກະພາດ /ká phùa:t ká phà:t/ *adv.* negligently, carelessly.

ກະພຸ້ມ /ká phún/ *(Thai) zool.* jellyfish, stinging sea nettle.

– ໄຟ *zool.* stinging jellyfish.

ກະພາບໆ /ká phà:p phà:p/ *adv.* action similar to the beating of wings.

ກະພຸ້ມມື /ká phú:m mɛ́:/ *v.* join the the hands in salutation.

[1]ກະມະ /ká mā/ ຄະມະ /khā mā/ *adj.* overexcited: surprised.

[2]ກະມະ *v.* bump into, collide.

[1]ກະມະລະ /ká mā lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *anat.* heart. 2. *anat.* stomach *(rare).*

[2]ກະມະລະ *bot.* lotus, waterlily, *Nelumbium speciosum.*

ກະມະລ໋າດ /ká mā là:t/ *(Pali) n.* he who sits in the lotus flower (the Buddha).

ກະມະເລ໋ດ /ká mā lè:t/ *(Pali) bot.* royal lotus.

ກະມັ໋ງ /ká máng/ particle denoting uncertainty (spoken language only).

ກະໂມ໋ງ /ká mó:y/ *n.* thief.

ກະມ໋ັນ /ká mán/ *zool.* medium size, white, scaly fish living in the depths of the river.

ກະມ໋ຶນ ká món/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

ກະມ໋ຶນລະໄນ, ກະມ໋ຶນລ໋ັຍ /ká món lā náy/ *(Pali) n.* eyes beautiful as the lotus flower.

ກະມ໋ຶນລະເນ໋ດ, ກະມ໋ຶນເນ໋ດ /ká món lā nè:t/ *(Pali) n.* eyes beautiful as the lotus flower.

ກະມ໋ຶນລະວ໋ັນ, ກະມ໋ຶນວ໋ັນ /ká món lā ván/ *(Pali) n.* body of water covered with lotus.

ກະມ໋ັບກະແມ /ká māp ká mè:p/ 1. *n.* hiding place. 2. *adv.* hesitantly.

ກະໂມ /ká mó:m/ ໂມ /mó:m/ *anat.* the pelvic area.

ກະຢ໋ໍ /ká yɔ:/ *n.* a large Vietnamese roll similar to Chinese egg rolls.

ກະຢ໋ັ /ká yang/ *n.* a large pannier slung over the shoulder and attached to the waist. *(Black Thai)*

ກະຢ໋ອ /ká yɔ̄:ng/ *n.* a small cylindrical pannier of woven bamboo, for flowers.

ກະຢ໋ອກະແຢ໋ /ká yɔ̄:ng ká yɛ̄:ng/ *adj.* tottering.

ກະຣະກະດ໋າ /ká rā ká da:/ *(Pali) n.* the month of July.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະຣະນີ /ká rà nĭ:/ ກໍຣະນີ /kɔ: rā ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* work or service to be done. 2. *n.* cause. 3. *n.* subject: matter.

ກະຣະບູນ, ກາຣະບູນ /ká rā bu:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* camphor.

ກະຣິຍາ /ká rĭ nyá:/ *(Pali, Sanskrit) gram.* verb.

– ວິເສດ *gram.* adverb.

ກະຣິນີ /ká rĭ nĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* female elephant.

ກະຣິວອນ /ká rĭ: vɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* elephant that brings good luck.

ກະຣຸນາ /ká rū ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* kindness, mercy. 2. *adv.* kindly. 3. *v.* please (when asking a favor).

ກະຣັດຊະກາງ, ກະຣັຊກາງ /ká rāt sā ka:y/ *(Pali) n.* the human body.

ກະຣົດ /ká rɔt/ *(French) bot.* carrot.

ກະຣົມ /ká rĭn/ *(Pali) zool.* elephant.

ກະເຣັນ /ká rén/ *n.* the Karen people of Burma.

ກະລະມັງ /ká lā máng/ *n.* large metal bowl; enameled vase.

[1]ກະລະລະ /ká lā lā/ *(Pali) n.* mud.

[2]ກະລະລະ *(Pali) anat.* gene.

[1]ກະລາ /ká lá:/ *n.* woven bamboo mat.

[2]ກະລາ 1. *n.* skull, head. 2. *n.* coconut shell for carrying water.

ກະລາກາມ້ຳ /ká lá: ka: nàm/ *zool.* bird of the kingfisher type (white ruff).

ກະລາສີ /ká lá: sĭ:/ *n.* sailor.

ກະລາດຳ /ká lá:dam/ *n.* black African.

ກະລາຫົວ /ká lá: hŭa:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* skull. 2. *n.* term which is used to insult bad persons.

ກະລາໂຫມ /ká lá: hŏ:m/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* mobilization point. 2. *n.* ministry of war or defense. 3. *n.* a fight with swords.

ກະລີ /ká lĭ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* odd (not even). 2. *adj.* unlucky. 3. *n.* evil.

– ຍຸກ *(Pali) n.* time of troubles.

ກະເລວະຣາກ /ká lé: vā rà:k/ *(Pali) n.* cadaver, corpse.

[1]ກະໂລ້ /ká lò:/ *adj.* wide-eyed, pop-eyed.

[2]ກະໂລ້ *n.* woven circular bamboo container.

ກະເລີ້ກະລ່າ /ká lə: ká lā:/ *adv.* awkwardly.

ກະເລົາ /ká láo/ *bot.* tree with dark blue flowers.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກะລ່ຳປີ /ká lám pi:/ *bot.* vegetable, the cabbage, ***Brassica oleracea L.*** (Vidal)

– ຂาว *n.* white cabbage. – ดอก *n.* vegetable, the cauliflower, ***Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis.*** (Vidal)

– แดง *n.* red cabbage.

ກะลำพัก /ká lám phāk/ *bot.* a hardwood tree the scented wood of which is used as medicine.

ກะโลกกะเลก /ká lò:k ká lè:k/ *adv.* hurrying impolitely, glancing to front and rear often.

ກะลิกกะลิม /ká lōk ká lón/ *adj.* impolite, hurried.

ກะลิงคะราด /ká lĭng khā rà:t/ *(Pali) geog.* an ancient kingdom of India (Kalinga?).

ກะโลง /ká ló:ng/ *n.* a woven bamboo container resembling a pocket.

ກะโล่ง /ká lō:ng/ *n.* wooden box; barrel.

ກะเลิง /ká lə́:ng/ *n.* a Lao tribe, the Lao Song or Thai Kaleng.

ກะลิดเซ /ká lĭt sé:/ *(French, cliché)* 1. *n.* photograph. 2. *n.* photographic plate. 3. *n.* photographic negative.

ກะลึด /ká lɨ́:t/ *adj.* unpolished; not clean, dirty.

1ກะลวดกะลาด /ká lùa:t ká là:t/ 1. *adj.* rough, unpolished. 2. *n.* time-serving: mediocre workmanship. 3. *adj.* not clean.

2ກะลวดกะลาด *v.* speak unclearly.

1ກะเล็ม /ká lén/ *bot.* a sweet-scented flower.

2ກะเล็ม 1. *zool.* a very small rodent. 2. *zool.* a squirrel.

3ກะเล็ม *zool.* a large insect, the แมงว้าว.

ກะลึม /ká lɨ́m/ *bot.* rattan vine.

ກะลุม /ká lúm/ *n.* a small woven pannier of bamboo.

ກะเลม /ká lé:m/ *zool.* a large cicada.

ກะลอม /ká ló:m/ *n.* a large cylindrical woven bamboo pannier.

ກะวี /ká vĭ:/ 1. *n.* thinker, author. 2. *n.* poet. 3. *n.* singer. 4. *n.* litterateur.

จินตะกะวี *n.* romantic author. สุตกะวี *n.* one who records thoughts of others. วัตถุกะวี *n.* materialist; realistic author. ปะติพามะกะวี *n.* poet-orator.

– นิพน *n.* poem; poetry.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກะเอกะอาด /ká vé: ká và:t/ *adj.* wavering from side to side.

ก่ะเอ๊า /ká váo/ *zool.* a kind of raven.

ก่ะโอกก่ะเอก /ká vò:k ká vè:k/ *adj.* pitted, pocked.

ก่ะอองก่ะแอก /ká vò:k ká vè:k/ *adj.* with eyes flitting rapidly from place to place, like those of a monkey.

ก่ะโอ้ยก่ะอาย /ká vó:y ká vá:y/ *adj.* calling vociferously for help.

ก่ะอาม /ká vá:n/ *bot.* the cardamom plant, *Amomum kerrvanii P.* (Vidal). The seeds are edible as a condiment and are medicinal.

ก่ะอ๊มก่ะอาย /ká vón ká vá:y/ *adj.* unsure, unquiet, restless, perturbed, distraught, impatient.

ก่ะหาปะมะ /ká hă: pá nă/ *(Pali) n.* a piece of money, four baht of silver.

ก่ะห้าง /ká hăng/ *n.* filth-eating male demon.

ก่ะหาย /ká hă:y/ 1. *v.* desire sensually. 2. *v.* think about. 3. *v.* covet.

ก่ะหึดก่ะหอบ /ká hɛ̀:t ká hò:p/ *adj.* breathing heavily, panting, out of breath.

ก่ะหยับ, ขยับ /ká nyáp/ *v.* displace slightly *(rare).*

ก่ะหยิบ /ká nyĭp/ **ขยิบ** /khá nyĭp/ *v.* wink.

ก่ะไหม่ /ká năy/ *zool.* squirrel, *Dremomys rufigenis Blanford.*

ก่ะหม้องก่ะแหม้ง /ká nò:ng ká nɛ̀:ng/ *adv.* speaking unclearly.

ก่ะหมวม /ká nŭa:n/ *bot.* a large tree with few leaves, from which lac is harvested.

ก่ะหมุก /ká mŭk/ 1. *adj.* black. 2. *n.* black pigment made from ashes mixed with resin. 3. *n.* black dye made from soot.

ก่ะโหม้ง /ká mò:ng/ **ก่ะโบ้ง** /ká bo:ng/ *anat.* the head, the skull.

ก่ะหม่อง /ká mɔ̀:ng/ *n.* the brain.

ก่ะเหม่น /ká mɛ̄:n/ **ก่ะเหม็น** /ká mɛ̄n/ 1. *med.* tic, twitch, muscular tremor. 2. *v.* irritate.

ตาก่ะเหม่น *v.* have an eye twitch.
ปากก่ะเหม่น *v.* have a mouth twitch.

ก่ะหมวม /ká mŭa:n/ *zool.* a beetle living in refuse.

ก่ะหมับ /ká máp/ *anat.* temple (of the head).

ก่ะหม่อม /ká mɔ̀:m/ *anat.* fontanel.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກະຫລີ /ká lī:/ *n.* curry.

ກະໂຫລກ /ká lô:k/ 1. *anat.* skull. 2. *n.* shell.

– ຫົວ *anat.* brainpan, cranium.

ກະຫລົກ /ká lók/ *n.* rudder extension.

ກະຫລ່ອກກະແຫລ່ກ /ká lɔ̀:k ká lê:k/ *adj.* impolite, unmannerly.

ກະຫລ່າງ /ká là:ng/ *n.* metal bucket.

1 ກະແຫລ່ງ /ká lɛ̀:ng/ *n.* lady's sleeveless blouse.

2 ກະແຫລ່ງ *n.* cowbell.

ກະໂຫລ່ງ /ká lɔ̀:ng/ 1. *n.* barrel. 2. *n.* a small (e.g., 5-gallon) container for liquids (*'touque'*).

ກະຫລຽງ /ká lia:ng/ *n.* the race of Karens in Burma.

ກະຫຼກ /ká ô:k/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* a fishing bird as large as an eagle.

ກະຫຼດກະແຫຼດ /ká ô:t ká ê:t/ *adj.* grumbling; continuously ailing.

ກະຫຼຸບ /ká û:p/ ກະຫຼຸບ /ká úp/ 1. *n.* a small earthenware kitchen bowl. 2. *n.* a cup or vase with feet and conical lid.

ກະຫຼວມ /ká ɔ:m/ ຫຼວມ /ɔ:m/ *n.* a bowl of earthenware, with a small opening and no neck, used for liquids.

ກະຮອກ /ká hɔ̀:k/ *zool.* chipmunk, *Callosciurus finlaysoni Horsfield.*

– ດຳ *zool.* the black squirrel.

– ແດງ *zool.* the red squirrel.

– ດອນ *zool.* the white (gray) squirrel.

1 ກາ /ka:/ 1. *n.* cancellation (on a letter). 2. *n.* trademark; brand (of cigarettes). 3. *n.* seal; chop: ຕຣາ, ນາດກາ, ນາຕຣາ. 4. *v.* mark: ຫມາຽໄວ້.

2 ກາ *zool.* the bird, the crow.

– ເວົ້າ *zool.* blackbird.

3 ກາ *zool.* a grayish, scaly fish, *Morulius chrysophekadion.*

ກາກະທຶ /ka: ká thĭng/ *bot.* a tree, *Calophyllum inophyllum.*

ກາກະນຶກ /ka: ká nĭk/ *(Pali) n.* an ancient piece of money.

ກາກະບາດ /ka: ká bâ:t/ 1. *n.* sign of the cross. 2. *n.* foot of the crow.

ກາກະເລົາ /ka: ká láo/ *bot.* a tree with dark blue flowers.

ກາກາເລົາ /ka: ka: láo/ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa Wall.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

– ເຕັ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]กาก๊ /ka: ki:/ *(Pali)* *n.* female crow.

[2]กาก๊ *(French)* *adj.* khaki color.

กาโก /ka: ko:/ *(Pali)* *n.* male crow.

กาก่องๆ /ka: kɔ:ng/ *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

กาไขว่กางปางห้าก /ka: khvă:y kia:ng pa:y hák/ *n.* the swastika.

กาคำรอบ /ka: khám sɔ:p/ *n.* medal.

กาจำ /ka: cam/ กาจ๋ำ /ka: càm/ *n.* cancellation, cachet, stamp.

กาจับหลัก /ka: cáp lák/ *n.* a process of divination for finding lost articles (using one of three methods determined by lot, the result indicating whether the article will be found or not: กาจับหลัก direction of flight of a crow perching on a door; ไม้ก๊กับทาง direction of a twig or branch across a road; นกยางบินหนี direction of flight of a heron).

กาสะท้าง /ka: sá thăng/ *bot.* tree with scented sparsely scattered flowers.

กาสะหม้อ /ka: sá mɔ:/ *n.* anchor.

กาสา /ka: să:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cloth, material; muslin. 2. *n.* silk cloth; scarf.

– อะ *(Pali)* *n.* cloth dyed a dark yellow. – อะผัก *(Pali)* *n.* cloth dyed a dark yellow for bonzes.

กาสีกะ /ka: sĭ ká/ กาสีก /ka: sĭk/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* concerning the ancient city of India, กาสี 2. *n.* cloth of mixed silk and cotton.

กาสี /ka: sĭ:/ *geog.* city of Muong Kassy, south of Luang Prabang.

กาเสา /ka: săo/ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa R.B.* (central Laos) (Vidal)

กาชาด /ka: sà:t/ *n.* the Red Cross.

กายา /ka: nyá:/ กาโย /ka: nyó:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the body. *See* กาง.

กาดำ /ka: dam/ *n.* the name of a Lao fairy tale.

กาโตลิก /ka: to: lĭk/ *(French)* *adj.* Catholic (religion).

กาต้มน้ำ /ka: tòm nàm/ *n.* kettle.

กาน้ำ /ka: nàm/ กะลากาน้ำ /ká lá: ka: nàm/ *zool.* the cormorant.

กาเฟ /ka: fé:/ *(French)* *n.* coffee.

– กำเย็น *n.* iced black coffee.
– กำร้อน *n.* hot black coffee.
– น้ำนมเย็น *n.* iced coffee with cream. – น้ำนมร้อน *n.* hot coffee with cream.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กามา /ka: má:/ กาม /ka:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sex. 2. prefix indicating love.

– ยิม *(Pali)* *n.* sexual desire, lust.

– ริม *(Pali)* 1. *n.* love, sexual love. 2. *n.* object of affection.

– อะจฺฉม *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the material world. 2. *n.* sensual sphere.

กามาคุม /ka: má: du:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* sensuality.

กามินี /ka: mī ní:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* a woman capable of love.

กาเมสุมิดสาจาม /ka: mé: sú mit să: ca:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* sexual perversion or immorality.

กาโมไท /ka: mó: thây/ (*Pali*) *n.* the source of love.

กามิม /ka: mĭn/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* a man who is capable of love.

การะเกด /ka: rā kê:t/ *bot.* the pandanus or screw-pine, *Pandanus furcatus.*

การะบูม /ka: rā bu:n/ *n.* camphor.

การะเวก /ka: rā vè:k/ กิระวิก /kɔ: rā vi:k/ 1. *zool.* bird of paradise, sp. *Paradisea.* 2. *myth.* a legendary bird with an enchanting voice; the nightingale.

การะวัด /ka: rā vát/ *(French* cravate) *n.* necktie.

การิก /ka: rōk/ *(Pali)* 1. *gram.* the word following the verb. 2. prefix or suffix denoting the person performing an action.

การะมะการิก *n.* thing used for performing an action. กัดตุการิก *n.* one who acts by himself. กัมมะการิก *n.* one who is acted upon. สัมปะทามะการิก *n.* one who agrees to act. อะทิการะมะการิก *n.* place where an action occurs. อะปาทามะการิก *n.* place where an action originates.

การัม /ka: rán/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the last letter of a word. 2. *n.* unpronounced last letter of a word (with the accent ์).

การุม /ka: rún/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* kindness.

[1] กาละ /ka: lā/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* black; sky-blue.

– เกก 1. *n.* the man with black eyes *(myth.).* 2. *n.* name of an ancient tale. – เมก *n.* a person with black eyes.

[2] กาละ *anat.* pupil of the eye.

[3] กาละ *conj.* when.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4กาละ 1. *n.* time, period of time. 2. *n.* time for eating.

– ก่อม *adv.* formerly, in the past. – จักร *n.* a cycle of time. – โยค 1. *n.* time of good luck or bad luck, according to annual ephemerides. 2. *n.* astrological method for determining favorable or unfavorable days. – ไตร *n.* the past, present and future. – เทศะ *n.* the correct time and place. – ปักษ์ *n.* the fourteen-day period of the waning moon. – ราตรี *n.* the night of the dark of the moon. – วิทะยา 1. *n.* knowledge or science of the calculation of the calendar. 2. *n.* chronology. – วิภาค *n.* division of time. – เวลา *n.* period and specific time (within the period).

5กาละ *zool.* the black cobra, *Naia naia.*

กาละกิณี /ka: lā kĭ nĭ:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* that which brings unhappiness. 2. *n.* all that is vile.

กาละกิริยา /ka: lā kĭ rĭ nyá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* death.

กาละกัมมี *see* กาละกิณี.

กาละกัม /ka: lā kam/ *(Pali)* *n.* death.

กาละกิณี *see* กาละกิณี.

กาละสุด /ka: lā sú:t/ กาละสุดตะ /ka: lā sút tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a line. 2. *n.* death, demise. 3. *n.* the name of the largest of the 21 pots in hell.

กาละหิง /ka: lā hĭng/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Calophyllum thorelii P.* (Vidal)

กาละทูต /ka: lā thù:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *myth.* the demon messenger of death. 2. *n.* incident or omen presaging death.

กาลามุกาม /ka: lá: nū ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* one having very regular habits, punctual person.

กาลี ka: lĭ:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* a bad woman: prostitute, harlot, whore *(polite).* 2. *n.* a black woman. 3. *adv.* at night. 4. *n.* dishonor.

กาลุทายี ka: lū thá: nyĭ:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh. n.* the name of a disciple who was born on the same day as the Buddha.

กาเล ka: lé:/ *zool.* an insect of the cicada family.

กาเลา /ka: láo/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa Vall.* (Vientiane, Thakhek, Luang Prabang)(Vidal) 2. tree, *Lagerstroemia corniculata Gagn.* (Vidal)

กาลิก ka: lĭk/ *Buddh. n.* food which bonzes may eat, divided into four classes: ยาวะกาลิก ordinary food, which may be eaten only between dawn and noon; ยามะกาลิก fruit and root juices, beverages

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

which may be drunk at any time; ສັດຕາທະກາລິກ medicine which may be taken at any time; ຍາວະສິກາລິກ specially authorized medicine.

ກາລັມຍູ /ka: lán nyú:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* one who utilizes his time properly. 2. *n.* astronomer. 3. *n.* astrologer.

ກາລັມດອມ /ka: lán dɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* occasion, circumstance. 2. *n.* time for getting in touch with others.

ກາລັມ /ka: lám/ *bot.* tree, *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)

1 **ກາຫລົ້ງ** /ka: lŏng/ *bot.* tree with red flowers.

2 **ກາຫລົ້ງ** *geog.* an ancient city of the Sip Song Pan Na.

1 **ກ້າ** /kā:/ *zool.* a flat, scaly fish.

2 **ກ້າ** *bot.* tree producing black seeds used as weights for weighing gold; also medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ກ້າ** /kà:/ 1. *adj.* strong, courageous, brave, fearless. 2. *v.* dare.

– ກ້ຳ *adj.* fearless, audacious. – ແກ່ນ *adj.* strong. – ສ່ຽງ *v.* dare to risk. – ຕ້ອງ *v.* dare to touch. – ໂດດ *v.* dare to jump. – ທຳ *v.* dare to do. – ຫານ *adj.* strong, brave.

2 **ກ້າ** 1. *v.* sow. 2. *n.* seedling.

ກິ /kǐ/ *adj.* short, small, of small stature.

ກິ໊ດ /kǐ ki:/ *adj.* very small.

ກິຍາ /kǐ nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* action, activity; conduct, comportment.

ກິຕິມະສັກ /kǐ tí má sák/ *adj.* honorary.

ກິນ /kǐ nín/ *(French)* *med.* quinine.

ກິປອມ /kǐ pɔ:m/ *n.* *zool.* lizard. *See* ກະປອມ.

ກິມຊາດ /kǐ mí sà:t/ 1. *zool.* worm. 2. *n.* a mess of worms.

ກິຣິຍາ /kǐ rí nyá:/ **ກິຣິຍາດ** /kǐ rí nyà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* action, conduct, deportment, behavior; manner, character. 2. *n.* fact. 3. *n.* word. 4. *n.* *gram.* verb.

– ຈົ່ວ *n.* bad character, bad manners. – ດີ *n.* good character, good manners. – ມຣຍາດ *(Pali)* *n.* manners. – ໜ້າຮັກ *n.* amiability.

ກິຣິນ /kǐ rí ní:/ *(Pali)* *n.* female elephant.

ກິລາ *see* **ກິລາ.**

ກິໂລ /kǐ ló:/ **ກິໂລກຣາມ** /kǐ ló: kra:m/ *(French)* *n.* kilogram.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กิโลเม้ด /kĭ lɔ́: mēt/ กิโลแมด /kĭ lɔ́ mè:t/ *(French)* *n.* kilometer.

กิโลลิด, กิโลลิต /kĭ lɔ́: lĭt/ *(French)* *n.* kiloliter.

กิเลด, กิเลส /kĭ lè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* desires or passions leading to unhappiness.

กิ /ki:/ *anat.* gill of a fish.

กิโกะ /ki: kó/ *zool.* kind of lizard.

กิจิ้งม /ki: cia:m/ *zool.* the house lizard or chinchuck.

กิโส /ki: sŏ:/ *adj.* thin, slim, slender.

กิตะ /ki: tá/ 1. *adj.* venomous (of insects). 2. *n.* insect.

– อิทะยา *n.* entomology.

กิทา *see* กิลา.

กิเม /ki: né:/ *(French)* *geog.* (the country of) Guinea.

กิมิด /ki: nít/ *(French)* *geog.* Greenwich.

กิลา /ki: lá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* athletic games and sports; physical exercise.

– กางแจ้ง *n.* outdoor sports and games. – ในร่ม *n.* indoor sports and games. – แหลมทอง *n.* Olympic games.

กี่ /kī:/ *n.* the trade of weaving; loom.

1กี้ /kì:/ 1. *adv.* first. 2. *n.* first time. 3. *adv.* a little before.

2กี้ *zool.* mussel.

3กี้ *zool.* bird like the parrakeet but smaller (with black beak and green feathers).

1กี *zool.* millipede, *Achilognath myropod.*

2กี *arch.* very large number, 100 million.

3กี /ki±: d±:/ *n.* something soft which hardens.

กุ /kú/ 1. *n.* fat. 2. *adj.* fat; fat and short; squatty, thickset. 3. *adj.* lovable, pretty.

กุฮ้ม /kú kh±n/ *(Thai)* *v.* lie, fabricate, invent a story.

กุข่าว /kú khɜ:o/ *(Thai)* *v.* fabricate news.

กุโงก /kú ngò:k/ *(Khmer)* *zool.* the peacock.

กุสะละ *see* กุสิม.

กุสะโลบายุ /kú sá lɔ́: ba:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a ruse, a clever trick. 2. *n.* intelligent policy or method.

กุสุมาภอม /kú sú má: kɔ:n/ *n.* a heap of flowers.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กุสีมมาธา /kú sĭn má: rá:/ กุสีมมาธาฯ /kú sĭn má: rá:y/ *(Pali) geog.* Kusinagara, city of India, where the Buddha died.

กุสีม, กุสีล /kú sŏn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a good deed; merit, virtue; happiness. 2. *adj.* correct, clean, pretty.

– กัม *n.* action productive of good.

– เจตตะนา *n.* good or meritorious intention.

กุสีมละกำ, กุสีลกำ /kú sŏn lă kam/ *(Pali) n.* beneficence.

กุสีมละกัมมะบิด /kú sŏn lă kam mă bót/ *(Pali) n.* method of gaining merit, by ten procedures divided as follows:
กายสุดจะธิด physical, three methods;
อะจสุดจะธิด oral, four methods;
มะโนสุดจะธิด mental or spiritual, three methods.

กุสุม /kú sŭm/ กุสุมา /kú sú má:/ *(Pali) bot.* 1. cockscomb. 2. *Bixa orellana*, safflower.

กุดี /kú di:/ กะดี /ká di:/ *n.* dormitory for bonzes.

กุดัง /kú dang/ *(Malay) n.* godown, warehouse.

กุดุมพี, กะดุมพี /kú dum phĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* wealthy person, capitalist.

กุมารี /kú má: rĭ:/ *n.* female child *(poetic).*

1กุมุท /kú mŭt/ กุมุทะ /kú mŭt thă/ *(Pali) bot.* white lotus.

– วัน *n.* a forest of lotus.

2กุมุท *n.* silver.

3กุมุท *math.* a number: a. ten million; b. any number to the 15th power; c. X times 10 to the 104th power.

กุมาม /kú má:n/ *n.* male child *(poetic).*

กุรุ /kú rŭ/ *(Pali) n.* a Hindu race.

กุละ, กุม /kú lă/ *(Pali) n.* dynasty, family tree.

กุลา /kú lá:/ *n.* the Man (a Burman tribe).

กุลาหิม, กุลหิม /kú lá: hŏn/ *(Pali) adj.* chaotic, tumultuous *(rare).*

กุลี /kú lĭ:/ 1. *n.* coolie, worker, laborer. 2. *n.* twenty pieces of cloth.

กุเลา /kú láo/ *zool.* a salt-water fish, sp. Eleutheronema.

กุเวน, กุเวล /kú vé:n/ *(Pali) myth.* the name of a giant, guardian spirit of the North Gate.

กุหลาบ /kú lâ:p/ *bot.* the rose; wild rose, *Rosa tunquinensis Crep.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ᨧᩥᨦᨾᩮᩢᩬ *n.* Chieng Mai rose.

1ᨣᩪ /ku:/ pronoun representing the speaker (used by a superior to an inferior; or as a term of disrespect to an equal; or between very close friends).

2ᨣᩪ *bot.* 1. a hardwood tree. (Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Cyperus microcephalus Naves.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᨣᩪᨠᩢᨦ /ku: kháng/ *bot.* plant, *Miscanthus japonicus Anders.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ᨣᩪᨲᩣᨠᩣᨾ /ku: ta: khá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* house with a steeply sloping roof.

ᨣᩪᨾᩣ /ku: ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* kindliness, generosity, mercy.

ᨣᩪᨾᩥᨦ /ku: mǐng/ 1. *pron.* you and I *(familiar).* 2. *v.* speak familiarly or contemptuously.

ᨣᩪᩁᩮᨾᩮ /ku: rā mā/ *(Sanskrit)* *zool.* tortoise.

ᨣᩪᩁᩮᨾᩣᩅᩮᨲᩣᨾ /ku: rā má: vā ta:n/ *(Sanskrit)* Vishnu in his reincarnation as a tortoise.

1ᨣᩪ /kū:/ 1. *n.* dormitory for bonzes. 2. *n.* hall in a monastery; resthouse. 3. *n.* stupa (that, cheddi).

2ᨣᩪ *n.* a small isolated hill.

3ᨣᩪ 1. *excl.* cry of appeal. 2. *excl.* answer to a cry of appeal. 3. *n.* echo.

ᨣᩪᩁᩮᨠᩮᨾ /kū: khé:n/ ᩃᩪᨠᩁᩮᨠᩮᨾ /lù:k khé:n/ *n.* bamboo tips used to make the khène, a musical instrument.

ᨣᩪᩁᩮᨾᩥᨦ /kū: fɛ̆a:ng/ *n.* part of the stem of the rice plant between the joints.

1ᨣᩪ /kù:/ 1. *v.* redeem, take back. 2. *v.* save, free from.

– ᨾᩣᨿᨡ *v.* save or redeem one's reputation or honor. – ᩈᩣᨲᩥ *n.* national redemption. – ᨿᩣᨾᨣᩪᩁᩮᨾᩥᨦ *v.* liberate, free or redeem one's country. – ᨾᩢᩣ *v.* regain face. – ᩋᨲᩥᩈᩮᩁᩮᨽᩣᨿ *v.* restore independence. – ᩁᩮᩁᩥᨦ *v.* salvage a ship.

2ᨣᩪ *v.* borrow, lend.

– ᩁᩥᨾ *v.* borrow money or raise a loan at interest. – ᨿᩥᨾ *v.* borrow money without interest.

3ᨣᩪ *v.* arrange.

– ᩁᩮᩢᩥᨦᨲᩣᨾ *v.* bring clothes in from drying. – ᨾᩣᩉᩢᨿᨾᩁᩮᩢᩣ *v.* put something back in its place.

ᨣᩪᩈᩮᩢᨦ /kù: sɛ̆: sɪa:ng/ *v.* rehabilitate.

ᨣᩪᨳᩣᨾᩮ /kù: thă: nā/ *v.* reestablish.

1ᨣᩪᨾᩪᨠ /kù: hû:k/ *v.* put away the loom after the work of weaving has been completed.

2ᨣᩪᨾᩪᨠ *zool.* a bird of the owl family.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເກະກະ /ké ká/ *adj.* obstructive, in the way.

1 ເກ /ke:/ *anat.* gill of a fish.

– ປາ *anat.* gill of a fish.

2 ເກ *adj.* bad, evil.

ເກຈິ ຈາ ຈາ /ke: cĭ a: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* a group of teachers.

ເກສະຣິ, ເກສຣິ /ke: sá rĭ:/ *(Pali) zool.* lion.

ເກສາ, /ke: să:/ ເກສີ /ke: sĭ:/ *n.* hair of the head *(poetic).*

ເກສິນີ /ke: sĭ nĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* a girl or woman with beautiful hair.

1 ເກສອນ /ke: sɔ̆:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mane of a horse. 2. *n.* peak of the eyebrow.

2 ເກສອນ 1. *n.* flower *(general term).* 2. *bot.* pollen, stamen or pistil.

– ດອກໄມ້ *bot.* flower pollen.

ເກຕຸມາ ລາ /ke: tú má: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a ray from the halo around the head of the Buddha. 2. *n.* long hair rolled into a bun. 3. *n.* wig.

ເກ່ເດ໋ /kɛ̀: dɛ̄:/ *n.* something protruding.

ເກ໊ /kè:/ *adj.* counterfeit, untrue, false fake.

1 ເກາະ /ké/ *zool.* sheep.

– ຕົວຜູ້ *n.* ram. – ຕົວແມ່ *n.* ewe. ຄົນລ້ຽງເກາະ *n.* shepherd or shepherdess, sheepherder.

2 ເກາະ 1. *v.* engrave, chisel away; detach, lift out and up. 2. *v.* peel, scratch away, remove. 3. *v.* peel (bark), husk (grain).

– ສ ລັກ *v.* carve. – ລາ ງ *v.* sculpture. – ງງ *v.* chisel, chip. – ຊ່ າ ງ ເກາະ *n.* sculptor or sculptress; wood-carver.

1 ເກ /kɛ:/ 1. *n.* auto horn. 2. *n.* trumpet, clarinet, trombone.

– ຣົ ຖ *n.* auto horn.

2 ເກ *n.* crosspiece of a roof on which tile is laid.

3 ເກ *n. bot.* a tree which grows in marshy land, used medicinally for dysentery, *Combretum quadrangulare Kurz.* (Vidal)

– ຂາວ *bot.* tree, *Combretum quadrangulare Kurz.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

– ດ ຳ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Combretum nanum Ham.* (Vidal)

ເກາະໆ kɛ: sé:ng *bot.* 1. tree having hard wood and medicinal properties, *Cananga latifolia Fin. & Gagn.* (Vidal) 2. tree having hard wood, possibly *Terminalia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ເຫ່ /kɛ:/ *prep.* to, toward, for. *adv.* a long time (in reference to bonzes in temple).

[2]ເຫ່ *v.* pull, drag.

– ກ3ม *v.* pull a cart. – ขึ้ม *v.* pull or drag up. – ไป *v.* drag or draw along. – ม1 *v.* pull or drag back toward oneself. – ลง *v.* pull or drag down. – 99ก *v.* pull or drag out.

[3]ເຫ່ 1. *adj.* old, aged; ripe. 2. *adj.* dark in color.

– จัด *adj.* overripe. – จ๊มเป็3ง *adj.* overripe to the point of rotting. – ขะธ1 *adj.* very old. – ແດດ 1. *adj.* sun-ripened. 2. *n.* one who does not act his age. – ตัว *v.* age. – ตัวไป *v.* age, grow old. – เท่1 as old as. – เป็3ง *adj.* overripe. – พ่ดี *adv.* just the right age.

[4]ເຫ່ *adv.* too much.

– หลิ้ม *v.* play too much. – ธ3ม *v.* study too much *(sarcastic)*.

ເຫ่ก้า /kɛ: kà:/ *adj.* courageous; very intense.

ເຫ่จ๊มเป็3ง /kɛ: con pɨa:y/ 1. *adj.* nude, undressed. 2. *v.* disrobe, undress.

ເຫ่ແด่ /kɛ: dɛ:/ *adj.* sticking out a little.

ເຫ่ตัมย่างกง3 /kɛ: ton yā:ng dia:v/ for oneself.

ເຫ่ลากไป /kɛ: là:k pay/ *v.* dangle.

ເຫ่อีขา /kɛ: vī sá:/ *adj.* experienced; educated.

[1]ເหน้ /kè:/ *v.* untie, unwind, unbutton, loosen.

– เขือกก untie a cord. – ห่อ *v.* unwrap a package. – ...99ก *v.* detach, untie, unknot; undress.

[2]ເหน้ change, transform, detach.

– เค็3ง *v.* undress, take off one's clothes. – เสื้3 *v.* take off one's shirt, blouse or dress. – เสื้3ผ้า *v.* undress. – ขวง *v.* bring about a change in fortune. – ผ้า *v.* undress, disrobe.

[3]ເหน้ *v.* cure, improve.

– ไข้ *v.* cure a fever. – พิด *n.* antidote; *v.* cure poisoning, give an antidote. – เมา *v.* sober up. – เม็3ง *v.* recover from fatigue. – โอ *v.* cure someone of bragging.

[4]ເหน้ *v.* answer (a question); deny.

– คะดี *v.* defend oneself at law; clear up a case. – ความ *v.* defend oneself at law. – ตาง *v.* speak for

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

someone (as a lawyer). – ທີ *v.* reply in kind. – ລຳ *v.* retaliate. – ວ່ຳ *v.* reply.

5 **ເກ້** *v.* solve, resolve, repair.

– ໄຂ *v.* correct, improve, repair, revise, modify, amend, solve, renovate; find a way to solve an immediate problem or need. – ໄຂໃຫ່ *v.* revise. – ຂັດ *v.* resolve a problem; make do temporarily. – ບັນຫາ *v.* solve a problem.

6 **ເກ້** *v.* cause to leave.

ເກ້ກະດຸມເສື້ອ /kè: ká dum sɨa:/ *v.* unbutton.

ເກ້ເກີ /kè: kə:/ *v.* save the face (of oneself or another).

ເກ້ກົນ /kè: kon/ 1. *v.* thwart trickery. 2. *v.* avoid a misfortune predicted by astrology.

ເກ້ແຄ້ນ /kè: khè:n/ *v.* take revenge.

ເກ້ຄວາມຄຸ /kè: khúa:m khú/ *v.* deflate a person *(fig.)*.

ເກ້ຄວາມຫຍຸ້ງຍາກ /kè: khúa:m nyûng nyà:k/ *v.* endure through difficulty.

ເກ້ຄວາມລຳບາກ /kè: khúa:m lám bâ:k/ *v.* endure suffering.

ເກ້ຄວາມອອກດີ /kè: khúa:m ûa:t di:/ *v.* take the wind out of one's sails.

ເກ້ໂຕ /kè: to:/ **ເກ້ຕົວ** /kè: tua:/ *v.* excuse one's self; make an excuse.

ເກ້ໂທດ /kè: thò:t/ 1. *v.* ask for pardon; apologize. 2. *v.* confess in the hope of obtaining a mitigation. 3. *v.* mitigate a sentence.

ເກ້ບະ /kè: bá/ *v.* make an offering to a god, spirit or devil for a favor requested and received.

ເກ້ເຢ /kè: bɨa:/ *v.* counteract a poison.

ເກ້ບົນ /kè: bon/ 1. *v.* vow an offering for the success of an undertaking. 2. *v.* make a votive offering.

– ບາມ same as above.

ເກ້ບາບ /kè: bâ:p/ *v.* confess one's sins.

ເກ້ເປືອຍ /kè pɨa:y/ *adj.* nude, undressed.

ເກ້ເພັດ /kè phét/ *v.* retaliate.

ເກ້ຝັນ /kè: făn/ 1. *v.* tell about a dream. 2. *v.* interpret a dream.

ເກ້ພິດ /kè: phît/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Vernonia cinerea (L.) Less.* (Vidal)

ເກ້ມື /kè: mɨ:/ 1. *v.* ask for a return match. 2. *v.* request a chance to recover one's losses.

ເກ້ລຳຄາມ /kè: lám khá:m/ *v.* while away the time.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເ◌◌◌ /kè huā:ng/ *v.* eliminate worries.

ເ◌◌ /kè: hĭv/ *v.* satisfy hunger.

ເ◌◌◌ /kè: nâ:/ 1. *v.* act or speak to save one's honor after a dishonorable act. 2. *v.* save face.

ເ◌◌◌ /kè: nă:o/ *v.* warm up against the cold.

ເ◌◌◌ /kè: hɔ̀:n/ *v.* cool off.

1 ໂ◌ /kó/ *zool.* a type of lizard.

2 ໂ◌ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໂ◌ /kɑ̄/ *onom.* sound of wood breaking.

ໂ◌ /ko:/ *bot.* 1. ebony tree, *Diospyros ebenaceae.* 2. tree, *Diospyros embryoteris,* the black resin of which is used to dye fishnets. 3. tree having edible fruit, *Diospyros,* possibly *filipendula P.* (Vidal) 4. tree having edible fruit and medicinal properties against yellow fever, *Diospyros chevalieri H. Lec. var. mekongensis.* (Vidal)

– ◌◌◌ *bot.* tree, *Diospyros hayatae H. Lec. var. laosensis.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໂ◌◌◌ /ko: ká nūt/ *(Pali) bot.* the red lotus.

ໂ◌◌◌ /ko: kĭ lá:/ *(Pali) zool.* a black bird of the crow family, *Eudynamis malayana.*

ໂ◌◌ /ko: kɨa:/ *bot.* a tree related to ໂ◌ bearing no fruit.

1 ໂ◌◌, ໂ◌◌ /ko: sá/ *(Pali) n.* (drinking) cup, bowl; dish.

2 ໂ◌◌, ໂ◌◌ 1. *n.* chest or box; drawer. 2. *n.* scabbard. 3. *n.* envelope. 4. *n.* cupboard, storeroom. 5. *n.* coffin in the form of an urn (used for nobility or royalty).

3 ໂ◌◌, ໂ◌◌ *n.* religious measure of length, equal to 500 meters.

1 ໂ◌◌◌ /ko: sá ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cocoon. 2. *n.* maker of boxes or chests.

2 ໂ◌◌◌ *n.* lexicographer.

ໂ◌◌◌ /ko: să: khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* warehouse.

1 ໂ◌◌ /ko: sĭ: *(Pali) n.* the god Indra.

2 ໂ◌◌ *n.* a silk material.

ໂ◌◌ /ko: săy/ *(Pali) n.* a silk material.

ໂ◌◌ /ko: sŏn/ *(Pali) n.* wise person.

ໂ◌◌◌, ໂ◌◌◌ /ko: săm phĭ:/ *(Pali) n. geog.* an ancient city of India.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โกสุม /ko: sŭm/ *(Pali)* *n.* flower of a tree *(poetic)*.

โกสัม /ko: sŏm/ *bot.* tree, *Anthocephalus indicus A. Rich. var. macrophylla P.* (Vidal)

โกเชงจีน /ko: sé:ng sĭ:n/ *(French)* *geog.* Cochin China.

โกดัง /ko: dang/ *(Malay)* *n.* warehouse, godown.

– สินค้า *n.* warehouse, godown.

[1]โกติ /ko: tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* summit. 2. *n.* end, objective.

[2]โกติ *math.* ten million.

โกธะ /ko: thā/ โกธ /kô:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* discontent, anger. 2. *v.* be discontented, angry. 3. *v.* get angry *(poetic)*.

[1]โกธา /ko: thá:/ โกธ /kô:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* discontent, anger. 2. *v.* get angry *(poetic)*.

[2]โกธา *bot.* a tree with spines, possibly *Frythrina* sp. (Vidal)

[1]โกโธ /ko: thó:/ โกธา /ko: thá:/ *Buddh.* *n.* name of the second of the five wise men in the present Buddhist epoch.

[2]โกโธ 1. *n.* discontent, anger. 2. *v.* be discontented, angry.

โกมาคม /ko: ná: khóm/ *Buddh.* name of the second Buddha.

[1]โกมาระพัท /ko: má: rā phāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* wet nurse.

[2]โกมาระพัท *Buddh.* *n.* a very famous physician in the early Buddhist era.

โกมุท, โกมุท /ko: mūt/ *bot.* the red lotus.

โกเมท, โกเมส /ko: mè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *bot.* lotus. 2. *n.* a red stone. 3. *n.* a red gem, the garnet.

[1]โกมล /ko: món/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* water. 2. *n.* silk. 3. *adj.* soft, weak. 4. *adj.* nice-sounding, melodious.

[2]โกมล *bot.* lotus.

โกลาหล /ko: lá: hŏn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* confusion, chaos. 2. *n.* much noise. 3. *adj.* troubled, chaotic.

โกวิท, โกวิท /ko: vĭt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* intelligent, clever; expert, experienced, skilled.

โกหก /ko: hŏk/ *(Pali)* *v.* tell a lie, prevaricate.

โก่ /kō:/ *zool.* grub or larva of an insect.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โก่โจ่ /kɔ̄: cɔ̄:/ โก่โจ๋ /kɔ̄: sɔ̄:/ *adv.* bending forward.

โก่โด่ /kɔ̄: dɔ̄:/ *adj.* sticking far out, protruding.

โก้ /kɔ̀:/ *adj.* elegant, smart, beautiful; gaudy, showy, garish.

มุ่งเคี่ยงโก้ *v.* be dressed smartly, gaudily; be flashy in dress.

โก้แท้ๆ /kɔ̀: thɛ̀: thɛ̀:/ *(slang)* How nice! How smart!

[1]เกาะ /kɔ́/ *gram.* question mark.

[2]เกาะ 1. *n.* armor. 2. *n.* tank (military vehicle).

[3]เกาะ 1. *v.* involve, be in contact with. 2. *v.* (of birds) perch, cling to. 3. *v.* adhere to.

[4]เกาะ *n.* summons.

[5]เกาะ *geog.* island.

– ลังกา *geog.* (the island of) Ceylon. – หมาก *geog.* Penang. – ฮาวาย *geog.* Hawaii.

[6]เกาะ *v.* be hooked or attached together; adhere to.

– ขึ้น *v.* hook up. – แขน *v.* take the arm. – ไว้ *v.* hook on. – เอา *v.* unhook (with tool or utensil only).

เกาะแกะ /kɔ́ kɛ́/ *v.* speak bitingly, taunt.

เกาะกิน /kɔ́ kin/ *v.* live at another's expense, be a parasite.

เกาะผิด /kɔ́ phìt/ *v.* irritate, provoke; tease.

เกาะละ /kɔ́ lā/ *gram.* sign of abbreviation, ฯ.

เกาะลั่น /kɔ́ lɔ̀:/ *n.* a wooden bell with clapper or stick, used to summon the people.

เก๊าะ /kɔ́/ *onom.* sound of snapping (as of breaking a twig, etc.).

[1]ก๋ /kɔ:/ *gram.* (replaces เกาะ as conjunction) then, also, consequently.

แล้ว...ก๋ and then.
ก๋...ก็ดี and... also.
ย่างไรก๋ดี however, nevertheless.
เยี่ยงใดก๋ดี whatsoever.
เช่นใดก๋ตาม whatever the case may be. ก็ดี as well, as well as. ก๋ได้ as well. ก๋ตาม whatsoever.

[2]ก๋ *n.* a clump; classifier for tufts of grass, clumps of banana trees or bamboo.

– เข่า *n.* a clump of rice. – ไผ่ *n.* a clump of bamboo. – ไม้ *n.* a clump of trees. – หย้า *n.* a clump of grass.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ก *n.* origin, source; group, clan; family, ancestry.

กกา /kɔ: ka:/ *n.* alphabet.

กกิ *see* กกิ.

กย่า /kɔ: yā:/ *v.* negative imperative: do not...

กระกะดาคม /kɔ: rā ká da: khóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* the month of July.

กระกิด /kɔ: rā kót/ *n.* Cancer (the sign of the zodiac).

กระนี /kɔ: rā nī:/ *n.* case, affair; event; business, duty.

ในกระนีเช่นนี้ in such a case.
ในกระนีนั้น in that case.
ในกระนีนี้ in this case.
กระนีตัวอย่าง *n.* case in point; example. กระนีพิพาทชายแดน *n.* border dispute. กระนีแวดล้อม *n.* circumstances. กระนีร้ายกาจ *n.* an extreme case.

1 ก /kɔ:/ *v.* cause, bring about.

– การ *v.* provoke, instigate, foment; act (on an idea). – กรรม *v.* cause suffering, misery; *n.* result of a wicked action in a previous incarnation. – กันหาเรื่อง *v.* cause trouble. – กันหาบาป *v.* cause trouble; sin. – ความเดือดร้อน *v.* cause discontent. – ความหยุ่งยาก *v.* cause disturbances. – เจ็บ *v.* cause suffering, misery. – เหตุ *v.* cause to happen, bring about, provoke.

2 ก *v.* construct, build, erect; set up, establish.

– ฐาน *v.* construct, build; gain position, prominence. – ตั้งใหม่ *v.* restore, reestablish, set up again. – ปะทาย *v.* build a sand stupa. – กำแพง *v.* build a wall. – ไฟ *v.* build a fire. – ใหม่ *v.* rebuild. – รั้ว *v.* build a fence. – เรือ *v.* do a job.

3 ก *conj.* then, also.

– จ่าง nevertheless; so much the worse. – ขอบอ่า because of; thanks to. – ดี and (used between the members of a series); also; as well as; either way. – ตาม whatsoever; no matter. – เลย and then.

4 ก *v.* commence; commence to weave.

– กำเนิด *v.* give birth (of animals only); give birth to *(fig.)*. – จรก *v.* begin to do. – เรียก *v.* commence.

5 ก auxiliary verb: should, ought to.

– จัก would (like to).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

6 ก *bot.* chestnut tree, *Castanopsis;* name applied to several species. (Vidal)

– กิด 1. *C. brevispinula H. & C.* (Sam Neua) 2. *C. fleuryi H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – เกัด *C. indica DC.* (Xieng Khouang) – ขี้หมู *C. pyriformis H. & C.* – ขงอ *C. gamblei H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – เกา *C. laotica H. & C.* (Sam Neua) – เกง *C. hystrix DC.* (Xieng Khouang) – ตาง *C. indica DC.* (north Laos) – ฝาม *C. hystrix DC.* (Xieng Khouang) – มงม, มงง 1. *C. brevispinula H. & C.* (Sam Neua) 2. *C. fleuryi H. & C.* (Sam Neua) – ละไก *C. indica DC.* (Luang Prabang) – เลิงง *C. indica DC.* (north Laos) – ลงม *C. tranninhensis H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – หมาม various species of *Castanopsis* with spiny husk. – หลิ่ม *C. tranninhensis H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – เรก *C. ceratacantha R.-W.* (Sam Neua).

7 ก *bot.* a name commonly applied to several species of *Quercus.* (Vidal) *Quercus kerrii Craib.* (Vientiane) – กิด *Q. tranninhensis H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – ลงก *Q. tranninhensis H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – หมาม *Q. macrocalyx H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang)

8 ก *bot.* a name applied to a variety of trees. (Vidal) 2. tree bearing oleaginous fruit used for the care of hair; possibly *Pometia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal) – ขี้หมู *Pasania magneinii H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – เกิงง *Pasania truncata H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – เฝ่ม *Pasania garrettiana H. & C.* (north Laos) – โพ possibly *Pasania* sp. (Xieng Khouang) – ฝา *Pasania annamensis H. & C.* (Xieng Khouang) – อาม *Michelia gravis D.* (Sam Neua)

กู้ /kɔ: kù:/ *v.* restore; redeem.

– อิกสะระพาย *v.* restore independence.

กกวม /kɔ: kua:n/ *v.* disturb, brew up trouble; bother, annoy.

กคอามลำคาม /kɔ: khvá:m lám khá:n/ *v.* annoy.

กจิง /kɔ: cing/ True enough!

กจุ *see* โกโจ.

กย้งพ่ไป /kɔ nyáng phɔ: pay/ *adv.* not bad; all right.

กด *see* เกาเด.

กไก ... กตาม /kɔ: dày ... ka: ta:m/ *conj.* or.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ก็ตามแต่อุเป้ม /kɔ̄: ta:m tɛ: sī pen/ Let it happen.

ก็บแม่อา /kɔ̄: bɔ̄: nɛ: vā:/ It is not sure that...

ก็พ่จะเห็นได้ /kɔ̄: phɔ́: cá hěn dày/ It can be seen.

ก็พ่งเป้มข้้าๆ /kɔ̄: phía:ng pen khɔ̂: à:ng/ as a pretext for.

ก็มี่ต่างๆกัม /kɔ̄: mī: tā:ng tā:ng kan/ *adv.* in many different ways.

ก็มิด /kɔ̄: mît/ *v.* make friends with, make a friend of.

ก็เร็9ๆ /kɔ̄: rɨa:ng/ ก็เลี้9ๆ /kɔ̄: lɨa:ng/ *v.* look for trouble; provoke, foment, incite serious trouble.

ก็อิมาดสะกัม /kɔ̄: vī nà:t sá kam/ *v.* sabotage.

ก็อิมาดสะไพ /kɔ̄: vī nà:t sá phāy/ *v.* produce or provoke great danger, disaster, peril or calamity.

ก็หมาม /kɔ̄: nă:m/ *bot.* a type of mushroom which grows beneath chestnut trees.

ก็เหมือมจะเป้มอา /kā: mĭa:n cá pen vā:/ It seems that...

ก็อาดเกิดเพาะ /kɔ̄: â:t kɔ̂:t phɔ̀/ Perhaps because of ...

ก็อาดจะเป้มได้ /kɔ̄: â:t cá pen dày/ *conj.* perhaps. It is possible that ...

ก็อาดเ..มเพาะ /kɔ̄: â:t pen phɔ̀/ Perhaps because of...

ก็ /kɔ̀:/ 1. *v.* roll up into a ball. 2. *n.* ball (of string, etc.).

– กุ้ม *n.* spool of thread.

ก็มอ9 /kɔ̀: múa:y/ *v.* be on guard (in boxing).

เกิ /kə́/ *adj.* awkward; distracted, confused, forgetful.

เกิเขิ่ๆ /kə́ bēng/ *v.* stare at.

1 เกิ /kə:/ *n.* a close friend (of similar age); comrade.

2 เกิ *n.* finish point of a race.

เกิ้ /kə̀:/ *adj.* awkward; ashamed, confused, discountenanced; bashful, hesitating.

เกีย /kia:/ *(English)* *n.* gear, shift.

1 เกื9 /kɨa:/ *n.* salt.

– ทะเล *n.* sea salts.

2 เกื9 *v.* nourish: raise (animals).

3 เกื9 *bot.* a tree from whose fruit a black dye and a vermifuge are prepared, *Diospyros mollis.*

– เถิม tree, *Diospyros glandulosa Lace.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) – มี้ 1. tree with edible fruit, *Diospyros,*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

possibly *embryopteris Pers.* or *crumenata Thw.* (Vidal). 2. tree with edible fruit, *Mitrephora thoreli P.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Maba castanea Craib.* (Vidal) – ป่า tree from whose fruit dye is produced, *Diospyros* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກືອມ້ຳດອາເຊຕິກ /kɨa: nàm kót a: sé: tĭk/ *n.* acetate, salt of acetic acid.

1 ເກື້ອ /kɨa:/ *v.* help, aid, assist, support, subsidize.

– ກູນ *v.* support, aid, subsidize.
– ຫນູນ *v.* support, aid, subsidize.
– ເອື້ອ *v.* help (someone).

2 ເກື້ອ 1. *v.* mix, add. 2. *v.* represent.

ກົວ /kua:/ *v.* fear, repent; submit.

– ເກງ *v.* fear, be in awe of.
– ຢ້ານ *v.* fear, doubt.

ກົວ /kùa:/ *n.* lead (metal).

1 ກົ້ວ /kùa:/ 1. *v.* mix together. 2. *v.* spread widely.

2 ກົວ *adj.* blocked.

ກວເກົາ /kùa: kào/ *v.* be crazy about; lose oneself in pleasure.

1 ໄກ /kay/ *adj.* far, distant, remote.

– ๆ *adj.* too far. – ກັນ *adj.* far from each other, widely separated. – ຈາກນີ້ *adv.* far from here. – ຕາ *adj.* almost out of sight; far from one's eyes. – ເທົ່າໃດ *adv.* How far? (short distance). – ບໍ *v.* Is it far? – ບ້ານ *adj.* far from home. – ປານໃດ *adv.* How far? – ໂພດ *adv.* too far away. – ເມືອງ *adj.* far from one's country. – ຫູໄກຕາ *adv.* out of sight and hearing; beyond notice. – ຫລາຽ *adj.* very far.

2 ໄກ *n.* trigger.

– ປືນ *n.* trigger of a gun. – ໜ້າ *n.* trigger of a crossbow.

3 ໄກ *adv.* a long time.

4 ໄກ *n.* starter.

ໄກສີ /kay sĭ:/ **ໄກສອນ** /kay sɔ̆:n/ **ໄກຣສິດ** /kay sĭt/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* lion.

ໄກສອນກ້ວຽ /kay sɔ̆:n kùa:y/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Artabotrys intermedium Hassk.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໄກດຳ /kay dam/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Psychotria* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໄກຕ /kay tɔ̆:/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Blumea aurita DC.* (Vidal) plant, *Grangea maderaspatana Poir.* (Vidal)

ໄກລາດ /kay là:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *geog.* highest peak of the Himalaya mountains,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

home of Shiva; north of Lake Manut. 2. *adj.* white as silver.

ไก่ /kày/ *zool.* chicken.

– ກะເພົາ *zool.* fowl originating in China. – ເກ້ວ *zool.* wild fowl; a chicken with white feathers. – ກຸ້ມ *zool.* a small, short-tailed chicken. – ໄຂ່ *n.* a laying hen; to lay an egg. – ຂີ້ວ *zool.* wild fowl like a pheasant, with a tuft of feathers on the head. – ຂັ້ນ *n.* cock crow; to crow. – ເຂຼ້ຽງ *n.* a half-grown pullet. – ງວງ *zool.* turkey (fowl). – ແຈ້ *n.* bantam chicken. – ໂຈ້ມ *n.* chicken of the Meo tribes. – ຍຽງ *n.* chicken with curled-back feathers. – ຕະເພົາ *n.* a type of domestic chicken. – ຕີ *n.* fighting cock. – ຕໍ່ *n.* a decoy; *(fig.)* go-between. – ຕິວຜູ້ *n.* rooster, cock. – ຕິວແມ່ *n.* hen. – ຕອກ, ຕ໊ອກ *zool.* guinea fowl, *Numida meleagris.* – ຕອນ *n.* capon. – ເຖຼ້ອນ *zool.* a wild fowl of the forest. – ນາ *zool.* a wild fowl of the fields; field bird. – ນ້ຽງ *n.* chick. – ບ້ານ *n.* domestic chicken. – ປ່າ *zool.* wild chicken, *Gallus bankiva robinsoni.* – ຜູ້ *n.* rooster, cock. – ຜູ້ເມັ່ງ *n.* hermaphrodite rooster. – ຝັກ *n.* brooding hen. – ຟັກໄຂ່ *v.* lay an egg. – ຟ້າ *zool.* pheasant, *Euplocamus lineatus.* – ฟ้าพะยาล *zool.* Laotian fire-back pheasant, *Lophuar diardi.* – ແມ່ *n.* hen. – ฐ *zool.* a large fighting chicken with a small crest. – ໂຮກ *n.* large rooster *(general term).* – ຮຽງບ່ອນ *n.* a substitute cock.

ไก่เกี่ง /kày kìa:/ *v.* mediate.

ไก่เตี้ง /kày tia:/ *bot.* a perennial plant found on sandy shores, *Canavalia maritima.*

ใก /kay/ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

1ใก้ /kày/ *adj.* close, near.

– ກັນ *adv.* close to each other. – ເຂ້ຳມາ *v.* approach, near, come nearer. – ຄຽງ *adj.* near, neighboring, adjacent. – ຄຽງກັນ *adv.* close to each other. – ຈະມາແລ້ວ *adv.* about to arrive. – ເຈົ້າ *adv.* close to you. – ຊິດ *adj.* near, close, proximate. – ຊິດກັນ *adv.* close to each other. – ຕາ *adj.* close to the eyes. – ມື *adv.* near at hand. – ຢູ່ໃກ້ມື *adv.* next to one's hand. ຢູ່ບ້ານໃກ້ຄຽງກັນ *adv.* close to each other. ຢ່າງໃກ້ຄຽງ *adv.* approximately. ຢ່າງໃກ້ຊິດ *adv.* closely.

2ใก้ *zool.* a very small deer, the mouse deer, *Tragulus pygmacus* or *Tragulus javanicus Osbec.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໃກ້ຈະສຳເຣັດແລ້ວ /kày cá săm rēt lɛ̀:v/ *adj.* nearly complete, nearly ready, nearly finished.

ເກົາ /kao/ *v.* scratch.

– ຂາ *v.* scratch the leg. – ແຂນ *v.* scratch the arm. – ຫົວ *v.* scratch the head. – ໜ້າ *v.* scratch the face. – ຫລັງ *v.* scratch the back.

ເກົາໄສ *see* ໂກໄສ.

ເກົາສັນ /kao săn/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* well-being. 2. *n.* intelligence.

ເກົາສາມພີ *see* ໂກສາມພີ.

ເກົາທັນ /kao thán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* cross-bow,

ເກົາຫລີ /kao lǐ:/ *geog.* Korea.

ເກົາເຫລົາ /kao lăo/ *(Chinese)* *n.* Chinese stew of meat and vegetables.

1 ເກົ່າ /kāo/ *adj.* old (object); former, previous; ancient; classical.

– ແກ່ *adj.* ancient; classical. – ໂຜດ *adj.* too old. – ລີ *adj.* old, aging. – ຫລາຍ *adj.* very old.

2 ເກົ່າ *adv.* for a long time.

3 ເກົ່າ *adj.* sad.

4 ເກົ່າ *bot.* small tree, false benjoin, *Styrax annamensis Guill.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ເກົ້າ ໙ /kào/ *math.* the number nine, 9.

2 ເກົ້າ *n.* head of hair, head; chignon, hair rolled into a bun.

– ຈຸກ *v.* make a top knot (in the old Lao manner). – ຜົມ 1. *n.* hair rolled up into a bun. 2. *v.* roll up the hair. – ຜົມເທີງ *v.* dress the hair in Lao national style. – ມວຍ *v.* tie up the hair in an ordinary chignon.

ເກົ້າອີ້ /kaò ì:/ *n.* chair.

– ຍາວ *n.* sofa. – ນອນ *n.* sofa. – ນວມ *n.* upholstered chair. – ຜ້າໃບ *n.* deck chair, canvas chair. – ພັບ *n.* folding chair. – ໂยก *n.* rocking chair. – ຫວາຍ *n.* rattan or wicker chair. – ໝຸນ *n.* swivel chair. – ແຈນ *n.* reclining chair.

1 ກຳ /kam/ 1. *v.* close the fist, grasp; tap with the hand. 2. *n.* a fistful; clenched hand or fist.

– ຂາ *v.* clutch one's leg. – ແຂນ *v.* grab the arm. – ຄໍ *v.* grasp the neck. – ປັ້ນ *n.* fist. – ປັ້ນຟາດ *v* punch (someone). – ມື *n.* fist; *v.* make a fist. – ໄວ້ *v.* close the hand. – . . . ໄວ້ດີ *v.* have well in hand. – ເໜັ້ນ *v.* have a grasp of; hold firmly. – ໜັດ *v.* clench the fist. – ຈັ່ນາດ *v.* seize power.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ภำ *n.* linear measure, width of the bottom of fist.

3ภำ *n.* spoke of a wheel.

4ภำ *n.* tube with which to drink alcohol (usually of bamboo).

5ภำ *v.* tap with the hand.

6ภำ 1. *v.* diet. 2. *v.* abstain.

ภำภับ /kam káp/ *v.* oversee, manage, handle, care for, guard, superintend.

ภำจัด /kam cát/ *v.* chase; wipe out, exterminate, extirpate.

ภำจอม /kam cɔ:n/ *v.* float in the air (as smoke); fly.

ภำสุด /kam sút/ *v.* take pity on.

ภำสิม /kam sIn/ *n.* magic process or ceremony performed before preparing medicine from roots and leaves.

ภำสวม /kam sŭa:n/ *v.* weep, cry; *adj.* sad.

ภำอุบ /kam sap/ *v.* reiterate; reorder.

ภำยาม /kam nyá:n/ *bot.* 1. gum-benzoin tree, *Styrax benzoides.* 2. a type of banana.

ภำเดิา /kam dao/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* heat. 2. *n.* inquietude. 3. *n.* nostalgia. 4. *n.* fiery love. 5. *n.* nasal hemorrhage caused by great heat.

ภำเดือม /kam dɨa:n/ *n.* preparations for women going into childbirth.

ภำถือ /kam thŭa:/ *n.* a game played with shells (counting by fours, with the largest remainer winning).

ภำมิด, ภำหมิด /kam nɔt/ *v.* fix, set, stipulate, limit; mark; fix in mind.

– กิดเกม *n.* regulations. – กาม *v.* schedule work. – งาม *v.* estimate work. – สะถามที่ *v.* fix the site, place. – ยาม *v.* allocate the shift, tour. – เถ้า *v.* select, choose (a person from many). – มื้ *v.* set the day. – ลาคา *v.* set the price. – ระยะทาง *v.* set the distance. – เวลา *v.* fix the time. – ไว้ *v.* estimate or set for. – องภา *v.* estimate work. – ไว้ในใจ *v.* keep in mind. – อัม *v.* set a day. – เวม *v.* set a tour of duty. – ให้ *v.* assign; grant. – หมาที่ *v.* allot work, assign a job.

ภำเมิด /kam nə:t/ *n.* birth, origin.

1ภำมัม /kam nán/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* the chief of a tasseng or district. 2. *n.* a servant in the royal palace.

2ภำมัม 1. *n.* a gift. 2. *v.* recompense.

ภำบัง /kam bang/ *v.* hide.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກຳບົດ /kam bót/ *v.* screen, shield.

ກຳແປ່ງ /kam pɛ̄:ng/ ກຳແບ່ງ /kam bɛ̄:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Miliusa thorelii Fin. & Gagn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ກຳປັ່ນ /kam pān/ *n.* ship.

– ໄຟ *n.* steamship. – ຮົບ *n.* warship.

2 ກຳປັ່ນ *n.* safe for valuables; strongbox.

ກຳພ້າ /kam phà:/ ກ່ຳພ້າ /kām phà:/ *n.* orphan (who has lost one parent only).

ກຳພ້າກຳພ9ງ /kam phà: kam phɔ́:y/ *n.* orphan (who has lost both parents).

ກຳພີ /kam phi:/ *bot.* 1. medicinal vine, *Dalbergia rimosa Roxb.* (Thakhek, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine. *Dalbergia entadoides P.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 3. Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia bariensis P.* (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata Grah.* (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata Grah.* or *D. lanceolaria L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ເຂົ້າຄວາງ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dalbergia kerrii Craib.* (Paklay) (Vidal); hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata Grah.* (Vidal) – ນ້ຳ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root, *Dalbergia entadoides P.* (Vidal)

ກຳແພງ /kam phé:ng/ *n.* wall of a city; rampart.

– ເມືອງ *n.* city wall.

ກຳແພງແກ້ວ /kam phé:ng kè:v/ *n.* a low wall (well-made and ornamented).

ກຳແພງຂາແຢ່ງ /kam phé:ng khă: yɛ̄:ng/ *n.* an amulet (with the Buddha standing, right arm upraised; this charm renders the bearer invulnerable).

ກຳແພງຂາວ /kam phé:ng khă:o/ *bot.* a plant the tubers of which are used in magic to make one invulnerable.

1 ກຳແພງເຈັດຊັ້ນ /kam phé:ng cét sàn/ *n.* a magic word.

2 ກຳແພງເຈັດຊັ້ນ 1. *bot.* a shrub whose wood is used as medicine, *Salacia socia.* 2. *bot.* tuberous plant whose tubers are used as a charm against evil.

ກຳແພ້ງ /kam phè:ng/ *bot.* a kind of bamboo the black pulp of which is used to make a medicine.

ກຳພ9ງ /kam phɔ́:y/ *n.* orphan (having neither father nor mother).

ກຳພັນ /kam phán/ ກຳພັ້ນ /kam phàn/ *n.* the bar of a loom which holds the finished cloth.

ກຳມະຫຍີ, ກຳມະຍີ /kam mə nyī:/ *(Pali) n.* velvet.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກຳມະຖັນ /kam mā thăn/ *(Pali)* *n.* sulfur.

ກຳມະຖານ /kam mā thă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* meditation. 2. *v.* meditate.

ກຳມະລໍ /kam mā lɔ́:/ *n.* simulated or fake article; sham.

ກຳມະວາຈົກ, ກັມມະວາຈົກ /kam mā vá: cók/ *(Pali)* *gram.* passive voice.

ກຳມະຫລິດ /kam mā lĭt/ *n.* cloth of silk and wool intermixed.

ກຳມາ /kam má:/ *n.* linear measure equal to the distance from the elbow to the end of the fist.

ກຳມາຊີບ, ກັມມາຊີບ /kam má: sī:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* worker; labor, proletariat; socialist.

ກຳມັດຈະພົນ /kam mat sā phón/ *astr.* a system for calculating the time of a solar eclipse.

ກຳຣາບ /kam ràp/ *(Thai)* *v.* conquer, quell, pacify, repress.

ກຳເຣີບ /kam rə̀:p/ 1. *v.* spread (of natural disasters or revolution). 2. *v.* revolt. 3. *v.* become proud. 4. *v.* become overbearing.

ກຳໄລ /kam láy/ 1. *n.* profit. 2. *n.* investment.

[1]ກຳລັງ /kam láng/ *n.* effort, force, power, strength, energy; *adj.* strong, useful, fit.

– ກາຍ *n.* physical strength, bodily force, energy. – ຄົນ *n.* manpower. – ງານ *n.* energy, motive force. – ໃຈ *n.* energy, industry; courage. – ເສີມ *n.* reinforcements. – ທະຫານ *n.* military power. – ທຽນ *n.* candlepower. – ມ້າ *n.* horsepower. – ຮົບ *n.* combat forces. – ວັງຊາ *n.* vitality. – ແຮງທຽນ *n.* candlepower. – ສະແດງກຳລັງ *n.* a show of force.

[2]ກຳລັງ *gram.* auxiliary indicating continuous or progressive action (preceding the verb).

– ຈະ *v.* be about to.

[3]ກຳລັງ *math.* power of a number.

ກຳລັງເສືອໂຄ່ງ /kam láng sʉ̄a: khɔ̄:ng/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Uvaria micrantha Hook. & Th.* (Vidal)

ກຳແຫງ /kam hɛ̆:ng/ *adj.* courageous, bold, daring, valiant, brave; strong; industrious.

ກຳຫນັດ /kam nát/ 1. *adj.* voluptuous, sensuous. 2. *n.* voluptuousness, sensuality, sensual delight.

ກຳຫນົດ *see* ກຳນົດ.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກຳເຫລົ້າ /kam lâo/ *n.* tube for drinking rice wine.

1ກຳ /kām/ *adj.* sad.

2ກຳ 1. *bot.* a kind of rice with black grains. 2. *adj.* a very dark blue.

ກຳນ້ອງ /kām nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ກຳພ້າ *see* ກຳພ້າ.

ກຳຫລວງ /kām lŭa:ng/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ກ້ຳ /kàm/ *n.* side; group, political party; direction.

ກ້ຳເກີນ /kàm kə:n/ *(Thai) adv.* more than, beyond.

ກັກ /kák/ *v.* detain, incarcerate, imprison, confine; confine to a restricted area; hold back.

– ກັນ *v.* confine or restrict an individual to a prescribed area. – ຂັງ *v.* imprison, take into custody. – ຄຸມ *v.* place under control, put under the control of. – ຈົດໝາຍ *v.* intercept or withhold a letter. – ດ່ານ *v.* quarantine, confine for inspection, confine. – ຕົວ *v.* detain. – ເຮືອ *v.* withhold a story, obstruct. – ຣົດ *v.* seize or detain a motor vehicle. – ໄວ້ *v.* keep, guard, confine. – ເຮືອ *v.* seize or detain a boat.

ກັກຂະລະ /kák khá lā/ *(Pali) adj.* bad, wicked, evil; vulgar, coarse.

1ກ້ກ /kāk/ *n.* crossroad, junction.

2ກ້ກ *n.* undershirt.

1ກາກ /kâ:k/ 1. *n.* chaff remaining in husked rice. 2. *n.* waste product, residue. 3. *n.* the hull.

– ເຂົ້າ 1. *n.* stray unhusked grains of rice remaining in cooked rice. 2. *n.* rice hull. – ເພັດ *n.* carborundum; diamond dust, diamond chip. – ອ້ອຍ *n.* residue from pressed sugarcane.

2ກາກ 1. *med.* impetigo. 2. *med.* eczema rash.

ກາກນ້ຳນົມ /kâ:k nàm nóm/ *n.* buttermilk.

ກ້າກ /kà:k/ *onom.* sound of rage or surprise.

ກ໊ິກ /kí:k/ *onom.* the squeal of a pig.

ກຶກ /kɨ̄k/ ຕຶກ /tɨ̄k/ *v.* think, reflect.

– ກອງ *v.* consider carefully.

ກ໊ຶກ /kɨ́k/ *onom.* an interjection.

ກຶກ /kɨ̂:k/ *adj.* mute, dumb.

ກ໊ຶກໆ /kɨ́k kɨ́k/ *onom.* sound of the gasp of a dying creature.

ກຸກ /kúk/ ກຸກໆ /kúk kúk/ 1. *onom.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

sound made by a hen calling chicks. 2. *v.* cluck. 3. an interjection sounding like a cluck.

ภุภภุตี /kúk kú tĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* hen.

ภุภภุโต /kúk kút to:/ **ภุตโต** /kú to:/ *(Pali)* *n.* rooster.

ภุภกอม /kúk kua:n/ *v.* disturb, stir up trouble, bother, worry, provoke, irritate.

1 **ภูก** /kû:k/ 1. *v.* call for help (crying 'kû:k'). 2. *n.* echo.

2 **ภูก** *bot.* tree, edible sweet fruit, *Spondias pinnata Kurz. = Spondias mangifera Willd.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ภูกกี๊ก /kû:k ki:k/ *n.* children's game of hide and seek.

โกก /kô:k/ 1. *zool.* monkey, 2. *adj.* shameless, clownish. 3. *v.* clown.

โกกเกก /kô:k kê:k/ 1. *n.* rogue, bum. 2. *adj.* dishonest.

1 **กิก** /kók/ classifier: tree.

– จัม *bot.* sandalwood tree. – ไม้ tree (general term). – หมาก tree; bark used for tanning; burnt leaves used medicinally. – หมากสีดา *bot.* guava tree.

2 **กิก** 1. *n.* origin, source. 2 *n.* trunk or base of a tree.

– ขา *anat.* *n.* thigh. – แขม *anat.* *n.* upper arm. – เค้า *n.* beginning, origin, source. – เสา *n.* base of a column.

3 **กิก** *n.* group, clan.

4 **กิก** *n.* the first time; *adv.* at first; *adj.* first.

5 **กิก** 1. *v.* govern, control: 2. *v.* protect, hold, hug.

– ลูก *v.* nestle a child.

6 **กิก** *zool.* bird similar to a sparrow but with an enormous beak.

กิกยา /kók ya:/ *bot.* pipe tree, *Pieris ovalifolia D. Don.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

กิกหมามตะบองเพ็ด /kók nă:m tá bo:ng phēt/ *bot.* cactus.

กิกอ้อ /kók ò:/ *bot.* reed.

1 **ภอก** /kô:k/ 1. *v.* pump up, suck out *(med).* 2. *n.* pipe (for smoking). 3. *v.* force to swallow medicine.

2 **ภอก** *zool.* a beetle that feeds on the the indigo plant.

3 **ภอก** *bot.* a tree of the olive family. 1. wild olive (astringent, edible). 2. wild olive (inedible). 3. Hog plum (fruit edible).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Spondias mangifera Villd. (Vidal) 4. sweet plum (edible fruit), *Spondias dulcis Forst.* (Vidal)

ກອກຫັ້ມ /kɔ̂:k kan/ *bot.* 1. tree having medicinal properties against colic, *Odina wodier Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Alanthus malabarica DC.* (Vidal)

ກອກແກ້ວ /kɔ̂:k kɛ̂:v/ *bot.* tree having medicinal uses. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກອກດ່ອມ /kɔ̂:k dɔ̄:n/ *bot.* tree with medicinal seeds, *Elaeocarpus*, possibly *poilanei Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກອກຢາ /kɔ̂:k ya:/ *n.* cigarette; cigar.

ກອກເຫᵉ**ລ**ᵉ**ອມ** /kɔ̂:k lɛ̄a:m/ *bot.* tree having edible fruit. Its wood has medicinal value against gas in children, *Canarium kerrii Craib.* (Vidal)

ກ໊ອກ /kɔ̂:k/ *onom.* the sound made by the white crane.

ก๊อก /kɔ̄:k/ *n.* faucet, hydrant, tap, cock; sink.

– **ม**ᵘ**ก๊** *n.* faucet, tap, cock, hydrant; sink. – **ม**ᵘ**ก๊ปะป๋า** *n.* faucet for potable water.

เกือก /kɛ̄a:k/ *v.* roll, wallow in.

– **ก้ົง** *v.* tumble about, wallow all over the place. – **ก้ົວ** *v.* wallow in; frisk about; take to night life.

ກວກ /kûa:k/ *v.* excise or cut out the interior (of fruit, etc.).

1**ก้ົง** /kang/ 1. *n.* machine for threshing rice. 2. *n.* clasp of an embroidery ring.

2**ก้ົง** *zool.* monkey, *Macaca nemestrina*, the pig-tailed monkey.

ก้ົงขา /kang khă:/ *n.* suspicion, doubt, skepticism.

ก้ົงสะดาม /kang sá da:n/ *n.* a large metal gong or bell.

ก้ົงวาม /kang vá:n/ 1. *adj.* resonant. 2. *n.* echo.

ก้ົงวົล /kang vón/ 1. *n.* anxiety; concern about someone or something. 2. *v.* be worried or anxious about.

ก้ົงหัน /kang hăn/ *(Thai) n.* weather-vane.

ก๋ง /kāng/ *onom.* an interjection.

1**ก้ง** /kàng/ *v.* protect, shelter, hide, put away.

2**ก้ง** *zool.* type of fish, *Ophicephalus gachua.*

ก้งผ้าก้ง /kàng phâ: kàng/ *v.* hang a curtain.

ก้งม่าน /kàng mā:n/ *v.* hang a curtain.

1**ก้ง**ᵉ**ฮม** /kàng hōm/ *v.* carry (chiefly an opened umbrella or parasol).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ກ້ອ້ມ *astr.* halo around the sun or moon.

1 ກາງ /ka:ng/ *adj.* central, middle; neutral.

– ຊ້ງ້ຳ *n.* leftist neutralist.

2 ກາງ *prep.* among, between, in the middle of, in.

– ກະແສນ້ຳ in the current. – ແຫ່ງ in the open air. – ແກ້ງ in the rapids. – ກາດ, ຕລາດ in the market place. – ເຄິ່ງ in the middle of. – ແຈ້ງ in the open air. – ສວນ in the middle of the garden, in the garden. – ແດດ in the sun. – ດິນ in the open country; on the ground; in the open. – ຖນົນ in the middle of the street. – ທະເລ in the middle of the sea. – ທາງ in the middle of the street; halfway. – ທົ່ງ in the middle of the field. – ທົ່ງນາ in the middle of the rice field. – ນ້ຳ in midstream. – ນ້ຳວົນ in the whirlpool. – ບ້ານ in the village; courtyard. – ມະຫາສມຸດ in the middle of the ocean. – ແມ່ນ້ຳ in the middle of the river. – ເມືອງ in the middle of the city. – ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the room. – ຫ້ອງຮັບແຂກ in the middle of the living room. – ຫາວ in mid-air, up in the air. – ເຮືອນ in the middle of the house. – ເຮືອນຄົວ in the middle of the kitchen.

3 ກາງ *v.* stretch, extend; *adj.* opened out, spread, open.

– ຂາ *v.* stretch or spread the legs. – ຊ້ຶງ *v.* stretch a net; unfold and stretch. – ແຂນ stretch or extend the arms – ຄ້ັນຮ່ົມ *v.* open an umbrella. – ປີກ *v.* spread the wings. – ນຸ້ງ *v.* hang or put up a mosquito net. – ງອກ *v.* spread out, unfold, unroll, open. – ຮ່ົມ *v.* open an umbrella.

4 ກາງ *v.* bar, block, obstruct, prevent escape.

– ກ້ັນ *v.* block off, partition; *n.* line of division; partition.

5 ກາງ *med.* inflammation of the mouth or skin.

6 ກາງ *bot.* bush used for firewood, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Vidal)

ກາງແຫ, ແກງແຫ /ka:ng kɛ:/ *zool.* pigeon.

ກາງແຫ່ /ka:ng kɛ̄:/ *adj.* exaggerated; *adv.* too much.

ກາງເກ່ากางใหม่ /ka:ng kāo ka:ng māy/ *adj.* second-hand.

ກາງເກງຂາສັ້ນ /ka:ng ke:ng khă: sân/ *n.* shorts. (Luang Prabang)

ກາງເກງຂາຍາວ *n.* trousers,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

slacks. ກາງເກງຊ້ອນໃນ *n.* undershorts. ກາງເກງໃນ *n.* drawers.

ກາງຂອງ /ka:ng khɔ̌:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree of the figwort family, *Scrofulacea.* 2. flower, *Millingtonia hortensis L.*

ກາງເຂນ /ka:ng khě:n/ *n.* the Christian cross.

ກາງຄືນ /ka:ng khɛ̌:n/ *n.* night, nighttime.

ກາງຄົນ /ka:ng khón/ *n.* a virile man.

ກາງຕໍ່ /ka:ng tɔ:/ *v.* depend on.

ກາງວັນ /ka:ng ván/ ກາງເວັນ /ka:ng vén/ *n.* day, daytime.

ກາງຮູ້ງ /ka:ng hù:ng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ກ້ຳ /kā:ng/ *bot.* rib of a leaf.

2 ກ້ຳ *zool.* bird with green feathers similar to, but larger than a parrakeet.

ກ້ຳກ້ຳງ /kā:ng kà:y/ *adv.* walking in an abnormal manner.

ກ້ຳງຕອງ /kā:ng tɔ:ng/ *zool.* a small bat.

ກ້ຳງ /kà:ng/ *n.* fishbone.

– ຂວາງຄໍ *n.* a bone in the throat.
– ຄາຄໍ *n.* a bone in the throat.
– ປາ *n.* fishbone. – ປັກ fragment of fishbone stuck in the flesh.

1 ກ້ຳງປາ /kà:ng pa:/ *n.* fishbone.

2 ກ້ຳງປາ *bot.* a tree of one of the following species. a. *Flueggea microcarpa,* white flowers. b. *Phyllanthus reticulatus,* red flowers. c. *Bridelia tomentosa.* d. *Chlorizandra orientalis.*

ກາງປາໂຄກ /kà:ng pa: khɔ̀:k/ *bot.* bush (used medicinally), *Fluggea microcarpa Beille.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 ກ້ົງ /kīng/ 1. *bot. n.* twig, branch; peduncle, stem, stall. 2. *n.* a part.

– ກ້ຳ *n.* branch, twig. – ກ້ຳໝາກຂາ *n.* fig branch. – ສາຂາ *n.* branches with flowers and leaves. – ໄມ້ *n.* branch of a tree.

2 ກ້ົງ 1. *n.* a type of small drum played in pairs. 2. classifier for articles which come in pairs.

ກ້ົງ /kìng/ *v.* roll.

– ເກືອກ *v.* roll back and forth; wallow about. – ເຂົ້າໄປ *v.* roll in. – ໃສ່ *v.* roll to or at. – ເຕັງ *v.* roll over. – ບັບ *v.* roll over. – ລົງມາ *v.* roll down, to fall head over heels. – ອອກມາ *v.* roll out.

ກ້ົງກ່ອມ /kìng kɔ:m/ 1. *v.* persuade, force to believe. 2. *v.* rejoice (in love). 3. *v.* flirt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກຶ /kɨng/ *v.* tense.

ກຶ່ງກາງ /kɨ̀ng ka:ng/ *(Thai) n.* center, middle.

ກຶ່ງທາງ /kɨ̀ng thá:ng/ *(Thai) adv.* midway, halfway.

ກຶ່ງອາຍຸ /kɨ̀ng a: nyū/ *(Thai) adj.* half the age of.

ກ້ຶ /kɨ̂ng/ *v.* stare.

– ຕາ *v.* stare. – ຕາໃສ່ *v.* scowl, knit the brows.

ກຶ່ງ /kɨ̀:ng/ *v.* push (a heavy object); slide, roll; displace.

[1]ກຸງ /kung/ *n.* capital city.

[2]ກຸງ *bot.* tree with hard wood (like teak) and large leaves, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus Roxb.*

ກຸງເທບ /kung thè:p/ *geog.* Bangkok (capital of Thailand).

ກ้ຸງ /kùng/ *zool.* shrimp, crayfish. crustaceans in general.

– ส้ม (ส้มกุ้ง) *n.* pickled shrimp. – ทะเล *zool.* sea shrimp; salted shrimp. – ນ้ำจืาง *zool.* river shrimp; unsalted shrimp. – ฝอย *zool.* a small crayfish. – ເผ้ง *n.* dried shrimp. – ใหย่ *zool.* lobster, prawn.

ເກ้ง *n.* net used for hunting rabbits or birds.

ເกงยา /keng nyá:/ *n.* a pretty girl; a young girl.

ເกง /kēng/ ເก่ง /kɛ̄:ng/ *adj.* brave, courageous, audacious; capable; strong; well-informed.

– ก้า *adj.* bold. – กาด *adj.* fearless, audacious, daring.

ເกง /ke:ng/ *v.* fear, be afraid, be scared; respect, be in awe of.

– กิว *v.* be apprehensive, be in awe of, be afraid to. – ใจ *v.* fear to trouble (someone); not want to bother. – อา *conj.* lest, for fear that.

[1]ເก่ง /kɛ:ng/ ເกง /kēng/ 1. *n.* skill. 2. *adj.* skillful.

– ทลาย *n.* expert.

[2]ເก่ง *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtia thorelii Gagn. = Flacourtia indica Merr.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເก้ง /ke:ng/ *adj.* large (of buffaloes only).

[1]ແกง /kɛ:ng/ 1. *n.* stew, soup. 2. *v.* stew.

– จืด *n.* unspiced soup prepared with vegetables and meat. – ส้มล้อม *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

unspiced ground pork with Chinese clear noodles, Chinese flowers and mushrooms. – ສົ້ມ *n.* sour soup made with tamarind, lemon or anything sour. – ຈໍ້ວ *n.* potpourri. – ຍອມ *n.* soup made with taro leaves. – ຍວມ *n.* a sweet prepared by boiling yams, meat and pumpkin in the liquid obtained by pressing wet shredded coconut. – ເຜັດ *n.* thinly sliced meat with hot peppers cooked in liquid obtained by pressing wet shredded coconut.

2ແກ *zool.* a bird, the calao.

3ແກ *zool.* a white, scaly fish.

ແກ້ນກິນາ /kɛ:ng kǐ ná:/ *(French) n.* cinchona, quinquina.

ແກ້ງຄົມ /kɛ:ng khóm/ *bot.* plant, edible, *Mollugo oppositifolia L.* (Vidal)

ແກ້ງເຊ໋ວ /kɛ:ng sé:ng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally, *Cananga latifolia Fin. & Gagn.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

1ແກ່ /kɛ:ng/ 1. *n.* court, stadium, open ground. 2. *n.* atmosphere.

2ແກ່ *n.* a clear surface of water; *n.* rising water, flood.

3ແກ່ *v.* throw, brandish.

– ໃສ່ *v.* throw at. – ມາໃຫ້ຂ້ອຍ throw it back to me. – ໃຫ້ *v.* throw to.

1ແກ້ /kè:ng/ *n.* rapids.

– ກະເບົາ *geog.* name of the rapids south of Savannakhet.

2ແກ້ *v.* feign, sham, pretend.

– ກິນ *v.* pretend to eat. – ທຳ *v.* pretend to do. – ທຳໂສກເສົ້າ *v.* pretend to be aggrieved. – ນອນຫລັບ *v.* feign sleeping. – ເຮັດ *v.* pretend to do; frustrate; do on purpose, maliciously. – ເຮັດໃຈຮ້າງ *v.* pretend to be angry. – ເຮັດຕາງ *v.* play dead.

3ແກ້ *v.* wipe off; wipe the anus; wipe the nose.

– ກົ້ນ *v.* wipe the anus.

4ແກ້ *v.* violate or irritate intentionally; provoke maliciously.

ແກ້ງຂ້ໍ້ຊ້າງ /kè:ng khî: sà:ng/ *n.* a game of tossing chopsticks, catching first on the back of the hand, then on the palm; the one with the most remaining winning.

ໂກ /ko:ng/ 1. *v.* defraud, cheat. 2. *adj.* dishonest, fraudulent, cheating, deceitful, knavish.

ຂີ້ໂກ *adj.* dishonest, deceitful.

ໂກງກາງ /ko:ng ka:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Hymenopyramis brachiata Wall.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂກ່ງ *see* ກົ່ງ.

ໂก้งโก้ /kò:ng kò:/ *adv.* bent forward, stooped, arched.

ໂก้งเก้ง /kò:ng kè:ng/ *adv.* very tall.

ໂก้งโค้ง /kò:ng khò:ng/ *v.* raise the buttocks.

[1]ກົງ /kong/ 1. *adj.* opposite, contrary. 2. *n.* opposition. 3. *conj.* on the other hand.

– ກັນข้าม 1. *adj.* contrary, opposite. 2. *n.* opposition; 3. *conj.* on the other hand. – ກบ *adj.* opposite.

[2]ก็ง *adj.* straight, direct; honest, loyal.

– ไป 1. *adv.* straight ahead. 2. *prep.* toward. – ไปก็งมา *adj.* talking straight from the shoulder, without pulling any punches.

[3]ก็ง *n.* cage.

– ข้ง *n.* temporary cage for animals only. – ซี่ก *n.* animal cage. – ทอง *n.* bronze cage. – นก *n.* bird cage. – เหล็ก *n.* iron cage.

[4]ก็ง *n.* horoscope.

– แก้ว *n.* a brilliant horoscope. – ฮาตา *n.* horoscope.

[5]ก็ง *n.* wheel, circle; circumference; anything circular.

– กูม *n.* ox-cart wheels. – จักร 1. *n.* wheel. 2. *n.* a disc-shaped weapon, which can also be used as a shield. – พัด *n.* weathervane; propeller; windmill; toys which whirl in the wind. – พัดน้ำ *n.* waterwheel. – พัม *n.* weathervane.

[6]ก็ง *n.* territory; frontier.

– ดิม *n.* territory; border or frontier of a town or country. – ตาดิม *n.* cadastral survey. – แมง *n.* limits of the country.

[7]ก็ง 1. *n.* utensil for spreading threads of cotton in the boll. 2. *n.* utensil consisting of four pieces of bamboo, used for carding cotton threads.

ก็งกันกับ /kong kan káp/ *prep.* consonant with, corresponding to.

ก็งกาม /kong ka:n/ 1. *n.* a cooperative association. 2. *adv.* at whatever work.

ก็งกับ /kong káp/ *prep.* to be equivalent to, to correspond to.

ก็งสะเดั่น /kong sá den/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Careya herbacea Roxb.* 2. bush with edible leaves and medicinal roots used to treat eruptions, *Croton nanus Gagn.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກົງສີ /kong sì:/ *(Chinese)* 1. *n.* central business office. 2. *n.* cooperative association. 3. *n.* ordinary partnership.

ກົງສຸນ /kong sǔn/ *(French,* consul) *n.* consul.

– ສະຖານ *(Thai)* *n.* consulate.
– ໃຫຍ່ *n.* consul-general.

ກົງຕໍ່ເວລາ /kong tɔ̀: vé: lá:/ *adj.* punctual.

ກົງເຕັ໊ກ /kong ték/ *(Chinese)* *n.* a ceremony performed by Chinese or Vietnamese priests, consisting of prayers and offerings, on the occasion of a death or other celebrations.

ກົງເຮືອ /kong hǎa:/ *n.* rib of a boat.

1ກົ້ງ /kōng/ 1. *v.* bend, flex, arch, curve, warp; cock a bow. 2. *adj.* bent, curved, arched. 3. *n.* arc.

– ໂກ້ *adj.* bent forward. – ເຂົ້າ *v.* bend in. – ແຂ້ມ *v.* bend the arm. – ຄໍ *v.* arch the neck. – ສອມ *v.* draw or bend a bow. – ຕົວ *v.* stoop, bend over. – ລົງ *v.* bend; *adj.* curved. – ອອກ *v.* bend out.

2ກົ້ງ 1. *v.* profiteer, raise the price more than necessary. 2. *v.* be unwilling to lower prices.

– ລາຄາ *v.* raise the price.

ກົ້ງ /kòng/ *v.* stare, open the eyes widely.

1ກອງ /kɔ:ng/ *n.* gong, drum.

– ແກ *n.* large Lao drum for military bands. – ກົ້ງ *n.* large, long twin drums, conical in shape, facing in opposite directions, and fastened together at the base. – ຂ້າ *n.* a small, short, two-faced drum, played in a Lao orchestra or string orchestra. – ງ້ວມ 1. *n.* a drum which calls the people to a festival. 2. time between 8 and 10 p.m. – ຍາມ *n.* a drum which signals the hour. – ເຖົ້າ *n.* a drum which sounds before dawn, at 4 to 5 a.m., to awaken the bonzes. – ດັງ *n.* a resounding drum. – ຕະໂພນ *n.* a small two-faced drum. – ຕະຣາງ *n.* a prison drum. – ຕ້ຽ *n.* a medium-sized drum, two-faced, on five legs, used in Lao music. – ຕາບ *n.* a long drum, single-faced, conical, used in the temple. – ທັດ *n.* a big drum. – ໂທນ *n.* a small drum, single-faced, used for the Lao national dance, the lamvong. – ເພນ *n.* a large drum of the pagoda, which calls the bonzes to meals, or summons the faithful to services. – ມະໂຫຣະທຶກ *n.* same as ກອງຂ້າ. – ແລງ 1. *n.* the drum which signals evening. 2. *n.* dusk, the evening. – ຫາງ *n.* a long drum, single-faced, conical, used in the temple.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໂຮມ *n.* the drum which calls villagers to audience with higher authority.

2ກອງ *n.* company, unit, group; military formation; reunion.

– ກຳລັງ *n.* armed forces. – ເກນ *n.* recruit company. – ເກີ່ນ *n.* reserve military (as the National Guard). – ໂຈນ *n.* a guerrilla unit; a bandit gang; guerrillas. – ສອດແນມ *n.* reconnaissance patrol. – ສັນຍານ, ສັນຍາກາມ *n.* signal corps. – ເສນາທິການ, – ທັບເສນາທິການ *n.* general headquarters; office of the chief of staff. – ທະຫານ *n.* a military unit. – ທັບ *n.* army(military organization). – ທັບເຮືອ *n.* navy. – ທັບບົກ *n.* ground forces. – ທັບອາກາດ *n.* air force. – ທັບເຮືອ *n.* navy. – ບັນຊາການ *n.* headquarters. – ພັນ *n.* battalion. – ພົນ *n.* division. – ລຳລຽງ *n.* supply column. – ໜ້າ *n.* vanguard. – ໜຸນ 1. *n.* liability to service by age group: – ໜຸນອຸ່ນໜຶ່ງ from 22 to 35 years of age. – ໜຸນອຸ່ນສອງ from 36 to 45 years of age. – ໜຸນອຸ່ນສາມ past military age, over 45. 2. *n.* unit in reserve during battle; unit in readiness. – ຫລັງ *n.* rear, rearguard. – ອາສາ, ອາສາສັກ *n.* volunteer corps. – ເຮືອ, ເຮືອຮົບ *n.* navy, naval fleet. – ຮ້ອຍ *n.* company.

3ກອງ 1. *v.* pile up, stack up, heap. 2. *n.* pile, heap. – ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pile up. – ດິນ *n.* pile of earth. – ດິນຈີ *n.* pile of bricks. – ດິນຂໍ *n.* pile of tiles. – ປຶ້ມ *n.* heap of books. – ຟືນ *n.* woodpile. – ຟອນ 1. *n.* pile of wood for cremation. 2. *n.* funeral pyre. 3. *n.* ashes of a cremated body. – ໄມ້ *n.* lumber pile.

4ກອງ *n.* period of time; time. – ຄືນ *n.* dawn, daybreak. – ງານ *n.* period when people eat; 9 to 10 a.m. – ງ່ວມ *n.* time between 8 and 10 p.m. – ແລງ *n.* the evening, dusk.

ກອງກອງ *see* ກອງກົມ.

ກອງກ່ອງ /kɔ:ng kɔ̃:y/ *n.* a forest devil or spirit, which makes the sound for which it is named, and which drinks blood.

ກອງກົ້ມ, ກອງກອງ /kɔ:ng kɔ̀n/ *v.* bow the head to the ground with the buttocks in the air.

ກອງບຸນ /kɔ:ng bun/ *n.* offering; accumulated merit.

ກອງປະຊຸມ /kɔ:ng pá sǔm/ *n.* conference, meeting; commission.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກອງໄຟ /kɔ:ng fáy/ *n.* bonfire.

ກອງອຳນວຍການ /kɔ:ng am núa:y ka:n/ *n.* office of the director.

1 ก่อง /kɔ̄:ng/ *n.* a handled, conical fish-net.

2 ก่อง *n.* a container with four legs for cooked glutinous rice.

– ข้า *n.* a small container for cooked rice.

3 ก่อง *v.* bend slowly toward the ground; *v.* lower slowly.

4 ก่อง *v.* make the blood flow (to get rid of bad blood).

5 ก่อง *adj.* well-shaped, regular (as body or face).

6 ก่อง *bot.* a tree with small, round fruit, whose wood has medicinal properties, *Aglaia merostela Pell.* (Vidal)

ก่องข้าวงอ /kɔ̄:ng khâo khĭa:v/ *bot.* vine used medicinally.(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ก่องข้าเย้ม /kɔ̄:ng khâo yen/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Nepenthes phyllamphora Willd.* (Vidal)

ก่องตาเสือ /kɔ̄:ng ta: sŭa:/ *bot.* hard-wood tree, *Aphanamyxis cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal). hardwood tree, *Dysoxylum procerum Hiern.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ก่องปา /kɔ̄:ng pa:/ *v.* fish in the current with a long, narrow net for small fish.

1 ก้อง /kɔ̀:ng/ *n.* bottle, glass, flask.

– กวด *n.* flask, bottle. (Luang Prabang) – แก้ว *n.* bottle, glass tube. – จุบ *n.* cupping glass *(rare).* – ดูด *n.* cupping glass; pump. – มึกหมึก *n.* inkwell. – มึ้กเมึก *n.* inkwell (Luang Prabang). – ล้าง *n.* douche; eye cup.

2 ก้อง 1. *n.* binoculars, spyglass. 2. *n.* magnifying glass. 3. *n.* test tube.

– ส่อง *n.* telescope; microscope; binoculars, field glasses. – ส่องดาว *n.* telescope. – จุลละทัด *n.* microscope.

3 ก้อง *adj.* resonant.

4 ก้อง 1. *n.* the bottom. 2. *prep.* under.

ก้องแก้ง /kɔ̀:ng kɛ̀:ng/ *adj.* frail, slender; affected.

ก้องก้วย /kɔ̀:ng kɔ̀:y/ *n.* type of evil spirit.

ก้องขา /kɔ̀:ng khă:/ *n.* anklet.

ก้องขัง /kɔ̀:ng khăng/ *n.* prison cell.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກ້ອງແຂນ /kɔ̀:ng khɛ̆:n/ *n.* bracelet.

ກ້ອງຄໍ, ກອງຄໍ /kɔ̀:ng khɔ́:/ *n.* necklace *(rare).*

ກ້ອງຄັບ /kɔ̀:ng khāp/ *n.* phonograph *(rare).*

ກ້ອງສີດຢາ /kɔ̀:ng sî:t ya:/ *n.* syringe, hypodermic.

ກ້ອງສູບ /kɔ̀:ng sû:p/ *n.* pump.

ກ້ອງຊັກຮູບ /kɔ̀:ng sāk hù:p/ *n.* camera.

ກ້ອງດູດ /kɔ̀:ng dû:t/ *n.* pump.

ກ້ອງຖ່າຽຮູບ, ກ້ອງຖ່ຽ /kɔ̀:ng thā:y hú:p/ *n.* camera.

ກ້ອງບິບໄຟຟ້າ /kɔ̀:ng bî:p fáy fà:/ *n.* electric torch.

ກ້ອງໂພ້ /kɔ̀:ng phɔ̀:/ *bot.* jute, used for weaving, *Corchorus capsularis L.* (Vidal)

ກ້ອງເພົ້າ /kɔ̀:ng phɔ́o/ *n.* the part of the axle of a cart into which the wheel pins fit.

1 ເກິ່ງ /kə̄:ng/ *n.* half.

2 ເກິ່ງ 1. *adj., adv.* regular, regularly. 2. *adj.* balanced. 3. *adj.* equal.

– ກັນ equal to each other; in the middle.

1 ເກີ້ງ /kɔ̀:ng/ 1. *n.* curtain. 2. *n.* lampshade.

2 ເກັ້ງ *v.* ripple.

3 ເກັ້ງ *n.* halo.

– ເດືອນ *n.* lunar halo *(rare).*

– ຕາເວັນ *n.* halo of the sun.

1 ກຽງ /kia:ng/ *n.* spinning-wheel.

2 ກຽງ *n.* pinion of an arrow.

– ໜ້າ *n.* pinion of an arrow.

3 ກຽງ *bot.* 1. the rose-apple or jambosa tree, *Eugenia jambosa L.* Its fruit is the size of a chicken's egg, and is reddish, sweet-sour and edible. 2. grass.

ກຽງຄຳ /kia:ng khém/ *myth.* the wife of Thao Sinsai, in the romance 'Sinsai.'

ກຽງນ້ຳ /kia:ng nèm/ *bot.* tree used medicinally for childbirth, possible *Eugenia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຽງປ໋ຶ /kia:ng pɨ̀:n/ *bot.* a kind of bush.

ກຽງລົມ /kia:ng lóm/ *bot.* a type of orchid, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang)

ກ່ຽງ /kīa:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* persuade others to work more effectively, by word and action. 2. *v.* discuss with, argue, dispute with. 3. *adv.* discontentedly.

– ງອນ *v.* be discontented, displeased.

– ແຍ້ງ *v.* dispute.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກ່ຽງກ່າຽ /kīa:ng kā:y/ *v.* seek to free oneself from an obligation.

1 ກ້ຽງ /kìa:ng/ *adj.* smooth, polished, finished; well-cleared (land); clean, neat.

2 ກ້ຽງ *adv.* no more.

– ຊຸດ *adv.* all gone. – ໝົດ *adj.* used up, finished.

3 ກ້ຽງ *bot.* 1. a type of grapefruit; the grapefruit tree, *Citrus decumana Murr.* 2. the orange tree, *Citrus aurantium L.* (Vidal)

–ຄຳ *bot.* a type of grapefruit.
– ຊ້ຽງ *bot.* the grapefruit tree, *Citrus decumana Murr.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກ້ຽງມ່ວງ /kìa:ng mūa:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Semecarpus reticulatus Lec.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ກວ້ງ, ກວ້າງ /kua:ng/ *adj.* hollow.

2 ກວ້ງ *zool.* deer.

3 ກວ້ງ *bot.* 1. *Disoxylum binectariferum Hiern.* or *Chisocheton thorelii P.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata Forst.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກວ້ງກົວຮີ /kua:ng kua: hĭ:/ *bot.* bush whose stem and root are used medicinally for rheumatic pains, *Mecopus nidulans Benn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກວ້ງນອນ /kua:ng nɔ̀:n/ *bot.* bush, *Ouratea thorelii Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ກ້ວງ /kùa:ng/ *zool.* the mussel, *Modularia scobinata.*

ກິຈ *see* ກິດ, ກິດຈະ.

ກັສ *see* ກັດສະ.

ກິສ *see* ກິດສະ.

ກຸສ *see* ກຸດສະ.

ເກສ *see* ເກດ.

ເກ໋ສ໌ນ້ຳຕາ /kê:t nàm ta:/ *n.* tear gas.

ໂກສ *see* ໂກດ.

1 ກາຽ /ka:y/ 1. *n.* the body. 2. *adj.* physical, corporeal, material.

– ຍະກັມ, ກາຍກັມ calisthenics, physical exercise, physical labor.
– ຍະທະວານ, ກາຍທວານ the body and its orifices. – ຍະບໍຣິຫານ, ກາຍບໍຣິຫານ physical exercise.

2 ກາຽ *v.* become, change into, transform.

– ກັບກາຽເປັນ *v.* transform into.
– ເປັນ *v.* become, arrive, happen, change, alter. – ຮ່າງ *v.* transform, transfigure.

3 ກາຽ *v.* pass.

– ໄປ *v.* pass by. – ໄປກາຽນາ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

v. pass back and forth. – ມາ *v.* come past. – ມາອີກ *v.* repass, pass by again. – ວັຍ(ໄປ, ມາ) *v.* fly past, pass someone or something very rapidly. – ໜ້າກາງຕາ *v.* pass by without greeting; shock by impoliteness.

4 ກາງ *n.* stem, stalk, trunk (of trees).

5 ກາງ *(Pali) n.* group.

ກາງຍະສິດ, ກາຍສິດ /ka:y nyā sĭt/ *n.* supernatural force or power; magical power; amulet.

ກາງຍະສັນຜັດ /ka:y nyā săn phát/ *(Pali) n.* sense of tact.

ກາງຍະພັນ, ກາຍພັນ /ka:y nyā phán/ *(Pali) n.* belt, sash, any kind of fastening around the waist; belt of a bonze.

ກາງຍາມ /ka:y nyá:m/ 1. *adj.* inauspicious. 2. *adv.* too late. 3. the time is past.

ກາງວ່າ /ka:y vā:/ yes, indeed.

ກາງຮີດ /ka:y hi:t/ *adj.* unreasonable; irregular.

ก่าง /kā:y/ 1. *v.* copy, imitate. 2. *v.* lean against, over or on; rest one's legs or arms on another. 3. *adj.* harmonizing. 4. *adj.* contiguous. 5. *prep.* next to. – หนังสือ *v.* copy written material *(rare)*. – เอา *v.* copy. – ใส่ *v.* place on.

ก่างกอง /kā:y kɔ:ng/ 1. *adv.* much, many. 2. *adj.* plentiful.

ก้าง /kà:y/ *bot.* a type of large banana.

กุ้ง /kuy/ 1. *adj.* bad-smelling, strong-smelling, stinking. 2. *n.* fist. 3. *n.* a tribe of South Laos, on the Lao-Khmer border. 4. *zool.* a type of antelope.

กุ้งเฮ็ง /kuy héng/ *(Chinese) n.* a Chinese jacket with long sleeves and many buttons.

กู้ง /kùy/ *(Chinese)* 1. *n.* a jungle spirit. 2. *n.* an evil person. 3. *adj.* vulgar, uncivilized, savage.

โกงเอา /ko:y ao/ *v.* scoop in with both hands.

โก่ง /kō:y/ *bot.* a vine with sour-tasting, spiny fruit in clusters.

โก้ง /kò:y/ *v.* arise slowly; walk slowly.

กอง /kɔ:y/ 1. *n.* the rear veranda of a Lao house. 2. *n.* the rear, buttocks. 3. *v.* mix with water, dilute. 4. *bot.* a vine of many varieties; tuber poisonous eaten raw, but edible when cooked; genus *Dioscorea;* spp. *hispida* and *doemena.*

กองใจ /kɔ:y cay/ 1. *v.* wish to. 2. *v.* be interested in. 3. *v.* be united in heart and mind.

ก้อง /kɔ̀:y/ 1. *n.* an acidic Lao dish,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

like hash. 2. *n.* the little finger. 3. *adj.* slowly rising and walking away.

ກ້ອງໆ /kɔ̀:y kɔ̀:y/ *adj.* walking slowly, with short steps, to avoid detection.

ເກິ້ງ /kə̀:y/ 1. *n.* porch with steep roof, as on Lao houses. 2. *n.* a small porch. 3. *n.* front veranda. 4. *n.* the running board of a vehicle. 5. *n.* stepping stool.

ເກົ້ງ /kə̀:y/ 1. *n.* the summit of a hill. 2. *v.* stretch the neck to see better.

ເກື່ອງ /kɨ̀a:y/ 1. *v.* detach, take away, transport. 2. *v.* help.

– **ເໝ** *v.* help.

ກວ /kua:y/ *n.* a type of woven rattan pannier, with large interstices, used chiefly by the mountain tribes for carrying food and clothing.

– **ຕາແຫລວ** *n.* a type of woven bamboo pannier, with large interstices shaped like an eagle's eye (in lozenges).

ກ່ວ /kùa:y/ *v.* use the hands to push aside.

– **ລ** *v.* excavate a canal or ditch.

ກ້ວ /kùa:y/ *bot.* the banana, *Musa sapientum L.*, and its following varieties:

– **ເກສອມ** flower of the canna, *Canna indica L.* (Vidal) – **ໄກ່ແມ** chicken banana. (Vidal) – **ກ້າມຂຸ** a small type of banana. – **ເຫ** banana with seeds. – **ໄຂ** egg banana, a short variety with yellow flesh. (Vidal) – **ເຂົ້າແພະ** banana with dark red-colored skin when ripe. – **ເຂ** rice banana. – **ຄູ** a red-skinned banana. (Vidal) – **ງ** long banana with green skin; saber banana. – **ສ** acid banana. (Vidal) – **ຈ** very small thin banana. – **ຍວມ** banana with large, spherical seeds. – **ດາບ** saber banana, with a long curved back. (Vidal) – **ເຕ** round short banana. – **ຕີນເຕ** turtle-foot banana. – **ຕີບ** hexagon-shaped banana having a medicinal root. – **ຕີບງ** banana with medicinal root (possibly canna). (Vidal) – **ທະນ** gibbon banana, with seeds. (Vidal) – **ທະນ** round, grayish-yellow banana. – **ນ** shrub with ornamental fragrant flowers. (Khong) (Vidal) – **ນ** fig banana. (Vidal) – **ນ** the canna, *Canna indica L.* – **ປ** wild banana, *Musa malaccensis Ridl.* (Vidal) – **ປ** banana suitable for grilling. – **ຝ** thick short banana. – **ພຸດທະສອມ** the canna, *Canna indica L.* (Vidal) – **ນ** lady-finger banana. – **ນ** thick short banana. – **ລ** bush, *Uvaria macro-*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

phylla Roxb. (Vidal) – เล็บมือนาง princess fingernail banana, *Musa nana Lour.* (Vidal) – ทูลสา ornamental plant, the canna, *Canna indica L.* (Vidal) – ปืม stone banana. – พิบ a seedless banana. (Vidal) – หอม sweet banana. – หมูสี small tree, with large round fruit. – อีมุม large grayish banana. – แอว kidney banana. (Vidal) – อิงสา the canna, *Canna indica L.* (Vidal) – อ้องหวี banana tree with several hundred small fruit to a hand. – อิมแดง red-striped banana. (Vidal)

ก้องไม้ /kùa:y mày/ *bot.* a type of orchid.

ก๋องตงอขี้อ /kùa:y tia:v khûa:/ *n.* large Chinese noodles, fried.

ก๋องตงอมน้ำ /kùa:y tia:v nàm/ *n.* soup made with large Chinese noodles.

ก๋องตงอแห้ง /kùa:y tia:v hê:ng/ *n.* large, plain dry Chinese noodles.

กัด /kát/ 1. *v.* bite, gnaw. 2. *v.* erode; destroy by acid. 3. *adj.* decomposed by chemical action. 4. *v.* cut, slice. 5. *adj.* strong, brave, resistant. 6. *zool.* Siamese fighting fish. 7. *n.* name of the 6th year of the cycle, or number 6 used as a terminal number in the Chula era used in Thailand, Burma and Laos.

– แอ้ว *v.* grit the teeth.

กัดใจ /kát cay/ *v.* be forced to.

กัดสะปะ, กัสปะ /kát sá pá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* turtle, tortoise. 2. *n. Buddh.* the name of the third Buddha in this era. 3. *n. Buddh.* the name of an enlightened priest of the Buddha, who supervised the first revision of the Buddhist bible.

กัดสะปาอาตาม, กัสปาอาตาม /kát sá pa: vá: ta:n/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the Hindu god, Vishnu, in his incarnation as a tortoise.

กัดติกา /kát tí ka:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the twelfth month. 2. *n.* constellation seen only during the twelfth month: Ursa Major.

กาด /kâ:t/ 1. *n.* gasoline or kerosene. 2. *adj.* strong, brave, courageous. 3. *v.* fit (planks together). 4. *v.* spy on; watch from a covert. 5. *bot.* lettuce; any leafy vegetable; Chinese cabbage, *Brassica juncea (L.) Coss.* (Vidal)

– ขาว 1. white Chinese cabbage, *Brassica chinensis L.* (Vidal). 2. Swedish turnip, *Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Morel.* (Vidal) – ขาว Chinese mustard, *Brassica juncea Coss.* (Vidal) – นา edible plant, *Spheno-*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

clea zeylanica Gaertn. (Vidal) – ธรฎ false watercress, *Nasturtium indicum DC, var. apetala.* (Vidal)

ภาดใต้ไฟ /kâ:t tày fáy/ *n.* acetylene lamp.

ภาดเพ็ด /kâ:t phēt/ *n.* bort, diamond powder.

ภาดไว้ /kâ:t vày/ *v.* fence in.

1กิด, กิจ /kĭt/ **กิดจะ** /kĭt cá/ *(Pali) n.* work, duty; errand; business; business enterprise.

– ภาม *n.* work; errand; business; business enterprise. – ทุระ *n.* business, affair. – วัด *n.* schedule of daily work (originally for bonzes), routine of work. – จามุกิด *n.* work in general *(rare).* – ลักสมะ *adj.* businesslike.

2กิด *adj.* short.

– ภอทยา *n.* cigar or cigarette butt or stub.

กิดภามพิปะตับัด /kĭt ka:n thĭ: pá tĭ bát/ *n.* practice, application of theory.

กิดกำลังใหย่ /kĭt kem an nyāy/ *n.* intensity.

กิดสมา, กิสมา /kĭt sá nă:/ *(Pali) n.* a black scented wood from the tree *Betula alnoides Buch.-Ham.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

กิดสมาโลหะ, กิสมาโลหะ /kĭt sá nă: lɔ́: ná/ *(Pali) n.* iron.

กิดติ /kĭt tĭ/ *(Pali) n.* reputation, renown; praise.

– คุม *n.* merit, good reputation. – ฮก *adj.* honored. – สับ *n.* rumor, hearsay. – ปะสัก *adj.* honorary.

กิด /kĭ:t/ *v.* be close to; prevent, block, bar, obstruct, impede, be in the way of.

– กั้ม *v.* obstruct, hinder, prevent. – กั้ม *v.* block, bar, obstruct, impede. – กั้มถุมม *v.* block the road. – ขวาง *v.* obstruct, bar, block, oppose; counteract. – หน้าขวางตา *v.* 1. *v.* block the way. 2. *v.* annoy by undesired intrusion, with interruption or by undesirable character.

กิด /kĭt/ *adj.* large, robust, muscled, strong.

กั๊ด /kĭt/ 1. *adj.* large, robust, muscled, strong. 2. *onom.* the sound of a snore, or a similar sound.

ภุด /kŭt/ 1. *n.* pool, pond. 2. *v.* detach from, separate, cut off, amputate. 3. *adj.* short, cutoff, detached. 4. *(Pali) n.* new year.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຈີນ *n.* the Chinese New Year.

ກຸດສຣາດ, ກຸສຣາດ /kút sá râ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* the name of the king of Benchen, the father of Thao Sinsai, in the romance, 'Sinsai.'

ກຸດ /kû:t/ 1. *adj.* turned back on itself. 2. *adj.* curly, frizzled. 3. *n.* rudder of a large sampan; rudder. 4. *bot.* generic name for ferns. (Vidal) 5. *bot.* fern with young edible fronds, used for making cords, *Lygodium salicifolium Presl.*

– ກົມ an edible fern, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ເງືອກ fern, *Pteris tripartita Sw.* (Luang Prabang) – ງ້ອງ fern, *Lycopodium cernuum L.*, fern, *Lygodium conforme C. Ch.* (Luang Prabang) – ຈະນີ fern, *Pteridium aquilinum Kunh.* (Xieng Khouang) – ມືກຍຸງ fern with young edible fronds, *Helmintostachys zeylanica (L.) Hook.* – ຫາງກວາງ fern, *Cyclosorus heterocarpus Ching.* (Xieng Khouang) – ໃຫຍ່ fern whose stems are utilized for spinning bobbin, *Gleichenia linearis C. B. Clark.*

ກຸດກະນີ /kû:t ká nĭ:/ *bot.* a species of tree fern.

ກຸດກົບນ້ຳ /kû:t kî:p ma:/ *bot.* an edible and medicinal aquatic plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸດຂົມ /kû:t khŏn/ *bot.* a hairy fern.

ກຸດນ້ຳ /kû:t nàm/ *bot.* a medicinal plant, the 'water fern.' (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸດແປ /kû:t pɛ:n/ *bot.* vine, *Raphidophora decursiva Schott.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ກຸດຜາ /kû:t phă:/ *bot.* vine, *Raphidophora decursiva Schott.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກັດ /két/ 1. *n.* scale of an animal or serpent. 2. *adj.* anything scaly. 3. *v.* husk with the teeth, as nuts or rice.

– ປາ *n.* fish scale.

ເກັດຕະສັດນ້ອງ /két tá sát nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເກັດຕະສັດຫລວງ /két tá sát lŭa:ng/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເກັດເຕົ່າ /két tāo/ *bot.* bush used medicinally, *Dracaena elliptica Thunb.* (Vidal)

ເກັດນາກ /két nà:k/ 1. *n.*, *lit.* dragon scales. 2. *n.* decorative dragon design or sculpture employed in decorating a monastery.

ເກັດບາດ /két bâ:t/ *n.* scab, crust of a wound.

ເກັດລົ້ມ /két lĭn/ 1. *bot.* bush, with young leaves arranged like the scales of a

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

pangolin. 2. bush, *Desmodium longipes Craib.* (Vidal) 3. bush, *Desmodium pulchellum Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Rhus*, possibly *succedanea L. var. cambodiana.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 5. hardwood tree, *Rhus succedanea L. var. cambodiana.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

– ນ້ອຍ bush, *Desmodium pulchellum Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກັດເມືອງ /két mǎ:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Chloranthus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກັດໜອງ /két hŏ:y/ 1. *zool.* a large bird, a fisher. 2. *bot.* plant with deep violet flowers shaped like clamshells. 3. *bot.* edible plant, *Rotala indica Kohne.* (Vidal) 4. bush, *Phyllanthus simplex Retz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກັດຫິມະ /két hĭ mā/ *n.* snowflake.

ເກດ /kê:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* hair. 2. *n.* head. 3. *n.* top. 4. *n.* petal of a flower. 5. *n.* heart of a dragon. 6. *n.* flame. 7. *n.* flag, standard. 8. *n.* meteor, meteorite, comet. 9. *bot.* hardwood tree, *Manilkara hexandra.* 10. *bot.* flowery tree with long leaves, spines at the edge and flowers with long petals. 11. *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal) 12. *bot.* hardwood tree which produces lac, *Dalbergia kerrii Craig.* (Vidal) 13. *bot.* tree which produces lac, *Dalbergia hupeana var. laccifera Eberh.-Dub.* (Vidal)

ເກດມາລາ /kê:t má:lá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* radiance emanating from the head of the Buddha.

ໂກດ /kô:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* discontent, anger. 2. *v.* anger, become angry, be angry. 3. *v.* scold. 4. *math.* ten million. 5. (*Pali*, ໂกสฺ) mortuary urn for royalty and nobility. 6. *n.* medicine made from five roots.

– ຫ້າ ๕ medicine made from five roots.

ໂกดก้ານ /kô:t kà:n/ *bot.* tree used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໂกดຂะເໜົ້າ /kô:t khá mǎo/ *bot.* bush used medicinally, possibly *Artemisia* sp. (Vidal)

ໂกดสู /kô:t sŏ:/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໂกดນ้ำเต้า /kô:t nàm tào/ *bot.* rhubarb used as a medicinal plant, *Rheum officinale H. Bn.* (Vidal)

ໂกดຖาด /kô:t thâ:t/ *n.* a part, a part of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂກ້ດ /kò:t/ *onom.* sounds such as that made when pulling a post from the mud.

1 ກົດ /kót/ *v.* oppress, tyrannize, press, govern by tyranny, repress, restrain, press on.

ຄວາມກົດດັນ *n.* pressure.
ຄວາມກົດຂີ່ *n.* oppression.
ຄວາມກົດດັນຂອງເຫດການ *n.* pressure of circumstances.
ຄວາມກົດດັນໃນດ້ານການເມືອງ *n.* political pressure. ຄວາມກົດດັນຂອງອາກາດ *n.* air pressure. – ຂີ່ *v.* oppress, govern by tyranny. – ຂົ່ມເຫັງ *v.* compel action. – ຄໍ *v.* require, exact, compel, abase the head of another by pressure. – ຄ້ຳງໃນນ້ຳ *v.* push under water by force. – ດັນ *n.* pressure (*lit.* or *fig.*). – ບັງຄັບ *v.* coerce. – ລົງ *v.* lean (down) on, press down, depress. – ໄວ້ *v.* suppress, hold back. – ຫົວ *v.* oppress, tyrannize. – ຫົວເຂົ່າ *v.* bend the knee to.

2 ກົດ *n.* decree, ordinance, rule, regulation; *v.* promulgate (law).

– ກະຊວງ *n.* ministerial decree. – ເກນ *n.* rule, regulation, stipulation, principle, method, theory, standard, criterion. – ຂໍ້ບັງຄັບ *n.* regulation, rule; by-law. – ຈະຣາຈອນ, ຈະຣາຈອນ *n.* traffic regulation. – ສະຫະປະຊາຊາດ, ບັດສະຫະປະຊາຊາດ *n.* United Nations Charter. – ຍຸທະວິໄນ *n.* military code of conduct; code of military discipline. – ເທສະບານ *n.* municipal ordinance or regulation. – ທົ່ວໄປ *n.* general rule. – ທັມມະຊາດ *n.* lawof nature. – ທັມມະດາ *n.* natural law; customary law. – ບັດ *n.* charter. – ບັດກົດໝາຍ *n.* the law. – ມຸນທຽນບານ *n.* palace law. – ລະບຽບ *n.* principle; regulation. – ໄວຍາກອນ *n.* grammatical rule. – ໄວຍະການເສິກ *n.* martial law.

3 ກົດ *n.* acid.

– ກຳມະຖັນ *n.* sulfuric acid. – ດິນປະສິວ *n.* sulfuric acid.

4 ກົດ 1. *v.* stipulate. 2. *v.* detain for evil purposes. 3. *v.* count *(rare).*

5 *zool.* fish, *Macrones memurus* or *Arius truncatus.*

ກົດຄວາມຈິງ /kót khúa:m cing/ *n.* axiom, truism.

ກົດຊົ່ງ /kót sóng/ *v.* assume an advantageous posture.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກົດປຸດ /kót pû:t/ **ກົດເປີດ** /kót pə̂:t/ *zool.* bird, *Centropus sinensis intermedius.*

ກົດເພດ /kót phè:t/ *v.* assume an advantageous posture.

ກົດລະບຽບ /kót lă biâ:p/ *n.* code.

ກົດໝາຽ /kót mă:y/ *n.* law.

- ມາໝາປະເທດ *n.* international law.
- ປົກຄອງ *n.* administrative code.
- ພຸ້ມ *n.* commercial law.
- ແພ່ງ *n.* civil law. - ມະຫາຊົນ *n.* public law. - ຣະຫ່ວ່າງປະເທດ *n.* international law. - ວິທີພິຈາຣະນາ ຄວາມແພ່ງ *n.* procedure of civil law.
- ວິທີພິຈາຣະນາຄວາມອາຍາ *n.* procedure of criminal law. - ອາຍາ *n.* penal law. - ເອກະຊົນ *n.* private law, droit privé.

ກົດຮ່ອງ /kót hɔ̀:y/ *zool.* bird, *Mycteria asiatica.*

ກອດ /kɔ̂:t/ *v.* embrace, hug, entangle.

- ກັນ *v.* embrace one another.
- ກ້ອງ *v.* embrace, hug. - ແຂນ *v.* cross the arms; hold the arms of another. - ຄໍ *v.* put the arms around the neck of another; hug. - ໄວ້ *v.* hold in embrace. - ແອວ *v.* put the arms around the waist of another.

ก้อด /kɔ̀:t/ *onom.* a sound.

ເກີດ /kê:t/ 1. *v.* be born; appear; happen, arise, become, occur. 2. *adj.* born.

- ก่อมกำมิด *n.* premature birth.
- ຂຶ້ນ *v.* exist; happen, come about.
- ຈາກ *v.* derive from. - ເປັນ *v.* become; be reborn as. - ມາ *v.* be born. - ผิม *v.* bear fruit, be fruitful.
- ມີ *v.* have happened. - ໂມໂຫ *v.* become angry; anger another. - ເຣື່ອງ *v.* cause trouble, bring about an incident.
- ເຣື່ອງກັນ *v.* quarrel. - ລູກ *v.* give birth, have a child. - ง่ม *adv.* with trouble arising. - ທຶ່ງທວ່ງ *v.* become jealous. - ເຫດ an event occurs; trouble arises. - ใหม่ *v.* be born; be reborn; become. - ใหม่ใหย่ลุ่ม *n.* those born later; descendants or adolescents.
- ธักโค *v.* be affected.

1 **ກຽດ** /kía:t/ *v.* hate, detest, abhor, disdain, loathe, mistrust; *adj.* unfamiliar with.

- ກັນ *v.* hate one another. - ฆ้ง *v.* loathe, abominate, detest, hate.
- ฆ้งกัน *v.* hate each other.
- ม่เห้น้ำ *v.* dislike one's presence.

2 **ກຽດ, ກຽຕ** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* honor, renown, dignity, fame, prestige, reputation, glory. 2. *adj.* renowned.

- ติคุม *n.* honorable character.
- ติฅา *n.* glory; great merit in high

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

rank. – ຕິຍົດ *n.* honor, reputation. – ຕິພູມ *n.* dignity, prestige.

ກຽດຄ້ານ /kîa:t khà:n/ *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful.

ເກັ໋ດ /kɨ̂a:t/ 1. *v.* prevent, obstruct. 2. *v.* keep for oneself. – ໄວ້ *v.* keep for oneself.

ກວດ /kûa:t/ 1. *v.* test, investigate, examine, observe, censor, correct. 2. *v.* twist, tie. 3. *n.* flagon, drinking glass. 4. *n.* anything made of glass. – ກາ *v.* inspect, patrol, control. – ຂັ້ນ *v.* look at, observe attentively, act effectively. – ຄົ້ນ *v.* search. – ສອບ *v.* detect, examine, inspect, check, verify. – ສອບທົບທວນ *v.* examine, verify, reexamine. – ເບິ່ງ *v.* control; *n.* controller. – ພິນ *v.* review the troops.

ກວດເກົ້າ /kûa:t.kào/ *v.* roll the hair into a bun.

ກວດລ້າງ, ກວາດລ້າງ /kûa:t là:ng/ 1. *v.* clean up. 2. *v.* destroy.

ກິດ *see* ກຸ.

ກຽຕ *see* ກຽດ.

1ກັນ /kan/ 1. *v.* bar, prevent, obstruct, forbid, encircle; protect; separate. 2. *n.* barrier, limitation. – ຄວາມຜິດ *v.* guard against error. – ຊົນ *n.* buffer state; automobile bumper; fender. – ແດດ 1. *v.* protect from the sun. 2. *n.* sun hemlet. – ໂຕ, ຕົວ *v.* protect or defend oneself. – ທ້າ *v.* defend from others; frustrate. – ນ້ຳ *adj.* waterproof. – ຝົນ *v.* guard against rain. – ໄຟ *v.* guard against fire. – ໄຟໄດ້ *adj.* fireproof.

2ກັນ *v.* shave (not the face). – ຄິ້ວ *v.* shave the eyebrows. – ຕົ້ນຜົມ *v.* shave or cut the nape.

3ກັນ 1. *adj.* mutual. 2. *pron.* each other. – ກັບ together with. – ທ້ວງທົ່ວ together. – ແລະກັນ each other.

4ກັນ 1. *n.* lock, latch. 2. *n.* designation. 3. *v.* designate, institute. 4. *n.* part, morsel. 5. *n.* ear *(royal)*. 6. *n.* offering in money for bonzes. 7. *n.* reading and explanation of a text in the Buddhist service.

5ກັນ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Canarium subulatum Guill.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. hardwood tree, *Canarium venosum Craib.* (Vidal)

ກັນຈະນາ /kan cá ná:/ ການຈະນາ /ka:n cá ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* gold.

ກັນແສ /kan sɛ̌:ng/ *v.* cry *(poetic, royal)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກັນຊາ /kan sá:/ *n.* hemp, hashish; *Cannabis sativa L.* (Vidal)

ກັນຍາ /kan nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* a pretty girl, a beautiful girl; a virgin. 2. *n.* sixth sign of the zodiac, Virgo. 3. *n.* September.

– ກາມ *n.* puberty; adolescence of a girl. – ຍິນ *n.* September. – ຣາສີ *n.* the sign of Virgo. – ຣັດ *n.* girl of crystal, beautiful and pure.

ກັນດານ /kan da:n/ 1. *n.* forest, wilderness. 2. *n.* a difficult road. 3. *adj.* difficult, dangerous; difficult of access. 4. *adj.* deprived of.

ກັນຕຸກາຣົກ /kan tú ka: rōk/ *(Pali) gram.* nominative case.

ກັນຕຸສັນຍາ /kan tú săn nyá:/ *(Pali) gram.* vocative case.

ກັນຕຸອາຈິກ /kan tú vá: ōk/ *(Pali) gram.* active voice.

ກັນຖະ /kan thá/ *(Pali) anat.* the neck.

– ບູຊາ *n.* ornament for the neck.
– ມະນີ *n.* jewel for the neck.

ກັນຖະກະ /kan thá ká/ *Buddh.* name of the horse on which the Buddha mounted, to go to become a priest.

ກັນຖະຊະ /kan thá sa/ *gram.* the guttural letters: ๑, ๑ๅ, ก, ข, ค, ง.

ກັນຖິນ /kan thĭn/ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Leucaena glauca Benth.* (Vidal)

ກັນຖິນນ້ຳ /kan thĭn nàm/ *bot.* ornamental bush, the cassia, *Acacia farnesiana* Willd. (Vidal)

ກັນເທດ /kan thè:t/ *Buddh.* offering for bonzes after the sermon or reading of the text.

ກັນນິກາ /kan nĭ ka:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the jutting snakes at the extremities of the roof of a pagoda. 2. *n.* golden buckle or earring. 3. *bot.* tree with white petaled flowers and yellow stem.

ກັນລະຍາ, ກັລຍາ /kan lă nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* daughter-in-law. 2. *adj.* pretty, beautiful, handsome. 3. *adj.* excellent, perfect.

– ມະຄຸນ *(Pali)* high quality, usually spiritual or intellectual virtue.
– ມະທັມ *(Pali)* high principles.
– ມະມິດ *(Pali)* good friend; true companion. – ມະວັດ *(Pali)* good conduct, irreproachable comportment.
– ນີ *(Pali)* a good woman.

ກັນລະຍານ, ກັລຍານ /kan lă nyá:n/ *(Pali) adj.* pretty, beautiful; handsome.

ກັນລະຍິກ, ກັລຍິກ /kan lă bók *(Pali)* *n.* barber.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กัมละยะ, กัลยะ /kan lā nyə/ *(Pali)* *n.* happiness.

กัมละปะ, กัลปะ /kan lā pá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* kalpa. 2. *n.* cycle of time from the beginning to the end of the world. 3. *n.* long period after each end of the world.

กัมละปะมา, กัลปะมา /kan lā pá ná:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* destined for. 2. *n.* goods sacrificed to the pagoda. 3. *n.* land belonging to the pagoda. 4. *n.* offerings for the dead.

กัมละปะพิก /kan lā pá phik/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* tree of heaven, which fulfills all desires. 2. *Buddh.* offering tree with money leaves. 3. *n.* in old times, coins hidden in artificial fruit. 4. *bot.* tree, *Cassia* sp.

กัมละปังหา, กัลปังหา /kan lā pang hă:/ *zool.* an alcyonarian coral.

กันไว้ /kan vày/ *v.* hold back.

– ดีกว่าแก้ *lit.* It is better to be protected than to die. *fig.* Prevention is better than a cure.

กัมพะปัก /kan há pák/ *(Pali)* *n.* the time of the waning moon.

กัมหา /kan hă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* the name of the daughter of the Buddha in his tenth incarnation; the younger sister of Thao Sali. 2. *adj.* black.

กันเอง /kan e:ng/ *adv.* amicably; informally.

กั้น /kān/ 1. *v.* distill; concentrate. 2. *adj.* wicked. 3. *n.* extension of the blade in its handle.

– พู *n.* stem of a betel leaf.

กั้นกา /kān kà:/ *adj.* strong, courageous, capable.

กั้นนม /kān nóm/ *n.* dug, teat.

กัน /kàn/ *v.* block, close, prevent, bar, hinder, restrain.

– กาง *v.* interpose, intercept.

– ขันหมาก *v.* prevent the gifts of the bridegroom from entering the home of the bride until some forfeit has been paid. – ความรู้สึก *v.* repress emotions. – ใจ *v.* hold the breath.

– น้ำ *v.* hold back the water.

– น้ำตา *v.* hold back the tears.

– พะยาบาท *v.* restrain one's vengeance. – ฝา *v.* install a partition. – ม่าน *v.* hang a curtain.

– ห้อง *v.* partition a room.

– น้ำถวงคันคู *v.* dam up or embank a water course.

กาม, การ, กาล /ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* cut bark around a tree to kill it; trim:

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

prune. 2. *v.* root (a branch). 3. *n.* work, business, action, affair, duty. 4. *suffix:* one who makes, acts, does. 5. *prefix:* changes verb of action to a noun. 6. *n.* time, times; fact; event; cause. 7. *adj.* black. 8. *med.* black or red spots appearing on a corpse. 9. *med.* the plague. 10. *n.* death. 11. *v.* protect, defend. 12. *v.* prevent, obstruct, bar.

ການກະສິກັມ /ka:n ká sĭ kam/ *n.* agriculture, husbandry.

ການກະເສດ /ka:n ká sê:t/ *adj.* agricultural.

ການກະທຳ /ka:n ká thém/ *n.* action.

ການກະທຳຢ່າງປ່າເຖື່ອນ /ka:n ká thém yā:ng pā: thĕa:n/ *n.* barbarism; barbarity.

ການແກ້ແຄ້ນ /ka:n kè: khè:n/ *n.* reprisal, revenge, retaliation.

ການແກ້ຄວາມ /ka:n kè: khvá:m/ *n.* refutation.

ການເກາະຜິດ /ka:n kó phĭt/ *n.* provocation.

ການເກົ້າຜົມ /ka:n kaò phŏm/ *n.* chignon, bun.

ການກຳນົດຄ່າ /ka:n kam nŏt khā:/ *n.* valuation, appraisal.

ການກ່ຽແຍບ /ka:n kā:y bê:p/ *n.* reproduction.

ການກີດຂວາງ /ka:n kî:t khvâ:ng/ *n.* obstruction.

ການກອດຄໍ /ka:n kɔ̂:t khɔ́:/ *n.* an embrace with the arms around the neck.

ການເກີດ /ka:n kə̂:t/ *n.* birth.

ການເກີດອຸປັດຕິເຫດ /ka:n kə̂:t ú pát tĭ hê:t/ *n.* incidence.

ການກວດ /ka:n kûa:t/ *n.* censure, correction.

ການກວດເບິ່ງ /ka:n kûa:t bə̄ng/ *n.* inspection, review.

ການກັ້ນກາງ /ka:n kàn ka:ng/ 1. *n.* putting up an obstacle. 2. *n.* action of separating or intercepting. 3. *n.* guarding a barrier or obstacle.

ການກິນ /ka:n kin *n.* eating.

ການກິນການໂກງ ka:n kin ka:n ko:ng/ *n.* corruption.

ການກັບຄືນດີກັນ ka:n kép khĕ:n di: kan/ *n.* reconciliation.

ການກັບຄວາມເວົ້າ /ka:n kép khvá:m vào/ *n.* denial, disavowal.

ການເກັບກ່ຽວ /ka:n kép kĭa:v/ *n.* harvest.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການເກັບຍົມ /ka:n kép khŏn/ *n.* transport.

ການເກັບພາສີອາກອນ /ka:n kép phá: sĭ: a: kɔ:n/ *n.* taxation.

ການກຸມ /ka:n kum/ *n.* abduction of a minor.

ການກົ້ມລົງ /ka:n kòm lóng/ *n.* abasement; falling, lowering.

ການກ່າວຄຳປາໄສ /ka:n kā:o khám pa: săy/ *n.* speech, address.

ການກ່າວໂທດ /ka:n kā:o thò:t/ *n.* accusation.

ການກ້ຽວສາວ /ka:n klà:v să:o/ *n.* courtship.

ການແກວງ /ka:n kvɛ:ng/ *n.* swing, oscillation.

ການຂຍາຍ /ka:n khá nyă:y/ *n.* increase, enlargement.

ການຂ້າສັດ /ka:n khâ: sát/ *n.* slaughter.

ການຂ້າຟັນຢ່າງທາຣຸນ /ka:n khâ: fán yă:ng thá: rún/ *n.* carnage, slaughter.

ການຂີ່ມ້າ /ka:n khĭ: mà:/ *n.* equitation, horsemanship.

ການຂູ່ໃຫ້ຢ້ານ /ka:n khū: hây yà:n/ *n.* threat, menace.

ການຂູ່ເອົາເງິນ /ka:n khū: ao ngən/ *n.* blackmail, extortion.

ການເຂົ້າສະມາທິ /ka:n khâo sá má: thĭ/ *n.* meditation.

ການເຂົ້າມາໃກ້ /ka:n khâo má: kày/ *n.* approach; nearness.

ການເຂົ້າຮຸກ /ka:n khâo hú: vĭ:/ *n.* attack.

ການເຂົ້າຮຸ້ນເງິນກັ້ນ /ka:n khâo hún ngən kan/ *n.* tontine.

ການເຂົ້າຮ່ວມ /ka:n khâo hūa:m/ *n.* participation.

ການແຂວງ /ka:n khɛ̆:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Arundinella brasiliensis Raddi.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ການຂາຍຊາດ /ka:n khă:y sà:t/ *n.* treason.

ການຂາຍເລຫລັ່ງ /ka:n khă:y lé: lăng/ *n.* auction.

ການຂັດແຍ້ງ /ka:n khát nyè:ng/ *n.* controversy.

ການຂາດສຽງ /ka:n khâ:t sĭa:ng/ 1. *n.* atony. 2. *n.* debility.

ການຂຸດຄົ້ນເອົາ /ka:n khút khôn ao/ *n.* exploitation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການຂຸດດິນ /ka:n khút din/ *n.* digging, excavation.

ການຂົ້ນສ້ົມຂອງພະເຍຊູ /ka:n khn sá vān khɔ:ng phā nyé: sú:/ *n.* Assumption of the Holy Virgin.

ການຂົ້ນຂີ້ເຫ້ຍໄປຖ້ິ້ມ /ka:n khɔn khî: nya: pay thîm/ *n.* garbage removal.

ການຂຽນຫວາງ /ka:n khîa:n thúa:y/ *n.* orthography.

ການຂຽນຮູບ /ka:n khîa:n hùp/ *(Thai)* *n.* painting.

ການຂົ້ນ /ka:n khɔn/ *n.* transport.

– ສ່ົ່ງ *n.* transportation.

ການຂັ້ບເນຣະເທດ /ka:n khép né: rā thè:t/ *n.* deportation.

ການຂັ້ບໄລ່ອອກຈາກສາສນາ /ka:n khép lāy ɔ:k câ:k sā:t sá ná:/ *n.* excommunication.

ການຂ່ົ່ມຂ່ີ /ka:n khōm khî:/ *n.* oppression, tyranny.

ການຂ່ົ່ມໃຈ /ka:n khōm cay/ *v.* soothe; restrain oneself.

– ເຂ້ົ້າກ້ັນ *v.* reconcile.

ການຄາຣະວະ /ka:n khá: rā vā/ *n.* the payment of respect, homage.

ການຄ້ົ້າ /ka:n khà:/ *n.* commerce, trade.

– ຂາງ *n.* commerce, trade.

ການຄຸກຄາມ /ka:n khūk khá:m/ *n.* aggression, aggressiveness.

ການຄັ້ງ /ka:n kháng/ *n.* finance.

ການຄັດສ ຳ ເ ນ ົ ້ າ /ka:n khāt sām náo/ *n.* facsimile.

ການຄັດອອກ /ka:n khāt ɔ:k/ *n.* ablation, removal of a part.

ການຄາດຄະເນ /ka:n khà:t khā né:/ *n.* surmise, conjecture.

ການຄິດກ ົ ່ ນອຸບາງ /ka:n khît kon ú ba:y/ *n.* intrigue; corrupt practices.

ການຄິດປ່ອງຮ ້ ້ າ ງ /ka:n khît po:ng hà:y/ *n.* attempted crime; attempt upon the life of.

ການຄ ິ ມ ດ ັ ້ ນ /ka:n khî:n di: kan/ *n.* conciliation.

ການຄ ້ ົ ້ ນ ຄ ວ ້ ້ າ /ka:n khòn khvè:/ *n.* research.

– ຈ ັ ້ ກ ະ ວ ານ *n.* astronomical or cosmic research.

ການ ຄ ້ ົ ້ ນ ຫ ້ ້ າ /ka:n khòn hä:/ *n.* exploration.

ການ ຄ ່ ຽ ມ ຫ ໌ /ka:n khiā:n thî:/ *n.* locomotion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການເຄື່ອນທີ່ໄປ /ka:n khɨa:n thī: pay/ *n.* displacement.

ການເຄື່ອນໄຫວ /ka:n khɨa:n wăy/ *n.* movement, displacement.

ການຄອບຄອງ /ka:n khɔ̀:p khɔ́:ng/ *n.* possession.

ການງົດເວັ້ນ /ka:n ngɔ̋t vèn/ *n.* abstinence, abstention.

ການງານ /ka:nngá:n/ *n.* work, job.

ການຈະນາ /ka:n cá ná:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* gold; silver; asset.

– ຄີຣີ *myth.* golden mountain.

ການຈຳກັດ /ka:n cam kát/ *n.* exclusion.

ການຈຳແນກ /ka:n cam nɛ̀:k/ *n.* partition, division; classification.

ການຈອງຣັບໜັງສືພິມ /ka:n cɔ:ng hăp năng sɨ̌: phīm/ *n.* subscription to a newspaper.

ການຈັດການໃຫ້ມີລະບຽບ /ka:n cát ka:n hây mī: lă bía:p/ *n.* arrangement, adjustment or accommodation of articles in an orderly manner.

ການຈັດຕາມລຸ້ມ /ka:n cát ta:m sàn/ *n.* classification.

ການຈອມ /ka:n cɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* unpredictable expenses.

ການຈັບກຸມ /ka:n cáp kum/ *n.* custody; arrest.

ການເຈັບປ່ວຍ /ka:n cép pūa:y/ *n.* illness, sickness.

ການຈຽມຕົວ /ka:n cia:m tua:/ *n.* discretion, prudence.

ການສະກົດຄຳ /ka:n sá kót khám/ *gram.* spelling, orthography.

ການສະກົດຈິດ /ka:n sá kót cĭt/ *n.* hypnotism.

ການສງົບເສິກ /ka:n sá ngóp sɨ̌k/ *n.* armistice.

ການສງົບຊົ່ວຄາວ /ka:n sá ngóp sūa: khá:o/ *n.* lull, temporary cessation.

ການສະແດງ, ການສແດງ /ka:n sá dɛ:ng/ *n.* demonstration.

ການສະແດງໂວຫານ /ka:n sá dɛ:ng vɔ̋: hă:n/ *n.* declamation.

ການສະທ້ອນກັບແສງ /ka:n sá thɔ̀:n kép sɛ̌:ng/ *n.* reflection.

ການສນອງ /ka:n sá nɔ̌:ng/ *n.* acceptance of an offer or proposal.

ການສລະສິດທິ /ka:n sá lă sĭt thí/ *n.* renunciation.

ການສລະຖິ້ມ /ka:n sá lă thîm/ *n.* abnegation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການຂຸດດິນ /ka:n khút din/ *n.* digging, excavation.

ການຮ້ຽນສ້ວນຂອງພະເຍຊູ /ka:n khɛ̈n sá văn khɔ̆:ng phā nyé: sú:/ *n.* Assumption of the Holy Virgin.

ການຂົນຂ້ເຫຍ້ືອໄປຖິ້ມ /ka:n khŏn khî: nyɛ̈a: pay thîm/ *n.* garbage removal.

ການຂຽນຫວາງ /ka:n khìa:n thúa:y/ *n.* orthography.

ການຂຽນຮູບ /ka:n khìa:n hùp/ *(Thai)* *n.* painting.

ການຂົນ /ka:n khŏn/ *n.* transport.

– ສົ່ງ *n.* transportation.

ການຂັບເນຣະເທດ /ka:n khɛ́p né: rā thè:t/ *n.* deportation.

ການຂັບໄລ່ອອກຈາກສາສນາ /ka:n khɛ́p lāy ɔ̀:k câ:k sâ:t sá nā:/ *n.* excommunication.

ການຂົ່ມຂ່ີ /ka:n khōm khî:/ *n.* oppression, tyranny.

ການຂົ່ມໃຈ /ka:n khōm cay/ *v.* soothe; restrain oneself.

– ເຂົ້າກັນ *v.* reconcile.

ການຄາຣະວະ /ka:n khá: rā vā/ *n.* the payment of respect, homage.

ການຄ້າ /ka:n khà:/ *n.* commerce, trade.

– ຂາຽ *n.* commerce, trade.

ການຄຸກຄາມ /ka:n khūk khá:m/ *n.* aggression, aggressiveness.

ການຄັງ /ka:n kháng/ *n.* finance.

ການຄັດສຳເນົາ /ka:n khāt săm náo/ *n.* facsimile.

ການຄັດອອກ /ka:n khāt ɔ̀:k/ *n.* ablation, removal of a part.

ການຄາດຄະເນ /ka:n khà:t khā né:/ *n.* surmise, conjecture.

ການຄິດກົນອຸບາຍ /ka:n khît kon ú ba:y/ *n.* intrigue; corrupt practices.

ການຄິດປຽ້ຣາ /ka:n khît po:ng hà:y/ *n.* attempted crime; attempt upon the life of.

ການຄືນດີກັນ /ka:n khɛ̌:n di: kan/ *n.* conciliation.

ການຄົ້ນຄວ້າ /ka:n khón khvà:/ *n.* research.

– ຈັກະວານ *n.* astronomical or cosmic research.

ການຄົ້ນຫາ /ka:n khòn hă:/ *n.* exploration.

ການຄ່ຽມຫີ /ka:n khiā:n thî:/ *n.* locomotion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภามเคื่อมที่ไป /ka:n khɨa:n thī: pay/ *n.* displacement.

ภามเคื่อมไหว /ka:n khɨa:n wăy/ *n.* movement, displacement.

ภามคอบคอง /ka:n khɔ̀:p khɔ́:ng/ *n.* possession.

ภามงิดเว้ม /ka:n ngɔ̄t vèn/ *n.* abstinence, abstention.

ภามงาม /ka:nngá:n/ *n.* work, job.

ภามจะมา /ka:n cá ná:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* gold; silver; asset.

– คิริ *myth.* golden mountain.

ภามจำกัด /ka:n cam kát/ *n.* exclusion.

ภามจำแมก /ka:n cam nɛ̀:k/ *n.* partition, division; classification.

ภามจองรับหนังสือพิม /ka:n co:ng hăp năng sɨ̌: phīm/ *n.* subscription to a newspaper.

ภามจัดภามให้มีละบวบ /ka:n cát ka:n hây mī: lā bía:p/ *n.* arrangement, adjustment or accommodation of articles in an orderly manner.

ภามจัดตามจำม /ka:n cát ta:m sàn/ *n.* classification.

ภามจอม /ka:n co:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* unpredictable expenses.

ภามจับกุม /ka:n cáp kum/ *n.* custody; arrest.

ภามเจ็บป่วย /ka:n cép pūa:y/ *n.* illness, sickness.

ภามจรมติว /ka:n cia:m tua:/ *n.* discretion, prudence.

ภามสะกิดคำ /ka:n sá kót khám/ *gram.* spelling, orthography.

ภามสะกิดจิด /ka:n sá kót cīt/ *n.* hypnotism.

ภามสงบเสิก /ka:n sá ngóp sɔ̄k/ *n.* armistice.

ภามสงบชั่วคาว /ka:n sá ngóp sūa: khá:o/ *n.* lull, temporary cessation.

ภามสะแดง, ภามสแดง /ka:n sá dɛ:ng/ *n.* demonstration.

ภามสะแดงโอหาม /ka:n sá dɛ:ng vó: hă:n/ *n.* declamation.

ภามสะท้อนภับแสง /ka:n sá thɔ̂:n kép sɛ̌:ng/ *n.* reflection.

ภามสมอง /ka:n sá nɔ̌:ng/ *n.* acceptance of an offer or proposal.

ภามสละสิดที /ka:n sá lā sīt thī/ *n.* renunciation.

ภามสละถิ้ม /ka:n sá lā thîm/ *n.* abnegation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການສແວງຫາ /ka:n sá vɛ̈:ng hă:/ *n.* search, quest.

ການຝີມື /ka:n fi: mɨ̌:/ ການຝີມື /ka:n fi: mɨ̌:/ *n.*. handicraft.

ການສູ້ຊົນ /ka:n sû: són/ *n.* obduracy, obstinacy, desperation.

ການສໍ້ໂກງ /ka:n sɔ̂: ko:ng/ *n.* swindle, fraud.

ການສໍ້ລາດບັງຫລວງ /ka:n sɔ̂: rà:t bang lŭa:ng/ *n.* corruption.

ການເສັງສລະ /ka:n sĭa: sá lá/ *n.* sacrifice.

ການເສັງຊໍ່ສງ /ka:n sĭa: sɛ̈: sĭa:ng/ *n.* defamation.

ການເສັງປຽບ /ka:n sĭa: pĭa:p/ *n.* disadvantage.

ການເສັງຫາ /:a:n sĭa: hă:y/ ຄວາມເສັງຫາ /khvá:m sĭa: hă:y/ *n.* damage, destruction.

ການສຳຜັດ /ka:n săm phát/ *n.* touch, contact.

ການສາກໄພ້ /ka:n sâ:k phày/ *n.* shuffling of cards.

ການສຶກສາ /ka:n sɨ̌k să:/ *n.* education.

ການເສິກ /ka:n sɤ̄k/ *n.* war.

ການສັ່ງຫ້ານ /ka:n săng hâ:m/ 1. *n.* ban. 2. *n.* public order.

ການສ້າງສາ /ka:n sâ:ng să:/ *n.* enterprise, construction.

ການສ້າງສົມ /ka:n sâ:ng sŏm/ *n.* development.

– ບຸນໃຫ້ທານ *n.* merit through charity.

ການສົ່ງເສີມ /ka:n sŏng sɤ̌:m/ *n.* promotion.

ການສ່ອງແສງ /ka:n sɔ̌:ng sɛ̈:ng/ *n.* radiation.

ການສ່ອງໄຟຟ້າ /ka:n sɔ̌:ng fáy fà:/ *n.* radiography, X-ray photography.

ການສຸດໃຫ້ຄົນຕາຍ /ka:n sû:t hây khón ta:y/ *n.* requiem; prayer for the dead.

ການເສດຖະກິດ, ການເສດກິດ /ka:n sê:t thá kĭt/ *n.* economy; economic affairs.

ການສັນສຸດພິກສົບ /ka:n săn sû:t phĭk sóp/ *n.* autopsy, postmortem examination.

ການສັນເສີນ /ka:n săn sɤ̌:m/ *n.* interest; fashion; infatuation.

ການສັ່ນສະເທືອນ /ka:n săn sá thɨ̌a:n/ *n.* jolt, road shock, bump of a vehicle.

ການສູນພັນ /ka:n sŭ:n phán/ *n.* extinction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການສວນຄົວ /ka:n sŭa:n khúa:/ *n.* gardening.

ການ ່ ສ ່ ວ ມ ຕ ົ ວ /ka:n sūa:n tua:/ *n.* personal affairs.

ການສອບເສັງ /ka:n sɔ̌:p sĕng/ *n.* test, examination.

ການສອບສວນ /ka:n sɔ̌:p sŭa:n/ *n.* legal trial; investigation.

ການ ສ ืบ ເ ນ ื ่ อ ง /ka:n sɛ̌:p nɯ̄a:ng/ *n.* following.

ການສັນພັນທະມິດ /ka:n săn phán thā mīt/ *n.* alliance, coalition, union.

ການສົມມຸດ /ka:n sŏm mūt/ *n.* supposition.

ການສົມຣົດ /ka:n sŏm rōt/ *n.* marriage.

ການ ້ ສ ອ ມ ແ ຊ ມ /ka:n sɔ̌:m sɛ́:m/ *n.* mending, repairing.

ການ ຊ ื ้ /ka:n sɛ̀:/ *n.* purchasing.

– ຂາ ງ *n.* commerce.

ການ ເ ຊ າ ะ ຂ ອ ງ ນ ้ ำ /ka:n sɔ̄ khɔ̌:ng nàm/ *n.* water erosion, wearing away.

ການ ໃ ช ้ เ ค ื ่ อ ง ห ม า ย ว ั ก ส อ ม /ka:n sày khɯ̄a:ng khvá:m ák sɔ̌:n/ *n.* accentuation, stress.

ການ ้ ใ ช ้ ผ ล ม /ka:n sày phɔ̄:n/ *n.* installment, partial payment.

ການ ใ ช ้ อ ำ ม า ด ใ ม ห ม ้ า ท ี ่ เ พ ื ่ อ ส ่ ว ม ต ั ว /ka:n sày am nà:t náy nâ: thī: phɯ̄a: suā:n tua:/ *n.* abuse or misuse of power.

ການ ช ำ ร ะ บ ั ญ ช ี /ka:n sám rā ban sī:/ *n.* liquidation.

ການ ช ้ ำ ด ำ ข ว ง /ka:n sàm dam khŭa:ng/ *n.* bruise, contusion.

ການ ช ั ก ช ว ม /ka:n sāk súa:n/ *n.* persuasion.

ການ ้ ช ุ ก ย ู /ka:n sūk nyù:/ *n.* push, pressure.

ການ แ ช ก แ ช ง /ka:n sɛ̀:k sɛ̀:ng/ *n.* infiltration.

ການ ช ั ่ ง ต ว ง ว ั ด /ka:n sāng tua:ng vāt/ *n.* measurement.

ການ เ ช ิ ด ช ู /ka:n sɛ̀:t sú:/ *n.* exaltation, glorification.

ການ ้ ช ม ป ะ ท า ม /ka:n són pá thá:n/ *n.* irrigation.

ການ ເ ช ิ ญ /ka:n sɔ̄:n/ *n.* invitation.

ການ ช ื ่ น /ka:n sɛ̄:n/ *n.* an aside, words spoken aside by an actor.

ການ ช ุ ม ม ุ ม /ka:n sum mum/ *n.* meeting.

ການ ເ ช ื ่ อ ม ท ึ ม /ka:n sɯ̄a:m khŭa:t/ *n.* fall from grace; downfall from honor or high estate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການເຊື່ອມຄາງ /ka:n sɨa:m khá:y/ *n.* wane, decline.

ການຍົວະຍົງ /ka:n nyūa nyóng/ *n.* provocation.

ການຍົກຍ້ອງໃຫ້ສູງ /ka:n nyōk nyò:ng hây sū:ng/ *n.* apotheosis; deification.

ການຍົກໂທດ /ka:n nyōk thò:t/ *n.* forgiveness, remission, absolution.

ການຍ່າງ /ka:n nyɜ̄:ng/ *n.* walking.

– ທ່ຽວຫລິ້ນ *n.* promenade.

ການຍ່ຽງອາຫານ /ka:n nyɔ̄:y a: hă:n/ *n.* digestion.

ການຍາດຍິ່ງຍາດເດັ່ນກັນ /ka:n nyà:t di: nyá:t dēn kan/ *n.* rivalry, competition.

ການດ່າ /ka:n dā:/ *n.* insult.

ການດູຖູກ /ka:n du: thū:k/ *n.* disregard, scorn, disdain.

ການດູຫມິ່ນດູແຄນ /ka:n du: mĭn du: khé:n/ *n.* insult, affront, snub.

ການໄດ້ມາ /ka:n dây má:/ *n.* acquisition, attainment.

ການດັກຍິງ /ka:n dák nyĭng/

ການດັກຊຸ້ມຍິງ /ka:n dák sùm nyĭng/ *n.* ambush.

ການດອງເຄື່ອງ /ka:n do:ng khɨang/ *n.* fermentation.

ການດັດແປງ /ka:n dát pɛ:ng/ *n.* adaptation; modification.

ການດີດນິ້ວ /ka:n dí:t niv/ *n.* flick of the finger.

ການດູດອອກ /ka:n dū:t ɔ̄:k/ *n.* suction.

ການເດືອດຮ້ອນ /ka:n dɨa:t hɔ̀:n/ *n.* disturbance.

ການເດີນ /ka:n də:n/ *n.* walking.

– ທາງ *n.* travel.

ການດ່ວນ /ka:n dūa:n/ *n.* urgent business.

ການດັບສູນ /ka:n dáp sŭ:n/ *n.* extinction, annihilation.

ການຕີລາຄາ /ka:n ti: lá: khá:/ *n.* estimate, valuation.

ການຕີລັງກາ /ka:n ti: láng ka:/ *n.* leap, caper.

ການຕໍ່ສູ້ /ka:n tɔ̄: sū:/ *n.* battle, combat, struggle.

ການຕໍ່ເນື່ອງກັນ /ka:n tɔ̄: nɨa:ng kan/ *n.* continuation.

ການໃຕ່ສວນ /ka:n tāy sŭa:n/ *n.* investigation.

ການໃຕ້ໄຟ /ka:n tày fáy/ *n.* lighting, kindling, ignition.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການຕຸກເຕືອນ /ka:n túk tɨa:n/ *n.* recommendation.

ການແຕກສລາຍ /ka:n tɛ̂:k sá lă:y/ *n.* dissolution.

ການແຕກຕື່ນ /ka:n tɛ̂:k tɛ̀:n/ *n.* disarray.

ການຕົກຕ່ຳ /ka:n tók tâm/ *n.* fall, downfall.

ການຕ່າງປະເທດ /ka:n tà:ng pá thè:t/ *n.* foreign affairs.

ການແຕ່ງກາຍ /ka:n tɛ̀:ng ka:y/ ການແຕ່ງຕົວ /ka:n tɛ̀:ng tua:/ *n.* dress *(general term)*.

ການແຕ່ງປໂຍກຂອງພາສາມຶ /ka:n tɛ̀:ng pá nyô:k khɔ̌:ng phá: să: nɛ̄ng/ *n.* phraseology.

ການຕ້ອງການ /ka:n tɔ̀:ng ka:n/ *n.* desire.

ການຕາຍ /ka:n ta:y/ *n.* dying, death; destruction.

ການຕັດສິນ /ka:n tát sĭn/ *n.* arbitration.

– ຄວາມ *n.* decision, judgment.

– ໃຈ *n.* decision.

ການຕັດຕອນ /ka:n tát tɔ:n/ *n.* monopoly.

ການຕັດອັກສອນທ້າຍຄຳ /ka:n tát ák sɔ̌:n thà:y khám/ *gram.* apocope, the cutting off of terminal letters of a word over a period of time.

ການຕິດຂັດ /ka:n tĭt khát/ *n.* obstacle; embarrassment.

ການຕິດຕໍ່ /ka:n tĭt tɔ̄:/ *n.* communication, contact, liaison.

ການຕື່ນເຕັ້ນ /ka:n tɛ̂:n tèn/ *n.* excitability.

ການຕື່ນເພດ /ka:n tɛ̂:n phè:t/ ການຕື່ນເພສ /kā:n tɛ̂:n phè:t/ *n.* sexual excitation.

ການຕ້ອນຮັບ /ka:n tɔ̀:n hăp/ *n.* reception.

ການຕົບມື /ka:n tóp mɛ̄:/ *n.* applause, public praise.

ການຕົບໜ້າ /ka:n tóp nâ:/ *n.* slap in the face.

ການແຕ້ມ /ka:n tɛ̂:m/ ການຂຽນຮູບ /ka:n khĭa:n hù:p/ *n.* painting.

ການຕົ້ມ /ka:n tòm/ *n.* cooking, baking.

ການຖ້ຽມ /ka:n thɛ̄: sàn/ 1. *n.* discrimination on grounds of race, caste, etc. 2. *n.* personal pretention to privilege.

– ວັນນະ *id.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภามถืเอิา /ka:n thɨ̌: ao/ 1. *n.* seizure. 2. *n.* viewpoint, regard.

ภามถอูงกัม /ka:n thĭa:ng kan/ *n.* argument.

ภามถอูงคืม /ka:n thɔ̆:y khɨ̌:n/ *n.* retreat, withdrawal.

ภามถอดใจคอาม /ka:n thɔ̂:t cay khvá:m/ *n.* paraphrase.

ภามถอดออกจาภตำแหมู่ง /ka:n thɔ̂:t ɔ̂:k câ:k tam nɛ̌:ng/ *n.* dismissal (from office, rank, army, etc.).

ภามถอมตัอ /ka:n thɔ̆:m tua:/ *n.* humiliation.

ภามที่ /ka:n thī:/ 1. *conj.* the fact that; from the fact that. 2. *gram.* first word of a paragraph, not translated.

ภามที่กันข้าม /ka:n thī: kong kan khâ:m/ *n.* opposition.

ภามที่จะบ่ให้ /ka:n thī: cá bɔ̆: hây/ 1. *n.* prohibition from... 2. *n.* interdiction against...

ภามที่สูงไป /ka:n thī: sōng pay/ *n.* dispatch, expedition.

ภามที่เบาบาวลิง /ka:n thī: bao ba:ng lóng/ *n.* diminution, reduction, lessening.

ภามที่เปมกันจาภภามธิภเรื้อ /ka:n thī: pɛ:n kià:ng câ:k ka:n hŏk hià:/ *n.* riddance.

ภามที่หายสาบสูญ /ka:n thī: hă:y sâ:p sŭ:n/ *n.* disappearance, vanishing.

ภามทระมามภาย /ka:n thɔ́: rā má:n ka:y/ *n.* mortification of the body.

ภามทำ /ka:n thám/ *n.* labor, work.

– มา *n.* farming, field work.

– ไร่ *n.* dry field farming.

ภามทำสัมยาเจ่าต่ /ka:n thám sān nyá: sāo tɔ̄:/ *n.* renewal of a lease.

ภามทำท่า /ka:n thám thā:/ *n.* pretense, semblance.

ภามทำลาย /ka:n thám lá:y/ *n.* demolition, destruction.

ภามแเพภธาวภายขอวมะมุด /ka:n thè:k hā:ng ka:y khɔ̆:ng mā nūt/ *n.* anthropometry.

ภามทอวทัวอ /ka:n thɔ̄:ng thĭa:v/ *n.* voyage, excursion; tourism.

ภามทูด /ka:n thù:t/ *n.* diplomacy.

ภามทวมใทม /ka:n thúa:n māy/

ภามทบทวม /ka:n thōp thúa:n/ *n.* revision.

ภามทุบตี /ka:n thūp ti:/ *n.* beating, flogging, bastinado.

ภามทอมรักสา /ka:n thɔ́:m hāk să:/ *n.* maintenance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภามมอกใจ /ka:n nɔ̀:k cay/ *n.* adultery.

ภามมั่ง /ka:n nāng/ *n.* sitting.

ภามมองเลือด /ka:n nɔ́:ng lɨà:t/ *n.* bloodshed.

ภามมอมมำกัม /ka:n nɔ́:n ném kan/ *n.* sexual intercourse.

ภามแมะนำ /ka:n nè:p ném/ *n.* recommendation.

ภามบูชา /ka:n bu: sá:/ *n.* worship.

ภามบ่ยู่ /ka:n bɔ̄: yū:/ *n.* absence.

ภามเบื่อหน่าย /ka:n bɨa: nā:y/ *n.* distaste, disgust.

ภามบ่อระบัด /ka:n bua: rā bát/ *n.* care.

ภามบวกเข้ากัม /ka:n bûa:k khâo kan/ *n.* addition, totalling.

ภามบฮดบฮม /ka:n bɨa:t bia:n/ *n.* persecution.

ภามบันจุ /ka:n ban cú/ *n.* content, capacity.

ภามบ้าม /ka:n bà:n/ *n.* housework.

ภามบีบบังคับ /ka:n bī:p bang khāp/ *n.* obligation; pressure.

ภามบ็ม /ka:n bōm/ *n.* incubation.

ภามบ่าวสาว /ka:n bā:o sā:o/ 1. *n.* courtship. 2. *n.* affairs of young people in general.

ภามปะกวด /ka:n pá kûa:t/ *n.* competition.

ภามปะกันไพ /ka:n pá kan phāy/ *n.* insurance.

ภามปะกอบหลักฐาม /ka:n pá kɔ̄:p lák thā:n/ *n.* corroboration.

ภามปะจุม /ka:n pá súm/ *n.* meeting, session.

– สะพา *n.* congress, national assembly. – สามัม *n.* ordinary meeting. – ใหย่ *n.* general meeting.

ภามปะดิดคอามคิด /ka:n pá dìt khvá:m khɨ̄t/ *n.* imagination.

ภามปะทะ /ka:n pá thā/ *n.* armed clash.

ภามปะนีปะนอม /ka:n pá nī pá nɔ́:m/ *n.* reconciliation.

ภามปะปา /ka:n pá pa:/ *n.* public water distribution system.

ภามปะมิง /ka:n pá móng/ *n.* fisheries.

ภามปะมูม /ka:n pá mú:n/ *n.* auction: adjudication, tender, bid.

ภามปะหามพะอิมทะสัด /ka:n pá hā:n phā són ká sát/ *n.* regicide.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภามป่าไม้ ka:n pā: mây *n.* forestry, forest management.

ภามเป่าให้โพง ka:n pāo hây phó:ng *n.* inflation.

ภามปากเว้า ka:n pâ:k vàc *n.* speech.

ภามปึกสากัม ka:n pĕk să: kan *n.* cabal, plot.

ภามปุกปั้ม ka:n púk pān *n.* arousing.

ภามปุกผัง /ka:n pû:k făng *n.* agriculture, cultivation.

ภามปกคอง /ka:n pók khó:ng/ *n.* governance.

ภามปกคองโดงคัมธั่งมี /ka:n pók khó:ng do:y khón hăng mĭ:/ *n.* plutocracy.

ภามปิกปิด /ka:n pók pĭt/ *n.* dissimulation.

ภามแปงธ่างกาง /ka:n pɛ:ng hā:ng ka:y/ *med.* orthopedics.

ภามป่งสิบ /ka:n pong sóp/ *n.* funeral.

ภามป่องธาง /ka:n po:ng hà:y/ *n.* plot, conspiracy.

ภามป้องกันไว้ก่อม /ka:n pò:ng kan vày kɔ:n/ *n.* precaution.

ภามป่องติอจำเลิง /ka:n pɔ:y tua: cam lɤ́:y/ *n.* acquittal.

ภามป่องปะละเลิง /ka:n pɔ:y pá lā lɤ́:y *n.* destruction, ruin, abandonment.

ภามปาด /ka:n pâ:t/ *n.* cutting, slicing.

– ผิ *med.* incision.

ภามปิดอ่าอ /ka:n pĭt a:ɔ/ *n.* blockade.

ภามป้ามฝาง /ka:n pà:n fă:y/ *n.* irrigation.

ภามปุ้นละดม /ka:n pùn lá dom/ *n.* brigandage, highway robbery.

ภามเป้นคิมกาง /ka:n pen khón ka:ng/ *n.* mediation.

ภามเป้นผู้ดี /ka:n pen phû: di:/ *n.* decency.

ภามเป้นยู่ /ka:n pen yū:/ *n.* living conditions.

ภามป่วมใจงาง /ka:n pīa:n cay ngā:y/ *n.* freak, caprice.

ภามป่วมตาม /ka:n pīa:n ta:m/ *n.* declination.

ภามป่วมพาด /ka:n pīa:n thà:t/ *n.* transubstantiation.

ภามป่วมแปงเผด /ka:n pīa:n pɛ:ng phè:t/ *n.* transformation, metamorphosis.

ภามป่วมธ่องมำ้ /ka:n pīa:n hɔ:ng nàm/ *n.* diversion, tapping of a watercourse.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການປຽບທຽບ /ka:n pía:p thía:p/ *n.* comparison.

ການປອມຕົວ /ka:n pɔ:m tua:/ *n.* disguise.

ການປອມແປງ /ka:n pɔ:m pɛ:ng/ *n.* falsification, counterfeiting.

ການປ່າວປະກາດ /ka:n pā:o pá kâ:t/ *n.* announcement.

ການຜ່າຕັດ /ka:n phā: tát/ *n.* surgery.

ການຜ່າຟືນ /ka:n phā: fɨ́:n/ *n.* splitting of wood.

ການຜົວເມັຽ /ka:n phŭa: mĭa:/ *n.* marital affairs.

ການພູກມັດ /ka:n phû:k māt/ *n.* tying, binding.

ການຜິດສິນລະທັມ /ka:n phĭt sĭn lá thám/ *n.* immorality.

ການຜິດຖຽງກັນ /ka:n phĭt thĭa:ng kan/ *n.* quarrel.

ການຜິດພ້ຽງ /ka:n phĭt phàng/ *n.* mistake, misapprehension.

ການຜ່ອນຜັນໃຫ້ /ka:n phɔ̄:n phăn hây/ *n.* concession.

ການຝີມື /ka:n fĭ: mɨ̄:/ *n.* handicraft.

ການຝຶກຫັດ /ka:n fɨ́k hát/ *n.* exercise (study).

ການຝ້ຽງປะດັບລາຽ /ka:n făng pá dáp lá:y/ *n.* marquetry, inlay work, patchwork.

ການພะນັນ /ka:n phā nán/ 1. *n.* gambling. *(general).* 2. *v.* gamble.

ການພะຣາຊທານອາໄພ /ka:n phā rà:t sā thá:n a:pháy/ *n.* amnesty, pardon *(royal).*

ການພິเคาะโรก /ka:n phĭ khɔ̄ rò:k/ *n.* diagnosis of a disease.

ການພ້ຽງພาด /ka:n phàng phà:t/ *n.* mistake, misapprehension.

ການพุ่งขึ้น /ka:n phūng khɨ́n/ *n.* eruption, as a volcano.

ການพิม /ka:n phĭm/ *n.* printing.

ການพู้ม /ka:n phù:n/ *gram.* untranslated particle at the end of a sentence, used when the subject is about ancient times *(rare).*

ການไฟฟ้า /ka:n fáy fà:/ *n.* electric plant.

ການฟ้ัง /ka:n fáng/ *n.* audition, hearing.

ການฟ่าว /ka:n fà:o/ *n.* urgent business.

ການเมืองๆ /ka:n mă:ng/ 1. *n.* politics. 2. *adj.* political.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ທະຫານ *n.* militarism.

ການ້ນ້ຽງ /ka:n nà:n/ *n.* arrangement (clothing, small items).

ການ'ຢູ່ /ka:n yū:/ *n.* living.

– ການ'ກິນ *n.* way of living.

– ຮ່ວມ'ກັນ *n.* coexistence.

– ຮ່ວມ'ກັນ'ໂດຽ'ສັນ'ຕິ *n.* peaceful coexistence.

ການ'ຢູ'ກິນ'ຢ່າງ'ຕ'ຳ'ຊ້ຳ /ka:n yū: kin yā:ng tām sà:/ *n.* debauchery, dissolute living.

ການ'ຢູ'ໃຕ'ອຳ'ນາດ /ka:n yū: tày am nà:t/ *n.* dependence, subjection, subordination.

ການ'ຢູ'ນ'ເປ'ຳ /ka:n yū: mɨ: pāo/ *n.* idleness, having nothing to do.

ການ'ຢ'ກ'ເຍ'ຳ'ນ'ຫ'ລ'ນ /ka:n yɔ́:k nyào kan lǐn/ *n.* badinage, persiflage.

ການ'ຢ'ງ /ka:n yà:ng/ *n.* fumigation.

ການ'ຢ'ດ /ka:n yɨ:t/ *n.* expansion, dilation.

ການ'ຢ'ນ /ka:n yɨ:n/ *n.* standing position.

ການ'ຢ'ນ'ຢ'ນ /ka:n yɨ:n yan/ *n.* confirmation.

ການ'ຣ'ບ'ຍ'ງ'ອ'ກ'ກ'ດ /ka:n rā ba:y a: kâ:t/ *n.* ventilation.

ການ'ຮ'ກ'ຮ'ນ /ka:n rūk rá:n/ *n.* aggression.

ການ'ຣ'ບ'ຣ'ຳ'ຢ'ນ /ka:n rɔ̄p rá: khâ: fán/ *n.* fighting, combat.

ການ'ລ'ະ'ເ'ມ'ດ'ກ'ດ'ຫ'ມ'ຍ'ງ /ka:n lā mè:t kót mă:y/ *n.* violation of the law.

ການ'ລ'ະ'ເ'ວ'ນ /ka:n lā vèn/ *n.* omission.

ການ'ລ'ຸ'ເ'ຂ'ຳ'ໄ'ປ /ka:n lū: khâo pay/ *n.* rush, onrush.

ການ'ລ'ຳ'ດ'ບ'ຊ'ນ /ka:n lám dáp sàn/ *n.* gradation.

ການ'ແ'ລ'ກ'ປ'ຽ'ນ /ka:n lè:k pīa:n/ *n.* exchange.

ການ'ເ'ລ'ືອ'ກ'ຈ'ຳ'ພ'ວ'ກ /ka:n lɨ̀a:k cam phùa:k/ *n.* distinction.

ການ'ເ'ລ'ືອ'ກ'ຕ'ັ'ງ /ka:n lɨ̀a:k tàng/ *n.* election.

ການ'ລ'ຽ'ງ'ຜ'ານ /ka:n là:ng phā:n/ *n.* ruin, destruction.

ການ'ລ'ົ'ງ'ຄ'ະ'ເ'ນ'ມ'ສ'ຽ'ງ /ka:n lóng khā né:n sīa:ng/ *n.* vote.

ການ'ລ'ົ'ງ'ໂ'ທ'ດ /ka:n lóng thò:t/ *n.* punishment.

– ໂດຽ'ປ'ະ'ຊ'ົ'ນ *n.* lynching, mob action.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภามล้วง /ka:n lia:ng/ 1. *n.* dinner or feast for friends; party. 2. *n.* stock-raising.

- รับธวง *n.* formal reception.
- สัด *n.* husbandry, breeding.
- ฎุ *n.* nourishment of infants.
- ป่า *n.* pisciculture, fish-breeding.
- มี้อม *n.* sericulture, breeding of silkworms.

ภามล่อวเกิมกิดหมาง /ka:n lūa:ng kə:n kót mă:y/ *n.* infringement.

ภามลิดภำลังธิบ /ka:n lōt kam láng rōp/ *n.* disarmament.

ภามล้ำเลิง /ka:n l‡:n lə́:ng/ *n.* amusement, entertainment, diversion.

ภามเลื่อมยิด /ka:n l‡a:n nyōt/ *n.* promotion.

ภามลงขลงเพ้ง /ka:n lia:p lía:ng phéng/ *n.* orchestration.

ภามล้มละลาง /ka:n lòm lā lá:y/ *n.* lack of assets; insolvency.

ภามอิเคาะ /ka:n vī khɔ̄/ 1. *n.* analysis. 2. *n.* dissection of a flower. 3. *n.* parsing of a sentence.

ภามอิวัดทะมาภาม /ka:n vī vāt thā ná: ka:n/ *n.* evolution.

ภามอิอาดผิดถวง /ka:n vī và:t phĭt thĭa:ng/ *n.* altercation, dispute, quarrel, wrangle.

ภามแอไปทางใหม่ /ka:n vé: pay thá:ng māy/ *n.* refraction.

ภามเอ้ามอกเรื่อง /ka:n vào nɔ̀:k r‡a:ng/ *n.* digression, departure from the subject.

ภามหาลางได้ /ka:n hă: rá:y dây/ *n.* fund-raising.

ภามหาเหตผัม /ka:n hă: hê:t phŏn/ *n.* reasoning.

ภามโห่เมื่อกวงหมา /ka:n hō: n‡à: dùa:y mă:/ *n.* hunting with dogs.

ภามให้ /ka:n hây/ *n.* giving.

ภามให้ภาม /ka:n hây ka:n/ *n.* declaration.

ภามหักหลัง /ka:n hák lăng/ *n.* double-cross.

ภามห้างห่า /ka:n hâ:ng thā:/ *n.* preparation.

ภามหุง /ka:n hŭng/ *n.* cooking, baking.

ภามพัมใจใหย่ /ka:n hăn cay nyāy/ *n.* sigh.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການຫັນເຫ /ka:n hăn hĕ:/ *n.* refraction.

ການຫັນໜ້າເຂົ້າຫາກັນ /ka:n hăn nâ: khâo hă: kan/ *n.* reconciliation.

ການເຫັນຕ່າງກັນ /ka:n hĕn tà:ng kan/ *n.* contrast.

ການຫ້າມປາມ /ka:n hâ:m pa:m/ *n.* defense.

ການຫຍໍ້ຄວາມ /ka:n nyɔ̂: khvá:m/ *n.* shortening, contraction, abbreviation.

ການຫຍິບແສ່ວ /ka:n nyĭp sɛ̀:v/ *n.* embroidery.

ການຫຍິບບາດ /ka:n nyĭp bâ:t/ *n.* stitch, suture.

ການໜັງສືພິມ /ka:n năng sĕ̌: phĭm/ *n.* journalism.

ການໜຸນວຽນແຫ່ງໂຊກ /ka:n mŭ:n vĭa:n hɛ̀:ng sɔ̀:k/ *n.* the wheel of fortune.

ການໜົດໄປ /ka:n mót pay/ *n.* wastage.

ການໝັ້ນ /ka:n mân/ *n.* betrothal, engagement; engagement party.

ການໝິ່ນປະໝາດ /ka:n mĭn pá mâ:t/ *n.* slander, libel, calumny; scorn, contempt.

ການໝຸນວຽນ /ka:n mŭn vĭa:n/ *n.* rotation.

ການໄຫລ່ຮົ່ວອອກມາ /ka:n lăy hūa: ɔ̀:k má:/ *n.* leakage.

ການຫລົກຂົນ /ka:n lók khŏn/ *n.* depilation.

ການຫລອກລວງ /ka:n lɔ̀:k lúa:ng/ *n.* bluff.

ການຫລວງ /ka:n lŭa:ng/ ງານຫລວງ /ngá:n lŭa:ng/ *n.* official business.

ການຫລຸດພົ້ນອອກມາ /ka:n lút phón ɔ̀:k má:/ *n.* loosening, disengagement.

ການຫລຸດລາຄາ /ka:n lút lá: khá:/ *n.* discount, rebate.

ການຫລິ້ນ /ka:n lîn/ ການເຫລ້ນ /ka:n lên/ 1. *n.* play, games. 2. *n.* recreation.

– ການກິນ *n.* pleasure, entertainment.

ການຫລິ້ນໝາກໄລ /ka:n lîn mâ:k lì:/ *n.* game of hide-and-seek.

ການຫລອນຕີ /ka:n lɔ̌:n ti:/ *n.* raid, incursion.

ການຫລົບໜີ /ka:n lóp nĭ:/ *n.* defection, desertion.

ການຫລຽວເບິ່ງ /ka:n lĭa:v bèng/ *n.* glance, look.

ການໄຫວ້ /ka:n vây/ *n.* respect.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภามหอ๊กโหด /ka:n vĭt thò:t/ *n.* impunity.

ภามอะพิปาฐ /ka:n á phĭ pa:y/ *n.* discussion, debate.

ภามอุทิด /ka:n ú thĭt/ *n.* consecration: dedication.

ภามเอ๊าเอ้ามาโธมเอ้ากัม /ka:n ao khâo má: hó:m khâo kan/ *n.* annexation.

ภามเอ๊าแบบย่าๆ /ka:n ao bê:p yā:ng/ *n.* imitation.

ภามเอ๊าอากาด /ka:n ao a: kâ:t/ *n.* ventilation *(rare)*.

ภามเอ๊าออกสะแดง /ka:n ao ɔ:k sá dɛ:ng/ *n.* presentation.

ภามออกกำลัง /ka:n ɔ:k kam láng/ *n.* exercises.

ภามออกสฐง /ka:n ɔ:k sĭa:ng/ *n.* pronunciation.

ภามออกมาด่าป้อง /ka:n ɔ:k má: dā: pò:y/ *n.* affront, insult.

ภามออกหน่อ /ka:n ɔ:k nɔ̄:/ *n.* germination.

ภามอ้างอี้ม /ka:n à:ng khĭn/ *n.* allegation, assertion.

ภามอ้างสะถามที่อู่ /ka:n à:ng sá thă:n thĭ: yū:/ *n.* alibi.

ภามอ้างจิดที่ /ka:n à:ng sĭt thĭ/ *n.* complaint, objection, protest.

ภามอัดสะจัม /ka:n át sá can/ *n.* miracle: marvel.

ภามอัดตะคัดย่างยิ่ง /ka:n át tá khāt yā:ng nyĭng/ *n.* destitution, penury, need.

ภามอุดหมุนอุอูลเหลือเกื้อกูม /ka:n út nŭn sūa:y lĭa: kìa: ku:n/ *n.* aid, assistance.

ภามเอ๊ิ้ม /ka:n è:n/ *n.* appeal, call, summons.

ภามแอย /ka:n ê:p/ *n.* apprenticeship.

ภามอ้องคิม /ka:n hò:ng khĭ:n/ *n.* recall.

ภามอ้องโร /ka:n hò:ng hó:/ *n.* cheering, acclamation.

ภามเอ๊ัก /ka:n hēt/ *n.* working.

– มา *n.* paddy farming. – ไร่ *n.* dry field farming.

ภามเอ๊ักให้เป้มขาด /ka:n hēt hây pen bâ:t/ *n.* cut, gash.

ภามเอ๊ักให้ป่ำมรูบ /ka:n hēt hây pĭa:n hù:p/ *n.* deformation.

ภามอ้อม /ka:n hò:n/ *n.* urgent business.

ภามธรูม /ka:n hĭa:n/ *n.* study.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ການເຮືອນ /ka:n hɨ̈a:n/ *n.* housework; domestic science.

ການໂຮມເປັນໝູ່ /ka:n hó:m pen mū:/ *n.* assemblage, gathering.

ການຮ່ວມ /ka:n hūa:m/ *n.* union.

ก่าม /kā:n/ 1. *adj.* spotted, striped. 2. *v.* color in stripes.

ก่ามตาว /kā:n ta:o/ ก้ามตาว /kà:n ta:o/ *zool.* snake, *Zamenis mucosus.* (Deuve)

ก่ามป้อง /kā:n pò:ng/ 1. *zool.* snake, the banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus.* (Deuve) 2. *zool.* snake, the Indochinese wolf snake, *Lycodon laoensis* or snake, *Lycodon dryocalamus.* (Deuve)

1 ก้าม /kà:n/ *bot.* stem or stalk of a leaf; principal vein of a leaf.

– ก้วย banana leaf. – ตอง a stem of banana leaves. – ใบไม leaf stalk. – ผ้าว the great central vein of the coconut frond; the central vein of the coconut leaf. – หมากผ้าว the great central vein of the coconut frond.

2 ก้าม *v.* hunt or fish by torchlight.

– กบ *v.* to hunt frogs by lantern light. – เผิง *v.* hunt by the light of a lantern.

3 ก้าม classifier: leaves and other long, narrow objects.

ก้ามก่ามน้ำ /kà:n kā:m nàm/ *bot.* medicinal plant, family *Acanthaceae.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ก้ามค่ /kà:n khó:/ *n.* nape, back of the neck.

ก้ามจอง /kà:n cɔ:ng/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Limnocharis flava L.* (Vidal)

ก้ามสวย /kà:n sŭa:y/ *n.* shuttle of a loom.

ก้ามเชิ้ม /kà:n sɔ́:n/ *n.* invitation card.

ก้ามโตง /kà:n to:ng/ *n.* edible bush, *Colubrina pubescens Kurz.* (Vidal)

ก้ามบัว /kà:n bua:/ *n.* anklet.

ก้ามพู /kà:n phú:/ *bot.* clove, *Eugenia aromatica Kuntze.* (Vidal)

ก้ามผ้าว /kà:n phà:o/ *zool.* name of a venomous snake, with markings similar to a coconut.

ก้ามเหลือง /kà:n lɨ̈a:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree having hard yellow wood, which grows on river banks, *Nauclea orientalis.* 2. hardwood tree, *Sarcocephalus cordatus Miq.* (Vidal) 3. bush having medicinal properties, *Gonocaryum subrostratum P.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກິນ /kin/ *v.* eat, drink, consume, devour; reduce.

– **ກຳໄລ** *v.* eat up the profit; pocket the profit of another. – **ແກ້ມ** *v.* eat snacks with an alcoholic beverage. – **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* eat; eat rice. – **ເຂົ້າເຊົ້າ** *v.* breakfast. – **ຂອງຫວານ** *v.* eat dessert. – **ເຄັມ** *v.* eat salty food. – **ງວງ** *v.* eat the noon meal. – **ເງິນເດືອນ** *v.* earn a salary. – **ຈາງ** *v.* eat unsalted food. – **ສຸກ** *v.* eat cooked food; eat ripe fruit. – **ແຊບ** *v.* enjoy one's food; have a good appetite. – **ໄດ້** *adj.* edible. – **ດິບ** *v.* eat uncooked food, raw meat or green or unripe fruit. – **ຕູ້** *v.* suckle (Vientiane). – **ໂຕະ** *v.* eat at the table; dine seated. – **ນ້ຳ** *v.* drink. – **ນົມ** *v.* suckle. – **ບໍ່ລົງ** *v.* eat without appetite; *idiom*, impossible to succeed. – **ບ່ອນ** *v.* fill up (*lit.*, to eat) space. – **ຝິ່ນ** *v.* take opium. – **ເພນ** *v.* eat the noon meal (bonzes only). – **ຢາ** *v.* take medicine. – **ຢາສເນ** *v.* drink a love-philter. – **ແລງ** *v.* have supper. – **ລ້ຽງ** *v.* have a party; *n.* party; cocktail party. – **ລ້ຽງສົ່ງ** *n.* farewell party. – **ລົມ** *v.* take the air to refresh oneself; *slang*, gain nothing. – **ລົມກົ້ມແລ້ງ** *idiom*, live on dreams (pejorative); *idiom*, do no work. – **ເວລາ** *adj.* time-consuming. – **ຫຍ້າ** *v.* graze, browse. – **ໝາກ** *v.* chew betel. – **ໝາກສີ້ມ** *v.* eat unripe fruit (it is customary for the Lao, especially the girls, to eat unripe fruit as a snack). – **ເຫລົ້າ** *v.* drink alcoholic beverages. – **ຫວານ** *v.* eat sweet foods. – **ອາຫານ** *v.* take food. – **ອີ່ມ** *v.* eat one's fill; be full, sated.

ກິນກັນ /kin kan/ 1. *v.* be becoming, well-suited. 2. *idiom v.* deceive each other.

ກິນຄວາມ /kin khvá:m/ *v.* mean, signify.

ກິນໃຈ /kin cay/ 1. *v.* suspect. 2. *v.* touch, affect, move profoundly.

ກິນສິນບົນ /kin sǐn bon/ *v.* take a bribe.

ກິນດອກ /kin dɔ̌:k/ *v.* charge interest on a loan.

– **ເບ້ຍ** *v.* live on interest.

ກິນດອງ /kin dɔ:ng/ 1. *v.* fete the marriage with toasts. 2. *n.* wedding reception. 3. *v.* get married.

ກິນຕາ /kin ta:/ *v.* cause illusions.

ກິນທານ /kin thá:n/ *v.* give alms.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກິນທຶນ /kin thɤ̌n/ **ກິນທຸນ** /kin thún/ *v.* use up one's capital.

ກິນນະຣີ /kin nā rǐ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n. myth.* a winged creature, half woman, half bird. 2. *n.* mermaid. 3. *n.* singer.

ກິນນະຣອນ /kin nā rɔ́:n/ **ກິນນອນ** /kin nɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n. myth.* a winged creature, half woman, half bird.

ກິນໃນ /kin náy/ *n.* introvert.

ກິນນອກກິນໃນ /kin nɔ̀:k kin náy/ *slang* *v.* make a profit under the table.

ກິນປູນຮ້ອນໜ້ອງ /kin pu:n hɔ̀:n thɔ̀:ŋ/ *idiom.* If the shoe fits. (*lit.* If you eat lime, your stomach gets hot).

ກິນຜົວ /kin phŭa:/ *v.* have had several husbands (*lit.* eat husbands).

ກິນເມັຽ /kin miá:/ *v.* have had several wives (*lit.* eat wives).

ກິນເມືອງ /kin mɯ́a:ng/ *v.* govern corruptly; enrich oneself at public expense.

ກິນຢູ່ບ່ເປັນ /kin yū: bɔ̄: pen/ *n.* irregular life.

ກິນລ້ຳ /kin là:/ **ກິນລ່ຳ** /kin là:/ 1. *v.* win easily. 2. *adv.* at no expense. 3. *v.* eat only the main course, such as meat or fish and not any rice or vegetables. (Applicable especially to children who don't want to eat their vegetables.)

ກິນເລິກ /kin lɤ̄k/ *v.* affect deeply; be deeply touched.

ກິນລົມ /kin lóm/ *bot.* epiphytic orchid, *Cymbidium aloifolium Sw.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກິນແໜງ /kin nɛ̌:ng/ *v.* regret; be unhappy, displeased.

ກິນຫມາກຍ໋ /kin mâ:k nyɔ́:/ *v.* be flattered *(slang).*

ກິນອາກາດ /kin a: kâ:t/ *v.* take the air.

ກິນແຮງ /kin hɛ́:ng/ 1. *v.* be required to exercise unusual force. 2. *v.* employ unusual force. 3. *v.* rely on the strength of another.

ກິນແຮງຜູ້ໜໍ**ງຜູ້ໃດ** /kin hɛ́:ng phû: nɤ̌ng phû: dāy/ *v.* live at the expense of others.

ກິນຮູບ /kin hù:p/ *adv.* of average stature.

1**ກ**ໍ**ິ່ມ** /kǐn/ *n.* smell, odor, scent.

– **ຄາວ** *n.* fishy smell. – **ຫອມ** *n.* aroma, fragrance, good smell.

– **ເໝັນ** *n.* bad smell, stink.

– **ເໝັນຮ້ າ**ງ *n.* miasma.

2**ກ**ໍ**ິ່ມ** *adj.* rapid.

3**ກ**ໍ**ິ່ມ** *adj.* dust-producing.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กั้ม /kìn/ *adj.* short, shrunken, contracted.

กืม /kɨ́:n/ *v.* swallow; swallow slowly; absorb.

– **คอามขมื่ม** *v.* swallow one's bitterness. – **คอามคฺรูดเค้ม** *v.* swallow one's rage. – **มาต๋า** *v.* swallow one's tears. – **บุ่ลฺ** *adj.* unable to swallow. – **ลืงคได** *adj.* able to swallow easily.

กืมบ่เอาคาง่บ99ก /kɨ́:n bɔ̀: khâo khá:y bɔ̀: ɔ́:k/ *v.* be at an impasse; be in a dilemma.

กุม /kun/ *n.* the year of the pig.

กุมเจ *see* **กะเจ.**

กุมจอม /kun sɔ́:n/ **กุมจะโร** /kun sa rɔ́:/ *(Pali)* 1. *zool.* elephant. 2. *astr.* the constellation of the elephant. 3. *math.* the number eight. 4. *adj.* excellent; perfect.

กุมทา /kun thá:/ *bot.* vine whose root is used medicinally for fever and whose fruit have medicinal value in the treatment of pimples, *Harrisonia perforata Merr.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

กุมโท /kun thó:/ *(Pali)* *n.* earthenware carafe; pitcher.

กุมทิม /kun thón/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* golden buckle. 2. *n.* earrings.

กุมละกัมละยา, กุลกัลยา /kun la kan la nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* woman of good or noble family.

กุมละสัดติ, กุลสัตริ /kun la sát ti:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* girl of good family.

กุมละสัมพัม, กุลสัมพัม /kun la săm phán/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* related by blood.

กุมละจิม, กุลจิม /kun la són/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* descendant of a good family.

กุมละดิลิภา, กุลดิลิภา /kun la dĭ lŏk/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* favorite member of the family.

กุมละทิดา, กุลทิดา /kun la thĭ da:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* daughter of a good family.

กุมละทูสิภา, กุลทูสิภา /kun la thú: sók/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* one who brings dishonor or misfortune to the family; especially, if he is a bonze.

กุมละเทบ, กุลเทบ /kun la thè:p/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the protecting god of the family.

กุมละทัม, กุลทัม /kun la thám/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the good customs of the family.

กุมละมาธิ, กุลมาธิ /kun la má: rĭ:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* girl of good family.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກຸນລະບຸຣຸດ, ກຸລບຸຣຸດ /kun lā bú rūt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* man of good family.

ກຸນລະບໍດີ, ກຸລບໍດີ /kun lā bɔ: di:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* head of the family.

ກຸນລະບຸດ, ກຸລບຸດ /kun lā bút/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* child of a good family.

ກຸນລະວົງ /kun lā vóng/ *n.* lineage, descent.

ກຸນໆ /kūn kūn/ *adv.* rapidly, precipitously.

ກຸນ /kùn/ 1. *v.* hem. 2. *v.* detach a large part from. 3. *adj.* short: shortened, docked.

ເກັນ /ken/ *bot.* a spiny tree with dark blue fruit, sweet and slightly astringent, *Flacourtia rukam Zoll.-Merr.*

ເກນ /ke:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* basis, principle. 2. *n.* rule, regulation, law. 3. *n.* control. 4. *n.* limit. 5. *v.* command, force, compel. 6. *v.* indicate, fix. 7. *v.* recruit (soldiers).
- ທະຫານ *v.* conscript, draft.
- ທັບ *v.* raise troops.

ເກນ /kɛ:n/ 1. *n.* axis, pivot. 2. *n.* axle. 3. *adj.* portable. 4. *adj.* rising.

1 ເກນ /kɛ:n/ *n.* seed; core; heartwood.
- ຈັນ *n.* heartwood of the sandalwood tree. - ເຫ *n.* core. - ໄມ *n.* heartwood. - ຫມາກໄມ *n.* core; pip or pit of fruit.

2 ເກນ *n.* basis, foundation.
- ແຂ 1. *n.* permanence, stability. 2. *adj.* strongly based. - ສາມ 1. *adj.* well-based, firm, permanent, of proven worth, reliable, credible. 2. *n.* essence, gist. - ຫມັ້ນ *adj.* firm *(rare)*.

3 ເກນ *adj.* hard, dense, solid, thick.

4 ເກນ *n.* chairman, chief.

5 ເກນ *n.* principal.

6 ເກນ *adj.* good, excellent, perfect.

7 ເກນ *adj.* habitual.

8 ເກນ *n.* friend, acquaintance.

9 ເກນ *v.* accustom, familiarize.

ເກນແຫ kɛ:n kɛ: *bot.* wild pepper, *Piper chaudocanum DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກນແກ້ວ kɛ:n kɛ:v 1. *n.* precious jewel. 2. *n.* jewel, especially a diamond.

ເກນຕາ kɛ:n ta: *anat.* eye, eyeball.

ເກນໃຫ້ kɛ:n thày *adj.* great and audacious.

ເກນແຫ້ໆ kɛ:n thào *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shoutenia hypoleuca P.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ແກ່ນຜ້ຽ /kɛ:n fâ:y/ *bot.* tree of the clear forest used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກ່ນຢ່າວແກ່ນເຮືອນ /kɛ:n yà:o kɛ:n hɨ̂a:n/ *v.* love one's home.

ແກ່ນຫລອນ /kɛ:n lɔ̌:n/ *n.* fallen and dried tree trunk.

ໂກນ /ko:n/ 1. *n.* a hollow in a tree. 2. *n.* hive. 3. *n.* a hole in a leaf. 4. *adj.* sunken, hollow. 5. *v. (Pali)* shave.

- ຂົ່ນ *v.* shave the body hair.
- ຂົ່ນຂາ *v.* shave the legs.
- ເຄົ່າ *(Thai) v.* shave the beard.
- ຄີ້ວ *v.* shave the eyebrows.
- ຫົ່ວ *v.* shave the head.
- ໜວດ *v.* shave the moustache or beard.

ໂກນຄາມ /ko:n khá:n/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Rauwolfia cambodiana P.* (Ban Keun) (Vidal)

ໂກນຈາ /ko:n ca:/ *(Pali) zool.* a small jungle bird.

ໂກນໂດກ /ko:n dô:k/ *n.* rotted wood.

ໂກນຕາ /ko:n ta:/ ກົ່ນຕາ /kon ta:/ *bot.* bush or vine used medicinally, *Harrisonia perforata Merr.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ໂກນທັນຍະ /ko:n thán nyā/ *Buddh.* the name of the first disciple of the Buddha.

ໂກ່ນ /kō:n/ *zool.* a type of freshwater fish.

1ກົ່ນ /kon/ *n.* trick, ruse, decoy.

- ສົ່ນ *n.* fraud. - ນາມຍາ *n.* cunning, craft. - ລະຍຸດ *n.* military ruse, strategy. - ລະເມັດ *n.* ruse. - ລວງ *n.* decoy, ruse. - ອຸບາຍ 1. *n.* trick, deceit, trickery. 2. *v.* trick. - ອຸບາຍຂອງຂ້າເສິກ *n.* enemy division.

2ກົ່ນ *n.* gun.

- ກາງ *n.* medium machine gun. - ມື *n.* submachine gun. - ໜັກ *n.* heavy machine gun.

3ກົ່ນ *n.* machine, engine, device.

4ກົ່ນ 1. *n.* solution. 2. *n.* means, way. 3. *n.* procedure. 4. *n.* tour de force.

- ເສິກ *n.* military tactics. - ລະຍຸດ *n.* strategy. - ລະເມັດ *n.* a very intelligent procedure. - ລະວິທີ *n.* tactic; technique.

5ກົ່ນ 1. *n.* snore. 2. *v.* snore.

ກ່ົນ /kōn/ 1. *v.* dig, excavate. 2. *v.* sap, undermine. 3. *v.* dig up a tree by its roots.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ກ້ນ /kòn/ *n.* bottom; buttocks, base.

– ໄກ່ *anat.* rump. – ກ້ອງແກ້ວ *n.* bottom of the bottle. – ກົບ *anat.* coccyx. – ຂີ້ *anat.* anus. – ຂວດ *n.* bottom of the bottle. – ບໍ່ *n.* bottom of the well. – ຢ່ອງ *n.* the part of the buttocks on which one sits. – ໄຫ *n.* bottom of the jar. – ອ່າງ *n.* bottom of the basin.

2 ກ້ນ *prep.* behind.

– ຣົຖ *adv.* behind the car.

ກ້ນຄົກ /kòn khōk/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກ້ນຖ້ວງ /kòn thûa:y/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Ardisia crispa DC.* (Vidal)

ກ້ນໂລງ /kòn lɔ:ng/ *zool.* a kind of mosquito.

ກ້ນຫອງ /kòn hɔ̆:y/ 1. *n.* whorl. 2. *n.* base of a snail shell.

1 ກອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* latch, bolt. 2. *n.* sliding metal door.

– ປະຕູ *n.* door bolt. – ປ່ອງຢ້ຽມ *n.* window latch.

2 ກອນ *n.* transverse beams of the roof.

3 ກອນ 1. *n.* a harmonious word or name. 2. *n.* consonance of sound. 3. *adj.* harmonious.

4 ກອນ 1. *(Pali) n.* hand, arm. 2. *(Pali) n.* elephant's trunk.

5 ກອນ *(Pali) n.* poem.

ກອນລຳ /kɔ:n lám/ *n.* song.

ກ່ອນ /kɔ̀:n/ 1. *adv.* before. 2. *adv.* a long time ago. 3. *adv.* originally; at first; first. 4. *adv.* preceding, prior, previous. 5. *adv.* in a moment. 6. *adj.* ancient.

– ຈະ *adv.* before. – ປະວັດສາດ *adv.* prehistoric. – ແລ້ວ first of all. – ທຸ່ມາ *adv.* beforehand. – ຕົ້ນ...ເສັ້ງກ່ອນ first; at first. – ອນຫນົດ first of all.

ກ່ອນແຈ້ງ /kɔ̀:n cɛ̀:ng/ *n.* dawn.

ກ່ອນຮຸ້ງ /kɔ̀:n hūng/ *n.* dawn.

1 ກ້ອນ /kɔ̀:n/ 1. *n.* piece of something; morsel; pill; tablet. 2. *classifier:* batteries, bricks, blocks and other spherical or cubical objects which are not long.

– ແກ້ວ *n.* shard. – ກວດ *(Thai) n.* pebble. – ເຂົ້າຈີ່ *n.* loaf of bread. – ເຂົ້າຫນົມປັ້ງ *n.* loaf of bread (Luang Prabang only). – ດິນ *n.* clod of earth. – ດິນຈີ່ *n.* piece of brick. – ນ້ຳກ້ອນດຽວ *n.* unified brick or block. – ນ້ຳຕານ *n.* lump of sugar. – ຫີນ *n.* rock, stone.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ກ້ອມ *n.* rocks emerging from the rapids.

ກ້ອມເສົ້າ /kɔ̀:n sâo/ 1. *n.* hearthstone. 2. *n.* tripod of a stove (of bricks, wood, stone, etc.).

ກ້ອມເສົ້າເສົາເຮືອນ /kɔ̀:n sâo săo hɛ̌a:n/ *idiom. n.* pillar of the house.

ກ້ອມຊີ້ນແຂນ /kɔ̀:n si:n khɛ̌:n/ *anat.* biceps muscle.

ກ້ອມນ້ອຍໆ /kɔ̀:n nɔ̂:y nɔ̀:y/ *n.* small ball.

ກ້ອມເມກ /kɔ̀:n mè:k/ *n.* cloud.

1 ເກີນ /kə:n/ *prep.* beyond.

– ກຳລັງ *adv.* beyond one's strength. – ເຂດ *adv.* beyond the bounds of – ຂອບເຂດ *adv.* beyond the scope of one's authority; beyond the bounds of. – ຄວາມຄາດໝາຍ *adv.* beyond one's expectations. – ຄວາມຄິດ *adv.* beyond the power of mind. – ຄວາມສາມາດ *adv.* beyond the ability of. – ຄວາມຕ້ອງການ *adv.* beyond the needs of. – ຕົວ *adv.* beyond one's ability. – ປັນຍາ *adv.* beyond the intelligence of. – ມະນຸດ *adv.* beyond mankind *(sarcastic).* – ອຳນາດ *adv.* beyond the power of.

2 ເກີນ 1. *v.* exceed. 2. *v.* remain, be left over. 3. *adv.* too much, in excess. – ກຳນົດ *v.* exceed the limits or norms. – ຂນາດ *adj.* oversized. – ຂີດ *adj.* excessive, extreme. – ຄວນ *adj.* supererogatory. – ຄວາມຈິງ *v.* exaggerate. – ສ່ວນ *adv.* in excess. – ໄປ *adv.* too, too much; *adj.* excessive, inordinate.

3 ເກີ້ນ *n.* a single piece of wood used as a ladder.

1 ກຽນ /kia:n/ *n.* oxcart.

– ສາລີ *n.* a small oxcart.

2 ກຽນ 1. *adj.* worn out, worn down. 2. *v.* cut around, shorten, snip off.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* take in (dresses), cut in. – ອອກ *v.* shorten (dresses), cut out, snip off.

3 ກຽນ 1. *(Pali) n.* renown, reputation. 2. *(Pali) adj.* renowned, famous.

– ຕິຍົດ *(Sanskrit) n.* reputation.

ກ້ຽນ *see* ເກື້ອນ.

ເກື່ອນ /kɨ̀a:n/ 1. *v.* slide (as rocks, earth). 2. *v.* crumble (as banks, walls). 3. *v.* collapse. 4. *v.* loosen (as earth).

ເກື່ອນຮອຍ /kɨ̀a:n hɔ̀:y/ *v.* cover one's traces.

ເກື້ອນ /kɨ̀a:n/ ກ້ຽນ /kia:n/ *med.* a skin disease characterized by white spots.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ກວມ /kua:n/ 1. *v.* disturb, harass, annoy. 2. *v.* insist.

– ໃຈ 1. *v.* bother. 2. *adj.* annoyed.
– ຕາ *v.* offend one's sight.
– ປະສາດ *v.* get on one's nerves.
– ໂມໂຫ *v.* irritate, get on one's nerves.

[2]ກວມ *v.* mix together.

[3]ກວມ *n.* jam, preserves.

[4]ກວມ *n.* leg-irons; torture apparatus for the feet.

[5]ກວມ *n.* chief *(ancient term)*.

– ບ້ານ *n.* village chief *(ancient term)*.

ກ້ວມ /kùa:n/ *zool.* a scaled, freshwater fish.

[1]ກັບ /káp/ *n.* box, can, container; tobacco box; betel nut box; a small case.

– ກອກຢາ *n.* cigarette box. – ຂີ້ດ *n.* match box; match (fire). – ໄຟ *n.* lighter, matchbox. – ໄຟເຫລັກ *n.* lighter.

[2]ກັບ 1. *v.* return, come back. 2. *v.* turn over to.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* go back in. – ຂຶ້ນ *v.* remount. – ຄຳ *v.* go back on one's word. – ຄືນມາ *v.* return, come back. – ບ້ານ *v.* return home. – ໄປ *v.* return, go back to. – ໄປກັບມາ 1. *v.* go back and forth. 2. *adv.* back and forth. – ເປັນຄືເກົ່າ *v.* fall back, withdraw to an old position. – ເປັນຄືນມາ *v.* return to life, revivify. – ມາ *v.* return from, come back. – ເມືອ *v.* go back. – ຫລັງ *v.* turn, turn back, about face. – ຫລັງຫັນ *v.* right about face. – ອອກ *v.* come back out. – ເຮືອນ *v.* return home.

[3]ກັບ *prep.* against; *adj.* opposed.

– ກັນ *adj.* opposite; vice versa; reverse.

[4]ກັບ *n.* a trap for small game and birds.

– ໃສ່ໜູ *n.* rat or mouse trap.
– ຫ້າງໜູ *n.* mouse trap.

[5]ກັບ *v.* change, transform.

– ກາງ *v.* become, transform into, turn into. – ໃຈ *v.* change opinions or ideas. – ຈາດເກີດມາເປັນ *v.* be reborn as.

[6]ກັບ *prep.* with.

[7]ກັບ *n.* meal.

[8]ກັບ *n.* castanet; wooden clacker.

[9]ກັບ *conj.* and.

[10]ກັບ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adv.* at the time set.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

11 ກັບ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* success; *n.* longevity.

12 ກັບ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* the four periods of the world; see ยุก.

1 ກັบแก้ /káp kɛ̀:/ ກັบโก้ /káp kò:/ *zool.* a large lizard, the gecko or tokay.

2 ກັบแก้ *zool.* the golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

3 ກັบแก้ *bot.* a type of mushroom resembling the foot of the gecko.

ກັบกอก /káp kɔ̂:k/ *adj.* unstable, unreliable, indecisive, fickle.

ກັบตัน /káp tan/ *(English)* *n.* captain.

ກັบบ่อน /káp bɔ̀:n/ *adv.* on the spot.

ກັบปะพิมพุ /káp pá phīn thū/ *n.* identifying marks of small black dots, made by bonzes on their robes.

ກັบปาสี /káp pa: sī:/ ກັบปาสิกะ /káp pa: sī: ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* cotton.

ກັบปิยะการิก /káp pi: nyā ka: rōk/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* *n.* those who serve the bonzes.

ກັบปิยะจังหัน /káp pi: nyā cang hăn/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* *n.* those foods which bonzes may eat.

ກັบปิยะพัม /káp pi: nyā phán/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* *n.* those objects which bonzes may use; offerings appropriate for bonzes.

ກັบมือ /káp mɨ̌:/ *n.* handcuffs.

– เหล็ก *n.* handcuffs.

1 ກาบ /kâ:p/ *n.* bark of a tree; the membrane surrounding young fruit, sprouts or shoots; bract.

– ก้วย *n.* the trunk of the banana tree. – ไม้ *n.* dead bark, on or off the tree. – ไผ่ *n.* bamboo bract. – ผักสาลี *n.* corn husk (Luang Prabrang). – ผ้าว *n.* coir, the fibrous husk of a coconut tree. – ลาย *n.* the membrane covering the bamboo sprout or shoot; bract. – หมาก *n.* shuck of corn, or membrane covering other vegetables or fruit.

– หมากสาลี *n.* corn husk.

– อ้อย *n.* membrane surrounding young buds of sugarcane.

2 ກาบ *bot.* flower petal.

– กุหลาบ *n.* rose petal.

3 ກาบ *v.* bow in respect, palms together.

– บังคมทูล *v.* report to the king; pay homage to the king. – ลา *v.* take leave of a superior.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4ภาบ 1. *n.* a type of boat. 2. *n.* planks used as side decks of a sampan.

5ภาบ *bot.* 1. ornamental shrub, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal) 2. name common to a number of species of *Aneilema* and *Pollia: A. loureiri Hance.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) or *A. nudiflorum R. Br.* (Vidal) 3. plant, *Belacanda chinensis Lem.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. plant, *Forrestia hookeri Hassk.* (Khammouane) (Vidal) 5. plant, *Forrestia sumatrensis Ridl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 6. epiphytic orchid, *Liparis bootanensis Griff.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 7. plant, *Pollia thyrsiflora Endl. (Khammouane) (Vidal)*

6ภาบ 1. *(Sanskrit) n.* a type of poetry. 2. *(Pali) n.* the Pali system of poetry, of which there are six types. 3. *(Sanskrit) n.* the words of the philosophers.

– กลม *n.* poem, poetry, poetical writings.

ภาบกี้ /kâ:p ki:/ *zool.* a small mussel.

ภาบก้วง /kâ:p kùa:ng/ *zool.* a large mussel.

ภาบสะ /kâ:p sá/ 1. *n.* bailer. 2. *v.* bail water out from a boat.

ภาบถุง /kâ:p thŭng/ *bot.* plant, *Aneilema vaginatum R. Br.* (Khammouane) (Vidal)

ภาบพูม /kâ:p thú:m/ *v.* speak *(royal).*

ภาบเสื่อ *see* ภะเสื่อ.

ภาบบัว /kâ:p bua:/ *zool.* a type of heron.

ภาบปี /kâ:p pi:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Commelina communis L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Cyanotis cristata Roem. & Schult.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. plant, *Cyanotis cucullata Kunth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. plant, *Pollia crispata Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ภาบพู /kâ:p phú:/ *bot. Aneilema herbaceum Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ภาบเหรือ /kâ:p hŭa:/ *n.* starboard and larboard.

ภาบไห่ /kâ:p hăy/ *bot.* plant, *Pollia sorzogonensis Endl.* (Tran Ninh) (Vidal)

ภ้าบ /kà:p/ *onom.* the quack of a duck.

1ภิบ /kî:p/ *n.* the kip; Lao currency equal to 100 att.

2ภิบ 1. *bot.* petal of a flower. 2. *n.* leaf of vegetable, as of cabbage. 3. *n.* anything flat and short, as a page. 4. *n.* pleat.

– กลกไม้ *n.* petal of a flower, calyx.

3ภิบ *(Thai) n.* hoof.

– วัว *n.* the horn of a cow's hoof.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ມາ *n.* the horn of a horse's hoof.

ກີບກ໊ *see* ກາບກ໊.

ກີບສຽດ /kí:p sía:t/ *bot.* the astringent bark of certain trees, which is cut into flat strips and chewed with betel.

ກີບຟ້າ /kí:p fà:/ *n.* strata of clouds.

ກີບແຣດ /kí:p hè:t/ *bot.* a medicinal plant of the *Curcuma* family.

1 **ກຶບ** /kɨ́p/ 1. *v.* join together by force. 2. *v.* make adhere to.

2 **ກຶບ** *adj.* mute, because of disease.

1 **ກຸບ** /kúp/ *n.* farmer's conical hat.

– ເກີ້ງ *n.* large, broad straw hat of the north.

2 **ກຸບ** 1. *v.* launch at each other, and not disengage (as of horned animals). 2. *adj.* locked together (as the horns of deer).

ກູບ /kû:p/ *n.* howdah.

1 **ເກັບ** /kép/ *v.* pick, pick up.

– ກອງໄວ້ *v.* accumulate, pile up, amass. – ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pick up. – ຂົນ *v.* pick up and transport. – ດອກໄມ້ *v.* pick flowers. – ເປັນກອງ *v.* pile up. – ຮວບຮວມໄວ້ *v.* amass, accumulate, gather together.

2 **ເກັບ** 1. *v.* take from, collect; receive (taxes). 2. *v.* save.

– ກອບໂກຍ *v.* accumulate. – ເງິນສ່ວຍ *v.* collect the poll or head tax. – ສ່ວຍ *v.* collect federal taxes. – ດອກເບ້ຍ *v.* collect interest. – ພາສີ *v.* collect customs duties. – ເລັກເກັບນ້ອຍ *v.* save up little by little. – ຫອຍ *v.* gather shellfish. – ຫອມຮອມຣິບ *v.* save up. – ຫມາກ *v.* gather areca nuts. – ໂຮມ *v.* collect, accumulate.

3 **ເກັບ** *v.* keep, conserve.

– ກຳໄວ້ *v.* keep. – ສຳລອງໄວ້ *v.* keep in reserve. – ຕົວ *v.* keep aloof; avoid society. – ...ໄວ້ *v.* keep. – ໄວ້ໃຫ້ *v.* reserve for, destine for. – ໄວ້ໃຫ້ດີ *v.* keep safe, put in a safe place.

4 **ເກັບ** *v.* find.

– ໄດ້ *v.* find something. – ຕົກ *v.* find a lost or abandoned article.

5 **ເກັບ** *v.* take with.

– ເອົາໄປນຳ *v.* take an article with.

6 **ເກັບ** *v.* arrange.

7 **ເກັບ** *v.* trot.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເກັບຊໍ /kép sám/ 1. *v.* mark time in cadence. 2. *v.* run by hopping or skipping in cadence.

ເກັບ...ຕົກເຮ່ຽ /kép...tók hīa:/ *v.* find a lost or abandoned article; pick up.

ເກັບລຸກຢ່າງ /kép lù:k nyā:ng/ *v.* mark time in cadence.

1 ເກບ /kê:p/ *n.* husk.

2 ເກບ *zool.* an insect found in paddy rice.

ເກບຫລືເມັດ /kê:p lɨ: mēt/ *n.* seed.

1 ເກ໊ບ /kê:p/ *(English,* cap) 1. *n.* primer, percussion cap. 2. *n.* flintlock rifle.

2 ເກ໊ບ *n.* kepi, *n.* sun helmet, *n.* visor of a helmet or kepi.

ໂກບ /kô:p/ 1. *v.* join two curved pieces together to form an arch. 2. *adj.* rolled together. 3. *adv.* with fingers and thumb joined together flatly.

ໂກບບັ້ງຕົມຕິນຣິຖ /kô:p bang tom ti:n rɔt/ *n.* fender, mudguard.

1 ກ໊ບ /kóp/ *n.* carpenter's plane.

2 ກ໊ບ *zool.* frog.

– ກ໊ົມເດ໊ືອມ *n.* lunar eclipse (*lit.* frog eats moon).

ກ໊ົບເຕ໊ັ້ມ /kóp tè:n/ *n.* name of a type of poetry in the book Saravilasini.

ກ໊ັ້ບ /kôp/ *onom.* sound of a dog gulping food.

1 ກອບ /kô:p/ *v.* take something in the two hands cupped together; scoop up with the hands.

– ນ້ໍ້ *v.* cup water in the two hands.

– ເ᭩ *v.* take in cupped hands.

2 ກອບ 1. *n.* an ancient measure, a double handful. 2. *(Thai) n.* border, edge, rim, frame.

ກອບກູ້ /kô:p kù:/ *v.* redeem, bring back.

ກອບໂກຍ /kô:p ko:y/ *(Thai) v.* take a large amount; take and transport; appropriate everything for oneself.

ກອບດ᭩ວຍ /kô:p dùa:y/ *prep.* consisting of.

ກອບທອດ /kô:p thɔ̀:t/ *n.* siding of a house.

ກອບຫົວ /kô:p hŭa:/ *v.* cure a headache by magic.

1 ເກ໊ີບ /kê:p/ *n.* shoes, boots.

– ສູ *n.* lady's high heel shoes.

– ຊ᭩ດາ᭩ *n. (French)* sandals.

– ເ᭩ະ *n.* slippers. – ຕ᭩ມສູ᭩ *n.* lady's shoes with high heels only.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຕົ້ນຕ່ຳ *n.* lady's shoes with low or flat heels. – ຕົ້ນສ່ຽງ *n.* lady's shoes with high heels only. – ໂຍກ *n.* boots. – ຜ້າໃບ *n.* tennis or canvas shoes. – ຜ້າແພ *n.* gymnasium shoes. – ໄມ້ *n.* wooden shoes (Vietnamese style). – ຢາງ *n.* plastic shoes. – ຫຸ້ມຂໍ *n.* boots. – ຫຸ້ມເຄ່ງ *n.* ankle boots. – ໜັງ *n.* leather shoes.

[2] ເກີບ *n.* something which has the appearance of scales, or which is layered like the artichoke.

ເກືອບ /kɨa:p/ *adv.* almost, nearly; *adj.* close, near.

– ຄ่ຳ *n.* dusk; *adv.* almost dark. – ຈะ *adv.* almost; scarcely. – ເສັ່ຽ *adv.* almost spoiled; almost gone; almost lost. – ສ່ຳເຣັດ *adv.* almost complete; almost ready; almost done. – ສຸດທ້ຽງແລ້ວ *v.* about to end. – ສຸດແລ້ວ *adv.* almost finished. – ສິ້ນສຸດ *adv.* nearly the end. – ດີ *adv.* almost right, almost good. – ໄດ້ *v.* almost to get, almost to pass. – ຕາຽ *adv.* almost dead. – ຖືກໄລ่ຽກ *adv.* almost thrown out, chased away. – ເຖິງແລ້ວ *v.* be almost there; have almost reached. – ທັ້ງໝົດ *adv.* almost all. – ທົ່ວໄປ *adv.* nearly everywhere. – ບໍ່ *adv.* hardly, scarcely. – ຫາຽ *adv.* almost gone; almost lost; almost well. – ໝົດ *adv.* almost finished; almost all. – ໝົດເວລา the time is almost up. – ຮອດແລ້ວ *v.* have almost arrived; be almost there.

[1]ກັມ /kam/ ກັມມะ /kam mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh. n.* sin or merit resulting from action. 2. *n.* work, duty, function. 3. *n.* intent; object of an action. 4. *n.* action; voluntary action.

[2]ກັມ *n.* fate, destiny; *Buddh. n.* kharma.

ກັມຊົ່ວ /kam sūa:/ *n.* wickedness; an evil deed.

ກັມບົມ /kam bon/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* tremble, shake (earth). 2. *n.* earthquake.

ກັມປะ /kam pá/ ກັມປะມะ /kam pá nā/ 1. *n.* trembling. 2. *n.* quake, earthquake.

ກັມປะນาด /kam pá nà:t/ 1. *n.* trembling. 2. *adj.* shaking. 3. *n.* sound of a great explosion. 4. *n.* resounding glory.

ກັມພูชา /kam phú: sá:/ *geog.* Cambodia.

ກັມພุด /kam phūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *geog.* Kampot, port of Cambodia. 2. *geog.* Cambodia.

ກັມພົມ /kam phón/ *(Pali)* *n.* linen cloth.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

กัมมะ *see* กัม.

กัมมะกาฺมิ /kam mā ka: rī nī:/
กัมมะการิ /kam mā ka: rī:/ *(Pali) n.* female worker.

กัมมะการิกา /kam mā ka: rīk/ *gram.* accusative case.

กัมมะกาม /kam mā ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* volunteer worker without pay. 2. *n.* official. 3. *n.* representative. 4. *n.* committee. 5. *n.* commission *(incorrect).* 6. *n.* member of a committee.

– ต้ามมวย *n.* boxing referee.

1กัมมะกอม /kam mā kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* laborer. 2. *n.* labor as a class; the proletariat.

2กัมมะกอม 1. *n.* instruments to restrain a prisoner. 2. *n.* punishment for crime. 3. *n.* sin.

1กัมมะคะติ /kam mā khā tī/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the path of action.

2กัมมะคะติ *v.* follow, submit to one's fate.

กัมมะสาลา /kam mā sā: lá:/ *(Pali) n.* office.

กัมมะสิด /kam mā sīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ownership. 2. *n.* rights, privileges.

กัมมะสิม /kam mā sīn/ *(Pali) n.* official on duty *(religious term).*

กัมมะสัมปาทิกะ /kam mā săm pa: thī ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* executive officer *(religious term).* 2. *n.* executive committee.

กัมมะวุะอาด /kam mā să và:t/
กัมมัดวุะอาด /kam măt să và:t/ *(Pali) n.* labor pains.

กัมมะโยนิ /kam mā nyó: nī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* generative principle. 2. *n.* generative source.

กัมมะฐาน /kam mā thă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh. n.* the basic principles of success which: a. lead to spiritual serenity. b. lead to an increase in wisdom. 2. *Buddh. n.* religious exercise aimed at achieving inner peace.

กัมมะโทด /kam mā thò:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sin. 2. *n.* sinful action.

กัมมะบ๊ด /kam mā bót/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* course of action, of two kinds: a. the way of good. b. the way of evil.

กัมมะพันธุ /kam mā phán/ *(Pali) n.* heredity; ancestral heritage; inherited disease

กัมมะอาจา /kam mā vá: ca:/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* announcement made to an assemblage of bonzes *(religious term only).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– จาม *Buddh. n.* sponsoring a bonze at an ordination *(religious term only).*

กัมมะอิทิ /kam mā vī thǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* evolution *(religious term).*

กัมมาชีบ /kam má: si:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the means of gaining a livelihood by work. 2. *n.* commerce. 3. *n.* profession, occupation. 4. *n.* intelligentsia.

กัมมาทิทาม /kam má: thī ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* on mission. 2. *n.* important functionary. 3. *n.* commission. 4. *n.* commissioner.

กัมมานุรูบ /kam má: nū hù:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* suitable for the work. 2. *adj.* according to one's ability.

กัมโมทาม /kam mó: thá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* generosity. 2. *n.* broadmindedness.

กัมโมปะกอม /kam mó: pā kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* assistant.

กัมและเวม /kam lɛ vé:n/ *n.* fate, destiny.

กัมเวม /kam vé:n/ 1. *n.* fate, destiny (usually bad) 2. *n.* misfortune. 3. *n.* kharma.

1กาม /ka:m/ *(Pali) n.* love; sexual love; sexual satisfaction, sexual desire; sensuality.

– กรีทา *(Sanskrit, Pali) n.* love play. – คุม, กามมะคุม *(Pali) n.* pleasures of the five senses. – สัม, กามมะสัม *(Pali) n.* satisfaction given by the five senses. – ตัมหา, กามมะตัมหา *(Pali) n.* sexual and sensual desire. – พิบ, กามมะพิบ *(Pali) n.* bad consequence of sensuality. – เทวี *(Pali) n.* Vishnu, the Hindu Cupid, god of love. – เทพ, กามมะเทพ *(Pali) n.* Cupid, god of love. – โพทิ, กามมะโพคิ *(Pali) n.* one not vowed to abstinence; layman. – พบ, กามมะพบ *(Pali) n.* the world of the five senses. – ราคะ, ราก, กามมะราคะ *(Pali) n.* sensual satisfaction; voluptuousness. – โรก, กามมะโรก *(Pali) n.* venereal disease. – อิตก, กามมะอิตก, กามอิตก, กามอิตกาละ *(Pali) n.* sensual or voluptuous thoughts.

2กาม *n.* molar tooth.

3กาม *(French) n.* gram.

กามเกี้ /ka:m kə̀:/ *bot.* epiphytic orchid, *Staurochilus fasciatus Ridl.* (Vidal)

กาม /kā:m/ *bot.* 1. tree with yellow flowers, growing in marshy ground, genus *Crataeva*, of two types: *C. erythrocarpa Gagn.* (Vidal) or *C. religiosa Forst.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal bush, *Eugenia thorelii Fin. & Gagn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ก่ามม้อง /kā:m nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* bush of the Mekong cliffs, possibly *Ehretia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ก่ามหมาม /kà:m nă:m/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Artobotrys harmandii Fin. & Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1ก้าม /kà:m/ 1. *v.* harden. 2. *v.* clot, coagulate, congeal, jell. 3. *v.* condense. 4. *v.* solidify. 5. *n.* muscle. 6. *adj.* hard. 6. *adj.* immobilized.

– ᩈᩮᩢᩣ *v.* coagulate.

2ก้าม *n.* claw of a crustacean.

– ปู *n.* crab claw.

ก้ามกุ้ง /kà:m kùng/ *bot.* bush, *Morindopsis capillaris Kurz.* (Vidal)

ก้ามปู /kà:m pu:/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Enterolobium saman*, originally from Central America; the crabclaw. 2. edible plant, *Bonnaya oppositifolia Spreng.* (Vidal) 3. edible plant, *Bonnaya veronicaefolia Spreng.* (Vidal) 4. edible fern, *Ceratopteris thalictroides Brong.* (Vidal)

กึม /kɨ̄m/ 1. *adj.* dark, cloudy, somber. 2. *n.* the darkness before the storm.

1กุม /kum/ 1. *v.* arrest. 2. *v.* grasp, seize. 3. *v.* rape. 4. *adv.* with both arms around. 5. *v.* hold an unwilling person by the arms.

– ᨠᩫᩅ *v.* arrest, detain. – มือ *v.* grasp the hand. – อำนาจ *v.* seize power.

2กุม 1. *(Pali) n.* pot. 2. *(Pali) n.* Aquarius, the tenth sign of the zodiac.

– พะกาม *(Pali) n.* potter.

กุมกาม /kum ka:m/ *bot.* vine, *Hymenopyramis brachiata Wall.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1กุมพา /kum phá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* Aquarius, tenth sign of the zodiac. 2. *n.* February.

กุมพาพันธ์ *n.* February.

2กุมพา *n.* crocodile.

กุมภี /kum phĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* crocodile.

กุมภัณฑ์ /kum phán/ *(Pali) myth.* giant; name of the giant in the romance, 'Sinsay.'

กุมมารี /kum má: rĭ:/ กุมารี /kú má: rĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* little girl, lass.

กุมมาร /kum má:n/ กุมาร /kú má:n/ *(Pali) n.* little boy, lad.

1กุ่ม /kūm/ *n.* spool, bobbin.

2กุ่ม *n.* group, bloc.

– แดง *n.* the Red Bloc.

– ประชาธิปไตย *n.* the Democratic Bloc.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ກຸ່ມ *n.* pile, heap.

4 ,ກຸ່ມ *n.* freshwater scaled fish.

5 ,ກຸ ມ *bot.* tree, *Crataeva nurvala Ha* (Vidal) of two types: ນ້ຳ aquatic type, ບົກ land type.

1 ກຸ້ມ /kùm/ 1. *v.* be depressed, downhearted, unhappy. 2. *v.* be tormented.

– ໃຈ *v.* be depressed, sad, unhappy.
– ຈິ ໆ *v.* be very depressed.
– ເຫລືອເກີນ *v.* be extremely depressed.

2 ກຸ້ມ *v.* control and support (as a family).

– ກົກ *v.* govern, direct, control and support.

3 ກຸ້ມ *v.* cover.

4 ກຸ້ມ *n.* newly threshed rice in a heap.

5 ກຸ້ມ 1. *adj.* short. 2. *adj.* short and turned up at the ends.

6 ກຸ້ມ *adj.* spreading and hiding everything (as smoke).

ກຸ້ມທຸ ມ /kùm thún/ ກຸ້ມທົ ມ /kùm thɛ̄n/ *v.* recover one's capital after a severe loss.

ແກ ມ /kɛ:m/ 1. *v.* mix, compound. 2. *v.* be mixed with. 3. *adj.* intermixed, intermingled (usually applied to color).

ແກ ມ ອ ມ /kɛ:m òn/ *bot.* 1. medicinal bush, *Urena rigida Wall.* (Vidal) 2. tree, *Anneslea fragrans Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 3. tree used medicinally, possibly *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)

ເກ ່ມ /kɛ:m/ 1. *v.* live at the expense of others, while capable of paying one's own way. 2. *adj.* parasitic.

1 ແກ້ ມ /kɛ̀:m/ *anat.* cheek.

– ຂວາ *n.* the right cheek. – ຊ້ າ ງ *n.* the left cheek. – ແດ ງ *n.* red cheeks. – ຕຸ ຸ ງ *n.* puffy cheeks. – ໂ ຕ ້ ມ *n.* drooping cheeks. – ບ ່ ອ ງ ງ *n.* dimpled cheeks, dimple. – ໂ ຮ ບ *n.* hollow cheeks.

2 ແກ ້ ມ *n.* snacks served with alcoholic beverages.

– ເ ຫ ລ ້ າ *n.* entremet; side dish eaten while drinking.

ແ ກ ້ ມ ອ ມ /kɛ̀:m òn/ *bot.* a bush whose leaves are used for medicinal infusions as in accouchement.

1 ໂ ກ ່ ມ /kō:m/ *adj.* hunched up from fear or other emotion.

2 ໂ ກ ່ ມ *n.* lobster.

ໂ ກ ່ ມ ໂ ຈ ່ ມ /kō:m sō:m/ *adj.* projecting outward.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]กิม /kom/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* department, administrative subdivision.

– กะเสด *n.* department of agriculture. – กามค้าพายใน *n.* department of domestic commerce. – กามค้าต่างปะเทด *n.* department of foreign trade. – กามแพด *n.* medical department. – กามเมือง *n.* department of political affairs. – ขนสิ่ง *n.* department of transportation. – โคสะมากาม *n.* department of propaganda. – คังเงิน *n.* treasury department. – ควบคุมกามค้า *n.* department of trade control. – สะหะกอม *n.* department of cooperatives. – สาสมา *n.* department of religious affairs. – เสดถะกาม *n.* department of economic affairs. – เสมาทิกามทะหามบิกา *n.* the defense general staff department. – เสมาทิกามทะหามอากาด *n.* the air force general staff department. – สิ่งเสิมกามค้า *n.* department for promotion of commercial enterprise. – สิมละปะกอม *n.* department of fine arts. – อุมปะหาม *n.* irrigation department. – โยหา, โยหาทิกาม *n.* department of public works. – โยหาเหดสะบาม *n.* department of municipal public works. – ยุทะสึกสาทะหาม *n.* department of military education. – ตำรวด *n.* police department. – ถแลงข่าวและโคสะมากาม *n.* department of information and propaganda. – ทะหามสื่อสาม *n.* military signal corps. – ทะหามอุ่างๆ *n.* military engineering inspector general department. – ทะหามปืมใหย่ *n.* artillery regiment. – ทัมมะกาม *n.* department of ecclesiastical affairs. – เบรูบำมาม *n.* department of retired officials. – บัมมาทิกามทะหาม *n.* quartermaster general department. – ปะสุสัด *n.* animal husbandry department. – ปะสามงาม *n.* department of coordination. – ปะชาสัมพัม *n.* public relations department. – ป่าไม้ *n.* department of forestry. – ป่าไม้และน้ำ *n.* department of rivers and forests. – ไปรสะมิโทระเลก *n.* post and telegraph department. – ปุกผัง *n.* department of agriculture. – แผนที่ *n.* geographical service. – แผมผัง *n.* department of planning. – พะลาทิกามทะหาม *n.* quartermaster general. – พะหามะทะหาม *n.* department of military transport. – พาสีอากอม *n.* bureau of customs. – พิทีกามทูด *n.* department of protocol. – พิมละสึกสา *n.* physical education department. – โลหะกิด *n.* department of mines. – วิทะยาสาด *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

department of science.
– อิทะยาสาตทางแพด *n.* department of medical science. – ๑าอิวะสึกสา *n.* vocational education bureau. – ๑ตุมิยมอิทะยา *n.* meteorological bureau. – ไ๑ยะกาม *n.* department of public prosecution. – รักสาถิมแถม *n.* territorial defense department.

2ก็ม *n.* ancient song, accompanied by the xylophone, signalling the exit of an actor.

3ก็ม *adj.* round, circular.

ก็มก่อม /kom kɔ:m/ *adj.* harmonious.

ก็มกวย /kom kia:v/ 1. *adv.* in harmony, in accord. 2. *v.* twist together. 3. *adj.* interlaced. 4. *adj.* united. 5. *v.* love each other. 6. *v.* embrace. 7. *adv.* in good proportion.

ก็มท้ม /kom thán/ ก็มมะท้ม /kom mā thán/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* in former times, acknowledgment of debt given by the debtor to the authorities, which assume a state of slavery until paid. 2. *n.* in ancient law, contract of debt. 3. *n.* in modern law, deed requiring registration. 4. *n.* insurance policy.

ก็มมา /kom mā ná:/ กรมมะมา /krom mā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ancient title of the minister of agriculture. 2. *n.* honorific title.

ก็มป๋อง /kom pɔ̀:ng/ *n.* anything cylindrical, divided into sections (as bamboo).

ก็มแผ้ก /kom fê:k/ *adj.* round or cylindrical, long, with sharp edges (as certain types of grass).

ก็มมะกาม /kom mā ka:n/ *n.* civil servants in major administrative divisions, representing central government ministries.

ก็มมุนิด /kom mū nít/ ก็มมุนิส /kom mū nít/ กอมมุนิจ /kɔ:m mū nít/ *(English, French) adj.* communist; *n.* communism.

ก็มอ้ง, ก็มมะอ้ง /kom mā váng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ancient minister of the royal household. 2. *n.* present honorific title.

ก้ม /kòm/ *v.* bow the head, bend, stoop.
– เ๔า *v.* bow the head on the way in. – ๔าบ, กาบ *v.* prostrate oneself. – ซิสะ *(Thai) v.* bow the head. – ใจ้ *v.* bend down to. – ติว *v.* bow the head in worship. – ลิง *v.* bow down, bend down. – หัว *v.* bow the head. – ๑๑ก *v.* bend the head down on the way out.

ก้มหน้า /kòm nâ:/ 1. *v.* endure, suffer patiently. 2. *v.* hide the face in shame.
– กามตา *v.* put one's shoulder to the wheel. – ทำมาหากิม *v.* earn a living with fortitude. – ทนไป *v.* endure with fortitude and patience.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກອມ /kɔ:m/ 1. *v.* curve the ends together in order to join; bend, curve. 2. *adj.* curving together. 3. *adj.* bent, bowed.

ກອມກຸ໋ງ /kɔ:m kung/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for yellow fever, *Tarenna*, possibly *attenuata I.K.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ก่อม /kɔ̄:m/ *v.* put to sleep by magic spell, by song or by talk; lull, soothe; convert to a belief; cherish; enchant; persuade; flirt.

– ຂ້ວ້ມ *v.* soothe, enchant. – ใจ *v.* charm, soothe; encourage, fortify. – ນອນ *v.* rock or sing to sleep.

ก่อมก้ /kɔ̄m kɔ:/ *adj.* bent slightly; small, short.

ก่อมก้ฮูลอกขอม /kɔ̄:m kɔ̀:y lɔ̀:t khɔ̄:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ก่อมก้ัม /kɔ̄:m kan/ *v.* embrace.

ก้อม /kɔ̀:m/ 1. *adj.* short, stocky. 2. *v.* bend down.

ก้อมๆ /kɔ̀:m kɔ̀:m/ *adj.* bent, crooked *(rare)*.

เก็ม /kəm/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Canarium venosum Craib.* (Vidal)

เก้ม /kè:m/ 1. *n.* dirt mixed with sweat dried on the skin. 2. *adj.* thickly encrusted with dirt.

.กฺอม /kia:m/ *v.* prepare.

– ฝ้อม *v.* make ready, be prepared. – ลิงมิ *v.* prepare, begin.

ก้ัอม /kla:m/ *zool.* house lizard, chinchuck.

กวม /kua:m/ *v.* cover, put a lid on.

– เอิา *v.* take over (usually illegally, as to take the land of another by force or fraud).

ก้ัล *see* ก้ัมละ.

กุล *see* กุมละ.

กิล *see* กิมละ.

1 กาว /ka:o/ *n.* a type of music.

กาวมอก *n.* march, processional music. กาวใม *n.* festival music.

2 กาว *n.* glue.

3 กาว *n.* procedure of braiding three strands.

4 กาว *adj.* rudimentary, embryonic.

5 กาว *adj.* mediocre, passable.

6 กาว *bot.* 1. henna, a shrub which is ornamental and medicinal, *Lawsonia inermis L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Paradina hirsuta Pit.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. bush with edible

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

flowers, *Wendlandia glabrata DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ກາງ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Wendlandia paniculata DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) – ຕົ້ມ *bot.* a bush with small round leaves. – ພຸ່ມ *bot.* a hillside bush with fragrant flowers.

ກາວເທດ /ka:o thè:t/ *myth.* a tree of foreign origin in the Buddhist romance, Vesantara.

ກາວທຽມ /ka:o thĭa:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ກາວວຽມ /ka:o vĭa:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ກ່າວ /kā:o/ *v.* state, speak; demonstrate, show, explain; reply.

– ຂວັນ *v.* speak about; calumniate, speak ill of. – ຄຳຕຳໜິຕິຕຽນ *v.* blame, find fault with. – ໂຈມຕີ *v.* attack verbally. – ສັ່ງສອນ *v.* admonish, reprimand. – ສຸນທອນພົດ *v.* make a speech. – ຍ້ຳ *v.* reiterate, repeat, emphasize. – ຖ້ວງ *v.* talk about. – ຕຸ *v.* accuse. – ເຖິງ, ຖຶງ *v.* speak about. – ເຫັດ *v.* lie, tell an untruth. – ໂທດ *v.* accuse, denounce, charge. – ໂທດໃສ່ *v.* allege, put the blame on. – ຟ້ອງ *v.* accuse. – ຫາ *v.* accuse, allege; indict, inculpate. – ຫາວ່າ *v.* allege, put the blame on. – ອ້ຳ *v.* urge, plead. – ຮ້າງ *v.* speak ill of. – ຮ້າງປ້າງສີ *v. (idiom)* accuse unjustly, calumniate, defame, slander. – ຮອດ *v.* speak about.

1ກ້າວ /kà:o/ *n.* step, phase.

– ທີສອງ *n.* phase two. – ແຮກ *n.* phase one, first step.

2ກ້າວ *v.* step; *v.* advance.

– ຖອງຫລັງ *v.* step back. – ໄປໜ້າ *v.* step forward. – ໜ້າ 1. *v.* progress, advance. 2. *adj.* prosperous, advanced. 3. *adv.* further.

3ກ້າວ 1. *n.* pig testicle. 2. *n.* essential oil of a wild boar.

4ກ້າວ *bot.* tree, *Tarenna hoaensis Pit.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກ້າວກ່າງ /kà:o kā:y/ 1. *v.* interfere. 2. *adj.* intermingled.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ກ້າວຍ່າງ /kà:o nyā:ng/ *v.* trot, scamper.

ກ້າວຮ້າວ /kà:o rà:o/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* commit aggression. 2. *adj.* aggressive.

1ກິວ /ki:v/ *n.* hair which grows on facial defects such as moles. It is supposed to be lucky, and is never cut.

2ກິວ *n.* soul.

3ກິວ *zool.* a small green bird living underground, usually in holes in the river banks.

4ກິວ *bot.* 1. tree, *Carpinus poilanei A. Cam.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree with edible leaves, used medicinally for fever in children, *Celtis sinensis Pers.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກິ້ວ /kī:v/ 1. *adj.* strait, narrow, constricted, slender-waisted. 2. *adj.* thin, slender. 3. *n.* gap, ravine. 4. *n.* isthmus. 5. *n.* neck (as of a bottle).

1ກ້ວ /ki:v/ *v.* twist.

2ກ້ວ *v.* be very angry.

– ໂກດ *v.* be extremely angry.

ເກ່ວໆ /kē:v kē:v/ *onom.* ejaculation of pain.

1ແກວ /kɛ:v/ *n.* thread of a cord; a strand.

2ແກວ *geog.* Vietnam; Vietnamese.

– ແດງ *n.* Red Vietnam.
– ໃຕ້ *geog.* South Vietnam.
– ເໜືອ *geog.* North Vietnam.

3ແກວ 1. *bot.* yam. 2. *bot. (Thai)* a sweet turnip. 3. *bot.* bush, *Fvonymus forbesiana Loesn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ແກວໆ /kɛ:v kɛ:v/ *onom.* an ejaculation.

ແກ່ວ /kɛ̄:v/ 1. *n.* habitual domicile. 2. *n.* home town. 3. *n.* any place, city or region where one has lived long enough to be familiar.

1ແກ້ວ /kɛ̂:v/ *n.* jewel, gem.

– ຂາວ *n.* diamond. – ຂຽວ *n.* emerald. – ສາຣະພັດນິ *n.* good luck emerald. – ສີ໑ດ *n.* amethyst. – ດີ *n.* gem, jewel, precious stone. – ແດງ *n.* ruby. – ຕາແມວ *n.* cat's-eye topaz. – ນ້ຳຄ້ຳ *n.* garnet. – ນາງດ້ານ *n.* zircon (?). – ນິນ *n.* ruby, sapphire. – ຜະລຶກ *n.* crystal, quartz. – ເພທາ *n.* a red jewel. – ມະນີໂຊດ *n.* the emerald, which is considered to be good luck. – ມະຫານິນ *n.* jet (black onyx?). – ນິຣະກົດ *n.* good luck emerald. – ຫຼຸນ *n.* rock crystal. – ຫມໂກເມນ *n.* garnet. – ເພວນ *n.* precious stone. – ຫນນ *n.* opal. – ເຫລືອງ *n.* yellow topaz.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ແກ້ວ 1. *n.* glass; any utensil of glass. 2. *adj.* precious, good, excellent. 3. *adj.* brave.

– ໄຟຟ້າ *n.* light bulb. – ກ້າ *adj.* brave.

3 ແກ້ວ *adj.* bright; white.

4 ແກ້ວ *bot.* taproot; the main root of a tree.

5 ແກ້ວ *bot.* tree, similar to an orange tree, *Murraya paniculata Jack.*

6 ແກ້ວ *zool.* a bird: a. parrot, macaw. b. mynah bird.

ແກ້ວເກົ້າປະການ /kè:v kào pá ka:n/ *n.* the nine precious stones: ຂາວ diamond, ແດງ ruby, ຂຽວ emerald, ນ້ຳຄັ້ງ garnet, ຕາແມວ cat's-eye, ມະຫາມົ້ມ jet (onyx), ຫົ້ມ opal, ເຫລືອງ topaz, ກ້ານ unidentified red jewel, possibly coral.

ແກ້ວເຈັດປະການ /kè:v cét pá ka:n/ *n.* the seven precious stones: ruby, diamond, emerald, cat's-eye, jet, topaz, opal.

ແກ້ວສາມປະການ /kè:v sǎ:m pá ka:n/ *Buddh.* the three elements (jewels) of Buddhism.

ແກ້ວຕາ /kè:v ta:/ *anat.* the pupil or lens of the eye; *fig.* favorite; the apple of one's eye.

ແກ້ວຫ້າງສາມ /kè:v tháng sǎ:m/ *Buddh.* the three basic principles of Buddhism: the prophet, the teachings and the disciples.

ແກ້ວເມືອງມາງ /kè:v mǎa:ng má:ng/ *bot.* a vine reputedly about to counteract poison. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກ້ວເມືອງລ້າ /kè:v mǎa:ng là:/ *bot.* a a vine reputedly able to counteract posion. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກ້ວຫູ /kè:v hǔ:/ *anat.* eardrum.

ແກ້ວຮາກຫອມ /kè:v hà:k hɔ̌:m/ *bot.* vine with an odorous root used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ກ່ຽວ /kia:v/ *n.* bond; solidarity.

– ສັນພັນ *n.* bond of relationship.

2 ກ່ຽວ 1. *n.* screw. 2. *adj.* spiral. 3. *v.* twist together.

ກ່ຽວກາວ /kia:v ka:o/ *adj.* boisterous, tumultuous.

1 ກ່ຽວ /kīa:v/ 1. *v.* connect to, relate to, concern; be in contact with; communicate with; have business with. 2. *n.* mutual interest.

– ກັນ 1. *v.* concern one another. 2. *adj.* interrelated, concerning. – ກັບ 1. *adj.* concerning. 2. *prep.* about, concerned with. – ຂຶ້ງ 1. *prep.* concerning.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *n.* relation. 3. *adj.* allied. 4. *v.* interfere. 5. *adj.* interested in. – ข้องกับ *v.* concern. – กวง *v.* be related by marriage; associated with. – เกี่ยวกับ *adj.* pertaining to. – พัม 1. *prep.* concerned with, with reference to, with regard to. 2. *v.* be related to.

2 ก้วง *v.* reap, harvest (rice).
– เข้า *v.* reap rice; mow, cut.
– หญ้า *v.* reap grass.

3 ก้วง *n.* hook; sickle.
– ข้อ *n.* hook. – มีดโค้ง *n.* sickle.
– ใหย่ *n.* scythe.

4 ก้วง *v.* cramp, to fold in on.

5 ก้วง *n.* an illness causing vertigo.

ก้วงกับสาวกพะเยซู /kīa:v káp să: vŏk phā nyé: sŭ:/ *adj.* apostolic.

ก้วงกับบรรพะบุรุษ /kīa:v káp ban phā bú rūt/ *adj.* ancestral.

ก้วงกับร่างกาย /kīa:v káp hā:ng ka:y/ *adj.* anatomic.

ก้วง /kìa:v/ 1. *v.* enter into communication with. 2. *v.* roll up. 3. *v.* entwine. 4. *v.* flirt, court. 5. *v.* seek to attract by attention and flattery.
– คลุม *v.* flirt; make love; court.
– ทอด *v.* wind around; tie around.

ก้วงกาด /kìa:v kâ:t/ *adj.* wicked, tyrannical, oppressive; fierce, ferocious.

ก้วงโกด /kìa:v kô:t/ *v.* rage, be infuriated, be violently angry, be in a rage.

ก้วงก้อม /kìa:v kɔ̀:m/ *v.* retrace one's steps.

กริสต์ /kris/ *n.* Christ.

กริสตะสักกะทะราด /kris tá sák ká râ:t/ *n.* Christian era.

กวา /kva:/ *gram.* word at the end of a sentence expressing an order or request.

1 กว่า /kvā:/ 1. *adv.* than, more than. 2. *gram.* used to form the comparative degree.
– เก่า than before.
– จื่อโมงมึ้ง more than an hour; over an hour.

2 ก่อ่า *adv.* before.
– จะ *adv.* before.

3 ก่อ่า by the time that...

ก่อ่าหมู่ /kvā: mū:/ 1. *gram.* used to form the superlative degree. 2. *adv.* most of all. 3. *adv.* more than any.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ກ້ວ້າ /kvà:/ 1. *gram.* interrogatory word. 2. *conj.* why (ancient word).

2 ກ້ວ້າ *adj.* moved, affected.

3 ກ້ວ້າ *see* ກວ້າ.

ໄກວ /kvay/ *v.* sway, swing, wave. 2. *adj.* unsteady.

– ເກ່ວ໋ງ *v.* shake, brandish. – ກວັດ *v.* sway. – ຢູ *v.* rock a cradle.

1 ກວັກ /kvák/ 1. *v.* rotate by hand, in spinning. 2. *n.* gesture of the hand, beckoning someone to come.

– ມື 1. *v.* beckon. 2. *n.* hand signal.

2 ກວັກ *zool.* bird, *Amaurornis phoenicusa chinensis.*

3 ກວັກ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Garcinia ferrea P.* (Vidal) 2. tree, *Garcinia speciosa Wall.* (Vidal)

ກວ້ກ /kvâ:k/ *v.* enlarge; rip wide apart.

ກ້ວ໋ງ /kvang/ *adv.* very far.

ກ້ວ໋ງ /kvāng/ *adj.* distant, far away, out of sight.

ກວ້ງ /kva:ng/ *zool.* deer.

– ສ໋ງ *zool.* a large type of deer.

– ຈີ *zool.* a small type of deer.

ກວ້ງສີ /kva:ng sī:/ *geog.* Kwangsi, a province of southern China.

ກວ້ງຕຸ້ງ /kva:ng tùng/ *geog.* Kwangtung, a province of southeastern China.

ກ້ວ້ງ /kvà:ng/ *adj.* wide, vast, spacious, broad.

– ຂວ້ງ *adj.* extended, vast; widely spread; popular (person); ample. – ຍາວ *n.* width and length. – ໃຫ່ຍ 1. *adj.* extended widely; vast. 2. *v.* be extended. – ໃຫ່ຍ່ມະໂຫລ່ານ *n.* extent, amplitude.

ເກ່ວ໋ງ /kvɛ:ng/ *v.* brandish, wave, agitate, stir; throw at.

– ໄກວ *v.* stir, throw. – ຂ້າ *v.* swing the legs. – ແຂ່ນ *v.* swing the arms. – ດ້າຍ *v.* brandish a sword. – ຕີ່ນ *v.* swing the foot. – ເຫ້ົ້າ *v.* swing the foot. – ເຫ້ົ້າຫ້ານ *v.* *(idiom)* look for trouble. – ຫ້ວ *v.* shake the head.

ກວ້ດ /kvāt/ *v.* brandish.

– ໄກວ *v.* wave, brandish; sway. – ເກ່ວ໋ງ *v.* wave, brandish; sway.

ກວ້ກ /kvâ:t/ 1. *v.* sweep. 2. *v.* lay a preparatory barrage. 3. *v.* take everything away.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เรียม *v.* sweep the house.

– ล้างๆ *v.* clean out *(fig.)*: repress, pacify.

ภวาดมอๆ /kvâ:t mɔ:ŋ/ *v.* seine-fish.

เภวต /kvê:t/ 1. *v.* designate, mark. 2. *v.* hold in memory.

– กิดขมาๆ *v.* remember the provisions of the law; hold in memory.

ภวัม /kvan/ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ภวาม /kva:n/ 1. *n.* judge: chief justice; magistrate; legal officer. 2. *n.* action official. 3. *n.* authority. 4. *n.* civil servant, functionary. 5. *n.* governor (general term; ancient word).

– บ้าม *n.* chief of a village (ancient term).

[1]ภว้าม /kvà:n/ 1. *n.* court of justice (ancient word). 2. *n.* establishment. 3. *n.* public building. 4. *n.* seat of government.

[2]ภว้าม *n.* rest house.

[3]ภว้าม 1. *n.* winch. 2. *v.* pull.

[4]ภว้าม *n.* marsh, pond, depths of water.

[5]ภว้าม *v.* reunite.

[6]ภว้าม *v.* hoard.

เภวม kvɛ:n *adj.* familiar, habituated to, used to: not wishing to leave.

– บ้าม *v.* feel at home.

ภวงม /kvia:n/ *n.* cart.

– วิว *n.* ox cart.

ภวาม *see* ภวม.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ /khŏ:/ the second consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. Regionally ฦ may occasionally occur instead of ຂ. See also ค.

ຂະ /khá/ *bot.* 1. a spiny vine with small multiple leaves and a strong odor. 2. a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ຂະເจົ້າ /khá cào/ *pron.* they *(polite).*

ຂะจัด /khá cát/ *v.* get rid of; expel; destroy; eliminate; pursue.

ຂะจิด /khá cít/ *adj.* pretty; ornamented, decorated.

ຂะจอม /khá co:n/ 1. *n.* anything passing through or above the atmosphere, such as birds, clouds, the sun, stars, etc. 2. *v.* fly, float in the air.

ຂยะ /khá nyé/ *(Thai) n.* 1. garbage; rubbish. 2. end, termination.

ຂยะขแยง /khá nyā khá nyĕ:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* disgusting; disquieting.

ขยี้ /khá nyì:/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* crush, crumple, smash, rumple, knead. 2. *v.* rub; scrub. 3. *v.* destroy.

ขยำ /khá nyăm/ *(Thai) v.* knead, squeeze, massage.

ขยัก /khá nyák/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* hold back a part. 2. *v.* leave work temporarily unfinished. 3. *v.* not to finish a job.

ຂะยุง /khá nyúng/ *bot.* Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

ขยอง /khá nyŏ:ng/ *v.* be very frightened.

[1]ขยาย /khá nyă:y/ 1. *v.* propagate. 2. *v.* develop. 3. *v.* expand; spread; enlarge.

– กิจะกาม *v.* expand or enlarge work or business. – เขต *v.* extend the boundary or territory. – ขนาด *v.* magnify; enlarge. – สายง *v.* amplify. – ส่วม *v.* increase the size. – แถว *v.* align ranks; spread ranks. – บ้าม *v.* enlarge a house. – ห้อง *v.* enlarge a room. – ยงกิก *v.* expand a little more. – เรือน *v.* enlarge a house. – รูป *v.* enlarge a picture.

[2]ขยาย *v.* reveal, explain.

– ความ *v.* explain, elucidate, spell out. – ความลับ *v.* disclose or reveal a secret.

ขยาด /khá nyâ:t/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* feel. 2. *v.* fear.

ขยัน /khá nyăn/ *adj.* enterprising; industrious; active; strong.

– ขันแข็ง *adj.* active; enterprising; diligent.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ຂັ້ນ /khá nyáp/ 1. *v.* budge, move, displace.

– ຂຍາຽ *v.* extend, stretch, enlarge; spread out slowly. – ເຂົ້າມາ *v.* move closer. – ອອກ *v.* move off.

[2]ຂັ້ນ *v.* get ready to.

[3]ຂັ້ນ *v. (Thai)* shake.

ຂິ້ນ /khá nyĭp/ *(Thai)* *v.* blink, wink at.

ຂະຍົມ /khá nyóm/ *n.* servant, slave.

ຂະຍອມ /khá nyɔ́:m/ *bot.* hardwood tree with ornamental flowers, *Shorea harmandii P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂະດົ້ງ /khá dong/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ຂະຕອຽ /khá tɔ:y/ *bot.* wild pepper, *Piper chaudocanum DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂະນະ /khá nā/ 1. *n.* time, duration, period, moment. 2. *prep.* during. 3. *conj.* while.

– ທີ່ *conj.* while.

ຂ້ັ້ງ /khá năng/ 1. *v.* die of love; be disappointed in love. 2. *v.* languish from love.

ຂນາງ /khá nă:ng/ *n.* pieces of wood used to keep boats or other objects off the ground or as rollers with which to move heavy articles.

ຂະເໝ້ງ /khá né:ng/ *n.* powderhorn.

ຂໂມ້ງ /khá nɔ̆:ng/ *(Khmer)* *n.* eyebrow.

[1]ຂົ້ງ /khá nŏng/ *(Khmer)* *n.* door; door frame.

[2]ຂົ້ງ *n.* eyebrow.

ຂນອງ /khá nɔ̆:ng/ *(Khmer)* *n.* back.

ຂະນ່ອງນ້ຳ /khá nɔ̄:ng mà:/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Hydrocharis asiatica Miq.* (Vidal)

ຂນາຽ /khá nă:y/ *n.* tusk of a female elephant.

ຂະນ້ອຽ, ຂ້ນ້ອຽ /khá nɔ̀:y/ *pron.* I, me *(high).*

ຂເນ້ຍ /khá nă:y/ *(Khmer)* *n.* pillow *(high).*

[1]ຂນາດ /khá nâ:t/ *n.* dimension, size.

– ກາງ medium size. – ໃດ what size? – ນ້ີ this size. – ນ້ອຽ small size. – ນ້ັ້ນ that size. – ໃຫ່ large-scale; king size.

[2]ຂນາດ *n.* radio frequency.

ຂນາດກ້ຳ /khá nâ:t kà:/ *adj.* brave, courageous *(familiar).*

ຂະນຶດຖາ *see* ກະນຶດຖາ.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຂັ້ນ /khá năn/ 1. *v.* prevent, obstruct. 2. *v.* encircle.

2 ຂັ້ນ *(Thai)* *v.* tie, knot, attach.

1 ຂນານ /khá nă:n/ *n.*, *adj.* parallel.

ຂນານກັນ *v.* parallel each other.
– ກັບ *v.* be parallel to.

2 ຂນານ *n.* medical prescription.

3 ຂນານ *v.* name.

ຂນຸນ /khá nŭn/ *(Thai)* *bot.* 1. jackfruit. 2. tree, *Artocarpus* sp. (Saravane) (Vidal)

ຂັ້ນ /khá nép/ *n.* net for catching birds or bats.

ຂນາບ /khá nâ:p/ 1. *v.* restrain. 2. *v.* compel, press, force, squeeze, coerce, constrain. 3. *v.* reprimand, reprove. 4. *adj.* squeezed. 5. *n.* foods wrapped in banana leaves.

1 ຂນົບ /khá nóp/ 1. *n.* model, pattern, prototype, norm. 2. *n.* order, plan, program. 3. *n.* stratum.

2 ຂນົບ 1. *n.* petal. 2. *n.* fold.

ຂນົບທຳນຽມ /khá nóp thém nĭa:m/ 1. *n.* usage, custom, tradition. 2. *n.* norm, model.

ຂນົບປະເພນີ /khá nóp pá phé: nĭ:/ *n.* custom.

1 ຂນອບ /khá nɔ̌:p/ *v.* be still.

2 ຂນອບ *n.* two pieces of wood used as a press.

ຂນົມ /khá nŏm/ 1. *n.* cake. 2. *n.* dessert.

– ກ້ວຍຈີ່ *n.* sweet fried bananas.
– ຈ້ຳ *n.* coconut jello, usually but not necessarily pink and white. (Luang Prabang) – ປັ້ງ *n.* bread.

1 ຂະບວນ /khá bua:n/ *n.* movement; political movement.

– ການ *n.* underground movement; political movement. – ເຄື່ອນໄຫວ *n.* movement.

2 ຂະບວນ *n.* convoy; *n.* train; *n.* procession.

– ຣົດ *n.* motor convoy. – ເຮືອ *n.* procession. – ເຮືອ *n.* naval escort.

ຂນາ /khá mă:/ 1. *n.* abstinence. 2. *v.* request pardon or forgiveness.

ຂະມຸ /khá mŭ/ *n.* the Kha Mu tribe.

ຂເມົ່າ /khá mĕo/ *(Thai)* *n.* lampblack; soot.

ຂັ້ງ /khá măng/ 1. *n.* hunter with bow or arbalest. 2. *adj.* strong.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂັ້ງຂໍ /khá măng khá mɔ̌:/ 1. *adj.* enterprising; active; agile. 2. *adj.* ready for anything. 3. *adj.* enthusiastic.

ຂໂນງ /khá mɔ̌:ng/ *n.* brain.

ຂນອງ /khá mɔ̌:ng/ *n.* brain, skull.

ຂະໂນ /khá mɔ́:y/ 1. *n.* thief, robber, burglar. 2. *v.* rob.

ຂນວດ /khá mûa:t/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* knot. 2. *v.* twist into a knot. 3. *v.* roll into a knot. 4. classifier: objects rolled or twisted

– **ຄ້ິວ** *v.* raise the eyebrows.

ຂ້ັ /khá mîn/ *bot.* 1. turmeric, family *Curcuma.* 2. name commonly applied to various plants giving products yellow in color, as rhizomes of *Curcuma,* wood of *Combretum.* (Vidal)

– **ໄຂ** 1. plant, *Curcuma aromatica Salisb.* (Vidal) 2. plant, rhizome edible and medicinal, *Curcuma zedoaria Rosc.* (Vidal) – **ຂ้ັ** 1. wild cummin. 2. Indian saffron, *Curcuma longa L.* (Vidal) 3. plant, *Curcuma aromatica Salisb.* (Vidal) – **ເຄ็ືອ** 1. vine with a medicinal root, *Combretum acuminatum Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. vine with a medicinal root, *Combretum extensum Roxb.* (Vidal) 3. *Anamirta cocculus W. & A.* (Vidal) – **ຄ ໍ** plant whose rhizome is edible and medicinal, *Curcuma* sp. (Vidal) – **ໂຄກ** plant, *Globba annamensis Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – **ຕ ໍ** 1. shrub whose wood is used medicinally for fevers, *Hedyotis pruinosa W. & A.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Adina parvula Gedd.* (Vidal) 3. tree, *Nauclea brunnea Craib.* (Vidal) – **ເຫ็ືອງ** *Criolus melanocephalus.*

ຂເນນ /khá mĕ:n/ **ຂເ ັ** /khá mĕn/ *adj.* Khmer, Cambodian.

ຂນວນ /khá mŭa:n/ 1. *zool.* a worm living in rotted wood. 2. *adj.* rotted, putrefied.

ຂ ັ /khá máp/ *anat.* temple of the head.

ຂ ິ /khá mĭp/ *(Thai)* *v.* constrict, press, squeeze.

1 **ຂ ຸ** /khá mŭp/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* beat (as of the heart) pulse. 2. *n.* tic.

2 **ຂ ຸ** *v.* mutter.

ຂ ່ງນ /khá mɔ̀:m/ *anat.* head, crown of the head.

ຂ ັ /khá lăng/ 1. *v.* languish from love; die of love. 2. *v.* be disappointed in love.

ຂະ ິ /khá lĭng/ *n.* a small buffalo bell. (Luang Prabang)

1 **ຂາ** /khă:/ *anat.* leg, thigh.

– **ກຸດ** *n.* amputated leg. – **ກ ** *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

frog leg. – ᨡᩮᨠ *adj.* lame. – ᨴᩴᩋ *adj.* lame. – ᨣᩮᩢ *n. anat.* thigh. – ᨣᩮᩢᩋᩅ *n.* rump steak. – ᨣᩮᩢᨾ *n.* fat legs. – ᩃᩣᩋ *n.* tattooed leg. – ᩃᩦᩋ *n.* paralyzed leg. – ᩃᩥᨿ *n.* weak or shortened leg, resulting from illness. – ᩑᩋᨾ *anat.* upper thigh.

2 ᨡᩣ *v.* come.

– ᨸᩢᨿ *v.* return, come back. – ᨸᩢᨿᨾᩣ 1. *v.* return, come back. 2. *n.* return. – ᨡᩣᩢᩥ 1. *v.* come in. 2. *n.* entrance. – ᨡᩣᩢᨾ 1. *v.* go up. 2. *adv.* on the way up. – ᨣᩮᨿ 1. *adv.* on the way. 2. *n.* departure. – ᨾᩣ *adv.* on the way back. – ᩃᩑᩋ *v.* go downstream.

3 ᨡᩣ *n.* group; side, party.

–ᨸᩢᨾ *adj.* associated with. – ᨡᩣᩢᩈᩣᩢᩈᩮᩢ *n.* member of a group of 'great lovers.' – ᨾᩢᨠᨾᩮᩢᩋ *n.* member of a hooligan group. – ᨸᩈᩩᨾ *n.* member of or participant in a group or committee, with free right of entry.

4 ᨡᩣ *n.* partner.

5 ᨡᩣ *n.* habitué.

– ᨸᩈᩣᩴ 1. *n.* habitué. 2. *adj.* habitual.

6 ᨡᩣ *n.* time, trip.

7 ᨡᩣ *n.* a fishing trap of bamboo, conical in shape and containing brush.

ᨡᩣᨶᩈᩮᨿᩋ /khă: ká nyĭa:/ *n.* a kind of bookcase for palm-leaf books, made of eight pieces of wood.

ᨡᩣᨶᩈᩣᨲ /khă: ká tay/ *anat.* jaw.

ᨡᩣᨣᩢᩃ /khă: kāy/ *bot.* 1. a latex vine, *Xylinabaria spirei P.* (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Asclepias curassavica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᨡᩣᨸᩢᨻ /khă: kŏp/ *n.* a type of tailless kite.

ᨡᩣᨡᩮᨿᩋ /khă: khĭa:/ *n.* a wooden supporting frame used for transporting rockets for festivals.

ᨡᩣᨡᩮᩢᩋ /khă: khɛ:ng/ *anat.* the shin.

ᨡᩣᨴᩩᩋ /khă: dūng/ *n.* tripod.

ᨡᩣᨲᩢᩋ /khă: tàng/ *n.* trestle, stand, frame.

ᨡᩣᨶᩈᩥᨿᩈ /khă: thā nĭ nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* those things which are fit to be eaten.

ᨡᩣᨾᩥᨶᨿᩣᩋ /khă: nŏk nyá:ng/ *n.* instruments used to torture the feet of prisoners.

ᨡᩣᨸᩢᩃᩋ /khă: pla:/ *bot.* vine, ornamental flower, *Congea tomentosa Roxb.* (Vidal)

ᨡᩣᨸᩢᨾ /khă: pàn/ *med.* *n.* cramp.

ᨡᩣᨿᩢᩋ /khă yāng/ *n.* tripod.

ᨡᩣᩃᩣᩋ /khă: lá:y/ *n.* an uneducated peasant (*lit.* tattooed leg).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขาหมูเค็ม /khǎ: mǔ: khém/ *n.* bacon.

1ข่า /khǎ:/ *n.* a tribe between the Mon and Khmer.

2ข่า *bot.* 1. name given to various species of *Alpinia.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Alpinia malaccensis Rosc.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– โคม plant, *Alpinia bracteata Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal) – ตาแดง plant whose rhizome is edible and medicinal, *Alpinia galanga Schw.* (Vidal) – ม้วง plant whose rhizome is edible, *Alpinia conchigera Griff.* or *A. siamensis K. Sch.* (Vidal)

ข่าต้น /khǎ: tòn/ *bot.* cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum siamense.*

ข่าลิ้น /khǎ: lín/ *bot.* tree with clustered fruit, piquant taste.

1ข้า /khâ:/ *v.* kill.

– กันฟันกัน *v.* kill each other, battle. – กิ๋น *v.* kill or destroy an odor. – คนโดงความอาคาด *v.* kill in revenge. – คนโดงความผมาด *v.* cause death through negligence. – คนโดงบังเอิน *v.* cause death by accident. – คนโดงบเจตะมุา *v.* kill unintentionally. – คนเผื่อสินบน *v.* kill for pay. – คนเผื่อป้องกันตัว kill in self-defense. – โตเอง *v.* commit suicide. – ติ๊ดตาย *v.* commit suicide. – ตวเอง *v.* commit suicide. – ตาย *v.* slay, be killed. – ฟัน *v.* kill by cutting or stabbing. – ฟันลันแหง 1. *v.* kill. 2. *n.* killing, massacre, slaughter. – เวลา *v.* kill time.

2ข้า *pron.* I, me *(from high to low).*

– เจ้า *pron.* they, them *(formal).* – ม้วง *pron.* I, me *(to superiors).* – พะเจ้า *pron.* I, me *(formal).* – พระบาด *pron.* I, me *(to king).*

3ข้า *n.* slave, servant; official.

– เก่า *n.* old servant. – สะเลิง *n.* captive slave. – ไท *n.* servant, attendant. – แผ่นดิน *n.* royal subject. – ราชการ *n.* civil servant, government functionary. – ราชการฝ่ายปกคุอง *n.* administrative official. – พนละเรือม *n.* civil official. – หลวง *n.* high official. – หลวงใหย่ *n.* high commissioner.

4ข้า *n.* Kha tribe, including the Kha Mu, Kha Rhades, Kha Djarai, Kha Phuong Dang, Kha Thong Luang.

ข้าเสึก /khâ: sɛ̌k/ ข้าสึก /khâ: sɛ̂k/ *n.* enemy, foe, opponent, adversary, antagonist.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ข้าอยู่ /khâ: ô:k/ *v.* erase.

1ขี /khĭ:/ *bot.* fruit of bamboo, appearing every four or five years.

2ขี *zool.* a small mouse which appears in large numbers during the fruition of bamboo.

ขีมาสีบ /khĭ: má: sóp/ *(Pali) Buddh.* those who have attained total wisdom through the principles of Buddhism.

ขีระ /khĭ: rá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* milk. 2. *n.* sap.

ขี่ /khĭ:/ 1. *v.* ride, mount, place on top of. 2. *n.* riding.

– **ช้างๆ** *v.* ride an elephant. – **ม้า** *v.* ride a horse. – **รถ** *v.* ride in a vehicle.

1ขี้ /khî:/ *prefix:* much; actor or doer of bad or reprehensible actions.

2ขี้ prefix for diseases.

– **กะตอก** *med.* wart. – **กาก** *med.* eczema; scurf. – **กูม** *med.* type of disease which results in white spots on the skin. – **ตอก** *med.* corn (on the foot); callus. – **ทูก** *med.* leprosy. – **มะเล็ง** *med.* cancer; yaws. – **โม** *med.* yaws. – **หัว** *med.* dandruff. – **หืด** *med.* scabies. – **หูก** *med.* tumorous skin disease. – **เรื้อม** *med.* leprosy; alopecia.

3ขี้ *n.* dirt, filth, excrement.

– **กะเฏื่อ, กะเขี** *n.* phlegm, spit. – **กะหลิ่ม** *n.* body dirt, encrusted into the skin. – **ไก่โย่** *n.* chicken offal. – **กอกฝา** *n.* cigarette ash. – **แกบ** *n.* husk, chaff. – **กบ** *n.* wood shavings, wood chips. – **ขะยะ** *n.* refuse. – **ขะเหม่า** *n.* soot, lampblack. – **ไข่ขาๆ** *n.* fly eggs. – **ฆอมโถก** *n.* bits of rotten wood. – **แฉอ** *n.* filth, ordure, garbage. – **ขวาม** *n.* wood chips. – **ไค** *n.* easily removable dirt on the body. – **คังแค** *n.* dandruff. – **โคม** *n.* mud, mire. – **งัว** *n.* cattle dung. – **ไงๆ** 1. *n.* dust. 2. *v.* dust. – **เจ้ง** *n.* bat dung; saltpeter, niter. – **สนิม** *n.* rust. – **สา** *n.* residue of the fermentation of rice. – **ซางๆ** *n.* sand. – **ดัง** *n.* nasal excretion. – **ดิม** *n.* dirt, soil. – **ตะกอม** *(Thai)* *n.* dregs, sediment, lees. – **เต่า** *n.* dirt of the armpit. – **ติม** *n.* dust or dirt adhering to the bottom of the feet. – **ตุม** *n.* mud, mire, ooze, slush. – **ถ่านหิน** *n.* coal tar. – **เขี, เฏื่อ** *n.* phlegm. – **เข่า** *n.* intestinal mucous secretion of a newborn child. – **เข่า** *n.* ash, cinder. – **บุหลี่** *n.* *(Thai)* cigarette ash.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຜ້ຽ, ເຜ້ຽ *n.* beeswax. – ຜ່ຽ *n.* dust, powder. – ຜ່ຽງ *n.* sawdust; bamboo sawdust. – ຝຸ່ນ *n.* dust, powder. – ຝຸ່ນໃນນ້ຳ *n.* sediment. – ປ້ຳ *n.* horse manure. – ປຸກ *n.* dried nasal discharge. – ເລື່ອງ *n.* sawdust. – ເລັບມ *n.* dirt under the fingernails. – ຫູ *n.* ear wax. – ຫົວ *n.* dandruff. – ຫມ *n.* stone. – ເຫຍື້ອ *n.* garbage, trash, rubbish, debris, dust. – ຫມ້ຽງ *n.* rust. – ເຫລັກ, ເຫລັກສະໃບ *n.* rust, iron filings.

4 ຂ້ prefix for unpleasant traits of character.

– ກະໂມງ *n.* habitual thief. – ກົວ *adj. (Thai)* cowardly, timid. – ໂກງ *n.* cheat, trickster, confidence man. – ກຸ່ງດ *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful. – ຂາ *n.* slave, servant, person of low degree. – ຂ້າຫນ້າຂ້ອງ *n.* slave. – ຂ້ອງ *n.* low, cringing or servile nature. – ຂາດ *adj. (Thai)* cowardly, pusillanimous, faint-hearted. – ຄຸກ *n.* jailbird, habitual criminal. – ຄອກ *n.* rogue, scoundrel. – ຄຸ *n.* braggart, boaster. – ຄ້ານ *adj.* lazy, indolent. – ໂງ 1. *adj.* ignorant. 2. *n.* idiot. – ສ 1. *n.* swindler, cheat. 2. *adj.* crafty, intriguing. – ເໜ 1. *adj.* timid. 2. *n.* cry-baby. – ໂຍ 1. *adj.* cowardly, timid, faint-hearted. 2. *n.* cry-baby. – ຕ 1. *n.* rascal. 2. *adj.* ill-behaved, delinquent. – ດ່ງດ *adj.* ugly from dirt; dirty, repulsive, disagreeable, odious. – ຕລົກ *n.* joker, wisecracker. – ຕະຫນ *adj.* miserly, frugal. – ຕ໊ວະ *n.* liar; deception. – ຕ໊ດ *(Thai) adj.* miserly, stingy. – ຕ *adj.* stingy, parsimonious. – ທຸກ *adj.* miserable, poor. – ເປະ *adj.* timid; lazy; *n.* cry-baby. – ປົ້ນ *(Thai) adj.* grumbling, complaining. – ປຸ້ນ *n.* a burglar gang of more than four members. – ໂພ *(Thai) n.* braggart. – ຝິ່ນ *n.* opium addict. – ຜະຍາດ *adj.* sickly, puny. – ໄພ້ *n.* card-fiend. – ໂມໂທ *adj.* irascible. – ເມົາ *n.* drunkard. – ຢ *n.* opium addict. – ຢ້ານ *n.* coward. – ຮ໊ວ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* ugly, bad, vile. 2. *n.* cleaning rag. – ລັກ 1. *n.* petty thief. 2. *v.* steal. – ລ້ຽງ *n.* liar. – ລ້ຽງ *adj.* ugly. – ໂລບ greedy. – ລືມ *adj.* forgetful. – ໄຫ້ *n.* cry-baby. – ຫວງ *adj.* jealous, suspicious. – ໂຫດ *adj.* wicked, evil, bad. – ຫມ່ຽວ *adj.* stingy, miserly, parsimonious, penny-pinching. – ເຫ່ *adj.* ugly. – ເຫ້ຍ *n.* lover of alcohol; drunkard. – ຫລັກ *v.* cheat in a game. – ຫລ *adj.* prone to make mistakes. – ຫລ໊ງຂ໊ລືມ *adj.* forgetful. – ຫ້ມ *adj.* frivolous; *n.* playboy. – ຫ້ລືມ *adj.* timid, embarrassed, uncertain, bashful. – ອ *adj.* haughty, arrogant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ອາຍ *adj.* shy, bashful. – ອ້ອມ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* weepy. 2. *n.* cry-baby. – ເຮ ີ *adj.* ugly; not nice. – ຮ້າຍ *adj.* immoral.

5 ຂ prefix for insects.

– ກະເດືອນ *zool.* earthworm. – ກະຕ ືກ *med.* intestinal parasite. – ກະຕ ືກກ ືມ *med.* intestinal worms; ascarids. – ກະຕ ືກຂ ີ້ *med.* tapeworm. – ກະຕ ືກແປ *med.* tapeworm. – ຂາບ *zool.* venomous centipede, fam. *Scolopendra.* – ເຂ ັບ *zool.* venomous centipede, fam. *Scolopendra*, smaller than ຂ ືຂາບ. – ຄວງ *zool.* insect which lives in the bark of trees, and which secretes a resin used for fires. – ຖ ັກແ ໍ *zool.* a very small earthworm. – ມາກ *zool.* insect with a disagreeable odor, attracted by body perspiration. – ໄຮ ້ *zool.* a green insect which lives on leaves.

6 ຂ prefix for birds and animals.

(ນ ົກ) – ກະເດືອນ *zool.* bird, the snipe. – ໂກະ *zool.* brown lizard; gecko, tokay. – ค ้ ังม *zool.* the gray house lizard; chinchuck. – จ ้ ังม *zool.* the gray house lizard; chinchuck.

ຂກະເດືອນ /khĭ: ká dɨa:n/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Ipomoea chryseides Ker.* (Vidal)

ຂກະດ ັງ ມ /khĭ: ká dia:m/ *adj.* ticklish.

ຂກະເຖ ິ /khĭ: ká thə́/ *bot.* tree, *Pterospermum* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຂກະບ ິດ /khĭ: ká bɔ́t/ ຂ ຶ ະບ ິດ /khĭ khá bɔ́t/ *n.* revolution, rebellion.

ຂກາ /khĭ: ka:/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, *Gymnopetalum monoicum Gagn.* (Vidal) 2. vine, *Trichosanthes rubriflos Cayla.* (Vidal) 3. woody edible vine with small bitter fruit, the stem is used medicinally. *Trichosanthes quinquangulata A. Gr.* (Vidal)

ຂ ົ ວ /khĭ: kūa:/ *n.* lead (metal).

ຂ ໄ ່ /khĭ: kāy/ *bot.* bush, *Cipadessa baccifera Bl.* (Vidal)

– ດ ໍ 1. bush, used for textiles, various *Helicteres* sp. (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Justicia gendarussa L.* (Vidal) – ໄ ປ ่ a leguminous, medicinal bush. (Vidal)

ຂກາກ /khĭ: ká:k/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for scurf, *Xyris indica L.* (Vidal)

ຂ ັ ້ ค ງ /khĭ: khāng/ *n.* stick lac.

ຂควาง /khĭ: khvá:y/ *bot.* plant, *Sphaeranthus indicus L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂງອม /khĭ: ngɔ́:n/ *adj:* seeking attention indirectly (as through tantrums).

ຂจาก /khĭ: cá:k/ *bot.* tree, *Walsura angulata Craib.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ້ສມ /khî: sá nŏm/ *bot.* floating aquatic plants in general.

ຂ້ສກ /khî: sî:k/ 1. *n.* part of a Lao house under the kitchen and washroom. 2. *n.* stagnant, dirty water.

ຂ້ສຸດ /khî: sû:t/ *n.* black wax from black bees.

ຂ້ຊ /khî: sí:/ 1. *n.* cellophane. 2. *n.* resin used to repair pirogues or homes.

– **ສີເຫລືອງ** *n.* yellow amber.

ຂ້ຊ້າງ /khî: sà:y/ *adj.* left-handed.

ຂ້ຍາງ /khî: nyá:ng/ *n.* resin from trees, used for repairs.

ຂ້ດ /khî: dang/ *bot.* bush, *Flemingia lineata Roxb.* (Vidal)

– **ໃຄກ** bush, *Flemingia ferruginea Craib.* (Vidal) – **ຈ້າງ** bush, *Flemingia chappar Ham.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ດງ /khî: dò:y/ *bot.* bush, *Phyllanthus simplex Retz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ້ຖຸນ /khî: tū:n/ *bot.* bush, *Helicteres hirsuta Lour.* or *H. viscida Bl.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ທ /khî: thá:/ *n.* saline soil used to grow ginger.

ຂ້ເທົ /khî: thāo/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Helicteres hirsuta Lour.* (Vidal) 2. tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ນາກ /khî: nà:k/ *bot.* plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus Nees* var. *edgeworthianus DC.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ນ /khî: nōk/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Vitex glabrata R. Br.* (Vidal) 2. a tree of the guava family.

ຂ້ແປ /khî: bè:/ *bot.* 1. bush whose leaves are used medicinally for dysentery, *Murraya koenigii Spreng.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. bush of the *Rutaceae* family. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ້ໄຟ້ນ້ອຸ້ນ /khî: fáy nōk khûm/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Elephantopus scaber L.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Vernonia* sp. (Vidal)

ຂ້ນ /khî: mà:/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, *Aerua scandens Wall.* (Vidal) 2. edible aquatic plant, *Hydrocharis asiatica Miq.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ແມ້ງວ້ນ /khî: mé:ng ván/ *n.* beauty spot (mole) on the face.

ຂ້ມດ /khî: mōt/ *bot.* 1. medicinal shrub, *Clochidium fagifolium Miq.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. shrub, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ ຂວງ /khî: mɔ́:n/ *bot.* tree, ***Mallotus philippinensis Mull.-Arg.*** (Vidal)

ຂ ᵕ ຂວງ /khî: mɔ̀:n/ *bot.* vine used medicinally for colic, ***Embelia ribes Burm.*** (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ ᵕ ຂຣວ /khî: rí:v/ *n.* cleaning rag.

ຂ ᵕ ໂ ລ /khî: lɔ̀:/ *n.* heavy oil; diesel oil.

ຂ ᵕ ລ ງ /khî: lĭng/ *bot.* bush, ***Mallotus fuhretianus Mull.-Arg.*** (Vidal)

ຂ ᵕ ຫ ຖ /khî: hû:t/ *bot.* tree, ***Citrus hystrix DC.***, whose leaves are used in soups. The fruit is used in a decoction with citronella ***(Andropogon citratus)*** to wash the hair. (Vidal)

ຂ ᵕ ᥇ ᵕ ᵕ ᵕ

Xanthium strumarium L. (Vidal) – ป่า vine, *Tetrastigma backanense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ໄຮໃບ /khî: háy bay/ *bot.* ornamental bush, *Euphorbia tirucalli L.* (Vidal)

ຂ້ແຮດ /khî: hɛ̀:t/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Phyllochlamys spinosa Bur.* (Vidal) 2. bush, false holly, *Taxotrophis ilicifolia Vid.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 3. vine, *Capparis khuamak Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

– ก่องม medicinal shrub, *Cleistanthus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ม้ำ spiny shrub which grows on the banks of watercourses, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ້ຝ /khɛ̂: fɛ̂:/ *myth.* a red tusk which inspires fear.

ຂ້ໍ /khɛ̂:/ 1. *n.* beam, joist. 2. *n.* girder. 3. *n.* a kind of Chinese pillory.

– ค้า *n.* a kind of Chinese pillory. – ตาม *n.* shackles, fetters. – ม้ *n.* handcuff made of wood.

ຂ້ເມືອງ /khɛ̂: mɨ̂a:ng/ 1. *n.* minister of government *(ancient).* 2. *n.* high functionary.

1 **ຂ** /khɨ̌/ 1. *v.* fall. 2. *adj.* falling, dropping off.

2 **ຂ** 1. *v.* hurry someone; insist. 2. *v.* request, implore.

– ຂ้ม *v.* insist, hurry someone, oblige, demand.

3 **ຂ** *v.* talk; sing.

ขฺ *see* **ข**.

ขู่ /khū:/ *v.* threaten, bully, force; frighten; roar so as to cause fear.

– ข่มโจก *v. (Thai)* threaten by force, extort. – ເຂ้ม *v.* threaten, bully. – ให้ย่าม *v.* threaten, menace.

ขู่ขู่ /khû: lû:/ *adj.* stocky.

ເຂ /khě:/ *bot.* 1. a type of tree, used for yellow dye, *Cudrania javanensis.* 2. tree, used for yellow dye, *Cudrania poilanei Gagn.* (Vidal) 3. tree, used for yellow dye, *Cudrania cambodiana Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 **ເຂจม** /khě: cɔ:n/ 1. *n.* bird. 2. *v.* fly.

2 **ເຂจม** 1. *n.* sky. 2. *n.* star. 3. *n.* cloud. 4. *n.* wind. 5. *n.* sun.

3 **ເຂจม** *n.* prophet; wise man, sage.

ເຂ้ /khê:/ 1. *v.* deviate; veer. 2. *adj.* tortuous, serpentine, zigzag.

1 **ເຊ** /khɛ̌:/ 1. *n.* moon; moonshine. 2. *adj.* white as the moon.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ແຂ 1. *n.* space in a net. 2. *n.* knots at the corners of a net.

3ແຂ 1. *v.* disagree, quarrel; fight physically. 2. *v.* speak, discuss, negotiate.

ແຂ້ /khêː/ *zool.* crocodile; alligator.

1ໂຂ /khŏː/ 1. *adj.* twisted, coiled. 2. *adj.* dishonest. 3. *adj.* ignorant. 4. *n.* idiot.

2ໂຂ *(Thai) adj.* countless.

(ມຸ້ງ) ໂຂ /khŏː/ *n.* short pants (Khong Island area).

ໂຂມະພັດ /khŏː mā phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* silk material. 2. *n.* cotton material; lawn (cloth). 3. *n.* linen.

ໂຂ້ໂຫລ້ /khôː lôː/ 1. *n.* pieces of something cut up and scattered around. 2. *n.* still moving sections of a snake, etc., which has just been cut up.

ເຂາະ /khɔ́/ 1. *n.* knocker. 2. *n.* cowbell. 3. *n.* bamboo clacker hung from the neck of an animal.. 4. *n.* hand rattle.

– ຫ້ອງຄໍແກະ *n.* sheep bell.

– ຫລອດ *n.* small round bells on the collar of an animal.

ເຂາະຂອດ /khɔ́ khôːt/ 1. *adj.* exhausted, used. 2. *adj.* impoverished. 3. *v.* scrape up the last cent.

1ຂໍ /khŏː/ *v.* request, ask.

– ຂະມາ *v.* apologize. – ຂະແໜນສຽງ *v.* canvass for votes. – ຄວາມເມດຕາ *v.* ask for mercy, clemency; ask a favor. – ຄວາມເມດຕາເປັນພິເສດ *v.* request a special favor. – ຄວາມເຫັງກັນຂ້ານ *n.* misinterpretation, misconstruction, misconception. – ຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫລືອ *v.* request help, assistance; ask help for another. – ຄວາມເປັນທັມ *v.* demand justice. – ຄວາມເຫັນດີ *v.* request approval. – ງໍ້ *v.* request reconciliation; ask a resumption of relations. – ງານທຳ *v.* ask for a job. –ສະແດງຄວາມຍິນດີ *v.* congratulate. –ສະແດງຄວາມນັບຖື *v.* yours sincerely; formal closing of a letter. – ສເນີ *v.* offer, propose. – ໃຫ້ແດ່ *v.* Do me a favor. – ເຊີນ *v.* request the pleasure of one's company at...

– ຍອມ *v.* demand surrender; request submission. – ແດ່ *v.* please; I beg you. – ໄດ້ໂຜດ *v.* please have the goodness to... – ແຕ່ໃຫ້ມີ *conj.* whenever ...have. – ຕົວ 1. *v.* beg off, leave (as a party). 2. Excuse me. – ທະຫານ *v.* ask for troops. – ທີ *v. (Thai)* I beg of you. – ທາງ *v.* ask another to make way. – ໂທດ 1. *v.* Excuse me. 2. ask pardon, beg one's pardon; excuse. – ທານ 1. *v.* beg, beg for alms. 2. *n.* beggar, mendicant. – ທານນຳ *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

I beg of... – ມ ໍ v. ask of. – ມ ໍ ເ ຫ ະ, ມ ໍ ເ ຖ ິ ດ v. I beg of you. – ຜ ັ ສ າ ວ v. request the hand in marriage. – ຜ ັ ດ v. request adjournment or postponement. – ເ ຜ ້ ົ າ v. request a royal audience. – ພ ິ ສ ູ ດ v. demand evidence, proof. – ພ ິ ົ ,ເ ພ ິ ົ v. ask for help. – ພ ອ ມ v. ask a blessing. – ພ ຣ ະ ຣ າ ช ท า ม v. request a royal favor; request royal authorization. – ເ ມ ັ ນ v. request to marry. – ຢ ืม v. lend; request a loan; borrow. – ລ า, ล า พ ั ก v. take leave; say good-bye. – ว ิ ง ว อ น v. implore; ask repeatedly. – ใ ห ้ 1. v. ask that; ask on behalf of. 2. *adv.* perhaps. 2. *subjunctive*, let... – ใ ห ้ ท า ม เ ผ ื ่ อ ช า บ ว า v. this is to advise you that... – ข ะ ม ุ ข า ถ v. request permission or authorization. – ข ะ ม ุ ม ั ถ v. request approval. – ข ะ ไ พ v. apologize; ask for pardon; ask forgiveness. – ช ว ง พ อ ม v. wish...; may you have... – แ ร ง v. ask for assistance; ask another to lend a hand. – ร ้ อ ง v. demand, appeal, request, implore. – เ ร ั ถ ท า ม v. ask for a job. – ร ู ม ม า v. For your information; this to inform you that... – ร ับ v. confess; admit one's guilt after constant denial.

2ขໍ *n.* hook; hooked branch; hooked pole. – เ ก า ะ *n.* hooked pole. – เ ข ื ้ อ *n.* straw hook. – แ ข ้ ว ๆ *n.* hook. – แ ข ว ม ห ม ว ก, แ ข ม ห ม ว ก *n.* hat hook. – ค ม *n.* forked, hooked pole for harvesting high-hanging fruit; grapnel, grappling iron. – ง ้ า ว *n.* elephant goad; fork-headed lance. – ส ับ *n.* elephant hook; goad. – ข ้ า ว *n.* elephant goad. ห ั ้ ง *n.* a wooden or metal hook.

ขุ ญ แ จ /khŏ: ká cɛ:/ *n.* key.

ขี ้ /khŏ: ngɔ̀:/ *adj.* mysterious, bizarre.

ขัดสน /khŏ: cam kát khvá:m/ *n.* shortage of or deficiency in cash.

ขุ น ช ะ /khŏ: de: sa/ *(Pali) n.* sire.

ขัดผลประโยชน์ /kho: tók lóng kan/ *n.* compromise, arrangement.

1ข้ /khŏ:/ *n.* item.

2ข้ 1. *n.* clause, section, provision, paragraph; matter, subject, text. 2. *classifier:* question, item, subject, etc.

– ก ะ ต ิ ก า *n.* rule, regulation. – เ ห ต ุ ผ ล *n.* defense, excuse. – ก า ร ก ำ ห น ด *n.* stipulation, limitation, regulation. – ก า ร ก ล ่ า ว ห า *n.* accusation, charge. – ไ ข *(Thai) n.* condition, term. – ข ้ อ ข ั ด ข ้ อ ง ใ จ *n.* point of disagreement; grievance, ground for complaint. – ข ั ด ข ว า ง *n.* obstacle. – ข ั ด ข ว า ง *n.* hindrance, obstruction, interruption. – ข ้ อ ส อ บ *n.* written examination. – ค ั ด ค ้ า น *n.* objection. – ค ิ ด เ ห ็ น

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. comment, point of view, opinion. – ค้าม *n.* objection, argument, rebuttal. – ความ *n.* text, content, substance, gist. – สำคัม *n.* key point; the important thing is... – สังเกด *n.* remark, observation. – เสัง *n.* examination question. – สิงใส *n.* doubt. – สัมยา *n.* clause of a treaty; condition in a contract or agreement. – สอบ *n.* examination question. – สอบเสัง *n.* examination question. – สเม้ *n.* proposal, offer, suggestion. – สรุบ, สะรุบ *(Thai) n.* conclusion. – ยกเว้ม *n.* exception. – ติ *n.* comment. – ติขุม *see* ขอด. – ติตาม *n.* blame, disapproval. – ตุ้ทา *n.* accusation, charge. – โตเเย้ง *n.* argument. – โต้ถาง *n.* argument. – ติกาล้ง *n.* accord, point of agreement. – ตอบ *n.* answer. – ถาม *n.* question. – เท้ดจิง *n.* facts, truth. – นี้ *pron.* this. – เเมะนำ *n.* advice. – นม *pron.* that. – บ้างคับ *n.* rule, regulation, statute. – ผูกพัม *n.* obligation. – ผูกมัด *n.* obligation, requirement, condition. – พิสูด *n.* proof, evidence. – เเม้ *(Thai) n.* proviso. – ละอียด *n.* detail. – ทา *n.* accusation, charge, allegation. – ทาลิ *n.* consultation. – ข้าง *n.* reference; pretext; allegation. – รางกรัยง *n.* request, demand.

3 ข้ *n.* taste, liking.

4 ข้ *n.* joint. – สอก *n.* elbow. – ต์ *n.* joint. – เท้า *n.* ankle. – นิ้ว, นิ้วนิ *n.* finger-joint. – นิ *n.* finger-joint. – อ้อย *n.* joint of sugarcane.

ข้เสิ /khɔ̂: sɨa:/ *n.* crank, winch.

ข้สาวโส้ /khɔ̂: să:y sɔ̂:/ *n.* link of a chain.

ข้หล้ /khɔ̂: lɔ̂:/ *adj.* tiny.

เข /khə̆:/ *adj.* bald, denuded.

เข้ะ /khĭa/ *n.* two pieces of wood used to beat time for dances.

เขี้ย /khĭa:/ 1. *v.* scratch up dirt, as a chicken. 2. *v.* discard. 3. *v.* kick or hit loose. 4. *v.* scrape. 5. *v.* brush aside. – อกไป *v.* kick out *(insulting).*

เขี้ยใส้โคม /khĭa: sây khɔ́:m/ *v.* trim the wick of a lamp.

1 เข /khɨa:/ *pron.* you (others).

2 เข *n.* globular vegetables, as tomatoes and eggplants. – ขี้ม 1. round, spiny yellow eggplant,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Solanum sanitwongsei Craib. (Vidal) 2. *Solanum xanthocarpum Schr.-Wendl.* (Vidal) 3. a piquant type of eggplant. – ຂມ a smooth eggplant with a spiny stem, *Solanum ferox L.* (Vidal) – ເຄີ 1. a small, slightly acid tomato. 2. a creeping tomato with small fruit the size of a cherry (Vidal) 3. *Solanum seaforthianum Andr.* or *S. wendlandii Hook.* (Vidal) – ຄາງກົບ a flattened, ribbed, greenish eggplant. – ໂຄງຫມາ an elongated, green eggplant. – ສ້ຳ possibly a type of eggplant whose fruit is used medicinally. (Vidal) – ສ້ຳ tomato, *Solanum lycopersicum L.* (Vidal) – ນ້ຳ tree having fruit resembling the tomato and which grows on the banks of streams. – ບ້ຳ type of eggplant with poisonous leaves and fruit, *Datura metel L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ປູ່ *see* ເຂືອຂົມ. – ປອມ eggplant with small round fruit. (Vidal) – ຜ່ອງ, ເພາະ a soft, sweet tomato. – ຫ່ຳນ້ຳ a round, white eggplant; an elongated violet eggplant. (Vidal) – ຫ່ຳລຶງ eggplant without spines and with white flowers. – ຫມາມ a spiny eggplant used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂືອງວ /khɨa: ngúa:ng/ *bot.* bush, fruit edible, *Hibiscus* possibly *esculentus L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂົວະ /khúa/ 1. *v.* dig out a part with a knife or spade. 2. *v.* detach a scab with a knife.

ຂົວ /khŭa:/ *n.* bridge.

1 **ຂ້ວ** /khûa:/ 1. *adj.* fried. 2. *v.* fry, sauté.

– ໃສ່ນ້ຳມັນ *v.* fry in fat.

2 **ຂ້ວ** *n.* pole (as north, anode).

1 **ໄຂ** /khăy/ 1. *v.* open. 2. *v.* show, explain, reveal, tell the truth, give the news.

– ກະແຈ *v.* unlock, open a lock. – ຄວງ *n.* screwdriver. – ນ້ຳ *v.* turn on a faucet. – ໃຫມ່ *v.* reopen. – ເອົາ *v.* open and take out. – ອອກ *v.* open. – ຄວາມ *v.* explain. – ຄວາມຈິງ *v.* explain the truth. – ຄວາມລັບ *v.* reveal a secret.

2 **ໄຂ** *n.* fat, tallow (from cattle only).

– ຄໍ *n.* marrow. – ສັນຫລັງ *n.* spinal cord. – ມັນ *n.* fats.

3 **ໄຂ** *(Pali,* ຂัย *)* 1. *n.* extinction. 2. *n.* degeneration. 3. ordinarily used in composite words with the meaning of extinction.

ໄຂ່ /khăy/ *n.* egg; *v.* lay eggs.

– ກາ *n.* crow egg. – ໄກ່ *n.* chicken egg. – ກົບ *n.* frog eggs or

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

spawn. – ແຂ້ *n.* crocodile egg. – ຂາງ *n.* flyblow, fly eggs. – ຂາວ *n.* albumen; the white of an egg. – ເຄັມ *n.* salted egg. – ຈືນ *n.* fried egg. – ຍຸງວມາ *n.* 'hundred-year-old' egg; prepared by soaking in quicklime, which turns albumen to green or black. – ແດງ *n.* yolk, yellow of the egg. – ດ້ານ *n.* inguinal gland. – ດາວ *n.* fried egg, sunny side up. – ເຕົ່າ *n.* turtle egg. – ຕົ້ມ *n.* hard-boiled egg. – ເນົ່າ *n.* rotten or spoiled egg. – ນົກກະສາ *n.* heron egg. – ປາ *n.* roe, fish eggs. – ເປັດ *n.* duck egg. – ແຜ່ນ *n.* omelet. – ລູກ *n.* addled egg; egg with chicken or duck fetus inside. – ເຫົ້ງ *see* ໄຂ່ແຂ. – ເຫົ່າ *n.* louse nit. – ຫ່ຳ *n.* testicle. – ຫ່ານ *n.* goose egg. – ຮ່ວມ *n.* addled egg.

ไข่ขงก /khāy khîa:t/ *bot.* 1. a ricefield plant, *Rotala diversifolia Koehne.* (Vidal) 2. edible aquatic plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica Vah.* (Vidal) 3. ricefield plant, *Lindernia laotica Bon.* (Vidal)

ไข่ฮู้ /khāy sù:/ *bot.* tree with ornamental flowers, *Schima noronhae Reinv.* (Vidal)

ไข่โฮ้ /khāy sò:/ *bot.* tree with ornamental flowers, *Schima noronhae Reinv.* (Vidal)

ไข่เต่า /khāy tāo/ *bot.* vine, *Tetrastigma* sp. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ไข่เน่า /khāy nāo/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Gardenia philastrei P.* (Luang Prabang, Khong) (Vidal)

ไข่ปู /khāy pu:/ *bot.* 1. ornamental shrub, *Aglaia duperreana P.* (Vidal) 2. bush, *Antidesma delicatulum Hutch.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 3. vine with ornamental flowers, *Rourea minor Leenh.* (Vidal) 4. bramble with edible leaves, *Rubus alceafolius Poir.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. ornamental elder tree, *Sambucus eberhardtii P. Danguy.* (Vidal) 6. ornamental tree, a type of viburnum, *Viburnum odoratissimum Kerr.-Gawl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ไข่เปัด /khāy pét/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Aerua scandens Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ไข่ผำ /khāy phăm/ *bot.* algae growing on the surface of fresh water.

1ไข่มุก /khāy mūk/ *n.* pearl. – ຫຽມ *n.* cultured pearl.

2ไข่มุก *bot.* an ornamental elder tree, *Sambucus eberhardtii P. Danguy.* (Vidal)

ไข่แหม /khāy nĕ:/ *bot.* a tiny green aquatic plant, *Wolffia arrizhae*, found growing on the surface of ponds.

ไข่หลัง /khāy lăng/ *anat.* kidney.

ไข้ /khây/ *med.* fever, illness.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຄໍຕິບ *med.* diphtheria. – ໃຈ *n.* love sickness. – ຈັບສັ່ນ *med.* malaria. – ໃສ້ *med.* typhoid fever. – ສັ່ນມືບາດ *n.* high fever, with coma. – ສັ່ນ *med.* malaria. – ດຳແດງ *med.* scarlet fever. – ທໍຣະພິດ *med.* smallpox. – ບາ *med.* intermittent fever. – ປ່າ *med.* malaria (forest fever). – ນາມຍາ *(Thai) n.* a feigned illness. – ຫັດ *med.* measles. – ໜາວ *med.* chills; a cold with fever. – ຫວັດ *med.* head cold. – ຫວັດໃຫຍ່ *med.* influenza. – ອຸສຸກອຸໂສ *(Thai) med.* fever following a smallpox shot. – ຮາກສາດ *med.* typhoid fever. – ຄົນໄຂ້ *n.* patient. – ຄົນເຈັບ *n.* patient. – ຄວາມໄຂ້ *n.* fever, illness. – ຈັບໄຂ້ *v.* catch a fever or sickness. – ເປັນໄຂ້ *n.* be ill, have a fever.

1 ເຂົ້າ /khăo/ *pron.* they, them; he, him; she, her.

– ລືມວ່າ It is rumored that...
– ເວົ້າວ່າ It is said that...
– ເຫລົ່ານັ້ນ *pron.* they.

2 ເຂົ້າ animal horn.

– ກອນ *n.* curved horn. – ກວາງ *n.* antler, deer horn. – ຄວາຍ *n.* horn of the water buffalo. – ງໍ *n.* horns curved upward. – ອ່ອນ *n.* budding antlers; esteemed by the Chinese as a medicine.

3 ເຂົ້າ *n.* mountain, mount.

– ວົງກົດ *n.* labyrinth.

4 ເຂົ້າ *n.* part of the loom controlling the position of the warp.

5 ເຂົ້າ *zool.* turtle-dove, of many types.

6 ເຂົ້າ *bot.* 1. vine, *Buettneria pilosa Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Ipomoea eriocarpa R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Streptocaulon tomentosum Wight.* (Vidal) 4. ivy vine, *Hedera* sp. (Tranninh) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າແກ້ /khăo kê:p/ *bot.* 1. medicinal vine, *Jasminum nobile Clarke var. quinquenerve.* (Vidal) 2. vine, *Ventilago calyculata Tul.* (south Laos) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຂ້ຳ /khăo khâ:/ *bot.* terrestrial orchid whose tuber is used to strengthen the thread of the woof, *Calanthe* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຂົມ /khăo khŏn/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Argyreia capitata Choisy.* (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Ipomoea cymosa R. & Sch.* (Vidal) 3. climbing plant, *Ipomoea vitifolia Sw.* (Vidal) 4. climbing plant used medicinally; *Mucuna pruriens DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຂຽບ /khăo khîa:p/ *bot.* vine having medicinal roots. (Luang Prabang). (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂົ້າຂາວ /khăo khă:o/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຂ່ຽວ /khăo khĭa:v/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຄຳ /khăo khám/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, used for washing the hair, *Cassytha filiformis L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Cucuta reflexa Roxb.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຄວາ /khăo khvá:y/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Paravallaris macrophylla P.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າງົວ /khăo ngúa:/ *bot.* 1. name commonly applied to several vines of the families *Apocynaceae* and *Asclepiadaceae*, whose fruits diverge like steer horns. (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Tozocarpus villosus Dene* var. *thorelii Cost.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າປອກ /khăo pô:k/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Derris* or *Dalbergia* sp. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າປຸ້ມ /khăo pu:n/ *bot.* 1. vine with chalky leaves and stem and edible fruit, *Cissus repens Lamk.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Adenia cordiophylla Engl.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 3. vine with edible fruit, *Cissus subtetragona Pl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. climbing plant, *Clitoria ternatea L.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຜີຍາ /khăo phĭ: ba:/ *bot.* epiphytic fern, *Platycerium* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໜັ້ງ /khăo năng/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Derris* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໜວາງດິນ /khăo vă:y din/ *bot.* vine whose toxic fruit is used medicinally, *Anamirta cocculus W. & A.* (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຮໍ /khăo hɔ́:/ *bot.* medicinal quinine vine, *Tinospora crispa Miers.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ່າ /khāo/ *anat.* knee.

1 ເຂົ້າ /khâo/ 1. *n.* rice, *Oryza sativa L.* 2. *n.* cereal grain.

1. kinds of glutinous rice on which no further information is available. – ກຳ (Vidal); – ກ່ຳເງິມ, ກ່ຳເງິມ; – ກ່ຳຍາມ, ກ່ຳຍາມ; – ກ່ຳແປ້ງ, ກ່ຳແປ້ງ; – ກາງມາກ; – ກ້ວງ; – ເງິມ (Vidal); – ແສດ; – ຫາງ; (a bearded rice); – ຫາງງົວ; – ຫົມ – ໜອນ; – ໜມາກເຂືອ (Vidal); – ເຫຼືອັກ; – ເຫລືອງ (Vidal); – ເຮ (Vidal); – ຄຳ; – ເໜັ; – ໜ່ອນ; – ຣະ; – ຣິງ.
2. miscellaneous forms of rice: – ກະສໍ early rice, large grain, much esteemed (Vidal). – ກ້າ *n.* seed rice; *v.* plant rice. – ກ່ຳມື *n.* a handful of rice. – ກ່ຳ *n.* black or dark purple-colored rice. – ກາກ *n.* paddy rice still mixed with finished hulled rice. – ກົກ *n.* first quality rice, without

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

impurity or broken grains. – ກ້ອງ *n.* result of first threshing, with much still unhulled. – ເກົ້ວ *n.* variety, Annamite rice, a hard rice (Vidal). – ຂ້ວງ *n.* a type of cereal grain. – ຂວັນ *n.* rice offering made to bring good luck. – ຄາງ *n.* an early shaggy glutinous rice with white grains (Vidal). – ຄາງເຫລືອງ *n.* a variety of rice used medicinally for rheumatism (Tran Ninh) (Vidal) – ໂຄດ *n.* maize, corn (Vidal). – ງອກ *n.* sprouted rice. – ງັນ *n.* late rice ripening in the tenth month, due to tough hull. – ເຈກ *n.* rice distributed for the sake of the dead. – ຈ້າວ *n.* white rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. dura.* – ສະມຸ *n.* grains of rice remaining unhulled after second threshing. – ສາລີ 1. *n.* corn, maize; any grain of foreign origin. 2. maize with purple or violaceous grains (Vidal). – ສຸກ *n.* ripe or cooked rice. – ສານ *n.* polished or hulled rice; uncooked white rice. – ສວນເຣືອງ *n.* a grayish, short-grained rice. – ຂານຊາງ *n.* seasonal, long-grained, white rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ດ *n.* early, three-months rice. – ດຳເຂົ້າແດງ *n.* rice grains tinted red or black for offering to the spirits. – ດອກໄມ້ *n.* seasonal long-grained white rice, very estemmed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ແດງດອກຈານ *n.* red-grained rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ແດງເຫລືອງ *n.* seasonal red-grained rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ແຕກ *n.* broken rice; puffed rice. – ຕອກ *n.* puffed rice. – ຕອກແຕກ *n.* popped rice, usually distributed for the sake of the dead. – ນາ *n.* rice from cultivated, wet-rice paddy fields. – ນາແຊງ *n.* rice grown in the dry season where water is always available. – ນ້ຳຫນາກ *n.* maize with dark grains (Vidal). – ນົກ *n.* wild rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. longiaristata* (Vidal). – ແນວ *n.* seed rice. – ບຸດ *n.* moldy rice. – ບົດ *n.* powdered rice. – ເບລ *(French) n.* wheat. – ປຸກ *n.* seed rice; paddy fields reserved for planting. – ເປືອກ *n.* paddy rice; padding. – ແປ້ງ *n.* rice flour or powder. – ປັດລານ *n.* rice left on threshing surface after removal of harvest. – ປັດຫົມ *n.* seasonal rice with red-brown grains (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ຝ່າງ *n.* millet; sorghum. – ມາດ *n.* wéevil-infested rice. – ມັນຕົ້ນ *n.* white-graine rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ມານ *n.* rice beginning to form ears. – ລອຍ *bot.* floating rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. fluitans* (Vidal). – ລີບ *n.* empty rice kernels. – ຫັກ *n.* broken rice. – ຫັດ *n.* rice full of sand or gravel. – ຫ້າວ *n.* dried-out rice. – ຫມອນ *n.* 'fishy rice' a type of glutinous rice. – ຫມຽວ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. sticky or glutinous rice in general. *Oryza sativa L. var. glutinosa* (Vidal). – ຫມ່ຳ *n.* glutinous rice softened in water. – ຫມາກຫ້ຳ *n.* rice plants left in the seed bed. – ຫມາກຂາມ *n.* a round-grained, white rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ຫມາກແຍ່ງ *n.* hard, rough, reddish grains of rice impurity present in rice, not good to eat. – ຫມາກມ່ວງ *n.* rice with long, tender grains (Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ຫມາກອີ *n.* early white rice, yellow grains. – ຫມຸ່ນ *n.* broken rice. – ເຫລືອງ *n.* ripening rice. – ເຮ້ຽ *n.* rice lost in transit. – ເຮືອ *n.* volunteer rice, rice growing from seeds missed the previous year. – ໄຮ່ *n.* mountain, dry-field rice; rice not grown in a paddy. *Oryza sativa L. var. montana* (Vidal). – ຮາງ *n.* rice which is harvested, sun-dried and eaten though not quite ripe. 3. prepared rice: – ຂ້ວ *n.* fried rice; toasted rice; powdered fried rice. – ຂຽບ *n.* crisp, toasted rice cookie. – ຂາວ *n.* cooked ordinary white rice. – ຂ້ຽວ *n.* a honey-rice cake. – ໂຄບ *n.* a cake of glutinous rice, dried and cooked in oil, topped with a ring of sugar icing. – ງ່ຽ *n.* mid-morning snack. – ຈີ *n.* bread; ball of glutinous rice, flattened and baked. – ສະຕູ *n.* a type of cake. – ແຕກງ່ຽ *n.* kind of cake made with cooked glutinous rice, with sesame and sugar and pounded together in a mortar. – ຕັງ *(Thai) n.* crust of rice sticking to the bottom of the pot. – ຕິດຫມ່ຳ *n.* cake made of sticky rice flour, sugar and a tuberous root called ຕິດຫມ່ຳ. – ຕົ້ມ *n.* rice porridge; glutinous rice cake made with fruit, coconut milk or beans and cooked by steam. – ຖົງ *n.* travel ration. – ໄຫ *n.* rice ration for a trip. – ທ່ຽງ *n.* noon meal. – ທິບ *n.* divine food; cake made with rice and sugar, used in the ceremony of ສາກ held in the autumn. – ເບ້ຶ *n.* cooked or hulled powdered rice, used for seasoning or in sauces. – ປ່ຽ່ງ *n.* food. – ປຽກ *n.* rice broth or paste. – ປ່ຳ *n.* cake made of white rice, sugar and coconut cream, usually cut into diamond shape and sometimes topped with coconut. – ປຸ້ນ *n.* rice spaghetti, vermicelli; a Lao national dish. – ປຸ້ນຈີນ *n.* Chinese noodle. – ຜັດ *n.* fried rice with eggs, meat and vegetables. – ເພນ *n.* noon meal for bonzes. – ມັນ *n.* rice cooked in coconut cream. – ລ້ຳ *n.* plain rice dish. – ລຸ້ງດ່ຽ *n.* cake of unsweetened white rice. – ຫຸ *n.* boiled white rice. – ໜ້ຶ *n.* steamed glutinous rice. – ໜົມ *n.* cake. – ໜົມຈີນ *n.* rice

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

spaghetti or vermicelli. – ຫົມປັງ *n.* bread (Luang Prabang only).
– ຫົມປັງກະປອງ *n.* biscuit.
– ຫມຽວແກ້ວ *n.* glutinous rice cooked with coconut cream and sugar.
– ຫມຽວແດງ *n.* glutinous rice cooked with coconut cream and palm sugar.
– ເຫ້ົ້ *n.* cake made with young rice, grated coconut and sugar, fire-dried and rolled, greenish in color. – ຫມາກ *n.* cake made with fermented glutinous rice.
– ຫລ້ົ້ *n.* cake of rice flour and pumpkin. – ຫລາມ *n.* glutinous rice cooked in a bamboo tube, with coconut and sugar.
– ຫລ້ົ *n.* cake of glutinous rice and sugar, in small balls. – ເຫລວ *n.* watery cooked white rice.

2 ເຂ້ົ 1. *v.* adjust. 2. *v.* mix in, homogenize. 3. *v.* agree.

3 ເຂ້ົ *v.* enter, place inside.
– ໃກ້ *v.* approach, near. – ກ້ົ *v.* go under. – ກັນ 1. *v.* get along together. 2. *adj.* well-adjusted. – ກ້ົ *v.* intervene, mix into. – ຂ *v.* join a group, affiliate; get along well together.
– ຂ້ົກັນ *v.* get along well together.
– ແຂ້ົ *v.* converge (of events); vie, compete. – ຄົມ *v.* join an unjust party; follow a bad leader. – ວ້ົ 1. *v.* enter into retreat. 2. *n.* Christian period of meditation. – ສອບແຂ່ວ *v.* enter an examination. – ຊ *v.* enter into deep meditation or hypnotic trance. – ໃ *v.* enter into. – ນອນ *v.* go to bed.
– ຫ້ົ້ no admittance. – ບ້ານ *v.* enter the village or house. – ປະກວດ *v.* enter a competition or contest. – ປະຈ *v.* enter on service. – ໄປ *v.* go in, enter. – ມ *v.* enter, come in.
– ມ *v.* approach, come close.
– ມ *v.* come into, come to.
– ມ *v.* come together. – ຫ *v.* go in and out freely; frequent. – ຮ *v.* go into a hole. – ເຮ *v.* enter the house. – ຮັບ *v.* enter into a position or function.

4 ເຂ້ົ auxiliary verb: hurry.

5 ເຂ້ົ *adj.* happening.

6 ເຂ້ົ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Momordica cochinchinensis Spreng.* (Vidal)

ເຂ້ົ /khâo ká dû:k dam/ *adj.* incapable of renouncing addiction or bad traits of character.

ເຂ້ົ /khâo kām/ *bot.* plant, *Lindernia laotica Bon.* (Vidal)

ເຂ້ົ /khâo kia:/ *v.* connect, put into gear.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໄດ້ *v.* be able to get along with others; *adj.* compatible.

– ເວົ້າເຂົ້າກັນ *v.* be able to persuade another.

ເຂົ້າເກນ /khâo ke:n/ *v.* conform; accord with a style, form, model, fashion or custom.

ເຂົ້າກອບ /khâo kɔ̂:p/ *v.* frame.

ເຂົ້າຂໍ້ /khâo khɔ̂:/ *med.* syphilitic arthritis.

ເຂົ້າຂ້າງ /khâo khâ:ng/ *v.* side with, favor, be partial to, support.

– ເຂົ້າຂາ *(slang)* *v.* side with.

– ບໍ່ກົງກາງ *adj.*. uncommitted, on the fence.

ເຂົ້າຂອງ /khâo khɔ̆:ng/ *n.* merchandise, goods, property, wealth.

– ເງິນຂອງ *n.* wealth.

ເຂົ້າຂນົມ /khâo khna:p/ *n.* waffle.

ເຂົ້າຄໍ /khâo khɔ̂:/ *v.* agree with, be in harmony with.

ເຂົ້າໄຄ /khâo khây/ *bot.* a white-spotted mushroom, growing during the rainy season.

ເຂົ້າຄັ້ງ /khâo khāng/ 1. *n.* resin used to glue a blade within the handle. 2. *n.* a game of hand-wrestling.

ເຂົ້າຄອງ /khâo khɔ̆:ng/ 1. *v.* occupy, control, govern. 2. *Buddh. v.* practice control through fasting, during Buddhist Lent.

ເຂົ້າເງ /khâo ngɛ̆:/ 1. *v.* attack the key point. 2. *v.* arrive at the key point.

ເຂົ້າຈີ /khâo cī:/ *n.* bread.

– ຂນົມປັງ *n.* unleavened bread.

ເຂົ້າໃຈ /khâo cay/ *v.* understand, comprehend.

– ກັນດີ *n.* mutual understanding.

– ຜິດ *v.* misunderstand.

ເຂົ້າເຈົ້າ /khâo cào/ *n.* ceremony of invitation to the spirits to possess a medium.

ເຂົ້າໂຈມຕີ /khâo co:m ti:/ *v.* assault, attack, assail.

ເຂົ້າສັນ /khâo sá náp/ **ເຂົ້າສຸຫວັດ** /khâo sú nát/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* circumcision. 2. *n.* festival of circumcision.

ເຂົ້າສະມາທິ /khâo sá má: thí/ 1. *v.* enter into a meditative or auto-hypnotic trance (for other than bonzes). 2. *v.* meditate.

ເຂົ້າສາສນາ /khâo sâ:t sá nă:/ *v.* become converted; become religious.

ເຂົ້າສຸ່ສັມຣະຄົດ /khâo sū: sá văn rā khɔ̄t/ *v.* die and go to heaven (of kings and saints).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂົ້າສູ້ລາຄາ /khâo sû: lá: khá:/ *v.* bid at auction.

ເຂົ້າສານ /khâo sā:k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* ceremony of offering on the 15th day of the full moon, tenth lunar month, derived from the Brahmanic feast for the dead.

ເຂົ້າເສັ່ງກັນ /khâo sèng kan/ *v.* compete.

ເຂົ້າສານ /khâo sā:n/ *bot.* 1. medicinal bush, *Memecyclon harmandii Guill.* (Vidal) 2. bush, *Prismatomeris albidiflora Thw.* (Vidal) 3. plant, *Polygonum lanigerum R. Br. var. indicum Meissn.* (Vidal) 4. plant, *Polygonum tomentosum Willd. var. sericeo-velutinum Meissn.* (Vidal) 5. vine, *Clematis smilacifolia Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າສາມລ່ຽມ /khâo sā:m lîa:m/ *bot.* buckwheat, *Fagopyrum* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຊໍ /khâo sō:/ *v.* subscribe.

ເຂົ້າຊໍ້ກັນ /khâo sō: kan/ *v.* act as co-signer; endorse.

ເຂົ້າຊີ້ງ /khâo sóng/ 1. *v.* be possessed by a spirit. 2. *n.* trance of a possessed medium.

ເຂົ້າຊານ /khâo sá:n/ *v.* enter into deep meditation or auto-hypnotic trance (for bonzes only).

ເຂົ້າຍາກຫມາກເຜ້ງ /khâo nyà:k mâ:k phé:ng *(idiom) n.* famine, starvation.

ເຂົ້າຍຶດຄອງ /khâo nyȩt khɔ́:ng/ *v.* occupy.

ເຂົ້າຍາມ /khâo nyá:m/ *v.* go on guard; mount the guard.

ເຂົ້າດ້ຽງເຂົ້າເຂັ້ມ /khâo dà:y khâo khěm/ *adv.* at the critical moment.

ເຂົ້າເດ ຽ /khâo dȩa:y/ *bot.* rye.

ເຂົ້າດ້ວຽ /khâo dùa:y/ *v.* agree; join with.

ເຂົ້າຕາ /khâo ta:/ *v.* get into the eyes.

– ລົ້ມ 1. *n.* checkmate. 2. *adv.* at an impasse.

– ຮ້າງ *v.* be in a critical position.

ເຂົ້າຕູ້ /khâo tù:/ *(Thai) (slang) v.* forget.

ເຂົ້າຕໍາຣາ /khâo tam rá:/ *v.* conform to usage.

ເຂົ້າຖໍ້ /khâo thêm/ *(slang) v.* be unable to see.

ເຂົ້າທ່າ /khâo thā:/ *adj.* suitable, appropriate, fitting, well-adapted.

ເຂົ້າທີ /khâo thǐ:/ *adj.* appropriate, fitting, suitable.

ເຂົ້າທຸ /khâo thún/ ເຂົ້າທຶ /khâo thȩ̌n/ *v.* invest; become a partner in.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂົ້າແທນທີ່, ເຂົ້າແທນຍອມ /khâo thé:n thī:/ /khâo thé:n bɔ̄:n/ 1. *v.* replace one item with another; supplant. 2. *prep.* in place of.

ເຂົ້າເມືອ /khâo nɨa:/ 1. *v.* lose one's capital; lose goods; undergo damage. 2. *v.* fall under a disadvantage.

– ຕົວເອງ *v.* lose one's capital.

ເຂົ້ານຳ /khâo nám/ *v.* join, stand beside.

ເຂົ້ານົກ /khâo nók/ *bot.* wild rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. longiaristata.* (Vidal) 2. plant, medicinal for colic in children, *Rottboellia exaltata L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້ານອກນອກໃນ /khâo nɔ̀:k ɔ̂:k náy/ *v.* have the entree.

ເຂົ້າບາດ /khâo bâ:t/ *n.* a tureen from which rice is offered to the bonzes.

ເຂົ້າແບບ /khâo bɛ̂:p/ *v.* conform; be correct in style.

ເຂົ້າປະເດັ່ນ /khâo pá den/ 1. *prep.* in re. 2. *prep.* apropos of. 3. *adj.* arriving at the key point.

ເຂົ້າປະດັບດິນ /khâo pá dáp din/ 1. *n.* festival of offering to the dead, held on the new moon of the ninth lunar month, in which food or cakes are placed around wat or in trees. 2. *n.* offerings to the spirits.

ເຂົ້າປ່າ /khâo pā:/ *n.* picnic.

ເຂົ້າໄປໄດ້ /khâo pay dày/ *adj.* admissible.

ເຂົ້າໄປເຖິງ /khâo pay thĕng/ *v.* approach; reach, attain.

ເຂົ້າໄປຢູ່ໃຕ້ອຳນາດ /khâo pay yū: tày am nà:t/ *v.* be under the influence or power of.

ເຂົ້າປົກ /khâo pók/ *v.* bind (a book).

ເຂົ້າປີ້ງ /khâo ping/ *v.* be caught in a forked stick (*lit.* or *fig*).

ເຂົ້າເປັນສະມາຊິກ /khâo pen sá má: sík/ *v.* join an association.

ເຂົ້າຜີ /khâo phī:/ *v.* be possessed by a spirit; perform the ceremony of invoking a spirit to dwell in the body.

ເຂົ້າຜູ້ເຂົ້າຄົນ /khâo phū: khâo khón/ *adj.* tactful; adaptable to any situation.

ເຂົ້າເຝົ້າ /khâo fâo/ *v.* confer, have an audience with *(royal).*

ເຂົ້າຝັກ /khâo fák/ *(slang) v.* acquire expertise.

ເຂົ້າເຝືອກ /khâo fɬa:k/ *v.* splint.

ເຂົ້າຝັ້ງ /khâo făng/ *v.* accost, hail.

ເຂົ້າພະເຂົ້ານາງ /khâo phā khâo ná:ng/ *adj.* adaptable.

ເຂົ້າພັກໂຮງແຮມ /khâo phāk hó: ten/ *v.* stay at a hotel.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂົ້າພົກເຂົ້າຫໍ່ /khâo phōk khâo hɔ̌:/ *(idiom)* *v.* know how to economize.

ເຂົ້າຝຸ /khâo phúng/ *v.* retain, remember well.

ເຂົ້າໂພດ /khâo phò:t/ *n.* corn, maize, *Zea mays L.*

– ຈ້າວ *n.* corn with hard, yellow grains. (Vidal) – ຫມູ *n.* corn with tender grains. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າພັນສາ /khâo phán sǎ:/ *Buddh.* *v.* begin Buddhist Lent.

ເຂົ້າພົບ /khâo phōp/ *v.* visit *(high)*; go to meet.

– ງ່າຍ *adj.* accessible. – ຍາກ *adj.* inaccessible.

ເຂົ້າຟ່າງ /khâo fā:ng/ *n.* 1. sorghum. 2. millet, *Setaria italica Beauv.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າມາທັກທາຍ /khâo má: thāk thá:y/ *v.* hail, accost, call to, greet.

ເຂົ້າໄມ້ /khâo mày/ *v.* fit or mortise wood together.

ເຂົ້າມວກຂາວ /khâo mùa:k khǎ:o/ *bot.* a medicinal vine. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າເມືອງ /khâo mɨ̌a:ng/ 1. *n.* immigration. 2. *v.* immigrate.

ເຂົ້າມັນ /khâo mán/ *n.* malt for making beer.

ເຂົ້າມຽບຕົວ /khâo mɔ̀:p tua:/ *v.* surrender.

ເຂົ້າຣະຫັດ /khâo rā hát/ *v.* encode, encipher, encrypt.

ເຂົ້າລະມານ /khâo lā má:n/ *bot.* darnel, tare.

ເຂົ້າເລືອດ /khâo lɨ̀a:t/ *v.* lose one's capital.

ເຂົ້າລິບ /khâo li:p/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Barleria strigosa Willd.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າວ່າ /khâo vā:/ *v.* have an objective.

ເຂົ້າແວ່ນ /khâo vɛ̄:n/ *v.* reach the age where eyeglasses are necessary.

ເຂົ້າຫາ /khâo hǎ:/ 1. *v.* be obliged to go meet someone whom one has avoided. 2. *v.* go see someone, by first demanding an audience.

ເຂົ້າຫູ /khâo hǔ:/ *v.* overhear.

1 ເຂົ້າໜ້າ /khâo nâ:/ 1. *v.* present oneself at. 2. *v.* report to. 3. *v.* go meet someone.

– ບໍ່ຕົ້ດ *v.* be unable to report.

2 ເຂົ້າໜ້າ *v.* arrange in order by page number.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ປຶ້ມ *v.* arrange the pages of a book in order; lay out a page. – ໜ້າປົກ *v.* bind a book.

ເຂົ້າໜໍ /khâo mɔ̌:/ *(slang) v.* forget.

ເຂົ້າໄໝ /khâo măy/ *bot.* bush with edible shoots, *Dracaena elliptica Thunb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໜັ້ງໆ /khâo mía:ng/ *v.* cover with rust.

ເຂົ້າໜົ້ມ /khâo mín/ *bot.* wild cummin, *see* ຂົ້ມ.

ເຂົ້າໜັກ /khâo lák/ *adj.* conforming to.

ເຂົ້າໜລາມ /khâo lă:m/ *bot.* 1. a type of bamboo with thin partitions, used to cook a rice cake of the same name; *Cephalostachyum pergracile Munro.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 2. vine, *Artabotrys brevipes Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

– ດິ່ງ bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Goniothalamus marcanii Craib.* and *G. saigonensis P.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຈູ່ /khâo ū:/ 1. *v.* drydock. 2. *v.* put a car in the garage for repairs.

ເຂົ້າອີກ /khâo î:k/ *adv.* again; still more.

ເຂົ້າອົກເຂົ້າໃຈ /khâo ók khâo cay/ *v.* understand.

ເຂົ້າຮ່ວງ /khâo hɔ̀:y/ *v.* take the correct way; follow the same path; behave well.

ເຂົ້າຣີດ /khâo hi:t/ *v.* be baptized as a Christian.

– ຄອງ *v.* be in accord with established custom.

ເຂົ້າຮຸ້ນສ່ວນ /khâo hún sūa:n/ *v.* enter into a partnership, form a partnership.

ເຂົ້າຮັບໜ້າທີ່ /khâo hăp nâ: thî:/ *v.* take over a duty.

ເຂົ້າຮູບ /khâo hù:p/ 1. *v.* fit. 2. *adj.* well-fitting, suitable; conforming.

ເຂົ້າຮ່ວມ /khâo hūa:m/ *v.* join, participate; cooperate; associate with.

ຂ່ຳ /khăm/ 1. *adj.* deep: secret, concealed from general knowledge. 2. *adj.* clever, sharp.

ຂ່ຳເຂຶ້ອກ /khăm khía:k/ *v.* be excited, aroused.

– ຮ້ອນ *adj.* moved by calamity or catastrophe.

ຂ່ຳຂອດ /khăm khɔ̂:t/ *v.* be vengeful.

ຂ່ຳ /khăm/ *v.* press down; rub lightly, caress.

ຂ່ຽວ /khăm khía:v/ *(Thai) adj.* speedy, urgent *(poetic)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂົ້າພົກເຂົ້າຫໍ /khâo phōk khâo hɔ:/ *(idiom)* *v.* know how to economize.

ເຂົ້າພຸ໋ງ /khâo phúng/ *v.* retain, remember well.

ເຂົ້າໂພດ /khâo phò:t/ *n.* corn, maize, *Zea mays L.*

– ຈ້າວ *n.* corn with hard, yellow grains. (Vidal) – ຫມຽວ *n.* corn with tender grains. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າພັນສາ /khâo phán sǎ:/ *Buddh.* *v.* begin Buddhist Lent.

ເຂົ້າພົບ /khâo phōp/ *v.* visit *(high)*; go to meet.

– ງ່າຽ *adj.* accessible. – ຍາກ *adj.* inaccessible.

ເຂົ້າฟ่າງ /khâo fā:ng/ *n.* 1. sorghum. 2. millet, *Setaria italica Beauv.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າມາທັກທາຽ /khâo má: thāk thá:y/ *v.* hail, accost, call to, greet.

ເຂົ້າໄມ້ /khâo mày/ *v.* fit or mortise wood together.

ເຂົ້າມວກຂາວ /khâo mùa:k khǎ:o/ *bot.* a medicinal vine. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າເມືອງ /khâo mǎ:ng/ 1. *n.* immigration. 2. *v.* immigrate.

ເຂົ້າມັນ /khâo mán/ *n.* malt for making beer.

ເຂົ້າມອບຕົວ /khâo mɔ̀:p tua:/ *v.* surrender.

ເຂົ້າຣະຫັດ /khâo rā hát/ *v.* encode, encipher, encrypt.

ເຂົ້າລະມານ /khâo lā má:n/ *bot.* darnel, tare.

ເຂົ້າເລີ໋ດ /khâo lɨ̂a:t/ *v.* lose one's capital.

ເຂົ້າລິບ /khâo lí:p/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Barleria strigosa Willd.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າວ່າ /khâo vā:/ *v.* have an objective.

ເຂົ້າແວ່ນ /khâo vɛ̄:n/ *v.* reach the age where eyeglasses are necessary.

ເຂົ້າหา /khâo hǎ:/ 1. *v.* be obliged to go meet someone whom one has avoided. 2. *v.* go see someone, by first demanding an audience.

ເຂົ້າฮู /khâo hū:/ *v.* overhear.

1 ເຂົ້າหน้า /khâo nâ:/ 1. *v.* present oneself at. 2. *v.* report to. 3. *v.* go meet someone.

– ບໍ່ຕົ໋ດ *v.* be unable to report.

2 ເຂົ້າหน้า *v.* arrange in order by page number.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ປ້ມ *v.* arrange the pages of a book in order; lay out a page. – ໜ້ໍ້ປົກ *v.* bind a book.

ເຂົ້າໜ້ /khâo mɔ̂:/ *(slang) v.* forget.

ເຂົ້າໄໝ /khâo mǎy/ *bot.* bush with edible shoots, *Dracaena elliptica Thunb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໜ້ງງ /khâo mía:ng/ *v.* cover with rust.

ເຂົ້າໜ້ໍ້ມ /khâo mín/ *bot.* wild cummin, *see* ຂ້ໍ້ມ.

ເຂົ້າໜລັກ /khâo lák/ *adj.* conforming to.

ເຂົ້າໜລາມ /khâo lă:m/ *bot.* 1. a type of bamboo with thin partitions, used to cook a rice cake of the same name; *Cephalostachyum pergracile Munro.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 2. vine, *Artabotrys brevipes Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

– ດ໊ງ bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Goniothalamus marcanii Craib.* and *G. saigonensis P.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າ ໍ /khâo ū:/ 1. *v.* drydock. 2. *v.* put a car in the garage for repairs.

ເຂົ້າ ິກ /khâo í:k/ *adv.* again; still more.

ເຂົ້າ ິກເຂົ້າ ໃຈ /khâo ók khâo cay/ *v.* understand.

ເຂົ້າ ຽງ /khâo hó:y/ *v.* take the correct way; follow the same path; behave well.

ເຂົ້າ ຶດ /khâo hí:t/ *v.* be baptized as a Christian.

– ຄງ໊ *v.* be in accord with established custom.

ເຂົ້າ ຮ່ໍ້ມ ສ່ວມ /khâo hùn sūa:n/ *v.* enter into a partnership, form a partnership.

ເຂົ້າ ຮ ັບ ໜ້ ້ າ ທ ີ່ /khâo hăp nâ: thí:/ *v.* take over a duty.

ເຂົ້າ ຽບ /khâo hù:p/ 1. *v.* fit. 2. *adj.* well-fitting, suitable; conforming.

ເຂົ້າ ຮ ່ວມ /khâo hūa:m/ *v.* join, participate; cooperate; associate with.

ຂ ໍ /khăm/ 1. *adj.* deep; secret, concealed from general knowledge. 2. *adj.* clever, sharp.

ຂ ໍ ເ ຂ ຶ ຽ ດ /khăm khía:k/ *v.* be excited, aroused.

– ຮ ້ ຽ ມ *adj.* moved by calamity or catastrophe.

ຂ ໍ ຂ ຽ ດ /khăm khô:t/ *v.* be vengeful.

ຂ ໍ /khām/ *v.* press down; rub lightly, caress.

ຂ ໍ ຂ ງ ວ /khām khía:v/ *(Thai) adj.* speedy, urgent *(poetic).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂັກ /khák/ *bot.* tree having medicinal wood. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂັກນອກ /khák mɔ́:k/ *bot.* a kind of tree.

ຂາກ /khâ:k/ *v.* spit, expectorate.

– ຂ້ໍເຫ ້ *n.* spit, spittle. – ນ້ຳລາງ *v.* spit, expectorate; eject from the throat or lungs by coughing or hawking and spitting. – ເລືອດ *v.* spit blood.

1ຂ ໍ ກ /khǐk/ *n.* wooden clapper used for buffalo and cow bells.

2ຂ ໍ ກ *zool.* a kind of very small frog.

1 ຂຸ ກ /khúk/ 1. *adj.* not smooth. 2. *n.* hollow.

2 ຂຸ ກ *v.* be surprised; be startled and jump.

ຂຸ ກ ັ ກ /khúk khák/ *adj.* incomplete or unfinished due to difficulties or interruptions.

ເຂ ກ /khê:k/ *v.* knock, rap,

1ແຂ ກ /khê:k/ *n.* guest.

– ຜ ູ ້ ໃ ຫ ຽ ກ *n.* guest of honor, distinguished guest. – ພ ິ ເ ສ ດ *n.* special guest. – ເ ມ ືອ ງ *n.* guest of the state;

2ແຂ ກ *n.* foreigner, stranger.

– ຝ ູ ລ າ *n.* foreigner.
– ຕ ່ າ ງ ດ ้ າ ວ ຕ ່ າ ງ ເ ມ ືອ ງ *n.* foreigner.

3ແຂ ກ *n.* East Indian (black race).

– ກ ະ ລ າ ດ ຳ *n.* Negro. – ຍ າ ມ *n.* Indian watchman. – ດ ຳ *n.* Negro. – ອ ິ ນ ເ ດ ັ ຽ *n.* Indian. – ອ ິ ນ ເ ດ ັ ຽ ແ ດ ງ *n.* Amerind; red Indian.

4ແຂ ກ *n.* Moslem.

ແ ຂ ກ ນ ອ ນ /khê:k mɔ́:n/ *n.* musical composition.

ໂ ຂ ກ /khô:k/ *v.* strike a sharp blow.

ໂ ຂ ກ ສ ັ ບ /khô:k sáp/ 1. *v.* rub. 2. *v.* insult, miscall, berate, scold.

ຂ ອ ກ /khô:k/ *n.* edge; corner; border; the outside, margin.

– ຂ ້ ້ າ ງ *n.* side *(archaic)*.
– ແ ຄ *n.* periphery; surroundings.

ເ ຊ ົ ້ ກ /khɬa:k/ *v.* awaken, wake up.

ຂ ວ ກ, ຂ ວ າ ກ /khûa:k/ 1. *n.* spines used to prevent entrance or exit. 2. *n.* sharp stakes, as at a fort.

ຂ ວ ກ ຫ ນ າ ມ /khûa:k nă:m/ *n.* barbed wire.

ຂ ້ ຽ /khăng/ *v.* imprison, cage, put under guard, lock up, detain, put into; fill up.

– ຄ ຸ ກ *v.* imprison. – ຄ ອ ກ *v.* cage, pen, put in an enclosure or cell. – ໃ ສ ່ ຄ ຸ ກ *v.* imprison. – ໄ ວ ້ *v.* imprison, put into, cage, lock up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ້ວມ້ຳ /khâng nàm/ *v.* dam, block up or stop off water.

ຂ້ວ /khâng/ 1. *v.* partition off. 2. *v.* set up a barrier, curtain, etc.

1ຂາງ /khă:ng/ *n.* cast iron.

2ຂາງ *n.* crossbeam.

3ຂາງ *v.* expose to the sun or to fire, dry or heat.

4ຂາງ *bot.* tree, *Albizzia stipulata.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂາງປ່ານ /khă:ng pa:n/ *bot.* bush used for textiles, *Villebrunea frutescens Bl.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂາງທິຣັກ /khă:ng hĭ: hăk/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Osbeckia chinensis L.* (Vidal)

1ข่าง /khā:ng/ *n.* top (spinning toy).

2ข่าง 1. *v.* evacuate. 2. *v.* canalize.

3ข่าง *bot.* a species of tree.

1ข้าง /khâ:ng/ *n.* side.

– ຂວາ the right hand side. – ໃດ which side? – ຖນົນ roadside, sidewalk. – ໃນ inside, indoors. – ນອກ outside, outdoors. – ນ້ນ that side.

2ข้าง *n.* direction; *n.* party.

– ຕາເວັນຕົກ *n.* the west, the western side. – ຕາເວັນອອກ *n.* the east, the eastern side. – ໃຕ້ 1. *n.* the south. 2. *prep.* beneath. – ຕຶ້ນ *n.* the north. – ຕ້ນ 1. *adj.* above-mentioned. 2. *adv.* at the start. – ເທິງ *prep.* above. – ໃນ *prep.* into. – ບົນ 1. *prep.* above, on top of. 2. *adv.* upstairs. – ລຸ່ງ, ລຸ່ມ *adv.* below; downstairs. – ໜ້າ 1. *prep.* in front of. 2. *adv.* ahead. 3. *n.* the future. – ເໜືອ *n.* the north. – ຫລັງ 1. *prep.* behind, in back of, in the rear of. 2. *n.* back.

3ข้าง 1. *n.* edge, rim. 2. *prep.* beside.

– ຮ່ອງ *n.* banked dirt spill at edge of ditch. – ໆ *prep.* beside, alongside, near. – ຄຽງ *adj.* adjoining, adjacent.

4ข้าง *n.* road, way, direction.

5ข้าง *n.* period.

– ຂ້ຶ *n.* period of the waxing moon.

– ແຮມ *n.* period of the waning moon.

ขึ /khĭng/ *adj.* dry, dried.

ขิง /khĭ:ng/ *bot.* ginger, *Zingiber officinale Rosc.*

– ແຄ *bot.* medicinal ginger, similar to cummin, *Globba calophylla Ridl.* (Pakse) or *G. barthei* var. *pauciflora Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal) – ສົດ *n.* fresh ginger. – ດົງ *bot.* wild ginger.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ม็กยูๆ *bot.* a ginger whose flower resembles the crest of a peacock.
– ข้าม *n.* cultivated ginger.
– แห้ง *n.* dried ginger.

ຂิงเคม็กค์ /khĭ:ng khé: nōk khɔ̄:/ *bot.* plant, *Alpinia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂิงแคงม็กค์ /khĭ:ng khé:ng nōk khɔ̄:/ *bot.* plant, *Aglaonema costatum Brown* var. *viride Engl.* (Vidal)

ຂิงแคงป่ากัง /khĭ:ng khé:ng pa: kang/ *bot.* plant whose rhizome is used medicinally for diarrhea, *Homalomena aromatica Schott.* (Paklay, Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຂิงแรว /khĭ:ng hé:v/ *bot.* plant with medicinal roots, *Zingiber* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ขึ๋ง /khĭ:ng/ 1. *v.* bare the teeth. 2. *v.* try to complete a difficult task.

ขึง /khĭng/ 1. *v.* stretch, tighten, make tight. 2. *v.* equalize.
– ผึก *v.* spread out; lie stretched out.

ขึงข้าง /khĭng khăng/ 1. *adj.* stubborn, strong. 2. *adj.* proud, dignified, majestic, grand.

ขึงตา /khĭng ta:/ *v.* glare; stare in anger.

(ปา) เขี้ง, /khĕng/ *zool.* a type of perch, a flat, freshwater fish.

เขี้ง /khêng/ *n.* basket carried on the back.

แข็ง /khĕ:ng/ *adj.* hard, solid, solidified, frozen; durable; stubborn, strong, courageous.
– กะด้าง *adj.* frozen, solidified; obstinate, uncivil, impolite; disobedient. – แก่น *adj.* hard, solid. – ขี้ 1. *adj.* refractory. 2. *v.* work hard, industriously. 3. *v.* disobey. – ขี้สู้ *v.* look for a pretext to oppose or operate against. – ขัม *adj.* industrious, active. – ใจ *v.* persevere, exert oneself; pluck up courage; harden the heart, abstain. – ต้ *v.* dispute, rebel, resist forcefully. – ต้ำกัม *v.* oppose each other. – ติว *v.* jell, stiffen, harden, solidify, congeal. – เม็งๆ *v.* revolt, rebel, declare independence. – แรงๆ *adj.* strong, sturdy, robust, stalwart, active; firm, stable, durable; patient.

แข่ง /khĕ:ng/ *v.* compete, race, struggle. – กัม *v.* compete with. – ขัม *v.* compete for a prize; vie with, contest for. – ขัมเตะขาม *n.* soccer football match. – แดด *v.* be exposed to the sun. – ขุม *v.* vie for merit. – ขุมวาสมา *v.* compete for fortune. – ฝ้ม *v.* brave the rain. – ม้า *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

horserace, horseracing.
– ຣິຖຖິບ *n.* bicycle racing.
– ຣິຖໂອໂຕ *n.* automobile race; racing.
– ໝາ *n.* dog racing. – ເຮືອ *n.* boat racing. – ເຮືອໃບລົມ *n.* sailboat racing. – ເຮືອໄວ *n.* motorboat racing.

[1]ແຂ້ງ /khɛ̂:ng/ *anat.* shin.

[2]ແຂ້ງ *bot.* medicinal root with edible fruit, *Solanum* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
– ໜາມ *Solanum* sp. with spines, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

[1]ໂຂງ /khŏ:ng/ 1. *n.* capital city. 2. *geog.* City of Khong, on the island of the same name, in the Mekong River in southern Laos.

[2]ໂຂງ 1. *n.* cage. 2. *adj.* round, circular. 3. *adj.* arched.

[3]ໂຂງ *n.* putrid odor.

[4]ໂຂງ *n.* herd of elephants.

ໂຂ່ງ /khō:ng/ 1. *adj.* hollow, empty. 2. *adv.* without walls.

ໂຂ້ງ /khô:ng/ ໂຂ່ງ /khō:ng/ *zool.* large aquatic snail, *Pila ampullacea*.

ຂົງເຂດ /khŏng khɛ̂:t/ 1. *n.* boundary, frontier. 2. *n.* region, territory.

[1]ຂອງ /khŏ:ng/ *geog.* the Mekong river.

[2]ຂອງ 1. *n.* article, thing, object, apparatus. 2. *prep.* of; belonging to.
– ເຂົາ *pron.* their, theirs. – ຂ້ອຍ *pron.* my, mine. – ເຈົ້າ *pron.* your, yours. – ຊາດ *adj.* national. – ຕົວເອງ *adj.* one's own. – ທ່ານ *pron.* your, yours *(polite)*. – ຜູ້ໃດ *pron.* whose? – ໃຜ *pron.* whose? – ພວກເຮົາ *pron.* our, ours. – ຫລວງ *n.* royal or state property. – ເຮົາ *pron.* my, mine; our, ours.

ຂອງເກົ່າ /khŏ:ng kāo/ *n.* antique.
– ຍີ່ຫໍ້ລາຄາ *n.* worthless old junk; old fogy.

ຂອງການ /khŏ:ng ka:ng/ *n.* legal exhibit, evidence.

ຂອງກິນ /khŏ:ng kin/ *n.* meal (in general); food in general.
– ກັບ *n.* food eaten with rice or bread. – ເຢັນ *n.* cold food. – ຫລົ້ມ *n.* cocktail snacks. – ຮ້ອນ *n.* hot or boiling food.

ຂອງຂີ້ດຽດ /khŏ:ng khî: día:t/ *n.* a disgusting object.

ຂອງແຂງ /khŏ:ng khɛ̆:ng/ *n.* a solid or hard object.

ຂອງຂວັນ /khŏ:ng khvă:n/ *n.* gift for special occasions.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂອງຄ້ຳຄູນ /khɔ̌:ng khàm khú:n/ *n.* lucky object, talisman.

ຂອງຄຽງ /khɔ̌:ng khǐa:ng/ *n.* hors d'oeuvre, appetizer.

ຂອງຄວນກິນ /khɔ̌:ng khúa:n kin/ *n.* food in general.

ຂອງເຄັ້ມ /khɔ̌:ng khém/ *n.* salty or salted food.

ຂອງຄາວ /khɔ̌:ng khá:o/ *n.* all food except dessert.

ຂອງຈຳນຳ /khɔ̌:ng cam nám/ *n.* pledge against a loan.

ຂອງຈຳນອງ /khɔ:ng cam nɔ́:ng/ *n.* mortgage.

ຂອງຈຳເປັ້ນ /khɔ̌:ng cam pen/ *n.* necessity.

ຂອງເຈັກ /khɔ̌:ng cék/ *n.* Chinese curio; *(idiom)* cult of collecting Chinese curios.

ຂອງຈິງ /khɔ̌:ng cing/ *n.* a true item, the real thing (not a representation).

ຂອງໂຈນ /khɔ̌:ng co:n/ *n.* stolen property.

ຂອງສແລງ /khɔ̌:ng sá lɛ:ng/ *n.* substances inimical to health.

ຂອງສເຫ ວຍ /khɔ̌:ng sá vɛ̌:y/ *n.* food *(royal)*.

ຂອງເສັ ຍ /khɔ̌:ng sía:/ *n.* a useless article.

ຂອງສົດ /khɔ̌:ng sɔ́t/ *n.* fresh food.

– ຄາວ *n.* meat dish, in general.

ຂອງແສບຫ ັນໆ /khɔ̌:ng sɛ:p sɛ̌:p khán khán/ *n.* irritant.

ຂອງຂະເລີ ງເສິກ /khɔ̌:ng sa lə́:y sɔ́k/ *n.* war booty.

ຂອງໃຊ້ /khɔ̌:ng sày/ *n.* utensil.

– ຂອງສ ຽ ງ *n.* utensil. – ສ ຽ ງ *n.* utensil. – ສ ຽ ງສ່ ວນຕົ ວ *n.* personal effects.

ຂອງຊວດ /khɔ̌:ng sùa:t/ 1. *n.* pledge against a loan. 2. *n.* mortgage.

ຂອງຊ ຽ ນ /khɔ̌:ng sía:n/ *n.* (act of) turning wood or metal on a machine.

ຂອງດີ /khɔ̌:ng di:/ *n.* magical object; talisman; amulet; item of good quality.

ຂອງເດີ ມ /khɔ̌:ng də:m/ *n.* the original.

ຂອງຕົ ວຢ ່ າ ງ /khɔ̌:ng tua: yā:ng/ *n.* sample.

ຂອງຕ ້ ອ ງຫ ້ າ ມ /khɔ̌:ng tɔ̌:ng hâ:m/ *n.* prohibited article; interdicted object.

ຂອງຕ ້ ອ ນ /khɔ̌:ng tɔ̌:n/ *n.* gift, present.

– ຮັ ບ *n.* offering to guests.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂອງຖັກ /khɔ̆:ng thák/ *n.* braid, plaited cord.

ຂອງຖືກ /khɔ̆:ng thɨ̌:k/ *n.* a cheaply-priced article.

ຂອງເຖື່ອນ /khɔ̆:ng thɨ̀a:n/ *n.* contraband.

ຂອງຖວາຍ /khɔ̆:ng thá vă:y/ *n.* gift or offering to bonzes or royalty.

ຂອງທີ່ໄດ້ມາ /khɔ̆:ng thī: dày má:/ *n.* acquisition.

ຂອງທີ່ລະລຶກ /khɔ̆:ng thī: lɑ̀ lɨ̀k/ *n.* souvenir.

ຂອງທີ່ເຫລືອ /khɔ̆:ng thī: lɨ̀a:/ *n.* excess, overage.

ຂອງທານ /khɔ̆:ng thá:n/ *n.* alms.

ຂອງທັບ /khɔ̆:ng thàp/ *(Thai) adj.* military.

ຂອງທິບ /khɔ̆:ng thīp/ *n.* ambrosia, the food of the gods.

ຂອງທັມມະດາ /khɔ̆:ng thám mā da:/ *n.* ordinary articles.

ຂອງນີ້ /khɔ̆:ng ní:/ *pron.* this.

ຂອງນັ້ນ /khɔ̆:ng nán/ *pron.* that.

ຂອງບູດ /khɔ̆:ng bû:t/ *n.* spoiled or rancid article.

ຂອງເບັດຕະເຫລັດ /khɔ̆:ng bét tá lét/ *n.* various objects.

ຂອງປະເສີດ /khɔ̆:ng pá sə̌:t/ 1. *n.* precious object. 2. *n.* a precious quality.

ຂອງປະທານໃຫ້ /khɔ̆:ng pá thá:n hây/ *n.* gift *(rare).*

ຂອງແປກ /khɔ̆:ng pɛ̂:k/ 1. *n.* surprise. 2. *n.* strange article. 3. *adj.* unique.

— ປະຫລາດ *n.* oddness, peculiarity.

ຂອງປັ້ນ /khɔ̆:ng pàn/ *n.* products of a potter's wheel.

ຂອງເປັນນ້ຳ /khɔ̆:ng pen nàm/ *n.* liquid.

ຂອງເປື້ອນ /khɔ̆:ng pɨ̀a:n/ *n.* a dirty object.

ຂອງປອມ /khɔ̆:ng pɔ:m/ *n.* counterfeit.

ຂອງຝາກ /khɔ̆:ng fâ:k/ 1. *n.* deposit. 2. *n.* an entrusted article. 3. *n.* gift.

ຂອງພື້ນເມືອງ /khɔ̆:ng phɨ̀:n mɨ̄a:ng/ *n.* indigenous product.

ຂອງມີຄ່ຳ /khɔ̆:ng mī: khā:/ 1. *n.* value. 2. *adj.* valuable.

ຂອງມູນມັງ /khɔ̆:ng mú:n máng/ *n.* bequest.

ຂອງຢູ່ຂອງກິນ /khɔ̆:ng yū: khɔ̆:ng kin/ *n.* provisions (foodstuffs).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂອງຢືມ /khɔ̆:ng yɨ́:m/ *n.* object lent.

ຂອງລັກ /khɔ̆:ng lāk/ *n.* stolen article.

– ມາ *n.* stolen article.

ຂອງລັບ /khɔ̆:ng lāp/ 1. *n.* genitalia. 2. *adj.* classified.

ຂອງຫາຍາກ /khɔ̆:ng hă: nyà:k/ *n.* a rare object.

ຂອງຫໍ່ /khɔ̆:ng hɔ̄:/ *n.* parcel, package.

ຂອງໃຫ້ທານ /khɔ̆:ng hây thá:n/ *n.* alms.

ຂອງໃຫ້ລ້າໆ /khɔ̆:ng hây là: là:/ *n.* gift, present.

ຂອງແຫ້ງ /khɔ̆:ng hɛ̂:ng/ *n.* dried objects.

ຂອງໜັກ /khɔ̆:ng nák/ *n.* burden, load.

ຂອງໄຫລ /khɔ̆:ng lăy/ *n.* fluid.

ຂອງຫລວງ /khɔ̆:ng lŭa:ng/ *n.* government property.

ຂອງຫລິ້ນ /khɔ̆:ng lîn/ *n.* toy, plaything.

ຂອງແຫລວ /khɔ̆:ng lɛ̆:v/ *n.* liquid.

ຂອງຫວ່າງ /khɔ̆:ng vā:ng/ *n.* snack served with liquor.

ຂອງເຫວີ /khɔ̆:ng vɛ̆:y/ *n.* food *(royal).*

ຂອງຫວານ /khɔ̆:ng vă:n/ *n.* dessert, sweet, cake.

ຂອງອ່ວຍ /khɔ̆:ng ūa:y/ *n.* a dirty object.

ຂອງເຮ້ /khɔ̆:ng hīa:/ *n.* a lost object.

ຂອງຮ້ອນ /khɔ̆:ng hɔ̀:n/ *n.* an object secured illegally.

1 ຂ້ອງ /khɔ̂:ng/ *n.* fishing creel, vase-shaped, made of woven bamboo.

– ລອງ *n.* a long, woven bamboo fish-trap equipped with floats.

2 ຂ້ອງ *adj.* impeded, blocked, prevented, stuck, unable to get away.

3 ຂ້ອງ *prep.* concerned with.

– ກ່ຽວ 1. *n.* connection with. 2. *v.* concern.

ຂ້ອງໃຈ /khɔ̂:ng cay/ *v.* suspect, doubt.

ເຂິ /khɛ̆ng/ *n.* mill hopper.

ເຂິ່ງຄຽດ /khɛ̆:ng khia:t/ 1. *v.* be unhappy about. 2. *v.* hold rancor against, be angry with.

1 ເຂີ /khɛ̆:ng/ 1. *n.* sieve: a. for fishing. b. for sifting food. 2. *v.* sift.

– ຖີ *n.* a very fine-meshed sieve.

– ແປ້ງ *v.* sift flour.

2 ເຂີ 1. *v.* spread, extend. 2. *v.* measure, estimate.

– ເຮືອນ *v.* measure or estimate dimensions of a house in construction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ້ງ /khɨa:ng/ *n.* chopping board.

– ຂ້ງ້ຊ້ນ *n.* chopping board for meat.

ᦃᦲᧂ /khɨa:ng/ *bot.* spiny vine with edible shoots.

ᦃᦲᧂᦃᦴᦺ /khɨa:ng khăo/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Smilax megacarpa DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Smilax balansaeana Baill.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

ᦃᦲᧂᦅᦱᧁ /khɨa:ng khɨa:v/ *bot.* 1. climbing edible plant, used medicinally, *Cassytha filiformis L.* (Vidal) 2. parasitic edible plant, *Cuscuta* sp. (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦃᦷᦎ /khɨa:ng khém/ *bot.* climbing edible plant, used medicinally, *Cassytha filiformis L.* (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦅᦸᦍᦷᦆ /khɨa:ng sā mè:t/ *bot.* plant of medicinal value for boils, *Indigofera hirsuta L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦃᦱᧃ /khɨa:ng tla:/ *bot.* vine, *Smilax ferox Wall.* (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦉᦳᧉ /khɨa:ng thó:n/ *bot.* 1. vine used medicinally in childbirth or for increasing the mother's milk, *Smilax macrophylla Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. vine used medicinally in childbirth, *Smilax stenopetala A. Gray.* (Vidal) 3. vine, *Smilax* possibly *erecta Merr.* or *verticalis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦲᦱᧁ /khɨa:ng nɔ́:y/ *bot.* plant, *Smilax*, possibly *erecta Merr.* or *verticalis Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦟᦱᧁ /khɨa:ng lá:y/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Smilax glabra Roxb.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦟᦵᦘᧉ /khɨa:ng lé:n/ *bot.* vine, *Smilax balansaeana Baill.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦉᦲᦐᦱᧁ /khɨa:ng nyāy/ *bot.* plant whose rhizome is used medicinally, *Smilax* sp. (Vidal)

ᦃᦲᧂᦙᦱᦙᧉ /khɨa:ng nă:m/ *bot.* vine, *Smilax adhaerens Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ᦃᦲᧂ /khɨa:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* half-grown in size. 2. *v.* inflate with pride.

2 ᦃᦲᧂ *n.* site suitable for fish to lay eggs.

1 ᦃᦲᧂ /khɨa:ng/ 1. *n.* submarine cave. 2. *n.* cavern. 3. *n.* site suitable for fish to lay eggs.

2 ᦃᦲᧂ *adj.* half grown in size.

ຂ່ວ /khŭa:ng/ 1. *adj.* bad, evil; offensive; vile; pernicious. 2. *adj.* inconvenient. 3. *adj.* bringing misfortune.

1 ᦅᦲᧂ /khŭa:ng/ *n.* squirrel trap.

2 ᦅᦲᧂ 1. *n.* territory, region. 2. *n.* open space in a courtyard for work. 3. *n.* grounds, park, lawn, court.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ຂ້ວງ /khûa:ng/ *n.* species of cereal grain resembling millet.

2ຂ້ວງ *adj.* obstructing.

3ຂ້ວງ *adj.* following a serpentine course (boat).

ຂ້ຍ *see* ໄຂ

ຂາຍ /khă:y/ *v.* sell.

– ເກີນລາຄາ *v.* profiteer; sell above the fixed price. – ຄືນ *v.* resell. – ຄວາມລັບ *v.* sell secrets; betray. – ງ່າຍ *v.* sell easily. – ເງິນສົດ *v.* sell for cash. – ສົດ *v.* sell for cash. – ຊື່ *v.* sell one's good name or reputation; dishonor one's name for money; dislike one's name. – ເຊື່ອ *v.* sell on credit. – ຊາດ 1. *v.* betray one's country; commit treason. 2. *n.* treason, treachery. – ຍາກ *adj.* difficult to sell. – ຍ່ອຍ *v.* sell in small lots, at retail. – ຕ່ຳກວ່າຣາຄາ *v.* sell below the fixed price. – ຕາມຕົວຢ່າງ *v.* sell according to a pattern or sample. – ຍາມຂາຍເມືອງ *v.* commit treason, betray one's country. – ປີກ *v.* sell in small quantities, at retail. – ຮັກສາໜ້າຮອດ *v.* act to save face or reputation. – ລໍ່ລັ່ວ 1. *v.* sell at auction. 2. *n.* public auction. – ແລ້ວ *adj.* sold. – ໜ້ຳ *v.* bring shame on, lose face, discredit; be disgraced, be shamed. – ໜ້ຳຂາຍຕາ *v.* sell one's honor. – ເຫມົາ *v.* deal in large quantities; wholesale.

ຂ່າຍ /khă:y/ 1. *n.* bird-net. 2. *n.* flower garlands woven into a net.

ຂຸ້ຍ /khŭy/ *n.* deposit on the surface of objects, such as dust, mold, fungus, etc.

ຂຸ່ຍ /khūy/ *n.* flute; fife.

ຂ່ອຍ /khɔ̆:y/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used as papyrus, *Streblus asper.*

– ນ້ຳ *bot.* tree, *Phyllochlamys spinosa.* – ໜາມ *bot.* tree, *Balanostreblus ilicifolia.*

ຂ້ອຍ, ຂ້ອ, ຂ້ອຍ /khɔ̂:y/ *pron.* I, me.

– ນ້ອຍ *pron.* I, me (to superiors) *(archaic).*

ຂ້ອຍຂ້ຳ /khɔ̂:y khâ:/ 1. *n.* slave. 2. *n.* slavery.

1ເຂີ /khə̆:y/ 1. *v.* open. 2. *v.* explain.

2ເຂີ *n.* in-law on the male side.

ນ້ອງເຂີ *n.* younger brother-in-law. ອ້າຍເຂີ *n.* older brother-in-law. ລູກເຂີ *n.* son-in-law. ຫລານເຂີ *n.* nephew by marriage.

ເຂີຍ *see* ເຂີ.

ຂວງ /khŭa:y/ 1. *n.* mound of earth

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

raised by an insect above its nest. 2. *n.* heaps of wood or metal resulting from drilling.

– ມົດ *n.* anthill, ants' nest.

[1]ຂັ ก /khát/ 1. *v.* hinder, thwart, oppose, be contrary. 2. *v.* not to conform to.

– ກັນ *v.* be in conflict with; differ from. – ແຂ້ *v.* disobey, revolt; disagree. – ຂ້ ๆ 1. *v.* prevent; oppose; object, disagree. 2. *adj.* forbidden. –ຂືນ, ຂຸນ 1. *v.* disobey, contravene, oppose. 2. *adj.* stubborn, disobedient.– ຂວາງ *v.* object; hinder, thwart, prevent. – ຂວາງກັ ้ ๆ ขัดแย้ง *v.* hinder, thwart. – ค้ *v.* contradict, disagree, disapprove of; intrude in conversation. – ค ำสั ่ ๆ *v.* disobey orders. – ເคืองๆ *v.* be angry, discontented. – ค้ ำม *v.* object, contest, argue. – ແค้ ม *v.* become angry with. –ใจ *v.* offend, thwart, vex, displease. – ແย้ ๆ 1. *v.* disagree. 2. *n.* friction, conflict. – ต ่ ำ *prep.* contrary to.

[2]ຂັ ก *v.* be disagreeable to.

– ตา 1. *v.* be offended, visually. 2. *adj.* disagreeable to see. – ห ู *v.* be disagreeable to the ear.

[3]ຂັ ก *v.* pass across.

[4]ຂັ ก 1. *v.* button. 2. *v.* clasp. 3. *v.* put, place, wear.

– ทะถุม *v.* button. – ทะบ ่ *v.* wear a sword.

[5]ຂັ ก 1. *v.* be deprived of. 2. *v.* be in penury.

– ส ้ ม *adj.* poor, impecunious.

[6]ຂັ ก *v.* be incapable.

– ເบ ้ า *v.* be incapable of urinating because of illness or for other reasons.

– ขัดก 1. *v.* be incapable of excreting because of illness, or for other reasons. 2. *n.* constipation.

[7]ຂັ ก *v.* polish, shine, rub.

– ເกีบ *v.* polish the shoes.

– ส ี *v.* rub, shine, polish.

[8]ຂັ ก *bot.* 1. bush, *Psoralea corylifolia L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Sida supina L'Her.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ขัดเค้า /khát khào/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Coptosapelta flavescens Korth.* (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Randia fasciculata DC.* var. *multiflora Pit.* (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Randia longiflora Lamk.* var. *horrida P.* (Vidal) 4. vine, *Randia stenantha Dr.* var. *tomentosa Pit.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. vine with white flowers, *Randia siamensis.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂັດຈັ່ງຫວະ /khát cang vá/ *v.* cut in or intrude.

ຂັດສມາດ /khát sá mâ:t/ *v.* sit with the legs crossed.

ຂັດຍອກ /khát nyɔ̀:k/ *v.* strain or sprain a muscle.

ຂັດຕະຫມາດ /khát tá mâ:t/ *v.* sit crosslegged.

ຂັດຕາທັບ /khát ta: thap/ *v.* march an army in defense of a country against invasion.

ຂັດຕິຍະ /khát tĭ nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* the king, monarch, sovereign.

– **ຊາດ** *n.* royalty, the royal family. – **ຣາດ** *n.* the king.

ຂັດຕິຍະຣາຊປະເພນີ /khát tĭ nyā rà:t pá phé: nĭ:/ *n.* royal custom *(royal)*.

ຂັດຕິຍາມາມະ /khát tĭ nyá: má: nā/ *n.* royal pride; obedience to a royal code of honor.

ຂັດແຕະ /khát té/ 1. *v.* weave bamboo. 2. *n.* article of woven bamboo with large interstices.

ຂັດຕຳມານ /khát tam má:n/ *v.* recite a prayer in chorus.

ຂັດຖູ /khát thŭ:/ *v.* scrub, rub.

ຂັດຫ້ຳ /khát thà:y/ 1. *v.* steer a boat by a tiller. 2. *n.* the student with the lowest grade in a classroom.

ຂັດຍິດ /khát bót/ *v.* interrupt.

ຂັດປ່ຳ /khát pā:/ *bot.* bush, *Urena repanda Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂັດແມມ /khát mé:n/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Scoparia dulcis L.* (Vidal)

ຂັດມອມ /khát mɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* weeds which grow under a deserted house. 2. *bot.* bush with yellow flowers, used as medicine, *Sida corylifolia Vall.* (Vidal)

– **ນ້ອຍ** *bot.* medicinal bush, *Sida acuta Burm.* (Vidal) – **ໃຫຍ່** *bot.* medicinal bush, *Sida corylifolia Vall.* (Vidal)

ຂັດເລືອດ /khát lɨa:t/ *v.* prevent hemorrhage by means of medicine or a magic spell.

ຂັດໄວ້ *see* **ຂັດ, ຂັດຫ້ຳ**.

ຂັດຫລວງ /khát lŭa:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Sida corylifolia Vall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ขาด /khâ:t/ 1. *v.* lack. 2. *adj.* short, lacking, insufficient.

– **ເຂີນ** *v.* lack, be short of, be impoverished. – **ຄຸນສົມບັດ** *v.* lack qualification. – **ແຄນ** 1. *adj.* poor. 2. *n.* deficit. 3. *v.* strip, deprive of. – **ຄາວ**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

adv. temporarily out of stock. – ความเกงใจ *v.* lack consideration for others. – ความสงบ *v.* lack peace. – ความสุภาพ *v.* lack politeness. – เชื่อถือ *v.* be lacking in respect for; lack confidence, faith, trust in. – ความมั่นถือ *v.* lack the confidence of, be lacking in respect for. – ความหมั้นคง *v.* be insecure. – ความรู้ *v.* lack knowledge, education. – ความรัก *v.* lack love. – เงิน *v.* be short of money. – ตลาด *adv.* temporarily out of stock. – มือ *adv.* with one missing. – นัด *v.* miss an appointment. – ประชุม *v.* miss or be absent from a meeting. – ไป *v.* be short of; be missing. – ผู้แนะนำ *v.* lack an advisor. – ผีขาดม้อย *v.* be without family or relatives. – เพื่อน *v.* be friendless. – มือ *v.* be short; not to have on hand. – อาหาร *v.* lack food.

2ขาด 1. *v.* be torn. 2. *n.* tear. 3. *v.* be separated or detached from. 4. *v.* miss, be absent from. 5. *v.* cease frequenting.

– งาน *v.* be absent from work. – นัด *v.* miss an appointment. – ประชุม *v.* miss or be absent from a meeting. – ผัวขาดเมีย *v.* to separate permanently (husband or wife). – พ้าม very greatly torn and worn. – โรงธรรม *v.* be absent from school.

3ขาด *adj.* definitive, decisive, absolute.

ขาดค่า /khâ:t khā:/ *v.* fix the price of.

ขาดใจ /khâ:t cay/ *v.* die, expire, succumb, stop breathing.

ขาดสะติ /khâ:t sá tĭ/ *adj.* forgetful, absentminded.

ขาดสะบั้นลง /khâ:t sá-bàn lóng/ 1. *v.* break down (e.g., of relations). 2. *v.* break apart. 3. *v.* cut off definitely.

ขาดโต /khâ:t to:/ *adv.* at a fixed price.

ขาดตัว /khâ:t tua:/ *adv.* at a fixed price.

ขาดทึน /khâ:t thĕn/ ขาดทุน /khâ:t thún/ 1. *v.* take a loss. 2. *n.* loss of capital.

ขาดลอย /khâ:t lɔ́:y/ *v.* break loose and float off.

ขาดเลือด /khâ:t lɨa:t/ *v.* reach the menopause.

ขาดอายุความ /khâ:t a: nyū khwá:m/ *adv.* beyond the statute of limitations.

ขาดอ้ารงขาดม้อย /khâ:t à:y khâ:t nɔ́:ng/ *v.* split up the family among the parents.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ຂຶດ /khĭt/ *n.* material with dyed or woven design.

2ຂຶດ *v.* lift up, prop up.

1ຂຸດ /khî:t/ 1. *v.* draw a line. 2. *v.* scratch. 3. *v.* write. 4. *v.* trace.

– ກ້ຽງ *v.* underline. – ຂ້ຳ *v.* strike out, delete, cross out, cancel. – ຂຽນ *v.* write. – ເສັ້ນ *v.* draw a line. – ເສັ້ນໃຕ *v.* underline. – ເສັ້ນຕາຽ *v.* present a formal ultimatum. – ໄມ້ຂີດໄຟ *v.* strike a match. – ໆກ *v.* cross out, strike out, delete.

2ຂຸດ *n.* degree; grade.

ຂຸດຂັ້ນ /khî:t khân/ *v.* limit, confine to, restrict.

ຂຸດ /khút/ *v.* dig, excavate.

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* dig up. – ຄຽງ *v.* dig or excavate a canal. – ຄົ້ນ *v.* excavate, unearth; probe to the bottom. – ຈົ້ມເລິກ *v.* excavate, deepen. – ສຍ *v.* exhume, disinter. – ດ້ວງສຽນ *v.* pick, dig with a pick. – ດິນ *v.* dig dirt. – ຕົ້ນໄມ້ *v.* dig up a tree by its roots. – ບໍ່ *v.* dig a well. – ບໍ່ເກືອ *v.* dig a salt well. – ບໍ່ນ້ຳມັນ *v.* bore for petroleum. – ລ້ຽງ *v.* hollow out. – ຫລຸມ *v.* dig a pit or hole. – ຮູ *v.* dig a pit or hole. – ເຮືອ *v.* hollow out a tree trunk to make a pirogue. – ຮ່ອງ *v.* channel, canalize.

ຂູດ /khû:t/ *v.* grate; scratch; scrape.

ຂູດເນື້ອຂູດຫນັງ /khû:t nɨ̂a: khû:t năng/ *(idiom.)* *v.* extort.

ຂູດເລືອດ /khû:t lɨ̂a:t/ 1. *v.* *fig.* bleed. 2. *v.* overcharge. 3. *v.* be usurious, extortionate.

– ຂູດເນື້ອ *v.* overcharge, extort.

ຂູດຮີດ /khû:t hi:t/ *v.* extort.

1ເຂັດ /khét/ 1. *v.* repent and reform; mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* truly reformed. 3. *v.* be afraid; not to dare to do again.

– ຂຍາດ 1. *v.* mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* punished and fearful. – ຫລາບ 1. *v.* mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* punished and fearful.

2 ເຂັດ *n.* jinx, hoodoo.

– ຂວາ *n.* wicked spirit; misfortune-bringing ghost.

ເຂັດແຂ້ວ /khét khɛ̂:v/ *v.* set the teeth on edge.

ເຂັດສີ່ຂ້ອຽ /khét sĭ: mɛ̆: khɔ̂:y/ *(idiom)* He no longer dares oppose us.

ເຂັດຢຳ /khét yam/ *adj.* redoubtable; efficacious.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂັດແລ້ວ /khét lɛ̀:v/ *(idiom)* have learned one's lesson.

ເຂດ /khê:t/ *n.* area, district, region, territory; terrain, countryside; paddy or mountain rice-field.

– ສງວນ *n.* government reservation. – ເສັ້ນໂຫດ *n.* fault line, as in tennis, football. – ສັນປະທານ *n.* territorial or economic concession. – ຊາຍຝັ່ງ *n.* maritime frontier. – ແດນ *n.* boundary, border, frontier. – ທະຫານ *n.* military region. – ທີ່ດິນ *n.* boundary of one's property. – ເທສບານ *n.* municipal boundary. – ນ້ຳແດນດິນ *n.* territory. – ນອກ *adv.* outside the boundaries. – ນອກເມືອງ *n.* suburb. – ປອດທະຫານ *n.* open city; demilitarized zone. – ອິດທິພົນ *n.* zone of influence. – ອຳນາດ *n.* extent of jurisdiction; assigned region.

ຂົດ /khót/ 1. *v.* twist, bend, roll up. 2. *v.* move. 3. *adj.* bent, crooked. 4. classifier: things rolled up.

1 ຂອດ /khɔ̂:t/ *n.* knot; *v.* tie a knot; attach; *adj.* knotty.

– ສເນ 1. *n.* knot of love. 2. *v.* fall in love. – ມ້ວງ *n.* a knot. – ຜ້າ *v.* knot a piece of cloth. – ໄມຕີ *n.* bonds of friendship (not diplomatic).

2 ຂອດ 1. *v.* be empty. 2. *adj.* emptied, dried; almost empty.

– ກະເປົ໋າ *adj.* almost out of money; *lit.* The pocket is almost empty. – ຫມໍ້ The rice pot is almost empty. – ຫ່ວງ *(Thai)* The water jar is dry or almost dry.

3 ຂອດ *v.* carry carefully.

4 ຂອດ *zool.* a small gray bird with a black crest.

5 ຂອດ *(Thai)* *v.* scale (e.g., fish).

ຂອດກຳຂອດເວນ /khɔ̂:t kam khɔ̂:t vé:n/ *v.* curse.

– ໝ່ວ *v.* swear eternal enmity against each other.

ຂອດຂ້ຽວ /khɔ̂:t khía:v/ *v.* hurry someone.

ຂອດຂລັ /khɔ̂:t khá lăng/ *v.* be irritated; be suspicious.

ຂອດຄອນ /khɔ̂:t khɔ:n/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* curse, miscall. 2. *v.* speak ill of.

ຂອດສານ /khɔ̂:t sä:n/ *v.* send love letters.

ຂອດສິ /khɔ̂:t sĭm/ *n.* ceremony of laying a comerstone.

ຂອດໄຫ /khɔ̂:t hăy/ *v.* remove the encrustations within a water jar.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຂິດ /khɤ̂:t/ 1. *adj.* dry. 2. *adj.* ripe.

ຂຽດ /khîa:t/ *zool.* a frog, of the following types:

– ຂາຄຳ tree-frog, yellow-spotted legs. – ຂີ້ກ small green tree-frog. – ຈ່ຳນາ ricefield frog. – ຕະປາດ tree-frog. – ຕາໂຈດ mountain stream frog. – ຕຸ້ມ water frog. – ບັກແອ່ງ a very small frog which lives underground. – ໂມ້ middle-sized, gray-throated frog. – ຫມາວ very small frog which lives underground. – ເຫລືອງ middle-sized yellow upland frog.

ຂວດ /khûa:t/ *n.* bottle, flagon.

– ໂຫລ *n.* glass jar.

1 ຂັ້ນ /khǎn/ 1. *adj.* strong, courageous. 2. *v.* compete.

– ແຂ *adj.* vigorous, energetic, assiduous. – ສູ້ *v.* challenge. – ຕໍ່ສູ້ *v.* dare, brave.

2 ຂັ້ນ *n.* dish; bowl of silver, gold or glass; chalice of gold or silver.

– ກະຍ່ອງ *n.* chalice of wood or woven bamboo for religious offerings. – ກາຍ *n.* chalice with crenellated edge, which resembles flower petals. – ແກ້ວ *n.* bowl of glass. – ຄາງ *n.* bowl or chalice for gifts, amends, fees, etc. – ເງິນ *n.* chalice or bowl of silver. – ສລາ *n.* bowl in which dowry, wedding gifts, candles or flowers are placed. – ນ້ຳມົນ *n.* cup of lustral or blessed water. – ແປດ *n.* cup in which are placed eight pairs of flowers and candles for religious services. – ລ້າງຫມ້ຳ *n.* silver or metal washbowl (never for the feet). – ລິງຫີນ *n.* bowl in which bronze or copper is mixed with stone. – ຫ້ຳ *n.* chalice in which are placed five pairs of flowers and candles for religious offerings. – ຫມາກ *n.* 1. a bowl or basket containing betel. 2. a silver or gold bowl containing betel and areca presented to the bride's guardian during the wedding ceremony.

3 ຂ້ັນ *v.* sing (of birds); crow (of birds).

4 ຂ້ັນ *v.* volunteer, offer one's services.

5 ຂ້ັນ *v.* assure.

6 ຂ້ັນ *v.* tighten by twisting.

– ກຽວເຂົ້ຳ *v.* screw in. – ກຽວອອກ *v.* unscrew.

7 ຂ້ັນ *n.* whirlpool.

8 ຂ້ັນ *n.* ancient currency: one kan is 45 baht.

9 ຂ້ັນ 1. *(Pali) n.* part, morsel, element. 2. *(Pali) n.* body, group, company, section.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

10 ຂันธ์ *(Pali)* *n.* the five elements of being: shape, sensation, innate quality, perception and soul.

11 ขันธ์ *(Pali)* *n.* ancient degrees of punishment.

ขันกาบ /khăn kâ:p/ 1. *n.* capstan. 2. *v.* turn the capstan. 3. *v.* wind on a winch.

ขันสมอ /khăn sá mɔ̌:/ *v.* lift an anchor.

ขันติ /khăn ti:/ *(Pali)* *n.* endurance, patience.

ขันต์ /khăn tɔ:/ 1. *n.* bet. 2. *v.* bet.

ขันทะสีมา /khăn thā sī: má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* a small temple in the pagoda which holds just 21 bonzes.

ขันทะลิด /khăn thā lɔ̄t/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Annona reticulata L.* (Vidal) 2. custard-apple tree with edible fruit, *Annona muricata L.* (Vidal)

ขันทาวาม /khăn thá: vá:n/ 1. *n.* army. 2. *n.* military camp.

ขันที /khăn thī:/ *(Thai)* *n.* eunuch.

ขันหัวท้า *see* ขัน, 10.

ขันหิดสะกอม /khăn thɔ̄t sá kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* saccharine. 2. *n.* tablet of sugar.

ขันเผา /khăn pɛ:ng/ *n.* damages paid in recompense according to ancient law.

ขั้น /khân/ 1. *n.* step, stair. 2. *n.* stage, phase, period. 3. *n.* class, grade, echelon, degree, level. 4. *v.* partition, separate.

– กะได *n.* stairstep, ladder. – กาง *n.* intermediate stage. – กัน *v.* intercalate. – เข้าเผงเถาหัวม *(idiom)* *n.* period of economic crisis. – เงินเดือน *n.* pay grade. – สุดท้าย *n.* terminal phase or period. – ดุเดือด *n.* critical phase; boiling point; fierce anger. – ใด *n.* what grade or level? Also see ขั้นทะใด. – เด็ดขาด 1. *n.* decisive point. 2. *adv.* as a final step. – แหหัก *n.* conclusion, end. – ต้น 1. *n.* initial or first stage; beginning; first category, step or degree. 2. *adj.* preparatory. – ที่หนึ่ง *n.* first stage or class. – ทดลอง *n.* experimental phase or stage. – ปาย 1. *n.* terminal or final phase. 2. *adv.* at last – ผ่า *v.* partition. – อันตะราย *n.* dangerous period; critical phase.

ขันอุมเชิง /khân sŏm sə:y/ *n.* honorable mention; citation.

ขันดี /khân di:/ *adj.* good.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ້ນໄຄລິ /khân day lĭ:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Bauhinia penicilliloba P.* (Khong) (Vidal)

ຂ້ນພໍ້ໃ /khân phɔ́: sày/ *adj.* passable, adequate.

ຂ້ນແລ /khân lɛ̀:v/ *adj.* bad.

ຂ້ນຫ່ງ /khân hɔ̂:ng/ *v.* install a partition between rooms.

ຂ້ນເຮືອ /khân hăa:/ *n.* bench in a boat for rowers or passengers.

1 **ຂານ** /khă:n/ *v.* speak, say; answer an appeal.

– **ໄ** *v.* explain, clarify. – **ຕອບ** *v.* answer the call; answer when called. – **ຮັບ** *v.* answer, reply.

2 **ຂານ** *adj.* proper, suitable.

3 **ຂານ** 1. *n.* year of the tiger, 4th in the 12 year cycle. 2. *zool.* tiger.

ຂານນາກ /khă:n nà:k/ *Buddh. n.* ceremony of request for admission to the order of bonzes in the presence of the whole order.

ຂ /khĭn/ *adj.* beloved, adored.

ຂືນ /khĭ:n/ 1. *v.* thwart, refuse, disobey. 2. *adj.* shocking, unpleasant. 3. *adv.* not to one's liking or taste.

• – **ຂັດ** *v.* be opposed to; refuse to obey; be forced to act against one's will. – **ຕາ** *adj.* offensive, improper; offending the eye. – **ຫູ** *v.* offend the ear.

ຂືນໃຈ /khĭ:n cay/ 1. *n.* suffering, misery. 2. *v.* be in a difficult position. 3. *adj.* poor. 4. *adj.* sad, unhappy. 5. *adj.* thwarted. 6. *adj.* unwilling. 7. *adj.* vexed.

1 **ຂ້ນ** /khĭn/ 1. *v.* rise, climb, go up; take off (of an airplane). 2. *prep.* up.

– **ຂ້ນໄດ** *v.* mount the stairs, climb a ladder. – **ຄ່າໂດຽສານ** *v.* raise the fare. – **ຄ້ອຽ** *adv.* up the slope; up the coast. – **ສູ່ອາກາດ** *v.* mount or project into the air. – **ສູງ** *v.* raise high; rise high. – **ສຽງ** *v.* raise one's voice. – **ສ່ວ** *v.* ascend to heaven. – **ຕ້ນໄ** *v.* climb a tree. – **ບ້ນໄດ** *v.* climb the stairs. – **ໄປ** *v.* go up; take off (of an airplane). – **ພູ** *v.* climb a mountain. – **ມາ** *v.* come up. – **ມາເທິງ** *v.* come upstairs. – **ມ້າ** *v.* mount a horse. – **ຢູ່** *v.* mount, climb. – **ລາຄາ** *v.* raise or increase the price. – **ລົດ** *v.* get on a vehicle. – **ລົດໄຟ** *v.* board a train. – **ອັດຕາຮ້ອຽ** *n.* a raise of 5%. – **ເຮືອນ** *v.* go up into a house.

2 **ຂ້ນ** 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *prep.* depending on, subject to.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເທົ່າ 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *adj.* dependent on. – ຕາ *v.* be dependent on; be subject to. – ຢູ່ກັບ, ກັບ *v.* depend on; be subordinate to; be affiliated with.

3ข้อม *v.* go ahead of.

– ໜ້າ *v.* advance, go ahead.

4ข้อม *v.* begin.

– ຕົ້ນ *v.* begin, commence, start.
– ຕົ້ນໃໝ່ *v.* recommence, begin anew.

5ข้อม *v.* register, enter on the books.

– ທະບຽນ *v.* register, enroll.
– ບັນຊີ *v.* record; register in an account book.

6ข้อม *v.* develop.

– ໜ້ ໍ *(Thai) adj.* progressive; developing; efficient.

7ข้อม *v.* be famous, renowned.

– ດ ໍ *adj.* famous, renowned, noted.
– ໜ້ ໍ ຂ ໍ ຕ ໍ 1. *adj.* famous, illustrious, noted, eminent. 2. *adj.* in fashion, a la mode.

ข้อมกอง /khɔ̂n kɔ:ng/ *v.* cover a drum.

ข้อมเข่า /khɔ̂n khāo/ *v.* hit with the knee.

ข้อมคู /khɔ̂n khú:/ 1. *n.* ancient ceremony of request to be student or disciple, with gifts. 2. *n.* ceremony given by magician as offering to his old master. 3. *n.* ceremony honoring teachers, usually given by boxers.

ข้อมค้าง /khɔ̂n kháng/ *v.* pay in state revenue to the treasury.

ข้อมคาม /khɔ̂n khá:n/ *v.* drydock a boat for repairs.

ข้อมใจ /khɔ̂n cay/ *v.* memorize by heart; remember well the lessons.

ข้อมสนิม /khɔ̂n sá nĭm/ *v.* rust.

ข้อมสาม /khɔ̂n să:n/ *v.* go to court.

ข้อมเช็ก /khɔ̂n sēk/ *v.* cash a check.

ข้อมบก /khɔ̂n bók/ *v.* debark.

ข้อมบันทัดใหม่ /khɔ̂n ban thāt māy/ *v.* write on a new line.

ข้อมบ้านใหม่ /khɔ̂n bà:n māy/ *n.* ceremony of housewarming.

ข้อมเป็น /khɔ̂n pen/ *v.* become.

ข้อมฝั่ง /khɔ̂n fāng/ *v.* debark.

ข้อมระวาง /khɔ̂n rā vá:ng/ *(Thai) n.* classification of transport animals and boats for state service, eliminating the bad, keeping the good.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂ້ົມໜ້ົາ /khɔ̂n nâ:/ *v.* bend a bow.

ຂ້ົມແຮງ /khɔ̂n hɛ́:ng/ *v.* jet out.

1ຂ ຂ ົມ /khɔ̂:n/ *v.* give back, return *(rare).*

– ເງ ິ ນ *v.* return, repay money *(rare).*

2ຂ ຂ ົມ 1. *v.* disobey, violate, contravene, resist. 2. *adj.* recalcitrant.

– ຄ ໍ ,ຄ ວ າ ມ 1. *v.* disobey. 2. *adj.* deaf to counsel or orders.

3ຂ ຂ ົມ 1. *v.* be constrained, be obliged, be compelled. 2. *v.* force, compel. 3. *v.* insist.

– ໃ ຈ *v* be compelled, constrained; force, oppress. – ທ ໍ *v.* be obliged to do something against one's will. – ໄ ປ *v.* insist on going. – ໃ ຫ ້ ເ ຮ ັ ດ *v.* force someone to do something. – ຫ ລ ິ ້ ນ *v.* insist on playing. – ເ ຮ ັ ດ *v.* be obliged to do something for someone; insist on doing, persist.

1ຂ ຂ ົມ /khɔ̄:n/ *n.* a suffocating odor.

2ຂ ຂ ົມ 1. *bot.* a very small, yellowish eggplant which is hard and slightly bitter. 2. *adj. (fig.)* bitter.

– ຂ ິ ມ very bitter *(fig.* and *lit.).*

ຂຸນ /khŭn/ 1. *n.* noble. 2. *n.* very important person. 3. *n.* in chess, the king. 4. *adj.* the great.

– ເ ຂ ົ ້ າ *n.* great mountain. – ມ າ ງ 1. *n.* noble. 2. *adj.* snobbish, haughty. – ພ ມ *n.* great general. – ຫ ລ ວ ງ *n.* the king.

ຂຸນທ ອ ງ /khŭn thɔ́:ng/ *zool.* 1. bird of the *Sturnidae* family. 2. the mynah, *Gracula religiosa.*

ຂຸນນ າ ງ /khŭn nâ:ng/ *n.* aristocrat.

ຂຸນແ ຜ ນ /khŭn phɛ̆:n/ *myth.* a god of paradise.

ຂຸນ ເ ພ ັ ດ /khŭn phēt/ *n.* a kind of fetish in the form of the male genital organ, worn for protection.

ຂຸນໜ ໍ ່ ມ /khŭn mɔ̂:n/ *n.* a lower grade functionary.

ຂຸ ່ ນ /khūn/ 1. *adj.* dim, indistinct. 2. *adj.* troubled (water).

ຂຸ ່ ນ ຂ ້ ອ ງ /khūn khɔ̂:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* doubt, suspect, be skeptical.

– ຫ ມ ອ ງ ໃ ຈ *v.* vex, sadden, afflict. – ຫ ມ ອ ງ ຫ ມ າ ງ *v.* be very indignant against; be vengeful.

ຂຸ ່ ນ ເ ຄ ື ອ ງ /khūn khɔ̂a:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* be angered, be offended: be dissatisfied with.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂຸ່ນແຄ້ນ /khūn khɛ̂:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* resent; feel indignant against.

ຂຸ່ນໃຈ /khūn cay/ *v.* feel gloomy.

ຂຸ່ນອາຣົມ /khūn a: rómˊ/ 1. *adj.* chagrined. 2. *adv.* in bad humor.

1 ຂຸ້ນ /khûn/ 1. *v.* thicken, become denser. 2. *v.* become serious.

2 ຂຸ້ນ *zool.* small gray insect with a sharp sting.

ຂຸ້ນຂ້ຽວ /khûn khía:v/ 1. *v.* press or hurry someone. 2. *v.* be in trouble. 3. *v.* be troubled.

1 ເຂັ້ນ /khěn/ 1. *v.* twist strands together to make threads. 2. *v.* spin (cotton, silk, etc.).

– ฝ้ ຳ *v.* spin cotton.

2 ເຂັ້ນ *v.* push; pull, drag; move.

3 ເຂັ້ນ *n.* hardship, misfortune.

– ໃຈ 1. *adj.* poverty stricken. 2. *adv.* in distress. – ໃຈຕາຽ *v.* die of misery.

ເຂ້ນ /khēn/ 1. *v.* discipline. 2. *v.* perfect. 3. *v.* beat, forge.

– ແຂ້ວ *(Thai)* *v.* gnash the teeth in anger. – ฝ้ ำ *v.* forge a knife.

1 ເຂນ /khě:n/ *n.* arm-shield, buckler.

2 ເຂນ *(Thai)* *n.* masked actor in Thai drama.

ແຂນ /khɛ̌:n/ *anat.* arm, forearm.

– ก็ด *n.* a short or shortened arm.

– ภูด *adj.* one-armed; armless.

– ง่อย *n.* lame or paralyzed arm.

– เสื้อ *n.* sleeve. – สอก *n.* elbow; upper arm. – ล่อย *see* ແຂນງ່ອຍ. – ลิด *n.* dislocated arm.

ແຂນຄ້ຕາຽ /khɛ̌:n khó: ta:y/ *v.* hang oneself.

1 ແຂນນາງ /khɛ̌:n ná:ng/ 1. *astr.* name of the seventh constellation. 2. *n.* name of the sixth lunar month.

2 ແຂນນາງ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree *Homalium tomentosum Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Aglaonema ovatum Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຂ້ນ /khɛ̂:n/ 1. *v.* become dense. 2. *v.* solidify to a paste. 3. *v.* dry out, evaporate. 4. *adj.* hard.

1 ໂຂນ /khŏ:n/ *n.* a type of masked play.

2 ໂຂນ 1. *n.* prolongation of prow or bow of pirogue or sampan. 2. *n.* type of boat with prolongation of prow or bow. 3. *n.* prolongation of the ends of a xylophone.

ໂຂນໂຈນ /khŏ:n só:n/ *adj.* hideous and frightening.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂຂມຝຸ້ມ /khŏ:n fŭ:m/ *bot.* *Clerodendron garrettianum Craib.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1ຂົມ /khŏn/ *n.* body hair; feather.

– ເໝາະ *n.* wool, fleece, lamb's wool. – ຄິ້ວ *n.* eyebrow. – ສັດ 1. *n.* animal hair; fur, wool. 2. *adj.* woolen. – ດົກ *adj.* hairy, hirsute. – ຕາ *n.* eyelash. – ນົກ *n.* feather. – ເພັດ *n.* indestructible hair of Hanuman, the monkey god; exceptionally long black hair growing on the body. – ມ້າ *n.* horsehair. – ແມວ *n.* cat fur. – ລຸກ *v.* the hair stands on end. – ລຸກຂົມພອງ *n.* hair erect from fright or anger. – ຫົວລຸກ *adv.* with hair in disorder; with hair standing on end from fright. – ຫົວຫຍອງ, ຫຍອງ *adv.* same as ຂົມຫົວລຸກ. – ໜາວ *n.* gooseflesh. – ໜູ *n.* pork bristle. – ເຫມັ້ນ *n.* porcupine quill. – ເອິກ *n.* fine hair on the chest. – ຝ້ອຍ *n.* down (fine hair or feathers).

2ຂົມ *v.* transport, displace, move.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* transport rice; bring in. – ຂອງ *v.* transport, move articles, transfer. – ຂົ້ນ *v.* load. – ເຄື່ອງ *v.* transport articles. – ຄືນ *v.* bring back. – ຂົ້ງ *v.* transport. – ສົ່ງທາງບົກ *v.* transport by land. – ສົ່ງທາງອາກາດ *v.* transport by air. – ສົ່ງທາງເຮືອ *v.* transport by water. – ຍ້າງ *v.* move, change residence. – ໄປ *v.* transport from. – ມາ *v.* transport to. – ລົງ *v.* unload.

3ຂົມ *v.* snore.

4ຂົມ *bot.* herb (dill?), *Brachiaria* spp.

ຂົມກຽມ /khŏn kia:n/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົມຂົ້ທັ /khŏn khî: thāng/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Scoparia dulcis L.* (Vidal)

ຂົມຂ້ເໜື່ອ /khŏn khî: nyɨa:/ *v.* scavenge.

ຂົມຂວາງ /khŏn khvă:y/ *v.* seek, try to find.

ຂົມຄວາງ /khŏn khvá:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Verbena officinalis L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂົມຕາເສືອ /khŏn ta: sɨa:/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Aphanamyxis cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

ຂົມຕາຊ້າງ /khŏn ta: sâ:ng/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Alternanthera sessilis R. Br.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Pseudopogonatherum contortum A.C.* (Vidal) 3. hardwood tree, *Disoxylon loureiri P.* (Vidal)

ຂົມຟຶ້ມ /khŏn fɨ:m/ *bot.* bush or vine with edible flowers, used medicinally to combat fatigue, *Gymnema alterniflorum Merr.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂົມລຸກຂົມພອງ /khŏn lūk khŏn phɔ́:ng/ *(idiom)* execrable, extremely bad.

ຂົມໜູ (ຜ້າ) /khŏn nŭ:/ *n.* towel, terry cloth.

ຂ້ມ *see* ເຂ່ມ.

1ຂ້ຳ /khôn/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* dried out. 2. *adv.* very little, not much. 3. *v.* be poor, impecunious.

– ເຄ້ມ *v.* be indigent. – ຈົ້ມ *adj.* very poor.

2ຂ້ຳ *adj.* dense, intense, deep.

1ຂ້ມ /khɔ̌:n/ 1. *n.* one of a pair. 2. *adj.* odd, not even.

2ຂ້ມ 1. *n.* dead tree trunk. 2. classifier: logs, trunks of trees.

– ສັ້ກ, ໄມ້ສັ້ກ *n.* teak log. – ດອກ, ໂດກ *n.* rotten wood; dead tree trunk. – ໄມ້ *n.* dead trunk of a tree. – ໄຮ່ *n.* trees felled to make a clearing or plantation, and left in place.

ຂ້ມເຄ້ມ /khɔ̌:n khé:n/ *bot.* 1. bush with edible flowers, *Dracaena angustifolia Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. bush with edible flowers, *Dracaena elliptica Thunb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ້ມຜີ /khɔ̌:n phī:/ *n.* corpse.

ຂ່ມ *see* ຂ້ມ.

1ຂ້ມ, ຂ່ມ /khô:n/ *v.* accumulate, amass, save up, make a collection.

2ຂ້ມ 1. *v.* diminish in quantity. 2. *v.* lower in level. 3. *adv.* almost, nearly. 4. *adj.* leaning to one side; more on one side than the other.

– ເບ້ຽງ້ມ *adj.* leaning to one side.

3ຂ້ມ *v.* beat *(rare)*.

ຂ້ມຈະເຈ *ŋ* /khô:n cá cè:ng/ 1. *n.* dawn. 2. *adv.* early in the morning.

ຂ້ມເຈ *ŋ* /khô:n cè:ng/ 1. *n.* dawn. 2. *adv.* very early in the morning.

ຂ້ມຊ ີເຈ *ŋ* /khô:n sī cè:ng/ 1. *n.* dawn. 2. *adv.* very early in the morning.

ຂ້ມດອກ /khô:n dô:k/ *bot.* tree, *Eriobotrya bengalensis Hook.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ້ມຮ ุ ່ງ /khô:n hūng/ 1. *n.* dawn. 2. *adv.* early in the morning. (Luang Prabang)

1ເຂ ີ ້ມ /khɔ̌:n/ *n.* Lao-Thai tribe in southern Yunnan and the Shan States of Burma.

2ເຂ ີ ້ມ 1. *adj.* distant. 2. *adj.* high, elevated. 3. *prep.* outside of.

3ເຂ ີ ້ມ 1. *adj.* time-wasting. 2. *adj.* timid. 3. *adj.* discountenanced. 4. *adj.* unsuitable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂຽນ /khĭa:n/ *v.* write; draw; design; paint.

– **คำนำ** *v.* write a preface.
– **จดหมาย** *v.* write a letter.
– **ใส่** *v.* write in, insert.
– **ตามคำบอก** 1. *v.* dictate. 2. *n.* dictation. – **เถิง** *v.* write to. – **หวาย, หวย** 1. *v.* dictate. 2. *n.* dictation.
– **บทความ** *v.* write an article.
– **พาย** *v.* make a portrait; draw a picture. – **พายตามฝาผนัง** *v.* paint a fresco. – **ย่างเปื้อนเปิ** *v.* daub, smear. – **เรื่อง** *v.* write a parody.
– **เรื่องล้อเลียน** *v.* parody, travesty.
– **ไวยาไล** *v.* write a eulogy.
– **วัด** *v.* scribble, scrawl.
– **หนังสือ** *v.* write a letter. – **รูป** *v.* make a portrait; draw a picture.
– **รูปล้อ** *v.* cartoon.

ขຽนคิ้วทาปากแต่งหน้า /khĭa:n khi:v thá: pa:k tɛ:ng nâ:/ *v.* put cosmetics on the face.

ข่วน /khĭa:n/ 1. *v.* scratch; scratch with fingernails. 2. *v.* score. 3. *v.* move things from one place to another.

ข้วน /khĭa:n/ *v.* whip, scourge, switch in punishment.

– **ตี** *v.* whip. – **เฆี่ยนตาม** *v.* third degree.

1 **เขื่อน** /khĭa:n/ 1. *n.* dam, dike, levee. 2. *n.* water lock, sluice.

– **ขัน, ขันน** *adj.* damming, barring, blocking.

2 **เขื่อน** 1. *n.* boundary stake *(rare)*. 2. *n.* foundation. 3. *adj.* firm, stable.

– **แข็ง** *adj.* solid, firm, protective.

ขวน /khŭa:n/ **ขวาน** /khvă:n/ 1. *v.* seek. 2. *v.* research. 3. *v.* be assiduous.

– **ขวาย** *v.* seek, research.

ขวนใจ /khŭa:n cay/ *n.* darling, sweetheart.

ข่วม *see* **ข่วน**.

ข้วม /khûa:n/ **ขวัน** /khvân/ 1. *n.* stalk, stem. 2. *n.* point of attachment of stem to fruit. 3. *n.* end.

– **นม** *n.* nipple, teat.

ขับ /khap/ *v.* drive, pilot.

– **กลม** *v.* drive a cart or wagon.
– **ทัน** *v.* catch up with a car; attain one's objective. – **รถ** *v.* drive an automobile. – **รถยนต์** *v.* drive a vehicle. – **ให้ดี** *v.* drive well.

ขับ *v.* sing.

– **กล่อม** *v.* charm by song.
– **แข่งทัน** *v.* sing couplets at each

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

other, as in a court of love. – ຈໍ *v.* sing. – ຮ້ອງ *v.* sing. – ຮ້ອງນຳປີ່ *v.* sing to flute music.

3ຂ້ຍ *v.* expel, drive out.

– ຜີ *v.* drive out an evil spirit. – ໄລ່ *v.* expel, drive out, drive away, disperse *(v.t.)*. – ໄລ່ໜີ *v.* expel, drive out. – ໜກ *v.* expel, chase out.

4ຂ້ຍ *(Thai)* *v.* ridicule.

ຂ້ຍຂ້ນ /khǎp khăn/ ຄ້ຍຂ້ນ /khæp khăn/ *(Thai, Lao)* 1. *adj.* critical, severe, serious. 2. *n:* emergency.

ຂ້ຍຂ້ຽວ /khǎp khîa:v/ 1. *v.* hurry, hasten. 2. *v.* carry through to a finish. 3. *adj.* assiduous.

ຂ້ຍເຕ້ນ /khǎp tə:m/ 1. *v.* imitate. 2. *v.* follow custom.

1ຂາບ /khâ:p/ 1. *v.* pay respects. 2. *v.* bow with palms together. 3. *v.* prostrate oneself. 4. *v.* hide, conceal.

– ທูน *v.* inform (the king, only). – ທลวง *v.* tell, report to *(high)*.

2ຂาบ *zool.* rice-bird with dark blue feathers.

3ຂาบ *(Thai)* *adj.* dark blue.

ເຂ້ຍ /khép/ *zool.* centipede, *Scolopendra* family.

ແຂบ /khê:p/ 1. *v.* edge. 2. *v.* strengthen the edge. 3. *n.* border of circular objects. 4. *n.* margin of a pit. 5. *n.* boundary.

ແຂบแค /khê:p khé:/ *zool.* bird, teal; so named from the sound of its call.

ຂ็บ /khóp/ 1. *v.* grind between the teeth. 2. *v.* bite, sting.

– ແຂ้ว *v.* grind the teeth; gnash the teeth. – ເผาะ, ເผาะ 1. *n.* a crunching sound. 2. *adj.* good to eat, because young (e.g., of fruit). – ใช้แหก *v.* squash, crush.

1ข9บ /khɔ̂:p/ 1. *n.* margin, edge, rim, border, frame. 2. *n.* region. 3. *n.* extremity.

– ເຊิ้ง 1. *n.* the rim of a woven bamboo fishtrap for small fish and game. 2. *v.* confess. 3. *v.* express pleasure. – ເขต *n.* scope, periphery, bounds, limit. – คำ *n.* a gold frame. – สะพัง *(Khmer)* *n.* borders of a lake. – ตา *n.* eyesocket. – ฟ้า *n.* horizon. – ເมือง *n.* municipal limit; territorial limit; frontier. – แว่น *n.* frame of a mirror. – ร้ว *n.* edge of a fence. – รูบ *n.* picture frame.

2ข9บ 1. *v.* reply. 2. *v.* accept. 3. *v.* thank.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຄຸນ *v.* thank, be thankful, be grateful; Thank you. – ໃຈ *v.* thank, be thankful, be grateful; Thank you. – ໃຈຫລາຽ *v.* be very thankful; Thank you very much.

ຂອບເຂບ /khɔ̀:p khê:p/ an onomatopoetic interjection.

ເຂ̄ບ /khê:p/ *adj.* elevated, high.

ຂ̣ຽບ /khía:p/ *bot.* custard apple, *Annona squamosa L.*

– ເທດ custard apple, *Annona squamosa L.* or *Annona muricata L.* (Vidal)

ຂວບ /khûa:p/ 1. *n.* temporal cycle. 2. *n.* cycle of the twelve years. 3. *n.* cycle of the year; 365 days. 4. *n.* period of time. 5. *n.* age in years (for those under 20 years of age).

1ຂາມ /khă:m/ *bot.* tamarind, *Tamarindus indica L.*

2ຂາມ *v.* fear, be awed.

ຂາມເຄ̄ຽ /khă:m khɛ̌a:/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Roureopsis stenopetala Schellenb.* (Vidal)

ຂາມໂคก /khă:m khò:k/ *bot.* tamarind of the clear forest used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂາມເທດ /khă:m thè:t/ *bot.* tree with twisted fruit, *Pithecolobium dulce, Benth.*

ຂ̣າມ̣ເທດ /khă:m thè:t/ *bot.* type of tamarind, with flat, short pod.

ຂາມເປ *bot.* same as **ຂາມເທດ.**

ຂາມ̌ປ̌ອມ /khă:m pɔ̀:m/ *bot.* wild tree having sweet and slightly acid fruit, *Phyllanthus emblica L.*

1ข̣ำม /khā:m/ *(Thai) adj.* invulnerable, impenetrable.

2ข̣ำม *onom.* an interjection.

ข้̌ำม /khâ:m/ 1. *v.* cross, jump across, pass over, go over the head of; jump a grade. 2. *prep.* across.

– ชั้ม *v.* skip a grade. – ม้̌ำ *v.* cross water. – ไป *v.* travel across a country. – ไปว฽ງจัม *v.* cross over to Vientiane. – ฝาก *v.* cross over to the other side. – มะหาสมุด *v.* cross the ocean. – ทิว *v.* jump channels, go over the head of. – หม้̌า *v.* bypass another in such a way as to cause offense. – เรือ *v.* cross by boat. – ร̌ัว *v.* go over a fence.

ข̣ม /khîm/ *n.* musical instrument resembling a lute with sound box, played with two batons; originally Chinese, a dulcimer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຂຶມ /khɨ̌m/ 1. *adj.* somber, impassive, taciturn, serious. 2. *n.* affectation of a serious manner.

– ງຸ່ *adj.* impassive.

ຂຸມ /khŭm/ 1. *n.* hole in the ground; ditch, excavation. 2. *n.* source. 3. *n.* water spring. 4. *adj.* hollow.

– ຂີ້ *(Thai)* *n.* skin hole for hair. – ນະຣົກ *n.* hell. – ຜີ *n.* tomb. – ຝັ່ງສົບ *n.* burial, sepulture. – ອຶດ *n.* pit latrine. – ເຫື່ອ *(Thai)* *n.* pore. – ເຮ່ວ *n.* tomb.

ຂຸມຊັບ /khŭm sap/ *n.* treasure, resource.

ຂຸ່ມ /khūm/ 1. *adj.* low (terrain). 2. *adj.* marshy. 3. *n.* lowlands.

1 ຂຸ້ມ /khûm/ *zool.* bird of the quail family, *Turnix maculosa.*

– ຄວາງ *zool.* a gray bird of the quail family. – ງີວ *zool.* a bird of the quail family, with yellow feathers. – ນ້ຳ *zool.* a bird of the quail family, *Turnix javanica atrigularis*; yellow speckled feathers, gray throat. – ຫລີ *zool.* a bird of the quail family. – ອີດ *zool.* a gray bird of the quail family same as ຂຸ້ມຄວາງ.

2 ຂຸ້ມ *adj.* serous (fluid, membrane).

ຂຸມຟຸ່ມ /khŭ:m fú:m/ *bot.* a type of tree.

1 ເຂັມ /khěm/ *n.* needle; anything long and sharp.

– ກັດ *n.* ornamental pin; brooch; pinned-on insignia. – ກົ້ມຕັ໋ມ *n.* pin; bobby pin. – ຂັດກົ້ມຕັ໋ມ *n.* paper clip; wire staple. – ຂດຍວງ *n.* safety pin. – ຄັດ *n.* paper clip; wire staple. – ຈັກ *n.* sewing machine needle. – ສັ້ມ *(Thai)* *n.* hour hand of a clock. – ຊີ້ທິດ *n.* compass (direction). – ຊີ້ທິ໋ມ *n.* compass *(rare)*. – ຈ່ອມປາງ *n.* safety pin. – ຍາວ *n.* minute hand of a clock; long needle. – ຖັກ *n.* knitting needle. – ທິດ *n.* compass (direction). – ນາທີ *n.* minute hand of a clock. – ນາລິກາ *n.* clock hand. – ໂມງ *n.* hour hand. – ວິນາທີ *n.* second hand. – ຫຍິບ *n.* sewing needle. – ຫຍິບຜ້າ *n.* sewing needle for cloth.

2 ເຂັມ *n.* pile for foundation.

3 ເຂັມ *bot.* bush, *Ixora* family, tufted flowers, needle-like petals.

–ຂາວ 1. ornamental flowers, *I. cuneifolia Roxb.*; *I. finlaysoniana*; *I. delpyana P.* *I.* possibly *spirei P.* 2. medicinal bush, *Pavetta indica L.* (Vidal) – ໂຄກ 1. bush whose roots are used medicinally for fever, *Ixora cuneifolia Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. bush, *I.* *uneifolia Roxb.* var. *varians*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ᦟᦷᧁ 1. *Ixora lobii.* 2. ornamental bush used medicinally *I. stricta Roxb.* (Vidal) – ᦙᦱᦞᧁ *Ixora coccinea.*

ᦃᦵᧂᦃᧅ /khĕm khát/ *n.* belt.

ᦃᦵᧂᦟᧃᧂ /khĕm ci:n/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Lantana* sp. (Vidal)

ᦃᦵᧂᦙᦱᧂ /khĕm nă:m/ *bot.* a bush of the family *Rubiaceae.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᦃᦵᧂᦟᦲᦷᧁ /khĕm l‡a:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Xantonnea coffeoides P.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ᦃᧂ /khêm/ 1. *adj.* dense. 2. *adj.* dark in color. 3. *adj.* strong, courageous. 4. *adj.* extreme. 5. *adv.* very.

ᦃᧂᦃᧉᧁ /khêm khĕ:ng/ *adj.* strong; assiduous, industrious; firm; energetic.

ᦃᧂᦃᧈᧂ /khêm khâ:p/ *n.* material braided with gold thread (originally Iraqi).

ᦃᧂᦅᧃᧅ /khêm ngùa:t/ *adj.* strict, rigid, rigorous, harsh, austere.

– ᦙᧃᦃᦵᧂᧂ *adv.* too strict.

1ᦃᧉᧂ /khĕ:m/ ᦃᧉᧂᧈ /khĕ:mâ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* happiness. 2. *n.* safety, security.

2ᦃᧉᧂ *adj.* Khmer, Cambodian.

ᦃᧉᧂ /khĕ:m/ *bot.* 1. a very tall and strong reed, *Saccharum arundinaceum,* used to make brooms. 2. plant, *Thysanolaena maxima O.K.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

– ᦉᦲᧁ plant, *Thysanolaena maxima O.K.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) – ᦅᧂᧃ cane reed, *Arundo donax L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1ᦃᧂᧃ /khŏm/ 1. *v.* hide one's bitterness; be discontented with. 2. *adj.* bitter (taste).

– ᦃᧂᧃ *v.* feel bitter; *adj.* very bitter about. – ᦈᦱᧁ *adj.* irritated, angered. – ᦉᧅᧁ *adj.* irritated, bitter, angry with. – ᦉᧂᦷᧃ *v.* feel bitter at heart. – ᦔᦱᧃ *n.* bitter taste in the mouth, due to digestive trouble. – ᦙᦱᧃ *adj.* bitter and astringent.

2ᦃᧂᧃ *zool.* an edible limpet.

3ᦃᧂᧃ *bot.* 1. plant with ornamental red leaves, *Amaranthus caudata.* 2. a type of thin rattan, which is bitter and inedible. 3. tree, *Grewia microcos L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ᦅᧂᧃ *bot.* edible plant, *Amaranthus gangeticus.* – ᦙᦱᧃ *bot.* tree, used medicinally, *Bischoffia javanica Bl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ᦙᦱᧃᦉᧉᧂ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Clerodendron colebrookianum Walp.* (Paklay) (Vidal) – ᦙᦷᧃ *bot.* vine, *Boerhavia*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

diffusa. – ຫມາມ *bot.* plant, *Amaranthus spinosus.*

ຂົມກະເດົາ /khŏm ká dao/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົມສວ /khŏm sŭa:y/ *bot.* parasitic plant, *Aeginetia indica L.* (Tranninh) (Vidal)

ຂົມລະວາມ /khŏm lā vá:n/ *bot.* tree with edible leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ່ົມ /khōm/ *v.* force down, bully.

– ຂ່ *v.* threaten, mistreat, oppress, tyrannize. – ຂ່ *v.* threaten.

– ເຮັດຄວາມໃຫ້ກົ້ມຫ້ຳ *v.* force someone to act against his will (usually applied to the forced marriage of a daughter). – ຂົ່ມ *v.* force, rape.

– ຂົ່ມຂຳເຮົ້າ *v.* rape. – ຂົ່ມກ້ຳໃຈ *v.* rape. – ໃຈ *v.* master oneself; restrain oneself from vice.

– ສະຕິອາທິມ *v.* control or contain oneself. – ໂຕເອງ *v.* control or master oneself. – ຜູ້ຍິງ *v.* force a woman; rape. – ໄພ *v.* oppress the people. – ລົງ *v.* press down.

– ໃຫ້ມີຮອຍ *v.* impress, imprint.

– ເຫັງ 1. *v.* oppress, mistreat, tyrannize, bully, force, molest, bluster. 2. *n.* duress. – ເຫັງຄະເນງຮ້ຳ *v.* mistreat, oppress, tyrannize, bully.

– ເຫັງໄຫ *v.* mistreat, oppress, tyrannize, bully. – ຫມູ *v.* mistreat, brutalize.

ຂ່ົມເຕ້ງ /khōm teng/ *v.* superimpose, put on top of.

ຂ່ົມທ້ອງ /khōm thɔ́:ng/ *v.* press down on the abdomen.

ຂ່ົມນາມ /khōm ná:m/ *(Thai) n.* ceremony of raising a clamor to frighten the enemy before beginning battle.

ຂ່ົມຣັດສີ /khōm rāt sá mí:/ *v.* outshine, eclipse.

ຂ່ົມເຫ້ງ /khōm hĕng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

1 ຂອມ /khɔ̌:m/ *n., adj.* Khmer (ancient name).

2 ຂອມ *v.* cover completely.

ຂຽມ /khĭa:m/ 1. *adj.* small; lacking, insufficient. 2. *adj.* frugal, stingy, miserly.

ຂ້ວມ *see* ຂ້ຳ.

1 ຂາວ /khă:o/ *adj.* white; brilliant; clean, pure; clear, limpid.

– ກ້ວ *adj.* white as a cotton ball; flat white. – ຄ້ຽວກ *adj.* white like the heart of a banana tree. – ຈວກຝວກ *adv.* like a white shadow (usually used

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ᦉᦊᧃ 1. *Ixora lobii.* 2. ornamental bush used medicinally *I. stricta Roxb.* (Vidal) – ᦙᦱᧁᧃ *Ixora coccinea.*

ᦃᦱᧄᦴᧅ /khĕm khát/ *n.* belt.

ᦃᦱᧄᦵᧁᧃ /khĕm ci:n/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Lantana* sp. (Vidal)

ᦃᦱᧄᦉᦱᧃ /khĕm nă:m/ *bot.* a bush of the family *Rubiaceae.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᦃᦱᧄᦉᦲᦵᧁᧃ /khĕm lɨa:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Xantonnea coffeoides P.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ᦃᦱᧄ /khêm/ 1. *adj.* dense. 2. *adj.* dark in color. 3. *adj.* strong, courageous. 4. *adj.* extreme. 5. *adv.* very.

ᦃᦱᧄᦉᦷᧁ /khêm khĕ:ng/ *adj.* strong; assiduous, industrious; firm; energetic.

ᦃᦱᧄᦃᦱᧇ /khêm khâ:p/ *n.* material braided with gold thread (originally Iraqi).

ᦃᦱᧄᦅᦺᧅ /khêm ngùa:t/ *adj.* strict, rigid, rigorous, harsh, austere.

– ᦓᦺᧅᦃᦱᧄ *adv.* too strict.

1ᦃᦱᧄ /khĕ:m/ ᦃᦱᧄᦋ /khĕ:mă/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* happiness. 2. *n.* safety, security.

2ᦃᦱᧄ *adj.* Khmer, Cambodian.

ᦉᦱᧄ /khĕ:m/ *bot.* 1. a very tall and strong reed, *Saccharum arundinaceum,* used to make brooms. 2. plant, *Thysanolaena maxima O.K.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

– ᦉᦺᧂᦅᧃ plant, *Thysanolaena maxima O.K.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) – ᦈᦱᧇ cane reed, *Arundo donax L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1ᦅᦱᧄ /khŏm/ 1. *v.* hide one's bitterness; be discontented with. 2. *adj.* bitter (taste).

– ᦋᦱᧄ *v.* feel bitter; *adj.* very bitter about. – ᦈᦲᦅᧅ *adj.* irritated, angered. – ᦉᦲᧃ *adj.* irritated, bitter, angry with. – ᦉᦱᧄᦓᧅ *v.* feel bitter at heart. – ᦔᦱᧅ *n.* bitter taste in the mouth, due to digestive trouble. – ᦙᦱᧁ *adj.* bitter and astringent.

2ᦅᦱᧄ *zool.* an edible limpet.

3ᦅᦱᧄ *bot.* 1. plant with ornamental red leaves, *Amaranthus caudata.* 2. a type of thin rattan, which is bitter and inedible. 3. tree, *Grewia microcos L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ᦃᦱᧄᦅᧃ *bot.* edible plant, *Amaranthus gangeticus.* – ᦙᦱᧁ *bot.* tree, used medicinally, *Bischoffia javanica Bl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ᦙᦳᧉᦉᦸᧇ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Clerodendron colebrookianum Walp.* (Paklay) (Vidal) – ᦓᦳᧄ *bot.* vine, *Boerhavia*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

diffusa. – ຫນາມ *bot.* plant, *Amaranthus spinosus.*

ຂົມກະເດົາ /khŏm ká dao/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົມສວ /khŏm sŭa:y/ *bot.* parasitic plant, *Aeginetia indica L.* (Tranninh) (Vidal)

ຂົມລະວາມ /khŏm lā vá:n/ *bot.* tree with edible leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ່ົມ /khōm/ *v.* force down, bully.

– **ຂ່ົ** *v.* threaten, mistreat, oppress, tyrannize. – **ຂູ່** *v.* threaten.

– **ເຂົາຄວາງໃຫ້ກົ້ມຫຍ້ຳ** *v.* force someone to act against his will (usually applied to the forced marriage of a daughter). – **ຂົ່ມ** *v.* force, rape.

– **ຂົ່ມຊຳເຮົາ** *v.* rape. – **ຂົ່ມນ້ຳໃຈ** *v.* rape. – **ໃຈ** *v.* master oneself; restrain oneself from vice.

– **ສະຕິອາຣົມ** *v.* control or contain oneself. – **ໂຕເອງ** *v.* control or master oneself. – **ຜູ້ຍິງ** *v.* force a woman; rape. – **ໄພ** *v.* oppress the people. – **ລົງ** *v.* press down.

– **ໃຫ້ມີຮອຍ** *v.* impress, imprint.

– **ເຫັງ** 1. *v.* oppress, mistreat, tyrannize, bully, force, molest, bluster. 2. *n.* duress. – **ເຫັງຄະເນງຮ້ານ** *v.* mistreat, oppress, tyrannize, bully.

– **ເຫັງໃຫ** *v.* mistreat, oppress, tyrannize, bully. – **ຫມູ** *v.* mistreat, brutalize.

ຂ່ົມເຕັ້ງ /khōm teng/ *v.* superimpose, put on top of.

ຂ່ົມທ້ອງ /khōm thò:ng/ *v.* press down on the abdomen.

ຂ່ົມນາມ /khōm ná:m/ *(Thai) n.* ceremony of raising a clamor to frighten the enemy before beginning battle.

ຂ່ົມຣັດສມີ /khōm rāt sá mĭ:/ *v.* outshine, eclipse.

ຂ່ົມເຫັ /khōm hĕng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

1 **ຂອມ** /khŏ:m/ *n., adj.* Khmer (ancient name).

2 **ຂອມ** *v.* cover completely.

ຂ້ອມ /khĭa:m/ 1. *adj.* small; lacking, insufficient. 2. *adj.* frugal, stingy, miserly.

ຂ້ວມ *see* **ຂ້ຳມ.**

1 **ຂາວ** /khă:o/ *adj.* white; brilliant; clean, pure; clear, limpid.

– **ກ້ວ** *adj.* white as a cotton ball; flat white. – **ຄີຢວກ** *adj.* white like the heart of a banana tree. – **ຈວກຝວກ** *adv.* like a white shadow (usually used

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

in talking about the blurred white shadow of a ghost). – ຈຸ່ມຟຸ່ມ *adj.* grainy white, like a pile of uncooked rice. – ຈືດ *adj.* pale. – ແດງ *n.* skin rosy white. – ແຫ້ *adj.* very white. – ລ້ວນ *adj.* all white. – ເຫລືອງ *n.* skin pale yellowish, as in Asian races. – ອ້ອງຈ້ອງ *adj.* white which one feels like touching, as a skin smooth as silk.

2 **ຂາວ** *zool.* type of small, flat, freshwater fish.

3 **ຂາວ** *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum R. Br.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal) 3. hardwood tree, *Adina cordifolia Hook.* (Vidal)

ຂາວມ້າ /khǎ:o mà:/ *n.* Thai-Lao bathrobe (pakaoma).

ຂ່າວ /khà:o/ *n.* news, information, rumor; recital of events. – ກິລາ *n.* sport news. – ກຸສົມ *n.* vicious rumor. – ການເມືອງ *n.* political news. – ໂคสะมา *n.* propaganda. – คาว *n.* news (about someone). – ศาสมา *n.* religious news. – สำคัม *n.* flash news. – สังคาม *n.* war news. – สังคม *n.* society news. – สืด *n.* recent or fresh news. – สาม *n.* news, information; news release. – สิมค้า *n.* commercial news. – ย่อง *n.* capsule news. – ดี *n.* good news. – ด่วม *n.* urgent or flash news. – ด่วมพิเสด *n.* very special, stop-press news. – ต่างประเทด *n.* foreign news. – ที่ว่า the news that... – ท้องถิ่น *n.* local news. – ในประเทด *n.* local or domestic news. – นำ *n.* leading news. – ประเสิด *n.* gospel. – พามิด *n.* commercial news. – พิเสด *n.* special news. – พาดหัว *n.* headline. – พาบ *n.* pictorial or illustrated news. – มรณะมะกัม *n.* necrology; obituaries. – ลือ *n.* rumor. – เล่าลือ *n.* rumor. – ใหย่ *n.* important or big news. – หน้าปิก *n.* news on the cover. – หลัง *n.* late news. – หลังที่สุด *n.* latest news. – อะกุสิม *n.* scandal-mongering news. – รั่ว *v.* the news leaks out. – ร้าย *n.* bad news.

1 **ข้าว** /khâ:o/ *n.* timber of a roofing frame.

2 **ข้าว** *(Thai) n.* rice.

ขิว /khĭ:v/ 1. *adj.* acrid (odor). 2. *v.* smell an acrid odor. 3. *v.* disdain.

แข่ว /khɛ̆:v/ *n.* metallic circlet clasping the handle of a knife to the blade extension.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ແຂ້ວ /khêːvˊ/ *anat.* tooth; *n.* tooth of a saw, gear, etc.

– **ກາ** *n.* molar tooth. – **ກັດ** *n.* incisor tooth. – **ຂົບ** *n.* grinding tooth. – **ຄອນ** *n.* loose tooth. – **ແງ** *n.* canine tooth. fang. – **ເຈິ** *n.* bucktooth. – **ຊິ** *n.* bucktooth. – **ຍິ** *n.* front tooth. – **ນ້ຳນົມ** *n.* milk tooth. – **ເຢັ້ມແມ** *n.* caries; cavity in tooth. – **ແມ** *n.* caries; cavity in tooth. – **ແວ** *n.* missing tooth. – **ວ່ຽ** *n.* missing tooth. – **ໝາ** *n.* dog's tooth. – **ໝາກແງ** *n.* canine tooth. – **ຫລ່ອນ** *n.* teeth which are falling out. – **ໂຫວ** *n.* the gap where a tooth was.

ແຂ້ວເຫຼືອ /khêːv nɨaː/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Lagerstroemia corniculata Gagn.* (Vidal) 2. tree, *L. anisoptera Koehne.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 3. tree, *L. quinquevalvis Koehne.* (Vidal) 4. hard wood tree, *Terminalia myriocarpa Heur. & Mull.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຂ້ວໜູ /khêːv mŭː/ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia villosa Wall.* (Vidal)

1 **ຂຽວ** /khǐaːvˌ/ *adj.* green.

– **ເໜ** *adj.* dark green. – **ກ່ຳ** *adj.* very dark green. – **ເຫລືອງ** *adj.* yellow-green. – **ຄາມ** *adj.* indigo blue. – **ຍິງໆ** *adj.* green like a bee, or like the sea; greenish blue. – **ເຢ** *adj.* ubiquitously green. – **ມໍຣະກົດ** *adj.* emerald green. – **ນ້ຳທະເລ** *adj.* azure, sea-green. – **ຫີວເຢັດ** *adj.* blue-green. – **ອົມຫລ້ຳ** *adj.* green like a contusion or bruise, or like buffalo or cattle excrement. – **ອ່ອນ** *adj.* greenish; light green as new leaves. – **ອຸ່ນທຸ່ມ** *adj.* green as the appearance of wooded mountains seen from afar.

2 **ຂຽວ** *zool.* snake, of the following species: any green snake. a. green pit viper, *Trimeresurus popensis.* b. *Dryophis.* c. whip snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

– **ດອກໝາກ** *n.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* – **ດາງແໜ** *n.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* – **ປາກຂໍ້ຈ້ອນ** *n. Dryophis myctere-zans.* – **ຫາງແດງ** *n. Dryophis sanitis.* – **ຫາງແໜນ** *n.* green pit viper, *Trimeresurus popensis.* – **ຫາງໄຫມ້** *n.* green pit viper, *Trimeresurus popensis.*

3 **ຂຽວ** 1. *v.* hurry *(archaic).* 2. *v.* go *(archaic).* 3. *adj.* urgent *(archaic).*

ຂຽວໃບໄມ້ /khǐaːv bay mây/ *adj.* leaf green.

ຂຽວຫວານ /khǐaːv văːn/ *bot.* a type of orange.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ຂ້ຽວ /khîa:v/ 1. *v.* hurry (*see* ຄ່ຽວ). 2. *adj.* urgent.

– ຂຽດ *v.* hurry someone. – ຂ້ຍ *v.* hurry someone. – ເຮັດ *v.* rush to do.

2ຂ້ຽວ *v.* boil down, extract by boiling.

– ກະທິ *v.* boil down coconut milk to oil.

ຂ້ຽວຂ້ຳ /khîa:v khăn/ *v.* struggle, compete with difficulty; force oneself to succeed.

ຂ້ຽວເຂ້ຳ /khîa:v khĕn/ ຂ້ຽວເຂນ /khîa:v khĕ:n/ 1. *v.* importune. 2. *v.* put the squeeze on someone to do something; force. 3. *v.* put someone in difficulty.

ຂ້ຽວຂ້ຍ /khîa:v khâ̤p/ *v.* speed up; exert oneself to finish.

ຂວະ *see* ຂ̂ວະ.

ຂວາ /khvă:/ *adj.* right (direction).

ໄຂ່ວ /khvā:y/ 1. *v.* put one object across another; place crosswise; superpose; interlace; intertwine. 2. *adv.* in disorder.

– ຂາ *v.* cross the legs. – ຫ້າງ *adv.* with the legs crossed.

ໄຂ່ວເຂວ /khvā:y khĕ:v/ *(Thai) adj.* confused, chaotic, pell-mell, in disorder.

ຂວາກ /khvâ:k/ 1. *n.* thorn. 2. *n.* sharpened stake used as a deadfall.

– ຜີ *n.* sharpened stake used as a marker and to prevent stepping on a grave.

1ຂວາງ /khvă:ng/ 1. *v.* bar, obstruct, hinder, stop, impede. 2. *v.* protect against.

– ທາງ *v.* bar the way, block passage. – ໜ້າ *v.* bar the way.

2ຂວາງ *v.* veer.

3ຂວາງ 1. *adj.* horizontal. 2. *adj.* broad, wide.

4ຂວາງ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ຂວາງຫູຂວາງຕາ /khvă:ng hŭ: khvă:ng ta:/ *adj.* offensive; disagreeable.

ຂ່ວາງ /khvā:ng/ *n.* work performed around the fire, under the house, on a winter evening.

ຂ້ວາງ /khvâ:ng/ 1. *v.* hurl, throw. 2. *see* ຂວາງ.

ແຂວງ /khvĕ:ng/ *n.* province, district, region, section, canton.

1ຂວິດ /khá vĭt/ 1. *v.* attack with the horns, gore. 2. *v.* lever open or up. 3. *v.* swerve in flight.

2ຂວິດ *bot.* elephant-apple tree, a spiny tree with bitter fruit, *Feronia elephantum.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ขวัม /khvă:n/ 1. *n.* spirit, soul. 2. *n.* guardian spirit. 3. *n.* morale. 4. *n.* prosperity. 5. *n.* happiness.

[2]ขวัม *anat.* the crown of the head.

[3]ขวัม *n.* gift, gratuity.

– เข้า *n.* gratuity to a doctor.

[4]ขวัม *v.* be frightened, shocked, startled.

– ทาง *v.* be frightened, be shocked, be startled. – ทิม *v.* be startled. – ง่วม *v.* be easily startled or frightened.

ขวัมตา /khvă:n ta:/ *n.* things which charm the eye.

ขวัม /khvâ:n/ 1. *bot.* the point where the stem is attached to the fruit or flower. 2. *n.* end-loop by which a cord is fastened to a hook.

ขวาม /khvă:n/ *n.* axe, hatchet.

– มหิธบุธาม *n.* Frankish battle-axe.

– ฟ้า *n.* ancient Stone Age axe.

ขวัมโลก /khvân lò:k/ *n.* North Pole.

แขวม /khvĕ:n/ *v.* hang, suspend.

– คุ้ *v.* be hanged; hang oneself.

– คุ้ตาง *v.* be hanged until dead.

– ฮู้ *adj.* hanging, suspended.

– ไว้ *v.* hang, suspend; hang on a hook.

ขวาว /khá vă:o/ *bot.* tree used medicinally, *Adina cordifolia, Hook.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค /khɔ́:/ the third consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low-group consonant. Regionally ฮ may occasionally occur instead of ค .

ค.ศ. /khɔ́: sɔ̌:/ *abbr.* Christian era; A.D.

คะ /khā/ superfluous additive in poetry, without meaning.

คะไขว่ /khā khvāy/ *adv.* in confusion or disorder *(poetic)*.

คะคะมะ /khā khā nā/ คะคะมาม /khā khā ná:n/ คะคะมางๆ /khā khā ná:ng/ คะคะมัมพฺยม /khā khā nám phɔ́:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* the sky.

คะคาม /khā khá:n/ *(Thai) v.* object, protest *(archaic, poetic)*.

คะฉาทาม /khā sá: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* royal elephant.

คะฉาพฺยม /khā sá: phɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* elephant harness and equipage.

คะฉิม /khā sǐn/ *(Pali) n.* the king of elephants.

คะเฉม /khā sé:n/ *(Pali) n.* the king of elephants.

คะยะ /khā nyā/ *adj.* distant, far.

คะย่า /khā nyā:/ *bot.* edible bush or vine, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.* (Vidal)

คะยิ /khā nyɨ́:/ *med.* asthma.

คะเยิ /khā nyə́:/ *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* very, very much. 2. *adj.* itchy.

คะโยๆ /khā nyɔ́:ng/ *v.* jump.

คะย้มคะย้ /khā nyàn khā nyɔ́:/ *(Thai) v.* insist; pester.

คะยงพฺพุ /khā nyɔ́:m phú:/ *bot.* bush, *Rauwolfia cambodiana P.* (Ban Keun) (Vidal)

คะยงแม /khā nyɔ́:m mé:/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root, *Rauwolfia serpentina Roxb.* (Ben Keun) (Vidal)

1 คะถิ /khā di:/ *(Pali) n.* action, case, suit *(legal)*, affair; subject; method, process.

– ขาดอายุความ *n.* prosecution canceled or barred based on statute of limitations, etc. – ขึ้นสู่สาม *n.* case in hearing. – ค้างพิจารณา *n.* postponement of trial. – ฐาม *n.* proceeding or action at law; cause. – แพ่ง *n.* civil case. – มะโนสาเร่ *(Thai) n.* tort, petty case. – มีมูล *n.* a well-based case. – ละพุโทด *n.* misdemeanor, minor infraction. – โลก *n.* material (not religious) procedure. – อาญา *n.* criminal case. – อุกฉะกัม *n.* capital crime.

2 คะถิ *n.* sphere.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คะทา /khā thá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* baton.

คะมะ /khā ná/ *(Pali)* *n.* group, party, company; faculty (professorial).

– กัมมะกาม *n.* committee; board. – กัมมะกามสึงเสิมกามลังงสัด *n.* board of livestock control. – กัมมะกามสอบสอม *n.* board of investigation. – กัมมะกามพะลังงามเห่งชาด *n.* committee of national resources. – กัมมะกามอำมองกาม *n.* board of directors. – กัมมาทิกาม *n.* commission. – กัมมาทิกามควบคุมพะลังงามปะระมาบุ *n.* atomic energy commission. – กัมมาทิกามเสดถะกิดปะจำพากอาชิและตาเอ็มอยกไภ *n.* ECAFE. – กัมมาทิกามอาหามสากิม *n.* world food commission. – ชาธาชุกามสะถามเอกสักคะธาชุกูด *n.* embassy diplomatic staff. – สังคะมิมติ, สังคามิมตรี *n.* council of priests; synod. – สันติพาบ *n.* peace commission. – ชาถนิยม *n.* nationalist group. – ทะหาม *n.* militarist group. – ท่องท่องอ *n.* tourist group. – ทูด *n.* diplomatic corps. – ทูดกามค้า *n.* commercial mission. – ทูดเสดถะกิด *n.* economic mission. – ทูดสันทะอะไมติ *n.* goodwill mission. – ทูตามูทูด *n.* diplomatic corps. – ทูดทะหาม *n.* military mission. – บ่ดิ *n.* dean, chief of a group. – บ่ธิกาม *n.* administrative group; government. – ปะติวัด *n.* revolutionary party. – ผู้กาม *n.* party of the coup d'etat; revolutionary party. – ผู้สำเร็ดธุราชกาม *n.* council of regency. – ผู้รับผิดชอบ *n.* the committee responsible. – โพด *n.* meeting of more than four bonzes around the meal table, a breach of discipline. – มิมติความมั่นคง *n.* security council of the UN. – ธาสดอม *n.* people's party. – รัดบาม *n.* cabinet of ministers. – รัดมิมติ *n.* council of ministers. – ลูกขุม *n.* jury. – อิทะยาสาด *n.* faculty of science.

คะมะกะ /khā nā ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* accountant; treasurer.

คะมะกัมมะกามตัดสิม /khā nā kam mā ka:n tát sin/ *n.* jury.

คะมะมา /khā nā má:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* calculation; counting, arithmetic.

– อิทะยา *n.* mathematics *(rare)*.

คะมา /khā má:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *see* คะมะ.

– จาม *(Sanskrit)* *n.* faculty, group of teachers. – ยาด *n.* the extended family.

คะมาทิบ /khā má: thip/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Shiva. 2. *n.* son of Shiva and Barapadi; god of wisdom, with the head of a one-tusked elephant.

คะน้า /khā nâ:/ *(Thai) bot.* a type of leafy green vegetable.

– ผัดฺ *bot.* kale.

คะนิกา /khā ní ka:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* female elephant. 2. *n.* courtesan, prostitute, streetwalker, harlot.

คะเน /khā né:/ 1. *v.* foresee, predict. 2. *v.* guess, estimate, conjecture, approximate. 3. *v.* judge (distance).

คะเนจอน /khā né: co:n/ *v.* wander, roam, rove.

คะเนสอน *see* คะนาทึบ.

คะนึง, คะนึง /khā níng/ *v.* imagine, think about.

– ใจ *v.* long for. – หา *v.* think of or about.

คะนองๆ /khā nɔ́:ng/ *adj.* impetuous, ardent, lively; pleased, proud; impolite.

คะนิต /khā nít/ *(Sanskrit) n.* calculation; mathematics, computation.

– สาด, คนิตสาต *n.* mathematics.

คะเนด *see* คะนาทึบ.

คะแนน /khā né:n/ *n.* score, point; mark, grade.

– สงฺ *n.* vote. – สงฺคัดค้าน *n.* opposition vote. – สงฺสนับสนุน *n.* supporting vote. – สงฺเท่ากัน *n.* tie vote. – สงฺไว้วางใจ *n.* vote of confidence.

คะนม /khā nóm/ *(Thai) n.* large earthenware pot.

คะนะ /khā nā/ *adj.* impromptu, unexpected; startled, frightened.

คะนะนะ, คะนะนา /khā nā nā/ *(Pali) prefix:* departure, arrival or traffic.

คะนะนาคาม *(Pali) n.* departure; arrival; movement, traffic. คะนะนาคม *(Pali) n.* communication; traffic; route. คะนะนิยฺยะ *(Pali) adj.* proper, fitting to go. คะนิกะ *(Pali) n.* voyager; one who departs. คะนิกะวัต *(Pali) n.* provisions for travel.

คะโน /khā nō/ 1. *v.* find; meet. 2. *v.* watch. 3. *adj.* imprecise, uncertain, chancy; impromptu.

คะนำ /khā nám/ *(Thai) v.* tumble; stumble.

คะนึก /khā nék/ *(Thai) adj.* stout, sturdy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คะมัง /khā máng/ *adj.* impromptu, unexpected.

คะระหา /khā rā hă:/ *(Thai)* *n.* reprobation, blame, censure, criticism.

คะราวาด /khā rá: và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* laity. 2. *adj.* lay.

คะรีโคด /khā rɛ̄ khò:t/ *(Thai)* *adj.* resonant, resounding.

คะรีหะ /khā rɛ̄ há/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* house, apartment. 2. *n.* chamber, room, compartment, cabin. 3. *n.* covered space, as in a pirogue.

– ยิด *(Pali)* *n.* proprietor of a คะรีหะ. – ปัดตะนี *(Pali)* *n.* proprietress or wife of a proprietor.

คะรีหา /khā rɛ̄ hă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* house *(poetic)*.

คะรีหาด /khā rɛ̄ hâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* a large, palatial house.

คะรุ, ครุ /khā rū/ ครู /khrú:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* master. 2. *adj.* heavy, hard; high, great.

– โทด *n.* severe punishment, or penalty. – ภัม *n.* heavy object; durable, heavy asset.

คะรุอะมา /khā rū vā má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* comparison, simile.

คะรุวาม /khā rū vá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* Thursday.

คะลำ /khā lám/ *n.* actions prohibited during certain periods of life.

คีนีม /khvī nǐn/ *(French)* *n.* quinine.

คะหะ /khā há/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* house.

– ยิด *(Pali)* *n.* head of the house, respectable and well-to-do person.

– ปะตานี *(Pali)* *n.* wife of the head of the house; female proprietor.

คะหัด, คะรีหัด /khā hát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* owner or head of the house. 2. *n.* laity. 3. *adj.* lay.

[1]คา /khá:/ 1. *adj.* stuck; impeded; prevented, busy. 2. *n.* a kind of pillory.

– กัม 1. *adj.* stuck together. 2. *v.* stick with. – คอ *adj.* stuck in the throat. – ฮู้ *adj.* stuck in, caught in. – วุ่น *adj.* tied up by work; busy. – หาด *adj.* run aground on a sandbar.

[2]คา 1. *v.* miss (the object aimed at). 2. *prefix:* go away, leave.

– ไค *v.* go away. – นี *v.* go to and arrive at.

[3]คา *bot.* reed used in weaving straw, *Imperata cylindrica Beauv.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คาค้อย /khá: khɔ̀:y/ *adj.* waning, descending (of sun and moon only).

คายะมะ /khá: nyā nā/ *(Pali) n.* song, singing.

คายิก /khá: nyōk/ *(Pali) n.* singer.

– คะมะ *(Pali) n.* chorus, choir.

1คาตะ /khá: tá/ คาต /khà:t/ *(Pali) n.* execution (death); killing; destruction.

– ฑายก *(Pali) n.* murderer.

– กัม *(Pali) n.* murder, assassination.

2คาตะ 1. *v.* tie to, attach.

3คาคะ *v.* estimate, guess, predict.

คาถา /khá: thă:/ *(Pali) n.* talisman; magic phrase, incantation; text of a lesson; a religious poetical writing in Pali.

– พัม *Buddh (Pali) n.* that part of the Buddhist bible similar to the books of Psalms and Proverbs; the recital of stories of Buddha. – ฑาคม *(Pali) n.* incantation.

คาที /khá:thī:/ *adv.* on the spot; instantly.

คามะ /khá: nā/ *(Pali) n.* nose; olfactory sense.

– สัมมะผัต, ปะสาท *(Pali) n.* sense of smell.

คามะ /khá: mā/ คาม /khá:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* home. 2. *n.* village. 3. *prefix:* home-.

คามะนิ /khá: mā nī:/ 1. *n.* elephant trainer; mahout. 2. *n.* village headman.

คามะโพธิก /khá: mā phó: sōk/ *(Pali) n.* head of the house, village or district.

คามะรุก /khā:mā rūk/ *(Pali) zool.* a type of owl.

คามะวาสี /khā: mā vá: sī:/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* bonze living with the people, rather than in the forest or jungle.

คามิ /khá: mī:/ 1. *adj.* clenched in the hand. 2. *adj.* caught in the act. 3. *prep.* in the act of.

คามูปะจาม /khá: mú: pá ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* surroundings of the home within the fence or boundary; yard.

คามันตะระ /khá: mán tá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* limits of the home. 2. *n.* limits of the village. 3. *n.* path between houses.

คาระวะ /khá: rā vā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* show respect. 2. *n.* respect, reverence.

คาริม /khá: róm/ *n.* speech; good style of speech, eloquence.

คาลา (?) /khá: lá:/ *bot. Cycas* sp. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄາເລືອງ (?) /khá: lɨ̌a:y/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus tonkinensis Ch.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຄາວີ /khá: vĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* cow.

ຄາໂວ /khá: vó:/ *(Pali) n.* steer.

ຄາວຸດ /khá: vūt/ *(Pali) n.* ancient linear measurement: the distance lowing of cattle can be heard, equivalent to 4,000 tan ta or gosa; equal to 4,000 yards.

ຄາຫນັງຄາເຂົ້າ /khá: năng khá: khăo/ *idiom. adv.* in the act of doing; caught in the act; in flagrante delicto.

1 ค่า /khā:/ *n.* price, value, worth.

– ກິນ *n.* cost of food; food expense.
– ກິນເປົ່າ *(Thai) n.* tea money; additional money to seal a bargain.
– ກິນຢູ່ *n.* room and board.
– ເກັບຮັກສາ *n.* storage fee.
– ຂອງເງິນ *n.* value of money.
– ຂົນຂອງ *n.* delivery charge; porter's tip. – ຂົນສົ່ງ *n.* freight charge; cost of transportation.
– ຄອງຊີບ *n.* cost of living.
– ຄອງຊີບສູງ *n.* high cost of living.
– ຄອງຊີບປະຈຳ *n.* cost of daily life.
– ຄົນຂົນຂອງ *n.* delivery charge; porter's tip. – ຈ້າງ *n.* wage; labor cost. – ຈ້າງເຮັດຂອງ *n.* charge for making something. – ຈອດຣົຖ *n.* parking fee. – ເຊັ່ງຫາ *n.* damages, compensation. – ຫຼາ *adj.* rare, priceless. – ສິ່ນສອດ *n.* dowry; bride-price.
– ໃຊ້ຈ່າ *n.* expenses. – ໃຊ້ສອຍ *n.* everyday expenditures; ordinary expenses. – ເຊົ່າ *n.* rent, rental.
– ເຊົ່າຖືກ *n.* low rent. – ເຊົ່າທີ່ດິນ *n.* land rent. – ເຊົ່າແພງ *n.* high rent. – ຖຸເລັຮັກສາ *n.* storage charge.
– ໂດຍສານ *n.* fare. – ດ່ານ *n.* duty, tariff. – ເດີ່ນ *n. (slang)* cash commission. – ເດີ່ນທາງ *n.* fare (usually for an extended distance); cost of travel. – ຕົວ *n.* purchase price of a slave; dower price of a bride.
– ຕອບແທນ *n.* reward for service rendered. – ໄຖ່ *n.* ransom.
– ທຳຂວັນ *n.* compensation, indemnity, damages. – ທຳນຽມ *n.* fee.
– ທຳນຽມຂາເຂົ້າ *n.* import duty, tariff. – ທຳນຽມຂາອອກ *n.* export duty. – ທຳນຽມຄົນເຂົ້າເມືອງ *n.* immigration fee. – ທຳນຽມຄົນຕ່າງດາວ *n.* alien-resident tax.
– ທຳນຽມເຄົ່ືອງເຂົ້າ *n.* import duty. – ທຳນຽມເຄົ່ືອງອອກ *n.* export duty. – ທົດແທນ *n.* indemnity.
– ນາ *n.* rent of a ricefield. – ນ້ຳ *n.* water tax. – ນ້ຳເງິນ *n.* exchange discount or fee; postal money order fee.
– ນາງໜ້າ *n.* commission, brokerage.
– ບຳຣຸງ *n.* subscription, dues; local

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

tax. – ขำธุวธัภสา *n.* maintenance fee. – ปะกัม *n.* bail. – ปะกัมไพ *n.* insurance fee. – ปะตีกัม *n.* reparations. – ปิกปิด *n.* bribe. – แปว *n.* reparations. – ป่วงกาม *n.* commission, broker's fee; tip. – ปับ *n.* damages. – ปับใหม *n.* damages; fine for misdemeanor. – ผุ่ามขิว *n.* bridge toll. – ผุามสะพาม *n.* bridge toll. – ผุามถมิม *n.* road toll. – ผามปะตู *n.* price of admission. – ผาทะมะ *n.* traveling expenses. – ผุาธะติดพัม *n.* surcharge. – ผู่คาทิม *n.* living expenses; board and lodging. – รถ *n.* fare (surface vehicle); *n.* transportation charge. – เล็าธรม *n.* tuition; school fees. – ล้วงถูลูก, เว่งแยงลูก *n.* governess or ayah fees. – หิว *n.* reward (for the capture of criminals). – ไหม *n.* damages; fine for a misdemeanor. – อุปะกาธะล้วงถู *n.* nursery or boarding school charge. – อุดหมุม *n.* share, contribution to a common fund. – ไธคามา *n.* farm tax. – ธำธรม *n.* school fees. – ธักสา *n.* protection fee. – ธักสาพะยาบาม *n.* hospital or medical fees. – แธว *n.* wage; cost of labor. – ธับตวม *n.* entertainment expense.

2 ค่า *bot.* hardwood tree with edible seeds, *Pahudia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

ค่าถ่าง /khā: dā:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata Forst.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ค่าถา /khā: thă:/ *bot.* tree with oleaginous fruit; member of *Sapindaceae.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ค่ามวก /khā: mùa:k/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ค่าลิ้ม /khā: li:n/ *bot.* tree, *Walsura trichostemon Miq.* (Vidal)

– กิง tree, *Walsura angulata Craib.* (Vidal)

ค่าแหม่ง /khā: nɛ:ng/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ค้า /khà:/ 1. *v.* trade in, do business, deal in. 2. *n.* commerce.

– ของเถื่อม *n.* contraband or illicit trade. – ขาง 1. *n.* trade, commerce, business. 2. *v.* do business. – ขางขาดทิม *adv.* without profit. – คำ *n.* commerce in gold. – เงิม *n.* commerce in silver. – ปะเวณี *n.* prostitution. – ฝาฝิม *n.* opium trade.

2 ค้า *v.* exhibit *(archaic).*

– ค้า *v.* show, demonstrate; exhibit.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ค้า *bot.* 1. plant resembling ginger. 2. reed, *Schumannianthus dichotomus Gagn.* (Vidal) 3. *Donax arundastrum Lour.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

คีรี /khī rī/ คีรี /khī rī:/ คีรี /khī: rī:/ *n.* mountain.

– ภาพ *(Pali) n.* forest-covered mountain. – คูหา *(Pali) n.* mountain cavern. – นะคม *(Pali) n.* mountain village. – เมฆะลา *myth. (Pali) n.* name of the elephant of the wicked gods.

คิลานะ /khī lá: nā/ *(Pali) n.* the sick.

– ปัจจัย *(Pali) n.* medicine; necessities for the sick.

1 คี /khī:/ *zool.* dorsal fin.

– ปา *n.* dorsal fin.

2 คี *n.* game of polo.

1 คีคง /khī: khɔ̀:y/ *adj.* unforgettable.

2 คีคง *n.* compassionate murmur.

คีตะ, คีต, คีตะกะ /khī: tá/ *(Pali) n.* song, chant.

– จาม *(Pali) n.* professor of music.

– สาต *(Pali) n.* the art of music.

คีไฟ /khī: fáy/ *n.* earthen base for a kitchen stove.

คีเต้าไฟ *n.* earthen base for a kitchen stove.

คีไฟมักขุม /khī: fáy nɔ̄k khûm/ *bot.* a medicinal plant.

คีวา /khī: vá:/ *(Sanskrit) anat. n.* neck.

คี /khɛ̄/ 1. *v.* push aside. 2. *v.* enlarge. 3. *v.* throw away, throw aside.

คีคม /khɛ̄ khɛ̄m/ *adj.* gay, joyful; pretentious.

1 คี /khɛ̄:/ 1. *v.* be. 2. *v.* resemble. 3. *adj.* like, similar. 4. *conj.* as. 5. that is; namely; i.e.

– เก่า *adv.* as before. – กัน *adj.* 1. *adj.* similar, alike; same. 2. *v.* seem. – กันกับ 1. *adj.* like. 2. *prep.* similar to. – กัวว 1. *adj.* similar. 2. *adv.* alike. – กัวอุกัน *adv.* alike; likewise. – ตัวอย่าง *adv.* as an example; according to a pattern. – อา *conj.* such as; to wit; i.e.

2 คี *adv.* perhaps.

– จะ *adv.* perhaps; probably. – อี 1. *adv.* probably, apparently. 2. will perhaps...

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 คุ /khuᵘ/ *n.* pail, bucket.

– ตักน้ำ *n.* bucket for drawing water.

2 คุ *v.* squat; squat on the knees.

– เข่า *n.* kneel; bend the knee; walk with bent knees.

คุณากร /khū ná: kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* source of wisdom and goodness.

คุณานุประโยก /khū ná: nū prá nyô:k/ *gram.* adjectival clause.

คุณาไล /khū ná: láy *(Pali)* 1. *n.* seat of goodness and wisdom. 2. *n.* paradise.

คุณูปะการ /khū nú:-pá ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the support of virtue.

คุณูปะสิก /khū nú: pá sĭtˀ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* success due to wisdom and goodness. 2. *n.* person who is successful due to wisdom and goodness.

คุรุ /khū rúᵘ/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* master, teacher.

– กัม *(Pali)* *n.* duty to a teacher; activity of a teacher. – สะภา *(Pali)* *n.* council of teachers. – สิกขา *(Pali)* *n.* study of pedagogy. – สาด *(Pali)* *n.* science of pedagogy. – ภัณ *(Pali)* *n.* material and supplies used in school. – วาร *(Pali)* *n.* the day of the teacher; Thursday.

คุลา /khū lá:/ *n.* mountain tribe of the north, in the Shan states and south Yunnan, the Dong-su and Thai Nhay.

คุลิกา /khū lĭ ka:/ *n.* cud of a ruminant.

คุลี /khū lĭ:/ *n.* thumb, finger.

คุลีการ /khū lĭ: ka:n/ *v.* compress medical preparations into pills.

1 คู /khú:/ *n.* teacher, master.

– สอน *n.* teacher, schoolmaster. – บา *n.* schoolmaster. – บาอาจารย *n.* professor, teacher, master. – ประถม *n.* primary school teacher. – พิเศส *n.* specialist instructor (as in art, sports, science). – ใหญ่ *n.* principal of a school. – อาจารย *n.* teacher, master.

2 คู 1. *n.* ditch, small canal. 2. *n.* embankment. 3. *n.* raised line on the surface (as produced by the burrow of a mole).

– กันน้ำ *n.* dike, dam, embankment. – คันนา *n.* embankment forming the boundary of a ricefield.

3 คู *v.* coo (of birds).

4 คู *(Thai)* *v.* speak of love; flirt.

คูคาว /khú: khá:o/ *bot.* ornamental tree used medicinally, *Alangium hexapetalum Lamk.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄູ່ຫ້ອ /khùː hɔ̌ːɔ/ 1. *n.* cave, grotto. 2. *n.* arched entry. 3. *n.* cell.

1 ຄູ່ /khùː/ *n.* pair; pair of friends; things in pairs; couple.

– ກໍຣະນີ *n.* parties to a suit or dispute. – ກັນ *n.* things always found together, as in pairs. – ແຂ່ງ, ແຂ່ງຂັນ *n.* rival, competitor, antagonist. – ຄອງ *n.* mate, spouse. – ຄິດ *n.* associate, accomplice. – ຄວຍ *n.* pair, couple; complement. – ຄວາມ *n.* party to a lawsuit. – ໃຈ *n.* partner for life; sweetheart. – ສະບັບ *n.* duplicate of a document; copy of a bill of exchange. – ສີ *(Thai)* *n.* copy of a bill of exchange. – ສ້າງ, ສ້າງສົມ *n.* a person worthy of marriage. – ສົງຄາມ *n.* countries at war. – ສັດຕູ *n.* enemies. – ສັນຍາ *n.* parties to a contract. – ສົນທະນາ *n.* interlocutor. – ສົມຣົດ *n.* husband or wife *(legal term)*. – ສະເໝີຫາ *n.* happily married couple. – ຊີວິດ *n.* partners for life. – ຊີ້ *n.* inseparable friends. – ຊ້ອມມວຍ *n.* sparring partner. – ຍາກ *n.* faithful friend; close companion. – ຕໍ່ສູ້ *n.* opponent, adversary, antagonist. – ເຕັ້ນລຳ, ຟ້ອນລຳ *n.* dancing partner. – ຍາຣະນີ *n.* complement to dignity or glory. – ບ່າວສາວ *n.* newlyweds; bride and groom. – ປໍຣະປັກ *n.* adversary, enemy. – ປັ້ນ *n.* antagonist, opponent. – ພີວເມັຽ *n.* married couple. – ວິວາດ *n.* disputant. – ໝູ *n.* buddy, close friend. – ໝັ້ນ *n.* fiancé or fiancée. – ໝັ້ນໝູ *n.* fiancé or fiancée. – ຯະຣີ *n.* dangerous enemy. – ຯາຄາດ *n.* adversaries to the death. – ຮັກ *n.* lover; girl friend or boy friend.

2 ຄູ່ *adj.* even, not odd.

– ຄີກ *n.* odd and even.

3 ຄູ່ 1. *n.* marriage parties. 2. *adj.* close together. 3. *prep.* equal to. 4. *prep.* destined for.

– ຄຽງ *n.* spouse; husband and wife united in joy and sorrow. – ຄຽງກັນ *adj.* close to. – ຈົມຣົດ *n.* bridegroom. – ສາວ *n.* bridesmaid. – ຫ່ານ *n.* usher. – ບ່າວສາວ *n.* bride and groom.

4 ຄູ່ *n.* package. (Luang Prabang)

ຄູ່ຄຽງ /khùː khîaːng/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* participants in a royal procession, who march close to the royal elephant. 2. *n.* companion.

ຄູ່ຄວນ /khùː khúaːn/ *adj.* worthy.

ຄູ່ມື /khùː mɛ̌ː/ *n.* manual, text.

– ຄູ *n.* instructor's manual.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຄູ້ /khù:/ 1. *adj.* curved. 2. *v.* bend, curve.

– ເຂ່າ *v.* bend the knee, kneel.

– ເຂ້ມ *v.* fold the arms.

2 ຄູ *n.* sandalwood, an aromatic wood.

ຄູ້ຟ້າ /khù: fà:/ *adv.* eternally; until the sky falls.

1 ເຄ /khé:/ *adj.* limping, lame.

2 ເຄ *bot.* 1. the cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum obtusifolium Nees.* (Vidal) 2. tree, *Cinnamomum scorteckinii.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຄມີ /khé: mĭ:/ *(French) n.* chemistry.

ເຄຫະ /khé: hé/ ເຄຫາ /khé: hă:/ ເຄຫ /khé: hăng/ *(Pali) n.* home, residence.

– ສາດ *(Pali) n.* home economics. ເຄຫາດ *(Pali) n.* house.

ເຄຫອ /khé: hɔ̆:m/ *bot.* the cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum obtusifolium Nees.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແຄະ /khɛ/ *adj.* distrustful, disliking.

1 ແຄ /khé:/ 1. *n.* affluent, tributary of a river. 2. *n.* troubled waters. 3. *n.* wide expanse of water.

2 ແຄ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit and flowers, *Stereospermum fimbriatum DC.* 2. tree with edible flowers, *Sesbania grandiflora Pers.* (Vidal) 3. ornamental tree with edible flowers, *Dolichandrone rheedi Seem.* (Thakhek) (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Quercus serrata Thunb.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– ຂາວ tree with edible flowers, *Sesbania grandiflora Pers.* (Vidal)

– ຈານ hardwood tree, *Stereospermum chelonoides DC.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

– ແດງ tree with red flowers.

– ດົ່ມ hardwood tree, *Diospyros glandulosa Lace.* (Khong) (Vidal) – ຝ້ອງ tree with flowers in clusters, *Stereospermum fimbriatum DC.* – ຝັ້ງ *Gliricidia sepium.* – ລົ້ມ hardwood tree, *Diospyros glandulosa Lace.* (Khong) (Vidal) Tree whose bark is medicinal for yaws, possibly *Litsaea* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ລ້າວ tree with edible flowers and sour thumbsize twisted fruit, *Haplophragma adenophyllum P. Dop.* (Vidal) – ເຫລືອງ tree, *Haplophragma adenophyllum P. Dop.* (Vientiane) (Vidal) – ຫລາວ tree, *Haplophragma adenophyllum P. Dop.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ແຄ້ອງ /khé: khɔ̆:m/ *bot.* tree with edible flowers and used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᦃᦋᦱᦊᦷᦊᦱᦊ /khé: hă:ng khā:ng/ *bot.* tree with 'parrot's tail' fruit, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ᦃᦋᦷ /khɛ:/ 1. *adv.* near, almost. 2. *adv.* only. 3. *adv.* fully.

– ᦙᦱᦷ only this far, only this long.

– ᦙᦱᦷᦙᦴ only that far, only that long.

– ᦃᦹᦹᦙᦴ only so far.

2 ᦃᦋ *n.* woven bamboo tresses.

– ᦙᦱᦹᦙᦴ *n.* shelves of bamboo tresses on which are placed silkworms and leaves in sericulture.

3 ᦃᦋᦷ 1. *prep.* equivalent to. 2. *prep.* at the level of. 3. *prep.* as long as, as far as (distance).

4 ᦃᦋᦷ *bot.* tree used medicinally, *Cinnamomum* sp. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᦃᦋᦷᦡᦲᦊ /khɛ: hĭng/ 1. *n.* kitchen cabinet for dishware. 2. *n.* cabinet for drying food over an oven.

1 ᦃᦋᦰ /khō/ *adj.* old.

2 ᦃᦋᦰ *v.* knock against (as in emptying a pipe).

– ᦡᦷᦊᦱᦊ *v.* knock off the ashes.

1 ᦃᦋ /khó:/ *(Pali) n.* ox, cow.

– ᦓᦰᦡᦷ *n.* oxen and buffalo. – ᦋᦱᦃ *n.* slaughterer, butcher for cattle. – ᦛᦱᦙ *n.* stable; one born in a stable. – ᦙᦷᦙ *n.* milch cow. – ᦔᦱᦙ *n.* herdsman; ruler, king. – ᦟᦲᦙ *n.* cattle excrement; mixtures with cattle excrement for certain purposes. – ᦙᦳᦃ *n.* cattle urine. – ᦅᦙᦃ *n.* interstitial fluid in the joints of cattle. – ᦋᦷᦃ *n.* cow's milk, of five stages: fresh, sour, butter, cheese and cream. – ᦍᦷᦛᦱᦙ *n.* horn of cattle. – ᦍᦷᦙ *n.* chief herdsman; the god Krishna.

2 ᦃᦋ 1. *astr.* sun. 2. *astr.* star. 3. *n.* the earth. 4. the following are rare uses: ray, sky and moon.

– ᦙᦳᦃ *n.* son of the sun; elephant of exceptional quality. – ᦍᦷᦃ *n.* orbit of the sun.

3 ᦃᦋ *n.* water.

4 ᦃᦋ *n.* emotion.

5 ᦃᦋ *math.* number of millions.

6 ᦃᦋ *n.* forest.

ᦃᦋᦰᦙᦱ /khó: khā ná:/ *v.* go, walk.

ᦃᦋᧁᦰᦓᦱᦙ /khó: cá rā khá:m/ *(Pali) n.* homes or villages to which bonzes habitually go for alms.

ᦃᦋᧁᦰᦓᦳᦙ /khó: cá rā phú:m/ *(Pali) n.* pasture.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โคจรม /khó: co:n/ **โคจะระ** /khó: cá rá/ **โคจะรา** /khó: cá rá:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* way, course. 2. *n.* orbit. 3. *n.* circulation. 4. *n.* departure. 5. *n.* destination. 6. *v.* circulate. 7. *v.* follow the road.

โคสะ /khó: sá/ *n.* great noise, fracas, ruckus, din.

– กะ *n.* those who make noise; announcer, speaker; stentor.

โคสะนา /khó: sá ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* propaganda, publicity, information, advertising.

– การ *n.* proclamation, announcement, advertising. – ข่าว *n.* information, announcement, publication. – ข่าวเจ็จ *n.* propaganda; false propaganda.
– เผยแพร่ *v.* advertise, propagandize.
– เผยแพร่ *v.* advertise, propagandize.
– หาสียง *v.* campaign for votes.

โคสก /khó: sók/ *(Pali)* *n.* spokesman, announcer, speaker.

โคสัด /khó: sát/ *(Pali)* *v.* announce, proclaim; resound.

โคดม /khó: dom/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* *n.* the name of the fourth and last god of the Buddhist religion.

โคตะ /khó: tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* family, dynasty.

โคตะมะ /khó: tá má/ 1. *n.* Gautama. 2. *n.* dynasty of Thow: Si Tat. 3. *see* โคดม.

โคตะระพู /khó: tá ra phú:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* one who perseveres in the way of wisdom. 2. *Buddh.* *n.* a bonze who does not observe religious customs. 3. *Buddh.* *n.* one who has attained a station in the eightfold path.

– สิง same as โคตะระพู.
– ยาม *n.* *Buddh.* wisdom commensurate with a stage in the eightfold path.

โคทา /khó: thá:/ *zool.* a type of iguana.

โคมุด /khó: mù:t/ *(Pali)* *gram.* ancient sign used at the end of a story: ๏ฬฬ

โคเมด /khó: mè:t/ *n.* diamond of the Himalaya and the Indus River; white, clear yellow, red or violet.

โคริบ /khó: rop/ *v.* respect.

โควิม /khó: vĭn/ *n.* the god Krishna.

1 **เคาะ** /khɔ́/ *v.* knock, rap, tap.

– จังหวะ *v.* beat the time, the rhythm.

2 **เคาะ** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* misfortune, fortune, luck, fate. 2. *n.* risk, hazard.

– ดี *n.* good luck. – ร้าย *n.* bad luck, adversity, adverse circumstances.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຄ /khɔ́:/ 1. *anat.* neck; collar. 2. *n.* narrow space.

– ກົມແອວຖໍ້ 1. *n.* round neck and slender waist. 2. *adj.* svelte. – *n.* isthmus. – ເສື້ອ *n.* collar. – ສັ້ນ *adj.* short-necked. – ຍາວ *n.* long neck. – ຕໍ *n.* nape of the neck. – ຕັ້ງ *n.* ancient costume with high collar; turned-up collar. – ຕິບ *n.* *med.* diphtheria. – ປົກ *n.* turned-down collar. – ເປັ່ນຫມຽງ *med.* goiter. – ພອກ *(Thai) med.* goiter. – ພັບ *n.* costume with European style open collar. – ຫອຽ *anat. n.* throat; Adam's apple. – ແຫບ *adj.* voiceless from laryngitis. – ຫມຽງ *med.* operable goiter. – ເອິ້ມ *med.* inoperable goiter.

2 ຄ *adv.* in agreement (usually at end of sentence).

– ກຽວກັນ *adj.* having the same tastes.

ຄ່ຳ /khɔ́: kā:n/ *zool.* a large fish-eating bird with black plumage and a white throat, *Ardea cinerea.*

ຄ່ແຂ /khɔ́: khɛ̌:ng/ 1. *v.* refrain from speaking, from lack of knowledge. 2. *v.* gag on something swallowed. 3. *n.* inveterate drinker.

ຄ່ສຸ /khɔ́: sŭ:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* love luxury. 2. *v.* go for new ideas.

ຄ່ແດ /khɔ́: dɛ:ng/ *zool.* fish-eating snake with a red throat, *Tropibonotus subminiatus.*

ຄ່ຕົກ /khɔ́: tók/ 1. *v.* let the head fall to the shoulders, from sleep or fatigue. 2. *v.* feel downhearted. 3. *v.* regret.

ຄ່ເຕື່ອ /khɔ́: tɨ̄a:y/ 1. *adj.* head drooping from weariness. 2. *v.* regret.

ຄ່ຣະຄ້ /khɔ́: rā kháng/ *n.* the narrow section of a stupa between the base and the spire.

ຄ່ຣັບຊົ /khɔ́: rāp sán/ *(English) n.* corruption.

ຄ່ແລມ /khɔ́: lɛ́:n/ *bot.* 1. wild litchi tree, *Xerospermum laoticum Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. *Aglaia edulis A. Grey.* (Vidal)

– ຟ 1. tree, *Arytera littoralis Bl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Casearia grewiaefolia Vent.* (Vidal)

ຄ່ເໜ /khɔ́: hɛ̌:ng/ *n.* pen point.

ຄ່ຫມາກພິກ /khɔ́: mā:k phík/ *zool.* young *Rhabdophis subminiatus;* all snakes with red on their necks. (Deuve)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄໍແຣບ /khɔ́: hɛ̀:p/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Litsea* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree, *Diospyros hayatae H. Lec.* var. *laosensis H. Lec.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 3. parasitic shrub, *Macrosolen cochinchinensis (Lour) V. Tiegh.* = *Elytranthe ampullacea C. Don.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1ຄ /khɔ:/ *n.* joint *(rare).*

– ກະດູກ *anat.* joint. – ແຂນ *anat.* wrist.

2ຄ *zool.* freshwater scaled fish.

꞉ᵇ
ຄກ /khɔ: kàng/ *zool.* small pond fish.

꞉
ຄ /khɔ̀:/ *bot.* 1. an ornamental palm tree with edible fruit, *Livistona cochinchinensis Mart.* (Vidal) 2. palm tree, *Livistona speciosa Kurz.* (Vidal)

– ຂ9ວ type of palm with small round dark green fruit in bunches, and edible nuts. – ສ້ມ tree with dark green round fruit, and very bitter, oleaginous nuts, *Schleichera trijuga Willd.* (Vidal) – ແຄມ tree with larger fruit, resembling ຄ້ສ້ມ whose nuts are oily and poisonous.

꞉꞉
ຄມ /khɔ̀: mɔ:/ *n.* any small, short object.

1 ເຄິ9 /khɨ̌a:/ *n.* vine, liana.

– ເຂົ້າ *n.* jungle vine (general term). – ເຂົ້າແຜ້ *bot.* vine, *Aganosma marginata.* – ເຂົ້າຮໍ *bot.* vine, *Cocculus verrocosus.* – ໃສ້ໄກ່ *bot.* vine, *Ipomoea turpetum.* – ສ້ມຣົມ *bot.* latex vine, *Ecdysanthera rosea.* – ຢາງ *bot.* latex vine. – ຢາງຍືດ *bot.* rubber vine. – ຢາງໜ9ວ *bot.* rubber vine, *Melodinus guignardi.* – ຢາງຫລາມມຸ *bot. Parabarium spireanum.* – ຢາງຫລາມໜ9ວ *bot. Parabarium quintareti.* – ລິ້ນເສ9 *bot. Parameria glandulifera.* – ລິ້ນປ່າ *bot. Parameria glandulifera.* – ຫ່ຳເມ9 *bot.* a kind of climbing eggplant. – ຫ9າງໜູ *bot.* a slender, woody vine, *Cocculus* poss *indicus.* – ໜ9າກຄ9ມກ9ງ *bot.* rubber vine, *Melodinus microlobus.* – ໜ9າກ9ຳ *bot.* a type of rubber vine. – ໜ9າກຈ່ຳ *bot.* latex vine, *Analocalyx microlobus.* – ໜ9າກເດ9ໄກ່ *bot.* rubber vine, *Parabarium linocarpum.* – ໜ9າກຢາງ *bot.* latex vine. – ເໜ9ືອງ *bot. Microchites jacqueti.*

2 ເຄິ9 *n.* family, lineage, pedigree, race.

– ຍາດ *n.* lineage, family, kindred.

3 ເຄ9 *n.* bunch of fruit.

– ກ9ວ *n.* bunch of bananas.

4 ເຄ9 1. *adj.* hoarse. 2. *adj.* faint (sound).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เคือจักกะพิบ /khɨa: cák ká phɔp/ *n.* commonwealth.

เคือพูก /khɨa: hû:k/ *n.* in weaving, the threads of the warp.

เคื่อ /khɨa:/ *adj.* pretty, handsome *(archaic).*

1 คิว /khúa:/ 1. *n.* kitchen. 2. *n.* household. 3. *n.* household goods; utensil; article. 4. *v.* cook; prepare meat or fish for cooking.

– กิม *v.* cook, prepare a meal. – ไฟ *n.* kitchen. – เรือม *n.* household; family living under the same roof.

2 คิว *bot.* three-needled pine, *Pinus khasya Royle.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

คิวทาม /khúa: thá:n/ *n.* offering to bonzes in kind.

คิวละมา /khúa: lă ná:/ *v.* count.

คั้ว /khùa:/ 1. *see* คั้ว. 2. *bot.* two-needled pine, *Pinus merkusii Jungh. & de Vriese.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ไค /khǎy/ *n.* dirt of the skin.

– คำ *n.* tarnish of gold. – ค้าว *n.* heavy perspiration.

2 ไค 1. *adj.* convalescing, feeling better. 2. *v.* improve.

– แล้ That's better! Not bad!

3 ไค *bot.* 1. type of mushroom, with a greenish top. 2. edible Mekong algae, *Cladophora* sp. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. edible algae found in calcareous streams, *Dichotomosiphon tuberosum A. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– มั้ aquatic plant, *Limnophila gratioloides R. Br.* (Vidal)

ไคคา /khǎy khá:/ *v.* go away, leave.

ไค่ /khāy/ *v. auxiliary verb:* would like. *v.* wish, want, desire,

– จะ *aux. v.* would like. – ฮาก *aux. v.* would like.

ไค่ควม /khāy khúa:m/ 1. *v.* reflect upon, review in memory. 2. *v.* imagine; consider.

1 ไค้ /khèy/ *n.* name of the twelfth year in the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Pig.

2 ไค้ 1. *n.* trigger. 2. *v.* cock.

3 ไค้ *bot.* 1. aquatic plant found in fast waters. 2. peach tree, *Prunus persica Stokes.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

4 ไค้ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* perform an act of treachery. 2. *v.* lose oneself in emotion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไค้ขาว /khày khă:o/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Polyalthia corticosa Fin.* (Vientiane) (Vidal) 2. willow bush, *Salix tetrasperma Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ไค้งิ้ว /khày ngi:v/ *bot.* willow tree, *Salix tetrasperma Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ไค้สม /khày sôm/ *bot.* willow tree, *Salix tetrasperma Roxb.* var. *nilagirica And.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ไค้ดอม /khày dō:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Croton kongensis Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ไค้มุ่ม /khày nūn/ *bot.* small tree growing along watercourses, *Eugenia fluviatilis Hemsley.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ไค้บู /khày bu:/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Viburnum odoratissimum Ker.-Gawl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ไค้บก /khày bók/ *bot.* bush found in flooded areas. (Vidal)

ไค้ป่า /khày pā:/ *bot.* 1. wild plum tree with edible fruit, *Prunus puddum Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 2. peach tree with edible fruit, *Prunus persica Stokes.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ไค้ฝาด /khày fâ:t/ *bot.* very common bush found in watercourses, with medicinal properties for scabies and prickly heat; *Homonoia riparia Lour.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ไค้หางมาก /khày hă:ng nà:k/ *bot.* bush climbing on rocks in watercourses, used medicinally, *Rhabdia lycioides Mart.* (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ใค /kháy/ *pron.* who.

1 ใค่ /khāy/ *adj.* dry, dried up.

2 ใค่ 1. *adj.* swollen, inflated. 2. *v.* swell up.

– ฮ้ม, พอๆ *v.* swell up, fill up.

3 ใค่ *(Thai)* *v.* love, need, desire, aspire to.

1 เคิา /kháo/ *(Thai)* *n.* beard.

2 เคิา 1. *n.* animal nose-cord. 2. *n.* cattle *(archaic).*

เคิาธิบ /kháo rōp/ *v.* respect, venerate, salute; *n.* respect.

– กิดหมาง *v.* respect the law.

– ใมตัวเอง *n.* self-respect.

– มิบถิ *n.* respect. – มิบมอบ *v.* venerate. – ยำเกง *v.* respect with awe. – ยำเยง *v.* respect in awe.

เคา /khāo/ *v.* lead slowly; come slowly.

1 เคา /khào/ 1. *n.* origin, beginning, primary cause. 2. *n.* relic of past ages.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. trace. 4. *n.* founder.

– ໂຄງ *n.* outline, first draft.
– ເງື່ອນ *n.* primary cause; indication.
– ມູນ *n.* cause, motivation; indication.

2 ເຄ້ *n.* structure.

3 ເຄ້ *n.* bank or banker in a gambling game.

4 ເຄ້ *zool.* owl, of the following types:

– ແມວ *zool.* screech owl. – ລາມ *n.* a larger owl. – ຫູ *zool.* owl with tufted ears. – ຫູກ *n.* a larger owl.
– ຫມາກາຈາ *n.* a small owl.

ເຄ້ໂຄງ /khâo khó:ng/ *n.* skeleton.

1 ຄຳ /khám/ *n.* gold.

– ເກ້າ *n.* gold ornament worn with a chignon. – ຂາວ, ທອງຄຳຂາວ *n.* platinum. – ໃບ *n.* gold leaf. – ປີ *n.* gold leaf.

2 ຄຳ 1. *n.* word. 2. *gram.* prefix used to form nouns.

3 ຄຳ *n.* mouthful.

– ເຂ້າ *n.* mouthful of rice.
– ຜູ, ຜູຄຳຫມາກ *n.* mouthful of betel.

4 ຄຳ *v.* touch, feel by hand.

– ຄຸ *(Thai) v.* grope. – ເປ໋ງ *v.* grope. – ໂຍນ *(Thai) v.* feel, sense by touch, grope *(archaic)*. – ຫາທາງ *v.* grope for the way.

5 ຄຳ *n.* marshy land.

6 ຄຳ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Gironniera sinensis Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. ornamental shrub, *Thevetia neriifolia Juss.* (Vidal) 3. annatto tree, used for dye, *Bixa orellana L.* (Pakse) (Vidal) 4. safflower used as dye and medicine, *Carthamus tinctorius L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. climbing plant, used medicinally, *Cuscuta reflexa Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຄຳກິຣິຍາວິເສດ /khém kǐ rí nyá: vǐ sê:t/ *gram.* adverb.

ຄຳແກ້ຕົວ /khém kè: tua:/ *n.* excuse.

ຄຳເກີດ /khém kê:t/ *geog.* city of Kham Keut, in central Laos.

ຄຳກອນ /khém kɔ:n/ *n.* poem.

ຄຳກ່າວ /khém kā:o/ *n.* speech.

ຄຳກ່າວຫາ /khém kā:o hă:/ *n.* charge, allegation, accusation.

ຄຳຂໍ /khém khɔ̌:/ *n.* request.

– ໆໄພ *n.* apology. – ຮ້ອງ *n.* request; demand.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄຳຂາດ /khém khâ:t/ *n.* ultimatum; final word, last proposal.

ຄຳຂວັນ /khém khvăn/ *n.* slogan, motto, device.

ຄຳຄູ່ /khém khū:/ *gram.* words in pair, as 'father and son.'

ຄຳຄູ່ຄວາມ /khém khū: khvá:m/ *(Thai)* *n.* legal pleading, legal argument, address of counsel.

ຄຳຄັດຄ້ານ /khém khat khà:n/ *n.* objection.

ຄຳຄຸ /khém khrū/ *gram.* strong word in Lao poetry.

ຄຳຈາ /khém ca:/ *n.* speech.

ຄຳຈຳກັດ /khém cam kát/ *n.* definition word.

– ຄວາມ *n.* definition.

ຄຳເຈັບແສບ /khém cép sɛ:p/ *n.* insult; hurtful words.

ຄຳສະແດງຄວາມຍິນດີ /khém sá dɛ:ng khvá:m nyĭn di:/ *n.* congratulations.

ຄຳສເນີ /khém sá nə:/ *n.* offer, proposal; suggestion.

ຄຳສາບານ /khém să: ba:n/ *n.* oath.

ຄຳສາຣະພາບ /khém să: rā phà:p/ *n.* confession.

ຄຳໃສ່ຄວາມ /khém sạy khvá:m/ *n.* imputation, blame.

ຄຳສັ່ງ /khém sāng/ *n.* order, command, decree.

– ສານ *n.* decision or order of the court. – ສານຕິກາ *n.* decision of the supreme court. – ສານອຸທອນ *n.* appeal. – ສອນ *n.* moral teaching, advice, instruction (from parents or teachers). – ສອນຂອງພະພຸທເຈົ້າ *Buddh. n.* the teachings or doctrine of the Buddha. – ຢຸດຍິງ *n.* cease-fire order.

ຄຳສວດ /khém sŭa:t/ *n.* incantation; religious chant.

ຄຳສັນຣະເສີນ /khém săn rā sə:n/ *n.* praise, eulogy.

ຄຳສອນ /khém sɔ̆:n/ *n.* saying; advice; lay instruction.

ຄຳສັບ, ຄຳສັພ /khém sáp/ *n.* vocabulary.

ຄຳສາບແຊ່ງ /khém sâ:p sɛ:ng/ *n.* curse of an evil spirit or of a god.

ຄຳຊີ້ຂາດຂອງອະນຸຍາດໂຕຕຸລາການ /khém si: khâ:t khɔ̆:ng á nū nyà:t to: tú lá: ka:n/ *n.* decision of an arbitrator.

ຄຳຊີ້ແຈ້ງ /khém si: cɛ:ng/ *n.* explanation.

ຄຳແຊ່ງ /khém sɛ:ng/ *n.* malediction, curse.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คำเชิญ /khám sə́:n/ *n.* invitation.

– ชวน *n.* solicitation.

คำอุ้มเชิง /khám sóm sə́:y/ *n.* congratulations; compliment.

คำยอง /khám nyɔ́:ng/ *bot.* plant, used for dye and medicinally, *Carthamus tinctorius L.* (Vidal)

คำตลกสลองกองอก /khám tá lók sá lɔ̌:k kɔ̂:k/ *n.* broad joke, badinage.

คำตลาด /khám tá lâ:t/ คำพาสาตลาด /khám phá: sä: tá lâ:t/ *n.* vulgar language, slang; market talk.

คำติชม /khám tǐ sóm/ *n.* critique, criticism.

คำต่ำ /khám tɔ:/ *gram.* conjunction.

คำไต้ /khám tày/ *bot.* cassia, an ornamental shrub, *Acacia farnesiana Willd.* (Vidal)

คำตักเตือน /khám ták tɨ̀a:n/ *n.* warning, word of caution.

คำตุกเตือน /khám túk tɨ̀a:n/ *n.* counsel, advice, purpose, plan.

คำตาย /khám ta:y/ *gram.* word which ends in a short vowel, or the consonants ป, ด, ก.

คำตัดสิน /khám tát sǐn/ *n.* decision; judgment, verdict.

คำเตือน /khám tɨ̀a:n/ *n.* warning, notice.

คำตอบ /khám tɔ:p/ *n.* reply, answer.

คำถแลง /khám thá lɛ̌:ng/ *n.* communiqué; speech of a leader.

– การ *n.* communiqué.

– นะโยบาย *n.* policy; statement of project. – ร่วมกัน *n.* joint communiqué.

คำถาม /khám thä:m/ *n.* question; questionnaire; interrogation.

– นำ *n.* leading question.

คำที่เกิดจากคำเดิม /khám thî: kə̀:t câ:k khám də:m/ *n.* anagram.

คำทับสามพะยางค์ /khám thî: mǐ: sä:m phā nyá:ng/ *gram.* triphthong.

คำโท /khám thó:/ *gram.* word carrying accent my tho, ˇ.

คำทำนาย /khám thém ná:y/ *n.* prediction.

คำทักท้วง /khám thāk thûa:ng/ *excl.* Nonsense! Pooh!

คำทักทายปาไส /khám thāk thá:y pa: sǎy/ *n.* salutation.

คำทาย /khám thúa:y/ *n.* riddle.

คำแทน /khám thɛ́:n/ *gram.* word which replaces another, as a predicate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ຄຳທຽບ /khám thìa:p/ *gram.* word of comparison.

– ທຽມ *n.* comparison.

[2]ຄຳທຽບ *n.* compromise; arbitration.

[3]ຄຳທຽບ *n.* Lao-Thai primer.

ຄຳແນະນຳ /khám nɛ́ nám/ *n.* advice.

– ອັນດີ *n.* good advice.

ຄຳນຳ /khám nám/ *n.* foreword, preface, introduction.

– ໜ້າ *n.* salutation by title.

ຄຳນຶງ /khám nɨ̌ng/ *v.* think about, imagine.

– ເຖິງ *v.* think about. – ຖຶງ *(Thai) v.* think about.

[1]ຄຳນັນ /khám nán/ *(Thai) n.* poetry.

[2]ຄຳນັນ *v.* confer with royalty.

ຄຳນູນ /khám nú:n/ *(Thai) v.* multiply.

[1]ຄຳນວນ /khám núa:n/ *v.* calculate.

[2]ຄຳນວນ *(Thai) adj.* appropriate, correct, adequate, reasonable.

ຄຳນັບ /khám năp/ *v.* greet, salute.

ຄຳນາມ /khám ná:m/ 1. *n.* name. 2. *gram.* substantive, substantive verb.

ຄຳເບັ້ງ /khám beng/ *(Thai) n.* impertinent speech.

ຄຳບັນຣະຍາງ /khám ban rā nyá:y/ ຄຳບັນຍາງ /khám ban nyá:y/ *n.* notes for teacher's instruction.

ຄຳປະກາດ /khám pá kâ:t/ *n.* decree, edict.

ຄຳປະຕິຍານ /khám pá tǐ nyá:n/ *n.* pledge.

ຄຳປະພັນ /khám pá phán/ *n.* written work; poetical writing.

ຄຳປາໄສ /khám pa: săy/ *n.* speech, discourse, address.

ຄຳປາຣົບ /khám pa: rop/ *n.* introduction to a book; prologue.

ຄຳແປ /khám pɛ:/ *n.* translation; explanation.

ຄຳປິດສມາ /khám pĭt sá nă:/ *n.* charade.

ຄຳເປັນ /khám pen/ *gram.* words which do not end in short vowels, or in ◌ັ, ◌ິ or ◌ົ and which do not carry a tone marking.

ຄຳປຽບທຽບ /khám pía:p thìa:p/ *n.* metaphor, figure of speech.

ຄຳຜະສົມ /khám phá sŏm/ *gram.* a composed word.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄຳແພງ /khám phɛ̌:ng/ *gram.* linguistic doublet; derived word.

ຄຳຜິດ /khám phĭt/ *n.* fault, error.

ຄຳເຜືອນ /khám fɨa:n/ *n.* love, sentimental regret for a loss.

ຄຳພະຍາກອນ /khám phā nyá: kɔ:n/ *n.* prophecy, prediction.

ຄຳພະຍານ /khám phā nyá:n/ *n.* evidence of a witness.

ຄຳພະມ້ຳ /khám phā mà:/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Saraca thoreli Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຄຳພິປາກ /khám phĭ pa:y/ *n.* discussion, debate.

ຄຳພິພາກສາ /khám phĭ phà:k să:/ *n.* judgment, verdict, decision.

ຄຳພີ /khám phĭ:/ *n.* Buddhist scriptures.

ຄຳພີພະເວດ /khám phĭ: phā wè:t/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* in the Buddhist bible, the book of prayers.

ຄຳພັກ /khám phāk/ *n.* a black, perfumed wood.

ຄຳພັງເພີ /khám pháng phɤ̌:y/ *(Thai) n.* proverb.

ຄຳແພງ /khám phɛ́:ng/ *n.* beloved *(vulgar).*

ຄຳເພິ້ງ /khám phə́ng/ *(Khmer) n.* weapon, firearm.

ຄຳພູດ /khám phù:t/ *n.* word.

ຄຳຟ້ອງ /khám fɔ̂:ng/ *n.* accusation.

– ຮ້ອງ *n.* accusation.

ຄຳແມດ /khám mɛ̀:t/ *bot.* 1. vine, used for dye, *Dalbergia stipulacea Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Vernonia eleagnifolia DC.* (Vidal) 3. vine, *Dalbergia volubilis Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຄຳມ່ວນ /khám mūa:n/ *geog.* city and province of Khammouane.

ຄຳຮ້ອນ /khám rɔ́n/ *(Thai) v.* cry loudly; resound.

ຄຳຮາມ /khám rə́m/ *v.* threaten by cries; resound.

ຄຳລະຫຸ /khám lā hú/ *gram.* a weak word, ending in a short vowel.

ຄຳວິຈານ /khám vĭ ca:n/ *n.* criticism.

ຄຳວິນິດໃຈ /khám vĭ nĭt cay/ *n.* judgment, decision.

ຄຳເວົ້າ /khám vào/ *n.* word.

– ຈາ 1. *n.* manner of speech. 2. *n.* parties to a discussion or negotiation.

– ສອງຄຳຫມາຍ *n.* broad joke, double entendre.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄຳຫາ /khém hă:/ *v.* fumble about, grope toward.

ຄຳໃຫ້ການ /khém hây ka:n/ *n.* results of an interrogation; deposition.

ຄຳແຫງ /khém hɛ:ng/ ກຳແຫງ /kam hɛ:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* arrogant, strong; brave; assiduous.

ຄຳຫຍໍ້ /khém nyɔ̂:/ 1. *n.* summary, resumé. 2. *n.* abbreviation.

ຄຳຫຍາບຄາຍ /khém nyâ:p khá:y/ *n.* foul language.

ຄຳຫ້ມ /khém mân/ *n.* promise, undertaking.

– ສັນຍາ *n.* promise, undertaking.

ຄຳໜວາ /khém wă:/ 1. *n.* name of a god. 2. *n.* the god Indra. 3. *n.* sky. 4. *n.* prince.

ຄຳອະທິຖານ /khém a thĭ thă:n/ *n.* oath, vow.

ຄຳອະທິບາຍ /khém á thĭ ba:y/ *n.* explanation.

– ໃຕ້ພາບ *n.* title of an illustration.

ຄຳອຸທິດ /khém ú thĭt/ *n.* dedication.

ຄຳອຸທານ /khém ú thá:n/ *excl.* Enough of that! Pooh! Nonsense!

ຄຳອຳລາ /khém am lá:/ *n.* farewell.

ຄຳເອກ /khém ê:k/ *gram.* word with the accent my ek, ́.

ຄຳອ້າງ /khém à:ng/ *n.* reference; pretext; citation, writ of summons.

ຄຳອ໋ງ /khém ōng/ 1. *v.* boast. 2. *n.* wild game.

ຄຳອວຍພອນ /khém ua:y phɔ̄:n/ *n.* wish, blessing.

– ປີໃຫ່ *n.* Happy New Year!

ຄຳອ້ອນວອນ /khém ɔ̀:n vɔ́:n/ *n.* supplication.

ຄຳອຸບປະມາ /khém úp pá má:/ *n.* metaphor, figure of speech.

ຄຳຮ້ອງ /khém hɔ̀:ng/ *n.* request, claim.

– ຂໍ *n.* request, application, demand.

– ທຸກ *n.* complaint.

1 ຄ่ຳ /khām/ 1. *n.* night. 2. *adv.* at night. 3. *n.* day of the lunar month.

– ຄືນ *adv.* at night. – ນີ້ *n.* tonight. – ມືດ *n.* nightfall, night time. – ລືງ *n.* nightfall.

2 ຄ่ຳ *(Thai) adj.* very old.

– ຄ່າ *adj.* old, worn out. – ຄີ *adj.* very old, senile.

3 ຄ่ຳ *(Thai) n.* amniotic fluid.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 คำ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* inlaid. 2. *v.* inlay.

5 คำ *(Thai)* *v.* weep.

– ควม *(Thai)* *v.* sob.

คำคี /khām khi/ *adj.* dirty.

คำเคี้ง /khām kheng/ *adj.* very concentrated in work; very assiduous.

คำคงด /khām khia:t/ *adj.* assiduous, concentrated.

คำชำ /khām mɔ:/ *adj.* experienced, skilled.

คำหวอด *adj.* experienced, skilled.

1 คำ /khàm/ *v.* uphold, hold up, support, help.

– กกไม้ *v.* stake, prop. – เงิม *v.* guarantee. – จุม *v.* assist, sustain, support. – ชู *v.* support, back up, maintain, raise, elevate. – ประกัม 1. *v.* go surety. 2. *n.* surety, legal bond.

2 คำ *adj.* bringing happiness.

– คูม *adj.* bringing happiness; talismanic, good, precious.

คำฟ้า /khàm fà:/ 1. *adv.* forever, until the end of the world. 2. *adj.* infinite.

1 คัก /khāk/ 1. *adj.*, *adv.* clear(ly), sure(ly); exact(ly). 2. *adj.* well-done, well-made.

– ใจ *v.* be positive, be sure.

– แม่ *adj.* thorough, sure, firm, definite, reliable; undeniable. – ป่ *v.* Is it certain? – จิตใส *adj.* thorough, reliable, sure, firm, definite.

2 คัก *gram.* accentuating meaningless prefix.

3 คัก *onom.* sound of laughter.

คักคะมะ, คักมะ /khāk khā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* sky.

คักคะมังมพอม, คักคะมาๆ, คักคะมาม *n.* sky.

1 คาก /khà:k/ *v.* spit out.

2 คาก 1. *v.* spread out. 2. *v.* be separated from.

3 คาก *onom.* a sound.

คึก /khīk/ *n.* bell or clapper for animals.

คึกๆ /khīk khīk *onom.* sound of a giggle.

คึก /khī:k/ 1. *n.* odd number. 2. *adj.* alone, solitary.

– คู่ *n.* game of odd and even.

คึก /khīk/ *adj.* ardent, lively, enthusiastic; fanatic.

– คัก 1. *adj.* lively; revivified. 2. *v.* reanimate. – คึม *adj.* lively, sprightly, animated. – คาม *v.* be high-spirited. – โคม *adj.* noisy, boisterous; emo-

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

tional. – ຄຶກ *adj.* noisy, boisterous, blatant.

ຄຶກໆ /khɨ̄k khɨ̄k/ *onom.* thud; dull, reverberating sound.

ຄຶກຄຶ /khɨ̄k khɨ̄:n/ *onom.* a sound.

1 **ຄຸກ** /khūk/ 1. *n.* prison, jail. 2. *n.* cupboard under a staircase. 3. *n.* cellar.

– ມືດ *n.* unlighted prison cell; dungeon.

2 **ຄຸກ** *v.* kneel.

– ເຂົ່າ *v.* kneel.

3 **ຄຸກ** *(Thai)* 1. *v.* mix. 2. *v.* insert. 3. *v.* push aside.

– ຄີ *v.* mix, crowd, assemble.

– ເຄົ້າ *v.* mix; assemble.

ຄຸກຄານ /khūk khá:n/ 1. *v.* crawl; creep. 2. *v.* rise and fall again and again.

ຄຸກຄາມ /khūk khá:m/ *v.* menace; threaten; scream at.

1 **ໂຄກ** /khò:k/ *n.* wooded elevation; knoll, hillock, mound.

2 **ໂຄກ** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* noise of snoring. 2. *n.* chatter of a monkey. 3. *n.* stomach rumble.

ໂຄກກະສຸມ /khò:k ká sŭn/ *bot.* medicinal tree with spiny fruit, *Tribulis terrestris.*

ໂຄກກະຈຽມ /khò:k ká ɔ:m/ *bot.* bush with sour edible leaves and fruit, family *Memordica.*

ໂຄກມ້າ /khó:k mà:/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* horse doctor. 2. *n.* horse medicine.

1 **ຄົກ** /khōk/ *n.* mortar (for crushing).

– ເຂົ້າ *n.* rice mortar. – ເຂົ້າເບ້ຶ *n.* kitchen mortar. – ຕຳເຂົ້າ *n.* rice mortar. – ຕຳໝາກ *n.* betel mortar. – ມື *n.* large hand-operated mortar. – ມຽງ *n.* large foot-operated mortar for husking rice. – ຫີນ *n.* stone mortar.

2 **ຄົກ** *n.* mortar (artillery weapon).

3 **ຄົກ** *n.* flat cake of rice, sugar and coconut.

1 **ຄອກ** /khò:k/ *n.* pen, coop, stable.

– ແກະ *n.* sheepfold. – ໄກ່ *n.* chicken coop. – ຄວາຍ *n.* buffalo pen. – ງົວ *n.* cattle pen; stable, cowshed. – ສັດ *n.* animal pen. – ມ້າ *n.* stable; corral. – ໝູ *n.* pigsty.

2 **ຄອກ** 1. *v.* stir. 2. *v.* balance.

3 **ຄອກ** 1. *n.* child of a slave. 2. *n.* brood.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4ᨠᨷᨣ *(Thai) v.* heat up, burn up; scald.

5ᨠᨷᨣ *(Thai) see* ᨣᨠᨣ 2.

ᨠᨷᨣᨽᨿᩣᨾ /khɔ̀:k phā nyá:n/ *n.* witness stand.

ᨣᨠᨣ /khɔ̀:k/ 1. *adj.* worthless. 2. *v.* find inopportune. 3. *v.* lose one's time.

– ᨩᨩᨣ 1. *n.* lost labor. 2. *n.* failure.

ᨠᨩᨣ /khùa:k/ 1. *onom.* noise of tearing paper. 2. *see* ᨠᨩᨣᨣ.

1ᨠᩢᩁᨩ /kháng/ 1. *n.* finance. 2. *n.* treasury. 3. *n.* treasure. 4. *n.* warehouse. 5. *n.* field, court, yard.

– ᨽᨿᩈᩩᨾ *n.* ammunition warehouse. – ᨣᩫᨾ *n.* treasury. – ᩈᩫᨾᨠᩢᩁᩣ *n.* warehouse. – ᩈᩢᨾᨾᩣᩅᩩᨥ, ᨾᩣᩅᩩᨥ *n.* arsenal, armory. – ᨾᨾᨾᩈᩫᨾ *n.* savings bank.

2ᨠᩢᩁᨩ 1. *adj.* strong; lively. 2. *adj.* endowed with great potential sexual energy. 3. *adv.* in rut.

ᨠᩢᩁᨠᩣᨩ /kháng khá:o/ *zool.* bat.

1ᨠᩫᩁᨩ /khāng/ 1. *n.* stick lac. 2. *zool.* the insect which produces stick lac:

2ᨠᩫᩁᨩ *adj.* crowded together; assembled.

3ᨠᩫᩁᨩ *adj.* overdue.

– ᨿᩪ 1. *adj.* overdue. 2. *v.* be late.

4ᨠᩫᩁᨩ *adj.* worried, agitated; delirious; insane.

– ᨣᩣᨠᩫ *v.* be crazy about. – ᨠᨾᩫᨾ 1. *adj.* vexed, thwarted, angry with. 2. *v.* fume silently. – ᨦᩥᨾᩫᨾ *adj.* crazy about the movies. – ᨿᩫᨾᩃᩢ *adj.* dance-crazy. – ᩃᩮᨠᨷᨾ *adj.* crazy about the theatre.

5ᨠᩫᩁᨩ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Uvaria macrophylla Roxb.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ᨠᩫᩁᨩ /khàng/ *n.* time, times; period; occasion; phase.

– ᨽᨷᨾ 1. *n.* the time before; the other time. 2. *adv.* before. – ᩈᩩᨴᨽᩣᨩᩩ 1. *n.* the last time. 2. *adj.* final. – ᨽᩥᨠᩣᩃᨷ *n.* the last time. – ᨽᩢᩁᩥᨴ 1. *n.* the first time. 2. *adv.* at first. – ᨾᩥ 1. *n.* this time. 2. *adv.* at the present time. – ᨾᩥᨩ *n.* one time; once upon a time. – ᨾᨾ *n.* at that time, period, occasion. – ᩃᩮᨾᩥᨩ each time... – ᨽᨾᩢᩁᩣ 1. *n.* next time. 2. *adv.* in the future. – ᨽᩃᩣᩈᩩᨴ *adj.* latest. – ᨽᩃᩢᨩ *n.* the time after. – ᨠᩮᨽ 1. *n.* the first time. 2. *adv.* at first.

1ᨠᩣᨩ /khá:ng/ *anat.* chin, lower jaw.

– ᨽᨿᨣᩮᨾ *n.* lower jaw. – ᨣᩮᨾᨾ *n.* receding jaw. – ᨦᩪᨠᩫ *n.* receding jaw. – ᨦᩪᨾᨾ *med.* the disease, mumps. – ᨷᩢᩁᩫ *n.* undershot jaw.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ຄາງ *v.* moan; rumble.

– ຮ ຶ ດ ໆ *n.* growl.

3 ຄາງ *bot.* 1. tree having medicinal bark, *Albizzia stipulata Boivin.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree having medicinal fruit used for constipation, *Croton tiglium L.* (North Laos) (Vidal)

ຄາງກະໂຊ້ /khá:ng ká sò:/ *n.* wooden reinforcing bar in a bamboo vessel used for shoveling water in irrigation.

ຄາງ ຶ ກ /khá:ng khŏk/ *(Thai) zool.* toad, *Bufo melonosticus.*

ຄາງ ເ ຄ ງ /khá:ng khé:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* suspect, distrust. 2. *v.* be unsure of, doubt.

ຄາງຄາວ *see* ຄ ້ ົ ງ ຄ າ ວ .

1 ຄາງຄວາ ງ /khá:ng khvá:y/ *n.* square-rule, used to measure right angles.

2 ຄາງຄວາ ງ *bot.* 1. medicinal vine, *Dalbergia pierreana Prain.* (Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Rourea minor Leenh.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄາງ ເ ໝ ວ /khá:ng mé:v/ 1. *n.* shear. 2. *n.* support formed by two pieces of wood crossed and tied.

ຄາງ ເ ລ ື ອ ງ /khá:ng l±a:y/ *bot.* 1. medicinal vine, *Derris* sp. or *Dalbergia* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Smilax* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຄາງ ໜ ູ /khá:ng mŭ:/ *math.* trapezoid.

ຄາງ ຮ ູ /khá:ng hú:/ *bot.* tree, *Albizzia vialeana P.* (Vidal)

ຄາງ ຮ ູ ງ /khá:ng hú:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Albizzia lebbekoides Benth.* (Vidal)

ค่าง /khā:ng/ *zool.* 1. long-tailed gray monkey, *Presbytis phagrei.* 2. *Presbytis francoisi laotum Thomas.* (J. & M. Deuve)

1 ค้าง /khà:ng/ 1. *n.* stake for supporting a vine. 2. *n.* scaffolding, scaffold.

– ถ ั ว *n.* bean stake, bean pole.

2 ค้าง 1. *adj.* stopped. 2. *adj.* broken-down (vehicle). 3. *v.* be caught or stuck. 4. *v.* remain. 4. *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.

– ค ่ า เ ฮ ื ั ่ า *n.* back rent. – ค ื ม 1. *v.* spend the night. 2. *adv.* overnight.

– ฆ ่ ำ ธ ะ *adj.* overdue; not yet paid.

– ฆ ู ่ 1. *v.* be impeded, be stuck; remain. 3. *adj.* remaining.

ค้างคาว /khà:ng khá:o/ *zool.* bat.

ค ้ ิ ง โ ค ง /khing khó:ng/ *(Thai) zool.* bird of the mynah family, *Gracupica nigricollis.*

ค ้ ิ ง ม ้ ิ ง /khing ning/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea thorelii P.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คึง /khĭ:ng/ *n.* body.

– เย็ม *v.* have a falling temperature; feel cold. – ร้อม *v.* have a fever.

คั้ง /khì:ng/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Omphalea bracteata Merr.* (Vidal)

– ไก่ *see* คั้ง.

คึง /khĭng/ 1. *v.* spread out. 2. *v.* spread apart. 3. *v.* tighten. 4. *v.* resist pressure or traction. 5. *see* คึง

– เค้ม *v.* knead, squeeze; clasp; caress.

คึงเคา /khĭng khào/ *(Thai)* *v.* roll in something; coat, as with egg or crumbs.

คึงเคาเกสอม /khĭng khào ke: sɔ:n/ *v.* enter a flower and be covered with pollen (of an insect).

คึง *see* เคึง.

คุง /khúng/ 1. *v.* attain. 2. *v.* touch the end or bottom.

– ขาก *v.* run aground on a sandbank.

คุงคา /khúng khá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* river.

1 คุ้ง /khùng/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* bend. 2. *adj.* sinuous, tortuous, circuitous.

2 คุ้ง 1. *n.* a long time. 2. *prep.* until.

3 คุ้ง *n.* odor of putrefaction.

4 คุ้ง *bot.* tree, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus.*

เคั้ง /khéng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, clustered flowers and edible fruit; *Dialium cochinchinensis P.*

เคงๆ /khèng khèng/ 1. *adj.* resounding. 2. *onom.* booming sound of a drum.

เคง /khé:ng/ *adj.* resounding; booming, reverberating; tumultuous.

– คา *adj.* resounding; booming, reverberating; tumultuous. – เคง *adj.* resounding.

เคงคำ /khé:ng khém/ เคงคำ /khé:ng khām/ *(Thai)* *v.* weep.

เคงคึม /khé:ng khĭ:n/ *(Thai)* *adj.* lively, vivacious, animated, joyous.

เคงคงว /khé:ng khĭa:v/ *(Thai)* *adj.* lively, vivacious, animated, joyous.

เค่ง /khē:ng/ เคั่ง /khēng/ *adj.* strict, severe; rigid, inflexible; imperturbable; stretched tight.

– คัด same as เค่ง. – คงด *n.* tension *(fig.)*. – สาสมา *adj.* orthodox; very devoted. – ตึง *adj.* taut, tense.

1 เคง /khé:ng/ 1. *v.* doubt, suspect, distrust. 2. *v.* slant, incline. 3. *adj.* slanted to one side.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ใจ *v.* distrust, suspect.

2ເคง *n.* Lao scarf.

3ເคง *zool.* insect, blue in color, exuding an offensive odor.

4ເคง *zool.* bivalve, the cockle, *Area granosa.*

5ເคง *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* striking. 2. *adj.* noisy. 3. *adj.* embellished. 4. *adv.* of striking beauty.

6ເคง *(Thai) bot.* a type of ginger.

ເคงคฺงอ /khé:ng khĭa:v/ *(Thai) adj.* energetic.

ເค่ง /khɛ̈:ng/ *anat.* leg.

– ขา *n.* leg.

ເค่งขฺงก /khɛ̈:ng khĭa:t/ *bot.* edible plant, *Commelina benghalensis L.* (Vidal)

1ເค้ง /khè:ng/ *adj.* aimlessly going back and forth or round and round.

2ເค้ง *bot.* spiny shrub with edible acid fruit in clusters, and leaves resembling the tomato; *Solanum indicum.*

– ขิม as above with small, edible bitter fruit, *Solanum torvum Swartz.*

– สะเพิา,–ตะเพิา,–ฝ้า bush with edible fruit, *Solanum torvum Swartz.* (Vidal)

ເค้งหมาม /khè:ng nă:m/ *bot.* a spiny, medicinal plant, *Solanum* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1โคง /khó:ng/ 1. *n.* form, framework. 2. *n.* outline, sketch, model. 3. *n.* rib. 4. *v.* project, plan, sketch.

– กะดูก *n.* skeleton. – สร้าง *n.* structure, framework, chassis. – ร่าง *n.* outline, sketch; project. – รางรูป *n.* sketch, design.

2โคง *n.* form of Lao-Thai poetry.

3โคง *adj.* restless.

4โคง *v.* balance oneself.

– เคง *adj.* balancing; jolting.

โคงการ /khó:ng ka:n/ *n.* project, program; scheme; plan.

– ก่อสร้าง *n.* construction project.

– เคหะสะถาม *n.* housing project.

– เคหะสิ่งเคาะ *n.* housing project.

– เสฐะกิด *n.* economic plan or project. – สึกสาแห่งชาด *n.* plan for national education. – ไฟฟ้าน้ำตก *n.* hydroelectric project. – ห้าปี *n.* five year plan.

โคงกอมเรื่องริบ /khó:ng kɔ:n rɯ̈a:ng rɔ̈p/ *n.* epic.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โคฺงแค /khó:ng khɛ̆:/ *(Thai) adj.* tumultuous, lively, noisy.

โคฺงโค /khó:ng khó:/ *(Thai) n.* elegy.

โคฺงเคฺง /khó:ng khé:ng/ *(Thai) bot.* bush with purple flowers, *Melastoma polyanthum.*

โคฺง ๑๒ ผะยาฺง /khó:ng 12 phā nyá:ng/ *n.* alexandrine, a verse of 12 syllables consisting regularly of six iambics with a caesura after the third iambic.

1 โคฺ่ง /khō:ng/ *n.* a great tiger.

2 โคฺ่ง *adj.* empty (stomach only).

3 โคฺ่ง *(Khmer) adj.* big, enormous.

– ค่าฺง *adj.* abnormal in size.
– เคฺ่ง *adj.* huge, big, large.

โคฺ้ง /khò:ng/ 1. *v.* coil, roll up. 2. *v.* bend, curve, arch. 3. *v.* bend a bow. 4. *v.* draw a circular line. 5. *adj.* roundabout; circuitous, meandering; circular.

– เ๎ฃา *adj.* concave. – คำ้มัข *v.* bow to. – เ๎ฃิฺฬา *v.* roll up string. – ไห้ *(Thai) v.* bow to. – ๑๑า *adj.* convex.

1 คิฺง /khóng/ *aux. v.* would, should.

– จะ *v.* be bound to, be obliged to; be probably, may be; it should be possible. – จะดีฮ้ม *v.* it should improve. – ๎ *v.* be bound to, be obliged to; be probably, may be; it should be possible. – ๎ดีฮ้ม it is possible that; it should get better. – เข้ม it should be.

2 คิฺง *adj.* impenetrable or invulnerable through magic.

– กะผัม *adj.* impenetrable, invulnerable.

3 คิฺง *v.* rest firmly in place, last, endure; be solid.

– เสัมคิฺงอา *adj.* firm, unchangeable.
– ติอ *adj.* constant, unchanging.
– ติอยู่ 1. *v.* remain, exist. 2. *adj.* constant. – ที *adj.* invariable, constant.
– ทุ้ม *adj.* lasting, unchanging.
– ยู่ *v.* remain, exist. – ไอ้ *v.* maintain, guard, conserve. – เหลือ *n.* the remainder. – เหลือยู่ม้องมีๆ There may still be a little left.

คิฺงเฑ่ธฺม /khóng kɛ̄: hĭa:n/ *adj.* learned.

คิฺงคา /khóng khá:/ *geog.* the river Ganges.

คิฺงคาไล /khóng khá: láy/ *n.* the waters (river, lake, pond, etc.).

คิฺงได้ /khóng dày/ It may be done. It should be done.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ครอง /khɔ̀:ng/ 1. *v.* possess, own. 2. *v.* wear (for bonzes only).

– ห่มเหลืองๆ *v.* put on a yellow robe (bonzes only).

[2]ครอง *v.* govern, minister, reign, dominate.

– คุม *v.* lead. – คุมครองงาม *v.* lead, administer. – งาม, จรูก *v.* manage or administer a business or affair. – ใจ *v.* control oneself; charm. – ตัว *v.* discipline oneself. – ราชสมบัติ *v.* rule, reign. – ราด *v.* reign.

[3]ครอง *v.* maintain.

– กาย *v.* protect oneself; guard one's virginity. – ความเป็นโสด *v.* remain a bachelor. – ความเป็นใหญ่ *v.* maintain domination over. – ชีพ *v.* earn a living; subsist. – ตัวไว้ครองจ้า *v.* guard one's virginity. – รัก *v.* be faithful in love.

[4]ครอง *v.* count on, expect.

– จ้า *v.* await, expect. – หา *v.* place hope in; count on.

[5]ครอง 1. *n.* trace, spoor. 2. *n.* furrow. 3. *n.* canal.

– น้ำ *n.* canal.

ค่องๆ /khɔ̄:ng/ 1. *adj.* beautiful, magnificent. 2. *adj.* suitable, fitting. 3. *adj.* well-mannered. 4. *adj.* convenient, easy. 5. *adj.* fluent. 6. *adj.* matching, harmonious. 7. *adj.* adroit.

– กัน *adj.* appropriate, suitable, fitting. – แคล้ว *adj.* adroit, skilled, expert; apt; agile; lively, gay. – ดี *adj.* very appropriate, very suitable. – แท้ *adj.* very suitable, very becoming.

[1]ค้องๆ /khɔ̀:ng/ *n.* gong.

– กะแต *n.* a small gong. – จีน *n.* Chinese gong. – ไช *n.* victory gong; ceremonial gong. – บ้าๆ *n.* large bronze drum of the Khamu tribe. – มุ่งๆ *n.* largest sized drum with a central boss. – วิง, ฆ้องค้องๆ *n.* a type of xylophone with sixteen small bronze gongs.

[2]ค้องๆ 1. *v.* place around. 2. *v.* put on (a circular object or article).

– คล้ *v.* wear around the neck. – วิว *v.* tie or leash cattle.

[3]ค้องๆ *v.* play the carillon.

ค้องจองๆ /khɔ̀:ng cɔ:ng/ 1. *n.* rhyme. 2. *v.* harmonize.

ค้องจ้าง /khɔ̀:ng sà:ng/ *v.* catch an elephant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้องก้องบ้องเอ็อก /khɔ̂:ng dùa:y bùa:ng sɨa:k/ *v.* lasso.

ค้องม้อง /khɔ̂:ng nɔ̂:ng/ 1. *adj.* visible for an indefinite distance. 2. *adj.* lost in the horizon.

เคิ้ง /khɤ́:ng/ *zool.* a largemouthed freshwater scaleless fish.

เคื่อง /khɤ̌:ng/ *n.* half; and a half.

– กาง *adv.* in the middle. – คิม 1. *n.* demi-man. 2. *adj.* subnormal. – คิมเคื่องม้า *myth. n.* centaur, half man, half horse. – เสิ้า *adv.* at half-mast. – เดือม *n.* half a month. – ต๋เคื่อง *n.* half and half. – ต้ม *n.* the first half. – ทาง *adv.* halfway, midway. – บิกเคื่องน้ำ *adj.* amphibious *(col.)* – ปี *n.* half a year. – ลาคา *n.* half-price. – เวลา *n.* half-time. – อัม *n.* half a day. – หลัง *n.* the second half. – เอิก *n.* the first half.

เคื่องกามเมืองเคื่องกามค้า /khɤ̌:ng ka:n mɤ̌a:ng khɤ̌:ng ka:n khà:/ *adj.* politico-commercial.

[1]คง /khɨ̌a:ng/ *n.* tripod of a Lào stove.

[2]คง *adj.* close together, near, neighboring, contiguous.

– กัม 1. *adv.* side by side. 2. *adj.* adjacent. – ขาง 1. *adv.* side by side. 2. *prep.* at the side of. 3. *adj.* bordering. –คู่ *adv.* in tandem; aligned in pair. – บ่าคงไหล่ 1. *adv.* shoulder to shoulder. 2. *v.* be the equal of.

เคือง /khɨ̌a:ng/ 1. *adj.* offended. 2. *v.* be displeased, be irritated with; resent.

– กัม 1. *adj.* incompatible. 2. *v.* not to get along together. – ขุม *v.* feel hurt, offended, indignant. – ใจ *adj.* vexed, resentful. – ตา *adj.* unpleasant to the eye, to see. – หู *adj.* unpleasant to the ear, to hear.

เคื่อง /khɨ̌a:ng/ *n.* article, thing, object; machine; ware, utensil; baggage; clothing; accessory; royal household articles; apparatus; product; gadget. Prefix indicating any of the above.

เคื่องกะจางคอามร้อม /khɨ̌a:ng ká ca:y khvá:m hɔ̀:n/ *n.* heat radiator.

เคื่องกะจางสง /khɨ̌a:ng ká ca:y sɨa:ng/ *n.* record player.

เคื่องกะสัด /khɨ̌a:ng ká sát/ *n.* royal belongings.

เคื่องกะป๋อง /khɨ̌a:ng ká po:ng/ *n.* canned food.

เคื่องกีลา /khɨ̌a:ng ki: lá:/ *n.* sports equipment.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຄື່ອງເຫ້ສຽງ /khɨa:ng kè: sɨa:ng/ *n.* tuning instrument.

ເຄື່ອງກຳເນີດໄຟຟ້າ /khɨa:ng kam nə̀:t fay fà:/ *n.* electric generator.

ເຄື່ອງກຳບັງກະສຸນ /khɨa:ng kam bang ká sŭn/ *n.* protective shield.

ເຄື່ອງກຳບັງຕາ /khɨa:ng kam bang ta:/ *n.* eye shield.

ເຄື່ອງກຶງ /khɨa:ng kɨng/ 1. *n.* potter's wheel. 2. *n.* lathe.

ເຄື່ອງກີດຂວາງ /khɨa:ng kî:t khvă:ng/ *n.* barrier, obstruction; encumbrance.

ເຄື່ອງກວດຖາງກາງ /khɨa:ng kûa:t hă:ng ka:y/ *n.* stethoscope.

ເຄື່ອງກັ /khɨa:ng kan/ *n.* offering to the bonze giving a sermon.

ເຄື່ອງກັນສະເທືອນ /khɨa:ng kan sá thɨa:n/ *n.* shock absorber.

ເຄື່ອງກັນຜີ /khɨa:ng kan phî:/ *n.* talisman; amulet against the devil.

ເຄື່ອງກັ /khɨa:ng kan/ *n.* still.

ເຄື່ອງກິ /khɨa:ng kin/ 1. *n.* food. 2. *n.* plate for serving all the components of betel.

ເຄື່ອງກົ /khɨa:ng kon/ *n.* machine.

ເຄື່ອງເກ້ /khɨa:ng kè:m/ *n.* snacks served with alcoholic drinks.

ເຄື່ອງແກ້ວ /khɨa:ng kè:v/ *n.* glassware.

ເຄື່ອງກ້ວ /khɨa:ng kvà:n/ *n.* winch.

ເຄື່ອງຂຍາຍ /khɨa:ng khá nyă:y/ *n.* enlarger, magnifier.

– ສຽງ *n.* amplifier; loudspeaker.

ເຄື່ອງໄຂຄອກແກ້ວ /khɨa:ng khăy dɔ:n kè:v/ *n.* corkscrew.

ເຄື່ອງຂອງ /khɨa:ng khɔ̆:ng/ *n.* belongings.

– ເງິນທອງ *n.* property.

– ສ່ວນຕົວ *n.* personal property.

ເຄື່ອງຂາຍ /khɨa:ng khă:y/ *n.* merchandise.

ເຄື່ອງຂັດຖູຝ້ /khɨa:ng khát thŭ: bè:n/ 1. *n.* waxer. 2. *n.* polisher.

ເຄື່ອງຂຸດຂຸມປຸກເຄື່ອງ /khɨa:ng khút khŭm pû:k khɨa:ng/ *n.* dibble.

ເຄື່ອງຂູດໝາກພ້າວ /khɨa:ng khû:t mâ:k phà:o/ *n.* coconut grater.

ເຄື່ອງເຂີນ /khɨa:ng khə̆:n/ *(Thai)* *n.* lacquer ware.

ເຄື່ອງຂຽນ /khɨa:ng khìa:n/ *n.* stationery.

– ຮູບ *(Thai)* *n.* artist's supplies.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เครื่องคิว /kh‡a:ng khúa:/ *n.* kitchen utensil.

– ทึม *n.* kitchen utensil. – แข่ม *(Thai) n.* condenser.

เครื่องคำ /kh‡a:ng khém/ *n.* gold ware.

เครื่องคำ้ของคูม /kh‡a:ng khàm khɔ̆:ng khú:m/ *n.* sacred goodluck charm.

เครื่องคิดเลข /kh‡a:ng khĭt lè:k/ *n.* calculating machine.

เครื่องคั้ม /kh‡a:ng khàn/ *n.* press for squeezing liquids from solids.

เครื่องคั้มหาด้วงอิทะยุ /kh‡a:ng khòn hă: dùa:y vĭ thă nyu/ *n.* radar.

เครื่องคับอุด /kh‡a:ng khŏp sŭt/ *n.* suit of clothing.

เครื่องเคือบ /kh‡a:ng kh‡a:p/ *n.* enameled ware.

เครื่องคุมกำเนิด /kh‡a:ng khúm kam nə̀:t/ *n.* contraceptive.

เครื่องคาว /kh‡a:ng khá:o/ *n.* edible food.

เครื่องค่างยิง /kh‡a:ng khvă:ng nyĭng/ *n.* catapult.

เครื่องง้าง /kh‡a:ng ngà:ng/ *n.* lever.

เครื่องเงิม /kh‡a:ng ngə́n/ *n.* silverware.

เครื่องเจาะ /kh‡a:ng cɔ́/ *n.* perforator, punch, bore, drill.

– หิม *n.* stone drill.

เครื่องจัก /kh‡a:ng cák/ *n.* machine, machinery.

– ทำไฟ *(Thai)* *n.* electric generator.

เครื่องจุดลูกละเบิด /kh‡a:ng cù:t lù:k lă bə̀:t/ *n.* detonator.

เครื่องจันอับ /kh‡a:ng can áp/ *(Thai)* *n.* Chinese sweets.

เครื่องสะดุ้ง /kh‡a:ng sá dùng/ *(Thai)* *n.* the outpointing dragons at the ends of the roof, usually of religious structures.

เครื่องสะแดง /kh‡a:ng sá dɛ:ng/ *n.* symbol; indication.

เครื่องสนาม /kh‡a:ng sá nă:m/ *n.* field equipment; battle gear.

เครื่องสเวย /kh‡a:ng sá və̆:y/ *n.* food *(royal)*.

เครื่องสำลับยงกธิฐ /kh‡a:ng săm lăp ɔ̆:k rot/ *n.* clutch pedal.

เครื่องสังเทวย /kh‡a:ng săng və̆:y/ *n.* oblations to the gods or the devil.

เครื่องสูง /kh‡a:ng sŭ:ng/ *n.* the four royal emblems: the parasol, the fan, the switch and the seven-tiered umbrella.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຄື່ອງສົ່ງ /khɨa:ng sŏng/ *n.* transmitter.

– ເສງສະທ້ອນ *n.* reflector, reflecting telescope.

ເຄື່ອງສ່ອງ /khɨa:ng sɔ̌:ng/ *n.* viewfinder.

1 ເຄື່ອງສາງ /khɨa:ng sǎ:y/ *n.* projector.

– ວິເນມາ *n.* movie projector.

– ໜັງ *n.* movie projector.

2 ເຄື່ອງສາງ *(Thai) n.* stringed instrument.

ເຄື່ອງສີດ /khɨa:ng sí:t/ *n.* spray gun.

– ຢາ *n.* hypodermic syringe.

ເຄື່ອງສານ /khɨa:ng sǎ:n/ *n.* wicker work.

ເຄື່ອງສັບ /khɨa:ng sáp/ *(Thai) n.* shingle.

ເຄື່ອງສູບລົມ /khɨa:ng sû:p lóm/ *n.* air blower.

ເຄື່ອງເສບ /khɨa:ng sê:p/ *n.* orchestral instruments.

ເຄື່ອງຊູຊີບ /khɨa:ng sú: sí:p/ *n.* life-saving equipment.

ເຄື່ອງຊູຣົດ /khɨa:ng sú: rót/ *n.* seasoning.

ເຄື່ອງໃຊ້ /khɨa:ng sày/ *n.* utensil, instrument; facilities.

– ສອງ *n.* ordinary tools; utensils.

– ສ່ວນຕົວ *n.* personal effects.

ເຄື່ອງຊັກຜ້າ /khɨa:ng sák phâ:/ *n.* washing machine.

ເຄື່ອງຊັ່ງ /khɨa:ng sâng/ *n.* scales; balance.

– ຈົດໝາງ *n.* letter scales.

– ນ້ຳໜັກຄົນ *n.* scales for weighing people.

ເຄື່ອງຊຸດນຶ່ງ /khɨa:ng sút nɨ̀ng/ *n.* suit of clothes.

ເຄື່ອງຊຸມນຶ່ງ /khɨa:ng súm nɨ̀ng/ *n.* suit of clothes.

ເຄື່ອງຍົກ /khɨa:ng nyók/ *n.* winch.

ເຄື່ອງຍົດ /khɨa:ng nyót/ 1. *n.* insignia of rank. 2. *n.* decoration or medal.

ເຄື່ອງຍົນ /khɨa:ng nyón/ *(Thai) n.* motor.

– ຕິດທ້າງ *n.* outboard motor.

ເຄື່ອງດັກ /khɨa:ng dák/ *n.* detector.

– ສັດ *n.* animal trap.

ເຄື່ອງດອງ /khɨa:ng dɔ:ng/ 1. *n.* preserves or jam. 2. *n.* anything preserved or pickled.

– ຂອງເມົາ *idiom. n.* alcoholic beverage.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຄື່ອງດົນຕີເປົ່າ /khɨa:ng dî:t sī: ti: pāo/ *n.* musical instrument, in general.

ເຄື່ອງດູດຝຸ່ນ /khɨa:ng dū:t fun/ *n.* vacuum sweeper.

ເຄື່ອງດິນເຜົາ /khɨa:ng din phăo/ *n.* ceramic ware.

ເຄື່ອງດົນຕີ /khɨa:ng don ti:/ *n.* musical instrument, in general.

– ຊະນິດເຄາະ *n.* percussion instrument. – ຊະນິດເປົ່າ *n.* wind instrument.

ເຄື່ອງເດີນທາງ /khɨa:ng də:n thá:ng/ *n.* baggage.

ເຄື່ອງດັບເພີງ /khɨa:ng dáp phə́:ng/ *n.* fire extinguisher.

ເຄື່ອງດື່ມ /khɨa:ng dɛ̄:m/ *n.* drinks, beverages.

ເຄື່ອງຕ່ຳແພລຖໄໝ /khɨa:ng tæm phé: lù:k mày/ *n.* textile spindle.

ເຄື່ອງແຕ່ງກາຍ /khɨa:ng tɛ:ng ka:y/ *n.* clothing; costume.

– ປະຈຳຊາດ *n.* national costume.

ເຄື່ອງແຕ່ງຕົວ /khɨa:ng tɛ:ng tua:/ *n.* cosmetics and toilet articles.

ເຄື່ອງຕອງ /khɨa:ng tɔ:ng/ *n.* filter.

– ນ້ຳ *n.* water filter.

ເຄື່ອງຕວງ /khɨa:ng tua:ng/ *n.* gauge, standard of measurement.

ເຄື່ອງຕັດ /khɨa:ng tát/ *n.* utensil used for cutting.

– ເຈ້ຍ *n.* paper cutter. – ຫຍ້າ *n.* lawn mower.

ເຄື່ອງຕ້ານທານ /khɨa:ng tà:n thá:n/ 1. *n.* resistor. 2. *n.* means of resistance.

ເຄື່ອງຕ້ົ ມ /khɨa:ng tòn/ *(Thai)* *n.* royal food, clothing or articles.

ເຄື່ອງຕ້ອມ /khɨa:ng tɔ̀:n/ *n.* gift.

ເຄື່ອງຕົບແຕ່ງ /khɨa:ng tóp tɛ̀:ng/ *n.* ornament.

ເຄື່ອງຖ້ວຍຊາມ /khɨa:ng thûa:y sá:m/ *n.* dishware.

ເຄື່ອງຖີບ /khɨa:ng thî:p/ *n.* pedal.

ເຄື່ອງຖົມ /khɨa:ng thŏm/ *(Thai)* *n.* nielloware.

ເຄື່ອງໂທຣະສັບ /khɨa:ng thó: rā sáp/ *n.* telephone apparatus.

– ຜ່ວງ *n.* telephone extension.

ເຄື່ອງໂທຣະພິມ /khɨa:ng thó: rā phīm/ *n.* teletypewriter; teleprinter.

ເຄື່ອງໂທຣະເລກ /khɨa:ng thó: rā lè:k/ *n.* telegraph apparatus.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຄື່ອງໄຫຍະຫາມ /khɨa:ng thǎy nyā thá:n/ *n.* objects for alms.

ເຄື່ອງເຜຫາສຳລັບຊ່າງໄມ້ /khɨa:ng thè:k sǎm lap sā:ng mày/ *n.* carpenter's measuring tools.

ເຄື່ອງທອງ /khɨa:ng thɔ́:ng/ *n.* gold-ware.

ເຄື່ອງເທິງ /khɨa:ng thə́ng/ *n.* upright beam supporting the roof.

ເຄື່ອງເທດ /khɨa:ng thè:t/ 1. *n.* spices. 2. *n.* foreign articles. 3. *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Vidal)

ເຄື່ອງທິບ /khɨa:ng thíp/ *n.* food or clothing of deities.

ເຄື່ອງທຽບສຽງ /khɨa:ng thìa:p sìa:ng/ 1. *n.* tuning fork. 2. *n.* pitch; diapason.

ເຄື່ອງໃນ /khɨa:ng náy/ *n.* internal organs, such as the liver, lungs, intestines, etc.; giblets.

ເຄື່ອງນຸ່ງ /khɨa:ng nūng/ *n.* suit of clothes; clothing.

– ຫົ່ມ *n.* clothing.

ເຄື່ອງນອນ /khɨa:ng nɔ́:n/ *n.* bed clothes and appurtenances.

ເຄື່ອງບູຊາ /khɨa:ng bu: sá:/ 1. *n.* offering. 2. *n.* utensil of sacrifice.

ເຄື່ອງບໍຣິໂພກ /khɨa:ng bɔ: rī phɔ̀:k/ *n.* food supplies; daily nourishment.

ເຄື່ອງບວງສວງ /khɨa:ng bua:ng sŭa:ng/ *n.* oblation; offering.

ເຄື່ອງບົດເຄື່ອງໂມ້ /khɨa:ng bót khɨa:ng mɔ̀:/ 1. *n.* hand mill. 2. *n.* grinding machine.

ເຄື່ອງບົດຊີ້ນ /khɨa:ng bot sì:n/ *n.* meat grinder or slicer.

ເຄື່ອງບວດ /khɨa:ng bûa:t/ *Buddh. n.* articles used in the ceremony of ordination.

ເຄື່ອງບັນທຶກສຽງ /khɨa:ng ban thɨk sìa:ng/ *n.* tape recorder.

ເຄື່ອງບັນນາການ /khɨa:ng ban ná: ka:n/ *n.* tribute.

ເຄື່ອງບິນ /khɨa:ng bin/ *n.* airplane, aircraft.

– ຂັບໄລ່ *n.* fighter plane. – ໂຈມຕີ *n.* attack plane. – ສະເທີ່ອນນ້ຳສະເທີ່ອນບົກ *n.* amphibious plane. – ສີ່ເຄື່ອງບິນ *(Thai)* *n.* four-motored plane. – ຊ້າ *n.* a late or delayed plane. – ໂດຽສານ *n.* charter plane. – ຖິ້ມລະເບີດ *n.* bomber plane. – ທະເລ *n.* seaplane. – ນ້ຳ *n.* hydroplane. – ປະຈັນຂານ *n.* fighter plane. – ປະຈັນຂານຖິ້ມລະເບີດ *n.* fighter-bomber. – ປີກສອງຊັ້ນ *n.* biplane.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ປີກຊັ້ນດຽວ *n.* monoplane.
– ພະຍາບານ *n.* ambulance plane.
– ລຳລຽງ *n.* transport aircraft.
– ໄອພົ່ນ *n.* jet aircraft.

ເຄື່ອງບິນ /khɨa:ng bon/ *n.* upright support beams for the roof of a house.

ເຄື່ອງແບບ /khɨa:ng bɛ̂:p/ *n.* uniform.

– ເຕັ້ມຍົດ *n.* formal or dress uniform.

ເຄື່ອງປະກອບ /khɨa:ng pá kɔ̌:p/ *n.* component.

ເຄື່ອງປະດັບ /khɨa:ng pá dáp/ *n.* ornament or decoration.

ເຄື່ອງປຸ /khɨa:ng pú/ *(Thai)* *n.* perforator.

ເຄື່ອງປູກ /khɨa:ng pû:k/ *n.* crops.

– ຂອງຜັ້ງ *n.* cultivated plants.

ເຄື່ອງປອກເປືອກ /khɨa:ng pɔ̌:k pɨa:k/ *n.* peeler for fruit or vegetables.

ເຄື່ອງແປງ /khɨa:ng pɛ:ng/ *n.* transformer.

ເຄື່ອງປ່ຽນຄວາມໄວຂອງຣົດຖີບ /khɨa:ng pɨa:n khvám váy khɔ̌:ng rót thî:p/ *n.* bicycle gear sprocket.

ເຄື່ອງຜູ້ຍິງ /khɨa:ng phû: nyĭng/ *n.* articles for women.

ເຄື່ອງຜອງ /khɨa:ng phɔ̌:ng/ *n.* gauge, standard of measurement.

ເຄື່ອງພາຊະນະເຫລັກ /khɨa:ng phá: sā nā lék/ *n.* hardware.

ເຄື່ອງເພັດ /khɨa:ng phēt/ *n.* jewelry.

– ພອງ *n.* jewelry.

ເຄື່ອງພິນພາດ /khɨa:ng phĭn phà:t/ *n.* Lao-Thai orchestral instruments.

ເຄື່ອງພົ່ນແກ໊ສ /khɨa:ng phōn kɛ:s/ *n.* gas projector, gas spray gun.

ເຄື່ອງພົ່ນນ້ຳ /khɨa:ng phōn nàm/ *n.* pulverizer.

ເຄື່ອງພົ່ນຢາ /khɨa:ng phōn ya:/ *n.* vaporizer, atomizer, sprayer.

ເຄື່ອງພິມດີດ /khɨa:ng phĭm dî:t/ *n.* typewriter.

ເຄື່ອງໄຟຟ້າ /khɨa:ng fáy fà:/ *n.* electrical equipment.

ເຄື່ອງຟັກໄຂ່ /khɨa:ng fák khāy/ *n.* incubator.

ເຄື່ອງຟັງສຽງທາງອາກາດ /khɨa:ng fáng sɨa:ng thá:ng a: kâ:t/ *n.* sound detector.

ເຄື່ອງມື /khɨa:ng mɛ̌:/ *n.* tool, implement, instrument, appliance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– กิม *n.* machine tool. – ช่างไม้ *n.* carpenter's tools. – แต้มธุบ *n.* designing equipment. – อาดอุม *n.* designer's equipment. – อิทะยาสาด *n.* laboratory equipment. – ทาปา *n.* fishing equipment.

เครื่องไม้ /khɨa:ng mày/ *n.* woodwork.

เครื่องมุดน้ำ /khɨa:ng mūt nàm/ *n.* scuba equipment.

เครื่องราชอิสริยะพอม /khɨa:ng rá: sá: ʔitsá rɨ nya phɔ́:n/ *n.* medal of honor.

เครื่องราตี /khɨa:ng rá: ti:/ *n.* evening dress.

– ซโมสอม *n.* evening dress.

เครื่องรถ /khɨa:ng rot/ *n.* automotive and cycle accessories.

เครื่องลาง /khɨa:ng lá:ng/ *n.* charm, amulet, talisman.

เครื่องลางคาม /khɨa:ng lá:y khá:m/ *n.* Chinese art objects.

เครื่องวิทะยุ /khɨa:ng vɨ thā nyū/ *n.* radio set.

– โทระทัด *n.* television receiver.

เครื่องว่าง /khɨa:ng vā:ng/ *(Thai)* *n.* snack between meals.

เครื่องวัดกำลังเหล้า /khɨa:ng vāt kam láng lâo/ *n.* instrument for measuring alcoholic content.

เครื่องวัดความกดอากาศ /khɨa:ng vat khvá:m kót a: kâ:t/ *n.* aneroid barometer.

เครื่องวัดความชุ่มของอากาศ /khɨa:ng vāt khvá:m sūm khɔ̆:ng a: kâ:t/ *n.* hygrometer.

เครื่องวัดความไว /khɨa:ng vāt khvá:m váy/ *n.* speedometer.

เครื่องวัดความหนาแน่น /khɨa:ng vāt khvá:m nă: nê:n/ *n.* density meter.

เครื่องวัดความร้อนย่างสูง /khɨa:ng vāt khvá:m hɔ̀:n yā:ng sū:ng/ *n.* pyrometer.

เครื่องวัดความร้อนเย็น /khɨa:ng vāt khvá:m hɔ̀:n yen/ *n.* thermometer.

เครื่องวัดเทค /khɨa:ng vat thê:k/ *n.* meter (general term).

เครื่องวัดน้ำฝน /khɨa:ng vāt nàm fŏn/ *n.* rainfall gauge.

เครื่องวัดน้ำหนักของเหล้า /khɨa:ng vāt nàm nák khɔ̆:ng lâo/ *n.* alcoholometer.

เครื่องวัดระยะสูง /khɨa:ng vāt rā nyā sū:ng/ *n.* altimeter.

เครื่องวัดละดับ /khɨa:ng vāt la dáp/ *n.* bubble level.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ที่ดิน *n.* instrument for measuring elevation. – มือ *n.* depth gauge.

เครื่องวัดลม /khɨa:ng vāt lóm/ *n.* anemometer.

เครื่องวัดอุณหภูมิ /khɨa:ng vāt ú nā hă: phú:m/ *n.* thermometer.

เครื่องให้จังหวะ /khɨa:ng hây cang vá/ *n.* metronome.

เครื่องหั่น /khɨa:ng hān/ *n.* slicing machine.

เครื่องห้ามเฟืองจักร /khɨa:ng hâ:m fɨa:ng cók/ *n.* pawl and ratchet mechanism.

เครื่องหุ้ม /khɨa:ng hûm/ *n.* case or covering; lid.

– เครื่องยิน, โสร่งฉุดโซ่ 1. *n.* gear case. 2. *n.* bicycle chain casing.

เครื่องหุ้มหน้าอก /khɨa:ng hûm hɔ: pô:t/ *anat.* pleura.

เครื่องหอม /khɨa:ng hɔ̌:m/ *n.* odorous spice; perfume.

เครื่องหยิบ /khɨa:ng nyìp/ *n.* stapling machine.

เครื่องหมาย /khɨa:ng mă:y/ 1. *n.* signboard, sign. 2. *n.* insignia, emblem, symbol. 3. *n.* signal.

– การค้า *n.* trademark.

– ติวอักษร *gram. n.* cedilla.

– ประจำตระกูล *n.* coat of arms, blazon.

– เปั้นธูปดอกจัน *n.* asterisk.

– พิเศษ *n.* countermark on coins, gold, plate, etc. – วิงเล็บ *gram.* parentheses.

เครื่องหมุนเครื่องกิน /khɨa:ng mŭn khɨa:ng kon/ *n.* crank.

เครื่องเหล็ก /khɨa:ng lék/ *n.* ironware.

เครื่องเล็น /khɨa:ng lîn/ *n.* toys, games.

– จานเสียง *n.* record player.

– เด็กน้อย *n.* toy. – เพ่นเสียง *n.* record player.

เครื่องเหลาดินสอ /khɨa:ng lĕ:m sɔ̌:/ *n.* pencil sharpener.

เครื่องหวาน /khɨa:ng vă:n/ *n.* dessert.

เครื่องอาพรม /khɨa:ng a: phɔ́:n/ *n.* ornament.

เครื่องอาไล่, เครื่องอาไหล่ /khɨa:ng a: lāy/ *n.* spare part.

เครื่องอาวุด /khɨa:ng a: vūt/ *n.* weapon; arms.

เครื่องเอ้ /khɨa:ng è:/ *n.* ornament.

เครื่องไอพ่น /khɨa:ng ay phōn/ *n.* jet engine.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เคื่องอัด /khɨa:ng át/ *n.* press, vise.

– สำเนา *n.* duplicator. – สงวง *n.* tape recorder.

เคื่องอุบปะกอม /khɨa:ng úp pá kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* accessory. 2. *n.* apparatus, equipment.

เคื่องอุบปะโพก /khɨa:ng úp pá phò:k/ *n.* household articles.

– บริโพก *n.* household necessities, including food.

เคื่องอบ /khɨa:ng óp/ *n.* autoclave; pressure cooker.

เคื่องรัดอวง /khɨa:ng hăt sóng/ *n.* corset.

เคื่องร่อม /khɨa:ng hɔ:n/ *n.* glider.

เคื่องเรือม /khɨa:ng hɨa:n/ *n.* furniture; household articles.

เคื่องรับ /khɨa:ng hăp/ *n.* receiver.

– อิทะยุ *n.* radio receiver.

– อิทะยุถ่าม *n.* transistor or battery radio. – อิทะยุโทระทัด *n.* television receiver.

[1]คอง /khúa:ng/ *n.* sky, heaven.

– ฟ้า *n.* sky.

[2]คอง 1. *n.* daytime. 2. *adj.* light, bright.

[3]คอง 1. *n.* screw; worm gear. 2. *v.* screw in. 3. *v.* turn, rotate, pirouette.

– กงอ 1. *adj.* spiral. 2. *n.* spiral; spiral groove in a firearm, etc. – จาม *v.* balance and rotate a dish on a stick or wand. – ดาบ *v.* brandish a sword. – ปืน *v.* brandish a firearm.

[4]คอง *v.* demand the return of.

[5]คอง *adj.* resounding, noisy.

[6]คอง *gram.* the inclusive sign: { คองแขม /khúa:ng khɛ̆:m/ 1. *v.* walk arm in arm. 2. *adv.* arm in arm.

[1]ค้อง /khūa:ng/ *n.* sky, heaven.

[2]ค้อง *n.* dead pupa in a cocoon.

[1]คั้อง /khùa:ng/ *n.* tool to separate silk from the cocoon.

[2]คั้อง *n.* bronze.

คัฆ *see* คักอะ.

คิฆ *see* คิกอะ.

คุฆ *see* คุกอะ.

[1]คาง /khá:y/ *v.* spit out.

– เอา *v.* spit out rice. – เสี้ง *v.* spit out. – ยิ้ม *v.* spit out of the mouth. – หมาก *v.* spit out betel cud. – อาหาม *v.* spit out food; vomit.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 คาง *adj.* rough to the touch.

3 คาง *v.* pay a fee for medicine.

4 คาง 1. *adj.* itchy. 2. *n.* nettle, thorn or fuzz which causes itch or rash.

– ภะต๊มภะโต *n.* skin covered with rash. – เข้ๆ *n.* rice chaff causing itch.

5 คาง 1. *v.* lower, diminish. 2. *v.* unscrew. 3. *v.* unroll. 4. *(Thai) v.* loosen, relax.

– คอง *v.* unscrew. – คอาม๊ึงคูด *n.* relaxation of tension. – ใจ *v.* be at one's ease. – ป๊ม *v.* unknot; solve a mystery. – มื *v.* loosen the grasp. – ลิง *v.* relax.

6 คาง *bot.* tree whose fruit is used for dye, *Mallotus philippinensis Mull.-Arg.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

คางเข้ๆ /khá:y khêo/ *bot.* medicinal vine, a leguminous *Papilioneae.* (Vidal)

คางแค่ง /khá:y khɛ:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* go directly to. 2. *v.* extend.

คางค้าง /khá:y khà:y/ *(Thai) v.* move away, leave.

คางคอามลับ /khá:y khvá:m lăp/ *v.* divulge a secret.

คางโซก /khá:y sô:k/ *v.* free from distress or suffering.

คางงาธ๊ม /khá:y a: rôm/ *v.* be in good humor again.

คางธัก /khá:y hăk/ *v.* fall out of love.

1 ค้าง /khà:y/ *n.* camp; military camp; group.

– คู *n.* moat. – แดง *n.* the red (communist) camp. – ตะเว้ม๊ก *n.* the western (free world) group. – ตะเว้มงอก *n.* the eastern (communist) camp. – ทะหาม *n.* military encampment. – ปะชาท๊ปะไต *n.* the democratic group.

2 ค้าง *n.* afternoon.

3 ค้าง *adj.* resembling, like.

– ท้ม, ๆท้ม 1. *adj.* similar. 2. *adv.* alike. – คี 1. *v.* resemble. 2. *adj.* like, similar. 3. *conj.* such. – คี๊ท้ม *prep.* analogous with, similar to.

ค้างๆท้ยอ่า /khà:y khà:y káp vā:/ 1. *adv.* somewhat. 2. *conj.* as if. 3. it seems that.

ค้างๆแมอมื้ /khà:y khà:y né:v ni:/ *adv.* in this manner.

ค้างๆข่างมื้ /khà:y khà:y yā:ng ni:/ *adv.* in this manner.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้างพักฟื้น /khāːy phāk phɨ́ːn/ *(Thai)* *n.* convalescent hospital or sanitarium.

1 คุย /khúy/ *v.* chat, speak; shoot the bull.

– เก่ง *v.* speak effectively; have a gift of speech. – กัน *v.* converse, chat, talk together. – กันเถิง *v.* speak on the subject of; talk about. – โต *v.* boast; play a grand role. – โม้ *v.* boast, speak vaingloriously.

2 คุย *bot.* a medicinal plant.

3 คุย *(Thai)* 1. *n.* fringe. 2. *n.* academic robe.

คุยหะ /khúy hā́/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* genital organs. 2. *adj.* secret. 3. *adv.* secretly.

– ฐาน *n.* secret place. – ทาด *n.* the pubic bones of the Buddha. – ปะเทด *n.* secret place. – ระหัด *n.* a secret which must be strictly guarded.

คุยหลัง /khúy lăng/ *anat.* the back; the dorsal part of the back.

คุ้ย /khúy/ *v.* scratch in the ground; clear the ground.

– เขี่ย *v.* dig up. – เขี่ยขี้หมา *v.* dig up past mistakes.

โคงงู /khóːy ngúː/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Achyranthes aspera L.* (Vidal)

– น้ำ *bot.* aquatic plant, *Achyranthes aquatica R. Br.* (Vidal) – ม้อง *bot.* plant, *Cyathula prostrata Bl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

โคงสงก /khóːy sîaːk/ *bot.* shrub or vine, *Olax obtusa Bl.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

โคงจ้าง /khóːy sàːng/ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

โคงฮัม /khóːy thán/ *bot.* shrub having medicinal wood. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

โคงหมา /khóːy mǎː/ *bot.* plant, *Globba siamensis Hemsley.* (Vidal)

1 โค่ง /khōːy/ *n.* ignorance.

2 โค่ง *anat.* bone, the sacrum.

โค้ง /khòːy/ *(Pali)* *anat.* penis.

1 คอง /khóːy/ 1. *v.* wait for. 2. *v.* watch for; seek. 3. *n.* watchtower.

– กันท่า *v.* seek the opportunity to embarrass another. – ก่อม *v.* Wait a minute! – คิดโกง *v.* seek the opportunity to play a dirty trick on another. – จ๊ะทะขั้ง *v.* wait until. – จ๊ะได้ *v.* succeed in the awaited project. – จอบปู *v.* ambush. – สะกัดธงตาม *v.* spy on. – อุ๊ม *v.* wait and see. – ดัก *v.* wait in ambush (animal or man). – ถ้า *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

abide (Vientiane); wait, wait for.
– ท1 *v.* wait for. – ไท้ *v.* watch over; await events.

2ค9ง *n.* a Lao card game.

ค9งคุ้มค9งรักสา /khɔ́:y khûm khɔ́:ng hăk să:/ *v.* look after, care for.

ค9งวัดว้1งกัม /khɔ́:y ngāt ngà:ng kan/ *idiom. v.* be opposed, contrary.

ค9งเบิ่ง /khɔ́:y bəng/ *v.* have a sure eye; wait and see.

ค9งเอิ1ใจ /khɔ́:y ao cay/ *v.* try to please someone.

ค9งรักสาพะยาบาม /khɔ́:y hăk să: phā nyá: ba:n/ *v.* be on constant guard over one's health.

1ค่9ง /khɔ̄:y/ 1. *adj.* gradual. 2. *adj.* taking it easy. 3. *adj.* low, soft, gentle.
– ๆ *adv.* gradually, softly, slowly, gently, quietly. – ย1ง *v.* walk slowly. – ถ้อม *adj.* convalescing. – ท1 *v.* do little by little. – ท1ค่9งไป 1. *v.* act gradually. 2. *adv.* step by step. 3. *adj.* unhurried. – ไปค9งมา 1. *v.* go slowly. 2. *adv.* step by step. – ทัย1ว้อ *(Thai) adj.* improving in health.

2ค่9ง 1. *adj.* lacking. 2. *adv.* only.

3ค่9ง *bot.* false holly bush whose wood is used medicinally for fever, *Taxotrophis ilicifolia Vid.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ค่9งดาม /khɔ̄:y da:n/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ค่9งเท้าเถิ1ง /khɔ̄:y thāo thəng/ to all of them *(negative sentence only).*

ค่9งไปดี /khɔ̄:y pay di:/ *n.* bon voyage.
– เถิด *n.* bon voyage.

ค่9งผ่9มใช้ /khɔ̄:y phɔ̄:n sày/ *v.* pay periodically on account.

ค่9งเพิ่1งบุม /khɔ̄:y phəng bun/ all goes well.

ค่9งยู่ /khɔ̄:y yū:/ *v.* be well.
– ค่9งก็ม *adv.* so-so; not good, not bad. – ดีเม้ *v.* wish one well.

ค่9งเร็ดค่9งท1 /khɔ̄:y hèt khɔ̄:y thém/ 1. Take it easy! 2. *v.* act easily without haste or worry.

1ค้9ง /khɔ́:y/ 1. *n.* scope. 2. *n.* grade, slope, incline. 3. *n.* knoll, small hill. 4. *adj.* descending; slanting, sloping. 5. *v.* diverge. 6. *v.* decline.
– จุ้ม *n.* steep slope. – ไป *v.* decline (weaken); attenuate; go away.

2ค้9ง *v.* surrender to.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ตาม *v.* surrender to; satisfy; accommodate.

3 ค้อง *(Thai) adv.* often.

1 เคิ่ง /khɔ̂:y/ *v.* be accustomed to.

– กิน *v.* be accustomed to eat.

– สมาม *adj.* experienced. – อุ้ม *v.* become accustomed to. – โต, ติ๋ว *v.* get into the habit of; become accustomed to. – ไป *v.* used to go.

– อากาด *(Thai) v.* acclimate.

2 เคิ่ง *adv.* ever.

– ยู่ *v.* be ever.

3 เคิ่ง *adj.* consequent.

4 เคิ่ง *aux. v. imperfect tense.*

5 เคิ่ง *zool.* a very small shrimp, used in making shrimp paste.

1 คัด /khāt/ *v.* select, choose.

– เลือก *v.* select, choose.

– เลือกทะหาม *v.* recruit. – แล้ว *adj.* selected, chosen.

– เจ๊าแต่พอทะที *v.* choose or take only the best. – เจ๊าไว้แล้ว *adj.* already chosen, selected; already copied.

2 คัด *v.* copy.

– สำเนา *v.* copy. – ลอก *v.* copy, trace. – เจ๊าไว้แล้ว *adj.* already copied.

3 คัด 1. *v.* pry open. 2. *v.* separate.

– ขึ้น *v.* pry up, lever up. – ง้าง *v.* pry open.

4 คัด *adj.* congested.

5 คัด *v.* steer.

– เข้าคัดออก *v.* steer a boat.

– สาก *(Thai) v.* steer a boat.

– ห้าง *(Thai) v.* steer a boat.

– หางเรือ *(Thai) v.* steer a boat.

คัดเค้าแก้ว /khāt khâo kɛ̀:v/ *bot.* spiny shrub with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

คัดเค่ง /khāt khē:ng/ คัดเคี่ง /khāt khēng/ *adj.* strict, severe; tense, austere.

คัดค้าม /khāt khâ:m/ *v.* object, disagree, protest; contradict, contest, dispute.

คัดแค้น /khāt khɛ̂:n/ *v.* be irritated with; wish one ill.

คัดง้าง /khāt ngâ:ng/ *(Thai) v.* oppose, resist; lodge a protest.

คัดสะ /khāt sá/ *(Pali) bot.* bush, in general.

คัดชื่อออก /khāt sɨ̄: ɔ̂:k/ *v.* strike out the name of; delete.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คัดขุม /khāt sǔn/ *(Thai)* *n.* machine to change the cutting angle of saw teeth, or to change the width of a cut.

คัดจ้อม /khāt sɔ̀:n/ *n.* hand fishnet with a triangular frame.

คัดทะมา, คัทมา /khāt thā ná:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* echoing, resounding.

คัดออก /khāt ɔ̀:k/ *v.* cut out, eliminate, elide.

1 คาด /khà:t/ *v.* expect, guess, estimate, suppose, believe.

– ทาม *v.* estimate. – คะเน *v.* expect, guess, conjecture, believe, suppose. – ค่า *v.* appraise, evaluate, estimate the price of. – ลาคา *v.* evaluate, appraise, set a price. – ว่า *v.* surmise, conjecture, hope that, believe that, foresee; supposing that. – ทั้ง *(Thai)* *v.* underrate, underestimate, disapprove. – หมาย *v.* expect, estimate, conjecture. – หวัง *v.* count upon, be certain of.

2 คาด *(Thai)* *v.* fasten, tie, knot, gird, band.

– เข็มขัด *v.* fasten to a belt. – คล้องคอ *v.* put around the neck. – เจือก *v.* wrap the hands, in place of using boxing gloves. – พุง *v.* put around the waist. – หมัด *v.* wrap the hands, in place of using boxing gloves. – เอว *v.* put on a belt; wrap around the waist.

3 คาด *v.* rake, harrow.

– นา *v.* harrow a ricefield.

4 คาด 1. *v.* adjourn, postpone. 2. *v.* miss, fail to meet.

– ทัม *v.* miss an appointment. – ยิงหมาย *v.* miss the target. – มิด *v.* miss meeting, by chance. – รถ *v.* miss the bus or vehicle. – เวลา *v.* arrive late.

5 คาด *v.* prepare.

– ที่ซ่อน *v.* prepare a hunting blind. – เรือ *v.* prepare a boat for the races.

6 คาด 1. *v.* beat. 2. *n.* murder, homicide; killing.

– ตะกอม *n.* murderer, assassin. – ตะทัม *n.* murder, assassination.

7 คาด *n.* astrologically, mortal misfortune.

8 คาด *(Pali)* *n.* eclipse.

9 คาด *bot.* 1. wild plant resembling lettuce, with strong odor. 2. medicinal herb, *Spilanthus acmella L.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คาดขี้หมู /khà:t khî: mŭ:/ *bot.* plant, *Synedrella nodiflora Gaertn.* (Vidal)

คาดค้ม /khà:t khàn/ 1. *v.* force, constrain, oblige. 2. *v.* purpose.

คาดเคื่อม /khà:t khɨ̂a:n/ 1. *adj.* inaccurate, inexact. 2. *v.* deviate from the truth (news only).

คาดแค้ว /khà:t khɛ̂:v/ 1. *v.* be safe. 2. *adv.* safely.

คาดต่วง /khà:t tɨ̀a:v/ *v.* cover the genitals.

คาดโทด /khà:t thò:t/ *v.* set a penalty.

คาดบ่เถิง /khà:t bɔ̀: thĕng/ *adj.* unexpected.

คาดไว้ /khà:t vày/ *v.* plan ahead.

คาดฮ้าง /khà:t hà:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Synedrella nodiflora Gaertn.*

1คิด /khít/ *v.* think, figure, imagine, recall, remember.

– ไก *v.* think far ahead. – โกง *v.* think of cheating. – กิ๊ม *v.* consider large profit at the expense of others. – คิด *v.* have disloyal thoughts; consider betrayal. – คิดห่ะยิด *v.* consider betrayal. – คะมึง *v.* think of. – จิมเจ็บหิว *v.* think vainly; be unable to find a solution. – ดู *v.* picture in the mind; reflect upon, think about. – ได้ *v.* find a solution; get an idea about. – เถิง, ถึง *v.* think of. – เถิงบ้าม *n.* nostalgia, homesickness. – เบิ่ง *v.* reflect on, think about. – เบิ่งกาม *v.* think of doing something. – ไปคิดมๆ *v.* think carefully before taking action. – ลูกคิด *v.* consider carefully; ruminate over. – เลก *v.* calculate with an abacus. – เลิก, ลึก *v.* think profoundly, deeply. – แล้วคิดอีก *v.* consider over a period of time. – ว่า *v.* think that. – ว่าบ่ห่ำดีกว่า *v.* think that it is better not to do... – ว่าเหมาะสิมที่จะ *v.* it will be better to... – หา *v.* think about. – ให้ดี *v.* think carefully. – เห็ม *v.* understand; call to mind; perceive. – เห็มใจ *v.* understand one another. – ใหม่อีก *v.* reconsider; reflect on. – หลาย *v.* think a lot. – ออก *v.* come to a solution. – อ่าม *v.* think up a remedy; seek a a way to resolve a problem. – ฮ้าย *v.* plot against; think of doing harm to another. – ฮอด *v.* think of.

2คิด *v.* scratch with a fingernail; scratch with a finger to attract attention.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3คิด 1. *v.* sprain. 2. *v.* strain (as a muscle). 3. *v.* twist.

4คิด *(French) n.* Christ.

– ตะสาสนิกะชน *adj.* Christian.

– ตะสักกะราด *n.* Christian era; A.D.

คิดทัน /khít kan/ *v.* confer.

คิดทับใจ /khít káp cay/ 1. *v.* revert to a state of loyalty. 2. *v.* return to the fold.

คิดค่าป่วยการ /khít khâ: pūa:y ka:n/ *v.* fix a fee or commission.

คิดค้น /khít khón/ *v.* conduct research.

คิดเฉลี่ย /khít sá lía:/ *v.* seek or determine the average.

คิดฉะกูด, คิชฌกูฏ /khít sā kû:t/ *(Pali) n.* name of a mountain shaped like a vulture, in the ancient Indian kingdom of Rajaku.

คิดยาก /khít nyà:k/ *v.* feel uneasy or uncomfortable in one's action or speech.

คิดดอกเบี้ย /khít dɔ̄:k bia:/ 1. *v.* charge or take interest. 2. *v.* set an interest rate.

คิดทำร้ายชีวิต /khít thó: rā nyɔ̄t/ *v.* conspire against.

คิดไม่แง่ดี /khít náy ngɛ: di:/ *n.* optimist.

คิดไม่แง่ร้าย *n.* pessimist.

คิดย้อนกลับ /khít bɔ̄: ɔ̂:k/ *v.* not to be able to find out.

– ไม่ออก *v.* be unable to find a solution.

คิดเลี่ย /khít lə́:y/ *v.* overlook; neglect.

คิดวางโครงการ /khít vá:ng khó:ng ka:n/ *v.* prepare a project.

คิด /khít/ *v.* think, figure. *See* คิด.

– คะนึง *v.* imagine, conceive, invent. – ครุด *adj.* vexed, discontented. – ตรึกตรอง *v.* consider, reflect. – ถูก *v.* think correctly. – พิจารณา *v.* consider. – ใคร่ครวญ *v.* consider carefully. – อุบาย *v.* think up a nasty trick. – อาน *v.* concert, arrange, plan. – อาจ *v.* think back on someone. – อ่านคะนึงหา *v.* think and speak constantly of. – อาจองหา *v.* think and speak constantly of. – ระลึก *v.* think of.

คิดขบถขบวน /khít bía:t bia:n/ *v.* try to mistreat or harm.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄາດຂີ້ໝູ /khà:t khî: mŭ:/ *bot.* plant, *Synedrella nodiflora Gaertn.* (Vidal)

ຄາດຄົມ /khà:t khôn/ 1. *v.* force, constrain, oblige. 2. *v.* purpose.

ຄາດເຄື່ອນ /khà:t khŭa:n/ 1. *adj.* inaccurate, inexact. 2. *v.* deviate from the truth (news only).

ຄາດແຄ້ວ /khà:t khè:v/ 1. *v.* be safe. 2. *adv.* safely.

ຄາດຕ່ອ /khà:t tŭa:v/ *v.* cover the genitals.

ຄາດໂທດ /khà:t thò:t/ *v.* set a penalty.

ຄາດບໍ່ເຖິງ /khà:t bɔ: thĕng/ *adj.* unexpected.

ຄາດໄວ້ /khà:t vày/ *v.* plan ahead.

ຄາດຮ້າງ /khà:t hà:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Synedrella nodiflora Gaertn.*

1 ຄິດ /khît/ *v.* think, figure, imagine, recall, remember.

– ໄກ *v.* think far ahead. – ໂກງ *v.* think of cheating. – ກິນ *v.* consider large profit at the expense of others. – ຄົດ *v.* have disloyal thoughts; consider betrayal. – ຄິດທໍຣະຍົດ *v.* consider betrayal. – ຄະນຶງ *v.* think of. – ຈົມເຈັບຫົວ *v.* think vainly; be unable to find a solution. – ຖຸ *v.* picture in the mind; reflect upon, think about. – ໄດ້ *v.* find a solution; get an idea about. – ເຖິງ, ຖຶງ *v.* think of. – ເຖິງບ້ານ *n.* nostalgia, homesickness. – ເບິ່ງ *v.* reflect on, think about. – ເບິ່ງການ *v.* think of doing something. – ໄປຄິດນໆ *v.* think carefully before taking action. – ລຸກຄິດ *v.* consider carefully; ruminate over. – ເລກ *v.* calculate with an abacus. – ເລິກ, ລຶກ *v.* think profoundly, deeply. – ແລ້ວຄິດອີກ *v.* consider over a period of time. – ວ່າ *v.* think that. – ວ່າບໍ່ທຳດີກ່ວາ *v.* think that it is better not to do... – ວ່າເໝາະສົມທີ່ຈະ *v.* it will be better to... – ຫາ *v.* think about. – ໃຫ້ດີ *v.* think carefully. – ເຫັນ *v.* understand; call to mind; perceive. – ເຫັນໃຈ *v.* understand one another. – ໃຫມ່ອີກ *v.* reconsider; reflect on. – ຫລາຽ *v.* think a lot. – ອອກ *v.* come to a solution. – ອ່ານ *v.* think up a remedy; seek a a way to resolve a problem. – ຮ້າຽ *v.* plot against; think of doing harm to another. – ຮອດ *v.* think of.

2 ຄິດ *v.* scratch with a fingernail; scratch with a finger to attract attention.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3คิด 1. *v.* sprain. 2. *v.* strain (as a muscle). 3. *v.* twist.

4คิด *(French) n.* Christ.

– ตะสาสมิทะอิม *adj.* Christian.

– ตะสักกะธาด *n.* Christian era; A.D.

คิดกัม /khɨt kan/ *v.* confer.

คิดกับใจ /khɨt káp cay/ 1. *v.* revert to a state of loyalty. 2. *v.* return to the fold.

คิดค่าป่องกาม /khɨt khā: pūa:y ka:n/ *v.* fix a fee or commission.

คิดค้น /khɨt khòn/ *v.* conduct research.

คิดเฉลี่ย /khɨt sá lîa:/ *v.* seek or determine the average.

คิดอุะภูด, คิอุภูด /khɨt sā kû:t/ *(Pali) n.* name of a mountain shaped like a vulture, in the ancient Indian kingdom of Rajaku.

คิดยาก /khɨt nyà:k/ *v.* feel uneasy or uncomfortable in one's action or speech.

คิดดอกเบี้ย /khɨt dɔ̄:k bîa:/ 1. *v.* charge or take interest. 2. *v.* set an interest rate.

คิดทำระยิด /khɨt thɔ́: rā nyɔ̄t/ *v.* conspire against.

คิดในแง่ดี /khɨt náy ngɛ̄: di:/ *n.* optimist.

คิดในแง่ร้าย *n.* pessimist.

คิดบ่ออก /khɨt bɔ̄: ɔ̄:k/ *v.* not to be able to find out.

– ขเขา *v.* be unable to find a solution.

คิดเลี่ย /khɨt lə́:y/ *v.* overlook; neglect.

คิดอ่างโคงกาม /khɨt vá:ng khó:ng ka:n/ *v.* prepare a project.

คึด /khɨ̄t/ *v.* think, figure. *See* คิด.

– คะนึง *v.* imagine, conceive, invent. – คูด *adj.* vexed, discontented. – ตึกตอง *v.* consider, reflect. – ถึก *v.* think correctly. – พิจาระนา *v.* consider. – ไพคัก *v.* consider carefully. – ฮุบาย *v.* think up a nasty trick. – ฮาม *v.* concert, arrange, plan. – ฮาว *v.* think back on someone. – ฮ่าวคะนึงหา *v.* think and speak constantly of. – ฮ่าวฮวมหา *v.* think and speak constantly of. – ฮึก *v.* think of.

คึดบูดบึม /khɨ̄t bîa:t bia:n/ *v.* try to mistreat or harm.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]คุด /khūt/ *n.* animal or mineral material used as a charm.

[2]คุด *myth.* Garuda.

– ฝ่า *n.* sign of the Garuda.

คุดอะสาม, คุรุสาม /khūt sā sǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* elephant.

[1]คุดทะธาด /khút thā rà:t/ *med.* the disease, yaws.

[2]คุดทะธาด *myth. (Sanskrit) n.* Garuda.

คุด /khù:t/ *v.* scratch.

[1]เคัด /khēt/ 1. *n.* ruse, procedure; clever contrivance. 2. *n.* knack.

– ลับ *(Thai) n.* secret device, gimmick.

[2]เคัด *v.* be strained, sprained (e.g., muscle).

[3]เคัด *bot.* bush, root of which is medicinal, *Cassia occidentalis L.* (Vidal)

[1]โคด /khò:t/ 1. *n.* ancestor. 2. *n.* race, clan, family, lineage.

[2]โคด *n.* corn, maize.

[3]โคด *v.* fall *(archaic).*

[4]โคด *(French) n.* code.

– ลับ *n.* secret code.

[5]โคด *(Pali) n.* echo, resounding noise.

โคดตะพูยาม, โคตพูยาม /khòt tá phú: nyá:n/ *(Pali) n.* wisdom and sagacity sufficient to raise one to the seventh heaven.

[1]คิด /khōt/ 1. *adj.* curved, winding, twisting. 2. *adj.* dishonest, crooked. 3. *v.* cheat or trick.

– โกง *v.* cheat, trick, defraud. – กิด *n.* type of decorative design made up of wavy lines. – คัอม *adj.* bent, bowed. – คัง *(Thai) adj.* bent, curved, winding. – งุ *n.* sinuosity; dishonesty, crookedness. – ลัง *adj.* twisting, bent.

[2]คิด *v.* dip out rice from a pot.

คิดอะกัม /khōt sā kam/ *(Pali) n.* the management and raising of elephants.

คิดอะสี /khōt sā sī:/ *n.* mythological lion with the head of an elephant.

คิดอะสาม /khōt sā sā:n/ *bot.* a type of yellow watermelon.

คิดอะมะกอม /khōt sā nā ko:n/ *(Pali) zool.* rhinoceros.

คิดอะมาม /khōt sā má:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* unlucky name. 2. *n.* any given name beginning with the consonants ย, ร, ล, ว.

คิดอะพัม /khōt sā phán/ *n.* elephant stake.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົດຂະຣາດ /khɔ̆t sā rà:t/ *med.* yaws.

ຄົດຂະລັກ /khɔ̆t sā lāk/ *n.* treatise or handbook on elephants.

ຄົດໃນຂໍ້ງໍ່ໃນກະດູກ /khɔ̆t náy khɔ̆: ngɔ́: náy ká dû:k/ *idiom., n.* treachery.

[1]ຄອດ /khɔ̀:t/ 1. *v.* bear a child. 2. *v.* be born of.

– ລູກ *v.* have a baby; give birth to.

[2]ຄອດ *adj.* narrow, constricted.

[1]ຄ້ຽດ /khìa:t/ *v.* resent, be angry with, be resentful, be vexed.

– ແຄ້ນ 1. *v.* resent. 2. *adj.* resentful, angry, vexed. 3. *n.* tension. – ຊັງ *v.* detest, hate. – ພຸ້ມ *adj.* angry, vexed. – ພຸ້ມຄ່ຳຮ້ຳ *idiom. adj.* angry, vexed. – ໃຫ້ *v.* be angry with.

[2]ຄ້ຽດ *adj.* tense, critical.

ເຄ້ຽດ /khɨ̀a:t/ *v.* regress, lower, decline (water only).

– ຄ້ຽ *idiom., v.* abate, lessen.
– ຄ້ຽລົງ *idiom., v.* abate, lower.

ຄວດ *see* ຄວາດ.

ຄາຕຫ້ານ *see* ຄາດຕະຫ້ານ.

ຄ້ຳໝ *see* ຄັດທະມ.

ຄຸຫ *see* ຄຸດ.

ຄຸຫຣາດ *see* ຄຸດທະຣາດ.

[1]ຄ້ນ /khán/ *classifier:* umbrella, vehicle, spoon, fork, long articles.

– ກົດ *(Thai) n.* umbrella, parasol.
– ຢູ *n.* paper parasol. – ຣ *n.* umbrella, parasol.

[2]ຄ້ນ 1. *n.* itch. 2. *v.* itch.

– ຕ *n.* itching or inflamed eye.
– ໂຕ, ຕົວ *v.* feel an itch; itch all over. – ຕ, ກະຕ໋ກະໂຕ, ຕ໋ໂຕ *v.* itch. – ທະມ *n.* skin eruption around the neck. – ເຫ້ *v.* itch to kick *(rare, impolite).* – ປາກ 1. *n. fig.* itching tongue. 2. *v.* feel like telling off. – ປາກປາກເວົ້າ *adj.* itching to speak or ask. – ມ 1. *n., fig.* itchy fist. 2. *v* itch for a fight. – ລ *n., fig.* itchy tongue. – ຫົວ *n.* itchy head.

[3]ຄ້ນ *n.* dike.

– ຄຸ *n.* dam, weir. – ແຫ *n.* dam.
– ແໜ 1. *n.* ricefield dike. 2. *anat.* part of the intestinal wall whose surface consists of a pattern of squares. – ນ *n.* ricefield dike.

[4]ຄ້ນ *conj.* if, when.

[5]ຄ້ນ *n.* handle.

– ຂໍ *n.* pole with a long handle and hooked end, used to lift articles onto

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

high places. – จอง *n.* handle of a spoon; long-handled spoon. – จ้องๆ *n.* umbrella or parasol handle; umbrella. – จาม *n.* long pole with a noose used to capture elephants, or to reach high objects. – โยก *n.* joystick. – ไถ *(Thai) n.* plough handle. – ขังค้บเคื่องบิ๋น *n.* airplane control stick. – เบ็ด *n.* fishing rod or pole. – หลาว *n.* piece of wood, sharpened at each end, used to pierce and carry sheaves of rice, etc.

6 ค้ม *(Sanskrit) n.* room.

7 ค้ม 1. *(Sanskrit) n.* abdomen *(royal).* 2. *(Sanskrit) n.* pregnancy *(royal).* – ผะมม *n.* placenta; afterbirth. – โพทม *n.* pregnancy.

8 ค้ม *(Khmer) v.* have an audience with the king.

9 ค้ม *(Thai) adv.* very.

ค้มแข้ว /khán khê:v/ 1. *v.* set the teeth on edge. 2. *v.* be excited.

1 ค้มคาก /khán khà:k/ *zool.* toad.

2 ค้มคาก *bot.* 1. tree with white fragrant blossoms, *Raphiolepis fragrans.* 2. ornamental tree, *Raphiolepis indica Lindl.* (Vidal)

ค้มจอง /khán cɔ:ng/ *zool.* type of black cobra.

ค้มจ้องๆ /khán cɔ̂:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush with trunk resembling an umbrella handle. 2. tree, *Diospyros filipendula P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ค้มสา /khán să:/ *bot.* Indian hemp, hashish, *Cannabis sativa L.* (Vidal)

ค้มส่องๆ /khán sɔ̀:ng/ *(Thai) n.* mirror.

ค้มสาย /khán să:y/ *(Thai) n.* mirror.

ค้มไอสี /khán sáy sī:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ค้มอัก /khán sāk/ *(Thai) n.* violin bow.

ค้มอั่ง /khán sāng/ ค้มอิง /khán sĭng/ *n.* scales with a balance beam.

ค้มอิด /khán sīt/ *(Pali) v.* resound, echo.

ค้มอ้น /khán sàn/ *adj.* approaching, closing in. *conj.* so, if so.

ค้มอิบ /khán sī:p/ 1. *n.* sack of provisions. 2. *n.* cartridge belt.

ค้มได /khán day/ *n.* stairs; ladder.

ค้มตาละบัด /khán ta: lā bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ceremonial Buddhist wand, fan-shaped, used by bonzes to hide the face. 2. *n.* honorific badge of rank of a bonze. 3. *idiom. n.* figurehead.

1 ค้มฤะ /khán thé/ *(Pali) n.* antique sacred writings; sacred literature.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทุธะ *Buddh.* 1. study of Buddhist literature, of two types, ค้มถะทุธะ and อิป้ดสมาทุธะ. 2. *n.* religious studies. – ธิจมาจาม *Buddh.* author of Buddhist literature (general term).

2ค้มถะ *adj.* tied, knotted.

ค้มทะ /khán thā/ *(Pali) n.* fragrant odor, perfume.

– ภุดิ *n.* scented chamber; residence of Buddha. – พามิด *n.* perfume merchant. – มาด *myth., n.* name of a mountain renowned for its fragrant forests.

ค้มทะสูด /khán thā sû:t/ *(Pali) med. n.* abscess on the scrotum.

ค้มทะนู /khán thā nú:/ *(Pali) n.* bow (weapon).

ค้มทะธิด /khán thā rōt/ *bot.* type of palm, *Annona reticulata.*

ค้มทาธะธาด /khán thá: ṛā rà:t/ *Buddh.*, image of the Buddha used in the ceremony of praying for rain.

ค้มโท /khán thó:/ *n.* pitcher, large jug.

– ปุธาม *(archeological)* amphora.

ค้มทับ /khán thap/ *(Pali) myth.* name of a servant of the god Thataratha, skilled in music and dance.

– สาด *(Sanskrit) n.* the science of music and song. – อิวทะ *(Pali) n.* the free love given by ค้มทับ to anyone entering her chamber.

ค้มโพง /khán phó:ng/ *(Thai) n.* large dipping spoon.

ค้มไล /khán láy/ 1. *n.* means of transport; vehicle. 2. *v.* leave, depart, go.

ค้มเล้งม้ำมัม /khán lēng nàm mán/ *n.* gas pedal; accelerator.

ค้มโลง /khán ló:ng/ *(Thai) n.* poetry.

ค้มว่า /khán vā:/ *conj.* if; supposing that.

ค้มหิด /khán hĭt/ *v.* be arrested, be seized, or be detained.

ค้มหามเสี้ย /khán hă:m sɨa:/ *bot.* 1. bush which grows on the rocky edge of rivers, *Trevesia valida.* 2. tree with long leaves, *Aralia armata.*

ค้มหุง /khán húng/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Albizzia lebbekoides Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ค้ม /khàn/ *v.* knead, squeeze, press, mold.

– ค่ *v.* strangle. – ขิบ *v.* press, squeeze, massage. – ขามากมาว *v.* squeeze lemons.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᨶᩣᩴᩈᩩᩴ /khàn sôm/ *v.* prepare a dish of sour meat or fish.

1 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ /khá:n/ *v.* crawl, creep.

2 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ 1. *n.* shoulder carrying-pole. 2. *n.* prop, beam.

– ᩅᩢᨴ *n.* lever. – ᨾᩣᨿ *n.* one-man carrying-pole. – ᨾᩣᨾ 1. *n.* two- or four-man palanquin. 2. *n.* two-man carrying pole. 3. *n.* stretcher or litter.

3 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *adj.* charming.

4 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *(Thai) n.* nose, olfactory organ.

ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴᩁᩮᩥᩉ /khá:n hɨ̌a:/ *n.* rollers for repairing boats; cradle.

1 ᨶᩣᩴ /khà:n/ *v.* object, protest, oppose; prevent. 2. *v.* disdain.

2 ᨶᩣᩴ *v.* be broken.

3 ᨶᩣᩴ *adj.* lazy.

– ᩈᩥᩴ *adj.* lazy at study.

ᨶᩮᩴ /khi:n/ *v.* lift something by finger or lever; pry up.

1 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ /khɨ̌n/ 1. *n.* noose for small game and birds. 2. *n.* trap for small game or birds.

2 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *(Pali) n.* type of character in Brahmanic literature, employed in the Lao-Thai alphabet as exemplars.

1 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ /khɨ̌:n/ *n.* night.

– ᨠᩮᩣᩴ *n.* the night before. – ᨴᩱᩴᨴᩩᩴ *adv.* all night long. – ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴᨶᩮᩣᩉ *n.* tonight, last night (depending on the tense). – ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴᨶᩮᩣᩉ *n.* tonight. – ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴᩅᩮᩣᩉ *n.* tomorrow night. – ᩁᩮᩫᩣᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴᩁᩮᩫᩣ *adv.* night after night. – ᩋᩣᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *n.* night before last.

2 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *v.* return; go back; give back.

– ᨠᩣᩴ *v.* recant, disavow; go back on one's word. – ᨠᩣᩴᩈᩢᨾᨿᩣ *v.* go back on one's promise. – ᨠᩣᩴᩉᩮᩫᩣ *v.* go back on one's word. – ᩉᩮᩫᩥᨾᩣᩴᩉᩮᩫᩣ *v.* refund. – ᨴᩥᩴ *v.* reconcile; get back on good terms again. – ᨴᩥᩴᨾᩣᩴᩉᩮᩫᩣ *v.* able to be reconciled. – ᨴᩥᩴᨾᩣᩴᨻᩮᩫᩣ *adj.* irreconcilable. – ᨲᩮᩫᩣ *v.* return to, go back to. – ᩉᩮᩫᩣ *v.* return to. – ᨾᩣ *v.* return from. – ᩉᩮᩫᩣᩴᩉᩮᩫᩣ *v.* return, give back. – ᩅᩣᨾᩣᨴ *v.* restore to power; restore full rights; rehabilitate.

3 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ 1. *v.* reanimate, restore to life. 2. *adj.* animated.

– ᩍᩫᩥᨻ *v.* revive.

4 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *n.* trap; *see* ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ.

5 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *(Thai) n.* sound of thunder; *adj.* resounding, tumultuous.

6 ᨾᩮᩬᩥᩴ *(Thai) adj.* abundant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 คึม /kh±:n/ 1. *n.* sound of thunder. 2. *n.* wave (radiation). 3. *n. (Thai)* wave (water).

– ภะทึบผั้ง *n.* sound of waves breaking against the shore.

2 คึม *(Thai) v.* be nauseated.

– ใส้ 1. *v.* be nauseated, be disgusted. 2. *adj.* repugnant, disagreeable, odious.

1 คึ้ม /kh±:n/ *(Thai) adj.* gay, vivacious.

– คึกา *adj.* animated, lively, gay; noisy; pompous. – เคง *adj.* animated, gay, lively; resounding.

2 คึ้ม *adj.* noisy, resounding; grumbling.

3 ค้ม *adj.* abundant.

1 คุม /khún/ *(Pali)* *n.* line, string, rope.

2 คุม *(Pali)* *n.* times.

3 คุม 1. *(Pali)* *n.* good quality and virtue; merit. 2. *n.* support, assistance, help. 3. *n.* good deed. 4. *adj.* meritorious.

– ค่า *n.* merit, quality, value, worth. – คอามดี *n.* quality, goodness, merit. – งามคอามดี *n.* goodness, kindness, merit. – สมบัด, มะสิมบัด *n.* quality, qualification; property, inherent property; attribute. – ทัม, มะทัม *n.* virtue, goodness; good quality. – ปโยด *n.* benefit, use, utility. – อิเสด 1. *n.* exceptionally fine quality. 2. *adv.* of high merit. 3. *adj.* extraordinarily valuable. – ธาสี *n.* a person of very high character; a brilliant person. – ลักสมะ *n.* nature or characteristic of goodness and virtue.

4 คุม *(Thai) n.* title of courtesy, Mr., Mrs. or Miss.

5 คุม *(Thai) n.* practice of black magic.

คุมมะสับ /khún nā sáp/ คุมสับ /khún sáp/ *(Pali.) gram.* adjective; adjectival phrase.

1 คุมมาม /khún ná:m/ *gram.* adjective.

2 คุมมาม *(Thai) n.* title given to a person in recognition of his qualities, as 'The Great.

คุมพะสีรัดมะไตร /khún phā sī: rāt tá nā tray/ *Buddh.* the three states of Buddha.

คุมพ่อ /khún phɔ:/ 1. *n.* Catholic priest. 2. *(Thai) n.* papa.

คุมแม่ /khún mɛ:/ 1. *n.* Catholic nun or sister. 2. *(Thai) n.* mama.

คุมอุทิ /khún vū thī/ 1. *n.* title. 2. *n.* diploma, degree.

1 คุ่ม /khūn/ *(Thai) adj. & adv.* frequent(ly); continual(ly).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 คุม *v.* be anxious, worried.

– คิด *v.* preoccupy oneself with.

1 คุ้ม /khúm/ 1. *v.* familiarize; become accustomed to; adapt to. 2. *v.* become intimate with. 3. *v.* get in the habit of.

– กับขนบทำนองม *v.* become accustomed to. – กับประเพณี *v.* become accustomed to the customs and manners. – กับเทดทาม *v.* become accustomed to the environment. – กับอากาด *v.* acclimate. – เคย *v.* become acquainted with; familiarize.

2 คุ้ม *adj.* not averse to taking medicine.

3 คุ้ม *v.* tame.

1 คูม /khú:m/ *v.* multiply. 2. *v.* pile up.

– ดิน *v.* pile up dirt. – เลา *v.* multiply.

2 คูม 1. *adj.* lucky. 2. *adj.* beneficent. 3. *adj.* good, precious.

– เฮา, ลาม *n.* ceremony of thanks for prosperity, held over threshed rice.

3 คูม *zool.* scaleless freshwater fish.

4 คูม *bot.* tree having yellow flowers and astringent bark chewed with betel, *Cassia fistula.*

เคม /khèm/ *v.* press, squeeze down on.

– คอ *v.* strangle. – เอาความลับ *v.* make talk; third-degree.

เคม /khé:m/ *v.* offer (to a priest, superior or king).

– ใช้ *v.* offer (to a priest or superior).

1 แคม /khé:m/ *n.* khène, a musical instrument made of bamboo.

– สิบสี่ลูก *n.* a khène of 14 pipes.

– สิบหกลูก *n.* a khène of 16 pipes.

– หกลูก *n.* a khène of 6 pipes.

2 แคม *n.* improving fortune or health.

– แด่, –แดแล้ว, –แล้ว *v.* improve; things are getting better.

3 แคม *adj.* poor, indigent; lacking.

– คัด *v.* be poor. – ใจ *adj.* poor, miserable.

4 แคม *v.* despise, scorn.

5 แคม *bot.* 1. a tree with very hard wood. 2. common name for species of *Hopea.* (Vidal)

แคมอะยอม khé:m khá nyó:m/ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Shorea harmandii P.* (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree with ornamental flowers, *Shorea floribunda Kurz.* (Vidal) 3. hardwood tree, *Shorea cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แคมไค /khé:n khǎy/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea hypochra Hance.* (Vidal)

แคมดิง /khé:n dong/ *bot.* hardwood tree, possibly *Machilus* sp. (Vidal)

แคมนิ้ง /khé:n níng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea thorelii P.* (Vidal)

แคมไฟ้ /khé:n fây/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea hypochra Hance.* (Vidal)

แคมพิม /khé:n hǐ:m/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Hopea ferrea P.* (Vidal)

แคมแดง /khé:n hǎa:/ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Hopea odorata Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Hopea dealbata Hance.* (Vidal)

แค่ม /khɛ̄:n/ *bot.* 1. tree whose fruit resembles peppers in clusters. It has a strong odor and flavor, and is used as a spice. 2. tree with edible fruit, *Zanthoxylum rhetsa DC.* (Vidal) 2. bush with edible fruit, *Micromelum falcatum Tanaka.* (Vidal)

แค่มแดง /khɛ̄:n khǎa:/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Zanthoxylum* sp. (Vidal)

แค่มต้น /khɛ̄:n tôn/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Zanthoxylum rhetsa DC.* (Vidal)

1แค้ม /khɛ̂:n/ 1. *v.* have one's feelings hurt. 2. *v.* be provoked, indignant.

– ใจ *v.* have one's feelings hurt; be indignant.

2แค้ม *v.* block or obstruct (usually the throat.

– แน่น 1. *v.* strangle on something. 2. *adv.* stuck in the throat. – ค่อ *v.* id.

1โคม /khó:m/ 1. *n.* pillar. 2. *n.* base, lower part. 3. *n.* tree stump, base of the tree.

2โคม *n.* in chess, the bishop.

3โคม *(Thai)* *n.* mud.

โค่ม /khō:m/ 1. *v.* cut down. 2. *v.* make fall, overthrow. 3. *v.* fall over.

– ค้าม *v.* fell (tree); be fallen.
– ต้มไม้ *v.* cut down a tree.
– รัฐประหาร *v.* carry out a coup d'état.
– ล้ม *v.* overthrow.

โค้ม /khò:m/ 1. *n.* tree trunk. 2. *n.* a large piece.

1คน /khón/ 1. *n.* person, people. 2. *n.* man, mankind. 3. *classifier:* persons, people.

2คม 1. *v.* mix, agitate. 2. *v.* mingle.

3คม *(Pali)* *n.* throat, neck.

4คม *(Pali)* *n.* odor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົນກ້າຫານ /khón kà: hă:n/ *n.* a brave man.

ຄົນໂກຫົກ /khón ko: hók/ *(Thai)* *n.* liar.

ຄົນກາງ /khón ka:ng/ *n.* middleman; intermediary; neutral person.

ຄົນກຸງ /khón kung/ *n.* citizen; inhabitant of capital city. *(slang).*

ຄົນໂກງ /khón ko:ng/ *n.* cheat, defrauder, crook.

ຄົນກຽດຄ້ານ /khón kía:t khà:n/ *n.* lazy or indolent person.

ຄົນການ /khón ka:n/ *n.* worker, laborer.

ຄົນກິນຫລາຽ /khón kin lă:y/ *n.* gourmand.

ຄົນເກັບເງິນ /khón kép ngən/ *n.* collector of money, such as fares, taxes, etc.

ຄົນກວາດຖະໜົນ /khón kvâ:t thá nŏn/ *n.* street sweeper.

ຄົນຂະຫຍັນ /khón khá nyăn/ *n.* industrious person.

ຄົນຂາເຈ /khón khă: khé:/ *n.* lame person.

ຄົນຂີ່ມ້າ /khón khî: mà:/ *n.* equestrian.

– ແຂ່ງ *n.* jockey.

ຄົນຂີ່ຣົຖຖີບ /khón khî: rŏt thî:p/ *n.* cyclist.

ຄົນຂີ້ຄ້ານ /khón khî: khà:n/ *n.* lazy person.

ຄົນຂີ້ສ /khón khî: sô:/ *n.* deceitful person.

ຄົນຂີ້ຕົວະ /khón khî: túa/ *n.* liar.

ຄົນຂີ້ຖີ /khón khî: thî:/ *n.* miser.

ຄົນຂີ້ຫຸດ /khón khî: thù:t/ *n.* leper.

ຄົນຂີ້ຢ້ານ /khón khî: yà:n/ *n.* coward, poltroon.

ຄົນຂີ້ລັກ /khón khî: lăk/ *n.* robber.

ຄົນຂີ້ໂລບ /khón khî: lò:p/ *n.* trickster.

ຄົນຂີ້ໜຽວ /khón khî: nĭa:v/ *n.* miser, stingy person.

ຄົນຂີ້ເຮ /khón khî: hĕ:n/ *n.* leper.

ຄົນຂໍທານ /khón khŏ: thá:n/ *n.* beggar.

ຄົນໄຂ້ /khón khây/ *n.* patient, sick person.

ຄົນເຂົ້າເມືອງ /khón khâo mĭa:ng/ *n.* immigrant.

ຄົນຂາຽມ້ຽງ /khón khă:y khá nŏm pang/ (Luang Prabang) ຄົນຂາຽເຂົ້າຈີ /khón khă:y khâo cî:/ (Vientiane) *n.* baker.

ຄົນຂາຽຂອງ /khón khă:y khŏ:ng/ *n.* clerk, sales person.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົນຂາຍຂອງເຮ່ /khón khă:y khɔ̆:ng rɛ:/ *(Thai) n.* itinerant street vendor.

ຄົນຂາຍຊີ້ນ /khón khă:y si:n/ *n.* butcher.

ຄົນຂາຍນ້ຳນົມ /khón khă:y nàm nóm/ *n.* milkman.

ຄົນຂາຍປີ້, ຄົນຂາຍຕົ໋ວ /khón khă:y pi:/ *(Thai) n.* ticket seller.

ຄົນຂາຍປຶ້ມ /khón khă:y pɨ̀m/ *n.* bookseller.

ຄົນຂາຍໜັງສື /khón khă:y năng sɨ̌:/ *n.* bookseller.

ຄົນຂາຍໜັງສືພິມ /khón khă:y năng sɨ̌: phĭm/ *n.* vendor of magazines and newspapers.

ຄົນຍົກຂອງ /khón khɔ̆n khɔ̆:ng/ *n.* porter.

ຄົນຍົກຂອງຢູ່ສຖານີຣົຖໄຟ /khón khɔ̆n khɔ̆:ng yū: sá thă: nĭ: rɔ̄t fáy/ *n.* railroad porter; redcap.

ຄົນຂັບຍົນ /khón khắp nyón/ *n.* airplane pilot.

ຄົນຂັບຣົຖ /khón khắp rɔ̄t/ *n.* chauffeur, driver.

– ລາງ *(Thai) n.* train conductor.

ຄົນຂ່າວ /khón khā:o/ *n.* reporter, newspaperman.

ຄົນຄ້າຍິງໂສເພນີ /khón khà: nyĭng sɔ̆: phé: nĭ:/ *n.* madame of a brothel; purveyor of prostitution.

ຄົນຄົວກິນ /khón khúa: kin/ *n.* cook.

ຄົນຄຸກ /khón khūk/ *n.* prisoner.

ຄົນຄົງ /khón khóng/ *n.* invulnerable person.

ຄົນເຄິ່ງຊາດ /khón khɜ̄:ng sà:t/ *n.* half-breed, métis, métisse.

ຄົນຄົດໂກງ /khón khɔ̄t ko:ng/ *n.* treacherous, dishonest person.

ຄົນຄຸ້ມ /khón khúm/ *n.* personal guard.

ຄົນໂງ່ /khón ngɔ̄:/ *n.* fool; stupid person.

ຄົນງ່ອຍ /khón ngɔ̄:y/ *n.* paralytic.

ຄົນງານ /khón ngá:n/ *n.* laborer, workman.

– ລູກຈ້າງ *n.* employee, workman.

ຄົນແຈ /khón cɛ̀:/ *n.* dwarf.

ຄົນຈອຣະຈັດ /khón cɔ: rā cát/ *n.* vagabond.

ຄົນໃຈສັດທາ /khón cay sát thá:/ *n.* devout person.

ຄົນເຈົ້າຊູ້ /khón cào sù:/ *n.* beau; lover.

ຄົນໂຈກ /khón cô:k/ *n.* giant.

ຄົນຈ້າງ /khón cà:ng/ *n.* employer; employee.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้มจิง /khón cing/ *n.* a man of his word.

ค้มจ้ม /khón con/ *n.* proletariat; poor people.

ค้มเจ๊บ /khón cép/ *n.* patient; sick person.

ค้มแจวเธ๊ือจ้าง /khón cɛ:v hɨ̌a: cà:ng/ *n.* ferryman.

ค้มสม๊ิด /khón sá nĭt/ *n.* confidant.

ค้มสลาดแกมโกง /khón sá lâ:t kɛ:m ko:ng/ *n.* sharper, swindler (*lit.* intelligent but dishonest).

ค้มส่ัพ /khón sɔ̆: phó:/ *n.* flatterer, sycophant, toady.

ค้มเส้ังิงคะ /khón sĭa: ong khă/ *n.* cripple; disabled person.

ค้มส่ังจิดขมาง /khón sŏng cót mă:y/
ค้มสังหมั้งสื /khón sŏng năng sɛ̌:/ *n.* mailman, postman.

ค้มสัดทา /khón sát thá:/ *n.* pious, devout person.

ค้มโสด /khón só:t/ 1. *n.* bachelor. 2. *n.* spinster.

ค้มสวม /khón sŭa:n/ *n.* gardener.

ค้มข้ำ /khón sà:/ *n.* indolent person.

ค้มซื่ /khón sɛ̌:/ *n.* honest man.

ค้มโซ /khón só:/ *n.* sick person.

ค้มซั่ว /khón sūa:/ *n.* evil, wicked person.

ค้มใช้ /khón sày/ *n.* servant, maid.

— ส่วมติว *n.* valet; personal servant.

ค้มซักเคื่อง /khón săk khɨ̌a:ng/ *n.* laundryman, laundress.

ค้มข่างติ /khón să:ng tĭ/ *n.* critic.

ค้มข่างเว้า /khón să:ng vào/ *n.* interesting talker.

ค้มซิง /khón sóng/ *(Thai)* *n.* medium.

ค้มชั้มกาง /khón sàn ka:ng/ *n.* middle-class person.

ค้มชั้มสูง /khón sàn sŭ:ng/ *n.* elite, upper-class.

ค้มชั้มต่ำ /khón sàn tām/ *n.* lower class.

ค้มย่างหลิ้ม /khón nyă:ng lĭn/ *n.* promenader, stroller.

ค้มยัดเฟื่อง /khón nyăt fɨ̌a:ng/ *n.* upholsterer.

ค้มยาม /khón nyá:m/ *n.* guard of property; night or day watchman.

ค้มดี /khón di:/ *n.* good person.

ค้มดู /khón du:/ *(Thai)* *n.* spectator; audience.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົນໃດ /khón day/ 1. *pron.* anyone. 2. *pron.* who?

_ ຄົນນຶ່ງ *pron.* anyone.

ຄົນໂດຽສານ /khón do:y să:n/ *n.* passenger.

ຄົນດອຍ /khón dɔ:y/ *(Thai)* *n.* mountaineer.

ຄົນດ່ອມ /khón dɔ̄:n/ *n.* albino.

ຄົນເດີນ /khón də:n/ *n.* pedestrian.

_ ດ້ອຽຕີນ *n.* pedestrian. _ ແຕ້ມ *n.* marker or scorekeeper for billiards. _ ຄຶມ *n.* passerby. _ ທາງ *n.* traveler. _ ທາງເທ້າ *n.* pedestrian. _ ທ່ຽວ *n.* promenader. _ ເຮືອ *n.* navigator.

ຄົນດັບໄຟ /khón dáp fáy/ *n.* firefighter.

ຄົນດຽວ /khón dia:v/ 1. *n.* one person. 2. *adj.* alone.

ຄົນຕລົກ /khón tá lók/ *n.* clown, comedian.

ຄົນຕາຂາວ /khón ta: khă:o/ *n.* coward, poltroon.

ຄົນຕາບອດ /khón ta: bɔ̄:t/ *n.* blind man.

ຄົນຕີກອງ /khón ti: kɔ:ng/ *n.* drummer.

ຄົນຕົວະ /khón túa/ *n.* liar.

ຄົນຕັກນ້ຳຂາຍ /khón ták nàm khă:y/ *n.* water vendor.

ຄົນຕ່າງຊາດ /khón tă:ng sá:t/ *n.* alien, foreigner.

ຄົນຕ່າງດ້າວ *n.* alien, foreigner. ຄົນຕ່າງດ້າວຫ້າວຕ່າງແດນ *n.* alien, foreigner. ຄົນຕ່າງປະເທດ *n.* alien, foreigner.

ຄົນຕ່າງຖິ່ນ /khón tă:ng thĭn/ *n.* stranger.

ຄົນຕັດຟືນ /khón tát fɛ̄:n/ *n.* woodcutter.

ຄົນຕິດຝິ່ນ /khón tĭt fĭn/ *n.* opium addict.

ຄົນຕິດຢາເສບຕິດ /khón tĭt ya: sêːp tĭt/ *n.* drug addict.

ຄົນຖືທຸງ (ທົງ) /khón thɛ̄: thúng/ *n.* standard bearer.

ຄົນໄຖນາ /khón thăy ná:/ *n.* farm worker.

ຄົນຖືກເນຣະເທດ /khón thɛ̄:k né: rā thè:t/ *n.* exile.

ຄົນທະ /khón thā/ *(Pali)* *n.* odor.

ຄົນທາ /khón thá:/ *(Thai)* *bot.* spiny tree, white flowers, medicinal use; *Harrisonia perforata.*

ຄົນທີສໍ /khón thī sɔ̄:/ *(Thai)* *bot.* tree of the teak family used medicinally, *Vitex trifolia.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົນທີ່ສຸທະເສ *bot. Vitex trifolia*, var. *ripens*.

ຄົນທີ່ຂະເຫມົາ /khón thĭ: khá măo/ *(Thai)* *bot.* tree to which butterflies swarm, *Vitex negundo*.

ຄົນໄທ /khón thó:/ *(Thai)* *n.* pitcher, ewer.

ຄົນໄທ /khón tháy/ *n.* Thai, Siamese.

ຄົນທ່ໍກ່ານ /khón thám ka:n/ *n.* laborer.

ຄົນທຸກ /khón thŭk/ *n.* poor man.

– ຍາກ *n.* the poor.

ຄົນເທຍກ໋ໍ້ດິນ /khón thè:k nâ: din/ *n.* land surveyor.

ຄົນທັ້ງຫລາ /khón thắng lă:y/ *pron.* everyone.

ຄົນໂທດ /khón thò:t/ *n.* prisoner, punished person.

ຄົນທັມ /khón thán/ *(Pali)* *n.* celestial musicians.

– ສາດ *n.* the art of music. – ວິວາ *n.* those who become husband and wife without formalities.

ຄົນທັມມະດາ /khón thém mā da:/ *n.* normal person.

ຄົນທ່ຽວເຕ່ /khón thĭa:v tè:/ *(Thai)* *n.* promenader.

ຄົນໃນ /khón náy/ 1. *n.* insider. 2. *n.* person of household or community.

– ເມືອງ *n.* urban dweller.

ຄົນນ່ໍາທາງ /khón nám thá:ng/ *n.* guide, pilot.

ຄົນນ່ໍາທ່ຽວ *n.* guide.

ຄົນນັກຂ່າວ /khón năk khă:o/ *n.* newspaperman, reporter.

ຄົນນອກ /khón nò:k/ *n.* outsider, stranger.

– ກົດທັມ *n.* outlaw. – ສາສນາ *n.* infidel. – ຣິດ *n.* pagan.

ຄົນນິນທາ /khón nĭn thá:/ *n.* gossip.

ຄົນນັບເງິນ /khón năp ngən/ ຄົນນັບຂອງ /khón năp khŏ:ng/ *n.* bank teller.

ຄົນບ້ໍ /khón bà:/ *n.* madman.

ຄົນບ້ໍ່ຊື່ /khón bɔ: sɛ̈:/ *n.* dishonest person.

ຄົນໃບ້ /khón bày/ 1. *n.* mute. 2. *n.* stupid person.

ຄົນເບ້ິ /khón bāng/ *n.* spectator, onlooker.

– ແຍງເດັກນ້ອຍ *n.* governess.

– ລູກ *n.* governess; chaperone.

ຄົນບັດຊົ່ວ /khón bát sŏp/ *(Thai)* *n.* idiot, imbecile.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คิมขาดเจ็บ /khón bâ:t cép/ *n.* casualty, wounded person.

คิมข้ามมอก /khón bà:n nɔ̀:k/ *n.* peasant.

คิมขาบ /khón bâ:p/ *n.* sinner.

คิมปะจิบ /khón pá cóp/ *n.* flatterer.

_ ปะแจ๋ *n.* flatterer.

คิมป่า /khón pā:/ *n.* savage; forest dweller.

คิมเป้ง /khón plà:/ *n.* infirm person; invalid.

คิมเป่าปี่ /khón pāo pī:/ *n.* flutist. clarinetist.

คิมปากกืก /khón pâ:k kɛ̂:k/ *n.* mute.

คิมปากพลาง /khón pâ:k lā:y/ *n.* loquacious or talkative person.

คิมแปกหน้า /khón pɛ̂:k nâ:/ *n.* stranger, newcomer.

คิมโปด /khón pô:t/ *(Thai)* *n.* favorite, pet.

คิมปันยาตีบ /khón pan nyá: tīp/ *n.* ignoramus.

คิมปันยาป่อง /khón pan nyá: pɔ̄:ng/ *n.* intelligent person.

คิมปุ้ม /khón pùn/ **คิมป้ม** /khón pòn/ *n.* bandit; looter, brigand.

คิมปอม /khón pɔ:m/ 1. *n.* counterfeiter. 2. *n.* falsifier. 3. *n.* person in disguise.

คิมป่วง /khón plà:v/ **คิมผู้ป่วง** /khón yū: plà:v/ 1. *n.* celibate. 2. *n.* solitary person.

คิมผีสูม /khón phī: sū:n/ *n.* demoniacal person; one possessed of the devil.

คิมผีบ้า /khón phī: bà:/ *n.* madman.

คิมผู้ใดผู้มึ่ง /khón phû: day phû: mɛ̄ng/ *pron.* anyone.

คิมผิด /khón phīt/ 1. *n.* sinner. 2. *adj.* guilty.

คิมเฝ้าประตู /khón fâo prá tu:/ *n.* doorman, porter, gatekeeper.

คิมฝืมมีด /khón fɔ̄n mi:t/ *n.* knife or tool grinder.

คิมพิการ /khón phī ka:n/ 1. *n.* invalid. 2. *n.* paralytic.

คิมพาม, คิมพาล /khón phá:n/ *n.* mischievous person; swashbuckler.

คิมพื้นเมือง /khón phɛ̄:n mɛ̄a:ng/ *n.* native, indigene.

คิมฟัง /khón fáng/ *n.* listener, auditor.

_ วิทะยุ *n.* one who listens to the radio.

คิมฟันฟืม /khón fán fɛ̄:n/ *n.* woodcutter.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົນມີ /khón mĭ:/ 1. *n.* rich man. 2. *n.* possessor.

ຄົນນັກທ່ຽວ /khón māk thĭa:v/ 1. *n.* inveterate traveler. 2. *n.* nightlifer.

ຄົນນັກນິນທາ /khón māk nĭn thá:/ *n.* gossip.

ຄົນນັກເບິ່ງຮູບເງ /khón māk bèng sĭ: né:/ *n.* movie fan.

ຄົນນັກເວົ້າຂວັນ /khón māk vào khvăn/ *n.* gossip.

ຄົນນັກຫລິ້ນນັກກິນ /khón māk lĭn māk kin/ *n.* debauchee.

ຄົນດັບໄຟ /khón mò:t fáy/ *n.* fireman, firefighter.

ຄົນຢູ່ຖ້ຳ /khón yū: thâm/ *n.* troglodyte, cave-dweller.

ຄົນແຮກ /khón rè:k/ *n.* the first one.

ຄົນລະ /khón lă/ 1. *pron.* each one. 2. *adv.* per man.

– ເຄິ່ງ *adv.* fifty-fifty; to each one, half. – ຄົນ *n.* each individual.

ຄົນລັກຂ້ວງ /khón lăk khŏ:ng/ *n.* thief, robber.

ຄົນລຽງຕົ້ນ /khón lĭa:ng ti:n/ *n.* compositor.

ຄົນລ້ຽງແກະ /khón lià:ng ké/ *n.* shepherd.

ຄົນລ້ຽງງົວ /khón lià:ng ngúa:/ *n.* cattle breeder; cowboy.

ຄົນລ້ຽງຄວາຍ /khón lià:ng khúa:y/ *n.* buffalo boy.

ຄົນລ້ຽງສຸນັກ /khón lĭa:ng sú năk/ *n.* dog breeder.

ຄົນລ້ຽງເດັກ /khón lĭa:ng dék/ *n.* nurse, baby-sitter.

ຄົນລ້ຽງເດັກນ້ອຍ /khón lĭa:ng dék nò:y/ *n.* governess.

ຄົນລ້ຽງມ້ຳ /khón lĭa:ng mà:/ *n.* horse breeder.

ຄົນລ້ຽງໝູ /khón lĭa:ng mŭ:/ *n.* swineherd.

ຄົນລ້ຽງຜີ /khón lĭa:ng phĭ:/ *n.* sorcerer.

ຄົນລ່ວງກະເປົ໋ຳ /khón lūa:ng ká pao/ *n.* pickpocket.

ຄົນລຽນອັກສອນພິມ /khón lĭa:n ák sŏ:n phĭm/ *n.* typesetter, typographer.

ຄົນໂລບ /khón lò:p/ *n.* greedy person.

ຄົນລາວ /khón lá:o/ *n.* person of the Lao race.

ຄົນເລວ /khón lé:v/ *(Thai)* *n.* bad person.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຄົນເວ້າມະລຳມະລອງ /khón vào mā lám mā lɔ́:y/ *n.* babbler, blabbermouth.

ຄົນເວ້າຫລາງ /khón vào lă:y/ *n.* chatterer.

ຄົນຫາປາ /khón hă: pa:/ *n.* fisherman.

ຄົນຫາບຂອງຂາງ /khón hâ:p khɔ̌:ng khă:y/ *n.* itinerant street vendor.

ຄົນໃຫຍ່ຄົນໂຕ /khón nyāy khón to:/ *n.* personage; V.I.P.

ຄົນຫຍາບຊ້ຳ /khón nyâ:p sà:/ *n.* brute.

ຄົນໜ້າໃໝ່ /khón nâ: māy/ *n.* newcomer.

ຄົນໜັງສືພິມ /khón năng sɨ̌: phĭm/ *n.* journalist, newspaperman.

ຄົນໃໝ່ /khón māy/ *n.* newcomer.

ຄົນຫລອກລວງ /khón lɔ́:k lúa:ng/ *n.* impostor.

ຄົນຫລາຽໃຈ /khón lă:y cay/ *n.* person of many loves; philanderer.

ຄົນຫລິ້ນກົນ /khón lĭn kon/ *n.* juggler.

ຄົນງຶ /khón ɨ́ng/ 1. *n.* taciturn person. 2. *v.* cause a tumult.

ຄົນງາດຫານ /khón â:t hă:n/ *n.* a bold brave man.

ຄົນອັນຕະພານ /khón an thā phá:n/ *n.* rogue, scoundrel.

ຄົນອື່ນ /khón ɨ̀:n/ *n.* other people; others.

ຄົນຮູ້ /khón hù:/ *n.* docile person.

– ຈັກັນ *n.* acquaintance.

ຄົນຮັກ /khón hāk/ *n.* beloved.

ຄົນຮ້າງ /khón hà:y/ *n.* evil man; criminal.

ຄົນຮີດນົມ /khón hi:t nóm/ *n.* milkmaid.

ຄົນເຮັດ /khón hēt/ *n.* worker.

– ການ *n.* worker. – ເຂົ້າຈີ *n.* baker.

ຄົນຮັບຈຳນຳ /khón hăp cam nám/ *n.* pawnbroker.

ຄົນຮັບຈ້າງ /khón hăp cà:ng/ *n.* hired man.

– ຫໍ່ຂອງ *n.* packer, packing agent.

ຄົ້ນ /khòn/ *v.* look for, search, seek, investigate; research.

– ຂອງ *v.* search, research: pick over. – ຄວ *v.* perform research. – ຄວ້າ *v.* perform research. – ຄວ້າຫາ *v.* search for. – ຄວ້າຮ່ຳຮຽນ *v.* research and study. – ຫົ້ນເກົ່າ *v.* hunt for or collect old books. – ພ *v.* discover, find; find out. – ພົບ *v.* discover, find; find out: uncover, track down. – ຫາ *v.* explore, search: rummage; seek, look for. – ຫາຄວາມຈິງ *v.* seek the truth; seek the motive.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้อมพูภา /khɔ̀n hû:k/ *v.* set up the threads in a loom.

1 คอม /khɔ́:n/ 1. *v.* carry a load, hanging from one end of a pole over the shoulder. 2. *v.* balance on one side, as a pair of scales where one side is over-weighed. 3. *adj.* lopsided. 4. *adj.* shaky, unstable, infirm, unsolid: swaying, trembling: loose.

– เคม *adj.* infirm, unstable, not solid: swaying. – เ็ว *v.* carry on the shoulder.

2 คอม *n.* channel: main bed of a river.

3 คอม *n.* perch in a birdcage: any piece of wood used as a perch.

– ไก่ *n.* poultry roost.

4 คอม *v.* row a pirogue.

– เธิ็ *v.* row with one paddle only.

คอมกีด /khɔ́:n kí:t/ คอมกรีด /khɔ́:n krí:t/ *(English) n.* concrete.

คอมๆ /khɔ́:n khɔ́:n/ *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

คอมอ๊ก /khɔ́:n ók/ *n.* axle of a skein-winder.

1 ค่อม /khɔ̀:n/ 1. *v.* diminish, lessen, subtract. 2. *v.* cut off the branches of a tree.

2 ค่อม *v.* move away.

3 ค่อม *v.* insult, revile.

– อ่า *v.* insult, revile.

4 ค่อม *(Thai) adv.* almost.

– ข้าว *adv.* almost: somewhat: more or less. – ข้าวดี *adv.* almost good: good enough. – ข้าวเลว *adv.* almost bad: bad enough. – ขวด *adv.* almost all the bottle. – ทาว *adv.* almost there: more than halfway there.

ค่อมขุด /khɔ̀:n khɔ̀:t/ *(Thai) v.* rake up an old scandal.

ค่อมแคะ /khɔ̀:n khɛ́/ *v.* rake up an old scandal.

ค่อมไป /khɔ̀:n pay/ 1. *prep.* toward. 2. *prep.* leaning to.

ค่อมลง /khɔ̀:n lóng/ 1. *v.* cut up. 2. *v.* lower, descend (as temperature).

ค้อม /khɔ̂:n/ *n.* club, cudgel, stick: hammer, mallet.

– ทอง *n.* drumstick. – ฆ้อ *n.* hammer. – ตะบอง *n.* giant's club. – ตี *n.* hammer. – ตอกสิ่ว *n.* mallet. – ทะเม็ม *n.* sledgehammer. – ไม *n.* wooden mallet. – หม่องใจ่ *v.* bring a club down on. – เหล็ก *n.* iron hammer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้อมกะแต /khɔ̀:n ká tɛ:/ *bot.* 1. bush whose root is used medicinally for leprosy, *Premna herbacea Roxb.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. Vine with medicinal root, *Smilax* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ค้อมกอๆ /khɔ̀:n kɔ:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Capparis mekongensis.* 2. plant, *Eriosema chinense Vogel.* (Vidal)

ค้อมติ๊ /khɔ̀:n ting/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* disagree. 2. *v.* disapprove. 3. *v.* speak jealously.

ค้อมทั่ง /khɔ̀:n thāng/ *n.* anvil.

ค้อมทอๆ /khɔ̀:n thɔ̀:ng/ *zool.* woodpecker, *Xantholaema haematocephala.*

ค้อมห้อง /khɔ̀:n hɔ̀:y/ *zool.* pelican ibis, *Tantalus leucocephalus.*

ควม /khŭa:n/ *v.* wind around, tie around; bandage; gird.

- ค่ *v.* wind around the neck.
- ใส่ค่ *v.* wind around the neck.
- ด้วงผ้าพันยาด *v.* wrap in gauze.
- หิว *v.* wind around the head.
- แอว *v.* put around the waist.

ค่วม /khŭa:n/ *v.* decant.

1 เคื่อม /khɨ̀a:n/ 1. *v.* move, move aside. 2. *v.* go away.

- เข้าติ *v.* move in to attack, make an attack.
- ย้าง *v.* move, transfer.
- ที่ *v.* move, transfer; defecate; shift, displace.
- ที่ไป *adj.* displaced, out of its proper place.
- ที่เลื่องๆ *adj.* strolling, itinerant.
- ไป *v.* set out for, go toward.
- ไปหาๆหม้า *v.* advance.
- รุก *v.* take the offensive.
- ไหว *v.* move, displace; leave; happen.
- ไหวย่างๆงบๆ *v.* infiltrate; sneak into secretly.

2 เคื่อม 1. *v.* stretch, expand. 2. *adj.* mobile. 3. *adj.* unstable.

3 เคื่อม *(Thai) v.* miss, make a mistake.

- ยาด *v.* miss, make a mistake.

1 คอม /khɔ̆a:n/ 1. *v.* fit right. 2. *adj.* proper, worthy. 3. *adj.* exact. 4. *adv.* enough.

- เท่าทาม *adj.* worthwhile.
- เท่าละเหตะ *adj.* suitable to the time and place.
- เทาทามสัมละเสิ่ม *adj.* praiseworthy.
- เท่าทามุสัธะเสิ่ม *adj.* praiseworthy.
- ค่า 1. *v.* be worth the price. 2. *n.* a fair price.
- สิมใจ *adj.* worthy of attention; interesting.
- ยิกย้อง *adj.* estimable, respectable.
- เธิก *adj.* worth doing.

2 คอม *aux. v.* ought to, should.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– จะ *aux. v.* ought, should.

– พักอยู่กับพวกเรา You should stay with us. – อยู่ *v.* should stay; conform.

3ควม *v.* calculate.

ควมช้าง /khúa:n sà:ng/ ความช้าง /khvá:n sà:ng/ *n.* mahout, elephant driver.

ควมซ้ำ /khúa:n hă:/ *v.* speak of continually; speak about repeatedly.

1คับ /khăp/ *adj.* tight, narrow.

– ตา *n.* neck, strait, gap.

– แคบ *adj.* narrow, tight, squeezed-in, exiguous.

2คับ *zool.* green beetle, leaf-eater, similar to a June bug.

3คับ *bot.* 1. fruit of คับหอง. 2. bush used medicinally for fever, *Buddleia asiatica L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

4คับ, คัพ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* chamber. 2. *n.* abdomen, womb.

– พะ *n.* fetus; *adj.* pregnant.

– พะสาลิ, คัพสาลิ *n.* unripe grain.

– พะไสยะกะ, คัพไสยะกะ *adj.* born of the womb. – พะไสยา, คัพไสยา *n.* womb; cradle.

– พะไสยาด, คัพไสยาด *n.* period within the womb. – พะยาด, คัพยาด *n.* premature birth; miscarriage; abortion.

– พะมาด, คัพมาด *n.* period of pregnancy. – พะลูก, คัพลูก *n.* fetus. – พะอิยัด, คัพอิยัด *n.* death of the fetus. – พะอิก, คัพอิก *adj.* born of the womb. – พะธัมสา, คัพธัมสา *n.* care given to the pregnant.

– โพทอม *n.* fetus; pregnancy.

คับขัน /khăp khăn/ *adj.* critical, dangerous; troubled.

1คับคา /khăp khá:/ *adj.* slightly improper.

2คับคา 1. *adj.* indistinct. 2. *adj.* inadequate.

3คับคา *n.* neck, strait, gap.

คับแค /khăp khé:/ *zool.* a small bird of the teal family, *Nettapus coromandelianus.*

คับคั่ง /khăp khăng/ *adj.* full, crowded.

– อึงอึง *adj.* very crowded.

คับค้าย /khăp khà:y/ 1. *v.* appear, see or remember indistinctly. 2. *v.* be like, similar to.

– คับคา 1. *adj.* indistinct. 2. *prep.* somewhat similar to.

คับแค้ม /khăp khè:n/ *adj.* troubled, distressed; in difficulty; miserable; poverty-stricken.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้บใจ /khāp cay/ *adj.* uneasy, apprehensive; embarrassed; distressed.

ค้บอิกค้บใจ *adj.* uneasy, apprehensive.

ค้บดิง /khāp dong/ *bot.* bush, *Maesa ramentacea Wall.* (Vidal)

ค้บทอง /khāp thó:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree, similar to ebony. 2. the persimmon tree, *Diospyros kaki.*

[1]คาบ /khà:p/ 1. *n.* time, times. 2. *adv.* periodically (as daily, weekly, etc.).

[2]คาบ *n.* dead skin of a reptile; cast-off chrysalis of an insect.

– กุ้ง *n.* carapace of crustacean.

– งู *n.* discarded snake skin.

[3]คาบ *v.* carry in the mouth between the teeth.

– ก้องง *v.* hold a pipe in the mouth.

– ไป *v.* carry off in the mouth or beak. – ไว้ *v.* hold in the mouth or throat.

[4]คาบ *classifier:* a meal.

[5]คาบ *n.* corpse.

– ศพ *n.* human corpse.

[6]คาบ *v.* be connected with, be in contact with.

– ก่ายกัน *v.* be connected with, be related to.

[7]คาบ *v.* hold the breath during incantation for greater efficacy.

[8]คาบ *n.* deposited impurity.

– น้ำ *n.* impurities on water, as scum.

[9]คาบ *n.* flat surface *(archaic).*

คาบสมุด /khà:p sá mút/ *(Thai)* *n.* peninsula.

คาบศิลา /khà:p sǐ lá:/ *(Thai)* *n.* flintlock gun.

คาบฮุด /khà:p sūt/ *(Thai)* *n.* old cannon with a fuze or match.

คาบพะยุด /khà:p phā nyūt/ *n.* linear measure equalling approximately four kilometers.

[1]คีบ /khí:p/ *v.* pick up with the fingers or with tongs.

– ไม้ตู่ *v.* know how to use chopsticks.

[2]คีบ 1. *n.* span of the thumb and index finger. 2. *v.* measure according to the span of the thumb and index finger.

[3]คีบ *(Thai)* *n.* dorsal and ventral fins.

– สูง *n.* design resembling a dorsal fin.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

คึบๆ /khɨ̀p khɨ̀p/ *onom.* sound of tumult.

[1]คืบ /khɨ̀:p/ 1. *n.* span of the thumb and second finger, equal to approximately .25 meter. 2. *v.* measure the span, as in (1) above.

[2]คืบ *v.* move.

– คามไป *v.* crawl. – ไป *v.* advance. – หน้าๆ 1. *v.* progress, advance. 2. *adv.* further.

[3]คืบ *zool.* type of caterpillar, the measuring worm.

คุบ /khūp/ 1. *v.* increase, augment, add to. 2. *v.* snatch. 3. *v.* gather stringy items, such as string, spaghetti, stalks, etc. 4. *v.* pile up together. 5. *v.* guard, protect. 6. *v.* govern, direct.

คูบ /khù:p/ *anat.* neck vertebrae, especially of cattle.

[1]แคบ /khɛ̀:p/ *adj.* narrow, tight.

– เกินไป *adj.* too tight, too narrow. – เกินไปน้อยนึง *adj.* a little too narrow. – ไผก *adj.* too narrow, too tight.

[2]แคบ *(Thai) v.* trim; hem.

แคบซูล /khɛ̀:p sūn/ *(English) n.* capsule.

แคบหมู /khɛ̀:p mŭ:/ *n.* fried pork skin.

[1]โคบ /khò:p/ 1. *v.* plate with gold, silver or other metal. 2. *v.* armor.

[2]โคบ *n.* dry cake of dried rice or rice flour, fried and sugared.

[3]โคบ *adj.* (the largest) molar.

[4]โคบ 1. *v.* defraud. 2. *v.* take by force, press down on, mistreat, maltreat.

โคบๆ /khò:p khò:p/ *onom.* noise, as of falling dry leaves or nuts.

โคบพะกะ /khò:p phākā́/ *anat.* ankle, anklebone.

[1]คิบ /khōp/ 1. *adv.* fully, completely. 2. *adj.* full, entire, total.

– กะสงมอายุ *v.* arrive at the age of retirement. – กำหนด *adv.* at term of period. – ขัน *adj.* full, complete, perfect. – ถ้วน *adj.* full, complete; total, entire. – บริบูน *adj.* full, complete, perfect. – แล้ว *adv.* fully, completely; entirely; in full.

[2]คิบ *v.* make friends.

– กัน 1. *v.* meet together. 2. *adj.* associated with. – ค้าๆ, สะมาคิม *v.* associate with; like each other. – คิด *v.* conspire, act in concert; project; meditate. – คิดเพื่อทำร้าย *v.* plot. – คิดกะบิด *v.* conspire, plot.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3คิบ *v.* frequent.

– ซา *v.* frequent.

4คิบ *n.* fork of a tree or branch.

คิบเผิง /khōp phéng/ *(Thai)* *n.* torch.

คิบไฟ *n.* torch.

คิบอิงปะชุม /khōp ong pá súm/ *v.* have a quorum.

คิบธอบปี /khōp hɔ̀:p pi:/ *n.* anniversary.

1คอบ /khɔ̀:p/ 1. *v.* say, advise, report on. 2. *v.* warn. 3. *v.* ask permission from.

2คอบ 1. *v.* cover, be covered by. 2. *v.* shield, hide, shelter. 3. *v.* wear, cover (as a hat, shawl).

– ๆ้ำ *v.* cover, shield, protect, hide; envelop, spread over, have influence over, control, dominate. – ดี 1. *adj.* well-covered. 2. *v.* keep and guard well.

3คอบ 1. *n.* cycle of time *(archaic)*. 2. *v.* complete the cycle *(archaic)*.

4คอบ *(Thai)* *v.* teach.

คอบคัว /khɔ̀:p khúa:/ *n.* family.

คอบคอๆ /khɔ̀:p khɔ́:ng/ 1. *v.* control, govern, rule over, reign over. 2. *v.* occupy, possess, take possession of. 3. *n.* possession. 4. *v.* watch. 5. *v.* maintain.

คอบจักกะวัม /khɔ̀:p cɔ́k ká ván/ *bot.* bush used for fiber and as a medicinal root; *Abutilon indicum.*

เคิบ /khə̀:p/ 1. *adj.* sleepy, somnolent. 2. *v.* be sleepy.

เคิ็อบ /khɨ̀a:p/ 1. *v.* plate, cover with metal. 2. *v.* enamel, glaze. 3. *v.* varnish.

– คำ *v.* gold-plate. – เงิม *v.* silver plate. – สี *v.* color-glaze.

เคิ็อบแคง /khɨ̀a:p khɛ́:ng/ *(Thai)* *adj.* doubtful, suspicious, distrustful.

เคิ็อบคุม /khɨ̀a:p khúm/ *(Thai)* *adj.* vague, ambiguous, uncertain.

เคิ็อบแผ้ง /khɨ̀a:p fɛ̄:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* explain vaguely. 2. *v.* raise doubt or suspicion. 3. *adj.* vague, ambiguous.

1คอบ /khùa:p/ 1. *v.* unite, merge. 2. *v.* control, govern, oversee. 3. *v.* mix together. 4. *adj.* mixed together, fused together. 5. *v.* pile up.

– คุม *v.* administer, control, oversee, govern; place under detention.

– คุมตูแล *v.* control, direct, watch over, supervise.

– คุมตัวไมบ้ามหลังมื้ง *adv.* under house arrest.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ควย *(Thai)* *v.* gallop.

– ม้า *v.* gallop a horse.

คัพ *see* คับ, คับพะ.

1 คัมพี /khám phĭ:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* important writings. 2. *n.* sacred writings of a religion; the Buddhist Bible.

2 คัมพี 1. *adj.* profound. 2. *n.* depth of the navel.

– ระ *adj.* profound. – ระพาบ 1. *adj.* profound. 2. *n.* profundity, as of thought.

3 คัมพี *n.* comportment, attitude.

1 คาม /khá:m/ 1. *n.* indigo color. 2. *bot.* the indigo plant, *Indigofera hirsuta*; or *I. tinctoria L.*

2 คาม *adj.* much, many.

– คั่ม *(Thai)* *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

3 คาม *(Sanskrit)* *n.* village, house, residence.

– กะ *n.* small village, hamlet. – จัมระยา, จัรยา *n.* customs and usage of the village. – สีมา *n.* village limits; environs of the village. – ธัม *n.* tradition of the village. – ไพระกะ *n.* chief of the village or township. – มะนี *n.* chief; chief of the village. – นิมา *n.* chief of the village. – มิม *n.* chief of the village. – รัถฉะยา, รัฐยา *n.* alleyway, path between houses. – วาสี *n.* villager; bonze who lives in or near a village.

คามแกว /khá:m kɛ:v/ *bot.* bush, *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

คามม้ำ /khá:m nàm/ *bot.* plant, *Indigofera subverticillata Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

คามข้าม /khá:m bà:n/ *bot.* indigo, used for dye and as a medicinal root, *Indigofera tinctoria L.* (Vidal)

คามป่า /khá:m pā:/ *bot.* wild indigo having a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

คามพี /khá:m phĭ:/ *adj., adv.* profound(ly).

คามหลวง /khá:m lŭa:ng/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ค้าม /khà:m/ *v.* fear, be afraid, be frightened.

– เกง *v.* fear greatly. – กัม *v.* be fearful, timid. – ใจ *v.* be afraid, fearful. – มี *v.* be afraid for one's life.

คึมเยี้ม /khĭm yen/ *n.* hair curler.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᨣᩥᩴᩉᩮ /khĭm hé/ ᨣᩥᩴᩉᩣ /khĭm hă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* hot season.

ᨣᩥᩴᩉᩴ, ᨣᩥᩴᩉᩴᨲᩣ *n.* toward the end of the hot season. ᨣᩥᩴᩉᩴᨲᩮᩉᩮᨠᩪ, ᨣᩥᩴᩉᩣᩋᩮ *n.* hot season.

ᨣᩥᩴ /khĭ:m/ *n.* tongs.

– ᨠᩮᩣ *n.* large tongs. – ᨣᩥᩴᨠᩮᩣ *n.* tongs, pincers. – ᨾᩪᨠᨠᩮᩣ *n.* large tongs.

ᨣᩥᩴᨾᩪ᩶ /khĭ:m nèm/ *n.* river bank *(rare)*.

ᨣᩥᩴ /khĭ:m/ 1. *n.* dark place; shadowed spot. 2. *n.* mysterious, awe-inspiring place.

ᨣᩴ᩶ᩴ /khĭ:m/ *adj.* dark, shadowed, somber.

1ᨣᩩ᩶ᩴ /khúm/ 1. *v.* control, manage, direct, superintend. 2. *v.* guard, watch over, defend.

– ᨡᩱᩃ *v.* imprison; intern.
– ᨣᩥᩴᩃᩢᨠ *v.* harbor a thief. – ᩈᩮᨲᩥ 1. *v.* control oneself, 2. *n.* conscience.
– ᨲᩥᩣ, ᨲᩥᩣᩉᩰ *v.* detain.
– ᨨᩢᨾᩮᩣᩴ *v.* guard the purse-strings.
– ᨾᩩᩴ *v.* detain *(archaic)*.

2ᨣᩩ᩶ᩴ 1. *v.* arrange in order. 2. *v.* cover, envelop. 3. *v.* accumulate.

– ᨽᩣ 1. *v.* put on and arrange the robe (of a bonze). 2. *v.* mantle, cover with a mantle.

3ᨣᩩᩴ *v.* converge on.

ᨣᩩᩴᨠᩮᩣ᩹ /khúm khĕa:/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* feverish, febrile. 2. *adj.* ambiguous, vague, indistinct.

ᨣᩩᩴᨠᩮᩣᩴ /khúm khè:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* have a grudge against.

ᨣᩩᩴᨽᩮ᩹ᩣ /khúm fɔ̆:y/ *(Thai)* *n.* rubbish, trash.

1ᨣᩩᩴᨽᩮ /khúm phē/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* forest. 2. *n.* underbrush.

– ᨽᩴ *n.* any type of bush.

2ᨣᩩᩴᨽᩮ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* troop unit, usually of company size.

1ᨣᩩᩴ /khūm/ 1. *adj.* arched, rounded, curved. 2. *adj.* bent over, as with age.

2ᨣᩩᩴ *(Thai)* *zool.* small bird of the quail family.

1ᨣᩩᩴᩋ /khùm/ 1. *n.* residential area of a city; district. 2. *n.* princely residence.

– ᨴᩤ 1. *n.* a good section of the city. 2. *adj.* well-mannered. – ᩉᩣᩃ 1. *n.* a bad section of the city. 2. *adj.* ill-mannered.

2ᨣᩩᩴᩋ *v.* cover, guard, protect.

– ᨠᩣᩃ *(Thai)* *v.* govern through fear; provide protection. – ᨾᩴ *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

protect against danger, act as a guardian; escort, convoy. – ครอง *v.* administer, control, govern, watch over, care for. – ไว้ *v.* hold, maintain.

3 ค้ำ 1. *adj.* dim, indistinct. 2. *adj.* dark, cloudy. 3. *n.* dusk.

4 ค้ำ 1. *v.* be worth. 2. *prep.* equal to. – ค่า *adj.* worthwhile. – ค่าจ้าง *adj.* worth the trouble. – ค่าโสร้ง *adj.* worth the cost. – ค่าแรง *adj.* worth the trouble. – เม็ง, เหม็ง *adj.* worth the trouble.

5 ค้ำ *n.* period, time.

6 ค้ำ *bot.* acauline palm tree of the dense forest, *Licuala* possibly *spinosa Thunb.* (Vidal)

ค้ำของลัก /khùm khɔ̌:ng lák/ *(Thai) v.* harbor stolen goods.

ค้ำคัง /khùm khéng/ 1. *v.* become delirious. 2. *v.* be very troubled. 3. *v.* daydream.

ค้ำดีค้ำร้าย /khùm di: khùm hà:y/ 1. *n.* unstable temperament. 2. *adj.* mentally unbalanced.

ค้ำเทา /khùm thào/ *(Thai) conj.* until.

ค้ำโทด /khùm thò:t/ *v.* suspend a sentence *(archaic).*

ค้ำหาม /khùm hâ:m/ *(Thai) v.* be exempt from.

1 เค็ม /khém/ *adj.* salty. – ๆ *adj.* very salty.

2 เค็ม 1. *adj.* audacious. 2. *adj.* clever, skilled. 3. *adj.* very egotistic, very selfish. 4. *adj.* very wicked.

1 แคม /khɛ́:m/ 1. *n.* border, edge, bank, shore. 2. *n.* edge of a boat. – ของ *adv.* along the Mekong river. – น้ำ *adv.* on the bank; by the river. – เรือ *n.* edge of a boat.

2 แคม *adj.* elegant.

แค่ม /khɛ̌:m/ 1. *n.* bridle. 2. *n.* bit.

1 โคม /khó:m/ *n.* lamp, lantern. – ข้าม *n.* hunting lantern. – แขวน *n.* 1. chandelier. 2. *n.* Chinese lantern. 3. *(Thai) n.* flare. – จ้อง *n.* paper Chinese lantern. – สู่ของ *n.* spotlight; light projector. – สู่ของแสง *n.* spotlight. – สาง *n.* flashlight; battery lamp. – ตั้ง *n.* table light or lamp. – ถ่านหิน *n.* acetylene lamp. – หงษ์ *n.* candlestick; lampholder. – ยาย *n.* old type of flashlight requiring constant hand squeezing; flashlight. – พะยุ *n.* hurricane lamp; kerosene lamp.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ไฟ *n.* lamp. – ไฟสาย *n.* flashlight. – ไฟฟ้า *n.* electric lamp. – ธอ *(Thai) n.* kerosene lamp.

[2]ໂคม *onom.* sound of something falling.

[3]ໂคม *n.* kind of rice cake, in pairs, wrapped in a banana leaf.

[4]ໂคม *v.* be on top of.

ໂคมลอย /khó:m lɔ́:y/ 1. *n.* hot-air balloon. 2. *n.* rumor. 3. *n.* fad. 4. *n.* frivolity.

[1]คົม /khóm/ 1. *adj.* sharp, edged. 2. *n.* sharp point or edge. 3. *adj.* keen, intelligent, clever. 4. *adj.* piercing (eyes). 5. *adj.* mordant (tongue).

– ภิบ *(Thai) adj.* quick-witted, astute, shrewd. – คาย *adj.* sagacious, perspicacious; tactful. – สัม *adj.* attractive, charming. – ในผัก 1. *adj.* very intelligent, but modest and reserved. 2. *v.* hide one's ability.

[2]คົม 1. *adj.* curved. 2. *v.* bow in greeting.

คົมขำ /khóm khăm/ *adj.* glamorous, bewitching.

คົมปาว /khóm pa:o/ *bot.* 1. plant with medicinal root, *Scleria oblata Blake.* (Vidal) 2. plant used medicinally for syphilis, *Scleria kerrii Turr.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. plant, *Xeria* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– ม้วย *bot.* plant, *Fimbristylis dichotoma (L.) Vahl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

คົมมะมา, คົมมา /khóm mā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* arrival; departure.

– ภาม *n.* departure; approach, arrival. – คົม 1. *n.* traffic. 2. *n.* intercourse. 3. *n.* routes of communication. 4. *n.* communications.

[1]คอม /khó:m/ *bot.* 1. tree with bitter fruit in clusters. 2. spiny vine with inedible fruit. 3. bush, *Zizyphus cambodiana P.* (Vidal)

[2]คอม *(Thai) n.* animal yoke.

คอมสม /khó:m sŏm/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Grewia paniculata Roxb.* (Vidal) 2. ornamental tree, the cayenne cherry, whose fruit is edible, *Muntingia calabura L.*

คอมมุนนิต /khóm múy nít/ *(French)* 1. *n.* communism. 2. *adj.* communist.

[1]ค่อม /khɔ̄:m/ 1. *adj.* curved, bent. 2. *adj.* flexible. 3. *adj.* dwarf, stunted.

[2]ค่อม 1. *adj.* proportionate. 2. *adj.* average.

[3]ค่อม *v.* be astride.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค่องหอง /khɔ̄:m thɔ́:ng/ *(Thai) zool.* insect pest, *Hypomeces squamosus.*

1ค้อม /khɔ̂:m/ 1. *adv.* at the same time as. 2. *conj.* as soon as, when.
– ว่าแล้ว when said; after saying.

2ค้อม 1. *v.* curved, bent over, stooped; arched. 2. *v.* bow, stoop.

3ค้อม *v.* be astride.

เคิ้ม /khə̂:m/ 1. *adj.* sleepy; half-asleep; dreamy. 2. *adj.* worried, distracted. 3. *v.* lose consciousness in sleep. 4. *v.* daydream. 5. *v.* forget oneself in pleasure.

1ค่ำม /khɨ̂a:m/ 1. *adj.* reserved; polite, gracious. 2. *adj.* careful, prudent. 3. *adj.* exact.
– คิม 1. *adj.* polite. 2. *v.* act with discretion.

2ค่ำม *(Thai) n.* machine for making combs.

3ค่ำม *(Thai) bot.* tree, *Cotylelobium lanceolatum.*

ค่ำมคะหอง /khɨ̂a:m khā nɔ́:ng/ *(Thai) bot.* tree, *Shorea sericea.*

1คาว /khá:o/ *n.* occasion; time, period, term; generation.
– ก่อม *n.* last time. – วางมื้อ *n.* the time from dawn to nine o'clock.
– กลอ *adv.* once only. – นี้ *n.* this time. – มื้อ *n.* one moment.
– นั้น *n.* that time. – หน้า *n.* next time. – ร้าง *n.* bad time.

2คาว *n.* odor, raw or fresh.
– จุ้ม *n.* the smell of raw meat.
– ปา 1. *n.* the smell of raw fish. 2. *n.* placental or amniotic fluid.

3คาว *(Thai) zool.* type of large cat.

คาวหอง /khá:o thɔ́:ng/ *bot.* plant with edible leaves and a metallic taste, *Houttuynia cordata Thunb.* (Vidal)

1ค่าว /khā:o/ 1. *n.* rope made of three strands. 2. *n.* rope by which animals pull a cart.
– ไถ *n.* rope by which animals pull a cart.

2ค่าว *n.* stud-beam.

1ค่าวๆ /khā:o khā:o/ *adj.* gay, merry, joyous.

2ค่าวๆ *(Thai) n.* preliminary sketch.

ค่าวแพ /khā:o hɛ̆:/ *bot.* a vine with edible fruit and a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ค้าว /khà:o/ *zool.* type of catfish, *Wallago attu.*

1 คิว /khǐv/ *adj.* poor, miserable.

2 คิว *(English) n.* cue for playing billiards.

– รถ *n.* taxi stand.

คี้ว /khîv/ *adj.* true, correct (usually used when speaking to a fortune-teller).

1 คิ้ว /khi:v/ *n.* eyebrow.

– โก่ง *n.* arched eyebrow. – โก่งอิงสงม *n.* arched eyebrow. – ยาง *n.* bushy eyebrow. – ถิก *n.* sparse eyebrows. – หมา *n.* bushy eyebrows.

2 คิ้ว *adv.* exactly (referring only to result of a prophecy of a seer or magician).

– แท้ *adv.* exactly (as above).

3 คิ้ว 1. *n.* ornamented oar. 2. *(Thai) n.* sculptured border.

คิ้วคว้าง /khi:v khvāng/ *adj.* distant, far away.

คิ้วมาง /khi:v ná:ng/ *bot.* type of pod bean, curved in the shape of an eyebrow.

แคว /khé:v/ *n.* road, trail, path.

แค้ว /khè:v/ 1. *v.* miss. 2. *v.* escape, evade, dodge. 3. *adj.* inaccurate.

– กัน *v.* miss one another.

แค้วคง /khè:v khóng/ *adj.* invulnerable; unattackable.

1 คงว /khĭa:v/ *n.* sickle, scythe.

2 คงว *adj.* sensuous, voluptuous.

1 ค้งว /khía:v/ *v.* chew, masticate.

– ย่า *v.* chew tobacco. – หมาก *v.* chew betel. – เรื้อง *v.* chew the cud; ruminate.

2 ค้งว *adj.* tortuous, sinuous, serpentine.

คติ *see* คะถิ.

คธุ, คธู *see* คู.

คว้า /khvá:/ *v.* reach for, grope for; snatch, grab.

– ใส่ *v.* rush in to grab. – หา *v.* grope for.

คว่า /khvā:/ *v.* go look for, search for.

คว้า /khvà:/ 1. *v.* grope. 2. *v.* snatch, grab.

– ไคว่ *v.* reach for, stretch for.

ควี่ /khvī:/ *v.* burgeon, unfold, unfurl, expand.

– กิบ *v.* unfold (of a bud). – ใบ *v.* shake out the sails. – ผ้า *v.* unroll a bolt of cloth.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไคว /khváy/ 1. *v.* agitate; shake to make fall. 2. *adj.* not firm, vacillating.

ไคว่ /khvāy/ 1. *adj.*, *adv.* all; entire(ly), complete(ly), total(ly), ful(ly). 2. *adj.* innumerable.

คว่ำ, ขว่ำ /khvâm/ *v.* upset, turn over, capsize, reverse.

– มือ *v.* turn the hand over.
– รัฐบาล *v.* overturn the government.
– ลง *v.* upset, turn over.

คว่ำบาต /khvâm bâ:t/ 1. *n.* punishment by the church against a village consisting of refusal to permit bonzes to remain in the village, especially during festivals. 2. *v.* overthrow.

[1]คว้าก /khvāk/ 1. *v.* cut or pull out a part by hand or with the fingers. 2. *v.* pull out of (purse, pocket, etc.). 3. *v.* gouge, gouge out.

– กะเป๋า *v.* take out of the pocket; pay the check; depend on someone else. – ตา *v.* gouge out the eyes. – หู *v.* pick the ears. – ออก *v.* gouge out and carry away a part.

[2]คว้าก 1. *v.* warn by touching. 2. *v.* wave at or signal by hand.

คว้ากค้อม /khvāk khɔ̀:m/ *(Thai)* *v.* watch distrustfully and furtively.

คว้ากลิ้งหลุม /khvāk lóng lŭm/ *n.* child's game in which the objective is to propel a marble into a hole.

[1]คว้าก /khvà:k/ *adj.* spreading (hole).

[2]คว้าก *onom.* sound of cloth tearing.

แคว้ก /khvè:k/ *onom.* sound of cloth tearing.

คว้าง /khváng/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Zanthoxylum rhetsa DC.* (Vidal)

คว้าง /khvāng/ 1. *adj.* distant, far; stretching into the distance. 2. *adj.* vast.

คว้างคว้าง /khvāng khvà:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* flourish, brandish. 2. *v.* vacillate. 3. *v.* whirl, pirouette.

ค่วาง /khvā:ng/ *v.* brandish, throw, fling, sling.

– แห *v.* cast a net.

[1]คว้าง /khvà:ng/ 1. *v.* vacillate from one side to the other. 2. *v.* agitate, wave. 3. *v.* circle, go in circles.

[2]คว้าง *v.* liquefy, melt.

[3]คว้าง *adj.* vagrant, without support.

[4]คว้าง *bot.* a type of bean.

แคว้ง /khvè:ng/ 1. *v.* turn back and forth; eddy; turn around in a circle. 2. *adj.* turning around. 3. *v.* wander, roam. 4. *v.* whirl.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ควาย /khvá:y/ *zool.* water buffalo.

– เผือ *n.* enraged, unmanageable buffalo. – ร้า *n.* buffalo gone wild.

ควัด /khvàt/ 1. *v.* engrave, chisel out; sculpture. 2. *v.* dig out by hand or foot.

– เข้า 1. *v.* take rice from a pot. 2. *adj.* nervous, agitated. – กงก *v.* engrave, carve. – ลาย *v.* engrave, carve. – หู *v.* pick the ears. – งงก *v.* dig out a part; push outward; carve in relief.

ควัดๆ /khvàt khvàt/ *adj.* shaking, as in epilepsy.

ควาด *see* ควัด.

ควาดเข้า /khvà:t khâo/ *n.* magical operation consisting of touching parts of the body with a ball of rice to cure a malady and then throwing away the rice.

ควัน /khván/ *n.* smoke; steam; haze, cloud of dust.

– กงกยา *n.* tobacco smoke. – ก้น *n.* cloud of smoke. – ปืน *n.* gun-smoke. – พิด *n.* poison gas. – ไฟ *n.* smoke. – ลอย *n.* undissipated smoke; shadow of a past event or misdeed.

ควันศึกความ /khván sŏng khá:m/ *n.* rumors of war; clouds of war.

ควั่น /khvàn/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* part of a fruit to which the stem is attached. 2. *n.* roof-timbers. 3. *v.* cut a circle around; girdle.

– จุก *v.* shave the head, leaving a topknot. – อ้อย *v.* cut up sugarcane into discs.

ความ /khvá:n/ *n.* mahout, elephant trainer; animal trainer.

– เผาะ *n.* shepherd. – ช้าง *n.* mahout. – ม้า *n.* horse trainer. – แรด *n.* rhinoceros trainer.

[1]ควั้น /khvà:n/ 1. *classifier:* of things rolled into a ball. 2. *v.* roll into a ball.

– ไว้ *v.* roll into a ball.

[2]ควั้น *(Thai)* 1. *v.* core out, scoop out. 2. *v.* perforate, pierce, transfix.

แควน /khvɛ̀:n/ 1. *adj.* fatiguing, tiring. 2. *adj.* fatigued, tired. 3. *adj.* serious. 4. *adj.* not too bad.

– ร้าย *adj.* serious, much worse.

แคว้น /khvɛ̀:n/ *n.* region, district, territory, area, county, country.

[1]ความ /khvá:m/ 1. *n.* word. 2. *n.* story, point, case, trial. 3. *n.* matter, affair, subject. 4. prefix used to convert abstract verbs and adjectives into nouns.

[2]ความ *n.* measure of four threads in weaving.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความกะจ่างแจ้ง /khvá:m ká cà:ng cè:ng/ *n.* clarity.

ความกะด้าง /khvá:m ká dà:ng/ 1. *n.* hardness (of water). 2. *n.* rudeness, coarseness.

ความกะตือลือล้น /khvá:m ká tɨ: lɨ: lòn/ *n.* eagerness, enthusiasm; readiness, willingness.

ความกล้าหาญ /khvá:m klà: hă:n/ *n.* boldness, audacity, bravery.

ความแก่เฒ่า /khvá:m kɛ: thâo/ *n.* old age.

ความโก้เก้ /khvá:m kò: kè:/ *n.* elegance, smartness, style.

ความใกล้ชิด /khvá:m kày sít/ 1. *n.* proximity. 2. *n.* intimacy.

ความเก่าเล่าใหม่ /khvá:m kào má: lào mày/ *idiom.* to tell the same old story.

ความก้องๆ /khvá:m kɔ̂:ng/ *n.* resonance.

ความกด /khvá:m kót/ *n.* pressure.

- ขี่ข่ม *n.* oppression, tyranny.
- ขี่ข่มเหง *n.* oppression, tyranny.
- อากาศ *n.* hydraulic pressure.
- อากาศ *n.* atmospheric pressure. - ดัน *n.* pressure.

ความกลัวๆ /khvá:m klà:t sáng/ *n.* dislike.

ความกันกัน /khvá:m kùm kan/ *n.* immunity.

ความก่ำกึ่งๆ /khvá:m kâ:v khɔ̂:ng/ 1. *n.* relationship. 2. *n.* interested parties.

ความขยาย /khvá:m khá nyă:y/ *n.* expansion.

ความขยันหมั่นเพียร /khvá:m khá nyăn măn phîa:n/ 1. *n.* activity. 2. *n.* diligence.

ความไข้ /khvá:m khây/ *n.* sickness.

ความเข้าใจ /khvá:m khâo cay/ *n.* understanding.

ความขาด /khvá:m khâ:t/ *n.* lack.

ความขุ่นเคืองๆ /khvá:m khŭn khɨ̂a:ng/ *n.* displeasure, vexation, grief, distress.

ความเข้มแข็ง /khvá:m khêm khɛ̆:ng/ *n.* strength, force, industry; intensity.

ความเข้มข้น /khvá:m khêm khôn/ *(Thai)* *n.* intensity.

ความขึ้งขัน /khvá:m khîa:m khăn/ *n.* rigor, harshness, severity.

ความคล่องแคล่ว /khvá:m khɔ:ng khè:v/ *n.* nimbleness, litheness, agility.

ความค้างคึ /khvá:m khà:y khɨ̆:/ *n.* similarity, likeness.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความค้างๆกัน /khvá:m khà:y khà:y kan/ *n.* analogy.

ความคุย /khvá:m khúy/ *n.* boasting, bragging.

ความคาดหมาย /khvá:m khà:t mă:y/ *n.* expectation.

ความคิด /khvá:m khít/ *n.* idea, thought, concept, notion.

– คำนึง *n.* imagination. – คำนึงสร้างสรรค์ *n.* constructive imagination. – ตื้น *adj.* feather-brained, flighty. – ฝัน *n.* vision; revery. – ลางๆ *n.* confused idea; indistinct vision. – เห็น *n.* idea; opinion; recollection.

ความคิด /khvá:m khɨ̀t/ *n.* thought.

ความครุกแค้น /khvá:m khla:t khɛ̂:n/ *n.* ill-will, grudge; tension.

ความคัน /khvá:m khán/ *n.* bodily irritation.

ความคันคาย /khvá:m khán khá:y/ 1. *n.* itching. 2. *med.* pruritis.

ความแค้นเคือง /khvá:m khɛ̂:n khɨ̂a:ng/ *n.* indignation.

ความแค้นใจ /khvá:m khɛ̂:n cay/ *n.* disappointment.

ความคิ้ม /khvá:m khón/ *n.* human speech; reasonable discourse.

ความคุ้มครอง /khvá:m khúm khɔ́:ng/ *n.* protection.

ความโง่ /khvá:m ngɔ̄:/ *n.* ignorance. – เขลา *n.* stupid blunder, lumpishness.

ความงุงง /khvá:m ngla:p/ *n.* silence.

ความงาม /khvá:m ngá:m/ *n.* beauty.

ความจะเริญ /khvá:m cá rɤ̄:n/ *n.* progress; prosperity, advancement, improvement.

ความจา /khvá:m ca:/ *n.* speech.

ความจุ /khvá:m cú/ *n.* capacity.

ความจำ /khvá:m cam/ *n.* memory, recollection.

ความจำเป็น /khvá:m cam pen/ *n.* need, necessity, exigency.

ความจิง /khvá:m cing/ *n.* truth, reality, fact; beauty.

ความแจ้งสว่าง /khvá:m cɛ̂:ng sà vă:ng/ *n.* clarity.

ความจองหอง /khvá:m cɔ:ng hɔ̆:ng/ *n.* impertinence.

ความจ่องดึง /khvá:m cɔ̄:ng dɨng/ *n.* gravity.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความจิบหาย /khvá:m cĭp hă:y/ *n.* ruin; disaster; destruction.

ความเจ็บ /khvá:m cép/ *n.* illness; pain.

– ใจ *n.* chagrin, resentment, spite, spleen. – ปวด *n.* pain.

ความแจ็บ /khvá:m cê:p/ *n.* firmness; solidity of two joined items.

ความจืบงาม /khvá:m cóp ngá:m/ *n.* neatness; good.

ความสง่า /khvá:m sá ngā:/ *n.* grandeur, majesty.

ความสงบ /khvá:m sá ngóp/ *n.* peace, calm, tranquillity.

– สงงม *n.* calm, serenity. – สุข *n.* calm, tranquility.

ความสะดวก /khvá:m sá dûa:k/ *n.* convenience, facility.

– สะบาย *n.* comfort, convenience.

ความสะบายดี /khvá:m sá ba:y di:/ *n.* comfort; good health.

ความสลาด /khvá:m sá lâ:t/ *n.* intelligence.

– หลักแหลม *n.* cleverness.

ความสลวยสลาด /khvá:m sá lŭa:y sá lâ:t/ *n.* intelligence; wisdom; cleverness.

ความสะอาด /khvá:m sá â:t/ *n.* cleanliness.

ความสามาด /khvá:m să: mà:t/ *n.* ability, capability, aptitude.

ความสิวิไล /khvá:m sĭ: vī láy/ *n.* civilization.

ความสุพาบ /khvá:m sú phà:p/ *n.* politeness, courtesy; good breeding.

ความเสีย /khvá:m sĭa:/ *n.* inertia.

– หาย *n.* damage, loss, destruction.

ความเสียสละ /khvá:m sĭa: sá lā/ *n.* sacrifice.

ความสำคัม /khvá:m săm khán/ *n.* importance.

ความสำพัม /khvá:m săm phán/ *n.* relationship.

ความสำรวม /khvá:m săm rúa:m/ *n.* continence.

ความสุข /khvá:m sŭk/ *n.* happiness, felicity.

– ใส *n.* brightness.

ความสูง /khvá:m sŭ:ng/ *n.* elevation, height.

– ต่ำ *n.* difference in status; height.

ความสงใส /khvá:m sŏng săy/ *n.* doubt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความสังเสิม /khvá:m sŏng sə̆:m/ *n.* support, encouragement.

ความสอดส่องว /khvá:m sɔ̆:t sɔ̆:ng/ *n.* concordance; agreement, as of evidence.

ความสับสนอลหม่าน /khvá:m sáp sŏn on lā mā:n/ *n.* confusion, disorder, jumble.

ความสิ้นหาย /khvá:m sîp hă:y/ *n.* ruin, disaster, destruction.

ความสืบต่อ /khvá:m sɛ̆:p tɔ̄:/ *n.* continuity, uninterrupted connection.

ความแสบ /khvá:m sɛ̂:p/ *n.* bodily irritation.

ความสัมพันธ์ /khvá:m săm phán/ *(Pali)* *n.* relationship.

ความสมบูรณ์พูนสุข /khvá:m sŏm bu:n phú:n súk/ *n.* abundance.

ความเสื่อมสิ้น /khvá:m sɛ̆a:m lóng/ *n.* decline, decadence.

ความซ่าลือ /khvá:m sā: lɛ̆:/ 1. *n.* rumor. 2. *n.* propagation.

– ชื่นาม *n.* glory.

ความช้า /khvá:m sà:/ *n.* slowness.

ความซื่อ /khvá:m sɛ̆:/ *n.* honesty.

– สัตสุดจะธิด *n.* loyalty, sincerity, probity, honesty.

ความโซ /khvá:m sɔ́:/ *n.* sickness, indisposition.

ความเซ้อ /khvá:m sə̀:/ *n.* consternation, dismay.

ความเชื่อ /khvá:m sɛ̆a:/ *n.* belief.

– ถือ *n.* belief. – ย่างมงกสาสมา *n.* heresy. – ทัมม *n.* conviction, firm belief.

ความชั่ว /khvá:m sūa:/ *n.* vice, evil.

– ช้าเลวชาม *n.* baseness, mean action.

ความชำนาญ /khvá:m sám ná:n/ *n.* experience.

ความชำนาญจำเพาะ /khvá:m sám ná:n cam phɔ̄/ *n.* specialty.

ความจำจำ /khvá:m sóng cam/ *n.* memory.

ความช่วยเหลือ /khvá:m sūa:y lɛ̆a:/ *n.* aid, assistance.

ความชื่นบาน /khvá:m sɛ̆:n ba:n/ *n.* happiness, joy.

ความชื้น /khvá:m sɛ̂:n/ *(Thai)* *n.* humidity.

ความชอบ /khvá:m sɔ̀:p/ *n.* merit; meritorious deed.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความอุ่ม /khvá:m sūm/ *n.* humidity, dampness, moisture.

ความเอื่อมเสีย /khvá:m sɨa:m sìa:/ *n.* detriment; loss.

ความยั่วะ /khvá:m nyūa/ *n.* temptation, incitement.

ความยากเย็นใจ /khvá:m nyà:k khĕn cay/ *n.* calamity, disaster.

ความยกเว้น /khvá:m nyŏk vèn/ *n.* exemption.

ความยิ่งใหญ่ /khvá:m nyîng nyāy/ 1. *n.* greatness, magnificence. 2. *n.* width or fullness of a garment. 3. *n.* abundance of a meal. 4. *n.* generality of appeal.

ความยินยอม /khvá:m nyĭn nyɔ́:m/ *n.* consent; approval, approbation; acceptance.

ความด่า /khvá:m dā:/ *n.* insult.

ความดี /khvá:m di:/ *n.* virtue, goodness; good words.

– ความบุญ *n.* merit; meritorious action. – งามทางจิตใจ *n.* kindness.

ความเดือดร้อนใจ /khvá:m dɨa:t hɔ̀:n cay/ *n.* pain, affliction; chagrin.

ความดันโลหิตสูง /khvá:m dan lɔ́: hĭt sū:ng/ *n.* high blood pressure.

ความตลก /khvá:m tá lók/ *n.* joking, persiflage.

ความต่ำ /khvá:m tām/ *n.* shortness.

– ช้ำ *n.* evil. – ต้อย *n.* inferiority.

ความแตกต่าง /khvá:m tɛ̂:k tà:ng/ *n.* difference; contrast.

ความตกคะมะ /khvá:m tók khā mā/ *n.* daze, stupor.

ความตั้งใจ /khvá:m tàng cay/ *n.* intent, intention; willingness.

ความตึงครึด /khvá:m tɨng khɨa:t/ *n.* tension.

ความตึงตัง /khvá:m tɨng tang/ *n.* turbulence.

ความต้องการ /khvá:m tɔ̂:ng ka:n/ *n.* demand, need, desire.

ความตาย /khvá:m ta:y/ *n.* death.

ความต้านทาน /khvá:m tà:n thá:n/ *n.* resistance.

– ไมอิเลคตรอน *n.* resistance.

ความตีบ /khvá:m tĭp/ *n.* density.

ความเตียโต /khvá:m tə:p to:/ *n.* tendency.

ความเต็มใจ /khvá:m tem cay/ *n.* willingness.

ความฤแลง /khvá:m thá lɛ̆:ng/ *n.* statement, explanation; exposé.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความถี่ /khvá:m thì:/ 1. *n.* frequency. 2. *n.* pulse rate.

ความถือตัว /khvá:m thɨ̌: tua:/ *n.* pride, self-respect; selfishness.

ความถือตัวอย่างดีอย่าง /khvá:m thɨ̌:k tò:ng po:ng do:ng/ *n.* solidarity, unification.

ความถ่วง /khvá:m thùa:ng/ *n.* gravity.

– จำเพาะ *n.* specific gravity.

ความถ่อมตัว /khvá:m thɔ̀:m tua:/ *n.* humbleness, humility.

ความที่ยั่เป็นความจริง /khvá:m thì: bɔ:pen khúa:m cing/ *n.* absurdity, unreasonableness.

ความที่เป็นปัญหา /khvá:m thì: pen pan hă:/ *n.* riddle.

ความไท /khvá:m thay/ *n.* Thai language *(rare)*.

ความทุกข์ /khvá:m thúk/ *n.* sorrow, suffering, misery, distress, anguish.

– ยาก *n.* poverty. – สุข *n.* event, occurrence, happening.

ความทาย /khvá:m thá:y/ ความทวาย /khvá:m thvá:y/ *n.* augury, omen; prediction.

ความทนทาน /khvá:m thon thá:n/ *n.* endurance, durability; resistance.

ความในใจ /khvá:m náy cay/ *n.* secret of the heart; hidden sentiment.

ความน้อยใจ /khvá:m nɔ̂:y cay/ *n.* slight, offense; feeling of inferiority.

ความน้อยเนื้อต่ำใจ /khvá:m nɔ̂:y nɨ̌a: tâm cay/ *n.* chagrin; feeling of inferiority.

ความเนือยนอย /khvá:m nɨ̌a:y núa:y/ *n.* slowness, delay.

ความแนบแน่น /khvá:m nɛ̀:p nɛ̂:n/ *n.* consistence, stability, firmness.

ความโน้มเอียง /khvá:m nó:m ia:ng/ *n.* propensity, tendency, inclination.

ความบ่สเมือกัน /khvá:m bɔ̀: sá mɨ̄: kan/ *n.* disparity.

ความบ่สุภาพอ่อนโยน /khvá:m bɔ̀: sù phà:p ròɔ:y/ *n.* impoliteness, rudeness.

ความบกพร่อง /khvá:m bɔ̀: phɨ̀a:ng phɔ̀:/ *n.* deficiency, insufficiency, inadequacy.

ความยากบั่น /khvá:m bâ:k bân/ *n.* effort, exertion.

ความอึกอึม /khvá:m bɨ̀k bɨ̀:n/ *n.* patience, endurance, long-suffering.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความผิดพลาด /khvá:m bók ba:ng/ *n.* inaccuracy.

ความผิดพ่อง /khvá:m bók phɔ̄:ng/ *n.* deficiency; fault, error.

ความพรรณนา /khvá:m bɔ̂:k lāo/ *n.* recital, telling.

ความบาดหมาง /khvá:m bâ:t mă:ng/ *n.* quarrel, estrangement; struggle, conflict.

ความบันเทิงใจ /khvá:m ban tháo thūk/ *n.* consolation, comfort, solace.

ความบอบช้ำ /khvá:m bɔ̄:p sàm/ 1. *n.* wound, contusion. 2. *n.* loss, damage, deterioration.

ความปรารถนา /khvá:m prá sŏng/ 1. *n.* wish, desire. 2. *n.* intention, aim, objective, purpose.

ความประพฤติทำทาง /khvá:m prá phɛ̄t thā: thá:ng/ *n.* walk, gait, tread, carriage, bearing.

ความประมาท /khvá:m prá mâ:t/ *n.* imprudence, carelessness, negligence.

ความปรองดองกัน /khvá:m pɔ:ng dɔ:ng kan/ *n.* harmony, concord.

ความปลอดไภย /khvá:m pɔ̄:t phāy/ *n.* security, safety.

ความปารถนา /khvá:m pâ:t thá nă:/ *n.* wish, desire.

ความปั่นดิ่นใจ /khvá:m pān don cay/ *n.* instinct.

ความเป็นกลาง /khvá:m pen ka:ng/ *n.* neutrality, impartiality.

ความเป็นของเก่าแก่ /khvá:m pen khɔ̆:ng kāo kɛ̀:/ *n.* antiquity.

ความเป็นศัตรู /khvá:m pen sát tu:/ *n.* enmity.

ความเป็นไท /khvá:m pen thāy/ *n.* freedom.

ความเป็นธรรม /khvá:m pen thám/ *n.* justice; cogency; merit.

ความเป็นประชาชาติ /khvá:m pen prá sa:t/ *n.* nationality.

ความเป็นมา /khvá:m pen mā:/ *n.* the past.

ความเป็นอยู่ /khvá:m pen yū:/ *n.* living conditions.

ความเป็นราษฎร /khvá:m pen rà:t sa dɔ:n/ *n.* the common people.

ความเป็นระเบียบ /khvá:m pen lā bîa:p/ *n.* order, neatness.

ความเป็นใหญ่ /khvá:m pen nyāy/ *n.* authority, grandeur, greatness.

ความเป็นอิสระ /khvá:m pen ĭt sá rā/ *n.* freedom.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความปรุงแปลง /khvá:m pīa:n pɛ:ng/ *n.* change.

ความปรุยหรุย /khvá:m pīa:p thla:p/ *n.* comparison; allegory.

ความผาสุก /khvá:m phă: sŭk/ *n.* comfort, consolation, stimulant.

ความพร่องๆ /khvá:m phɔ:y/ *n.* brittleness, fragility.

ความผิด /khvá:m phĭt/ *n.* wrong, error, mistake; fault, offense; blame.

– ส่วนตัว *n.* personal offense.
– สถานเดียว *n.* single offense.
– ต่อเนื่อง *n.* connected offense.
– ฉกามประมาท *n.* crime of negligence. – พลาด *n.* error. – วิไสย *n.* anomaly. – หลายสถาม *n.* sum of offenses committed at the same time.
– อาญา *n.* criminal offense.

ความผิด /khvá:m fɛ̆:t/ *n.* friction.

ความฝัน /khvá:m făn/ *n.* dream, revery.

ความพะยายาม /khvá:m phā nyá: nyá:m/ *n.* effort, endeavor.

ความพะยาบาท /khvá:m phā nyá: bâ:t/ *n.* intent to vengeance; vengeance, revenge.

ความพิการ /khvá:m phĭ ka:n/ *n.* infirmity.

ความพึงใจ /khvá:m phɔ́: cay/ *n.* comfort, ease.

ความพอดี /khvá:m phɔ́: di:/ *n.* suitability, sufficiency.

ความพอเหมาะ /khvá:m phɔ́: mɔ̀/ 1. *n.* conformity. 2. *n.* enough.

ความเพ้อ /khvá:m phə̂:/ 1. *n.* ecstasy. 2. *n.* trance.

ความพอพ่อ /khvá:m phĭa:ng phɔ́:/ *n.* enough.

ความพาดพิง /khvá:m phà:t phăng/ *n.* aberration.

ความเพลิดเพลินใจ /khvá:m phə̀:t phɔ́:n cay/ *n.* distraction, amusement.

ความฟุบเฟ้อง /khvá:m fúm fɛ̆a:y/ *n.* affluence.

ความมีปากมีเสียง /khvá:m mĭ: pā:k mĭ: sĭa:ng/ *n.* quarrel.

ความมีลักสมะ /khvá:m mĭ: lăk sá nă/ *n.* characteristic state.

ความโมโหโทโส /khvá:m mɔ́: hɔ̌: thɔ́: sɔ̌:/ *n.* temperament.

ความมัก /khvá:m măk/ *n.* desire; love.

– ใฝ่ใผ้สูง *n.* ambition.

ความมั่งมีศรีสุข /khvá:m măng mĭ sĭ: sŭk/ *n.* affluence, opulence.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความมุ่งหมาย /khvá:m mū:ng mă:y/ *n.* aim, objective, purpose.

ความเมื่อยล้า /khvá:m mɨa:y lā:/ *n.* fatigue.

ความมิด /khvá:m mit/ *n.* silence, quiet.

ความมืดมิว /khvá:m mɨ̀:t mía:/ *n.* darkness (*lit.* or *fig.*).

ความมึนเมา /khvá:m mɨn méo/ *n.* intoxication, inebriety.

ความแม่น /khvá:m mɛ:n/ *n.* accuracy, precision, exactitude.

– ยำ *n.* precision, accuracy.

ความยุ่งเงิง /khvá:m yū: pía:v/ *n.* solitude, loneliness.

ความยั่งรู้ /khvá:m yāng hù:/ *n.* learning, erudition.

ความเยิ้งพยัน /khvá:m yə̀:y nyăn/ *n.* lampoon, squib.

ความย้ำมกิว /khvá:m yà:n kua:/ *n.* anguish, spasm.

ความเรว /khvá:m ré:v/ *(Thai) n.* speed, velocity, rapidity.

– ๒๑สง๑ *n.* speed of sound.

ความละมัดละวัง /khvá:m lā māt lā váng/ *n.* care, prudence; attention; caution.

ความละวัง /khvá:m lā váng/ *n.* precaution; attention.

ความละแวดละวัง /khvá:m lā vè:t lā váng/ *n.* alarm, warning.

ความละอองถี่ถ้วน /khvá:m lā ía:t thī: thûa:n/ *n.* prudence, care.

ความลามัก /khvá:m lá: māk/ *n.* moral depravity.

ความลามก /khvá:m lā mōk/ *n.* obscenity, lewdness.

ความลือ /khvá:m lɨ̄:/ *n.* rumor.

ความโลภา /khvá:m ló: phá:/ *n.* covetousness, greed.

ความลำคาม /khvá:m lám khá:n/ *n.* annoyance, anxiety.

ความลำยากแสนยากแค้น /khvá:m lám bâ:k sɛ̆:n nyà:k khɛ̀:n/ *n.* misery; greatest difficulty.

ความลักอายขายหน้า /khvá:m lăk a:y khă:y nâ:/ *n.* ignominy, shame, disgrace.

ความเลิก /khvá:m lək/ *n.* depth, as of a well.

ความลังเลใจ /khvá:m láng lé: cay/ *n.* sway, undulation.

ความลับ /khvá:m lap/ *n.* secret, secrecy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความโลบ /khvá:m lò:p/ *n.* cupidity, greed, covetousness.

_ มาก *n.* greed, avidity.

ความล้มละลาย /khvá:m lòm lā lá:y/ *n.* discomfiture, downfall, failure, collapse.

ความอันตราย /khvá:m vī nà:t/ *n.* destruction, catastrophe.

ความอันตราย /khvá:m vī bát/ *n.* disaster, calamity, catastrophe.

ความไว /khvá:m váy/ *n.* speed, velocity, rapidity.

_ ของเสียง *n.* speed of sound.

ความไว้เนื้อเชื่อใจ /khvá:m vày nɨa: sɨa: cay/ *n.* confidence, faith, reliance, dependence.

ความไว้วางใจ /khvá:m vày vá:ng cay/ *n.* confidence.

ความเว้า /khvá:m vào/ *n.* word, speech.

_ ขี้ล้ม *n.* joke, badinage.

_ ต๋แพล *n.* falsehood, lie, fib.

ความเว้าก่าวผาดเถิง /khvá:m vào kā:o phà:t thĕng/ *n.* allusion to.

ความเว้าอันขมขื่น /khvá:m vào an khŏm khɨ:n/ *n.* slogan.

ความอึงอล /khvá:m vĭng vĭa:n/ *n.* dizziness, vertigo.

ความอึ้งอม /khvá:m vìng vɔ́:n/ *n.* deprecation.

ความอ่องไว /khvá:m vɔ̄:ng váy/ *n.* agility.

ความหัว /khvá:m hŭa:/ *n.* laughter, hilarity.

ความห่วงอาไล /khvá:m hūa:ng a: láy/ *n.* concern, anxiety, disquiet.

ความหายยะมะ /khvá:m hă:y nyā nā/ *n.* cataclysm, catastrophe, calamity.

ความหิดหุ่ใจ /khvá:m hót hū: cay/ *med.* hypochondria.

ความเห็น /khvá:m hĕn/ *n.* opinion, point of view; idea, thought.

_ เฒ่าตัว *n.* selfishness.

_ แตกต่าง *n.* dissidence, disagreement.

ความหั่าวหัน /khvá:m hâ:o hăn/ *n.* intrepidity.

ความเหงาหงอย /khvá:m ngăo ngɔ̌:y/ *n.* lethargy.

ความหย้า /khvá:m nyɔ̄: nyɔ̄:/ *n.* shortness, brevity.

ความใหย่ไวผิดทัมมะดา /khvá:m nyāy vay phít thám mā da:/ *med.* hypertrophy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความหยุ้ง /khvá:m nyûng/ *n.* tangled affair; trouble.

– ยาก *n.* difficulty, confusion.

ความหยาบคาย /khvá:m nyâ:p khá:y/ *n.* vulgarity.

ความหนา /khvá:m nă:/ *n.* density.

ความหน้ารัก /khvá:m nâ: hăk/ *n.* loveliness, beauty.

ความหนักใจ /khvá:m nák cay/ *n.* weight on one's mind; heavy-heartedness; confusion of ideas; intricacy of question; jumbled state of affairs; entanglement.

ความหนักแน่น /khvá:m nák nê:n/ *n.* firmness, courage, moral strength.

ความหน่างุ้ง /khvá:m nă:y sáng/ *n.* execration, malediction, curse.

ความเหนื่องง่วม /khvá:m nɛ̂a:y ɔ:n/ *(Thai) n.* fatigue.

ความหนืด /khvá:m nɛ̂:t/ *(Thai) n.* viscosity.

ความเหน็ดเหนื่อย /khvá:m nét nɛ̂a:y/ *(Thai) n.* fatigue.

– เหนื่อยล่า *n.* very great fatigue.

ความแหน้นหนา /khvá:m nê:n nă:/ *n.* density, solidity.

ความหมาย /khvá:m mă:y/ *n.* meaning, significance, sense.

ความหมั้นคง /khvá:m mân khóng/ *n.* permanence, stability, security.

ความหมั่นพยาม /khvá:m măn phía:m/ *n.* assiduity, devotion to work.

ความเหลือล้น /khvá:m lɛ̂a: lón/ *n.* profusion.

ความหลัง /khvá:m lăng/ *n.* the past; memories of old times.

ความหลง /khvá:m lòng/ *n.* mistake, error.

– ผิด *n.* error, misunderstanding.

– ใหล *n.* passion, fascination; distraction; unsteadiness.

ความหลั่นสำนวน /khvá:m lân săm núa:n/ *n.* pun, play on words.

ความหล้มจม /khvá:m lôm com/ *n.* disaster, ruin, failure.

ความเหลื่อมใส /khvá:m lɛ̂a:m săy/ *n.* brightness *(fig.* or *lit.)*; enlightenment; faith.

ความเหลวไหล /khvá:m lĕ:v lăy/ *n.* misdeed.

ความหวัง /khvá:m văng/ *n.* hope.

– ดี *n.* goodwill, good intentions.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความหวาดหวั่น /khvá:m vâ:t vān/ *n.* dread, horror.

ความอาคาต /khvá:m a: khà:t/ *n.* vengefulness, revenge.

ความอี๋ดู /khvá:m ī: du:/ *n.* pity.

ความเอื้อเฟื้ออุ้งกันและกัน /khvá:m ɨa: fɨa: ɔŋ kan lɛ kan/ *n.* altruism.

ความอำนวยการ /khvá:m am núa:y ka:n/ *n.* management, administration.

ความอึ่ง /khvá:m ŏng/ *n.* haughtiness; pride.

ความอาย /khvá:m a:y/ *n.* shame, modesty.

ความออย /khvá:m ɔ:y/ *n.* consolation, comfort, solace.

ความอิดสะระ /khvá:m ĭt sá rā/ *n.* liberty, freedom.

ความอิด /khvá:m ót/ *n.* abstinence.

– ทิม *n.* patience.

ความอวดดี /khvá:m ûa:t di:/ *n.* arrogance, overbearing manner.

ความอ่องใจ /khvá:m ɔ:n cay/ *n.* low spirits, dejection.

ความอ่องมั่นอม /khvá:m ɔ:n nɔ̀:m/ *n.* certainty.

ความอ่องมั่นคั่งมคิม /khvá:m ɔ:n nɔ̀:m khĭa:m khóm/ *n.* politeness; great reserve.

ความอ้องมวอม /khvá:m ɔ̀:n vó:n/ *n.* invocation.

ความอ่องหวาม /khvá:m ɔ:n vă:n/ *n.* gentleness, charm, graciousness.

ความอ่องแง /khvá:m ɔ:n ɛ:/ *n.* insipidity, wishy-washiness; weakness.

ความอับอาย /khvá:m áp a:y/ *n.* dishonor.

ความอุบปะมา /khvá:m úp pá má:/ *n.* comparison.

ความอิบอุ่น /khvá:m óp ūn/ *n.* warmth.

– ทางจิดใจ *n.* peace of mind.

ความรู้ /khvá:m hù:/ *n.* knowledge, learning, erudition.

– สึก *n.* feeling, impression, sensation. – สึกผิดอากาด *n.* malaise due to change in climate. – ทั่วไป *n.* general knowledge. – เห็น *n.* acquaintance, knowledge.

ความรัก /khvá:m hāk/ *n.* liking, love.

– ใคร่ *n.* affection, fondness.

– ชื่ *n.* liking, love.

ความรั่งมี /khvá:m hăng mĭ:/ *n.* wealth.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ความแรง /khvá:m hé:ng/ *n.* power, physical force.

– จักร *n.* motive force.

ความร้าย /khvá:m hà:y/ *n.* foul speech; wickedness, evil.

ความร้อน /khvá:m hɔ̀:n/ *n.* heat.

– จำเพาะ *n.* specific heat.

– แฝง *n.* latent heat.

ความระมัดระวัง /khvá:m hɔ̀:p khɔ̀:p/ *n.* caution, circumspection, wariness.

คอ็อคอ้ง /khvɪ̌:v khváng/ **คอ็อคอ่างๆ** /khvɪ̌:v khvā:ng/ 1. *v.* rush rapidly (water, *poetical*). 2. *adj.* vast and awe-inspiring.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ง /ngɔ́:/ the fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* หง.

งะ /ngā/ *v.* open, spread apart.

1 งา /ngá:/ *n.* tusk; ivory.

– ข้างง *n.* ivory. – ข้างสาม *n.* tusk of a large elephant.

2 งา *n.* a wicker fishtrap.

– ไข *n.* a wicker fishtrap.

3 งา *v.* raise something to strike (as a club or saber); brandish.

4 งา *bot.* sesame, *Sesamum indicum L.* (Vidal)

งาจงง /ngá: cia:ng/ *bot.* plant with edible seeds, *Perilla ocymoides L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ง่า /ngā/ *n.* a branch of a tree.

– เคา *n.* the lowest, largest branch of a tree. – ไม้ *n.* branch of a tree.

ง้า /ngà/ 1. *v.* separate, open widely, gape. 2. *v.* brandish.

– เง็ดก *v.* brandish a weapon.

งู /ngú:/ *zool.* snake, general term. For specific snakes, look under appropriate name.

– ผอกบ่มพิด *n.* nonvenomous snake.

– ผอกมีพิด *n.* venomous snake.

งูกินหาง /ngú: kin hă:ng/ *n.* a children's game.

งูเลัง /ngú: lía:/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

งูเห่า /ngú: hāo/ *bot.* plant used medicinally against eruptions, *Begonia* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. vine, *Toddalia asiatica Lamk.* (Vidal) 3. vine, *Zanthoxylum collinsae Craib.* (Vidal)

เงะ /ngē/ 1. *v.* detach. 2. *v.* force open.

เง /ngé:/ *n.* tooth; canine tooth.

1 เง่ /ngɛ:/ *n.* corner; a jutting protuberance.

2 เง่ *n.* trick, ruse.

– งงม ๆ. *n.* ruse, trick. 2. *adv.* in a discontented manner.

โงะ /ngō/ *adj.* curved, bent.

1 โง /ngɔ́:/ *v.* raise.

– ข้ม *v.* raise. – หัว *v.* raise the head.

2 โง 1. *adj.* curved. 2. *v.* curve. 3. *v.* contract, bend. 4. *v.* return to, come back to a subject.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂງເງ /ngó: ngé:/ *adv.* precipitately.

ໂງເງວ /ngó: ngé:v/ *bot.* a long vegetable of the gourd family.

1 ໂ ̀ງ /ngɔ̀:/ *n.* the curved end of a ridge pole.

2 ໂ ̀ງ *adj.* stupid, ignorant.

– ງ ̀ າວ *adj.* stupid. – ʔ ̀ า *adj.* stupid, ignorant. – ໃ ̀ ย *adj.* foolish.

1 ເງ ̀ าะ /ngɔ̀/ *n.* a Negrito tribe.

2 ເງ ̀ าะ *bot.* fruit of the rambutan tree, *Nephelium lappaceum.*

1 ̀ ง /ngó:/ 1. *v.* bend, curve, bow. 2. *adj.* crooked, bent, curved, arched. 3. *adj.* dishonest.

– ʔา *v.* bend the legs. – ((ʔ)) *v.* bend or flex the arm.

2 ̀ ง *n.* a game played in the water.

̀ ง((/ngó: ngé:/ *adj.* weepy, given to crying.

̀ ง((ว้ว /ngó: ngè:v/ *bot.* serpent cucumber, a climbing plant having edible fruit, *Trichosanthes anguina L.* (Vidal)

1 ̀ ง /ngɔ̀:/ *adj.* astonishing, odd, unusual.

2 ̀ ง *adj.* invincible.

3 ̀ ง 1. *v.* yield, surrender. 2. *v.* reconcile. 3. *v.* be obliged to ask a favor against one's will.

– ง9ง *v.* seek a reconciliation.

ເ ̀ ง /ngɔ̀/ 1. *adj.* dumb, mute, voiceless. 2. *adj.* ignorant, stupid. 3. *adj.* amazed, dumbfounded.

ເ ̀ งะ /ngɔ̀ ngɔ̀/ 1. *adj.* awkward. 2. *adj.* indolent.

1 ̀ ง ̌ ເ /ngɔ̀:/ *v.* stretch the head forward to see better.

2 ̀ ง ̌ ເ *v.* brandish.

1 ̀ ง ̂ ว /nguá:/ *n.* cattle, steer, cow, beef, ox, bull.

– ເ ̀ ง ̂ ก *n.* steer. – ป ̀ า *n.* a steer gone wild. – ง ̀ ั๊ *n.* steer. – ((ไ ̀) *n.* cow.

2 ̀ ง ̂ ว *n.* an ancient number, five.

̀ ง ̂ ว((ว้ง /nguá: ngĭa:/ *v.* feel sleepy, feel like sleeping.

̀ ง ̂ ว ̀ ง ̌ ง /nguá: sáng/ *bot.* 1. bush or vine, *Capparis flavicans Kurz.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Capparis thorelii Gagn.* (Vidal)

̀ ง ̂ ว เ ̀ ล ̌ ง /nguá: lĭa:/ *bot.* 1. a tree with spiny branches and trunk. 2. plant used medicinally in bathing against pruri-

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ginous eruptions, *Hibiscus sagittifolius Kurz.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ງົວອົ່ມ /ngúa: in/ *n.* the fifth son of King Borom of Laos.

1* **ງວ** /ngùa:/ 1. *adj.* drunk, intoxicated. 2. *adj.* exhilarated.

2* **ງວ** *adj.* dark.

ໄງ /ngáy/ *zool.* valve of a mollusc.

ໄງ່ /ngāy/ *n.* dust, powder.

ໄງ້ /ngày/ 1. *v.* pry open, open by force. 2. *v.* cock, as a gun. 3. *v.* detach.

1 **ເງົາ** /ngáo/ *n.* shade, shadow.

– **ກົກໄມ້** *n.* shade of a tree.

2 **ເງົາ** *n.* reflection, image (as in a mirror).

3 **ເງົາ** *zool.* forest insect resembling a scorpion, but larger.

1 **ເງົ້າ** /ngāo/ 1. *adj.* dark, cloudy, somber. 2. *n.* sadness.

2 **ເງົ້າ** 1. *adj.* ripe. 2. *adj.* dried.

ງ່ຳ /ngám/ **ງວ່ຳ** /ngvám/ *v.* cover, cover with a lid, conceal.

– **ເມືອງ** *v.* govern. – **ຫມ** *v.* cover a pot *(rare)*.

ງ່ຳ /ngām/ *adj.* black, cloudy (as before a storm).

ງ້ຳ /ngàm/ 1. *adj.* sharply curved. 2. *adj.* protuberant, jutting, projecting. 3. *v.* fall aslant (not perpendicularly, as rain in the wind).

ງັກ /ngāk ngāk/ 1. *adv.* with the head constantly nodding. 2. *n.* convulsion.

ງັກແງ້ມ /ngāk ngè:n/ *n.* convulsion.

ງິກ /ngīk ngīk/ *n.* speech or manner indicating discontent.

ງ໋ກ /ngɨ̄k/ **ງ໋ກ** /ngɨ̀k ngɨ̄k/ *adv.* with the head constantly nodding.

– **ຫົວ** *v.* nod the head.

ເງກ /ngè:k/ *adj.* insupportable.

ໂງກ /ngò:k/ 1. *adj.* to and fro. 2. *adj.* wobbling.

ໂງກເງກ 1. *adv.* to and fro. 2. *adj.* wobbling.

ງົກ /ngōk/ *adj.* dishonest, greedy.

– **ເງົ່ມ** *adj.* avaricious.

ງົກ /ngōk ngōk/ *adj.* walking with the head constantly nodding.

ງອກ /ngò:k/ 1. *v.* grow, develop, sprout. 2. *n.* sprout.

– **ງາມ** *v.* progress, prosper, flower.

1 **ງອກແງກ** /ngò:k ngè:k/ 1. *adj.* sick, infirm, weak. 2. *adj.* shaky, tottering, unstable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ᨿᨣᨠᨿᨣ *v.* jolt back and forth.

1 ᨠᨿᨣ /ngɔ̀:k/ 1. *v.* throw away from oneself. 2. *v.* deviate. 3. *v.* cause to return.

2 ᨠᨿᨣ *v.* raise, lift (as the head).

1 ᨠᨿᨣᨣ /ngɨ̀a:k/ *myth.* merman or mermaid.

2 ᨠᨿᨣᨣ *(Pali) myth.* a legendary red-crested snake-devil.

ᨿᨣᨣ /ngùa:k/ *v.* turn to see, turn the head to see.

ᩋᩋᩁ /ngáng ngáng/ *onom.* sound like the bark of a puppy.

ᨿᩁᨿ /ngà:ng/ *v.* open widely; open by force; spread out; pull out.

– ᨻᨶ *v.* cock a gun. – ᨿᨿᨣ *(Thai) v.* open up, spread out.

ᩋᩋ /ngíng/ *onom.* a very light noise.

ᩋᩋ /ngĕng/ *v.* mumble, grumble, murmur, growl.

ᨠᨿᨿ /ngɛ̄:ng/ *n.* chevron.

ᩃᨿᨿ /ngó:ng/ *v.* wave, sway, oscillate.

ᩃᩅᨿ /ngɔ̄:ng/ *onom.* sound of a gong.

ᩃᨿᨿ /ngɔ̀:ng/ 1. *adj.* bent, curved, arched; curved so that the ends approach each other. 2. *n.* curve. 3. *v.* veer, detour. 4. *adj.* dishonest.

– ᨹᨶᨶ *adj.* bent up, curved up.

– ᨶᨶᨿ *adj.* bent down, curved down.

1 ᨿᨿ /ngɔ́ng/ *n.* to draw (as a bow).

2 ᨿᨿ *adj.* puzzled, bewildered.

– ᨿᨿᨶ *adj.* astonished, amazed.

ᨿᨿᨿ /ngɔ́:ng/ *v.* wait, expect *(rare)*.

ᨿᨿᨿ /ngɔ̄:ng/ *v.* wait, expect *(rare)*.

ᨿᨿᨿ /ngɔ̀:ng/ *n.* a curved grater made of wood or metal.

ᨿᨿᨠᨿᨿ /ngɔ̀:ng ngɛ̀:ng/ *adj.* zigzag.

ᨿᨿᨠᨿᨿᩋᩋ /ngɔ̀:ng ngɛ̀:ng hĭng/ *n.* soot; strings of soot.

ᨠᨿᨿ /ngɔ́:ng/ *v.* lift; lift an object by one side.

1' ᨿᨶᨿ /ngɪ̄a:ng/ *n.* barb, hook.

– ᨻᩁ *n.* sharp spine of a gill fin (as in catfish).

2' ᨿᨶᨿ *v.* incline, lean, tilt; nod.

– ᨹᩩ *v.* incline, lean, tilt.

– ᨹᩩᨾᩋᨿ *v.* lean to hear.

ᨿᨶᨿᨣᩅᨣ /ngɪ̄a:ng dúk/ *bot.* 1. the sappanwood, a spiny bush, *Caesalpinia sappan*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *Canthium berberidifolium Geddes.* (Vidal) 3. bush used medicinally, *Randia spinosa (Thunb.) Bl.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. bush whose roots are used medicinally for venereal disease, *Meyna* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal) 5. medicinal bush, *Randia fasciculata DC.* var. *velutina.* (Savannakhet, Pakse) (Vidal)

ງ່ຽງປາດຸກ /ngīa:ng pa: dúk/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Meyna* sp. possibly *pierrei Roxb.* (Vidal)

ງ້ຽງ /ngìa:ng/ *n.* spittoon, cuspidor.

ງວງ /ngúa:ng/ 1. *n.* trunk, proboscis. 2. *n.* handle. 3. *n.* spout. 4. *n.* the long comb of some birds, as the turkey.

– **ຊ້າງ** *n.* elephant's trunk.

ງວງສຸ່ມ /ngúa:ng sūm/ *bot.* bush, *Calycopteris floribunda Lamk.* (Vidal)

1 **ງ້ວງຊ້າງ** /ngúa:ng sà:ng/ *zool.* aquatic nonvenomous snake, the elephant's trunk snake; *Acrochordis javanicus.*

2 **ງ້ວງຊ້າງ** *bot.* poisonous vine, *Strophanthus caudatus Kurz.* (Vidal)

ງວງຕາມ /ngúa:ng ta:n/ *n.* a young bud.

ງວງ້ວງ /ngúa:ng būa:ng/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Adenia* sp., possibly *heterophylla (Bl.) Kds.* or *palmata Lamk.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

2. *Aristolochia roxburghiana Klotzs.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ງ້ວງ** /ngùa:ng/ 1. *adj.* sleepy. 2. *adv.* in a coma from snake venom.

– **ນອນ** *v.* feel sleepy.

2 **ງ້ວງ** *adj.* somber, dark, cloudy.

– **ເສົ້າ** *adj.* sad.

3 **ງ້ວງ** *zool.* a very large insect, similar to a locust.

ງ້ວງກາງດົງ /ngùa:ng ka:ng dong/ *zool.* a venomous snake of the jungle.

ງາ /ngá:y/ *n.* breakfast hour; about nine o'clock in the morning; period of time from dawn to nine o'clock.

ງ່າ /ngā:y/ *adj.* easy, simple, convenient.

– **ເກີ** *adv.* easy to... – **ໆ** *adv.* easily. – **ດາ** *adj.* very comfortable, very easy, very simple. **ໃຈງ່າ** *adj.* credulous; lighthearted. **ມັກງ່າ** *adj.* careless, frivolous.

1 **ງຽ** /ngó:y/ 1. *v.* be at the edge or brink; place close to the edge. 2. *v.* perch. 3. *adj.* close, near at hand.

– **ທ່າ** *v.* wait for (at the edge of the water).

2 **ງຽ** *geog.* Muong Ngoi, a Lao city in Luang Prabang Province.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ງ9ງ /ngɔ̄:y/ 1. *v.* paralyze. 2. *adj.* paralyzed, paralytic; withered.

ເງີ /ngə́:y/ 1. *v.* lift or raise, as the head. 2. *v.* straighten up.

– ໜ້າ້ມ *v.* raise the head.

ງັດ /ngàt/ 1. *v.* pry open, open by force, lever open. 2. *v.* detach.

– ງ້າງ *v.* force open and lift the lid.

ງາດ /ngà:t/ *v.* stop (of rain only).

ງິດ /ngɛ̄t/ 1. *adj.* extraordinary, unusual, odd. 2. *v.* be unusual, marvelous.

– ງ *adj.* extraordinary.

ໂງດເງດ /ngò:t ngè:t/ 1. *v.* balance oneself (as in mud). 2. *v.* move to and fro, sway, rock.

ງົດ /ngɔ̄t/ 1. *v.* stop, cease. 2. *v.* interrupt, suspend. 3. *v.* quiet, appease. 4. *n.* silence.

– ເວ້ *v.* abstain, refrain from.

ງົດງາມ /ngɔ̄t ngá:m/ *adj.* beautiful, attractive.

ງອດ /ngɔ̀:t/ *zool.* a small scorpion, *Simotes cyclurus*.

1 ເງືອດ /ngɨa:t/ *v.* brandish, raise to strike.

2 ເງືອດ *v.* refrain from.

1 ງວດ /ngùa:t/ 1. *n.* time, occasion, period. 2. *n.* due date.

2 ງວດ *zool.* snake, genus *Lycodon*.

ງວດງາ /ngùa:t ngá:/ *n.* taxation.

1 ງ້ມ /ngə́m/ 1. *v.* gather together for a festival or for pleasure. 2. *v.* stay with friends.

– ກ ໍ *v.* gather at an accouchement.

– ເຮືອນດີ 1. *v.* gather at the house of a dead person. 2. *n.* a wake.

2 ງ້ມ 1. *n.* a long time. 2. *adj.* slow-ripening. 3. *v.* stop growing.

1 ງາມ /ngá:n/ 1. *n.* work, task; job, business. 2. *n.* duty. 3. *adj.* busy.

– ກາມ *n.* work, task. – ສ ່ວນຕົວ *n.* private business. – ຍາກ *n.* heavy labor. – ດີເງ້ນດີ *n.* good pay for good work. – ໃນໜ້າທ ີ *n.* job, duty. – ເບ ົາ *n.* light work. – ເບັດຕະເລັດ *n.* odd jobs. – ບ ້ານ *n.* household; housework. – ພ ິເສດ *n.* special work. – ຣາດ, ຣາຊ *(Thai) n.* work of private citizens; popular function. – ລະອຽດ *n.* delicate or precise work. – ຫຍາບ *(Thai) n.* rough work. – ໜັກ *n.* heavy work.

2 ງາມ *n.* ceremony, festival, party.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຂຶ້ນເຮືອນໃຫ່ມ *n.* housewarming; cornerstone laying. – ສລອງ *n.* celebration. – ສົບ *n.* cremation, funeral. – ສົ່ມໂພດ *n.* celebration. – ສົ່ມຣົດ *n.* celebration of a wedding. – ເຕັ້ນລຳ *n.* ball, dance. – ບຸນປີໃຫ່ມ *n.* New Year celebration. – ຜູກແຂນ *n.* the ceremony of baci. – ພິທີ *n.* ceremony. – ມຸງຄຸນ *n.* ceremony. – ຣະດູໜາວ *n.* winter fair. – ຣັດຖັ່ມມະນູນ *n.* constitution fair. – ລ້ຽງເລີ່ງ *n.* party, celebration. – ວັດ *n.* temple fair. – ວັນເກີດ *n.* birthday party. – ວັນຊາດ *n.* national day celebration. – ວຽກຣາມ *n.* fair. – ສົ່ມເຣີ່ງ *n.* party; ceremony.

3 ງາມ *n.* a small ricefield.

4 ງາມ *n.* a cadastral measure, 400 square meters.

5 ງາມ *v.* dispute, incite to dispute, fight (physically).

ງາມຕົວຢ່າງ /ngá:n tua: yă:ng/ *n.* sample.

ງາມຕິດຂັດ /ngá:n tĭt khát/ *n.* requirement *(polite)*; obstacle (Luang Prabang).

ງາມຫລວງ /ngá:n lŭa:ng/ *n.* service of the state.

ງາມອະດິເຣກ /ngá:n á dĭ rè:k/ *(Thai)* *n.* hobby, avocation.

ງົ້ມ /ngù:n/ *n.* green coconut jello. (Luang Prabang)

ແງ /ngé:n/ 1. *v.* bend backward. 2. *adj.* concave.

ແງແງ /ngé:n ngɛ:/ *onom.* similar to the music of the khene.

1ແງ້ /ngɛ:n/ 1. *adj.* bent backward. 2. *adj.* returned.

2ແງ້ 1. *adj.* hungry, thirsty. 2. *v.* be avid (for intoxicants, drugs, sex).

ໂງ /ngó:n/ *adj.* humpbacked; convex.

ໂງ່ /ngɔ:n/ 1. *n.* a large piece. 2. *n.* small articles in a mass or pile.

1ງອ /ngó:n/ 1. *adj.* humpbacked; convex. 2. *n.* hump or convexity.

2ງອ *n.* manner of one seeking attention.

ງອໜ່ ̀ /ngó:n ngɔ:/ *v.* cringe.

1ງ່ອ /ngɔ:n/ *n.* nape.

– ́ ດ *n.* nape. – ̀ ຕ *n.* nape.

2ງ່ອ 1. *adj.* protruding or jutting. 2. *n.* anything conical.

– ຜາ *n.* protruding or jutting rock.

ງ່ອມແງ່ມ /ngɔ:n ngɛ:n/ *adj.* sick, infirm.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ງ້ອມ /ngɔ̀:n/ *n.* handle of a plow.

– ໄຖ *n.* handle of a plow.

ເງິນ /ngə̄n/ *n.* silver; money; any medium of exchange.

– ກ້ອມ *n.* available cash. – ກີບ *n.* the kip, Lao unit of currency.

– ຂາວ *n.* silver money.

– ຄຳເຄື່ອງຂອງ *n.* wealth.

– ຄ້າງ *n.* unpaid money. – ເຈ້ຍ *n.* banknote. – ຈ້າງ *n.* wage; labor cost. – ສລຶງ *(Thai)* the salung, one-quarter of a ticul. – ສ່ວຍ *n.* tax.

– ສົດ *n.* cash. – ສິນບົນ *n.* bribe.

– ເຊື່ອ *n.* charge account. – ຍວງ *n.* white silver metal. – ເດືອນ *n.* (monthly) salary. – ຕາ *n.* coin.

– ຕາຕ່າງປະເທດ *n.* foreign exchange.

– ຕາຽ *n.* canceled or withdrawn currency. – ຕົ້ນ *n.* principal (finance).

– ທອງ *n.* wealth. – ທຶນ *n.* capital (finance). – ເບ້ຍ *n.* money.

– ເບ້ຍບຳນານ *n.* pension.

– ບຳນານ *n.* pension. – ປີ *n.* annual stipend paid to members of the royal family and older people.

– ປິດປາກ *n.* bribe, hush-money.

– ປອມ *n.* counterfeit money.

– ຜ່ອນ *n.* credit; instalment on a debt. – ຝາກ *n.* deposit. – ໄພ *(Thai) n.* ancient two-att piece.

– ເຟື້ອງ *(Thai) n.* one eighth of a baht. – ນ້ອຍ *n.* small change.

– ລາດ *n.* silver bar money.

– ຫົວຄົນ *n.* head tax. – ຫົວເລກ *n.* head tax. – ເຫົ້ອ *n.* credit (finance).

– ທຸນ *(Thai) n.* currency.

– ເຫລືອ *n.* balance; sum remaining.

– ທລຽມ *n.* kip, coin (old). – ອັດ *n.* coin, one hundredth of a kip or baht.

– ອຸດໜຸນ *n.* subsidy. – ຣາ *n.* ancient boat-shaped bar coins.

ງ້ຽມ /ngìa:n/ (ເງ້ມ /ngè:n/ 1. *n.* avidity. 2. *n.* addiction.

1 ເງ ອມ /ngɨa:n/ 1. *n.* end of a piece of string, rope, etc. 2. *n.* knot.

2 ເງ ອມ 1. *n.* spoor. 2. *n.* road, trail.

3 ເງ ອມ *n.* leftover food.

ເງ ອມໄຂ /ngɨa:n khăy/ *n.* condition, term; explanatory clause.

ເງ ອມເວລາ /ngɨa:n vé: lá:/ *(Thai) n.* time limit.

ງ່ວມ /ngūa:n/ *(Thai) v.* be pleasantly absorbed in some activity.

1 ງ້ວມ /ngùa:n/ *n.* nectar of flowers.

– ເຜີ້ງ *n.* ambrosia made from honey.

2 ງ້ວມ 1. *n.* poison. 2. *n.* arsenic.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ງ້ວມດອກຂາວ /ngùa:n dɔ̂:k khăˇ:o/ *bot.* poisonous vine, *Chonemorpha megacalyx P.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ງ້ວມດອກແດງ /ngùa:n dɔ̂:k dɛ:ng/ *bot.* poisonous vine with red flowers, *Gelsemium elegans Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ງ้ວมดอกเหลืองๆ /ngùa:n dɔ̂:k lɨ̌a:ng/ *bot.* poisonous vine, *Gelsemium elegans Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ງ้ວมดิงๆ /ngùa:n dong/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Pothos* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ງ้ວมตักหงาๆ /ngùa:n tăk ngăˇ:y/ *bot.* a vine used for medicine. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ງ้ວมแย้ /ngùa:n bɛ̀:/ *bot.* goatsbane.

ງ้ວมหมู /ngùa:n mŭ:/ *bot.* bush or vine whose wood is used medicinally against colic of children. *Dregea volubilis Benth.* (Vidal)

1 ງ้ับ /nga̱p/ 1. *v.* close, shut, snap tight. 2. *v.* fold. 3. *v.* grip the legs (of a dog with his jaws). 4. *n.* pocket-knife (folding blade type).

– ແງ *v.* be slightly open, be loosely shut. – สีบ *v.* close the mouth *(insult).* – ปะตู *v.* close the door. – ปาก *v.* close the mouth. – ป่องปู้ม *v.* close the window. – หนังสือ *v.* close a book. – เจ็า *v.* snap up (in the teeth).

2 ງ้ับ *zool.* a small type of turtle.

ງ้ับๆ /nga̱p nga̱p/ 1. *adj.* chewing fast. 2. *v.* walk, bobbing up and down.

ງาบ /ngà:p/ 1. *v.* open and close the mouth slowly. 2. *v.* gasp for air.

ງาบๆ /ngà:p nga̱:p/ *adj.* opening and closing slowly.

ງิบ /ngɨ̀:p/ *v.* nap, take a siesta; be sleepy, be half-asleep.

ງุบๆ /ngūp ngūp/ *adj.* walking with the head nodding.

ແงบ /ngè:p/ *n.* small roof, portico.

ແงบๆ /ngè:p nga̱:p/ *v.* pant.

ไงบๆ /ngò:p ngò:p/ *v.* walk nonchalantly.

1 ง็วบ /ngo̱p/ 1. *adj.* grouped, together. 2. *v.* assemble.

2 ง็วบ *n.* disc or disc-shaped.

3 ง็วบ *v.* close the accounts.

– ญ *(Thai) n.* balance sheet. – บมชี *n.* close an account. – ประมาม *n.* budget.

1 ງอบ /ngɔ̀:p/ *n.* woven bamboo or palm leaf hat of a farmer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ງອບ 1. *v.* knock down in serried ranks (as the rice by the wind). 2. *n.* ripe rice fallen of its own weight.

1 ເງິບ /ngə̀:p/ *n.* lowest of a series of roofs, as in a pagoda.

2 ເງິບ 1. *n.* gill of a fish. 2. *adv.* of a gill-like shape.

ງຽບ /ngìa:p/ *adj.* quiet, peaceful, serene.

– ກິບ *(Thai) adj.* perfectly quiet.
– ສັງົດ *adj.* perfectly quiet.

ງາມ /ngá:m/ *adj.* pretty, beautiful; visually neat.

– ຂ່ຳ *adj.* pretty. – ງອນ *adj.* graceful, beautiful. – ສ່ຽ *adj.* having a sweet and lovable face, with good manners and character. – ຢ້ອງ *adj.* godlike, handsome, beautiful. – ແຕ່ງ *n.* artificial beauty. – ຕື້ນ *n.* surface beauty, which does not go below the surface. – ແທ້ *adj.* really beautiful. – ທັ້ມມະຊາດ *n.* natural beauty. – ປ່ອງລ່ອງ *n.* beauty characterized by an egg-shaped face having the color of cooked egg-white. – ປົ້ມອົ້ມ *n.* beauty characterized by an oval face, accompanied by good manners and character. – ແປ້ມແວ້ນ *n.* beauty characterized by a flat face resembling an open lotus leaf on the water. – ເປົ້ມເວ້ນ *n.* beauty characterized by a wide, round face, resembling the full moon. – ຜຸດສ່ຽ *n.* beauty characterized by a fair skin and a well-proportioned body. – ເລິກ *n.* deep beauty, not readily apparent. – ອ້ຶຫລິ *adj.* really beautiful. – ອ້ຣະອ່ອນ *n.* beauty which makes one feel like touching, caressing and having. – ອ່ຳທ່ຳ *n.* beauty characterized by a dark complexion, lasting beauty which impresses more with time. – ອ່າດ *adj.* pretty, beautiful. – ອ່າດຫລ່າດ *n.* beauty characterized by fair skin, a lovely body which is tall and well-proportioned.

ງາມແງ້ນ /ngá:m ngé:m/ *adv.* excessively, to excess.

ງາມໜ້ານ /ngá:m nâ:/ *adj.* disgraced by the action of another.

1 ງ່ານ /ngā:m/ *n.* fork of a tree.

– ຕີ້ນ *n.* jointure of the toes.
– ຕຸ໋ *n.* fork of a punting pole.
– ປຸ໋ *n.* crabclaw.

2 ງ່ານ *zool.* a large black ant with a very irritating bite.

ว้าม /ngà:m/ *bot.* bush whose fruit is edible, *Myrica sapida Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ງຶ່ມ /ngɨ́:m/ 1. *n.* section of a fruit, as an orange or grapefruit. 2. *n.* clove (of garlic).

ງົ່ມ /ngɨ̋m/ 1. *adj.* bowl-shaped. 2. *v.* cover with an inverted bowl-shaped object, as a lid; cover, conceal, hide, shield.

ງົ່ມ /ngɨ̋m/ *geog.* a river in Vientiane province, the Nam Ngum.

ງົ້ມ /ngɨ̂m/ 1. *n.* cave, grotto. 2. *n.* an opening to the sky in the forest.

ງຸ່ມ /ngúm/ 1. *v.* hunt by touch, grope. 2. *v.* cover with a lid; hide, conceal.

ງຸ່ມ /ngūm/ *v.* cover.

ງຸ່ມງ່ຳມ /ngūm ngɛ̌:m/ *adj.* awkward; indolent.

1ງຸ້ມ /ngùm/ *v.* hide with the hand; cover some part of the body with the hand.

2ງຸ້ມ *adj.* crooked.

ເງ່ມ /ngɛ̋:m/ 1. *adj.* forked. 2. *n.* any insect with mandibles.

ເງ່ມປູ /ngɛ̋:m pu:/ *n.* a small crab claw.

ເງ້ມ /ngɛ̂:m/ *v.* open a little.

1ໂງມ /ngó:m/ *n.* a clump of tubers.

2ໂງມ *n.* foot of a tree between the roots and the main trunk.

3ໂງມ *n.* a curved piece of something.

1ໂງ່ມ /ngó:m/ *adv.* curved; curved sharply.

2ໂງ່ມ *n.* block.

– ຫີນ *n.* block of stone.

ງົ້ມ /ngɔ́m/ *v.* hunt by touch, grope for, grope in the water.

– ໄຂ່ມຸກ *v.* dive for pearls. – ງົ້ວ *v.* grope. – ປາ *v.* grope for fish; dive for fish. – ຫອຍ *v.* dive for molluscs, for shell.

ງອ່ມ /ngɔ̋:m/ 1. *adj.* very tired. 2. *adj.* very old; very ripe.

– ເງມ *adj.* sick, infirm.

1ງ່ອມ /ngɔ̋:m/ *n.* beret; cap.

2ງ່ອມ *adj.* humpbacked.

1ງ້ອມ /ngɔ̂:m/ 1. *adj.* beautiful. 2. *adj.* regularly formed.

2ງ້ອມ *n.* queen of King Thao Jeuang of Cambodia, contemporary with King Khunla of Laos.

ເງ້ືອ່ມ /ngɨ̂a:m/ 1. *n.* cave, grotto. 2. *n.* rock projecting over a cave entrance.

– ເຊ ີ ງ *n.* point of rock projecting over a cave entrance; high jutting rocks.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ແງ່ *n.* point of rock projecting over a cave entrance. – ผา *n.* high, jutting rocks.

ເງືອມມື /ngɨa:m mɨ̌:/ 1. *n.* fist. 2. *n.* power. 3. *v.* be under the control of, be in the power of.

ງວມ /ngúa:m/ ກວມ /kua:m/ *v.* cover with a bowl-like object; cover, conceal.

ง่าว /ngā:o/ 1. *adj.* mute, dumb. 2. *adj.* ignorant, stupid, dull, silly, foolish.

ง้าว /ngà:o/ 1. *n.* saber. 2. *n.* a curved-bladed pike.

1ง้ิว /ngi:v/ *n.* Chinese theater.

2ง้ิว *bot.* kapok, *Ceiba pentandra.*

ง้ิวดำ /ngi:v dam/ *bot.* a black silkweed used medicinally. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ง้ิวด่วม /ngi:v dɔ̄:n/ *bot.* a white silkweed used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ง้ิวบ้าม /ngi:v bà:n/ *bot.* 1. tree whose fruit-pod silk is used for weaving; kapok tree or cheesewood tree, *Bombax malabaricum DC.* (Vidal) 2. white kapok tree whose silk is used for weaving, *Eriodendron anfractuosum DC.* (Vidal)

ง้ิวป่า /ngi:v pā:/ *bot.* 1. wild kapok, *Bombax albidum Gagn.* or *B. cambodiense P.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. tree, *Bombax insigne Wall.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ง้ิวผา /ngi:v phă:/ *bot.* silkweed of the calcareous cliffs used medicinally. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1ແງວ /ngɛ́:v/ *n.* a game in which success goes to the one who can throw the Lao harmonica, the ແคว่ง, farthest, with the highest pitched sound.

2ແງວ *bot.* 1. a tree with edible red fruit growing in clusters. 2. tree with edible fruit, *Litchi sinensis Radl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Mischocarpus poilanei Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 4. wild litchi tree, with edible fruit, *Xerospermum laoticum Gagn.* or *X. macrophyllum P.* (Vidal)

1ແงวโหวก /ngɛ́:v vɔ̌:t/ *see* ແງว 1.

2ແงวโหวก *onom.* similar to the cry of the peacock.

1ແง่วๆ /ngɛ̄:v ngɛ̄:v/ *adj.* contorted.

2ແง่วๆ *onom.* similar to the cry of the peacock.

ແง้ว /ngè:v/ *n.* Burmese Shan people.

1ง้วง /ngia:v/ *n.* snake, general term.

2ง้วง *n.* Lao people of Burma, the Shans.

3ง้วง *v.* urinate. (Luang Prabang)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ง่ำ /ngvém/ 1. *v.* invert. 2. *v.* cover with an inverted bowl-shaped object.

งาก[1] /ngvà:k/ *v.* turn the head constantly to the left and to the right.

– ใส่ *v.* look back.

งาก[2] *v.* make a horse rise.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จ /cɔ:/ the fifth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant.

1 จะ /cá/ *aux. v.* denoting the future; shall, will.

– บ่ *aux. v.* will not. – พ้มีพาๆผู้ *idiom.* maybe. – เวาอีกย่างม้ง *idiom.* in other words.

2 จะ *v.* stop.

3 จะ *v.* dot, stipple, mark.

4 จะ *v.* not to get along well together.

5 จะ *v.* divide *(astrological).*

จะกวด /cá kûa:t/ *(Thai) zool.* monitor lizard.

จะเข้ /cá khê:/ *(Thai) zool.* crocodile.

จะเข็บ /cá khép/ *(Thai) zool.* centipede.

– ป่า *zool.* large jungle centipede.

จะไจ้ /cá cày/ *adv.* often; continuously.

จะแจ้ง /cá cè:ng/ 1. *adj.* clear, precise, exact, apparent. 2. *adv.* clearly, distinctly, brightly.

จะแจ่ม /cá cɛ:m/ *adj.* limpid, clear, distinct.

จะตุ /cá tú/ *(Pali, Sanskrit) n.* number four.

จะตุสะดม /cá tú sá dom/ *(Pali) n.* the four great ministers: Interior, Finance, Treasury and Royal Household.

จะตุทิบพะคัมพา, จะตุทิพคัมพา /cá tú thíp phā khán thá:/ *(Pali) n.* overpowering fragrance derived from mixture of four flowers: mimosa, *Mimusops elengi;* cinnamon, *Myriopteron paniculatum;* licorice, *Abrus precatorius;* and ginger, *Zinziber officinale.*

จะตุบ่อริสัด /cá tú bɔ: rī sát/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh. n.* four classes of Buddhist disciples: bonze, nun, layman, female devotee. 2. *n.* four classes of society: king, Brahman, bourgeois, lower class; or nobility, Buddhist clergy, Brahman, commoner.

จะตุบาก, จะตุบิด /cá tú bâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* four-footed animal, quadruped.

จะตุปาริสุดทิสีม /cá tú pa: rī sút thí sīn/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the four precepts of purity: concentration on precepts; restraint of the senses; purity of character; and observance of rules governing clothing, food, housing and medicine.

จะตุปัดไจ /cá tú pát cay/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the four necessities of a bonze: clothing, food, housing and medicine.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จะตุพุม, จะตุระพุม /cá tú phú:m/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the four worlds: the world of lust; the corporeal or material; the incorporeal or ethereal; the metaphysic.

จะตุมะหาราช /cá tú mā hà: rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* the guardians at the four cardinal points of the world.

จะตุระ /cá tú rā/ *(Pali) n.* the number four.

จะตุระคุม /cá tú rā khú:n/ 1. *adj.* fourfold, qualruple. 2. *n.* four times.

จะตุระยุก /cá tú rā nyūk/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the four ages of the world. *See* ยุก.

จะตุระพัก, จะตุพัก /cá tú rā phāk/ *(Pali) n.* the four-faced: Brahma.

จะตุระพาก /cá tú rā phà:k/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* one fourth. 2. *n.* the fourth part.

จะตุระพอม /cá tú rā phó:n/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh. n.* the four desires of mankind, variably described as: a. longevity, health, social position, happiness; or b. knowledge, social position, longevity, health; or c. morality, desire, utility, health; or d. morality, desire, utility, purity (nirvana); or e. honor, longevity, position, health.

จะตุระพุม *see* จะตุพุม.

จะตุระวัมมะ /cá tú rā ván nā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the four castes: Brahman; royal and warrior; merchants and agriculturists; and the low class.

จะตุราริยะสัก /cá tú rá: rī nyā sát/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the four truths of Buddhist training: unhappiness; the causes of unhappiness; the end of unhappiness (nirvana) ; and the way to happiness.

จะตุริง /cá tú róng/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* composed of four parts, as an army of four divisions: elephants, chariots, cavalry and infantry.

จะตุริงคะมริทา /cá tú róng khā kri: thá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* a type of chess played by four persons.

จะตุริงคะสันนิบาก /cá tú róng khā sàn nī bà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the date of the first great assembly, when 1,250 Buddhist disciples, all converted by Buddha and all saints, met without prior arrangements. (The festival day of Makha Busa.)

จะตุริงคะทัม /cá tú róng khā thán/ *(Sanskrit) n.* having four tusks, as the elephant of Indra.

จะตุรัก /cá tú rāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* square. 2. *adj.* square, rectangular.

จะตุริก /cá tú rōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* fourth. 2. *adj.* square.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จะตุริม /cá tú rón/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* bordered on all four sides; i.e., the world.

จะตุโลกบาม /cá tú lò:k ká ba:n/ *(Pali) n.* the four guardians of the world, situated at the gates at the four cardinal points of the compass.

จะมะรี /cá mā rī:/ *(Pali) zool.* female yak.

จะมอม /cá mɔ́:n/ *(Pali) zool.* the yak.

จะระ, จะรา /cá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* go, travel, voyage. 2. *v.* behave.

1 **จะระมะ** /cá rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* behavior, conduct. 2. *Buddh. n.* the fifteen rules of conduct by which the bonze may reach wisdom.

2 **จะระมะ** 1. *n.* foot. 2. *n.* support. 3. *n.* root.

3 **จะระมะ** *n.* departure.

จะระบี, จาระบี /cá rā bi:/ *n.* grease, lubricant.

จะระบาม /cá rā: ba:n/ *v.* fight, struggle.

จะราจอม /cá rā: cɔ:n/ 1. *n.* traffic, circulation, movement, travel. 2. *v.* circulate.

– **คับคั่ง** *n.* traffic jam.

– **ทางเดียว** *n.* one-way traffic.

– **ทางบก** *n.* land travel *(rare).*

– **ทางน้ำ** *n.* travel by water *(rare).*

– **ทางอากาศ** *n.* travel by air *(rare).*

จะริยะ /cá rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* morality.

– **ศึกสา** *n.* moral education.

จะริยา /cá rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* good behavior; morality.

จะรี /cá rī:/ *(Pali) n.* cutting weapon, as a knife or saber.

จะเร /cá ré:/ *n.* inspector; controller.

จะราย /cá rá:y/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* scatter *(poetic).* 2. *v.* destroy *(poetic).*

จะรัด /cá rāt/ *adj.* clear, brilliant, luminous, coruscating, sparkling; glorious; prosperous.

จริด, จริต /cá rīt/ *(Pali) n.* behavior, conduct, comportment.

– **กิริยา** 1. *n.* behavior, as used in psychology. 2. *suffix:* conduct, mind.

1 **จะรอด, จรอด** /cá rûa:t/ *n.* rocket.

2 **จะรอด** *(Khmer) v.* inspect, examine.

– **จะเร** *(Khmer) v.* inspect, scrutinize.

3 **จะรอด** *(Khmer) v.* pour water in the ceremonial of offering.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จะรัม /cá rán/ *v.* go, leave; go on foot, walk.

[1]จะเริม, จเริม, จรุม /cá rə́:n/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* prosperity, abundance. 2. *v.* prosper, thrive, develop, increase.

– รุ่งเรืองๆ *adj.* civilized, prosperous, developed.

[2]จะเริม 1. *v.* act, behave. 2. *v.* imitate.

– ทัม *v.* behave morally. – พจม *n.* honorific affirmative word used by a bonze. – มม *v.* recite a sermon; pray; explain a religious text.

– ธจรูตาม *v.* behave in imitation of.

[3]จะเริม *v.* mature.

[4]จะเริม *v.* explain.

[5]จะเริม *v.* pray.

จะเริมจาหาม /cá rə́:n a: hă:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* have a good appetite.

จะละเม็ด /cá lă mēt/ *zool.* salt water fish, the butterfish, genus *Stromateus.*

จะลาจิม /cá lá: con/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* disorderly, riotous, troubled. 2. *adv.* in revolt or rebellion.

จะ /că/ exclamation, to startle or frighten: boo!

[1]จา /ca:/ *v.* talk, say, speak *(obsolete).*

[2]จา *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

จาคะ /ca: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* sacrifice; gift, donation.

จาคี /ca: khĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* giver, donor.

จาตุ /ca: tú/ *(Pali)* *n.* the number four; *see* จะตุ, จะตุระ.

จาตุทะธะมี /ca: tú ká rā mĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the four royal duties: justice; the welfare of the people; the welfare of the state; the defense of the state.

จาตุทิด /ca: tú thĭt/ *(Pali)* *n.* the four points of the compass.

จาตุริงๆ *see* จะตุริงๆ.

จาตุริม /ca: tú rón/ *(Pali)* *n.* the rulers of the four cardinal points of the world.

จาตุริมรัดสมี /ca: tú rón rát sá mĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the sun.

จาตุดทะสี /ca: tút thā sĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the fourteenth day of the lunar month.

จาตุม /ca: tum *(Pali)* *n.* the seventh or lowest stage of paradise, where the four guardians of the gates of the world live.

– มะหาราก *n.* the four guardians of the world.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 จามะรี /ca: mā rĭ:/ *(Pali) zool.* female yak.

2 จามะรี *bot.* tree, East Indian walnut, *Albizzia lebbeck.*

จามร /ca: mɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *zool.* the yak. 2. *n.* whip or tuft of horse or yak hair used against insects. 3. *n.* leaf-shaped sun protector used as insignia of rank.

1 จาระ, /ca: rā/ 1. *n.* wanderer. 2. *n.* spy.

2 จาระ *v.* inscribe on papyrus with a stylus.

จาระกัม /ca: rā kam/ *n.* espionage.

จาระจา /ca: rā ca:/ *v.* talk, discuss *(obsolete).*

จาระสะตี /ca: rā sá ti:/ *n.* woman spy.

จาระอุม /ca: rā sɔ́n/ *n.* spy; fifth columnist.

จาระไน /ca: rā náy/ *v.* explain in detail; elucidate; comment.

จาระบุรุต /ca: rā bu rūt/ *(Pali) n.* spy.

จาราทีทาม /ca: rá: thī ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* office or duties of a spy.

จารี /ca: rĭ:/ 1. *n.* wanderer, traveler. 2. *n.* doer, usually as suffix.

จารุ /ca: rū/ *(Pali, Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* gold. 2. *adj.* beautiful; fitting; gracious.

– จุม *(Pali) n.* gold dust. – สิลา *(Pali) n.* gem of great beauty. – ทัดสะมะ *(Pali) adj.* good-looking. – เนตร *(Pali) n.* beautiful eyes. – พัก *(Pali) n.* beautiful face. – เวส *(Pali) adj.* well-dressed. – มุข *(Pali) adj.* having a beautiful face. – โลจะนา *(Pali) n.* woman with fine eyes. – วาที *(Pali) n.* person with a melodious voice. – เวส *(Pali) n.* well-dressed person.

จาริก /ca: rĭk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* destination. 2. *n.* voyager; wanderer.

– สเวงบุม *(Pali) v.* go on pilgrimage. – ไป *v.* travel, roam *(royal).*

จารึก /ca: rŭk/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* inscribe on stone. 2. *v.* engrave, incise, inscribe. 3. *v.* write *(poetic).*

– ไว้ที่แผ่นศิลา *v.* carve on stone, inscribe on stone.

จาริต /ca: hi:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* proper, fitting, correct. 2. *n.* comportment, conduct. 3. *n.* custom, usage.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ปะเพณี *n.* custom.

จ่า /cā:/ 1. *n.* chief, leader. 2. *n.* officer in the military or bureaucracy equivalent to warrant officer. 3. *n.* honorific court rank.

– สาม *n.* clerk of court. – ยมพิบาม *n.* the rulers of hell. – ตี, ตรี *n.* staff sergeant; third petty officer. – โท *n.* master sergeant; second petty officer. – มาวุธิบ *n.* sergeant-major. – ฝูง *(Thai)* *n.* pack leader of animals. – เมือง *n.* lieutenant-governor. – เอก *n.* warrant officer.

จ่ากอง /cā: kɔ:ng/ *n.* drummer.

จ่ามา /cā: má:/ *zool.* type of small frog living in rice paddies.

จ่าปี่ /cā: bì:/ *(Thai)* *n.* flutist.

จ่าริง /cā: róng/ *n.* a type of ancient cannon.

จ่าหน้า /ca: nâ:/ *v.* address a letter.

1**จ้า** /cà:/ 1. *adj.* ignorant. 2. *adj.* stupid. 3. *adj.* mute; voiceless, dumb.

2**จ้า** *adv.* very, much, greatly (color or light).

จ้าละหวั่น /cà: lă wăn/ *(Thai)* *adj.* chaotic, confused, disturbed.

จ้าลิง /cà: lĭ:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Atalantia monophylla Correa.* (Vidal)

1**จิ** /cĭ/ *adj.* small, short.

– นิ *adj.* small, very short. – จิ *adj.* minuscule.

2**จิ** *aux. v.* will.

จิปาถะ /cĭ pa: thé/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* all sorts of things. 2. *conj.* no matter what.

จิระ /cĭ ră/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* lasting a long time. 2. *adv.* slowly. 3. *adj.* late.

– กาล 1. *n.* a long time; condition of working slowly. 2. *(Sanskrit)* *v.t.* slow down. – มิตร *n.* an old friend. จิรายุก *adj.* long-lived. จิรัยปะวาส, จิรัปวาส, จิรัยปะวาสี, จิรัปวาสี *adj.* separated for a long time. จิรัมกอม *n.* a long time; a long interval.

จิ /ci:/ 1. *n.* bud, flower. 2. *n.* sprout. 3. *adj.* budding, very young. 4. *adj.* little (of a girl below the age of puberty).

จิโบ /ci: bo:/ *n.* type of ancient hat with earflaps.

จิพอม *see* จิวะธะ, จิวอม.

จิวะธะ /ci: vă ră/ จิวอม /ci: vó:m/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* *n.* the saffron robe of a bonze consisting of three parts; the outer

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

robe, the broad strip worn on the shoulder, and the skirt cloth or waist piece.

จีวะระกาละสไม /ci: vā rā ka: lă sá măy/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh. n.* time of the ceremony of offering the robe: first day, waning moon, 11th month, October, to 15th day, waxing moon (full moon) of 12th month, November. 2. *Buddh. n.* second period of giving: from the end of the rains, as above, until the end of the cold season, full moon, 4th month. 3. *Buddh. n.* supplemental gift of robes to those bonzes who did not receive them during the first distribution. 4. *Buddh. n.* cutting and sewing robes for bonzes.

จีวะระกัม /ci: vā rā kam/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the manufacture of robes for a bonze. 2. *n.* preparation of robes for a journey carried out by the bonze, such as washing, dyeing and folding.

จีวะระกามสไม /ci: vā rā thá:n sá măy/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* time of offering of the robe.

จีวะระผาวะกะ /ci: vā rā phá: să ké/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the giver of robes; i.e., the bonze named to distribute robes.

จี้ห /ci: hɔ:/ *bot.* bush, *Symplocos* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

จี้ธ /ci: hɔ:/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Helicia balansae H. Lec.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Maesa laxiflora Pit.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1**จี้** /cí:/ *v.* toast, grill, roast, broil; scorch.

– **เข้าจี้** *v.* roast or bake rice bread.

– **ปา** *v.* grill fish.

2**จี้** *zool.* scarab beetle; *see* **จุ้งจี้**.

3**จี้** prefix used with certain types of animals.

จี้โกะ /cí: kó/ *zool.* the gecko or tokay; the large house lizard.

จี้แข /cí: khê:/ *zool.* crocodile.

จี้เขียบ /cí: khép/ *zool.* centipede.

จี้จู้ /cí: cù:/ *zool.* small bird, type of magpie or robin, yellow and green, *Copsychus saularis.*

จี้จ้ /cí: cɔ̀:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Curcuma parviflora Wall.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Ipomoea vitifolia Swett.* (Vidal) 3. climbing plant, *Thunbergia grandiflora Roxb.* var. *cordifolia R. Ben.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

จี้แจบ /cí: cê:p/ *zool.* small yellow-green bird, *Copsychus saularis.*

1**จี้จุม** /cí: cla:m/ *see* **กิ้งจุม**.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ຈ້ຈຽມ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Aloysia virgata Juss.* var. *elliptica (Briq.) Mold.* (Vidal)

ຈ້ຽວ /cí: sɔ́:n/ *zool.* mole cricket *(rare).*

ຈ້ມາ /cí: ná:y/ *zool.* field cricket.

ຈ້ມາກ້ອມ /cí: ná:y kɔ̀:m/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Adenosma bracteosum Bon.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Limnophila laotica Bon.* (Vidal) 3. plant, *Neuracanthus tetragonostachyus Nees.* (Vidal)

1ຈ້ມາໂມ້ /cí: ná:y mɔ̀:/ *myth.* legendary gigantic king of the crickets.

2ຈ້ມາໂມ້ *geog.* name of the military camp east of Vientiane, Chinaimo.

ຈ້ມຸ /cí: nún/ *zool.* a type of beetle.

ຈ້ໂປ /cí: pɔ̄:m/ *zool.* lizard.

ຈ້ປອ /cí: pɔ:m/ *n.* a type of lizard.

ຈ້ລ /cí: lɔ̄:/ *zool.* earth cricket.

1ຈ້ /cí:/ 1. *v.* point or poke at. 2. *v.* hold up. 3. *v.* press. 4. *v.* pierce. 5. *v.* tickle.

– ຂ້າງ *v.* tickle the ribs.

– ຈຸດ່ອມ *v.* touch a sensitive spot.

– ດ່ວໄຟ *v.* brand. – ຫົວໃຈ *(fig.)* *v.* touch a nerve. – ໃຫ້ຫົວ *v.* tickle. – ເອົາເງິນ *v.* hold up, rob of money at gunpoint.

2ຈ້ *n.* locket.

ຈ *(cɛ́)* 1. *v.* swarm (maggots, worms). 2. *v.* infest.

ຈ໊ *(cɛ́ kɛ́:)* *adj.* dark red.

ຈ໌ *(cɛ́:)* *v.* remember, recognize.

– ຈຳ *v.* remember. – ຕິ *v.* keep in mind, remember well. – ຕົວ *v.* recognize. – ໄວ້ *v.* hold in memory. – ໜ້າຈຳຕາ *v.* remember a face.

ຈ໌ ຈ໌ *(cɛ́: hɨ:t cɛ́: khɔ́:ng)* 1. *v.* behave well. 2. *v.* observe custom.

1ຈຸ /cú/ 1. *v.* join end to end. 2. *v.* touch. 3. *adj.* contiguous. 4. *prep.* in contact with.

2ຈຸ *n.* group; family; dynasty.

3ຈຸ *v.* stir up (fire).

– ໄຟ *v.* stir up the fire.

4ຈຸ *(Pali)* *n.* prince.

– ທາທິປະໄຕ *n.* the king.

5ຈຸ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* ample, full. 2. *adv.* much, enough.

– ຂອງໜັກ *adj.* full of heavy articles.

– ໃຈ *adj.* satisfied, content, glad.

6ຈຸ *(Thai)* *v.* hush!

– ປາກ *v.* click the tongue to impose silence.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

7จุ *see* จิว, เจา.

จุกุ /cú kú/ *adj.* pretty, cute; stocky.

จุติ /cú tì/ 1. *v.* die (of gods only). 2. *Buddh. v.* be reborn in another world.

– มาจากสวัม *Buddh. v.* be reborn from heaven into this world.
– มระมีงมัง *v.* die.

จุตูปะปาตะยาม /cú tu: pá pa: tá nyá:n/ *n.* knowledge of the birth and death of all living beings; clairvoyance.

จุฑา /cú thá:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* head; the top of the head. 2. *n.* cock's comb. 3. *n.* chignon.

– มะมิ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* jewelry in the form of a ring worn on the chignon. 2. *n.* the chignon of Buddha. 3. *n.* wise or sainted one. – มาถ *(Sanskrit) n.* chignon; the gold ring holding the chignon. – รัถ *(Sanskrit) n.* he gold ring holding the chignon.

จุบุ /cú bú/ 1. *adj.* pretty, beautiful. 2. *adj.* full, fat, obese.

จุธิ *see* จะธิ.

จุไร /cú ráy/ *n.* the hairline; line of depilation around the topknot.

1จุลา /cú lá:/ *(Pali) n.* chignon.

2จุลา *(Thai) n.* a star-shaped kite.

จุลามะมิ /cú lá: mā nì:/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* name of the stupa holding the hair of the Buddha, in the second stage of paradise.

จุลาลัก /cú lá: lák/ *(Pali) adj.* pretty, handsome.

จุลาลัมพา /cú lá: lám phá:/ *bot.* a medicinal plant of the *Artemisia* family whose leaves have an odor of camphor.

จุลินสี /cú lǐn sí:/ จุลินทิ /cú lǐn thǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* micro-organism.

จู /cu:/ *zool.* a small dog with long fur; the Pekingese.

จูจี้ /cu: cí:/ *zool.* the scarab beetle.

1จู /cū:/ 1. *v.* assault, attack, rush upon. 2. *adv.* directly at. 3. *adv.* unhesitatingly, precipitously.

– โจมตี *v.* assault, attack.

2จู *v.* enter unannounced; rush in.

– จู่ 1. *v.* enter without permission, intrude. 2. *v.* misappropriate, steal. 3. *v.* rush. 4. *adj.* insolent, rude, offensive.

1จู๋ /cù:/ 1. *v.* place in contact. 2. *v.* pierce, perforate. 3. *adv.* point-blank.

2จู๋ *v.* arrive at.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ฆ้ *v.* tickle.

4 ฆ้า *n.* breast.

5 ฆ้าย *(Thai) n.* eel trap.

ฆู้ /cù: cí:/ 1. *v.* trouble, harass, annoy, disturb, bother. 2. *v.* persist. 3. *v.* be fussy, finicky. 4. *v.* grumble about misfortunes incessantly.

ฆู้สุขลุ้ปาก /cù: sóp cù: pâ:k/ *v.* pout *(slang).*

ลุ้ปาก /cù: pâ:k/ *v.* hush.

เจดีย์ /ce: di:/ *(Pali) n.* stupa (that, cheddi).

– ฐาน *n.* stupa containing a sacred Buddha image or relic.
– ยะสะฐาน *n.* a sacred place.

เจตะ /ce: tá/ *(Pali) n.* thought, mind, intellect.

– สิก *n.* mood, temperament, emotion.

เจตะนา /cê:t tá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* determination. 2. *n.* objective, intention.

– สาทาระนะ *n.* objective of the people. – จุ่มเร้น *(Thai) n.* hidden or secret intent. – ดี *n.* good will. – ริน *n.* intent, volition. – ร้าย *n.* bad intentions.

เจตะพูต /cê:t tá phù:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the ego, the soul. 2. *n.* individuality; the ethereal body. 3. *n.* life. 4. *n.* atman.

เจติยะ *see* เจดีย์.

เจโตวิมุตติ /cê: to: vi mù tí/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* attainment of wisdom by power of thought.

เจระจา /ce: ra ca:/ *v.* confer, discuss, negotiate.

– ฯงับเสีก *n.* cease-fire negotiations.
– ยืดเยื้อ *n.* protracted negotiations.
– เบื้องต้น *n.* preliminary discussions.
– หาลือ *n.* negotiation.

เจ้ /cè:/ *(Chinese) n.* older sister.

เจาะ /có/ *v.* taste.

1 เจ /ce:/ *n.* comer, angle.

2 เจ *(Thai) adj.* following close behind. 2. *(Thai) adj.* not lacking. 3. *(Thai) adj.* crowded.

3 เจ *(Chinese) n.* vegetarian diet for Chinese on certain holidays.

เจกัน /ce: kan/ *n.* a long-stemmed vase for flowers or incense.

เจหวา /ce: vă:/ *adj.* obtuse (angle).

เจ้ /cè:/ 1. *zool.* bantam rooster. 2. *adj.* dwarf, short.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᨩᨮ /ʨʰ/ *v.* stop; await.

ᨩᨲ /ʨɔː/ *v.* swell, inflate; protrude; *adj.* swollen, inflated, protruding.

ᨩᨲᨦᨾᨲ /ʨɔː tʰaː náː/ ᨩᨲᨾᨲ /ʨɔːt tʰaː náː/ *n.* protest, objection; accusation.

ᨩᨿᨮ *see* ᨩᨾ.

ᨩᨿᨮᨠᨾ /ʨɔː rá kam/ *(Pali) n.* theft, burglary; banditry.

ᨩᨿᨶᨮ /ʨɔː lɤ/ *(Pali) n.* a piece of cloth.

ᨩᩣᩴ /ʨɔː/ *v.* be stuck in.

1ᨩᩮᩴ /ʨɔ́ː/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* cook rice in water until it becomes glutinous. 2. *n.* thick soup.

2ᨩᩮᩴ 1. *v.* attack, oppose. 2. *v.* contest, argue, dispute.

1ᨩᨿᨮ /ʨʰ/ 1. *v.* hollow (tree) 2. *v.* pierce, puncture, perforate; bore, drill.

– ᨿᨾᩴᩋ *v.* dig a well. – ᨿᨾᩴᩋᨾᨾ *v.* sink an oil well. – ᨻᩩ *v.* pierce the earlobe. – ᩍᩩᨾᩫ *v.* dig a tunnel. – ᨴᩩ *v.* dig a hole.

2ᨩᨿᨮ *adj., adv.* specific, specifically.

– ᨩᩥᩫ, ᨩᩥᩫᨩᩥᩣ *v.* specify, designate; be specific.

ᨩᨿᨮᨠᩥᨾ /ʨʰ kin/ *v.* infest, swarm.

ᨩᨿᨮᨩᨿᨮ /ʨʰ bɔ́/ *adj.* gracious; pretty, cute; handsome.

1ᨩᩣ /ʨɔː/ 1. *n.* dog. 2. *n.* Year of the Dog, eleventh of the twelve year cycle.

2ᨩᩣ *n.* movie screen.

3ᨩᩣ 1. *adj.* crowded. 2. *v.* infest.

1ᨩᩣᨩᨩᨩ /ʨɔː ʨɛː/ 1. *adj.* crowded. 2. *adj.* noisy. 3. *adj.* pell-mell. 4. *onom.* sound of small birds swarming in a tree.

2ᨩᩣᨩᨩᨩ *adj.* imminent.

ᨩᨮᨿ /ʨɔː rɤ/ *(Pali) v.* circulate, move about; go. *See* ᨩᨾᩫ.

– ᨿᨿᨮᩪ *(Pali) v.* roam, wander; float in the air hither and yon. – ᨩᨮᩪ *(Pali) adj.* vagabond, homeless. – ᨩᨾ *(Pali) v.* roam, wander *(poetic).* – ᨩᨾᩫ *(Pali) n.* traffic. – ᨴᨾ *(Pali) v.* arrive by a tortuous path *(poetic);* travel. – ᨻᩣᨴ *(Pali) v.* go on foot *(poetic).* – ᨻᨾ *(Pali) v.* roam, wander; fly, be wafted. – ᨶᩥ *(Pali) v.* depart; walk, moving the arms in the style of classical drama. – ᨶᩪ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* roam the roads *(poetic).* 2. *adj.* carried here and there in air, as pollen. – ᨶᩴᩋ *(Pali) v.* roam for a long time *(poetic).* – ᨶᩮᩣ *(Pali) v.* roam afar; voyage in the air *(poetic).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຈໍຣະເຂ້ /cɔ: rā khê:/ *(Thai) zool.* crocodile *(spoken language only).*

ຈໍຣະຈາ *see* ເຈຣະຈາ.

ຈໍຣະຈອມ *see* ຈະຣາຈອມ.

ຈໍຣະມັ້ນ /cɔ: rā man/ *(Pali) v.* make firm, solidify, strengthen *(poetic).*

ຈໍຣະລວງ /cɔ: rā lúa:ng/ ຈໍຣະລ້ວງ /cɔ: rā lūa:ng/ *(Pali) v.* disappear, vanish.

ຈໍຣະລາ /cɔ: rā lá:y/ *(Pali) v.* liquefy, dissolve; vanish.

1 ˋ ˋ ˋ

²ເຈ້ຽ *v.* persuade, cajole.

– ຂວັນ *v.* cajole; pray; call back a wandering spirit to the body.

ເຈ້ຽ /cìa:/ *n.* paper.

– ໄຂ່ *n.* egg membrane. – ແຂງ *n.* cardboard. – ຂຽນຈົດໝາຽ, ຂຽນໜັງສື *n.* stationery. – ສາ *n.* native paper made from the leaves and bark of certain trees. – ເຊັດປາ *n.* paper napkin. – ປີ່ *n.* flute reed made of onionskin. – ໄມ້ໄຜ່ *n.* bamboo membrane. – ໜັງ *n.* parchment.

ເຈ້ຽຫູ /cìa: hŭ:/ *anat.* eardrum.

ເຈືຽ /cía:/ 1. *v.* mix, be mixed. 2. *v.* put in, add.

– ນັ້ມ *v.* mix together. – ຈັ້ມ 1. *v.* mix perfumes. 2. *n.* compounded perfumes. – ຄ້ວຽ *v.* mix with. – ເຕີ້ມ *v.* add to. – ປົ້ນ 1 *v.* mix. 2. *adj.* intermingled.

ເຈືຽຈານ /cía: ca:n/ 1.. *adj.* generous. 2. *v.* give to everyone; distribute gifts. 3. *v.* support, maintain.

ˢ ຈວະ /cūa/ *onom.* sound of cutting.

¹ເຈົ້ວ /cua:/ *n.* Buddhist novice.

– ນ້ຽ *n.* young Buddhist novice.

²ເຈົ້ວ *n.* prince *(archaic)*. *See* ຈຸ, ເຈ້ົ້າ.

¹ຈົ້ວ /cūa:/ *n.* face of a gable.

²ˢ ຈວ 1. *v.* in card games, to pick up one card and discard another. 2. *v.* wait for the appropriate moment to win at cards.

¹ໄຈ້ /cày/ *n.* Year of the Mouse, first year of the twelve year cycle.

²ໄຈ້ *v.* select.

ໄຈ້ໆ, ຈະໄຈ້ /cày cày/ 1. *adv.* often. 2. *adv.* ordinarily, usually.

¹ໃຈ /cay/ *n.* mind, heart.

– ກະດ້ຳ *adj.* hard-hearted, unfeeling; obdurate, stubborn. – ກະດ້ຳກະເດື່ອ *adj.* obstinate, pig-headed, contrary-minded. – ກະຣຸນາ *adj.* generous, compassionate. – ກ້າ *adj.* brave. – ກຸສົນ *adj.* charitable. – ກັດ *adj.* brave; stoical; firm, enduring. – ກັດໃຈແໜ້ນ *adj.* brave; enduring; *(idiom)* combative. – ກວ້ຳ *adj.* generous, magnanimous. – ແຂງ *adj.* invincible; imperturbable; firm, enduring. – ຂຸ່ນ *adj.* downhearted, sad. – ຄົດ *adj.* disloyal, dishonest. – ແຄບ *adj.* mean, selfish, egocentric, miserly. – ງ່ຳ 1. *adj.* credulous. 2. *n.* easy mark, pushover. – ຈິງ *adv.* truly, frankly, sincerely. – ຈືດ *adj.* ungenerous, unsympathetic. – ຈົດໃຈຈຳ *adj.* anxious about; obsessed, preoccupied with.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສມັກ *adj.* voluntary, intentional. – ເສາະ *adj.* timorous, fainthearted, timid, cowardly. – ໃສ *adj.* sympathetic, good-hearted. – ສຸງສິ່ງ *adj.* obsessed with. – ສູງ *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous; ambitious. – ຊື່ມ *adj.* happy, joyful. – ດີ *adj.* good-hearted. – ດີເກີນໄປ *adj.* too good-natured, easygoing. – ດຳ 1. *adj.* black-hearted, inhuman. 2. *n.* black spot at the center, as a target. – ດຶກ *adj.* resolute, enterprising. – ເດັດ *adj.* intrepid, fearless; decisive. – ດຽວ *adj.* faithful, loyal; single-minded. – ດຽວກັນ *adj.* congenial. – ໂຕ *adj.* magnanimous, generous. – ຕ່ຳ *adj.* evil-minded, low-minded, vulgar. – ຕາຕ *adj.* perverse. – ຕື້ມເຕັມ *adj.* dumbfounded; overcome by emotion. – ເຕັ້ນ *adj.* excited, agitated. – ຕ່ຽງ *adj.* loyal; just; constant, firm. – ທົ່ນ *adj.* persevering, resistant. – ທົ່ມ *adj.* patient, persevering. – ນ້ຳໃຈ *adj.* big-hearted. – ນ້ອຍ *adj.* irascible, irritable, sensitive, touchy. – ບໍ່ຮ້ອນ 1. *adj.* innocent, pure-hearted. 2. *adv.* openly, frankly. – ເບົາ *adj.* credulous, light-hearted, agreeable; irritable, touchy. – ບານ *adj.* happy, joyous, carefree. – ບຸນ *adj.* generous; pious. – ປະຈິ *adj.* weak-spirited, cowardly. – ປ່ຳ *adj.* intrepid, adventurous; generous. – ປຶກ ປຶກຫມາ *adj.* imbecile, feebleminded, slow-minded. – ປ່ອງ *adj.* intelligent, possessing a good memory. – ເປັນຫ່ວງ *adj.* anxious, unquiet. – ຜໍ 1. *adj.* fearful. 2. *v.* be afraid, lose courage. – ຜະ *adj.* saintly. – ເຜັດ *adj.* hardhearted; lion-hearted; impassive. – ເຢັນ *adj.* imperturbable, impassive. – ເຮວ *(Thai) adj.* impetuous, precipitous. – ລັກ *adj.* malign. – ລັງເລ *adj.* hesitant. – ລອຍ *adj.* absent-minded, daydreaming, lost in revery. – ໂລບ *adj.* avid, greedy. – ເລວ *adj.* vile, low-minded. – ຫາຍ *adj.* afraid, scared. – ໂຫດຮ້າຍ *adj.* barbarous, brutal, inhuman, cruel. – ຫານ *adj.* bold, courageous. – ຫ່ຽວ *adj.* chagrined, discouraged. – ໃຫຍ່ *adj.* magnanimous. – ໃຫຍ່ໃຈໂຕ *adj.* benevolent, well-wishing. – ຫວິວ *adj.* giddy, dizzy, dumbfounded, apprehensive, bewildered. – ອຳມະຫິດ *adj.* barbarous, savage, inhuman, cruel. – ອົດ, ອົດທົນ *adj.* enduring, patient. – ອ່ອນ *adj.* sensitive, impressionable, tenderhearted, emotional, easily affected. – ອົກເຫັມ *adj.* fiery, ardent, spirited. – ອາຍ *adj.* cruel, wicked, blackhearted; aggressive. – ອ້ອນ *adj.* impatient, impetuous. – ອອມເຮ *adj.* indecisive, irresolute.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ใจ *n.* the core; the center or middle.

– กาง 1. *n.* axis, center, middle, heart, core. 2. *adv.* in the middle of the forest. – กางเป้า *n.* the bull's-eye; the center of the target. – ความ *n.* gist, essence. – ดำ *n.* black spot at the center (as a target).

3 ใจ *n.* skein of thread or yarn.

ใจขาด /cay khâ:t/ 1. the heart stops beating. 2. *adj.* dead.

ใจคอ /cay khɔ́:/ *n.* disposition, character, mood.

ใจคิด /cay khit/ *n.* feeling; thought.

ใจดีไว้ /cay di: vày/ *v.* don't worry.

ใจทางคับ /cay thá:ng khɔ̄p/ *n.* road junction.

ใจมือ /cay mɛ̄:/ 1. *n.* the palm of the hand. 2. *n.* ancient measure, 1/4 of a handful.

ใจมัก /cay māk/ *v.* be fond of, like; be desirous, desire.

ใจลอง /cay lɔ:ng/ *n.* memory, intelligence *(slang)*.

1 เจ๋า /cɔ̄o/ 1. *adj.* dejected, sad. 2. *adj.* solitary.

– จุก *v.* sit in melancholy, arms wrapped around the knees.

2 เจ๋า *v.* hide oneself, be in ambush.

3 เจ๋า *n.* type of fishtrap used in ponds.

4 เจ๋า *v.* perch or rest on.

5 เจ๋า *zool.* gray heron.

– ดั้ง *zool.* the gray heron. – ฝาม *zool.* the red heron.

1 เจ้า /cɔ̀o/ *pron.* you, your.

– ฦๅ *pron.* you (used only to bonzes of high standing). – ท่ายังค่อฦๅสะบายดีบ่ How are you? – คึดแมวใดสำลับหามมั้ม What do you think of that? – คึดแมวใดสำลับเคื่องมั้ม *(object)* What do you think of that? – คึดแมวใดสำลับอันมั้ม What do you think of that?

2 เจ้า *adv.* yes.

– ข้า *adv.* yes, from lower to higher.

3 เจ้า *n.* king, prince, person of royal family; *n.* chief, master; *n.* expert; suffix or prefix denoting high rank or honor.

– ยิง *n.* princess. – เผ่มดิม *n.* the king. – ฟ้า *n.* the crown prince (short title). – ปู่หิว *n.* the king. – หม่อม *n.* prince or princess; royal concubine. – หลวง *(Thai)* *n.* vassal prince or king.

4 เจ้า *n.* stalemate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຈົ້າກະຊວງ /cào ká súa:ng/ *n.* minister with portfolio.

ເຈົ້າກີ່ເຈົ້າການ /cào kì: cào ka:n/ 1. *n.* instigator. 2. *n.* leader; the one who takes charge. 3. *n.* one who does something for another without being requested. 4. *n.* offrcious meddler.

ເຈົ້າການ /cào ka:n/ *n.* proprietor of a business *(rare)*.

ເຈົ້າກັມ /cào kam/ 1. *n.* the unfortunate. 2. *n.* one who makes trouble for others.

ເຈົ້າກົມ /cào kom/ *n.* chief of a department.

ເຈົ້າເຂົ້າ /cào khâo/ *n.* one possessed by evil spirits.

ເຈົ້າຂວງ /cào khŏ:ng/ *n.* owner, proprietor.

ເຈົ້າແຂວງ /cào khvĕ:ng/ *n.* the governor of a province; chao khoueng.

ເຈົ້າຄະນະ /cào khā ná/ 1. *n.* Buddhist abbot. 2. *n.* Buddhist chief of a province or district.

ເຈົ້າคุม /cào khún/ 1. *n.* title of grand mandarin. 2. *n.* high dignitary of the court; the second highest rank. 3. *n.* title of a high-ranking bonze.

ເຈົ້າເງິນ /cào ngən/ 1. *n.* banker of a game of chance. 2. *n.* creditor; employer.

ເຈົ້າจำนำ /cào cam nám/ *n.* trader; purchaser.

ເຈົ້າสิว /cào sŭa:/ *n.* big spender *(slang)*.

ເຈົ້າสำนวน /cào săm núa:n/ *n.* good speaker.

ເຈົ້າสำบัดสำนวน /cào săm bát săm núa:n/ *n.* orator, persuasive speaker.

ເຈົ້າสาว /cào să:o/ *n.* bride.

ເຈົ້າชู้ /cào sù:/ 1. *n.* gallant, a Don Juan. 2. *adj.* handsome, smart-looking.

ເຈົ້າชีบ /cào săp/ *n.* the true owner of goods.

ເຈົ້ายิด /cào nyŏt/ ເຈົ้ายิดเจ้าสัก /cào nyŏt cào sák/ *n.* one with delusions of grandeur; one proud of his rank or title.

ເຈົ້าถิ่น /cào thĭn/ 1. *n.* indigene, native. 2. *n.* dominant race or group.

ເຈົ้าทะบวง /cào thā bua:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* minister or sub-minister. 2. *n.* chief of a department or bureau.

ເຈົ้าท่า /cào thā:/ *n.* port controller.

ເຈົ້าที่ /cào thì:/ 1. *n.* landowner, proprietor. 2. *n.* guardian deity of a locality.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩮᨧ /cào thấy/ *n.* the priesthood.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩩᨠ /cào thūk/ *n.* the misfortunate, the melancholy.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨶᩴ /cào thǎn/ ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩩᨶ /cào thún/ *(Luang Prabang)* 1. *n.* shareholder. 2. *n.* capitalist *(rare)*.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨶᩥᨴᩣᨶ /cào nɨ thá:n/ *n.* troubadour.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨶᩮᩢᩅ /cào nɨ̆a:/ *n.* stocky person; fat man.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨾᩣᩃᩫ /cào ná:y/ 1. *n.* superior official. 2. *n.* administrator. 3. *n.* prince, not of the royal family.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨻᩮᩣᨲᩉᩣᨿᩣᨠᩮᩣᨾ /cào bót cào ko:n/ *n.* troubadour; poetaster.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨻᩩᨶᨾᩣᩃᩫᨠᩩᨶ /cào bun ná:y khún/ *n.* benefactor.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨻᩣᩅᩮᩣ /cào bā:o/ *n.* groom, bridegroom.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨻᩣᩅᩉᩣᨿᩣᩈᩣᩅᩮᩣ /cào bā:o cào să:o/ *n.* the engaged couple (used only in the wedding ceremony).

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨸᩢᨿᩣ /cào pan nyá:/ *n.* intelligent and malign person.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨸᩮᨿᩣ /cào phā nyá:/ *n.* honorific title; title of the highest rank of government officials.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨸᩮᨶᩣᨠᩫᩣᨾ /cào phā nāk ngá:n/ *n.* officer; authority.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨸᩣᨻ /cào phà:p/ *n.* the host or hostess; sponsor.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨾᩮᩢ /cào mɨ̆:/ *n.* banker in a gambling game.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨾᩮᩢᩅᩫ /cào mɨ̆a:ng/ *n.* administrator of a district; chief of a city.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᨾᩩᨶ /cào mú:n/ *n.* heir.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩁᩣᩈᩣᨠᩮᨾᩮ /cào rá: sá: khā nā/ *n.* a high rank in the religious hierarchy.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩃᩮᩢ /cào lɛ:/ *(Thai)* *n.* trickster.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩅᩢᨲ /cào vāt/ *n.* abbot of a wat or monastery; one who builds a temple.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩮᩣᩅ /cào hŭa:/ *n.* a rank in the Buddhist hierarchy, a senior monk; lord, ruler.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩮᩣᩅᨠᩩ /cào hŭa: khú:/ *Buddh.* *n.* a bonze of the third rank.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩣᨶᩣᨿᩣᨲᩣ /cào nâ: cào ta:/ 1. *n.* doer of a good action for superiors without a request. 2. *n.* climber.

ᩉᩣᨿᩣᩉᩣᨶᩥᨴᩣᨶ /cào nâ: thɨ:/ *n.* officer, official; officer in charge; duty officer; authority.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຈົ້າໜ້າທີ່ຮັກສາຊາຍ /cào nâ: thī hăk sä: nàm/ *n.* coast guard.

ເຈົ້າໜີ້ /cào nî:/ *n.* creditor, lender.

ເຈົ້າອະທິການ /cào á thī ka:n/ 1. *n.* abbot of a group of monasteries. 2. *n.* abbot of a wat.

ເຈົ້າອາວາດ /cào a: và:t/ 1. *n.* abbot of a wat. 2. *Buddh. n.* title of the chief of Buddhist nuns. 3. *n.* general designation and mode of address to a Roman Catholic.

ເຈົ້າອຸບປະຫຣາດ /cào úp pá ra:t/ *n.* viceroy; lieutenant governor.

ເຈົ້າເຮືອນ /cào hăa:n/ 1. *n.* head of a household. 2. *n.* the most apparent characteristic of a person.

1 ຈຳ /cam/ *v.* remember, recollect, hold in memory; note.

– ດີ *v.* remember. – ໃສ່ໃຈ *v.* remember well and observe, as instructions. – ໄດ້ *v.* remember, recognize. – ໄດ້ແດ່ຍໍ່ແດ່ *v.* remember vaguely. – ໄດ້ດີ *v.* remember well. – ໄວ້ *v.* memorize, remember. – ໄວ້ໃນໃຈ *v.* hold in the heart. – ໃຫ້ດີ *v.* remember well. – ໜ້າຈຳຕາ *v.* remember the face *(slang)*. – ໜ້າໄດ້ *v.* recognize or remember another's face. – ໜັ້ນ *v.* remember vividly. – ເອົາ *v.* remember.

2 ຈຳ *v.* be obliged to; must.

– ໃຈ *v.* be constrained. – ໃຈໜ້ຳ *v.* be forced to do. – ໃຈເຮັດ *v.* be forced to do. – ຕ້ອງ *v.* have to; must. – ໄປ *v.* must go. – ເປັນ 1. *v.* must. 2. *adj.* necessary, essential. – ເປັນແກ່ *adj.* necessary to. – ເປັນຕ້ອງ *v.* must. – ເປັນຢ່າງຍິ່ງ *adj.* really necessary. – ເຮັດ *v.* must do.

3 ຈຳ 1. *v.* arrest, imprison (in combination only). 2. *v.* tie, bind.

– ຄຸກ *v.* imprison, put in jail. – ຄຸກຕລອດຊີວິດ *v.* imprison for life. – ຈອງ *v.* enchain in prison. – ໂສ້ *v.* be chained. – ຍັບ *(Thai)* *v.* arrest, seize. – ເລີ່ງ *n.* defendant; the accused.

4 ຈຳ 1. *v.* reach the bottom (as a piston). 2. *v.* arrive. 3. *v.* remain, rest.

– ສິມ *v.* remain in a secluded spot, as a pagoda in order to observe religious rites and rules, and to meditate.

5 ຈຳ *v.* mortgage, pawn.

– ຂອງ *v.* pledge, mortgage, pawn. – ນຳ *v.* mortgage, pawn.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

6ຈຳ *v.* wear *(rare).*

7ຈຳ *adj.* well-fitted, well-adjusted.

ຈຳກັດ /cam kát/ 1. *adj.* limited. 2. *adj.* definite, specific. 3. *v.* limit, restrict, confine.

– ກິນ *v.* ration food. – ຄວາມ *v.* define. – ຈຳເຊ້ິ 1. *v.* limit absolutely. 2. *adj.* very limited; destitute. – ໃຊ້ *n.* rationing.

ຈຳຄົບ /cam khóp/ *(Thai)* *v.* punish with the five corporal punishments.

1ຈຳງາ /cam ngá:y/ *adv.* late in the morning *(archaic).*

2ຈຳງາ *(Khmer)* *adj.* far, distant.

ຈຳເຈ /cam ce:/ *(Thai)* *adv.* often, repeatedly.

ຈຳສິນກິນທານ /cam sin kin thá:n/ *Buddh.* *v.* observe religious rites after receiving alms; observe sacred days.

ຈຳເດີມ /cam də:m/ *adv.* formerly, originally, at first.

1ຈຳເໜ /cam thé:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* cause to stand up. 2. *v.* spring up, sprout, germinate *(archaic).*

2ຈຳເໜ *v.* dance with a saber.

ຈຳໜວ /cam thúa:y/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* dance with weapons. 2. *v.* carry *(poetic).*

ຈຳເໜີດ /cam thət/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* grow tall. 2. *v.* jump high *(archaic).*

ຈຳທັບ /cam thap/ *v.* dive, fall *(archaic).*

ຈຳທາບ /cam thà:p/ *v.* touch; grasp.

(ເຄື່ອງ) ຈຳພໍ້ພັນສາ /cam nám phán sà:/ *n.* robe or material to make a Buddhist robe for presentation.

ຈຳແນກ /cam nè:k/ *v.* divide, distribute; classify, sort, separate.

ຈຳໜ /cam nóng/ *v.* aim, aspire, intend.

ຈຳນອງ /cam nó:ng/ *v.* mortgage, clinch an agreement by a down payment.

ຈຳໂນດ /cam nò:t/ 1. *v.* protest, remonstrate; warn. 2. *v.* accuse *(archaic).*

ຈຳນັນ /cam nán/ *v.* talk, say; speak loudly; discuss.

– ຈາ *v.* talk, say, discuss.

ຈຳນົນ /cam nón/ *v.* surrender, submit; be beaten in a fight.

1ຈຳນຽນ /cam nía:n/ *n.* long time.

2ຈຳນຽນ *v.* slice thinly.

ຈຳນວນ /cam núa:n/ *n.* number, amount, quantity.

– ຈຳກັດ *n.* limited number. – ຂໍ້ຂາດ *n.* deficit. – ນ້ອຍ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

a number of. – ຝົນຕົກ *n.* rainfall. – ພັນ *n.* a thousand or so. – ພົນລະເມືອງ *n.* population. – ຫລາຽ *n.* majority. – ຮ່ວມ *n.* total.

ຈຳນຽນ /cam nĭa:m/ *adj.* unobtrusive, modest, humble *(archaic)*.

ຈຳບ໊ະ /cam bé/ *n.* striptease.

ຈຳບັ້ງ /cam bang/ *(Thai)* *v.* make war.

ຈຳປາ /cam pa:/ *bot.* frangipani, *Michelia champaca L.* or *Plumeria acutifolia Poir.*

– ຂາວ *bot.* the white frangipani, an ornamental tree used medicinally for delirious fever, *Plumeria acutifolia Poir.* (Thakhek) (Vidal) – ແດງ *bot.* the red frangipani, *Michelia champaca L.* – ລາວ *bot.* the Lao national flower, the frangipani, the pagoda tree, *Plumeria acutifolia.*

ຈຳປາສັກ /cam pa: sák/ *geog.* the city and province of Champassak.

ຈຳປາປ່າ /cam pa: pā:/ *bot.* rubber vine, *Chonemorpha griffithii.*

ຈຳປີ /cam pi:/ *bot.* 1. the red frangipani, *Michelia longifolia.* 2. tree, *Michelia alba DC.* (Vidal) 3. the yellow-flowered magnolia.

ຈຳປຸນ /cam pu:n/ *bot.* tree with fragrant cream-colored flowers growing in southern Laos and Thailand.

ຈຳເພາະ /cam phɔ/ 1. *adv.* especially, particularly. 2. *adv.* occasionally. 3. *adj., adv.* direct(ly). 4. *adj.* appropriate to. 5. *adj.* specific, limited. 6. *adv.* only.

ຈຳພວກ /cam phùa:k/ *n.* group, party; genus; family; category.

ຈຳພັນສາ /cam phán sā:/ *Buddh.* *v.* observe Buddhist Lent; for bonzes, live in a single monastery during the rainy season.

ຈຳຣາຽ /cam rá:y/ *(Thai)* *v.* spread.

ຈຳຣັດ /cam rat/ *adj.* bright, glorious; prosperous.

ຈຳຽຸນ /cam rú:n/ *adj.* prosperous, thriving, progressive; beautiful.

ຈຳເຣີນ /cam rə́:n/ *v.* prosper, progress, flourish; grow; augment.

ຈຳແລງ /cam lé:ng/ *v.* metamorphose, change into.

– ໃຫ *v.* metamorphose.

ຈຳລອງ /cam lɔ́:ng/ *v.* model, mold; copy.

– ແບບ *v.* follow or use as a model.

ຈຳລາຽ /cam lá:y/ *v.* carve, sculpture.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จำเลิง /cam lə́:y/ *n.* defendant.

จำวัด /cam vāt/ *v.* sleep in the pagoda (of bonzes only).

จำห้าปะกาม /cam hâ: pá ka:n/ *n.* corporal punishment.

จำหงิง /cam hĭa:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* bend back; be curved back.

จำหุด /cam hút/ *(Khmer)* *adj.* exact; strong; effective; sacred.

1จำหัม /cam hăn/ *(Thai)* *n.* type of ancient hat.

2จำหัม *v.* shine.

จำหน่าง /cam nā:y/ 1. *v.* distribute, give out, expend. 2. *v.* sell. 3. *v.* cull.

– เงินตา *v.* put currency into circulation. – จางโอนสิดทิ *n.* transfer of rights.

จำหล่ /cam lɔ̄:/ *n.* barricade, chevaux de frise.

จำหลัก /cam lák/ *v.* carve, sculpture.

จำ่ๆ /cām cām/ *adv.* again and again, often; constantly; always.

1จำ้ /càm/ *n.* the possessor of the guardian spirit of a home or town; medium for a guardian spirit; spiritual medium.

2จำ้ *v.* dip.

3จำ้ *v.* indicate by a sign; mark.

– ทา *v.* cancel letters with a stamped obliteration.

4จำ้ *v.* touch against.

– คั่ง *v.* impress soft wax with a seal.

– จิด *v.* affix a seal *(archaic)*.

5จำ้ *bot.* a type of lettuce, *Ardisia* sp.

1จำ้จิ /càm cì:/ *adv.* repeatedly.

2จำ้จิ *n.* a child's game, played to a song.

จำ้ม่ำ /càm mām/ *(Thai)* *adj.* fat, corpulent.

จำ้เม็ด /càm mēt/ *gram.* row of dots, as in punctuation: ...; *v.* dot.

1จัก /cák/ *aux. v.* shall, will.

2จัก 1. *adj.* precise, exact. 2. *n.* doubtful or dubious reply. 3. *v.* know, recognize, remember.

– อ่า *v.* I am not sure.

3จัก *v.* split up rattan or bamboo to make cord or twine; cleave, split; notch, sawtooth.

– สาน *n.* basket weaving. – ตอก *v.* cut bamboo into strips. – หวาย *v.* split rattan.

4จัก *n.* disc used as a throwing weapon. (Chakra)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5 จักร *n.* machine, motor.

– ซักเคื่อง *n.* washing machine. – พิมดีด *n.* typewriter. – ล้างจ้วง *n.* dishwasher. – เลื่อย *n.* machine saw. – ทยิบ, ทยิบเคือง *n.* sewing machine.

6 จักร How many?

– คิม 1. How many people? 2. *pron.* anyone. 3. Not even one (in negative phrase). – เที How often? .Not even once (in negative phrase). – เท่าใด How many? – ย่าง How many kinds? – ทลัก How far? (kilometer posts). – ชิ้น How many pieces?

1 จักกะ /cák ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wheel, rim of a wheel; circle, circumference. 2. *n.* discus projectile weapon, the Chakra. 3. *n.* cycle of time. 4. *n.* gear.

– ปาณี *n.* Vishnu, the discus holder. – พาล *n.* circle, circumference. – ราสี *n.* planetary orbit; zodiac. – วาด 1. *n.* circle, circumference. 2. *n.* whirlwind, tornado, cyclone.

2 จักกะ *n.* country, region.

จักกะจี้ /cák ká ci:/ *(Thai)* *v.* tickle; feel ticklish.

จักกะยาน /cák ká nyán/ *(Pali)* *v.* bicycle.

1 จักกะพาก /cák ká phà:k/ *(Pali)* *zool.* *n.* wild duck.

2 จักกะพาก *myth.* *n.* birds, always together in pairs, which wail when separated.

จักกะพัด /cák ká phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* empire; emperor. 2. *adj.* imperialist.

– สิมพัด *n.* imperial wealth. – นิยม 1. *n.* imperialism. 2. *adj.* imperialist.

จักกะพิบ /cák ká phōp/ *n.* commonwealth.

จักกะวัด /cák ká vāt/ *n.* empire; emperor.

จักกะวาน /cák ká vá:n/ 1. *n.* group, multitude, assembly. 2. *n.* circle, circumference. 3. *n.* universe.

จักกี /cák ki:/ จักกิน /cák kin/ 1. *n.* king, monarch. 2. *n.* Vishnu.

จักขุ /cák khú/ *(Pali)* *anat.* eye.

– โคจร *n.* visual image. – สัมผัด *n.* vision, seeing. – ทะวาน *n.* eye-socket. – ประสาด *n.* optic nerve; retina. – วิไส *n.* strength of vision; field of vision; visible things. – วิมยาน *n.* sight, vision; knowledge gained through sight.

จักคาว /cák khá:o/ *n.* a few moments, an instant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จักจั่น /cák can/ *bot.* tree, *Milletia* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

จักจั่น /cák cān/ *zool.* cicada.

จักสุ /cák sú/ *anat.* eye.

– พิการ *n.* defects of the eye.

– แพทย์ *n.* oculist.

จักใช่ /cák sī/ *conj.* whether.

จักหืบจักแถม /cák thi:p cák dɛ:n/ *v.* not to know anything (negative sentence) *(slang).*

จักน้อย /cák nɔ́:y/ *n.* a little bit.

จักมีมา /cák mī: má:/ 1. *v.* happen. 2. *v.* will have.

จักหน้อย /cák nɔ̂:y/ *n.* a little while, a short time.

[1]จาก /câ:k/ 1. *prep.* from. 2. *v.* leave, go away, quit (a place). 3. *v.* abandon.

– กัน *v.* separate from each other.

– นี่เถิงมัน from here to there.

– ย้าม *v.* leave the house. – ไป *v.* depart, go away, go out.

– โลกไปยมือันกับ *v.* die *(idiom).*

[2]จาก *bot.* nipa palm, *Nipa fruticans.*

[1]จิก /cík/ 1. *v.* peck. 2. *v.* rap, knock.

[2]จิก 1. *v.* caulk. 2. *v.* press down.

– น้ำมัน *v.* extract oil from oleaginous seed or grain by use of a mortar.

– เรือ *v.* caulk a boat.

[3]จิก *v.* dive in the air.

[4]จิก *n.* top, summit; top of the head; chignon, bun.

[5]จิก *bot.* 1. the Indian oak, *Barringtonia acutangula.* 2. hardwood tree, *Shorea obtusa Wall.* (Vidal)

จิ้งจอก /cík cɔ́:k/ *zool.* fox; wild dog.

จิ้งดง /cík dong/ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Beilschmiedia* sp. (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Vatica astrotricha Hance.* (Vidal)

จิ้งปีก /cík pík/ *adj.* dumbfounded.

จิก /cí:k/ *v.* tear.

– หัว *v.* pull hair *(regional).*

– ออก *v.* tear out *(slang).*

จิก /cík/ *n.* servant. (Sam Neua)

[1]จุก /cúk/ *n.* acute pain in the abdomen.

– ผาม *n.* illness of the stomach or pancreas.

[2]จุก 1. *n.* chignon, bun. 2. *n.* anything resembling a chignon, as a bunch of onions; cluster.

[3]จุก *bot.* type of tufted orange.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຈຸກຈິກ /cúk cĭk/ 1. *adj.* exigent, annoying. 2. *adj.* easily dissatisfied, fussy, meticulous, fastidious. 3. *n.* trifle.

1 ເຈັກ /cēk/ *n.* younger paternal uncle.

2 ເຈັກ *(Chinese) n., adj.* Chinese.

– ຈີນ *n.,adj.* Chinese.

1 ແຈກ /cɛ̂:k/ 1. *v.* divide, distribute, scatter. 2. *v.* give, present. 3. *v.* analyze.

– ກັນ *v.* distribute. – ເຊ່ຍ *v.* make an offering of food to the dead in a religious ceremony. – ຈ້ຽງຫັນ *v.* offer a morning meal to a bonze. – ແຈງ *v.* distribute. – ຈ່ານ່ອກໄປ *v.* give away. – ຢານ *v.* distribute. – ລານວັນ *v.* distribute prizes. – ຫານຸດ *v.* distribute arms; arm. – ຫຼກ *v.* divide, partition.

2 ແຈກ *(Thai) v.* hit.

– ແວ່ນ *v.* hit in the eye *(slang).* – ຫນາກ *v.* hit in the mouth *(slang).*

1 ໂຈກ /cɔ̂:k/ *n.* goblet.

2 ໂຈກ 1. *adj.* high, tall. 2. *n.* chief, leader. 3. *n.* the first and largest (as of children). 4. *n.* last in games.

3 ໂຈກ *zool.* a scaled fish living in fresh flowing water.

ໂຈກໂຫວກ /cɔ̂:k vɔ̂:k/ ໂຈກໂຫລກ /cɔ̂:k lɔ̂:k/ *n.* a deep hole (as a ravine or canyon).

ໂจ้ก /cɔ̂:k/ *onom.* 1. sound of water pouring into a bamboo container. 2. sound of a chicken in fright.

1 ຈົກ /cɔ̌k/ 1. *v.* dig out, scoop out, snatch up. 2. *v.* tear away by force. 3. *v.* hoe. 4. *n.* hoe.

– ເຊ່ຍ *v.* ladle out rice. – ສລາກ *v.* draw lots. – ຫ້ວງ *v.* put the hand in the pocket to take out something.

2 ຈົກ *v.* mince, dice.

1 ຈອກ /cɔ̂:k/ 1. *n.* glass of metal or plastic; cup. 2. *classifier:* containers for liquid, glass or cup.

– ເຫົ້ວ *n.* drinking glass.

2 ຈອກ *zool.* scaled freshwater fish.

3 ຈອກ *zool.* bird, sparrow type, *Passer* family, of several types.

4 ຈອກ *bot.* 1. water lettuce, *Pistia stratiotes L.* 2. aquatic plant, *Salvinia cucullata Roxb.* (Vidal)

– ແໜ (ຫນ) duckweed, *Lemna minor.*

ຈອກນອງ /cɔ̂:k nɔ̂:ng/ *bot.* water lettuce, *Pistia stratiotes L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ꩻꩵꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cɔ̂:k lɔ̂:k/ ꩻꩵꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cɔ̂:k vɔ̂:k/ *n.* funnel-shaped excavation or hole.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cɔ̂:k/ *onom.* 1. sound of dropping water. 2. sound of a chicken in fright.

[1]ꩻꩵꩻ /cía:k/ 1. *v.* lure by imitating bird or animal cries. 2. *v.* imitate animal cries.

[2]ꩻꩵꩻ *bot.* tree, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal)

ꩻꩵꩻ /cía:k/ *n.* jet or spurt of liquid, small but strong.

ꩻꩵꩻ /cûa:k/ ꩻꩵꩻ /cùa:k/ *n.* spurt of liquid, as from a fountain, geyser or rapids.

[1]ꩻꩵ /cang/ 1. *v.* be curved, be bent. 2. *v.* be cramped, have a cramp.

[2]ꩻꩵ 1. *adj.* exact, precise, sure: 2. *adv.* squarely.

[3]ꩻꩵ *v.* ask, request.

– ꩻꩵ *v.* ask about, speak continuously of something.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang ka:/ *(Thai) n.* tripod.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang kà:/ *v.* be in a position ready for action.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang kɔ:n/ *(Pali) bot.* red lotus.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang kɔ̂:p/ *n.* municipal tax; tax on entry, as at a port or city gate.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang ngáng/ *(Thai) adj.* stupefied, dumbfounded.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang máng/ 1. *adj.* strong, durable. 2. *n.* reinforcing crosspiece at the bottom of a bamboo basket.

[1]ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang hăn/ *n.* meal, food (ordinarily for bonzes).

[2]ꩻꩵꩻꩵ *bot.* hardwood tree growing in the dense forest. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang vá/ 1. *n.* rhythm, tempo. 2. *n.* measure (in music). 3. *n.* rhyme. 4. *n.* timing, time. 5. *n.* interval. 6. *n.* opportune or favorable time.

– ꩻꩵ *n.* tempo of firing.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang vát/ 1. *n.* territory, region. 2. *(Thai) n.* province.

– ꩻꩵꩻꩵ *(Thai) n.* neighboring province. – ꩻꩵꩻꩵ *(Thai) n.* frontier province. – ꩻꩵꩻꩵ *(Thai) n.* maritime province.

ꩻꩵꩻꩵ /cang háy/ *adj.* unmannerly, low; vile, base, evil, vicious, wicked, nefarious.

ꩻꩵ /cāng/ *conj.* then, so, since. *Cf.* ꩻꩵ, ꩻꩵ, ꩻꩵ.

– ꩻꩵ like this. – ꩻꩵ like that. – ꩻꩵ How? – ꩻꩵ How ...! – ꩻꩵ perhaps; doubtful reply.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຈ້ຽງບຸນ /cāng bun/ *adv.* fortunately.

ຈ້ຽ /càng/ 1. *v.* prop up. 2. *v.* block the flow. 3. *v.* restrain oneself. 4. *v.* stop abruptly. 5. *v.* be ready for action.

– ທ່າ *v.* be ready (to run, fight, etc.).

ຈາງ /ca:ng/ 1. *adj.* insipid; saltless; weak (of color); bland. 2. *v.* pale, thin, dilute, diminish in intensity.

– ຫາຽ *v.* fade away, fade out.

ຈາງຈືດ /ca:ng cɛ̄:t/ *bot.* 1. type of medicinal plant resembling ginger; antitoxic. 2. medicinal bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ຈາງປ່າງ /ca:ng pā:ng/ *adj.* wide open.

ຈາງວາງ /ca:ng vá:ng/ 1. *n.* retired civil servant. 2. *n.* title of chief of household in the royal palace.

ຈ່າງ /cā:ng/ 1. *v.* spread apart. 2. *v.* brighten.

ຈ້າງ /cà:ng/ *v.* employ, hire, engage.

– ເປັ້ມມື້ *v.* hire by the day *(slang)*.

– ແຮງງານ *v.* hire labor.

– ເຮັດສິ່ງຂອງ *v.* engage someone to make something. – ເຮັດວຽກ *v.* hire by the job. ຄ່າຈ້າງ *n.* wage, salary, pay. ນາຽຈ້າງ *n.* employer, boss. ລູກຈ້າງ *n.* employee, hired man. ເຮືອຈ້າງ *n.* ferryboat; boat for rent.

ຈິ່ງ /cing/ *adj.*, *adv.* true, truly; certain(ly), sure(ly); sincere(ly).

– ໃຈ *adv.* sincerely. – ຈັ໋ງ *adv.* Absolutely! Indeed! – ຫຍ *adv.* Really? – ຫຼ໋ *1. adv.* very true. 2. *v.* it is true that.

ຈິ່ງໂຈ້ /cing cò:/ *zool.* kangaroo.

ຈິ່ງຈໍ /cing cɔ:/ *bot.* 1. bindweed, *Ipomoea* sp. (Vidal) 2. *Ipomoea turpethum R. Br.* (Vidal) 3. *Ipomoea vitifolia Sweet.* (Vidal)

1ຈໍ່ງ /cīng/ *aux. v.* of obligation.

2ຈໍ່ງ *conj.* then, so, therefore *(archaic, see* ຈຶ່ງ*)*.

1ຈ້ຽ /cing/ *n.* small basket used to measure paddy rice.

2ຈ້ຽ *v.* be ready.

ຈ້ຽຈອກ /cing cɔ̄:k/ *zool.* fox.

ຈ້ຽດົງ /ci:ng dong/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata Forst.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1ຈ໋ຽ /cɛ̄ng/ 1. *conj.* then; and then. 2. *conj.* so, therefore.

– ຈະ *v.* then will.

2ຈ໋ຽ *aux. v.* of obligation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]จั้ง /cə̀ng/ *v.* fix, hold fast (usually eyes); stare.

– ตาเขี่ง *v.* stare at; look at something attentively.

[2]จั้ง *see* จั่ง.

จั้งพั้ง /cə̀ng phə̀ng/ *adj.* blocking by sheer size.

จุ่ง *see* จั่ง.

จูง /cu:ng/ 1. *v.* pull by the hand. 2. *v.* lead on a rope or cord. 3. *v.* lead.

– แขม *v.* take by the hand. – ควาย *v.* lead a buffalo by the nose. – ใจ *v.* induce, persuade; entice, lure, tempt. – จิด *v.* suggest. – ด้าง *v.* lead by the nose. – ม้า *v.* lead a horse by the bridle or rope. – ฐูด้าง *v.* lead by the nose.

เจ้ง /cèng/ *v.* be ruined.

เจ้ง /cè:ng/ 1. *v.* submit to surrender; be vanquished; run out of money, in gambling. 2. *adv.* out of order.

[1]แจง /cɛ:ng/ *v.* distribute, divide.

[2]แจง 1. *v.* explain, elucidate, show, tell. 2. *v.* respond.

– สี่เขย *(Thai) v.* explain clearly.

[3]แจง *(Thai) n.* sermon explaining the Phra Phrai Bidok, part of the Buddhist Bible.

แจ่ง /cɛ̀:ng/ 1. *n.* corner, angle. 2. *n.* edge.

– ฟ้า *n.* horizon.

[1]แจ้ง /cɛ̀:ng/ *v.* inform, tell, report; reveal; show, indicate.

– ข้ำ *v.* carry a complaint against; accuse, denounce. – ความ 1. *v.* report, announce, advertise, publicize, notify. 2. *n.* announcement, advertisement. – ความตำรวด *v.* make a report to the police. – ความเท็ด *v.* make a false report; bear false witness, perjure. – ชื่อ *v.* give one's name. – ผิด *v.* misinform. – ผม *v.* publish the results. – เพื่องำจับ *v.* report the arrest of a criminal. – เพื่องให้ซาบ *v.* bring to your attention. – เรื่อง *v.* report on something. – เรื่องหมำ *v.* forewarn; inform ahead of time. – ลาคำ 1. *v.* declare the price. 2. *n.* declared price. – ลางละเอียด *v.* report the details; report in detail. – แล้ว 1. *adj.* already reported. 2. *n.* daybreak. – ว่ำ *v.* it is reported that; reporting that.

[2]แจ้ง *v.* know, understand.

– ภะใจ *v.* know in one's heart.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3แจ้ง *adj.* clear, bright, luminous, distinct.

– ภะจ่าง *adj.* clear, lucid. – จ่างป่าง *adj.* very clear, no clouds in the sky, nothing blocking the view. – จ่องป่อง *adj.* clearly seen, as when peeking through a hole. – สว่าง *adj.* clear as crystal. – ขัด *adj.* clear, lucid. – แล้ว *n.* daybreak.

4แจ้ง *bot.* medicinal plant, *Niebuhria decandra.*

แจ้งจึ่งปึ่ง /cè:ng cōng pōng/ *adj.* having stayed up all night until morning without sleep.

จิง /cong/ *adj.* twisted, bent.

1จิงกัม /cong kon/ *(Pali) n.* iron stand, in the shape of a lotus flower, used to hold wax tapers, in front of a Buddhist pulpit.

2จิงกัม *bot.* lotus.

จิงกัม /cong kom/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* walk back and forth as a relief from a prolonged fixed position. 2. *n.* exercise before entering into meditation.

จิงกัมละมี, จิงกิลมี /cong kon lā nī:/ *(Pali) bot.* plant of the lotus family with multiple white flowers.

จิงใจ /cong cay/ 1. *adj.* willing. 2. *adv.* intentionally. 3. *n.* intention. 4. *v.* intend.

จิงล้างจิงผาม /cong là:ng cong phă:n/ *(Thai) v.* destroy, be destined to destroy or ruin others.

1จิงอาง /cong a:ng/ *zool.* king cobra, *Naja hannah.*

2จิงอาง *bot.* tree with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

จิงอิง /cong ong/ *bot.* tree with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

จิงธัมมิกดิ /cong hăk phăk di:/ *adj.* faithful, loyal.

1จึ่ง /cōng/ *aux. v.* should, ought, may; expressing wish, hope and request.

– ภะทำ *v., imperative mood;* do, act, make. – ภะธรมา *v.* please. – คิดเยิ่งใด้ดี *v.* think about it. – จำไว้ใด้ดี *v.* Remember well! – เชื่อเยิ่ง *v.* Believe me! – ดี *adv.* properly. – ไก้ *v.* a phrase at the end of the sentence which emphasizes or reinforces a formal order. – ไก้ผามัม *v.* an imperative phrase. – ย่าเป้ม *v.* negative imperative: do not. – ยู่ดีเมี *v.* Be happy! – ละวัง *v.* Be careful! Be on guard! – เธิด *v.* imperative auxiliary.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ຈ໋ງ *v.* reserve, put aside a portion.

– ໄວ້ກິນ *v.* set aside for another meal. – ຫມ້ຳຈ໋ງຕາ *v.* spare someone's feelings *(slang)*.

1 ຈ໋ງ 'cɔ:ng' *n.* ladle, scoop: wide-mouth spoon used for dipping soup.

2 ຈ໋ງ 1. *v.* reserve, book; preempt land. 2. *v.* subscribe.

– ກະຖິ່ນ *v.* reserve a temple for offering gifts to the bonzes at the end of Buddhist Lent. – ທີ່ດິນ *v.* preempt land. – ຢ່ອນນັ່ງ *v.* book or reserve a seat. – ຢ໋ *v.* book or reserve a ticket. – ເຕັ້ວ *adj.* booked, reserved, taken.

3 ຈ໋ງ *v.* tie, bind.

– ຈ່ຳ *v.* put a prisoner in irons.

4 ຈ໋ງ *b.* indicate, define.

5 ຈ໋ງ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Pirus pashia Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree with edible fruit used medicinally, *Sterculia lychnophora Hance.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຈ໋ງຄູ່ /cɔ:ng khū:/ *v.* set one's heart on marrying another.

ຈ໋ງວ໋ງ /cɔ:ng vɔ́:ng/ *n.* type of bell, shaped like the horn or head of a buffalo.

ຈ໋ງເວນ /cɔ:ng vé:n/ 1. *v.* hold a grudge. 2. *adj.* vengeful.

– ຈ໋ງກັນ *v.* meditate vengeance.

ຈ໋ງຫ໋ງ /cɔ:ng hɔ̌:ng/ *adj.* haughty, arrogant, prideful; impertinent.

ຈ໋ງ /cɔ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* hold on to; fasten on to. 2. *v.* pull toward; haul back. 3. *v.* suspend, hang. 4. *v.* be attached at both ends (usually of animals).

– ດຶງໄວ້ *v.* hold back, keep a hold on.

ຈ໋ງນອນເດິກ /cɔ̄:ng nɔ́:n də̄k/ *v.* stay up late.

ຈ໋ງປ່ອງ /cɔ̄:ng pɔ̄:ng/ *n.* small lengthy vista, as through a forest.

1 ຈ້ ໋ງ /cɔ̀:ng/ 1. *n.* umbrella. 2. *n.* parachute.

2 ຈ້ ໋ງ 1. *v.* aim at, aspire to. 2. *v.* watch, stare at, gaze.

– ດ້ວຍຄວາມອາຄາດ *v.* stare at vengefully. – ຕາມ *v.* follow with the eyes. – ເບິ່ງ *v.* stare.

ຈ້ ໋ງພ໋ງ /cɔ̀:ng phɔ̀:ng/ *adj.* standing or remaining in place.

ເຈ໋ງ /cə:ng/ *adj.* protruding or protuberant (as of buck teeth).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ຈຽງ /cia:ng/ *n.* the first month of the lunar year.

[2]ຈຽງ *n.* the name of an amorous romance, usually read during the fete of the rocket festival.

[3]ຈຽງ *bot.* 1. tree of the eucalyptus family having refreshing fruit. 2. roseapple tree with edible fruit, *Eugenia jambos L.* (Vidal)

ເຈົ້ຽງ /ci̱a:ng/ ເຈົ້ຽງ /ci̱a:ng/ *n.* chief, king, sovereign.

[1]ຈວງ /cua:ng/ 1. *adj.* pretty; soft. 2. *adj.* white.

[2]ຈວງ *bot.* 1. a type of mountain pine. 2. ornamental tree, *Viburnum odoratissimum Ker-Gawl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. false cinnamon, *Cinnamomum iners Reinw.* (Vientiane) (Vidal) 4. tree, *Cinnamomum litseaefolium Nees.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 5. tree similar to sandalwood, *Cinnamomum parthenoxylon.*

– ຈັນ *n.* a perfume compounded of sandalwood and cinnamomum. – ຫອມ *bot.* a type of tree similar to sandalwood.

ຈວງເຄືອ /cua:ng khi̱a:/ *bot.* type of vine, *Asparagus racemosus.*

[1]ຈ້ວງ /cùa:ng/ *v.* dip out water quickly from a container.

[2]ຈ້ວງ *v.* hit with the fist or a weapon with all one's might.

[1]ຈ່າຽ /cà:y/ *v.* spend, pay, buy, distribute.

– ເກີນ *v.* overpay. – ກັບເຂົ້າ *(Thai) v.* buy food. – ຊຽງ *v.* distribute. – ຄ່າອາຫານ *v.* pay for food. – ຄ່າແຮງ *v.* pay for work done. – ເງິນ *v.* spend money. – ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* pay salaries. – ແຈກ *v.* distribute, donate. – ສົ່ມຄ້າ *v.* authorize the consignment of goods from a port warehouse; distribute merchandise. – ຕລາດ *v.* pay for provisions; do the marketing. – ຖລຳ *v.* make a mistake in payment. – ທົດລຽງ *v.* prepay. – ບໍ່ໄດ້ *v.* unable to be spent. – ຜິດ *v.* make a mistake in payment. – ລ່ວງໜ້າ *v.* pay in advance. – ແລ້ວ *adj.* paid.

[2]ຈ່າຽ *v.* demonstrate.

ຈ້ຳຽ /cà:y/ *n.* line, chain, range (as mountains).

– ພູ *n.* mountain range.

ຈ້ຳຽລ່ຳຽ /cà:y la:ng/ *n.* the banker who goes broke in a gambling game, and withdraws.

ຈຸ້ງ /cùy/ *v.* make a movement of the mouth, or of the eye, as a wink, in order to signal someone.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ไจ๋ไล่ /cɔ̆:y lɔ:y/ *adj.* long and falling gently, as a fuze.

[2]ไจ๋ไล่ 1. *adj.* diluted. 2. *adj.* unsalted. 3. *adj.* not good to the taste.

จ๋ /cɔ:y/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Rauwolfia serpentina Benth.* (Vidal)

จ่๋ /cɔ:y/ *adj.* thin, puny, wretched, frail.

– แค้วแย้ *adj.* very thin, thin as a lath. – มิภขาๆ *adj.* thin, with long legs and a short torso. – ผอม *adj.* thin. – ลิๆ *v.* become thin. – แหบแห้งๆ *adj.* very thin and sick in appearance; thin and pale, as one with tuberculosis.

จ่๋ห่อ๋ /cɔ̆:y vɔ̆:y/ *adj.* ruddy; red and beautiful.

[1]จ้๋ /cɔ̀:y/ 1. *adj.* silent, quiet. 2. *adj.* lost, finished, dead.

– อับ *adj.* lost, finished, dead.

[2]จ้๋ *adj.* very sweet.

[3]จ้๋ 1. *adj.* extreme. 2. suffix to verb: certainly. 3. *adv.* fluently. 4. *adj.* certain.

[4]จ้๋ *n.* measure of weight for opium.

[5]จ้๋ *(Thai) adj.* small, diminutive.

จ้๋ๆ /cɔ̀:y cɔ̀:y/ *adj.* pleasant, amusing; pleasant-sounding.

เจื๋ /cə̆:y/ 1. *v.* speak, say. 2. *v.* demonstrate *(archaic)*.

[1]เจี้๋ /cə̀:y/ 1. *v.* cut at an angle. 2 *adj.* slanted, oblique.

[2]เจี้๋ *adj.* impassive.

เจี้ย๋ /cɨa:y/ *n.* a long, sweet sound.

จว๋ /cua:y/ 1. *adj.* narrowing, coming to a point. 2. *adj.* conic. 3. *adj.* irregular. 4. *adj.* oval.

จ้ว๋ /cùa:y/ *adj.* sharp, cutting; pointed.

จ้วงก้วง /cùa:y kùa:y/ *adj.* sitting impassively, tranquil and at ease.

[1]จัด /cát/ 1. *v.* arrange, tidy up, put in order. 2. *v.* furnish, decorate. 3. *v.* prepare.

– กะขวมธิบ *v.* prepare an offensive. – กวม *v.* prepare. – แจ๋ง *v.* arrange, decorate, prepare, distribute. – โตะ *v.* set the table. – ตุ๊ง...อั๊ม *v.* set up. – ข่อมผู่ฮาไสใช้ *v.* arrange a lodging or residence for. – รถ *v.* arrange for a vehicle. – ละบวบ *v.* put in order. – ลางกาม *v.* launch a program. – ไว้ *v.* prepare, have ready; reserve for. – ไว้เย้ม *adj.* arranged

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

for, reserved, prepared. – ทา *v.* arrange, get, provide. – ให้ลงบล้อง *v.* arrange, put in order. – งาหาม *v.* prepare a meal.

2 จัด *v.* hurry someone.

3 จัด *v.* organize, manage, direct.

– กิดจะกาม *v.* manage or direct a business. – กาม *v.* manage to do; deal with; direct. – กามงามมองกสั่ง *v.* carry out without orders. – กามจุบสึม *v.* manage property. – กามได้ *adj.* feasible. – กามบ้ามเมืองๆ *v.* organize a government, administration or state. – กามบ้ามเรือม *v.* manage a household. – งาม *v.* organize, prepare a fete. – ทุระ *v.* carry on one's business. – ละบงบจีวิด *v.* organize one's life. – หมั้น *(Thai)* *v.* organize well; make firm, solid.

4 จัด *v.* act, do.

– กามตามกิดหมาง *v.* act according to the law; bring a complaint against. – กามตามสมควน *v.* take appropriate measures. – กามเหม *v.* act as a representative or agent.

5 จัด *v.* be considered as.

6 จัด 1. *v.* line up in order. 2. *adv.* in order.

7 จัด 1. *adj.* intense; strong (as of the wind, light, sun). 2. *adv.* very.

จัดเข้าใม /cát khâo náy/ 1. *v.* place in. 2. *prep.* in the field of.

จัดจ้าม /cát cà:n/ *(Thai)* *adv.* clearly, fluently.

จัดเจม /cát ce:n/ *adj.* experienced, well-versed.

จัดสัม /cát săn/ *v.* distribute, allocate, allot.

– ที่ดิม *(Thai)* *n.* land redistribution.

จัดเจ้าอะเลก /cát sáo vā lè:k/ *v.* take down in shorthand.

จัดตะอา /cát tá vá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* four. 2. *adj.* fourth; *n.* tonal marking, fourth tone ˋ.

– ทัมกิ *n.* poetry with stanzas of four lines. – สักา *n.* in the Chula calendar, any year ending in the number 4.

จัดตุ /cát tú/ จัดตุระ /cát tú rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* four.

จัดตุรัด, จัดตุพรัด /cát tú rāt/ *n.* square.

จัดตั้ง /cát tàng/ *v.* establish, found, regulate, set up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จัดทะหาม /cát thā hă:n/ 1. *v.* raise a military unit. 2. *v.* assign or post soldiers.

จัดปะกัน /cát pá kan/ *v.* make a guarantee.

จัดเป้นหมู่ /cát pen mū:/ *v.* split up into groups.

จัดพิม /cát phĭm/ *v.* print; publish.

จัดมาให้ /cát má: hây/ *v.* provide for.

จัดอาง /cát vá:ng/ *v.* place; set up.

จัดหางามให้ /cát hă: ngá:n hây/ *v.* place someone.

จัดให้ /cát hây/ *v.* supply, provide, distribute; give.

– มีขึ้น *v.* establish; innovate.

จัดใหม่ /cát mây/ *v.* renovate, revise, reorganize.

จด /cāt/ *onom.* a short sound.

1 จาด /câ:t/ *zool.* a type of small, finger length scaled fish.

2 จาด *v.* startle someone by noise.

3 จาด *(Thai) n.* a kind of whitewash.

จ้าด /cà:t/ *onom.* sizzling sound, as frying, or the noise of a rocket.

จิด, จิต /cĭt/ *n.* mind, heart, soul, spirit.

– ใจ *n.* mind, heart, will. – อาม *(Thai) adj.* feebleminded. – ขี้ผ้ *adj.* lacking intelligence or reason; feebleminded. – ขี้ฟ่องๆ *n.* abnormal mentality.

จิตตะภาพาม /cĭt tá ka: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* crematorium; funeral pyre.

จิตตะภอม /cĭt tá kɔ:n/ จิตตะภาม /cĭt tá ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* artist, painter, draftsman.

จิตตะกัม /cĭt tá kam/ *(Pali) n.* drawing, painting; picture, portrait.

จิตตะเจด, จิตเจด /cĭt tá cê:t/ *(Pali) n.* will, volition.

จิตตะโจม, จิตโจม /cĭt tá cɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* lover (thief of hearts).

จิตตะสาด, จิตสาด /cĭt tá sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* psychic science.

จิตตะมาด, จิตมาด /cĭt tá nà:t/ *(Pali) n.* lover (master of one's heart).

จิตตะพาวะนา /cĭt tá phá: vā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* training of the mind.

1 จิตตะธะ /cĭt tá rā/ จิตธะ /cĭt trá/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* painting, art. 2. *adj.* beautiful, handsome.

– กัมมะพิม *n.* colorful material.

– ตูลิกา *n.* painter's brush.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ขาทา *n.* one having stripes on the feet and claws; i.e., the mynah bird. – ผัด *n.* a kind of cloth of the best weave. – พาด *n.* orator. – เมกขะละ *n.* one having variegated feathers, i.e., the peacock. – ละดา *n.* name of the garden of Indra, noted for its celestial vines. – ลิขิด *adj.* painted or decorated with color. – เลขา 1. *n.* engraving, painting, picture. 2. name of a nymph skilled in painting and in the use of magic art. – วิจิด *adj.* colored with many colors. – วิทะยา *n.* art of painting.

2จิตตะธะ *n.* fifth month of the lunar year, April.

3จิตตะธะ *n.* spirit, soul.

1จิตตะธะจุม /cĭt tá rā cun/ จิตธะจุม /cĭt trá cun/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* twisted.

2จิตตะธะจุม *zool. n.* turtle *(royal).*

จิตตะธะเสม, จิตธะเสม /cĭt tá rā /sē:n/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* one having a bright spear.

จิตตะธา /cĭt tá rá:/ จิตธา /cĭt tra:/ *(Pali) astr.* fourth constellation, the Crocodile.

จิตตะธาคาม /cĭt tá rá: khá:n/ จิตธาคาม /cĭt tra: khá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* theater. 2. *n.* beautiful house.

จิตตะธาด, จิตธาด /cĭt tá rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* heart.

จิตตะวิสุด /cĭt tá vĭ sút/ จิตตะวิสุดธิ /cĭt tá vĭ sút thĭ/ *(Pali) n.* pure spirit; innocent heart; purity of soul.

จิตตะวิทะยา /cĭt tá vĭ thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* psychology.

จิตตะวิพาท, จิตวิพาท /cĭt tá vĭ phà:k/ *(Pali) n.* psychoanalysis.

จิตตะเวดทะนา, จิตเวทนา /cĭt tá vè:t thā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* spiritual sadness.

จิตตะเวดวิทะยา /cĭt tá vè:t vĭt thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* psychiatry.

จิตตะวิบปะลาด /cĭt tá vĭp pá là:t/ *(Pali) n.* psychosis.

จิตตามุพาบ /cĭt ta: nū phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* will power.

จิตมึงใจดงอ /cĭt nĕng cay dia:v/ 1. *n.* solidarity. 2. *adj.* united in heart.

จิตบริสุด /cĭt bɔ: rĭ sút/ *(Pali) n.* innocent or pure spirit.

จิตวิปะลาด /cĭt vĭ pá lâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* psychosis.

จิตวิมละวิม /cĭt on lā vóŋ/ 1. *adj.* disoriented. 2. *adv.* in trouble.

จิด /cí:t/ *n.* seal *(archaic).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຈືດ /cɛ̄:t/ 1. *adj.* not salted. 2. *adj.* tasteless; diluted, pale. 3. *adj.* joyless.

– ຈາງ 1. *adj.* unsalted; diluted. 2. *v.* no longer to have a taste for. 3. *v.* have had enough of. 4. *v.* go far from, abandon. 5. *v.* estrange, be without love.

1ຈຸດ /cút/ 1. *n.* point. 2. *n.* spot, beauty spot. 3. *n.* mark, period. 4. *v.* make a row of dots. 5. *n.* comma.

– ຈົບ *n.* end, finish; death. – ສຸດທ້າງ *adj.* last. – ສູນກາງ *n.* center. – ສຳຄັນ *n.* important or key point. – ຍຸດທະສາດ *n.* strategic position. – ຍອດ *n.* optimum point. – ເດືອດ *n.* boiling point. – ຕາງ *n.* last stand. – ຕິດຕ *n.* junction. – ທົດສະນິຍົມ *n.* decimal point. – ນ້ຳແຂ້ງ *n.* freezing point. – ນ້ຳກ້ອນ *n.* freezing point. – ນ້ຳຄ້າງ *n.* dew point. – ບົກພ່ອງ *n.* weak point; bad point. – ປະສົງ *n.* objective, aim, intention, purpose. – ຫມັກ *n.* key point, important point. – ຫມາງ *n.* objective, aim, destination. – ຫມາງປາງຫາງ *n.* ultimate goal, destination. – ຫລັກ *n.* fixed point. – ຫລົ້ມເຫລວ *n.* fusing or melting point. – ອ່ອນ *n.* weak point. – ຈາບໄຟ *n.* ignition point. – ຮ່ວມ *n.* assembly point. – ຮ່ວມຂອງແສງ *n.* focal point of a beam of light.

2ຈຸດ *v.* ignite, light.

ຈຸດຕິ, ຈຸຕິ /cút tĭ/ *(Pali)* *v.* die (of the gods).

ຈຸດ /cū:t/ *v.* start or light a fire; set on fire; burn.

– ກອກຢາ *v.* light a cigarette. – ທຽນ *v.* light a candle. – ທຸບ *v.* light incense. – ບໍ່ໄດ້ 1. *v.* be unable to burn. 2. *adj.* nonflammable. – ບໍ່ໄຫມ 1. *v.* be unable to burn. 2. *adj.* nonflammable. – ບ້ານ *v.* burn a house or village. – ເຜົາ *v.* burn. – ໄຟ *v.* start a fire; burn. – ໄຮ່ *v.* burn off a mountain field. – ເຮືອນ *v.* burn down a house.

ຈຸດລຸດ /cū:t lù:t/ *adj.* large and ugly.

ຈຸດ /cū:t/ *adv.* rapidly projected, as a football or rocket.

ເຈັດ ກ /cét/ *n.* the number seven, 7.

ເຈັດສິບ ກ0 seventy, 70.

1ເຈດ /cē:t/ *(Vietnamese)* *v.* die.

2ເຈດ *(Pali)* *n.* mind, spirit, soul; thoughts.

– ຈຳນົງ *n.* determination, intention,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

decision, design. – ຕະສິກ 1. *n.* disposition, temperament. 2. *adj.* mental. – ຕິຍະ *n.* stupor.

ເຈດຕະນາ /cêːt tá náː/ 1. *n.* aim, objective. 2. *n.* determination, intention, will. 3. *adj.* voluntary.

– ປະຊາຊົນ *n.* public spirit. – ຣົມ *n.* will, intention, volition. – ຮ້າຍ *n.* bad intentions.

ແຈດ /cêː t/ 1. *adj.* sharp, vivid. 2. *adv.* very (especially referring to color, taste).

ແຈ້ດ /cèː t/ *onom.* a fizzing or grinding sound.

[1]**ໂຈດ** /côːt/ 1. *n.* plaintiff. 2. *n.* prosecutor. 3. *v.* warn, protest. 4. *(Pali)* *v.* accuse.

– ເຈົ້າ *v.* criticize faults or errors of the king; betray. – ທະນາ 1. *n.* accusation; charge of the prosecutor. 2. *v.* remonstrate, protest, object. – ຮ່ວມ *n.* co-plaintiff.

[2]**ໂຈດ** 1. *n.* mathematical problem. 2. *v.* question, interrogate.

[3]**ໂຈດ** *(Thai)* *v.* be rumored.

– ຈັນ, ຈົນ, ແຈ *v.* be rumored.

[4]**ໂຈດ** *bot.* bush, *Arundinaria* sp., possibly *falcata Nees.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

ໂຈດໂລດ /côːt lôːt/ *adj.* large and ugly.

[1]**ຈົດ** /cót/ *v.* note, write down; mark.

– ຂຽ *v.* make an inventory. – ຈຳ *v.* note; remember, memorize. – ຊື່ *v.* jot down the name. – ຊື່ຈົດສຽ *v.* jot down the name. – ເຊົາວະເລກ *v.* take shorthand. – ທະບຽນ *v.* register. – ທະບຽນການຄ້າ *v.* register an exclusive license; patent. – ທະບຽນສົມຣົດ *v.* register a marriage or contract of marriage. – ບັນຊີ *v.* enter accounts. – ບັນທຶກ *v.* note. – ລົງ *v.* write down. – ໄວ້ *v.* record. – ໄວ້ກ່ອນ *v.* note down credits to an account.

[2]**ຈົດ** *v.* hurry (someone).

[3]**ຈົດ** *v.* touch ends together; abut.

ຈົດຈໍ /cót cɔː/ *v.* concentrate; fix attention on.

ຈົດຈ້ອງ, ຈົດໆຈ້ອງໆ /cót cɔ̀ːng/ *(Thai)* *v.* hesitate, waver, be uncertain.

ຈົດໝາຍ /cót mÄːy/ *n.* letter.

– ສ່ວນຕົວ *n.* personal letter. – ສແດງຄວາມເສັຽໃຈ *n.* letter of condolence. – ເຊີນຊວນ *n.* letter of invitation. – ດ່ວນ *n.* special delivery letter; urgent letter. – ທຸຣະຈົດ *n.* business letter. – ທວງໜີ້ *n.* dunning

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

letter. – ແນະນຳ *n.* letter of introduction. – ໂຫດ *n.* diary, journal; annals; newspaper. – ຮ້ອງທຸກ *n.* letter of complaint. – ຮັກ *n.* love letter. – ຮັບຮອງ *n.* letter of recommendation; letter of certification.

ຈົດໝັດ /cót mát/ *(Thai)* *v.* prepare to box; box, punch.

1ຈອດ /cɔ̀:t/ 1. *v.* stop, halt, park; arrive at. 2. *v.* die *(slang)*. 3. *v.* land on or reach the shore. 4. *v.* garage or park a vehicle.

– ຣົຖ *v.* park a vehicle. – ໄວ້ *v.* park a car; land a boat. – ເຮືອ *v.* stop a boat; pull in to shore. – ຮັບຜູ້ໂດຽສານ *v.* stop and pick up passengers.

2ຈອດ *v.* caulk; join; weld.

– ສັງກະສີຣວ *v.* join tiles together. – ຢາ *v.* caulk with resin. – ທໍ່ *v.* weld or join pipes together. – ໂຫລັກ *v.* solder, weld, braze.

3ຈອດ *v.* think about.

4ຈອດ *v.* love.

ຈອດໆ /cɔ̀:t cɔ̀:t/ *onom.* sound like a child trying to talk or a bird twittering.

ຈອດລອດ /cɔ̀:t lɔ̀:t/ *adj.* small, long and ugly.

ຈ້ອກ /cɔ̂:t/ **ຈ໊ອກ** /cɔ̌:t/ *onom.* sputter or crackle, as of cooking in grease.

1ເຈີດ /cə̀:t/ 1. *v.* zigzag. 2. *v.* hover. 3. *v.* dive in the air, wings folded.

– ໄປ *v.* rebound, ricochet.

2ເຈີດ *(Thai)* *adj.* honored, worthy; beautiful.

– ຈ້ຳ *adj.* striking, brilliant.

1ຈຽດ /cía:t/ *v.* pawn.

2ຈຽດ *v.* give away a part when one has only a small quantity.

– ເງິນ *v.* sacrifice a little money.
– ເວລາ *v.* sacrifice a part of one's time.

3ຈຽດ *(Thai)* *n.* tray used by nobles to indicate rank.

ຈຽດນ້ຳ /cía:t nàm/ *bot.* bush, *Pandanus* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເຈ໊ຍດ /cɛ̌a:t/ 1. *v.* hover. 2. *v.* float down to the ground.

ຈວດ /cûa:t/ *v.* startle someone by noise.

ຈ້ວດ /cùa:t/ **ຈ໊ວດ** /cŭa:t/ *onom.* sputter or hiss, louder than **ຈ໊ອກ**.

ຈັຕຸ *see* **ຈັດຕຸ**.

ຈັຕວາ *see* **ຈັດຕະວາ**.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຈິຕ *see* ຈິດຕະ.

ຈິຕໃຈ *see* ຈິດໃຈ.

ໂຈທຫາ *see* ໂຈດທະນາ.

[1]ຈັນ */can/ (Pali)* 1. *astr.* the moon. 2. *n.* Monday.

– ທະ, ທາ, ໂທ, ທອນ *n.* the moon. – ທະກລາ *n.* a girl beautiful as the moon. – ທະຄະຕິ *n.* lunar orbit; ancient system of counting time. – ທະຄາດ *n.* lunar eclipse. – ທະພິມ, ທະມັນທິນ, ທະຣະ, ທະຣາ, ທະຣາງ *n.* the moon. – ທະຣະຄາດ *(Sanskrit)* lunar eclipse. – ທະຣະໂຄສີກາ *n.* moonlight. – ທະຣະໂຍຄະ *n.* astrological term, conjunction of the moon and a constellation. – ທະຣະພູຕິ *n.* silver (color of the moon). – ທະຣະພາດ *n.* saber (shining like the moon). – ທະຣະພິມ *n.* moon; the lunar disc. – ທະຣະວົງ *myth.* dynasty of the moon which followed that of the sun, whose ancestor is Prasom, son of hermit ອັດຕິ. – ທະຣາພາ *n.* moonlight. – ທະຣາໂລກາ *n.* moonlight. – ທະໂຣໄທ, ທະໂຣທັຍ *n.* moonrise. – ເພັ້ງ *n.* full moon.

[2]ຈັນ *n.* royal liquor.

[3]ຈັນ *adj.* wicked, cruel, ferocious. – ທາມ 1. *adj.* ferocious vile, ignoble. 2. *n.* outcast. 3. *n.* the lowest caste, father Sudra, mother Brahman. – ໄຣ *adj.* wicked, ignoble, vile, low.

[4]ຈັນ *geog.* capital city of Laos, Vientiane: ວຽງຈັນ.

[5]ຈັນ *bot.* 1. name commonly given to several odoriferous woods called sandalwood. (Vidal) 2. the spice tree, *Eugenia aromatica Kuntze.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. the sandalwood tree, *Sirium myrtifolium.* 4. the persimmon tree having edible fruit, *Diospyros decandra Lour.* var. *laosiana.* (Vidal)

– ຂາວ 1. white sandalwood, *Tarenna hoanensis.* 2. medicinal tree, *Mansonia gagei Dr.* (Vidal) – ຈຶມ tree, *Craibiodendron stellatum W. Smith.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) – ໄດ 1. bush, *Dracaena cambodiana P.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. wood of aloe. – ດຳ black sandalwood whose wood is medicinal. (Vidal) – ແດງ 1. red sandalwood, *Pterocarpus santalinus L.* 2. possibly *Pterocarpus indicus L.* (Vidal) 3. possibly *Aglaia baillonii P.* or *Dracaena* sp. – ທະນະຄິຣີ *myth.* mountain of sandalwood, in the Himalayas. – ແທດ nutmeg tree, *Myristica fragrans Houtt.* (Vidal) – ບ້ານ false anise tree, *Ilicium griffithii Hook. &*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Thoms. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) – ป่า tree, *Styrax benzoin Dr.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – หอม 1. sandalwood used medicinally, *Mansonia gagei Dr.* 2. tree, *Tarenna hoaensis Pit.* (Thakhek) (Vidal) 3. any tree with odoriferous wood from the karst massifs. (Vidal) – เหลือง 1. yellow sandalwood tree, used in religious rites and medicinally, possibly *Disoxylon loureiri P.* (Vidal) 2. tree, used in religious rites and medicinally, *Cupressus torulosa Don.* (Vidal)

จันจา /can ca:/ *v.* say, speak.

จันโจด /can cô:t/ 1. *v.* spread a rumor. 2. *v.* it is said that. 3. *v.* yell.

จันยา /can nyá:/ *n.* morality, good behavior.

จันทะระคุบ /can thā rā khūp/ *(Pali) n.* a powerful king of the city of Patalibut, about 228-254, Buddhist Era.

จันทะระรัตตะมะ /can thā rā rāt tá nā:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* pearl.

จันทะรุบปราคา /can thā rūp pra: khá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* lunar eclipse.

จันทะวาตา /can thā vá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* a destructive wind.

จันทัม /can thán/ 1. *n.* diagonal end roof beam. 2. *n.* vertical end roof beam. 3. *n.* rafter.

จันเลิา /can léo/ จันเลาะ /can lɔ/ *(Khmer) n.* river, rivulet, small watercourse.

จันโลง /can ló:ng/ *(Pali) v.* support, conduct, sustain; maintain and further. – ใจ *v.* inspire, encourage.

จันอับ /can áp/ *n.* Chinese confectionery made from mixed fruit and nuts.

1จัม /cān/ *n.* fishtrap. – เสือ *n.* tiger trap. – ป่า *n.* fishtrap.

2จัม *(Thai) n.* cluster of young coconut flowers.

3จัม *(Thai) n.* shell money, the cowrie.

4จัม *(Thai) n.* diamond-studded bracelet.

5จัม *(Thai) bot.* ornamental tree with purple flowers, *Millettia brandisiana.*

จัม /càn/ *adj.* short.

จัมต่องผ้า /càn tɔ:ng phâ:/ *v.* pull up the end of a sampot.

จัมลิง /càn lóng/ *adj.* short, shortened.

1จาม /ca:n/ *n.* plate, dish; disc.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทึมเช้า *n.* plate, dish.

– ฮูป *n.* record (music disc).

– เชิง *n.* a footed dish. – ขึม *n.* flying saucer. – รอง *n.* saucer.

2 จาม *Buddh.* *n.* title of a class of bonzes.

– คู *n.* title of the third class of bonzes who have served longer as bonzes and learned more. – ใจ *n.* title of the second class of bonzes superior to จาม .

3 จาม *v.* mix, thin with water.

4 จาม *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Butea frondosa Roxb.* 2. medicinal vine, *Butea superba Roxb.* (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Spatholobus roxburghii Benth.* (Vidal) 4. vine, *Argyreia pierreana D. Bois.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

5 จาม *(Khmer)* *v.* inscribe on papyrus with a stylus.

6 จาม *(Pali)* *n.* spy.

จามเคือง /ca:n khɨ̌a:/ *bot.* type of vine with red flowers. It entwines around the trunk of trees always in a leftward direction.

จามเจือง /ca:n cia:/ *v.* add, mix.

1 จ่าม /cā:n/ *n.* the metal, lead.

2 จ่าม *v.* spread, disperse, separate.

จ้าม /cà:n/ *(Thai)* *adv.* very, much.

จิม /cin/ *(Pali)* *v.* think, imagine; meditate.

– ดา 1. *v.* think, imagine *(high)*. 2. *n.* imagination. 3. *n.* interest. 4. *n.* precious stone *(general term)*. – ดามะนี *n.* success due to thought. – ดาไม *n.* success due to thought. – ตะมา *n.* thought, reflection, meditation.

– ตะมาภาม *n.* imagination.

– ตะพาบ *n.* image in one's thoughts.

– ตา *v.* think, imagine, meditate.

– ตามะยะปัมยา *n.* knowledge acquired by thought.

จิมดามะนี /cin da: mā nī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* miraculous crystal ball.

จิมตะกะวี /cin tá ká vī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* poet.

จิมตะนิยม /cin tá nɨ nyóm/ *n.* author of a romance or love story.

จิมตาหมา /cin ta: nā:/ *(Pali)* *bot.* sandalwood, *Sirium myrtifolium.*

จีน /ci:n/ *n.* China, Chinese.

– แดง *geog.* Communist or Red China.

จึม /cɨ̄:n/ 1. *v.* fry. 2. *adj.* fried.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

จื้ม /cɛ̀:n/ *v.* be wet, damp; *adj.* moist, damp.

1จุม /cun/ *v.* support, sustain, uphold.

– **คั้ำ** *v.* support, prop up.

– **เจือ** *v.* support, subsidize, make a gift.

2จุม *v.* patch, repair.

– **แห** *v.* mend a net.

3จุม *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* small, wee; minuscule. 2. *n.* particles, powder, dust.

– **ละ** prefix: small, micro-.

– **ละสักกะราด** *n.* the Chunla Era, beginning 21 March, 634 A.D.

– **ละทัด** *n.* microscope.

จุมสี /cun sǐ:/ *n.* copper sulfate.

จุมทะกาม /cun thā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* potter; potter's wheel.

จุมมิยะบิด /cun nǐ: nyā bót/ *(Pali) Buddh.* short Pali text introducing a sermon.

จุมละบิดา, จุลบิดา /cun lā bǐ da:/ *(Pali) n.* uncle, younger brother of the father.

จุมละพาก /cun lā phà:k/ *n.* punctuation mark, the comma (,).

1จุมละพม /cun lā phón/ **จุลพม** *(Pali)* *n.* small forest.

2จุมละพม *Buddh. n.* sixth chapter in the history of the spiritual life of the Buddha, the Vesantara.

จุมละวัก, จุลวัก /cun lā vāk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sub-paragraph. 2. *n.* sub-chapter. 3. *Buddh. n.* the third book of Buddhist discipline.

จุ่ม /cūn/ *adj.* pretty, lovable.

– **ขุม** *adj.* pretty, lovable.

จุ่มพุ่ม /cūn phū:n/ 1. *adv.* very, much. 2. *adj.* abundant, heaped up; *adj., adv.* enormous(ly). 3. *adj.* very white.

เจม /cɛ:n/ 1. *adj.* well-versed, skilled, expert. 2. *adj.* habituated, accustomed.

– **ใจ** *adj.* retentive memory.

– **จัด** *v.* be knowledgeable in.

– **จบ** *adj.* well-versed, skilled.

– **ตา** *adj.* familiar to the eye.

– **มือ** *adj.* apt, skilled.

แจมๆ /cɛ:n cɛ:n/ *onom.* of repeated sounds.

แจมแจม /cɛ:n vɛ́:n/ *zool.* bird of the sparrow family, which lives in the brush.

แจ้ม /cɛ̀:n/ *n.* a small, low cup or glass.

– **เหล้า** *n.* shot glass for liquor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ໂຈມ /co:n/ 1. *(Pali)* *n.* thief, robber, bandit, plunderer, pillager, brigand, outlaw, highwayman. 2. *n.* guerrilla.

– ສລັດ *n.* pirate. – ຜູ້ຮ້າງ *n.* criminal. – ຮ້າງ *n.* dangerous criminal.

[2]ໂຈມ 1. *n.* cloth, material. 2. *n.* cloth received by bonzes in offerings. It cannot be used by them personally.

[3]ໂຈມ *v.* jump, pounce, spring: *see* ໂຕມ.

ໂຈ້ມ /co:n/ *adj.* tall, large (rooster only).

[1]ຈົນ /con/ *conj.* until.

– ກະທັ້ງ *conj.* until.
– ກະທູ້ວ່າຈົນເຖິງ until now.
– ກະທູ້ວ່າຈົນຂຸດນີ້ until now.
– ກະທ່ວງວ່າ *conj.* until. – ກ່ວ່າ *conj.* until, while. – ກ່ວ່າເຂົາຊຸມາ until his arrival. – ໄດ້ until successful, until achieved. – ຕາຍ until death. – ຕລອດ *conj.* until.
– ເຖິງ *conj.* until, finally.
– ເຖິງທີ່ສຸດ until the last.
– ເຖິງຫຼາວນີ້ until today.
– ເຖິງມື້ສຸດທ້າຍ until the last day.
– ມາທີ່ສຸດທ້າຍ to the last minute.
– ບັດນີ້ until now. – ຮອດ *prep.* until (distance).

[2]ຈົນ 1. *adj.* poor, destitute; lacking, deprived. 2. *v.* live in poverty. 3. *v.* be defeated.
– ກາຍ *(Thai)* *adj.* poor, destitute.

[3]ຈົນ 1. *adv.* the utmost; to the end. 2. *adv.* at last, finally, 3. *v.* be desperate; be at one's wit's end.

– ກອກ *(Thai)* *adj.* cornered, at bay.
– ຄົນສຸດທ້າຍ *adv.* to the last man.
– ຄວາມຄິດ *adv.* out of ideas.
– ໃຈ *v.* feel at a loss. – ສຸດ *adj.* utmost, extreme. – ສຸດກຳລັງ *adj.* utmost, extreme. – ສຸດຄວາມສາມາດ *adv.* to the best of one's ability.
– ສຸດສະຕິປັນຍາ *adv.* to the best of one's ability. – ສິ້ນລົມຫາຍໃຈ *adv.* to the last breath or gasp. – ຕາແຈ 1. *v.* be cornered. 2. *adv.* at one's wit's end.
– ແຕ້ມ *v.* be at an impasse.
– ປັນຍາ *adv.* at one's wit's end.
– ມຸມ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* cornered. 2. *adv.* at bay.

[4]ຈົນ *adj.* close, near.

ຈົນຕລອດຊີວິດ /con tá lɔ:t sĭ: vĭt/ *adv.* for the duration of life.

ຈົນພໍໃຈ /con phɔ́: cay/ *prep.* to the satisfaction of.

ຈົ່ມ, ຈົ່ມໆ /cɔ̀n/ *v.* hurry, rush someone.

ຈ້ ຈ້
ຈົ່ມ /cɔ̀n/ 1. *adj.* incessant (of noise, water, etc.). 2. *adv.* without stopping. 3. *adv.* constantly, frequently.

ຈ້ ຈ້
ຈົ່ມເຂົ້າ /cɔ̀n khâo/ *v.* separate filled paddy rice from chaff and empty kernels.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຈອມ /cɔ:n/ *n.* pulse.

2 ຈອມ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Pirus pashia Ham.* (Paksong) (Vidal) 2. tree with edible fruit, *Pirus laosensis Card.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

3 ຈອມ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* go, move about, circulate, roam, wander. 2. *v.* behave.

– ຈະຣົນ *v.* leave, move about *(poetic).* – ຈັດ *adj.* vagrant, homeless.

4 ຈອມ *(Thai)* *n.* earring.

– ຫູ 1. *n.* earring. 2. *n.* hairline around the ear. 3. *v.* put in hair (as an ornament or flower).

ຈອມດຳ /cɔ:n dam/ *zool.* binturong, a civet cat; *Arctictus binturong albifrons F. Cuvier.* (J. & M. Deuve).

ຈອມເມົ່າ /cɔ:n nāo/ *bot.* bush, *Clerodendron serratum Spreng.* (Vidal)

ຈອມພອມ, /cɔ:n phɔ́:n/ ຈອມປ່ອມ /cɔ:n fɔ́:n/ *zool.* mongoose, *Herpestes auropunctatus Hodgson;* or *Herpestes javanicus exilis Gervais;* or *Herpestes urva Hodgson.* (J. & M. Deuve)

1 ຈ້ອມ /cɔ̀:n/ *v.* pull up; roll up; turn up.

2 ຈ້ອມ *zool.* squirrel; *see* ກະຈ້ອມ.

1 ເຈ່ີ ມ /cə̄:n/ *adj.* hovering, gliding in the air.

2 ເຈ່ີ ມ *(Thai)* *v.* wander, stray; leave the group or herd.

ໄຈມ /cia:n/ *v.* cut, slice, lop off, trim.

– ໝາກ *v.* prepare betel.

2 ຈວນ *adv.* almost; at the point of.

3 ຈວນ *n.* a long time.

ເຈ ລ ມ /cɛ̄a:n/ 1. *v.* lower, fall in, level, subside. 2. *v.* fall down, collapse. 3. *v.* spread out.

1 ຈວມ /cua:n/ 1. *n.* palisade. 2. *n.* camp. 3. *(Thai)* *n.* residence of a governor or high official; house of reception for foreign high dignitaries.

2 ຈວມ *adv.* almost; about, approximately.

– ຈະ *v.* be about to; be ready to. – ຈະຕາຽ 1. *adj.* ready to die. 2. *adv.* on the point of death. – ຈະມາເຖິງ At any moment, he will arrive. – ເຈ just in time. – ຈວນ *adv.* almost, approximately. 2. *v.* be ready to; miss by a hair. – ໄຕ້ຈວມເສັ ຽ *n.* the critical moment – win or lose. – ຕິວ *adj.* imminent, critical. – ຕາຽ *adv.* almost dead. – ເວລາ *adv.* almost time.

3 ຈວມ *(Thai)* *n.* a kind of cloth.

ຈວມເຖິງ /cua:n thěng/ *v.* leave and return soon.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຈັບ /cáp/ *v.* grasp, hold, catch, catch by hand, seize, arrest.

– ກຸມ *v.* arrest, apprehend, capture. – ຂະໂມຍ *v.* arrest a robber. – ໄຂ້ *v.* catch a fever. – ຈອງ *v.* preempt, reserve land. – ໄດ້ *adj.* seized, taken, gotten. – ໄດ້ຄາຫນ້ງຄາເຂົ້າ *v.* catch in the act; in flagrante delicto. – ຕາ 1. *v.* catch the eye. 2. *adj.* agreeable to the eye. – ຕາຍ *v.* capture dead. – ປາ *v.* catch fish by hand. – ປາສອງມື 1. *v.* try to catch two things at the same time *(pejorative)*. 2. *adj.* on the horns of a dilemma. – ເປັ້ນ *v.* capture alive. – ຣົຖໄຟ *v.* catch a train. – ໄວ້ *v.* seize and hold. – ຫວັດ *v.* catch cold. – ເອົາ *v.* seize, arrest, take.

2 ຈັບ *v.* perch on.

– ຄອນ *v.* perch on. – ງ່າໄມ້ *v.* perch on a branch. – ເຈົ່າ *v.* perch immobile, sit motionless: sit sad and alone.

3 ຈັບ *bot.* aquatic plant, the water caltrop, having edible fruit, *Trapa bicornis L.* (Vidal)

ຈັບກັງ /cáp kang *(Chinese)* *n.* coolie.

ຈັບແຂນ /cáp khɛ:n *v.* hold arm in arm.

ຈັບເຄົ້າ, ຈັບເຄົ້າເງື່ອນ /cáp khào/ *v.* uncover, discover; detect; be on the track of.

ຈັບໃຈ /cáp cay/ 1. *v.* touch, satisfy. 2. *adj.* touching, satisfying; fascinating.

ຈັບຈ່າຍ /cáp cā:y/ *v.* spend; pay; buy.

ຈັບຈິດຈັບໃຈ /cáp cít cáp cay/ *adj.* fascinating, captivating.

ຈັບຈຸດ /cáp cút/ *v.* catch on, apprehend, get the meaning of.

ຈັບຈົດ /cáp cót/ *adj.* half-hearted, irresolute, inconstant.

ຈັບສລາກ /cáp sá lâ:k/ *v.* draw lots.

ຈັບສ່ຳງ, ຈັບຈ່ຳງ /cáp sā:y/ *(Chinese)* 1. *n.* type of Chinese vegetable soup. 2. *n.* mélange; many things inextricably intermixed.

ຈັບຊີບພະຈອນ /cáp si:p phā co:n *v.* take or count the pulse.

ຈັບຍາມ cáp nyá:m 1. *v.* foretell, prognosticate. 2. *v.* foretell the propitious or unlucky hours of the day.

ຈັບເດີ່ມ cáp də:m *adv.* from the beginning; ever since.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ດູ *(Thai)* *v.* keep an eye on, follow by eye; keep under surveillance.
– ເບິ່ງ *v.* keep an eye on, follow by eye; keep under surveillance.

ຈັບຕ້ອງ /cáp tɔ̀:ng/ *v.* touch.

ຈັບຕົ້ມຊົ້ມປ່ຽ /cáp tôn sôn pa:y/ *idiom.* put the cart before the horse.

ຈັບຖູໄຖ /cáp thù: thăy/ 1. *v.* rub. 2. *v.* do one's best, in a job beyond one's capacity.

ຈັບປ່າສອງມື /cáp pa: sɔ̌:ng mɛ̌:/ *idiom.* A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

ຈັບປິ້ງ /cáp ping/ *n.* gold or silver ornamental cache-sexe for infants.

ຈັບຜິດ /cáp phìt/ *v.* carp, find fault with.
– ກັບ *v.* find fault with.
– ຈັບພາດ *v.* grope blindly.

ຈັບເພ່ະຊົ້ມເກ່ະ /cáp phɛ̀ sôn kè/ *idiom.* put the cart before the horse.

ຈັບມື /cáp mɛ̌:/ *v.* shake hands, hold hands.
– ຖືເຂມ *v.* kiss the hand; be very familiar with.

ຈັບໄມ້ສັ້ນໄມ້ຍາວ /cáp mày sân mày nyá:o/ *v.* draw straws, long or short.

ຈັບລອມ /cáp lɔ́:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* curl or tint the hair.

ຈັບເວລາ /cáp vé: lá:/ *v.* time.

ຈັບຫືດ /cáp hɛ̌:t/ *v.* have asthma.

ຈັບເຫງົ້າ /cáp ngăo/ *v.* become sad.

ຈັບຫງ່ຽ /cáp ngă:y/ *n.* type of Laotian stew, made with very little liquid.

ຈັບໜາວ /cáp nă:o/ *v.* become ill with pneumonia, or with a cold.

ຈັບຫລັກ /cáp lák/ *v.* hold on to the top of a pole.

ຈັບໆ /cap cap/ *onom.* sound of food being munched.

1 ຈາບ /câ:p/ *v.* beat with both hands.
– ກອງ *v.* beat a drum, using both hands.

2 ຈາບ *zool.* bird, *see* ກະຈາບ.

3 ຈາບ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be indecent, obscene. 2. *v.* abuse; offend, injure.
– ຈ້ອງ *v.* offend or injure by speech.

4 ຈາບ *(Pali)* *n.* cub of a wild animal.

5 ຈາບ *(Pali)* *n.* bow.

1 ຈິບ /cìp/ *n.* type of fishtrap, spanning a stream.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

²ຈິບ 1. *v.* taste with the tip of tongue. 2. *v.* sip.

– ເບິ່ງ *v.* sample for taste.

³ຈິບ *zool.* type of bird, *see* ກະຈິບ.

ຈິບເຟືອງ *see* ກະຈິບເຟືອງ.

ຈິບຫາຍ /cĭp hă:y/ *n.* loss, ruin, disaster.

¹ຈິບ /cî:p/ *v.* pile on top of; stack up.

²ຈິບ 1. *v.* fold. 2. *v.* roll. 3. *n.* one roll of prepared betel. 4. *(Thai)* *v.* crease.

– ປາກ *v.* purse the lips. – ຜ້າ *v.* gather or pleat clothing. – ຟຸ *v.* roll betel leaves. – ໜາກ *v.* fold and roll betel. – ຮໍ *v.* roll up.

ຈິບຊັ້ນ /cî:p kan/ *v.* flirt, court *(slang)*.

ຈິ໊ບ /cî:p/ *(English)* *n.* jeep, the vehicle.

¹ຈຸບ /cŭp/ 1. *adj.* complete. 2. *adv.* enough. 3. *v.* have in full.

²ຈຸບ *v.* dye.

³ຈຸບ *v.* suck.

⁴ຈຸບ *see* ຈຸບ.

ຈຸບຈິບ /cŭp cĭp/ *adv.* frequently, continually (as snacking with nuts, popcorn, candy, etc.).

¹ຈຸບ /cû:p/ 1. *v.* kiss. 2. *v.* suck.

– ກອດ *v.* hug and kiss. – ປາກ *v.* kiss. – ຫອຍ *v.* suck snails from the shell.

²ຈຸບ *zool.* type of water mollusc of the snail family.

ເຈັບ /cép/ 1. *adj.* sick, ill; injured, wounded. 2. *v.* be sick; ache; hurt, suffer.

– ເກົ້າເມົ້າຫົວ *v.* have a headache.

– ໄຂ້ *adj.* sick, feverish.

– ໄຂ້ໄຕ້ປ່ວງ 1. *adj.* sick. 2. *v.* be sick.

– ແຂ້ວ *v.* have a toothache. – ຄໍ *v.* have a sore throat. – ຄ້ຽງ *v.* ache all over. – ແຄ້ນ *v.* resent. – ໃຈ *v.* have hurt feelings; be resentful; be heartsick; feel hurt. – ຈຸກ *v.* have an acute pain in the abdomen. – ແຮງ *adj.* hurting (physical); pained, hurt (of feelings). – ສຽບ *v.* feel a sharp, internal pain. – ຊໍ້ານ້ຳໃຈ *v.* have hurt feelings. – ຖືກເຈັບເອັ້ນ 1. *v.* hurt all over. 2. *adj.* stiff and sore. – ຕາ *v.* have a pain in the eye. – ຕາແດງ *v.* have conjunctivitis. – ຕົວ *v.* get hurt. – ຕົ໋ມຕົວ *v.* get hurt, feel sore. – ທ້ອງ *v.* have a pain in the abdomen or stomach; be in labor. – ທ້ອງເສ້ັຍ *v.* have dyspepsia. – ທ້ອງໜຽ *v.* have dyspepsia. – ໃນຕາ *v.* have conjunctivitis. – ບໍ Are you sick?

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຍິດ *v.* have dysentery. – ປ່ວຍ *v.* be sick, pain, hurt, ache. – ປວດ *v.* pain, hurt, suffer. – ເປັ້ມ *v.* be ill *(slang)*. – ຫົວ *v.* have a headache. – ເຫງືອກ 1. *n.* gingivitis. 2. *v.* have pain in the gums. – ຫນ້າເອິກ *v.* have a chest illness. – ຫນັກ *v.* be seriously ill or wounded. – ໆດແຈດ *v.* be chronically ill or sickly. – ເຈັ້ມ *v.* have neuritis. – ເຈັ້ມເຈັບເສັ້ມ *v.* have neuralgia. – ແອວ *v.* have lumbago; have pain in the lower back.

ແຈບ /cɛ̂:p/ 1. *adj.* well-fitting. 2. *v.* fit snugly, tightly. 3. *adj.* firm, solid. 4. *v.* shut tight. 5. *adv.* hermetically. 6. *adj.*,*adv.* distinct(ly); clear(ly).

[1]ຈ໊ຍ /cɔ́p/ 1. *adj.* good, pretty. 2. *adv.* all right, OK.

– ງາມ 1. *adj.* gracious, good. 2. *n.* goodness, virtue. – ເລີ່ 9 *v.* that's good; not bad; comme il faut. – ຫລາຽ *adj.* very good.

[2]ຈົບ *v.* end, finish, terminate.

– ກັ້ມ 1. *v.* it is ended. 2. *adv.* without result, effect; all over. – ກັ້ມຫ໊ *(Thai)* *adj.* ended, finished. – ຈາກໂຮງຮຽນ *v.* complete school. – ຈຸ້ມມັດທະຍົມສຶກສາ *v.* complete grammar or high school. – ດ້ວຽ *prep.* ended by. – ລົງດ້ວຽ 1. *v.* end by. 2. *prep.* ended by. – ແລ້ວ *v.* it is ended; finished.

[1]ຈ9ບ /cɔ̂:p/ 1. *v.* spy on, eavesdrop, peek. 2. *v.* hear by chance. 3. *v.* hide oneself. 4. *v.* set an ambush.

– ແນມ *v.* watch, spy on. – ເບິ່ງ *v.* watch secretly. – ຟັ່ງ *v.* eavesdrop.

[2]ຈ9ບ 1. *v.* persuade, exhort. 2. *v.* console, appease, calm down. 3. *v.* seduce; flatter, charm; flirt.

[3]ຈ9ບ *v.* rob.

ຈ9ບ /cɨa:p/ *onom.* chirp of chicks.

[1]ຈວບ /cûa:p/ 1. *v.* reach, arrive at. 2. *v.* meet. 3. *v.* obtain.

– ກັ້ມ *v.* encounter; coincide.

[2]ຈວບ *adv.* almost.

– ຈ9ມ *adv.* almost; ready to
– ຈວມ *adv.* almost; ready to

ຈັ້ມມະ /cam mā/ *(Pali)* *n.* animal skin or hide.

– ກາມ *n.* tanner. – ຂ້ັ້ມ *n.* skin of an animal used as a rug or mat.

[1]ຈາມ /ca:m/ *v.* sneeze.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 จาม *n.* the Cham, an ancient people of the kingdom of Champa in Cochin China.

3 จาม *(Thai)* *v.* hit hard.

1 จามจุรี /ca:m mā cú rī:/ *zool.* animal, the yak; *Bos grunniens.*

2 จามจุรี *bot.* rain tree, *Enterolobium saman.*

1 จ่าม /cā:m/ 1. *v.* fashion tresses of bamboo with reeds or grass to form sections of siding for houses. 2. *n.* tress of bamboo, made as above.

2 จ่าม *v.* threaten future reprisal.

– ข้าจ่ามตาย *idiom* threaten to kill.

จ๋ม /cīm/ 1. *prep.* near, next to. 2. *v.* place edge to edge. 3. *v.* push almost to the point of touching.

1 จั้ม /cì:m/ 1. *v.* pry up, lift out. 2. *v.* carry on research.

– แอ้ว *v.* pick the teeth.

2 จั้ม 1. *v.* pierce; put a wedge in. 2. *v.* dip into.

– แจ่ว *v.* dip into pepper sauce.

– ม้ำปา *v.* dip into fish sauce.

– ม้ำพิก *v.* dip into pepper sauce.

– ลง *v.* dip in.

3 จั้ม *adj.* crowded.

จิ้มก้องๆ /cì:m kò:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be tributary to a great power. 2. *v.* send an ambassador to establish friendly relations with a great power, in presenting tribute (as peripheral nations did to China).

จิ้มลิ้ม /cì:m lìm/ *adj.* graceful, attractive; smart.

จุมกางปา /cum kia:ng pā:/ *bot.* tree, *Eugenia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

จุมพิต /cum phīt/ *(Pali)* *v.* kiss.

จุมพิต /cum phōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ring, circlet or crown surrounding a chignon to hold it in place. 2. *n.* tiara, coronet. 3. *n.* supporting circle for a jar or pot. 4. *n.* general term for ring-shaped items.

จุมพล /cum phón/ *n.* army commander; commander-in-chief.

1 จุ่ม /cūm/ *v.* immerse, plunge something into water, dip.

– ม้ำ *v.* dip in water, soak.

– ปากกา *v.* dip the pen.

2 จุ่ม 1. *v.* lose financially. 2. *v.* die.

– ทุน *v.* lose one's capital.

– มังม *v.* die.

1 จุ้ม /cùm/ *n.* group; family; dynasty.

– เจ้า *n.* group of individuals of the same family name.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2จุ้ม 1. *n.* pile, heap. 2. *v.* meet together, assemble.

จุม /cu:m/ 1. *v.* half-open (of flowers); bud. 2. *n.* bud. 3. *n.* general term: things conical in shape, as a bud.

1จุมค้องๆ /cu:m khɔ̂:ng/ 1. *n.* the boss in the center of a gong. 2. *anat.* ankle.

2จุมค้องๆ *adj.* half-open.

จุมปวก /cu:m pûa:k/ *n.* termitary.

แจ่ม /cɛ:m/ *adj.* clear, limpid, serene; distinct.

– แจ้งๆ *adj.* clear, serene, distinct.
– ใส *adj.* clear, limpid; lucid; bright; appearing happy.

1โจม /co:m/ 1. *v.* lift up in the arms. 2. *v.* hold up, sustain.

– ขึ้น *v.* lift up.

2โจม *n.* tent, canopy.

3โจม *(Thai)* *v.* reach for.

โจมตี /co:m ti:/ *v.* attack.

– ด้วงคำพูด *v.* attack by words.
– ทางอากาศ *v.* make an air attack.
– ทางเรือ *v.* make an attack by sea.
– ย่างบ่ทันตัว *v.* make a surprise attack.

โจมทัพ /co:m thap/ *(Thai)* *n.* a division of military elephants, with attached troops; hence, elephant troops.

จ็ม /com/ 1. *v.* sink, founder. 2. *v.* drown. 3. *v.* immerse. 4. *v.* be embedded in.

– น้ำ *v.* drown; be engulfed; be shipwrecked. – ยั้งๆ *v.* sink and drown.
– ลุ่งๆ *v.* sink; be shipwrecked.
– ลุงน้ำ *v.* drown; be drowned.
– ลงไป *v.* sink into. – เรือ *v.* sink a ship.

จ็มกาม /com kom/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* ornaments along the edge of a roof in the form of a lotus, on a palace or large public building. 2. *n.* small bells or ornaments of the same shape suspended from the edge of a roof. 3. *n.* walkway for meditation or the relaxation of bonzes. 4. temple rest-house. 5. *n.* that or stupa. 6. *n.* wall of glass.

จ็มเลิง /com lɤ:y/ *adv.* excessively.

จ็ม /cɔm/ *v.* talk to oneself; ramble on; grumble; complain under the breath.

– ด่า *v.* grumble against; scold.
– ปาก *v.* grumble. – พึมพำ *v.* growl, grumble. – มิม *v.* mutter incantations. – หา *v.* speak well of

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

someone. – ทัมวสี *v.* recite a lesson aloud, in order to memorize it.

จอม /cɔ:m/ 1. *n.* top, summit; peak. 2. *n.* supreme chief; king, monarch. 3. *adj.* supreme, highest. 4. *prefix:* arch-. 5. *(Thai)* *n.* concubine of the king.

– กษัตริ *n.* king of kings, emperor. – เกา *n.* the king; top of the head. – ขวัน *n.* top of the head; the crown, spiral of hair; sweetheart. – ดอย *n.* mountain top. – ไต, ไตร *n.* king, monarch; supreme ruler of the three worlds, hell, earth, heaven (Buddha or Indra). – ไท *n.* king, monarch, lord. – ทัพ *n.* commander-in-chief; supreme commander of the armed forces. – บังการ *n.* grand dictator. – ผู *n.* mountain top. – พัล *n.* field marshal. – พันอากาศ *n.* air marshal. – พันเรือ *n.* admiral. – ราก, ราช *n.* king, monarch. – หัว *n.* the top of the head; the most venerated objects. – มารดา *n.* a king's concubine who has borne a child.

จอมใจ /cɔ:m cay/ 1. *adj.* well-beloved. 2. *n.* sweetheart.

จอมทอง /cɔ:m thɔ́:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Butea superba.*

จอมปลวก /cɔ:m pûa:k/ *n.* termitary.

จอมปลอม /cɔ:m pɔ:m/ 1. *adj.* false, counterfeit. 2. *n.* impostor.

จอมมะโม /cɔ:m mā nó:/ *n.* sweetheart; well-beloved; the object of one's thoughts.

1 จ่อม /cɔ̀:m/ 1. *v.* dip into, immerse, sink, submerge. 2. *(Thai)* *v.* drown.

2 จ่อม *v.* tie ends together and suspend.

3 จ่อม *n.* dish of fermented fish or shrimp in sauce.

4 จ่อม *(Thai)* *v.* like, love *(poetic).*

5 จ่อม *(Thai)* *v.* kneel, as elephants.

จ่อมจ่าย /cɔ̀:m cā:y/ *(Thai)* *v.* distribute or spend a little at a time.

จ่อมปลก /cɔ̀:m pûa:k/ *n.* foam.

จ่อมป่อม /cɔ̀:m pɔ̀:m/ *adj.* highest.

จ้อม /cɔ̂:m/ *adj.* narrow; narrowing to a tip.

จ้อมป้อม /cɔ̂:m pɔ̂:m/ 1. *adj.* hemispheric, rounded. 2. *n.* boss.

1 เจิม /cə:m/ *n.* Brahmanic rite in which a bonze applies a paste at three points, to bring luck (as the forehead of newlyweds, or the foundation of a building).

2 เจิม *(Khmer)* *n.* eyebrow.

เจิ้ม /cə̂:m/ *v.* cut at an angle to form a point.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]จฺงม /cia:m/ *v.* be modest, reserved; discreet; humble.

– ใจ *v.* be meek, humble. – ติว *v.* be modest, humble, meek.

[2]จฺงม *n.* type of carpet made of animal fur, such as deer.

[3]จฺงม 1. *n.* guardian spirit of the home or property. 2. *n.* fate, destiny.

จฺงมจาก /cia:m câ:k/ *conj.* since then.

จ้อม /cùa:m/ *onom.* sound of splashing made by walking into water.

จัธยา *see* จัมยา.

จุล *see* จุมละ.

[1]จาว /ca:o/ *n.* kernel, pith.

[2]จาว 1. *v.* open (of flowers). 2. *v.* reach puberty.

[3]จาว *n.* a tied game.

– กัม *v.* be even, tied in a game.

[4]จาว *(Thai) n.* breast.

[5]จาว *(Thai) n.* prince, master, king.

[6]จาว *(Thai) n.* water.

[7]จาว *(Thai) n.* flower.

[8]จาว *(Thai) adj.* distant, spaced apart; *(Thai) adj.* distinct, apparent.

จาวหมากพ้าว /ca:o mâ:k phà:o/ *bot.* the coconut heart plant having edible globular fruit.

จ่าว /cà:o/ *v.* advertise, publish.

– ขาย *v.* advertise for sale.

[1]จ้าว /cà:o/ 1. *n.* mandarin or white rice. 2. *v.* boil in water.

– เข้า *v.* steam mandarin rice *(rare).*

– หมูง *v.* steam glutinous rice *(rare).*

[2]จ้าว *adj.* twisting, griping (of pain).

[3]จ้าว *v.* hurry.

[4]จ้าว *v.* fry, cook in oil.

[5]จ้าว *(Thai) n.* prince, king.

จ้ว /cî:v/ *adj.* sharp (as of pain).

[1]แจว /cɛ:v/ 1. *n.* paddle, sweep. 2. *v.* row from the stern of a boat, using a sweep.

– เข้า *v.* row toward the shore.

– ท้าย 1. *v.* row from the stern. 2. *n.* the stern of a pirogue. – ติว *v.* row from the bow. – เรือ *v.* row. – แรง *v.* row hard.

[2]แจว *(Thai) v.* flee in haste *(slang).*

– จ้าว *v.* flee in haste *(slang).*

แจ่ว /cɛ:v/ *n.* pepper sauce, mixed with fish sauce, lemon juice, etc.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แจ่วใค่ /cɛ:v khay/ *n.* dried pepper paste.

แจ่วปา /cɛ:v pa:/ *n.* dish made of pulverized dried fish with water and seasoning.

แจ้ว /cɛ̂:v/ แจ้วๆ /cɛ̂:v cɛ̂:v/ 1. *adj.* limpid, clear. 2. *adj.* harmonious, melodious. 3. *(Thai) adv.* fluently, easily. 4. *(Thai) adj.* distinct.

[1]จ๋วง /cia:v/ 1. *v.* fry in oil. 2. *v.* extract lard or grease.

[2]จ๋วง *(Thai) v.* prepare curry.

[3]จ๋วง 1. *(Thai) adv.* surely, certainly. 2. *(Thai) adv.* like that.

จ้วงจ้าว /cia:v cà:o/ *(Thai) adj.* tumultuous, noisy.

จริด *see* จะริด.

จวาด /cvâ:t/ จวด /cûa:t/ *v.* startle by noise; awaken by sound.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ส /sɔ̌:/ the sixth consonant in the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. For other possible words, *see* ʔ, จ, ท.

ส.ข.ล. /sɔ̌: khɔ̌: lɔ́:/ *abbr.* Lao Government News Bureau, สำนักงานข่าวลาว.

ส.ป.ฐ. /sɔ̌: pɔ: ɔ:/ *abbr.* SEATO, Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.

1สะ/sá/ *v.* empty water from; bail out a boat.

– คอง *v.* empty a ditch or canal. – น้ำ *v.* empty a pond. – ใบบิก *v.* drain, pump out. – เรือ *v.* bail out a boat.

2สะ *v.* wash, shampoo.

– ผม *v.* wash the hair, shampoo. – ล้าง *v.* wash. – หัว *v.* wash the hair. – อ่างน้ำ *n.* washbasin.

3สะ *v.* give alms.

4สะ 1. *v.* abandon. 2. *v.* scatter.

– ผัด *adj.* abandoned, left, separated. – ละ *v.* abandon, renounce, leave to.

5สะ *gram.* exclamatory particle at the end of a sentence.

6สะ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* pond, irrigation tank. 2. *v.* divert water; bring water into a field.

– ดอกไม้ *n.* flower pond. – ดอกบัว *n.* lotus pond. – น้ำ *n.* a small body of water. – ผัง *(Khmer) n.* irrigation tank; water basin; lake, pond, marsh.

7สะ *(Thai) v.* place irregularly, at random.

8สะ *(Thai) v.* cut, slice.

9สะ *(Thai) adj.* pretty.

สะกะสัด /sá ká sát/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* 'The Six Kings', name of the twelfth chapter of the story of Buddha.

สะกะตะ /sá ká tá/ *n.* wagon, oxcart.

สะกะระนี /sá ká rā ní:/ สะกอระนี /sá kɔ:rā ní:/ *(Pali) n.* the person responsible.

สะกะวาที /sá ká vá: thí:/ *(Pali) n.* he who speaks first; the explainer.

สะกา /sá ka:/ *(Tamil) n.* type of backgammon board; checkers; dice.

สะกามาพะจอม /sá ka: má: phā cɔ:m/ *(Pali) n.* the six stages of paradise.

สะการะ /sá ka: rā/ *(Indonesian) n.* flower.

– ตาระ *bot.* flower, *Nyctanthes arbortristis.*

สะกุมา /sá kú má:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* bird.

สะกุมี /sá kú mí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* hen; female bird.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะเดา /sá kɛ:/ *bot.* tree, *Combretum quadrangulare.* The seeds are commonly used in Thailand as an anthelmintic.

สะโก /sá ko:/ *bot.* 1. tree having medicinal wood, possibly *Grewia* sp. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Anthocephalus indicus A. Reich.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

สะกาง /sá ka:ng/ *n.* a type of scaled freshwater fish.

สะแงง /sá kɛ:ng/ *n.* type of fish.

สะกอย /sá ko:y/ *n.* beak of a bird.

[1]สะกัด /sá kát/ *v.* intercept, obstruct, blockade, bar; impede.

– ข้าเสึก *v.* halt the enemy. – จับ *v.* post someone in order to catch or seize. – ทาง *v.* block the road. – ทัพ *v.* prevent passage.

[2]สะกัด *v.* cut hard objects; chisel out; sculpture.

– ไม้ *v.* carve wood. – หิน *v.* carve or cut away stone. – เหล็ก *v.* cut with a chisel; carve metal.

[3]สะกัด *v.* extract.

– ทั้ม *v.* extract, draw out. – น้ำมัน extract oil.

สะกิด /sá kít/ *v.* touch lightly in order to warn or call attention to something; nudge, tap.

– ความจำ *v.* remind. – ใจ *v.* remind, warn; have a presentiment. – ด้วยศอก *v.* nudge with the elbow.

สะกุด /sá kút/ *(French) n.* (Boy) Scout.

สะเก็ด /sá két/ *n.* fragment, bit, piece, shard; debris; shrapnel.

– บาดแผล *n.* scar; scab. – ระเบิด *n.* shellburst. – ลูกปืน *n.* shrapnel.

[1]สะกิด /sá kót/ 1. *v.* magnetize. 2. *v.* hypnotize.

– จิต *v.* hypnotize. – ดวงจิต *v.* hypnotize.

[2]สะกิด *v.* suggest.

[3]สะกิด *v.* go spy on; watch from hiding.

– ตามรอย *v.* follow the trail of; pursue.

[4]สะกิด *v.* prevent, stop, restrain; curb, suppress.

– ใจ *v.* restrain oneself. – ตัว *v.* restrain oneself. – อิทสะกิดใจ *v.* restrain oneself.

[5]สะกิด *gram.* final consonant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

6 สะกิด *(Pali) n.* cart, oxcart.

7 สะกิด *v.* spell.

– คำ *v.* spell. – ผิด *v.* misspell.

1 สะกัม /sá kam/ 1. *n.* man eligible for drafting into service. 2. *adj.* strong, vigorous; audacious.

2 สะกัม *(Thai) adj.* cruel; severe.

สะกาม /sá ka:m/ *(Sanskrit) n.* corpse.

1 สะกุม /sá kum/ *n.* family; dynasty; ancestry; lineage; genealogy.

– สูง *adj.* of noble family. – แผด *n.* mercantile caste. – ธรรมะจาด *n.* birth and genealogy.

2 สะกุม *n.* chain of iron.

3 สะกุม *bot.* tree whose ornamental flowers are used for garlands around the chignon, *Mimusops elengi L.* (Vidal)

4 สะกุม *(Pali) n.* bird *(general term).*

1 สะกิม /sá kom/ *(Pali) adv., adj.* entire(ly); complete(ly); universal(ly).

– กาย *n.* the whole body. – โลก, สะกิลโลก, สะกิมละโลก *n.* the whole world; the universe.

2 สะกิม *n.* turtle.

3 สะกิม 1. *(Sanskrit) n.* fraction, part, portion. 2. *(Sanskrit) n.* the body; part of the body. 3. *(Sanskrit) n.* group.

สะกัมมะกิริยา /sá kam mā kí ri nyá:/ สะกัมมะกิริยา /sá kam ká rī nyá:/ *(Pali) gram.* transitive verb.

สะกัมมะทาด /sá kam mā thà:t/ *(Pali) gram.* the verb and its complement.

สะกาว /sá ka:o/ *(Pali) adj.* white; clean, spotless.

สะขี /sá khí/ สะขะ /sá khá/ สะขา /sá khă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* witness. 2. *n.* friend, companion.

สะคู /sá khú:/ *bot.* arrowroot, *Maranta arundinacea L.* (Vidal)

สะคูต้น /sá khú: tòn/ *bot.* the sago palm, *Metroxylon rumphii Mart.* (Vidal)

สะแค /sá khé:/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Albizzia lucida Benth.* (Vidal)

สะคำ /sá khàm/ *bot.* tree, medicinal bark, *Garuga pinnata Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สะค่าง /sá khā:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree having medicinal wood, *Vitex tripinnata (Lour.) Merr. = V. annamensis P. Dop.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal) 2. tree having medicinal wood, *Vitex pierreana P. Dop.* (Thakhek)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(Vidal) 3. vine, *Premna annulata Fletcher.* (Vidal)

ສະເຄ ງ /sá khé:ng/ 1. *v.* fall or lean to one side. 2. *adj.* inclined.

ສະ ຄ າ ມ /sá khá:n/ *adj.* pretty; handsome.

ສ ະ ຄ ໍ າ ມ /sá khà:n/ *bot.* wild pepper vine of the genus *Piper*, with spicy odor; fruit used as medicine or spice. (Luang Prabang, Paklay)

ສະ ຄ າ ວ /sá khá:o/ *bot.* tree, *Holoptelea integrifolia Pl.* (Vidal)

ສ ະ ຄ ິ ວ /sá khĭv/ *n.* cramp, usually occurring during attacks of epilepsy or cholera.

ສ ະ ງ ່ ໆ /sá ngā:/ *adj.* pretty, elegant; dignified; majestic, grand; stately, noble, proud.

– ງ າ ມ *adj.* nice, pretty; grandiose; elegant, splendid. – ຜ າ ເ ຜ ີ ງ *adj.* imposing, majestic. – ຣ າ ສ ີ *adj.* splendid, majestic.

ສ ะ ง ้ า /sá ngà:/ *n.* Year of the Horse; seventh year of the twelve-year cycle.

1 **ສ ะ ง า ง** /sá ngá:y/ *(Khmer) v.* doubt, suspect.

2 **ສ ะ ง า ง** *adj.* distant.

ສ ง ัด /sá ngát/ *adj.* quiet, silent, calm, serene, peaceful, tranquil; solitary.

– ค ิ ม *adj.* lonely, solitary, deserted.

– ว ฺ ย *adj.* calm, peaceful, serene.

ส ง ็ ม /sá ngŏn/ *(Thai) v.* be troubled, perplexed, uncertain.

– ส ิ ม เ ท ่ *v.* be astounded, stupefied.

ส ้ ง ว ฺ ม , ส ะ ห ง ว ฺ ม /sá ngô:n/ *bot.* vine, *Derris*, possibly *alborubra Hemsley* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

1 **ส ง ว ม** /sá ngŭa:n/ *v.* like.

2 **ส ง ว ม** *v.* prevent, forbid.

3 **ส ง ว ม** *v.* preserve, cherish, guard.

– ส ิ ด ท ิ *v.* guard a right. – ผ ิ ว *v.* guard one's complexion.

4 **ส ง ว ม** *v.* seek.

5 **ส ง ว ม** *v.* spare, save, reserve.

– ก ำ ล ั ง *v.* save one's strength. – ค ว า ม ร ั ก *v.* save one's love for one's spouse. – เ ง ิ น ต ร า ต ่ า ง ป ะ เ ท ด *v.* save foreign exchange. – ท ่ า ท ี 1. *v.* be discreet, circumspect. 2. *n.* reserved attitude. – ล ิ ข ะ ส ิ ท *v.* reserve a copyright. – ง า ช ี พ *v.* reserve certain jobs for citizens of the nation.

ส ะ ง า ย /sá ngà:p/ *adj.* panting with exhaustion.

– ส ะ เ ว ิ ง *adj.* panting in the throes of death.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]สงบ /sá ngóp/ 1. *n.* peace, tranquillity, calm. 2. *v.* return to normal. 3. *v.* be passive. 4. *v.* be calm, be serene; quiet down.

– กิริยา *v.* stay calm; control oneself. – งงบ *adj.* peaceful, placid. – สงงม be reserved, modest. – สะกัดอารมณ์ *v.* restrain oneself. – สุขา *n.* peace, calm, serenity, happiness. – สัญญา, สันติ *n.* truce, armistice, cease-fire. – อยู่ *v.* remain calm. – ลงไป *v.* become quiet; diminish.

[2]สงบ *v.* repress.

สะงงบ /sá ngìa:p/ *n.* the cloth worn diagonally across the chest by bonzes as an undershirt.

สงงม /sá ngìa:m/ สงงม /sá ngīa:m/ *adj.* delicate, modest, reserved; polite, reverent; careful, cautious.

สะงาว /sá ngá:o/ *adv.* a little; not too much.

สะจี /sá ci:/ *n.* wife of the god Indra.

สะใจ /sá cay/ *(Thai) adv.* to one's satisfaction.

สะสะ /sá sá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the rabbit on the face of the moon; the dark patch on the moon. 2. *n.* the image of the rabbit.

– ทงม *n.* the moon. – พิมพ์ *n.* the moon. – ลัญจา *n.* the moon.

สะสา /sá să:/ *(Bengali) n.* cucumber.

สะสี /sá sī/ สะสี /sá sĭ:/ สะสิม /sá sĭn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit/ n.* the moon.

– ทะไส *n.* the waning moon. – ขัน *n.* the crescent moon. – เคราะ *n.* lunar eclipse. – ทงม *n.* the moon (the orb with the image of the rabbit). – มิมพิม *n.* the moon. – วิมล *adj.* pure as the moon.

สะสุธะ /sá sú rā/ *(Pali) n.* father-in-law.

สะสุธี /sá sú rī:/ *(Pali) n.* mother-in-law.

สะสก /sá sók/ *n.* year of the minor Thai-Lao era, ending in the number six.

สะสางง /sá să:ng/ *v.* put in order, regulate clean up, verify, clear up.

– บัญชี *v.* verify accounts. – ทดสอบ *v.* pay off one's debts.

สะสวง /sá sŭa:y / *adj.* pretty, nice.

[1]สะสาม /sá să:n/ *(Pali) adv.* distinctly, clearly.

[2]สะสาม *n.* matter (physical, gaseous, solid, liquid).

– วัตถุ *n.* material object.

สะสม /sá sŏm/ *v.* amass, accumulate, collect, stock, build up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– กำลัง *v.* build up the armed forces.
– ของเก่า *v.* collect antiquities.
– อาวุธ *v.* stock weapons. –อาหาร stock food.

สะยะ /sá nyā/ *(Pali)* *v.* go to bed, sleep; repose (usually as suffix); rest, stay.

– มะ 1. *n.* (act of) going to bed; sleep; mattress, bedding. 2. *adj.* lying, reclining, sleeping.

สะยะมืม /sá nyā món/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* black. 2. *adj.* tanned. 3. *adj.* evil.

สะเยก /sá nyè:k/ *(Thai)* *v.* menace, as by baring the teeth (of a tiger, dog). *(rare)*

สเยง /sá nyè:ng/ *v.* be afraid.

สยอง /sá nyŏ:ng/ 1. *v.* run in long leaps. 2. *v.* jump high, jump into the air. 3. *v.* rear up. 4. *v.* be terrified; be horrified.

สยาย /sá nyă:y/ 1. *v.* unroll or let down (hair). 2. *v.* let down the hair.

– ผม *v.* let down the hair.

สยิด /sá nyót/ *(Thai)* *v.* be afraid, be frightened.

– สเยง *v.* have a horror of; be horrified; be afraid and repelled. – สยอง *v.* be petrified with fear.

สะยาม /sá nyá:m/ *v.* jump on, leap at.

สยอม /sá nyŏ:m/ *v.* be afraid.

1สยิบ /sá nyóp/ 1. *v.* lose consciousness. 2. *v.* go into a coma.

2สยิบ *v.* be terrified.

– สยอง *adj.* terrible.

สะยัมภู /sá nyám phú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* one who knows all; the Buddha.

สะยัมพัม /sá nyám phán/ สะยำพอา /sá nyám phó:n/ สะยิมพอง /sá nyóm phó:n/ สะยุมพอง /sá nyúm phó:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* ceremony in which a king, prince or princess chooses his or her mate according to ancient custom.

สะยัมวะธา /sá nyám vā rá:/ *n.* a girl who chooses her own husband.

1สยาม /sá nyă:m/ *n.* ancient name of Thailand; Siam.

– รัฐ *n.* the Thai state.

2สยาม *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* black, evil.

สะยิมภู /sá nyóm phú:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the god Shiva.

สะดึ /sá dè:/ *(Thai)* *anat.* *n.* navel.

– ทะเล *n.* the maelstrom at the middle of the ocean.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะดุดี /sá dú di:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* eulogy. 2. *n.* high praise, commendation.

สะโด /sá do:/ *n.* type of large scaled freshwater fish.

สะเดาะ /sá dɔ́/ *v.* pull away, release, unlock, undo, or scatter by magic.

– กลม *v.* open a latch by force or magic.

– เคราะ *v.* prevent a catastrophe by magic.

สะดำ /sá do:/ *bot.* tree, *Parkia speciosa.*

สะเดา /sá dao/ *bot.* the nim-tree, used as vermifuge, *Melia indica.*

สะดำ /sá dam/ *(Khmer) adj.* right *(direction).*

สะดึก /sá dɔ́k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* a hundred; a group of a hundred.

สะเดิ้ง /sá dɤ̂:k/ *v.* come to, as from sleep; return to consciousness; awaken.

สะดวก /sá dûa:k/ *adj., adv.* facile; convenient(ly); easy, easily.

– สะบาย *adj.* very comfortable.

– ดี *adv.* easily, conveniently.

สะดิ้ง /sá dîng/ *adj.* affected, feigned.

สะดึง /sá dɨ̀ng/ *n.* embroidery hoops.

1 สะดุ้ง /sá dùng/ *n.* fishnet with square wooden sides.

2 สะดุ้ง 1. *v.* jump up, start up. 2. *v.* shudder.

– สะเทือน *v.* be deeply struck by. – ตกใจ *v.* be startled, be dumbfounded; start up. – ตกใจผาง *v.* start up with fear. – ตื่น *v.* wake with a start.

สะแดง, สแดง /sá dɛ:ng/ *v.* indicate, show, demonstrate; express.

– กิริยา *v.* act, behave. – กิริยาอย่าง ขมใจ *v.* act dissatisfied. – กิดจะกาม *v.* open an exhibition. – กิม *v.* dupe. – ความกตัญญู *v.* show gratitude. – ความขอบใจ *v.* thank, express thanks. – ความคิด *v.* express one's thoughts. – ความคิดเห็น *v.* express one's opinion. – ความเคารพ *v.* show respect. – ความเจตะนา *v.* express one's willingness. – ความจริงใจ *v.* express sincerity. – ความยินดี *v.* express one's compliments; congratulate. – ความปะสงค์ *v.* state one's wishes. – ความมายัง *prep.* addressed to; to. – ความเห็น *v.* express one's views. – สุนทรพจน์ *v.* deliver a speech. – แสนยานุภาพ *v.* make a show of military force. – เดน *v.* play the big shot; act conspicuously. – ตำนาน *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

open-air play or pageant, usually on an historical subject. – ทัม *v.* preach. – มั่ใจ *v.* express one's feelings; show spirit; show one's generosity. – บิดบาด *v.* play a role, play a part. – ปะติ๊ติ๊ยา *v.* react against. – ปาถะกะถา *v.* give a lecture. – ริด *(Pali) v.* show one's power. – ละคูอม *v.* act, play (a comedy or show). – ไห้เห็ม *v.* prove, demonstrate, show. – เหตผิม *v.* explain the reason. – อาการ *v.* show symptoms of. – อำมาด *v.* act tyrannically. – อำมาดบาดไหย *v.* abuse one's power; use one's power to subjugate others. – อย่า, สะแดง...อย่า *v.* show, indicate.

สะดุด /sá dút/ 1. *n.* tree stump. 2. *n.* stumbling block. 3. *v.* stumble, bump into, trip over.

– ใจ *v.* draw the attention; strike the mind. – ตา 1. *v.* catch the eye. 2. *adj.* striking, remarkable. – ยุดลิง *v.* be interrupted. – หิม *v.* trip over a rock *(rare).*

[1]สะเด็ด /sá dét/ go, leave; remain. *(royal)*

– กับ *v.* return. – ขึ้มสเวิงธาขสิมบัด *v.* mount the throne. – คืม *v.* return, come back. – ปะทับยู่ *v.* rest, be seated. – ปะทับไมงาม *v.* honor a ceremony with the presence of the king.

– ปะผาด *v.* go on a pleasure trip.

– พะธาขุดำเมิม *v.* go or proceed *(rare).*

[2]สะเด็ด *n.* prince.

– เจ้า *n.* prince.

[3]สะเด็ด 1. *v.* twist or wring to remove water. 2. *v.* dry out rapidly. 3. *adj.* dried out. 4. *adv.* with no more water.

– มั่ *v.* remove water.

[4]สะเด็ด *v.* have succeeded; have completed.

สะเด็ดอ็องธาขเลขาปะจำพะธาขอ้องพลวง /sá dét ong rà:t sá lé: khă: pá cam phā rà:t sá váng lŭa:ng/ *n.* Secretary-General of the Palace.

สะเดิด /sá də̌:t/ *v.* start; stumble.

สะเด็น /sá den/ *v.* bounce, rebound.

สะดิม /sá don/ สะดิม /sá dan/ *(Sanskrit) n.* breast.

สะดับ /sá dáp/ *v.* seek news; hear, listen to.

– ปะกอม *n.* funeral prayer chanted for the soul of a royal person.

[1]สะดิม /sá dom/ *(Sanskrit) n.* pole, post; pile, piling, beam.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2สะดิม *(Khmer)* *v.* pillage, loot; drug someone and rob him.

1สะตะ /sá té/ 1. *n.* one who can remember. 2. *adj.* remembering.

2สะตะ *n.* one hundred.

– ทะ *n.* one hundred. – สังวัด *n.* century; centenary. – มาคะมะหุด *n.* one million elephants; ancient name of the capital city of Laos. – ขาด, – ปะที *n.* centipede. – ผัด, – วัด *n.* century.

สะติ /sá tí/ สติ /sá tí/ *(Pali)* *n.* consciousness; the conscious; mind; presence of mind.

– สัมปะจันยะ *n.* moral consciousness; consciousness. – ปัดตะถาม – ปัตถาม *n.* the four principles of Buddhism: body, emotion, mind and precept. – ปัมยา *n.* intelligence. – ผั้มเผือม *adj.* insane, crazy. – ละวังติว *n.* awareness. – ลอย *adj.* distracted. – วินัย *n.* training based on the principle of responsibility of bonzes; discipline based on conscience. – วิบปธิด – วิบปะลาด *adj.* insane, mentally ill. – วาธม *n.* temperament, mood.

1สะติ /sá ti:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* faithful wife.

– เผด *n.* the female sex; women.

2สะติ *bot.* bush whose seeds are used for red dye, *Bixa orellana L.* (Vidal)

สะติ /sá ti:/ *bot.* tree, *Crudia chrysantha.*

สะตุ /sá tú/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* crystallize.

1สะตู /sá tu:/ *(English)* *n.* stew.

2สะตู *(Pali)* *n.* a kind of biscuit.

สะตักคะนี /sá ták khā ní:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* a weapon which can kill one hundred persons at a stroke *(myth.)*.

สะแตก /sá tê:k/ *v.* gorge, eat *(pejorative)*.

1สะตาง /sá ta:ng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* one-hundredth part of a monetary unit. 2. *n.* satang, one one-hundredth of a baht.

2สะตาง *bot.* vine whose bark is chewed, *Ficus cruninervia Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สะตัม /sá tam/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* milk.

สะเตน /sá ten/ *(English)* Sten machine gun.

สะตัน /sá ton/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* breast.

สะตับ /sá táp/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *adj.* arrogant, haughty; obstinate.

สะตูบ /sá tû:p/ *n.* stupa.

สะตับ, สตับ /sá táp/ *(French)* *n.* game of cards. (Lao version of gin rummy; in French, *l'estop*).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะตัม /sá tam/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* pillar; stake; support.

สะแตม /sá tɛ:m/ *(English) n.* postage stamp.

สะตรี /sá tri:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* woman.

สะถะ /sá thé/ *(Sanskrit) n.* boaster, braggart; fraud, impostor.

สะถะบ่ดี /sá thá bɔ: di:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* carpenter; architect.

สะถะอิระ /sá thá vī rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* bonze of high rank.

[1]**สะถามะ** /sá thă: nā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* state, condition, situation, position. 2. *n.* circumstance. 3. *n.* function. 4. *n.* state of being.

[2]**สะถามะ** *n.* residence, lodging.

สะถามะกาม /sá thă: nā ka:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* situation.

– **คับขัน** *n.* critical situation. – **สุกเสิม** *n.* urgent case. – **สิงคาม** *n.* state of war. – **ทางกามค้า** *n.* commercial situation. – **ทางกามเมิอง** *n.* political situation. – **ทางเสถะกิด** *n.* economic situation. – **ขี่ปอดไพ** *n.* dangerous situation. – **เป้นปกะติ** *n.* normal situation.

สะถามะปะจุบ้ม /sá thă: nā pá cu ban/ *n.* present situation.

สะถามี /sá thă: nī:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* resthouse, lodging. 2. *n.* place, station, post.

– **ตำรวด** *n.* police station. – **ปางทาง** *n.* terminus. – **รถไฟ** *n.* railroad station. – **วิทะยุ** *n.* radio station. – **อะมาไม** *n.* infirmary, health station. – **อุตุนิยม** *n.* meteorological station.

สะถาบิก /sá thă: bôk/ *(Sanskrit) v.* build, construct *(archaic).*

สะถาบ้ม /sá thă: ban/ *n.* institution, institute.

[1]**สะถาปะมา** /sá thă: pá ná:/ *(Sanskrit) v.* promote to a higher grade.

[2]**สะถาปะมา** 1. *v.* construct; establish, create, build. 2. *n.* construction.

สะถาปะนิก /sá thă: pá nīk/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* engineer. 2 *n.* architect.

สะถาปิก /sá thă: pôk/ *(Sanskrit) n.* creator, builder *(archaic).*

สะถาปัดตะยะกัม, สถาปัตยะกัม /sá thă: pát tá nyā: kam/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* architecture. 2. *n.* engineering.

สะถาพอม /sá thă: phɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* permanent, eternal; firm, solid, stable, durable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะถาวอม /sá thă: vó:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* firm, stable, durable; eternal.

สะถิติ, สถิติ /sá thí tí/ *(French) n.* statistics, records.

– ภามเกิด *n.* birth rate. – ภามตาย *n.* death rate. – สาด *n.* statistics.

สะถิระ /sá thí rā/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* strong, stable, firm, solid.

1 สะถิด, สถิด /sá thít/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* dwell in. 2. *v.* be in. 3. *v.* stay, remain.

2 สะถิด, สถิด 1. *v.* stand up. 2. *v.* be permanent, stable, lasting.

3 สะถิด, สถิด *(French) adj.* static.

สะถาม /sá thă:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* place, site, scene, station, location.

– กิงสุน *(French) n.* consulate. – ที่ *n.* place, site. – ที่เกิดคาตะกัม *n.* site of a murder or crime. – ที่เกิดเหด *n.* scene of action. – ที่เกับบันเอกกะสาม สำคัม *n.* archives. – ที่ชำระเงิม *n.* office of the cashier. – ที่ตากอากาด *n.* vacation spot. – ที่ตากอากาดชายทะเล *n.* beach resort. – ที่ตั้มมำมัม *n.* gas station. – ที่นัดพบ *n.* rendezvous. – ที่พักผอม *n.* vacation spot. – ที่ยอมใจ *n.* public park or recreation area. – ที่ระมาไม *n.* sanatorium. – ที่รับจำนำ *n.* pawn shop. – ที่ระงับจำนอง *n.* mortgage agency. – ทูด *n.* legation, embassy. – เอกัคราชทูด *n.* embassy.

สะถุม /sá thŭn/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* low, uncivil, impolite, rude.

1 สะทิม /sá thŏn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* breast.

2 สะทิม *n.* height, eminence; plateau.

– ละทิม *n.* place where the reception of the white elephant is held.

– ละมาก *adv.* by land *(royal)*.

– ละบก *adv.* by land *(royal)*.

สะถาวม /sá thĭa:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* stable, strong, permanent, lasting.

– ระพาบ *n.* stability.

สะถูบ, สะถูบ /sá thû:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* stupa, that.

สะทะมะ /sá thā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

สะเท้า /sá thó/ *bot.* tree whose leaves are diuretic, *Mallotus barbatus Mull.-Arg.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

สะทึก /sá thĕk/ *(Thai) v.* palpitate.

สะทก /sá thŏk/ *v.* feel afraid.

– สะท้าม *adj.* afraid, scared.

– สะเทิ้ม *v.* be timid, uneasy, ill at ease.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]สะหมี้ /sá mĕ̂ŋ/ *n.* river.

[2]สะหมี้ see ตาสะหมี้

สะหวาย see ปะหวาย

[1]สะหาม /sá thăːm/ 1. *v.* shake, shiver, tremble with cold or in fear. 2. *v.* be affected. 3. *adj.* shaken, trembling.

– ใจ *v.* be afflicted. – ຮອນสะหาม-หนาว *n.* chills and fever.

[2]สะหาม 1. *v.* make an echo. 2. *adj.* reverberating.

สะหึม /sá thĕ̂m/ สะหุม /sá thŭm/ *(Thai)* *adj.* afflicted, sad *(poetic)*.

สะหิม /sá thĭm/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *adj.* rich, opulent.

สะหอม /sá thɔ̌ːm/ *bot.* small tree with long leaves which are used in salt water to make a sauce, *Sandoricum indicum*.

สะหอม /sá thɔ̀ːm/ *v.* rebound, bounce, bounce back; echo.

– ກັบ *v.* bounce back. – ใจ *v.* be sad, afflicted; be overcome with emotion. – ถอมใจ *v.* sigh for.

[1]สะเหิม /sá thɤ̌ːn/ 1. *adj.* half. 2. *adv.* in the middle. 3. *adj.* less than passable; adequate.

–น้ำสะเหิมบก *adj.* amphibian.

[2]สะเหียน *adj.* young (usually of an elephant).

[3]สะเหี้ยน 1. *v.* be shy, bashful. 2. *v.* blush.

สะเหียม /sá thĕ̂ːm/ *v.* shake, tremble, agitate, vibrate; be excited.

– ใจ *v.* be shocked, be offended.

– ทั่วบ้าน all the household is (was) troubled.

สะหุม /sá thŭm/ *n.* house.

สะเหิ้ม /sá thɤ̀ːm/ 1. *n.* cave, cavern, grotto. 2. *n.* scarp, projecting rock.

สมะ /sá mă/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* coat, vest. 2. *n.* skin, leather. 3. *v.* sew.

สมา /sá măː/ *n.* the piece of cloth on which a bonze sits while preaching or eating.

สมาขุ /sá măː kʰyū/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* muscle, tendon.

สมาณิก /sá măː dôk/ *(Pali)* *n.* graduate of Vedic studies.

สมาบิก /sá măː bôk/ *(Pali)* *n.* bath attendant.

สมาบัน /sá măː ban/ *(Pali)* *v.* bathing or washing others.

สมี /sá mĭ/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the planet Saturn.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะถาวอม /sá thă: vó:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* firm, stable, durable; eternal.

สะถิติ, สถิติ /sá thí tí/ *(French) n.* statistics, records.

– กามเกิด *n.* birth rate. – กามตาย *n.* death rate. – สาก *n.* statistics.

สะถิระ /sá thí rā/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* strong, stable, firm, solid.

1 สะถิก, สถิก /sá thít/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* dwell in. 2. *v.* be in. 3. *v.* stay, remain.

2 สะถิก, สถิก 1. *v.* stand up. 2. *v.* be permanent, stable, lasting.

3 สะถิก, สถิก *(French) adj.* static.

สะถาม /sá thă:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* place, site, scene, station, location.

– กงสุล *(French) n.* consulate. – ที่ *n.* place, site. – ที่เกิดคาตะกัม *n.* site of a murder or crime. – ที่เกิดเหตุ *n.* scene of action. – ที่เก็บรักษาทะสาม สำคัม *n.* archives. – ที่ชำระเงิน *n.* office of the cashier. – ที่ตากอากาศ *n.* vacation spot. – ที่ตากอากาศชายทะเล *n.* beach resort. – ที่เติมน้ำมัน *n.* gas station. – ที่นัดพบ *n.* rendezvous. – ที่พักผ่อน *n.* vacation spot. – ที่ปอมใจ *n.* public park or recreation area. – ที่อะมาไม *n.* sanatorium. – ที่รับจำนำ *n.* pawn shop. – ที่ระจำนอง *n.* mortgage agency. – ทูต *n.* legation, embassy. – เอกอัคราชทูต *n.* embassy.

สะถุน /sá thŭn/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* low, uncivil, impolite, rude.

1 สะทึม /sá thŏn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* breast.

2 สะทึม *n.* height, eminence; plateau.

– ละทึม *n.* place where the reception of the white elephant is held.

– ละมาก *adv.* by land *(royal).*

– ละบก *adv.* by land *(royal).*

สะถาม /sá thĭa:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* stable, strong, permanent, lasting.

– ระพาย *n.* stability.

สะถูบ, สะถูบ /sá thû:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* stupa, that.

สะทะมะ /sá thā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

สะเท้า /sá thá́o/ *bot.* tree whose leaves are diuretic, *Mallotus barbatus Mull.-Arg.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

สะทึก /sá thĕk/ *(Thai) v.* palpitate.

สะทึก /sá thōk/ *v.* feel afraid.

– สะทาม *adj.* afraid, scared.

– สะเทิ้ม *v.* be timid, uneasy, ill at ease.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 สะทึง /sá thɛ́ng/ *n.* river.

2 สะทึง *see* ทาสะทึง

สะทาง *see* ปะทาง

1 สะท้าม /sá thà:n/ 1. *v.* shake, shiver, tremble with cold or in fear. 2. *v.* be affected. 3. *adj.* shaken, trembling.

– ใจ *v.* be afflicted. – ธรมสะท้าม-ทมาว *n.* chills and fever.

2 สะท้าม 1. *v.* make an echo. 2. *adj.* reverberating.

สะทึม /sá thɛ́n/ สะทุม /sá thūn/ *(Thai) adj.* afflicted, sad *(poetic).*

สะทึม /sá thón/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* rich, opulent.

สะทอม /sá thɔ́:n/ *bot.* small tree with long leaves which are used in salt water to make a sauce, *Sandoricum indicum.*

สะท้อม /sá thɔ̀:n/ *v.* rebound, bounce, bounce back; echo.

– กับ *v.* bounce back. – ใจ *v.* be sad, afflicted; be overcome with emotion. – ถอมใจ *v.* sigh for.

1 สะเทิม /sá thɔ́:n/ 1. *adj.* half. 2. *adv.* in the middle. 3. *adj.* less than passable; adequate.

–น้ำสะเทินบก *adj.* amphibian.

2 สะเทิม *adj.* young (usually of an elephant).

3 สะเทิม 1. *v.* be shy, bashful. 2. *v.* blush.

สะเทือม /sá thɛ́a:n/ *v.* shake, tremble, agitate, vibrate; be excited.

– ใจ *v.* be shocked, be offended.

– ทั้งบาม all the household is (was) troubled.

สะทุม /sá thúm/ *n.* house.

สะเทิม /sá thə̀:m/ 1. *n.* cave, cavern, grotto. 2. *n.* scarp, projecting rock.

สมะ /sá né/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* coat, vest. 2. *n.* skin, leather. 3. *v.* sew.

สมา /sá nă:/ *n.* the piece of cloth on which a bonze sits while preaching or eating.

สมายุ /sá nă: nyū/ *(Sanskrit) n.* muscle, tendon.

สมาณิก /sá nă: dôk/ *(Pali) n.* graduate of Vedic studies.

สมาบิก /sá nă: bôk/ *(Pali) n.* bath attendant.

สมาบัม /sá nă: ban/ *(Pali) v.* bathing or washing others.

สมี /sá nī/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the planet Saturn.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะมิทะ /sá nī ká/ *(Sanskrit) adv.* lightly, softly.

สมิวาม /sá ní vá:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Saturday.

สะนี้ /sá nì:/ 1. *conj.* so, for this reason. 2. *adv.* in this way.

สเม /sá nĕ:/ *n.* love philter, charm.

สเมหา /sá nĕ: hă:/ สเมหะ /sá nĕ: há/ สเมโห /sá nĕ: hŏ:/ 1. *n.* love. 2. *v.* to love.

สะโม /sá nó:/ *bot.* 1. aquatic plant, the sola plant, *Aeschynomene aspera.* 2. shrub, *Sesbania aculeata Pers.* (Vidal)

– โคก *bot.* bush used medicinally for the kidneys, *Phyllanthus urinaria L.* (Vidal)

1 สเมิ /sá nə́:/ 1. *v.* offer, propose. 2. *v.* submit, suggest, recommend.

– ขาย *v.* offer to sell. – ความเห็น *v.* make a proposal; give one's opinion. – สู่มติพาย *v.* sue for peace. – อุติว แตงตง *v.* nominate. – ยัดติ *v.* make a motion. – แนะ *v.* suggest. – ยัมหิ *v.* submit a note. – ยัมหา *v.* submit a problem for discussion. – ราษะราช– ยัมยัญ *v.* present a legislative bill. – ใหดื่มอวยพร *v.* propose a toast. – ให้ลงคะแนน *v.* demand a vote. – ใหเรัด *v.* submit a work proposal.

2 สเมิ 1. *v.* mention, cite. 2. *v.* report, publish. 3. *v.* explain, show.

– ข่าว *v.* report, publish. – ข่าว– ในหนังสือพิม *v.* publish in a newspaper or magazine. – ข่าวอ้า *v.* it is said that; it is rumored that. – เพียงข่าย *v.* present a report. – ลางงาม *v.* make a report.

สเมิสมอง /sá nə́: sá nŏ:ng/ *n.* supply and demand.

สะไม /sá nə́y/ *n.* buffalo horn used in an elephant hunt.

1 สะมาก /sá nà:k/ *n.* type of machete, hinged to a base, used for cutting nuts, cutch, etc., especially betel nuts.

2 สะมาก *zool. n.* scaled fish with a mouth resembling (1) above.

สนุก /sá nûk/ *adj.* comfortable, easy; interesting, amusing; happy.

– สนาม 1. *adj.* enjoyable, pleasant. 2. *v.* enjoy. – ดี 1. *adj.* very enjoyable. 2. *n.* happiness.

สนัง /sá năng/ *(Khmer) n.* pot.

สเมง /sá né:ng/ *(Khmer) n.* horn; powderhorn.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สแมว /sá nɛ̆:ng/ 1. *v.* destroy hope. 2. *v.* mortify. 3. *v.* frustrate. 4. *v.* bring bad luck.

สมึง /sá nŏng/ *n.* barbed lance.

1 สมอง /sá nɔ̆:ng/ 1. *v.* answer, reply to, respond. 2. *v.* accede, consent, accept. 3. *v.* react to. 4. *v.* repay, pay back.

– ไข *v.* reply to, explain. – คุม *v.* return a favor; be grateful.

2 สมอง /sá nɔ̆:ng/ *v.* supply to.

– ความต้องการ *v.* fill a need or want.

สมองไอด /sá nɔ̆:ng ô:t/ *n.* official of the court who receives orders or a communication from the king or queen.

สะมอง /sá nɔ́:y/ *n.* a type of rattan.

สม่อง /sá nɔ̄:y/ *adj.* a little.

1 สนัด /sá nát/ *adj.* apt, clever, capable, skilled, well-versed; exact, precise.

2 สนัด *bot.* tree, *Melaleuca leucadendron L.* (Vidal)

1 สนิด /sá nít/ 1. *adj.* intimate, close, familiar. 2. *adj.* beloved, dear.

– สนิม 1. *adj.* very close, intimate. 2. on intimate terms. 3. *v.* be friendly with.

– อิดอุย *adv.* intimately, closely, friendly.

2 สนิด 1. *adj.* well-fitted. 2. *adj.* hermetic.

สนุด /sá nút/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* running, flowing.

สโนด /sá nô:t/ *n.* title, deed.

– ที่ดิน *n.* title to a garden or plantation.

สนวด /sá nîa:t/ 1. *n.* action or object which brings unhappiness. 2. *n.* unhappiness. 3. *n.* evil.

สนั่น /sá nān/ *adj.* echoing, resounding, reverberating, noisy, loud; famous, renowned.

– กึกก้อง *adj.* resounding, echoing.

– ครั่นไหว *adj.* thundering, earth-shaking.

สะนั้น /sá nàn/ 1. *conj.* therefore, thereby, consequently. 2. *conj.* for that, in that.

สนาม /sá nă:n/ *(Pali) n.* bath.

1 สะแนม /sá né:n/ 1. *n.* platform made of bamboo on which women in labor lie. 2. *n.* platform of a pirogue. 3. *n.* bench.

2 สะแนม *bot.* tree producing lac, *Dalbergia hupeana* var. *laccifera Eberh.-Dub.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

สะนอม /sá nɔ́:n/ *(Thai) n.* mattress; bed.

สมอม /sá nŏa:n/ 1. *v.* isolate, insulate, separate. 2. *v.* protect, defend.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]สัมย /sá nép/ *n.* thimble.

– ม้อมิ *n.* thimble. – มิ *n.* brass knuckles.

[2]สัมย *(Thai)* 1. *n.* article of clothing. 2. *v.* put on, wear. 3. *v.* cover.

– แคง *n.* leggings.

สัมยสมุน /sá nép sá nŭn/ *v.* support, sustain, back, help; maintain.

– ภามป็กคองตามธะบอบปะชาทิปะไต *v.* support a democratic government.

– ถวยปืมไทย *v.* support by artillery.

– พักภามเมือง *v.* support a political party.

สัมม /sá năm/ *(Khmer)* *n.* year.

[1]สมาม /sá nă:m/ *n.* court, playground, stadium; camp; clearing, field, ground, lawn, yard.

– กีลา *n.* stadium, athletic field.

– นีลาแหวงชาด *n.* national stadium.

– กูฟ, กอลฟ *n.* golf course.

– จิมง *n.* paved court. – ยิงปืม *n.* rifle range. – เตะบาม *n.* soccer or football field. – เทมมิส *n.* tennis court.

– บิม *n.* airfield, airport. – เป่า *n.* rifle range. – ผึกหัด *n.* practice field, drill ground. – เพาะ *(Thai)* *n.* trench.

– มา *n.* hippodrome, race track.

– เผเหล็ก *n.* magnetic field. – มวย *n.* boxing arena. – ธนู *n.* battlefield.

– หยา *n.* lawn. – หลิ้น *n.* playground.

– หลิ้นเด็กม้อง *n.* children's playground.

[2]สมาม *v.* take a bath; sprinkle; wash.

สะมาม /sá ná:m/ *n.* piece of leather or tree bark used as a saddle on an elephant.

[1]สิม /sá nĭm/ *n.* rust, stain.

– จับ *v.* become rusty; be covered with rust. – ทองแดง *n.* verdigris.

[2]สิม *(Khmer)* *n.* ornament.

[1]สิม /sá nŏm/ *n.* royal concubine.

– เจก *n.* first royal concubine.

[2]สิม 1. *n.* servitor in the royal palace. 2. *(Thai)* *n.* official of the royal palace in charge of funerals.

– กิมมะจัง *n.* all employees and officials in the royal palace.

[3]สิม *n.* floating aquatic plant.

สะบา /sá ba:/ 1. *n.* flower *(general term)*. 2. *n.* rose.

[1]สะบู /sá bu:/ *n.* soap.

– กิด *n.* phenol soap. – โกมหมอด *n.* shaving soap. – แกว *n.* transparent soap. – ถูติว *n.* toilet soap. – แต หมอด *n.* shaving soap. – ผุ้ม *n.* powdered soap. – หอม *n.* toilet soap (perfumed or scented)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2สะปู *n.* ancient weapon.

สะไบ /sá bay/ *n.* scarf worn as a blouse.

สะบำ /sá bam/ *(Khmer)* *n.* epic poem having 32 words to a verse.

สะบัก /sá bák/ *(Thai)* *anat.* *n.* shoulder blade, scapula.

– จ้าม *n.* shoulder cramp. – สะบอม *adj.* seriously injured.

สะบัง /sá bang/ *(Khmer)* *n.* epic poem having 32 words to a verse.

สะบังงา /sá bang ngá:/ *bot.* 1. ornamental shrub, *Thevetia neriifolia Juss.* (Vidal) 2. vine, *Artabotrys odoratissimus R. Br.* (Vidal)

สะแบง /sá bɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree with glossy leaves.

สะบ้ง /sá bong/ *n.* loincloth of a bonze.

สะบง /sá bia:ng/ *n.* provisions, food for a trip.

– ทัง *(Thai)* *n.* dried foods. – อาหาม *n.* foodstuffs.

สะบาย /sá ba:y/ *adj.* comfortable, at one's ease, happy; well, healthy.

– ใจ *adj.* happy, at ease. – ดี 1. *adj.* healthy, well. 2. *interj.* hello, good morning! – ดีบ่ *interj.* how do you do?

สะแบ้ง *see* สะบาง

1สะบัด /sá bát/ 1. *v.* shake, agitate, free oneself from. 2. *v.* blow on; wave a fan; flutter in the wind.

– แคม *v.* disengage, wriggle out from.
– ตีวหนี *v.* escape, wriggle away.
– หันๆ *v.* turn the head away.
– ร้อนสะบัดหนาว *v.* have chills and fever.

2สะบัด *adv.* distinctly, clearly *(poetical)*.

สะบัดสะบิ้ง /sá bát sá bīng/ 1. *(Thai)* *adj.* irritable, difficult to please. 2. *adj.* affected in manner.

1สะบิด /sá bót/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* oath, swear. 2. *adj.* swearing by.

– สะบาน *v.* swear, promise, take an oath.

2สะบิด *n.* low base person.

1สะบั้น /sá bàn/ 1. *v.* shake, tremble. 2. *v.* pulse, beat.

2สะบั้น *v.* be broken off, detached.

1สะบับ /sá báp/ *n.* copy, pattern, model; specimen; example.

– ก่อน *n.* precedent. – เดิม

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. original copy, as of a document or manuscript. – ตั๋วโตะ *n.* table memo pad. – ตัดหอม *n.* simplified or abridged book. – ปะจำพิวๆสมุด *n.* standard-sized book. – พิเสด *n.* special number.

2สะบับ *classifier:* papers, books, documents, etc.

สะบับ /sá bɔ́p/ *(Khmer) n.* model, pattern, example, specimen, subject, copy *(rare).*

สะปอด /sá pɔ̂:t/ *(English)* 1. *n.* sport sportsman. 2. *adj.* sporting.

สะปริ๋ง /sá pring/ *(English) n.* metallic spring; zipper.

1สะพะละ /sá phā lā/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* many-colored, speckled, freckled, mottled, dotted.

2สะพะละ *adj.* annoying; confused, chaotic.

สะพา /sá phá:/ 1. *n.* council, assembly; assembly hall. 2. National Assembly *(slang,* Vientiane).

– กาชาด *n.* The Red Cross Society. – กาเฟ่ *n.* gossip *(slang).* – กอง – ทับบก *n.* military ground forces council. – กามคา *n.* chamber of commerce. – กามสึกสา *n.* board of education. – แขวง *n.* Provincial Council. – ขุนนาง *n.* House of Lords. – คอามหมั่คง *n.* Security Council. – จังหวัด *(Thai) n.* Provincial Council. – สามัม *n.* House of Commons. – สูง *n.* Senate or upper house; House of Lords. – เสดะกิด-แหวงชาด *n.* National Economic Council – ตาแสง *n.* District or Tasseng Council. – ตำ *n.* Lower House. – ที่ปึกสา *n.* Council. – เทศสะบาม *n.* Municipal Council. – นายก *n.* Chairman or President of the Assembly. – นิติบัมยัด *n.* legislative assembly. – ผู้แทนราสดอม *n.* House of Deputies or Representatives; lower house. – มะหาอิทะยาไล *n.* University board. – ร่างรัถทัมมะนูม constitutional assembly. – ราชมิมตรี *n.* Council of the King; Privy Council. – ราก, – ราสดอม *n.* House of Representatives *(slang).* – วะ *(Pali) n.* state, condition, nature. – แห่งชาด *n.* national assembly. – อิงคะมิมตรี *n.* Privy Council.

1สะเพาะ /sá phɔ̄/ 1. *v.* specify. 2. *v.* intend to happen. 3. *adv.* definitely, specifically, exclusively, particularly, especially.

– เจาะจิง *adj.* specific. – เด็ก-นอง *adv.* exclusively for children. – นักเรียน *adv.* exclusively for students. – เรื่อง *adv.* in particular; in such a case. – ลาย *adv.* particularly, individually. – หมา 1. *adv.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

occasionally; face to face. 2. *prep.* in the presence of.

2 สะเพาะ *adv.* accidentally, by chance.

3 สะเพาะ *adj.* limited to.

– ภาม *adj.* provisional, temporary.
– คาว *adj.* provisional, temporary.
– ตัว *adj.* personal, private.
– เหมาะสม *adj.* suitable, appropriate.

สะไพ /sá phày/ 1. *n.* a pretty girl. 2. *n.* female in-law.

สะเพา /sá pháo/ ตะเพา /tá pháo/ สำเพา /sǎm pháo/ 1. *n.* Chinese junk. 2. *n.* sailboat.

สะพัก /sá phāk/ *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* together. 2. *adj.* ready, prepared.

– พวม *v.* be ready.

1 สะพาก /sá phà:k/ *adj.* pretty.

2 สะพาก 1. *adv.* together, at the same time. 2. *adj.* well-aligned; in a straight line. 3. *adj.* similar, all alike. 4. *adv.* in common; equal.

สะพัก /sá phāk/ *adj.* lined up menacingly, as soldiers before an enemy.

สะเพียก /sá phi-a:k/ *adj.* all lined up together.

สะพัง /sá phéng/ *n.* well, pond.

สะพึง /sá phēng/ 1. *adj.* lined up in ranks. 2. *adj.* striking, easily seen. 3. *adj.* marked. 4. *adv.* together, altogether.

1 สะพึง /sá phèng/ 1. *v.* be stuck in or stuck open. 2. *adv.* eyes open.

2 สะพึง *adj.* unconscious.

สะพุง /sá phú:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Tetrameles nudiflora R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สะพาย /sá phá:y/ *v.* wear or put on a scarf or bandolier diagonally across the chest; carry by means of a sling or rope across the shoulder.

– แล่ง *v.* wear or put on a scarf or bandolier diagonally across the chest.

สะพอย /sá phó:y/ 1. *adv.* without family; without support. 2. *adj.* venturesome.

1 สะผัด /sá phāt/ 1. *v.* separate, leave, abandon. 2. *adj.* separated, left, abandoned.

– สะพอย *adv.* without family; without support.

2 สะผัด *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* continually, frequently. 2. *prep.* surrounded by.

สะพาด /sá phà:t/ 1. *adv.* together. 2. *adj.* well-spaced; well-lined.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 สะพัม /sá phàn/ *n.* bronze, brass, copper.

2 สะพัม *n.* illness of children characterized by blackened skin, as from sunburn.

สะพาม /sá phá:n/ *n.* bridge.

– จัก *n.* drawbridge. – ท่าเรือ *n.* pontoon bridge. – ลอย *n.* suspension bridge. – ผัม, ผมุม *n.* turn bridge. – เรือ *n.* gangplank.

1 สะพาบ /sá phà:p/ *n.* state, condition; situation, status.

– กงมพอม *prep.* ready for, disposed to. – ชีวิต *n.* conditions of life. – เดิม *n.* status quo. – ทั่วไป *n.* generality. – บุคคม *n.* personality, in jurisprudence. – ปั๊บคับ nature of an obligation. – เพงหนี้ *n.* nature of an obligation *(rare)*. – อมยะธุบ *n.* allotropy.

2 สะพาบ *(Khmer) v.* (fall) flat.

สะพิบ /sá phɨ̀p/ 1. *adv.* together, altogether. 2. *adj.* ready. 3. *adv.* at once.

สะพอย /sá phìa:p/ *adj.* well-spaced, well lined-up.

1 สะมะ /sá mā/ สะมะถะ /sá mā thá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* peace, calm, serenity, tranquillity, silence. 2. *n.* order.

– ถะ *(Pali) n.* tranquillity of soul, peace of mind, content. – ถะยานิก *(Pali) n.* one who knows how to achieve peace of soul. – ถะวิปัดสนา *(Pali) n.* practice of deep meditation; Buddhist teaching of two techniques: training for serenity of mind, and meditation for purification of the soul.

2 สะมะ *adj.* polite.

3 สะมะ 1. *adj.* flat, level, regular. 2. *adj.* equal.

– ไว of the same age.

4 สะมะ *n.* conformist.

สะมะจารี /sá mā ca: rĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* person of regular habits.

สะมะยา /sá mā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* cognomen; nickname.

– มาม *v.* to name, to give a name.

1 สะมะมะ /sá mā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* action of calming, quelling, pacifying. 2. *n.* man of peace.

2 สะมะมะ *n.* bonze, monk.

– ทูต *n.* nuncio; diplomat of a religion. – เผด *n.* priesthood.

1 สะมา /sá má:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* apologize, ask pardon. 2. *n.* self-control.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2สะมา 2. *n.* year.

สะมาคม /sá má: khóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* association, society; meeting; social intercourse. – มัทสึทสาเก๋า, มัทธยมเก๋า *n.* alumni association. – เพื่อการกุศล *n.* philanthropic association. – ลูกสืดเก๋า *n.* alumni association. – ลับ *n.* secret society. – หนังสือพิม *n.* association of journalists; press association.

สะมาจาม /sá má: ca:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* good conduct, good behavior. 2. *n.* custom, usage.

สะมาชิก /sá má: sīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* member; client, customer, subscriber. – กะพาบ *n.* period of membership; quality of membership. – กิตติมะสัก *n.* honorary member. – สะพา *n.* member of parliament. – สะพาสูง *n.* senator. – สะพาตำ *n.* member of the lower house; representative. – สามัม *n.* regular member. – ตลอดชีบ *n.* life member. – ปะเพดสอง *n.* second-class member. – ปะเพดหนึ่ง *n.* first-class member. – พิเสด *n.* special member. – พักการเมือง *n.* member of a political party. – วิสามัม *n.* extraordinary member.

สะมาธิ /sá má: thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* concentration of mind. 2. *n.* meditation. 3. *n.* state of samadhi.

สะมาโทด /sá má: thò:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* apologize, make amends.

สะมาทาม /sá má: thá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* *n.* acceptance of precepts; practice of precepts; engagement to observe precepts. – สีม *n.* action of receiving the precepts.

สะมามะ /sá má: nā:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* equal, equivalent, same. *adv.* together. – คะติ 1. *n.* resemblance, similitude in ideas and operations. 2. *adv.* with the same principles. – สังวาด *n.* living together *(usually used for bonzes)*. – สัม 1. *v.* share the same outlook; like the same things. 2. *n.* solidarity; esprit de corps.

สะมาบัด /sá má: bàt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* arrival at exaltation of the soul by deep meditation. 2. *n.* practice of meditation in eight phases: four phases being objective or physical and four subjective or metaphysical.

สะมิติ /sá mī tí/ *(Pali)* *n.* meeting, assembly.

1สมิ /sá mǐ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ray. 2. *n.* light.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **สมิ** appellation of a bonze who violated Buddhist discipline.

สะมิปะ /sá mí: pá/ **สะมิบ** /sá mì:p/ *(Pali) adj.* close, near.

สะมิระ /sá mí: rā/ *n.* wind, air.

สมุ /sá mú/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* band, group, division, company. 2. *n.* responsible person. 3. *n.* chief of group or division.

1 **สะมุไท** /sá mū thāy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* origin, source. 2. *n.* cause, motive.

2 **สะมุไท** *n.* collection, accumulation.

3 **สะมุไท** *n.* communication.

สมุขัมฆิ /sá mú ban sǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* accountant, cashier.

– **ใหย** *n.* chief accountant.

สมุหะ /sá mú há/ *(Pali) prefix:* responsible person.

– **มะลาโหม** *n.* first minister of the administration in the ancient regime.
– **มายิภา** *n.* first minister of civil administration in the ancient regime.
– **ปะหาม** *n.* the chairman of the four ministers in the ancient regime.
– **ธาวุพิธี** *n.* master of ceremonies.
– **ธาวุมมหงม** *n.* grand chamberlain.
– **อวคะธัก** *n.* chief aide-de-camp.

สะโมสอม /sá mó: sɔ̌:n/ 1. *v.* meet together. 2. *n.* group, circle, club, meeting place, assembly, social club.

– **สัมมิบาด** *n.* party, social function, reception. – **ทะหาม** *n.* officers' mess. – **อัดทะมะทัมผิงยิง** *n.* Women's Cultural Association.

สะโมหาม /sá mó: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* meeting, assembly.

สะเมาะ /sá mɔ̄/ *bot.* name given to several species of *Terminalia.*

1 **สม** /sá mɔ̌:/ 1. *n.* anchor. 2. *n.* mooring buoy.

– **เรือ** *n.* anchor.

2 **สม** *bot.* myrobalan tree, *Terminalia chebula.*

สมจิม /sá mɔ̌: ci:n/ *bot.* Chinese olive.

สมระพูม /sá mɔ̌: rā phú:m/ *n.* battlefield.

1 **สเมิ** /sá mɛ̌:/ *adj.* equal, equivalent, similar.

– **กัม** 1. *n.* tie, draw. 2. *adj.* equal. 3. *v.* it's a draw. – **กัมไตกดหมาย** *adj.* equal before the law. – **ใจ** 1. *adv.* of the same mind. 2. *n.* solidarity. – **ตาย** 1. *n.* tie, draw. 2. *v.* neither one win nor lose; break even. – **มาสเมิเมือ** *idiom.* 1.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

adv. of equal value. 2. *adj.* worthwhile.
– ขาสเมิ่ไทล *adv.* on the same footing.
– ผาภ 1. *n.* equality, egalitarianism. 2. *adj.* equal. – ผาบ 1. *n.* equality. 2. *adj.* equal. – ขมา *adj.* equitably, impartially.

2 สเมิ *adj.* level, flat.
– ผรว *adj.* level, flat.

3 สเมิ *adv.* regularly, frequently, often; all the time, always.
– ๆ *adv.* constantly, always. – มา *adv.* regularly.

4 สเมิ *v.* take the side of someone.
– ทาวใด whose side are you on?
– ใฒ who are you for?

สเมิ่มอก /sə́ mɤ̆: nɔ̀:k/ *n.* illegal outside betting.

สเมิ่มา /sə́ mɤ̆: mâ:/ *adv.* up to now.

สเมิ่เหมือน /sə́ mɤ̆: mɨ̀a:n/ *(Thai) conj.* as if.

สไม /sə́ măy/ *n.* session; period of time, era, age.
– เกา *adj.* antique, out-of-date.
– กาว *n.* the Middle Ages. – กอม *adv.* heretofore, in old times. – กอมประวัติสาด *adj.* prehistoric.
– กอมสงคาม *adj.* prewar.
– ดึกดำบัม *n.* antiquity; long ago.
– มี้ 1. *n.* the present. 2. *adv.* now.
– ปะจุบัม *adv.* at present.
– ปะชุมสามัม *n.* regular session.
– ปะชุมวิสามัญ *n.* extraordinary session. – พิวลงวพิวต *n.* period of transition. – พิม *n.* the Stone Age.
– ใหม *adj.* modern, fashionable, up-to-date. – หลังสงคาม *adj.* postwar.

สมำ่สเมิ /sə́ măm sə́ mɤ̆:/ 1. *adv.* regularly. 2. *adj.* equal, even.

1 สมัา /sə́ măk/ 1. *v.* volunteer, join voluntarily. 2. *v.* enroll in, enter. 3. *v.* offer to do, consent to. 4. *v.* apply for.
– เข้ำเสิ้ว *v.* enter a race or contest.
– เขาเป้มสะมาชิก *v.* apply for membership. – เขาธุเลือก *v.* enter a candidacy. – เขวัม *v.* enter a race or contest. – งาม *v.* apply for a job. – ใจ *adv.* voluntarily, willingly, whole-heartedly. –ดวงตัวเอง *v.* enter a candidacy in person.
– ดวงจิดหมาย enter a candidacy by letter. – ตาย *v.* be willing to die; to choke to death. – พัาพวก *n.* partisans, followers. – เรัดงาม *v.* apply for a job or for work. – รัาเลือก–ตัว *v.* run as candidate for election.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **สมัก** *v.* unite.

– **สมาม** *v.* unite.

สะมัก /sá mâk/ *v.* be ejected from the nose or mouth *(of food or drink).*

สะเมัก /sá mêk/ *bot.* 1. small tree, *Eugenia grata (Myrtaceae).* 2. tree with edible leaves, *Eugenia zeylanica Wight.* (Vidal)

สมอก /sá mûa:k/ *(Thai) n.* trident.

สมัง /sá măng/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* precise, exact. 2. *adj.* efficient, effective. 3. *adj.* supernatural. 4. *adj.* invulnerable.

สมังคี /sá măng khĭ:/ *(Pali) adj.* endowed with; formed of.

สะมั่ง /sá măng/ *bot.* a tree with red flowers touched with white. 2. medicinal vine, *Quisqualis indica L.* (Vidal)

– **ดอง** bush used for black dye, *Combretum pilosum Roxb.* (Vidal)

1 **สมิง** /sá mĭng/ *n.* name given to a tiger who was formerly a man, but who was put under a spell.

2 **สมิง** *(Mon) n.* dignitary; governor; king.

– **พาง** *n.* king of ghosts.

สะมึง /sá mĭng/ *v.* faint, lose consciousness.

สะมึ้ง /sá mìng/ *v.* be tired, exhausted.

1 **สะแมง** /sá mɛ̆:ng/ 1. *adv.* almost. 2. *prep.* near to.

2 **สะแมง** *v.* faint; be in a coma.

สมอง /sá mŏ:ng/ *n.* brain, mind, intelligence.

– **ดี** *v.* have a good mind or brain. – **ตื้บ** *adj.* dim-witted. – **บดี** *adj.* forgetful. – **ยไว** *adj.* slow-witted.

1 **สมอง** /sá mŭa:y/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* snatch, grab *(poetic).* 2. *v.* catch in the act.

2 **สมอง** 1. *adj.* precise, exact. 2. *adj.* efficient, effective. 3. *adj.* invulnerable.

3 **สมอง** *v. see* **สอง**

1 **สะมัด** /sá măt/ *(Pali) v.* finish, conclude; succeed.

2 **สะมัด** *(Pali) n.* meeting, assembly.

– **ชา** *n.* meeting, assembly, large or important conference. – **ชาใหย** *n.* General Assembly.

3 **สะมัด** *(Pali) v.* exist in abundance.

4 **สะมัด** *bot.* 1. tree with leaves giving off a strong odor. 2. bush used medicinally for cutaneous eruptions or lice, *Clausena excavata Burm.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. bush or vine, *Cnestis palala (Lour.) Merr.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 4. bush whose root is used medicinally for the kidneys, *Micromelum hirsutum Oliv.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 5. bush, *Micromelum falcatum Tanaka.* (Vidal)

ສະມັດດ໋ວງ /sá māt dong/ *bot.* shrub. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ສະມັດຖະ /sá māt thé/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* ability, capability; talent.

– **ພາບ** *n.* ability, capability; talent.
– **ວິໄສ** *n.* natural ability.

ສະມັດນ້ຳ /sá māt nàm/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for fever, *Phlogacanthus datii R. Ben.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ສະມັດໝອງ /sá māt nɔ̌:y/ *bot.* bush, *Evodia triphylla DC.* (Vidal)

ສະມັດໃໝ່ /sá māt nyāy/ *bot.* bush, *Micromelum falcatum Tanaka.* (Vidal)

ສມາດ /sá mâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* the act or condition of joining to or adding on (as a prefix or suffix).

ສະມາດ /sá mà:t/ *adj.* half-dry; almost dry.

1 **ສມິດ** /sá mít/ *(Pali) adj.* mixed, combined, collected.

2 **ສມິດ** *(Sanskrit) n.* dead branch.

3 **ສມິດ** *(Sanskrit) adj.* rich, successful.

1 **ສມຸດ** /sá mút/ *n.* notebook.

– **ຂາຽ** *n.* sales journal. – **ຄູ່ມື** *n.* manual. – **ເງິນສົດ** *n.* cash book. – **ຈາຽເງິນ** *n.* expense ledger. – **ສີກ** *n.* writing pad. – **ຊື້** *n.* purchase ledger. – **ເຊັກ, ເຊກ** *n.* check book. – **ແຍກປະເພດ** *n.* general ledger. – **ໄທ** *(Thai) n.* ancient folded notebook. – **ບັນຊີ** *n.* account book. – **ບັນທຶກ** *n.* diary; notebook, memorandum book; journal. – **ບັນທຶກປະຈຳມື້** *n.* diary. – **ປີ້ແລກເງິນ** *n.* register of bills of exchange. – **ຝາກເງິນ** *n.* bank book; deposit book. – **ພາບ** *n.* album. – **ພົບ** *n.* memorandum book. – **ຢ້ຽມ** *n.* visitors' register. – **ລົງເວລາ** *n.* register of entry and departure. – **ວາດຂຽນ** *n.* drawing book.

2 **ສມຸດ** *(Pali).* **ສມຸທ** *n.* sea, ocean.

– **ໂຈນ** *n.* pirate. – **ສາດ** *n.* oceanography.

ສມຸດຂາວ /sá mút khă:o/ *bot.* medicinal plant possibly Marvel of Peru. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສະມຸດໄຈ /sá mūt cay/ *(Pali) n.* collection, grouping, assembly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะบุดเสด /sá mūt sê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* abstention from desire; withdrawal from worldly pleasure.

– ปะหาม *n.* liberation from all physical desire.

สะบุดถาม /sá mūt thă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* origin, source. 2. *n.* cause, motive. 3. *n.* base, foundation. 4. *n.* symptom.

สมัน /sá măn/ *zool.* *n.* Schomburgk's deer, *Cervus schomburgki.*

สะมัน /sá mán/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* surrounding. 2. *adv.* near, in the neighborhood.

สะมันยา *see* **สะมะยา**

1 **สมาม** /sá mă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* join together, connect, unite. 2. *v.* ally. 3. *v.* mix, combine.

2 **สมาม** *v.* seal hermetically.

สมุน /sá mŭn/ *n.* subordinate, lackey.

สมุนไพ /sá mŭn pháy/ *n.* medicinal herbs *(in general).*

สมุนละแวง /sá mŭn lā vè:ng/ *bot.* wild cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum silvestre.*

สเมน /sá mĕ:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *myth.* *n.* Mt. Meru, in India; the mountain standing in the middle of the universe, on top of which is located paradise.

1 **สมอม** /sá mŏ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* war, battle.

2 **สมอม** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* beloved; wife; pretty girl.

สมอมพูม, สมะธะพูม, สมะธะพูม /sá mŏ:n phú:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* battlefield.

– เทวสังคาม *n.* theater of combat.

สมวม /sá mĭa:n/ *n.* clerk- secretary.

สเมียม /sá mĭa:n/ *(Thai)* 1. *conj.* like, as if. 2. *adv.* almost, quasi.

– ขี้เมียคอามสามาด *adj.* quasi-incapable.

สะมิบ /sá mōp/ *n.* phantom, ghost or spirit of a woman who died in the forest, and who haunts the spot.

1 **สะธะ** /sá rā/ *(Pali)* *gram.* vowel.

– สังสั้ม *gram.* short vowel.

– สังยาว *gram.* long vowel.

– โดด *gram.* simple vowel. – ดังอ *gram.* simple vowel. – ผะสม *gram.* diphthong. – ี *gram.* the short vowel, i.

2 **สะธะ** *n.* sound of a voice.

สะธะกะ /sá rā ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* bowl, drinking cup; chalice.

1 **สะธะตะ** /sá rā tá/ *(Pali)* *zool.* *n.* a type of lizard.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 สะธะตะ /sá rā tá/ *(Pali) v.* estimate, foresee, deduce.

1 สะธะมะ /sá rā nā/ *(Pali) n.* remembrance, memory.

2 สะธะมะ 1. *n.* support, maintenance, preservation, protection. 2. *n.* safeguard, refuge, asylum.

สะธะมะไต /sá rā nā tay/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the three supports of Buddhism: Buddha, instruction, bonzes; the three places of refuge: Buddha, the law, the pagoda.

1 สะธะมาคิม /sá rā ná: khóm/ *(Pali) n.* safeguard.

2 สะธะมาคิม *n.* observation of the three Buddhist principles which bring happiness.

สะธะมะ /sá rā mā/ *(Pali) n.* weariness, fatigue, exhaustion.

สะธะมะมะ /sá rā mā nā/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* bonze, Buddhist priest; one who performs acts of mortification or asceticism; an ascetic monk or devotee.

1 สะธะพะ /sá rā phā/ *(Pali) adj.* noisy.

2 สะธะพะ *n.* name of one of the monkey allies of Rama.

3 สะธะพะ *n.* elephant calf.

4 สะธะพะ *n.* camel.

5 สะธะพะ *myth. n.* a fabulous eight-footed animal.

สะธะพู /sá rā phú:/ *zool. n.* large lizard, the gecko or tokay.

1 สะธะพัม /sá rā phán/ สะธะพัมยะ /sá rá phán nyā/ *n.* chanted prayer.

2 สะธะพัม *adj.* all, every, entire.

สะธะวะมะ /sá rā vā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *astr. n.* the name of the 22nd constellation. 2. *n.* the ninth lunar month, August.

สะธะวะนี /sá rā vā nī:/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* harmonious, worth listening to.

สะธะแพม /sá rā nē:/ *bot.* the herb mint.

สะธายุด /sá rá: nyūt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* bow. 2. *n.* arc.

สะธาพก /sá rá: phōk/ สะธาวก /sá rá: vōk/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* disciple.

สะธาวุม /sá rá: vó:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* shield, buckler.

สะรีกาม /sá rī ka:n/ *(Sanskrit) zool. n.* fox.

สธิ *see* สี

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะธิระ /sá rí: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* the body; the physical.

– **กิด** 1. *n.* funeral. 2. *v.* urinate. 3. *n.* natural function. – **สาด** *n.* physiology. – **หาด** *n.* remains, bones, ashes. – **วิทะยา** *n.* physiology.

สะโธดา /sá ró: da:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the hearer; the listener.

สะโธมิ /sá ró: ní:/ *(Sanskrit)* *anat.* *n.* the buttocks.

สะธุก /sá rūk/ *(Khmer)* *n.* city, town.

– **เกิา** *n.* countryside.

สริง /sá rĭng/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* horn. 2. *n.* top of a building.

สริงคาธิม /sá rĭng khá: rĭn/ *n.* a rich and sensual man.

สริงคาม /sa rĭng khá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* anything inspiring love or sensuality. 2. *n.* group of concubines. 3. *n.* sensuality, voluptuousness.

สะรัดถะมะ /sá rāt thá ná/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* liberation. 2. *n.* relaxing, loosening.

สะธาด /sá rà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* bow.

1 **สะธิด** /sá rīt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* river.

2 **สะธิด** *adv.* past, ago.

สะธิดสะดี /sá rīt sá di:/ *n.* construction, creation.

1 **สะธุดตะ** /sá rūt tá/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* hear, listen.

2 **สะธุดตะ** *adj.* well-known, famous.

1 **สะธุดติ** /sá.rūt. tĭ/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* that which is heard; rumor.

2 **สะธุดติ** *n.* name of the god Veda.

1 **สะโธด** /sá ró:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

2 **สะโธด** *anat.* ear.

3 **สะโธด** *bot.* lotus.

สะธัม /sá rán/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* safeguarding, sheltering, protecting.

– **ปู** *n.* defender, protector.

สรุบ /sá rúp/ *(Pali)* *v.* summarize, conclude.

– **ภูามอะทิบาย** *v.* conclude a debate.
– **ขาว** *v.* summarize the news.
– **ความ** *n.* summary, conclusion.
– **ความเพ็ม** *v.* conclude. – **พ็ม** *v.* sum up, recaptulate. – **แลว** 1. *adj.* concluded; deduced. 2. *adv.* finally.

1 **สะละ** 'sá lā,' 1. *v.* renounce, abandon, relinquish, give up. 2. *v.* leave to. 3. *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทัมมะสิด *v.* give up rights in.
– สิดทิ *v.* renounce one's rights.
– ชีวิด *v.* sacrifice one's life. – ชุบ *v.* make a sacrifice. – ตำแหมง *v.* renounce; resign. – ถิ้ม *v.* abandon.
– มໍ่ธะดิกา *v.* renounce a legacy.
– ธาตุสົมบัด *v.* abdicate. – ละถิ้ม *v.* abandon. – โลกา *v.* renounce the world. – เวลา *v.* sacrifice one's time.

2 สะละ *v.* give, distribute.
– เงิมเผื่อทานทุสิม *v.* make a donation.

3 สะละ *(Sanskrit) n.* porcupine quill.

สละสลวย /sá lá sá lŭa:y/ *(Thai) adj.* pretty, nice, agreeable.

สลา /sá lă:/ *(Khmer) n.* fruit of the areca palm; the betel nut.

สลาตัน /sá lă: tan/ *(Malay)* 1. *n.* the southwest wind. 2. *n.* tempest, hurricane.

สะลิกา /sá lī ka:/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Nyctanthes arbor tristis Roxb.* (Vidal)

สะลิปี /sá lí: pi:/ *bot.* vine having medicinal fruit, *Piper retrofractum Wall.* (Vidal)

สลุ /sá lú/ 1. *v.* carve, sculpture. 2. *v.* perforate. 3. *v.* cut out, cut a scroll.
– ลาย 1. *v.* cut a decorative design. 2. *n.* a decorative design cut-out.

สลู /sá lŭ:/ 1. *n.* Year of the Ox. 2. *n.* the Ox, second sign of the zodiac.

สเลี่ย /sá līa:/ 1. *v.* determine the average. 2. *v.* divide into equal parts. 3. *v.* smooth, level.
– จุบสิม *v.* pay off debtors proportionately after liquidation.

สล่ /sá lɔ̆:/ *adj.* remaining, residual.

สลิว /sá lŭa:/ *adj.* dim, hazy.

สไล /sá lăy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rocky mountain.

สเลา /sá lăo/ *adj.* handsome, beautiful; elegant.

1 สลัก /sá lâk/ 1. *n.* latch, crossbar. 2. *v.* block, bar.

2 สลัก *v.* engrave, carve, chisel out, sculpture.
– สเลา *v.* carve a decorative design.

3 สลัก *v.* inscribe.
– หลัง *v.* endorse; address, as a letter.

สลักสำคัญ /sá lâk sɔ̆m khán/ *adj.* highly important, highly significant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສລາຫັກພັງ /sá lâk hâk phéng/ 1. *v.* fall apart, disintegrate, deteriorate. 2. *adj.* dilapidated, in ruins.

1 **ສລາກ** /sá lâ:k/ *n.* label.

2 **ສລາກ** *n.* bulletin.

3 **ສລາກ** 1. *n.* lot (to draw lots). 2. *n.* lottery ticket.

– **ກະຜັດ** *n.* food offered to bonzes chosen by lot. – **ກິນແບ່ງ** *n.* lottery. – **ກິນຮວບ** *n.* illegal lottery; lottery in which no one wins.

ສແລກ /sá lê:k/ *n.* square basket at each end of a carrying pole for carrying heavy articles.

1 **ສໂລກ** /sá lô:k/ *(Pali) n.* fortune, luck.

– **ດີ** *n.* good luck; good omen.

2 **ສໂລກ** *(Pali) n.* characteristic.

3 **ສໂລກ** *(Pali) n.* proverb, axiom.

4 **ສໂລກ** 1. *n.* type of music, hymn or praise. 2. *n.* ode, lyric poem.

ສລວກກວກ /sá lô:k kô:k/ *adj.* somewhat recalcitrant.

ສເລືອກ /sá lɨ̂a:k/ *v.* know, be conscious of.

ສເລືອກສລົມ /sá lɨ̂a:k sá lŏm/ *adj., adv.* anxious(ly); unquiet; agitated(ly); excited(ly).

ສ້ລ /sá lâng/ 1. *adj.* suspicious. 2. *adj.* forgetful, negligent.

1 **ສລາ** /sá lă:ng/ 1. *adj.* visible, striking, evident, conspicuous. 2. *adj.* well lined-up.

2 **ສລາ** *n.* material of Indian style.

3 **ສລາ** *n.* tribe living along the East Malayan coast.

1 **ສ'ລາ** /sá lā:ng/ *adj.* pretty.

2 **ສ'ລາ** 1. *adj.* abundant, numerous. 2. *adv.* very much,

1 **ສ້ລາ** /sá lâ:ng/ 1. *v.* suspect. 2. *adj.* suspicious.

2 **ສ້ລາ** 1. *v.* pull a faux pas. 2. *adv.* faultily.

3 **ສ້ລາ** 1. *v.* forget. 2. *adj.* forgetful.

4 **ສ້ລາ** *(Thai) adj.* visible, evident.

ສ'ລ /sá lɨ̌ng/ *n.* a coin, the saleung, equivalent to one-fourth of a ticul.

ສແລ /sá lɛ̌:ng/ *adj.* low, bad; unhealthy, injurious to health; prejudicial; deleterious, nauseous.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ใจ *adj.* shocked, offended, hurt. – ตา *adj.* hideous, disagreeable to see. – หู *adj.* shocking, cacophonous, disagreeable to hear.

1 สแลง /sá lɛ̄:ng/ *v.* nominate.

2 สแลง 1. *v.* form, construct. 2. *v.* renovate.

สไลง /sá lô:ng/ *n.* Burmese type of skirt; sarong for men.

1 สลอง /sá lɔ̌:ng/ 1. *v.* congratulate. 2. *v.* celebrate.

– วันเกิด *v.* celebrate a birthday. – วันกัมมะกอม *v.* celebrate Labor Day or May Day.

2 สลอง *v.* inaugurate.

3 สลอง *(Thai)* *n.* royal clothing.

– พะกอมมอง *n.* royal shirt. – พะสู *n.* royal cravat. – พะเมด *n.* royal glasses, spectacles. – พะขัด *n.* royal eating utensils. – พะ าด *n.* royal footwear. – พะอง *n.* royal shirt.

สะลองคอง /sá lɔ̄:ng khó:ng/ *bot.* bush or vine having medicinal bark, *Bridelia stipularis Bl.* (Vidal)

1 สลง /sá lɪ̄a:ng/ 1. *v.* perform aerial acrobatics. 2. *n.* gallery, veranda, covered balcony. 3. *n.* bevel.

สลง /sá lɪ̄a:ng/ *n.* litter, palanquin.

สลาย /sá lă:y/ 1. *v.* be broken, be ruined, be destroyed. 2. *v.* disappear. 3. *v.* dissolve, disintegrate, fall into ruin.

1 สเลย /sá lĕ:y/ 1. *v.* refute, rebut, contradict. 2. *v.* answer.

– ขสอบไล่ *v.* give the correct answer to an examination question. – คำสอบเสัง *v.* give correct answer to an examination question.

2 สเลย *v.* solve.

– ขัมหา *v.* solve a problem; resolve an enigma.

สลวย /sá luă:y/ *adj.* handsome, beautiful.

1 สลัด /sá lát/ *v.* to cast away.

– ความรัก *v.* break off a love affair. – ใบ *v.* drop the leaves.

2 สลัด *v.* shake violently.

– ขน *v.* shake fur or feathers. – ฝุ่น *v.* shake out the dust *(rare)*. – ขี้ผง *v.* shake out the dust

3 สลัด *n.* pirate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 **สลัด** *(French) n.* salad.

5 **สลัด** *see* **สะละ**

สลัดไถ /sá lát day/ *bot.* tree, *Euphorbia trigona.*

1 **สลาด** /sá lâ:t/ *adj.* smart, clever, intelligent, ingenious, sharp.

– **เกิมฮาขุ** *adj.* precocious. – **แกมโกง** *n.* intelligence allied to trickery. – **สลวง** *adj.* clever, intelligent. – **พ็ดอ** *adj.* sufficiently intelligent. – **เลิกเจิ้ง** *adj.* very subtle, very intelligent; quick to learn. – **หลาง** *adj.* very intelligent, brilliant.

2 **สลาด** *zool. n.* the featherback, a scaleless fresh-water fish, *Notopterus notopterus.*

1 **สลิด** /sá lít/ *zool. n.* scaled fresh-water fish shaped like a lozenge, *Trichopodus pectoralis,* or *Kyphosus waigiensis.*

2 **สลิด** 1. *(Sanskit) prep.* in relation or connection with. 2. *(Sanskrit) adj.* adhering to, joined to, united to.

สลุด /sá lút/ *(English) v.* fire a salute.

1 **สเลด** /sá lê:t/ *n.* phlegm, mucus, sputum.

2 **สเลด** *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* attachment, adhesion, union, liaison, junction, connection. 2. *n.* implication. 3. *n.* embrace. 4. *adj.* hanging.

1 **สลิด** /sá lɔ́t/ *v.* be sad, unhappy, pitiable, melancholy.

– **ใจ** *v.* be sad, unhappy, afflicted.

2 **สลิด** *(Thai) v.* fade, grow pale.

3 **สลิด** *(Thai) adj.* sulky, sullen.

1 **สลอด** /sá lɔ̂:t/ 1. *adj.* secret, mysterious, furtive. 2. *v.* flee, escape secretly.

2 **สลอด** *bot.* croton plant, *Croton tiglium.*

สลอดสลุ /sá lɔ̂:t sá lɔ̆:/ *n.* remainder, residue; sole survivor. *adj.* remaining, residual.

1 **สลอม** /sá lɔ̆:m/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* well-aligned, in good order. 2. *adj.* striking, remarkable.

2 **สลอม** *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

1 **สลับ** /sá láp/ 1. *adj., adv.* alternate, alternately, in turn. 2. *v.* rise and fall regularly.

– **กัน** *adj., adv.* alternate(ly). – **สี** *v.* alternate colors, stripe.

2 **สลับ** *v.* lie, prevaricate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สลับซับซ้อน /sá lɛ́p sáp sɔ̀:n/ 1. *adj.* complicated, intricate, complex. 2. *adj.* intermixed. 3. *adj.* broken, hilly.

1 **สลุบ** /sá lúp/ *(English) n.* sloop.

2 **สลุบ** *see* **สลุบ**

สแลบ /sá lɛ̂:p/ *(Thai) v.* avoid, zigzag, veer, ricochet.

สลิบ /sá lóp/ *v.* faint; lose consciousness; have a stroke.

– **สไล** *v.* become unconscious.

สลาม /sá lă:m/ *n.* shark.

สลอม /sá lɔ̌:m/ *(Thai) n.* tugboat with a high prow and stern.

1 **สเลิม** /sá lɤ̌:m/ *v.* hold a ceremony, celebrate, fete.

– **สลอง** *v.* celebrate. – **พะกูล** *v.* render honor to, pay homage to, increase the prestige of the king. – **พะวันพัมสา** *v.* celebrate the king's birthday.

2 **สเลิม** *v.* add, increase.

3 **สเลิม** *adj.* excellent, perfect, supreme.

1 **สลวง** /sá lɨa:ŋ/ *adj.* clever, intelligent.

– **สลาด** *adj.* clever, shrewd; prudent, cautious.

2 **สลวง** *v.* have a presentiment, have a hunch, have an inspiration.

– **ใจ** *v.* have a presentiment; call to mind.

1 **สวะ** /sá wā/ *n.* collection of floating weeds; flotsam.

2 **สวะ** 1. *adj.* bad, disagreeable. 2. *adj.* futile, useless.

3 **สวะ** *onom.* a sound.

4 **สวะ** *(Sanskrit) adj.* own, one's own. – **กาม** *(Sanskrit)* one's own duty; personal matter. – **กัม** *(Sanskrit)* one's own work. – **ขม** *(Sanskrit)* by oneself. – **ขัมพม** *(Pali)* by oneself.

5 **สวะ** *(Sanskrit)* corpse.

สวะสุระ /sá wā sŭ: rā/ *n.* father-in-law.

1 **สะอะมะ** /sá wā nā/ *(Pali) n.* flow, current.

2 **สะอะมะ** *n.* action of listening.

สะอะมาทาม *n.* hearing, listening.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສະວະມິ, ສະວະມິຍະ *n.* melodious speech. **ສະວະມິດ** *v.* hear, listen.

ສວະຣາດ /sá vā rà:t/ **ສວະຣາຊ** /sá vā rà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* independence; self-government.

1 **ສວາ** /sá vă:/ **ສວາມ** /sá vă:n/ **ສວາສະ** /sá vă: sá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* respiration, breath.

2 **ສວາ** *(Sanskrit) n.* dog.

3 **ສວາ** *(Khmer) zool. n.* monkey.

ສວາຄະຕະ /sá vă: khā tá/ a welcoming phrase.

ສວາປາມ /sá vă: pa:m/ *(Thai) v.* overeat, gorge.

ສວາມິ /sá vă: mĭ:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* husband. 2. *n.* master, owner. 3. *n.* chief.

1 **ສວາມິພັກ** /sá vă: mĭ: phāk/ *(Sanskrit) v.* surrender; submit to the protection of.

2 **ສວາມິພັກ** *adj.* loyal, faithful.

ສວາຫະ /sá vă: há/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* closing word of an incantation. 2. *interj.* well said!

ສວິ /sá vĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* tint or hue of skin.

– **ວັນ** *n.* color or hue of skin.

ສແວດ *(Sanskrit) n.* or *adj.* albino.

ສແວດິບ, ສແວດິບເດບ, ສແວຕິບ *(Sanskrit) n.* white elephant.

ສະເວ /sá vē:/ *bot.* climbing plant, the chayote, *Sechium edule Sw.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ສໄວ /sá văy/ 1. *n.* a large group of beautiful or handsome people. 2. *adj.* beautiful in appearance.

1 **ສວາງ** /sá vă:ng/ *adj.* clear, bright.

2 **ສວາງ** *n.* ancient manual of mathematics.

3 **ສວາງ** *v.* recuperate, recover one's health.

ສວາງ /sá vā:ng/ 1. *v.* be bright, clear, luminous, distinct. 2. the dawn breaks.

– **ຈ້າ** *adj.* very bright, blinding. – **ສໄວ** *adj.* very bright, luminous, well-lighted. – **ດວງແສງເດືອນ** *adj.* lighted by the moon; moonlit. – **ແລ້ວ** dawn has broken.

ສວິງ /sá vĭng/ *n.* dipnet for small fish and shrimp.

ສວິງສວາຍ /sá vĭng sá vă:y/ *(Thai) v.* feel bad.

ສແວງ /sá vĕ:ng/ 1. *v.* seek, hunt. 2. *v.* explore. 3. *v.* conduct research.

– **ໂຊກ** *v.* seek one's fortune. – **ບຸນ** 1. *v.* seek merit, goodness or virtue; go on

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

a pilgrimage. 2. *n.* pilgrimage. – ทา *v.* seek. – ทาความปลอดไพ *v.* seek security, safety. – ชาหาม *v.* seek food. – ชำนาด *v.* seek power, authority.

สวงฺว /sá vĭa:ng/ *(Khmer)* 1. *v.* lean toward. 2. *adj.* diagonal.

สวิง /sá vŏng/ *adj.* foolish, imbecilic, insane.

1 **สวาย** /sá vă:y/ or /suă:y/ 1. *adv.* late in the morning. 2. *n.* broad daylight.

2 **สวาย** *(Khmer) bot.* mango tree.

– สุ *bot.* a type of mango.

สว่าย *see* **สวย**

สวยฺย /sá vŏ:y/ *v.* lose and recover consciousness.

1 **สเวย** /sá vĕ:y/ *v.* eat *(royal).*

– ภะยาหาม *v.* eat *(royal).*

2 **สเวย** *v.* enjoy; enjoy the profits.

– สุภ *v.* enjoy happiness. – ผล *v.* enjoy the fruits of. – ชำนาด *v.* rejoice in one's power; profit from one's authority.

3 **สเวย** *v.* reign; ascend the throne.

– ธาด *v.* reign; ascend the throne.

4 **สเวย** *v.* receive; be exposed to.

– เคราะ *v.* meet with misfortune.

– ทุก *v.* suffer, meet with suffering.

– ชายุ *v.* be governed by a god, as Sun, Saturn *(astrological).*

1 **สวัด, สวัส** /sá vát/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* goodness, virtue. 2. *n.* health, happiness. 3. *n.* power, might, superiority. 4. *v.* be happy about; be content with. 5. *adj.* gracious, ravishing, seductive.

– ดี 1. *n.* goodness; prosperity, progress; beauty. 2. *interj.* hello. – ดีพาย *n.* safety, security. – ดีมีใจ verb of salutation: good luck! – ดีมงคล *n.* salutation wishing benediction or a wish for happiness. – ดีรักสา *n.* prayer to the protecting power or fortune to bless one during the day.

2 **สวัด** *v.* admire.

3 **สวัด** *n.* tomorrow.

4 **สวัด** *Astr.* the 15th constellation, Bootes, and the star Arcturus.

สวัดสะดีหะ, สวัสดีหะ /sá vát sá tĭ ká/ *(Sanskrit) n.* swastika.

สวัดสมะ /sá vát sá mā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* breath.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สวัดสวรรม /sá vát sá vĭa:n/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* circling in the air. 2. *v.* wheel in the air.

สวัดดีภาพ /sá vát tĭ ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* welfare.

สวาด /sá vâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* lovely, beautiful. 2. *adj.* frank, open.

สวิดสวย /sá vĭt sá vŏ:y/ *v.* faint.

สวิดไฟ /sá vĭt fáy/ *(English) n.* electric switch.

สเวด /sá vê:t/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* white.

สเวดตะสัด, สเวดสัด /sá vê:t tá sát/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the many-tiered umbrella, one of the royal symbols; white umbrella.

1 **สวัม, สวัมค์** /sá vă:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* paradise, heaven. 2. *n.* happy stay.

– **คะยุดิ** *n.* the moon goddess, governor of paradise.

2 **สวัม** *adj.* deep blue-violet.

สวัมมะเขด /sá văn nā khê:t/ *Geog.* Savannakhet, city of southern Laos, on the Mekong river.

สวัมมะคิด /sá văn nā khŏt/ *(Sanskrit) v.* die *(royal).*

สวัมธะคาไล /sá văn rā khá: láy/ *v.* die *(rare).*

สวั่ม *see* **สวาม**

สะวาม /sá vá:n/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Cephalanthus naucleoides DC* (Vidal)

สวาม /sá vā:n/ **สวั่ม** /sá vān/ *n.* drill, bit.

สวรรม /sá vĭa:n/ *(Thai) adj.* spinning, rotating.

สวัรคิด *see* **สวัมมะคิด**

สะหะ /sá há/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* united, joined, federated, associated. 2. *adv.* together.

– **กัม** *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* united together. 2. *n.* cooperation. – **กาม** *(Pali) n.* cooperative association. – **กามขาวเขา** *n.* association of rice merchants. – **จาม** *(Pali) n.* companion, comrade; fellow traveler. – **สึกสา** *n.* coeducation. – **ไช** *adj.* innate. – **ชาด** 1. *adj.* born in the same month of the same year *(high);* of the same age. 2. *n.* placenta. – **ธัม** *(Pali) adv.* of the same doctrine or teaching. – **ธัมมิก** *(Pali) n.* coreligionist; adept of the same doctrine. – **บาม** *(Pali) n.* action of drinking together. – **ประชาชาด** *n.* the United Nations. – **ปาลิสัด** *n.* the United States of America *(archaic).* – **พัก** *n.* United Party. – **พัม** *(Pali) n.* confederation, federation, league, union. – **พันธัด** *n.* federation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– พันแรงงาม *n.* labor union.
– พาบ *(Pali) n.* union.
– พาบสุละกากอม *(Pali) n.* customs union. – พาบโซวยูก *n.* the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR).
– พาบรัฐสะพา *adj.* interparliamentary. – มาธา *(Pali) n.* two brothers together. – รัฐ, รัก 1. *n.* the United States. 2. *n.* Federated States.
– ธาซวามาจัก *n.* the United Kingdom.
– รักอะเมริกา *n.* the United States of America. – วาก *(Pali) n.* cohabitation, living together.

สะโท /sá hɔ̌:/ *zool. n.* a scaled dark-red fish.

สะหาย /sá hăy / *(Pali) n.* comrade, companion, pal, intimate friend.
– สึก, สึก *n.* comrades-in-arms.
– ธวมหามประชุม, *n.* co-members of a conference. – ธวมงาม *n.* co-workers.
– ธวมชาก *n.* fellow citizens.

1 **สะหัด, สหัส** /sá hát/ *(Sanskrit) math.* one thousand.
– สเนก, สไน *(Pali)* one thousand eyes; the god Indra. – สะรัวสี *(Pali) adj.* thousand-rayed (of the sun).

2 **สะหัด** 1. *n.* strength, power. 2. *adj.* strong, powerful. 3. *adj.* serious.
– สา *adv.* forcefully; quickly, suddenly; much.

3 **สะหัด** *adj.* innate.

สะหัดทาธา /sá hát thá: rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the implement used to scatter sacred water during a ceremony. 2. *v.* sprinkle the king.

สะเหิม /sá hĕn/ *bot.* plant having an ornamental flower whose rhizome is used medicinally, *Hedychium coronarium Koen.* (Vidal)
– มูง *bot.* plant, *Globba calophylla Ridley* (Thakhek) (Vidal).

สะหัมมุดี /sá hăm bɔ: di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the god Brahma.

สะหาว /sá hă:o/ 1. *adj.* arrogant, conceited, vain. 2. *n.* braggart.

สะโหลง /sá lɔ̌:ng/ *(Malay) n.* sarong.

สะหลวย /sá lɔ̌:y/ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

สะเอ็ /sá é/ 1. *v.* hiccup, hiccough. 2. *n.* hiccup, hiccough.

สะเอ็ขาพา /sá ə: khăo má:/ *(Thai) v.* meddle *(slang).*

สะอึก /sá ʔɨk/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* hiccough. 2. *v.* be dumbfounded.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สะอึกสะอื้น /sá ึk sá ื่n/ *v.* sob.

สะอาง /sá a:ng/ *v.* be disgusted, repelled, disdainful.

สะเอ็ง /sá eng/ *n.* type of belt or sash; ornamental belt.

สะอิ้ง /sá ong/ *adj.* physically perfect, unblemished.

สะอาด /sá â:t/ *adj.* clean, pure.

– **สะอ้าน** *adj.* clean. – **ตา** 1. *v.* look clean. 2. *adj.* clearly visible.

สะอิดสะเอียน /sá ít sá ia:n/ *(Thai) v.* feel revulsion for, feel nauseated; be disgusted, repelled.

สะโอดสะอิ้ง /sá ô:t sá ong/ *(Thai) adj.* physically well-built and handsome.

สะอ้าน /sá à:n/ *adj.* umblemished, clean, pure.

สะอื้น /sá ื่n/ *n.* sob.

สะออน /sá o:n/ 1. *adj.* amusing, pleasant, gracious, agreeable. 2. *v.* be pleased, content; be well-impressed by.

สะเอียน /sá ia:n/ 1. *v.* disgust; smell bad. 2. *adj.* bad-smelling.

สะเอม /sá e:m/ *bot.* liconice, *Clycyrrhiza,* possibly *glabra L.* or *echinata L.* (Vidal)

1 **สา** /să:/ *adj.* clean; white.

2 **สา** *gram. n.* additive particle making a verb imperative.

3 **สา** *zool. n.* snake: 1. non-venomous copperhead racer, *Elaphe radiata* (Deuve). 2. any snake with longitudinal lines. (Deuve)

4 **สา** *zool. n.* bird, *see* **ภะสา**

5 **สา** *bot.* tree used for making paper *Broussonetia papyrifera Vent.*

6 **สา** *(Pali) adj.* proper, suitable.

7 **สา** *(Pali) zool. n.* dog.

สากะยะเกต, สากะยะมุนี /să: ká nyā kê:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* the Buddha.

สากะยะวงศ์ /să: ká nyā vóng/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* princely family of Sakya.

สากิยะ /să: kĭ nyā/ *(Pali) n.* clan or tribe of Sakya, a prince of which founded Buddhism; a man of the Sakya clan.

– **บุตร** *n.* disciple of Buddha. – **มุนี** *n.* Sakyamuni, personal name of the Buddha.

สากิยา / să: kĭ nyá:/ **สากิยานี** /să: kĭ nyá: nĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* woman of the Sakya tribe.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1] **สาเภา** /să: ke:/ *bot.* breadfruit tree, *Artocarpus communis.*

[2] **สาเภา** *n.* the Japanese liquor saki.

สากัดสา /să: kát să:/ *(Pali) n.* conversation; consultation.

สากิม /să: kon/ *(Pali) adj.* international; universal; gender; popular.

– **ละไปสะมิ, สากิลไปสะมิ** *n.* the Universal Postal Union. – **โลก** *n.* the universe.

สาขา /să: khă:/ *(Pali) n.* limb or branch of a tree; branch of a party or firm.

– **บุธุสัด** *n.* branch of a firm.
– **แมมน้ำ** *n.* river tributary. – **รถไฟ** *n.* railroad branch. – **วิชา** *n.* branch of a science.

สาขี /să: khĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* branch of a tree.

สาคะเรถ /să: khā rè:t/ *(Pali) n.* great river; estuary; the sea.

สาคู /să: khú:/ *(Malay) bot.* the sago palm, *Mitroxylon sagus .*

– **ปังก** *n.* sago cake.

[1] **สาคอม** /să: khó:n/ *(Pali) n.* river; sea; ocean.

[2] **สาคอม** *(Thai) n.* bowl having two handles and a base.

สาสะกะ, สาสกะ /să: sá ká/ *(Sanskrit) n.* teacher, tutor, educator; governess; interpreter.

[1] **สายา** /să: nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* shade, shadow. 2. *n.* reflection.

[2] **สายา** 1. *n.* name given to a Buddhist bonze on ordination. 2. *n.* name; appellation as 'The Good', the 'Great', etc.

[3] **สายา** *n.* late afternoon.

[4] **สายา** *(Thai) n.* beautiful woman.

สายัม, สายิม, สายา /să: nyán/ 1. *n.* the sun; sunlight; late afternoon or early evening. 2. sundial.

– **สวัด** good afternoon! good evening!

สาดำ /să: dam/ *bot.* tree whose wood is used medicinally for the kidneys and the blood, *Melochia umbellata Stapf.* (Luang Prabang, Paklay) (Vidal)

สาดิบ /să: dók/ *(Pali) n.* cloth, material; white material; towel.

สาตะกะไฟ /să: tá ká phéy/ *(Pali) n.* famine, starvation.

สาฬิตะ, สาฬิบ /să: tĭ ká/ *(Pali) n.* suit, cloak, coat.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สาไถ /săː thăy/ 1. *n.* braggart, boaster. 2. *n.* affected manner intended to deceive others. 3. *n.* deceit, fraud, dishonesty, falsity.

สาทะยะ /săː thāː nyāː/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* worth doing.

สาทะยาง /săː thāː nyáːy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* learning by rote. 2. *n.* recitation. 3. *n.* religious prayer or chant. 4. *n.* revision. 5. *v.* explain too much *(slang).*

สาทะมะ /săː thāː nāː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* lid, cover. 2. *n.* envelope. 3. *n.* refuge, shelter. 4. *v.* hide, dissimulate.

สาทาระมะ /săː tháː rāː nāː/ *adj.* common, general, public.

– **สะถาม** *n.* public place. – **สุก** *n.* public health. – **ชุม** *n.* the public. – **ปะโยก** *n.* public utility. – **ปะชาชุม** *n.* Peoples Republic. – **ปโยด** *n.* public interest. – **รัด** *n.* republic. – **รัดสมบัด** *n.* public domain. **สาทาระมุปะกาม** *n.* public services of assistance.

1 **สาทุ** /săː thūː/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* good.

กาม 1. *v.* be happy about. 2. *n.* word of approval or praise. – **สา** 1. *n.* exclama- of good wishes. 2. *interj.* good! – **ชุม.** 1. *n.* a good person. 2. *adj.* pretty; handsome. 3. *adj.* exact, precise; proper. 4. *adj.* sweet, delicious. 5. *v.* be right.

2 **สาทุ** *n.* title given to persons of rank or priests at Luang Prabang.

3 **สาทุ** amen.

สาโท /săː thóː/ *(Pali) n.* rice wine.

สาธิก /săː thōk/ *(Pali) v.* give an example as proof.

สาทาง /săː tháːng/ *bot.* tree, *Xylopia vielana L.* (Vidal)

1 **สาธิด** /săː thīt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) v.* finish, achieve, succeed.

2 **สาธิด** 1. *v.* show by example, demonstrate. 2. *v.* help. 3. *adj.* like, similar, analogous.

1 **สาทาม** /săː tháːm/ *(Pali) adj.* low, base, evil.

2 **สาทาม** *adj.* futile, meaningless; overabundant and useless.

สาทอม /săː thóːm/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* pay attention to; be attentive, solicitous. 2. *v.* have the goodness to ...

สามะ /săː nāː/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* dog.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 สามิ /săː nīː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* curtain, screen, windowshade. 2. *n.* windshield.

2 สามิ *n.* tissue made of ramie.

สามุ /săː nūː/ *(Pali)* *n.* mountain; mountain peak or summit.

สามุสิก /săː nūː sítˊ/ *(Pali)* *n.* pupil; disciple.

สามอม /săː nóːn/ *bot.* bush, *Macaranga sp.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

สาแยง /săː bɛːng/ *bot.* oleoresinous tree, *Dipterocarpus intricatus Dyer.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

สาบาม /săː baːn/ *(Pali)* *v.* swear, take oath.

– คิด *v.* perjure oneself *(rare).* – ตอ *v.* swear in. –, ตูง *v.* take oath before the flag. – วา *v.* swear or state that ...

สาปอก /săː pûaːk/ *zool.* non-venomous copperhead racer snake, *Elaphe radiata.*

สาพัง /săː phâng/ *bot.* tree, *Peltophorum dasyrachis Kurz.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

สาพอม /săː phóːn/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* cruel, ferocious, merciless, pitiless, vindictive.

1 สามะ /săː māˊ/ *(Pali)* *n.* the color black.

2 สามะ 1. *n.* eulogy. 2. *n.* elegy. 3. *n.* praise.

สามะเมธี /săː mā néː rīː/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* female novice.

สามะเมม /săː mā néːn/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* Buddhist novice.

สามีมี /săː mī nīː/ *n.* owner, proprietor *(female).*

สามีผัก /săː mī phāk/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty. 2. *adj.* faithful, loyal.

สามี /săː mīː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* husband *(formal).* 2. *n.* owner, proprietor. 3. *n.* prince.

– ภะ *n.* husband. – ขี้มอกใจผัมระยา *n.* unfaithful husband. – ขี้ผัมระยามีชู้ *n.* cuckolded husband. – ผัมระยา *n.* husband and wife.

สามีจิกัม /săː mīː ci kam/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* work which merits being done. 2. *n.* respect.

สามัคคะยาจามสะมาคม /săː māk khā nyáː caːn sá máː khóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* teachers association.

สามัคคี /săː māk khīː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* solidarity, esprit de corps, unity. 2. *n.* entente cordiale.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สามิภา /sǎ: mīk/ *(Pali) n.* owner, proprietor.

สามัถิยะ /sǎ: māt thĭ nyā/ *(Pali) n.* capability; power, force.

สามาถ, สามารถ /sǎ: mà:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) v.* can, be able, be capable.

– **ใช้** *v.* be able to. – **ที่จะ** *v.* be able to. – **ชะฎาบ** *n.* ability, capability. – **เธัดได** *v.* can do *(idiom).*

สามิด /sǎ: mīt/ *(Pali) n.* ownership.

1 **สามัญ** /sǎ: mán/ *(Pali) adj.* common, usual, ordinary, normal, general.

– **สำมิภา** *n.* common sense *(rare).*
– **สึกสา** *n.* general education.
– **จุม** *n.* man of the people.

2 **สามัญ** *n.* state of being a bonze.

สามาม /sǎ: má:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* evil, low, corrupt; servile.

1 **สามิม** /sǎ: món/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* near. 2. *prep.* in the neighborhood of; around. 3. *adv.* closely.

2 **สามิม** *adj.* dark *(of color);* dark blue or black.

1 **สาธะ** /sǎ: rā/ *(Pali)* 1. prefix: all, entirely. 2. *n.* the essence, the main point, gist, core, substance.

– **ทุกา** *n.* all kinds of misery. – **ทิด** *n.* every direction. – **พาง** *n.* the whole body. – **พัด** 1. *pron.* all, everything. 2. *adv.* everywhere; entirely. 3. *n.* all types of things. – **พัดมิภา** *n.* all types of wishing. – **พัม** *adj.* general, universal.

2 **สาธะ** *n.* letter, message, document.

– **บัม** *n.* document, text, documentary evidence. – **บาม** *n.* table of contents; index. – **บับ, บบ** *n.* index.

สาธะโภภา /sǎ: rā kô:k/ *(Thai) n.* hooligan.

สาธะคะดิ /sǎ: rā khā di:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* feature. 2. *n.* nonfiction.

สาธะถิ /sǎ: rā thĭ:/ *n.* chauffeur, driver, coachman.

สาธะทะ /sǎ: rā thā/ **สาด** /sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* ceremony of offering at the end of the tenth month. 2. *adj.* autumnal.

– **กาม** *n.* time of the ceremony of offering at the end of the tenth month.
– **อิสุวัด** *n.* autumnal equinox.

สาธะพูม /sǎ: rā thú:n/ *(Pali) zool.* tiger.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສາຣະນິຍະ /săː rāː níː nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* memorial, commemorative.

ສາຣະບັນຊີ /săː rāː ban sīː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* 1. *n.* system of conscription under the old regime. 2. *n.* official register of documents.

ສາຣະພີ /săː rāː phīː/ *bot.* tree having red wood and yellow sweet-scented flowers, *Ochrocarpus siamensis.*

ສາຣະພິດຄຳ /săː rāː phīt khám/ *bot.* medicinal climbing plant resembling dodder, possibly *Cuscuta* or *Cassytha* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສາຣະພາບ /săː rāː phàːp/ *v.* confess, admit.

– **ຜິດ** *v.* confess to guilt or error.

ສາຣະໄນ /săː rāː máy/ *(Pali) zool.* dog.

ສາຣະວັດ /săː rāː vāt/ *n.* inspector.

– **ສຶກສາ** *n.* inspector of schools.
– **ຕຳຣວດ** *n.* police inspector.
– **ທະຫານ** *n.* military police.

ສາຣະວັນ /săː rāː ván/ *geog.* Saravane, city and province of southern Laos.

ສາຣະວອນ /săː rāː vɔ̀ːn/ *v.* implore.

ສາຣະແໜ /săː rāː nɛ̌ː/ *bot.* aromatic herb, *Mentha* sp. (Vidal); *Mentha arvensis L.* (Vidal)

ສາຣາ /săː ráː/ *(Pali) n.* letter, text.

– **ນິຍະ** *adj.* commemorative.
– **ນິຍະກອນ** *n.* reception official.
– **ນິຍະຫັນ** *n.* precept, teaching; corroboration; friendship. – **ນຸກົມ** *n.* encyclopedia.

ສາຣິບຸດ /săː rīː bút/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the first and one of the most famous disciples of Buddha, who sat at his right hand.

ສາຣິຣິກາທະພາດ, ສາຣິຣິກາພາດ /săː rīː rīk ká thàːt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the relics of Buddha.

[1]**ສາໂຣ** /săː rɔ́ː/ **ສາໂຣດ** /săː rɔ̀ːt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* pretty.

[2]**ສາໂຣ** *bot.* lotus.

ສາຣັດ /săː rāt/ *(Pali) adj.* troubled, confused, chaotic; furious, violent.

ສາຣຸບ /săː rùːp/ *(Pali) adj.* proper, suitable, fit; moderate.

ສາຣົມ /săː rém/ *(Pali) v.* begin.

ສາລະ /săː lā/ *bot.* tree, *Pentacme siamensis.*

– **ວົນ** *n.* forest of above tree.

ສາລະວົນ /săː lā vón/ *v.* be absorbed in, be obsessed with; be perplexed, confused.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สีถี /sĭ thĭ:/ *(Bengali) n.* garland of flowers.

สีมี /sĭ mĭ:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* woman of finely tinted skin.

สีเมรุ /sĭ mé: rū/ *(Pali) n.* Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.

สีเมหะมิยะ /sĭ mé: há mĭ: nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* gracious, lovely, amiable.

สีเมหา /sĭ mé: hă:/ *(Pali) n.* love.

สีเมหิกา /sĭ mé: hók/ *(Pali) n.* comrade, pal.

สีมาถ /sĭ mà:t/ *n.* firearm; bow.

สีมิถ /sĭ mīt/ *(Pali) adj.* intimate; affable, polished.

สีพิธะ /sĭ phī rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* military camp.

สีธะ /sĭ rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* head; summit. 2. *n.* front. 3. *n.* end, extremity.

สีธะปะผา /sĭ rā pá phá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* halo, aureole.

สีธา /sĭ rá:/ 1. *n.* water conduit. 2. *n.* river, stream; canal.

1 **สีธิ** /sĭ rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* unite, reunite. 2. *v.* mix, combine.

2 **สีธิ** *n.* good luck, good fortune.

– **มุงคุม, มิงคิม** 1. *adj.* carrying good luck. 2. *n.* good omen, good augury.

สีโธดม/sĭ ró: dom/ **สีโธถ** /sĭ ró:t/ *(Pali) n.* top of the head.

สีโธรัถ/sĭ ró: rāt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* diamond used as a head ornament.

สีโธเวถ/sĭ ró: vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* turban.

สีธามพุถ /sĭ rá:m phūt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* head.

สีลา /sĭ lá:/ *(Pali) n.* stone, rock; cliff.

– **ธึก** *n.* foundation stone. – **แลง** *n.* laterite.

สีโลกา /sĭ ló:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* honor, renown, glory. 2. *n.* ode; elegiac hymn.

1 **สีอะ** /sĭ vā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* goodness, virtue. 2. *n.* good luck, good fortune.

2 **สีอะ** *n.* the god Siva.

– **ลิง** 1. *n.* the god Siva, creator of mankind. 2. *n.* linga. – **ไล** *n.* residence or heaven of Siva; paradise.

3 **สีอะ** *n.* nirvana.

– **โมก** *n.* nirvana.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສິວะเวด /sĭ vā vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* incantation used in honor of the four-armed god, Narayana.

ສິวิกา /sĭ vī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* palanquin.

ສิวิไล /sĭ vī láy/ *(Pali) n.* civilization.

1 **ສี** /sĭ:/ *n.* color.

– ภาสิ, ภาที *(French) n.* khaki color. – ภุทลาย *adj.* rose-colored. – เเก *adj.* dark in color. – กมมะทา *(Thai) adj.* navy blue. – เข้ม *adj.* dark in color. – ขาว *adj.* white. – ขฺว *adj.* green. – ขฺวเเก *adj.* dark green. – ขฺวสีด *adj.* bright green. – ขฺวมุ้ทะเล *adj.* aquamarine. – ขฺวมุธะกีด *adj.* emerald green. – ขฺวจิมเหลือง *adj.* yellow-green. – คำ *adj.* blackish. – คาม *adj.* indigo color. – สะอาด *n.* clean color. – สุวัม *adj.* golden. – โสภ *(Thai) adj.* blue-green. – สวฺสีด *adj.* fresh in color. – สุดสาด *adj.* bright, multi-colored. – แสด *adj.* vermilion, cinnabar red. – สีด *adj.* bright in color. – สม *adj.* orange color. – สี้ว *adj.* dark green. – สลาว *n.* a pretty color. – สอาด *adj.* grey, fawn in color. – ขุ้ *adj.* dark in color. – ขุมพู *adj.* carnation pink. – ยอดตอง *adj.* color of fresh new leaves. – ดำ *adj.* black – แดง *adj.* red. – แดงเเ *adj.* scarlet. – แดงเลือด *adj.* blood-red, carmine. – แดงเลือดหมู *adj.* bloodred, carmine. – ดินฺ *adj.* brick red. – ดินฺแดง *(Thai) adj.* Indian red. – โตม *adj.* grayish. – เทา *adj.* grayish, dull in color. – เทาเขม *adj.* dark gray. – ทอง *adj.* golden. – น้ำเงิม *adj.* water blue. – น้ำตาม *adj.* brown. – นวม *adj.* cream color. – บฺตา *adj.* fast color. – ไพ *adj.* fresh green of young leaves. – ฟ้า *adj.* sky blue, azure, cerulean. – ฟ้าเเ *adj.* dark blue. – ฟ้าอม *adj.* pale blue. – มวง *adj.* violet, purple. – เมัดหมากปาง, – เมัดหมากผาง *adj.* violet. – เหม *adj.* scorched color. – หมากกง *adj.* orange color *(rare).* – หมากค *adj.* royal blue. – หมอก *adj.* navy blue. – โหมกาขี้เทา *adj.* ashen in color. – หมุง *adj.* blue. – หมม *adj.* gray. – เหล *adj.* blackish. – เหลือง *adj.* yellow. – เหลืองม *adj.* pale yellow. – อีด *adj.* violet color. – อม *adj.* light or pale in color.

2 **ສี** *n.* paint.

– ยังบ่เเ้ว wet paint! – ยอมผา

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. dye. – ທາບ້ານ *n.* exterior house paint. – ນ້ຳ *n.* water color. – ນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oil paint. – ຫລອດ *n.* tube paint.

3 ສີ *n.* rice mill.

– ລົມ *n.* windmill.

4 ສີ *v.* grate, husk, rub.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* husk rice. – ແຂ້ວ *v.* brush the teeth. – ຊໍ *v.* play the violin; draw a violin bow. – ຕາ *v.* rub the eyes. – ປາກ 1. *v.* wax the lips. 2. *n.* eloquence. – ໄຟ *v.* make fire by rubbing two sticks together.

5 ສີ *n.* promoter of good luck.

6 ສີ *n.* Year of the Snake, the fifth year in the twelve-year cycle.

7 ສີ *n.* appearance.

– ຄຽມ *adj.* beautiful, lovely.

– ໜ້າ *n.* mien; appearance of the face; facial expression. – ໜ້າຕາ *n.* appearance of the face.

8 ສີ *(Khmer) n.* woman.

9 ສີ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* majesty, splendor, grandeur, glory. 2. *n.* brilliance, luminosity, radiance. 3. *n.* goodness, virtue. 4. *n.* prosperity, progress, abundance; fortune, luck. 5. *n.* success; superiority; power; opulence. 6. *adj.* radiant, good, charming, abundant. 7. *n.* the wife of Narayana; the goddess of beauty and prosperity.

– ແຈ່ມແຈ້ງ *n.* appellation: 'The Glorious', 'The Famous'.

ສີກາ /sǐ: ka:/ *Buddh.* name given to a devout woman by bonzes *(abbr. for* ອຸບາ-ສີກາ)

ສີຂ້າງ /sǐ: khâ:ng/ *(Thai) n.* flank, side.

ສີຄະ /sǐ: khā/ *(Pali) adj., adv.* rapid(ly); fast.

ສີໄຄ /sǐ: khéy/ *bot.* 1. *n.* citronella, an aromatic plant utilized for brewing tea and for washing the hair; *Andropogon citratus DC.* (Vidal). 2. tree with edible fruit and hard wood which is used medicinally, member of the *Magnoliaceae.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– ຕົ້ນ *bot.* 1. an ornamental tree used for bordering avenues, member of the *Eucalyptus* family. (Vidal). 2. hardwood tree used medicinally for stomachache, *Cinnamomum iners Reinw.* (Vidal)

ສີເຈັບໆ /sǐ: cép cép/ 1. *v.* feel ill or indisposed. 2. *adj.* slightly ill.

1 **ສີສະ** /sǐ: sá/ *(Pali) n.* head.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ສີສະ** *n.* the metal lead.

ສີສ່ຽ /sǐ: sá ngā:/ *n.* glory, splendor.

ສີສລາວ /sǐ: sá lǎ:o/ 1. *adj.* pretty, beautiful. 2. *n.* a pretty color.

ສີສວ້ມ /sǐ: sá vǎn/ *n.* aniline derivative colors.

ສີໃສ /sǐ: sǎy/ *adj.* pure, brilliant, clear.

ສີສັດຕະນາກ /sǐ sát tá nà:k/ *n.* the ancient name of Vientiane.

1 **ສີສຽດ** /sǐ sía:t/ 1. *n.* cutch, a tanning substance. 2. *adj.* cutch color, reddish.

2 **ສີສຽດ** *bot.* 1. The cutch tree, *Acacia catechu.* 2. *Pentace burmanica.* 3. Burma mahogany.

ສີຢາຂຽວ /sǐ: nyá: nyó:n/ *chem.* copper sulfate.

ສີສຸພ /sǐ: sû:p/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Saraca indica L.* var. *zollingeriana Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສີ᷊ສ᷊ມ /sǐ: sôm/ *bot.* a medicinal plant with a root used as a febrifuge. (South Laos) (Vidal)

1 **ສີດາ** /sǐ: da:/ *adj.* cool, cold.

2 **ສີດາ** *zool.* bird, type of snipe.

3 **ສີດາ** *bot.* guava tree, *Psidium guajava L.*

ສີດາໂຄກ /sǐ: da: khò:k/ *bot.* bush, *Gardenia obtusifolia Roxb.* (Vidal)

ສີດາ᷊ດ᷊ງ /sǐ: da: dong/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Aglaia euphorioides P.* (Vidal)

ສີ᷊ດ᷊ /sǐ: do:/ *n.* a male elephant with short tusks.

ສີຕະລະ /sǐ: tá lā/ *(Pali) adj.* fresh, cool; cold.

– **ຣັດສ᷊ມ᷊, ຣັສ᷊ມ᷊** *(Pali) adv.* with cool rays, as the moon. – **ຫ᷊ະຣ᷊ໄທ** *(Pali) adj.* calm, serene; cool.

ສີ᷊ຕະໂ᷊ລ᷊ໜາ *(Pali) n.* fresh or cold water.

ສີ᷊ຕ᷊ນ /sǐ: ti:n/ 1. *n.* good foot; speed in racing. 2. *v.* run rapidly.

ສີ᷊ຕ᷊ນ /sǐ: tòn/ *Buddh.* bonze.

ສີ᷊ທາດ /sǐ: thà:t/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* name of Buddha before assuming the priesthood.

ສີ᷊ທຸດ /sǐ: thù:t/ *zool.* bird of the owl family.

1 **ສີ᷊ໜົມດອມ** /sǐ: thán do:n/ *(Pali) n.* the name of the sea surrounding Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ສິ ທັນ ດອນ** *geog.* Sithandone, city and province of deep southern Laos.

ສິ ທຽນ /sǐ: thía:n/ *v.* make candles by rolling wax on a wick.

ສິ ເຜີ້ງ, ສິ ຜີ້ງ /sǐ: phê:ng/ *(Luang Prabang and Thai) v.* make candles with beeswax.

ສິ ມາ /sǐ: má:/ **ສິ ມັນ** /sǐ: mán/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* frontier, border. 2. *n.* region, district, area.

ສິ ມີ /sǐ: mǐ:/ *n.* skill, technique.

ສິ ໄມ ລາ ງ ມີ /sǐ: mày lá:y mǐ:/ *n.* skill, technique, craftmanship.

ສິ ວິ ກາ /sǐ: vī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* palanquin, litter.

1 **ສິ ວິ ລາດ** /sǐ: vī là:t/ *chem.* aluminum.

2 **ສິ ວິ ລາດ** *n.* corrugated roofing.

ສິ ຫະ /sǐ: há/ **ສິ ໂຫ** /sǐ: hǒ:/ **ສິ ຫາ** /sǐ: hǎ:/ 1. *zool.* lion. 2. *n.* tattooing on the skin depicting a lion or tiger.

– **ຣາດ** *n.* lion, king of beasts.

ສິ ຫົນ /sǐ: hǒn/ 1. *n.* Ceylon. 2. *adj.* Singhalese.

ສີ, ๔ /sī:/ *math.* four, 4.

– **ກັກ** *n.* the four corners of a street intersection; crossroad, intersection (Luang Prabang). – **ຂ ງ** *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral. – **ແຈ** 1. *n.* four. corners. 2. *adj.* quadrangular. – **ສິ ບ, ๔๐** *math.* forty, 40. – **ແຍກ** *n.* crossroads, intersection. – **ດ ານ** 1. *n.* quadrangle. 2. *adj.* quadrilateral. – **ຕີ ນ** 1. *n.* quadruped. 2. *adj.* four-footed. – **ເ ທົ າ** *adj.* fourfold, quadruple. – **ເ ທົ ້ າ** 1. *n.* quadruped. 2. *adj.* four-footed. – **ທິ ດ** *n.* the four cardinal directions. – **ພັ ກ** 1. *adj.* four-faced. 2. *n.* Brahma. – **ໜ ໆ** 1. *adj.* four-faced. 2. *n.* Brahma. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ** 1. *n.* quadrangle. 2. *adj.* quadrilateral. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ ເ ຂ ົ ້ າ ໜ ົ ມ ປ ງ ກ ປ ູ ນ** *(Thai) n.* lozenge. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ ຄ ໆ ໜ ູ** *math.* trapezoid. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ ຍ າ ວ** *math.* rectangle. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ ດ ຽ ມ ຂ ນ ານ** *math.* parallelogram. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ ດ ານ ຫ ົ ້ ວ ກ ັ ນ** *math.* four-sided polygon. – **ຫລ ຽ ມ ມ ຸ ມ ຫ ົ ນ** *math.* square.

ສ ດ /sî:/ *v.* copulate, have sexual intercourse *(vulgar).*

– **ກັ ນ** *v.* copulate. – **ກ ັ ນ ຄ ວ ນ** *v.* repeat what one has already said.

1 **ສ ຄ** /sɛ̌:/ *n.* bad spirit which possesses men.

2 **ສ ຄ** *gram.* letter of the alphabet.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สื่ /sɯ̌:/ 1. *v.* communicate.

– สาม 1. *v.* communicate. 2. *n.* communications. – สัมพันธ์ 1. *n.* pipeline; source of information. 2. *n.* liaison. 3. *n.* liaison agent. 4. *n.* mediation; mediator, intermediary. 5. *n.* conductor *(electrical)*. 6. *v.* present or introduce a person.

1 สุ /sú/ 1. *v.* sweep, make clean. 2. *v.* wash, rub clean.

– สะบู่ *v.* rub with soap.

2 สุ *adj.* overripe.

3 สุ *(Thai) adj.* spongy, porous.

4 สุ *(Pali) prefix:* good, beautiful, easy.

สุกะ /sú ká/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* type of parrakeet.

สุกะละ /sú ká lā/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* bright, clear; pure, white.

สุกะละปักษ์ /sú ká lā pák/ *(Sanskrit) n.* period of the waxing moon.

สุกะลัมพร /sú ká lám/ *n.* white vestment in which a corpse is dressed; shroud.

สุกร /sú kɔ:n/ *(Pali) zool.* pig, hog.

สุขา /sú khă:/ สุขี /sú khĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* happiness; health. 2. *v.* be healthy.

– พิบาล *(Pali) n.* sanitation.

สุขาวดี /sú khă: vā di:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* paradise. 2. *n.* orgasm, climax *(slang)*.

สุขุมาล *see* สุขุม

สุโข /sú khŏ:/ *(Pali) n.* ease, comfort; pleasure, joy.

สุขุม /sú khŭm/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* detailed, fine, delicate. 2. *adj.* soft, tender. 3. *adj.* deep, profound. 4. *adj.* well-bred, noble, aristocratic, elegant. 5. *adj.* well-fashioned. 6. *adj.* essential.

สุคะตะ /sú khā tá/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the Buddha (*lit.* one who has passed on to happiness).

สุคะติ /sú khā tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the right way. 2. *n.* paradise. 3. *n.* fruit of merit.

สุคต /sú khōt/ *(Pali) n.* one who has attained goodness; the lord Buddha.

1 สุคันธา, สุคันธะชาต, สุคง /sú khán thá:/ *(Pali) adj.* suave.

2 สุคันธา 1. *n.* perfume. 2. *adj.* fragrant. 3. *n.* a sweet-smelling flower.

สุจิ /sú cĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* purity, cleanliness.

– กัม *n.* maintenance of cleanliness.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *adj.* clean, pure. 3. *adj.* smooth, shining.

1 **สุจิต** /sú cĭt/ *(Pali) adj.* well-collected, well-assembled.

2 **สุจิต** *(Pali) adj.* magnanimous.

3 **สุจิต** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* multicolored. 2. *adj.* complicated, complex. 3. *adj.* salient, projecting. 4. *adj.* striking, brilliant; powerful.

สุสิระ /sú sí rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* wind musical instruments.

สุสาน /sú săːn/ **สุสานะ** /sú săː nā/ *(Pali) n.* cemetery; sepulcher.

สุชาดา /sú sáː daː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* person of noble birth. 2. *n.* name of first wife of Indra.

สุชน /sú són/ *(Pali) n.* good man, honest man.

สุชัมบดี /sú sém boː diː/ *(Pali) n.* name of the god Indra.

สุดา /sú daː/ *(Pali) n.* daughter; girl.

1 **สุตะ** /sú tá/ *(Pali) n.* son.

2 **สุตะ** *adj.* heard.

1 **สุติ** /sú tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* flow, current *(water)*. 2. *n.* hearing, sound; voice.

2 **สุติ** *n.* manner, custom.

1 **สุธา** /sútháː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* elixir of youth. 2. *n.* ambrosia.

– **ส, สี** *n.* one who eats ambrosia; i.e., gods, angels. – **โภช** *n.* ambrosia. – **รถ** *n.* tea *(royal)*.

2 **สุธา** *n.* white chalk.

3 **สุธา** *n.* trowel.

– **กาม** *n.* mason.

สุธี /sú thīː/ *(Pali) n.* intelligent, wise man; savant.

สุทัต /sú thāt/ *(Pali) adj.* beautiful, magnificent.

สุนิสา /sú nī săː/ *(Pali) n.* daughter-in-law.

สุนัก /sú nák/ *(Pali)* **สุนี** /sú nī/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* dog.

– **จิ้งจอก** *(Thai) zool.* fox. – **ไน** *zool.* hyena. – **ป่า** *zool.* wolf. – **ล่าเนื้อ** *n.* hound.

สุนัย /sú nán/ *adj.* agreeable, gay, happy; comfortable.

– **ทา** 1. *adj.* gay, happy. 2. *n.* name of a celestial garden.

สุบดี /sú boː diː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* good husband. 2. *n.* good master, good boss.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สุบัม /sú ban/ *(Pali) myth.* the Garuda, a legendary bird.

สุบิม /sú bin/ *(Pali) n.* dream.

สุปามิ /sú pa: mí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* dexterous, adroit.

สุปี /sú pi:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* great pleasure. 2. *adj.* very friendly, very dear.

สุผะ /sú phā/ *(Pali) n.* goodness, virtue, beauty; prosperity; the moon.

– กอม *adj.* meritorious, developmental, progressive. – เคาะ 1. *n.* auspicious time. 2. *n.* performance of a meritorious act. 3. *n.* the beneficent planets: the Moon, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter. – มิมิต *n.* a good omen, augury; a good dream, forecasting happy events. – ผิม *n.* happy or good results. – มุงคุม – มังคะระ *adj.* beneficent. – มัสดุ, มัดถุ 1. *adj.* bringing happiness. 2. *v.* let there be prosperity. – มาก *n.* propitious month or period of time *(astrology)*.

สุผะมาตา /sú phā má: ta:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* official of the ancient regime. 2. *n.* provincial lieutenant governor.

สุผะมัดสะดุ /sú phā māt sá dú/
สุผะมัดตะดุ /sú phā māt tá thú/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* introduction to a story, wishing the reader prosperity.

สุผะอักสอม /sú phā ák sɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* letter of a vassal king.

1 **สุผา** /sú phá:/ *n.* judge.

– ผ้ำงุบริทาม *n.* administrative tribunal.

2 **สุผา** *adj.* beautiful.

สุผาสิด /sú phá: sít/ *(Pali) n.* proverb, maxim.

สุพัก /sú phāk/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* pretty. 2. *adj.* lucky.

สุพาง /sú phá:ng/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* physically well-built.

สุพัม /sú phán/ *(Pali) n.* gold.

– มะสี *n.* small spittoon *(rare)*.

– มะบัด 1. *n.* gold leaf on which one writes his name or on which royal letters are written. 2. *n.* certificate given to bonzes on the ceremony of promotion. – มะผาด *see* สุพัมมะบัด

– มะธาด *n.* large spittoon *(royal)*.

1 **สุพอม** /sú phɔ́:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* shining, brilliant, radiant. 2. *adj.* white, pure, spotless.

2 **สุพอม** *(Pali) adj.* easy to raise.

สุพาบ /sú phà:p/ *(Pali) adj.* polite.

– สัตรี *n.* lady, gentlewoman.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– บุรุด *n.* gentleman. – ธรรมธรรม *adj.* polite. – ๑๑มหวาม *adj.* polite *(idiom).*

สุมะมะ /sú mā nā/ **สุมะมัด** /sú mā nāt/ 1. *adj.* magnanimous. 2. *adj.* satisfied.

สุมะมา /sú mā ná:/ *(Pali) bot.* jasmine plant, *Jasminum sambac.*

สุมาลิ /sú má: lí:/ *(Pali) n.* flower, in general; garland of flowers.

สุเมรุ /sú mé: rū/ *(Pali) n.* Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.

สุเมด /sú mè:t/ *(Pali) n.* wise person, savant.

1
สุระ /sú rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* active, courageous. 2. *n.* warrior.

2
สุระ 1. *n.* celestial object. 2. *n.* God. 3. *adj.* paradisiacal.

สุระคิด /sú rā khōt/ *(Pali) v.* die *(royal).*

สุระสีหะนาด /sú rā sī: há nà:t/ *(Pali) n.* roar; war cry; voice of the king.

สุระสำเนียง /sú rā sǐa:ng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* voice of authority. 2. *n.* roar; stentorian voice.

สุระเหด /sú rā sè:t/ *(Pali) n.* Brahma.

สุระอินทิ /sú rā bɔ: di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indra.

สุระอินทิ /sú rā bót/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sky; paradise.

สุระพา /sú rā phá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the sun.

สุระพิ /sú rā phí:/ *(Pali) bot.* tree having red wood and yellow sweet-scented flowers, *Ochrocarpus siamensis.*

สุระพาบ /sú rā phà:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* divine power.

สุระโลก /sú rā lò:k/ *(Pali) n.* heaven.

สุรา /sú rá:/ *(Pali) n.* liquor, alcoholic beverage.

– ดอง *n.* tincture. – น้ำผึ้ง *n.* mead. – ยาม *n.* alcoholic beverage; drinking alcoholic beverages. – ยิมน้ำ *n.* alcohol mixed with water. – ผิมละไม *(Thai) n.* fruit alcohol; brandy. – ผิมหมากไม *n.* fruit alcohol, brandy. – มะริด *n.* elixir. – เมไธ *n.* liquor. – โธง *n.* 35% rice alcohol by volume. – หวาม *n.* sweet liqueur.

สุรารักษ /sú rá: rák/ *(Pali) n.* guardian angel.

สุราไล, สุราลัย /sú rá: lāy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* abode of the gods.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สุริยะ /sú rī nyā/ **สุริยา** /sú rī nyá:/ **สุริโย** /sú rī nyó:/ **สุริยัง** /sú rī nyáng/ **สุริยง** /sú rī nyóng/ **สุริเยก** /sú rī nyè:k/ **สุริยัม** /sú rī nyán/ **สุริเยม** /sú rī nyé:n/ **สุริยัม** /sú rī nyón/ *(Pali) astr.* the sun.

– **กัม** *n.* focussing crystal; Archimedean mirror. – **ทาม** 1. *n.* focussing crystal; Archimedean mirrow. 2. day. 3. *n.* ray of sunshine. – **เคาะ** *n.* eclipse of the sun. – **คาด** *(Sanskrit) n.* eclipse of the sun. – **คฺราดเต็มดวง** *n.* total solar eclipse. – **มณฑล** *n.* the solar orb, the sun. – **วิง** *n.* proper name - son of the sun. – **วงสา** *n.* name of the royal dynasty of Laos; family of the sun.

สุริยุปราคา /sú rī nyū pra: khá:/ *n.* eclipse of the sun.

สุราง /sú rá:ng/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fairy, goddess.

– **คะมา** *n.* fairy, goddess; nymph; peri.

1 **สุรางคะมาง** /sú rá:ng khā má:ng/ *(Sanskrit) n.* celestial nymph, maid of paradise.

2 **สุรางคะมาง** *n.* a seven-line poem consisting of 28 words.

สุริง /sú róng/ **สุรัง** /sú ráng/ *(Pali) adj.* brilliantly colored.

สุรัต /sú rāt/ *n.* delight, pleasure, joy.

สุรัตวะดี /sú rāt vā di:/ *n.* department of military conscription under the ancient regime.

สุริน /sú rín/ **สุเรน** /sú ré:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indra.

สุละกะ /sú lā ké/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* duty on merchandise. 2. *adv.* concerning customs, duties.

– **สะถาน** *n.* customs house. **สุละภากอน** 1. *n.* receipts from duties. 2. *n.* Customs Bureau. **สุละการัก** *n.* customs official.

สุลี /sú lí:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Siva.

1 **สุวะ** /sú vā/ *(Pali) adj.* good; easy; handsome.

– **พาบ** *n.* virtue; politeness; good order.

2 **สุวะ** *zool.* a type of parrakeet.

สุวิไน /sú vī náy/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* docile, obedient, manageable.

สุวิมล /sú vī món/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* bright, clear, pure, brilliant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สุวัม /sú ván/ **สุวัมมะ** /sú ván nā/ **สุวัมมิ** /sú ván nī:/ *(Pali) chem.* gold.

วุวัมมะพูม *n.* golden land; the Indochinese peninsula. **สุวัมมาลา** *n.* flower of gold.

สุวาม /sú vá:n/ *(Pali) zool.* dog.

สุหะธิด /sú há rīt/ **สุหัด** /sú hát/ *(Pali) n.* friend, benefactor.

สุเหร่า /sú rāo/ *n.* mosque.

สุหรางู /sú rā:y/ *(Persian) n.* shower bath *(very rare).*

1 **สู** /sŭ:/ *pron.* you *(plural, familiar);* thou, thee.

– **เจ้า** *pron.* you.

2 **สู** *(Thai) adj.* timid, frightened, bashful.

สูจะกะ /sŭ: cá ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* explainer, informant. 2. *n.* one who warns. 3. *n.* accuser. 4. *n.* instigator.

1 **สูจะนะ** /sŭ: cá ná/ *(Pali) n.* explanation.

2 **สูจะนะ** *n.* instigation.

3 **สูจะนะ** *n.* pursuit of a criminal.

สูจิ /sŭ: cí/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* needle, pointer, indicator. 2. *n.* index, table of contents.

– **บัด** *n.* program.

สูสี /sŭ: sĭ:/ *v.* associate with, frequent *(rare).*

สูติ /sŭ: tĭ/ *(Sanskrit) n.* birth, childbirth.

– **กัม** *n.* childbirth. – **สาด** *n.* obstetrics. – **แพด** *n.* obstetrician.

สูทะ /sŭ: thā/ *(Pali) n.* cook, chef.

– **กัม** *n.* cuisine. – **สาด** *n.* the culinary art; cookbook.

สูนุ /sŭ: nū/ *(Pali) n.* infant, baby.

สูปะ /sŭ: pá/ *(Pali) n.* liquid foods *(such as soups).*

– **กาม** *n.* cook, chef.

1 **สูระ** /sŭ: rā/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* brave.

2 **สูระ** *see* **สุระ**

– **ยะ** *n.* the sun.

สูรี /sŭ: rī/ *(Pali) n.* wise man, savant.

สูลี /sŭ: lī:/ **สูลิม** /sŭ: lín/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Siva.

1 **สู** /sū:/ additive used with a negative imperative *(spoken only).*

2 **สู** 1. *v.* go to, arrive at, visit, go stay together. 2. *prep.* to, toward. 3. *adv.* together.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ขอ *v.* demand the hand in marriage. – ขวัญ *v.* give a small baci ceremony to call back the soul. – สวัย *v.* go to heaven; die. – สม *v.* live together as a married couple. – เมีย *v.* live with in-laws *(dialect)*. – หา *v.* visit, frequent, associate with.

สูปาก /sū: pâ:k/ *v.* be quiet! *(dialect)*.

1 **สูร** /sū hù:/ *v.* boast, brag.

2 **สูร** *v.* succeed in finding out a secret, or get news in advance.

1 **สู้** /sû:/ 1. *v.* defend against, resist, oppose, fight, compete, endure. 2. *v.* be brave; not fear.

– กัน *v.* fight each other. – กันตัวต่อตัว *v.* fight hand to hand. – คดี *v.* plead for a case in law. – ความจน *v.* endure suffering. – ความตาย *v.* brave death. – จนอาธะสุดหาย *v.* resist to the end, to the death; die in place. – ตาย *v.* stare back. – ตาย *v.* fight to the death; risk or face death. – ทน *v.* endure without fail. – ยับ *v.* unable to resist; no match for opponents. – ฝน *v.* brave the rain. – รบ *v.* fight. – รบแบบกองโจร *v.* fight as guerrillas. – ลาคา *v.* bid at auction. – หน้า *v.* cope with, face up to.

2 **สู้** *v.* be happy, be joyous.

3 **สู้** *adv.* not very, not so; negative.

4 **สู้** *zool.* one-horned rhinoceros.

เสะ /sé/ *v.* get away! *(to dogs only)*.

เส /sě:/ 1. *n.* grave marker. 2. *n.* stupa.

เสตะ /sě: tá/ *(Pali) adj.* white.

เสตะสัด *see* **เสดตะสัด**

เสตา /sě: ta:/ *zool.* type of shellfish similar to a cockle.

เสตุ /sě: tú/ *(Pali) n.* dike, dam, levee.

เสโท, เสโทด /sě: thó:/ /sě: thò:t/ *(Pali) n.* sweat, perspiration.

เสทิม /sě: thĭn/ *chem. adj.* neutral.

1 **เสมา** /sě: ná:/ *n.* army; military troops; soldier.

– ภูด *n.* ancient military uniform used for processions and parades. – ทิศาม *n.* general headquarters; chief of staff. – ทิศามกองทัพ *n.* military headquarters; military staff. – ทิศามทะหารบก *n.* chief of staff, ground forces. – ทิศามทะหารอากาด *n.* chief of staff, air force. – ทิศามทะหารเรือ *n.* chief of staff, navy. – มี *n.* commander in chief. – ยุติ *n.* high commander; high dignitary; minister of the old regime. – ละยุ,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– พะยุหะ *n.* troops in line.

2 เสมา *n.* royal servant *(slang)*.

3 เสมา *v.* to measure the size of a rice-field.

เสมาทีปัด /sĕ: ná: thī pát/ *n.* name of the three-, five- or seven-tiered umbrellas carried in procession, as emblem of the king.

เสมาทมากขี้ข้า /sĕ: ná: mâ:k khî: ka:/ *n.* council of rogues.

เสมาอามาต /sĕ: ná: a: mà:t/ *n.* courtier; high official.

1 เสมิ /sĕ: nĭ:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* line, thread.

2 เสมิ 1. *n.* group, section. 2. *see* เสมา.

เสมิ, เสมิยะ /sĕ: nĭ: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* Supreme Army Commander; commander of an army.

เสมาง /sĕ: ná:ng/ เสมางคะนิกอม /sĕ: ná:ng khā nī ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* unit of the ancient army, consisting of four divisions: elephants, horses, chariots and infantry.

เสผา /sĕ: phá:/ 1. *n.* narrative poem. 2. *n.* a long song in epic form accompanied by music. 3. *n.* love ballad.

1 เสมา /sĕ: má:/ 1. *n.* parapet on a wall. 2. *n.* rampart. 3. *n.* boundary, frontier.

2 เสมา *n.* region.

3 เสมา 1. *n.* stones in ogival shape placed around a temple. 2. *(Thai) n.* ornament in ogival shape on a necklace.

– โบถ *n.* ogival-shaped stones placed around a temple to denote a boundary beyond which only bonzes may go.

เสรี /sĕ: rĭ:/ *(Pali) adj.* free, independent.

– อุม *n.* freeman. – มียม *n.* liberalism. – ปะชาทิปะไต *n.* free democracy. – พาย *n.* liberty, freedom, independence. – พายในการขฺยม *n.* freedom of the press. – พายในการปะชุม *n.* freedom of assembly. – พายในการพูดจา *n.* freedom of speech. – พายในการพิมพ์สิ่งพิมพ *n.* freedom of the press. – พายในเคหะสะถาม *n.* freedom of privacy of the individual. – พายในจับสิม *n.* freedom of the individual to own and dispose of property. – พายในตัวเอฺง *n.* freedom of the individual. – รัฐ *n.* independent state.

เสลา /sĕ: lá:/ เสละ /sĕ: lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* rock, stone. 3. *adj.* rocky, stony.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เสโล /sě: ló:/ *n.* armor; shield.

เสลัง /sě: láng/ *(French) geog.* Ceylon *(rare).*

เสอะภามาด /sě: vā ka: mà:t/ *(Pali) n.* high dignitary; functionary of the royal palace.

เสอะมา /sě: vā má:/ เสอะมะ /sě: vā nā/ *n.* social life; association; eating and drinking.

1 แสะ /sé/ *v.* lead.

2 แสะ 1. *v.* chase away. 2. *v.* detour. 3. *v.* veer off, diverge from the right road (by horses).

3 แสะ 1. *zool.* horse. 2. *n.* herd of horses.

4 แสะ *onom.* dry sound of snapping or breaking.

5 แสะ *(Thai) adj.* humid, damp; muddy.

แส /sě:/ *n.* water; watercourse, river, stream.

แสทลอด /sě: lô:t/ *bot.* shrub, *Croton argyratus B.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 แส๋ /sɛ̌:/ *n.* unpleasant smell (usually of urine).

2 แส๋ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* interfere, intrude. 2. *v.* incite. 3. *v.* seek, investigate, look for trouble. – เขามา *v.* intrude, push one's way in. – เธิงๆ *v.* look for trouble; look for disreputable secrets in a person's past, cause trouble.

1 แส /sê:/ 1. *n.* whip. 2. *n.* rod, cleaning rod. 3. *n.* fly swatter.

– โคงัว *n.* cattle whip. – ติ *n.* whip. – มา *n.* riding crop. – หวาง *n.* rattan whip.

2 แส *bot.* bush whose bark is used medicinally *(having the odor of salicylate) Macaranga andersonii Craib.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

3 แส *(Chinese) n.* Chinese family name.

แสแขว /sê: khě:v/ *v.* drown *(regional slang)*

แสสาว /sê: sǎ:o/ *idiom. n.* girls.

แสใบมอม /sê: bay mó:n/ *bot.* shrub whose bark is used for making cords, *Alchornea tiliaefolia Mull.-Arg.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

แสมาใหย่ /sê: mà: nyēy/ *bot.* bush, *Boehmeria heteroidea Bl.* var. *latifolia.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 โส /sǒ:/ 1. *v.* discuss, talk together, converse. 2. *v.* come to an understanding. – ทัม *v.* discuss, debate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 โส *v.* hope.

3 โส *v.* risk.

4 โส *zool.* horse.

โสกา /sŏ: ka;/ **โสกี** /sŏ: ki:/ 1. *(Pali) n.* sadness, suffering, misery. 2. *(Thai) v.* cry, weep *(poetic).*

– ถุม 1. *n.* sorrow, misery. 2. *v.* suffer, weep, sob. – ไล 1. *n.* sorrow, misery. 2. *v.* sob.

โสกินี /sŏ: kĭ nĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* woman in mourning.

1 **โสกัม** /sŏ: kan/ *v.* discuss, debate.

2 **โสกัม** *(Thai) v.* cut off the tuft of hair or topknot at four or five years of age *(royal).*

1 **โสโคกา** /sŏ: khŏ:k/ *(Thai) n.* reef, hidden rock.

2 **โสโคกา** *adj.* dirty, impure.

โสจะมะ /sŏ: cá nā/ **โสกา** /sô:k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sadness, unhappiness.

โสจะนิยะ /sŏ: cá nĭ: nyā/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* sad, unhappy, tragic.

โสจิ /sŏ: cĭ/ *(Sanskrit) n.* or *adj.* light, sparkle, sparkling; reflection, reflecting; magnificence, magnificent; splendor, splendid; brilliance, brilliant.

1 **โสดา** /sŏ: da:/ *v.* be happy, feel good about.

2 **โสดา** *n.* current of water.

3 **โสดา** 1. *n.* rumor. 2. *n.* news. 3. *n.* gist. 4. *(Pali) n.* hearer, listener.

4 **โสดา** *(Pali) n.* that part of Buddhist training leading to the attainment of the first degree of sanctity.

– บัม *n.* he who has attained the first degree of sanctity. –ผัม, ปัดติผัม *n.* attainment of the first degree of sanctity; that part of Buddhist training leading to the attainment of the first degree of sanctity. – ปัดติมักา *n.* first step, stage or degree in the attainment of sanctity; the highest degree of sanctity.

โสตะ /sŏ: tá/ *(Pali) anat.* ear; the cavity of the ear.

– ปะสาท *n.* the auditory nerve.
– อิมยาม *n.* understanding through hearing.

โสตะถิ /sŏ: tá thĭ/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, well-being, prosperity.

โสตาย /sŏ: ta:y/ *v.* risk one's life.

โสฬะ /sŏ: thá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* distension, swelling, inflation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂสทะสัม /sŏ: thā săn/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* sixth, 6th.

ໂสทะมะ /sŏ: thā nā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* action of cleaning. 2. *n.* correction, adjustment. 3. *n.* arrangement. 4. *n.* inspection.

ໂสทะริ /sŏ: thā rí:/ *(Pali) n.* daughters of the same mother.

ໂสทา /sŏ: thōk/ 1. *(Pali) n.* water, watercourse, canal. 2. *adj.* full of water. 3. *(Sanskrit) n.* washer, cleaner; purifier.

ໂสทอม /sŏ: thó:n/ *(Pali) n.* sons of the same mother.

1 ໂสมะ /sŏ: nā/ *zool. (Pali)* dog.

– ทุจะริต *n.* ill conduct befitting a dog.

2 ໂสมะ 1. *(Sanskrit) adj.* red. 2. *(Sanskrit) chem.* gold.

ໂสมิ /sŏ: nī/ ໂสมิ /sŏ: ní:/ *(Pali) anat.* buttock.

ໂสพะ /sŏ: phā/ ໂสพา /sŏ: phá:/ ໂสพิ /sŏ: phí:/ ໂสพิม /sŏ: phĭn/ ໂสพม /sŏ: phón/ *(Pali) adj.* beautiful; good.

ໂสเพมิ /sŏ: phé: ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* courtesan, prostitute. 2. *n.* beautiful girl *(archaic).*

ໂสพิก /sŏ: phīt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* blurred; bright red.

ໂสมะนัก /sŏ: mā nāt/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, contentment; joy, enjoyment.

ໂสม์ม /sŏ: móm/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* dirty, filthy.

1 ໂสละสะ /sŏ: lā sá/ *(Thai) n.* ancient manual on games of chance.

2 ໂสละสะ *(Thai) n.* ancient Thai coin, of which 16 equalled one feuang.

3 ໂสละสะ 1. *(Pali) math.* sixteen, 16. 2. *(Pali) n.* 16 stages of the Brahmanic paradise.

ໂส้ฮุ่ง /sŏ: hùy/ *(Chinese) n.* expenditure; expense.

1 ໂส้ /sô:/ *n.* chain, leg-irons; manacles.

2 ໂส้ *n.* northern Laos tribe on the Burmese border.

3 ໂส้ *(Thai) n.* the tribe of Karens

1 เสาะ /sɔ́/ *v.* seek, search for, investigate.

– สแวงหา *v.* seek, search for.
– หา *v.* search carefully.
– หาความรู้ *v.* seek knowledge, study. – ๑๑๓ไปไกล *v.* expand the search far and wide.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ເสาะ *v.* meet, discover, find.

– ใจ *v.* decide, come to an agreement.
– ป่าม *(Thai) v.* untangle thread, string or cord.

3 ເสาะ *v.* peel by cutting longitudinally.

– ๙๑๋ *v.* peel sugarcane.

4 ເสาะ *v.* have or cause diarrhea.

– ท๑๋ *(Thai) v.* have diarrhea *(rare).*

5 ເสาะ *adj.* clear, brilliant, splendid, bright, clean.

– ใส *adj.* clean, bright, shining *(usually of the face).*

6 ເสาะ *(Thai) n.* weak, soft character.

ເสาะแสะ /sɔ̀ sɛ́/ *adj.* sickly.

1 ส้ /sɔ̂:/ *n.* pencil; stick.

– สี *n.* colored pencil. – ดำ *n.* lead pencil. – ปากกา *n.* ball-point pen or automatic pencil.

2 ส้ 1. *n.* lime. 2. *n.* chalk. 3. *adj.* white.

– ขาว *n.* chalk.

3 ส้ *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

4 ส้ *adv.* constantly, ceaselessly.

5 ส้ *bot.* smallest type of mango.

6 ส้ *(Khmer) n.* neck *(royal).*

ส้ผ /sɔ̂: phɔ̌:/ *v.* pretend to conform, in order to flatter; flatter, toady.

ส้ธะ /sɔ̂: rā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* heavenly, celestial. 2. *adj.* brave.

ส้ธะเสิม /sɔ̂: rā sɔ̂:n/ *v.* congratulate; praise.

1 ส๋ /sɔ̌:/ 1. *v.* inform, tell, recount. 2. *v.* show, indicate, reveal, point to the fact that.

– สะแดง *v.* indicate, show.
– เผย *v.* indicate, show, reveal.
– ให้เห็นมีไส *v.* reveal the character of.

2 ส๋ *v.* complain against, accuse.

– สงค *v.* incite, calumniate, intrigue to cause trouble between two others. – พิธุด *v.* awaken suspicion; sow seeds of distrust.

1 ส้ /sɔ̂:/ 1. *n.* fraud, trickery, deceit. 2. *v.* cheat, defraud, swindle.

– โกง *v.* cheat, defraud, deceive.
– กัม *v.* trick, defraud; question each other; discuss in detail. – สิม *v.* defraud. – ธาฃบังหลวง *v.* embezzle public funds.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ส้ ส *v.* interrogate, pester with questions.

ส้ทล้ /sɔ̂: lɔ̂:/ *v.* caress with words; entreat, implore, flatter.

1 เสัง /sɪa:/ 1. *v.* lose, be lost. 2. *v.* waste. 3. *v.* lack.

– กำลัง *v.* lose strength. – กำลังใจ *v.* be discouraged, lose heart. – กงก *v.* lose honor, prestige; be dishonored. – ขวัม *v.* lose morale. – เงิม *v.* lose money. – จิด *v.* lose one's mind; go mad. – สะติ *v.* lose consciousness. – เสดตะสัด *v.* lose the throne, lose sovereignty (*lit.* lose the parasol). – สี *v.* lose color, fade. – สีดทิ *v.* lose one's rights. – สาว *v.* lose virginity *(of a girl)*. – ฮุ *v.* lose face, reputation; damage one's reputation. – ตา *v.* lose one's sight. – ติว *v.* lose one's reputation, be dishonored; lose one's virginity, be seduced; die. – ตำแหมง *v.* lose a job, position. – ทา *v.* lose the advantage, be outdone, fail. – ทใดขวา no matter how much is lost; regardless. – เมื่องเสังติว *v.* lose virginity; be deflowered. – มั่ใจ *v.* lose the esteem or consideration of another; be vexed, irritated. – เปา *adj.* lost for nothing. – ปงบ *v.* lose out; be at a disadvantage; lose by comparison. – มื้เสังวัม *v.* waste time. – ล้าๆ *v.* lose for nothing; waste. – ลูก *v.* lose a child by death. – เวลา *v.* lose, waste time. – หู *v.* lose hearing, become deaf. – หาง *v.* lose, suffer destruction or loss; damage. 2. *n.* damage, loss, destruction. – หมา *v.* lose face. – หมาเสังตา *v.* lose face or one's reputation. – หลัม *v.* lose balance, equilibrium. – หวัง *v.* lose hope. – องคะ *v.* lose a limb or organ of the body; be disabled. – ธง *v.* lose the trail; mislead, seduce.

2 เสัง *v.* die.

– จุจิด *v.* die. – โต, ติว *v.* die.

3 เสัง *v.* spend, pay.

– คุา *v.* pay the price; depreciate.
– คุาใจจาง *v.* pay expenses.
– คุาเจุา *v.* pay a fee or permit.
– คาปับไหม *v.* pay a fine. – เงิม *v.* pay, use, spend, waste money.
– สวง *v.* pay a tax. – ดอกเบง *v.* pay interest. – ปั้ *v.* pay for a ticket. – ผาสี *v.* pay taxes.
– แผงโผด *v.* pay too much.

4 เสัง 1. *v.* spoil. 2. *adj.* spoiled, putrid, bad.

– เด้ามง *v.* spoil a child.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5 **ເສັ** 1. *v.* become mentally ill. 2. *v.* be out of order. 3. *v.* deteriorate, depreciate. 4. *v.* corrupt, weaken, ruin, fail.

– **ຄົ** *v.* degrade oneself; act dishonorably. – **ສ** *v.* have one's sight impaired or weakened.

6 **ເສັ** *v.* cede.

7 **ເສັ** terminal particle, strengthening the phrase.

– **ເ** 1. *gram.* terminal particle strengthening the phrase (not translated at the end of a sentence). 2. *n.* loss.

ເສັ /sĭa: kĭ rī nyá:/ *adj.* unmannerly, impolite, uncivil.

ເສັ /sĭa: kon/ *v.* be duped, be deceived.

ເສັ /sĭa: kō:n/ *adv.* first, prior; first of all.

ເສັ /sĭa: khō/ *v.* ward off fate by offerings; accept misfortune.

– **ເສັ** *v.* ward off bad luck or misfortune by a ceremony and offering.

ເສັ /sĭa: khám phù:t/ *v.* break one's promise.

ເສັ /sĭa: khva:m vǎ/ *v.* break one's word.

ເສັ /sĭa: cá rĭt/ **ເສັ** /sĭa: cárĭt/ *v.* go crazy.

ເສັ /sĭa: cay/ *v.* be sorry, dejected, regretful, disappointed, lonesome.

– **ພ** *v.* rue, be sorry afterward.

ເສັ /sĭa: sá lā/ *v.* sacrifice.

– **ຊ** *v.* sacrifice one's life.

ເສັ /sĭa: sát/ *v.* break faith, break a promise.

ເສັ /sĭa: sŏ:m/ *v.* be disfigured.

ເສັ /sĭa: sóng/ *v.* be deformed; be disfigured.

ເສັ /sĭa: sóng sá:y/ *(Thai)* *v.* have one's self-esteem hurt.

ເສັ /sĭa: sà:t/ *v.* be unworthy of one's country or race.

– **ເ** *v.* not worth the day one was born.

ເສັ /sĭa: sāp/ *jur.* cause damage to.

ເສັ /sĭa: da:y/ *v.* regret.

ເສັ /sĭa: tē: rè:k/ *adv.* from the beginning.

ເສັ /sĭa: nàm lá:y ɛ̄: ɛ̄:/ *v.* chatter futilely *(idiom)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເສັ່ງຕິ /sĭa: phĭ:/ *v.* make an offering to the spirits to avoid misfortune.

ເສັ່ງຕົ້ມ /sĭa: phŏn/ *v.* be null and void.

ເສັ່ງມາຣະຍາດ /sĭa: má: rā nyà:t/ *adj.* impolite, unmannerly, uncivil.

ເສັ່ງຣະບັບ /sĭa: rā báp/ *(Pali) n.* cloth heavily woven with gold thread.

ເສັ່ງລຸ້ກຜູ້ຊາງ /sĭa: lù:k phû: sá:y/ *v.* lack manliness.

ເສັ່ງລົມປາກ /sĭa: lóm pâ:k/ *v.* chatter futilely.

ເສັ່ງຫຍ້າ /sĭa: nyâ:/ *v.* remove grass or weeds.

ເສັ່ງຫລ່ຽມ /siă: liā:m/ *adj.* outsmarted.

ເສັ່ງໂອກາດ /siă: o: kâ:t/ *v.* miss an opportunity.

ເສັ່ງຮູ້ /sĭa: hù:/ *v.* be duped; be outwitted.

ເສັ່ງແຮງ /sĭa: hé:ng/ *v.* lose strength.

– **ລ້າ** *v.* regret wasted effort.

ເສ້ັ່ງ /sĭa:/ *(Chinese) n.* title given to a respected Chinese.

ເสือ /sĭa:/ *zool.* tiger, *Felis tigris;* or panther, *Felis pardus.*

– **ກະລຸ** leopard cat, *Felis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). – **ຊຸ** panther. – **ຊ່ວ** *n.* small member of the cat family. – **ໂຄ** panther, *Panthera tigris tigris Linne.* (J & M Deuve). – **ຄາບໄປ** *adj.* carried off by a tiger. – **ເຈ້ັ** *n.* paper tiger. – **ສາ** *n.* members of the cat family. – **ດຳ** *zool.* panther or black tiger, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). – **ດອກ** *zool.* panther, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). 2. panther, *Neofelis nebulosa nebulosa Griffith.* (J & M Deuve). – **ດອກຫຸ**ລາບ *zool.* panther, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). – **ດາວ** *zool.* panther, *Felis pardus delacouri Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). – **ດຳມ**ອ *zool.* marbled cat, *Felis marmorata marmorata Martin.* (South Laos) (J & M Deuve). – **ຕ້ັ**ງກຸ *zool.* leopard cat, *Felis bengalensis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). – **ນ**ົ **ມ** *zool.* leopard cat, *Felis bengalensis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). – **ບ**ອ *zool.* jungle cat, *Felis chaus fulvidina Thomas.* – **ປ** *zool.* fishing cat, *Felis viverrina Bennett.* (J & M Deuve). – **ປ** *zool.* jungle cat, *Felis chaus fulvidina Thomas.* (J & M Deuve). – **ເຫ**ວ *zool.* jaguar. – **ໄ**ຟ *zool.* golden cat, *Felis*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

temmincki temmincki V. & H. – ແມວ *zool.* tiger cat, *Felis bengalensis bengalensis Kerr.* (J & M Deuve). –. ຫິວ *n.* a starving tiger; a starving person; a person voraciously ambitious to get ahead by any means. – ຫມອບ *n.* tiger crouched for attack. – ,ເຫລືອງ *n.* a middle-sized tiger. – ໝາ *zool.* banded panther, *Neofelis nebulosa nebulosa Griffith.* (J & M Deuve). – ຣາ *zool.* fishing cat, *Felis viverrina Bennett.* (North Laos) (J & M Deuve).

2 ເສືອ *n.* a notorious bandit.

3 ເສືອ *zool.* a lozenge-shaped striped fish.

4 ເສືອ *zool.* all snakes with dark markings on the sides. (Deuve)

ເສືອກິນໝູ /sɨa: kin mŭ:/ ເສືອກິນງົວ /sɨa: kin ngúa:/ *n.* name of a game resembling chess, 'tiger eats pigs' or 'tiger eats cattle' played on a board of 16 squares, with sixteen pieces to a side, four tigers, twelve pigs.

ເສືອຂົບເຫລັ້ກ /sɨa: khóp lêk/ *n.* vise.

ເສືອຂ້າມຫົວ /sɨa: khâ:m hŭa:/ *n.* game of leapfrog.

ເສືອງຸ້ມເລັ້ບ /sɨa: sò:n lêp/ 1. *v.* sheathe the claws. 2. *adj.* crafty.

ເສືອນອນກິນ /sɨa: nɔ́:n kin/ 1. *n.* one who lives on rentals, interest, dividends, etc. 2. *n.* person or company who lives by special privileges.

ເສືອນອນຢ່າເອົາໄມ້ໄປແຫ ຍ /sɨa: nɔ́:n yā: ao mây pay nyɛ̄:/ let sleeping dogs lie *(idiom).*

ເສືອຢ່າ /sɨa: pā:/ *(Thai) n.* scout.

ເສືອແມງວັ້ມ /sɨa: mɛ́:ng vén/ *zool.* tiger spider.

ເສືອໝອບ /sɨa: mɔ̌:p/ *(Thai) bot.* type of rank weed, *Eupatorium odoratum.*

ເສື່ອ /sɨa:/ *n.* mattress; mat.

– ສາດ *n.* mat, mattress; carpet; anything covering the floor. – ມ້ຳມັ້ນ *n.* linoleum. – ປູນອນ *n.* sleeping mat. – ຝ້າງ *n.* cotton mattress.

1 ເສື້ອ /sɨ̂a:/ *n.* upper garment, blouse, shirt, coat, jacket.

– ກາສາ *(Malay)* a coarse shirt *(archaic).* – ກິລາ *n.* sport jacket. – ກັກ *n.* long Chinese shirt, with full sleeves. – ກາງເກງຊຸ້ມໃນສັ້ຕ *(Thai)* female undergarments *(rare).* – ກາງເກງຊຸ້ມໃນຕັ້ດຂ້ັ *(Thai)* one-piece underwear *(rare).* – ກັ້ມຝົ້ນ *n.* raincoat. – ກັ້ມໜາວ *n.* overcoat;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

mantle. – ກ້າມ *n.* sleeveless undershirt. – ຂາດ *n.* torn clothing. – ແຂນສັ້ນ *n.* short-sleeved shirt. – ແຂນຍາວ *n.* long-sleeved shirt. – ຄຶມສັດ *n.* sweater. – ຄຸ *(Thai)* scholastic robe worn at graduation ceremonies. – ຄຸມ *n.* frock; kimono; cape, mantle; maternity blouse. – ຄຸມຫ້ອງ *n.* maternity blouse. – ສ *n.* clothing. – ສັ້ນ *n.* short coat. – ເຊີດ *n.* shirt, bush shirt. – ຊັ້ນໃນ *n.* undershirt. – ຊຸ້ມຕິດກັນ *n.* robe, dress, frock. – ຊອນ *n.* undergarment. – ຊອນໃນ *n.* underwear, brassiere. – ຍົກຊ້ອງ *n.* brassiere. – ຍືດ *n.* elastic underwear, T-shirt, jersey. – ຍາວ *n.* robe. – ຕາບ *n.* mended clothing. – ນອກ *n.* outer clothing. – ນອກຄໍແບະ *n.* open-necked shirt. – ນອກຄໍປົດ *(Thai) n.* open-necked uniform coat. – ນອນ *n.* pajamas, nightclothes, nightgown. – ເປື່ອຍ *n.* moldy clothing. – ຜ້າ *n.* clothing, suit of clothes. – ຜ້າມ້ຽນຫນາວ *n.* linen clothing. – ຜ້າຊອນໃນ *n.* underwear, underclothing. – ຜູ້ຍິງ *n.* blouse. – ຝົນ *n.* raincoat. – ຣາຕຣິສະໂນສອນ *n.* evening clothes. – ໃຫຍ *n.* coat. – ໜາ *n.* heavy clothing. – ໄຫມ *n.* silk garment. – ໜ້ຽມ *n.* loose shirt, smock. – ອາບນ້ຳ *n.* bathing suit; bathrobe.

2 ເສື້ອ *n.* spirit, ghost, fairy.

– ເມືອງ *n.* guardian spirit of the city.

ສິວະ /sía/ *onom.* the sound of one hard object hitting against another, as a knife blade against a stone.

ສິວ /sía:/ *n.* big spender *(slang)*.

1 ໄສ /săy/ *v.* push, shove.

– ກົບ *v.* plane, smooth with a plane. – ຊາງ *v.* guide an elephant with a goad or ankus. – ຣົຖ *v.* push a car. – ຫິວ, – ຫິວອອກໄປ *v.* expel, chase out.

2 ໄສ *n.* seventh child *(archaic)*.

ໄສຍະສາດ /săy nyā sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* occult science, magic, necromancy.

ໄສຍະເວດ /săy nyā vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* occultism.

ໄສຍາ /săy nyá:/ *(Pali) v.* be asleep, sleep.

ໄສຍາດ /săy nyà:t/ *(Pali) v.* lie on a bed, lie down.

ໄส่ /sāy/ *zool.* bird of the magpie family.

ไส้อาว /sây sà:ng/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally against dysentery, *Bauhinia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไส้ตัน /sây tan/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Alsomitra sarcophylla Roem.* (Vidal)

ไส้มั่ง /sây mâng/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Quisqualis indica L.* (Vidal)

ไส้เหิม /sây hĕn/ *bot.* plant with ornamental flowers, *Hedychium coronarium Koen.* (Vidal)

1 ใส /săy/ *adj.* clear, bright, transparent, pure, serene.

– เฒาว *(Thai) adj.* crystal clear, limpid. – แจ๋ว *adj.* very clear, very pure. – สะอาด *adj.* very clear, very pure; distilled *(of water).*

2 ใส *inter.* where?

1 ใส่ /sāy/ 1. *v.* carry. 2. *v.* contain.

– กรอบ, ขอบ *v.* frame, border, rim, edge.

2 ใส่ *v.* wear

– เสื้อผ้า *v.* dress, put on clothing.
– แว่นตา *v.* wear glasses.

3 ใส่ *v.* put on, put in.

– กะแจ *v.* lock. – กะแจขัง *v.* lock away in a room. – เกียร์ *(English)* *v.* put in gear. – เกลือ *v.* salt. – กรง *v.* cage. – กองไฟ *v.* put on the fire. – กอง *v.* put in a box. – กลอน *v.* latch, bar the door. – คา *v.* put in stocks. – คุก *v.* imprison. – คอก *v.* cage, pen up. – โซ่ *v.* fetter, chain, manacle. – สายโซ่ *v.* fetter, chain, manacle. – ชื่อ *v.* place one's name on a list. – ขื่อ *v.* fetter. – ดาม *v.* put a handle on. – ตอม *v.* put out a fish trap. – เทิงบา *v.* put on one's shoulder. – เทิงหัว *v.* put on one's head. – น้ำหอม *v.* perfume. – บา *v.* put on one's shoulder. – ฝัก *v.* replace in the scabbard. – ไฟ *v.* put on the fire; slander. – ยา *v.* apply a medicinal remedy, ointment, salve, etc. – ยาพิด *v.* poison. – ทางๆ *v.* place far apart. – ลิ่ม *v.* put in a wedge.

ใส่ความ /sāy khwa:m/ *v.* slander, calumniate.

ใส่ใจ /sāy cay/ *v.* pay attention to, concentrate on.

ใส่โทด /sāy tho:t/ *v.* set a punishment.

ใส่นม /sāy nóm/ *v.* milk.

ใส่ปอก /sāy pɔ:k/ 1. *v.* fasten a handle *(as to a knife)* with a ring. 2. *v.* use a condom.

ใส่ให้แจบ /sāy hây cê:p/ *v.* fit tightly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໃສ່ຮ້າງ /sāy hà:y/ *v.* accuse falsely.

– **ປ້າງສີ** *v.* accuse unjustly; slander, calumniate.

1 **ໃສ້** /sây/ *n.* intestines, bowels, entrails.

– **ໄກ່** *n.* chicken entrails; tire air-valve. – **ກອກ** *n.* a spiced sausage. – **ດິນສໍ** *n.* the lead of a lead pencil. – **ຕັ່ງ** *anat.* vermiform appendix. – **ຕັນ** *anat.* vermiform appendix. – **ຕັນອັກເສບ** *med.* appendicitis. – **ນອ້ຽ** *anat.* the small intestine. – **ພຸ** *anat.* intestines, bowels, entrails. – **ລິ** *med.* hernia. – **ເລື່ອນ** *(Thai) med.* hernia. – **ແຫ** *adj.* starving *(idiom).* – **ໃຫຍ** *anat.* the large intestine. – **ເຫລື່ອ** *med.* hernia. – **ອວ, ໄອ** *n.* sausage made from meat only.

2 **ໃສ້** *n.* the year of the small snake.

ໃສ້ໄກ່ /sây kāy/ *bot.* 1. edible aquatic plant, *Blyxa lancifolia Hook.* (Vidal). 2. vine of the wild climbing jasmine type, *Jasminum anastomosans Wall.* (Vidal)

ໃສ້ໂคม /sây khó:m/ *n.* lamp wick.

ໃສ້ເสึก /sây sə́k/ *n.* spy.

ໃสเดือม /sây dɨa:n/ *zool.* earthworm.

ໃสตะกียง /sây tá kia:ng/ *n.* wick, lamp wick.

ໃสแตก /sây tê:k/ *adv.* gluttonously *(vulgar).*

ໃสหวม /sây thĭa:n/ *n.* candle wick.

1 **เสา** /săo/ *n.* pillar, post, column, mast.

– **กะโดง** *n.* the mast of a sailboat. – **ขวัม** *n.* the main pillar of a house. – **คำ** *n.* the middle post of a Lao house, which supports no vertical weight. – **โคม** *n.* door pillars of a house or stable. – **โคม** *n.* lamppost. – **จี** *n.* bowsprit. – **ดั้ง** *n.* king post extending from the ceiling to the point of the roof. – **ตียง** *n.* bedpost. – **โทระสับ** *n.* telephone pole. – **โทระเลข** *n.* telegraph pole. – **ทุ** *n.* flagpole. – **ทาม** *(Thai) n.* the post in front of or behind a temple. – **ทัมแจว** *n.* oarlock, thole. – **เรือก** *n.* main post of the house. – **แรก** *n.* main pillar. – **เรือม** *n.* house pillar.

2 **เสา** *bot.* plant with large tubercle root.

3 **เสา** 1. *astr.* the planet Saturn. 2. *n.* Saturday.

– **ร์** *n.* Saturday; the planet Saturn.

เสาจะ /săo cá/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* washing, cleanliness, purity. 2. *n.* frankness, sincerity.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เสาไจ /săo cay/ **เสาไจยะ** /săo cay nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* cleaner, sweeper; laundryman or laundrywoman.

เสาระยะ /săo rā nyā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* courage. 2. *n.* authority.

เสาวะ /săo vā/ *(Pali) prefix:* good, beautiful.

– **คัม** *n.* perfume, perfumed water. – **ทาม** *n.* perfume, lotion; eau de cologne. – **ผา** *adj.* beautiful. – **พาก** *n.* happiness, prosperity, success, good luck. – **พาย** *adj.* polite, well-mannered. – **รส** *adj.* good-tasting, savory, delicious. – **ลัก** *n.* or *adv.*(of) good characteristics, shape, form, appearance.

เสาวะนะ /săo vā nā/ **เสาวะนา** /săo vā ná:/ **เสาวะนากาม** /săo vā ná: ka:n/ *n.* listening; audition.

– **มี** *n.* word, good speech; speech worthy of being spoken; royal order, decree *(poetic)*. – **มัด** *adj.* understood; known; having received an order.

เสาหะรัด /săo há rīt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* friend, pal; good-hearted person.

เสา /săo/ *v.* pant, gasp.

เสา /sâo/ *adj.* sad, unhappy.

– **ใจ** *adj.* sad, sorrowful. – **โสก** *adj.* very sad, very unhappy. – **หมองๆ** *adj.* somber, unsmiling; unhappy, sad, depressed, sorrowful.

1 **สำ** /săm/ 1. *v.* mix, intermingle; interlace. 2. *v.* be in disorder.

– **สมัม** *v.* mix in with everybody; frequent.

2 **สำ** *v.* copulate *(of birds only)*.

1 **สำคัญ** *adj.* important, essential.

– **เหา** *adj.* important to, interesting to. – **ยิ่งๆ** *v.* be very important.

2 **สำคัญ** *v.* estimate, surmise, suppose, forecast.

– **ผิด** *(Thai) v.* misunderstand. – **ผิดในข้อกฎหมายๆ** *(Thai) v.* make a legal error. – **ผิดในเหตุจริง** *(Thai) v.* make an error in fact. – **ว่า** *(Thai) v.* understand that; think that; judge that; believe that.

3 **สำคัญ** *n.* sign, token, signal, indication, mark, symbol.

สำสา /săm să:/ *bot.* tree, *Kleinhovia hospita.*

สำแดง *see* **สะแดง**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สำทับ /sǎm thāp/ *v.* overwhelm with misery one who is already miserable; pile Ossa upon Pelion; menace.

สำเนา /sǎm nóo/ 1. *v.* copy. 2. *n.* copy, duplicate.

– **ความ** 1. *v.* copy a text. 2. *n.* outline. – **สำเลง** *n.* duplicate. – **ที่รับรอง** *n.* certified copy. – **ถูกต้อง** *n.* certified true copy.

สำนัก /sǎm nāk/ 1. *v.* remain. 2. *n.* residence, location; public building; workplace, office.

– **งาน** *n.* office, workplace. – **งานกลาง** *n.* central office. – **งานสาขา** *n.* branch office. – **งานสื่อสาร** *n.* news correspondence agency. – **งานแถลงข่าว** *n.* news agency. – **งานทะนายความ** *n.* law office. – **งานเลขาธิการ** *n.* secretariat. – **งานใหญ่** *n.* main office. – **สื่อสาร** *n.* news correspondence office. – **งานนายกรัฐมนตรี** *n.* Office of the Prime Minister. – **พระราชวัง** *n.* Secretariat of the Royal Palace. – **พิมพ์** *n.* publishing house.

[1]**สำนึก** /sǎm nɯ̄k/ *v.* repent, regret, feel contrite.

– **ตัว** *v.* repent. – **ตัวอย่างได้** *v.* repent. – **ในความผิด** *v.* repent, realize one's faults or errors. – **ในบาป** *v.* repent of one's sins.

[2]**สำนึก** 1. *v.* to feel. 2. *v.* be aware of, be conscious of, know, understand; recall.

– **ในพระคุณ** *v.* be grateful.

สำเนียง /sǎm nīa:ng/ *n.* voice, sound; pronunciation, tone, accent.

– **ต่างภาษา** *n.* different accent. – **ต่างแดน** *n.* provincial accent. – **ต่างประเทศ** *n.* foreign accent. – **ท้องถิ่น** *n.* regional accent; dialect. – **พยางค์** *n.* different tone.

[1]**สำนวน** /sǎm nú:n/ *n.* file, dossier.

– **ความฟ้อง** *jur. n.* file of charges. – **คดีพิจารณา** *n.* file. – **ความ** *jur.* file of a court case. – **สอบสวน** *jur.* file of a preliminary investigation.

[2]**สำนวน** *n.* idiom; style of speech.

– **ขนบธรรม** *n.* elegant literary style.

สำเภา *see* **สะเภา**

สำนัดสำนวน /sǎm nát sǎm nú:n/ 1. *v.* speak equivocally; make a play on words. 2. *n.* ambiguous style.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สำเร็จ /sǎm rèt/ **สำเร็จ** /sǎm rèt/ *v.* finish, complete, terminate; succeed, accomplish.

– **การศึกษา** *v.* graduate. – **ความใคร่** *v.* satisfy one's sexual desire. – **ความใคร่ของตัวเอง** *v.* masturbate. – **ความต้องการ** *v.* satisfy one's desires. – **จาก** *v.* have completed studies at ——— . – **ที่** *v.* have finished at ———. – **โทษ** *v.* decapitate, put to death. – **ลุล่วงไป** *v.* accomplish. – **อรหัต** *v.* achieve sanctity. – **รูป** *adj.* ready-made, ready-to-wear.

สำเร็จ /sǎm rûa:t/ *v.* examine, inspect, survey.

– **สำมะโนครัว** *v.* take a census. – **ตัวเอง** *v.* analyze oneself. – **พาณิชยการ** *n.* commercial survey. – **ภูมิประเทศ** *v.* map an area topographically; make a survey of an area.

สำเร็จ /sǎm rúa:n/ *(Thai) v.* laugh, be happy.

1 **สำเร็จ** /sǎm rúa:m/ 1. *v.* pay attention, concentrate on. 2. *v.* control or contain oneself.

– **กิริยาวาจา** *v.* be controlled in word and deed. – **ความกล้า** *v.* summon all one's courage. – **ใจ** *n.* self-restraint.

2 **สำเร็จ** *v.* assemble, mix.

สำลี /sǎm lī:/ *n.* absorbent cotton.

สำลัย /sǎm lāp/ *prep.* for.

สำเร็จ /sǎm bua:n/ 1. *v.* accomplish; be finished, completed, ended; have succeeded. 2. *adj.* proper, fitting.

สำปั้น /sǎm pán/ *(Thai) n.* sampan.

สำผุ /sǎm phú/ *n.* ramrod.

สำเพา *see* **สะเพา**

สำมะโน /sǎm mā nó:/ 1. *n.* number of persons in a family. 2. *n.* population of a country.

– **คัว** *n.* census.

สำมะเลเทเมา /sǎm mā lé: thé: máo/ *v.* debauch, dissipate.

สำรอง /sǎm ró:ng/ 1. *v.* hold in reserve; take the place of. 2. *n.* alternate, substitute.

– **ทหาร** *n.* civilian reserve.

สำรองพระนิพพาน /sǎm ró:ng phā nīp phá:n/ *Buddh. v.* attain nirvana.

สำเริง /sǎm rə́:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* gay, joyous.

สำรวย /sǎm rúa:y/ *adj.* pretty, elegant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สำหมฺก /sǎm nîa:k/ *v.* remember, take note, pay attention to *(rare)*.

1สำอางๆ /sǎm a:ng/ *adj.* cute, likeable, good-looking.

2สำอางๆ 1. *n.* perfume, liquid or powder *(royal)*. 2. *v.* clean; adorn, embellish. 3. *n.* cosmetics.

สำอย /sǎm ɔ:y/ *v.* cry, demanding attention or pity *(of a child)*; implore persistently in a state of tears.

สำราม /sǎm hâ:n/ *(Khmer)* *v.* or *adj.* be happy, healthy, comfortable, at ease, well.

– ใจ *v.* feel happy. – ปู่ทับ *v.* amuse or divert oneself with.

1สำ /sǎm/ 1. *inter.* what size, shape? 2. *prep.* equal to *(in size)*. 3. *prep.* as large as; to what extent.

– กาง *adj.* average in size; middle-sized. – ใด How large, how big? – ญวดัม *adv.* of the same dimensions. – นม like that *(in comparing size)*.

2สำ *v.* whisper.

3สำ *n.* generation; age, period, time.

1สัก /sâk/ 1. *v.* tattoo. 2. *v.* stick in, jab, pierce, inject.

– คุม *v.* tattoo identification on the wrist. – เขา *v.* pierce, stick in. – เมือ, มือ *v.* tattoo. – มอม *v.* tattoo a design, usually of an animal, real or mythological. – ยา *v.* inject medicine. – ลาย *v.* tattoo. – หมากสุก *v.* vaccinate.

2สัก *adv.* even, only, any, approximately.

– แตวา *conj.* provided that, according to. – เคย *adv.* just once, never even once. – เหอมึง *adv.* one time only, just once. – นึง *adv.* just a little. – มอย *adv.* just a moment. – มอยนึง *adv.* just a moment.

3สัก *bot.* teak tree, teak wood, *Tectona grandis*.

4สัก *(Sanskrit)* *n.* authority, rank, grade, position, power, ability.

5สัก *(Sanskrit)* *n.* lance, spear.

สักกะ /sâk ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the god, Indra. 2. *n.* the family of the Buddha, Sakya. 3. *n.* royal family.

– ยัม, ยับ 1. *n.* stories of Indra. 2. *n.* the tenth book of the story of the lives of the Buddha. – ผับ *n.* the home of Indra; by extension, paradise. – ธีม, เธม *(Sanskrit)* *n.* Indra, the Great.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ສັກກະຍະ, ສັກຍະ /sák ká nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* the family of the Buddha, the Sakya.

– ຣາດ *n.* the king of the Sakyas.

2ສັກກະຍະ 1. *(Sanskrit) adj.* capable. 2. *(Sanskrit) n.* potential.

– ພາບ *n.* potential *(physics).*

ສັກກະແດ໋ງ /sák ká dɛ:ng/ ສັກກະໂດດ /sák ká dô:t/ *(Vientiane) v.* jump up at, hop up.

1ສັກກະລັ໋ມ /sák ká lán/ *v.* raise and lower the handle of a rice mortar.

2ສັກກະລັ໋ມ *n.* the sound of a newborn baby crying rapidly and continuously.

ສັກກະວາ /sák ká vá:/ *(Thai) n.* a type of short poem consisting of eight lines.

ສັກກະຫຣາດ, ສັກຣາດ /sák ká râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* year, calendar year.

ສັກກະຫລາດ /sák ká lâ:t/ *n.* woolen cloth.

ສັກກາຍະ /sák ka: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* the body.

– ທິ ̈ *n.* the belief that the body belongs to the individual, not to the state or the crown.

ສັກກາຣະ /sák ka: rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* worship, venerate, respect, revere. 2. *n.* offering.

ສັກກຸນາ /sák kú ná:/ *(Pali) n.* male bird.

ສັກກຸນິ /sák kú nĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* female bird.

ສັກກັດຈະ /sák kát cá/ *(Pali) adv.* respectfully.

ສັກຂະຍະ /sák khá nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* friendship, intimacy; affection, love.

ສັກຂະເຍ໋ງ /sák khá nyē:ng/ *v.* jump up at, hop.

ສັກຂະຣາ /sák khá rá:/ *(Pali) n.* crystallized sugar.

ສັກຂີ /sák khĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* witness; eyewitness.

– ພະຍານ, – ພິຍານ *n.* witness.

ສັກຄະ /sák khā/ *(Pali) n.* heaven, paradise.

ສັ ̌ກ ̌ ̊ ̈ ̌ ̊ ̈ ̌ ̊ ̈

ສັກສິດ /sǎk sĭt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* sacred, holy. 2. *adj.* effective; very powerful.

ສັກສາມ /sǎk sǎ:m/ *n.* captain, the third rank.

ສັກສຸມ /sǎk sūm/ *v.* fish with a wicker trap.

– ຢາ *v.* fish with a wicker trap.

ສັກດາ /sǎk da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* power, authority.

ສັກດິນາ /sǎk dĭ ná:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rank; degree of rank or grade which determined the amount of land one was permitted to own.

ສັກຕະ /sǎk tá/ *(Pali) n.* the Sanskrit language.

ສັກທໍ່ໃດ /sǎk thɔ̄: day/ *inter.* how much, how many?

ສັກໜ້ອງ /sǎk nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Morinda persicaefolia Ham.* var. *talmyi P.* (Vidal)

ສັກເບິ /sǎk bɛ̄t/ *adv.* just a moment.

– ນຶ່ງ *adv.* just a moment.

ສັກບ້ານ /sǎk bà:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush whose roots are used for yellow dye, *Morinda angustifolia Roxb.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສັກມື້ສອງມື້ /sǎk mɛ̄: sɔ̌:ng mɛ̄:/ *adv.* for or in one or two days.

ສັກມື້ໜຶ່ງ /sǎk mɛ̄: nɛ̄ng/ *adv.* some day.

ສັກຫ້າ /sǎk hâ:/ *n.* lieutenant colonel, fifth grade.

ສັກຫົກ /sǎk hók/ *n.* colonel, sixth grade.

1 **ສາກ** /sâ:k/ *n.* pestle.

– ກະເບື້ອ *n.* large kitchen pestle.

– ມອງ *n.* large, hand-operated rice pestle.

2 **ສາກ** *v.* distribute.

– ໄພ່ *v.* shuffle and deal the cards.

3 **ສາກ** *v.* posture, strut, flaunt.

4 **ສາກ** 1. *n.* ticket, card. 2. *n.* fortune prediction given on a paper slip.

5 **ສາກ** *n.* nail, peg.

6 **ສາກ** *n.* core.

7 **ສາກ** *n.* dancing performed to the accompaniment of four pairs of rods clapped together in rhythm.

8 **ສາກ** 1. *n.* carpenter's square; square rule. 2. *n.* 90° angle; right-angled.

9 **ສາກ** *n.* curtain, screen.

– ລະຄອນ *n.* theater curtain.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

10 **ສາກ** *n.* stage set, scenery; scene, act.

– **ສອງ** *n.* second scene or second act of a play. – **ສຸດທ້າຍ** *n.* final scene or act *(fig.* or *lit.)*.

11 **ສາກ** *(Sanskrit) n.* vegetable.

– **ຜັກ** *n.* vegetarian.

12 **ສາກ** *(Sanskrit) n.* teak wood.

13 **ສາກ** *bot.* species of bamboo. (Vidal)

ສາກກະຍະ, ສາກຍະ /sâ:k ká nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* family of Sakya.

– **ເກດ, – ມຸນີ** *Buddh.* personal name of the Buddha.

ສາກສີ /sâ:k sĭ:/ *(Sanskrit, Khmer)* 1. *n.* proof, evidence. 2. *n.* witness.

1 **ສຶກ** /sĭk/ *(Pali)* *v.* leave the priesthood.

– **ຂະນາມາ** *n.* period of two years beginning when a female novice reaches 18 years of age, during which she must leave the church.

2 **ສຶກ** 1. *v.* jump up on the back of an animal. 2. *v.* place both hands on and hoist oneself up on by straightening the arms.

ສຶກສະກະ /sĭk sá ká/ *(Sanskrit) n.* teacher, instructor; connoisseur.

ສຶກຂາ /sĭk khă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* education, studies. 2. *n.* regulations, precept, commandment, rule.

– **ການ** 1. *adj.* eager to study. 2. *n.* one who follows rules strictly. – **ບົດ** *n.* moral commandment, discipline, precept.

1 **ສຶກ** /sĭ:k/ *n.* area under the washroom of a Lao house, where slops are poured, and where ground is muddy and filthy.

2 **ສຶກ** *v.* tear, rip.

– **ຂາດ** *v.* tear. – **ແລ່ງ** *v.* tear in two, longitudinally.

ສຶກໜ້າ /sĭ:k nâ:/ *idiom. v.* dishonor, disgrace, shame.

1 **ສຶກ** /sĭk/ *(Luang Prabang) n.* war, battle.

2 **ສຶກ** 1. *v.* be aware, feel, remember *(rare)*. 2. *n.* consciousness.

ສຶກສາ /sĭk să:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* education. 2. *v.* study.

– **ຄົ້ນຄວ້າ** *v.* conduct research, – **ທິການ** *n.* education. – **ຜູ້ໃຫຍ** *n.* adult education.

ສຶກຫລໍ /sĭk lŏ:/ *(Thai) v.* be eroded; be exhausted or spent *(rare)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **สุภ, สุข** /sŭk/ *(Pali) n.* physical and mental health.

– **ภาว** *n.* physical health.
– **ขะสาลา** *(Thai) n.* infirmary.
– **ขะสึภสา** *(Pali) n.* hygiene.
– **ขะพาบ** *(Pali) n.* health.
– **ขะพาบดี** *n.* good health.
– **ขะพาบยดี** *n.* bad health.
– **ขะวิทะยา** *(Pali) n.* hygiene.
– **ใจ** 1. *n* mental or moral health. 2. *adj.* healthy, happy.

2 **สุภ** 1. *v.* ripen. 2. *adj.* ripe. 3. *v.* cook. 4. *adj.* cooked.

– **แดด** *adj.* sun-ripened. – **ดิบ** *adj.* half-ripe; half cooked. – **โผด** *adj.* over-ripe.

3 **สุภ** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* happiness, pleasure, joy. 2. *n.* facility, ease. 3. *adv.* at ease: well off.

– **ข้าว** *adj.* happy, prosperous. – **ใจ** *adj.* happy. – **สะบาย** *adj.* happy. – **สวัดดี, สวัสดี** 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *n.* happiness. – **สำลาม** 1. *adj.* happy, joyous. 2. *v.* rejoice.

4 **สุภ** *(Pali) v.* dry out, be dry.

5 **สุภ** *(Pali) zool.* parrakeet.

6 **สุภ** 1. *(Sanskrit) n.* Friday. 2. *(Sanskrit) astr.* the planet Venus. 3. *(Sanskrit) adj.* white, bright, shining.

– **ใส** *adj.* bright, shining.

สุภกะผาม, สุภผาม 'sŭk ká phă:m' *med.* disease of the liver or pancreas.

สุภขะเสิม, สุขเสิม 'sŭk khá sə̆:m' *(Sanskrit) n.* happiness, comfort.

สุภคะดิ, สุคดิ 'sŭk khā tí' *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the right way. 2. *n.* paradise. 3. *Buddh.* results of good deeds in past lives favoring one in this life.

สุภละพุภ 'sŭk lā hŭk' *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* pell-mell, confused. 2. *adv.* precipitately.

สุภและพุภ 'sŭk lɛ̄ hŭk' 1. *n.* the good and the bad. 2. *adv.* so-so.

1 **เสภ** *(Pali)* 1. *v.* speak magic incantations: enchant, charm. 2. *v.* sprinkle with holy water.

– **คาถา** *v.* pronounce a spell.
– **มิมไลผี** *v.* exorcise an evil spirit.
– **หมาก** *n.* charm, the basic component of which is betel which has been chewed by a holy man and which is used to give invulnerability.

2 **เสภ** *(Thai)* *v.* speak or act capriciously.

– **สัม** *v.* act capriciously: make up or invent fantasies. – **สัมปัมอั้ม** *v.* invent

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

or fabricate a story in order to deceive or defraud.

ເສກຂະ, ເສຂ 'sê:k khá' *(Pali) adj.* not yet having attained sanctity; still in training.

– **ບຸກຄົນ** *n.* one who has not attained a high degree of sanctity, and must continue his studies.

[1]**ແສກ** 'sê:k' *adj.* orange in color, *see* **ແສດ**

[2]**ແສກ** *n.* Mon-Khmer (?) tribe, living in central Laos, along the Mekong.

[3]**ແສກ** 1. *n.* part of the hair. 2. *v.* divide, part.

[4]**ແສກ** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* branching of a road. 2. *prep.* in the middle of. 3. *adj.* rayed, as a fan. 4. branching, as the nerves of a leaf. 5. *adj.* denticulate, as the edge of a leaf.

– **ໆ** *prep.* in the middle of.

[1]**ໂສກ** /sô:k/ 1. *n.* water-eroded cave in a river bank. 2. *n.* ravine, gulch. 3. *n.* animal den or burrow. 4. *v.* make a ditch.

– **ຫມາຈອກ** *n.* den or burrow of a fox.

[2]**ໂສກ** *(Pali) n.* proverb, maxim, motto.

[3]**ໂສກ** *(Sanskrit) n.* sadness, misery, suffering, grief, sorrow, trouble.

– **ກະມາດຕະກັມ** *n.* tragedy, tragic event. – **ໂສກາ, ໂສກີ** *v.* suffer, be sad. – **ໂສໆ** *adj.* melancholy, sad. – **ເສົ້າໜ້ອມເໜົ່າ** *adj.* sad and lonely. – **ສົ່ມ** *v.* suffer misery, anguish.

[4]**ໂສກ** *(Sanskrit) v.* dry out.

[1]**ສົກ** /sôk/ *v.* take by force.

– **ສວຍ** *(Thai) v.* take by force.

– **ເອົາໄປ** *(Thai) v.* take by force *(rare).*

[2]**ສົກ** *(Pali) n.* year, era.

[3]**ສົກ** *(Khmer) n.* hair.

ສົກກະປົກ, ສົກປົກ /sôk ká pôk/ *(Thai) adj.* dirty, unclean, filthy.

ສອກ /sô:k/ 1. *anat.* elbow. 2. *n.* cubit, measurement of length from elbow to fingertip, about 50 cm.

– **ກຳ** *n.* short cubit, measured with the fists closed. – **ກັບ** *v.* jab to the rear with the elbow; retort. – **ແຕກ** *v.* jab with the elbow. – **ຖອງ** *v.* jab with the elbow.

ສອກນ້ຳ /sô:k nàm/ *n.* sharp bend in a river.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສອກຫລີກ /sɔ̂:k lî:k/ 1. *adj.* hidden away in a corner; solitary and secluded. 2. *n.* distant and hidden point.

ເສິກ /sə̀k/ 1. war, warfare, combat, fight, conflict. *See* **ສຶກ** . 2. *n.* enemy, foe, adversary.

– **ກາງເມືອງ** *n.* civil war. – **ເກີດຂຶ້ນ** *n.* outbreak of war. – **ເສິ** *n.* fierce war. – **ເສິເໝືອໄຕ** *n.* country-wide war. – **ສັດຕູ** *n.* the enemy.

ສງກ /sîa:k/ 1. *v.* pull back to uncover *(pejorative, usually used in connection with the foreskin).* 2. *n.* foreskin pulled back with the head of penis uncovered.

ເສືອກ /sə̂a:k/ 1. *v.* push, intrude, butt into, push away, push aside. 2. *adj.* impertinent, officious.

– **ກະໂຫລກ** *adv.* impertinently *(idiom).* – **ເຂ້າ** *v.* interfere, meddle.

ເສືອກໃສ /sə̂a:k sə̌y/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* carry off secretly. 2. *v.* conceal the flight of; assist in the escape of.

ເສືອກສົ /sə̂a:k sə̌n/ *(Thai)* *v.* fight all-out, with no holds barred.

ເສືອກຕາ /sə̂a:k ta:/ *v.* sneak a look at *(slang).*

ເສືອກມາສົ /sə̂a:k má sə̌n/ *v.* struggle; bother another intentionally.

ສວກ /sûa:k/ 1. *v.* sink an object into something by executing a frontal downward stroke *(as a pick into the ground)* or a side to side stroke *(as an axe into a tree).* 2. *v.* reach out and grab.

ສວກສເ /sûa:k sá nə̀:/ 1. *v.* flirt with a girl or girls. 2. have sexual intercourse *(idiom).*

ສຸ *see* **ສຸກ**

ສຸ *see* **ສຸກ**

1 **ສັ** /sə̌ng/ *inter.* how? what?

– **ວ** *inter.* why?

2 **ສັ** *bot.* 1. spiny tree, similar to the bael-fruit, *Aegle marmelos.* 2. vegetable, *Peperonia pellucida, Kunth.*

3 **ສັ** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* conch; shell of a conch. 2. *n.* shell used as a musical horn in ceremonies, or as a vessel for pouring holy water.

– **ຂະວາ** *zool.* the genus of conches.

4 **ສັ** *(Pali)* *n.* attachment, adherence.

– **ມັ** *v.* be attached to, be assigned to; depend on; be in the service of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ກັດພັກກາມເມືອງ *v.* be a member of a political party. – ກັດຢູ *v.* be attached to; be in the service of; depend on.

ສັງກະສີ /săng ká sĭ:/ 1. *chem.* zinc. 2. *n.* corrugated metal roofing; galvanized iron.

ສັງກະມະຊັບ /săng ká mā săp/ *adj.* fungible; dissipated in consumption.

ສັງກະວາດ /săng ká và:t/ *zool.* a freshwater scavenger fish, *Pangarius siamensis.*

ສັງກາ /săng ka:/ *(Pali) n.* doubt, suspicion.

ສັງກາຣິ /săng ka: rĭ:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* disciple in a pagoda, especially the very young, who serve the bonzes.

ສັງກິເລດ /săng kĭ lè:t/ *n.* everything which degrades, defiles or saddens.

ສັງກຸ /săng kú/ *(Sanskrit) n.* pike, lance.

1 **ສັງກາດ** /săng kâ:t/ 1. *n.* year. 2. *n.* calendar era.

2 **ສັງກາດ** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* similar, comparable. 2. *prep.* like, as.

ສັງເກດ /săng kê:t/ *(Pali) v.* observe, note, remark.

– ການ *v.* observe. – ເຫັນ *v.* have seen, have noticed.

ສັງການ /săng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* debris; garbage, refuse, rubbish.

1 **ສັງກອນ** /săng kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mixture. 2. *adj.* complex.

– ປໂຍກ *gram.* complex sentence.

2 **ສັງກອນ** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* Siva. 2. *n.* one who gives happiness.

ສັງກັບ /săng kăp/ *(Pali) n.* concept.

– ປະ *n.* point of view, thought, opinion, concept, idea; contemplation.

ສັງຂະກອນ /săng khá kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* the god Narayana, avatar of Vishnu.

ສັງຂະຍະຄຸນນະສັບ /săng khá nyā khún nā săp/ *(Pali) math.* cardinal number.

1 **ສັງຂຍາ** /săng khá nyă:/ *n.* egg custard.

2 **ສັງຂຍາ** *(Pali) n.* computation, calculation.

ສັງຂະຕະ /săng khá tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* reform. 2. *v.* formulate.

ສັງຂະລິກ, ສັງຂະລິກາ /săng khá līk/ /săng khá lī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* iron fetters.

ສັງຂາ /săng khă:/ *(Pali) zool.* conch.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1] สังขาม, /săng khă:n/ สังขาระ, /săng khă: rā/ สังขารา /săng khă: rá:/ 1. *n.* constituent part. 2. *n.* thought, thinking - a constituent part of the five parts which make up a being. 3. *n.* body and soul; part of the body.

– ทัม 1. *n.* the principles of law and right. 2. *n.* normal state of being.

[2] สังขาม *n.* New Year's Day.

[3] สังขาม *v.* to die *(poetic).*

สังเขป /săng khê:p/ *(Pali) n.* outline, sketch, summary, résumé, gist, précis.

สังโขป /săng khô:p/ *(Pali) n.* disorder, confusion.

[1] สังคะ /săng khā/ *(Pali) n.* adherence, attachment.

[2] สังคะ *Buddh.* 1. bonze. 2. group of at least four bonzes who meet in the temple or elsewhere to carry out duties or perform ceremonies.

– ภารี *Buddh.* official whose duty it is to serve bonzes during a ceremony; ecclesiastical department of officials. *See* สังฆาธิ . – กัม *Buddh.* ceremony or activity carried on by at least four bonzes inside the temple. – เจา *Buddh.* title given to a bonze of high rank. – สะภา *Buddh.* council of bonzes. – เถม, เถระ *Buddh.* the senior member in a group of bonzes. – ทาน *Buddh.* general offering to bonzes. – นายก *Buddh.* chief of council of bonzes. – ธุสะติ *Buddh.* meditation on or recognition of the debt of gratitude owed to bonzes. – ปาโมก *Buddh.* the chief of bonzes *(general).* – ผัต *Buddh.* food offering by the devout to bonzes at the temple. – เภท *Buddh.* action taken to cause disunity within a religion; schism; separation. – มัตติ *Buddh.* member of a high council of bonzes. – มณฑม *n.* diocese. – ราช, ราชา *Buddh.* patriarch of a country; chief bonze.

[1] สังคะหะ /săng khā há/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hospitality. 2. *n.* help, assistance; support.

[2] สังคะหะ 1. *n.* summary, résumé. 2. *n.* collection or assembly of things.

สังคา, /săng khá:/ สังคาติ /săng khá: tí/ *(Pali) Buddh.* piece of material worn by bonzes over the shoulder as protection against the cold.

สังคายะมา /săng khá: nyā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* assembly of bonzes who reform the rules and discipline of Buddhism. 2. *Buddh.* reformation to produce uniformity. 3. *Buddh.* collation of Buddhist rules.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4. *Buddh.* recitation by heart of sacred writings in a ceremonial and uniform manner. 5. *n.* collection of writings and scriptures.

สังคาตา /săng khá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* father.

สังคาทิเสด /săng khá: thī sê:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* second class *(minor)* contravention of Buddhist discipline.

สังคามัด /săng khá: nāt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* law or ordinance emanating from the High Council of bonzes; ecclesiastical order.

สังคามุดสะติ /săng khá: nūt sá tī/ *(Sanskrit) n.* meditation on the good deeds performed by the priesthood.

สังคิติ *see* **สังคายะนา**

สังเคาะ /săng khɔ̄/ *n.* synthesis.

– แสง *n.* photosynthesis.

สังคำ /săng khám/ *bot.* medicinal tree whose bark is used for an affliction of the mouth called ภาว , *Terminalia*, possibly *darfeuillana P.* or *pierrei Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree having medicinal bark, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa P.* (Vidal)

สังคิด /săng khî:t/ *(Pali) n.* dance; singing.

สังเคัด /săng khēt/ *Buddh.* offering made to bonzes at a funeral, usually a bed, cabinet or table.

สังคม /săng khóm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* society, association; social interaction. 2. *adj.* social.

– สิงเคาะ *n.* social welfare. – สาด *n.* social science. – ชุมสูง *n.* high society. – นิยม 1. *n.* socialism. 2. *adj.* socialist *(communist)*. – วิทะยา *n.* sociology. – ยาวิบ *n.* labor union.

สังสะกิด, สังสกริด /săng sá krĭt/ *n.* Sanskrit.

สังสะกาม /săng sá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* mortuary celebration *(archaic)*.

สังสะดม /săng sá dom/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* resistance, obstinacy. 2. *n.* support.

สังสาธะ /săng să: rā/ *(Pali) n.* pity, compassion.

สังสาธะวัด /săng să: rā vāt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* cycle of reincarnation.

สังสิด, สังสิท, สังสิดทิ /săng sĭt thī/ *n.* success, accomplishment, completion.

สังสุด, สังสุท, สังสุดทิ /săng sŭt thī/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* purity, cleanliness. 2. *n.* purification, washing. 3. *n.* completeness, excellence, success.

สังสัม /săng săn/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* mixture, assembly, mingling. 2. *n.* reunion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. *n.* association, familiarity, intimacy.

สังสิมมะมา /săng sŏn thā ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* converse, talk with.

1สังโยก /săng nyò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *gram.* a consonant-vowel combination forming a syllable. 2. *n.* spelling.

2สังโยก 1. *n.* association, union. 2. *n.* connection, tie, linkage, attachment, correspondence.

สังโยด /săng nyò:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* human passions which tie mankind to the pleasures of the world.

สังหคำ /săng thó: khám/ *bot.* medicinal bush, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สังเวคะ /săng vé: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* sadness.

สังเวิง /săng vĕ:y/ *v.* sacrifice to the spirits.

สังวัดสะระ /săng vāt sá rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* year.

สังวัดทะยางู /săng vāt thā nyá:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* learning by heart or by rote.

สังวาด /săng và:t/ 1. *n.* sexual intercourse, cohabitation. 2. *n.* sample, model, type.

– ระหวางพางมพวง *n.* incest.

สังเวด /săng vè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* pity, compassion. 2. *v.* pity. 3. *n.* sorrow, sadness, grief.

สังวัมมะมา /săng ván nā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* praise, congratulation. 2. *v.* explain. 3. *n.* explanation.

สังวาม /săng vá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ornamental chain worn over one shoulder across the chest; jewels.

– พาม *n.* Brahman breast chain.

สังวอม /săng vó:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* care, protection. 2. *n.* attention. 3. *n.* self-control. 4. *v.* pay attention. 5. *v.* restrain oneself. 6. *v.* hold in the memory.

สังวาม /săng vĭa:n/ *n.* cock-fighting pit; boxing arena; arena.

– ภาวแจว *n.* arena. – ภาวเด็ม *n.* arena. – มวย *n.* boxing ring.

สังหาริมะ, สังหาริมะขับ /săng hă: rī mā/ /săng hă: rī mā săp/ *(Pali)* *n.* movable property.

สังหัด /săng hát/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* delight, ecstasy; sexual ecstasy.

สังหิด, สังหิตะ 'săng hít' 'săng hí tá/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* joint, united, collected, grouped.

สังหาม 'săng hă:n' *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* destroy, ravage. 2. *v.* kill.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– โหด *n.* brutal murder.

สังหอม 'săng hɔ̌:n' *(Sanskrit)* *v.* have a presentiment or premonition.

– ใจ *v.* have a feeling that ...

สังธอม 'săng hɔ̌:m *v.* collect, assemble, unite.

– ทาด *Buddh.* the book which relates the action of the reuniting of all the relics of the Buddha in the year 5,000 of the Buddhist era.

1 **สั่ง** 'săng *v.* order, command, tell, instruct.

– ฎีกา *v.* give instructions, orders. – ฆ่า *v.* order to kill. – ซื้อ *v.* order goods. – ซื้อเข้ามา *v.* import. – ซื้อจากภายนอก *v.* import. – ขาด *v.* give a formal order. – งด *v.* countermand, suspend. – จอง *v.* book, reserve. – จ่าย *v.* order payment. – เสีย *v.* give final instructions before departure: warn; admonish. – สินค้า *v.* order merchandise, order importation. – สอน *v.* teach, instruct; preach. – สิน *v.* assemble, collect, accumulate. – ส่งซื้อ *v.* order goods. – ปล่อย *v.* order release. – ปิด *v.* close up. – พักราชการ *v.* suspend an official temporarily. – ยา *v.* prescribe medicine. – ให้มา *v.* summon to come. – ให้ออกจากราชการ *v.* order termination of service on application or without prejudice. – ห้าม *v.* prohibit. – อาหาร *v.* order a meal.

2 **สั่ง** *v.* blow the nose.

– ขี้มูก *v.* blow the nose. – น้ำมูก *v.* blow the nose. – มูก *v.* blow the nose.

3 **ส่ง** *v.* bid farewell.

ส่งฝ่า /sāng fà:/ the rains come to a halt *(the end of the rainy season).*

ส่งไว้ /sāng vày/ *v.* leave a message with another.

สัง /săng/ *bot.* medicinal tree. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **สาง** /să:ng/ *n.* granary, warehouse, storehouse, supply point, depot.

– เข้า *n.* granary. – คลัง *n.* treasury. – เงิน *n.* treasury. – เสื้อผ้า *n.* clothing warehouse. – หลวง *n.* public warehouse.

2 **สาง** 1. *n.* demon, devil, ghost, spirit. 2. *myth.* an animal resembling a large tiger.

3 **สาง** *n.* elephant.

4 **สาง** *v.* comb.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ผิม *v.* comb the hair. – หย้า *v.* rake the grass.

5สาว *v.* arrange, put in order.

– บัมชี *v.* verify and close an account. – ทลาว *adv.* regularly spaced.

6สาว *(Thai) n.* corpse; the fetid odor of a corpse.

สาวหม้ /săːng mɔ̂ː/ *v.* bake earthenware.

สาวธา /săːng hāː/ *zool.* a large venomous snake.

สาว /săːng/ *(Thai) v.* decrease, diminish, abate, lower *(rare)*.

– ไข้ *v.* convalesce. – โสก *v.* recover from grief. – ซา *v.* cease *(usually of rain)*; lessen in seriousness. – เมา *v.* sober up.

1สร้าง /sâːng/ 1. *v.* make, create, do, build, construct. 2. *v.* found, establish.

– กุสล *v.* do a good deed, earn merit. – กำลัง *v.* build up a force. – กัม *v.* create karma; perform an evil deed which will inevitably be punished. – สา *v.* build, construct. – สาปุกแปง *v.* construct. – สัตตุ *v.* make enemies. – สัม *v.* construct, build; improve, develop. – สิม *v.* create, build; accumulate, amass. – เสิม *v.* develop, enrich, progress. – ชื่อเสียง *v.* build up popularity. – ชาต *v.* build the nation. – ตัว *v.* advance by one's own efforts. – ตัวเอง 1. *v.* advance in social class by one's own efforts. 2. *adj.* self-made. – ทางแปงมา *v.* open up land; make a rice field. – บุญกุสล *v.* earn merit. – บาป *v.* commit a sin. – แปง *v.* build and improve; re-establish. – ฆาวแปงเธียม *v.* make a home. – โลก *v.* create the world. – วิมาม *v.* build castles in the air. – วัด *v.* build a temple. – หนังสือ *v.* write a book; publish a tract; inscribe religious precepts for the public. – ใหม่ *v.* reconstruct, rebuild. – อะนุสาวะธี *v.* erect a monument to.

2สร้าง *n.* well *(water)*.

– จ้ม *n.* natural spring. – แจ่ว *n.* well with reinforced sides of wood or stone.

3สร้าง *n.* side *(archaic)*; side of a drum *(archaic)*.

สร้างสา /sâːng săː/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Diasporum calcaratum Don.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1สิง /sĭng/ *n.* all large nonvenomous snakes.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– สา *zool.* copperhead racer, *Elaphe radiata.* (Deuve). – เสือ *zool. Zamenis mucosus.* (Deuve). – ขวก, – ดิง, – มา *zool.* Indochinese rat snake, *Ptyas korros.* (Deuve). – หงา *zool.* a large, yellow-bellied nonvenomous snake.

2 สิง 1. *v.* caress, soothe. 2. *v.* roll by hand.

– หงม *v.* roll wax candles by hand.

3 สิง 1. *(Pali) zool.* lion, *Felis leo.* 2. *(Pali) n.* sign of Leo in the zodiac.

– ทะ *zool.* lion, *Felis leo.* – ทะนาด *n.* roar, war cry; the voice of the king. – ทะรา *n.* lion *(poetic),* lioness. – ทะราด *n.* the king of beasts; the lion.

4 สิง *(Pali) myth.* mythical animal.

– โต *n.* mythical Chinese animal, strong and cruel.

5 สิง *(Thai)* 1. *v.* to reside, to inhabit; to haunt. 2. *v.* be possessed by demons.

สิงขะริ, /sĭng khá rí:/ สิงขะริน /sĭng khá rĭn/ *(Pali) n.* mountain with a high peak.

สิงขม /sĭng khŏ:n/ *(Pali) n.* mountain, mountain peak.

สิงคะ /sĭng khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* horn of an animal. 2. *n.* mountain; summit.

สิงคะโป /sĭng khā po:/ *geog.* city and island of Singapore.

สิงคำ /sĭng khám/ *bot.* tree, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa P.* (Vidal)

1 สิงคาม /sĭng khá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* anything which arouses love or sexual excitement. 2. *n.* concubines. 3. *n.* love. 4. *n.* property or goods.

2 สิงคาม *(Pali) zool.* fox, wolf.

สิงหะลา /sĭng há lōk/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* Singhalese.

สิงหา, /sĭng hă:/ สิงหาคม /sĭng hă: khóm/ *n.* the month of August; the entry of the sun into the constellation Leo.

สิงหาด /sĭng hâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* large chair with arms terminating in the shape of lion's heads, used by the king.

สิงหม /sĭng hŏn/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *geog.* Ceylon, Sri Lanka. 2. *adj.* Singhalese.

สิงหาว /sĭng hâ:o/ *n.* bronze.

1 สิ่ง /sīng/ 1. *n.* thing, object. 2. *n.* sort, type. 3. *classifier:* piece.

– กีดขวาง *n.* obstacle *(military).*

– ของ *n.* things, objects; belongings,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

effects. – ຂອງຕ່າງໆ *n.* various objects. – ຈຳເປັນ *n.* necessities. – ຈຳເປັນໃນຊີວິດ *n.* necessities of life. – ສັກກາຣະ *n.* objects of veneration. – ສັກສິດ *n.* sacred objects; objects with supernatural power. – ສລັກຫັກພັງ *n.* debris; ruins. – ໃດ 1. *pron.* something. 2. *pron.* what. – ໃດສິ່ງນຶ່ງ *pron.* something, one thing. – ທີ່ສ້າງສັນຂຶ້ນ *n.* created being, creature. – ທີ່ປະຈັກ *n.* device, emblem. – ທີ່ມີຊີວິດ 1. *n.* living being. 2. *adj.* organic. – ທໍ *(Thai)* *n.* textiles. – ປະຕິກຸນ *n.* garbage, dirt, refuse; repulsive things. – ປຸກສ້າງ *n.* buildings; construction in general. – ເພາະປຸກ *n.* cultivation, growth. – ພິມ *n.* printed material. – ແວດລ້ອມ *n.* environment. – ໃຫ້ລາງ *n.* mascot; fetish. – ເຫລົ່ານີ້ *n.* these things. – ອື່ນ *n.* other things.

2 ສ້ ສ *n.* small cymbals used to beat cadence.

ສິ່ງທົ່ວໄປ /sĭng thūa: pay/ *adj.* omnipresent.

ສ້ ສ /sĭng/ *v.* spy on, watch, keep under surveillance; watch out of the corner of the eye, glance at.

ສ ສ /sĕng/ 1. *adj.* sad. 2. *adj.* protracted *(of illness).*

ສ ສ ສ /sĕng lĕng/ *adj.* half-conscious; stupefied.

ສ ສ /sĕng/ *n.* pot used for cooking by steam with water at the bottom, several shelves for food and a conical top.

ສ ສ /sĕng/ *adj.* somnolent; falling asleep.

ສຸງກາ, /sŭng ka:/ ສຸງກະ /sŭng ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* tax, duty, customs, toll. 2. *adj.* concerning duties paid on import or export. 3. *n.* tribute. – ກອມ *n.* customs duty *(import or export).*

ສຸງສຸມາມ, /sŭng sú má:n/ ສຸງສຸມາຣ /sŭng sú má: rí:/ *(Pali)* *zool.* crocodile.

ສຸງສ ສ /sŭng sĭng/ *(Thai)* *v.* communicate frequently; be on intimate terms with; amuse oneself with *(rare).*

1 ສຸ ສ /sūng/ *n.* den of a wild animal or serpent.

2 ສຸ ສ *n.* time, period. – ດີ *n.* happy moment. – ຮ້າງ *n.* unhappy moment.

ສູງ /sŭ:ng/ 1. *adj.* high, tall; soprano, high-pitched. 2. *adv.* on high. 3. *n.* height. – ເກີນໄປ *adj.* too high. – ກວ່າ *adj.* higher than. – ຂຶ້ນ *v.* climb; become taller or higher.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສັກ *adj.* high-ranking. – ๆตๆ่ๆ 1. *n.* ups and downs. 2. *adj.* rising and falling. – ส่ง *v.* be elevated, raise. – สุด *adj.* supreme, highest. – ๆะลูด *(Thai) adj.* tall and slender *(rare)*. – ๆุ้ม *adj.* precipitous, steep. – เดม, เด้ม *(Thai) adj.* dominating a landscape by height (as a church steeple or pagoda); strikingly high. – ตะหงาม *adj.* elevated, dominant and majestic. – แตเๆ่า *adj.* knee-high. – หงุ้มฟ้า *adj.* sky-high, skyscraping. – พงงหว-เๆ่า *adj.* knee-high. – ระหง, ระโหง *adj.* tall and slender *(rare)*. – งาขุ *adj.* aged, old.

เสัง /sĕng/ 1. *v.* compete, vie. 2. *v.* take an examination; pass an examination.

– กงง *n.* competition for drummers. – กัม *v.* take a competitive examination. – ได *v.* pass an examination. – ตก *v.* fail an examination.

เส้ง /sê:ng/ *(Chinese) v.* verify an account; settle an account payable, pay off debts.

– คาจาง *v.* pay salaries. – คาแรง *v.* pay unskilled labor costs. – เงิม *v.* pay off an account. – เงิมเดือม *v.* pay a monthly salary. – ดอก, ดอกเบี้ย *v.* pay interest. – หนี้ *v.* pay off a debt.

[1]แสง /sɛ̌:ng/ *n.* light; ray of light.

– กา *n.* strong light. – เงิม *n.* silvery light of dawn. – จา *n.* blinding light. – จัม *n.* moonlight. – สะทอม *n.* reflected light. – สวาง *n.* light. – สวางจา *n.* fluorescence; blinding light. – ยิบๆ *adj.* sparkling. – แดด *n.* sunshine; sun rays. – เดือม *n.* moonlight. – ดาว *n.* starlight. – ตะกง *n.* lamplight. – ตา *n.* look. – ทอง *n.* the golden light of dawn. – ทุม *n.* candlelight. – ยุด *n.* feeble or poor light. – ปะกาง *n.* spark; scintillation. – พะอาทิด *n.* sunlight, sun rays. – พะจัม *n.* ray of moonlight; moonlight. – ฟ้าแมบ *n.* lighting. – ไฟ *n.* firelight. – ไฟบแจ่ง *n.* poor light. – ไฟฟ้า *n.* electric light. – มว *n.* weak, indistinct light. – ลิบหลี่ *n.* weak and wavering light *(as that of a candle in a draft)*. – วูบวาบ *n.* light flashing on and off. – หิบหี่ 1. *n.* dim light. 2. *adj.* dimly lit. – งาธุม *n.* dawn, light of dawn. – งงมๆ *n.* weak or soft light.

[2]แสง 1. *n.* weapon, edged weapon. 2. *adj.* sharp-edged, cutting, trenchant.

[3]แสง *bot.* 1. a phosphorescent type of mushroom. 2. a river bank plant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 แสง *(Khmer) n.* shield.

5 แสง *(Thai) n.* precious stone, jewel.

6 แสง *(Thai) n.* trousers.

แสงกา /sɛ̌:ng ka:/ *bot.* plant with a medicinal root, possibly *Oxalis* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

แสงคำ /sɛ̌:ng khám/ *bot.* tree, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa P.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

แสงดิง /sɛ̌:ng dong/ *bot.* tree, *Xanthophyllum excelsum Bl.* (Savannaket) (Vidal)

แสงตาสั้น /sɛ̌:ng ta: sân/ 1. *n.* myopia. 2. *adj.* short-sighted.

แสงทาม /sɛ̌:ng thá:m/ *bot.* tree, *Xanthophyllum glaucum Wall.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

แสงน้ำ /sɛ̌:ng nàm/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible and which is used medicinally for the intestines, *Xanthophyllum glaucum Wall.* (Vidal)

แสงเบื่อ /sɛ̌:ng bɛ̄a:/ *bot.* 1. poisonous plant, *Strychnos nux-vomica.* 2. vine, *Strychnos* sp. (Khong) (Vidal)

แสงหมากกาย /sɛ̌:ng mâ:k dâ:p/ *bot.* tree, *Walsura robusta Roxb.* (Vidal)

แสงอาทิด /sɛ̌:ng a: thīt/ *zool.* harmless snake having a brilliant purple skin, *Xenopeltis unicolor.*

1 แส่ง /sɛ̏:ng/ 1. *n.* cymbals. 2. *onom.* sound of cymbals.

2 แส่ง 1. *v.* construct and transform. 2. *v.* repair and renovate.

ไสง /sɔ̌:ng/ *math.* two, 2 *(archaic).*

ไส้ง /sɔ̂:ng/ *n.* pants, trousers.

– ขาสั้น *n.* short trousers. – ขายาว *n.* trousers. – เสื้อ *n.* clothing.

1 สิง /sɔ̌ng/ 1. *v.* bathe, wash, lave, pour water. 2. *v.* remove from the water to dry.

– น้ำพะ *n.* the ceremony of laving the statue of Buddha during the New Year festival.

2 สิง *v.* raise in the hands to sift out chaff or small useless particles.

– เข้า *v.* sift rice. – เผิงๆ *v.* sift rice, rake away the straw.

3 สิง *(Pali) Buddh.* bonzes; a group of at least four bonzes.

4 สิง *(Pali) n.* doubt, suspicion.

– กา *n.* doubt, skepticism, suspicion. – ไส *v.* doubt, suspect; hesitate; surprise. – ไสใมความซื่อสัตย์ *v.* doubt one's honesty or loyalty.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ไสว่า *v.* it is doubtful that.

5 **สิ** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* relation, relation with. 2. *n.* attachment, attachment to, liaison, adherence.

– ภาม *n.* conjunction, connection, union, liaison, junction; mixture.

6 **สิ** *bot.* 1. tree whose latex is used to prepare a cosmetic (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. a hardwood tree of the dense forest (Pakse) (Vidal)

สิงโกด /sŏng kô:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* contract, retract, shorten. 2. *v.* contract the eyebrows (as in anger).

สิงกาม /sŏng ka:n/ 1. *n.* traditional New Year, in April. 2. *n.* the time when the sun enters the sign of Aries.

1 **สิงเคาะ** /sŏng khɔ̄/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* help, aid, assist. 2. *n.* support, assistance.

2 **สิงเคาะ** 1. *n.* collection, accumulation. 2. *v.* be included in.

1 **สิงคอม** /sŏng khɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* agreement, consent. 2. *n.* entente.

2 **สิงคอม** *n.* conflict, calamity, disaster.

สิงคาม /sŏng khá:m/ battle, war.

– ภามเมิอง *n.* civil war.

– จิดตะอิทะยา *n.* psychological warfare. – สาสมา *n.* religious war; crusade. – ทาองอากาด *n.* air warfare. – เบ้ดเซ็ด *(Thai)* *n.* total war. – แบบภองโจม *n.* guerrilla warfare. – ปะสาด *n.* war of nerves. – ปะธะมามู *n.* atomic warfare. – ปาก *n.* war of words. – เย้ม *n.* cold war. – โลกคองทิสอง *n.* World War II.

สิงสาธะทุก /sŏng să: rā thūk/
สิงสามทุก /sŏng să:n thūk/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* suffering during the cycle of material existence.

1 **สิงสาม** /sŏng să:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the material world. 2. *n.* marriage; the conjugal relationship. 3. *Buddh.* the cycle of existence; the cycle of birth and death.

2 **สิงสาม** 1. *n.* pity, compassion. 2. *v.* have pity on.

สิงสามวัก, สิงสาธะวัก /sŏng să:n vāk/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* cycle of life and death.

1 **สิ** /sōng/ *v.* hand to, send, deliver to, expedite.

– ภะแสจิด *n.* telepathy. – ภาลังไปเพิ่ม *v.* send reinforcements. – ภับ *v.* send back, return. – ฮาว *v.* send a message, give news.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– คืน *v.* give back, return.

– เงินทางไรษณีย์ *v.* send a postal money order. – จดหมาย *v.* send a letter. – สะบาย *v.* supply.

– สินค้า *v.* ship merchandise.

– แสง *v.* project or emit light.

– สุ้ม *v.* project the voice, cry out.

– ส่วย *v.* pay tribute; pay taxes.

– ตัว *v.* send a person *(as a prisoner); see* สั่งสาว . – โทรเลข *v.* send a telegram. – ทางอากาศ *v.* send by air; send by airmail. – ทางเรือ *v.* send by boat. – ไป *v.* send there; send away from origin. – พรปีใหม่ *v.* send New Year's greetings. – มา *v.* send here; send to origin. – มอบ *v.* deliver, hand over to, transfer to. – รังสี *v.* emit rays; coruscate. – ลาดหน้า *v.* send on ahead; put out a vanguard.

– วิทยุ *v.* send by radio.

– วิทยุกระจายเสียง *v.* broadcast.

– วิทยุโทรทัศน์ *v.* televise. – ให้ *v.* deliver to. – หมายศาล *v.* send or deliver a letter. – ออกนอก *v.* send out, export.

2 สั่ง *v.* guide to, lead to, escort, accompany.

– สาว *v.* conduct a bride to her new home, or to the bridegroom.

3 สั่ง *v.* raise up.

สั่งกลิ่น /sɔ̄ng klīn/ *v.* give off an odor; smell *(v.i.)*.

– เหม็น *v.* stink.

สั่งขึ้นบก /sɔ̄ng khɛ̂n bòk/ *v.* land, disembark.

สั่งสะกาม /sɔ̄ng sá ka:n/ *n.* funeral ceremony, burial.

สั่งเสีย /sɔ̄ng sĭa:/ *v.* subsidize, support, assist, provide for.

สั่งสนั่นหวั่นไหว /sɔ̄ng sĭa:ng s̄k kà thɛ̄k/ *v.* make a lot of noise.

สั่งสาม /sɔ̄ng sǎ:n/ *v.* bring to trial, bring before the court.

สั่งเสริม /sɔ̄ng sɔ̌:m/ 1. *v.* congratulate. 2. *v.* support, encourage, promote, favor the development of.

สั่งต่อไป /sɔ̄ng tɔ̄: pay/ *v.* pass on to, pass around.

สั่งท้าย /sɔ̄ng thà:y/ 1. *v.* put out the last stroke, as the steersman in a boat race. 2. *v.* speak for the last time. 3. *v.* act for the last time. 4. *v.* try for the last time.

สั่งผู้ร้ายข้ามแดน /sɔ̄ng phû: hà:y khâ:m dɛ:n/ *v.* extradite.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สົ่งผาสา /sŏng phá: sặ:/ *v.* speak a foreign language; translate *(rare)*.

สົ่งอິນຍາມ /sŏng vín nyá:n/ *v.* hold a ceremony of farewell for the soul.

สົ่งອາວຸດ /sŏng a: vūt/ *v.* arm, send arms.

1* **ส่ง** /sông/ *n.* indentation.

2* **ส่ง** *n.* a Lao tribe in West Thailand.

ສອງ, ໒ /sŏ:ng/ *math.* two, 2.

– **ຂາ** *n.* biped. – **ເຂົາ** *adj.* two-horned. – **ຄົ້ງ** *adv.* twice. – **ຄົມ** *adj.* two-edged. – **ງາມ** *adj.* two-pronged; ambiguous. – **ໃຈ** *adj.* two-hearted, unfaithful, disloyal; undecided, hesitant. – **ສ່ວນ** 1. *adv.* in two parts. 2. *n.* the two parts of. – **ສາມ** *pron.* few; two or three. – **ສາມນາທີ** *adv.* in several minutes. – **ສ້ານຈຸວໂມງ** *adv.* in several hours. – **ຊັ້ນ** *adj.* two-storied. – **ຕ** *adv.* twice. – **ຕ່ສອງ** just the two of ... ; two together; two to two *(as a score)*; two against two. – **ທີ** 1. *adv.* twice. 2. *adj.* double. – **ເທື່ອ** *adv.* twice. – **ເທົ່າ** *adj.* twice. – **ທ່າງ** *adj.* two-forked; ambiguous. – **ໃນ** *adj.* equivocal. – **ໃນສາມ** *math.* two-thirds, 2/3. – **ຝ່າງ** *n.* both sides, both parties. – **ພະຍາງ** *gram. adj.* bisyllabic. – **ມື** *v.* take in both hands. – **ລໍ** 1. *adj.* two-wheeled. 2. *n.* bicycle. – **ຫົວ** *adj.* variable, changeable. – **ຫົ່ນ** *adj.* twice. – **ຫນ້າ** *adj.* two-faced.

ສອງຈິດສອງໃຈ /sŏ:ng cĭt sŏ:ng cay/ *adj.* hesitant, uncertain,

(ງູ) ສອງຫົວ /sŏ:ng hŭa:/ *zool.* two-headed snake, *Cylindrophus rufus.* (Deuve)

ສອງທ້ອງ /sŏ:ng hă:ng/ *bot.* bush whose roots are used medicinally for constipation, *Bauhinia* sp. (Vidal)

1 **ส่อง** /sŏ:ng/ *v.* look at, look at oneself, look in a mirror; peer at; scrutinize; see through; peer through a hole.

– **ກະຈົກ** *v.* look in a mirror. – **ກ້ອງ** *v.* look through binoculars or a telescope. – **ສອດ** *v.* investigate, inquire into. – **ແຍງ** *v.* look at oneself; admire oneself; admire with a glance. – **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* look at, glance at.

2 **ส่อง** 1. *v.* illuminate, shine, emit rays. 2. *adj.* bright, clear, limpid; lit-up.

– **ກັບ** *v.* reflect. – **ແຈ້ງ** *v.* shine, light up. – **ແສງ** *v.* shine, light up. – **ແສງຈ້າ** *v.* shine brightly, brilliantly. – **ແສງປະກ່ງ** *v.* illuminate. – **ແສງຍິບໆ** *v.* sparkle, scintillate. – **ແສງແຈມໆ** *v.* shine with waxing and waning light *(as a firefly)*. – **ທ່ງ** *v.* light up the way. – **ໄຟຟ້າ** *v.* X-ray.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ธักสมิ *v.* light up. – ให้ *v.* light up the way.

3 ส่วง *v.* skim off impurities.

ส่วงฝ้า /sɔ̌:ng fâ:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, roots used in childbirth, *Clausena harmandiana P.* or *C. guillauminii Tan.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

1 ส้วง /sɔ̌:ng/ *v.* predict or foretell the outcome of an illness by magic.

2 ส้วง *v.* yell or cheer in chorus.

3 ส้วง *(Thai) n.* hideout; secret retreat of bandits.

– ภามพะมัม *n.* site of clandestine gambling. – โจม *n.* bandit group; hideout of a bandit gang. – โสเพมิ *n.* brothel. – สุม *v.* meet secretly as a group.

ส้วงแสว /sɔ̌:ng sɛ̂:ng/ *v.* stagger by reason of fatigue.

ส้วงเสบ /sɔ̌:ng sɛ̂:p/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* associate, combine, unite. 2. *v.* have sexual relations.

เสิง /sɤ̌:ng/ *n.* dawn, daybreak *(archaic).*

– สาง *n.* dawn *(archaic).*

1 สวง /sɨa:ng/ sound, noise; voice; tone, accent; speech; vote.

– ฎู *n.* echo. – ฎวง *n.* echo; resounding noise. – แอ่ว *n.* decisive tone; bold voice. – เคิ่ง *n.* hoarse, husky or indistinct voice. – คำธาม *(Thai) n.* roar. – คาง *n.* moaning, groaning. – คง *n.* sound of a gong. – คง้อ *n.* low voice. – คิมดังภาจา–สวงฝ้า the voice of the people is louder than thunder. – ฟู *n.* hiss. – จักจั่น *n.* shrill note of the cicada. – จัดตะจุา *n.* fourth tone; rising tone. – แจ่มใส *n.* clear voice. – สะอื้น *n.* sob. – สามัม *n.* mid-tone. – สูง *n.* high voice. – สม, สั่มๆ *n.* tremulous or trembling voice. – สุอมหมู่ *n.* minority vote. – สอมหลาย *n.* majority vote. – ยาว *n.* long drawn out tone. – ดี *n.* good voice; good name. – ดัง 1. *v.* make a noise. 2. *adj.* noisy. 3. *n.* noise. – ดิมตริ, ดิมตี *n.* sound of music. – ตี *n.* sound of hitting or knocking. – ตำ *n.* bass voice. – แตก *n.* broken voice; changing voice. – ตบมิ *n.* applause by hand clapping. – ตรี *n.* third tone; deep tone. – โท *n.* second tone; acute tone. – นกเขา *n.* cooing (as of a dove). – ประสาน *n.* harmony of voices of different tones. – ประชาชุม *n.* voice of the people. – ประชามะติ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. voice of the people; public opinion. – เป็ดธงว *n.* quack of a duck. – ปืน *n.* sound of firing. – แผ่วเบา *n.* low voice *(rare)*. – เพาะ *n.* melodious sound. – ฟ้า, ฟ้าธงว *n.* thunder. – มวม *n.* melodious voice. – ราสดงม *n.* voice of the people. – รบกวม *n.* annoying noise. – ลา *n.* braying. – ลือ *n.* rumor. – ลือชา *n.* fame, renown. – เลาลือ *n.* rumor. – วิพากวิจาม *n.* rumor. – โวงวาง *n.* clamor. – หัว *n.* laughter. – หึ่ง *n.* noise of machinery; pitch, tone. – หงว *n.* high voice *(rare)*. – แหบ *n.* hoarse voice. – หาว *n.* raucous voice. – หนังสือพิม *n.* voice of the press. – หมูเหา *n.* bark of a dog; barking. – หมูธงว *n.* grunt of a pig. – หลิว *n.* discordant noise or voice. – แหลม *n.* sharp or shrill voice; high tone *(radio)*. – หวาม *n.* sweet voice. – อุทาม *n.* exclamation. – อึกทะหึก *n.* clamor. – ๒งก *n.* first tone, falling tone. – องมวงม *n.* voice of begging. – องมหวาม *n.* dulcet voice; sweet and soft voice. – เอ็ม *n.* cry for help. – โธ *n.* cheers. – โธกธาก *n.* rude tone. – ธงกธงว *n.* call. – แธว *n.* bold or loud voice. – ธงว *n.* cry, appeal. – ธงวไห *n.* sound of crying, weeping. – เธ็ดเป็ม ... *v.* imitate the voice or sound of ...

2 สงว *adj.* median.

3 สงว 1. *v.* diverge, deviate. 2. *n.* non-cardinal compass direction. 3. *adj.* diagonal, oblique, divergent.

– ใต้ *adj.* southerly. – น้อยว *adv.* at a small angle *(military)*. – เหนือ *adj.* northerly. – หลาว *adv.* at a large angle *(military)*.

สงวจะโก /sĭa:ng sá ko:/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used for cordage, possibly a *Bauhinia*. (Vidal)

1 ส่งว /sĭa:ng/ 1. *v.* risk, hazard, take a chance. 2. *v.* seek to find out one's fortune by magic; tell a fortune; draw lots with fortune sticks. 3. *n.* oracle.

– คู่ *v.* choose a mate by hazard. – จี *v.* forecast by drawing lots. – สัดจะ-ทิฐาม *v.* pray for something with the promise of a gift if the prayer is granted. – จีวิด *v.* risk's one life. – โจก *v.* take a chance; try one's luck. – ทาง *v.* have one's fortune told by a spirit medium. – บุม *v.* have one's fortune told by a spirit medium. – บุมสงวกับ *v.* take a chance on; trust to luck. – ไพ *v.* risk danger; risk. – วาดสมา *v.* try one's luck. – หาคู่ *v.* look for a wife. – จะมาคิด *v.* put one's fortune to the risk. – เจา *v.* draw lots with numbered

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

sticks to predict one's fortune.

2 ส่วง *n.* part, portion, section, fragment, piece, fraction.

ส้วง /sîa:ng/ 1. *adj.* all gone, nothing left. 2. *n.* definite and complete loss.

– ๒หล *idiom.* nothing left, completely gone.

เสี้ยว /s£a:ng/ *adj.* squint-eyed, cross-eyed.

1 สวง /sŭă:ng/ สวาง /svă:ng/ 1. *n.* spirit, devil, demon. 2. *n.* god, angel, fairy. 3. *n.* heaven, paradise. 4. *v.* worship, adore. 5. *v.* make food offerings to the spirits, seeking favors.

2 สวง *bot.* aquatic plant, *Achyranthes aquatica R. Br.* (Vidal)

1 ส่วง /sūa:ng/ ส่วาง /svā:ng/ 1. *v.* recover health; improve in health *(from fever usually).* 2. *v.* recover from melancholy.

– ใจ *v.* feel better emotionally.

– เหงา *v.* recover from sadness.

2 ส่วง *n.* flank; side of the body.

1 ส้วง /sûa:ng/ *n.* flank, side of the body.

2 ส้วง *n.* one of two equal parts.

3 ส้วง *n.* orifice, hole *(usually the anus).*

สัจ *see* สัตจะ

สุจริต *see* สุตจะริต

สัส *see* สัตสะ

สาสมา /sâ:t sá nă:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* religion.

– กิด, – ภริสต *n.* Christianity. – พุด, พุท *n.* Buddhism. สาสมะสาด *n.* theology. สาสนิกะชน *n.* adherent of a religion. สาสนียะ *adj.* worthy of being taught. สาสนูปะถัม *n.* defense of the faith; support of a religion. สาสนูปะถัมมะพิก *n.* adherents of a religion; defender of the faith. สาสโมวาด *n.* teachings of a religion.

สัอ *see* สัตอะ

1 สาง /să:y/ *n.* wire, line, cord, rope, thread, string.

– ภะได *n.* line connected to a throw net. – แอมา *n.* bit strap. – เค้า *n.* nose cord for a buffalo. – คอง *n.* sustaining line for a gong. – สะบือ *(Thai)* *n.* that part of the umbilical cord remaining attached to the baby. – สะพาย *n.* bandolier. – สะพายปืน *n.* rifle sling. – สะพัด *n.* harness consisting of straps at the shoulders, waist and buttocks for carrying loads.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສະເອງ *n.* Lao cordon worn over one shoulder and across the chest, used to display decorations. – ໂສ *n.* chain. – ໂສ່ຣົຖຖິບ *n.* bicycle chain. – ສອງ *n.* ornamental chain of gold or silver. – ສ່ອງແຂນ *n.* chain bracelet. – ສ່ອງຄໍ *n.* chain necklace. – ສູດ *n.* elephant line. – ສິ່ນ *n.* cotton thread held by bonzes and put around the house in the ceremony of good luck. – ສນອງ *n.* cords of rattan used in tying volumes of latanier. – ຈ່ະນວນ *n.* detonating cord; fuse; fuse of a firecracker. – ຈຸ *n.* violin string. – ເຊືອກ *n.* string, rope, cord. – ຈຸ້ນ *n.* current of water. – ໄຍ *n.* fiber; spider thread; very fine thread; skein of friendship *(fig.)*. – ດັ້ງ *n.* nose cord. – ດຶ້ງ *n.* plumb line. – ດິນ *n.* ground line; ground antenna. – ຕະພາ *(Thai) n.* nose cord of a buffalo. – ໂທຣະສັບ *n.* telephone line, telephone wire. – ໂທຣະເລກ *n.* telegraph line. – ທອງ *n.* copper wire; telegraph line. – ນາລິກາ *n.* wrist watch band. – ນ້ຳ *n.* current; stream bed. – ບຶ *n.* umbilical cord. – ບົວ *n.* lotus stem. – ເບັດ *n.* fishing line. – ບັນທັດ *n.* chalk or pencil line for carpentry or sewing. – ພາ *n.* cordon with a high order decoration; shoulder strap. – ພານ *n.* machine belting. – ໄຟຟ້າ *n.* electric wire. – ໄຟຟ້າ-ແຮງສູງ *n.* high-voltage line. – ໂມ *n.* watchband. – ຣະຍາ, – ຣະໂຍ *(Thai) n.* sailboat mast lines. – ຣາ *n.* umbilical cord *(rare)*. – ລຟ້າ *n.* lightning rod. – ລວດ *n.* metal wire. – ລົມ *n.* air current; radio, wireless. – ເຫ, – ແຫ *n.* umbilical cord. – ຫ່ອງໂສ *n.* strap, brace. – ແໜມ *n.* bridle. – ໜນ້າ *n.* bowstring. – ໄໜ *n.* silk ribbon carrying a decoration. – ອາກາດ *n.* aerial, antenna. – ເອກ *n.* soprano violin string. – ແອວ *n.* belt. – ແອວຖັກຖອກ *n.* embroidered belt. – ຮຸ້ງ *(Thai) n.* rainbow; arch of ribbons or paper, as used in a welcome. – ຣັດ *n.* belt. – ຣັດຄາງ *n.* chin strap. – ຣັດແອວ *n.* belt.

2 ສາງ *n.* telegram.

3 ສາງ *n.* road, way. *Classifier:* road, waterway, route, line.

– ກາງ *n.* middle of the road; neutralist, centrist. – ການບິນ *n.* air route, air line.

4 ສາງ *n.* rank, lineage, family tree.

– ສັນພັນ *n.* relationship. – ຕະກູນ *n.* lineage, family tree. – ໂລຫິດ *n.* descendant. – ເສັ້ນ *n.* descendant; blood vessel *(rare)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5 สาง 1. *n.* time between 0600 and 1200 hours. 2. *adv.* late in the morning.

6 สาง *n.* string band.

7 สาง 1. *(Pali) n.* image, reflection. 2. *(Pali) n., adj.* shade, shaded. 3. *(Pali) n.* mirror *(high)*. 4. *(Thai) v.* light up, project light.

– แสง *v.* radiate, emit rays of light. – ฉายา *v.* project a film. – ฉาย *v.* project a film. – ฉาย *v.* project an image.

สางใจ /săːy cay/ *n.* beloved, dear, darling.

สางสมอม /săy sá mɔ̌ːn/ 1. *n.* sweetheart. 2. *n.* pretty girl. 3. *adj.* well-beloved.

สางสวาท /săːy sá vâːt/ 1. *n.* love. 2. *n.* charming female. 3. *n.* adorable one. 4. *n.* darling.

สางสังวาม /săːy săng váːn/ *n.* high order decorations worn on a cordon.

สางญุ /săːy nyúː/ *(Thai) n.* hasp.

สางตา /săːy taː/ 1. *n.* sight, look. 2. *n.* point of view.

– คม *n.* piercing look, glance. – สั้น *adj.* near-sighted, myopic. – ยาว *adj.* far-sighted, presbyopic. – บอด *n.* defective vision, bad eyesight.

สางฟ้า /săːy fáː/ *n.* lightning.

สางเหตุ /săːy hêːt/ 1. *n.* motive, cause. 2. *n.* course of events.

สาง /săːy/ 1. *v.* stir or shake cooked rice to cool it. 2. *v.* zigzag. 3. *v.* oscillate, sway, shake.

– เคล้า *v.* stir rice to cool it. – ศีรษะ *v.* nod or shake the head.

สางเสือก /săːy sʉ̀k/ *(Thai) v.* eradicate or destroy enemies.

สุง, /sŭy/ สูง /sŭːy/ *v.* pass closely, brush by.

– เฉียด *v.* touch lightly in passing.

1 สุง /sùy/ *adj.* fat, corpulent, gross.

2 สุง *(Thai) adj.* airborne.

สุงสาง /sûy săːy/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* type of Thai dance. 2. *v.* walk in the style of an ancient Thai actor.

1 สอง /sɔ̌ːy/ *v.* pick fruit with a forked pole.

2 สอง *v.* embroider, hem.

3 สอง 1. *v.* hold hair in place by hairpins. 2. *n.* hair combed straight back.

– ตัด *v.* trim the hair with a razor blade or scissors.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 ส9ว 1. *v.* use. 2. *v.* interject witticisms or jokes in chanted song, the mohlam. 3. *v.* support verbally. 4. *v.* repeat, as in a refrain.

– ล9ว *v.* support verbally: be a yes-man; follow.

ส9วว9ว /sɔ̆:y vɔ́:y/ *adj.* pretty, handsome.

1 ส9ว /sɔ̂:y/ *n.* gold or silver chain - necklace or bracelet; jewelry.

– แขม *n.* chain bracelet. – คำ *n.* necklace. – คำผั้งเพ็ด *n.* diamond-studded necklace. – คำม้า *n.* chain bracelet. – คำ *n.* gold chain. – สังวาม *n.* golden chain worn diagonally across the chest, crossing both shoulders. – ห9ว *n.* gold necklace. – หมากปัด *n.* imitation pearl necklace or collar.

2 ส9ว 1. *adj.* tattered at one end or side. 2. *adj.* segmented.

3 ส9ว 1. *n.* girl or woman *(poetical suffix).* 2. *n.* flower *(poetical suffix).*

4 ส9ว 1. *adj.* scratchy. 2. *v.* be scratchy.

5 ส9ว euphonic additive.

6 ส9ว *zool.* a very small scaled freshwater fish, about one inch long, which runs in schools.

7 ส9ว *zool.* large deer with grayish skin.

8 ส9ว *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Hibiscus schizopetalus Hook.* (Vidal)

ส9วป9ว /sɔ̂:y pɔ:ng/ *bot.* bush having medicinal leaves used to relieve itching, *Clerodendron serratum Spreng.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 เสี9ว /sə̆:y/ *v.* smooth the hair back by hand.

– ผม, – ผิว *v.* smooth the hair back by hand.

2 เสี9ว *v.* be neutral, be impartial; be indifferent, be noncommittal, pay no attention to, ignore, be insensible to, take no notice of, be heedless.

– เมี9ว 1. *adj.* heedless, indifferent, unconcerned, apathetic, 2. *v.* leave someone to his own fate. – ฝู *v.* not to care, not to react; remain silent. – ไว, – ๆไว้ *v.* remain silent, hold one's own council.

3 เสี9ว *v.* lift to strike.

– หมัด *v.* strike or punch upward, as with an uppercut.

เสี9ว /sɛ̆a:y/ *adv.* slowly; softly, as the wind.

– ๆ *adj.* lazily, inertly, sluggishly, indifferently.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1สวย /sŭa:y/ *n.* shuttle for weaving.

2สวย *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

– งาม *adj.* nice, pretty, beautiful.

– ลวย *adj.* beautiful.

3สวย *v.* grab, seize quickly.

– โอกาด *v.* seize the opportunity.

– เอา *v.* seize; avail oneself of.

4สวย 1. *n.* daytime, from late morning to evening. 2. *adj.* late in the morning.

– แจ้ง *n.* broad daylight.

5สวย *adj.* not quite dry *(of cooked rice only).*

1'สวย /sŭa:y/ 1. *n.* head tax. 2. *n.* tribute. 3. *n.* subject of a vassal state.

– สาอากร *n.* tax, duty, import.

2'สวย *v.* wash *(usually the face).*

– คีง *v.* wash the body. – หมา *v.* wash the face.

3'สวย *n.* a Mon-Khmer tribe.

'สวยเข้า /sŭa:y khâo/ *v.* dry out rice before serving.

1สวย /sŭa:y/ 1. *adj.* pointed, narrowing to a point. 2. *v.* make a diagonal cut to make a point. 3. *adj.* conic, angular. 4. *v.* diminish in number or size. 5. *v.* regress.

2สวย 1. *v.* pay off a co-proprietor. 2. *v.* buy from a purchaser at cost price.

1สัด /sát/ *(Sanskrit) n.* animal, being.

– กินจุ *n.* carnivore. – กินเนื้อ *n.* carnivore. – กินผัก *n.* herbivore. – กินแมง *(Thai) n.* insectivore. – กินแมงไม *n.* insectivore. – กินเลือด *n.* hemovore. – กินหญ้า *n.* herbivore, graminivore. – เคี้ยงบก-เคี้ยงน้ำ *n.* amphibian. – คงเอ้ย *n.* ruminant. – สา *n.* animal. – สาวา-สัง *n.* animal, in general. – สี่ตีน *n.* quadruped. – สี่เท้า *n.* quadruped. – สองตีน – สองเท้า *n.* biped. – ดิรัจสาม, – เดระสาม, เดัง-ระสาม *n.* brute. – ตะวะ-สาด *n.* biology. – ตะวะแพด *n.* veterinary doctor. – ตะวะแพดสาด *n.* veterinary medicine. – ตะวะโลก *n.* the animal kingdom. – ตะวะวิทะยา *n.* zoology. –ถ้าลูก *n.* animal bearing its young live. – ตาง *n.* pack, draft or riding animal. – ทะเล *n.* marine animal. – ทีมขน *n.* furred animal. – ที่ให้ลูกกินนม *n.* animal bearing its young live. – น้ำ *n.* aquatic animal. – บุนทะลูก *n.* invertebrate. – บุนแจว *n.* edentate animal. – บุนสันหลัง *n.* invertebrate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– บก *n.* land animal. – บ้าน *n.* domestic animal. – ป่า *n.* wild animal. – พาหะนะ *n.* pack, draft or riding animal. – มีกะดูก *n.* vertebrate. – มีขน *n.* fur-bearing animal. – มีสันหลัง *n.* vertebrate. – เลื้อยคาน *n.* reptile. – สงฺ *n.* domestic animal. – สงฺฆกะดวงมีนม *n.* mammal. – หากินกลางคืน *n.* nocturnal animal. – ธาฺ *n.* ferocious animal.

2 สัด *(Sanskrit) n.* promise, contract.

– ตะยะผิด *n.* fidelity to a promise.

3 สัด 1. *n.* a measure of capacity equal to 20 liters. 2. *n.* a container to measure powder; powderhorn. 3. *n.* part, portion.

4 สัด *n.* the piece of wood separating the gongs in a gong xylophone.

5 สัด *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* respectable, good, sincere. 2. *n.* honesty, sincerity, frankness, truth. 3. *adj.* true, certain, real.

– ซื่อ *adj.* honest, loyal, sincere. – ตะยาทิฐาน *n.* truth, verity; solemn vow; self-containment in truth. – ตะยาขัน *v.* prove the truth; ratify. – ตะบุรุด *n.* man of integrity, gentleman.

6 สัด *(Pali) n.* parasol; the tiered umbrella as a symbol of authority.

สัดจะ, /sát cá/ สัจจะ, สัจ /sát cá/ *n.* truth.

– กิริยา *n.* realization of the truth; maintenance of self in a state of truth. – ญาน, – ญานแห่งตน *n.* self-realization. – ธัม *n.* knowledge of the truth; recognition of the truth as good. – ยาม *n.* knowledge of the truth. – วาจา *adj.* speaking truth.

สัดสยะ, สัสยะ /sát sá nyá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rice shoots.

สัดสะดิ, สัสดิ /sát sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* recruiting officer; official registrar.

สัดสะดับ, สัดสดับ /sát sá dók/ *(Pali) n.* a collection of seven hundred.

สัดสะตะ, สัสตะ /sát sá tá/ *(Pali) adj.* exact, certain; constant; permanent, perpetual.

– ทิฐิ *Buddh.* doctrine affirming the external nature of the world and the soul.

สัดสะตระ, สัสตระ, /sát sá trá/ สัสตรา /sát sá tra:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* cutting weapon.

– ญาม *n.* armorer. – ยัม *n.* surgery. – สาด *n.* military science; art of using weapons.

สัดสา /sát sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* rice seed or seedling.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສັດສຸ, /sát sú/ **ສັດສຸ** /sát sŭ:/ *(Pali) n.* mother-in-law.

ສັດສຸເມທະ /sát sú mé: thā/ *(Pali) n.* experiments in rice planting.

ສັດຊະ, ສັຊຊະ /sát sā/ *(Pali) n.* silver.

– **ກາມ** *n.* silversmith. – **ກອມ** *n.* silversmith.

ສັດຊາຍະ /sát sá: nyā/ **ສັຊຊາຍະ** /sát sá: nyā/ *(Pali) v.* memorize by rote.

ສັດຊຸ /sát sū/ *(Pali) n.* silver.

1 **ສັດຕະ, ສັຕ**/sát tá/ *(Pali) math.* seven.

– **ກະ** *n.* seventh group, seventh section.

– **ສະດຶກ** *n.* group of seven hundred.

– **ພິຣັພົມ, – ພົມ** *n.* the seven worlds surrounding Mt. Meru, seat of paradise.

– **ປະກອມ** *n.* recitation of the seven sacred writings for the peace of soul of a deceased prince. – **ມະ** *adj.* seventh.

– **ມະວານ** *n.* week, seven days; ceremony of the seventh day. – **ວານ** *n.* week, seven days.

2 **ສັດຕະ** *v.* be included in; concerning; be tied to.

ສັດຕະການ /sát tá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* certification. 2. *n.* acknowledgment, acceptance. 3. *n.* praise, felicitation. 4. *n.* respect, esteem.

ສັດຕະຍະ, ສັຕຍະ /sát tá nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* truth, sincerity.

– **ພິດ** *n.* fidelity to one's promise.

ສັດຕະຍະເຄະສິຖິ /sát tá nyā khē sĭ thĭ:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* abstinence.

ສັດຕະຍາທິຖານ /sát tá nyá: thī thă:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* solemn vow.

ສັດຕະມາຄະມະຫຸດ /sát tá má: khā nā hút/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* million elephants. 2. *n.* feet of a million elephants. 3. *n.* ancient name of the capital, Vientiane.

ສັດຕະນິກອນ, ສັຕນິກອນ /sát tá nī ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* animal, being *(general term).*

ສັດຕະບົງ, ສັຕບົງ /sát tá bong/ *(Pali) bot.* red lotus.

– **ກົດ** *bot.* the red lotus.

ສັດຕະບຸດ /sát tá bút/ *(Pali) bot.* the white lotus.

ສັດຕະບົດ /sát tá bót/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the right path. 2. *n.* good advice.

ສັດຕະບັນ /sát tá ban/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

ສັດຕະວາ /sát tá vă/ *zool.* a bird of the parrot family.

ສັດຕາຫະ /sát tá: há/ *(Pali) n.* week.

– **ກາລິກ** *Buddh.* 1. all the food

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

necessary for the diet of bonzes for a seven-day period. 2. The five medicines for bonzes.

สัตตุ /sát tú/ *(Pali) n.* bread; cookie.

สัตตุทาน /sát tú kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* food offering to Buddha made by travelers.

สัตตุผัน /sát tú phŏn/ *(Pali) n.* food offering made to Buddha by travelers.

1**สัตตุ,** /sát tu:/ **สัตรู** /sát tru:/ 1. *n.* enemy, adversary. 2. *n.* criminal, conspirator.

2**สัตตุ** *n.* rice meal mixed with sugar.

1**สัตถะ** /sát thé/ *(Pali) n.* book, treatise; sacred writing.

2**สัตถะ** *(Pali) n.* carriage, cart.

3**สัตถะ** *(Pali) n.* arm, weapon; lance.

4**สัตถะ** *(Pali) adj.* sixth.

สัตถา /sát thă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* teacher; master. 2. *n.* the Buddha.

สัตถิ /sát thĭ/ *(Pali) anat.* thigh, leg.

สัตถิบัญชร /sát thĭ ban sɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* balustrade formed of lances. 2. *n.* house in the shape of a lance.

สัตถุ /sát thú/ *(Pali) n.* teacher, master; usually used as prefix.

สัตถุสาสนา /sát thú sâ:t sá nă:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. the precepts of Buddha. 2. the Buddhist religion.

สัทธะ /sát thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* speech, voice; sound.

สัทธา, สัทธา /sát thá:/ *(Pali) n.* belief, faith; piety.

– **จริต** *n.* a person with religious faith. – **ธิมาธะ, – ธิมา** *n.* a strong believer; a fervent person.

สัทธิวิหาริก /sát thī vī hă: rīk/ **สัทธิงวิหาริก** /sát thĭng vī hă: rīk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. a newly admitted Buddhist novice. 2. religious confrere.

สัทธึ /sát thĭ:/ *v.* succeed, follow.

สัทธัน /sát thán/ *(Pali)* 1. *myth.* name of legendary elephant, with a white body and red feet. 2. *n.* name of a small fountain in the Himalayan forest.

สัทธัน /sát thăn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the teachings of Buddha; doctrine of wisdom and good conduct; ethics.

1**สาด** /sâ:t/ *n.* mat, matting.

– **กะลา** *n.* type of matting. – **คา** *n.* rush mat.

2**สาด** 1. *v.* throw at, project. 2. *v.* spread,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

sow. 3. *v.* splash, lave.

– ทะสุม *v.* shoot in salvo or in bursts.

– มา้ *v.* splash or throw water.

3สาด *v.* insult, vilify, curse.

4สาด 1. *n.* knowledge. 2. *n.* treatise, text-book; scripture.

5สาด *(Pali-Sanskrit) suffix:* -ology.

6สาด *(Pali) adj.* joyful, blithe, gleeful, jubilant.

7สาด *(Sanskrit) adj.* sharp, pointed, cutting.

– ตา *n.* cutting or piercing weapon.

8สาด *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* autumnal. 2. *n.* festival of cessation of the rains.

– อิสุวัด *n.* autumnal equinox.

9สาด *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* teaching. 2. *Buddh.* ordinance or order of a Buddhist high priest.

–สะดาจาม *n.* honorary professor.

–สะมียะ *adj.* worthy of being taught.

–สะโมอาด *n.* Buddhist teaching.

สาดสะดา, สาสดา /sâ:t sá da:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* founder of a religion. 2. *n.* master, instructor. 3. *n.* title given to the Buddha.

สาดสะตรา /sâ:t sá tra:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* weapon.

สาดตะสิม, /sâ:t tá sĭn/ สาตสิม /sâ:t tá sĭn/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* arts and sciences. 2. *n.* magic science.

สาดตะเพด, สาตเพด /sâ:t tá phè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* occult science.

1สิด /sĭt/ *(Pali) n.* rights.

– เสรีพาบ *n.* rights. – ที *n.* rights, success. – ทีทามเบ้มพมละเมืองๆ *n.* civil rights. – ทีเกับกิม *n.* usufruct. – ทีของดูสีบสาง *n.* birthright. – ทีของมะนุด *n.* human rights. – ทีของมะนุดสะยะวิม *n.* human rights. – ทีคงบคองๆ *n.* right of possession. – ทีจำมำ *n.* right of pledge, guarantee. – ทีจำมองๆ *n.* right of mortgage. – ทีสะพาบมองกองามาเยด *(Thai) n.* right of extraterritoriality. – ทีสเมิพาก *n.* equal rights. – ทีขวด *(Thai) n.* right of pledge, guarantee. – ทียึดหมวงๆ *n.* right of possession. – ทียับยั้งๆ *(Thai) n.* right of veto. – ทีเดิมผาม *n.* right of passage. – ทีตั้งสามกังสุม *(Thai) n.* right of extraterritoriality. – ทีตามกัดหมาง *n.* legal right. – ทีไถ่ถอน *n.* right of redemption. – ทีเทาทงมัม *n.* equal rights. – ทีในภามถีสัมฆาด *n.* right of nationality. –ทีบองกลางๆ *n.* right of avoidance. – ทีบองเลิกสัมยา *n.* right of annulment or cancellation. –ทียัด *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

patent. – ทิพิเสด *n.* privilege. – ทิพมละเมือง *n.* right of citizens. – ทิฟงรุอง *n.* right of action at law. – ทิละหวางคูอเม้ง *n.* marital rights. – ทิเละพูมาที *n.* rights and duties. – ทิไลเยง *n.* right of recourse. – ทิหามภัดหมาง *n.* right of veto. – ทิเหมืองขับสิม *n.* right of ownership; property rights. – ทิเหมืองพมดิม *n.* right of air space. – ทิอำมาด *n.* power, authority. – ทิออกสงเลือกตั้ง *n.* right of vote. – ทิออกสงลูงคะแมม *n.* right of choice. – ทิธงกธอง *n.* right of reclaimer. – ทิธับมธะดก *n.* right of inheritance.

2 สิด *(Pali) n.* success; one who has succeeded.

– หาจาม *n.* instructor or savant who has attained metaphysical success; hermit. – ทิหาธิยะ *n.* words or phrases which begin a vow to repay success. – ทิโอก *n.* favorable time for success, astrologically. – ทัดถะ *n.* one who is eager to succeed, metaphysically; the Buddha before entering priesthood.

3 สิด *(Pali) n.* hermit who has attained wisdom.

– หาด *n.* one who has attained great wisdom; the Buddha.

4 สิด 1. *(Pali) v.* teach, instruct. 2. *(Sanskrit) n.* disciple, student. 3. *(Sanskrit) adj.* trained, instructed. 4. *(Sanskrit) adj.* intelligent.

– ถิ *(Sanskrit) n.* teaching; control; punishment.

สิดสามุสิด, /sít să: nū sít/ สิสามุสิด /sít să: nū sít/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* disciples of all levels and of all ages.

สิดหา /sít thá:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit.

สิดทิภอม /sít thī kɔ:n/ *(Pali) adj.* effective, successful, efficacious; leading to perfection.

สิดทิไอ /sít thī sáy/ 1. *n.* magician, sorcerer. 2. *n.* exorciser; Brahman priest, master of magic against evil.

สิดหาม /sít thá:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* doctrine; dogma; tenet.

สิดหัม /sít thám/ *(Sanskrit) n.* dogma.

1 สิด /sî:t/ 1. *v.* spray, vaporize, squirt. 2. *v.* inject, inoculate, vaccinate. 3. *v.* suck in, inhale, breathe.

– ผม *v.* spray. – ยา *v.* inoculate, give an injection, inject medicine.

2 สิด *n.* student.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 สีต *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* cool, cold.

1 สุด /sút/ 1. *v.* finish, end, be finished. 2. *n.* end, termination. 3. *adj.* last, final, extreme. 4. *adv.* extremely, finally, to the limit, excessively. 5. *gram.* superlative degree.

– กำลัง *adv.* with all one's might. – ขีด *adj., adv.* extreme(ly). – คิด 1. *adv.* at one's wit's end; at a loss. 2. *adj.* indecisive. – ความคิด *adj.* stumped; caught on the horns of a dilemma. – ความสามาด *adv.* to the best of one's ability. – จะทนทามได *adv.* at the end of one's patience or endurance. – จะพันละมา *adj.* beyond one's ability; indescribable. – จะธะบายุ *adj.* indescribable, ineffable. – จะอดทน *adv.* at the end of one's patience, endurance. – จิด *adv.* with all one's heart. – สเมหา 1. *adj.* greatly loved. 2. *adv.* with all one's love. – สายุตา *adv.* out of sight; beyond the range of vision. – สิ้นลง *v.* cease to exist, come to an end, die. – แสมจะทนทาม *adj.* intolerable. – สิบสุดปาก *adj.* speechless, dumbfounded *(slang).* – อุดตา *adv.* as far as the eye can reach. – ขอด *adj.* extreme. – โตง *adv.* at the end. – หาจะคาดหมายุได *adj.* inappreciable. – หอย *n.* the last born, the youngest. – หาง 1. *n.* the last. 2. *adj., adv.* final(ly). 3. *adv.* at last. – บัมยา *adv.* at a loss, beyond one's intelligence, without a solution. – มือ *adv.* beyond one's reach; with all one's might. – แลว 1. *adv.* all over. 2. *adj.* finished. – อิโส 1. *adj.* impossible. 2. *adv.* at the end of one's resources. – หาง *n.* the tip of the tail. – หนหาง 1. *n.* terminus. 2. *adv.* at the end of the road. – หนาสุดใจ *adv.* with all one's heart. – หลาฟ้าขยุง *adv.* at the ends of the earth. – อกสุดใจ *adv.* to the utmost; wholeheartedly. – เอื้อม *(Thai) adv.* out of reach. – แรงเกิด *adv.* with all one's strength.

2 สุด *n.* mosquito net.

3 สุด *(Pali) adj.* all, entire, complete.

4 สุด *(Pali) n.* son.

5 สุด *(Pali)* 1. *v.* hear. 2. *adj.* heard.

6 สุด *(Pali) v.* run (as water); flow.

7 สุด *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* clear, clean, spotless, pure, unblemished. 2. *adj.* true, authentic, genuine.

– ทิ *n.* purity, cleanliness; genuineness, authenticity; veracity.

สุดจะธีด, /sút cá rīt/ สุจริต /sút cárít/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* conduct oneself according to

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

moral codes. 2. *adj.* sincere, honest, frank, faithful, upright, loyal.

– ใจ *n.* good faith.

สุดแค้น /sút khè:n/ *v.* feel great resentment against; be bitter against; be sick at heart.

สุดใจ /sút cay/ 1. *n.* darling, beloved. 2. *adv.* with pleasure. 3. *adj.* content with. 4. *v.* be completely satisfied.

สุดสะแนน /sút sá nɛ́:n/ *n.* musical composition for the khène.

สุดสวาด /sút sá vâ:t/ *adj.* gracious, lovely.

สุดแต่ /sút tɛ̀:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *conj.* provided that.

– ใจ *adv.* as you like; if you like.

– วา 1. *prep.* according to. 2. *conj.* provided that.

สุดตัน, สุดตันตะ /sút tan, sút tan tá/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of one of the three sacred books of Buddhism.

สุดทาวาด /sút thá: và:t/ *(Pali) n.* the world of angels and gods.

สุดแล้วแต่ /sút lɛ́:v tɛ̀:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *conj.* provided that.

1 **สูด** /sû:t/ *n.* textbook, manual

2 **สูด** 1. *zool.* insect producing a black resin used for khène. 2. *n.* the black resin so produced.

3 **สูด** *n.* curtain, screen.

4 **สูด** *(Pali) v.* chant prayers in chorus.

– ขึ้นใจ *v.* recite by heart. – ผาวะนา *v.* chant prayers, with vows to repay the granting of success. – มน *v.* chant prayers.

5 **สูด** *(Pali) n.* chauffeur, driver.

6 **สูด** *(Sanskrit) n.* formula, rule.

– คูณ *n.* multiplication tables. – เลข *n.* mathematical formula.

7 **สูด** *(Sanskrit) n.* thread, cord, line.

8 **สูด** *(Sanskrit) n.* the fourth Hindu caste.

9 **สูด** *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* the section of the Buddhist sacred books containing maxims.

10 **สูด** *n.* birth.

สูดลูกคิด /sû:t lù:k khīt/ *n.* abacus.

1 **เสัด** /sét/ 1. *v.* finish, complete, end up. 2. *adj.* all gone, ended, finished.

– สิ้นลิง *v.* complete, come to an end.

– สัย *adj.* already finished, completed and ready. – แลว *adj.* finished, ended.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ເສັ້ດ *n.* fraction, part of a whole.

3ເສັ້ດ *n.* the eleventh year of the cycle, the Year of the Dog *(Northern Laos)*.

ເສັ້ດຕະສັ້ດໝ້ອງ /sét tá sát nɔ̌:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເສັ້ດຕະສັ້ດຫລວງ /sét tá sát lŭa:ng/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Vidal)

1ເສດ /sê:t/ *n.* mucus; phlegm; rheum.

2ເສດ 1. *(Sanskrit)* *n.* remainder, remnant. 2. *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fraction; part of a whole. 3. *(Pali)* *n.* act of cutting, slicing, tearing or dividing.

– ກະດາດ *n.* scrap of paper; waste paper. – ເຂ້ຈີ *n.* crumb. – ເຈ້ຶ *n.* scrap of paper; waste paper. – ສ່ລ *n.* remainder. – ສ່ວນ *math.* fraction. – ສ່ີ *math.* decimal fraction. – ຊ່ວນ *math.* compound fraction. – ຜ້ າ *n.* cloth remnant. – ໂລຫະ *n.* scrap metal. – ເຫລັ້ກ *n.* scrap iron. – ອ່ າຫ ານ *n.* scraps of food; leftovers. – ອ້ ດ *n.* fractional currency.

3ເສດ *(Pali)* *adj.* excellent; perfect, best, supreme.

4ເສດ *(Pali)* *v.* pronounce incantations; bless; pour holy water during the ceremony of blessing.

5ເສດ *(Sanskrit* ເສດຖະ *)* economic.

– ຖ ະກ ິດ *n.* economics. – ຖ ະກ ິດ-ກ ານເ ມ ືອ ງ *n.* political economics. – ຖ ະກ ິດ ຕ ົກ ຕ ่ ຳ *n.* economic depression. – ຖ ະກ ິດ ປ ะ ยุ ก *n.* applied economics. – ຖ ะ ก า ม *n.* economic affairs, commerce. – ຖ ะ ก อ ม *n.* economist. – ຖ ะ ส า ด *n.* science of economics. – ฤ า ว ิ ท ะ ย า *n.* economics.

ເສດຕະສັ້ດ, /sê:t tá sát/ ເສຕສັ້ດ /sê:t tá sát/ *(Pali)* *n.* the royal white parasol.

ເສດ ฐี /sê:t thĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* rich, wealthy or opulent person, millionaire.

– ส ิ ง ค า ม *n.* war profiteer.

ແສດ /sê:t/ *adj.* ocher, orange, orange-red.

1ໂສດ /sɔ̂:t/ ໂສຕະ /sɔ̌: tá/ *(Pali)* *anat.* ear.

– ต ะ ห ั ด ส ะ ม ะ ส ึ ก ส า *n.* education with audio-visual aids. – ต ะ ป ะ ส า ด *n.* *anat.* auditory nerve. – ต ะ แ ผ ด *n.* otologist, ear doctor. – ต ะ อ ึ ม ข า ม *n.* one who can hear from very far away, by auditory extrasensory perception.

2 ໂສດ 1. *adj.* alone, isolated. 2. *adj.* celibate; single, unmarried, bachelor.

3 ໂສດ *gram.* word prefacing a negative to add emphasis: not at all.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 **โสด** *(Pali)* *v.* bathe, wash, cleanse, purify.

– **ลิง** *v.* take a bath, pour water on.

5 **โสด** *(Pali)* *n.* current *(as of water).*

6 **โสด** *(Thai)* *gram.* part of speech.

7 **โสด** *(Thai)* *n.* division.

8 **โสด** *(Thai)* *conj.* also.

สิด /sɔ̀t/ *adj.* fresh, pure.

– **ใส** *adj.* pure, bright, limpid, clear; gay, joyous. – **อึ่ม** *adj.* bright and fresh in color; refreshing; radiant, happy. – **อึ่มฝูใมคอามจาำ** *adj.* fresh in one's memory.

สิดาธอมๆ /sɔ̀t sɔ̀t hɔ̀:n hɔ̀:n/ *adv.* just, just now, recently; immediately.

สอด /sɔ̂:t/ 1. *v.* underpin for support. 2. *v.* insert, intercalate, slip between. 3. *v.* put on. 4. *v.* enclose in. 5. *v.* string. 6. *v.* interpose, intervene, interrupt. 7. *v.* hide.

– **ภาวคัม** *(Thai)* *v.* interrupt; mix into a conversation unasked. – **เอาเดาหมา** *v.* intervene to save one's honor. – **เอ็ากวง** *v.* interfere, mix into. – **เอาไป** *v.* interrupt, intrude. – **อึ้ม** *v.* interrupt, intrude. – **ใส** *v.* put into, put on, introduce. – **แอก** *v.* insert, intercalate; interfere, intervene. – **ไปแอก** *v.* interleaf. –**ปากสอดเอ้า** *v.* butt in, interrupt. – **เอา** *v.* interrupt, break into a conversation. – **หมา** *v.* interleaf.

สอดแขมกัม /sɔ̂:t khɛ̌:n kan/ *v.* walk arm in arm.

สอดคอง /sɔ̂:t khɔ̀:ng/ *adv.* in agreement; of the same opinion.

– **กับ** 1. *adj.* analogous to. 2. *v.* get along well together.

สอดแคว /sɔ̂:t khɛ̂:v/ *adj.* doubtful, suspicious.

สอดสี /sɔ̂:t sĭ:/ *adj.* colored; in colors.

สอดสอง /sɔ̂:t sɔ̄:ng/ *v.* watch, observe closely, examine intently.

สอดสางตา /sɔ̂:t sǎ:y ta:/ *v.* watch over closely; look over carefully.

สอดา /sɔ̂:t sɔ̂:t/ *onom.* sound of breathing during sleep.

สอดแสว /sɔ̂:t sɛ̂:v/ 1. *v.* flee, take flight, escape, leave secretly. 2. *v.* go back and forth.

สอดแหม /sɔ̂:t nɛ́:m/ *v.* spy on, watch, examine into; patrol.

สอดเบี๋ง /sɔ̂:t bɔ̄ng/ *v.* overhear; find out a secret through the indiscretion of another.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສຈດ້ຽ /sɔ̂:t hù:/ *v.* overhear; find out a secret through the indiscretion of another.

– ສຈດເຫັນ *v.* overhear; break in with what one knows; be curious.

1 ເສີດ /sə̂:t/ *(English) n.* woolen cloth *(serge).*

2 ເສີດ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be distant, be far away. 2. *adv.* over there.

3 ເສີດ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* flee, escape. 2. *adj.* rapid, fast *(astrological).*

1 ສ້ວດ /sîa:t/ 1. *v.* feel a sharp pain; have the colic; have a digestive illness. 2. *v.* speak or act maliciously; be sarcastic.

– ສີ *v.* satirize, speak sarcastically.
– ແທ້ *adj.* satirical, sarcastic, biting.
– ທ້ອງ *v.* have the colic.

2 ສ້ວດ *v.* interfere.

3 ສ້ວດ *v.* graze, brush against; almost to hit.

– ໄປ *v.* almost to hit the target.
– ໄປເສັ້ນຜົມດຽວ *v.* miss by a hair.

ເສືອດ /sɛ̂a:t/ *v.* look at, glance at; cast a glance at.

– ຕາເບິ່ງ *v.* look at furtively; sneak a glance at.

1 ສວດ /sûa:t/ *v.* recite in chorus, as prayers.

– ໄຊ້ມໂຕ *v.* chant a blessing or benediction. – ໄຊ້ງົ້ມຄົ້ມຄາຖາ *v.* chant a paean of victory. – ບ້ັງສຸະກຸມ *v.* chant a requiem for the dead. – ມນ *v.* chant a prayer; recite by heart. – ທ້ມາສ້ິບ *v.* chant prayers for the dead at the coffin *(rare).* – ອ້ອນວອນ *v.* pray for a favor.

2 ສວດ 1. *adj.* swollen, protuberant; convex. 2. *v.* protrude.

ສັຕ *see* ສັດຕະ

ສາຕ *see* ສາດຕະ

ສຸຕ *see* ສຸດຕະ

ເສຕ *see* ເສດຕະ

ໂສຕ *see* ໂສດຕະ

ເສຖ *see* ເສດຖະ

ສັທ *see* ສັດທະ

1 ສັນ /sǎn/ 1. *n.* chain of mountains; ridge, crest. 2. *n.* spine, backbone.

– ເຂົາ *n.* ridge, mountain range. –ນ້ຳ *n.* watershed, divide. – ຟ *n.* ridge of mountains; mountain range. – ຫລັງ *n.* spine, backbone.

2 ສັນ *n.* the dull or back edge of a knife.

– ຟ້ຳ, – ມີດ *n.* dull or back edge of a knife.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 สัม *v.* eat *(of bonzes only).*

– เช้า *v.* eat *(of bonzes only).* – เพล *n.* noon meal for bonzes.

4 สัม *conj.* like, as.

– ใด *(Thai)* 1. *conj.* such as. 2. *adv.* comparatively. – ใดก็สัมมัม *(Thai)* be that as it may. – ใด...สัมมัม *(Thai)* *conj.* like ..., like ...; likewise ... – มี้ *adv.* like this. – มัม *adv.* like that; likewise.

5 สัม *n.* the ninth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Monkey.

6 สัม *v.* pick, select, choose.

– แสง *(Thai)* *v.* pretend to choose; choose as a pretext.

7 สัม *(Sanskrit)* *v.* construct, build.

8 สัม *(Pali)* *n.* type of Pali verse.

9 สัม *(Pali)* 1. *n.* satisfaction, content. 2. *n.* affection. 3. *n.* taste, penchant. 4. *n.* joy, pleasure.

10 สัม *(Pali)* *adj.* entire, all; *see* สัพ

สัมจาธะ /săn ca: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* march; trip, voyage.

สัมจอม /săn co:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* travel, circulate, wander. 2. *n.* road, way, street.

สัมจอมโรก /săm co:n ro:k/ *(Pali)* *med.* venereal disease.

สัมสะกริด /săn sá krĭt/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* Sanskrit.

สัมสะมะ /săn sá nā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* praise, felicitation.

สัมสะมิ, /săn sá nĭ:/ สัมสะมิยะ /san sá nĭ: nyā/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* admirable, worthy of praise.

สัมเสิม /săn sĕn/ 1. *v.* praise, admire. 2. *n.* praise.

สัมอา /săn sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* evening.

สัมอาตะเวก, /săn sá: tá vè:k/ สัมอาตะเวคะ /săn sá: tá vé: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* instinct.

สัมอาด, /săn sà:t/ สัมอาต /săn sà:t/ 1. *n.* nationality. 2. *adj.* natural.

สัมอาดยาม /săn sà:t nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* instinct.

สัมยะอาด /săn nyā sà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* nationality.

สัมยะลัก, /săn nyā lāk/ สัมยะลักสะ /săn nyā lāk sá ná/ *(Pali)* *n.* symbol.

1 สัมยา /săn nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* observation. 2. *n.* perception, recognition. 3. *n.* memory. 4. *n.* feeling.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 สัมยา 1. *n.* indication, symptom. 2. *n.* signal. 3. *n.* name.

3 สัมยา 1. *v.* come to an agreement with understanding; promise, agree. 2. *n.* understanding, agreement, contract, promise; treaty, convention.

– คำปะกัน *n.* guarantee contract. – สัญญสึก, – สัญญเสิก *n.* armistice. – สัญญาขามแดน *n.* treaty of extradition. – สัญญาผ้าง *n.* bilateral agreement. – สมรด *n.* contract of marriage. – ซื้อขาง *n.* sales contract. –เชา *n.* lease. – เชายืม *n.* lend-lease. – ติวแทน *jur.* contract of agency. – บัด *n.* diploma or certificate given by the king on the occasion of a promotion. – แบบสมบูม *n.* formal contract. – ประนีประนอม *n.* compromise agreement. – ไว *v.* have promised. – หมั้น *n.* contract of affiancé. – รวมธิบธรวมธุกธาม *n.* offensive and defensive alliance.

สัมยาขัน /săn nyá: khăn/ *(Pali) n.* one of the five characteristics of man: intelligence.

สัมยาปะกาด /săn nyá: pá kâ:t/ *(Pali) v.* emphasize, underline.

สัมยาลัก /săn nyá: lăk/ *(Pali) n.* symbol, sign.

สัมยาวิบปะหลาด /săn nyá: vīp pá lâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* deranged or unsettled mind.

สัมยี /săn nyī:/ *(Pali) adj.* conscious, cognizant.

สัมโยก *see* สังโยก

สัมโยด /săn nyò:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* human passions which tie mankind to the pleasures of the world.

สัมยาม /săn nyá:n/ 1. *n.* sign, signal, direction. 2. *v.* make a sign, signal, direct.

– ภามจาระจอม *n.* road sign. –ควัน *n.* smoke signal. – ทุง semaphore signal. – บอกไฟ *n.* storm signal. – ไฟ *n.* danger signal; alarm. – ไฟไหม *n.* fire alarm.

สัมโลด /săn dô:t/ *(Pali) n.* contentment; self-satisfaction.

สัมดาม /săn da:n/ *(Pali) n.* innate tendency; inborn characteristic; instinct.

– ชั่ว *n.* incorrigible disposition.

สัมดิ้มสัมโดด /săn dì:n săn dô:t/ *v.* be excited about something.

สัมดอม /săn dɔ:n/ *n.* sand bar.

สัมดาบ /săn dâ:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ardor, impatience. 2. *n.* extreme heat. 3. *n.* trouble; anguish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สัมตะ /săn tá/ *(Pali) adj.* calm, tranquil, serene, placid, peaceful.

สัมตะติ /săn tá tĭ/ *(Pali) n.* ancestry, lineage, family, dynasty.

—วิง descent from the line of ...

สัมตะปาปา /săn tá pa: pa:/ *n.* the pope of the Roman Catholic Church; pontiff.

สัมตะวา /săn tá vá:/ *bot.* 1. edible aquatic plant, the water plantain (Vidal). 2. *Ottelia alismoides Pers.* (Vidal)

สัมติ /săn tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* nirvana. 2. *n.* peace, order, calm, tranquillity.

—สุภ *n.* peace.

สัมติบาม /săn tĭ ba:n/ *(Pali) n.* Criminal Investigation Division.

สัมติพาบ /săn tĭ phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* peace.

—ตางหาก *n.* separate peace.
—ประชาชิม *n.* public peace.
—เป้นกาง *n.* peace and neutrality.
สัมติวิธี *n.* peaceful means, methods.

สัมติก /săn tĭk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* house, residence. 2. *n.* environment.

สัมตุดถิ /săn tút thĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* contentment; self-satisfaction.

สัมตาม /săn ta:n/ *(Pali) n.* innate tendency; inborn characteristic; instinct.

สัมถะธะ /săn thá rā/ *(Pali) n.* mat, mattress; bedding.

สัมถะวะ /săn thá vā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* familiarity, intimacy. 2. *n.* compliment, praise. 3. *n.* goodwill.

สัมผัด /săn thát/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the piece of cloth on which a bonze sits.

สัมผิด, สัมมะผิด, สัมผิติ /săn thĭt/ *(Pali) n.* stability, firmness; moral strength.

1**สัมฐาม** /săn thă:n/ *(Pali) n.* form, appearance; size; figure; structure; shape.

2**สัมฐาม** 1. *n.* floor. 2. *v.* stretch over a surface.

1**สัมทะ** /săn thā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* brush; jungle; virgin or dense forest. 2. *adj.* thick, dense; gross.

2**สัมทะ** 1. *n.* satisfaction, content. 2. *n.* affection. 3. *n.* taste, penchant. 4. *n.* joy, pleasure.

สัมทะสาด /săn thā sâ:t/ *n.* prosody.

สัมทะมะ /săn thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* carriage; war chariot.

สัมทะมิด /săn thā mĭt/ *adj.* friendly.

สัมทะลัก, สัมทะลักสมะ /săn thā lăk/ /săn thā lăk sá ná/ *n.* manual of prosody or versification.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สัมหา /săn thá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be partial to because of affection; have a predilection or penchant for or toward. 2. *n.* content, satisfaction.

– คะติ *v.* be partial to, because of affection; have a predilection or penchant for or toward. – มุมัด *n.* satisfying approbation.

สัมหิฉา /săn thī thĭk/ *(Pali) adj.* perceptible.

สัมเห /săn thé:/ *(Pali) n.* doubt, suspect; be uncertain.

สัมหัด /săn thăt/ 1. *adj.* skillful, expert, adroit, clever. 2. *adv.* of average size.

– สมะ *n.* demonstration, explanation.

สัมหิด /săn thĭt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* explain, indicate. 2. *v.* order, command. 3. *v.* notify.

สัมเหด, สัมเหส /săn thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* command, order. 2. *v.* command, order. 3. *n.* news, information; notice.

สัมหาม /săn thá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *gram.* conjunction *(a part of speech)* 2. *adj.* linking, joining. 3. *n.* lien, liaison; bond; friendship. 4. *n.* thread of linen; cord, string, rope.

สัมหาย /săn thà:p/ *v.* punish; repress; scold.

สัมมะอุด ๙๖ /săn nā vūt/ *(Pali) math.* ninety-six, 96.

สัมมิฐาม /săn nī thă:n/ *(Pali) v.* presume, conjecture, estimate, suppose.

สัมมิทิ /săn nī thī/ *n.* collection; accumulation of riches.

1สัมมิบาด /săn nī bàt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* society, league, association. 2. *n.* meeting, assembly. 3. *n.* assembly or meeting hall.

– ชาด *n.* League of Nations.

2สัมมิบาด *med.* type of intermittent fever.

สัมมิวาด /săn nī và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* residence, house, home. 2. *n.* cohabitation.

สัมมิเวด /săn nī vè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* preparation. 2. *n.* installation.

สัมผามาๆแง /săn phà: ná:ng ɛ:/ *bot.* a tree with handsome wood, *Carallia lanceafolia.*

สัมผามอม /săn phà: mɔ́:n/ *bot.* a tree used medicinally, *Justicia genderusa.*

สัมผาหอม /săn phà: hɔ̌:m/ *bot.* a tree used medicinally, *Justicia ventricosa.*

สัมเพสุดา /săn phé: sū da:/ *(Pali) n.* state of omniscience.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สัมเพชุดายาม /săn phé: sū da: nyá:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* omniscience; super intelligence.

สัมเพ็ด, สัมพุทธ /săn phēt/ /săn phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* omniscient. 2. *n.* the Buddha.

สัมธะเสิม /săn rā sə̆:n/ *v.* congratulate, praise, commend.

– **ยอย่อ** *v.* congratulate. – **เยินย่อ** *v.* praise.

สัมละยะ /săn lā nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* arrow; pointed object.

– **ทัม** *n.* the art of surgery. – **สาถ** *n.* the science of surgery. – **แพถ** *n.* surgeon.

สัมลึก /săn lə̄k/ *(Khmer) n.* palm leaf.

สัมหะ /săn há/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* polished, smooth. 2. *adj.* soft, delicate. 3. *adj.* polite, gracious.

สัมธวง /săn húa:ng/ *n.* paradise *(poetical).*

1 **สั่ม** /sə̄n/ *v.* ring *(a bell).*

– **ทะถึง** *v.* ring a bell.

2 **สั่ม** *v.* tremble, shiver, shake, vibrate.

– **คลม** *v.* shake the branch on which a bird is perched. – **วิทา** *v.* tremble constantly, as in paralysis or senility. – **สะทาม** *v.* shiver, tremble. – **สะเทือม** *v.* agitate, cause to vibrate; rock; shock *(as a temblor).* – **สาง** *v.* tremble with fear. – **เชิม** *v.* tremble with emotion. – **หิว** *v.* nod or shake the head. – **หมาว** *v.* tremble or shiver with cold.

สั้ม /sə̂n/ *adj.* short, brief, concise, succinct.

– **ๆ** *adv.* curtly, briefly, succinctly, tersely. – **โผถ** *adv.* too short.

1 **สาม** /să:n/ *v.* plait, braid; weave, as mats.

– **ขัถ** *v.* weave matting. – **สาถ** *v.* weave mats. – **ฝ้า** *v.* weave bamboo tresses used in forming walls and partitions. – **ลางขัถ** *v.* braid; interweave; weave in single strips.

2 **สาม** 1. *n.* vegetable alkaloid. 2. *n.* poisonous substance.

– **หนู** *chem.* arsenic.

3 **สาม** *zool.* parasite living in pork or other flesh, which causes trichinosis.

4 **สาม** 1. *n.* a large elephant. 2. *adj.* large *(of an elephant).*

5 **สาม** *n.* a court of law; tribunal.

– **ภิวสุม** *n.* consular court. – **แขวง** *n.* provincial court. – **สูงสุถ** *n.* supreme

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

court. – ยุวะชุม *n.* adolescent or youth court. – ยุดติธัม *n.* court of justice. – ถิกา *n.* Cour de Cassation; Supreme Court. – เด็ก *n.* Juvenile Court. – ตาวปะเทด *n.* The International Court of Justice. – ทะหาม *n.* court-martial; military court. – ทะหามสูวสุด *n.* general court-martial. – ปกคอว *n.* administrative court. – แพว *n.* civil court. – อาย *n.* criminal court. – อุทอม *n.* Court of Appeals.

6 สาม *n.* husked rice.

7 สาม *n.* small house for the guardian spirit of the home; also สาลา.

– เจ้า *n.* small house for a guardian spirit; ordinary Chinese ancestral shrine.

– ผะผูม *(Thai) n.* small house for a guardian spirit *(either inside or outside).*

8 สาม *v.* scatter, disperse in rout.

9 สาม *(Thai) n.* open space.

10 สาม *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* brilliant, shining, sparkling. 2. *adj.* brilliant red *(as of the sun).* 3. *adj.* clear, evident, obvious.

11 สาม *(Sanskrit) n.* hempen material.

12 สาม 1. *(Sanskrit) n.* whetstone, grindstone. 2. *(Pali) n.* core, heart; essence, pure substance.

13 สาม *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ordinary material object. 2. *n.* gist; the important part. 3. *n.* words. 4. *n.* anything written; letter, paper, document, message.

– กิมมัม *n.* true bill of sale for a slave; by paying this amount, the slave is freed.

– สะแดงความเสียใจ *n.* letter of condolence. – ตา, ตรา *n.* signed and sealed document; state document.

– ตาตัว, ตราตัว *n.* letter of credentials.

14 สาม *bot.* 1. tree, *Rhapis subtilis Becc.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. small palm tree of the dense forest, *Rhapis laosensis Becc.* (Paksane) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Rhapis micrantha Becc.*

สามคำ /săːn khám/ *bot.* tree having medicinal bark. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สามส้ม /săːn sôm/ *n.* alum.

สามตะ /săːn tá/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* calm, peaceful, tranquil, serene.

– ธิก *n.* poems bringing peace of mind.

– อะ 1. *n.* consolation, comfort. 2. *n.* self-repression of human passion. 3. *v.* work for reconciliation.

สามติ /săːn tĭ/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* calm. 2. *n.* peace of mind. 3. *Buddh.* self-repression of human passion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สามพัม /săːn thém/ *(Pali) Buddh.* fundamental dharma.

สามปะกอบ /săːn pá kôːp/ *n.* chemical compound.

สามพุ /săːn phúː/ *bot.* bush, *Neuwiedia balansae H. Bn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

สามพวงตา /săːn phŭaːng taː/ *(Thai) n.* ceremony of making an offering to the spirits at a temporary shrine, before carrying out an act of banditry or other evil deed *(rare).*

สามละลาย /săːn lā láːy/ *n.* material in solution, dissolved material; soluble material.

สาม /sâːn/ *bot.* 1. tree whose wood is used for making rice pestles and whose roots are used medicinally for boils, *Dillenia indica L.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dillenia ovata Wall.* (Vidal)

– แคง *bot.* tree, *Dillenia,* possibly *kerrii Craib.* (Paksane) (Vidal). – มูล *bot.* bush having medicinal roots, *Dillenia hookeri P.* (Vidal). – แอว *bot.* tree, *Dillenia ovata Wall.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). – ใหย *bot.* tree, *Dillenia ovata Wall.* (Vidal)

1 **สิ่ม** /sĭn/ *n.* goods, property; gold, money; wealth; commodities, merchandise; cargo.

– คูา *n.* merchandise, goods, property. – คาเขา *n.* import. – คาตองหาม *n.* forbidden or prohibited merchandise. – คูาทัวไป *n.* merchandise in general. – คูาฟุมเฟือย *n.* luxury goods. – คาหมิ่นพูสี *n.* contraband, smuggled goods. – คาออก *n.* export. – สวมตัว *n.* personal property. – สมสาง *n.* goods accumulated together during the period of marriage. – สมรด *n.* goods accumulated together during the period of marriage. – อุบ *n.* assets. – เดิม *n.* original property owned before marriage by the husband or wife individually. – ปูธีคม *n.* goods acquired in common during marriage in addition to original property owned before marriage. – มระดก *n.* inheritance.

2 **สิ่ม** *n.* debt.

3 **สิ่ม** *v.* criticize, blame.

4 **สิ่ม** *(Pali) v.* cut, slice.

5 **สิ่ม** *(Sanskrit) n.* art. *See* **สิ่มละปะ**

6 **สิ่ม** *(Sanskrit) n.* commandment, precept.

– สองธองขาวเจัด *n.* the 227 commandments governing the conduct of a bonze. – สิบ *n.* the Ten Commandments; the ten commandments governing the conduct of a novice. – แปด *n.* the eight commandments governing the fervent Buddhist. – หา *n.* the five commandments governing everyone.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສິນຄວນ /sĭn khúa:n/ *n.* the king; royal prince.

ສິນຈ້າງ /sĭn cà:ng/ *n.* wages, remuneration.

ສິນສອດ /sĭn sɔ̂:t/ *n.* dower, dowry.

ສິນໄຖ /sĭn thāy/ *n.* ransom; cost or price of redemption.

ສິນທະເຣັກ /sĭn thā rēk/ *(Thai) n.* propitious moment for cutting off the topknot of a child.

ສິນທຸ /sĭn thū/ *(Pali) n.* water; watercourse, river; sea.

ສິນທຸຣະ /sĭn thū rā/ *(Pali) zool.* elephant.

ສິນທຸວາ /sĭn thū vá:/ *(Pali) n.* horse.

ສິນທຸຣະ /sĭn thú: rā/ *adj.* vermilion, cinnabar red.

ສິນເທົ່າ /sĭn thâo/ *n.* rock salt.

ສິນທານ /sĭn thá:n/ *n.* alms, charity.

ສິນທົບ /sĭn thōp/ *(Sanskrit) n.* horse of good breeding from the Indus Valley.

ສິນນ້ຳໃຈ /sĭn nàm cay/ *n.* bonus.

ສິນບົນ /sĭn bon/ *n.* bribe.

ສິນພອນ /sĭn phɔ́:n/ *n.* precepts and blessings.

ສິນມະທາສນິດ /sĭn mā hă: sá nĭt/ *n.* Sacrament of the Eucharist; Holy Communion.

ສິນລະທັນ, ສິນທັນ /sĭn lā thán/ **ສິນທັນ** /sĭn thán/ *(Pali) n.* morality.

– **ຂອງປະຊາຊົນ** *n.* public morality.
– **ຂອງປວງຊົນ** *n.* public morality.
– **ອັນດີ** *n.* high standard of morality.

ສິນລະປະ, ສິລປະ /sĭn lā pá/ *(Pali) n.* art.

– **ກິດ** *n.* artistry. –**ກາມ** *n.* artistry; the art profession. – **ກອນ** *n.* artist; artisan. – **ກັນ** *n.* artistic work; objet d'art; the arts. – **ສາດ** *n.* the arts. – **ຍຸກ** *n.* applied art. – **ວິທະຍາ** *n.* arts and sciences. – **ວັດທະນະທັນ** *n.* cultural art. – **ແຫ່ງການເວົ້າ** *n.* the art of oratory; public speaking. – **ຫັດຖະກັນ** *n.* handicraft.

ສິນລະປິນ /sĭn lā pin/ *(Pali) n.* artist.

ສິນລະວັດ /sĭn lā vāt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* virtuous; in good religious standing; of good behavior; following religious precepts.

ສິນໄໝ /sĭn mǎy/ *n.* a fine.

– **ທົດແທນ** *n.* damages.

ສິນແຮ /sĭn hɛ̄:/ *(Thai) n.* mineral.

1ສິ້ນ /sîn/ *n.* skirt; Lao skirt.

– **ເຂີນ** *n.* short skirt. – **(ค)** *n.* skirt come undone *(slang).* – **ແຄບ** *n.* tight

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

skirt. – แส่ว *n.* embroidered skirt. – จวม *n.* petticoat. – จวมใน *n.* underskirt. – ยก *n.* skirt brocaded in silk, gold and silver. – แตม *n.* striped skirt. – เลิก *n.* long skirt. – หมี่ *n.* patterned skirt.

2 สิ้น 1. *v.* die, expire, run out. 2. *v.* end, complete, finish; disappear; be exhausted. 3. *adj.* finished, ended, exhausted.

– กิเลส *n.* the end of evil or human passion. – กำลัง *v.* be weakened; lose strength. – กำหนด *v.* expire, run out. – คิด *v.* be at the end of one's wits. – ใจ *v.* die, expire. – สะพาย *v.* expire, run out; no longer to exist. – สุด *v.* end, come to an end. – อวัธ *v.* die. – อุบ *v.* die. – แตม *v.* be at a loss. – ทา *v.* be at a loss. – ทุกข์ *n.* the end of one's troubles. – บุญ *v.* die. – ปัญญา *v.* be at one's wit's end. – มานะพะยา–ยาม *v.* be at the end of one's rope. – ลมหายใจ *v.* die; breathe one's last. – หวัง 1. *v.* lose hope. 2. *adj.* hopeless. – อายุ *v.* expire, run out. – อำนาจ *v.* lose power. – อำนาจวาสนา *v.* lose prestige; fall into desuetude.

สิ้นความนิยม /sîn khwa:m nī nyóm/ *adj.* old-fashioned.

สิ้นสะติ /sîn sá tĭ/ 1. *adj.* unconscious. 2. *v.* lose consciousness.

สิ้นเชิง /sîn sə̌ng/ *(Thai) adj., adv.* complete(ly); total(ly).

สิ้นเนื้อสิ้นตัว /sîn nə̀a: sîn tua:/ *v.* be reduced to penury.

สิ้นเนื้อประดาตัว /sîn nə̀a: pá da: tua:/ *v.* be without money.

สิ้ม /sĭ:n/ 1. *v.* cut, slice. 2. *v.* cause to stop.

สิ้มความ /sĭ:n khwa:m/ *v.* judge; arbitrate.

1 สุม /sŭn/ 1. *adj.* strong, in taste or odor. 2. *n.* that which causes drunkenness or vertigo.

2 สุม *v.* get very angry.

– สงว *adj.* very angry.

สุมทะธา, /sŭn thā rá:/ สุมทอม /sŭn thɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* good, beautiful. 2. *adj.* melodious, pleasant-sounding.

สุมทะรี /sŭn thā rī:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* women in general. 2. *n.* pretty woman.

สุมทอมพิด /sŭn thɔ́:n phōt/ *(Pali) n.* speech, discourse, address, allocution.

สุมละภะ /sŭn lā ká/ *(Pali) adj.* concerning customs or imposts.

– สะถาม *n.* customs house.

สุมละภากอม *n.* customs, duty.

สุมละภากัม *n.* customs official.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ສູນ /sǔ:n/ 1. *adj.* angry. 2. *v.* become very angry.

2 ສູນ *v.* sow seed in dry soil.

3 ສູນ *n.* center.

– ກາງ *n.* center; central office; central authority. – ສູດ *n.* equator. – ຖ່ວງ *n.* center of gravity. – ຮວມຂ່າວ *n.* information center.

4 ສູນ *(Sanskrit) math.* zero, 0.

– ສ້ຽງ *v.* be reduced to zero; vanish, disappear.

5 ສູນ *(Sanskrit) adj.* empty, vacant.

– ຍະພາບ *n.* emptiness, nothingness, vacancy. – ຍາກາດ *n.* vacuum, void, emptiness. – ໂຍ 1. *adj.* empty, void, airless. 2. *n.* loss.

6 ສູນ *(Sanskrit) n.* sun.

– ຍະກາມ *n.* lens to focus the heat of the sun. – ຍະຄາດ *n.* eclipse of the sun.

7 ສູນ *(Sanskrit)* spear, lance or other pointed object.

8 ສູນ *(Pali) v.* be possessed by *(as a demon).*

9 ສູນ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* dissipate, disappear, vanish. 2. *(Sanskrit) v.* lose.

– ເສ້ັ *v.* lose. – ເສ້ັຕຳແໜ່ງ *v.* lose one's job. – ສ້ຽງ *v.* disappear, vanish. – ສ້ັ *v.* disappear, dissipate; die. – ຫາ *v.* disappear.

10 ສູນ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* take and hold in the mouth. 2. *v.* hide. 3. *v.* be in the shadow.

11 ສູນ *(Pali) v.* penetrate.

12 ສູນ *(Pali) v.* sound, voice.

13 ສູນ *(Pali) n.* brave man.

1 ເສ້ັ /sên/ 1. *n.* line. 2. *n.* rank, row. 3. *n.* route, road. 4. *n.* nerve fiber. 5. *anat.* blood vessel. 6. *n.* thread, filament, ribbon, cord, strap. 7. *classifier:* long items, such as line, street.

– ກົ້ງ *n.* straight line. – ຂນານ *n.* parallel. – ເຂດແດນ *n.* boundary line, frontier. – ຂອບຟ້າ *n.* horizon line. – ເງົ້າ *n.* hachure. – ສຳພັດວົງກົມ *math.* tangent. – ສູນສູດ *n.* line of the equator. – ສູນຫ້ວ *n.* meridian. – ໄຊ *n.* finishing line, tape *(as for races).* – ດ້າ *n.* thread. – ດ້ວ *n.* deadline. – ທະແຍງມຸມ *n.* diagonal. – ທ້າວ *n.* way, route. – ທ້າວຈະຣາຈອນ *n.* traffic line. – ທ້າວຫລວງ *n.* highway. – ແນວເຂດແດນ *n.* line of demarcation. – ປະສາດ *n.* nerve. – ປະສາດ-ພິການ *med.* deteriorated or decayed

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

nerve; neurosis. – ຜ່ານ້ຳ *n.* diameter. – ຜົມ *n.* a hair. – ຝັ່ງທະເລ *n.* coastline. – ເລືອດ *anat.* blood vessel. – ເລືອດດຳ *anat.* vein. – ເລືອດແດງ *anat.* artery. – ເລືອດແດງໃຫຍ *anat.* aorta. – ເລືອດຝອຍ *anat.* capillary. – ລອມ *n.* clear vermicelli, made of tapioca. – ແລບ *n.* fine thread. – ແວງ *n.* latitude. – ໜັງ *n.* leather strap. – ໜີ *n.* vermicelli, made of rice and eggs. – ໜວາຍ *n.* rattan fiber. – ເອັນ *anat.* nerve; ligament. – ຣຸ *n.* longitude.

ເສັ້ນປັກປັ້ນເຂດແດນ /sên pâk pan khê:t dɛ:n/ *n.* line of territorial partition.

ເສັ້ນເອັນ /sên en/ *anat.* sinew, tendon, fibrous cords.

1 **ແສນ** /sɛ̌:n/ *math.* one hundred thousand, 100,000.

– **ໂກດ** 1. *math.* one billion; millions. 2. *adj.* innumerable.

2 **ແສນ** *n.* title of a rank in the ancient regime, between ໜື່ນ and ເພັ. – **ເມືອງ** *n.* highest rank in the ancient regime, equivalent to Maha Ouparat or Prime Minister.

3 **ແສນ** 1. *adj.* abundant; extreme; excessive. 2. *adv.* too, very. – **ຈະ** *adv.* extremely. – **ສົດໃຈ** *adj.* infinitely compassionate. – **ສາຫັດ** *adj.* extremely serious. – **ສຸກ** *adj.* extremely or supremely happy. – **ໂສກ** *adj.* extremely sorrowful, despairing. – **ສົງສານ** *adj.* infinitely compassionate. – **ດີ** *adj.* extremely good. – **ແດດ** *adj.* overexposed to the sun. – **ທຸກ** *adj.* very poor. – **ລຳບາກ** *adj.* very or too difficult. – **ຮັກໄລ** *adj.* loving boundlessly. – **ຮູ** *adj.* very intelligent or clever. – **ຮັກ** *adj.* greatly beloved.

4 **ແສນ** *(Sanskrit) n.* troops; officer, non-commissioned officer; soldier.

– **ຍາກອນ** *n.* army; troop of soldiers. – **ຍາມຸພາບ** *n.* great army; military power.

ແສນຄຳ /sɛ̌:n khém/ *bot.* tree, *Terminalia nigrovenulosa P.* var. *gracilior Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແສນງອນ /'sɛ̌:n ngɔ̀:n'/ *adj.* affected; coquettish; intriguing; petulant.

ແສນຕາລອມ /'sɛ̌:n ta: lɔ̀:m'/ *bot.* thorny bamboo, *Arundinaria griffithiana Munro.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ແສນເບື່ອ** /sɛ̌:n bə̄a:/ *v.* be fed up to the hilt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 แสมเบื่อ *bot.* tree whose seeds are toxic and medicinal for fever or leprosy, *Strychnos nux-vomica L.* (Vidal)

แสมพัม /sɛ̌:n phán/ *bot.* medicinal vine. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 สม /sŏm/ 1. *v.* mix into, embroil, disturb. 2. *v.* be interested in, be absorbed in.

– ผัม *v.* embroil, quarrel, mix up.

– ใจ 1. *v.* be interested in. 2. *adj.* interested.

2 สม *v.* thread.

– เค็า *v.* pass a cord through the nostrils of an animal; lead by the nose.

– เย็บ *v.* thread a needle.

3 สม *bot.* pine tree, *Pinus merkusii.*

4 สม *(Pali)* 1. *n.* dense forest, jungle. 2. *adj.* very dense, thick.

5 สม *(Pali)* 1. *v.* defraud, cheat. 2. *n.* fraud, trickery.

– ลี้ *v.* defraud, cheat, trick *(rare).*

6 สม *(Pali) n.* euphonic union of final and initial letters in forming a compound word.

สมทะยา /sŏn thā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* dusk, twilight; junction of day and night, dawn and daylight, twilight and night.

– ค่ำ *n.* eventide, sunset. –ราติ *n.* nighttime, during the night.

สมทะมา /sŏn thā ná:/ *(Pali) v.* discuss, converse, hold a conversation.

– ผัม *v.* discuss, converse. – ปาไส *v.* hold a conversation.

สมทะเล /sŏn thā lé:/ *bot.* ornamental tree used for bordering avenues, *Casuarina equisetifolia L.* (Vidal)

สมที /sŏn thī/ *(Pali) n.* composition; relationship; connection, junction; union.

– สัมยา *n.* treaty, pact. – สัมยาหาวทะหาม *n.* military pact. –สัมยาหาวไมตรี *n.* treaty of friendship. – สัมยาป่วงผัมเจเจ้งตะวันออกสวงใต *n.* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.

สมเทด /sŏn thé:/ *(Pali) n.* perplexity, uncertainty; doubt, suspicion.

สมผัด /sŏn thāt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* picture, image, apparition. 2. *n.* phenomenon. 3. *n.* view, scene, look.

สมที /sŏn thīt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* order, instruct. 2. *v.* tell, announce, declare, inform, explain. 3. *v.* notify.

สมเทด /sŏn thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ordinance; instructions; decree. 2. *n.* news, information.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. *n.* notice, announcement.

1 สม /sôn/ *anat.* heel.

– สูง *n.* high heel. – เตี้ย – ต่ำ *n.* low heel. – ตุ้ม *n.* heel. – เทา *(Thai) n.* heel. – มอง *n.* heel.

2 สม 1. *n.* extremity. 2. *n.* the large end.

1 สอน /sɔ̆:n/ teach, educate, train, instruct, explain.

– ขาว *v.* say, announce. – คาม *v.* train *(a baby)* to crawl. – ง่าย 1. *adj.* obedient, easily taught. 2. *v.* train a beginner. – สาสมา *v.* preach. – ยาก *adj.* difficult to teach. – ได *adj.* educable. – ตัวเอง *v.* teach oneself. – ปาก *v.* teach to speak. – พิเสด *v.* tutor, coach. – ใช *v.* teach how to.

2 สอม *v.* grow, mature.

– สาว *n.* young girl at puberty. – ย่าว *n.* young man at puberty. – ใหย *v.* grow up, mature. – หมา *v.* grow up, mature.

3 สอม *(Sanskrit) n.* arrow; weapon.

1 สอม /sɔ̆:n/ 1. *v.* ripen. 2. *adj.* ripe.

2 สอม *adj.* cross-eyed.

1 สอม /sɔ̆:n/ 1. *n.* conical net used for fishing. 2. *v.* fish with a small net for small fish or shrimp.

– กุ้ง *v.* fish with a small net for shrimp.

– ปา *v.* fish with a small net for fish.

2 สอม *v.* request important information.

สอมขวัญ /sɔ̆:n khwăn/ *n.* ceremony performed to trap and call back the soul of a sick person by means of a cloth or net.

เสิม /sɤ̆:n/ *v.* praise, laud.

1 สอง /sia:n/ *anat.* head.

2 สอง *bot.* edible plant, *Gynandropsis pentaphylla DC.* (Vidal)

1 สอง /sia:n/ *v.* work on a lathe.

2 สอง *n.* splinter; thorn; *(fig.)* enemy.

– หมาม *n.* thorn, splinter, *(fig.)* enemy. – หมามตาแผมดิม *n.* public enemy *(idiomatic).* – หมามยามเมือง *n.* public enemy *(slang).*

3 สอง *n.* letter; writing.

4 สอง *bot.* type of caper, strong odor, used to make sauce, *Gynandropsis pentaphylla.*

– ผี *bot.* type of caper, stronger than สอง, used medically.

สองดิม /sia:n din/ *zool.* type of small red ant living in the ground.

สองผี /sia:n phĭ:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Cleome viscosa L.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Polanisia viscosa.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เสียม /sɨ̆a:n/ *v.* slice, cut.

1 สวน /sŭa:n/ *n.* garden, orchard.

– ภุทลาย *n.* rose garden. – คิว *n.* kitchen garden. – คาม *n.* indigo field. – สมุท *n.* park; garden of delight; pleasant garden. – สาทาระมะ *n.* public gardens. – สาลิ *n.* corn field. – สัด *n.* zoological garden; zoo. – สัดงู *n.* herpetarium; snake zoo. – สัดน้ำ *n.* aquarium. – สวัม *n.* garden of paradise. – ดอกไม *n.* flower garden. – ผัก *n.* vegetable garden. – ผิมละไม *(Thai) n.* orchard. – พืด *n.* botanical garden. – ยาง *n.* rubber plantation. – หมากพร้าว *n.* coconut grove. – หมากไม *n.* orchard. – หมากมวง *n.* mango grove. – อ้อย *n.* sugarcane field.

2 สวน *v.* pass, in either direction.

– สนาม 1. *v.* pass in review; parade. 2. *n.* military review. – หาง 1. *v.* pass each other. 2. *adv.* in opposite directions.

3 สวน *v.* investigate, inquire *(rare, slang)*.

– คาม *v.* interrogate, weigh the evidence. – ปากสวนคำ *v.* weigh the evidence.

4 สวน *(Thai) v.* give an enema.

5 สวน *(Khmer) v.* laugh.

6 สวน *bot.* vine used medicinally during menstruation. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

สวนคัม /sŭa:n khvan/ *(Thai) v.* retort.

สวนแหง /sŭa:n thé:ng/ *(Thai) v.* pierce.

สวนหมัด /sŭa:n mát/ *(Thai) v.* spar.

1 ส่วน /sŭa:n/ 1. *n.* part, section, portion, share. 2. *n.* party, side.

– ภาพิด *n.* ration; quota; share. – ภิดเกม *n.* quota. – สูจำคัม *n.* essential part. – ใดสวนมึง *n.* any part. – ดวง *n.* one part only. – ขาด *n.* deficit; missing part. – ขี้เหลือยู่ *n.* balance, remainder. – มึง *n.* a part. – นวย *n.* minority; a little; small part. – แบง *n.* share, portion. – บุม *n.* a portion of merit. – ปะกอบ *n.* component, constituent. – มาก 1. *n.* majority; the larger part. 2. *adv.* mostly, most. – ใหย 1. *n.* majority; the larger part. 2. *pron.* most. – หลาย 1. *n.* majority, most of. 2. *adv.* for the most part.

2 ส่วน *n.* fraction; denominator of a fraction. – สเล่ย *n.* average. – สี่ *n.* one-quarter, one-fourth. – สิบ *n.* one-tenth. – สาม *n.* one-third. – หา *n.* one-fifth.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ร้อย *n.* one-hundredth; percent.

3 ส่วน *n.* dimension, proportion.

– กว้าง *n.* width. – สูง *n.* height.

– สัด *n.* proportion. – ยาว *n.* length.

– หนา *n.* thickness.

4 ส่วน *prep.* as for.

– ข้อย as for me. – โดยเฉพาะ particularly as to ... – ว่า *prep.* as for.

ส่วนกลาง /sŭa:n ka:ng/ *adj.* central; metropolitan.

ส่วนโค้ง /sŭa:n khó:ng/ *n.* arc.

ส่วนควบ /sŭa:n khùa:p/ *n.* component, constituent.

ส่วนสิบญัตติ /sŭa:n sŏm bu:n/ *n.* valid clauses of a contract.

ส่วนได้ส่วนเสีย /sŭa:n dây sŭa:n sĭa:/ *v.* share interest in a business affair.

ส่วนตัว /sŭa:n tua:/ *adj.* personal, private.

ส่วนบุญ /sŭa:n bun/ *n.* merit.

ส่วนประสม /sŭa:n prá sŏm/ *n.* ingredient.

ส่วนพระองค์ /sŭa:n phá ong/ *adj.* private, personal *(royal).*

ส่วนภูมิภาค /sŭa:n phú: mĭ: phà:k/ *adj.* regional, provincial; rural.

ส่วนลด /sŭa:n lót/ *n.* discount, rebate.

ส่วนรวม /sŭa:n hŭa:m/ 1. *n.* community. 2. *n.* society. 3. *n.* contribution to the common good. 4. *n.* totality, entirety.

1 สับ /sáp/ 1. *v.* cut, chop, slice; cut with an axe. 2. *v.* jab, goad, stab. 3. *v.* hook on; hang on a hook.

– ช้างเถื่อน *(Thai) v.* goad an elephant. – ซ้อม *v.* cut up meat *(rare).* – ตาย *v.* jab or prick an animal with a goad.

2 สับ 1. *v.* exchange, interchange; alternate; mix up. 2. *adj.* alternating.

– กัน *v.* mix in, intersperse, interchange. – สม *(Pali)* 1. *v.* mix in disorder, confuse; 2. *adj.* intermixed, helter-skelter. – สับปนเปลี้ *adj.* intermixed, helter-skelter. – สมอมละหมาม *(Thai) adj.* all mixed-up; helter-skelter. – ที่ *v.* change places. – ปรน *v.* change, rotate, replace, transpose. – ปรนรถไฟ *v.* change trains. – ปน *v.* mix up or in. – ปนกันฟู *adj.* intermixed. – ปนคนเล *adj.* mixed up. – ไพ *v.* shuffle cards. – หลายกัน *v.* alternate, intercalate.

3 สับ *(Pali) adj.* all, entire.

– ปะปี *n.* all, everything (Luang Prabang). – พะ *adj.* all, entire.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– พะคาด *n.* total solar or lunar eclipse. – พะสิ่ง *n.* all things; all sorts. – พะสัด *n.* all the animals. – พะสับ *pron.* everything. – พะญู *n.* universal knowledge. – พะโพง *n.* every sort of sickness *(rare)*. – พะไพ *n.* every sort of danger. – พะโรด *n.* every sort of sickness.

4สับ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sound; word. 2. *n.* subject matter. 3. *n.* vocabulary.

– กิดหมาง *n.* juridical term. – แสง *n.* a difficult word. – หามุกม *v.* vocabulary. – เหหามิ *(French)* a technical word. – พะมาม *gram.* pronoun.

5สับ *(Thai)* *adv.* at once; suddenly; rapidly.

สับส่ /sáp sɔ̄:/ *v.* speak ill of, slander.

สับเอ็ด /sáp sa:k/ *v.* wind two or three threads into a cord.

สับน้ำตาม /sáp nàm ta:n/ *v.* sugarcoat.

สับปะ /sáp pá/ *(Pali)* *n.* snake.

สับปะยุด /sáp pá nyūt/ *v.* fight, struggle.

สับปะดา, สัปดา, สัปตะ /sáp pá da:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* week, seven days. 2. *math.* seven, 7.

สับปะดะสะดิ *n.* group of seven hundred. สับปะดะสา *n.* the seventh year of a decade in the minor era.

สับปะดะปะกอม *Buddh.* the seven philosophic works of the Tripitaka.

สับปะดิม /sáp pá don/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* capricious. 2. *adj.* obscene, immoral, indecent.

สับปะทิม /sáp pá thón/ *n.* royal umbrella; long-handled cloth parasol.

สับปะหงก /sáp pá ngók/ *(Thai)* *adj.* sleepy; with head nodding *(rare)*.

สับปะเหลิ /sáp pá lɔ̌:/ *(Thai)* *n.* funeral director.

สับปิ /sáp pǐ/ *(Pali)* *n.* liquid butter; lard.

สับปิยาคู /sáp pí: nyá: khú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* kind of wet cake made with flour and sugar, steamed.

สับปุริสะ, /sáp pú rī sá/ สับปุริด, /sáp pú rīt/ สับปุรุด /sáp pú rūt/ สับปุรด /sáp pú rōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* gentleman; good man; intelligent person.

สับปับ /sáp pép/ *adj.* unreliable, fickle *(rare)*.

สับพะ, สัพพะ /sáp phā/ *(Pali)* *pron.* all.

สับพะคุม /sáp phā khún/ *(Pali)* *n.* quality, characteristic, property.

สับพะสามิด /sáp phā sǎ: mīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* internal tax; indirect contribution.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສັບພາກອມ /sáp phá: kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* revenue.

ສັບພັນຍຸ /sáp phán nyú:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the Buddha, the Omniscient.

ສັບພັນນະຣັງສີ /sáp phán nā ráng sī:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the six rays around the head of Buddha.

ສັບລາ /sáp lá:y/ *v.* carve, sculpture.

ສັບໄວ /sáp vây/ *adj.* rapid, fast.

1 **ສາບ** *n.* bad odor *(as sweat);* musty smell; nasty smell.

2 **ສາບ** 1. *v.* mend, patch. 2. *v.* coat, plate.

– **ປູນ** *v.* whitewash *(rare).*

3 **ສາບ** *n.* cymbals.

4 **ສາບ** *zool.* cockroach.

5 **ສາບ** *bot.* 1. climbing plant having a medicinal root, *Adenia cordifolia Engl.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Adenia pierrei Gagn.* (Khong) (Vidal)

6 **ສາບ** *(Pali) v.* blaspheme, curse, put a curse on.

– **ສັນ** *v.* curse *(rare).* – **ແຊ່ງ** *v.* curse, blaspheme. – **ປະມຸກ** *(Sanskrit) v.* free from a curse.

7 **ສາບ** *(Thai) n.* lake.

ສາບສວ /sâ:p sŭa:y/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* slipshod, careless *(rare).* 2. *adv.* hastily, brusquely *(rare).* 3. *v.* snatch *(rare).*

ສາບສູນ /sâ:p sŭ:n/ *v.* disappear, vanish.

ສາບປະໄຕ /sâ:p pá tay/ *(Pali) n.* possessions, goods.

ສາບແຮ້ງ /sâ:p hè:ng/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Blumea aurita DC* (Vidal). 2. plant whose leaves are used medicinally for abrasions, *Lindenbergia philippensis Benth.* var. *bracteosa* (Vidal)

ສິບ, ໑໐ /sĭp/ *math.* ten, 10.

– **ປີປາ** *adj.* 10 to 11 years old. – **ປາຍປີ** *n.* the teens, 10 to 19 years old. – **ມື** *n.* ten; set of ten. – **ຫລ່ຽມ** *n.* decagon. – **ເອັດ, ໑໑** *math.* eleven, 11.

ສິບສອງພັນນາ /sĭp sŏ:ng phán ná:/ 1. *n.* the twelve districts. 2. *n.* the 12,000 rice fields. 3. *n.* the Sip Song Panna, ancient Thai Kingdom in Yunnan, China.

ສິບຕຳລຶງຢູ່ຝ່າກມ້ຳຢ່າໄດ້ອາວະມິ່ງຫາສອງ ສລຶງມາມືໃຫ້ຣີບກຳເອົາໄວ້ /sĭp tam lĭng yū: fà:k nàm yā: dây ā:o khā nĭng hă: sŏ:ng sá lĭng má: mĭ: hây hì:p kam ao vày/ *proverb.* a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สิบตรี /sĭp tri:/ *n.* corporal.

สิบโท /sĭp thó:/ *n.* chief corporal.

สิบเบี้ยใกล้มือ /sĭp bìa: kày mɛ̌:/ *idiom.* a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

สิบหาย /sĭp hă:y/ 1. *n.* destruction, ruin, calamity, catastrophe. 2. *adj.* destroyed, ruined, calamitous, catastrophic.

– **วายวอด** *adj.* completely destroyed.

สิบเอก /sĭp ê:k/ *n.* sergeant.

สิบ /sî:p/ *v.* breathe in noisily, pant *(regional).*

สืบ /sɛ̌:p/ 1. *v.* search, seek, inquire about, investigate. 2. *v.* follow, pursue; succeed to. 3. *v.* continue.

– **ข่าว** *v.* hunt for news, ask about, ask for the news; reconnoiter. – **ความ** *v.* make inquiries; follow up. – **เสาะ** *(Thai)* *v.* search for. – **สายโลหิต** *v.* be descended from. – **สายเลือด** *v.* be descended from. – **สายตระกูล** *v.* succeed to the throne. – **สวน** *v.* investigate, examine, interrogate. – **สาว** *v.* seek to solve. – **สาวหามา** *v.* seek the source of. – **สาวเรื่องราว** *v.* investigate a case. – **เชื้อสาย** *v.* continue the family line. – **เชื้อชาติ** *v.* maintain the race. – **ราบวา** *v.* know as a result of an investigation. – **ตระกูล** *v.* continue the family. – **ตาม** *v.* follow, succeed to. – **ถาม** *v.* make inquiries. – **แทน** *v.* succeed, replace. – **พะยาน** *v.* question a witness. – **มูล** *v.* succeed to a heritage; inherit. – **ราชสมบัติ** *v.* succeed to the throne. – **เหตุ** *adj.* sought and found. – **ฐาน** *v.* know by investigation.

2 **สืบ** *v.* advance *(v.t.)*

สืบกลิ่น /sɛ̌:p klĭn/ *v.* smell, sniff.

สืบเขาฟืม /sɛ̌:p khăo fɛ̂:m/ *v.* put threads through the card of a loom.

สืบสันดาน /sɛ̌:p săn da:n/ *v.* be descended from; reproduce; replace or fill the place of.

สืบต่อไป /sɛ̌:p tɔ̀: pay/ 1. *adv.* henceforth; in or for the future. 2. *v.* continue to investigate. 3. *v.* carry on the family.

สืบไป /sɛ̌:p pay/ *adv.* from now on, henceforth.

สืบพันธุ์ /sɛ̌:p phán/ *v.* mate; reproduce.

สืบมา /sɛ̌:p má:/ *adv.* from the past up until the present:

– **จนสุดนี้** from then until now.
– **จนบัดนี้** from then until now.
– **แต่โบราณ** since antiquity; up to the present.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສືບນຸກ /sɛ̌:p mɨ:k/ *v.* inhale strongly to dislodge phlegm.

ສືບລົມ /sɛ̌:p lóm/ *v.* breathe, inhale air.

– **ຫາງໃຈ** *v.* breathe, inhale.

ສືບຫູກ /sɛ̌:p hû:k/ *v.* put threads through the reed of a loom, and tie them to old threads to recommence the process of weaving.

ສືບອາກາດ /sɛ̌:p a: kâ:t/ *v.* breathe, inhale air.

1 **ສຸບ** /sùp/ *v.* put on *(as shoes or a hat)*; put on the head of ...

– **ເກີບ** *v.* put on shoes. – **ໜວກ** *v.* put on a beret. – **ໃສ** *v.* put an article on or in something. – **ໝວກ** *v.* put a hat on.

2 **ສຸບ** *(Sanskrit) n.* war, battle.

– **ປະສາດ** *n.* science of war.

ສຸບພັດ /sùp phāt/ *(Pali) n.* man of virtuous conduct.

ສູບ /sû:p/ 1. *n.* pump. 2. *n.* piston. 3. *v.* pump. 4. *v.* breathe in, inhale; suck; smoke.

– **ກອກ** *v.* smoke a pipe. – **ກ້ອງ** *v.* smoke a pipe. – **ຕົ້ວ** *n.* a vertical piston. – **ນ້ຳ** 1. *n.* water pump. 2. *v.* pump water. – **ນອນ** *n.* a horizontal piston. – **ຝິ່ນ** *v.* smoke opium. – **ຢາ** *v.* smoke tobacco. – **ຢາງຣົຖ** *v.* pump up a tire. – **ເລືອດ** 1. *v.* suck blood; profiteer. 2. *n.* usury.

1 **ເສບ** /sɛ̂:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* eat, drink, consume, use. 2. *v.* enjoy.

– **ຂອງມຶນເມົາ** *v.* drink liquor. –**ຕາມ** *v.* eat, drink, sleep or otherwise do what one wishes. – **ເຄື່ອງດອງຂອງເມົາ** *v.* drink liquor *(idiom)*. – **ສຸຣາ** *v.* drink an alcoholic beverage. – **ຢາເສບຕິດ** *v.* become a drug addict. – **ອາຫານ** *v.* feast *(occasionally pejorative)*.

2 **ເສບ** *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be associated with; be friendly with. 2. *v.* have sexual intercourse with.

3 **ເສບ** 1. *v.* play music. 2. *v.* hold a fete after a ceremony.

– **ມະໂຫຣີ** *v.* play a concert *(orchestra)*.

ແສບ /sɛ̂:p/ *v.* feel a sharp pain.

– **ຄໍ** *v.* have a sore throat. – **ໃຈ** *v.* regret. – **ທ້ອງ** *adj.* hungry *(fig.)*. – **ລີ້ນ** *v.* have a sore tongue.

ໂສບ /sô:p/ *v.* swoop on, as birds of prey.

– **ໄປໂສບມາ** *v.* circle in flight.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]สิบ /sɔ́p/ *n.* lips, mouth, beak.

– จุ๋ *adj.* backbiting; talkative *(as evinced by a facial trait).* – ขุม *adj.* with lips narrowed *(as in a smiling expression).* – ยาว *adj.* backbiting; talkative. *See* สิบจุ๋. – เติ่ง *n.* thick pendant lower lip. – น้ำ *n.* river mouth; confluence. – บาง *n.* thin lips. 2. *adj.* talkative, boastful. – บูด *n.* wry mouth. – ปาก *n.* mouth. – เมียก *n.* wet lips. – แหว่ง *n.* harelip. – แหลม *adj.* backbiting, talkative *(as evinced by a facial expression characterized by narrowed lips).* – หวิ่ม *n.* harelip.

[2]สิบ 1. *v.* meet, go meet, meet by chance; find. 2. *v.* touch *(rare).*

[3]สิบ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Altingia gracilipes Hemsley* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

[4]สิบ *(Sanskrit) n.* corpse, cadaver, dead body.

[5]สิบ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* regular. 2. *adj.* all.

สิบใจ /sɔ́p cay/ *v.* please, satisfy.

สิบสัง /sɔ́p sǐa:/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* favor, love. 2. *v.* mistrust, disdain.

สิบสังวาด /sɔ́p săng và:t/ *adj.* living together as man and wife.

สิบตา /sɔ́p ta:/ *v.* catch sight of; leap to the eyes.

สิบไถ /sɔ́p thăy/ *n.* plowshare.

สิบประหมาด /sɔ́p pá mâ:t/ *n.* affront, insult.

สิบเหมาะ /sɔ́p mɔ́/ *adj.* opportune, lucky, fortuitous.

สิบอาธม /sɔ́p a: rɔ́m/ *v.* flatter, please; suit one's mood; touch one's heart.

สิบแห้ง /sɔ́p hɛ̂:ng/ *bot.* parasitic leafless vine, *Aeginetia indica Roxb.* (Vidal)

[1]สอบ /sɔ̀:p/ 1. *v.* test, examine, interrogate. 2. *v.* verify, compare.

– ข้อง *n.* written examination. – ความรู้ *v.* test one's knowledge or intelligence. – สวน *v.* interrogate, investigate. – สัมภาษณ์ 1. *v.* interview. 2. *n.* interview. – อุทม *v.* give a quiz during a class period. – ถาม *v.* question, interrogate, inquire. – ทาน *v.* verify, proofread. – นับจำ *v.* verify the count. – ปากเปล่า *n.* oral examination. – ไล่ *v.* give or take an examination. 2. *n.* final examination.

[2]สอบ *v.* compete; take a test or examination.

– เข้าตัว *v.* pass a re-examination. – เข้า *v.* pass entrance examinations. – แข่งขัน *v.* pass an examination *(of*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

an examinee), to give a passing grade *(of an examiner)*. – คัดเลือก *v.* be among a limited number of successful candidates, as one of five who pass out of 20. – เสัง *v.* pass an examination *(by examinee or examiner)*. – ได *v.* pass an examination successfully. – ตก *v.* fail an examination.

3 สอบ *adj.* tapering to a point; conical.

– ลอบ *adj.* tall and slender like a royal palm.

สอบแสบ /sɔ̂:p sɛ̂:p/ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Connarus semidecandrus Jack.* (Vidal)

1 สวบ /sîa:p/ 1. *v.* pierce, spit, impale, stick into. 2. *v.* jab, thrust, push in, cause to penetrate. 3. *v.* feel a sharp pain.

– จิ้ม *v.* put meat on a spit. – ทลาว *v.* run a spear through.

2 สวบ *adv.* excessively, extremely.

สอบ /sûa:p/ *v.* eat like a dog; snatch at, snap at *(of animals)*.

– กิน *v.* snatch at food.

สัป *see* สัปปะ

สัม *see* สัมพะ

สิพ *see* สิบ

สัมปะสิด /săm pá sít/ *math.* coefficient.

สัมปะชัมยะ /săm pá sán nyā/ *(Pali) n.* self-knowledge, discrimination, consciousness.

สัมปะโยก /săm pá nyɔ̀:k/ *(Pali) n.* composition; connection; union; agreement.

สัมปะยุด /săm pá nyūt/ *(Pali) n.* consist of, be composed of, subsume; be connected with; be dependent on.

สัมปะหา /săm pá thá:/ *(Pali) n.* possession of kindness and patience; prosperity, happiness.

สัมปะหาม /săm pá thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* concession; monopoly; gift, donation..

– ป่าไม้สัก *n.* teak forest concession.

สัมปะรายะพิบ /săm pá rá: nyā phōp/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. the next world. 2. the next incarnation.

สัมปะรายิคะพิบ *Buddh.* next world; the next incarnation.

สัมปะหาม /săm pá hă:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* battle; struggle; fight, combat.

สัมปาทิตา /săm pa: thīk/ *(Pali) n.* director, manager.

– กะสะผา *n.* administrative committee.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สัมปัด, /săm pát/ สัมปัตติ /săm pát tĭ/ *(Pali) n.* property, goods.

– ตียด *n.* possessions and honor.

[1]สัมผัด, /săm phát/ สัมผัส /săm phát/ *(Pali) n.* rhyme.

– สะ, สะธะ *n.* the rhyme.– ใน *n.* internal rhyme, in the same line. – นอก *n.* external rhyme, in different lines.
– ยักสอน *n.* alliteration.

[2]สัมผัด 1. *n.* touch; the sense of touch. 2. *n.* sensation, feeling. 3. *n.* the five senses.

สัมผัดมือ /săm phát mɯ̆:/ *v.* shake hands.

สัมผับปะลาบ /săm phép pá là:p/ *(Pali) n.* nonsense, absurdity, fantasy; nonsensical or foolish speech.

สัมพะวะ /săm phā vā/ *(Pali) n.* birth.

สัมพะวะพิบ *n.* birth *(royal).*
สัมพะเวสี *n.* a soul seeking to be born.

[1]สัมพาธะ /săm phá: rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* matter, materiel, equipment. 2. *n.* component. 3. *n.* utensil, article, property, things, goods. 4. *n.* sufficiency, abundance, plenty. 5. *n.* necessities. 6. *n.* collection, accumulation; preparation.

[2]สัมพาธะ *n.* group, company.

[3]สัมพาธะ *n.* action of raising or rearing, as children or animals.

สัมพาหะ /săm phá: há/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* massage. 2. *v.* massage, rub or shampoo.

สัมพัก /săm phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *prep.* concerning, relative to. 2. *adj.* connected, attached.

สัมพักสะธะ /săm phāt sá rā/ *(Pali) n.* year.

สัมพักสอน /săm phāt sŏ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* year.

สัมพัดตะ /săm phāt tá/ *(Pali) n.* companion, friend.

– พาบ *n.* relationship; relativity.

สัมพาด /săm phà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* confer, discuss, interview. 2. *n.* conference, discussion, interview, exchange of ideas. 3. *n.* assembly, gathering. 4. *n.* crowding, pressure.

– หมัวสีมม *v.* give a press conference.

สัมพุด /săm phūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* savant, connoisseur. 2. *Buddh. adj.* enlightened. 3. *n.* the Buddha.

[1]สัมเผด, /săm phè:t/ สัมเผดะ /săm phé: thā/ 1. *n.* mixture. 2. *n.* confusion. 3. *n.* separation, division, rupture.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2สัมเผด 1. *n.* assembly. 2. *v.* unite, attach, join.

3สัมเผด *n.* grammatical analysis.

สัมโพด, /săm phò:t/ สัมโพธิ /săm phó: thī/ *(Pali) Buddh.* enlightenment of the Buddha.

สัมพันธ์ /săm phán/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* relationship; contact; communication. 2. *v.* have relations, communicate with.

– ทะการิก *gram.* possessive case, genitive case. – ทะฆาย *n.* bonds of friendship, affinity. – ทะไมตรี *n.* friendly relations. – ทะมิต *n.* alliance. – ทางการทูต *n.* diplomatic relations. – ทางใจ *n.* emotional ties.

สัมพิน, /săm phón/ สัมพิล /săm phón/ *(Pali) n.* food; provisions for a trip.

สัมมา /săm má:/ *(Pali) adj.* honest, good, correct, just.

– ทิถี *n.* just viewpoint. – วาจา *n.* frank, sincere speech. – วายามะ *n.* just effort. – อาชีวะ *n.* honest way of life.

สัมโมทะนียะกะถา /săm mó: thā nī: nyā ká thă:/ *(Pali) n.* encouraging word.

สัมมัปปะทาน, สัมมะปะทาน /săm măp pá thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* perseverance.

1สัมริด /săm rīt/ *n.* alloy of copper and tin.

2สัมริด, สำริด /săm rīt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* success, achievement. 2. *v.* achieve, be successful.

– ทิ, – ทิผล *n.* success, achievement.

สัมริดทิศก /săm rīt thí: sók/ *n.* tenth year of a decade in the minor era.

สาม, มี /să:m/ *math.* three, 3.

– ภัก *n.* junction, three corners (Luang Prabang). – ภาก *(Chinese) n.* the three kingdoms. – ขา *adj.* three-legged; tripodal. – ชุม *(Thai)* the three basic positions in boxing, fencing, etc. – คิ *adv.* three times, thrice. –คาม *(Thai) n.* palanquin with three carrying poles. – งาม *n.* trident. – แจ *n.* triangle. – สำเภา *n.* triplicate. – แสก *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* three-tined. 2. *n.* fork. – เสม *adj.* three-lined. – สอง *adv.* in three parts; tripartite. – สิบ, มิอ *math.* thirty, 30. – สงม *n.* three playing cards all of a different type in the same group. – เยก *n.* junction; three corners. – ดาม *adj.* trilateral, with three sides. *n.* triangle. – ตุ *adj.* triple. – ติม *adj.* tripodal, with three feet. – ท *adj.* threefold, triple. – เทา 1. *adj.* triple. 2. *n.* three times. – เท็จ *n.* three times.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ปี *adj.* triennial; three years. – ผ่าง *adj.* tripartite. – พะยางๆ *adj.* trisyllabic. – พาสา *adj.* trilingual. – มุม *math.* triangle. – ล้อ 1. *adj.* three-wheeled. 2. *n.* samlor, tricycle taxi. – เวท *n.* the three vedas; one of the vedas arranged for chanting. – หึม *adv.* three times. – หลี่ยม *math.* triangle.

สามควาง /săːm khvăːy/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

สามสา /săːm săː/ *bot.* false tamarind, an ornamental tree bordering avenues, *Enterolobium saman Prain.* (Vidal)

สามสิบ /săːm síp/ *bot.* plant having an insecticide root used against termites, *Stemona cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

สามสิบหีบ /săːm síp kîːp/ *anat.* rumen of cattle *(colloquial).*

สามปี /săːm piː/ *bot.* immortelle, everlasting, *Helichrysum bracteatum And.* (Vidal)

สามปั้ม /săːm pán/ *bot.* vine, *Bauhinia saccocalyx P.* (Khong) (Vidal)

สามพัม, สามพัน /săːm phám/ **สามพัม** /săːm phăn/ (Pak Lay) *bot.* bush having a root used medicinally for intestinal ailments, *Bauhinia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

สามพันง่า /săːm phán ngāː/ *bot. (Literally, plant with 3,000 branches)* leafless ornamental plant, *Euphorbia* sp.

สามพันตา /săːm phán taː/ *bot. (literally, 3,000 eyes)* a bush of the flooded areas (Thakhek) (Vidal)

สามมะเนรี /săːm mā né: rîː/ *(Pali) Buddh.* female novice.

สามมะเนม, สามเนม /săːm mā néːn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* novice.

(งู) สามลาย /săːm líaːm/ *zool.* the banded krait, a venomous snake, *Bungarus fasciatus.*

สามหาง /săːm hăːng/ *bot.* bush having a root used medicinally for the spleen, *Flemingia congesta Roxb.* (Vidal)

สามหางเคือ /săːm hăːng khŭaː/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Buettneria andamanensis Kurz.* (Vidal). 2. vine, *Gouania javanica Miq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สามหาว /săːm hăːo/ *n.* vulgarity, obscenity.

สามเหลี่ยม /săːm lĕm/ *bot.* plant, *Cyperus microcephalus Naves.* (Vidal)

สามแธ้ว /săːm hèːng/ *bot.* plant, *Lindenbergia urticaefolia Lehm.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1สาม /sâ:m/ 1. *v.* repair. 2. *v.* replant rice in empty spaces in a ricefield.

2สาม *v.* beat or chant time or cadence.

3สาม *n.* a distance.

สิม /sĭm/ *(Pali)* *n.* temple, pagoda.

– มั่ *n.* temple limits.

สิมพะลิ /sĭm phā lí:/ *bot.* the silk-cotton tree, ***Bombax malabaricus.***

สึม /sīm/ *v.* murmur; whisper.

1สึม /sĕm/ 1. *adj.* not clear. 2. *adj.* sad, depressed.

2สึม *v.* seep.

สึม /sīm/ *v.* whisper in the ear.

1สุม /sum/ 1. *v.* burn, burn in a pile. 2. *v.* smolder. 3. *v.* put on the fire.

– แกบ *v.* burn chaff. – ฟืม 1. *v.* pile wood on the fire. 2. *n.* woodpile. – ฮู้ใมใจ *v.* smolder in one's mind. – ฮู้ใมฮา *v.* smolder in one's heart. – หมาม *v.* burn off thorns. – หยา *v.* burn off weeds.

2สุม 1. *v.* concentrate fire on. 2. *v.* pile up, mass. 3. *v.* join together, meet. 4. *n.* group, band.

– ภา *n.* a pile of rice seed. – ฟืม *n.* heavy firing. – ไฟ *v.* bank or pile up a fire; make a fire. – ไม *n.* pile of wood. – หมาม *v.* pile up a thorn enclosure or bar.

สุมสี่สุมหา /sŭm sī: sŭm hâ:/ 1. *v.* mix up; to put away without order, haphazardly. 2. *adv.* blindly, by chance.

สุมพุม /sŭm thúm/ *n.* bush.

– พุมไม *n.* bushes.

1สุม /sūm/ 1. *n.* basket for fishing; fishtrap. 2. *n.* wicker basket. *See* ตุม.

2สุม *v.* search blindly; grope.

สุม /sûm/ 1. *adj.* pointed at the end. 2. *v.* cut to a point *(as a stake).*

สุมสง่า /sŭm sĭa:ng/ *n.* voice, tongue, tone.

เสมหะ /sĕ:m hé/ *(Pali)* *n.* saliva, spit; phlegm.

1แสมแลม /sĕ:m lé:m/ 1. *v.* agree, by repeating another's words, in order to flatter him. 2. *v.* flatter.

2แสมแลม *n.* small-featured face; in astrology, a Mercurial type.

1โสม /sŏ:m/ 1. *n.* form, appearance, shape; physique. 2. *n.* structure. 3. *n.* height. 4. *n.* contour.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– สเล็า *adj.* well-built. – ตู *n.* a good figure. – หมา 1. *n.* appearance, physiognomy; face. 2. *v.* head toward.

[2]โสม *adj.* pretty.

– งาม *adj.* gracious. – สี *adj.* splendid, elegant. – สาง *n.* beautiful body. – ขี้งยง *n.* very beautiful body. – ขี้ง *adj.* beautiful.

[3]โสม *v.* head for.

– หมา *v.* head toward. – หมาไปทาง–เหนือ *v.* head for the north.

[4]โสม *bot.* 1. type of ginseng, used as medicine. 2. The juice of a milky vine, *Asclepias acida*, which when fermented provides a beverage offered in libations to the gods. 3. tree having medicinal leaves used for Hong Kong foot, *Pterocarya tonkinensis Dode.* (Luang Prabang, North Laos) (Vidal)

[5]โสม *n.* gold.

[6]โสม *(Pali) n.* moon.

[7]โสม *(Pali) adj.* delicious, satisfying.

[1]สิม 1. *adj.* proper, suitable, fitting, appropriate. 2. *adj.* worthy. 3. *prep.* good for; good to, suited to. 4. *v.* be appropriate, fitting.

– กง 1. *adj.* worthy, honorable. 2. *adv.* worthily, honorably. – กัน 1. *adj.* mutually suitable. 2. *v.* deserve, fit together. – กับ *adj.* fitting; fit for. – กับแผน that which merits imitation. – ควร 1. *adj.* proper, suitable, appropriate, worthy, deserved. 2. *adv.* somewhat, fairly. – ชื่อ *adj.* worthy of one's name. – ทำสมควร *v.* merit, deserve. – ราคา *v.* be worth the price.

[2]สิม *conj.* as.

– คะเน *adv.* as expected. – คิด, – คึด *adv.* as hoped or desired; as foreseen *(slang)*. – ความเจา *adv.* as stated; in conformity with one's word. – ใจหมา *adv.* as desired. – ใจอัก *adv.* as one's heart desires. – จงคาด, – ดังคาด *adv.* as expected. – ปะสิง *adv.* as wished, as you wish. – ปาถนา 1. *adv.* as desired. 2. *v.* be satisfied. – มัก *adv.* as desired. – หวัง *adv.* as hoped; just as hoped for.

[3]สิม 1. *v.* meet. 2. *v.* mix. 3. *prep.* in agreement with. 4. *prep.* associated with.

– คิบ 1. *adj.* associated, participating. 2. *n.* complicity. – คิบคิด *v.* plot, conspire. – ยง *v.* be unanimous; compromise, make concessions. – ยับ *v.* meet with, participate in. – ยับยัน *v.* meet; meet together. – ลู *v.* be accomplice to; be implicated in.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຮູ້ເຫັນໃຈ *n.* accomplice.

4ສົມ *(Pali) n.* lover of peace, of solitude.

5ສົມ *(Pali) n.* bonze.

ສົມຄ່າຈ້າງ /sŏm khāː càːng/ *v.* earn one's pay.

ສົມຄວນເຫດເວລາ /sŏm khúaːn kēː véː láː/ *v.* it is time to ...

ສົມໃຈ /sŏm cay/ *adj.* pleasing, satisfactory.

ສົມຈິງ /sŏm cing/ *adj.* credible, believable.

ສົມຈອມ /sŏm cɔːn/ *(Thai) v.* have sexual intercourse in the manner of an animal.

ສົມຊູ /sŏm sūː/ *v.* cohabit, live together.

ສົມສັກສີ /sŏm sák sīː/ *adv.* honorably, with dignity.

ສົມສ້າງ /sŏm sâːng/ *v.* build up, accumulate *(rare).*

ສົມສ່ວນ /sŏm sūaːn/ *adj.* well-proportioned.

ສົມຍາ /sŏm nyáː/ *n.* name.

ສົມໂยก /sŏm nyòːk/ *(Sanskrit) n.* married state.

ສົມເດັດ /sŏm dét/ *(Khmer)* honorific prefix used for a king, prince, or monk, meaning perfect or most excellent.

– ເຈົ້າ *n.* patriarch, chief bonze.

– ພະເຈົ້າ *n.* His Majesty. – ພະເຈົ້າແຜ່ນດິນ *n.* the King. – ພະເຈົ້າມະຫາຊີວິດ *n.* the King (Lord of Life).

– ພະສັງຄະຣາດ *n.* patriarch.

– ຣາຊກຸມານ *n.* the Crown Prince.

ສົມດຸນ /sŏm dun/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* balance. 2. *n.* equilibrium.

ສົມເໜ /sŏm thèː/ *jur.* be compatible, proper.

ສົມນ້ຳໜ້າ /sŏm nàm nâː/ *v.* serves him right!

ສົມບຸกสົมบัน /sŏm bùk sŏm ban/ *(Thai) n.* act forcefully; experience great hardship.

ສົມบัก /sŏm bát/ *(Pali) n.* wealth, riches, property.

ສົມบูม /sŏm buːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj., adv.* full, complete, perfect; abundant; fully, completely. 2. *adj.* appropriate to one's merit. 3. *jur.* validity.

– ຂ້ຶม *n.* one who looks well and prosperous. – ดี *v.* look well. – แบบ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* formal, conventional. 2. *n.* formality. – พูนสุก *adj.* healthy and wealthy. – พูนวิบ *(Thai) adj.* prosperous.

ສົมปะกอบ /sŏm pá kɔːp/ *adj.* perfect.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สัมปะดี /sŏm pá di:/ *(Pali) n.* consciousness.

สัมปะรีดี /sŏm pá rɤ̄ di:/ *(Pali) n.* consciousness.

สัมผุดี /sŏm phû: di:/ *n.* rule of good conduct.

สัมผุด /sŏm phút/ 1. *n.* position of a planet in its course on the horoscope *(astrological).* 2. *n.* calculation of the position of a planet.

สัมพี /sŏm phó:/ *adv.* so, therefore.

สัมพิง /sŏm phŏng/ 1. *n.* marriage. 2. *n.* calculation to find out if a man and woman are compatible *(astrological).*

สัมพาด /sŏm phà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cohabitation. 2. *n.* sexual intercourse.

สัมเพด /sŏm phè:t/ *(Pali) v.* have pity.

– เวทะมา *v.* have compassion.

1**สัมโพด, สัมโพธี** /sŏm phò:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* festival, fete, celebration; banquet. 2. *Buddh.* enlightenment of the Buddha.

2**สัมโพด** *(Sanskrit) v.* call the name of.

1**สัมพาม** /sŏm phá:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* merit, virtue. 2. *Buddh.* merit accumulated in previous incarnations.

2**สัมพาม** *n.* abbot.

สัมพัม /sŏm phà:m/ *v.* merit, deserve.

สัมพิน /sŏm phŏn/ 1. *n.* method of enlistment under the ancient regime. 2. *n.* easy method of multiplication.

สัมพรม /sŏm phó:m/ may your wish be granted.

สัมพิบ /sŏm phōp/ *(Pali) n.* birth.

สัมมะกาม, สัมมาม /sŏm mā ka:m/ *math.* equation.

สัมมะดี /sŏm mā tí/ *(Pali) v.* suppose, presume *(rare).*

– ฐาน *n.* hypothesis.

สัมมะนา /sŏm mā ná:/ *v.* render service in gratitude.

– คุน *v.* return another's kindness.

– บุนคุน *v.* offer, thank, repay.

สัมมา /sŏm má:/ 1. *n.* apology. 2. *v.* apologize.

สัมมุด, สัมมุติ /sŏm mūt/ **สัมมัด** /sŏm mŏt/ 1. *v.* suppose, presume. 2. *n.* supposition, presumption. 3. *n.* agreement. 4. *n.* hypothesis.

– ติฐาน *v.* suppose, presume. – อา *v.* supposing that ...

สัมธิก /sŏm rŏt/ *(Pali) n.* marriage.

– ทับ *v.* marry.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1สมไว, /sŏm vǎy/ สมวัย /sŏm vǎy/ *(Pali)* *adv.* of the same age.

2สมไว *adj.* beautiful *(rare).*

สมเหตสมผล /sŏm hê:t sŏm phŏn/ *adj.* reasonable.

สมอาง /sŏm à:ng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* affirm; certify. 2. *v.* volunteer, offer oneself.

1*สม /sŏm/ 1. *adj.* sour, acid in taste. 2. *n.* any fermented food.

– กุง *n.* pickled shrimp. – ตำ *(Thai)* a sour salad, prepared of chopped papaya, lemon and sauce. – ผัก *n.* fermented vegetable. – ฟัก *n.* shredded or diced fermented fish with rice.

2*สม *zool.* a type of large red ant.

3* สม *bot.* orange *(fruit).*

*สมกัง /sôm kang/ *bot.* bush whose wood and root are used medicinally in childbirth, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens Pit.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมกุง /sôm kùng/ *bot.* 1. sorrel, sour dock, edible plant, *Begonia siamensis Gagn.* (Luang Prabang). (Vidal). 2. plant, *Begonia laciniata Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Morindopsis capillaris Kurz.* (Vidal)

*สมโกง /sôm kō:y/ *bot.* 1. *Ampelocissus* sp. possibly *latifolia Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. wild vine, *Ampelocissus martini Pl.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Polygonum chinense L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

*สมกบ /sôm kóp/ *bot.* 1. type of tree of average height whose wood is used in furniture making. 2. tree with a medicinal root, *Hymenodictyon excelsum Wall.* var. *velutinum P.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3.tree used medicinally for fever, *Hymenodictyon excelsum Wall.* var. *subglabrum P.* (Vidal)

*สมขาว /sôm khă:o/ *bot.* bush, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens Pit.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมเคาะ /sôm khɔ̄/ *bot.* bush, *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมเสา /sôm sâo/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Dopatrium acutifolium Bon.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

*สมสัง /sôm săng/ *bot.* plant, *Oxalis corniculata L.* (Vidal)

– ทา *bot.* plant, *Oxalis corniculata L.* (Vidal)

*สมเสง /sôm sĕ:ng/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Xanthophyllum glaucum Wall.* (Vidal)

*สมส้ง /sôm sô:y/ *bot.* 1. bush with edible fruit, *Antidesma diandrum Roth.* (Vidal).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. bush with edible fruit, *Antidesma cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมเสม /sôm sĕ:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

*สมแสมกา /sôm sĕ:n ka:/ *bot.* plant, *Oxalis corniculata L.* (Vidal)

*สมสูม /sôm sîa:n/ *bot.* white mustard, *Sinapis alba L.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

*สมสูว /sôm sîa:v/ *bot.* tree with acid leaves used as medicine, *Bauhinia malabarica Roxb.* (Vidal)

*สมสูวเครือ /sôm sîa:v khŭ̌a:/ *bot.* vine, *Bauhinia polysperma-P.* (Vidal)

*สมอวน /sôm sía: tòn/ *bot.* shrub whose wood is used medicinally for fever, *Bridelia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

*สมเอา /sôm sèo/ *bot.* 1. ornamental thick-leaved plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum Salisb.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Oxalis corniculata L.* (Vidal)

*สมอา /sôm sá:y/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Manglietia duclouxii F. & G.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมอว /sôm sía:y/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Manglietia conifera Dandy.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมอุ้ม /sôm sɛ̆:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush utilized in certain rites, *Glycosmis citrifolia Lindl.* (Vidal)

*สมกูก /sôm dû:k/ *bot.* vine, *Sageratia cordifolia Tard.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

*สมแขบ /sôm nè:p/ *bot.* bush, *Morindopsis laotica Pit.* (North Laos) (Vidal)

*สมมะไฟ /sôm bá fáy/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Clausena lansium Skeels.* (Vidal)

*สมป่อง /sôm pō:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Garcinia cambodgensis Vesq.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Garcinia multiflora Champ.* (Xieng Khouang, Sam Neua) (Vidal)

*สมป่อย /sôm pō:y/ *bot.* tree whose fruit is used to make shampoo, *Acacia concinna DC.*

– *ขม *bot.* cassia, ornamental shrub, *Acacia farnesiana Willd.* (Vidal). – ขาม *see* *สมป่อยขม. – หวาม vine with sweet fruit used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

*สมป่องหลวง /sôm pō:y lŭa:ng/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Parkia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

*สมปูน /sôm pu:n/ *bot.* vine, *Cissus repens Lamk.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

สมพู /sôm phú:/ *bot.* annatto tree whose seeds are used for red dye, *Bixa orellana Roxb.* (Vidal)

สมพูป่า /sôm phú: pā:/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ehretia laevis Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

สมผิด /sôm phǒ: di:/ *bot.* 1. type of vegetable having an acid taste. 2. bush whose fruit is edible, used in jam, *Hibiscus sabdariffa L.* (Vidal). 3. bush with edible leaves, *Hibiscus surattentis L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

สมผ /sôm phō:/ *bot.* tree whose fruit is toxic and used medicinally, and whose latex is utilized for bird-lime, *Streblus asper Lour.* (Vidal)

สมมะไฟ /sôm má fáy/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Clausena lansium Skeels.* (Vidal)

สมมุ /sôm mó:/ *bot.* hardwood tree, whose fruit is edible and used medicinally as a laxative, *Terminalia chebula Retz.* var. *citrina Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– โคก *bot.* id. – ดิ่ง *bot.* tree having mediocre wood and fruit used medicinally for gas, *Terminalia* possibly *procera Roxb.* (Vidal)

สมลด /sôm lōt/ *bot.* mandarin orange, *Citrus nobilis Lour.* (Vidal)

สมลม /sôm lóm/ *bot.* 1. vine with sour leaves and fruit shaped like a bean. 2. edible vine, *Aganonerion polymorphum P.* (Vidal). 3. vine, *Ecdysanthera rosea Hook.* (Vidal)

สมหอ /sôm hɔ̂:/ *bot.* tree, *Allospondias lakonensis (P.) Stapf.* (Vidal)

สมโหบเหบ /sôm hô:p hê:p/ *bot.* 1. vine having edible leaves, *Cissus subtetragona Pl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. vine having edible leaves, *Cissus repens Lamk.* (Vidal)

สมโอ /sôm o:/ *bot.* 1. the pomelo tree, *Citrus maxima.* 2. wild tree with long hairy sour fruit. 3. grapefruit tree, *Citrus grandis Osbeck.* (Vidal)

สมออบแอบ /sôm ɔ̂:p ê:p/ *bot.* vegetable vine having fragile and sour leaves.

สมโอง /sôm hó:ng/ *bot.* 1. type of tall tree with soft wood, toothed leaves, and an oily toxic nut. 2. tree having medicinal bark and edible oleaginous seeds, *Sterculia foetida L.* (Vidal)

สมอด /sôm hōt/ *bot.* mandarin orange, *Citrus nobilis Lour.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

สอมลอม /sɔ̌:m lɔ́:m/ *v.* watch; wait for a chance; seek profit at the expense of others; sponge on.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ส้อม /sɔ̂:m/ *n.* fork.

– ช้อม *n.* fork and spoon.

2 ส้อม *v.* repair (*also* ช่อม).

– แซม *v.* repair, mend. – เฟ้อ *v.* renovate.

3 ส้อม *v.* cut to a point, sharpen, sharpen with a knife.

เสิม /sɤ̌:m/ *v.* add, reinforce; supplement.

– กำลัง *v.* reinforce. – ความงาม *v.* decorate. – สาง *v.* improve, develop. – สัมพันธไมตรี *v.* develop friendly relations. – สาว *v.* rejuvenate a woman. – สวย *v.* be beautified.

1 สยาม /sǐa:m/ *n.* small spade, trowel.

– ขุด *n.* trowel.

2 สยาม *geog.* Siam.

สยม /sīa:m/ *(Thai) adj.* reserved, quiet.

สยม /sía:m/ 1. *v.* sharpen to a point. 2. *adj.* pointed, sharp. 3. *adj.* fine.

– ไม้ *v.* sharpen a stick.

สยมสอน /sía:m sɔ̌:n/ 1. *v.* instruct, teach. 2. *v.* exhort.

– พะยาน *v.* suborn a witness.

เสื่อม /sɨ̄a:m/ *v.* degenerate, depreciate, worsen, deteriorate, decline, diminish, lose magical powers.

– กฎ *v.* injure one's honor. – ค่า *v.* lose value. – คาย *v.* decline, lessen. – เสียง *v.* weaken prestige; defame. – เสียสูญไป *v.* disappear gradually. – เสียชื่อเสียง *v.* lose one's reputation. – เสียไป *v.* disappear. – เสียอิสระภาพ *v.* endanger one's liberty. – สัมฤทธิ์ *v.* lose supernatural power. – สื่อมจะหัม 1. *v.* debase oneself. 2. *adj.* immoral. – สูญ *v.* disappear. – อำนาจ *(Thai) v.* degenerate. – โอม *v.* degenerate, deteriorate, lower oneself. – ถอยลงไป *v.* retrogress. – ลาคา *v.* depreciate in value; lessen in price.

สวม /sŭa:m/ *v.* put on *(round article or clothing)*; wear; sheathe.

– กะแจบี *v.* handcuff. – กอด *v.* embrace. – เสื้อ *v.* dress; wear or put on a shirt or coat. – มงกุฎ *v.* crown. – แวนตา *v.* wear glasses. – หมวก *v.* wear a hat.

สวมรอย /sŭa:m hɔ̌:y/ *v.* take a chance; impersonate.

ส่วม /sūa:m/ *onom.* sound as of an object dropping into the water.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 สวม /sŭa:m/ *n.* room, chamber; water closet, toilet, outhouse.

– ฉาง *n.* bathroom. – มงฆ *n.* antechamber; vestibule. – มงม *n.* bedroom. – งาขมำ *n.* bathroom.

2 สวม *(Thai)* *v.* embrace.

สัร *see* สัมระ

สัล *see* สัมละ

สิล *see* สิมละ

1 สาว /să:o/ *n.* young female; girl, maiden.

– สนม *n.* court ladies. – แส *n.* young girls. – สำมง *n.* young girl. – ใช *n.* servant girl, slave girl. – มงง *n.* little girl. – ขัธิสุด *n.* virgin. – เมียงฝา *n.* celestial nymph; fairy. – ใหย *n.* big girl. – ธาม *n.* nearly grown girl *(slang)*.

2 สาว *v.* pull out; pull on *(as a rope)*; draw wire.

– เสัมลวด *v.* draw into wire. – เจิรก *v.* pull in a rope. – ลวด *v.* draw metal wire. – ไหม *v.* unwind silk cocoons. – หลรก *v.* unwind cocoons.

3 สาว *v.* prepare a working sketch and rough out a design.

– เขียง *v.* rough out a first stage design.

สำวกิบ /să:o kŏp/ *v.* plane *(of a carpenter)*.

1 สาว /să:o/ *n.* long handle with a hooked end.

2 สาว 1. *n.* distance. 2. *n.* cadence. 3. *n.* times.

3 สาว *n.* game to test strength by pushing with the palms of both hands against another's.

สิว /sĭv/ *v.* pass close to, brush against.

สิว /sĭ:v/ *med.* pimple, acne.

– สงม *n.* small pimple. – จาง *med.* boil. – ฝ้า *n.* face disfigured with blackheads. – หิวจาง *med.* anthrax. – หิวดำ *n.* blackhead.

สี่ว /sī:v/ 1. *v.* chisel. 2. *n.* cold chisel.

สี้ว /sî:v/ *adj.* dark green; blue green, having the color of the head of a mallard duck.

เสวเหลว /sē:v lē:v/ *adj.* crooked, deformed.

เสวเลว /sê:v lè:v/ *adj.* crooked, deformed.

แสว /sĕ:v/ *v.* jab at; flourish the horns *(of an animal)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เหลือก *n.* brush at insects with the horns *(of a buffalo).*

1 แสว /sɛ̌:v/ 1. *v.* swoop up and down like a swallow. 2. *v.* catch in flight, as a hawk. 3. *adj.* high.

2 แสว *prep.* near, close to.

3 แสว *v.* embroider.

1 แส้ว /sɛ̂:v/ *v.* converse, chat.

2 แส้ว *v.* go away, escape, flee, hide.

3 แส้ว *see* แสว

1 สงว /sǐa:v/ *n.* distilled water.

2 สงว 1. *v.* tremble, shake. 2. *v.* feel physical desire. 3. *(Thai) v.* feel an internal pain.

– ทะสัม *v.* experience an erotic sensation. – ไส *v.* be terrified, be horrified. – ซาม *v.* feel physical desire. *(rare).*

3 สงว *bot.* tree living near water, resembling *Phyllanthus emblica.*

4 สงว *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* strong. 2. *adj.* extreme.

สงวสวาด /sǐa:v sá vâ:t/ 1. *n.* name of a Laotian romance named after the hero. 2. *adj.* intelligent, high-spirited.

สงวสุม /sǐa:v sŭn/ *(Thai) adj.* enraged *(rare).*

สงว /sĭa:v/ *n.* good friend, companion, comrade.

1 ส้วง /sîa:v/ 1. *n.* portion, fraction; a small part. 2. *math.* one-fourth; a quarter.

2 ส้วง 1. *v.* cut on the bias. 2. *v.* cut across; turn from the straight path.

3 ส้วง *v.* graze, touch in passing; catch in flight *(as a hawk).*

4 ส้วง *bot.* 1. kind of jungle tree of the grapefruit family having bitter fruit. 2. ornamental shrub, *Bauhinia purpurea L.* (Vidal)

ส้วงเงินลงว /sîa:v ngén lía:ng/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Bauhinia acuminata L.* (Vidal)

ส้วงส้ม /sîa:v sôm/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Bauhinia malabarica Roxb.* (Vidal)

ส้วงน้ำ /sîa:v nàm/ *bot.* bush, *Phyllanthus taxodiifolius Beille.* (Vidal)

ส้วงลาย /sîa:v là:p/ *bot.* bush or vine with edible fruit, *Bauhinia,* possibly *prabangensis Gagn.* or *brachycarpa Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ส้วงเหว /sîa:v hĕ:ng/ *bot.* bush whose pod is edible and whose wood is used

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

medicinally in childbirth, *Bauhinia viridescens Desv.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ส้มวใหย่ /sîa:v nyāy/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Bauhinia*, possibly *prabangensis Gagn.* or *brachycarpa Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ส้มวแร้ง /sîa:v hè:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Bauhinia viridescens Desv.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຊ /sɔ́:/ S, the seventh consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ສ *and* ຈ.

ຊ.ມ. /sɔ́: mɔ́:/ abbreviation for hours, ຊົ່ວໂມງ.

[1]ຊະ /sā/ 1. *v.* distribute, scatter, spread out. 2. *adj.* scattered.

– ຂຽງ *v.* spread out articles. – ຈ່າງ *adj.* scattered, spread out. – ເຫຼົ *v.* spread, extend to.

[2]ຊະ expletive denoting pleasure or anger, as in the phrase: scram! ໄປຊະ.

ຊະກຶມ /sā kɨ̀n/ *Bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຊະຄ້ຳ /sā khàm/ *bot.* tree whose wood and bark are used medicinally for dysentery, *Garuga pinnata Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຊະຄາງ /sā khá:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Premna* sp. (Vidal)

ຊະຄາງ /sā khā:ng/ *bot.* medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຊະຄ9ງ /sā khɔ́:ng/ *bot.* vine which is of medium size, thorny and has round fruit.

ຊະຄານ /sā khā:n/ *bot.* vine whose bark is medicinal. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

–ກຶມ *bot.* medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຊະຄ9ນ /sā khɔ́:n/ *bot.* thorny vine of medium size, having round fruit.

ຊະເງ້ /sá ngə̀:/ 1. *v.* lean out to look at; crane the neck. 2. *v.* be surprised, be startled.

ຊະງັກ /sā ngāk/ *v.* stop short, come to a sudden halt.

ຊະໂງກ /sā ngɔ̀:k/ *v.* lean out, lean over.

– ຫີ *n.* overhanging rock; rocky promontory or cliff.

ຊະງາບ /sā ngà:p/ *adj.* moving the mouth convulsively.

– ຊະເງິ *adj.* gasping from exhaustion.

ຊະ9 /sā sā/ *adj.* carelessly spendthrift, improvident.

[1]ຊະຊ9ນ /sā sɔ̄:n/ *n.* pretty girl.

[2]ຊະຊ9ນ *adj.* clear, as water.

ຊະຍະ /sā nyā/ ຊະໄຍ /sā nyɔ́:/ *(Pali) n.* victory.

[1]ຊະດ9 /sā da:/ *n.* tam, beret.

[2]ຊະດ9 1. *(Pali) n.* chignon, bun. 2. *n.* theatrical mask covering the entire head, as used in the Ramayana plays. 3. *n.* hair piled up, as in statues of the Buddha, or in the manner formerly worn by hermits.

– ຫານ *n.* one who wears a theatrical mask.

ຊະດວງ /sā dua:ng/ *bot.* bush whose leaves are used medicinally for the eyes and the wood medicinally for colic, *Capparis gracilicauda Merr. ex Jacobs.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᦈᦸᦒᦷ /sā din/ *(Pali) n.* hermit, religious recluse.

ᦈᦸᦎᦱ /sā ta:/ *n.* fate, destiny.

– **ᦓᦱᦙ** *n.* destiny, lot; station in life. – **ᦈᦱᦙ** *n.* prosperity, good fortune. – **ᦑᦱ** *n.* bad luck.

ᦈᦸᦑᦴᦙ /sā thɔ̀:n/ *bot.* 1. leguminous tree of the dense forest. (Pakse)(Vidal). 2. tree, *Cassia siamea Lamk.* (Vidal)

ᦈᦸᦑᦴᦙ /sā thɔ̀:n/ *bot. Pithecolobium clypearia Benth.* (Vidal)

ᦈᦸᦎᦸ /sā nā/ 1. *n.* victory, championship. 2. *v.* win, defeat, beat, conquer, vanquish.

– **ᦃᦱᦙ** *jur.* win a case.

ᦈᦸᦎᦸᦏᦱᦙ /sā nā ká kæn/ *(Pali) n.* father of the king; father of an important woman.

ᦈᦸᦎᦸᦏᦱᦑᦷᦅᦷ /sā nā ka: thī bo: di:/ **ᦈᦸᦎᦸᦏᦱᦑᦷᦞᦱᦈ** *(Pali)* /sā nā ka: thī rà:t/ *n.* father of the king.

ᦈᦸᦎᦱ /sā ná:/ *n.* people; everyone; many people *(literary).*

ᦈᦸᦐᦷᦏᦱ /sā nī ka:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* mother.

ᦈᦸᦐᦷ /sā ní:/ *zool.* gibbon.

ᦈᦸᦓᦸᦋᦴ /sā nṑ/ *n.* bamboo strips used in place of string.

ᦈᦸᦓᦰᦏᦱ /sā nōk/ *(Pali) n.* father.

ᦈᦸᦓᦷᦈ, /sā nīt/ **ᦈᦸᦓᦷᦈ** /sā nít/ *n.* kind, type, sort; class, category; species.

ᦈᦸᦓᦷᦙ /sá nǐn/ *(Pali) n.* king.

ᦈᦸᦓᦴᦙ /sā né:n/ *n.* a seat of laths placed in the bottom of a boat.

ᦈᦸᦓᦷᦙᦲ /sā nɛ̌a:n/ *v.* shake, vibrate.

ᦈᦸᦙᦴᦙ /sā núa:n/ *n.* fuse.

ᦈᦸᦓᦱ /sā ba:/ *(Pali) bot.* 1. the shoe flower, a bush with large white flowers, *Hibiscus rosasinensis.* 2. a hibiscus yielding a black dye, *Hibiscus* sp.

ᦈᦸᦐᦷᦏᦷᦃᦷᦙᦈᦱᦅᦱ /sā phéo lóm khă:o/ *bot.* aromatic edible plant of the whitish stem variety, *Ocimum sanctum L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᦈᦸᦐᦷᦏᦷᦃᦷᦙᦋᦱᦂᦱ /sā phéo lóm dɛ:ng/ *bot.* aromatic edible plant of the red stem variety, *Ocimum sanctum L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᦈᦸᦙᦴᦉ /sā mɔ̄/ *bot.* several species of *Terminalia* (Vidal)

ᦈᦸᦙᦴᦉᦲ /sā mɔ̀:y/ 1. *v.* faint, lose consciousness. 2. *v.* avert the eyes in shame.

ᦈᦸᦙᦱᦈ /sā māt/ *v.* shiver from cold.

ᦈᦸᦞᦱ, /sā rá:/ **ᦈᦸᦞᦱ** /sā lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* old age. 2. *adj.* old, aged, senile; faded, withered.

– **ᦙᦱᦙ** *n.* old age, senility. – **ᦞᦱᦔ** *n.* old age, decrepitude. – **ᦞᦱᦃᦱ** *(Sanskrit) n.* indications of old age.

ᦈᦸᦞᦸ /sā lā/ *(Pali) n.* water.

ᦈᦸᦞᦱᦣᦲ *(Sanskrit)* well *(water);* river;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

sea; fishpond. **ᩈᨶᩣᩃᨿ** *(Pali) n.* river, sea, ocean.

ᩈᨶᩣᨾᩪ /sā lá: phū/ *(Pali) n.* womb.

– **ᩈᩫ** *n.* animal which gives birth from a placenta.

ᩈᨶᩤ /sā lī:/ *v.* pray with the palms together.

1**ᩈᨶᩃ** /sā lé:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* water.

2**ᩈᨶᩃ** 1. *v.* wander, roam. 2. *adj.* homeless. 3. *n.* vagabond, philanderer.

– **ᨧᩣᨾ** *v.* wander like a homeless one.

ᩈᨶᩃᨯ *see* **ᨶᩃᨯ**

ᩈᨶᩋᩃ /sā lé:/ *bot.* bush, *Tupidanthus calyptratus Hook & Thoms.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩈᨶᩣᩉᩣᨾ /sā ló: thó:n/ *(Pali) n.* expanse of water; river; sea.

1**ᩈᨶᩋᩃᨦ** /sā lé:ng/ *n.* crowbar, lever.

2**ᩈᨶᩋᩃᨦ** *bot.* tree with edible fruit, whose bark is used medicinally for the intestines, *Eugenia jambolana Lamk.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1**ᩈᨶᩃᩤᨿ** /sā lé:y/ *n.* scout, guerrilla.

2**ᩈᨶᩃᩤᨿ** *n.* prisoner.

– **ᨯᩣᨾ** *n.* prisoner of war.

ᩈᨶᩋᩃᨻ /sā lè:p/ 1. *adj.* neat, pretty. 2. *adj.* very young, immature.

ᩈᨶᩋᩃᨻᨻᨠ /sā lè:p bók/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Dianella ensifolia DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩈᩫᩣᨾ

ᩈᩫᨶᩋᩃᨾ /sā lè:m/ *adj.* lovely, lovable.

ᩈᩫᨶᩅᨿ /sā vā/ *(Pali) adj.* rapid, speedy, fast, quick, swift, fleet.

– **ᨾᨿ** *n.* quickness, speed.

ᩈᩫᨶᩅᨿᨯᩣᨠ /sā vā lè:k/ *n.* shorthand; stenography.

ᩈᩫᨶᩅᨿᩤᨲ /sā vā līt/ *(Pali) adj.* abundant; civilized; bright, blazing, glaring.

1 **ᩈᩫᨶᩅᩣ** /sā vá:/ *Geog.* Java.

2 **ᩈᩫᨶᩅᩣ** *n.* name of the capital of Laos, Luang Prabang, circa 1200 A.D.

ᩈᩫᩣ /svá:/ *n.* ancient name of Luang Prabang.

1 **ᩈᩫᨶᩅᩣᨿ** /sā vá: lā/ **ᩈᩫᨶᩅᩣᩃᩣ** /sā vá: lá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* civilization.

2 **ᩈᩫᨶᩅᩣᨿ** 1. *n.* firelight, flame, light. 2. *n.* lamp, lantern. 3. *n.* chimney. 4. *adj.* bright, brilliant.

ᩈᩫᩣᨦ /svá:ng/ *zool.* big yellowish, venomous snake, possibly a krait.

ᩈᩫᩣᨩ *see* **ᩈᩫᨩ**

1 **ᩈᩫᩣᨯ** /svà:t/ *v.* be conscious, wake up.

2 **ᩈᩫᩣᨯ** *onom.* sound of rain falling on dry objects, such as leaves.

ᩈᩫᩣᨾ /svá:n/ *v.* explode, burst.

ᩈᩫᩣᨾ /svā:n/ *v.* scatter, spread; expand.

ᩈᩫᩣᨾ /svà:n/ 1. *n.* shovel. 2. *v.* shovel, scoop up with a flat tool. 3. *v.* elevate, raise, lift.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩋᩅᩣᩴᩉᩩ /svà:n sú:/ 1. *v.* support, assist. 2. *v.* substitute for *(people)*.

ᩋᩈᩮᩣᩴ /sā e:m/ 1. *n.* licorice used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. *n.* wood of a vine used to make medicine.

1 **ᩋᩣ** /sá:/ *bot.* the tea plant, *Thea chinensis Seem.* (Vidal). 1. leaves used for smoking, in the manner of tobacco. 2. leaves from which a beverage is made.

2 **ᩋᩣ** 1. *Buddh.* second rank for bonzes. 2. *n.* grade of police or civil servant under the old regime.

3 **ᩋᩣ** 1. *adj.* rough-surfaced, rugged. 2. *adj.* hard, difficult.

ᨿᩣᨠᨿᩋᩣ it is not difficult.

4 **ᩋᩣ** 1. *adj.* strong; brave; good. 2. *adj.* expert.

5 **ᩋᩣ** 1. *v.* pay attention to, heed, be interested. 2. *v.* declare, state. 3. *v.* advise, teach.

ᩉᩥᩣᩋᩣ *v.* pay attention.

6 **ᩋᩣ** *v.* feel numb, be deprived of the power of sensation.

7 **ᩋᩣ** *med.* the disease beriberi.

ᩋᩣᨣᩴ /sá: kō:n/ *adv.* first.

ᩋᩣᨠᩮᩢᨿᩣᨾᩩᨿᩣ /sá: khā rī nyá: nū nyò:k/ *(Pali) n.* indefatigable perseverance; purification by not indulging in sleep.

ᩋᩣᨿᩣᨠᩣ /sá: khò:k/ *bot.* plant, *Swertia pulchella Ham.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨠᩣᩉᩩᨿ /sá: khá:y nyāy/ *bot.* tree, the medicinal bark of which smells strongly of salicylate; the tar of the bark is used to lacquer the teeth in Sam Neua, *Betula alnoides Buch.-Ham.* (Xieng Khouang, Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨠᩣᩉᩴᨾᩉᩩ *bot.* tree having leaves smaller than the above and used for the same purpose, *Betula alnoides* var. *Buch.-Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨠᩣᩴ /sá: khá:n/ *bot.* vine used medicinally for dysentery, *Premna annulata Flet.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨧᩅᩩᩴ /sá: cua:ng/ **ᩋᩣᨧᩅᩩᩴ** /sà: cua:ng/ *bot.* tree having leaves used medicinally in childbirth, *Cinnamomum cassia Bl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᩈᩪᨲᩴ /sá: sū: tòn/ *bot.* bush, *Capparis micrantha DC.* (Paklay) (Vidal).

ᩋᩣᨿᩣ /sá: nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* wife; consort; woman who gives birth *(royal)*.

– ᩈᩥᩅ *n.* one who lives on his wife's earnings; one who is a parasite on his wife. **–ᨾᩩᩈᩥᩅ** *n.* pimp. **ᩋᩣᨿᩥᨲᩣ** *n.* wife *(royal)*. **ᩋᩣᨿᩮᨿᨴ** *n.* first wife; principal wife.

ᩋᩣᨴᩮᩢᩃ /sá: dɛ:/ *bot.* ornamental vine having edible flowers, *Pergularia minor Andr.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨴᩥᨲ /sá: dòk/ **ᩋᩣᨲᨠᨳᩣ** /sá: tá ká/ *(Pali) Buddh.* story of the Buddha in previous incarnations as told in the Jataka tales.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขาดิง /sá: dong/ *bot.* plant, *Rostellularia linearifolia Brem.* (sp. nova). (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ขาตะ /sá: tá/ *(Pali) adj.* already born.

ขาตะสะ /sá: tá sá/ *(Pali) n.* natural receptacle or reservoir for water.

ขาตะสีลา /sá: tá sí lá:/ *n.* true rock.

ขาตะบุด /sá: tá bút/ *(Sanskrit) n.* name of a lotus.

ขาตะรูบ /sá: tá rù:p/ *(Pali) gram.* word.

ขาตะวิทะยา /sá: tá vīt thā nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* science of biology. 2. *n.* knowledge of what is going to happen.

ขาตา /sá ta:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* birth certificate. 2. *n.* day, month and year of birth. 3. *adj.* born. 4. *n.* luck, fate, destiny; horoscope.

– **ดี** *n.* good luck.

[1]**ขาติ** /sá: tí/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* birth. 2. *n.* family. 3. *n.* patronymic. 4. *n.* group; race; nationality. 5. *n.* rank, grade.

– **ก่อน** *adv.* in former life. – **นิยม** *adj.* nationalistic.

[2]**ขาติ** *n.* fate, destiny.

[3]**ขาติ** *n.* mind.

ขาติ /sá: ti:/ *bot.* the nutmeg tree, *Myristica fragrans.*

ขาทิบพะบุมตี /sá: thīp phā mún tí/ *(Pali) n.* an ancient rank.

ขามะกี /sá: nā ki:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* patronymic of Sita, wife of Rama and daughter of Janaka, the king of Mithila.

ขามะบิด /sá: nā bót/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* residents or inhabitants of the country; those living in rural districts, or suited for country life.

ขามะธาด /sá: nā rà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sovereignty.

ขามู /sá: nū/ *(Pali) anat.* knee.

– **มันหิม** *anat.* kneecap.

ขาเมด /sá: nè:t/ *n.* an ancient rank, the Inspector-General of the kingdom.

ขามิม /sá: nón/ *n.* an ancient rank.

ขาปูม /sá: pu:n/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Evodia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ขามา /sá: má:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* daughter.

– **ดา, ดอม** *n.* son-in-law.

ขามาด /sá: mà:t/ *n.* an ancient rank; honorific title for police.

[1]**ขาลิ** /sá: lí:/ *n.* trap, trap net.

[2]**ขาลิ** *(Pali) n.* name of the son of the prophet Sandhara.

ขาลึก /sá: lík/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* one living by his net, as a fowler, bird-catcher.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩋᩣᩃᩫᩋᩣᨿᩫ /sá lɔ̃:ng khɔ́:ng/ *bot.* bush or vine whose bark is used medicinally for sores, *Bridelia stipularis Bl.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨠᨠ /sá: hɔ̂k/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in the bath for children with weak limbs, *Lasianthus hookeri, C. B. Clarke.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨿᩱᨦ /sá: nyɛ̌ng/ It's nothing. Don't mention it.

ᩋᩣᨾᩃᩮᨶ /sá: lɔ̃:t/ *bot.* 1. bush whose root is used medicinally as a refresher, *Croton argyratus Bl.* (Vientiane, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. bush, *Croton kongensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨾᩃᩮᨶᨠᩮᩣᩃ /sá: lɔ̃:t khɛ́a:/ *bot.* vine whose leaves are used medicinally for buccal aphtha, *Vernonia elaeagnifolia DC.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨾᩮᩢᩃ (?) /sá: hía:/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for bronchitis, *Ardisia verbascifolia Hance.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨾᩱᩃ (?) /sá: hɔ́:y/ *bot.* bush, *Setaria palmifolia Stapf.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣ /sā:/ 1. *n.* reputation, good name. 2. *n.* rumor. 3. *v.* seem, appear, be rumored.

– ᨶᩤ *n.* reputation, good name; rumor.

1ᩋᩣ /sà:/ 1. *adj.* slow, late, inactive. 2. *adv.* slowly.

– ᩈᩣᨾ *adj.* slow in accomplishment.
– ᨠᩣᨶᩈᩮᩢ *v.* take it easy; do it slowly.
– ᨾᩢᩣᨠᩱᨦ *adj.* slow, unhurried; tardy.
– ᩋᩣ *adv.* slowly. – ᩈᨾᩣᨾ 1. *adj.* delayed. 2. *n.* a long time. – ᨿᨾᩣᨾ *adv.* soon after; later on. – ᩃᩢᨦ *v.* slow down.

2ᩋᩣ *n.* basket, pannier.

– ᨧᩢᨦᨠᨾ *n.* basket used to offer food to the Buddhist bonzes. – ᨴᩣ *n.* basket for flowers or fruit. – ᨾᩢᩣᨠᩱᨦ *n.* a small basket, usually used for betel nuts.

3ᩋᩣ *n.* a cutting of a tree.

4ᩋᩣ *adj.* rude; stupid.

– ᩋᩫ *adj.* rude, bad; stupid.

5ᩋᩣ prefix commonly signifying 'false' or 'pseudo', often employed in botanical names. (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᩁᩣᨾ /sà: khă:m/ *bot.* false tamarind, *Peltophorum dasyrachis Kurz.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨠᩣᩃ /sà: khá:y/ *bot.* tree, *Betula alnoides Buch.-Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨿᨾ /sà: khɛ̃:n/ *bot.* bush, *Micromelum falcatum Tanaka.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨠᩣᨾ /sà: khá:m/ *bot.* 1. false indigo, *Crotalaria* sp. (Vidal). 2. bush, *Indigofera galegoides DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨿᩣ /sà: ngɛ́:/ *bot.* plant, *Anisomeles ovata R. Br.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨿᩣᨾ /sà: nyá:n/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Alangium chinense* (Lour.) Rehd. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, false benzoin, *Styrax annamensis Guill.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩈᩣᨲᩅᩫ /sà: tò:ng/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Elaeocarpus robustus Roxb.* (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᨶᩣᨠ /sà: bâ:k/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Securidaca tavoyana Wall.* (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᨸᩣᨾᩬᨯ /sà: pa: lót/ *bot.* bush whose root is used medicinally in childbirth, *Uvaria micrantha Hook.-Thoms.* (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᨸᩣᨾ /sà: pā:n/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Helicteres hirsuta Lour.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Debregeasia squamata King.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. plant, *Debregeasia hypoleuca Widd.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Villebrunea frutescens Bl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

–ᨾᩱ bush, *Debregeasia velutina Gaud.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᨸᩮᨠᨠᩉᩮᨿᩫ /sà: phék ká nyé:ng/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Centranthera brunoniana Benth.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Herpestis floribunda R. Br.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Limnophila hirsuta Benth.* (Vidal).

ᩈᩣᨾᩣᨿ /sà: phá:y/ *bot.* tree, *Duabanga sonneratioides Ham.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᨿᩣᨾᩣᨿ /sà: ya: ná:ng/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Adenia nicobarica King.* (North Laos) (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᩉᩬᨾ /sà: hŏ:m/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Staurogyne brevicaulis Ben.* (Vidal). 2. bush whose leaves are used for black dye, *Pseuderanthemum palatiferum Radlk.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Eranthemum nervosum And.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

ᩈᩣᩉᨾᩣᨴ /sà: nâ:t/ *bot.* plant, *Inula nervosa Wall.* (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᩉᩴᨾᩬᨿ /sà: mŏ: nò:y/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Stephania hernandifolia Walp.* (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᩉᩮᨠᩃᩣ /sà: lâo/ ᩈᩣᩉᩮᨠᩃᩣ (?) /sā: lâo/ *bot.* bush, *Maesa ramentacea Wall.* (Vidal)

ᩈᩣᩉᩣᨾ /sà: hā:n/ *bot.* tree, *Premna latifolia Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᩈᩦ /sī/ *v.* future tense auxiliary: will, shall.

ᩈᩦᨲᩮ /sī tê/ (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* victorious; won. 2. *v.* have conquered, have won.

ᩈᩦᨾᩮ /sī mē/ *(Pali) n.* the conqueror, the winner; Buddha.

ᩈᩦᨾᩣᩃᩢ /sī má: léy/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* the abode of the Buddha.

ᩈᩦᩁᩮᨾᩣ /sī ré: má:/ *(French) n.* the cinema; the movies.

ᩈᩦᩉᩣᨾᨶᨴ /sī hó: rōt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. the Buddha before attaining enlightenment; any person dedicated to the salvation of others. 2. child of Buddha; Buddhist bonze.

ᩈᩦᩉᩬᨾ /sī hûa:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* the most illustrious of the victors; an appellation of the Buddha; the most renowned thinker or sage.

1 ᩈᩦ /sī:/ *Buddh. n.* nun

– ᩋᩣᨧᩣᩅ *n.* Buddhist nun wearing white robes who follows only the eight precepts.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ວີ 1. *v.* bore a hole. 2. *n.* tool used to bore holes; auger.

– ເຈົາ *v.* drill, pierce.

3ວີ *zool.* a type of small, red deer.

4ວີ *bot.* parsley, the leafy vegetable.

– ຈາງ *bot.* 1. celery, *Apium graveolens L.* (Vidal). 2. a leafy vegetable like parsley, but with yellower leaves, *Oenanthe benghalensis B. & H.* (Vidal)

5ວີ *bot.* 1. tree providing resin for calking boats or water-carrying baskets, *Shorea vulgaris P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. The resin from the above tree. 3. tree, *Parashorea dussaudii Tard.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). 4. tree, *Vatica cinerea King.* (Vidal)

6ວີ *(Sanskrit) n.* mister.

ວີກ້ານແດງ /sĭ: kà:n dɛ:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Vatica dyeri King.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ວີຂາວ /sĭ: khă:o/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Shorea vulgaris P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ວີໂคก /sĭ: khò:k/ *bot.* tree whose young leaves are edible, *Solenospermum Wallichii Kurz.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ວີ*ณ /sĭ: tòn/ *Buddh.* bonze-teacher.

ວີเทด /sĭ: thè:t/ *bot.* chervil, *Chaerophyllum sativum Link.* (Vidal)

ວີป่า /sĭ: pā:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Asparagus acerosus Roxb.* (Vidal)

ວີเปือกขาว /sĭ: pɬa:k ba:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Vatica dyeri King.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ວີเปี๋ย /sĭ: pɬa:y/ *(Pali) n.* Indian ascetic sect that wears no clothing.

ວີพะจอม /sĭ: phā cɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* pulse; pulsation.

ວີไพ /sĭ: pháy/ *n.* hermit; forest-dwelling recluse.

ວีมี /sĭ: mĭ:/ *(French) n.* chemistry.

ວีมัง /sĭ: máng/ *(French) n.* cement.

ວีระ /sĭ: rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* quick, nimble, lively, brisk.

ວีระมะ /sĭ: rā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* ancient, old, aged; withered, sere.

ວีวะ /sĭ: vā/ ວีวา /sĭ: vá:/ ວีโว /sĭ: vó:/ ວีวัด /sĭ: vīt/ ວีวัม /sĭ: vĭn/ ວีวัม /sĭ: ván/ *(Pali) n.* life, existence.

– โกด *n.* a shroud enveloping the personal soul. – ทามี *n.* the earth. – มีทาง *n.* a being endowed with life. – ปะตี *n.* a living husband. – ปัดตะมี *n.* a woman whose husband is still alive.

ວีวะปัวัด /sĭ: vā pá vát/ *(Pali) n.* personal history, biography; autobiography.

ວีวะโลกา /sĭ: vā lò:k/ *(Pali) n.* world of the living, humanity, mankind.

ວีวะวิทะยา /sĭ: vā vīt thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* biology.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฤๅๅา /sĭ: vá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* life. 2. *n.* the Hindu god, Shiva or Siva.

– **ฤาถ** *n.* votary of Siva.

ฤๅๅาไส /sĭ: vī tâk săy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* death.

ฤๅไว /sĭ: váy/ *(Pali) adj.* glorious; immortal.

– **เถาว** *n.* glorious prince.

ฤๅๆๆ /sĭ: véng/ *(Pali) n.* life.

–**ไว** *v.* die.

ฤๅๆถ /sĭ: vīt/ *(Pali) n.* life, existence.

– **ปะจำวัน** *n.* daily life. –**มะนุด** *n.* human life. – **ทมยืน** *n.* long life. – **อันตะธาๆ** *n.* danger to life; death.

1**ฤ** /sī:/ 1. *n.* smoke stain. 2. *adj.* black, sooty.

– **กฯกยา** *n.* nicotine stain.– **ยา** *n.* nicotine stain.

2**ฤ** *onom.* fizzing sound.

ฤ /sì:/ 1. *n.* index finger. 2. *v.* indicate or point out with the finger. 3. *v.* guide.

– **ใส** *v.* point out. –**ตา** *v.* point someone out. – **ทาๆ** *v.* point the way. – **บอกใท** *v.* point out to. – **มือ** *v.* point, raise the hand. – **ใท** *v.* indicate, show. – **ทมา** *v.* point out somebody. – **ทมาฤๅตา** *v.* point out somebody.

ฤขาด /sì: khâ:t/ 1. *v.* decide; arbitrate. 2. *adj.* absolute.

ฤแจๆ /sì: cɛ:ng/ *v.* explain, describe.

– **ใท้ฟัๆ** *v.* explain to, describe to.

ฤต๊ว /sì: tua:/ *v.* identify.

ฤฒิฤฒิ /sì: ti:n sì: mí:/ *v.* gesticulate; jerk about.

ฤบอกเนื้อความ /sì: bô:k thăng khvá:m/ *v.* indicate the words or case.

ฤบอกทาๆ /sì: bô:k thá:ng/ *v.* tell the way; suggest.

1**ฤ** /sĭ:/ 1. *n.* name; fame. 2. *v.* name.

– **ทามคา** *n.* trade name. – **สะกุล** *n.* last name, family name; patronymic. – **สิ่งของๆ** *n.* name of an article. –**สๆ** *n.* radio or TV call sign. – **สมๆ** 1. *n.* renown, reputation. 2. *adj.* renowned, famous. – **ตว** *n.* first name. – **แฝๆ** *n.* alias, pseudonym. – **วา** *v.* be named or called; mean; expect. –**ทยๆ** What is your name? –**โธม** *n.* collective noun.

2**ฤ** *adj.* straight.

– **ๆ** *adj.* straight. – **ทาๆทมา** *adv.* straight ahead.

3**ฤ** *adj.* honest, loyal, faithful, true.

– **สัต** *adj.* honest, true, sincere. – **ๆ** *adj.* honest. – **ตๆ** *adj.* faithful.

1**ฤๆ** /sɛ: sɛ:/ *adj.* tasteless.

2**ฤๆ** *adv.* only, just; simply.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໃ /sɛ̀:/ *v.* buy, purchase.

– ຂອງ *v.* shop. – ຂາຍ *v.* buy and sell; do business. – ຈ້ອງຂາຍ *v.* buy and sell; do business. – ເຊື່ອ *v.* buy on credit. – ຍ່ອຍ *v.* buy at retail. – ຖືກ *v.* buy cheaply. – ໝວນ *v.* buy on credit. – ຫຼ້ຽວກົນ *adj.* trading. – ແລ້ວ *adj.* sold.

1 ໄ /sū/ 1. *v.* chase out, expel. 2. *v.* purge. 3. *v.* spark, as a rocket before takeoff.

– ທ້ອງ *v.* have diarrhea. – ໄລ່ອອກ *v.* chase out.

2 ໄ 1. *v.* push ahead. 2. *v.* push an object until it falls down; cause to fall.

ໃຈ /sū lɨ́:/ *(Pali) v.* pray; greet by joining palms.

– ກອຍ *v.* pray; greet by joining palms. – ໄຫວ *v.* pray; greet by joining palms.

1 ໃ /sú:/ *adj.* engaged to be married.

2 ໃ 1. *v.* support, in walking. 2. *v.* support a drowsy person, so as to prevent his falling into the water. 3. *v.* raise up, lift, elevate. 4. *v.* help.

– ຈ່ວຍ *v.* help.

ໃຈ /sú: cay/ *v.* invigorate, brace.

ໃຈ /sú: sɨ́:/ 1. *v.* hold out obstinately. 2. *adj.* impudent.

ໃຈປາ /sú: sɨ́: pa:/ *n.* a kind of fish dish.

ໃຈ /sú: sɔ̄:k/ 1. *myth.* name of a giant in the story Vesantara. 2. *n.* name of a chapter in the same story.

ໃຈ /sú: sì:p/ 1. *n.* lifesaving equipment; lifebelt. 2. *n.* parachute.

ໃຕ /sú: ti:n hɛ̆:/ *v.* weight a fishing net.

ໃລ /sú: ti:n hɛ̆:/ *v.* weight a fishing net.

ໃ /sú: tɔ̄:/ *v.* weight a fishing net.

ໃ /sú: rɔ̄t/ *v.* enhance the flavor.

ໃ /sū:/ *adj. or adv.* every, all; everywhere; in general.

– ຄົນ *pron.* everyone. – ເຊື່ອ *n.* all kinds. – ຢ່າງ *adv.* every moment. – ເທື່ອ *adv.* every time. – ແນວ *pron.* everything; all kinds. – ມື້ *adv.* every day.

ໃ ເ /sū: sī:/ *n.* kind of hash.

ໃ /sù:/ 1. *n.* fiancé or fiancée. 2. *n.* boy or girl friend. 3. *n.* lover. 4. *n.* mistress; adulterer, adultress.

– ຂໍ້ *n.* beloved. – ສູ້ *n.* fornication. – ແພງ *n.* beloved. – ຮັກ *n.* beloved.

ເ /sɛ̄/ *v.* Go away! *(to dogs).*

1 ເ /sé:/ 1. *v.* lean. 2. *v.* stagger, lurch, sway; tack; wander, roam. 3. *v.* beat around the bush.

– ຄວາມ *v.* twist the meaning of a word, phrase or sentence. – ແສ *v.* mislead, feign, pretend *(rare).* – ຈ່ວນ *v.* stagger. – ໄປ່ເຊ *v.* zigzag. – ອອກນອກປະເດັນ *v.* diverge from the main subject.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ? *n.* river *(in South Laos).*

? /sé: kɔ:ng/ *geog.* the Sekong, important river in southern Laos.

? /sé: dɔ:n/ *geog.* Sedone, river and province of southern Laos.

? /sé: tá ván/ ? /sé: tú phón/ *Buddh.* name of a temple near the city of Saravasti in the kingdom of Kosala where the Buddha lived.

? /sé: tɔ:m/ *(French) n.* September.

? /sé: nɔ̌:y/ *geog.* a river which forms the boundary between Khammouane and Savannakhet provinces, the Se Noi.

? /sé: bàng fáy/ *geog.* the Se Bang Fay, a river of Savannakhet province.

? /sé: pɔ:n/ *geog.* city and province of Tchepone, southern Laos.

1 ? /sɛ̄/ 1. *v.* cut along the long axis. 2. *v.* cut open, as a carcass. 3. *v.* scale a fish.

2 ? 1. *v.* detour; get off or out of the road. 2. *adj.* loitering or lingering on the way.

? /sɛ̄ sɛ̄/ *onom.* sound of a horse swishing his tail; or sound of constant light rain.

? /sé:/ *v.* detour; go the long way.

? /sé: má:/ *bot.* aquatic plant having a medicinal root, *Cyperus* sp. (Vidal)

? /sé: vá:n/ *bot.* kind of plant growing in marshes or ponds.

? /sɛ̄:/ *v.* ret, steep, soak; macerate.

? /sɔ̄/ *adj.* old, dilapidated.

1 ? /sɔ́:/ 1. *adj.* sick. 2. *v.* lose weight. 3. *adj.* thin, skinny.

– ? *adj.* sick, especially with the fever.

2 ? *onom.* sound of chicken squawking.

3 ? *bot.* hardwood tree having a medicinal root, *Gmelina arborea Roxb.* (Vidal)

? /sɔ́: ko: lá:/ *(French) n.* chocolate.

? /sɔ́: sé:/ *v.* stagger, wobble.

? /sɔ́: da:/ *(French)* 1. *n.* soda, lye. 2. *n.* club soda, soft drink.

? /sɔ́: dɔ̂k/ *(Pali) n.* civilized person; prosperous person; one who enlightens.

? /sɔ́: dia:m/ *(English) n.* sodium.

? /sɔ́: tá ká/ *(Pali) n.* a prosperous person; a being that shines, as the Buddha.

? /sɔ́: tí/ *(Pali) n.* civilization; prosperity; brightness.

? /sɔ́: tí nyā sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* astronomy.

? /sɔ́: lóng/ *geog.* Cholon, the Chinese section of Saigon.

1 ? /sɔ̄:/ *v.* soak, steep.

2 ? *onom.* sound like the buzz of a mosquito.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ /ɔ̀ː/ *adj.* not upright, leaning, bending.

2 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ *n.* a mountain tribe.

ᩋᩮᩣᩈ᷄ /ɔ̀ɔ̄/ 1. *v.* wear away; erode by water. 2. *v.* chip away wood, as in boatmaking.

– ᨲᩢᩋᩮᩣ᷄ *v.* wear away, erode a river bank.

ᩋᩮᩣᩈᩮᩣᩋᩣᩁᩮᩣ᷄ /ɔ̀ɔ̄ ɔ̀ːk sə̀y/ *v.* look for, seek.

1 ᩋᩮᩣ᷅ /ɔ̀ː/ *n.* a two-stringed violin.

– ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷅ *n.* high-pitched two-stringed violin.

– ᩋᩮᩣ᷅ *n.* low-pitched two-stringed violin.

2 ᩋᩮᩣ᷅ 1. *v.* school up *(of fish)*. 2. *v.* gather together.

– ᩋᩮᩣᩃ᷅ *adj.* close, near.

1 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ /ɔ̄ɔ̄ː/ *n.* 'sky tassel', the body of a naga with seven heads fanning out, used to top a temple roof.

– ᨾᩣᩈᩣᨣ *n.* as above, but used on the edge of the roof. – ᨾᩣ *n.* as above.

2 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ *n.* way.

3 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ 1. *n.* item, article. 2. *n.* bunch, bouquet.

– ᨴᩣᨣᩣᩃᩮᩣ᷄ *n.* bouquet, bunch of flowers.

ᩋᩮᩣᨲᩣᩅᩮᩣᩴ᷄ /ɔ̄ɔ̄: ta: vén/ *n.* rays of the sun *(rare)*.

ᩋᩮᩣᩉᩮᩣ᷄ /ɔ̄ɔ̄: fə́y/ *n.* firelight *(rare)*.

1 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ /ɔ̀ː/ 1. *adj.* with rounded head, as a ball peen hammer. 2. *adj.* protruding, protuberant.

2 ᩋᩮᩣ᷄ *bot.* a medicinal shrub, containing a useful fiber in the stem, whose fruit is twisted, ***Helicteres ixora***.

1 ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷄ /ɔ̄ɔ̄/ 1. *adj.* not miserly, not thrifty; unthrifty. 2. *n.* spendthrift.

2 ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷄ 1. *v.* cleanse rice before making vermicelli. 2. *n.* water which has been used for such purposes as washing rice or vegetables.

ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷄ *see* ᨾᩢᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷄

ᩋᩮᩣᩤᩃᩥ᷄ /ɔ̄ɔ̄: lə́ː/ 1. *v.* lose consciousness. 2. *adj.* unconscious; unthinking; awkward, clumsy.

1 ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷅ /ɔ̀ɔ̄ː/ *v.* lose consciousness.

2 ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷅ *adj.* vile, low, base; stupid.

1 ᩋᩮᩣᩤᩴ᷅ /ɔ̀ːa:/ *n.* porch, veranda.

2 ᩋᩮᩣᩤᩴ᷅ *med.* the deficiency disease, beriberi.

1 ᩋᩮᩣᩤ᷄ /ɔ̄ɔ̄a:/ *v.* believe, trust, have faith; obey.

– ᨠᩢᨾᩣ *v.* believe firmly, be sure. – ᩁᩥᨧ *v.* trust, have confidence in. – ᨿᩣᨾ *adj.* hard to believe. – ᨿᩣᨾᨲᩢᩃᩩᩴ᷅ *adj.* incredible, unbelievable. – ᨾᩩᨲᩥ᷄ *v.* respect, trust, obey, believe in. – ᨲᩢᩴᩈᩩᩴᨠᩣᩴᩈᩩᩴ᷅ *v.* obey. – ᨧᩮᩣᩈᩮᩣᩋᩣᩁᩮᩣ᷄ *v.* believe me. – ᨻᩩᨲᩮᩣ *adj.* unbelievable, untrustworthy. – ᨾᩥ *v.* believe in spirits. – ᩈᩢᩴᩈᩩᩴ᷅ *v.* obey; trust and obey. – ᨾᩢᩴᩈᩩᩴ᷅ *v.* believe firmly; be quite sure. – ᨲᩥᨠᩮᩣᩋᩣᩁᩮᩣᩁᩥᨧ *v.* believe, have confidence in.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ເຊື້ອ /sʉ̀a:/ 1. *n.* blood relationship; family; lineage, ancestry; line. 2. *n.* spirit of one's father or mother.

– ກະສັດ *adj.* of royal blood. – ເຈົ້າ *adj.* of noble lineage. – ເຈົ້າຟ້າ *adj.* of royal blood. – ສະກຸນ *n.* ancestry. – ສາຍ *n.* ancestry, lineage. – ວັນນະ *n.* class, caste. – ແນວ *n.* lineage. – ວົງ *n.* family, lineage.

3ເຊື້ອ *n.* yeast, leavening.

– ແປ້ງ *n.* yeast, leavening.

ເຊື້ອເພີ /sʉ̀a: phə́:ng/ *n.* fuel, tinder.

ເຊື້ອໄຟ /sʉ̀a: fáy/ *n.* fuel, tinder.

ເຊື້ອໂຣກ /sʉ̀a: rò:k/ *n.* germs, bacteria.

ຊົວະ /sūa/ *v.* scoop out.

ຊົວ /súa:/ *bot.* tree, *Ehretia dentata Courch.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1ຊົ່ວ /sūa:/ 1. *n.* age, period; times; interval; duration of time. 2. *prep.* during.

– ຄົນ *n.* a Lao generation, considered to be 100 years. – ຄາວ *adj.* temporary, interim. – ຍົດໜຶ່ງວ *adv.* for the time being, momentarily. – ໂມງ *n.* hour *(duration)*. – ຣະຍະ *n.* distance. – ເວລາ *prep.* during. – ເວລາມື່ງ *adv.* temporarily. – ອາຍຸ *n.* lifetime.

2ຊົ່ວ 1. *adj.* bad, vile; useless, inutile. 2. *n.* sin.

– ຊ້າ *adj.* bad, wicked. – ຊ້າສາມານ *adj.* base, vile. – ດ່ຽ *adj.* bad, wicked. – ຮ້າ *adj.* evil, bad, wicked, immoral; wretched.

3ຊ່ວ *n.* piece of indeterminate size; part, section.

4ຊ່ວ *adj.* all *(as in time, distance)*.

– ປີ *adv.* all year.

5ຊ່ວ *prep.* per.

ຊ້ວ /sùa:/ *n.* a Lao and northeastern Thai type of ragout made with vegetables and fermented fish.

1ໄຊ /sáy/ *n.* victory, conquest, triumph.

– ຊະນະ 1. *v.* to win. 2. *n.* victory. – ຍະຍາມ *n.* drinks celebrating a victory. – ຍະວົງ *n.* son of victory *(name)*. – ຍະພູມ *n.* field of victory. – ໄຍ 1. *v.* win, conquer. 2. *n.* victory.

2 ໄຊ *n.* small long bamboo trap for fish and small animals.

3 ໄຊ *n.* name of a native method of curing conjunctivitis or tongue infection.

4 ໄຊ *adj.* fierce because of pain *(as of an injured animal)*.

5 ໄຊ *bot.* a type of sword grass with long leaves and sharp edges.

6 ໄຊ *astr.* name of a star.

ໄຊคำ /sáy khém/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Digitaria* sp. (Vidal). 2. plant, *Leersia hexandra Sw.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไซ่งอม /sáy ngɔ̄:n/ *geog.* Saigon, capital of South Vietnam.

ไซเสกถาทิราถ /sáy sê:t thă: thī rà:t/ *n.* Sai Setthathirat, ancient king of Laos.

ไซยะบูลิ /sáy nyā bu: rī:/ *geog.* Sayaboury, city and province of western Laos, adjoining Thailand.

ไซยะพึก /sáy nyā phēk/ *bot.* the Indian liburnum tree, *Cassia fistula.*

ไซ่ /sāy/ *bot.* the balsam apple, a climbing plant having edible fruit, *Momordica charantia L.* (Vidal)

ไซ่น้ำ /sāy nèm/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Cardiospermum halicacabum L.* (Vidal)

ไซ /sày/ *v.* winnow.

– **เซา** *v.* winnow rice.

ใช้ /sāy/ 1. *adj.* existing. 2. *adj.* correct; legal, right. 3. *adv.* yes.

1 **ใช้** /sày/ 1. *v.* use, employ; make use of; be used. 2. *v.* serve.

– **กำลัง** *v.* use force. – **ทางได** *adj.* suitable for use. – **กินอุบาย** *v.* use or employ a trick. – **สอย** *v.* employ; serve; aid, help. – **ไว้** *v.* use, employ; be used for. – **หัวคิด** *v.* use one's brain, use one's head.

2 **ใช้** *v.* pay, spend; make restitution, repay.

– **กัม** *v.* pay for the sins of a former life; expiate, suffer consequences. – **คาจาง** *v.* hire, pay for the hire of. – **คุ้เสียหาย** *v.* reimburse for loss. – **คาสินบน** *v.* bribe. – **คืน** *v.* repay, return money. – **เงิน** *v.* pay money. – **จาย** 1. *v.* pay, spend. 2. *n.* expenditure, expense. – **ชาต** 1. *v.* expiate sins. 2. *adj.* bothersome. – **ชับ** *v.* spend, pay back. – **แทน** 1. *v.* make restitution. 2. *n.* compensation, penalty. – **บาป** *v.* expiate one's sins. – **เวน** *v.* pay for the sins of a former life. – **ไห** *v.* make restitution. – **หนี้** *v.* pay a debt.

3 **ใช้** *v.* command to be done.

– **บังคับ** *v.* give orders to; command, compel; enforce. – **อำนาจ** *v.* abuse authority. – **อำนาจบังคับ** *v.* coerce.

ใช้ได้ดี /sày dày di:/ *adj.* useable, in good order.

ใช้ไป /sày pay/ *v.* send on an errand.

ใช้เป็นประโยค /sày pen prá nyô:t/ 1. *adj.* useful. 2. *v.* be useful.

ใช้หมุนเวียน /sày mǔn vĭa:n/ *v.* circulate.

1 **เจ๊า** /sáo/ 1. *v.* cease, stop. 2. *v.* stay.

– **จัย** *v.* stop, rest, remain. – **เสียเถิด** *v.* stop *(poetic).* – **เสี้ย** *n.* cease-fire. – **ฮะ** *v.* stop; stop it. – **มูม** *v.* wean. – **เมือง** *v.* rest. – **ยั้ง** *v.* stop, rest. – **วางา** *v.* stop work. – **เรัด** *v.* stop doing.

2 **เจ๊า** *n.* baby pen.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3ເວົ້າ *(Pali)* *n.* brain; intelligence, wisdom; cleverness.

ເວົ້າວະເລກ /séo vā lè:k/ *n.* shorthand, rapid-writing.

ເຊົ່າ /sāo/ *v.* rent.

– ຊ່ວງ *v.* sublease, subrent. – ຊື້ *v.* buy on the installment plan. – ເຮືອນ *v.* rent a house.

ເຊົ້າ /sào/ 1. *n.* morning. 2. *adj.* early. 3. *adv.* ahead of time.

– ມື້ *n.* this morning. – ມືດ *n.* dawn.

1ຊໍ້ /sém/ 1. *n.* a place which is always wet due to water seepage. 2. *v.* soak, steep. 3. *v.* wallow.

2ຊໍ້ *adj.* running with short steps.

3ຊໍ້ *v.* transplant temporarily; soak or plant a cutting.

ຊໍ້ຊ /sém sá:/ *adj.* temporary; while waiting; provisional.

ຊໍ້ນະ /sém nā/ 1. *n.* victory. 2. *v.* conquer.

ຊໍ້ນິ /sém nī/ 1. *adj.* expert, skilled, experienced. 2. *v.* be skilled, expert.

– ຊໍ້ນານ *adj.* skilled, skillful.

ຊໍ້ນານ /sém ná:n/ 1. *n.* experience. 2. *adj.* skilled, experienced, expert.

1ຊໍ້ຣະ /sém rā/ *(Thai)* *v.* pay back money, spend for, pay off.

– ເງິນ *v.* pay costs, settle. – ບັນຊີ *v.* liquidate an account. – ຫນີ້ *v.* clear or pay off a debt.

2ຊໍ້ຣະ *v.* solve; to judge, decide a case.

– ຄວາມ *v.* decide a case.

3ຊໍ້ຣະ *v.* clean off, purge, cleanse, purify; clear up an affair through investigation; clear up all liabilities.

– ໃຈ *v.* purify the mind. – ຕົວ *v.* wash or cleanse oneself.

ຊໍ້ລາ /sém lá:/ *adj.* middle-aged *(for persons)*, somewhat past freshness *(for fruit)*, rare *(for cooked meat)*, partly sun-dried *(for fish or meat)*.

ຊໍ້ເລົ້າ, ຊໍ້ເຣົ້າ/sém léo/ 1. *adj.* confidential. 2. *v.* rape.

– ຜິດທັມມະດາມະນຸດ *n.* sodomy.

ຊໍ້ເຫນືອ /sém nɨa:/ *geog.* the northeastern city and province of Sam Neua.

1ຊໍ້ຣະ /sém hā/ 1. *v.* chase out. 2. *v.* wash out.

2ຊໍ້ຣະ *v.* consider, then decide.

3ຊໍ້ຣະ *see* ຊໍ້ຣະ

1ຊໍ້ /sam/ 1. *v.* repeat, reiterate. 2. *adv.* furthermore, once more, again and again.

– ການ *n.* uniformity, sameness. – ຊາ 1. *adv.* repeatedly. 2. *n.* uniformity, sameness. – ໄດ, – ປ່ຽ *adv.* even more. – ປ່ແລ້ວ and that's not all. – ປ່ເວົ້າ *adv.* furthermore. – ປ່ຫມໍ່ and that's not all.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ຊ້ຳ *v.* swell up.

3ຊ້ຳ *adj.* dark red; black red; painful, bruised.

– ໃຈ *v.* feel hurt, be cut to the quick.

ຊ້ຳຊອງ *see* ຊາມຊອງ

ຊ້ຳດີ /sàm di:/ *adv.* so much the better.

ຊ້ຳຕື້ /sàm tɛ̄:m/ 1. *v.* hit when one is down. 2. *adv.* repeatedly, over and over again.

ຊ້ຳຫ້ອງ /sàm thà:y/ *v.* finish, make an end of.

ຊ້ຳພັດ /sàm phāt/ *conj.* but.

ຊ້ຳພັດ...ຂຶ້ນ /sàm phāt ... khɨ̂n/ but it's getting more and more ...

1ຊັກ /sāk/ 1. *v.* pull, draw, lead; persuade; attract. 2. *v.* raise. 3. *v.* jerk at. 4. *v.* take away a part.

– ຈູງ *v.* lead, guide; encourage, incite; help. – ຊວນ 1. persuade, urge, press, induce. 2. *n.* prospectus. – ດຶງ *v.* pull. – ຫຸ *v.* raise a flag. – ຫຸຂຶ້ນ *v.* fly a flag. – ຫຸລົງ *v.* lower a flag. – ນຳ *v.* persuade, entice, allure, inveigle, lead, encourage. – ໄວ *v.* retain a part. – ອອກພົ້ນ *v.* take away a part.

2ຊັກ *v.* give an example.

– ຕົວຢ່າງ *v.* give an example.

3ຊັກ *v.* wash clothes, launder, scrub.

– ເຄື່ອງ *v.* wash clothes, launder. – ຜ້າ *v.* wash clothes. – ເຜ *v.* launder. – ແຫ້ງ *v.* dry clean.

4ຊັກ 1. *v.* convulse. 2. *med.* sickness due to failure of the arteries to supply blood.

5ຊັກ *bot.* large tree whose fruit are used in washing, *Sapindus mukorossi Gaertn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– ປ່າ tree whose fruit are used as soap, *Sapindus rarak DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຊັກເງົາ /sāk ngáo/ *v.* photograph *(rare)*.

ຊັກສົບ /sāk sóp/ *v.* convey a funeral cortege to the place of burial.

ຊັກຊ້າ /sāk sà:/ *v.* delay, retard, defer, slow down.

ຊັກໄຊ /sāk sèy/ *v.* cross-examine.

ຊັກຊ້ອມ /sāk sɔ̀:m/ *v.* drill and make proficient by asking questions.

ຊັກໄຍ /sāk nyáy/ *v.* spin a web.

ຊັກເຕືອນ /sāk tɨa:n/ *v.* warn.

ຊັກຖາມ /sāk thǎ:m/ *v.* question, cross-examine.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຊັກນຳໃຫ້ຈັກກັນ /sāk nám hây hù: cák kan/ *v.* introduce.

ຊັກປືນ /sāk pɨ:n/ *v.* draw a gun.

ຊັກຜ້າ /sāk fà:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຊັກມືຄືນ /sāk mɛ̄: nì:/ *v.* pull back one's hand.

ຊັກວ່າວ /sāk vā:o/ *v.* fly a kite.

ຊັກໜ້າບໍ່ເຖິງຫລັງ /sāk nâ: bɔ̄: thěng lăng/ *idiom.* impossible to make ends meet.

ຊັກເຫລືອງ /sāk lɨ̌a:ng/ *bot.* medicinal. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຊັກອະນິດຈາ /sāk á nīt ca:/ **ຊັກອະນິຈາ** /sāk á nī ca:/ *Buddh.* 1. chanting prayers for the souls of the dead. 2. *n.* funeral prayer.

ຊັກຮູບ /sāk hù:p/ *v.* photograph, draw; sculpture.

– **ເອົາລາວ** *v.* take his picture.

– **ໃຫລາວ** *v.* take a picture for him.

1 **ຊາກ** /sà:k/ *n.* corpse, cadaver, remains, dead body.

– **ຄົນຕາຍ** *n.* human corpse. – **ສັດ** *n.* animal corpse. – **ສົບ** *n.* corpse. – **ຜີ** *n.* corpse. – **ຜີຕາຍ** *n.* corpse, dead body.

2 **ຊາກ** *v.* pull, jerk.

3 **ຊາກ** *n.* wreckage, ruins.

4 **ຊາກ** *adv.* once in awhile, occasionally.

– **ຈວຍ** *adv.* occasionally; seldom, rarely.

1 **ຊຸກ** /sūk/ *v.* turn over.

2 **ຊຸກ** *v.* occur.

3 **ຊຸກ** *n.* Sikh, an Indian native of the Punjab.

1 **ຊຸ** /sì:k/ *n.* fetter.

– **ເຫລັກ** *n.* iron chain.

2 **ຊຸ** *n.* section or part.

3 **ຊຸ** *n.* ancient money equivalent to one half of a feuang.

ຊຶກ /sɨ̄k/ *n.* sound of sobbing; silent sobbing.

ຊຶກຊາກ /sɨ̄k sà:k/ 1. *adj.* impolite. 2. *v.* misconstrue, take a double meaning.

1 **ຊຸກ** /sūk/ *v.* hide, conceal.

– **ເຊື່ອງ** *v.* hide. – **ຊ່ອນ** *v.* hide, conceal.

2 **ຊຸກ** 1. *v.* push; urge, instigate. 2. *v.* jab at, poke.

– **ຍູ້** *v.* push, urge, incite, instigate.

– **ຣຖ** *v.* push a car.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຊັກ /sɛ̄k/ *(French) n.* bank check.

ເຊກເລກ /sɛ̀:k lè:k/ *adj.* impolite, rude; ugly.

1 ແຊກ /sɛ̀:k/ *v.* splint.

2 ແຊກ *adj.* striped.

3 ແຊກ 1. *v.* interfere, intervene. 2. *v.* insert, penetrate, force through.

– ແຊ່ *v.* intervene, interfere, invade. – ຊຶມ *v.* infiltrate. – ຕິວໜີ *v.* escape.

ໂຊກ/sɔ̀:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* luck. 2. *n.* good news. 3. *n.* happiness.

– ຊາຕາ *n.* destiny, fate. – ໄຊ *n.* good luck. – ດີ *n.* good luck. – ໃນຄວາມຮັກ *adj.* lucky in love. – ບໍ່ດີ *n.* bad luck. – ຮ້າງ *n.* bad luck, misfortune.

ໂຊກໂລ /sɔ̀:k lɔ̀:k/ *adj.* tall and narrow, thus ugly *(as a house).*

ຊົກ /sɔ̄k/ *v.* hit with the fist, box.

– ຕຶ *v.* beat, thump, drub. – ມວຍ 1. *v.* box. 2. *n.* boxing.

ຊົກລົກ /sɔ̄k lɔ̄k/ *adj.* impolite.

1 ຊອກ /sɔ̀:k/ *v.* seek, search, look for, hunt.

– ກິນ *v.* seek food; earn a living. – ແຊກ *v.* look for. – ຊອງທາງ *v.* seek a way. – ຊອງທາງເບິ່ງ *v.* scout. – ຍິງ *v.* hunt. – ບໍ່ພ *v.* not to find. – ເບິ່ງ *v.* look for, search for, look up. – ພ *v.* find. – ມາ *v.* seek and bring. – ວິທີ *v.* seek a way. – ວິທີທາງ *v.* seek a way. – ຫາ *v.* seek, look for, explore, find out. – ເຫັນ *v.* find.

2 ຊອກ *bot.* tree, *Paulownia meridionalis Dide.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal).

ຊອກລອກ /sɔ̀:k lɔ̀:k/ *adj.* small and narrow.

ເຊິກ /sɛ̀:k/ 1. *v.* escape, get away. 2. *v.* rock the boat to get water out.

1 ເຊືອກ /sɛ̀a:k/ *n.* rope, string, cord.

– ຂາດ *n.* broken cord. – ເຄັ *n.* tight, taut cord. – ປໍ *n.* hemp or jute cord; cord made of ramie. – ໃຫຍມາ *n.* bridle. – ຫມວດ *n.* cord, cable. – ເຫລັກ *n.* chain, iron cable. – ຫວາຍ *n.* rattan cord. – ເອັນ *n.* nylon cord.

2 ເຊືອກ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Terminalia tomentosa W. & A.* var. *crenulata Clarke.* (Vidal)

– ກຽງ *see* ເຊືອກ. – ດຳ *see* ເຊືອກ. – ຫມາ hardwood tree, *Terminalia tomentosa W. & A.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(ງ) ເຊ̈ອກຄວາ /sa̱:k khva:y/ *zool.* bronze-back snake, *Ahaetulla;* or whipsnake, *Dryophis prasinus.* (Deuve)

ຊ̈ /sáng/ *v.* dislike, detest, abhor, hate.

– ກັນ *v.* hate each other. – ນ̈ໍ່ໜ̈ ໆ *v.* detest, loathe.

ຊ̈ງຕິ /sáng ti:/ *(French) prefix:* centi-, one one-hundreth.

– ກຣາມ *n.* centigram. – ແມ *n.* centimeter. – ລິຕ *n.* centiliter.

ຊ̈ງວ̈ເຢ /sáng vī ye:/ *(French) n.* January.

1ᵃ ຊ̈ /sāng/ 1. *n.* weight of 80 baht, 1200 grams. 2. *n.* weight in the metric system. 3. *n.* weight, balance. 4. *v.* weigh, balance.

– ໃຈ *v.* consider carefully, weigh, reflect upon. – ຊ̈ *v.* balance, make equal; decide, consider. – ຕວງວ̈ດ *n.* weights and measures.

2ᵃ ຊ̈ 1. *n.* decision, judgment. 2. *n.* consideration.

1ᵇ ຊ̈ /sàng/ *adj.* putrefied, putrescent.

2ᵇ ຊ̈ *n.* vertical component of a bamboo basket.

– ລ̈ງ *v.* be vertical or well-aligned, as above.

3ᵇ ຊ̈ *v.* prop up, as a vine.

1 ຊ̈ງ /sá:ng/ *med.* laryngitis.

2 ຊ̈ງ *bot.* 1. name common to several species of large bamboo. (Vidal). 2. Bamboo used for construction, *Dendrocalamus membranaceus Munro* (Paklay) (Vidal). 3. *Dendrocalamus strictus Nees* (Vidal). 4. tree with edible fruit whose root is used medicinally, (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

– ຄ̈ ornamental striped bamboo used medicinally, *Bambusa vulgaris Schrad. Bambusa pallida Munro.* – ຜ̈ type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal). – ໄຜ pole bamboo used medicinally, *Bambusa* sp. or *Lingnania* sp. – ຄ̈ construction bamboo, *Gigantochloa* sp. (Paklay). – ໂຮງ (?) type of bamboo used in carpentry (Vidal).

1ᵃ ຊ̈ງ /sā:ng/ 1. *n.* artisan; expert in art, in speech, in handicraft; skilled worker. 2. *adj.* skilled. 3. *v.* to know how.

– ແກະ *n.* engraver, sculptor, carver. – ແກະລາ *n.* sculptor. – ກ *n.* mason; builder. – ກສ̈ງ *n.* builder. – ກ̈ດ *(Thai) n.* mason. – ກ̈ງ *n.* lathe-turner. – ເກ̈ບ *n.* shoemaker. – ຂ̈ງ *n.* painter, artist, draftsman. – ຄ̈ *n.* jeweler, goldsmith. – ຄວ̈ດ *n.* sculptor. – ເງ̈ນ *n.* silversmith. – ຈ̈ *n.* mechanic. – ແສວ *n.* embroiderer; knitter. – ຈ̈ກເຄ̈ອ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. launderer, laundress. – ຊຸບ *n.* plater, electroplater. – ຕີ ເງິນ *n.* jeweler; silversmith. – ຕີ ເຫລັກ *n.* blacksmith. – ຕ ເຮືອ *n.* shipwright. – ຕ ຳ ຜ າ – ຕ ຳ ຫູກ *n.* weaver. – ຕັດ ເກີບ *n.* shoemaker, cobbler. – ຕັດ ເຄື ອ ງ *n.* tailor. – ຕັດ ເສື ້ ອ *n.* tailor, dressmaker. – ຕັດ ຜ ມ *n.* barber, coiffeur, hairdresser. – ແຕ ມ *n.* painter, artist. – ຖ ່ າ ຍ ຮູ ບ *n.* photographer. – ທ ຳ ຫ ມ ວ ກ *n.* hatter. – ນ າ ລິ ກ າ *n.* watchmaker; watch repairman. – ປ າ ກ *n.* good speaker; boaster, braggart. – ປ າ ກ ຈ ້ າ ງ ເວ ົ າ *adj.* talkative. – ແປ ງ ເກ ີ ບ *n.* shoe repairman, cobbler. – ແປ ງ ແຂ ວ *n.* dentist. – ປ ັ ້ ນ *n.* potter, modeler in clay. – ເພ ັ ດ ພ ອ ຍ *n.* jeweler. – ພ ິ ມ *n.* printer. – ຟ ິ ດ ຈ ັ ກ *n.* mechanic. – ໄ ມ ້ *n.* carpenter. – ມ ີ ດ *n.* knifemaker. – ເ ວ ົ າ *n.* good talker, one adept at making excuses. – ຫ ຍ ິ ບ ເຄ ື ອ ງ *n.* tailor, seamstress. – ຫ ລ ໍ ່ *n.* molder, iron founder. – ເ ຫ ລ ັ ກ *n.* blacksmith. – ເ ຮ ັ ດ *adj.* skillful. – ເ ຮ ັ ດ ຫ ມ ວ ກ *n.* hatmaker. – ຮ ິ ມ *n.* liar.

2 ຈ ່ າ ງ 1. *v.* abandon. 2. *v.* let. 3. *v.* forbid.

ຈ ່ າ ງ ເ ປ ັ ນ /sā:ng pen/ how strange!

ຈ ່ າ ງ ມ ັ ນ /sā:ng mán/ let it alone! to hell with it!

ຈ ່ າ ງ ຢ ູ ່ ຈ ່ າ ງ ກ ິ ນ /sā:ng yū: sā:ng kin/ *adj.* polite; nonchalant.

ຈ ່ າ ງ ລ ືມ /sā:ng lɤ̄:m/ *adj.* forgetful.

ຈ ່ າ ງ ຫ ນ ັ ວ ມ ັ ນ ເ ທ ່ າ ະ /sā:ng hŭa: mán thɔ̀/ leave it there, leave it alone!

ຈ ່ າ ງ ຫ ນ ັ ວ ມ ັ ນ ເ ປ ັ ນ ຫ ຍ ັ ງ /sā:ng hŭa: mán pen nyăng/ leave it alone! to hell with it!

1 ຈ ้ า ง /sà:ng/ *zool.* elephant.

– ຄ ວ ນ *n.* pygmy elephant. – ງ າ ດ ງ ວ *n.* one-tusked elephant. – ງ ວ ງ *n.* tuskless elephant. – ສ ານ *n.* large elephant. – ຈ ่ ำ ນ ี *n.* riding elephant. – ງ ่ *n.* tuskless elephant. – ງ *n.* elephant used as a decoy. – ເ ຖ ื ่ ອ ນ *n.* wild elephant. – ນ ้ ອ ຍ *n.* small or baby elephant. – ป า *n.* wild elephant. – ເ ผ ื อ ก *n.* white elephant. – พ ั ง *n.* female elephant, cow. – พ า ย *n.* bull elephant.

2 ຈ ้ า ง *bot.* 1. tree, *Ehretia acuminata R. Br.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Diospyros hayatae H. Lec.* var. *laosensis H. Lec.* (Vidal)

ຈ ้ า ง ด ำ /sà:ng dam/ *bot.* name of a type of orchid *(black elephant).*

ຈ ้ า ง น ้ ำ /sà:ng nàm/ *zool.* 1. hippopotamus. 2. walrus.

1 ຈ ้ า ง ม ้ อ ย /sà:ng nɔ̀:y/ *zool.* insect which eats tree leaves.

2 ຈ ้ า ง ม ้ อ ย *astr.* star.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຊ້າງມ້າວ /sà:ng nà:o/ *bot.* 1. tree with yellow bark used for making a medicinal drink, *Ellipantanthus tomentosus.* 2. medicinal bush, *Ochna harmandii H. Lec.* var. *annamensis H. Lec.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal) 3. medicinal bush, *Ochna harmandii H. Lec.* var. *latifolia* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຊ້າງໂມງແຝ້ງ /sà:ng mó:ng pè:ng/ *bot.* bush whose wood is used medicinally for stomach gas, *Solanum verbascifolium L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຊ້າງໜູ /sà:ng mŭ:/ *bot.* bush used in the preparation of the ferment for making rice alcohol, *Solanum verbascifolium L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1ຊິ /sĭng/ *n.* weight, balance, scale.

– ກິໂລ *n.* kilogram weight.

2ຊິ *n.* type of net, made of ramie, for catching rabbits and birds.

3ຊິ *zool.* type of house mouse.

ຊິ້ງຊ້າ /sĭng sà:/ *n.* swing.

ຊິ /sĭ:ng/ 1. *v.* press, squeeze. 2. *v.* try to push in front. 3. *v.* dispute, fight. 4. *v.* compete for. 5. *v.* snatch, grab, wrest.

– ກັນ *v.* fight over something. – ໄຊ *v.* battle for victory. – ຊວງ *v.* compete for. – ຍາດ *v.* snatch, grab, wrest. – ເອົາ *v.* snatch away.

ຊິ່ງຊັງ /sĭ:ng sáng/ *v.* hate, loathe, detest, dislike.

1ຊ /sĭng/ *n.* metal pot made of several sections *(as a double boiler)*, used to steam food.

2ຊ *n.* violin, *see* ຊໍ

ຊ /sĭng/ *relative pronoun:* which, who, that.

– ກັນແລະກັນ *adj.* mutual, reciprocal, 2. *pron.* each other, one another.
– ໃນນ *prep.* including, in which.
– ບໍ່ແມ່ນເຫລັກ *adj.* non-ferrous.
– ມີມາແຕ່ເດີມ *adj.* original.

ຊໍ /sŭng/ *n.* violin, *see* ຊ

ຊ /sùng/ *v.* hide *(of animals)*.

ເຊັ່ງ /séng/ 1. *v.* spread; be widely known. 2. *n.* reputation.

– ໄປ *v.* spread.

1ແຊ /sé:ng/ 1. *n.* cluster of coconuts. 2. *n.* grove of palm trees.

2ແຊ 1. *v.* pass, get in front. 2. *v.* intervene, interfere. 3. *v.* insert.

3ແຊ *n.* striped scarf.

4ແຊ *n.* blood relation, relative.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5 แซว *zool.* vulture.

6 แซว *bot.* a tall grass, five to six feet high, with sharp points, *Sclerostachya fusca A. Cam.* (Vidal)

แซวแซว /sé:ng sé:v/ *zool.* the black drongo *Buchanga atre.*

แซวเมือง /sé:ng mɨ̌a:ng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Gonocaryum subrostratum P.* (Vidal)

1 แซว /sɛ:ng/ 1. *v.* curse, put a curse on, invoke evil upon. 2. *v.* detest.

2 แซว *n.* wooden brace used in a well.

1 ซอง /sǒng/ prefix for the royal form of a verb.

– คำ *n.* royal order or command. – เครื่อง *v.* dress *(royal).* – สะเด็ด *v.* go *(royal).* – สีล *v.* receive the precepts *(royal).* – ยาก *v.* make an offering to a priest *(royal).* – ประทับ *v.* stay *(royal).* – ประมาด *v.* say *(royal).* – ปาไส *v.* speak, give a speech *(royal).* – โปดเกาโปดอมอม *v.* permit *(royal).* – พระสรวล *v.* laugh *(royal).* – พระนาม *v.* be named, bear the name *(royal).* – พระราชดำรัส *v.* order, summon *(royal).* – มา *v.* ride a horse *(royal).*

2 ซอง 1. *v.* infuse, steep. 2. *v.* mix up. 3. *v.* pour.

– ใบชา *v.* make tea.

3 ซอง *v.* be sad, unhappy.

4 ซอง 1. *n.* form, shape, figure, style. 2. *n.* attitude. 3. *n.* character.

ซองงอง /sǒng ngóng/ *bot.* vine, *Mesoneuron laoticum Gagn.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 * ซอง/sǒng/ *n.* peninsula.

2 * ซอง 1. *n.* overhang. 2. *adj.* protruding.

3 * ซอง *adj.* eccentric *(as of a cam).*

4 * ซอง *adv.* in the same direction *(as a cow's horns).*

* ซองเลง /sǒng lé:ng/ *n.* two-ox cart.

โซงโลง /só:ng ló:ng/ *adj.* parallel *(as the horns of cattle).*

1 ซอง/só:ng/ *n.* bed.

2 ซอง 1. *n.* envelope. 2. *n.* box, case.

– กองยา *n.* pack of cigarettes. – จดหมาย *n.* envelope. – ปุหลี่ *n.* pack of cigarettes. – พู *n.* betel nut carrier, conical shape. – ลูกปืน *n.* cartridge pouch. – หมวกสี *n.* envelope.

3 ซอง *n.* space between two branches.

– เขา *n.* gap, defile.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 ᦵᦺᦋ *n.* banana leaves folded in the shape of a cone to carry flowers.

5 ᦵᦺᦋ *n.* claw, pincer.

ᦵᦺᦋᦷᦎᦱᦅ /sɔ́:ng mé:v/ *bot.* type of thorny bush, used medicinally, *Gmelina villosa.*

ᦵᦺᦋᦷᦃᦺᦋ /sɔ́:ng lɔ́:ng/ *n.* tall narrow oxcart tapering at the bottom.

1 ᦵᦺᦋ /sɔ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* slot, hole. 2. *n.* clearing, opening. 3. *prep.* between. 4. *v.* peek, look through a hole.

– ᦓᦸᦷᦈᦋ *n.* keyhole.

2 ᦵᦺᦋ 1. *n.* road, way. 2. *n.* chance, opportunity.

– ᦷᦈᦋ *n.* way, means; propitious moment.

ᦵᦺᦋᦵᦑ /sɔ̄:ng khó:/ *anat.* pharynx.

ᦵᦺᦋᦷᦎᦰᦅ /sɔ̄:ng khè:p/ *n.* straits.

1 ᦵᦺᦋ /sɔ̀:ng/ *n.* wig; false hair for chignon; transformation or switch.

2 ᦵᦺᦋ *v.* pay attention by watching fixedly.

3 ᦵᦺᦋ *v.* come to live together as a group; call together.

– ᦷᦙᦱᦵᦺᦋᦈᦱ *v.* be present, all together.

ᦵᦺᦋ *see* ᦵᦺᦋ

1 ᦵᦺᦋ /sɔ́:ng/ *n.* fringe.

– ᦎᦱ *n.* fringe, border.

2 ᦵᦺᦋ *v.* couple, breed *(animals).*

– ᦙᦷᦙ *v.* couple, breed.

3 ᦵᦺᦋ *n.* pantomime; show of what is to be done.

4 ᦵᦺᦋ 1. *n.* model. 2. *n.* sort, kind. 3. *n.* attitude, outlook, character.

ᦵᦺᦋᦵᦋᦷᦈᦙ /sɔ́:ng sā kɔ:n/ *n.* crematory.

ᦵᦺᦋ /sɔ̀:ng/ *v.* sing and dance in groups during certain festivals only such as the rocket festival and the boat races.

ᦵᦺᦋᦙᦱᦈᦷᦎᦱᦅ /sɔ̀:ng ná:ng mé:v/ *n.* ceremony to bring rain in which a cat in a basket is taken in procession all around the village, with each household pouring water on the cat.

1 ᦵᦺᦋ /sīa:ng/ 1. *n.* city; city ruled by a prince in the old regime. 2. *n.* prince; royalty. 3. *n.* title given to one who served as a monk *(passé).*

2 ᦵᦺᦋ *adj.* good, precious.

ᦵᦺᦋᦵᦋᦱᦈᦋ /sīa:ng khvă:ng/ *geog.* Xieng Khouang, city and province of northeastern Laos.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮ່ວງໃຫມ່ /síaːng mây/ *geog.* Chieng Mai, city of northern Thailand.

ຮ່ວງຫມ້ວງ /síaːng mîaːng/ *myth.* Sieng Miang, Lao folk hero.

ເຮືອງ /sǐaːng/ *n.* servant, servants.

– **ໃຊ້** *n.* servant; minister.

ເຮົ້ອງ /sǐaːng/ *v.* conceal, hide, hide away.

ເຮົ້ອງ /sìaːng/ *n.* servants; palace servants.

1 **ຮ້ວງ** /súaːng/ *n.* name of a large snake in the romance, Sin Xai.

2 **ຮ້ວງ** *v.* grab with both hands.

3 **ຮ້ວງ** *myth.* name of a disease caused by a worm parasite which causes barrenness in women.

4 **ຮ້ວງ** *anat.* breast, chest.

– **ເອິກ** *n.* breast, chest, bosom.

ຮ່ວງ /sūaːng/ 1. *v.* race, compete. 2. *n.* type of large boat used in boat races.

– **ຊິງ** *v.* contest for, wrest from, snatch.
– **ມ້າ** *v.* race horses. – **ເຮືອ** *v.* race boats.

ຮ່ວງສັ້ນ /sūaːng sân/ *(Thai) n.* short interval.

ຮ່ວງໃຊ /sūaːng sày/ *v.* serve; use.

ຮ່ວງຍາວ /sūaːng nyáːo/ *(Thai) n.* long interval.

ຮ້ຽວ *see* **ຮ້ຽວ**

1 **ຮາ** /sáːy/ 1. *n.* male, man. 2. *adj.* masculine.

– **ສະກັນ** *n.* able-bodied man. – **ໂສດ** *n.* bachelor. – **ຮາຫ** *n.* he-man. – **ຊູ** *n.* adulterer. – **ຍິງ** *n.* men and women.

2 **ຮາ** *n.* sand

– **ຝັ່ງ** *n.* coastline. – **ຫາດ** *n.* sandy beach.

ຮາງຈວ /sáːy cuaːng/ *bot.* medicinal tree, *Cinnamomum iners Reinw.* (Vidal)

ຮາງສຸເຄ /sáːy sŭː khǐaː/ *bot.* vine, *Capparis zeylanica L.* (Vidal)

ຮາງສົ /sáːy sŏng/ *bot.* vine whose latex is used medicinally for abrasions, *Streptocaulon tomentosum W. & A.* (Vidal)

ຮາງຮະເດັ /sáːy sā den/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ຮາງຮູ /sáːy sūː/ *bot.* 1. kind of terrestrial plant having large leaves and red and white flowers. 2. bush having edible fruit and wood used medicinally in childbirth, eruptions and rheumatism; *Capparis micrantha DC.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Capparis pyrifolia*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Lamk. (Vientiane) (Vidal).

– ດົນ *same as* ຊາງຮູ

ຊາງວາມ /sáːy vâːn/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Cephalantus naucleoides DC.* (Vidal)

ຊາງເຫີ້ມ /sáːy hə̌ːn/ *bot.* type of plant having yellow flowers.

ຊ້າງ /sàːy/ 1. *adj.* left *(direction)*. 2. *v.* slant or lean to the left.

– ສຸດ *n. or adj.* extreme left. ທາງຊ້າງ *adv.* to the left. ເບື້ອງຊ້າງ *adv.* on the left side. ແຮງຊ້າງ *adj.* left-handed.

ຊຽ /sǐy/ *n.* 1. name of a sharp knife used for splitting bamboo into slivers. 2. a single-edged dagger.

ຊຽເຢ /sǐy yeː/ *(French) n.* July.

ຊ /sūy/ *onom.* sound of wind blowing.

1 ຊ /sɔ́ːy/ *v.* dice, shred, mince, chop up, cut into strips.

2 ຊ *v.* sit with legs extended.

ຊ້ອງ /sɔ́ːy vɔ́ːy/ 1. *adv.* serenely, peacefully. 2. *adv.* steadily, softly *(of the wind)*.

ຊ /sɔ̄ːy/ *v.* do or speak on behalf of, for no pay.

– ເຫລືອ *v.* help, assist, aid.

ຊ /sɔ̀ːy/ 1. *n.* the youngest *(usually of children)*; the last. 2. *adj.* small, fine. 3. *adj.* supple. 4. *adj.* beautiful.

1 ເຊີ /sə́ːy/ 1. *n.* spy. 2. *n.* prisoner of war. 3. *n.* liaison man, accomplice.

– ກັນ *adv.* in connivance.

2 ເຊີ 1. *n.* the gust of wind which precedes a tempest. 2. *v.* blow continuously. 3. *v.* fondle, caress.

– ຊົມ *v.* fondle, caress, admire, praise.

ເຊ ຊ /sə̄a:y/ 1. *v.* cave in. 2. *adj.* almost rotten *(of rice only)*.

ເຊ ຊ ໆ /sə̄a:y sə̄a:y/ *adv.* refreshingly (as the feeling experienced from a light breeze).

1 ຊວ /sə́a:y/ *n.* conical container made of banana leaves used to carry flowers, candles and incense sticks.

2 ຊວ 1. *adv.* in bad luck. 2. *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate.

3 ຊວ *zool.* kind of scaleless fish.

ຊວມື /sə́a:y mɛ̄ː/ *n.* artificial long fingernails worn in Lao-Thai dances.

ຊ /sūa:y/ *v.* help, aid, assist.

– ກັນ *v.* help each other. – ກັນຫ ໍ *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

help each other. – ຂອງແດ v. please help me; please give me a hand. – ຊ່ວຍ v. save a life. – ທຳ(ເຮັດ)ແທນຂອງແດ v. please do it in my place. – ບ່ໄດ v. it can't be helped. – ແປ v. help to translate. – ມື v. lend a hand. – ວ່ວງໜ້ຳ v. intercede for. – ໃຫ v. help. – ໃຫ້ໄປບອກ-ລາວແດ v. please go and tell him. – ເຫລືອ v. help, lend a hand. – ເຫລືອ-ຊ່ວຍກັນແລະກັນ adj. helping one another. – ແຮງ v. help out.

1 ຊ້ຶ /sāt/ 1. v. hurl; throw a long object vigorously. 2. v. wash against the shore. – ກຳປັ້ນ v. hit with the fist. – ຂັ້ນຝັ່ງ v. cast ashore. – ຫອກ v. hurl a spear.

2 ຊ້ຶ *(Thai)* adv. clearly, distinctly. – ເຈນ 1. adv. exactly, distinctly; by rote. 2. adj. clear, distinct.

ຊ້ຶຄວາມເວົ /sāt khva:m vào/ 1. v. deny one's words and place the blame on another. 2. v. impeach.

ຊ້ຶຊະວາມ /sāt sā vá:n/ ຊ້ຶຊວາມ /sāt sā vá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* adj. bright, brilliant, glowing, glaring; civilized.

1 ຊ້ຶເຊ /sāt sé:/ v. proceed without evidence.

2 ຊ້ຶເຊ v. stagger.

3 ຊ້ຶເຊ v. wander, roam.

ຊ້ຶຊ່ວມ /sāt sò:n/ v. integrate.

ຊ້ຶໂທດ /sāt thò:t/ v. pass the blame.

ຊ້ຶທອດ /sāt thò:t/ v. blame, implicate.

ຊ້ຶອອກ /sāt ò:k/ v. deny one's act and blame another.

1 ຊາ /sà:t/ n. nation, country; race; group, tribe; pedigree; incarnation; caste; species. – ແຂກດຳ n. Negro race. – ຄົນ n. humanity, mankind. – ເຊ້ຶ n. family, lineage. – ໄທ n. Thai race. – ມະນຸດ n. mankind; the race of man. – ໂລກ n. mankind; inhabitants of the world. – ລາວ n. the Lao people. – ໜ້ຳຂາວ n. white race. – ອຳນາດ n. independent country.

2 ຊາ *(Pali)* 1. n. birth, life. 2. v. be born. – ກ່ອນ n. previous life, former incarnation. – ນ້ຳ n. this life, this incarnation. – ໜ້າ n. the next life, the next incarnation.

3 ຊາ 1. n. type, sort, kind. 2. n. rank.

4 ຊາ v. graze.

5 ຊາ n. vermilion powder used to make ink.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

6 **ฮาก** *n.* animal which is savage in protecting its young.

7 **ฮาก** *bot.* 1. annatto tree, *Bixa orellana.* 2. oleoresinous hardwood tree, *Dipterocarpus obtusifolius Teysm.* (Vidal)

ฮากตี /sà:t tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* ordinary, normal, usual. 2. *adv.* naturally. 3. *adj.* born.

1 **ฮิก** /sīt/ 1. *v.* clip off the top. 2. *v.* graze, touch lightly. 3. *adj.* near, close; intimate; adjacent.

2 **ฮิก** *v.* pull or hit sharply.

3 **ฮิก** *adj.* victorious.

ฮิกตะมาม, ฮิกมาม /sīt tá má:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the victorious; Buddha.

ฮิก /sì:t/ *adj.* pale, faded; tasteless, insipid.

– **สลิก** *v.* fade with sadness. – **ปามฮิกๆง** *v.* whiten, blanch *(as a corpse).*

1 **ฮุก** /sūt/ *v.* decline, deteriorate.

– **โฮม** 1. *v.* worsen, age, grow old. 2. *adj.* damaged, ruined. – **โฮมลวย** *v.* decline, worsen, deteriorate, age, grow old.

2 **ฮุก** *n.* group; team; section.

3 **ฮุก** *n.* occasion; time; turn.

4 **ฮุก** *(English)* *n.* suit.

– **ฮาบม้ำ** *n.* bathing suit.

5 **ฮุก** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* uniform. 2. *n.* set.

6 **ฮุก** *(Thai)* *n.* installment.

1 **ฮูก** /sù:t/ *v.* swoop down.

2 **ฮูก** *n.* slip knot.

3 **ฮูก** *n.* time, turn, episode; section.

4 **ฮูก** 1. *bot.* vine, liana, used for making fish nets, *Toxocarpus villosus DC.* 2. fish trap made of the above.

ฮูกฮาก /sù:t sà:t/ *onom.* sound of sucking *(as milk or air).*

เฮ็ด /sēt/ *v.* dry; wipe, rub; set *(hair).*

– **เฮาฮ่องฮูม** *v.* clean the windows. – **ตา** *v.* wipe one's eyes. – **ตัว** *v.* dry oneself. – **มำตา** *v.* wipe away the tears. – **ปาก** *v.* wipe the mouth. – **มือ** *v.* dry the hands; wipe the hands. – **รถ** *v.* clean the car. – **เหื่อ** *v.* wipe off the perspiration. – **หมา** *v.* dry one's face; wipe the face.

แฮด /sè:t/ *onom.* splashing, humming or buzzing sound.

1 **โฮก** /sò:t/ *(Pali)* bright; civilized; prosperous.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ໂຊດ** *zool.* name of the largest type of deer.

ໂຊດຕະການ, ໂຊດຫານ /sɔ̀:t tá ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* civilization; prosperity; beauty.

ໂຊດໂລດ /sɔ̀:t lɔ̀:t/ 1. *adj.* large and ugly. 2. *see* **ໄຈດໂລດ**

1 **ຊົດ** /sɔ̂t/ *v.* eat *(suck in)* soup; sip.

– **ເໜງ** *v.* eat soup. – **ນ້ຳເໜງ** *v.* eat soup.

2 **ຊົດ** *v.* help, keep from danger; save from danger.

– **ຊວຍ** *v.* help.

3 **ຊົດ** 1. *n.* section, group. 2. *n.* session. 3. *n.* episode.

ຊົດໃຊ້ /sɔ̂t sáy/ *v.* reimburse, compensate.

ຊົດເຊີຍ /sɔ̂t sə́:y/ *v.* reimburse, pay; increase, add.

ຊົດໆ /sɔ̂t sɔ̂t/ *adj.* dripping; falling continuously (as a waterfall).

ຊົດໆຮ້ອນໆ /sɔ̂t sɔ̂t hɔ̀:n hɔ̀:n/ *adv.* just, just now, recently; immediately.

1 **ຊອດ** /sɔ̀:t/ *v.* puncture, pierce.

2 **ຊອດ** 1. *v.* see clearly, understand completely. 2. *v.* appear, seem.

3 **ຊອດ** *v.* arrive.

– **ຫູ** *v.* reach the ears.

4 **ຊອດ** *adj.* mixed *(as of a breed).*

5 **ຊອດ** *bot.* 1. type of small bamboo with paper-like bark at the sections. 2. a bamboo used for construction, *Oxytenanthera parvifolia Br.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ຊອດຂຶ້ນ /sɔ̀:t khɨ̂n/ *v.* rise out of, come up *(as a plant or the sun).*

1 **ເຊີດ** /sə̀:t/ *n.* sled with runners.

2 **ເຊີດ** 1. *n.* music played on the departure of a high personage. 2. *n.* kind of dance, imitating flight.

3 **ເຊີດ** 1. *n.* coronet, crown, tiara. 2. *v.* crown.

– **ຄໍ** *n.* golden crown.

4 **ເຊີດ** *(English) n.* shirt.

5 **ເຊີດ** *v.* lift, exalt.

– **ຊູ** *v.* elevate, raise; further; foster.

ເຊີດສີ /sə̀:t sīng/ *n.* a Lao song; name of a type of classical dance.

ເຊີດເນື /sə̀:t nɨ̀a:/ *v.* go hunting.

ເຊືອດ /sɨ̀a:t/ *v.* slice, cut, carve.

1 **ຊວດ** /sùa:t/ 1. *zool.* mouse, rat. 2. *n.* name of the first year of the twelve-year cycle, Year of the Rat.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ᩋᩅᨣ 1. *adj.* remaining. 2. *adv.* too much.

3 ᩋᩅᨣ *v.* mortgage, give as security.

4 ᩋᩅᨣ *v.* awaken, regain consciousness.

– ᨴᩩᨲᩥᨿ᩹ *v.* wake up, regain consciousness.

ᩋᩅᨣᨿᩢᩴ /sùa:t nèm/ 1. *v.* dive into water. 2. *n.* scuba equipment. 3. *n.* sacred words or spell to enable one to stay under water a long time.

ᩋᩅᨣᩃᩅᨣ /sùa:t lùa:t/ 1. *adv.* without character. 2. *adj.* impolite. 3. *v.* eat without manners.

ᩋᩣᨲ *see* ᩋᩣᨣ

ᩋᩥᨲ *see* ᩋᩥᨣ

ᨩᩉᨲ *see* ᨩᩉᨲᨲᩮ

ᩈᩢᩴ /sán/ 1. *adj.* steep; vertical. 2. *v.* straighten up, place erect.

– ᨠᩮ *v.* straighten the neck.

ᩈᩢᨲᩩ /sán tú/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* anything alive, flora or fauna. 2. *n.* offspring.

ᩈᩢᨾᩮᩈᩣ /sán nā să:/ ᩈᩢᨾᩈᩣ /sán să:/ *(Pali)* *n.* age *(of a living being)*.

ᩈᩢᨾᩮᩈᨴᩩᨲ /sán nā sû:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* examine, investigate, inspect, verify.

– ᨾᩥᨲᩈᩥᨿ *v.* conduct a postmortem.

ᩈᩢᨾᩩ /sán nū/ *(Pali)* *n.* knee.

ᩈᩢᩴ /sān/ *v.* tremble, vibrate, sway, shake.

1 ᩈᩢᩴ /sản/ 1. *n.* grade, rank, class, stage, level. 2. *n.* floor, story; layer.

– ᨽᩣᨿᩣ *n.* first grade; primary course. – ᨾᩣᨿᩃ *n.* middle ranks or grades. – ᨧᨲᩩᨳᩮᨿᩣ *n.* fourth grade. – ᩈᩪᨲᩃ *adj.* high-ranking. – ᩋᩪᨶ *adj.* low-class, inferior. – ᨲᩥ , ᨲᨲᩥᨿ *n.* third grade. – ᨲᩣᩴ *adj.* low-ranking. – ᨫᩴ *n.* stage; primary, basic or first stage. – ᨴᩩᨲᩥᨿ *n.* second stage. – ᨾᩮᩣᩃ 1. *n.* upstairs, upper floor, higher level. 2. *n. or adj.* superior. – ᨷᩴ 1. *n.* inside layer. 2. *adj.* inner. – ᨾᩉᩣ *n.* outer layer; right side of fabric. – ᨻᩢᨾᨴᩣᩈᩢᨠᩣ *n.* hierarchy. – ᨻᩢᩴ *n.* upstairs. – ᨾᩥᨲᩮᩈᨠ *n.* special grade. – ᩈᩪᨿᩣ *n.* levels of heaven; heaven. – ᨿᩬᨾ *adj.* first-class, top class, top grade. – ᨲᩣᩁᩣᨠᩣᨾᨾᩮᩈᩮ-ᨾᩮᩣᩃᩃ *n.* civil service grades. – ᩃᩩᨠᩃ *n.* ground floor; downstairs. – ᩃᩩᨾ *n.* lower ranks or grades; ground floor, downstairs. – ᩋᩢᨾᩮ *n.* caste, class. – ᨫᩴ *n.* first grade.

2 ᩈᩢᩴ *n.* quality.

– ᨾᩣᩴ *n.* leader in quality. – ᨫᩥᨠ *adj.* excellent, superior.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ᩉᩣᩴ *n.* shelf.

4 ᩉᩣᩴ *adv.* in that case.

1 ᨡᩣᩴ /sá:n/ 1. *n.* outside stair. 2. *n.* porch, back porch. 3. *n.* platform. 4. *n.* back of house.

– ᨡᩣᨲᩥ *(Thai) n.* platform. – ᨾᩩᨡᨾᩮᩴ *n.* front porch. – ᨾᩬᩁᩣ *n.* platform for wat, that, pagoda. – ᨦᩮᩣᩴ *n.* house platform.

2 ᨡᩣᩴ *(Pali) v.* concentrate, meditate *(religious) (in four classes).*

ᨡᩣᩴᨾᩮᩬᩁᩣ /sá:n mɛ́a:ng/ *n.* outskirts.

ᨡᩣᩴ /sā:n/ *v.* spread out, expand, scatter; be scattered, be dispersed, be routed.

ᨡᩴ /sǎn/ ᨡᩴᨾᨶᩈᩣ /sǎn nā să:/ *n.* change of one's lot in life; fate, luck; knowledge derived from memory; imagination.

ᨡᩴᨾᨶ /sǎn nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* old age.

– ᨾᨵᩣᨾ *n.* the old, poor people *(literary).*

ᨡᩴᨾᨶᩈᩣ *see* ᨡᩴ

ᨡᩴᨾᨶᨻᩩᨴ /sǎn nā bút/ *(Pali) n.* bonze.

ᨡᩴ /sǎn/ *adv.* many, much; too much.

ᨡᩥ /sì:n/ *n.* meat, flesh.

– ᨡᩥᨻ *n.* raw meat. – ᨡᩃᩣ *n.* fish flesh. – ᨡᩣᩅᩩ *n.* smoked meat. – ᨡᩣᨻ *n.* hash. – ᨦᩮᩅᩩ *n.* dried meat. – ᨡᨿᩣᨻ *n.* tough meat. – ᨾᩪ *n.* pork. – ᨹᨹᩢᨲᩢᨹᩢ *n.* meat, without fat or bone *(slang).*

ᨡᩥᩴ /sɛ́:n/ *n.* lead *(metal).*

ᨡᩮᩴ /sɛ̌:n/ 1. *adj.* happy, gay, vivacious, cheerful, merry. 2. *v.* feel better, rejoice, gladden.

– ᨣᩮᨧ 1. *adj.* gay, pleasant, refreshing. 2. *v.* be satisfied. 3. *n.* heart's delight. – ᨡᩮᩴ *adj.* joyous, cheerful, happy, satisfied. – ᨡᩮᩴᨿᩥᨾᨯᩥ *v.* appreciate. – ᨿᩣᨾ *adj.* happy, joyful. – ᨾᩅᨾ *adj.* pleasant; joyful, cheerful. – ᨦᩮᩅ *v.* feel better.

ᨡᩩᨾ /sún/ *v.* dam.

ᨡᩩᨾ /sú:n/ *v.* hit against.

1 ᨦᩮᩴ /sén/ *v.* sign.

– ᩈᩢᨾᨿᩣ *v.* sign an agreement. – ᨡᩮᩴ 1. *v.* sign. 2. *n.* signature. – ᨡᩣᨿ *n.* sign of acknowledgment.

2 ᨦᩮᩴ *v.* tremble, shake; vibrate; tremble with fear.

– ᨿᩣᨾ *v.* tremble with fear.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ເຊັ້ມ *n.* wood used as an upright *(support, beam, etc.)* in building a house.

ເຊັ້ມໆ /sén sén/ *adv.* dripping continuously; continuously.

1 ເຊ່ນ /sēn/ 1. *conj.* as, just as, for instance, thus, to wit. 2. *n.* kind, type; example; sample. 3. *adj.* similar, nearly equal.

– ກັ້ນ *adv.* likewise; the same as. – ກ່ອນ *adv.* formerly. – ໃດ *inter.* how. – ດຽວກັນ *adv.* likewise; in the same way. – ຕົວຢ່າງ for example. – ນີ້ *adv.* like this. – ນັ້ນ *adv.* like that. – ວ່າ for example, for instance.

2 ເຊ່ນ *adv.* much, many; too much.

3 ເຊ່ນ *n.* era, period, generation.

ແຊ່ນ /sɛ́:n/ *n.* promontory; sandspit.

ແຊ່ນ /sɛ̀:n/ *v.* skim.

ໂຊ່ນ /só:n/ 1. *v.* carry in a cloth. 2. *n.* sack, bag.

ໂຊ່ນ /sō:n/ *v.* dig up by the roots.

ໂຊ້ນ /sò:n/ 1. *n.* great grandmother. 2. *adj.* very old.

1 ຈ້ຳ /són/ 1. *v.* butt *(as of a buffalo)*; collide with. 2. *v.* resist.

– ກັນ *v.* fight; butt each other; collide.

2 ຈ້ຳ *adj.* restless; naughty.

3 ຈ້ຳ *(Pali) n.* water; river.

– ປະທານ *n.* irrigation. – ລະຈອມ *n.* watercourse. – ລະສະຖານ *(Sanskrit) n.* well; marsh; dam, reservoir. – ລະວາດ *n.* water, river. – ລະຍານ *n.* water vehicle. – ລະທາ, ລະທິ, ລະທານ *n.* water, river; tear. – ລະທານເທ້ວ *v.* rain falls. – ລະນາ *n.* tear. – ລະປະ-ທານ *n.* irrigation. – ລະມະນຸດ *n.* mythical water creature. – ລະນາກ *n.* waterway; water gate; travel by water.

4 ຈ້ຳ *(Pali) n.* man, mankind.

– ວາດ *n.* citizen; national, nationality; race. – ຈ້ຳ *n.* social class.

ຈ້ຳກຳມະກອນ /són kam má: sì:p/ *(Pali) n.* proletariat.

ຈ້ຳໄຊ /són sáy/ 1. *n.* name of an old Lao romance. 2. *adj.* glad.

ຈ້ຳນະບົດ, ຈ້ຳນົດ /són nā bót/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* outskirts. 2. *n.* countryside, rural area.

ຈ້ຳນະວັດສາ /són nā vāt sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* age.

ຈ້ຳນີ /són nī:/ *(Pali) n.* mother.

ຈ້ຳນາຍຸ /són má: nyū/ *(Pali) n.* age.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວິນລະຈັນ /sɔ́n lā can/ *(Pali) n.* alcohol.

1 **ᵏ ຈ** /sɔ̀n/ 1. *v.* take refuge; shelter under; hide. 2. *adj.* sunken.

2 **ᵏ ຈ** *v.* be dislocated *(as a bone).*

1 **ຈ** /sɔ̀:n/ 1. *v.* insert. 2. *v.* harness.

– **ᵏ ເຂ** *v.* insert. – **ˈ ໃສ** *v.* add on. – **ໄປ** *v.* make a way through; squeeze through a crowd.

2 **ຈ** 1. *v.* overlap. 2. *v.* sleep together.

3 **ຈ** *zool.* a digging insect, the mole cricket.

ຈລອ /sɔ̀:n lɔ̀:n/ *adj.* pretty, beautiful, well-aligned.

ˈ ຈ /sɔ̄:n/ *v.* hide, conceal.

– **ᵏ ເ ຄ ຽ** *v.* conceal something *(rare).*

– **ˈ ເ ຽ** *v.* conceal.

1 **ᵏ ຈ** /sɔ̀:n/ *n.* spoon.

– **ເ ກ ບ** *n.* shoehorn. – **ຊ ຳ** *n.* teaspoon.

– **ໂ ຕ ະ** *n.* tablespoon.

2 **ᵏ ຈ** 1. *v.* put on, pile up, set in a pile, lay on top of. 2. *v.* overlap, double, fold over. 3. *v.* harness. 4. *v.* set side by side. 5. *adv.* again and again.

– **ຈ ານ** *v.* stack plates.

3 **ᵏ ຈ** *v.* catch fish by net or basket.

– **ປ ຳ** *v.* fish with a triangular net.

4 **ᵏ ຈ** *bot.* 1. jasmine having sweet-scented white flowers and leaves used medicinally for urticaria, *Jasminum sambac Ait.* (Vidal). 2. ornamental shrub, *Clerodendron fragrans Vent.* (Vidal)

ᵏ ຈ ຊ ົ ມ /sɔ̀:n sɔ́m/ *n.* sexual relations.

ᵏ ຈ ທ າ ງ ຫ ລ ັ ງ /sɔ̀:n thá:ng lăng/ *n.* back seat of a cycle.

ᵏ ᵏ ຈ ມ ຢ ງ /sɔ̀:n nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, the jasmine, *Jasminum sambac Ait.* (Vidal)

ᵏ ᵏ ຈ ມ ປ ອ ມ /sɔ̀:n pɔ̀:m/ *bot.* medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᵏ ຈ ມ ຣ ຖ /sɔ̀:n rōt/ *v.* give a ride.

ᵏ ᵏ ຈ ມ ຫ /sɔ̀:n hɔ̂:/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root, *Clerodendron infortunatum L.* (Vidal)

ເ ຊ ີ ນ /sɔ́:n/ *v.* invite; request, beseech; please; implore, entreat.

– **ˈ ກ ອ ນ** *v.* please go ahead; after you.

– **ᵏ ຂ ະ ມ ຽ ງ** *v.* please. – **ᵏ ເ ຂ າ ມ າ** *v.* please come in. – **ຊ ຸ ມ ເ ຂ ົ າ** *v.* invite to a banquet. – **ດ ື ່ ມ** to your health!

– **ດ ື ່ ມ ນ ้ ำ ເ ຕ ີ ້** *v.* please take some water.

– **ຕ າ ມ ສ ະ ບ າ ຍ** *v.* please make yourself at home; take it easy; make yourself

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

comfortable. – ຖ້າ ກ່ອນ *v.* please wait. – ທາງນີ້ *v.* this way, please. – ທາງນຸ້ນ *v.* that way, please. – ນັ່ງ, – ນັ່ງລົງ *v.* please be seated. – ໄປ *v.* invite to go. – ເພີ່ນເຂ້ານາ *v.* please show him in *(very polite)*. – ຮັບປະທານນຳກັນເດີ້ *v.* please join us *(for a meal, used when someone drops in near mealtime)*. – ຮັບຮູ້ທານ *v.* invite to eat. – ລໍຖາອ່ຽນໜ້ອຍ *v.* please wait a moment, please wait a little. – ໂລດເດີ້ *v.* please help yourself; please go ahead. – ລາວເຂ້ານາ *v.* please show him in *(normal use)*.

ເຊີ່ນ /sɔ̌:n/ *v.* glide; fly with wings aslant.

ຊ່ຽນ /sīa:n/ *v.* smooth off *(a round object, as a drum)*, turn.

ເຊືອນ /sǎa:n/ 1. *v.* go away, flee; hide; go circuitously. 2. *v.* stagger.

– ແຊ 1. *v.* go away, flee; hide. 2. *adj.* neglectful.

[1]**ຊວນ** /súa:n/ *v.* suggest, propose, advise, urge, persuade, incite, instigate, induce, allure.

– ເຊີນ *adj.* inviting. – ໃຫ້ຄິດ *v.* lead one to think. – ໃຫ້ສົງໄສ *v.* lead one to suspect.

[2]**ຊວນ** *v.* explode.

[3]**ຊວນ** 1. *v.* stagger. 2. *v.* fall down.

– ເຊ *v.* stagger.

ຊວນເຊື່ອ /súa:n sǎa:/ *v.* pretend, make believe.

ຊວນຫົວ /súa:n hŭa:/ *n.* comic performance.

ຊ້ວນ /sùa:n/ 1. *v.* shovel, scoop up with a flat tool. 2. *n.* shovel.

[1]**ຊັບ, ຊັພ** /sáp/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* wealth, property, fortune.

– ສິ່ງຂອງ *n.* resources, assets. – ສົມ *n.* property, asset, wealth. – ສົມເງິນຄຳ *n.* goods, property. – ສິດ *n.* property rights. – ສົມບັດ *n.* property.

[2]**ຊັບ** 1. *v.* blot up, mop up. 2. *adj.* soaked, imbued. 3. *n.* land which is always soaked.

ເຈ້ຍຊັບ *n.* blotting paper.

[3]**ຊັບ** *v.* whisper.

– ຊິ່ມ *v.* whisper.

ຊັບຊ້ອນ /sáp sɔ̀:n/ 1. *adj.* complex, complicated, intricate. 2. *adv.* in alternate layers. 3. *v.* mix.

ຊັບທັມມະຊາດ /sáp thám mā sà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* natural resources.

ຊັບພະຈອມ *(Pali)* *n.* natural resources.

ຊັບພະຍາກອນ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* natural resources.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຊາບ /sà:p/ *v.* know *(a fact)*; learn of; acknowledge; understand.

– ເກົ້າຊາບກະທົມອມ *v.* know, understand *(when speaking to royalty)*. – ຊຶ້ງ *adj.* impressed, affected, touched.

ຊາບໆ /sà:p sà:p/ *n.* murmur; sound of low voice(s).

ຊາບລາບ /sà:p là:p/ 1. *v.* stand in line. 2. *adj.* aligned.

ຊີ /sīp/ *(English) n.* jeep.

ຊີ /sì:p/ *(Pali) n.* life, existence.

ຊ̄ /sīp/ *v.* blot.

1 ຊຸ /sūp/ 1. *v.* establish. 2. *v.* reanimate.

2 ຊຸ 1. *v.* temper, harden. 2. *v.* plate.

– ຄຳ *v.* goldplate. – ເງິນ *v.* silverplate. – ທອງ *v.* copperplate. – ມີດ *v.* temper a knife. – ເຫລັກ *v.* temper steel.

3 ຊຸ *v.* support.

– ລ້ຽງ *v.* look after, support.

4 ຊຸ *v.* soak in medicine; saturate.

5 ຊຸ *n.* meat and vegetable salad.

1 ຊຸ /sù:p/ 1. *n.* time, occasion; times. 2. *n.* series. 3. *n.* batch.

2 ຊຸ *v.* get thin.

– ຜອມ *v.* get thin.

ຊຸບລຸ /sù:p lù:p/ *adj.* conical in shape, with truncate top.

ເຊັບຕາມ /sēp ta:m/ *(French) n.* September.

ເຊບເລ /sè:p lè:p/ *adj.* conical in shape, with truncated top, but higher and ugly in comparison with ຊຸບລຸ.

ແຊບ /sɛ̀:p/ *adj.* delicious, delightful, good-tasting, tasty.

– ຊ້ອ *adj.* very delicious *(literary)*.

ແຊບແລ /sɛ̀:p lè:p/ *adj.* conical in shape, with truncated top, but smaller and thinner than ເຊບເລ.

ໂຊ /sɔ̀:p/ *adj.* thin, skinny.

ຊ̄ /sōp/ 1. *n.* sack, bag. 2. *n.* pillowcase. 3. *n.* alms bowl cloth cover.

ຊ̄ລ̄ /sōp lōp/ *adj.* aligned.

1 ຊອ /sɔ̀:p/ 1. *v.* be satisfied with, be content with. 2. *adj.* content, satisfied. 3. *v.* like.

– ໃຈ 1. *adj.* satisfied. 2. *v.* like, be fond of.

2 ຊອ *adj.* good; legal; correct.

– ທັມ *adj.* righteous, ethical.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຈອບກົນ /sɔ̀:p kon/ *adj.* tricky.

ຈອບລອບ /sɔ̀:p lɔ̀:p/ *adj.* conical in shape, with truncated top, but smaller, higher and uglier than ເຊບເລບ.

ເຈີບໆ /sɔ̀:p sɔ̀:p/ *v.* walk with a slow step; drag along.

ເຈີ້ອບ /sə̀a:p/ 1. *v.* fall asleep, nod. 2. *adj.* sleepy.

ຈັພ *see* ຈັບ

ຈີພຈອມ *see* ຈີພະຈອມ

ຈັມພູ /sám phú:/ 1. *bot.* rose apple tree. 2. *adj.* pink.

ຈານ /sá:n/ *n.* plate, dish, bowl; basin.

– ແບນ *n.* flat plate. – ລ້ຳງໜ້ຳ *n.* wash basin.

ຈານຈຳ /sá:n sá:/ 1. *adj.* temporary. 2. *conj.* until.

ຈານຈວ /sá:n sía:y/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Manglietia conifera Dandy.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຈານ /sā:n/ 1. *adv.* repeatedly. 2. *v.* it doesn't matter; I don't care.

ຈຸ /sūn/ *v.* whisper.

1ຈິ /sī:n/ *v.* taste; sip.

2ຈິ *bot.* 1. vine having edible fruit, *Amalocalyx microlobus P.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. *Streptocaulon tomentosum W. & A.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຈຶ /sɨ̄m/ *v.* ooze; soak into, penetrate; be absorbed.

– ຈັບ *v.* soak up.

ຈຶ /sɨ̄m/ *v.* whisper.

1ຊຸມ /súm/ 1. *n.* group, team.

2ຊຸມ *n.* setting of cutlery.

3ຊຸມ *n.* deck of cards.

4ຊຸມ *n.* family, lineage.

5ຊຸມ 1. *v.* gather, assemble, join, congregate. 2. *n.* meeting.

– ນັ້ມ *v.* meet together. – ເຂົ້າ *v.* banquet, feast. – ແຈວ *v.* meet to celebrate; visit together and talk. – ມຸມ 1. *v.* meet, organize. 2. *n.* meeting, gathering, group. – ມຸມຈຸມ *n.* assembly, meeting.

6ຊຸມ *v.* discuss.

ຊຸມແສ /súm sɛ̌:ng/ *bot.* type of plant used for medicine, *Xanthophyllum glaucum.*

ຊຸມແຈ /súm sé:ng/ *zool.* a large black bird; vulture.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ສຸມພຸ /sǔm phú:/ *(Pali) adj.* pink.

ສຸມພອນ /sǔm phó:n/ *bot.* type of fig tree with edible fruit, ***Ficus hispida or F. glomerata.***

ສຸມ /sūm/ 1. *adj.* humid, wet, damp, moist. 2. *v.* moisten, ooze, be wet.

– **ນ້ຳ** *adj.* water-soaked. – **ເຢັນ** 1. *v.* be humid. 2. *adj.* peaceful. – **ເຫື່ອ** 1. *adj.* wet with perspiration. 2. *n.* sweat, perspiration.

ສຸມ /sùm/ 1. *v.* hide, conceal. 2. *v.* darken. 3. *n.* dark places. 4. *n.* hiding place usually covered by a pile of grass or leaves *(as a shooting blind).*

– **ຊ່ອນ** *v.* hide. – **ດັກ** *v.* waylay, ambush. – **ມືດ** *adv.* at nightfall. – **ລາວ** 1. *v.* darken. 2. *n.* dusk.

ສຸມກະຕາ /sum ka ta:y/ *bot.* a tree, ***Blinkworthia lycioides.***

ເຊມເລມ /sé:m lé:m/ *adj.* ugly.

1 **ແຊມ** /sɛ́:m/ 1. *n.* pointed knife (Luang Prabang). 2. *v.* insert, stick in; put in; splice.

2 **ແຊມ** 1. *adv.* too much. 2. *adj.* heavily loaded; too heavy. 3. *adj.* mortally ill *(of a person only).*

3 **ແຊມ** 1. *adj.* pied, dappled. 2. *adj.* gray.

ແຊມແລມ /sɛ̀:m lɛ̀:m/ *n.* pointed face.

ໂຊມ /só:m/ *v.* lift up; hold up, support *(an invalid);* assist; help each other.

ໂຊມໂຊ /só:m sɔ̄:/ *adj.* bending forward to look down at.

1 **ຊົມ** /sóm/ 1. *v.* admire, praise, laud, esteem, honor, eulogize. 2. *v.* kiss in delight. 3. *v.* enjoy, be pleased, rejoice at.

– **ເຊີ** *v.* praise, admire, rejoice. – **ຊື່ນ** *adj.* pleasant to; happy, joyful; pretty *(of a sound).* – **ຊື່ນຍິນດີ** *adj.* gratified, overjoyed.

2 **ຊົມ** *v.* see

– **ຈັນ** *v.* watch the moon. – **ຕລາດ** *v.* visit the market; go window-shopping. – **ເມືອງ** 1. *v.* go sight-seeing. 2. *n.* view of the town.

ຊົມຊູ /sóm sù:/ *n.* sexual relations.

ຊົມຊື່ນ /sóm sɛ̄:n/ *bot.* species of tree with medicinal leaves and fruit.

ຊົມຊ່ອນ /sóm sɔ̀:n/ *n.* sexual relations.

1 **ຊົມພຸ** /sóm phú:/ *adj.* pink.

2 **ຊົມພຸ** *n.* white silk cloth.

ຊົມພຸທະວິບ /sóm phú: thā vì:p/ *geog.* India.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ขอม /ʂɔ̌:m/ 1. *v.* observe, inspect, spy on, watch, examine. 2. *v.* consider, discuss. 3. *v.* suspect.

– เบิ่ง *v.* examine, watch, spy on.

[2]ขอม *n.* bunch of flowers in bloom.

[1]ขอมขุ่ /ʂɔ̌:m ʂɔ̄:/ *adj.* bending forward to look down at *(of people and small animals only).*

[2]ขอมขุ่ *adj.* shabby, poorly dressed.

ขอม /ʂɔ̄:m/ *n.* small storehouse for paddy rice.

[1]ขอม /ʂɔ̀:m/ *v.* train, practice, drill, rehearse.

– มวย *v.* practice boxing, Thai style. – ธบ *n.* military exercise. – ไทย *n.* final rehearsal.

[2]ขอม 1. *n.* the last three operations in cleaning rice. 2. *v.* finish off.

– เขา *v.* give rice a final polishing.

[3]ขอม *(Thai)* *v.* fix, repair.

เขิม /ʂə̌:m/ 1. *adj.* much, many. 2. *adv.* too much, too many. 3. *adj.* densely-branched.

เขิม /ʂə̀:m/ *v.* cut on the bias; slice straight or at an angle.

[1]เขือม /ʂɤ̌a:m/ *n.* increase in neck girth when a male buffalo reaches maturity.

[2]เขือม *zool.* a small scaleless fish.

[1]เขื่อม /ʂɤ̂a:m/ 1. *v.* diminish, deteriorate, melt, lose faith or respect in; lose little by little. 2. *v.* infiltrate.

– ความสัมพันธ์ *v.* lose friendship.

– สูญ 1. *v.* lose; lose one's character. 2. *adj.* unfortunate; uncivilized.

[2]เขื่อม *v.* misbehave.

[3]เขื่อม *v.* soak.

– ซึม *v.* soak.

[4]เขื่อม *(Thai)* *v.* link up, join, weld.

– เข้ากัน *v.* mix together. – เชื่อม *v.* weld.

[5]เขื่อม *v.* compose.

[6]เขื่อม *adj.* uncivilized.

ขิล *see* จิมละ

[1]ขาว ๒๐ /ʂə̌:o/ *math.* twenty, 20.

– สิบ *n.* a score, twenty. – ยี่สิบเอ็ด, ๒๑ *math.* twenty-one, 21.

[2]ขาว 1. *v.* wash in water with extended fingers; stir around with the hand; mix in liquid. 2. *v.* pick up rice with the hand. 3. *v.* grope.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **ຊາວ** *n.* group, tribe, people; native, inhabitant.

– ເກາະ *n.* islander. – ເຂົາ *n.* mountaineer, mountain dweller. – ຈີນ *n.* Chinese. – ສວນ *n.* gardener, farmer. – ດອຍ *n.* mountaineer. – ຕາເວັນຕົກ *n.* Westerner, Occidental. – ຕາເວັນອອກ *n.* Easterner, Oriental. – ໃຕ *n.* southerner. – ຕາງປະເທດ *n.* foreigner. – ທະເລ *n.* seaman, mariner. – ໄທ *n.* Thai. – ນາ *n.* farmer, peasant, cultivator. – ນິຄົມ *n.* settler. – ບ້ານ *n.* villager, neighbor. – ບ້ານນອກ *n.* rural people. – ປະມົງ *n.* fisherman. – ປ່າ *n.* forest people; savage. –ຝຣັ່ງ , ຝຣັ່ງເສດ *n.* French. – ພຸດ , ພຸທ *n.* Buddhist. – ພື້ນເມືອງ *n.* city dweller; native, indigene. – ເມືອງ *n.* citizen, town dweller. – ຢຸຣົບ, ຢຸໂຣບ *n.* European. – ຣົຖ *n.* crew of a vehicle. – ໂລກ *n.* inhabitants of the world. – ລາວ *n.* Lao, Laotian. – ວັງ *n.* people of the palace. – ເໜືອ *n.* northerner. – ໄຮ *n.* hillside farmer. – ເຮືອ *n.* crew of a boat.

ຊ່າວ /sāːo/ *v.* clear land.

– ນາ *v.* clear a ricefield.

1 **ຊີ** /sǐː/ *zool.* small freshwater fish.

2 **ຊີ** *(French) prefix:* bio-.

– ວິທະຍາ *n.* biology. – ເຄມີ *n.* biochemistry.

ຊິວຫາ /sǐv hăː/ *(Pali) anat.* tongue.

– ວິນຍານ *n.* sense of taste.

ຊີວອາວ /sǐv àːo/ *zool.* fish, little larger than **ຊີ**.

ເຊ /sèː/ 1. *v.* stagger. 2. *adj.* leaning, aslant, oblique.

1 **ແຊ** /sɛ́ːv/ *v.* row a boat.

2 **ແຊ** *v.* talk all at once.

3 **ແຊ** *zool.* bird, the black drongo.

4 **ແຊ** *bot.* type of fruit tree producing edible fruit with a very sour taste. It usually grows in marshes.

ແຊວ /sɛ́ːv sɛ́ːv/ 1. *n.* hullabaloo. 2. *adj.* very noisy.

ຊ່ຽວ /sīaːv/ *adj.* expert, skilled, experienced; clever; bold; vigorous.

– ຊານ 1. *adj.* proficient, expert, skilled, adept, well-versed. 2. *n.* expert.

– ຊານທາງເສດຖະກິດ *n.* economic expert or advisor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຍ /nyó:/ ny, the eighth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* **ຫຍ** *and* **ຢ**.

ຍະ /nyā/ 1. *n.* spacing. 2. *v.* separate, break apart; crack.

– **ຂາ** *v.* spread the legs. – **ອອກ** *v.* open, spread apart.

ຍະກະມະ /nyā ká nā/ *(Pali) anat.* liver.

ຍະສະ /nyā sá/ **ຍະໂສ** /nyā sǒ:/ *(Pali) n.* honor, reputation, renown; dignity.

ຍະຊຸຣະເວດ /nyā sū rā vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the name of the second book of the Brahman Bible which treats of magic spells and how to use them.

1 **ຍະຕິ** /nyā tí/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the pause observed between the rhymes in reading Lao *(as well as other Southeast Asia)* poetry.

– **ຫັ** *n.* the artificial pause observed between the rhymed word and the following word in reading poetry, to emphasize the rhyme.

2 **ຍະຕິ** 1. *n.* restraint, control, cessation. 2. *Buddh.* devotee, ascetic, Buddhist monk; a religious mendicant whose passions are completely under control.

1 **ຍະຖາ** /nyā thǎ:/ *(Pali) adv.* comparatively, similarly; as, like; in conformity with; when – **ກາມ** *adv.* at the proper time, at the suitable moment. – **ກັມ** 1. *adv.* at random. 2. *v.* imitate.

2 **ຍະຖາ** *v.* vow, wish.

ຍະຖາພູຕະຍາມ /nyā thǎ: phú: tá nyá:n/ *(Pali) n.* knowledge of the truth.

ຍະມະ /nyā mā/ *(Pali) n.* pair, couple, twin.

– **ກະປະຕິຫາມ** *Buddh.* supernatural demonstration by proofs in pairs given by the Buddha to non-Buddhist priests to prove his superiority, in the province of Raja Karu.

1 **ຍະມະກະ** /nyā mā ká/ *Buddh.* name of the Buddhist Bible dealing with dharma.

2 **ຍະມະກະ** *n.* pair, twin.

ຍະມະການ /nyā mā ka:n/ *gram.* the repetition sign: **ๆ**.

ຍາ /nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* word derived from **ອາດຍາ** or **ອາຊຍາ** meaning power, authority, retribution *(used as a prefix denoting superiority or nobility).*

1 **ຍາຄູ** /nyá: khú:/ *(Pali) n.* rice broth.

ເຂົ້າສັ້ນປີຍາຄູ cake made with young rice.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ยาคู** *n.* abbreviation of the word **ยาจุยาคู**, a bonze of the third rank.

ยาจะมา /nyá: cá ná:/ *(Pali) n.* request, demand, requisition.

ยาจิก /nyá: cók/ *(Pali) n.* beggar, mendicant.

ยาจุกะ /nyá: sā ká/ *(Pali) n.* one who officiates at a sacrifice; a priest or Brahman.

ยาตะมา /nyá: tá ná:/ *(Pali) n.* torment, pain.

ยาตา /nyá: ta:/ **ยาดา** /nyá: da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* daughter-in-law.

ยาติ /nya: tí/ or /nyà:t tí/ *(Pali) n.* brothers and sisters; blood relative.

– **กา** *n.* blood relative. – **ผิ้มญา** *n.* relatives and friends. – **พวกพ้อง** *n.* relatives.

1 **ยาณะ** /nyá: nā/ *(Pali) n.* intelligence, knowledge, wisdom.

– **ทัดสมะ** *n.* perspicacity, supreme knowledge. – **วิถี** *n.* the way of knowledge.

2 **ยาณะ** *n.* vehicle of any kind; litter or palanquin.

– **กะ** *n.* small carriage.

1 **ยามิ** /nyá: ní:/ *(Pali) n.* a form of rhyme of eleven syllables in two lines.

2 **ยามี** 1. *n.* one endowed with knowledge or intelligence. 2. *adj.* wise, intelligent.

ยามุมาถ /nyá: nū mà:t/ *(Pali) n.* royal palanquin.

ยาปะนะ /nyá: pá nā/ *(Pali) n.* the preservation of all life; support of life.

– **มัถ** 1. *n.* quantity of food necessary to sustain life. 2. *adj.* sufficient to maintain life.

ยาพ่อ /nyá: phɔ̄:/ *n.* honorific to father or an older man.

ยามะ /nyá: mā/ *n.* period of three hours.

ยามะกาลิก *see* **กาลิก**

ยามะโยก /nyá: mā nyò:k/ *n.* an auspicious time.

ยามา /nyá: má:/ *n.* the third of seven stages in paradise.

ยาแม่ /nyá: mɛ̄:/ *n.* honorific applied to mother or an older woman.

ยามักกาม /nyá: māk ka:n/ *(Sanskrit) gram.* diacritical mark, x, silencing a letter.

ยามิก /nyá: mīk/ **ยามิกะ** /nyá: mī ká/ *(Sanskrit) n.* guardian; night watchman.

ยาวะกาลิก *see* **กาลิก**

ยาวะจิวิกา *see* **กาลิก**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ย่า /nyā/ *n.* paternal grandmother, on the side of the husband's mother.

– **หวด** *n.* great grandmother.

ย่าเถ้า /nyā: thâo/ *bot.* ornamental plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum Salisb.* (Vidal)

1**ญ** /nyĭ:/ 1. *v.* stamp on. 2. *v.* knead, rub with a circular motion.

– **ย่วง** 1. *v.* stamp on. 2. *v.* fold, crumple by hand or foot. 3. *v.* knead. 4. *v.* rub together and thus crumple. 5. *adv.* floating in the air.

2**ญ** *gram.* a meaningless prefix used in poetry to complete the rhythm.

ญี /nyī:/ 1. *adj.* second *(in order)*. 2. *n.* second month of the lunar calendar. 3. *n.* third year of the ancient cycle of twelve, the Year of the Tiger.

ญีสุน /nyī: sŭn/ *bot.* the African marigold, *Tagetes patula.*

ญีโถ /nyī: thŏ:/ *bot.* 1. the ornamental shrub, oleander, *Nerium oleander K. & G.* (Vidal). 2. ornamental shrub, *Thevetia neriifolia Juss.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ญีบา /nyī: ba:/ *bot.* epiphytic fern, *Platycerium coronarium Desv.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ญีปุ่น /nyī: pūn/ *geog.* Japan.

ญีห้อ /nyī: hô:/ *n.* brand, make; trade name, trademark.

ญีหุบ /nyī: hŭp/ *bot.* a shrub with large leaves and white flowers, *Talauma longifolia.*

ญ็อๆ /nyɨ̄ nyɨ̄/ *adj.* swarming with maggots.

ญู /nyū/ **ญ้วะ** /nyūa/ *v.* cajole, persuade; excite, incite; deceive.

– **เย้อ** *v.* deceive; incite, rouse, excite. – **ญิง** *v.* incite, exhort, persuade. – **ญิงสับส** *v.* slander. – **แหย** *v.* incite dissension.

ญุคคมตะ /nyū khán tá/ *(Pali) n.* the end of the world; the final period of man; the end of an era.

– **วาด** *n.* the great wind which will destroy the world.

ญุคคมหอม /nyū khán thɔ́:n/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* the mountain chain surrounding the center of paradise.

ญุคม /nyū khón/ *(Pali) n.* two; pair.

1**ญุติ** /nyū tĭ/ **ญุตติ** /nyūt tĭ/ *(Pali) v.* end, stop permanently.

2**ญุติ** *adj.* just, good.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทัม 1. *adj.* just, impartial. 2. *n.* justice.

ญุ๊ยม /nyū bon/ *n.* the heart of a text; subject matter *(rare)*.

ญุพะ /nyū phā/ *(Pali) adj.* young.

– กิ *n.* young lady *(poetic)*.

ญุพา /nyū phá:/ **ญุพาม** /nyū phá:n/ **ญุพาพาม** /nyū phá: phá:n/ **ญุพาพิม** /nyū phá: phĭn/ *(Pali) n.* pretty girl.

ญุระยาถ /nyū rā nyà:t/ **ยิวระยาถ** /nyúa: rā nyà:t/ *(Sanskrit) v.* walk, go, move, travel *(poetic)*.

ญุโรป /nyū rò:p/ *geog.* Europe.

ญุวะ /nyū vā/ **ญุวา** /nyū vá:/ **ญุวาม** /nyū vá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* young man.

– จิม 1. *adj.* adolescent. 2. *n.* young man.

– กิ *n.* young lady *(poetic)*. – มาธิ *n.* young woman. – ราถ *n.* crown prince.

ญู /nyú:/ *n.* broom.

– ทวาถ *n.* broom. – ปัถ *n.* broom.

ญูถะ /nyú: thá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* herd, flock, group.

ญูถิกา /nyú: thĭ ka:/ *(Sanskrit) bot.* jasmine, *Jasminum auriculatum*.

ญูทาง /nyú: thā:ng/ 1. *v.* amuse oneself, enjoy oneself, take one's ease, lounge. 2. *adv.* more than enough. (This word always precedes the verb, and refers to a subject which is under discussion, as food, money, convincing argument, etc.).

ญูนาม /nyú: ná:n/ *geog.* Yunnan, province of South China.

ญู /nyū:/ *v.* crumple, be crumpled, crush, be wrinkled.

– ยี *adj.* wrinkled, creased.

ญู /nyù:/ *v.* push forward; support.

ญูหมูม /nyù: nŭ:n/ *v.* help, support; satisfy.

เยซู /nyé: sú:/ *(French) n.* Jesus.

เยพุงยะ /nyé: phúy nyā/ *(Pali) adv.* much, many.

เยพุงสีกา /nyé: phúy sĭ ka:/ *(Pali) n.* majority opinion; a majority; consensus.

เยพุงยะไม, เยพุยมัย /nyé: phúy nyā náy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* procedure used by all. 2. *adj.* common, popular.

เญยะ /nyē/ *v.* unfold, open out, break open, separate.

เญย /nyé:/ *v.* hold out.

– มือ *v.* hold out the hand.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ญเย /nyè:/ 1. *n.* truth. 2. *n.* reality; the real object as opposed to the picture or name.

2 ญเย *n.* dynasty; ancestry.

3 ญเย *zool.* a red-sided lizard which lives in holes, *Liolepis belliana.* Its flesh is highly esteemed.

4 ญเย *bot.* a type of rattan, growing in marshy land. Its young shoots are edible.

1 โยะ /nyō/ 1. *adj.* slackened, loosened; unsteady, shaky. 2. *adj.* moderate; neither inadequate nor excessive. 3. *v.* tolerate.

2 โยะ *v.* move one part smoothly within another.

– ยาม 1. *v.* move one part smoothly within another *(as a piston within a shaft).* 2. forgive, tolerate.

โย /nyó:/ *v.* provoke.

1 โยคะ /nyó: khā/ *(Pali) n.* yoga.

2 โยคะ 1. *n.* action of composition. 2. *n.* usage, use. 3. *n.* participation. 4. *n.* patience, perseverance. 5. *n.* passion.

3 โยคะ *n.* ceremony or method of entering a hypnotic trance under the guidance of teachers.

4 โยคะ *n.* two or more planets in the same zodiacal sign.

โยคะจักขุ /nyó: khā cák khú/ *(Sanskrit) n.* clairvoyance.

โยคะสาก /nyó: khā sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* aeronautical science.

โยคะนิทหา /nyó: khā nīt thá:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* period of time in a trance when external influences are not sensed. 2. *n.* intensity of a meditative trance.

โยคาวะจะระ /nyó: khá: vā cá rā/
โยคาวะจอม /nyó: khá: vā co:n/ 1. *n.* patient person. 2. *n.* bonze going into a meditative trance.

โยคี /nyó: khī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* practitioner(s of yoga.

โยโส /nyó: sŏ:/ *adj.* bad; pretentious; egotistical, vain, boasting.

โยจะนา /nyó: sā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* name of a Pali treatise on syntax.

โยถึกา *see* ยุถึกา

1 โยทะกา /nyó: thā ka:/ *(Pali) n.* a large hook; an anchor.

2 โยทะกา *bot.* a bush with fragrant white flowers, *Randia siamensis.*

1 โยทา/nyó: thá:/ *(Pali) n.* soldier; troops; warrior.

– ทัพ *n.* army; troops.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ໂຍທາ** 1. *n.* manual labor. 2. *n.* construction, enterprise. 3. *n.* Ministry of Public Works.

– **ທິກາມ** *n.* public work.

ໂຍທິ /nyó: thĭ:/ **ໂຍທິນ** /nyó: thĭn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* warrior; soldier; military officer.

ໂຍນิโส /nyó: nī sŏ:/ *(Pali) adv.* appropriately, suitably, clearly; from the beginning; thoroughly.

ໂຍนิโสมะนะสิกาม /nyó: nī sŏ: mā nā sĭ ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* good comprehension; marvelous reasoning; omniscience.

ໂยนิ /nyó: nĭ:/ 1. *n.* uterus. 2. *n.* birth; origin, source, genesis. 3. *n.* vagina *(present popular usage).*

ໂยนก /nyó: nōk/ 1. *n.* ancient name for the Greek people. 2. *n.* ancient kingdom of northern Laos and Thailand. 3. *n.* a northern tribe.

ໂย /nyò:/ *adj.* not firm; not straight.

– **เย้** *adj.* not firm; not straight.

เยาะ /nyɔ̄/ *v.* tap or strike softly.

เยาะเย้ย /nyɔ̄ yè:y/ *v.* deride, mock.

1 **ย** /nyó:/ *v.* lift.

– **ฮ้ม** *v.* lift. – **ยก** *v.* raise, lift *(not in good usage).* – **มือ** *v.* raise the hand in greeting.

2 **ย** 1. *v.* praise, congratulate, honor; flatter. 2. *v.* salute with the palms together.

– **ใส่เกา** *v.* join hands over the head in sign of respect or submission.

– **มือสาพุ** *v.* salute in honor with palms joined; show a sign of respect or of thankfulness; thank.

3 **ย** *bot.* tree, *Morinda citrifolia*, useful for dyes and medicine.

ยค /nyó: khó:/ *v.* stretch the neck to see better.

ยโคก /nyó: khò:k/ *bot.* tree whose wood and bark are used for red dye, *Morinda tinctoria Roxb.* (Vidal)

ยแสง /nyó: sĕ:ng/ *v.* fade *(as sunlight).*

ยสม /nyó: sôm/ *bot.* bush with medicinal roots, *Ixora* possibly *grandifolia Zoll. & Mor.* var. *glabra.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ยดง /nyó: dong/ *bot.* bush, *Prismatomeris albidiflora Thw.* (Vidal)

ยบาม /nyó: bà:n/ *bot.* bush having edible fruit, *Morinda citrifolia L.* (Vidal)

ยให้ /nyó: hây/ *v.* give, present to.

ย /nyɔ̄:/ *n.* a part of the intestine of bovines.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຍ໋ແຍ /nyɔ̄: nyɛ̄:/ *(Thai) adj.* weak, feeble.

ຍ /nyɔ̀:/ *n.* a Lao tribe of ancient origin in the area of Ban Houei Sai; now moved to the south.

ຍ້ຍມ /nyɔ̀: nyán/ *(Thai) v.* talk back to; mock; distrust.

ຍ້ຍ /nyɔ̀: thɔ̀:/ *v.* shrink from; be discouraged.

1 ເຍ /nyé:/ *Bib.* the first man and woman: Adam and Eve.

2 ເຍ *gram.* word used for emphasis at the end of a sentence expressing a request.

1 ເຍ້ /nyè:/ *n.* giant.

2 ເຍ້ *n.* name of a town in a Lao romance.

ເຍ້ຽ /nyīa/ 1. *v.* do, make, work. 2. *v.* do! *(imperative).*

ເຍ້ຽ /nyǐa:/ *n.* storehouse, granary.

– ເຂ້າ *n.* rice granary.

ເຍ້ຽ /nyǐa:/ 1. *adj.* long *(of time);* enduring. 2. *v.* persist, endure.

ເຍ້ຽໄຍ /nyǐa: nyáy/ *v.* connect, link.

ຍ້ວະ /nyūa/ *v.* persuade, act or believe; propagandize maliciously; incite; coax, wheedle; convert.

– ເຍ້າ *v.* incite maliciously; propagandize beneficially. ລໍ້ເຍ້ຽ *v.* tease, ridicule, deride. – ໃຫ້ເມ້ເຕ *v.* excite. – ໃຫ້ໂມໂຫ *v.* anger, provoke.

ຍ້ວຣະຍາດ /nyúa: rā nyà:t/ *(Sanskrit) v.* walk, go *(poetic);* move; travel.

ຍ້ວ /nyūa: nyūa:/ *adj.* swarming.

ຍ້ວຍວມ /nyūa: nyúa:n/ *(Thai) v.* provoke, excite love.

1 ໄຍ /nyáy/ 1. *n.* fiber, fine thread, filament. 2. *n.* spider web. 3. *n.* trip wire.

– ແມ່ງມຸມ *n.* spider thread.

2 ໄຍ *v.* joke.

ໄຍບ້າງ ໝາກ ເມ ່ /nyáy ba:ng ba:ng thī: hûm kē:n/ *bot. n.* endocarp.

ໄຍ /nyāy nyāy/ *adv.* in file.

1 ເຍົ້າ /nyɛ́o/ *adj.* very tired; exhausted; prostrate, very sick; mortally ill.

2 ເຍົ້າ 1. *adj.* young, small. 2. *n.* youth. 3. *adj.* cheap; less. 4. *n.* the least.

3 ເຍົ້າ *bot.* tree with oleaginous fruit, used ornamentally in hedges, *Jatropha curcas Mull.* (Vidal)

– ຂາວ with white flowers. – ແດງ with red flowers. – ລິ ງ *bot.* bush used

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

medicinally for colic, *Jatropha gossypifolia L.* (Vidal)

ເຍົາວະ /nyáo vā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* young, small. 2. *n.* youth. 3. *adj.* less. 4. *n.* the least.

– **ວຸ້ນ** *n.* youth *(collective)*. – **ยอด** *adj.* most beautiful. – **ผา** *n.* pretty girl. – **ผาม** 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* handsome young man. – **มาม** *(Sanskrit)* pretty girl. – **ราด** *n.* crown prince. – **เรด** *(Sanskrit)* pretty girl; princess; queen. – **ลัก** *n.* beautiful woman.

ເຍ̊า /nyāo/ 1. *v.* take something and shake it. 2. *v.* shake a cylinder in divination *(rare)*.

1 **ᩉ ເຍา** /nyào/ *v.* encourage.

2 **ᩉ ເຍา** *adj.* dark green.

3 **ᩉ ເຍา** *see* **ยิวะ**

ยำ /nyém/ 1. *v.* chop rapidly. 2. *n.* a Lao salad.

ยำ̀ยาว /nyém nyā:ng/ *adj.* hanging without order, as vines and stalactites.

ยำ̀ /nyām/ 1. *v.* beat; beat out the time. 2. *v.* stamp rapidly. 3. *v.* trample.

ยำ̀ยี /nyām nyī:/ *v.* molest, ravage; oppress, tyrannize.

ยำ̀ไย *see* **ลำ̀ไย**

ยำ̀ยาม /nyām nyā:m/ 1. *v.* confront 2. *adj.* bold.

ยำ̀ถอก /nyām tɔ̄:k/ 1. *v.* mark time. 2. *v.* go by foot.

ยำ̀เท้า /nyām thào/ *v.* mark time.

1 **ยัก** /nyāk/ *(Pali)* *v.* tie with a knot.

2 **ยัก** *n.* giant, ogre.

– **ยักขิ** *n.* giantess, ogress. – **ไย** *n.* kind of ogre *(poetic)*. – **มาม** *n.* giant.

3 **ยัก** *v.* mete out his own part to each.

– **ยอก** *v.* misappropriate.

4 **ยัก** 1. *v.* set the hook in a fish. 2. *v.* struggle against the hook.

ยักๆ /nyāk nyāk/ *adj.* rapidly rushing, *(as a hooked fish)*.

ยักยันๆ /nyāk nyán nyán/ *adj.* rapidly moving.

ยักย̊ัน /nyāk nyān/ *adj.* rapidly moving.

ยาก /nyà:k/ 1. *adj.* hard, difficult; unhappy. 2. *n.* difficulty.

– **แค้น** *adv.* in penury. – **ใจ** *adv.* in difficulty. – **จน** *adj.* impoverished, very poor, miserable. – **ซ้า** *adj.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

difficult. – ลำยาก *n.* distress, poverty. – วุ่นก *adj.* impeded by work. – ไร้ *adj.* impoverished, very poor, miserable.

ยึก /nyɨ̄k/ *v.* move up and down; raise the eyebrows.

– คิ้ว *v.* move the eyebrows up and down.
– ลิ้วตา *v.* ogle.

ยึก /nyɨ́k/ *v.* shrug.

– ไหล่ *v.* shrug.

[1] **ยุก** /nyūk/ *(Pali) n.* age, era, period; time, movement.

– เข็ญ *n.* period of calamity; time of disaster. – หิน *n.* Stone Age. – ทิม *n.* Golden Age.

[2] **ยุก** *n.* the periods of the world.

กริตายุก	a. first, 1,728,000 years.
ไตรตายุก	b. second, 1,296,000 years.
ทวาปะระยุก	c. third, 864,000 years
กะลิยุก	d. fourth, 432,000 years
	total: 4,320,000 years

The period of 4,320,000 years represents one มะหายุก ; 6,000 มะหายุก is equal to one กัป ; one กัป is equal to 24 hours to the creator of the world.

[3] **ยุก** *n.* the movement(s) of a trapped prey.

ยุกติ /nyūk tí/ **ยุกดิ** /nyūk dí/ *(Pali) adj.* just, good.

แยก /nyɛ̀:k/ 1. *v.* separate, divide; dislocate; dismember; detach. 2. *adj.* separate.

– กัน *adj.* divided. – ย่าง *v.* separate, scatter, distribute. – ทาง *v.* analyze. – ไป *v.* separate. – ออก *v.* divide, spread out.

[1] **โยก** /nyò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* cause to move, budge, shake, rock. 2. *v.* put words in the mouth of another.

[2] **โยก** 1. *n.* planets within the same sign of the zodiac. 2. *n.* calculation of the movements of the planets. 3. *n.* calculation of the lunar day. 4. *n.* horoscope. 5. *n.* fortune, luck. 6. *n.* period of time, astrologically. 7. *astrological:* planets in 60° or 120° conjunctions which carry beneficial aspects.

โยกเยก /nyò:k nyɛ̀:k/ 1. *adj.* wobbly. 2. *v.* wobble, sway, move from one side to another.

[1] **ยิก** /nyōk/ *v.* lift, raise.

– ขึ้น *v.* lift, lift up, raise up.
– ขึ้นได *adj.* portable. – จอก *v.* raise one's glass. – ชูง *v.* elevate. – มือ *v.* raise the hand to. – ลง *v.* lift up and put down elsewhere. – หัวขึ้น *v.* raise

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

the head. – ໃຫ້ສູງ *v.* raise, make higher. – ຍຍກ *v.* lift out, take away.

2 ยิก *v.* move; march *(military).* – ກຳລັງຂຶ້ນຍິກ *v.* land on. – ກອງທັບ *v.* march an army. – ເຂົ້າມາຕີ *v.* invade. – ຄ້ວ *v.* move *(to change residence).* – ຍ້າງ 1. *v.* move; place. 2. *n.* change of duty or of station. – ທັບ *v.* march an army. – ພົນທະຫານ *v.* move troops.

3 ยิก *v.* carry away.

4 ยิก *n.* round in boxing.

ยิกคู /nyōk khú:/ *v.* give a ceremony in honor of the teacher.

ยิกสิมบัดใต้ /nyōk sŏm bát hây/ *v.* give away one's property.

ยิกซ่วง /nyōk sóng/ *n.* brassiere.

ยิกย่อ /nyōk nyó:/ 1. *v.* congratulate, praise, honor. 2. overrate; flatter. – ສັນລະເສີນ *v.* praise, exalt.

ยิกยอง /nyōk nyò:ng/ *v.* esteem; praise; congratulate. – ຕົວເອງ *v.* boast, brag.

ยิกตัวอย่าง /nyōk tua: yā:ng/ *v.* cite as an example.

ยิกตัวเอง /nyōk tua: e:ng/ *v.* boast, brag.

ยิกตีมขนหูอีม /nyōk ton khōm phû: ĕ:n/ *v.* be conceited.

ยิกโทด /nyōk thò:t/ *v.* absolve, pardon, forgive.

ยิกไป /nyōk pay/ *v.* take away.

ยิกป้าย /nyōk pà:y/ *v.* put up a signboard.

ยิกฟ้องง /nyōk fò:ng/ *v.* dismiss a case.

ยิก...มาเล่า /nyōk ... má: lāo/ *v.* take ... under discussion.

ยิกลูกสาวใต้ /nyōk lù:k săo hây/ *v.* give one's daughter in marriage

ยิกเลิก /nyōk lə̀:k/ *v.* abandon; abolish. cancel, annul

ยิกไว้ /nyōk vày/ 1. *v.* suspend, put aside; cease, stop, halt. 2. *adv.* in suspense.

ยิกเว้น /nyōk vèn/ *v.* exclude, except, exempt, remit. – ແຕ 1. *prep.* except. 2. *adv.* besides. – ພาสี *v.* remit or exempt from a tax.

ยิกให้ /nyōk hây/ *v.* offer, hand over: give away; proffer.

ยิกเอา...มาเว้า /nyōk ao ... má: vào/ *v.* bring up the subject of ...

1 ยอก /nyò:k/ 1. *v.* shake up and down *(liquids only).* 2. *v.* pierce and work back

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

and forth. 3. *v.* feel a stabbing pain.

– ขึ้นยฮกลิ่ว *adj.* bumping up and down.

2 ยฮก *adj.* very steep.

ยฮกๆ /nyɔ̄:k nyɔ̄:k/ *adv.* in the manner of one exhausted who runs with bent back and short paces.

เย็ยก /nyɨ̀a:k/ *adj.* shivering, shaking; chilling.

– เย็น *(Thai) adj.* cold.

1 ยฮก /nyùa:k/ *v.* incite, deride, make fun of.

2 ยฮก *n.* movement of water in reaction to a slap or push of the hand *(as an eddy, wave, etc.)*.

1 ญ้าง /nyáng/ 1. *aux. v. equivalent in English to the adv.:* yet, still; not yet. 2. *v.* remain. 3. *prep.* before. 4. *prep.* minus *(of time, as ten o'clock minus ten minutes)*.

– กินยู่ *adj.* still eating. – คิวยู่ *v.* remain. – คึดยฮก *v.* still unable to think of the result. – คึดธฮกยู่ *v.* still thinking about. – คึดุธฮกๆ *v.* still thinking of. – งามยู่ *adj.* still pretty, still beautiful. – จะ *v.* will still ... – เจ็บยู่ *adj.* still sick, still ill. – ถฮก *aux. v. equivalent in English to the adv.* not yet. – เย็น *v.* still be, not yet; nothing at all. – เย็นขันหาญู่ 1. *v.* still have problems. 2. *adj.* doubtful, questionable, uncertain. – เย็นปโยด *v.* still be useful. – เย็นทุวง *v.* still be worried about. – ปงกยู่ *adj.* still wet. – มี *v.* have still; there is, there are. – มีความผิด *v.* be mistaken still. – มีชีวิตยู่ *v.* be still alive. – มีเวลายู่ *v.* there is still time. – มืดยู่ *v.* be dark still. – ยู่ 1. *v.* remain. 2. *adv.* still. – ยู่ตลอดมา *adv.* still, yet. – ยู่นี่ *adv.* still here. – ยู่ใน *adv.* still inside. – ยู่ในใจ *adj.* still in the heart; still kept in confidence. – ยู่ในสมอง *adj.* still in the brain. – ยู่ในความจดจำ *v.* be remembered still; be still in memory. – ยู่นอก *adv.* still outside. – เวันยู่ *adv.* still daylight. – หยังเหลิงยู่ *v.* is there anything still left? – หยังอีก *v.* what else? – หยังอีกบ่ *v.* is there something else? – ไหมยู่ *adj.* still burning. – เหลิง *v.* there's still something left; be left. – เหลิงยู่ *v.* be left.

2 ญ้าง 1. *v.* be. 2. *v.* have, possess. 3. *prep.* at, to.

ญ้างโคแด /nyáng khǎy dɛ̄:/ That's better.

ญ้าวสาว /nyáng sā:o/ *n.* young girl.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ยังบ่ /nyáng bɔ̄:/ *adv.* not yet, still not.

– เกิดเทื่อ *adj.* unborn; not born yet. – สะอาด *adj.* still not clean. – ไดเทื่อ *v.* still don't have it. – เต็มเทื่อ *adj.* not yet full. – ตลอด *adj.* not yet through. – ถูกเทื่อ *adj.* still not right. – บ่มไป *adj.* still not going; still not left. – บ่มมาธอด *adj.* still not coming, still not arrived. – บ่มมาเยอก *adv.* not yet. – บ่มแล้ว *adj.* still not completed. – บ่มเร็ด *adj.* still not finished. – พู *adj.* still not enough. – ลืดละ *adv.* with unabated vigor. – ลืม *adj.* still unforgotten. – แห้งเทื่อ *adj.* still not dry.

1 ยัง /nyāng/ *gram.* meaningless syllable added to a word for emphasis or for tone in poetry.

2 ยัง 1. *adj.* eternal. 2. *adv.* always, eternally; for a long time.

– ยืม *adj.* stable; living or lasting a long time.

ยังยอย /nyāng nyɔ̀:y/ *v.* drip.

ยัง *see* ยั้ง

1 ยาง /nyá:ng/ *n.* a tribe of mountaineers in North Burma, of Lao ethnic stock.

– ดำ *n.* Black Nyang. – แดง *n.* Red Nyang.

2 ยาง hemispheric bamboo cover for fowl.

– ไก่ *n.* portable chicken coop.

3 ยาง *zool.* a bird similar to the white heron, *Ardeola grayi.*

4 ยาง 1. *n.* resin of *Dipterocarpus* used for torches. 2. *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus Roxb.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus Gaertn.* (Paksane) (Vidal). 4. plant, *Panicum sarmentosum Roxb.* (Vidal)

ยางขาว /nyá:ng khă:o/ *bot.* a tree of the *Dipterocarpus* family, possibly *alatus Roxb.*, with white wood and white oleoresin and soft bark. (Vidal)

ยางแดง /nyá:ng dɛ:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree of the *Dipterocarpus* family, possibly *alatus Roxb.*, with red wood, red oleoresin and bark in plates. (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dipterocarpus costatus Gaertn.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus Gaertn.* (Vidal).

ยางเดิม /nyá:ng den/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Vidal)

ยางมอก /nyá:ng muà:k/ *bot.* tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus Roxb.* (Vidal)

ยางเลือม /nyá:ng lén/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ย่าง /nyā:ng/ *v.* walk.

– กับไป *v.* walk back to. – กับมา *v.* walk back from. – เข้าไป *v.* step into, walk into. – เข้ามา *v.* go into, walk into. – ข้ามหมา *v.* outdistance, outstrip. – คืนไป *v.* walk back. – ย่างไวหา *v.* strut, flaunt, walk proudly. – ลงจาก *v.* step out of. – อางอาดใหย *v.* strut, flaunt, walk proudly. – ออกจาก *v.* step out from. – ออกไป *v.* go out, walk outside.

2 ย่าง *(Thai)* *v.* fry, roast, braise; *see* ย่าง.

ย่างยาง /nyā:ng nyá:y/ 1. *adj.* hanging, pendant. 2. *n.* anything hanging *(such as cobwebs)*.

ย่างอางอาดใหย่ /nyā:ng vá:ng và:t nyāy/ *v.* strut, peacock.

1 ยิง /nyíng/ 1. *n.* girl, woman, female. 2. *adj.* female, feminine.

– ขายของ *n.* saleswoman, saleslady. – สาว *n.* girl, young woman. – สาวใช *n.* maidservant. – แพสยา *n.* prostitute, harlot, streetwalker. – พรหมจารี *n.* virgin.

2 ยิง shoot, fire, fire upon.

– สลุด *(English)* *v.* fire a salute. – สุม *v.* concentrate fire. – ตาย *v.* shoot dead. – ถูก *v.* hit *(the target)*. – ทะลุสมอง *v.* shoot through the head. – มำใส *v.* shoot repeatedly. – ยาดดงวโดมา-สองตัว *idiom.* kill two birds with one stone. – เป้าหมาย *v.* miss the target. – ปืน *v.* fire a gun. – ป้อม *v.* shoot down, execute; practice shooting. – พิด *v.* miss the target. – แมน *n.* expert shot. – หมา *v.* shoot with a crossbow.

ยิ่ง /nyīng/ 1. *adj.* extreme, supreme. 2. *gram.* superlative degree. 3. *n.* more.

ยิ่งกว่า /nyīng kvā:/ *gram.* comparative degree.

– อีก *adv.* even more, furthermore.
– อีก *adv.* moreover.

ยิ่งขึ้น /nyīng khîn/ 1. *adv.* very, too; more and more, increasingly. 2. *adj.* bad. 3. *v.* worsen.

ยิ่งแขว /nyīng khê:v/ *v.* grin; bare the teeth.

ยิ่งดีใหย่ /nyīng di: nyāy/ *adv.* so much the better.

ยิ่งใด...ยิ่งเป้ม /nyīng day ... nyə̄:m pen/ *adv.* the more ... the more

ยิ่งแม่ใจ /nyīng nɛ̄: cay/ *adv.* more certain than ever; even more than.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ยังบ่ /nyáng bɔ̄:/ *adv.* not yet, still not.

– เกิดเทื่อ *adj.* unborn; not born yet. – สะอาด *adj.* still not clean. – ไดเทื่อ *v.* still don't have it. – เตมเทื่อ *adj.* not yet full. – ตลอด *adj.* not yet through. – ถูกเทื่อ *adj.* still not right. – ทันไป *adj.* still not going; still not left. – ทันมาธอด *adj.* still not coming, still not arrived. – ทันมาเยอก *adv.* not yet. – ทันแล้ว *adj.* still not completed. – ทันเร็ด *adj.* still not finished. – พู *adj.* still not enough. – ลืดละ *adv.* with unabated vigor. – ลืม *adj.* still unforgotten. – แหงเทื่อ *adj.* still not dry.

1 ยัง /nyāng/ *gram.* meaningless syllable added to a word for emphasis or for tone in poetry.

2 ยัง 1. *adj.* eternal. 2. *adv.* always, eternally; for a long time.

– ยืน *adj.* stable; living or lasting a long time.

ยังยอง /nyāng nyɔ̀:y/ *v.* drip.

ยัว *see* ยั่ว

1 ยาง /nyá:ng/ *n.* a tribe of mountaineers in North Burma, of Lao ethnic stock.

– ดำ *n.* Black Nyang. – แดง *n.* Red Nyang.

2 ยาง hemispheric bamboo cover for fowl.

– ไก่ *n.* portable chicken coop.

3 ยาง *zool.* a bird similar to the white heron, *Ardeola grayi.*

4 ยาง 1. *n.* resin of *Dipterocarpus* used for torches. 2. *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus Roxb.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus Gaertn.* (Paksane) (Vidal). 4. plant, *Panicum sarmentosum Roxb.* (Vidal)

ยางขาว /nyá:ng khă:o/ *bot.* a tree of the *Dipterocarpus* family, possibly *alatus Roxb.*, with white wood and white oleoresin and soft bark. (Vidal)

ยางแดง /nyá:ng dɛ:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree of the *Dipterocarpus* family, possibly *alatus Roxb.*, with red wood, red oleoresin and bark in plates. (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dipterocarpus costatus Gaertn.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Dipterocarpus turbinatus Gaertn.* (Vidal).

ยางเดิม /nyá:ng den/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Vidal)

ยางมอก /nyá:ng muà:k/ *bot.* tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus Roxb.* (Vidal)

ยางเลิม /nyá:ng lén/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ย่าง /nyā:ng/ *v.* walk.

– กับไป *v.* walk back to. – กับมา *v.* walk back from. – เข้าไป *v.* step into, walk into. – เข้ามา *v.* go into, walk into. – ข้ามหมา *v.* outdistance, outstrip. – คืนไป *v.* walk back. – ย่างไวหา *v.* strut, flaunt, walk proudly. – ลงจาก *v.* step out of. – อางอาดใหย *v.* strut, flaunt, walk proudly. – ออกจาก *v.* step out from. – ออกไป *v.* go out, walk outside.

2 ย่าง *(Thai)* *v.* fry, roast, braise; *see* ป่าง.

ย่างยาว /nyā:ng nyá:y/ 1. *adj.* hanging, pendant. 2. *n.* anything hanging *(such as cobwebs)*.

ย่างอางอาดใหย /nyā:ng vá:ng và:t nyāy/ *v.* strut, peacock.

1 ยิง /nyíng/ 1. *n.* girl, woman, female. 2. *adj.* female, feminine.

– ขายของ *n.* saleswoman, saleslady. – สาว *n.* girl, young woman. – สาวใช *n.* maidservant. – แพสยา *n.* prostitute, harlot, streetwalker. – พิมมะจาริ *n.* virgin.

2 ยิง shoot, fire, fire upon.

– สลุด *(English)* *v.* fire a salute. – สุม *v.* concentrate fire. – ตาย *v.* shoot dead. – ถูก *v.* hit *(the target)*. – ทะลุสุมอง *v.* shoot through the head. – มำใส *v.* shoot repeatedly. – ยาดดงอไดมา– สองตัว *idiom.* kill two birds with one stone. – เป่าหมาย *v.* miss the target. – ปืน *v.* fire a gun. – ป้อม *v.* shoot down, execute; practice shooting. – พิด *v.* miss the target. – แมน *n.* expert shot. – หมา *v.* shoot with a crossbow.

ยิ่ง /nyīng/ 1. *adj.* extreme, supreme. 2. *gram.* superlative degree. 3. *n.* more.

ยิ่งกวา /nyīng kvā:/ *gram.* comparative degree.

– อีก *adv.* even more, furthermore.
– มาก *adv.* moreover.

ยิ่งขึ้น /nyīng khîn/ 1. *adv.* very, too; more and more, increasingly. 2. *adj.* bad. 3. *v.* worsen.

ยิ่งแหว /nyīng khê:v/ *v.* grin; bare the teeth.

ยิ่งดีใหย /nyīng di: nyāy/ *adv.* so much the better.

ยิ่งใด...ย่อมเป็น /nyīng day ... nyɔ̄:m pen/ *adv.* the more ... the more

ยิ่งแม่ใจ /nyīng nɛ̄: cay/ *adv.* more certain than ever; even more than.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຍິ່ງນັກ /nyīng nāk/ *adv.* exceedingly, supremely.

ຍິ່ງໄປກ່ວາ /nyīng pay kvā:/ 1. *gram.* comparative degree. 2. *adv.* much more than.

– ນັ້ນ much more than that.

ຍິ່ງວັນຍິ່ງ___ /nyīng ván nyīng .../ *adj. or n.* more ... every day.

ຍິ່ງໃຫຍ /nyīng nyāy/ *adj.* valiant.

ຍິ້ງ /nyɛ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* have digestive troubles. 2. *adj.* overflowing, flooding *(water)*. 3. *adj.* swollen.

– ທ້ອງ *n.* swelling of the abdomen.

ຍຸງ /nyúng/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Microstegium ciliatum A. Cam.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. plant, *Pogonatherum crinitum Kunth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ยุ้ง /nyùng/ *n.* granary.

1 ยุง/nyú:ng/ ยุง /nyúng/ *zool.* mosquito.

– ทุมป่อง *zool.* Anopheles mosquito. – ขี้ม *n.* a very small mosquito. – ฮ้ม *n.* all stinging mosquitoes.

2 ยูง *zool.* peacock. ...

3 ยูง *bot.* a hardwood tree, flame of the forest, with brilliant deep red flowers, *Dipterocarpus grandiflorus.*

ยูงโคก /nyú:ng khò:k/ *bot.* plant, *Manisuris granularis L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ยูงป่อม /nyú:ng pɔ:m/ *bot.* plant, *Panicum trypteron Schult.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຍງ /nyɛ́:ng/ 1. *v.* look at, look in a mirror; peer at; contemplate. 2. *v.* seek, locate and head for. 3. *v.* find. 4. *v.* look after.

– ກະຈົກ *v.* look into a large mirror. – ຄົງ *v.* look at oneself. – ໃສ່ກ່ອນ *v.* look at something first. – ເຜົ *v.* admire oneself in a mirror. – ແວ່ນ *v.* look in a small mirror. – ເບິ່ງໜ້າ *v.* look in a mirror. – ຊ້ *v.* spy.

ແຍງໜ້າ /nyɛ́:ng nâ:/ *idiom. v.* head for, head in the direction of.

1 ແຍ່ง /nyɛ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* snatch, take forcibly, seize, wrest. 2. *v.* dispute. 3. *n.* armed robbery.

– ກັນ *v.* tussle, scramble for. – ชิง *v.* snatch, grab.

2 ແຍ่ง *adj.* thin, fine.

ແยง /nyè:ng/ 1. *v.* contradict. 2. *v.* contest; conflict.

– ກັນ *v.* be contradictory; be in conflict with.

1 ໂยง /nyó:ng/ 1. *v.* hang. 2. *v.* tow.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. *v.* tie together, tie together in a chain.

2 ꪉꪓꪀ *v.* stir *(rice only).*

1 ꪉꪓꪀ /nyō:ng/ ꪉꪓꪀꪱ /nyō:ng nyō:ng/ 1. *adj.* light, not heavy. 2. *adj.* volatile. 3. *adj.* slowly rising in the air.

2 ꪉꪓꪀ 1. *v.* stride. 2. *adj.* striding.

1 ꪓꪀ /nyóng/ *v.* lift a light crop, such as cotton, fibers, hay.

– ꪀꪫ *v.* loosen the earth, spread compost.

2 ꪓꪀ 1. *v.* praise, felicitate. 2. *adj.* handsome, beautiful; brilliant, radiant. 3. *adj.* brave, courageous. 4. *adj.* stable, firm, solid, lasting.

ꪓꪀ /nyòng/ *adj.* bright green.

1 ꪓꪊꪀ /nyó:ng/ *zool.* a type of barking deer.

2 ꪓꪊꪀ *zool.* a chicken with curled-back feathers.

ꪓꪊꪀꪰꪱ /nyó:ng fâ:y/ 1. *n.* raw cotton. 2. *n.* cotton wadding.

1 ꪓꪊꪀ/nyō:ng/ *v.* crush, crumple.

2 ꪓꪊꪀ *v.* praise, felicitate.

3 ꪓꪊꪀ *v.* tiptoe.

4 ꪓꪊꪀ *adj.* light, not heavy.

1 ꪓꪊꪀꪱ /nyō:ng nyō:ng/ *adj.* light, not heavy.

2 ꪓꪊꪀꪱ *adj.* traveling or going comfortably and easily.

ꪓꪊꪀ /nyó:ng/ *v.* honor, praise.

– ꪰ *v.* praise, flatter.

1 ꪁꪓꪀ /nyó:ng/ *v.* raise on high *(usually a lamp).*

2 ꪁꪓꪀ *v.* praise.

1 ꪁꪓꪊꪀ /nyɨ̄a:ng/ 1. *v.* bring something to the light to see it better. 2. *v.* bring a light to see something.

2 ꪁꪓꪊꪀ *zool.* animal of the antelope family, a type of barking deer.

1 ꪁꪓꪊꪀ /nyɨ̄a:ng/ *n.* classification; species, genus.

2 ꪁꪓꪊꪀ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* turn. 2. *adj.* not straight.

ꪁꪓꪊꪀ /nyɨa:ng/ 1. *v.* bend to adjust clothing or to look in the mirror, or for other purposes. 2. *v.* be on guard *(as a boxer).* 3. *v.* be deflected by.

1 ꪓꪋꪀ /nyúa:ng/ *v.* conduct, guide.

2 ꪓꪋꪀ 1. *n.* cotton wadding. 2. *n.* pulp *(of jackfruit only).* 3. *adj.* white.

3 ꪓꪋꪀ 1. *zool.* type of rat with a long muzzle. 2. *adj.* elongated.

ꪓꪖ *see* ꪓꪁ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂຍຊມະ *see* **ໂຍกจะมะ**

ยา /nyá:y/ 1. *n.* maternal grandmother; female maternal ancestors. 2. *n.* maternal great aunt. 3. *n.* old woman.

– **เฒ่า** *n.* old woman. – **ทวด** *n.* maternal great-grandmother.

ยาๆ /nyā:y nyā:y/ *adj.* falling slowly into a pile (as sawdust).

ย่า /nyà:y/ *v.* move *(a household)*; to change position; transfer.

– **คิว** *v.* move *(a household)*. – **หินเกิ้งเกิ๊า** *idiom.* a rolling stone gathers no moss.
– **บุาม** *v.* move a house or household.
– **ยอม** *v.* change place. – **ยอมเกิ้งหิ** *idiom.* a rolling stone gathers no moss.
– **เรือม** *v.* move *(a household)*.

ญู /nyú:y/ *n.* tresses of long hair, fiber, etc., which hang down.

ญู /nyū:y/ 1. *adj.* very ripe and soft. 2. *adj.* frangible. 3. *adj.* deteriorated, rotted; worn out; disintegrated.

ญูๆ /nyū:y nyū:y/ *adj.* floating slowly on the surface of the water *(as scum)*, or in the air *(as clouds)*.

ญู่ /nyù:y/ 1. *v.* float slowly. 2. *n.* flotsam.

โย /nyō:y/ 1. *adj.* timid. 2. *adv.* without endurance.

ยอ /nyó:y/ *n.* something which hangs down; fringe, tassel.

– **กะบี** *n.* sword knot.

ยอ /nyō:y/ 1. *n.* a part of the whole. 2. *n.* details. 3. *n.* retail. 4. *adv.* in crumbs. 5. *v.* pulverize, reduce to fragments, crush. 6. *v.* dissolve, digest.

ยอยับ /nyō:y nyāp/ *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* with great loss. 2. *adv.* in fragments.

ย่อ /nyò:y/ 1. *v.* drip, trickle down. 2. *v.* hang down in bunches by reason of weight.

– **ลิง** *v.* flow, run down, drip.

เย้งหยัม /nyè:y nyăn/ *v.* snap the fingers at; defy.

เยือย /nyɨ̄a:y/ 1. *adj.* falling continuously *(as a cataract)*. 2. *v.* break apart and fall in fragments in a steady stream. 3. *adj.* disconnected; noncontiguous.

เยือยๆ *adj.* falling continuously *(as a cataract)*.

ยว *see* **ญูๆ**

ย่ว /nyùa:y/ *adj.* proceeding slowly in file *(as ants)*.

ยัด /nyāt/ 1. *v.* stuff in, pack tightly, cram. 2. *v.* overeat *(insulting)*. 3. *v.* crowd together.

– **ทับ** *v.* huddle together. – **ปืม** *v.* load

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

a gun. – เฟือง *adj.* straw-stuffed. – ย่า *v.* put tobacco in. – หมั้น *v.* put gunpowder in.

2 ยัด *v.* insist on giving something to someone against his will.

1ยัดตี /nyāt tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a question put to the government. 2. *n.* proposal, bill *(for the National Assembly only)*. 3. *n.* announcement.

2ยัดตี *n.* convocation to bonzes to perform duties together.

1ยาด /nyà:t/ 1. *v.* appropriate for one's own use. 2. *v.* take by force, seize, snatch. 3. *v.* dispute among themselves.

– แย่ง *v.* take by force. – ดียาดเด่ม *v.* outsmart *(idiom)*. – เจ๊า *v.* wrest away, seize.

2ยาด, ยาต *(Pali) n.* parent, relative, family, kin, relation.

– สมีด *n.* close relation or relatives. – ตี *n.* parent, relative. – ตีหา *n.* parent, relative. – ตีพี่มเอง *n.* parent, relative. – หาง *n.* distant relative or relation.

ยาดโยม /nyà:t nyó:m/ *n.* laity.

ยาดเอ๊า /nyà:t ao/ *v.* seize.

– ไว้ *v.* hold, be in possession of.

ยืด /nyɨ̀t/ *v.* seize; hold; capture; restrain. – ครอง *v.* occupy. – จุ้ย *n.* garnishee. – ถือ *v.* hold to, believe in. – ยึดงบ *v.* take over *(colloquial)*. – ไว *v.* hold, hold on to. – ไวให้หมั่น *v.* hold fast, get a good grip on. – หมวง *v.* withhold, restrain. – หมวง *v.* hold. – หมม *v.* hold fast, grasp firmly. – เอา *v.* take. – จำมาด *v.* seize power.

ยืดหลัก /nyɨ̀t làk/ *v.* be based on.

ยืด /nyɨ̀:t/ *v.* expand, stretch, stretch out.

– เจ้ายืดออก *v.* be elastic. – แข้งยืดขา *v.* stretch one's legs. – เส้นยืดสาง *v.* stretch, stretch the body. – เยื้อง *adj.* long drawn out, protracted; chronic. – ๆ *adv.* following successively in file. – ยาว *adj.* long drawn out, prolonged; at length, for a long time. – เวลา *v.* prolong *(rare)*. – เวลาออกไป *v.* prolong or protract the time; adjourn, prorogue. – หยุม *adj.* elastic. – สลิดได *adj.* elastic.

1 ยุด /nyūt/ 1. *adj.* trembling, vibrating. 2. *v.* shake.

2ยุด, ยุท 1. *prefix or suffix:* military in nature. 2. *n.* war, battle. 3. *v.* war, fight, battle.

– ยะสาด *n., adj.* strategy, strategic.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1] **ยุตติ** /nyūt tĭ/ 1. *adj.* legal, just, right: 2. *v.* be right. 3. *v.* follow the correct road. 4. *v.* justify.

– **ธัม** *n.* justice.

[2] **ยุตติ** 1. *adj.* canceled; ended, concluded. 2. *v.* cancel, end, terminate.

– **ย์ม** *n.* the end; conclusion.

[3] **ยุตติ** 1. *adv.* in agreement. 2. *v.* agree, act in concert.

ยุทธะ /nyūt thā/ *prefix:* military.

– **กีลา** *n.* war games. – **ภัม** *n.* war, battle. – **สาด** *n.* strategy, military science. – **โหปะกอม** *n.* military equipment. – **มา** *n.* war, battle. – **มาทาม** *n.* fight, battle. – **ภูมิ** *n.* battlefield. – **ไพ** *n.* war risks or danger. – **พัม** *n.* military supplies. – **ภูม** *n.* battlefield. – **วิทิ** 1. *n.* tactic. 2. *adj.* tactical. – **วิโม** *n.* military regulation; battlefield discipline and tactics; rules of warfare.

[1] **โยด** /nyò:t/ *v.* tie, knot.

[2] **โยด** *n.* a distance of 160 kilometers.

โยดอุะมะ, โยอุมะ /nyò:t sā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* a measure of length equal to 16 kilometers (equal to the distance of four yells).

ยิด, ยิส /nyōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* honor, renown, glory, dignity. 2. *n.* merit. 3. *n.* title. 4. *n.* insignia of rank or honor.

– **สัก** *n.* honors, title, rank. – **ดาพัม-ดาสัก** *n.* honors, rank, dignity.

ยอด /nyò:t/ 1. *n.* top, peak, summit, apex. 2. *adj.* best, supreme. 3. *n.* best part, the best of.

– **คิม** *n.* the best of people. – **อุฬา** *n.* the peak of the roof ornaments of a pagoda. – **อาง** *n.* the best of men. – **ติ** 1. *adv.* at the top, summit. 2. *adj.* best, supreme. – **ปะมุก** *n.* chief or head of state. – **ปั้งม** *adj. or adv.* superb(ly). – **รัก** *adj.* best-loved.

ยอดสเม /nyò:t sá nĕ:/ 1. *n.* talisman. 2. *n.* love philter. 3. *n.* most beloved.

ยอดน้ำ /nyò:t nàm/ **โยดน้ำ** /nyò:t nàm/ *n.* source of stream *(rare)*.

ยอดมุก /nyò:t mūk/ *Buddh.* name of a text of the Buddhist Bible read at funeral ceremonies.

ยอดห้วย /nyò:t hûa:y/ *n.* source of a stream *(rare)*.

ยอด /nyùa:t/ 1. *n.* overhanging rocks or cliffs; promontory. 2. *adj.* extreme; final; last.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขวดขี้ /nyùa:t nyīng/ *adj.* perfect, excellent, best; clever, skillful.

ขวดขี้ /nyùa:t nyóng/ *adj.* expert; experienced.

ขวดขาม /nyùa:t nyá:n/ *n.* vehicle, conveyance.

ขาต *see* ขาด

ขุท *see* ขุดทะ

1ขัม /nyán/ *v.* taste good *(ordinarily of betel).*

2ขัม *adj.* drunk, intoxicated.

3ขัม *n.* talisman; charm on an amulet; mystic drawing of magical letters carried on the person.

ขัมตะกัม /nyán tá kam/ ขัมตระกัม /nyán trá kam/ *n.* mechanical science; mechanical engineering.

ขัม /nyān/ *v.* press down on.

– ลิง *v.* press down on. – ทิวลิง *v.* press someone down.

1ขาม /nyá:n/ 1. *v.* relax, slacken, droop, hang slackly. 2. *adj.* sagging, drooping, pendant, hanging down.

–.ๆ 1. *adj.* loose. 2. *adv.* gently. – ไธ *n.* hanging banyan root.

2ขาม *v.* not to obey regulations or laws strictly.

3ขาม *bot.* a tree with fragrant resin, benzoin, *Styrax tonkinense P.* (Sam Neua, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. *n.* the resin of benzoin, greatly esteemed.

4ขาม *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

– ขึม *n.* motor vehicle. – พาหะมะ *n.* vehicle, conveyance.

5ขาม *(Pali) n.* percept, perception; knowledge.

– สิมพาม *n.* repository for knowledge.
– ขัดสมะ *n.* supreme knowledge.
– ปะพาด *n.* brilliant with knowledge; i.e., Bodhisattva. – วิถี *n.* the way of knowledge.

ขามมาวา /nyá:n ná: vá:/ *(Pali) n.* small boat, craft.

ขาม /nyā:n/ *n.* stage of a journey; distance; duration; section, part.

1ขึม /nyín/ *v.* hear, listen.

– ฮาว *v.* hear news. – อา *v.* hear that.

2ขึม *prefix:* words of feeling.

– แคม *v.* feel better. – ธาง *v.* be discontented, unhappy, displeased.

ขึมขวม /nyín nyó:m/ *v.* consent, agree, accede, comply.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ยินดี /nyín di:/ *v.* be glad, happy, content; satisfy, please.

– อิ่มอิ่ม 1. *adj.* pleased, gratified. 2. *n.* pleasure, satisfaction. – ตอบรับ you are welcome.

ยืน /nyɛ:n/ 1. *n.* long time, long life. 2. *adj.* long, lasting, remaining, fixed. 3. *v.* be durable, permanent.

– ยืง *adj.* long-lasting. – นาน *adj.* long-lasting.

ยื่น /nyɛ̂:n/ *v.* offer, tender, submit; hand to.

– เขาไป *v.* stick inside, put in.

– คำฟ้อง *v.* submit a complaint.

– คำร้อง *v.* submit a complaint; file a motion; submit an application. – คำร้องขอ *v.* submit a request. – คำร้องทุกข์ *v.* submit a complaint. – สมัคร *v.* apply for. – ให้ *v.* hand to, give to. – ใบขอ *v.* submit a request *(familiar)*. – ใบลาออก *v.* submit a resignation. – บัญชี *v.* render an account; give a list to.

– ไปสมัคร *v.* apply for. – ปาก *v.* interfere in a conversation. – ฟ้อง *jur.* lay a complaint; file a suit; bring an action against; bring charges.

– ลายงาน *v.* submit a report; turn in a report. – ให้ *v.* offer, give, present, submit, hand in. – ขนาบ *v.* interfere in a conversation. – ออกไป *v.* stick out, protrude.

ยุน /nyún/ 1. *v.* compensate; replace, change. 2. *v.* take an average, average out.

ยุบ /nyùn/ 1. *v.* retract, contract, shorten; wrinkle. 2. *adj.* contracted, shortened.

เยน /nyé:n/ *adj.* deviating, curving away, leaning away.

แยน /nyɛ́:n/ *adj.* inclined, aslant, unbalanced *(of small items)*.

แยน /nyɛ̀:n/ *v.* be very thirsty; be very hungry.

โยน /nyó:n/ *v.* toss, throw.

– ใส่ *v.* throw at. – ทิ้ง *v.* throw away. – ลงน้ำ *v.* throw in the water.

– ให้ *v.* throw to.

ยนต์ /nyón/ 1. *n.* motor, engine. 2. *n.* any machine driven by motor; any mechanical implement. 3. *n.* airplane.

– ทิง *n.* powered aeronautical balloon.

ยนเตาะ /nyón hɔ́/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

[1]ยอม /nyɔ́:n/ *n.* part, share; subdivision.

[2]ยอม *zool.* a scaleless freshwater fish, *Laides hexanema.*

[1]ยอม /nyɔ̀:n/ *prep.* with the aid of; by, because of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เจ้า because of you. – ลาว because of him. – ด้วย *prep.* with the aid of.

2 ย้อม *(Thai) v.* retrace.

เย้ย /nyè:n/ *adj.* far; long; slow *(in speaking);* extended, protracted, lengthened.

เย้ยๆ /nyè:n nyè:n/ *adv.* slowly and drawn out; drawling.

เยียม /nyɨa:m/ 1. *v.* restrain oneself. 2. *v.* abstain, refrain from. 3. *v.* wait, await. 4. *v.* postpone.

1 ยวน /nyúa:n/ 1. *geog.* Vietnam. 2. *adj.* Vietnamese. 3. *adj.* Greek. 4. *n.* a Thai tribe of the north.

2 ยวน *bot.* a type of banana tree with fairly large fruit and many leaves.

1 ย้วย /nyāp/ *(Thai) v.* store, keep.

2 ย้วย 1. *v.* be bruised. 2. *adv.* with great loss.

ย้วยๆ /nyāp nyāp/ *adj.* dazzling; sparkling, twinkling.

1 ยาย /nyà:p/ *adj.* hanging in line, as flags; swaying, waving slowly.

2 ยาย 1. *v.* stir, budge. 2. *v.* swarm.

3 ยาย *bot.* 1. tree, *Colona kodap Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Colona thorelii Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Colona floribunda Craib.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 4. tree, *Grewia asiatica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 5. tree, *Reevesia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal)

– ผู้ *bot.* tree, *Colona flagrocarpa C. B. Clarke* var. *siamica Craib.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ยายสวง /nyà:p sŭa:ng/ *n.* skin and flesh at the flank.

2 ยายสวง *n.* word or phrase added to the original.

ยายเผ /nyà:p nyè:/ *zool.* a large lizard, *Liolepis belliana.*

ยายๆ /nyà:p nyà:p/ 1. *adj.* walking in cadence. 2. *adj.* swarming.

ยิบๆ /nyīp nyīp/ 1. *adj.* swarming. 2. *adj.* in steady motion; twinkling, blinking, shimmering.

1 ยับ /nyì:p/ *n.* knoll.

2 ยับ *v.* nap, take a siesta.

1 ยุบ /nyŭp/ 1. *v.* dissolve. 2. *v.* diminish, lower, decrease. 3. *v.* wither; sink, subside, collapse. 4. *v.* contract, retract. 5. *v.* cancel, abolish. 6. *v.* melt; cast metal. 7. *v.* stoop, bend over, sink down.

– สภา *v.* dissolve parliament. – ย้วย *adv.* with great loss. – ลง *v.* dissolve, decrease, lessen, diminish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ขุบ** *bot.* the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ขุบขยบ /nyūp nyɔ̀:p/ 1. *v.* speak ill of, slander. 2. diminish, lessen, subside.

1 **แขบ** /nyɛ̀:p/ *n.* trick; intelligent method. – **ยิม** *n.* trick, wile, secret procedure.

2 **แขบ** *bot.* tree, *Colona flagrocarpa C.B. Clarke* var. *siamica Craib.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

แขบคาง /nyɛ̀:p khá:ŋ/ *adj.* correct, legal; just; good; prudent.

โขบ /nyɔ̀:p/ 1. *adj.* lowered, diminished. 2. *v.* subside.

ขอบ /nyɔ̀:p/ *v.* stoop, bend down; lessen, be diminished. – **ฮ้ม** *v.* straighten up. – **ลิ่ง** *v.* bend down.

เขิบๆ /nyə̀:p nyə̀:p/ *v.* walk slowly.

ขวบ /nyùa:p/ *n.* motion of object prior to breaking under the pressure of weight. 2. *adj.* waving, flapping, shaking.

ขุผติ *see* **ขุพะติ**

ขุพธาด *see* **ขุวะธาด**

1 **ขาม** /nyá:m/ *n.* season of the year; period of time; division of the day into eight parts. – **กองเวา** *n.* late morning. –**กองแลง** *n.* evening. – **กิมเข้า** *n.* mealtime. – **กองเข้า** *n.* harvest time. – **เข้าพัมสา** *n.* Buddhist lent. – **คำ** *n.* night. – **คับขัม** *n.* critical period. – **ขาก** *n.* hard times. – **ใด** 1. *interr.* when? 2. *adv.* any time. – **ตูดเช้า** *n.* morning. – **ตูดจุ่ง** *n.* early afternoon. – **แถใภคำ** *n.* dusk. – **แถใภหง** *n.* before noon. – **ทุก** *n.* time of trouble; time of distress. – **หง** *n.* noon. – **มอม** *n.* time to sleep. – **ยาง** *n.* afternoon. – **ฝ้ม** *n.* rainy season. – **พัก** *n.* break time. – **พักผอม** *n.* recess; weekend. – **เย็ม** *n.* evening; sundown. – **แลง** *n.* evening. – **แลง** *n.* dry season. – **ลิม** *n.* windy season. – **หมาว** *n.* cold season. – **หวาง** *n.* leisure time. – **อ็ดข่าก** *n.* time of famine. – **อ็ดวงกเร็ด** *n.* slack time, dull season, off-season. – **ฮอม** *n.* hot season.

2 **ขาม** *n.* watchman, guard. – **ฝั่ง** *n.* Coast Guard.

3 **ขาม** *v.* accept.

ขามสามตา /nyá:m să:m ta:/ *n.* method of fortune-telling involving three observations taken at different times of the day.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ย่าม /nyā:m/ *n.* bag with straps carried over the shoulder.

2ย่าม 1. *adj.* ill-fitting because too large. 2. *adj.* long.

1ย้าม /nyà:m/ 1. *n.* the first drop to fall *(as of blood, sap, etc.)*. 2. *v.* ooze..3. *v.* emerge, spurt.

2ย้าม *v.* smile a little, grin.

1ยิ้ม /nyím/ *v.* smile.

– แย้ม *v.* smile cheerfully. – แย้มแจ่มใส *n.* delight. – ตอบ *v.* smile back. – แห้ง *n.* smile drily.

2ยิ้ม 1. *v.* emerge. 2. *v.* ooze.

ยุ่ม /nyūm/ 1. *v.* contract, tighten. 2. *v.* cluster, group together.

1ยุ้ม /nyúm/ *v.* try to suppress a laugh; laugh with mouth closed; smile.

– สีย *v.* draw back the lips, grimace.

2ยุ้ม 1. *v.* group together. 2. *v.* sew up a tear or rip.

3ยุ้ม *bot.* bush, *Urena lobata L.* (Vidal)

1แย้ม /nyè:m/ *v.* smile, laugh silently.

2แย้ม 1. *v.* show intentions by word or act. 2. *v.* give a hint.

3แย้ม *v.* bloom.

1โยม /nyó:m/ 1. *v.* submit, surrender, yield, consent, give in, allow. 2. *v.* weaken, be enfeebled.

2โยม 1. *n.* laity. 2. *n.* appellation used by bonzes to replace 'parents' or any other person not a bonze.

– อัก *n.* monastery servitor.

1ยิม /nyóm/ *bot.* 1. tree with very acid fruit. There are two types,wild and domestic. 2. *Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Toona febrifuga Roem.* (Vidal).

2ยิม *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* tear, running tears. 2. *v.* cry, weep; fall in drops.

– ยอย *n.* falling tears *(poetic)*.

3ยิม *(Pali)* *n.* the god of the dead.

– พิยาม *n.* the god of the dead. – พิยามทัฬส์ *n.* the four guardian angels of Hell. – มะฑูต *n.* the conductor of the dead to judgment. – มะทัม *n.* the scepter of the god of the dead. – มะยาม *n.* the lord of Hell; the executioners in Hell. – มะราก *n.* god of the dead; Pluto. – มะโลก *n.* the world of the dead; Hades; Hell.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຍົມຂ້ຽໜ້ຍ /nyóm khî: nyěn/ *bot.* tree, *Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຍົມຂາວ /nyóm khă:o/ *bot. see* **ຍົມຫິນ**

ຍົມບ້ານ /nyóm bà:n/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Phyllanthus distichus Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ຍົມປ່າ /nyóm pā:/ *bot.* tree, *Ailanthus malabarica DC.* (Vidal)

ຍົມຫ /nyóm phă:/ *bot.* tree, *Ailanthus malabarica DC.* (Vidal)

ຍົມມະຂັນ /nyóm mā khăn/ *(Pali) n.* inauspicious time.

1**ຍົມມະນ** /nyóm mā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tear. 2. *v.* cry.

2**ຍົມມະນ** *geog.* the river Jumna.

3**ຍົມມະນ** *bot.* a flower of India.

ຍົມມະຣາດ, ຍົມຣ?/nyóm mā rà:t/ *geog.* Nhommarath, city of central Laos.

ຍົມຫິນ /nyóm hĭn/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss.* var. *velutina King.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Heynea trijuga Roxb.* (North Laos) (Vidal). 4. tree, *Chukrasia tabularis A. Juss.* var. *quadrivalvis Pellegr.* (Vidal)

ຍົມຫອມ /nyóm hɔ̌:m/ *bot.* tree, *Toona febrifuga Roem.* (Vidal)

ຍອມ /nyɔ́:m/ 1. *v.* consent, agree. 2. *v.* surrender, yield, submit; not to oppose.

– **ຈຳນົນ** *v.* submit, surrender. – **ເສັ** *v.* surrender, admit defeat. – **ຕາ** *v.* lay down one's life for. – **ຕາມ** *v.* accept the conditions, cede, surrender. – **ໃຫ** *v.* permit, allow, concede, grant. – **ຫອມນອມ** *v.* submit, bow to. – **ຮັບ** *v.* admit, recognize; accept *(blame or responsibility)*. – **ຮັບສາຣະພາບ** *v.* confess. – **ຮັບຜິດ** *v.* admit guilt, confess. – **ຮັບຮູ** *v.* recognize *(politically)*.

1**ຍ** **ຍອມ** /nyɔ̄:m/ *aux. v.* be, indicating the immediate future.

2**ຍ** **ຍອມ** 1. *adj.* 1. *adj.* lacking, inadequate. 2. *adj.* tiny, small; moderate.

3**ຍ** **ຍອມ** *adv.* naturally, generally; as a matter of course.

ຍ **ຍອມເຍົາ** /nyɔ̄:m nyáo/ *adj.* moderate.

ຍ **ຍອມຫາຍໄດ** /nyɔ̄:m hă: bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* rare.

1**ຍ** **ຍອມ** /nyɔ́:m/ *v.* dye, tint, color.

– **ສີ** *v.* dye.

2**ຍ** **ຍອມ** 1. *v.* promote to higher rank. 2. *v.* honor, praise, congratulate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ย้อมใจ, ย้อมน้ำใจ /nyɔ́:m cay/ *v.* encourage; encourage oneself.

ยาว /nyá:o/ *adj.* long *(in reference to length, time).*

– ยืดเยื้อ *adj.* protracted, long drawn out. – นาน *n.* a long time.

ยาวรี /nyá:o hĭ:/ *adj.* elliptical.

ย่าง /nyā:o/ *v.* be dispersed, scattered, separated.

ย้าง /nyà:o/ 1. *adj.* running slowly, seeping *(of liquids).* 2. *adj.* sinking slowly.

แยว /nyé:v/ *v.* whirl around the head several times before throwing.

โย้ว /nyō:v/ *onom.* cry of discontent or anger.

ย่าว /nyī:a:v/ 1. *n.* urine. 2. *v.* urinate, excrete fluids. 3. *n.* liquid waste.

– แตก *med.* incontinence of urine.

ย่างกวด /nyī:a:v vɔ̀:t/ *zool.* large bird of the fisher eagle type.

ย่องหมา /nyī:a:v mă:/ *bot.* plant having medicinal leaves, possibly *Lepidagathis* or *Cryptophragmium.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ด /dɔ:/ d, the ninth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. *See also* ต.

ดร. /dr/ *abbr.* doctor.

1 **ดะ** /dá/ *v.* tap.

2 **ดะ** meaningless poetic prefix.

ดะมุด /dá mùt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* son.

ดะยัดสะอิม /dá bát sá vĩn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* an ascetic person.

ดะรุ /dá rū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* tree.

ดะรุมะ /dá rū nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* manhood *(18 to 30 years).* 3. *adj.* adult.

ดะรุมามัด /dá rū má: nāt/ *(Pali) n.* class leader.

ดะรุมี /dá rū mĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* young girl.

ดะรุมพาบ /dá rún phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* puberty.

1 **ดา** /da:/ 1. *v.* prepare, get ready, set up. 2. *v.* adorn. 3. *v.* pay attention to. 4. *v.* intend, set the mind on.

– **ดิ๊ดาแต่ง** *v.* prepare, arrange. – **ดาฮู** *adj.* ready to die. – **เดา** *v.* prepare a casting-net. – **ตาง** *v.* prepare, arrange.

2 **ดา** *v.* meet face to face.

3 **ดา** 1. *adv.* much. 2. *adj.* many, abundant.

– **ดาด** 1. *adj.* plentiful, abundant; full of; covered with. 2. *adv.* everywhere.

4 **ดา** *zool.* insect which dwells in the water of the ricefields, and which is used in cooking for its good smell.

ดาโกตา /da: ko: ta:/ *(English) n.* Dakota aircraft.

ดาบิด /da: bót/ *(Pali) n.* hermit *(royal).*

ดาธา /da: rá:/ *(Pali) astr.* star.

– **คะมะ** *n.* a multitude of stars, a group of stars. – **สาด** *n.* astronomy. – **บิด** *n.* sky, heavens. – **ผูสา** *n.* night. – **พายพะยิม** *n.* movie star. – **มิมทิม** *n.* zodiac. – **อัม** *n.* meteor, falling star. – **ฐูบเว้า** *(Thai) n.* movie star.

ดาวะดึง /da: vā ding/ **ดาวะดึงสา** /da: vā ding să:/ **ดาวะดึงสัวัม** /da: vā ding sá văn/ **ดาวะดึงฟา** /da: vā ding fà:/ *n.* Indra's heaven; the second level of paradise.

ดาเว้า /da: vàd/ *v.* tell fables; like to talk about.

ดาหมามันเฮาไป /da: nâ: kan khâo pay/ *v.* advance in a body.

ด่า /dā:/ *v.* insult, scold; vituperate; curse blaspheme.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทัม *v.* insult each other. – แช่ว *v.* curse. – ป่อย *v.* insult, curse.

ดีถี /dī thĭ:/ *n.* lunar day.

1 **ดีลก** /dī lōk/ *(Pali) n.* Hindu caste mark on the forehead.

2 **ดีลก** 1. *n.* top. 2. *adj.* supreme.

ดี /di:/ 1. *adj.* good, fine, nice; attractive, pretty; likeable. 2. *adv.* well.

– กว่า *adv.* better, better than.
– เกินคาดไว้ *adv.* better than expected.
– ขึ้น *v.* improve, get better, progress.
– ใจ 1. *adj.* happy, glad. 2. *v.* be glad to. – ใจที่ *v.* be glad to, be happy to.
– จริง 1. *adv.* really well. 2. *adj.* really good. – ๆ 1. *adj.* normal, usual, correct. 2. *adv.* well. – ๆแล้ว ป. that's fine.
– ที่สุด *adj.* best. – แท้ *adj.* very good.
– บัด 1. *adj.* very good *(slang)*. 2. *adj.* good or not good. 3. *adv.* otherwise.
– บางอย่าง *adj.* not good enough. – มาก *(Thai) adv.* very, much. – ปานกลาง *adj.* fair; not too good, not too bad. – ละดีแล้ว *adj.* satisfied. – เลิศ *adj.* excellent.
– แล้ว *adj.* better; cured; good. All right.
– หลาย *adj.* very good. – อกดีใจ *adj.* glad, satisfied, pleased, happy.

1 **ดีกา** /di: ka:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* long explanation, long definition; petition, appeal. 2. *Buddh.* commentary on the Buddhist Bible. 3. *n.* announcement or letter of invitation to a temple festival. 4. *n.* letter of protest addressed to the king or supreme court.

2 **ดีกา** *n.* bank check.

ดีจงแม /di: sŏ:n nɛ́:/ *(French) n.* dictionary.

ดีบุก /di: bùk/ *n.* tin.

ดีปี /di: pi:/ *bot.* medicinal plant used to facilitate expulsion of the afterbirth, *Piper chapa.*

ดี /di:/ *n.* a little.

ดื้อ /dɨ́:/ 1. *adj.* improperly brought up, stubborn, recalcitrant, disobedient. 2. *v.* disobey.

– ๆ *adj.* dissipated, rascally. – ด้าน *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, obdurate.

1 **ดุ** /dú/ *adj.* hardworking, industrious, ambitious.

– เดือด 1. *adv.* seriously. 2. *adj.* fierce. – ขัน *adj.* industrious, patient. – ขยัน *adj.* hardworking.

2 **ดุ** *(Thai) adj.* fierce.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฤสิต /dú sít/ *(Pali)* *n.* name of the fourth level of paradise.

ฤริยะ /dú rī nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* musical instruments.

ฤริยางฺ /dú rī nyá:ng/ *(Pali)* *n.* band, orchestra; music.

– **คะสาก** *n.* the study of music.

ฤริก /dú rōk/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *zool.* horse.

ฤ /du:/ *v.* see, look, peer; predict, foretell, prophesy.

– **ก๋อม** *interj.* Look here! Look out!
– **มุ๋** *v.* consult a fortune-teller.
– **มายพะยิม** *v.* see the movie. – **ธา** 1. *v.* wait and see; we shall see. 2. *interj.* look out: – **ละคอม** *v.* see the theater.
– **หนัง** *v.* see the movie.

ฤแคม /du: khé:n/ *v.* scorn, disdain, contemn, look down on.

ฤดาง /du: da:y/ *v.* neglect; be unconcerned.

ฤติอย่างฺ /du: tua: yā:ng/ *v.* follow an example.

ฤฒิ /du: ton/ *v.* have pity.

ฤฦก /du: thû:k/ *v.* slight, insult; contemn, look down on, disdain.

ฤธา /du: rá: / *pron.* you *(polite, poetic).*

ฤแล /du: lé:/ *v.* guard, attend to, pay attention to, look after.

– **ตึ๋ญเองฺ** *v.* take care of oneself.
– **ใหดิ** *v.* take good care of.

ฤหมึม /du: mīn/ 1. *n.* contempt. 2. *adj.* contemptuous, derogatory.

– **ฤแคม** *v.* despise, contemn, scorn.
– **ฤมแคม, – ปะหมาด** *v.* despise.
– **ปรฺงกขยาม** *v.* hold in contempt.

ฤเหมียม /du: mǎ:n/ *v.* seem, appear.

– **อา** *v.* it seems that; it looks as if.

ฤ /dū:/ *bot.* type of hardwood tree, with red wood, *Pterocarpus macrocarpus Kurz.* (Vidal)

ฤคางฺ /dū: khā:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree whose bark is used medicinally for abdominal pain, *Tristania merguensis Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ฤสะเลัม /dū: sá lém/ *bot.* hardwood tree, possibly *Albizzia odoratissima Benth.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ฤแกวฺ /dū: dɛ:ng/ *bot.* hardwood tree whose bark is used medicinally for abdominal pain, *Tristania merguensis Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ឬស្សី /dū: thó:ng/ *bot.* an unidentified tree. (Vidal)

ឬស្សែ /dū: lè:ng/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Dalbergia cambodiana P.* Its bark has properties against toothache. (Vidal)

ឬស្សើអ /dū: lɨ̀a:t/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Pterocarpus macrocarpus Kurz.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ឬស្រែ /dū: hó:y/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Dalbergia*, possibly *cambodiana P.* (Vidal)

1 ដ /de:/ *adj.* abundant; much.

2 ដ *adv.* there *(pointing).*

1 ដេកា /de: ka:/ *(French) prefix:* deca-.

– ក្រាម *n.* decagram. – ម៉ែត្រ, ម៉ែត្រ *n.* decameter. – លីត្រ, លីត្រ *n.* decaliter.

2 ដេកា *n.* recoilless rifle.

ដេវៈ, /de: sā/ ដេវ៉ា, /de: sá:/ ដេវ៉ៃ /de: só:/ *(Pali) n.* power; heat, fire.

ដេវ៉ៃយ៉ិក *n.* force of power.

ដេវៈបុណ្យ /de: sā bun/ 1. *n.* luck. 2. *adj.* lucky. 3. *adv.* luckily.

ដេវ៉ាអ្នុភាព /de: sá: nū phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* power *(royal).*

ដេស៊ី /de: si/ *(French) prefix:* deci-.

– ក្រាម *n.* decigram. – ម៉ែត្រ, ម៉ែត្រ *n.* decimeter. – លីត្រ, លីត្រ *n.* deciliter.

ដេ៎ *see* ដេវៈ

ដេវ៉ាម /de: sá:m/ *(French) n.* December.

ដេរៈសាន /de: rā sǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* animals; all living beings except man.

ដែ /dē:/ 1. *v.* point out. 2. *v.* protrude, extend forward; hold out, proffer.

– ដៃ *v.* extend the hand.

ដែ /dɛ:/ *(Khmer)* 1. *anat.* heart. 2. *n.* mind.

– ពាល *v.* reach the mind, affect the heart. – ញ័រ *v.* be nervous, impatient, excited.

1 ដែ /dē:/ 1. *pron.* any, some, all. 2. *adv.* somewhat, a little. 3. *adv.* rather.

2 ដែ *v.* please.

– មេត្តា *v.* please; I beg of you.

3 ដែ *gram.* interrogative word.

4 ដែ *prep.* to.

ដែះ /dó/ *v.* fell a tree partially so that it is still attached to the stump.

ដែ /do:/ *zool.* 1. kind of large scaled fish which is red on the sides. 2. serpent-headed

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

pond fish, *Ophicephalus micropeltes.*

โถมอม /do: mó:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* spear, lance; small spear, dart.

โถลา /do: lá:/ *(English) n.* dollar.

โถ่ /dō:/ 1. *v.* protrude, stick out. 2. *adj.* erect.

โถเถ /dò: dè:/ *adj.* holding out and waving the end *(as an elephant extending its trunk).*

1 **เถาะ** /dɔ́/ *v.* split, break.

2 **เถาะ** *adv.* without permission.

3 **เถาะ** *v.* add.

4 **เถาะ** *v.* expire, terminate.

1 **ถ่** /dɔ:/ 1. *adj.* fast, rapid. 2. *adj.* earlier than expected.

2 **ถ่** *n.* male elephant with short tusks.

3 **ถ่** 1. *bot.* type of rice which matures earlier than other rice. 2. *adj.* early-ripening.

ถ้ /dɔ̄:/ *adj.* standing upright, with only a small portion showing above mud, water or ground.

1 **ถเถ** /dò: dè:/ 1. *n.* top of the peak. 2. *adj.* highest.

2 **ถเถ** *n.* young bud.

เถิ /dɤ́/ *v.* prop up.

เถิเกร /dɤ́ kre:/ *(French) n.* degree *(of temperature).*

เถิเถิ /dɤ: dɤ̄:/ particle denoting emphatic command, usually following the verb.

เถี้ /dɤ̀:/ *bot.* vine whose roots are used as an insecticide. (Vidal)

เถียระ /dia: rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* bank, shore, landing place, dock.

เถียระสาม /dia: rā sǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* animals; all living beings except man.

เถียระถาถ /dia: rā dâ:t/ 1. *adv.* everywhere. 2. *adj.* crowded, full, abundant, plentiful; scattered.

เถียระถิ /dia: rā thǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* non-Buddhist monk.

เถิง /dɨ́a/ *v.* be partially broken.

เถิง /dɨ̀a:/ 1. *n.* spur. 2. *n.* latch.

– **ไก่** cockspur.

เถิง /dɨ̄a:/ *bot.* 1. kind of fig tree with edible fruit. 2. name commonly given to trees of the *Ficus* family and to others with similar fruit. (Vidal)

– **ทอง** tree having fruit which are edible and medicinal, *Ficus glomerata Roxb.* (Vidal). – **ดิน** bush whose medicinal root is used as a purgative

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

and whose seed is poisonous, *Baliospermum axillare Bd.* (Vidal). –ปอๆ tree having fruit which are edible and medicinal, *Ficus hispida L.F.* (Vidal). – พืม plant, *Vernonia teres Wall.* (Vidal)

ถือ /dua:/ *adj.* straight, erect.

* ถอ /dùa:/ *adj.* beautiful; tall and erect *(of trees).*

* ถอเถง /dùa: dia:/ *adv.* weakly, feebly, slowly.

1 ได้ /dây/ *v.* have, get, obtain.

– ทำไล *v.* make a profit. – ข่าว *v.* get news. – คืน *v.* get back, recover. – เงินมาโดยชอบธัม *v.* get money honestly; make money honestly. – ใจ 1. *v.* seize the opportunity. 2. *adj.* elated, satisfied. – ชื่อ *v.* gain a reputation for. – ชื่อเสียง *v.* gain a reputation for. – ดิบได้ดี *v.* gain rank. – เดื่อม *v.* acquire bad habits. – ท่า *v.* get a chance; be in a good position. – บุญ *v.* acquire merit or luck. – ประโยด *v.* profit. – เปล่า *v.* get for nothing. – ปรุย *v.* get an advantage; get the upper hand; win out. – ลาภ *v.* receive a windfall; have a stroke of luck. – หมาไดตา *v.* gain recognition; win consideration.

2 ได้ 1. *v.* can, be able *(occurring after the verb).* 2. *adj.* possible. 3. *v.* win.

– ดี *v.* succeed. – รัยลาวัม *v.* win a prize.

3 ได้ *aux. v.* past tense *(occurring before the verb).*

4 ได้ 1. *v.* arrive. 2. *prep.* at.

– คืนมา *v.* come back, return.

ไดเถา /dây kɛ̄:/ 1. *adv.* namely. 2. *conj.* as. 3. *adv.* likewise. 4. *adj.* equivalent.

1 ไดกัน /dây kan/ *v.* agree.

2 ไดกัน *v.* marry each other.

3 ไดกัน *adj.* well-matched, suitable.

ไดการ /dây ka:n/ *adj.* usable; effective.

ไดกิ่น /dây kīn/ *v.* smell, give off an odor.

ไดความ /dây khva:m/ *v.* make sense.

ไดสะติ /dây sá tī/ *v.* awaken, become conscious.

ไดเสียตัว /dây sĭa: tua:/ 1. *idiom.* have sexual intercourse. 2. lose *(in gambling).*

ไดสังเกตเห็นมา /dây sing sə:m bēng má:/ It has been observed.

ไดสวม /dây sūa:n/ 1. *prep.* in proportion to. 2. *adj.* well-proportioned, well-shaped.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไดจ่องทาง /dày sɔ̄:ng thá:ng/ *v.* have a chance to; have the means of.

ไดยิน /dày nyīn/ *v.* hear.

– กับหู *v.* hear with one's own ears. – สูง *v.* have heard a noise. – ว่า *v.* have heard that.

ไดยอม /dày nyɔ̀:m/ *v.* have something bestowed on one.

(บ่)ได้...เทื่อ /(bɔ̄:) dày...thīa:/ *adv.* not yet.

ไดผมดี /dày phŏn di:/ *v.* be effective.

ไดฟัง /dày fáng/ *v.* have listened, have heard.

ไดมาโดยบ่จอบ /dày má: do:y bɔ̄: sɔ̀:p/ *v.* acquire dishonestly.

ไดมุม /dày mí:n/ *v.* inherit.

ไดแล้ว /dày lɛ̀:v/ *adj.* suitable, okay, OK.

ไดหลือสัง /dày lɨ̌: sĭa:/ *v.* win or lose.

ไดรับ /dày hăp/ *v.* receive.

– การศึกสา *v.* receive an education. – กูการศึกสาดี *adj.* well-educated. – ข่าว *v.* hear news. – ความจอบ *v.* meet with approval. – ความเห็นจอบ *v.* meet with approval. – ความเห็นดี *v.* meet with approval. – ความรู้ *v.* acquire knowledge. – มอบหมาย *v.* be given.

ใด /dày/ 1. where, what, which, who *(when used after classifier).* 2. *gram.* general interrogative. 3. *pron.* any, each.

ใดมาโม /dày má: mó:/ *(English) n.* dynamo.

เดา /dao/ *v.* guess, conjecture, surmise.

– ถูก *v.* guess correctly.

เดาดา /dao da:/ 1. *v.* prepare. 2. *v.* send.

เด้า /dào/ 1. *v.* move up and down; copulate. 2. *n.* movements of sexual intercourse.

1 ดำ /dam/ *adj.* black.

– ซัดซี *adj.* black as if burned *(for a large item, such as a log or body).* – ซัดซี *adj.* black like charcoal *(for small items).* – แดง *adj.* dark red. – ปี๋ๆ *adj.* densely black. – ปึก *adj.* all black; so dark that nothing is visible. – ปอด *adj.* all black. – หมึม *adj.* very black. – หมึดหมี *adj.* pitch black. – ๆำๆำ *adj.* smoothly black *(as of the color of skin).*

2 ดำ *v.* transplant rice.

– มา *v.* transplant rice.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ดำ *v.* dive.

– ดิน *v.* dive into the ground. – มำ้ *v.* plunge into the water. – ลึง *v.* sink, go deep.

4 ดำ *zool.* type of black ant living in trees.

ดำดอม /dam dua:n/ *bot.* jungle flower and ornamental shrub, *Popowia aberrans P.* (Vidal)

ดำเนิม /dam nə́:n/ *v.* go; carry on, conduct.

– ทาม *v.* begin, operate. – ทามงาม *v.* manage work. – คะดี *v.* put on trial; put in custody. – งาม *v.* direct, manage. – ชีวิด *v.* make a living, earn a livelihood, lead a life.

ดำริ /dam rī/ *v.* think; contemplate; plan *(royal).*

– ติตงม *v.* criticize, blame.

ดำรง /dam rong/ 1. *v.* uphold, maintain. 2. *v.* stay; stand *(royal).* 3. *adj.* straight, erect, vertical.

– ไว *v.* maintain.

ดำรัด /dam rāt/ 1. *v.* say, speak, state; decide, decree *(royal).* 2. *n.* decree, ordinance; Office of Ordinances.

ดำ้ /dàm/ *n.* household spirit; spirit of an ancestor.

1 ดัก /dâk/ 1. *v.* hide oneself, stay unmoving. 2. *v.* trap; ambush, lie in ambush; lie in wait for. 3. *v.* take a short cut.

– สะกัด *v.* ambush.

2 ดัก *v.* direct.

ดักสะมะ /dâk sá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* cutter *(as a knife).* 2. *adj.* cutting, peeling, dividing. 3. *n.* prime divisor; prime number as divisor.

ดักสะนี /dâk sá nī:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* axe, adze.

ดักสิก /dâk sôk/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* carpenter.

ดักแด /dâk dè:/ *n.* chrysalis of silkworm.

1 ดาก /dâ:k/ 1. *anat.* anus *(of a human or animal).* 2. *n.* sphincter.

2 ดาก *n.* clay.

ดิก /dík/ *v.* lean the head over; bow the head; swing, wag.

ดิกเต /dík te:/ *(French) n.* dictation.

ดิกมำ้ /dík nàm/ *v.* drown.

ดิก /dík/ 1. *v.* hold above the surface of the water. 2. *v.* gulp down.

ดึกใจ /dík cay/ 1. *n.* cleverness. 2. *adj.* clever.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໄດ້ຮ່ວມທາງ /dây sɔ̌:ng thá:ng/ *v.* have a chance to; have the means of.

ໄດ້ຍິນ /dây nyín/ *v.* hear.

– **ກັບຫູ** *v.* hear with one's own ears. – **ສຽງ** *v.* have heard a noise. – **ວ່າ** *v.* have heard that.

ໄດ້ຍວມ /dây nyɔ̀:n/ *v.* have something bestowed on one.

(ບໍ່) ໄດ້...ເທື່ອ /(bɔ̌:) dây...thīa:/ *adv.* not yet.

ໄດ້ຜົນດີ /dây phŏn di:/ *v.* be effective.

ໄດ້ຟັງ /dây fáng/ *v.* have listened, have heard.

ໄດ້ມາໂດຍບໍ່ຊອບ /dây má: do:y bɔ̌: sɔ̀:p/ *v.* acquire dishonestly.

ໄດ້ມຸນ /dây mí:n/ *v.* inherit.

ໄດ້ແລ້ວ /dây lɛ̀:v/ *adj.* suitable, okay, OK.

ໄດ້ຫລືເສັງ /dây lɨ̌: sĭa:/ *v.* win or lose.

ໄດ້ຮັບ /dây hăp/ *v.* receive.

– **ການສຶກສາ** *v.* receive an education. – **ຖ້ວນສຶກສາດີ** *adj.* well-educated. – **ຂ່າວ** *v.* hear news. – **ຄວາມຊອບ** *v.* meet with approval. – **ຄວາມເຫັນຊອບ** *v.* meet with approval. – **ຄວາມເຫັນດີ** *v.* meet with approval. – **ຄວາມຮູ້** *v.* acquire knowledge. – **ມອບໝາຍ** *v.* be given.

ໃດ /day/ 1. where, what, which, who *(when used after classifier).* 2. *gram.* general interrogative. 3. *pron.* any, each.

ໃດນາໂມ /day ná: mó:/ *(English) n.* dynamo.

ເດົາ /dao/ *v.* guess, conjecture, surmise.

– **ຖືກ** *v.* guess correctly.

ເດົາດາ /dao da:/ 1. *v.* prepare. 2. *v.* send.

ເດ້ົາ /dào/ 1. *v.* move up and.down; copulate. 2. *n.* movements of sexual intercourse.

1 **ດຳ** /dam/ *adj.* black.

– **ຂ້ຳຂ້ໍ** *adj.* black as if burned *(for a large item, such as a log or body).* – **ຂ້ຳຂ້ໍ** *adj.* black like charcoal *(for small items).* – **ແດງ** *adj.* dark red. – **ປ໊ຳ** *adj.* densely black. – **ປຶກ** *adj.* all black; so dark that nothing is visible. – **ປອດ** *adj.* all black. – **ໜ່ຳໜ່ຳ** *adj.* very black. – **ໜ໋ຶດໜ໋ຶ** *adj.* pitch black. – **ຈ໋ຳຖ໋ຳ** *adj.* smoothly black *(as of the color of skin).*

2 **ດຳ** *v.* transplant rice.

– **ນາ** *v.* transplant rice.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ดำ *v.* dive.

– ดิน *v.* dive into the ground. – น้ำ *v.* plunge into the water. – ลึง *v.* sink, go deep.

4 ดำ *zool.* type of black ant living in trees.

ดำดอม /dam dua:n/ *bot.* jungle flower and ornamental shrub, *Popowia aberrans P.* (Vidal)

ดำเนิน /dam nə́:n/ *v.* go; carry on, conduct.

– การ *v.* begin, operate. – การงาน *v.* manage work. – คะดี *v.* put on trial; put in custody. – งาน *v.* direct, manage. – ชีวิต *v.* make a living, earn a livelihood, lead a life.

ดำริ /dam rī/ *v.* think; contemplate; plan *(royal).*

– ติตรม *v.* criticize, blame.

ดำรง /dam rong/ 1. *v.* uphold, maintain. 2. *v.* stay; stand *(royal).* 3. *adj.* straight, erect, vertical.

– ไว้ *v.* maintain.

ดำรัด /dam rāt/ 1. *v.* say, speak, state; decide, decree *(royal).* 2. *n.* decree, ordinance; Office of Ordinances.

ดำ /dàm/ *n.* household spirit; spirit of an ancestor.

1 ดัก /dâk/ 1. *v.* hide oneself, stay unmoving. 2. *v.* trap; ambush, lie in ambush; lie in wait for. 3. *v.* take a short cut.

– สะกัด *v.* ambush.

2 ดัก *v.* direct.

ดักสะมะ /dâk sá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* cutter *(as a knife).* 2. *adj.* cutting, peeling, dividing. 3. *n.* prime divisor; prime number as divisor.

ดักสะนี /dâk sá nī:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* axe, adze.

ดักสา /dâk sôk/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* carpenter.

ดักแด้ /dâk dè:/ *n.* chrysalis of silkworm.

1 ดาก /dâ:k/ 1. *anat.* anus *(of a human or animal).* 2. *n.* sphincter.

2 ดาก *n.* clay.

ดิก /dík/ *v.* lean the head over; bow the head; swing, wag.

ดิกเต /dík te:/ *(French) n.* dictation.

ดิกน้ำ /dík nèm/ *v.* drown.

ดึก /dék/ 1. *v.* hold above the surface of the water. 2. *v.* gulp down.

ดึกใจ /dék cay/ 1. *n.* cleverness. 2. *adj.* clever.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ດຶກດຳບັນ /dɛ̈k dam ban/ *adj.* primeval, ancient.

ດຶກໃນ /dɛ̈k náy/ *adj.* resolute.

ດຶກນ້ຳ /dɛ̈k nàm/ *v.* go under water.

ດຸກ /dúk/ *zool.* a catfish of the family Siluridae.

ດຸກໄສ /dúk sǎy/ *bot.* a tree of the dense forest used for firewood and medicinally. (Vidal)

ດຸກເດືອ /dúk dɨa:/ *bot.* plant used for animal food, *Amorphophallus campanulatus Bl.* (Vidal)

ດຸກດິ /dúk dɨk/ *v.* fidget, squirm, wriggle.

1 ດູກ /dû:k/ *n.* bone, *see* ກະດູກ – ກະຫມັ໋ຍ *anat.* mastoid. – ຂ້ຽ *anat.* rib. – ແຂ້ *anat.* tibia. – ສັນຫລັ໋ງ *anat.* spine. – ຕໍ່ *n.* articulation of bones. – ເປ໋ີ *anat.* shoulder blade. – ຫລັ໋ງ *anat.* spine. – ຈ້ຽຕີນ *anat.* metatarsus. – ຈ້ຽມື *anat.* metacarpus. – ຈ້ຽມ *anat.* cartilage.

2 ດູກ *bot.* a tree with yellow fruit, a very hard nut and sweet taste.

ດູກໄກ /dû:k kǎy/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* (Vidal)

ດູກຂ້ຽດ /dû:k khîa:t/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Desmodium gyrans DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ດູກເສ້ື້ອ /dû:k sɛ̂a:/ *n.* seam of a shirt.

ດູກສັນຫລັ໋ງຂອງຊາດ /dû:k sǎn lǎng khɔ̌:ng sà:t/ *n.* backbone of the nation.

ດູກດ້ານ /dû:k da:n/ *bot.* bush used for firewood, *Gelonium glomerulatum Hassk.* (Vidal)

ດູກນ້ອ /dû:k nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* bush, *Casearia flexuosa Craib.* (Vidal)

ດູກຜ້ າ /dû:k phâ:/ *n.* seam of a garment.

ດູກຮ້ ໋ ງ /dû:k ɤ̂:ng/ *bot.* bush whose root is used medicinally for rheumatism, *Desmodium lanceolatum Schindl.* (Vidal)

ດູກອ໋ ກ /dû:k ɔ̂k/ 1. *n.* tender shoot. 2. *n.* gristle of veal.

ເດັກ /dék/ 1. *adj.* small, little, tiny. 2. *n.* children; child *(general term used up to 15 years of age).*

– ເກເຣ *n.* mischievous child. – ກຳພ້ າ *n.* orphan. – ກຳພ້ ອ *n.* orphan, without father or mother. – ກາງຖ໋ ນ *n.* street urchin. – ເກີດໃຫ ່ *n.* newborn child. – ຍິງ *n.* little girl. – ດີ *n.* good child. – ແຕ ່ *n.* newborn child. – ທາຣົກ *n.* infant. – ນ໋ ັກຮ ຽນ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

school child. – ນ້ອງ *n.* child, youngster. – ໄຍ *n.* mute or dumb child. – ແຍມ *n.* stubborn child. – ຜູ້ຊາຍ *n.* boy. – ຜູ້ຍິງ *n.* girl. – ຜານ *n.* mischievous child. – ເມຍ *n.* girl. – ຫນຸ່ມ *n.* young boy or girl; lad or lass. – ອະກະຕັນຍູ *n.* ungrateful child. – ຮູ *n.* obedient child.

[1] ແດກ /dɛ̂:k/ 1. *v.* pierce, stab. 2. *v.* have a cramp in the stomach; gripe. 3. *v.* tamp down. – ຂ້ຽ *v.* suffer from colic or epigastric pain. – ດຶ *v.* tamp the earth.

[2] ແດກ *v.* eat gluttonously, greedily; gorge, stuff in. – ຮາ *v.* eat too much *(impolite)*.

[3] ແດກ *v.* tell something bad about another in his presence; speak invidiously. – ໃຫ້ *v.* use irritating, repulsive or insulting language.

[4] ແດກ *zool.* a fish from which a sauce is made.

ແດກງາ /dɛ̂:k ngá:/ *n.* kind of cake made of glutinous rice mixed with sugar and spice.

ໂດກ /dô:k/ *adj.* disintegrating *(of wood only)*.

ດຶກ /dɔ̂k/ *adj.* many, much; abundant, productive, plentiful, fruitful. – ຫນາ *adj.* very many, very much.

[1] ດອກ /dɔ̂:k/ *n.* flower, blossom; flower design on cloth. – ກະດັງງາ *bot.* ilang-ilang. – ກະດອມ *bot.* a kind of flower. – ກະດອມ *bot.* name of a jungle flower. – ກະຖິນ *bot.* a type of mimosa. – ກຸຫລາບ *bot.* rose. – ເກາຖາມ *bot.* hibiscus. – ກາງຂອງ *bot.* figwort. – ເກດ *bot.* yellow agave. – ກາມກອງ *bot.* chrysanthemum. – ກາຍ *bot.* a kind of flower. – ກາວ *bot.* impatiens. – ຂີ *bot.* bamboo flower. – ເຂັ້ມ *bot.* ixora. – ເຂັ້ມຂາວ *bot.* white ixora. – ເຂັ້ມແດງ *bot.* red ixora. – ແຄ *bot.* a kind of edible flower. – ຄຸດ *bot.* garuda flower in religious use. – ຄຸນ *bot.* flower of the khun tree. – ງິ້ວ *bot.* silk-cotton flower. – ຈຳປາ *bot.* white frangipani, plumeria. – ຈຳປີ *bot.* pink frangipani, plumeria. – ຈອກ *bot.* water-lettuce. – ຈິ *bot. lantana mixta.* – ຈຸ *n.* budding flower. – ສະກຸນ *bot.* kind of flower. – ສອງ *bot.* tree or shrub, *Combretum apetalum*. – ສ້ານປີ *bot.* everlasting, immortelle. – ອຸບຸ *bot.* lily. – ອຸບນອງ *bot.* jasmine. – ອຸ *bot.* Japanese lilac. – ອຸບອຶ *bot.* a kind of flower. – ອຶບ *bot.* the pink. – ຍີ *bot.* oleander. – ດວງ *n.* flowers; flower-print. – ດາວເຮືອງ *bot.* African marigold.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ตาเอ้ม *bot.* sunflower; hibiscus. – ทองสมุด *bot.* white or yellow belle-de-nuit. – ผักตาเอ้ม *bot.* sunflower. – บัว *bot.* lotus, waterlily. – บัวอีแปะ *bot.* waterlily. – บัวผัน *bot.* amaryllis. – บัวผันจุม *bot.* hollyhock. – บัวหลวง *bot.* royal lotus. – ยาม *n.* blooming flower. – ยามเย็น *bot.* kind of flower. – เอื้อง *bot.* honey orchid, *Dendrobium aggregatum.* – ฝ้าย *n.* cotton boll. – ผูละหิง *bot.* hibiscus *(royal).* – พุด *bot.* jasmine, *jasminum auriculatum.* – เฟื้องฟ้า *bot.* vine, bougainvillea. – มาลา *n.* garland of flowers. – ไม *n.* flower, general term. – ไมยองจาด *n.* national flower. – ไมเงินทอง *n.* silver and gold flowers signifying tribute. – ไมจีน *bot.* a Chinese flower used in cooking. – ไมแดง *bot.* hibiscus. – ไมไหว *n.* bouquet of gold or silver flowers made particularly for Lao women to wear in their hair. – หงมไก *bot.* amaranth; cockscomb. – หงมเดิก *bot.* fragrant flower, the White Marvel of Peru. – เอื้อง *bot.* orchid, ginger. – รัก *bot.* a small white flower used for decorating bowls for the Lao wedding ceremony.

2 ดอก interest *(on loan).*

– เบี้ย *n.* interest on loan.

3 ดอก *adj.* white, gray.

4 ดอก *gram.* for emphasis and euphony at the end of a sentence.

ดอกเสียงา /dɔ̂:k khɨ̌a: bà:/ *n.* loud-speaker.

ดอกจัม /dɔ̂:k can/ *n.* asterisk *

ดอกสลิก /dɔ̂:k sá lít/ *zool.* the cuckoo.

ดอกหอง /dɔ̂:k thɔ́:ng/ *n.* an objurgation used with regard to a woman; slut; loose woman, prostitute.

ดอกผม /dɔ̂:k phǒn/ *(Thai) n.* profit.

ดอกไฟ /dɔ̂:k fáy/ 1. *n.* sparks. 2. *n.* fireworks. 3. *n.* electric light bulb.

ดอกไฟฟ้า /dɔ̂:k fáy fà:/ *n.* electric light bulb.

ดอกไมหรุม /dɔ̂:k mày thɨ̌a:n/ *(Thai) n.* Roman candle.

ดอกไมไฟ /dɔ̂:k mày fáy/ *n.* fireworks.

ดอกเลับ /dɔ̂:k lɛ̄p/ *n.* white spot under the fingernail.

ดอกหมาก /dɔ̂:k mâ:k/ *zool.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

เดิก /dɤ̂k/ 1. *n.* period of time from midnight to predawn. 2. *n.* predawn, late at night.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. *adj.* early.

– สงัด *adv.* in the dead of night. – ดึ๋ก *adv.* late at night.

เดิ๊ก /dɤ̂:k/ *gram.* emphasis word at the end of a sentence, with negative meaning 'at all.'

ดงก /dîa:k/ 1. *adj.* spurting out *(as of an oil well)*, gushing forth; uncontrolled. 2. *v.* spurt out, gush.

ดวก /dûa:k/ *adj.* flowing strongly.

1 **ดั๊ง** /dang/ *anat.* nose.

– งิ้ง *n.* aquiline nose. – งอง *n.* long nose. – โม *n.* aquiline nose. – เชิ๊ม *idiom.* turned-up or snub nose. – แหมบ *adj.* snub-nosed.

2 **ดั๊ง** *v.* be loud *(one noise)*; sound, resound.

– โก *adj.* resounding. – สนั่น *adj.* resounding. – ๆ *adv.* loudly.

3 **ดั๊ง** *v.* start a fire.

– ไฟ *v.* light a fire.

1 **ดั๋ง** /dāng/ 1. *prep.* like, as. 2. *adj.* similar.

– กะไว้ *adv.* as planned. – เก่า *adv.* as before. – เกาแล้ว *adv.* like new; like before *(emphatic)*. – กาว 1. *adv.* as stated, as said. 2. *adj.* aforementioned.

– กาวข้างบน as mentioned above.

– กุ่าวมาข้างบน as mentioned above.

– กาวมาแล้ว as mentioned before.

– เคิ่งได้ยิน *adj.* accustomed to hearing. – คาด, คาดไว้ *adv.* as expected, as thought. – คิ๊ด, – คิดไว้ *adv.* as thought. – คลามตั้งใจ *adv.* as intended. – จะเหมือ *adv.* as if intended. – เจตะมา *adv.* as intended. – ใจ, – ใจมา *adv.* as wished. – ชื่ names as follows: – ได as has been ——— *(past participle)*. – เดิม *adv.* as usual; as before; originally; at first, from the beginning; since antiquity.

– ดวย 1. *adv.* also. 2. *adj.* same.

– ดุจฉัน just like. – แต่ *conj.* since.

– ต่ไปนี้ as follows: – ที่กาวมาแล้ว as has been stated. – ที่คาดไว้ *adv.* as expected. – นี้ *conj.* so, as; like this.

– นี้เป็นต้น for example *(at the beginning of a sentence)*; etc., *(at the end of a sentence)*. – นั้น *adv.* therefore, so that; like that. – นั้นแล้ว *adv.* therefore. – ปรารถนา *adv.* as wished.

– ลุน, – ลุนนี้ as follows; as below.

– หมาย *adv.* as intended, as meant.

2 **ดั๋ง** *n.* potassium.

ดั๋งกาวยอมถือว่า /dāng kāːɔ nyɔ̄m thɨ̌ː vāː/ It is considered that.

ดั๋งจิ๋ง /dāng cing/ *adv.* truly, wholeheartedly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ດັ່ງໄດ້ກ່າວມາແລ້ວ /dāng dày kā:o má: lè:v/ It has been said that.

ດັ່ງໃດ /dāng day/ *conj.* how *(manner, not interrogative)*

ດັ່ງລີ /dāng lɛ́:/ *conj.* how *(manner, not interrogative).*

1 ດ້ /dàng/ *v.* help, support.

2 ດ້ *n.* vertical post from roof beam to peak of roof, the king post.

3 ດ້ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *adv.* before, formerly, originally.

– ເດີ *adv.* from the beginning, at first, from antiquity.

ດ /da:ng/ 1. *n.* square ramie or cord net for catching fish by dipping. 2. *n.* any net made with equally sized and spaced holes.

– ເຫ້ດ໌ກ່າ *n.* hairnet.

ດ ຂົ /da:ng khŏm/ *bot.* edible plant, *Mollugo oppositifolia L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ດ ຕ໌ /da:ng tɔ̄:/ *n.* wasp's nest.

ດ ເຜ້ /da:ng phêng/ *n.* honeycomb.

1 ດ ເໜ /da:ng hě:/ *n.* torn trap net.

2 ດ ເໜ *bot.* a type of poisonous toadstool.

3 ດ ເໜ *zool.* snake, of the following types (Deuve): a. golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata; b.* keelback, *Natrix subminiata;* c. *Rhabdophis.*

ດ /dā:ng/ *adj.* spotted; discolored; faded.

– ດ *adj.* polka-dotted; stained.

1 ດ /dà:ng/ 1. *n.* saber, sword. 2. *n.* shield.

2 ດ 1. *adj.* hard. 2. *v.* solidify.

3 ດ *bot.* sweet potato.

ດ /dīng/ 1. *v.* spurt; aim at, go directly to. 2. *adj.* straight, direct; plumb. 3. *n.* plumb.

ດ /dìng/ *n.* any kind of thread used to weave in ornaments in cloth, as gold or silver; braid.

– ຄຳ *n.* gold braid. – ເງິນ *n.* silver braid.

ດຶ /dɨ̄ng/ *v.* pull, drag, draw; tow, tug; be stubborn, obstinate.

– ເຂ້ *v.* pull in. – ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pull up. – ເສ ດ ງ ອ ກ ຈ າ ກ ແ ຜ *v.* ravel, unravel. – ຈ າ ກ *v.* wrest, tear away. – ດື *adj.* obstinate. – ດັ *v.* lead by the nose. – ດຶ *v.* attract. – ດັ *adj.* obstinate, stubborn. – ລົ *v.* pull down. – ຫ *v.* take by the ear. – ອ ກ *v.* pull

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

out, extract; pull away. – ๑๑ภเขี้ยละ-เสม *v.* taper; fray, unravel. – เรือ *v.* tow a boat.

ดุ๋ว /dūng/ *v.* go, walk.

– เดิน *v.* walk. – เต้น *v.* jump.

ดุ้ว /dùng/ *v.* make a dent in the middle; make a protuberance in the middle.

– ขึ้น *adj.* convex.

เด้ว /deng/ *v.* rebound.

เด้ว /dèng/ *v.* arch the body; spring back.

1 แดว /dɛ:ng/ *adj.* red.

– ภู่ *adj.* ruddy. – ขึ้น *v.* redden, blush. – เขม *adj.* deep red, ruddy. – จิวคึง *adj.* red like burning charcoal, heated steel, sunrise or sunset. – แสด *adj.* bright red. – เลือดนก *adj.* red as the blood of a bird. – ๑๑ม *adj.* rose-colored. – เรือ *adj.* the red of the flamboyant flower.

2 แดว *n.* Mrs.

3 แดว *zool.* small red ant, living in the ground.

– ขาว *zool.* small red ant, living in the ground.

4 แดว *zool.* type of thin fish without scales, up to ten inches long.

5 แดว *bot.* 1. hard red wood, used for furniture and houses, *Xylia kerrii Craib.* (Vidal). 2. ornamental shrub, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L.* (Vidal). 3. ornamental shrub, *Hibiscus schizopetalus Hook.* (Vidal). 4. edible plant, *Zingiber rubens Roxb.* (Vidal). 5. edible plant, *Rotala rotundifolia Koehne* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

แดวคาว /dɛ:ng khva:y/ *bot.* tree, *Evodia fraxinifolia Hook.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

แดวด้ง /dɛ:ng dong/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Aglaia euphorioides P.* (Vidal)

แด๋ว /dè:ng/ *adj.* late-maturing, late-ripening; early drying.

ด้ง /dong/ *n.* jungle, dense forest.

– ดอม *n.* high, dense forest. – ตึบ *n.* deep forest. – ป่าสัก *n.* forest of teak trees. – หมากพาว *n.* grove of coconut palms.

ด้งดัง /dong dang/ 1. *v.* be noisy. 2. *idiom.* *adj.* well-known, renowned, noted.

ดุ้ง /dūng/ *adj.* moving upward.

ด๋ง /dòng/ *n.* flat bamboo basket for winnowing rice.

– ภอม *n.* small basket for betel nuts.

– แขม *n.* flat basket. – ผัก *n.* basket for wind-sifting rice. – ขัมมะดา *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ordinary flat basket. – ม้องม *n.* basket for raising silkworms.

[1] ดอง /dɔ:ng/ *v.* preserve, pickle; soak, steep.

– ..... ไว้ *v.* preserve.

[2] ดอง *n.* marriage, wedding.

[3] ดอง *n.* carapace, shell.

– เต่า *n.* tortoise shell.

ดอง /dɔ̄:ng/ *v.* jump up, leap over; trot.

ดองไหม /dɔ̄:ng mǎy/ *v.* soak raw silk in potash to bleach it.

ดอง /dɔ̀:ng/ *v.* scallop, cut in a series of curves.

– แดง *adv.* in a series of curves.

เดิงเดิด /də:ng dɔ̂:t/ *n.* two-ended drum.

ดูง /dia:ng/ *v.* advise, suggest a method; know, understand.

– สา *v.* know the situation thoroughly; know what is suitable and what is not.

ดูง /dìa:ng/ *adj.* irregular, uneven; lame.

เดิง /dia:ng/ *v.* teeter, seesaw.

เดือง /dɛ̄a:ng/ *v.* be unequal in weight so that one end rises; seesaw; quake.

เดืองดาง /dɛ̄a:ng dā:ng/ เดืองด้าง /dɛ̄a:ng dà:ng/ *n.* seesaw.

[1] ดวง /dua:ng/ 1. *n.* shape. 2. *n.* ball, anything round. 3. *n.* disc. 4. *classifier:* light, star, stamp, knife, round objects.

– จันทร์ *n.* moon disc.

[2] ดวง *n.* letter, missive.

ดวงกา /dua:ng ka:/ *n.* rubber stamp.

ดวงคม /dua:ng khóm/ *n.* sharp blade.

ดวงใจ /dua:ng cay/ 1. *anat.* heart. 2. *adj.* most beloved.

ดวงจิต /dua:ng cít/ *n.* mind.

ดวงสมร /dua:ng sá mɔ̌:n/ *n.* my love.

ดวงชาตา /dua:ng sá: ta:/ *n.* horoscope.

ดวงดอก /dua:ng dɔ̄:k/ *n.* flowers.

ดวงดาบ /dua:ng dâ:p/ *n.* sword, saber.

ดวงดาว /dua:ng da:o/ *astr.* star.

ดวงตา /dua:ng ta:/ 1. *anat.* eye. 2. *v.* affix a postage stamp.

ดวงตาไปรสะนี /dua:ng ta: pay sá nī:/ *n.* postage stamp.

ดวงปี /dua:ng pi:/ *n.* top of a stupa *(cheddy, that).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ດວງພຣມ /dua:ng phó:n/ *n.* royal order.

ດວງໄຟ /dua:ng fáy/ *n.* light bulb.

ດວງມີດ /dua:ng mi:t/ *n.* knife blade.

ດວງຣາສີ /dua:ng rá: sī:/ *n.* horoscope.

ດວງວິນຍານ /dua:ng vĭn nyá:n/ *n.* soul.

ດວງອາທິດ /dua:ng a: thīt/ *n.* sun.

1 ดวง /duà:ng/ 1. *adj.* white; white and soft. 2. *n.* larva, grub.

2 ดวง *zool.* beetle; caterpillar.

– หมากพาว *zool.* coconut beetle.

ดัสกรม *see* ดัดสะกรม

ดุสดิ *see* ดุดสะดิ

ดุสมิ *see* ดุดสะมิ

ดัชมิ *see* ดัดชะมิ

ดาย /da:y/ 1. *adj.* empty. 2. *n.* nothing. 3. *adj.* alone. 4. *adv.* with nothing more. 5. *adj.* free, gratis. 6. *v.* remain indifferent, unconcerned. 7. *adv.* indifferently.

– ๆ *adj.* empty. There is nothing.

– ดรก There is nothing.

1 ดาย /dà:y/ *n.* cotton thread; cloth.

– ฑุม *n.* spool of thread. – ดิบ *n.* raw or unbleached cotton. – ฝ้าย *n.* cotton thread.

2 ดาย *bot.* climbing plant, *Aerua scandens Wall.* (Vidal)

ดายแดง /dà:y dɛ:ng/ *bot.* cockscomb, an ornamental plant, *Celosia cristata L.* (Vidal)

1 ดอย /dɔ:y/ *n.* hill, mountain.

2 ดอย *v.* stretch out a corpse with the head to the west.

ดอย /dɔ̄:y/ *v.* become lower on one side, decline.

1 ดอย /dɔ̀:y/ *med.* illness of the stomach causing swelling.

2 ดอย *bot.* tree having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ดอยน้ำ /dɔ̀:y nə̀m/ *bot.* bush, *Flemingia fluminalis.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 โดย /dɔ:y/ *adv.* yes *(used when speaking to anyone who is older or in a higher position, or to parents).*

– ขอย *adv.* yes *(polite).*

2 โดย 1. *prep.* by, by way of, via; with; because of. 2. *v.* follow, pursue; attend, accompany.

โดยกำเนิด /dɔ:y kam nə̀:t/ *adv.* by birth.

โดยกิง /dɔ:y kong/ 1. *adv.* directly. 2. *adv.* exactly, truly. 3. *v.* be direct.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โดยกิดหมาย /do:y kót mă:y/ *adv.* legally, lawfully.

โดยความจิง /do:y khvá:m cing/ *adv.* in reality.

โดยความปะสิง /do:y khvá:m pá sŏng/ *adv.* according to one's desire.

โดยความมุ้งหมาย /do:y khvá:m mùng mă:y/ *adv.* as desired, as intended.

โดยเจตะนา /do:y cê:t tá ná:/ *adv.* intentionally.

โดยจำเพาะ /do:y cam phɔ̄/ *adv.* in particular.

โดยสะเด็ด /do:y sá dét/ by the king.

โดยสะเพาะ /do:y sá phɔ̄/ *adv.* especially, particularly, specifically; definitely.

– **ย่างยิ่ง** *adv.* especially, particularly.

โดยสวัดสดีพาบ, โดยสวัดดีพาบ /do:y sá vát sá di: phà:p/ *adj.* safe and sound.

โดยสัดซื่อ /do:y sát sɯ̄:/ *adv.* honestly.

โดยสุดจะธิด /do:y sút cá rīt/ **โดยสุจริด** /do:y sút cá rīt/ *adv.* in good faith.

โดยสาม /do:y să:n/ 1. *n.* passenger. 2. *v.* travel, get a lift, have a ride.

โดยสิ้มเชิง /do:y sîn sə̂:ng/ 1. *adv.* entirely, completely. 2. *pron.* all.

โดยสิมคอม /do:y sŏm khúa:n/ *adv.* suitably.

โดยสิมพิบ /do:y sŏm thōp/ *adv.* jointly, in cooperation.

โดยจอบกิดหมาย /do:y sɔ̀:p kót mă:y/ *adv.* legally, lawfully.

โดยจอบด้วยกิดหมาย /do:y sɔ̀:p duà:y kót mă:y/ *adv.* legally.

โดยจอบธัม /do:y sɔ̀:p thám/ *adv.* morally, ethically; legally.

โดยดี /do:y di:/ *adv.* fairly, amicably.

โดยถวม /do:y duā:n/ *adv.* urgently, exigently, rapidly.

โดยตลอด /do:y tá lɔ̂:t/ *adv.* throughout, everywhere.

โดยตำแหน่ง /do:y tam nɛ̄:ng/ *adv.* ex officio, officially; by virtue of one's position or office.

โดยตั้งเถา /do:y tàng kɛ̀:ng/ *adv.* wittingly, knowingly.

โดยติง /do:y tong/ *adv.* directly: immediately.

โดยตัมเอง /do:y ton e:ng/ *adv.* by oneself.

โดยทั่วไป /do:y thūa: pay/ *adv.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

generally, in general.

– ແລ້ວ *adv.* generally, in general.

ໂດຽທາງ /do:y thá:ng/ *prep.* via, by way of.

– ນ້ຳ *adv.* by water, by sea, by boat.

– ບົກ *adv.* by land. – ຣົຖໄຟ *adv.* by train, by rail. – ອາກາດ *adv.* by air.

– ອ້ອມ *adv.* indirectly.

ໂດຽທຸດຈະຣິດ /do:y thūt cá rīt/
ໂດຽທຸຈະຣິດ /do:y thūt cá rít/ *adv.* wrongfully.

ໂດຽທັນໃດ /do:y thán day/ *adv.* immediately, now.

ໂດຽທັນທີ /do:y thán thǐ:/ *adv.* instantly.

ໂດຽນ້ຳໃສໃຈຈິງ /do:y nàm sǎy cay cing/ *adv.* sincerely.

ໂດຽບໍ່ຄຳນຶງເຖິງ /do:y bɔ̄: khám nɨ̌ng thěng/ 1. *prep.* regardless of. 2. *adj.* pitiless.

ໂດຽບໍ່ຄິດມູນຄ່າ /do:y bɔ̄: khīt mú:n khā:/ *adj.* gratis, free of charge.

ໂດຽບໍ່ສົງໃສ /do:y bɔ̄: sǒng sǎy/ *adv.* without any doubt.

ໂດຽບໍ່ຕິຕຽນ /do:y bɔ̄: tí tia:n/ *adv.* without complaining.

ໂດຽບໍ່ປານີໃດໆເລີຽ /do:y bɔ̄: pa: ní: day day lə́:y/ *adv.* mercilessly.

ໂດຽບໍ່ຮູ້ຕົວ /do:y bɔ̄: hù: tua:/ *adj.* unaware, unaware of.

ໂດຽບັງເອີນ /do:y bang ə:n/ *adv.* by accident, by chance, accidentally.

ໂດຽປະສະຈາກເງື່ອນໄຂ /do:y pá sá câ:k ngɨ̄a:n khǎy/ *adv.* unconditionally.

ໂດຽປະຣິຍາຽ /do:y pá rī nyá:y/ *adv.* indirectly.

ໂດຽເປີດເຜີ່ຽ /do:y pə̂:t phə̀:y/ *adv.* openly.

ໂດຽຜ່ານ /do:y phā:n/ *prep.* through; in care of.

ໂດຽພະຍັນຊະນະ /do:y phā nyán sā nā/ *adv.* by consonants *(alphabet)*; as written.

ໂດຽພ້ອມພຽງ /do:y phɔ̀:m phía:ng/ *adv.* without objection.

ໂດຽມາກ /do:y mà:k/ *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

ໂດຽຢ້ານວ່າ /do:y yà:n và:/ *conj.* for fear that, lest.

ໂດຽຣຽບຣ້ອຽ /do:y ría:p rɔ̀:y/ *adv.* in good order.

ໂດຽລຳພັງ /do:y lám phéng/ *adv.* by oneself.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂດຽວາຈາ /do:y vá: ca:/ *adv.* verbally, in words.

ໂດຽເຫດທີ /do:y hê:t thī:/ 1. *conj.* for this reason. 2. *prep.* because of, due to.

ໂດຽໜ້າທີ /do:y nâ: thī:/ *adv.* as part of one's job.

ໂດຽອາໃສ /do:y a: săy/ *prep.* by means of, via.

– ຢູ່ນຳ 1. *prep.* by means of. 2. *v.* live with.

ໂດຽເອກະສັນ /do:y, ê:k ká săn/ *adv.* unanimously

ໂດຽອ້ຽງອີ້ງເຖິງ /do:y à:ng ing thĕng/ *prep.* referring to.

ໂດຽນັດ /do:y át/ *adv.* by definition; according to the text.

ໂດຽຮູ້ຫຼຸດຄູ່ນ /do:y hò:p khò:p/ *adv.* consciously, aware.

ໂດ້ຽ /dò:y/ *n.* sergeant *(archaic)*.

ໂດ້ຽໆ /dò:y dò:y/ *adj.* sauntering lazily.

1 ເດືອ /dìa:y/ 1. *n.* cock's spur. *bot.* 2. a kind of grain. 3. cockscomb. 4. Job's tears, a plant having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

– ໄກ່ 1. *n.* cock's spur. 2. *bot.* cockscomb, *Capsicum frutescens.*

2 ເດືອ *n.* door latch in the form of a spur.

ເດືອຂວ້ຽ /dīa:y khŭa:ng/ *bot.* Job's tears having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

ເດືອຕາເກົ້າ /dìa:y ta: kao/ *bot.* Job's tears having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

ເດືອພັນ /dìa:y thán/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເດືອໝາມ /dìa:y má:n/ *bot.* maize or corn, *Zea mays L.* (Vidal)

ເດືອໜີ /dìa:y nĭ:v/ *bot.* Job's tears having edible fruit, *Coix lacryma-Jobi L.* var. *Ma-Yuen Stapf.* (Vidal)

1 ດ້ວ /dùa:y/ 1. *prep.* with. 2. *prep.* by way of. 3. *prep.* because, because of. 4. *adv.* also, too. 5. *prep.* made of.

2 ດ້ວ *v.* to have sexual intercourse *(of birds only)*.

ດ້ວຽການເອົາໃຈໃສ່ /dùa:y ka:n ao cay săy/ *adv.* cooperatively; interestedly.

ດ້ວຽຄວາມຈຳເປັ້ນ /dùa:y khvá:m cam pen/ *adv.* with one's obligation.

ດ້ວຽຄວາມເສັ້ນໃຈ /dùa:y khvá:m sĭa: cay/ *adv.* with regret.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ด้วงความยินดี /dùa:y khvá:m nyĭn di:/ *adv.* with pleasure.

ด้วงความนับถือ /dùa:y khvá:m nāp thĭ:/ *adv.* respectfully; very truly yours.

ด้วงความปรารถนา /dùa:y khvá:m pâ:t thá nă:/ *adv.* with one's wishes.

ด้วงความเป็นห่วง /dùa:y khvá:m pen huā:ng/ *adv.* with one's concern, with one's worry.

ด้วงความพึงใจ /dùa:y khvá:m phó: cay/ *adv.* satisfactorily.

ด้วงความรัก /dùa:y khvá:m hāk/ *adv.* with love.

ด้วงใจ /dùa:y cay/ *adv.* with best wishes.

ด้วงประการทั้งปวง /dùa:y pá ka:n thâng pua:ng/ *adv.* in every way, in all respects.

ด้วงมือ /dùa:y mĭ:/ *adv.* by hand.

ด้วงเพราะ /dùa:y vā:/ *conj.* because.

ด้วงเหตุที่ว่านี้ /dùa:y hê:t thī: kā:o nì:/ *adv.* in the case cited; for the reason cited.

ด้วงเหตุนี้ /dùa:y hê:t nì:/ *adv.* for this reason.

ด้วงอันใด /dùa:y an day/ *adv.* why; by what sign.

ด้วยรัก /dùa:y hāk/ *adv.* with love; out of love for.

ดัด /dát/ *v.* bend, curve, wave; bend into shape by force; straighten.

– สันดาน *v.* straighten, reform, reshape, straighten out. – ต้นไม้ *v.* train a shrub into the desired shape. – แปลง *v.* alter; change the method, correct. –ผม *v.* wave the hair.

ดัดกาย /dát ka:y/ *n.* physical training or drilling.

ดัดจริต /dát cá rīt/ *v.* correct, reform *(conduct).*

ดัดจริต /dát cĭt/ *v.* feign, pretend; put on airs, be affected.

ดัดสะกรม /dát sá ko:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* enemy; robber, burglar, plunderer.

ดัดอุระมี /dát sā nĭ:/ *(Pali) anat.* index finger.

ดัดๆ /dát dát/ *adj.* wriggling, wiggling.

ดัดนิสัย /dát nĭ săy/ 1. *v.* discipline. 2. *v.* mend one's ways, reform, grow better.

ดาด /dâ:t/ *v.* touch lightly; ricochet, bounce off.

ดาดสะดิม, ดาสดิม /dâ:t sá din/ *(Pali) n.* terrace.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ດາດດາ /dâ:t da:/ *adj.* spread everywhere.

1 ດຶດ /dî:t/ *v.* pry up; flick, pluck; type.
– ຂັ້ນ *v.* pry up. – ຊໍ *v.* play a violin. – ນ້ຳ *v.* splash water, flick water. – ນ້ວ *v.* flip, fillip. – ນ້ວມື *v.* flip the fingers. – ຝ້າງ *v.* gin cotton. – ພິນ *v.* strum a lute or harp. – ລູກຄິດ *v.* calculate on an abacus. – ໜາ *v.* flip away.

2 ດຶດ *bot.* plant with edible fruit, *Solanum spirale Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ດຸດ /dút/ *v.* penetrate into, enter into dirt or soft things; grub; grub for food; bulldoze.

ດຸດສະດີ /dút sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* appreciation; happiness, joy, bliss.

ດຸດສະນີ /dút sá ní:/ *(Pali) n.* silence, tranquillity.

ດູດ /dû:t/ *v.* smoke, suck, absorb, draw in, attract.
– ກອກ *v.* smoke a pipe. – ກືນ *v.* suck, absorb. – ດຶງ *v.* draw, pull, attract. – ດື່ມ *v.* be touched, impressed, affected, attracted. – ດູ *v.* suckle. – ນ້ຳ *v.* suck in water. – ນົມ *v.* suckle. – ບຸຫລີ *v.* smoke cigarettes. – ຢາ *v.* smoke tobacco. – ເຫຼົ້າ *v.* imbibe, suck, absorb.

1 ເດັດ /dét/ *adj.* strict, resolute.
– ຂາດ *adj., adv.* resolute(ly); strict(ly); unquestioning(ly); absolute(ly). – ດຽວ *adj., adv.* resolute(ly); determined(ly); wholehearted(ly).

2 ເດັດ *v.* pluck, nip, pinch off, pluck *(as a flower).*
– ດອກໄม้ *v.* pick flowers. – ຜັກ *v.* pick vegetables. – ເຫຼົ່າ *v.* pluck, pick.

3 ເດັດ *adj.* excellent.

4 ເດັດ *n.* strong Lao alcoholic drink.

ເດັດດວງ /dét dua:ng/ *adj.* exquisite.

ເດດ, ເດສ/dê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power, force. 2. *n.* heat, fire.
– ລິດ *n.* renowned power.

ແດດ /dê:t/ 1. *n.* sun, sunshine. 2. *adj.* sunny. 3. *n.* sunlight.
– ກ້າ *adj.* bright, sunny and very hot. – ສອງ *n.* sunlight entering. – ອອກ, the sun shines; the sun comes out. – ອ່ອນ *n.* gentle sunlight. – ຮ້ອນ *n.* very hot weather. – ຮ້ອນແດດເຜົ່າ *adj.* boiling hot.

1 ໂດດ /dô:t/ *v.* jump, spring, leap.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* jump up, jump on to. – ຈອງ *v.* parachute. – ໜີ *v.* jump away, run away.

2 ໂດດ *adj.* all alone.

– ດ່ຽວ *adj.* isolated, solitary, sole.

ດອດ /dɔ̄:t/ 1. *v.* hop. 2. *v.* toddle; scamper. 3. *v.* butt in, interrupt.

– ຄ້ຳເວົ້າ *v.* butt in, interrupt.

ເດັດ /dē:t/ *zool.* kind of small flat fish with scales *(living in ponds).*

ດຽດ /día:t/ 1. *adj.* having a skin disease causing itching. 2. *adj.* itching. 3. *v.* sting with the tail *(as of a hornet).*

1 ເດືອດ /dɨ̄a:t/ 1. *adj.* boiling, hot. 2. *v.* boil.

– ດານ *adj.* enraged.

2 ເດືອດ 1. *adj.* vexed, ill at ease. 2. *v.* be provoked.

– ຮ້ອນ 1. *adj.* troubled, distressed, disturbed. 2. *n.* trouble, distress.

1 ດວດ /dūa:t/ *n.* section of the corner pillar of the Lao house between the floor and the roof-beam.

2 ດວດ *adj.* high.

ດັນ /dan/ 1. *v.* push, shove, thrust. 2. *v.* resist.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* push on, shove harder.

– ຄືນ *v.* drive back, repel, compress.

– ໄປ່ຈົນໄດ *v.* break through finally.

ດັນໆ /dān dān/ *adj.* squirming, wriggling.

ດັນໜີ /dān nī:/ *v.* flee.

ดัน /dàn/ 1. *v.* dig in *(of an insect).* 2. *v.* enter an obstructed or dense area. 3. *v.* walk, travel.

– ລົງ *v.* sink, go deep.

1 ดาน /da:n/ 1. *n.* hard rock; projecting rocks in a river; shoal. 2. *adj.* hard. 3. *v.* hit against.

2 ดาน *(Pali, ดาล)* *n.* latch.

ดานในท้อง /da:n náy thɔ̀:ng/ *med.* a non-inflammatory lump or mass in the abdomen.

ดานเลือด /da:n lɨa:t/ ดานลົມ /da:n lɔ́m/ *med.* a hard mass in the abdomen, due to accumulation of blood, gas or mucus.

ด่าน /dā:n/ *n.* station; territory, region; frontier, boundary; an outlying office or post.

– ກັກຄົນເຂົ້າເມືອງ *n.* quarantine.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ດາດດາ /dâ:t da:/ *adj.* spread everywhere.

1 ດີດ /dî:t/ *v.* pry up; flick, pluck; type.
– ຂັ້ນ *v.* pry up. – ຊໍ *v.* play a violin. – ນ້ຳ *v.* splash water, flick water. – ນິ້ວ *v.* flip, fillip. – ນິ້ວມື *v.* flip the fingers. – ຝ້າງ *v.* gin cotton. – ພິນ *v.* strum a lute or harp. – ລູກຄິດ *v.* calculate on an abacus. – ໜາ *v.* flip away.

2 ດີດ *bot.* plant with edible fruit, *Solanum spirale Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ດຸດ /dút/ *v.* penetrate into, enter into dirt or soft things; grub; grub for food; bulldoze.

ດຸດສະດີ /dút sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* appreciation; happiness, joy, bliss.

ດຸດສະນີ /dút sá nî:/ *(Pali) n.* silence, tranquillity.

ດູດ /dû:t/ *v.* smoke, suck, absorb, draw in, attract.
– ກອກ *v.* smoke a pipe. – ກືນ *v.* suck, absorb. – ດຶງ *v.* draw, pull, attract. – ດົນ *v.* be touched, impressed, affected, attracted. – ດູ *v.* suckle. – ນ້ຳ *v.* suck in water. – ນົມ *v.* suckle. – ບຸຫລີ *v.* smoke cigarettes. – ຢາ *v.* smoke tobacco. – ໃຈ *v.* imbibe, suck, absorb.

1 ເດັດ /dét/ *adj.* strict, resolute.
– ຂາດ *adj., adv.* resolute(ly); strict(ly); unquestioning(ly); absolute(ly). – ດຽວ *adj., adv.* resolute(ly); determined(ly); wholehearted(ly).

2 ເດັດ *v.* pluck, nip, pinch off, pluck *(as a flower).*
– ດອກໄມ້ *v.* pick flowers. – ຜັກ *v.* pick vegetables. – ໃຈ *v.* pluck, pick.

3 ເດັດ *adj.* excellent.

4 ເດັດ *n.* strong Lao alcoholic drink.

ເດັດດວງ /dét dua:ng/ *adj.* exquisite.

ເດດ, ເດສ /dê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power, force. 2. *n.* heat, fire.
– ລິດ *n.* renowned power.

ແດດ /dê:t/ 1. *n.* sun, sunshine. 2. *adj.* sunny. 3. *n.* sunlight.
– ກ້າ *adj.* bright, sunny and very hot. – ສ່ອງ *n.* sunlight entering. – ອອກ, the sun shines; the sun comes out. – ອ່ອນ *n.* gentle sunlight. – ຮ້ອນ *n.* very hot weather. – ຮ້ອນແດດເຜົາ *adj.* boiling hot.

1 ໂດດ /dô:t/ *v.* jump, spring, leap.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* jump up, jump on to. – ຈອງ *v.* parachute. – ຫນີ *v.* jump away, run away.

2 ໂດດ *adj.* all alone.

– ດ່ຽວ *adj.* isolated, solitary, sole.

ດອດ /dɔ̂:t/ 1. *v.* hop. 2. *v.* toddle; scamper. 3. *v.* butt in, interrupt.

– ຄ້ຳເວົ້າ *v.* butt in, interrupt.

ເດັດ /dɛ̂:t/ *zool.* kind of small flat fish with scales *(living in ponds)*.

ດຽດ /dîa:t/ 1. *adj.* having a skin disease causing itching. 2. *adj.* itching. 3. *v.* sting with the tail *(as of a hornet)*.

1 ເດືອດ /dɨ̂a:t/ 1. *adj.* boiling, hot. 2. *v.* boil.

– ດານ *adj.* enraged.

2 ເດືອດ 1. *adj.* vexed, ill at ease. 2. *v.* be provoked.

– ຮອນ 1. *adj.* troubled, distressed, disturbed. 2. *n.* trouble, distress.

1 ດວດ /dûa:t/ *n.* section of the corner pillar of the Lao house between the floor and the roof-beam.

2 ດວດ *adj.* high.

ດັນ /dan/ 1. *v.* push, shove, thrust. 2. *v.* resist.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* push on, shove harder.

– ຄືນ *v.* drive back, repel, compress.

– ໄປ່ຈົນໄດ *v.* break through finally.

ດັນໆ /dān dān/ *adj.* squirming, wriggling.

ດັນຫນີ /dān nī:/ *v.* flee.

ດັນ /dàn/ 1. *v.* dig in *(of an insect)*. 2. *v.* enter an obstructed or dense area. 3. *v.* walk, travel.

– ລົງ *v.* sink, go deep.

1 ດານ /da:n/ 1. *n.* hard rock; projecting rocks in a river; shoal. 2. *adj.* hard. 3. *v.* hit against.

2 ດານ *(Pali, ດາລ)* *n.* latch.

ດານໃນຫອງ /da:n náy thɔ̀:ng/ *med.* a non-inflammatory lump or mass in the abdomen.

ດານເລືອດ /da:n lɨa:t/ ດານລົມ /da:n lóm/ *med.* a hard mass in the abdomen, due to accumulation of blood, gas or mucus.

ດ່ານ /dā:n/ *n.* station; territory, region; frontier, boundary; an outlying office or post.

– ກັກຄົນເຂົ້າເມືອງ *n.* quarantine.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ກວດຄົນເຂົ້າເມືອງ *n.* immigration office or station. – ກວດໂຣກ *n.* quarantine station. – ດ້າວ *n.* region; forest. – ຕຳຣວດ *n.* police station or post. – ພາສີ *n.* customs house or post.

1 ດ້ານ /dà:n/ 1. *n.* side, part, front; aspect; direction. 2. *n.* field; region; section. 3. *n.* edge.

– ການເມືອງ *n.* the political front. – ຂ້າງ *n.* the side of. – ຂວາ *adv.* on the right. – ຊ້າຍ *adv.* on the left. – ທະຫານ *n.* the military aspect. – ດ້ານ *n.* one aspect. – ຫນ້າ 1. *adv.* at the front. 2. *prep.* across from. – ຫລັງ *adv.* at the rear, at the back.

2 ດ້ານ 1. *adj.* hard, rough, calloused. 2. *adj.* shameless, brazen.

3 ດ້ານ *v.* misfire, fire a dud.

4 ດ້ານ *adj.* chilly.

ດ້ານເຂົ້າໄປ /dà:n khâo pay/ *v.* persist in entering.

ດິນ /din/ *n.* ground, land, earth, soil; territory.

– ກະດານ *n.* slate. – ເກືອນ *n.* landslide. – ຂີ້ນຽດ *n.* soil mixed with sand and clay. – ຂໍ *n.* tile. – ຈີ *n.* brick. – ສໍ 1. *n.* pencil. 2. *n.* graphite. – ສໍສີ *n.* colored pencil. – ສໍດຳ *n.* lead pencil; graphite. – ສົ້ມ *n.* light yellow earth used for polishing brass. – ຊີມັງ *(French) n.* cement. – ຊາຍ *n.* sand; sandy soil. – ດວກ *n.* clay. – ແດນ *n.* territory. – ດອນ *n.* high ground. – ຍານ *n.* river bank erosion. – ປະສີວ *n.* saltpeter, niter. – ປ່ວງ *n.* salty earth. – ເຜົາ *n.* baked clay. – ພຽງ *n.* flat ground. – ຟ້າອາກາດ *n.* climatic conditions. – ລະເບີດ *n.* dynamite. – ເໜືງ *n.* dry earth. – ຫມຽວ *n.* clay. – ຫມ *n.* soot. – ເຫລືອງ *n.* loess. – ຫລມ *n.* mud, soft earth. – ໄຫວ *n.* earthquake. – ແຮ *n.* gravelly soil.

ดิน (ๆ) /din/ *zool.* 1. blind snake, *Typhlops* (Deuve). 2. irridescent earth snake, *Xenopeltis unicolor.*

ดิ้น /dî:n/ *v.* wriggle, writhe, squirm.

– ດ້ນ *v.* beat about, thrash about. – ແດວ *v.* contort, writhe. – ບ່ຫລຸດ *idiom.* can't get off the hook. – ໄປດ້ນມາ *v.* thrash about, beat about. – ອອກ *v.* wriggle out. – ຫລຸດ *v.* wrest oneself free. – ຮ້ນ *v.* struggle, strive.

ดิ้นๆ /dîn dîn/ *adj.* shivering, quaking, quivering.

ดึก /dɛ̀:n/ *adv.* late at night.

1 ดุน /dun/ 1. *v.* guide with the knees *(as an*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

elephant). 2. *v.* push; punch or poke *(as with the elbow).*

2 ดุม 1. *v.* weigh. 2. *n.* scales, balance.

3 ดุม *(Pali) n.* eleventh month, October.

ดุมละยะกุม, ดุลยะกุล /dun lā nyā kun/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n., lit.* one of the same family, i.e. a relative.

ดุมละยะพิมิด /dun lā nyā phī nit/ *(Sanskrit) n.* equal consideration for judgment.

ดุมละยะพาก /dun lā nyā phà:k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* equal parts; state of equilibrium.

ดุมละยะพิม, ดุลยะพิล /dun lā nyā phón/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* equal in strength or power.

ดุมละยา /dun lā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* equality.

ดุมละอามา /dun lā a: ná:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* jurisdiction.

ดุม /dùn/ 1. *v.* stick in a needle. 2. *v.* sew a seam.

ดัม /den/ *v.* bounce back, rebound.

1 ดม /dēn/ *adj.* prominent, outstanding, significant, distinguished, eminent.

2 ดม *bot.* tomato, *Solanum lycopersicum L.* (Vidal)

ดม /de:n/ *n.* leftover food; fragments, remnants.

ดมมัา /de:n māk/ *(French) geog.* Denmark.

แดม /dɛ:n/ 1. *n.* territory, region, district, province. 2. *n.* boundary, border, frontier.

– ดิม *n.* territory; frontier. – ตแดม boundary to boundary.

แดม /dɛ̄:n/ 1. *n.* forehead. 2. *n.* white spot on the forehead of an animal.

แดมแด /dɛ̄:n dè:/ *adj.* clear; dry and clear *(as a clearing in the forest).*

1 โดม /do:n/ *v.* hit, bump into, bump against, collide.

– ทัมทัย *v.* bump with, hit with.

2 โดม *n.* military camp.

– ทะหาม *n.* military camp.

1 ดิม /don/ 1. *adj.* slow. 2. *adj.* long *(duration).* 3. *n.* long time.

– เดี๋ย *adv.* for a little while.
– เทาใด for how long? – ชามใด how long? – มาม *adv.* a long time since.

2 ดิม *v.* inspire.

– ใจ *v.* inspire; create supernaturally.
– บันดาม *v.* inspire.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ขัมดามให้คึดขึ้ม *v.* inspire.

3 ดิม *(Khmer)* *v.* go, arrive, reach.

ดิมติ /don ti:/ ดิมตรี /don tri:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* music. 2. *n.* musical instrument. 3. *v.* tune up.

ดิมมิมิด /don nī mīt/ *v.* dream.

ดิมขัมดามให้เกิดขึ้ม /don ban da:n hây kə̄:t khə̄n/ *v.* create supernaturally.

ดิมขัมดามให้เป้มไปเจ็มนี้ /don ban da:n hây pen pay sēn nì:/ *v.* be forced to act by an unkown power.

1 * ดม /dòn/ *v.* guess, estimate.

2 * ดม *v.* direct, point out.

3 * ดม 1. *v.* enter; walk. 2. *v.* run a seam, stitch.

– ถองหลัง *v.* back stitch.

4 * ดม *v.* sing extemporaneously.

5 * ดม *n.* faggot; classifier for firewood.

– ฟืม *n.* faggot, stick of firewood.

1 ดอม /dɔ:n/ 1. *n.* island. 2. *n.* high land.

2 ดอม *n.* cork.

– เดา *n.* cork of a bottle.

3 ดอม *v.* expel, throw out; rebound, recoil.

ดอม /dɔ̄:n/ *adj.* white; albino.

1 เดิม /də:n/ *v.* walk, go, proceed, advance.

– กิมอากาด *v.* take the air.

– กับหลัง *v.* walk backward. –เดาะ-ไปมา *v.* gad about. – ขะบวม *v.* parade, demonstrate. – ขาม *v.* cross, walk across. – สะพัดสะพอ *v.* go off alone and meditate. – สวมกาม *v.* pass, walking in opposite directions.

– สวมสมาม *v.* parade. – ยาม *v.* walk the rounds when on guard.

– ดมดุวมา *v.* arrive, come.

– เตาะแตะ *v.* walk with faltering steps. – ตาม *v.* follow *(lit. or fig.)*.

– ตลาด *v.* stroll through the market *(used in Luang Prabang for the special market day during the New Year festival)*.

– ทุระ *v.* go on business; attend to a matter for. – ทาว *v.* travel, journey, take a trip, voyage. 2. *n.* trip, voyage.

– ทาวไป *v.* travel on. – ทัพ *v.* move an army. – ไป *v.* go. – ไปกอม *v.* walk ahead. – ไปเดิมมา *v.* go and return; walk back and forth. – ไปมา *v.* walk back and forth. – ปาว *(Thai)* *v.* walk carrying a signboard. – ผาม *v.* pass through or by. – ผามไป *v.* walk past. – มา *v.* come back.

– เลาะตาม... *v.* walk along ....

– เลาะถาม *v.* walk around the shopping district. – ลัด *v.* take a short cut. – ลวมแถว *v.* walk in single file.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຫົນຫລັງ *v.* walk backward. – ໜ້າ *v.* advance, walk forward. – ໜີ *v.* walk away. – ຫລັງ *v.* walk backward, walk behind. – ຫລ້ຽມ *v.* go for a walk, stroll. – ຈອມ *v.* walk around, circle. – ເຮືອ *v.* navigate. – ຮຽງກັນ *v.* walk in line. – ຮວມກັນ *v.* walk together. – ຮວມກັນກັບ *v.* walk together with.

2 ເດີນ *v.* carry out, do.

– ເຄື່ອງ – ເຄື່ອງຈັກ *v.* start or operate an engine.

ເດີ້ /dɔ̄ɔ:n/ *n.* yard, court, field, lawn, grounds.

– ກິລາ *n.* stadium. – ຍົນ *n.* airport, airfield. – ຕີບານ *n.* tennis or basketball court. – ເຕະບານ *n.* football field. – ເຕັນນິສ *n.* tennis court. – ແຝນ *n.* cleared area. – ເຮືອບິນ *n.* airport, airfield.

1 ເດືອນ /dɨ̄a:n/ *n.* month.

1. numerical order. – ນຶ່ງ January. – ສອງ February. – ສາມ March. – ສີ່ April. – ຫ້າ May. – ຫົກ June. – ເຈັດ July. – ແປດ August. – ເກົ້າ September. – ສິບ October. – ສິບເອັດ November. – ສິບສອງ December.

2. lunar months. – ຈຽງ first lunar month. – ອ້າຽ first lunar month. – ຍີ່ second lunar month.

3. miscellaneous. – ກອນ *n.* last month. – ຈະມານີ້ *n.* this coming month. – ດັບ *n.* the moon sets; last day of a lunar month. – ທີ່ຜ່ານມາ *n.* the past month. – ກໍ່ແລ້ວ *n.* last month, previous month. – ນີ້ *n.* this month. – ໜ້າ *n.* next month.

2 ເດືອນ *astr.* moon.

– ຂຶ້ນ 1. *v.* the moon rises. 2. *n.* period of the waxing moon. – ດັບ *v.* the moon sets. – ຕົກ *v.* the moon sets. – ເພັ້ງ *n.* full moon. – ມືດ *n.* dark of the moon. – ຫງາຽ 1. *v.* the moon shines. 2. *n.* moonlight. – ອອກໃໝ *n.* new moon. – ແຮມ *n.* period of the waning moon.

1 ດ້ວນ /dua:n/ *v.* fall forward; lean forward.

2 ດ້ວນ *bot.* name of a tree with fragrant flowers which bloom in March, *Sphaeroceryne clavipes*.

ດ่ວນ /dūa:n/ 1. *adj.* urgent, pressing; rushed; express. 2. *adv.* at once.

– ຄືນ *v.* return in a hurry; come back. – ທີ່ສຸດ *adj.* most urgent. – ໄປ *v.* hurry off. – ມາ *v.* hurry back.

ด้วน /dùa:n/ 1. *adj.* amputated, cut off,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

shortened, docked. 2. *v.* be broken.

– ก็ด *v.* cut short, cut off.

1 ดับ /dáp/ 1. *v.* die, disappear. 2. *v.* terminate, finish, end. 3. *v.* ruin. 4. *v.* exterminate, wipe out, annihilate. 5. *v.* extinguish. 6. *v.* squander.

– เงิน *v.* squander money. – ใจ *v.* die. – จิด *v.* die. – จิดดับใจ *v.* die. – สูน 1. *v.* die, disappear. 2. *v.* annihilate. – ชีวิต *v.* die. – เพิง *v.* extinguish the fire. – ไฟ *v.* extinguish the fire. – ไฟฟ้า *v.* turn off the electricity; put out the light. – วาง *v.* perish; disappear, ruin.

2 ดับ *adv.* in good order.

3 ดับ *n.* floor, story.

ดับขันธะเอาสูนิระพานแลว /dáp khăn thō: khâo sū: nī rā phá:n lɛ̀:v/ *Buddh. adj.* dead *(used only for the Buddha).*

ดับความเสา /dáp khvá:m sâo/ *v.* end sorrow, allay sadness.

ดับความหิว /dáp khvá:m hĭv/ *v.* quench one's thirst.

ดับตะกวง /dáp tá kia:ng/ *v.* put out, blow out or turn off a lamp.

ดับโทโส /dáp thó: sŏ:/ *v.* allay anger.

ดับหวม /dáp thĭa:n/ *v.* blow out or snuff a candle.

ดับมัม /dáp nàn/ *adv.* from then on.

ดับบลิว /dáp bli:v/ *(English) n.* the letter 'w'.

1 ดาบ /dâ:p/ *(Pali) n.* sword, saber.

– ดาบยะสิด *myth.* legendary magic sword. – ปาบปืน *n.* bayonet. – ลาว *n.* Lao sword.

2 ดาบ *bot.* 1. plant, *Aneilema loureiri Hance* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. medicinal plant, *Dianella ensifolia DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Colona kodap Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal).

– แข *bot.* tree, *Colona floribunda Craib.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ดิบ /dĭp/ 1. *adj.* raw, uncooked. 2. *adj.* unripe. 3. *adj.* unbleached. 4. *adj.* not yet having served a term as a Buddhist monk.

ดิบดี /dĭp di:/ *adj.* good; in good order, well-arranged.

ดิบ /dî:p/ *v.* hump along *(as of an inch-worm).*

ดิบ /dĕp/ ดิบ /dɛ̂:p/ 1. *v.* creep, crawl. 2. *v.* climb with difficulty, as up a smooth-barked tree.

แดะเดา /dɛ̂:p dào/ *zool.* the wagtail *(bird).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ดาม /da:m/ 1. *v.* strengthen, harden. 2. *v.* stitch, splice, mend, patch.

1 ดาม /dà:m/ *adj.* equal, balanced, regular.

2 ดาม *n.* measure equivalent to the length of two arms extended to the side.

3 ดาม *n.* hilt, handle, holder.

– ເງິນ *n.* silver hilt. – ສຽມ *n.* shovel handle. – ປາກກາ *(Thai)* *n.* pen holder. – ມ *n.* knife handle. – ມີດ *n.* knife handle.

4 ดาม *adj.* some.

– ຄົນ *n.* some people. – ເທື່ອ *adv.* sometimes. – ເທື່ອດາມທີ *adv.* from time to time.

ดามพา /dà:m phà:/ *bot.* bush, *Cipadessa baccifera Miq.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ดิม /dim/ *v.* be ticklish.

1 ดื่ม /dɛ̀:m/ *v.* drink.

– ดูด *v.* drink *(as through a straw) (usually impolite).* – ดวายพอม *v.* drink to someone. – ນ້ຳ *v.* drink water. – ເພື່ອເປັນກຽດ *v.* drink in honor of. – ເຫລົ້າ *v.* drink an alcoholic beverage. – ຈວຍພອม *v.* drink a toast.

2 ดื่ม *v.* advance; not to retreat.

ดื่มสเมิ /dɛ̀:m sá mə̀:/ *v.* be alert, be aware.

ดุม /dum/ 1. *n.* button. 2. *n.* hub.

ดุมกาม /dum kia:n/ *n.* wheel hub of ox cart.

ดม /dom/ *v.* smell, sniff.

– ดมม *v.* smell an odor; inhale perfume. – ເຊີ *v.* smell, sniff.

ดมแต้ม /dom kɛ̀:m/ *v.* kiss *(usually on the cheek).*

ดอม /dɔ:m/ 1. *prep.* with. 2. *conj.* as. 3. *adv.* also.

ดอม /dɔ̀:m/ *v.* walk slowly, saunter; approach stealthily.

ดอมดมๆ /dɔ̀:m dɔ̀:m mɔ́:ng mɔ́:ng/ *v.* mope about.

ดอมหา /dɔ̀:m hà:/ *v.* watch, look out for.

ເດີม /də:m/ 1. *adv.* at first, before, formerly, originally. 2. *adj.* former, ancient, initial, prior. 3. *n.* beginning, origin.

ເดิมพัน /də:m phán/ *n.* stake *(in betting).*

1 ເดิ้ม /dɛ̀:m/ 1. *n.* sample; example. 2. *n.* manner, style.

2 ເดิ้ม *v.* catch *(a bad habit).*

ดูม /dia:m/ *v.* be ticklish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ดูมคิ้ว /dia:m khĭ:ng/ *v.* be ashamed; be incapable.

ดูมมื /dia:m mɨ̆:/ *n.* revulsion or shock at touching something.

ดอมดูม /duà:m dia:m/ *adj.* acting slowly, weakly, feebly, gradually.

ดุล *see* **ดุมละ**

ดาว /da:o/ *astr.* star; planet; sun.

1. signs of the zodiac. – เมาะฏุ Aries. – โคฏุ Taurus. – คัมจิว Libra. – คมฏุ Gemini. – สิงโต Leo. – ทะนู Sagittarius. – มาวสาว Virgo. – ปา Pisces. – ปู Cancer. – เพะ Capricorn. – ทมมี่ Aquarius. – ราสีพิสะจิกะ, – เฌงป่อง, – เฌงเว้า Scorpio.

2. planets. – พะพุด Mercury. – พะสุก Venus. – พะพิพบ Earth. – พะอู้วคาม Mars. – พะทัด Jupiter. – พะเสา Saturn. – มะธิดตะปู, – มัดตะปู Uranus. – พะเกด Neptune. – พะยม Pluto.

3. constellations and stars. – ไก่มอง Pleiades. – สะมุ Southern Cross. – จาว North Star. – ไถ Orion. – ปะจำเมือง evening star; Venus. – เพ็ด morning star; Venus. – ตาว Orion's Belt. – เหนือ North Star. – หลักเมือง Arcturus, Bootes.

4. miscellaneous. – เคาะ planet. – คอม comet. – สะเด็ด meteor, shooting star. – ตก meteor, falling star. – มิบพะเคาะ planet. – ปริวาม satellite. – ยิม shooting star. – ปะจำ fixed star. – พะเคาะ planet. – ยิด shooting star. – หาง comet. – หมู่ constellation.

ดาวดำตำแต่ง /da:o da: tŏk tɛ̆:ng/ *v.* decorate, organize.

ดาวหูม /da:o thĭa:m/ *n.* mechanical satellite.

ดาวอะดิง /da:o vā ding/ *n.* second level of paradise.

ดาวเรือง /da:o hɨ̆a:/ *bot.* tree with rose-red flowers.

ดาวรุ่ง /da:o hūng/ the star shines.

ดาวเรืองๆ /da:o hɨ̆a:ng/ *bot.* marigold, *Tagetes* sp. (Vidal)

ดาวๆ /dā:o dā:o/ *adj.* trembling, shaking, writhing *(of large animals, including man).*

ดาว /dà:o/ 1. *n.* forest, jungle. 2. *n.* boundary, border, frontier. 3. *n.* region, territory.

ดิ้ว /dì:v/ *n.* cudgel, club.

แถวๆ /dɛ̆:v dɛ̆:v/ *adj.* trembling, shaking *(of small animals, including children).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ดฺวอ /dia:v/ 1. *adj.* sole, single, alone. 2. *adv.* only. 3. *n.* moment, instant. – **กฺ่วม** just a moment. – **มี้** *adv.* now, at once, immediately.

ดฺวกัม /dia:v kan/ *adj.* same, similar.

ดฺวอวา /dia:v vā:/ 1. *conj.* so that. 2. *v. (subject)* thought that.

1 **ดฺวอ** /dia:v/ 1. *adj.* one, alone, isolated, sole. 2. *n.* peak of high land.

2 **ดฺวอ** *adv.* recently.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຕ /to:/ t, the tenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. *See also* ດ and ຖ.

ຕະ /tá/ *v.* smear, coat.

ຕະກີ /tá kì:/ *adv.* just now.

ຕະໂก๊ /tá kò:/ *(Thai) n.* name of a type of cake made from rice flour and sugar.

ຕະเกิง /tá kə:ng/ *adj.* tall; superb; beautiful.

ຕะกะงๆ /tá kia:ng/ *n.* lamp, lantern.

– **ผะขุ** *n.* pressure lantern.

ตะกาม /tá ka:n/ 1. *adj.* pretty, beautiful; nice; clever. 2. *adj.* various, different, diverse. 3. *adj.* strange, wonderful, amazing.

ตะกูม, ตะกูล /tá ku:n/ *(Pali) n.* family, pedigree, lineage; race.

ตะขิบ *see* **ตากิบ**.

ตะขฺวย /tá khía:p/ *n.* chopsticks.

ตะคอๆ /tá khó:ng/ *(Thai) n.* canal, ditch; marsh.

ตะคูม /tá khía:n/ *n.* a hardwood tree similar to teak, *Hopea odorata.*

ตะจะ /tá cá/ **ตะโจ** /tá co:/ *(Pali) n.* skin, bark.

ตะจะปัมจะกัมมะถาม /tá cá pan cá kam mā thă:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddhist monk who wears the dark orange robe and teaches five kinds of meditation.

1 **ตะติยะ** /tá tí nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* third.

– **ทิวัด** *n.* the third day; day after tomorrow. – **ปิภาทะติ** *n.* the third gender; neuter gender. – **วาม** *adv.* for the third time.

2 **ตะติยะ** *gram.* prefix.

ตะติโยมเปง /tá tí nyó:n pe:ng/ *n.* encouraging word or joke from the audience during mohlam chant (Luang Prabang).

ตะถาคะตะ /tá thă: khā tá/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of Buddha; one who has entered Nirvana.

ตะถาคัด /tá thă: khōt/ *Buddh. n.* name of Buddha; one who has entered Nirvaṇa.

ตะนุ /tá nū/ *n.* body; oneself.

ตะนัม /tá nóm/ *n.* face.

– **ผัม** *n.* character, shape.

ตะบะ /tá bá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* perseverance, physical mortification; religious austerity; devout meditation. 2. *n.* pain, suffering. 3. *n.* warmth, heat.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตะไบ /tá bəy/ *n.* file, rasp.

1ตะบอง /tá bo:ng/ *n.* club, stick, cudgel, truncheon.

2ตะบอง *bot.* a plant of the cactus family.

1ตะบองเพ็ก /tá bo:ng phēt/ *myth.* name of a legendary hero.

2ตะบองเพ็ก *bot.* cactus tree.

ตะแบ้ม /tá bɛ̄:m/ 1. *adj.* pretty, beautiful. 2. *adj.* flat.

ตะปะ *see* ตะบะ

ตะปู /tá pu:/ *n.* nail.

ตะปู่ /tá pù:/ *bot.* type of club-headed mushroom which grows in the rainy season.

ตะเฝก /tá pê:k/ *bot.* fir tree.

ตะโปง /tá po:ng/ *n.* long-handled single-headed axe.

ตะโป่ง /tá pò:ng/ *bot.* a vine with thorns on the stem.

ตะปาด /tá pâ:t/ *zool.* tree frog.

ตะโพก /tá phò:k/ *anat.* hip; buttock.

ตะพึด /tá phɛ̄t/ ตะพึ /tá phɛ̄:/ *adj., adv.* persistent(ly); incessant(ly).

– ตะพึ *adv.* continuously.

ตะโพน /tá phó:n/ *n.* a two-faced drum.

ตรา *see* ตา

ตรอก *see* ถอก

ตรอกสอย *see* ถอกสอย

ตรัก *see* ตัก

ตะลาการ /tá lá: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* judge; official of the court.

ตะลีตะลาม /tá lī: tá lá:n/ *adv.* hastily, hurriedly, excitedly.

ตะไล /tá láy/ *n.* fireworks - the Catherine wheel.

ตลก /tá lók/ 1. *n.* clown, comic, jokester, stooge.(คนตลก) 2. *adj.* funny, comic. 3. *v.* jest.

– กิน *v.* sponge a meal.

ตะลาง /tá lą́:ng/ *n.* prison, jail; cell.

ตลิ่ง /tá lìng/ *n.* river bank, shore.

ตะลึง /tá lɛ́ng/ 1. *v.* be stupefied, be dazed, be hesitant. 2. *adj.* stupefied, taken aback.

– พึงเพ็ด *v.* stare as in a trance.

ตลุง *see* 2ตะหลุง.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตล่วง /tá lɪ̄a:ng/ *n.* a two-man carrying pole.

ตลาด /tá lâ:t/ *n.* market.

– เงิน *n.* money market. – ชิ้น *n.* meat market. – ดอกไม้ *n.* flower market. – มัด *n.* fair, bazaar. – ปา *n.* fish market. – มืด *n.* black market.

ตลอด /tá lɔ̂:t/ 1. *adv.* throughout, from beginning to end, all over; everywhere. 2. *adj.* all. 3. *conj.* and.

– กาม 1. *adj.* perpetual. 2. *adv.* perpetually, forever. – คืน *adv.* all night long, throughout the night. – ชีวิต *adv.* throughout life, for life. – ชาด 1. *adv.* for life. 2. *adj.* sempiternal. – ชีพ *adv.* throughout life, for life. – เดือน *adv.* throughout the month. – ทั้ง 1. *prep.* together with. 2. *conj.* and also. – ปี 1. *n.* the whole year. 2. *adv.* throughout the year, forever. – ไป *adv.* for a long time *(in the future)*; forever; throughout. – มา *adv.* for a long time *(in the past)*; all the time. – เมื่อ *adv.* all the time. – ลอดพ้น *v.* arrive safely. – เวลา *adv.* all the time, the whole time. – วัน *adv.* all day, throughout the day. – อายุ *adv.* throughout life. – อาทิตย์ *adv.* the whole week, throughout the week.

ตเลิด/tá lɔ̂:t/ 1. *adj.* empty. 2. *adj.* smooth.

ตลับ /tá láp/ *n.* flat metal box, as for cigarettes.

ตลิบ /tá lóp/ 1. *v.* expand; be diffused. 2. *v.* be receding.

ตะลุมบอน /tá lúm bɔ:n/ 1. *v.* trouble. 2. *v.* fight hand to hand.

ตะวัน /tá ván/ *n.* sun; *see* **ตาวัน**

ตะเวน /tá vé:n/ 1. *v.* inspect. 2. *n.* patrol.

ตะหมวน /tá mŭa:n/ 1. *v.* stir up. 2. *v.* unite, reassemble.

1 **ตะหลุง** /tá lŭng/ *n.* shadow pictures.

2 **ตะหลุง** *zool.* baboon.

ตะหูด /tá lŭ:m/ *zool.* marsh hen.

1 **ตา** /ta:/ 1. *anat.* eye. 2. *bot.* eye of bamboo, where leaves grow.

– กะตาง *adj.* unable to close the eyes, due to sickness, etc. – กลม *adj.* round-eyed, staring from being scolded. – โกง *n.* round, protruding eyes. – โกม *n.* sunken eyes. – แก้ว *n.* supernatural vision. – ชุม *n.* green eyes. – ชวง *n.* green eyes; sharp and angry eyes. – ค้าง *see* **ตะกะตาง** be unable to close one's eyes; *adj.* eyes open, as a corpse. – คม *n.* sharp eyes. – แจ้ง *adj.* blind, but with the eyes appearing

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

normal. – ส้ม *n.* watery eyes. – จาว *n.* eye without an iris. – เสี้ยว *adj.* cross-eyed. – สีจม *n.* eyes with white spot(s) in the iris. – ขี้ *adj.* bleary-eyed; dim-sighted. – ขาว 1. *n.* watery eyes. 2. *med.* disease causing the eyes to turn yellow; jaundice. – จ้ม *n.* staring eyes. – จุม *n.* black eyes, raised upward. – ยาว *adj.* farsighted, presbyopic. – ดำ 1. *anat.* iris, pupil. 2. *n.* black eyes. – แดง *med.* conjunctivitis; pinkeye. – ถ่วง *adj.* one-eyed. – ตื่ *v.* open the eyes wide. – ต *med.* having an opaque spot on the cornea. – ตีบ *n.* slit eyes, narrow eyes. – เตี๊ 1. *med.* disease causing half-closed eyes. 2. half-closed eyes. – ฏว *med. adj.* having an opaque spot on the cornea. – ถ้ำ *n.* sunken eyes. – ทีบ 1. *n.* good eyesight. 2. *n.* providence. – เทียบ *n.* half-closed eyes. – บอก *adj.* blind. – บอกแจ๋ว *adj.* blind with normal-appearing eyes. – บอกเบี้ยงมั่ว *adj.* blind in one eye. – เบี่ยม *adj.* squint-eyed; cross-eyed. – โป *n.* swollen eyes. – เป่า *n.* empty eyes. – ปวก 1. *med.* trachoma. 2. *n.* rheumy eyes. – ผ้าก 1. *n.* weak eyes. 2. *v.* cannot see well. – มัว *adj.* unable to see clearly, for any reason. – มืด 1. *adj.* blind. 2. *n.* darker spot on a woman's skirt. – ยับ, – ยิบ *n.* blinking eyes. – ลุ่ 1. *n.* half-closed blind eye. 2. *med.* cataract. – โล *n.* protruding eye. – ลิว *n.* weak eyes. – ลาง *v.* perceive blurredly. – ไว *adj.* sharp-eyed, keen-sighted. – หีบ *n.* narrow eyes, slit eyes. – เหลือก *n.* eyes which appear to be looking up. – หลุบ *n.* sunken eyes. – หลิ่ว *adj.* squint-eyed. – เหลว *n.* eyes of unequal size. – แหวม *adj.* blind, with white film over the eyes. – เอก *adj.* blind in one eye. – ธาง *n.* evil eye; misfortune.

2 ตา *(Pali* ตรา *)* seal, stamp, crest.

– คำขอบ *n.* medal. – สาม *n.* letter with seal. – สีมคา *n.* brand, trademark. – ตั้ง *n.* seal; title, brevet; letter of accreditation. – ไปรสะมิ *n.* postage stamp. – หลวง *n.* royal or official seal.

3 ตา *n.* maternal grandfather; older relatives of a father or mother; a mother's younger brother.

– หวด *n.* maternal great-grandfather. – มาง *n.* relatives of the mother.

4 ตา 1. *n.* open squares in a net. 2. *n.* sieve.

5 ตา *v.* notice.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตาก้า /ta: kà:/ *n.* seed bed, seedling field; field of rice shoots.

1 **ตาไก๋** /ta: kāy/ 1. *n.* eyelet. 2. *gram.* Lao punctuation mark at beginning of a text: ๐ .

2 **ตาไก๋** picture of a chicken on a rice bowl.

3 **ตาไก๋** *bot.* 1. vine, *Salacia viminea Wall.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. bush or vine having edible fruit and a medicinal root, *Salacia prinoides DC.* (Vidal)

ตาไก้ /ta: kèy/ *bot.* a tree with round sweet edible fruit.

ตากาง /ta: ka:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Ardisia* possibly *crenata Roxb.* or *crispa DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ตาโก่ง /ta: kò:ng/ *bot.* vegetable.

ตาก่ง /ta: kòng/ *bot.* purslane, an edible herb, *Portulaca oleracea L.* (Vidal)

ตากัดหมาง /ta: kót mă:y/ *v.* enact.

ตากับ , ตาขับ /ta: kóp/ *bot.* the Indian plum or Cayenne cherry, an ornamental tree with edible fruit, *Muntingia calabura L.* (Vidal)

ตากวาง /ta: kva:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush having edible fruit and a medicinal root, *Salacia prinoides DC.* (Vidal). 2. bush or vine used medicinally for wounds or eruptions, *Salacia verrucosa Wight.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Ardisia evonymifolia Pit.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

ตาแข /ta: khê:/ *astr.* name of a star.

ตาโขม /ta: khŏ:n/ *n.* mask.

1 **ตาขาว** /ta: khă:o/ *anat.* the white of the eye.

2 **ตาขาว** *adj.* cowardly.

ตาจ๋า /ta: càm/ *n.* cancellation, cachet, stamp.

ตาสะเพา /ta: sá phéo/ *astr.* name of a star.

ตาเสือ /ta: sŭa:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Hibiscus abelmoschus L.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Hibiscus praeclarus Gagn.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Hibiscus tiliaceus L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Decaschistia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal). 5. tree whose root is used medicinally for stomachache and whose fruit is used to make lamp oil, *Aphanamyxis polystachya Park.* (Paklay) (Vidal).

ตาแสง /ta: sĕ:ng/ *n.* district *(tasseng)*; canton; head of group of villages; administrative unit between the ban and the muong.

ตาจั้ง /ta: sáng/ 1. *v.* dislike, detest, curse. 2. *adj.* odious, unlovely.

ตาจิ๋ง /ta: sĭng/ *n.* marking on a balance

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

indicating Lao weight; scales, steelyard.

ตาดิน /ta: din/ *n.* territory; registered title or deed to land.

ตาตาลาๆ /ta: ta: lá:ng/ 1. *n.* square. 2. *adj.* cross-lined.

– **ทาม** *n.* schedule, timetable.

ตาเต๋า /ta: tāo/ *n.* young bamboo shoots growing up from roots.

ตาเต็ง /ta: teng/ *n.* scales, balance.

ตาตมไม /ta: tòn mày/ *n.* node, knot.

ตาทับ /ta: thāp/ *n.* army route.

1 **ตานา** /ta: ná:/ *n.* title or deed to a rice-field.

2 **ตานา** *anat.* first stomach of cattle, tripe.

3 **ตานา** *bot.* 1. tree with small leaves growing in clusters. 2. bush, *Glochidion fagifolium Miq.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Glochidion velutinum Wight.* (Vidal)

ตาไน /ta: náy/ *zool.* unidentified bird.

ตาน้ำ /ta: nàm/ *n.* subterranean spring.

1 **ตาปา** /ta: pa:/ *med.* corn, bunion.

2 **ตาปา** *bot.* 1. a small tree. 2. vine used medicinally against poison, *Derris scandens Benth.* (Vidal)

1 **ตาปู** /ta: pu:/ *n.* nail.

2 **ตาปู** *bot.* tree whose root is used medicinally for stomachache and from whose fruit lamp oil is made, *Aphanamyxis polystachya Park.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ตาปูทาว /ta: pu: kà:o/ *n.* screw.

ตาปาก /ta: pâ:t/ *zool.* tree frog.

ตาผา /ta: phâ:/ 1. *n.* one part of a piece of cloth made up of more than two pieces joined together. 2. various designs in cloth.

ตาฝั่ง /ta: fāng/ *n.* bank, shore; landing.

1 **ตาฝาง** /ta: fá:ng/ *v.* hold a source of light, as a candle, to one side so as to see ahead.

2 **ตาฝาง** *n.* albino.

3 **ตาฝาง** *n.* poor vision, myopia.

ตามิด /ta: mōt/ *n.* tiny holes which leak, as in a pot.

ตาระบัด /ta: rā bàt/ *(Pali) n.* ceremonial Buddhist fan-shaped wand.

ตารา /ta: rá:/ *(Pali) astr.* star.

ตาราไต /ta: rá: tày/ *(Sanskrit) bot.* lotus.

ตาโล้ /ta: lò:/ *bot.* a smooth and slimy white mushroom.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตาภา /ta: kà:/ *n.* seed bed, seedling field; field of rice shoots.

1 ตาไก๋ /ta: kāy/ 1. *n.* eyelet. 2. *gram.* Lao punctuation mark at beginning of a text: ๐ .

2 ตาไก่ picture of a chicken on a rice bowl.

3 ตาไก่ *bot.* 1. vine, *Salacia viminea Wall.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. bush or vine having edible fruit and a medicinal root, *Salacia prinoides DC.* (Vidal)

ตาไก้ /ta: kây/ *bot.* a tree with round sweet edible fruit.

ตากาง /ta: ka:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Ardisia* possibly *crenata Roxb.* or *crispa DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ตาโกง /ta: kò:ng/ *bot.* vegetable.

ตากง /ta: kòng/ *bot.* purslane, an edible herb, *Portulaca oleracea L.* (Vidal)

ตากัดหมาย /ta: kót mă:y/ *v.* enact.

ตากับ , ตาก๊อบ /ta: kóp/ *bot.* the Indian plum or Cayenne cherry, an ornamental tree with edible fruit, *Muntingia calabura L.* (Vidal)

ตากวาง /ta: kva:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush having edible fruit and a medicinal root, *Salacia prinoides DC.* (Vidal). 2. bush or vine used medicinally for wounds or eruptions, *Salacia verrucosa Wight.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Ardisia evonymifolia Pit.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

ตาเกะ /ta: khê:/ *astr.* name of a star.

ตาโขม /ta: khŏ:n/ *n.* mask.

1 ตาขาว /ta: khă:o/ *anat.* the white of the eye.

2 ตาขาว *adj.* cowardly.

ตาจ้ำ /ta: càm/ *n.* cancellation, cachet, stamp.

ตาสะเพ้า /ta: sá phéo/ *astr.* name of a star.

ตาเสือ /ta: sŭa:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Hibiscus abelmoschus L.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Hibiscus praeclarus Gagn.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Hibiscus tiliaceus L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Decaschistia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal). 5. tree whose root is used medicinally for stomachache and whose fruit is used to make lamp oil, *Aphanamyxis polystachya Park.* (Paklay) (Vidal).

ตาแสง /ta: sĕ:ng/ *n.* district *(tasseng)*; canton; head of group of villages; administrative unit between the ban and the muong.

ตาจิง /ta: sáng/ 1. *v.* dislike, detest, curse. 2. *adj.* odious, unlovely.

ตาจิง /ta: sĭng/ *n.* marking on a balance

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

indicating Lao weight; scales, steelyard.

ตาดิม /ta: din/ *n.* territory; registered title or deed to land.

ตาตาลาง /ta: ta: lá:ng/ 1. *n.* square. 2. *adj.* cross-lined.

– **ทาม** *n.* schedule, timetable.

ตาเต๋า /ta: tāo/ *n.* young bamboo shoots growing up from roots.

ตาเต้ง /ta: teng/ *n.* scales, balance.

ตาต้นไม /ta: tòn mày/ *n.* node, knot.

ตาทับ /ta: thāp/ *n.* army route.

1 **ตานา** /ta: ná:/ *n.* title or deed to a rice-field.

2 **ตานา** *anat.* first stomach of cattle, tripe.

3 **ตานา** *bot.* 1. tree with small leaves growing in clusters. 2. bush, *Glochidion fagifolium Miq.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Glochidion velutinum Wight.* (Vidal)

ตานไม /ta: náy/ *zool.* unidentified bird.

ตานำ้ /ta: nàm/ *n.* subterranean spring.

1 **ตาบา** /ta: pa:/ *med.* corn, bunion.

2 **ตาบา** *bot.* 1. a small tree. 2. vine used medicinally against poison, *Derris scandens Benth.* (Vidal)

1 **ตาปู** /ta: pu:/ *n.* nail.

2 **ตาปู** *bot.* tree whose root is used medicinally for stomachache and from whose fruit lamp oil is made, *Aphanamyxis polystachya Park.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ตาปู้กาว /ta: pu: kà:o/ *n.* screw.

ตาบ่าก /ta: pâ:t/ *zool.* tree frog.

ตาผา /ta: phâ:/ 1. *n.* one part of a piece of cloth made up of more than two pieces joined together. 2. various designs in cloth.

ตาฝั่ง /ta: fāng/ *n.* bank, shore; landing.

1 **ตาฝาง** /ta: fá:ng/ *v.* hold a source of light, as a candle, to one side so as to see ahead.

2 **ตาฝาง** *n.* albino.

3 **ตาฝาง** *n.* poor vision, myopia.

ตามิด /ta: mōt/ *n.* tiny holes which leak, as in a pot.

ตาระบัด /ta: rā bát/ *(Pali) n.* ceremonial Buddhist fan-shaped wand.

ตาระ /ta: rá:/ *(Pali) astr.* star.

ตาราไต /ta: rá: tāy/ *(Sanskrit) bot.* lotus.

ตาโล้ /ta: lò:/ *bot.* a smooth and slimy white mushroom.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตาลาง /ta: lá:ng/ 1. *n.* space, distance. 2. *adj.* crosshatched.

– เหล็ก *n.* iron bars, grating.

ตาลาง /ta: lā:ng/ *n.* area under a Lao house.

ตาวะดึง /ta: vā ding/ *(Pali) n.* heaven.

– สะ , –สวัม *n.* heaven.

ตาวัน /ta: ván/ ตาเว็น /ta: vén/ *n.* sun.

– ขึ้น *n.* sunrise. – ขุ่นแสง *n.* twilight, dusk. – ตก *n.* sunset; the west, the Occident. – ทรง *n.* noon. – บาย *n.* afternoon. – ฮุ่ง *n.* sunrise; the east, the Orient.

ตาเวม /ta: vé:n/ *bot.* bush, *Hibiscus praeclarus Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 ตาเว /ta: hě:/ *n.* netting; mesh.

2 ตาเว *zool.* 1. the bronzeback snake, *Ahaetulla* (Deuve). 2. all *Natrix* and *Rhabdophis* with dark cross-hatching (Deuve).

ตาหมาง /ta: nā:y/ *v.* dislike, detest; disapprove.

ตาเหลี่ย /ta: lǐa:/ *n.* profit.

ตาหลวก /ta: lŏ:k/ *n.* ghost.

ตาหลุง /ta: lŭng/ *zool.* langur, *Pythagrix nemaeus nigripes Milne-Edwards* (J & M Deuve):

ตาแหลว /ta: lĕ:v/ *n.* bamboo trellis, used as a warning of tabu on a path leading to a Meo or Kha village.

ตาแหวม /ta: vĕ:n/ *n.* setting of a ring.

ตารัก /ta: hāk/ *adj.* lovable.

ตา /tā:/ *n.* bamboo basket.

ตาก่อ /tā: kì:/ *adv.* before, formerly.

ต้า /tà:/ 1. *v.* aid to resist. 2. *v.* balance, equalize, average out.

1 ติ /tí/ 1. *v.* criticize, blame. 2. *v.* think, think about.

– คะนึง *v.* think about. – จิม *v.* criticize. – ตาง *v.* suppose, pretend. – ตง *v.* criticize, blame, reprove, reproach. – ตงตามสั่งสอน *v.* admonish, reprimand with a warning. – โทด *v.* accuse. – ใท *v.* accuse, blame.

2 ติ *(Pali)* 1. three. 2. *prefix or suffix:* three.

ติสมมนทา /tí sĭn nín thá:/ *v.* gossip, chatter about.

ติติยะบุรุด /tí ti: nyā bú rūt/ *(Pali) pron.* third person pronoun.

ติตาย /tí ta:y/ *v.* play dead; play possum.

ติฤแลง /tí thá lĕ:ng/ *v.* make a joke, tease.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຕິຖິ *see* ຕິຖິ

ຕິນະ /tí nā/ *(Pali) bot.* grass

ຕິຣະສານ *see* ເດັ່ງຣະສານ

ຕິຣັດ *see* ໄຕຣັດ

ຕິລົກ *see* ຕິລົກ

ຕິເຮັດ /tí hēt/ *v.* do on purpose; pretend to do.

1ຕີ /ti:/ 1. *v.* knock, knock down, hit, beat, strike. 2. *v.* fight, attack. 3. *v.* break. 4. *n.* bell *(which is struck)*.

– ໄກ່ *v.* hold a cockfight, pit cocks. – ກອງ *v.* beat a drum. – ກັນ *v.* come to blows; fight. – ຂູ *v.* threaten, menace. – ເຂ້ຽະ *v.* tap or play castanets. – ໄຂ *v.* whip eggs. – ຄີ *v.* play hockey. – ຄຳ *v.* work gold. – ຄືນ *v.* hit again; repel, drive back; telegraph again. – ຈັກ *v.* type. – ສາ *v.* telegraph. – ຕາ, ຕຣາ *v.* affix a seal; seal. – ໂຕ *v.* fight back. – ຕາມຄືນ *v.* fight back. – ບານ *v.* play ball. – ເຫຼໃຫແຂນ *v.* beat *(gold)*. – ເຜິ້ງ *v.* drive bees from their hive. – ເຜນ *v.* sound the gong for the noon mealtime of bonzes. – ພິມ *v.* print. – ພິມດີດ *v.* type. – ມວ *v.* box. – ມີດ *v.* forge a knife. – ລັ່ງຄ້ຽ *v.* ring a bell or gong. – ຫົວແຕ *v.* fracture the skull. – ໃຫເຂາຖຸບ *v.* beat into shape. – ຫອບ *v.* whip. – ເຫລັກ *v.* forge, do blacksmithing. – ເຫລັກດິບ *v.* cold-forge. – ເ⊙ *v.* attack; snatch.

2ຕີ *v.* interpret; translate.

– ຄວາມຫມາ *v.* translate.

3ຕີ *(Pali,* ຕຣິ *).* 1. *math.* three, third. 2. *pron.* third person pronoun.

– ກາມ 1. *n.* past, present and future. 2. *n.* morning, noon and night. – ກຸມ 1. *adj.* threefold, triangular. 2. *n.* triangle. – ໂກນ 1. *adj.* threefold, triangular. 2. *n.* triangle. – ຄຸນ *adj.* triple. – ຈີວອນ *n.* the three Buddhist robes. – ສົກ *n.* third year; third round. – ທູດ *n.* third secretary of an embassy. – ນຕ *adj. or n.* three-eyed; Indra. – ປິດົກ *Buddh.* the three sacred canons of Buddhist religion; regulations, teaching and philosophy. – ພົບ *n.* the three worlds: heaven, earth and hell. – ໂລຫະກະ *n.* the three metals: gold, silver and copper.

ຕີກາ /ti: ka:/ *v.* seal, stamp.

ຕີໂກນະມິຕິ /ti: ko: nā mī tí/ *(French) math.* trigonometry.

ຕີກິນ /ti: kin/ *v.* take for granted; partake *(of a meal)* without explicit invitation.

ຕີເຂັ້ມ /ti: khěm/ *v.* drive piles for a foundation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ติค /ti: khó:/ *v.* be an accomplice to.

– ม้าม *v.* connive with; cajole.

ติคืนมาได้ /ti: khɨ́:n má: dây/ *v.* reconquer, recapture, regain.

ติคิ้ว /ti: khi:v/ *v.* wink at another.

ติความ /ti: khvá:m/ *v.* define.

ติงูให้ทากิน /ti: ngú: hây ka: kin/ *idiom.* *v.* harm another with no profit to self.

ติสเมอ /ti: sá mə̌:/ *v.* regard or hold oneself equal to.

ติสเลี่ย /ti: sá lîa:/ *v.* strike an average.

ติสองหน้า /ti: sŏ:ng nâ:/ *v.* be two-faced, duplicitous.

ติหัวท้าย /ti: sə̀m thà:y/ *v.* do at the last moment.

ติตัว /ti: tua:/ *(Thai)* *v.* buy a ticket.

ติตัวออกทางๆ /ti: tua: ô:k hā:ng/ *v.* take offense from what is done or said; break with friends.

ติถอยออกจากๆ /ti: tŏn ô:k cà:k/ *v.* *(idiom)* withdraw.

ติน้ำหนัก /ti: nə̀m nâk/ *v.* weigh.

ติเมด /ti: nè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* coconut.

ติเบ /ti: be:/ *(French)* *geog.* Tibet.

ติบันทัด /ti: ban thāt/ *v.* rule *(draw lines)*.

ติเผือก /ti: phɨ̂a:k/ *v.* set a fishtrap or weir across a river or stream.

ติลาคา /ti: lá: khá:/ *v.* set a price, appraise.

ติลังกา /ti: láng ka:/ *v.* somersault, turn a somersault.

ติโวหาร /ti: vó: hă:n/ *v.* phrase, form phrases.

ติให้จมอุ้ /ti: hây con sə̀m/ *med.* ecchymosis.

ติหมา /ti: hâ:/ *v.* dissimulate.

ติอวน /ti: ua:n/ *v.* catch with a fishing net.

ตี /tī:/ 1. *v.* spread apart; push aside. 2. *n.* game of tag.

ตี๋ /tì:/ *gram.* emphatic or exclamatory particle.

ตี๊ /tī:/ *gram.* emphatic or exclamatory particle.

ตีหลี /tɨ́ lɨ̌/ *adj.* rotten, putrid, stinking.

ตื้ /tɨ̂:/ 1. *math.* one billion, 1,000,000,000. 2. *adj.* colossal.

– ล้าม *adj.* uncountable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ตุ /tú/ *v.* support, hold up.

[2]ตุ *v.* hit, dash against.

[3]ตุ *n.* the cover closing the rear of a cylindrical fish trap.

ตุริยะ /tú rī nyā/ ตุริยา /tú rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* musical instruments *(in general).*

ตุริยางฺ /tú rī nyá:ng/ *(Pali) n.* orchestra, band.

ตุรังฺ /tú róng/ *(Pali) zool.* horse.

[1]ตุลา /tú lá:/ *n.* balance, scales.

[2]ตุลา *n.* the month of October.

ตุลาการ /tú lá: ka:n/ *n.* judge, arbiter.

ตุลาคม /tú lá: khóm/ *(Thai) n.* October.

ตุหลุ /tú lú/ *adj.* lovely, beautiful, lovable.

ตู /tu:/ *pron.* I, me; we, us.
– ฮา, – ฮอฺ *pron.* we. – เจา *pron.* you.

ตูราม /tu: rá:n/ *geog.* Tourane, in Vietnam.

ตู /tū:/ *v.* claim unjustly, accuse falsely.
– วา, – หา *v.* accuse falsely.

[1]ตู /tù:/ *n.* cabinet, wardrobe; closet, cupboard; bookcase.
– เคืองมุง *n.* wardrobe. – ความหีม *n.* food cupboard. – เสื้องผา *n.* wardrobe. – ถ้วย *n.* cabinet. – มีระไพ *n.* safe. – มำหาย , – มำแข็ง . refrigerator, icebox. – ไปสะมี *n.* mailbox, letter box. – พับ *n.* bookcase (Luang Prabang). – เย็น *n.* refrigerator, icebox. – หมังสี *n.* bookcase.

[2]ตู *adj.* big *(of birds only).*

[3]ตู 1. *adj.* not sharp, not pointed. 2. *n.* short or missing horn on cattle.

[4]ตู *n.* ancient money of four types: one coin equal in weight to 25 baht of silver; or to 21, 14 or 12 baht.

[5]ตู *n.* grandfather or grandmother.

[6]ตู *anat.* breast.

เตะ /té/ *v.* kick.
– กะตี *v.* play football with a rattan ball. – กม *v.* kick in the rear. – สูง *v.* kick above the belt. – ตำ *v.* kick below the belt. – บาม *n.* soccer football.

เตะตูง /té tīa:v/ *v.* tuck in one tail of the sampot.

[1]เตชะ /té: sā/ เตชา /te: sá:/ เตโช /te: só:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power. 2. *n.* merit.

[2]เตชะ 1. *n.* fire, heat. 2. *n.* sun.

[3]เตชะ *prep.* in the name of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 ᦟᦲᧉ *see* ᦟᦲᧉ

ᦟᦲᧉᦓᦸᧁ /te: sā bun/ *adv.* God willing.

ᦟᦲᧉᦕᦱᦡᦱᧁ /te: sā phī ba:n/ *n.* governor, administrator.

ᦟᦹᦲᦓᦱᧃ /te: sɔ́: thà:t/ *n.* fire.

1 ᦟᦹᧉ /té/ *n.* partition made of woven split bamboo.

–ᦕᦱ *n.* mat made of woven bamboo for drying tobacco.

2 ᦟᦹᧉ *v.* tap, touch.

– ᦟᦲᧃ *v.* touch, tap lightly. – ᦟᦲᧃᦓᦸᦆᦟᦹ *adj.* untouchable.

ᦟᦟᦲᧈ /tɛ: sɛ́:/ *adj.* hanging down, pendant.

ᦟᦟᦲᧉ /tɛ: yɛ:/ 1. *n.* single person or object standing in an open space. 2. *adj.* standing close to something.

1 ᦟᦹ /tɛ:/ 1. *prep.* from. 2. *conj.* since. 3. *adv.* before, formerly.

– ᦓᦱᧈ *adv.* before, formerly. – ᦆᦱ *adv.* from afar. – ᦟᦱᧁ *adv.* from the beginning; formerly; in old times. – ᦟᦱᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* from olden times; since days of old. – ᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* from the beginning. – ᦓᦱᧁᦟᦲᧃᦟᦲᧁ *adv.* from the very beginning. – ᦓᦱᧁᦟᦹᦡᦱᧁ *adv.* from the beginning. – ᦟᦱᧃᦙᦱᧁ *adv.* from birth. – ᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* formerly, in the past; before; of old. – ᦓᦱᧁᦓᦱᧈ *adv.* formerly. – ᦓᦱᧁᦙᦱᧈ *adv.* formerly, at that time. – ᦓᦱᧁᦙᦱᧁ *adv.* formerly; at that time. – ᦓᦱᧁᦙᦱᧁᦙᦱ *adv.* formerly; in the past ... – ᦎᦱᧈᦙᦱᧁᦙᦱᧁᦙᦱ *adv.* from now on. – ᦟᦲᧉᦱ *adv.* from the beginning. – ᦆᦱᧆ *adv.* from whence, from where. – ᦟᦳᧉᦱ *adv.* early; early in the morning. – ᦟᦳᧉᦱᦛᦱᧁᦟᦱᧉ *adv.* from dawn to dusk; from morning to night. – ᦟᦳᧉᦱᦛᦱᧁᦱᦞᦱᧁᦓᦱᧁᦱᦙᦱ *adv.* from dawn to late afternoon. – ᦟᦳᧁ *adv.* long since. – ᦟᦳᧁᦟᦹᦡᦱᧁᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* from old times, since old times, in old times. – ᦟᦳᧁᦙᦱᧁ *adv.* in that generation. – ᦆᦱᧃᦙᦱᦙᦱ *adv.* every time before; always, it has always been so. – ᦎᦱᧃᦟᦱᧉᦓᦲᧁᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* from time immemorial. – ᦟᦱᧃᦙᦱ *adv.* since childhood. – ᦟᦱᧃᦱ 1. *adv.* at dawn. 2. *n.* very early morning. – ᦎᦱᧁ *adv.* since long ago. – ᦟᦱᧁᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* from the beginning, at the beginning, at first. – ᦎᦱᧈᦓᦱᧈᦆᦱᧉ *adv.* from now on, from then on. – ᦓᦱᧁᦓᦱᧁ *adv.* from the beginning. – ᦓᦱᧁᦟᦱᧁᦓᦱᧁᦓᦱᧉ *adv.* from beginning to end. – ᦓᦱᧁᦓᦱᧈᦆᦱᧃ *adv.* from what day? – ᦓᦱᧁᦷᦃᦱᧃ *adv.* from the beginning. – ᦓᦱᧁᦷᦃᦱᧃᦓᦱᧁᦷᦃ *adv.* from the very earliest beginning. – ᦓᦱᧈ *adv.* from here, from this. – ᦓᦱᧈᦆᦱᧉ *adv.* from now on, from then on, henceforth. – ᦙᦱᦷᦃ *adv.* since childhood. – ᦙᦱᦙᦱᦙᦱ *adv.* from then

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

on. – ບຸຖຳ *adv.* from olden or ancient times. – ບຸຖຳມະກຳ *adv.* since antiquity. – ພໍ *prep.* as soon as. – ພຽງ 1. *prep.* since. 2. *adv.* only. – ແຮກເຫັນ *adv.* from first sight; at first sight. – ເລັກແຕ່ນ້ອຽ *adv.* ever since childhood. – ເລີ້ມຕົ້ນ *adv.* at the start. – ເໜືອຕລອດໃຕ *adv.* from north to south. – ຮາກ *adv.* from the root up; from the beginning. – ຮຸ່ງ *adv.* since dawn *(northern dialect).*

2 ແຕ່ *adv.* only, solely, nothing but. – ຊື່ *adv.* in name only. – ດ້ວຍ *adv.* only. – ນີ້ *adv.* this only. – .... ເທົ່ານັ້ນ *adv.* only. – ໃນນາມ *adv.* nominally. – ພຽງ 1. *adv.* only. 2. *conj.* since.

ແຕ່ເຖິງຢ່າງໃດກໍ່ຕາມ /tɛ̄: thěng yā:ng day kɔ̄: ta:m/ *adv.* whatsoever; however, anyway.

ແຕ່ເນື່ອງຈາກ /tɛ̄: nɨā:ng câ:k/ 1. *conj.* but. 2. *prep.* in the case of. 3. *prep.* because of.

ແຕ່ປະການໃດເລີ່ຽ /tɛ̄: pá ka:n day lə́:y/ *adv.* whatsoever.

ແຕ່ພຽງສັ້ນໆ /tɛ̄: phĭa:ng sân sân/ *adv.* in a few words; briefly, tersely.

ແຕ່ຢ່າງໃດ /tɛ̄: yā:ng day/ 1. *adv.* however. 2. *adv.* in any way. 3. *pron.* nothing.

ແຕ່ລະ /tɛ̄: lā/ 1. *prep.* per. 2. *pron.* each, to each. – ຂ້ອຍ *adv.* step by step; at every step. – ມື້ *adv.* each day.

ແຕ່ລຳພັງ /tɛ̄: lém phăng/ *adv.* alone.

ແຕ່ລ່ວງສ່ວນ /tɛ̄: lá:ng suā:n/ *adj.* partial, incomplete.

ແຕ່ວ່າ /tɛ̄: vā:/ *conj.* but.

ແຕ່ເຖິງນານ /tɛ̄: hěng ná:n/ *adv.* for a long time.

ແຕ່ໜ້າເສົ້ງດ່ວ /tɛ̄: nâ: sĭa: da:y/ I am very sorry. What a pity!

1 ແຕ /tè:/ *v.* flatten, press out.

2 ແຕ *bot.* tree with hard bark and wood, *Sindora siamensis.*

ແຕ່ຄ່ວ /tè: khā:/ *bot.* tree with edible nuts, *Pahudia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

ແຕ້ຈ໋ວ /tè: civ/ *n.* Chinese people from near Swatow.

ແຕ້ຫູ /tè: hŭ:/ *anat.* lobe of the ear.

ແຕ້ໝ /tè: hô:/ *bot.* tree, *Sindora cochinchinensis H. Baill.* (Vidal)

ແຕ້ໝາມ /tè: nă:m/ *bot.* tree, *Sindora siamensis Teysm.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ແຕ້ຫລອມ /tɛ̂ː lɔ̌ːn/ *bot.* tree, *Sindora maritima P.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

ໂຕະ, ໂຕ๊ະ /tó/ *n.* table; desk.

– **ຂຽນໜັງສື** *n.* writing desk. – **ເຄື່ອງກິນ** *n.* buffet table. – **ເຄື່ອງດື່ມ** *n.* bar, refreshment table. – **ແຕ່ງຕົວ** *n.* dressing table. – **ທຳງານ** *n.* desk, work table. – **ບູຊາ** *n.* altar table. – **ຮັດຖະການ** *n.* desk, work table. – **ຮຽນໜັງສື** *n.* study desk.

ໂຕ๊ะໂຫລະ /tó lɔ́/ 1. *n.* stink, bad smell; usually a sour stink. 2. *adj.* stinking, smelling bad.

1 **ໂຕ** /toː/ *n.* body, self. *See* **ຕົວ.**

2 **ໂຕ** 1. *v.* grow up, mature. 2. *adj.* large, big.

– **ສ່ຳໃດ** *adv.* how big? – **ເປັນສາວ** 1. *adj.* grown to womanhood, grown up. 2. *v.* be a young woman. – **ເປັນຍາວ** 1. *adj.* grown to manhood. 2. *v.* be grown up. – **ເປັນໜຸ່ມ** *v.* be grown up; be a young man. – **ແລວ** *v.* be grown up.

3 **ໂຕ** *gram.* prefix to a consonant.

4 **ໂຕ** *classifier:* animals, insects, birds, cards, clothing.

ໂຕມອນ /toː mɔ́ːn/ *(Pali) n.* bayonet, lance, javelin.

1 **ໂຕ้** /tɔ̂ː/ *v.* reply, rebut, contest, dispute, oppose.

– **ຄວາມຟູ້ສານ** *v.* argue a case in court. – **ແຍ້ງ** *v.* argue, dispute, contest the point, contradict. – **ຕ້ານ** *v.* resist, withstand. – **ຕອບ** *v.* reply, correspond, speak back and forth, retort; counter-attack, fight back. – **ຕອບກັນ** *v.* argue with each other. – **ຖຽງ** *v.* argue, quarrel; object, remonstrate. – **ວາທີ** *v.* debate.

2 **ໂต** *n.* type of large knife, machete.

ເຕາະ /tɔ́/ 1. *v.* touch, touch lightly. 2. *v.* rap, rap lightly. 2. *v.* call attention to.

ເຕาะเหลาะ /tɔ́ lɔ́/ *adj.* beautiful; lovable.

ต์ /toː/ 1. *n.* stump level with the ground; anything at ground level.

– **ไม้** *n.* snag.

ต์แหล /toː lɛ̌ː/ *v.* lie, fib, tell an untruth.

ต์ /tɔ̄ː/ 1. *v.* add, extend, link, join; renew. 2. *v.* continue. 3. *adj.* continued *(from a previous page or issue).*

– **ทอดยา** *v.* light one cigarette from another. – **ทาบไม้** *v.* graft *(botanical).* – **ทัม** 1. *v.* join; discuss; fight. 2. *adv.* mutually. 3. *prep.* against *(position).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– จาก *adj.* continued from. – สัญญา *v.* renew a contract, extend an agreement. – เชื่อก *v.* tie together, attach two cords. – ตาม *v.* continue to do. – เติม *v.* add. – เมื่อๆกันมาๆ *adv.* continuously. – ไฟ *v.* light from another fire. – ใหม่ *v.* renew. – อีก 1. *adj.* continued. 2. *adv.* furthermore.

2 ต่ *v.* decoy.

– ไก่ *v.* catch wild chickens with decoys. – นก *v.* catch birds by decoy.

3 ต่ 1. *v.* bargain. 2. *v.* be worth.

– ลาคา *v.* bargain, offer a price. – ลอง *v.* bargain.

4 ต่ *v.* make, build.

– เรือ *v.* build a boat.

5 ต่ 1. *v.* fight. 2. *prep.* against.

– กอม *v.* fight hand to hand; resist; attack. – สู้ *v.* fight with, attack, struggle against, fight hand to hand. *prep.* against, opposed to. – สู้มือต่อตัว *n.* hand-to-hand combat. – สู้คะดี *v.* litigate, defend, plead a case. – สู้เชื้อโรก *v.* resist disease. – ตี *v.* defend oneself; pursue. – ตาม *v.* resist, defend oneself; attack, combat, withstand.

6 ต่ *prep.* per, at.

– สัปดาห์ *adv.* per week. – จ่อ *prep.* per *(time only)*. – เดือน *adv.* per month. – ปี *adv.* per year, per annum. – วัน *adv.* per day.

7 ต่ *zool.* wasp, *of four kinds:*

– กะดิง *zool.* wasp which builds small hanging nests. –โกม *zool.* wasp which nests in the hole of a tree. – ขุม *zool.* wasp which nests in the ground. – ดุม *zool.* wasp which builds its nest in trees.

ตาม /tɔ̄: kɔ̀n/ *v.* follow, get in line.

ตจาก /tɔ̄: cā:k/ 1. *adv.* from that. 2. *adj.* continued from.

– มื้อไป *adv.* from now on. –มื้อมาๆ *adv.* from then on, thereafter.

ตแย /tɔ̄: nyé:/ *v.* banter, tease; tell jokes.

ตๆ /tɔ̄: tɔ̄:/ *adv.* et cetera, etc.

– ไป *adv.* et cetera, soon.

ต่มื้อไป /tɔ̄: nì: pay/ *adv.* henceforth, from now on.

ต่มื้อเมื่อหน้าๆ /tɔ̄: nì: mɤ̌a: nâ:/ *adv.* from now on, henceforth.

ต่ไป /tɔ̄: pay/ 1. *v.* go on, keep on. 2. *adv.* later, later on. 3. *adj.* next, following, continuing.

– มื้อ *adv.* from now on.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຕ່ຳ /tɔ̄: pâ:k/ *v.* quote, cite; pass on by word of mouth.

ຕ່ຳ /tɔ̄: má:/ 1. *prep.* from. 2. *conj.* then. 3. *adj.* following. 4. *adv.* afterward, later, later on.

– ຄາວນ້ອຍ *adv.* a little later. – ຊ້ານ້ຳ *adv.* not long after. – ນອງນ້ອຍ *adv.* a little later, shortly after. – ບຊ້ຳ *adv.* not long after, shortly after, later on. – ທລັງຈາກ *adv.* later, afterward.

ຕລອງ /tɔ̄: lɔ́:ng/ *v.* give a handicap.

ຕວ /tɔ̄: vā:/ *v.* open discussion; protest.

– ຕ້ານ *v.* protest, object; besiege.

ຕໜວຕໜາງ /tɔ̄: huă: tɔ̄: hă:ng/ *v.* join two ends together.

ຕ່ໃຫ້ກວ້າງອອກ /tɔ̄: hây kvà:ng ô:k/ *v.* enlarge.

ຕ່ໃຫຍາວອອກ /tɔ̄: hây ɲyá:o ô:k/ *v.* lengthen.

ຕໜ້ຳ /tɔ̄: nâ:/ 1. *n.* appearance. 2. *prep.* facing, in front of, in face of, before.

– ສາທາຣະນະ *adv.* in public. – ຕຕ້ຳ *adv.* before one's eyes; in front of another.

ຕ່ແຮງ /tɔ̄: hé:ng/ *adv.* more than enough. (This word always precedes the verb, and refers to a subject which is under discussion, as food, money, convincing argument, etc. Used in the Luang Prabang area only. *cf:* ຢູ່ຫ້ຳ.)

1 ຕ ⁵ /tɔ̀:/ *n.* little rattan ball used in games.

2 ຕ ⁵ *adj.* squat, dumpy, roly-poly.

3 ຕ ⁵ *med.* white film on the eye, corneal opacity; corneal ulcer.

4 ⁵ ຕ ⁵ *see* ກ⁵ະ⁵ຕ

⁵ ⁵ ⁵

1เต้ /tè:/ *adj.* pale in color.

2เต้ *n.* silkworm which has died in the chrysalid stage.

1เตี้ย /tìa:/ *adj.* short, low, dwarfish.

2เตี้ย *bot.* a small bamboo used to make fences. (Vidal)

ติอะ /túa/ 1. *adj.* deceitful, lying. 2. *v.* tell a lie.

– ขี้อะ 1. *adj.* deceitful, lying. 2. *v.* tell a lie. – ไดติอะเจ้า *idiom. v.* keep on lying. – ตั้มหิม *v.* lie out of it. – ลาง *v.* tell a lie. – โลบ 1. *adj.* deceitful, lying. 2. *v.* deceive.

ติอะแขก /túa khê:k/ *bot.* a round yellow spiny eggplant, *Solanum sanitwongsei Craib.* (Vidal)

1ติว /tua:/ *n.* consonantal prefix.

– ภะลัม *n.* silent final consonant. – ภ *n.* ภ, first consonant. – สะกด *n.* final consonant. – สัญโยก *n.* spelling. – หมวดสี *n.* letter. – อักสอมหย *n.* initial consonant.

2ติว 1. *n.* body, self. 2. *n.* picture.

– ข้อย, – ข้อยเจ้า *pron.* myself. – จิ๋ว 1. *pron.* itself. 2. *adj.* actual – ท่านเจ้า *pron.* yourself *(very polite)*. – ผู้นั้น *pron.* himself, that man. – ลาวเจ้า *pron.* himself, that man. – เจ้า *pron.* own self.

3ติว *n.* number.

– คี่ก *adj.* odd, not even. – คูณ *n.* multiplier. – เหี้ง *n.* numerator. – มับ *n.* number, digit. – เลก *n.* number, numeral, digit. – ลุม *n.* denominator. – หาม *n.* divisor.

4ติว *classifier:* animals, insects, clothing.

ติวกุ้ง /tua: kùng/ *zool.* shrimp.

ติวการ /tua: ka:n/ *n.* main culprit, principal defender; instigator, ringleader.

ติวขอม /tua: khɔ̆:m/ *n.* Khmer (Buddhist) script.

ติวค่าง /tua: khā:ng/ *zool.* long-tailed gray monkey.

ติวแง้ /tua: ŋgè:/ *zool.* a yellow lizard living in the sand.

ติวเงือก /tua: ŋgɨa:k/ *myth.* mermaid.

ติวเงิน /tua: ŋgən/ *n.* cash.

ติวจำนำ /tua: cam nám/ *n.* hostage.

ติวสำคัญ /tua: sɔ̆m khán/ *n.* principal character, protagonist.

ติวสัด /tua: sát/ *n.* animal.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตัวตลก /tua: tá lók/ *n.* clown, comedian, buffoon.

ตัวต่อตัว /tua: tɔ̄: tua:/ *adv.* one to one; man to man.

ตัวตั้งตัวตี /tua: tâng tua: ti:/ *n.* the principal, the main one.

ตัวถัง /tua: thăng/ *n.* body or motor of an automobile.

ตัวแทน /tua: thɛ́:n/ *n.* representative, agent; replacement; strawman *(pejorative)*.

ตัวธัม /tua: thém/ *n.* Pali-Sanskrit letters of the Buddhist Bible.

ตัวบ่าง /tua: bā:ng/ *zool.* flying squirrel.

— **มอง** *zool.* small flying squirrel.

ตัวบึ้ง /tua: bèng/ *zool.* type of black spider living in the ground.

ตัวบ้ง /tua: bòng/ *zool.* caterpillar.

ตัวบท /tua: bót/ *(Thai) n.* theorem.

ตัวแบบ /tua: bɛ̂:p/ *n.* model.

ตัวผู้ /tua: phû:/ *n.* male *(small animal)*.

ตัวพะยาด /tua: phā nyà:t/ *zool.* germ or bacterium.

ตัวพิม /tua: phím/ *n.* type for printing.

ตัวเมีย /tua: mɛ̄:/ *n.* female.

ตัวเมีย /tua: mía:/ *n.* female.

ตัวเมงไม้ /tua: mē:ng mày/ *zool.* insect.

ตัวมาม /tua: má:n/ *n.* obstacle; interruption; evil.

ตัวย่าง /tua: yā:ng/ 1. *n.* example, sample, model, specimen. 2. *n.* instance, precedent. 3. *adv.* for instance.

ตัวรถไฟ /tua: rōt fáy/ *(Thai) n.* railroad ticket.

ตัวละคอน /tua: lā khó:n/ *n.* player, actor; comedian.

ตัวลูก /tua: lù:k/ *n.* baby or young animal.

— **ธวก** *n.* tadpole.

ตัวหอม /tua: hɔ̌:n/ *zool.* kind of hedgehog.

ตัวหิด /tua: hít/ *zool.* scabies mite.

ตัวใหย่ /tua: nyā:y/ *n.* great one.

ตัวหนอน /tua: nɔ̌:n/ *zool.* worm of the types found in rice, cheese or rotten food.

ตัวหมัด /tua: mát/ *zool.* flea.

ตัวเหลือก /tua: lɛ̀a:k/ *zool.* gadfly.

ตัวอ่อน /tua: ɔ̀a:n/ *zool.* eel.

ตัวไร /tua: hāy/ *zool.* bird mite.

ตัวธาม /tua: há:m/ *n.* immature animal.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตว /tùa:/ *adj.* mixed up, well mixed, stirred.

ไต/tay/ *(Pali) math.* three; the three worlds. – เทว *Buddh.* the three treasures of Buddhism. – จีวร *Buddh.* the three vestments of a Buddhist monk: skirt, sarong and scarf. – จัก *Buddh.* the three births: desire, physical shape, spirit. – สระระนะ *Buddh.* the three bases of Buddhism: Buddha, justice and the bonze. – สิกขา *Buddh.* the three studies: morality, meditation and thought or wisdom. – ยาง 1. *adj.* threefold. 2. *n.* the three tonal groups of consonants. – กาฬุก *(Sanskrit) n.* the third period of four. – ทะวาม *Buddh.* the three moralities: body, speech, heart. – ทิบ *n.* the third stage of heaven. – ปิฎก *Buddh.* the three canons of Buddhist sacred writings. – เพท *n.* the three knowledges; the three vedas. – พย, – พูม *Buddh.* the three births: desire, physical shape, spirit. – ริว *(Sanskrit) adj.* three-colored. – รัก *Buddh.* the three treasures of Buddhism. – ลัก *Buddh.* the three characteristics: injustice, poverty, lack of self or body. – โลก *n.* the three worlds: heaven, earth and hell. – วะติง *n.* the second stage of heaven. – วิชา *Buddh.* the three knowledges: reincarnation, death and rebirth of humans or animals, the end of unhappiness. – วัก, – วัตตะ *Buddh.* the three necessities: motivation, work, speech.

ไต /tāy/ *v.* walk *(of birds and small insects; as on a rope bridge; with caution)*; crawl on hands and feet. – ข้าว *v.* cross a bridge. – เชือก *n.* tightrope walking. – เตา *v.* go on. – ตามทาง *v.* follow a road. – ลวด *v.* walk a tight rope.

ไตสวน /tāy sŭa:n/ *v.* investigate, make an inquiry.

ไตตรอง /tāy to:ng/ *v.* meditate, think over, reflect upon, consider.

ไตถาม /tāy thă:m/ *v.* interrogate, question, examine, inquire, make an inquiry.

ไต /tày/ *v.* light *(as a torch or candle)*. – โคม *v.* light a lamp. – ไฟ *v.* light a fire, turn on the light. – ไฟฟ้า *v.* turn on the electric light.

ไต /tay/ 1. *anat.* kidney; gizzard; giblets. 2. *med.* wen. – ปา *n.* hard tumor in the stomach of a fish. – พิการ *med.* nephritis.

1 ไต้ /tày/ *n., adj.* south.

2 ใต้ 1. *prep.* under, below, beneath. 2. *adj.* downstream. 3. *adj.* subordinate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ດິນ *n. or adj.* underground. – ນ້ຳ *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* under water. 2. *n.* submarine. – ລາງ *prep.* under the house. – ລຸ່ມຟ້າ *adv.* under the heaven; on earth.

ໃຕ້ເທົ້າ /tày thào/ 1. *pron.* you *(royal)*. 2. *n.* Your Excellency, Your Majesty.

ໃຕ້ຝ່າລະອຽງທຸລິພະບາດ /tày fă: lā ɔ:ng thū lí: phā bâ:t/ *n.* Your Majesty.

ໃຕ້ລົມ /tày lóm/ *(Thai) adv.* in the path of the wind.

ເຕົາ /tao/ *n.* oven, furnace, stove, hearth, kiln.

– ຫຼອມ *n.* forge. – ດິນຈີ່ *n.* brick kiln. – ຖ່ານ *n.* charcoal stove. – ເຜົາປູນ *n.* lime kiln. – ຟູ *n.* gasoline pressure stove. – ໄຟ *n.* stove, furnace; fireplace. – ຫຼໍ *n.* metal melting furnace. – ອົບ *n.* oven. – ອົບຜົມ *n.* hair dryer. – ຮາງ *n.* oven dug in the earth. – ຮີດ *n.* flat iron. – ຮີດໄຟຟ້າ *n.* electric iron.

ເຕົ່າ /tāo/ *zool.* tortoise, turtle.

– ກາ *zool.* bill turtle. – ຄວາຍ *zool.* short-bodied black turtle. – ສະກາມ *zool.* small swamp or lake turtle. – ສາມສັນ *zool.* medium-sized gray forest turtle. – ທະເລ *zool.* sea turtle. – ນາ *zool.* little rice-field turtle. – ຝ້າ *zool.* box tortoise. – ເຜັກ *zool.* large forest turtle with yellow markings. – ຫີນ *zool.* small marsh turtle with a rough red shell.

1 **ເຕົ່າ** /tao/ *v.* collect, assemble, unite.

– ກັນ *adj.* assembled in a group. – ໂຮມ *v.* unite, assemble.

2 **ເຕົ່າ** *v.* go, depart.

3 **ເຕົ່າ** *v.* float for fishing.

4 **ເຕົ່າ** *v.* lean on.

– ເກາ *v.* rest cheek in hand.

5 **ເຕົ່າ** *n.* breast; anything breast-shaped.

– ນົມ *n.* breast.

6 **ເຕົ່າ** *n.* child; descendants.

7 **ເຕົ່າ** *bot.* gourd.

– ນ້ຳ 1. *n.* gourd. 2. *n.* waterjar with a long narrow neck.

ເຕົ່າແຄມ /tào khɛ́:n/ *n.* mouthpiece of the khène.

ເຕົ່າຈຽວ /tào cia:v/ *(Chinese) n.* bean sauce, soy sauce.

ເຕົ່ານ້ຳຊາ /tào nám sá:/ *n.* teapot.

ເຕົ່ານຽ /tào nɔ:y/ *bot.* shrub whose roots are used medicinally in childbirth, *Polyalthia suberosa Benth.-Hook.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຕ̊າປູ̊ມ /tào pu:n/ *n.* red lime container.

ເຕ̊າຜິ̊ມ /tào fŏn/ *adv.* about to rain.

ເຕ̊ົ̊າຟ̊ົ̊າ ເຕ̊ົ̊າຜິ̊ມ /tào fà: tào fŏn/ *adv.* about to rain.

ເຕ̊ົ̊າແລ̊ົ̊ງ /tào lɛ̀:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree with small edible fruit growing in clusters. 2. bush whose roots are used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Polyalthia luensis Fin. & Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເຕ̊ົ̊າຮ̊ົູ̊ /tào hù:/ *(Chinese) n.* bean curd.

ເຕ̊ົ̊າຮ̊ົ̊ວ̊ົ̊ /tào húa:y/ *(Chinese) n.* bean cake.

ຕ̊ຳ/tam/ 1. *v.* hit, pound, husk *(rice)*, bump into. 2. *v.* pierce, prick, stick.

– ກ̊ົ̊ນ̊ *v.* collide, run into, bump into. – ເຂ̊ົ̊າ *v.* pound or husk rice. – ເຝ̊ົ̊ົ̊ *v.* mill flour. – ນ̊ົຸ̊ *v.* powder, pulverize. – ຢ̊ົ̊າ *v.* powder medicine.

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົຸ̊ /tam sɔ́n/ *(English) n.* Thompson submachine gun.

[1]ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ແຍ /tam nyɛ́:/ *n.* midwife.

[2]ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ແຍ *bot.* 1. type of stinging nettle; fever-nettle. 2. vine whose medicinal root is used for abortion, *Mucuna pruriens DC.* (Luang Prabang, Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ຍ̊ົ̊ານ̊ົ̊ດ̊ົ̊ິນ̊ /tam nyá:n din/ *bot.* vine, *Toxocarpus villosus Dcne.* var. *thorelii Cost.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ຕ̊ົ̊ າ /tam ta:/ *adv.* right under the eyes; under the very eyes of; right before the eyes.

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ຕ̊ົ̊ານ̊ /tam ta:n/ *zool.* snake, the krait, *Bungarus fasciatus.* (Phou Thai) (Deuve)

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ນ̊ານ̊ /tam ná:n/ *n.* legend, story; history, record or story of the past.

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ນ̊ິ̊ນ̊ /tam nín/ *bot.* type of vine with edible leaves, *Melothria heterophylla Cogn.* (Vidal)

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ນ̊ິ̊ນ̊ /tam nía:n/ *v.* blame, censure.

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ຣ̊ າ /tam rá:/ 1. *n.* prescription, recipe, formula. 2. *n.* book, textbook.

– ຄ̊ົ̊ິ̊ດ̊ົ̊ິ̊ນ̊ *n.* recipe. – ຮ̊ົ̊ຽ̊ນ̊ *n.* textbook.

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ຣ̊ວ̊ົ̊ດ̊, ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ຣ̊ວ̊ົ̊ຈ̊ /tam rûa:t/ *n.* police.

– ຈ̊ະຣ̊ າຈ̊ອ̊ນ̊ *n.* traffic police. – ສ̊ັ̊ນ̊ຕ̊ິ̊ບ̊ານ̊ *n.* special police. – ສ̊ັ̊ນ̊ຕ̊ິ̊ພ̊ານ̊ *n.* police; keepers of the peace. – ຊ̊ າ̊ຽ̊ແດ̊ນ̊ *n.* border police. – ນ̊ະຄ̊ອ̊ນ̊ບ̊ານ̊ *n.* metropolitan police. – ພູ̊̊ທ̊ອ̊ນ̊ *n.* provincial police. – ລ̊ັ̊ບ̊ *n.* secret police. – ອ̊ົ̊ນ̊ *n.* air police.

ຕ̊ຳ̊ົ̊ລ̊ຶ̊ງ /tam lɨ̌ng/ *n.* the tamlung, a monetary unit equal to four baht of silver.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตำหญิง /tam nyĭng/ *bot.* medicinal, possibly *Melothria* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ตำหมี /tam nĭ/ 1. *v.* scar. 2. *n.* scar.

ตำหมิ่นปะพัม /tam nĭ:n pá phán/ *n.* description *(as of a man, etc.)*.

ตำแหน่ง /tam nɛ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* position, rank. 2. *n.* job, situation, place.

ต่ำ /tâm/ *adj.* short in height, low; depressed, low in spirit.

– **ใจ** *v.* be depressed, low in spirit. – **ๆ** *adj.* base, vile. – **เตี้ย** *adj.* short, dwarfish, very low. – **ๆ** *adv.* very low, short. – **ตูย** *adj.* inferior; lowly, modest. – **ติ๋ม** *v.* lower oneself.

ต่ำผ้า /tâm phâ:/ **ต่ำแพ** /tâm phɛ́:/ **ตำหูก** /tam hû:k/ *v.* weave.

1**ตัก** /tăk/ *v.* lap, dip, dip up, ladle out, fetch *(liquids)*, draw.

2**ตัก** *n.* baby chick.

ตักกะวิทะยา /tăk ká vī thā nyá:/ 1. *n.* syllogism. 2. *adj.* logical.

ตักคัม /tăk khán/ *(Pali) bot.* a tree with fragrant perfume.

ตักสะมี /tăk sá nī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* axe, adze.

ตักไส /tăk săy/ *(Sanskrit) v.* die.

ตักแตน /tăk tɛ:n/ *zool.* grasshopper, locust.

ตักเตือน /tăk tɨa:n/ 1. *v.* warn, advise, remind, counsel, admonish. 2. *v.* oversee. 3. *v.* foretell.

ตักบาม /tăk bâ:t/ 1. *v.* give alms to, put food into the bowl of a bonze on his early morning tour of populated areas. 2. *v.* go out for food *(of a bonze)*.

ตักหงาย /tăk ngă:y/ *adv.* backward; upon one's back; reversed.

1**ตาก** /tâ:k/ 1. *v.* dry out. 2. *prep.* exposed to.

– **เครื่อง** *v.* put clothes out to dry. – **แดด** 1. *v.* sun dry; expose to the sun. 2. *adv.* in the sun. – **ผ้า** *v.* dry clothes in the sun. – **ฝน** *v.* expose to the rain. – **ลม** *v.* expose to the wind; air. – **อากาศ** 1. *v.* take the air, get a breath of air, expose to the weather; air. 2. *adv.* in the open air.

2**ตาก** *n.* tree branches growing at right angles to the trunk.

ติ๋มน้ำ /tĭk nám/ *n.* metal water container used for drinking *(by people only)*.

– **ชา** *n.* teapot. – **ธูม** *n.* hot water pot.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຕິກຫລິກ /tík lík/ *adj.* small and beautiful.

1 **ຕຶກ** /ték/ *n.* building without pilings, not in the Lao style.

– **ສອງຊັ້ນ** *n.* two story building.
– **ທະຫານ** *n.* barracks. – **ຣະຟ້າ** ,
– **ຄ້ຳຟ້າ** *n.* skyscraper.

2 **ຕຶກ** *v.* fish; cast a fishing net.

– **ເບັດ** *v.* fish with a line. – **ປາ** *n.* fishing. – **ມອງ** *v.* fish with a net.
– **ຢູ່ຕຶກກິນ** *v.* fish for one's own meal.
– **ແຫ** *v.* throw a fishnet into the water.

ຕຶກຕອງ /ték to:ng/ *v.* think, reflect, contemplate.

– **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* consider, think over.

ຕຸກກະຕາ /túk ká ta:/ *n.* doll; puppet.

ຕຸກເຕືອ /túk tə:n/ *v.* warn, remind; tell, declare, announce.

ຕຸກເຕືອນ /túk tɨa:n/ *v.* warn, remind.

ເຕັ /ték/ 1. *v.* push down, press down. 2. *v.* get worse.

ເຕັນນິກ /ték nīk/ *(French)* 1. *n.* technique. 2. *adj.* technical.

1 **ແຕ** /tê:k/ *v.* divide, disperse, scatter, spread.

– **ກະຈາຍ** *v.* be scattered; be shattered.
– **ກັນ** *v.* separate, divide, break up, split; disagree. – **ເງິນ** *v.* get small change, break a bill. – **ຈາກກັນ** *v.* break away from each other. – **ສວນ** *v.* spread out. – **ແຍກ** *v.* separate, fall apart.
– **ຕ່າງ** 1. *v.* differ. 2. *adj.* different.
– **ແຖວ** *v.* be dispersed. – **ທະລາຍລົງ** *v.* separate, break up, fall apart. – **ທັບ** *v.* be separated from the unit; be routed.
– **ພວກ** *v.* separate, break off from one's unit. – **ເພື່ອນ** *v.* break off from one's group. – **ຫນີ** *v.* flee. – **ຫນຸ** *v.* break off from one's group.

2 **ແຕ** 1. *v.* break, explode, burst; break up; break out *(as perspiration)*; puncture, crack. 2. *v.* open up *(of a flower bud)*.

– **ໃບ** *v.* put out leaves. – **ຫັກ** *v.* be broken. – **ແຕ** *adj.* split, cracked.
– **ຫນ** *v.* germinate. – **ແຕມ** *v.* bloom.
– **ອອກ** *v.* open up, explode. – **ຣາກ** *v.* put down roots. – **ຣາວ** *v.* crack, split, crash.

3 **ແຕ** *v.* be clear.

4 **ແຕ** *bot.* 1. bush or vine whose oil is used as a fuel in lamps, *Celastrus paniculata Willd.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. bush or vine having oleaginous fruit and whose wood is used medicinally for childbirth, *Celastrus paniculata Willd.* var. *poilanei Tard.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(Vientiane) (Vidal). 3. tree, possibly *Phoebe* sp. or *Pygeum* sp. (Paksong) (Vidal).

ແຫ໋ວ /tê:k civ/ **ແຕ໋ວ** /tɛ: civ/ *(Chinese) n.* Chinese from Swatow.

ແຫ໋ດ /tê:k dɛ́p/ *v.* die; disappear.

ແຫ໋ຕົ້ມ /tê:k tɔ̂:n/ *v.* scare, frighten; be in a panic.

– **ຕົກໃຈ** 1. *v.* be frightened. 2. *n.* fright.

ແຫ໋ຕ /tê:k tòn/ *bot.* bush, *Casearia flexuosa Craib.* (Vidal).

ແຫ໋ພ້າແຫ໋ພວກ /tê:k phāk tê:k phùa:k/ *v.* leave a party.

ແຫ໋ແມ່ເຜ່ຼກ /tê:k mɛ̄: phɛ̄: lù:k/ *v.* breed, multiply.

ໂຕ /tô:k/ *n.* round metal tray with short legs.

1 **ຕົກ** /tók/ 1. *v.* fall *(lit. or fig.)*; drop; set *(as the sun)*. 2. *v.* fail, miss. 3. *v.* fade.

– **ກາງຄືນ** *adv.* at nightfall. – **ເຫ໋ງ** *v.* fall into the rapids; cross the rapids; reach the rapids. – **ດິນ** *v.* set *(of the sun or moon)*; fall to the ground. – **ຕ່ຳ** 1. *v.* fall low *(lit. or fig.)*; bring low; fall into disgrace. 2. *adj.* lower. – **ຕາດນ້ຳ** *n.* waterfall. – **ໝຸ** *v.* fall into poverty; fall on hard times. – **ນະຮົກ** *v.* fall to hell; go to hell. – **ໃນ** *v.* drop internally; bleed internally. – **ລົງໄປ** *v.* fall into. – **ເຫວ** *v.* fall over a precipice.

2 **ຕົກ** *prep.* through.

3 **ຕົກ** *suffix:* complete.

ຕົກກະເທີ້ມ /tók ká thɤ̂:n/ *idiom.* As you said so must you do.

ຕົກກ້ຳ /tók kà:/ *v.* soak and sow rice seed.

ຕົກເກ໋ດ /tók két/ *v.* cicatrize, scar; heal *(for a cut only)*.

ຕົກການ /tók ka:n/ *v.* dismiss, fire from work; revoke.

ຕົກຄະນະ /tók khā nā/ *v.* join a group.

ຕົກຄະມະ /tók khā mā/ **ຕົກຄະມ໋ຳ** /tók khā mā:/ *v.* sheepish, abashed.

ຕົກໃຈ /tók cay/ *v.* become frightened, become startled; panic.

– **ຢ້ານ** *v.* panic.

ຕົກຊະງ໋ຶ /tók sā ngà:/ *v.* be surprised, be dumbfounded; amaze, flabbergast, astound.

ຕົກຊື /tók sɛ̄:/ *v.* name.

ຕົກຍາກ /tók nyà:k/ *adj.* indigent, poor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตกได้เรือกแล้วต้องเรือก /tók dày hēt lè:v tò:ng hēt/ *idiom.* What you have begun, you must finish.

ตกตะลึง /tók tá lĕng/ *v.* be dazed, be hesitant, be frightened.

ตกใต้ /tók tày/ *v.* go south.

ตกแตก /tók tê:k/ *v.* decide; end, finish up; fall and break.

ตกแต่ง /tók tē:ng/ 1. *v.* decorate, adorn. 2. *v.* arrange *(house, large things).* 3. *v.* prepare; organize.

ตกนรกทั้งเป็น /tók nā rók thâng pen/ *v.* suffer hellishly.

ตกเบ็ด /tók bét/ *v.* fish with a pole and line.

ตกประหม่า /tók prá mā:/ *v.* stun, astound; overwhelm.

ตกเป็นเงิน /tók pen ngən/ *v.* amount to in money.

ตกเป็นภาระ /tók pen phá: rā/ *v.* be incumbent upon, devolve upon.

ตกมาตู้มๆ /tók má: yū: ném/ *v.* devolve upon, be incumbent upon.

ตกมัน /tók mán/ *v.* be in rut *(usually of an elephant).*

ตกยู่ในอันตราย /tók yū: náy an tá rá:y/ *v.* be in jeopardy.

ตกระดูหนาว /tók rā du: nă:o/ *n.* the arrival of the cold season.

ตกรถ /tók rót/ *v.* be without money for transportation.

ตกลูก /tók lù:k/ *v.* give birth to.

ตกลาง /tók lá:ng/ *v.* go off the rails.

ตกลางวัน /tók lá:ng ván/ *v.* reward.

1ตกลง /tók lóng/ *v.* agree, decide, come to terms, concur.

– กัน *v.* agree with each other.
– กันโดยดี *v.* compromise, come to agreement. – กับ *v.* agree with.
– ความ *v.* come to an agreement.
– ใจ *v.* decide. – ร้อก *v.* decide, agree to do.

2ตกลง *v.* fall down.

ตกเลือด /tók lə̀a:t/ *v.* suffer from excessive menstruation; bleed abnormally.

ตกว่า /tók vā:/ *conj.* just as.

ตกโหม /tók mŏ:/ 1. *v.* get moldy. 2. *bot.* mildew.

ตกอกตกใจ /tók òk tók cay/ *adj.* startled, panicky.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຕ໋ກ໊ຍ /tôk ép/ *adj.* ill, sick.

1 **ຕ໘ກ** /tô:k/ 1. *v.* hammer, pound, pound down, force into, hit. 2. *v.* act bluntly.

– **ຕ:ປ໘** *v.* nail, drive a nail. – **ໝ໘ສ:ວ** *v.* have sexual relations. – **ໜ:ໆ** *v.* speak bluntly to one's face. – **ທ໊ກ** *v.* drive a stake. – **ເທ໊ກ** *v.* hammer. – **ທ໊ມ** *v.* drive in a wedge.

2 **ຕ໘ກ** *n.* bamboo strips.

– **ຊ:ເ:ຈ** *n.* woven bamboo strips used as cord.

3 **ຕ໘ກ** *n.* dried paddy rice.

– **ແ:ຕ** dried paddy rice; popcorn.

ຕ໘ກ /tô:k/ *zool.* guinea fowl.

ຕ໘ກປ:ໂ:ດ /tô:k pi: do:/ *(French) n.* torpedo.

ເ:ກ໘ກ /t:a:k/ *n.* the green inside surface of bamboo bark.

1 **ຕ໊ງ** /tang/ *n.* glue; birdlime.

2 **ຕ໊ງ** *bot.* 1. bush, *Aralia chinensis L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. bush with edible flowers, *Trevesia palmata Vis.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 3. epiphytic shrub, *Schefflera octophylla Harms.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Evodia triphylla DC.* (Vidal). 5. a tuber used for making to trap birds. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຕ໊ງກ:ຕ໊ວ** /tang ká t:i:v/ *n.* rubber band.

2 **ຕ໊ງກ:ຕ໊ວ** *bot.* 1. name commonly applied to several latex vines of the family of *Apocynaceae* (Vidal). 2. vine, *Parameria glandulifera Benth.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຕ໊ງສ:ງ /tang s:a:n/ *bot.* tree, *Vitex pubescens Vahl.* (Vidal)

ຕ໊ງຕ:ເ:ຣ໊ກ /tang t: hē:t/ *v.* simulate, feign, counterfeit, sham.

ຕ໊ງຕ:ມ /tang tūn/ *bot.* small tree used for medicinal purposes.

ຕ໊ງຕ:ບ /tang t:i:p/ *bot.* bush having young edible leaves used medicinally for stomach gas in infants, *Glochidium coccineum Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ຕ໊ງ:ໍ /tang bì:/ *zool.* small eagle.

ຕ໊ງເ:ບ:ເ:ງ /tang bə: kh:a:/ *bot.* 1. shrub used medicinally to restore appetite, *Mussaenda rehderiana Hutch.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. shrub, *Mussaenda dehiscens Craib.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕ໊ງເ:ບ:ງ /tang b:a:/ *bot.* shrub, *Mussaenda rehderiana Hutch.* (Vidal)

ຕ໊ງ໘ກ /tang phû:k/ *bot.* shrub of the dense forest, possibly *Adinandra* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตังเม /tang mé:/ *n.* toffee.

ตังโอ /tang o:/ *bot.* a type of watercress.

ตั่ง /tàng/ *n.* stool, chair; sofa.

– ยาว *n.* bench. – ๆ *n.* chair with arms and back. – ๆพับ *n.* folding chair, collapsible seat.

ตั่งโทม /tàng thó:m/ *bot.* tree used medicinally against eruptions, *Mallotus philippinensis Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ตั่งทมอง /tang nɔ́:ng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally against rheumatism, *Tristania burmannica Griff.* (Vidal)

1ตั้ง /tàng/ *v.* set up, start, establish, commence; decree, ordain; assign.

– กะติกา *v.* establish rules. – กิก *v.* begin, start from. – กาด *v.* decree, enact a law. – ขึ้น *v.* establish, set up; be installed. – ขึ้นไว้ *v.* set up, design. – เคา *v.* begin. – ค่าย *v.* set up a fort; encamp, pitch a camp. – โตะ *v.* set the table. – ตัว *v.* establish oneself; improve oneself. – ตม *v.* begin, start, commence, recommence, establish. – นา *v.* open new fields. – นาลิกา *v.* set a watch or clock. – ปอมยิง *v.* set up a firing position. – ผูมิลำเนาฝู *v.* take up residence. – โมง *v.* set a clock. – เมือง *v.* found a city or nation. – ลาคา *v.* set or fix a price. – หลักฐาน *v.* lay a foundation; settle down; establish oneself.

2ตั้ง 1. *v.* reside, be situated, hold a position. 2. *v.* place, put. 3. *adj.* standing.

– คำถาม *v.* put, frame or pose a question. – ศีย *v.* place a dead body where rites are to be performed and where visits to the bereaved are made before cremation; hold funeral rites. – ตัวอุม *v.* stand alone, do alone. – ตมฝูได *v.* be able to stand alone. – ถิ่นฐาน *v.* settle down. – แถว *v.* stand in a row; form ranks. – แทน *v.* put in place of another; appoint a representative. – ฝู *v.* reside, be situated, be located; stand. – ยืน *v.* stand against; arrange vertically. – ไว *v.* place, install. – หมุน *v.* stand firmly, hold fast. – หมฝู *v.* retrench; restrain oneself.

3ตั้ง 1. *v.* respect; praise. 2. *v.* pay attention to.

– ข้อสังเกต *v.* call one's attention to the fact that. – ใจ 1. *v.* pay attention to, apply oneself to; intend. 2. *adj.* interesting. – ใจธรม *v.* be determined to study. – จิตตังใจ *v.* listen intently,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

apply oneself. – ສະຕິອາຣົມ *v.* concentrate on, pay attention. – ສະມາທິ *v.* meditate; collect one's thoughts. – ຫມາ *v.* be interested in, be determined. – ຫມາຕ້ອງຕາ *v.* be determined to. – ຍົກຕ້ອງໃຈ *v.* pay attention to; listen carefully; make progress. – ເຮັດ *v.* concentrate on doing; do on purpose.

4 **ຕ້ອງ** 1. *prep.* from, at. 2. *conj.* since. – ແຕ່ *conj.* since. – ແຕ່ໃດໆມາ It has always been so. – ແຕ່ນ້ອຍ *adv.* since childhood. – ແຕ່ດົນແລ້ວ *adv.* since long ago. – ແຕ່ຫໍ່ອິດ *adv.* from the very beginning. – ແຕ່ໄປ *adv.* from now on. – ແຕ່ນນມາ *adv.* from then on; ever since; from that time on. – ແຕ່ນານແລ້ວ *adv.* since long ago. – ແຕ່ນ້ອຍ(ໆ) *adv.* from one's childhood. – ແຕ່ວານນີ້ *adv.* since yesterday. – ແຕ່ແຮກ *adv.* from the very beginning. – ນານແລ້ວ *adv.* since long ago. – ປີແລ້ວ *adv.* since last year, since a year ago. – ຫລາຍເດືອນແລ້ວ *adv.* for several months, several months ago; for many months now. – ຫລາຍວັນ *adv.* for many days now. – ຫລາຍວັນແລ້ວ *adv.* several days ago.

5 **ຕ້ອງ** *classifier:* piles of things.

ຕ້ອງໂກດຕ້ອງໂຂ /tàng kô:t tàng khŏ:/ *adj.* countless.

ຕ້ອງໄຂ /tàng khāy/ *v.* train an infant to stand.

ຕ້ອງຄັນ /tàng khán/ *(Thai) v.* be pregnant.

ຕ້ອງສັດຕະຍາທິຖານ /tàng sát tá nyá: thĭ thă:n/ *v.* make a solemn vow.

ຕ້ອງຊື /tàng sɛ̄:/ *v.* name, give a name to.

ຕ້ອງຕໍ /tàng tɔ̄:/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Turpinia pomifera DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕ້ອງແຕ່ງ /tàng tɛ̄:ng/ *v.* nominate, appoint, promote, elevate.

ຕ້ອງຕົນເປັນຫັນອ່ວງຕົນເປັນຫ່ວງ /tàng ton pen thán va:ng ton pen ka:ng/ *n.* moderation; the middle way.

ຕ້ອງຫາ /tàng thā:/ *v.* be prepared for; take precautions.

ຕ້ອງທ້ອງ /tàng thɔ̂:ng/ *v.* become pregnant.

ຕ້ອງບໍ່ຮູ້ຈັກຫຍັງ /tàng bɔ̄: hù: cák ĭ: nyăng/ *v.* don't know anything *(slang).*

ຕ້ອງປ່ອມສູ /tàng pɔ̀:m sû:/ *v.* fight against *(slang).*

ຕ້ອງມະໂນພາບ /tàng mā nó: phâ:p/ *v.* conceive, imagine, understand.

ຕ້ອງຫມາຄອງ /tàng nâ: khó:y/ *v.* anticipate, look forward to; keep on waiting.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ต้งใ9/tàng o:/ *bot.* edible plant, *Chrysanthemum coronarium L.* (Vidal)

ต้งอัดกา /tàng át ka:/ *v.* set a rate.

– ค่าพาสี *v.* set a tariff, price.

ตาง /ta:ng/ 1. *v.* replace; represent. 2. *prep.* in place of; on behalf of.

– ตี *v.* pretend to. – ฑูตางตา *idiom. v.* act in the name of; be the right-hand man of. – หมา *n.* deputy, agent, representative.

1 ต่าง /tā:ng/ 1. *adj.* different, diverse, miscellaneous, various; strange, alien, foreign. 2. *v.* vary.

– กัม *adj.* different, differing. – ฐาด 1. *v.* be foreign, alien. 2. *n.* foreign country. – ดาว *adj.* alien, foreign. – ๆ *adj.* various, different, diverse. – ๆมาๆ 1. *adj.* various. 2. *adv.* of all sorts. – ตอบแทนกัน *adj.* reciprocal. – ฟ้อง *n.* half brother. – ยาม 1. *n.* stranger to the village. 2. *adj.* eccentric, strange. – ปะเทด 1. *v.* be foreign. 2. *n.* foreign country. – ปะหลาด *adj.* strange, odd, unusual. – เผ้ม 1. *adj.* eccentric. 2. *n.* stranger. – เมือง *n.* stranger. – หาก 1. *adj.* apart, aloof. 2. *n.* stranger. 3. *pron.* another. 4. *adv.* separately. – หมา *adj.* strange-appearing.

2 ต่าง 1. *v.* pack, load; transport. 3. *n.* pack-saddle.

– เคือง *v.* pack, load; transport.

ต่าง..ก็..ต่าง /tā:ng..kɔ̄..tā:ng/ *adj.* each.

ต่างมาง /tā:ng ná:y/ *bot.* spreading bush, *Ficus heterophylla L.* var. *repens King.* (Vidal)

1 ต้าง /tà:ng/ *n.* earrings.

– ไก่ *n.* wattles of chicken. – ฑู *anat.* ear lobe.

2 ต้าง *n.* width of a plank.

3 ต้าง *bot.* 1. a kind of red flower. 2. name common to a number of species of *Hoya* (Vidal)

– มอง epiphytic plant whose latex is used medicinally for abrasions, *Hoya macrophylla B.* (Vidal)

ต้างไก่ /tà:ng kāy/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Leea rubra Bl.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Leea sambucina Willd.* (Vidal). 3. bush whose root is used medicinally for abscesses, *Leea linerarifolia Clarke.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ตาวต /tà:ng tɔ̄:/ ตาวต/tàng tɔ̄:/ *bot.* epiphytic bush or vine, *Schefflera elliptica Harms.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตางถูม /tàːng tūːn/ *bot.* tree, *Alyxia divaricata Pit.* (Vidal)

ตางหลาง /tàːng lâːng/ *adj.* large and shallow *(as of a basin).*

1 ติง /tĭng/ *n.* rootlet.

2 ติง *n.* excrescence; unnatural or disfiguring outgrowth *(as a double thumb).*

3 ติง *onom.* metallic sound.

ติ้ง /tîng/ *adj.* tight, tense, taut.

ติ้งหล้ิง /tîng lîng/ *adj.* clear *(as of water).*

1 ติง /tiːng/ *v.* move, budge; sway, shake.

2 ติง *bot.* plant used medicinally for the disease in children characterized by a swollen belly, *Geophila reniformis Don.* (Vidal)

ติง /tĭng/ 1. *adj.* full, tight; taut; tense *(of a situation only);* stretched. 2. a short drum of medium size, with two heads, used in the Lao orchestra.

– คฺงก *adj.* tense, strained. – ยฺยก *adj.* stretched out.

ติงข้ม /tĭng khĭn/ *v.* swell up.

ติงตาง /tĭng taːng/ 1. *v.* be in a hurry; hurry. 2. *onom.* sound of walking or playing above.

ติ้ง /tĭng/ 1. *adj.* full, swollen, tight. 2. *adj.* succulent *(of fruit).*

ติ้งตาง /tĭng tāːng/ *n.* game for children where one rides on the shoulders of another.

ติ้ง /tîng/ 1. *v.* hit against strongly. 2. *v.* make a loud noise.

เตียง /teng/ 1. *n.* scale. 2. *v.* press down on, weigh down on.

– ติ่ม *v.* cover the feet and press down on them in order to warm up a sick person.

แตง /tɛːng/ *bot.* melon, gourd, cucumber; *Cucumis sativus L.* (Vidal)

– กิว *bot.* cucumber, *Cucumis sativus.* – ข้ีไก่ *bot.* small, dry-season cucumber. – ไค่ *bot.* type of round cucumber. – คาง *bot.* type of long white cucumber grown on poles. – จิ๋ว *bot.* small cantaloupe. – ไท *bot.* cantaloupe, muskmelon. – โม *bot.* watermelon, *Citrullus vulgaris Schrad.* (Vidal). – ลาว *bot.* melon, *Cucumis melo L.* (Vidal). – ฮม *bot.* cantaloupe.

แตงแขว /tɛːng ʂɛ́ːng/ *bot.* type of tree with wide leaves and a soft core used medicinally, *Cananga latifolia Fin. & Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 แตง /tɛ̄ːng/ *v.* dress, wear.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ກາງ 1. *v.* dress. 2. *n.* dress, costume. – ເຄື່ອງຂາວ *v.* wear white, dress in white. – ເຄື່ອງດຳ *v.* wear black. – ເຄື່ອງແບບ *v.* wear a uniform. – ຕົວ *v.* dress. – ຕົວໄວ້ທຸກ *v.* wear mourning. – ໂຕ *v.* dress. – ເຕັ້ມຍົດ *v.* wear full dress. – ເຜດ *v.* dress up, pretty up. – ໃຫມ *v.* redress; repair, restore.

2 ແຕ່ງ *v.* compose, write.

– ກອນ *v.* write poetry. – ໂຄງ *v.* compose poetry. – ເຮືອງ *v.* write an essay, a story; edit. – ໜັ້ງສື *v.* write; write a book. – ຈຶ່ງ *v.* write, compose; invent, create.

3 ແຕ່ງ 1. *v.* arrange, prepare. 2. *v.* adorn, decorate. 3. *v.* fix, improve. 4. *v.* construct. 5. *v.* invent.

– ການ *v.* arrange work. – ກົນຈຸບາງ *v.* prepare a dirty trick. – ຄຳຟ້ອງ *v.* draw up an indictment. – ດອງ 1. *v.* prepare a wedding; marry, wed. 2. *n.* marriage. – ດຶດາເຈ *v.* decorate *(literary)*; fix up nicely. – ໂຕະ *v.* set the table. – ຕຽມ *v.* get ready. – ຕຽມໂຕ *v.* get ready. – ຮາມ *v.* set the stage; set up shop.

4 ແຕ່ງ *v.* appoint.

– ຄົ້ມ *v.* appoint or send someone. – ຄົ້ມໄປ *v.* send someone. – ທະນາງຄວາມ *v.* appoint a lawyer. – ຖຸດ *v.* appoint an ambassador, an envoy. – ໄປ *v.* send, appoint to go. – ຜູ້ແທນ *v.* appoint a representative.

ແຕ່ງງານ /tɛ̄:ng ngá:n/ 1. *v.* marry, wed. 2. *n.* marriage, wedding.

ແຕ່ງຕັ້ງ /tɛ̄:ng tɛ̄:ng/ *v.* promote, confer a title, appoint, set up.

ແຕ່ງເລັບ /tɛ̄:ng lɛ̄p/ *v.* manicure.

ແຕ່ງໜ້າ /tɛ̄:ng nâ:/ *v.* put on make-up or cosmetics.

ໂຕງໂຕ /to:ng to:y/ *v.* use a metaphor.

1 ໂຕ່ງ /tō:ng/ 1. *n.* fishtrap made of cloth or ramie thread. 2. *v.* trap, catch. 3. *v.* collect in a receptacle.

2 ໂຕ່ງ *v.* be directly under.

ໂຕ່ງແຕ່ງ /tō:ng tɛ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* earring. 2. *adj.* swaying, swinging, dangling.

ໂຕ້ງໂຫ້ລ /tô:ng lô:ng/ *adj.* large and deep.

1 ຕົ້ງ /tong/ 1. *n.* floor joist. 2. *n.* cross bar. 3. *adj.* direct, straight, accurate; impartial.

2 ຕົ້ງ *(Chinese)* *n.* percentage to the house in gambling.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຕົ້ງເກ /tong kɛ:ng/ *geog.* Tonkin.

ຕົ້ງຕ໋ເວລາ /tong tō: vé: lá:/ *adj.* punctual, on time.

ຕົ້ງ *see* ກົ້ງ

ຕົ້ງ /tōng/ *adj.* full, ripe, juicy.

1 ຕອງ /to:ng/ *v.* filter; distill, condense.

– ນ້ຳ 1. *v.* filter water. 2. *n.* water filter.

2 ຕອງ *n.* banana leaf; large leaf.

– ກວຍ *n.* banana leaf.

3 ຕອງ *v.* draw.

4 ຕອງ *zool.* the featherback, a large flat small-scaled, very bony fish, *Notopterus* sp.

– ກາຍ *zool.* fish, similar to but larger than ຕອງ. – ໂກນ *zool.* fish, similar to but larger than ຕອງ.

5 ຕອງ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Croton tiglium L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງກຸ *to:ng kung/ bot.* 1. plant with very wide leaves, of the *Arum* family. 2. vine whose leaves are used to make wrappers for cakes, *Raphidophora hookeri Schott.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງເຂົ້າສາມ /to:ng khâo sǎ:n/ *bot.* tree, *Macaranga denticulata Mull.-Arg.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງເຂົ້າຕົ້ມ /to:ng khâo tom/ *bot.* plant, *Stachyphrynium* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງເຂົ້າຕົ້ມ /to:ng khâo tôm/ *bot.* plant, *Stachyphrynium spicatum K. Schum.* (Vidal)

ຕອງແຂບ /to:ng khê:p/ *bot.* possibly a member of the *Marantaceae*, leaves utilized to cover the roof of pirogues; medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງໂຄບ /to:ng khô:p/ *bot.* tree, *Macaranga denticulata Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

– ຫຼວງ 1. *same as* ຕອງໂຄບ (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Macaranga triloba Mull.-Arg.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕອງຈິ່ງ /to:ng cing/ *bot.* 1. type of plant, similar to the banana, the leaves of which serve to cover the roof of pirogues, of the *Marantaceae* or *Zingiberaceae*. 2. plant whose leaves are used to cover carts, *Halopegium blumei K. Schum.* and *Phrynium laoticum Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຕອງຈອດ /to:ng cô:t/ *bot.* 1. plant whose medicinal root is used for eruptions and as a refresher, *Stachyphrynium mekongense Gagn.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Stachyphrynium* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຕອງສູ /to:ng sû:/ *n.* a Lao tribe in Burma.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᨲᩅᩬᨧᩣᨠ /to:ng sà:t/ *bot.* a medicinal leaf. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᨲᩅᩬᨠᩮᩣ /to:ng tê:k/ *bot.* large vine whose fruit is used for making lamp oil.

ᨲᩅᩬᨲᩅᩬᩋ /to:ng to:y/ 1. *adv.* poorly. 2. *adj.* shabby, seedy. 3. *adj.* stubborn.

ᨲᩅᩬᨶᩮᩣᩋ /to:ng thèo/ *bot.* tree, *Mallotus barbatus Mull.-Arg.* (Vientiane, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᨲᩅᩬᩁᩮᩣᩅ /to:ng thĕng/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ᨲᩅᩬᨾᩩᨾ /to:ng mú:m/ *bot.* vine, *Epipremnum giganteum Schott.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᨲᩅᩬᨿᩮᩢ /to:ng yen/ *bot.* plant, *Aglaonema siamense Engl.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ᨲᩅᩬᨶᩮᩣᩃᩮᩣᩅ /to:ng lĕa:ng/ *n.* a mountain tribe of Kha, of the Mon race, known as the tribe of the Yellow Leaves, living in the mountains of Sayaboury and Saravane provinces.

ᨲᩅᩬᨶᩮᩣᩅ /to:ng hĕa:/ *bot.* plant whose leaves are used to cover the roof of pirogues, of the family *Marantaceae* or *Zingiberaceae.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ᨲᩅᩬ /tɔ̀:ng/ *n.* small dip net.

– ᩋᩣᨾ *n.* dip net made of bamboo or metal strips.

2 ᨲᩅᩬ 1. *adj.* empty, hollow. 2. *adj.* dangling.

3 ᨲᩅᩬ *onom.* sound, clang.

ᨲᩅᩬᨠᩮᩣ /to:ng tè:/ *zool.* wading bird with long yellow legs which lives on the ground.

ᨲᩅᩬᨠᩮᩣᨲᩅᩬ /tɔ̀:ng tɛ̀:ng/ 1. *n.* harness crossbar of plow. 2. *adj.* swinging, dangling.

1 ᨲᩅᩬ 1. *aux. v.* must; have to. 2. *adj.* necessary.

2 ᨲᩅᩬ *v.* hit, tap, hit against, make a move.

– ᨾᩩᨾ *v.* touch lightly, graze. – ᨲᩤᨲᩅᩬ 1. *v.* touch; reach. 2. *v.* must be correct.

3 ᨲᩅᩬ *bot.* tree with yellow fruit, of two kinds, one sour, one sweet, *Sandoricum indicum Cav.* (Vidal)

ᨲᩅᩬᨠᩣᨾ /tɔ̀:ng ka:n/ *v.* need, require; want, desire.

ᨲᩅᩬᨠᩮᩣᨲᩤ /tɔ̀:ng khā di:/ *v.* be persecuted; be sued, be prosecuted.

ᨲᩅᩬᨿᩮᩢ /tɔ̀:ng cay/ like, be pleased, catch one's fancy, touch one's heart. 2. *adj.* pleasing.

ᨲᩅᩬᩈᩮᩣᨾᩩᨴ /tɔ̀:ng sá dít/ *v.* stumble.

ᨲᩅᩬᨲᩣ /tɔ̀:ng ta:/ 1. *v.* catch the eye, be attractive. 2. *adj.* pleasing to the eye.

ᨲᩅᩬᨲᩤ /tɔ̀:ng tǐ/ *v.* criticize.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ต้องโทด /tɔ̀:ng thɔ̀:t/ *v.* be punished, be penalized.

ต้องมือ /tɔ̀:ng mɛ̆:/ *v.* touch the hand.

ต้องหา /tɔ̀:ng hă:/ *v.* be charged, be accused.

ต้องห้าม /tɔ̀:ng hâ:m/ *v.* be forbidden, be prohibited.

เตี๋ง /tə̄:ng/ 1. *adj.* flat. 2. *adj.* pendant.

เตี๋งเอี๋ง /tə̄:ng khə̄:ng/ *adj.* protuberant, extended.

เตี๋งเหลี๋ง /tə̀:ng lə̂:ng/ *adj.* large and shallow.

ตง /tia:ng/ *n.* bed, cot; litter.

– **คู่** *n.* double bed. – **คิมเจ็บ** *n.* hospital bed. – **ดงเดี่ยว** *n.* single bed. – **มอม** *n.* bed. – **ผ้าใบ** *n.* canvas cot. – **แผ็ด** *n.* twin beds. – **เหล็ก** *n.* metal bed.

ตงหลง /tìa:ng lfa:ng/ *adj.* clear; beautiful.

เตี๋ง /tə̀a:ng/ 1. *v.* move. 2. *v.* think, consider. 3. *v.* remind, allude to, mention. 4. *v.* take an interest in. 5. *v.* expect.

ตวง /tua:ng/ 1 *v.* guess, estimate. 2. *v.* count, measure out. 3. *v.* bet.

ต้วง /tùa:ng/ 1. *v.* dig up. 2. *v.* dip out. 3. *v.* fetch. 4. *v.* measure.

ตัสฺรู้ *see* **ตัดสะรู้**

ตาง /ta:y/ *v.* die; stop *(as a clock)*; be out of order.

– **ทะตาง** *adj.* dead; rigid. – **ทุม** *n.* death of a woman during pregnancy. – **ไผ่** *n.* death of bamboo after flowering. – **คา** *n.* death of grain after seed-ripening. – **คาที่** *v.* die immediately, be killed on the spot. – **คาท้อง** *v.* die in the womb *(of a baby)*. – **คืน** *v.* reanimate; come back to life. – **สง** *v.* die to the last one. – **ซาก** *v.* leave a dead body in an open place; leave a fallen tree trunk where it falls. – **ยอมผี** *n.* the late ——. – **ตึกน้ำ** *v.* drown. – **ตึกน้ำ** *v.* drown *(used in the spoken language only)*. – **ตาม** *v.* be sterile, fail to germinate. – **ตับ** *v.* die out. – **ตับตางวาง** *v.* perish, die out. – **ตึบ** *v.* die by accident, die an unnatural death. – **มาผี** *adj.* killed by spirits. – **เป็นฝุ่น** *v.* die, become dust. – **ผ้อง** *v.* die of overexposure to rain or sun *(of rice only)*. – **พาง** *v.* die during pregnancy *(of a human)*; die before fruition *(of rice ear)*. – **ฟ้าแลง** *v.* die of drought. – **ยืน** *v.* die standing *(as a tree)*. – **แลง** *v.* die of drought.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– แล้ว *adj.* dead. – ตูก, โตก *v.* die by accident, die an unnatural death. – โตลม้ำ *v.* be drowned, with the body floating down the river. – ร้า *v.* die of the plague or cholera; die through evil spirits.

2 ตาย *prefix or suffix:* difficult *(poetic).*

ตายกู /ta:y ku:/ *v.* exclaim in distress: Oh, me!

ตายใจ /ta:y cay/ *v.* trust blindly, implicitly, completely; confide in.

ตายโต /ta:y to:/ ตายติว /ta:y tua:/ *adj.* stable, fixed, permanent; net; unchanging, invariable.

ตายเฝื่อง /ta:y fɨa:ng/ *adj.* half-paralyzed.

ตาย /tà:y/ *n.* fence, fence posts; rampart.

ตุ้ยๆ /tūy tūy/ *onom.* sound used to call pigs.

ตุย /tù:y/ 1. *adj.* fat *(of a person).* 2. *v.* be fat. 3. *v.* pick up bits of food with a ball of glutinous rice.

– เกี้ง *adj.* fat and large, husky and tall, healthy. – สะลุตุ *adj.* fat to the extent that the cheeks are puffy and the neck and waistline have disappeared. – อุ้ย *adj.* short and fat like a Chinese jar.

– เอยบ่ *adj.* steatopygous; fat in the buttocks, with the result that it is difficult to arise from a sitting position. – อูกปูอก *adj.* short and fat, but well proportioned. – เอ็งเลิง *adj.* fat like a pregnant woman with a protruding abdomen. – อุ้ยอุ้ย *adj.* plump and caressable like a little child. – เอกเอก *adj.* fat, with a big belly and having the appearance of a pig.

1 ตุย /tu:y/ 1. *v.* mark the way in a forest by notching trees. 2. *n.* sign on a tree as in (1).

2 ตุย *n.* patch.

ตุยนีซี /tu:y ní: sí:/ *(French) geog.* Tunisia.

ตุยแตม /tù:y kè:m/ *v.* touch a girl's cheek.

โตย /to:y/ 1. *v.* follow, imitate. 2. *v.* go along, agree on. 3. *prep.* in conformity with; by reason of.

ตอย /tɔ̄:y/ 1. *v.* knock down fruit with a pole. 2. *v.* loosen a stake by knocking it back and forth. 3. *v.* knock. 4. *n.* cowbell; bell *(to be struck).*

ตอยกมตอย /tɔ̄:y kòn hɔ̌:y/ ตอยตอย /tɔ̄:y hɔ̌:y/ *v.* cut off the small end of a snail shell before cooking.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ต้องโทด /tɔ̀:ng thɔ̀:t/ *v.* be punished, be penalized.

ต้องมือ /tɔ̀:ng mɛ̌:/ *v.* touch the hand.

ต้องหา /tɔ̀:ng hǎ:/ *v.* be charged, be accused.

ต้องห้าม /tɔ̀:ng hâ:m/ *v.* be forbidden, be prohibited.

เตี๋ง /tɤ̌:ng/ 1. *adj.* flat. 2. *adj.* pendant.

เตี๋งเขี้ง /tɤ̌:ng khɤ̌:ng/ *adj.* protuberant, extended.

เตี๋งเหลี้ง /tɤ̀:ng lɤ̂:ng/ *adj.* large and shallow.

ตาง /tia:ng/ *n.* bed, cot; litter.

– **คู่** *n.* double bed. – **คิมเจ็บ** *n.* hospital bed. – **ดงอู** *n.* single bed. – **มอม** *n.* bed. – **ผาใบ** *n.* canvas cot. – **แผ่ด** *n.* twin beds. – **เหล็ก** *n.* metal bed.

ตางหลาง /tìa:ng lfa:ng/ *adj.* clear; beautiful.

เต้ง /tɬa:ng/ 1. *v.* move. 2. *v.* think, consider. 3. *v.* remind, allude to, mention. 4. *v.* take an interest in. 5. *v.* expect.

ตวง /tua:ng/ 1. *v.* guess, estimate. 2. *v.* count, measure out. 3. *v.* bet.

ตวง /tùa:ng/ 1. *v.* dig up. 2. *v.* dip out. 3. *v.* fetch. 4. *v.* measure.

ตัสฐ *see* **ตัดสะฐ**

ตาย /ta:y/ *v.* die; stop *(as a clock)*; be out of order.

– **กะตาย** *adj.* dead; rigid. – **กุม** *n.* death of a woman during pregnancy. – **ขี้** *n.* death of bamboo after flowering. – **คา** *n.* death of grain after seed-ripening. – **คาที่** *v.* die immediately, be killed on the spot. – **คาหวง** *v.* die in the womb *(of a baby)*. – **คืม** *v.* reanimate; come back to life. – **สวง** *v.* die to the last one. – **ซาก** *v.* leave a dead body in an open place; leave a fallen tree trunk where it falls. – **ยอมผี** *n.* the late ——. – **ถ่ามน้ำ** *v.* drown. – **ถ่ามน้ำ** *v.* drown *(used in the spoken language only)*. – **ตาม** *v.* be sterile, fail to germinate. – **ตับ** *v.* die out. – **ตับตางวาง** *v.* perish, die out. – **ถิบ** *v.* die by accident, die an unnatural death. – **ม่าผี** *adj.* killed by spirits. – **เป้มพุลิ** *v.* die, become dust. – **ผ้วง** *v.* die of overexposure to rain or sun *(of rice only)*. – **ผาง** *v.* die during pregnancy *(of a human)*; die before fruition *(of rice ear)*. – **ฟ้าแลง** *v.* die of drought. – **ยืน** *v.* die standing *(as a tree)*. – **แลง** *v.* die of drought.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– แล้ว *adj.* dead. – ฟุ้ง, โหง *v.* die by accident, die an unnatural death. – โหลน้ำ *v.* be drowned, with the body floating down the river. – ธา *v.* die of the plague or cholera; die through evil spirits.

2 ตาย *prefix or suffix:* difficult *(poetic).*

ตายกู /ta:y ku:/ *v.* exclaim in distress: Oh, me!

ตายใจ /ta:y cay/ *v.* trust blindly, implicitly, completely; confide in.

ตายโต /ta:y to:/ ตายถ้าว /ta:y tua:/ *adj.* stable, fixed, permanent; net; unchanging, invariable.

ตายเฟื้อง /ta:y fɨa:ng/ *adj.* half-paralyzed.

ตาย /tà:y/ *n.* fence, fence posts; rampart.

ตุ่ยๆ /tūy tūy/ *onom.* sound used to call pigs.

ตุ้ย /tù:y/ 1. *adj.* fat *(of a person).* 2. *v.* be fat. 3. *v.* pick up bits of food with a ball of glutinous rice.

– เกี้ง *adj.* fat and large, husky and tall, healthy. – สะลุกตุ *adj.* fat to the extent that the cheeks are puffy and the neck and waistline have disappeared. – ตุ่ย *adj.* short and fat like a Chinese jar.

– เจเป่ *adj.* steatopygous; fat in the buttocks, with the result that it is difficult to arise from a sitting position. – ตุ้กปุ้ยกา *adj.* short and fat, but well proportioned. – เจ็งเลิ้ง *adj.* fat like a pregnant woman with a protruding abdomen. – ตุ้ยลุ้ย *adj.* plump and caressable like a little child. – เจกเจก *adj.* fat, with a big belly and having the appearance of a pig.

1 ตู้ /tu:y/ 1. *v.* mark the way in a forest by notching trees. 2. *n.* sign on a tree as in (1).

2 ตู้ *n.* patch.

ตูนิเซีย /tu:y nĭ: sĭ:/ *(French) geog.* Tunisia.

ตู้แตม /tù:y kè:m/ *v.* touch a girl's cheek.

โตย /to:y/ 1. *v.* follow, imitate. 2. *v.* go along, agree on. 3. *prep.* in conformity with; by reason of.

ตอย /tɔ̄:y/ 1. *v.* knock down fruit with a pole. 2. *v.* loosen a stake by knocking it back and forth. 3. *v.* knock. 4. *n.* cowbell; bell *(to be struck).*

ตอยกายตอย /tɔ̄:y kòn hɔ̆:y/ ตอยตอย /tɔ̄:y hɔ̆:y/ *v.* cut off the small end of a snail shell before cooking.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ต่วงกับไฟ /tɔ̀:y kép fáy/ *v.* strike a light.

ต่วงเหล็กไฟ /tɔ̀:y lék fáy/ *v.* strike a flint.

ต้วง /tɔ̀:y/ 1. *v.* graze, touch, hit lightly. 2. *adj.* small, little.

ต้วงติ๊วิต /tɔ̀:y ti·vit/ *zool.* Burmese lapwing, *Lobivanellus atrochunalis* (Gaird).

ต้วงๆ /tɔ̀:y tɔ̀:y/ *adv.* slowly *(in reference to walking, eating).*

1 เติง /tə:y/ *v.* follow; imitate; assent.

2 เติง *bot.* 1. the pandanus tree, *Pandanus odoratissimus L.* 2. term commonly applied to several species of *Pandanus.* (Vidal). 3. tree, bush or shrub of the palm family; the leaves are used to wrap torches of resin.

– ต้าม pandanus tree (Pakse) (Vidal).

– ข้าม bush whose leaves are used for perfuming rice, *Pandanus*, possibly *odorus Ridl.* or *odoratissimus L.* (Vidal). – หอม *same as* เติงข้าม

1 เต้ง /tə̀:y/ *n.* type of mohlam which includes dancing while singing.

2 เต้ง *v.* win *(games).*

1 เตี้ง /tə̂a:y/ 1. *adj.* hanging down, pendant; pendulous. 2. *v.* hang down. 3. *n.* thick pendant lower lip.

2 เตี้ง *zool.* poisonous snake which moves slowly and has a very soft body.

เตี้ง /tə̀a:y/ *adj.* slow; long and soft.

ตวง /tua:y/ *v.* follow, accompany, go along; agree on.

ต้วง /tùa:y/ *v.* graze, touch, hit lightly.

ต้วงๆ /tùa:y tùa:y/ *adj.* slowly *(of walking and eating).*

1 ตัด /tát/ *v.* cut, cut off, trim, break off, sever.

– กัน *v.* intersect. – ขาด *v.* break off, cut off, cut. – คะแนน *v.* reduce or cut down grades or marks. – คิ *v.* behead, decapitate. – ความเอา *v.* cut in; interrupt. – เงินเดือน *v.* cut a salary; withhold, repay a debt. – สะบ้วง *v.* cut off a food supply. – เสื้อ *v.* cut clothes, have clothes made. – โสง *v.* have trousers made. – สิด *v.* deprive of civil rights; cut off the right to. – สมอง *v.* cut off the end of. – สัมพันธ์ *v.* sever relations. – ขาดพี่น้อง *v.* forsake one's relatives. – เด็ดขาด *v.* break off definitely; decide definitely. – ต้นไม้ *v.* fell or cut down a tree. – ถนน *v.* construct a road. – ทาง *v.* bar the way; block another from a chance to earn a living.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทอมลิว *v.* reduce. – ท่อม *v.* cut into pieces, cut into sections. – ขาด *v.* cut off an argument or conversation. – เป้มตึม-เป้มตอม *idiom. v.* quarter, tear to pieces. – ผม 1. *v.* cut the hair; have the hair cut. 2. *v.* dress the hair. 3. *n.* haircut. – พ่อ *v.* foresake one's father. – แม่ *v.* foresake one's mother. – มรดก *v.* disinherit. – ไมตรี *v.* break off a friendship. – ไม้ *v.* cut a piece of wood; cut down a tree. – ลาคา *v.* cut the price. – ลูก *v.* forsake one's child. – ลางจาง *v.* cut down on expenses. – หัว *v.* behead, decapitate. – ใหขาด *v.* cut loose from cut off. – อาไล *v.* stop yearning for. – อย่า *v.* cut off, remove, delete, erase, dele. – รัก *v.* cease loving.

2 ตัด *v.* decide.

– ใจ *v.* decide, in spite of hesitation; determine to do or say; put something out of one's mind. – สิน *v.* decide, judge, give a verdict. – สินใจ *v.* decide, make up the mind. – วินิจฉัย *v.* decide, judge. – เด็ดขาด *v.* decide definitely; break off definitely.

3 ตัด *v.* give up.

4 ตัด *v.* speak *(royal)*.

ตัดสะหฺรู /tát sá hù:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* become enlightened *(royal)*.

ตัดตะวะ /tát tá vā/ *(Pali) n.* truth, reality.

– สาก *n.* ontology.

ตัดทางลัดไป /tát thá:ng lát pay/ *v.* take a short cut; clear a road to ...

ตัดไฟฑ่อลม /tát fáy tòn lóm/ *idiom. v.* forestall.

ตัดหนทาง /tát hŏn thá:ng/ 1. *v.* preclude. 2. *v.* construct a road.

1 ตาด /tâ:t/ *n.* cascade, waterfall.

2 ตาด *n.* broom of witches.

3 ตาด *n.* Tatar-Chinese ethnic group.

ตาดลาด /tà:t là:t/ *v.* slip, slide.

1 ติด /tít/ 1. *v.* attach, stick; be attached or get attached *(lit. or fig.)*; paste, glue; entangle, fix to. 2. *v.* be addicted to.

– กะดุม *v.* sew on a button. – การำวย *v.* decorate with a medal. – กัน *adj.* stuck; related; united; in love. – กาว *v.* glue on. – คอ *v.* stick in one's throat. – โคก *v.* run aground. – สะแตม *v.* attach a postage stamp. – สลาก *v.* put a label on. – กาว-ตาไปสะแตม *v.* affix a postage stamp. – ต้วงเหล็กตาปู *adj.* pinned up, nailed up. – ตม, หลม *v.* be stuck

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

in the mud, be mired. – ปะกาดv. post a notice. – ฝิ่นv. be addicted to opium. – แหมมแฟ่มv. attach.

2 ติดv. owe.

– เงิ่นv. owe money; weigh silver. – หนี้v. owe money, be in debt. – หนี้สินv. owe.

3 ติดv. weigh.

– เงิ่นv. weigh silver; owe money. – มาตัดมาv. measure the weight of. – เจาv. weigh something.

4 ติดadj. bounded by; close to.

– ถัดv. be situated close to; be in touch with; contact.

ติดขัด /tít khát/ v. have trouble; meet with an obstacle, be unable to proceed; be busy.

ติดคุก /tít khúk/ v. be in jail; be jailed, imprisoned.

ติดเครื่องจักร /tít khɨa:ng cák/ v. start an engine.

ติดใจ /tít cay/ v. like, be interested in, be attracted to, be fascinated by, be impressed with; love.

ติดสินบน /tít sɨn bon/ v. bribe.

ติดสาว /tít să:o/ v. fall in love with a girl.

ติดยี่ห้อ /tít nyī: hɔ̂:/ v. label; docket.

ติดดาบ /tít dâ:p/ v. fix bayonets.

ติดตะลาง /tít tá lá:ng/ v. be imprisoned; be in jail.

1ติดต่อ /tít tɔ̄:/ 1. v. contact; communicate; correspond; negotiate. 2. n. contagion. 3. adj. contagious, infectious.

– ถัด 1. v. contact. 2. adv. continuously. 3. n. contagion. – ถัดมา v. request to come; continue, carry on. – ถัดๆ v. contact, communicate with. – ทางเจ้าv. contact, be related to.

2ติดต่อ bot. bush with edible fruit, *Dasymaschalon glaucum Merr.* (Vidal)

ติดตัว /tít tua:/ adv. on one's person.

ติดตั้ง /tít tàng/ v. organize, install, set up.

ติดๆถัด /tít tít kan/ adv. in quick succession; one after another.

ติดตาม /tít ta:m/ 1. v. follow, pursue. 2. v. continue. 3. v. check up on.

– สมไป v. follow close on the heels of.

ติดธุระ /tít thū rā/ v. be busy.

ติดพุ่ง /tít thúng/ v. fly a flag; fasten a flag.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ติดเบ็ง /tít bēng/ 1. *v.* start *(an engine)* and see ... 2. *v.* weigh something and see ... . 3. *v.* try and see.

ติดบวง /tít bùa:ng/ *v.* catch in a snare.

ติดแผด /tít pê:t/ 1. *adj.* contagious, infectious. 2. *v.* contaminate. 3. *v.* stick to. 4. *v.* catch; catch an illness.

ติดพัน /tít phán/ 1. *v.* go steady; be in love with. 2. *v.* be concerned with. 3. *v.* go on.

ติดฝ่าวัก /tít yā:ng khāk/ *v.* impact; embed, set in.

ติดเวม /tít vé:n/ *adj.* laden with sin.

ติดหมู่ /tít mū:/ 1. *v.* join a group. 2. *adv.* always with friends.

1 ตุด /tút/ *v.* stop.

2 ตุด *n.* New Year.

– สิงกาม *n.* New Year vacation.

1 ตูด /tû:t/ *n.* time, period of time.

2 ตูด 1. *n.* large scar which is easily visible. 2. *n.* swelling, flesh growth.

3 ตูด *anat.* anus.

4 ตูด *onom.* siren, toot-toot.

ตูด /tù:t/ *v.* move over, as on a bench.

ตูดลูด /tù:t lù:t/ 1. *v.* move over, as on a bench. 2. *v.* slip and fall back.

แตด /tê:t/ *anat.* clitoris.

แตดแต้ /tê:t tè:/ *zool.* wading bird with long yellow legs which lives on land.

1 ตด /tót/ *v.* break wind, fart.

– แตก *n.* involuntary fart.

2 ตด *bot.* a croton with fruit used as a purgative. (Vidal)

ตดสูด /tót sû:t/ *zool.* sort of click beetle.

ตดหมา /tót mă:/ *bot.* type of foul smelling vine, whose powdered roots are used in rice cake to sweeten the taste and provide fragrance.

1 ตอด /tô:t/ *v.* nibble, peck, sting.

2 ตอด *v.* experience a throbbing pain.

3 ตอด *n.* decoy horn.

4 ตอด *bot.* tree whose fruit cause sudden stomachache.

ตอด /tò:t/ 1. *v.* move small things. 2. *v.* scoot over.

– ลอด *v.* move over, scoot over.

ตวด /tûa:t/ *v.* investigate, examine, inspect; patrol. *see* ทวด.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– สอบ *v.* check, verify. – ตา *v.* inspect; patrol.

ตวดๆ /tûa:t tûa:t/ *n.* rolling cloud *(as smoke from a chimney).*

1 **ต้ม** /tam/ *v.* ward off, parry.

2 **ต้ม** *adj.* full, solid, not hollow; stopped-up.

– **ดัง** *n.* stuffed-up nose.

3 **ต้ม** *n.* site.

4 **ต้ม** *(French) n.* metric ton.

5 **ต้ม** *bot.* vine used medicinally for stomach gas in children, *Alsomitra sarcophylla Roem.* (Vidal)

ต้มคำหวย /tam khó: hŏ:y/ *v.* be speechless.

ต้มใจ /tam cay/ *adj.* slow-witted, obtuse.

ต้มตะธะ /tam tá rā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* headline. 2. *n.* important parts. 3. *n.* advice.

1 **ต้มติ** /tam tí/ *(Sanskrit-Pali)* 1. *n.* plan, system, method, pattern. 2. *n.* law, regulation.

2 **ต้มติ** 1. *n.* rope. 2. *n.* cotton thread.

ต้มติพาสา /tam tí phá: să:/ *(Pali) n.* a pure language such as Pali or Sanskrit, with no foreign words; systematized language.

ต้มทุลา /tam thū lá:/ *(Pali) n.* white rice.

ต้มทาง /tam thá:ng/ *v.* be in the way; block a road.

ต้มบันยา /tam pan nyá:/ *adv.* at a loss, at one's wits end.

ต้มปืน /tam pɨ:n/ 1. *n.* the mark 's' on a gun, indicating it is in good condition. 2. *n.* spell granting invulnerability.

ต้มหา /tam hă:/ *n.* affection; craving, desire, greed; passion, lust.

– **ธรม** *n.* desirability; lust.

ต้มอกต้มใจ /tam ók tam cay/ *v.* be perplexed, be in an awkward position.

ต้ม /tām/ *bot.* type of edible dark-colored mushroom growing on rotting logs.

ตาม /ta:m/ *bot.* sugar palm having edible fruit, *Borassus flabellifer L.* (Vidal)

– **ทราย** *n.* lump sugar. – **ขาว** *n.* granulated sugar.

ตามต้บไก่ /ta:m tép kāy/ *bot.* vine used medicinally against dysentery, *Toxocarpus villosus Done* var. *thorelii Cost.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ตาม** /tà:m/ *v.* speak, reply.

– **ขาม** *v.* reply. – **เถียง** *v.* speak haughtily, arrogantly; exaggerate. – **หาม** *v.* protest, object; resist, obstruct, withstand.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ตาม *v.* bring to a halt, stop, resist, withstand. – ขาม *v.* resist, fight with. –หามไอบ่ฟัง *adj.* irresistible. – ยั้ม *v.* resist.

3 ตาม 1. *v.* dig. 2. *v.* cut.

ติมมะ /tin nā/ *(Pali) bot.* grass.

– ขาด *n.* herbivore.

ตีม /tīn/ *n.* cloven hoof.

ติม /ti:n/ 1. *anat.* foot, paw. 2. *n.* tire of a vehicle. 3. *adj.* lower. 4. *prep.* at the foot of.

– กวม *n.* wheel of an oxcart. – ขวา *n.* right foot. – ดูจ 1. *n.* amputated foot. 2. *adj.* one-footed. – ทำ *v.* push with the foot; kick down. – เปล่า *adj.* barefoot. – ผู *n.* foot of a mountain. – มือ 1. *n.* hands and feet. 2. *n.* lackey, bootlicker. – หมา *n.* front foot, feet.

1 ติมกา /ti:n ka:/ cross mark, plus '+'.

2 ติมกา *bot.* goose grass.

ติมจำ /ti:n cam/ *bot.* 1. name commonly used for various species of *Ardisia* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Ardisia helferiana Kurz.* (Vidal). 3. bush whose young leaves are edible and whose wood and root are used medicinally, *Ardisia colorata Roxb.* (Vidal). 4. bush, *Ardisia graciliflora Pit.* (Vidal).

ติมเตา /ti:n tāo/ *bot.* type of small-fruited banana.

ติมต๋ำ /ti:n tăng/ *bot.* 1. vine whose leaves and fruit are edible, *Anomianthus heterocarpus Zoll.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal bush, possibly *Symplocos* sp. or *Ehretia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

– โคม *bot.* vine used medicinally for intermittent fever, member of the *Annonaceae* family. – โคก *bot.* medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ติมตาง /ti:n tia:ng/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ติมทาม /ti:n thía:n/ *n.* candlestick.

ติมน้ำ /ti:n nèm/ *bot.* bush used for textiles, *Thespesia lampas Dalz-Gibbs.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ติมนก /ti:n nōk/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Vitex peduncularis Wall.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Vitex pubescens Vahl.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal).

ติมเป็ด /ti:n pét/ *bot.* tree having seven long leaves to a cluster, used medicinally, *Alstonia scholaris R. Br.* (Vidal)

ติมรุง /ti:n hùng/ *bot.* fern whose young shoots are edible, *Helmintostachys zeylanica L.* (Vidal)

ติมแรด /ti:n hè:t/ *bot.* a large, very thick, gray, edible mushroom.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ตื่น /tɛ̀:n/ 1. *v.* awake, warm up, be awake to *(a situation)*. 3. *v.* get up, arise.
– ขึ้น *v.* get up, arise. – ลุก *v.* get up.

2 ตื่น *v.* become excited about, be startled; stampede.
– ข่าว *v.* get excited about the news; be credulous; fall for a rumor. – ใจ *v.* be excited about. – เต้น *v.* be excited, stirred, moved, alert. – ตกใจ *v.* be startled or scared. – เตม *v.* be excited. – พะไท *adj.* alert, conscious; startled *(royal)*.

ตื้น /tɛ̂:n/ *adj.* shallow, not deep.
– ขึ้น *v.* grow shallow. – ตันคอ *n.* choking in the throat.

ตุ่น /tūn/ *zool.* mole.

1 ตุ้น /tún/ *v.* bring to a stop.

2 ตุ้น *v.* hoard.

ตุ๋น /tun/ 1. *v.* simmer, steam. 2. *v.* swindle.

ตู้น /tu:n/ *adj.* not flat; obtuse; swollen, puffed up, distended.

1 เต้น /ten/ *zool.* kingfisher.
– ก่าก large type. – ฮิว small type.

2 เต้น *(English)* *n.* tent.

3 เต้น *bot.* tree, *Duabanga sonneratioides Ham.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

เต้นนิส, เต้นนิด /ten nīt/ *(French)* *n.* tennis.

เต้น /tèn/ 1. *v.* jump, jump up and down. 2. *v.* throb *(of the heart)*; beat *(of the pulse)*.
– ขึ้นเต้นลิง *v.* jump up and down.
– ข้าม *v.* jump across or over. – สาก *n.* kind of game consisting of jumping forward and back. – โยง *v.* jump straight up. – ยอก *v.* jump *(palliative after falling out of a tree)*. *Idiom.* bounce up and down, while riding. – เกาะเต้นดอง *v.* jump for joy or delight. – เต้าขอเต้าหวาง *v.* caper. – ตุบๆ *n.* heart beat. – แรงเต้นกา *v.* jump for delight.

เต้นละบำ /tèn lā bam/ *v.* dance ballet.

เต้นลำ /tèn lém/ *v.* dance western style.

แตน /tɛ:n/ *zool.* hornet living in nests in trees.

1 โตม /to:n/ *v.* jump, jump down, leap.
– เข้าไส *v.* pounce, jump on. – จอง *v.* jump with a parachute. – น้ำ *v.* jump into water. – ธม *v.* make a parachute jump. – ลิง *v.* jump down.

2 โตม *v.* run away, flee.
– คาง *v.* desert one's post. – หนี *v.* run away, escape, flee. – ยก break out, escape.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 โตม *v.* compare prices.

4 โตม *adj.* unequal, smaller than, not on the same level.

5 โตม *(French) n.* metric ton.

โตมตาก /to:n tâ:t/ *n.* waterfall.

1 โต๋ม /tō:n/ *adj.* gray in color.

2 โต๋ม *bot.* type of large squash, *Benincasia cerifera Savi.* (Vidal)

โต๊ม /tò:n/ 1. *adj.* large, great, big. 2. *n.* counterweight.

– ชั่ง *n.* balance, weight.

โต๊มเต๊ม /tò:n tèn/ *adj.* bouncing, swinging, swaying.

1 ตน /ton/ 1. *n.* body; self, person; oneself. 2. *adj.* one's own.

– โต *n.* human body. – ตัว *n.* human body. – เอง *n.* oneself.

2 ตน *classifier:* Buddhist bonze, king, giant.

1 ต์ม /tòn/ 1. *n.* tree, plant. 2. *classifer:* tree.

– กฤง *bot.* rose-apple tree. – กฤง *bot.* kind of plant, possibly a taro, with an edible white root. It is used as a substitute for rice. – กุม *bot.* kind of plant whose leaves are used for making pickles. – กาว *bot.* balsam. – ค้ *bot.* palm, blue oily fruit. – จัม *bot.* sandalwood tree. – สัม *bot.* pine tree. – ชา *bot.* tea bush. – ชาติ *bot.* kind of bush used to make ochre dye. – ยาง *bot.* resinous tree whose resin is used to varnish wood. – ตาว *bot.* type of palm tree with long-stemmed, clustered flowers which cause irritation. – ท้ม *bot.* jujube tree. – ผือ *bot.* rushes. – เผือก *bot.* taro. – ฝ้าง *bot.* the flame tree, poinciana. – ไพ *bot.* banyan, bo-tree. – มี้ *bot.* jackfruit tree. – ไม *n.* tree, bush, plant. – มวง *bot.* mango tree. – หมาก *bot.* kind of plant whose leaves are burnt after childbirth. – อ้อย *bot.* sugarcane.

2 ต์ม 1. *n.* trunk. 2. *n.* origin, beginning. 3. *adj.* first, prior.

– น้ำ 1. *n.* source of stream. 2. *adj.* upstream. – ปี *n.* beginning of the year. – เหตุ *n.* origin, source, cause.

3 ต์ม *n.* the boss.

ต์มก้มละปะผีก /tòn kan lā pá phīk/ *n.* greased pole.

ต์มคุ /tòn khó:/ *(Thai) anat.* nape of the neck.

ต์มคิด /tòn khīt/ *n.* promoter; inventor *(rare).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตมสะบับ /tòn sá báp/ *n.* manuscript; original, prototype.

ตมทึม /tòn thɨ̌m/ ตมทุน /tòn thún/ *n.* capital, principal, assets.

ตมเฮือน /tòn hɨ̌a:n/ *n.* head of the family.

1 ตอม /to:n/ *n.* piece, section, part, part of the day, group, episode; time; distance, area; paragraph.

– กาง *prep.* in the middle of. – กางคืม *adv.* at night. – กางวัน *adv.* in the daytime. – ขากับ *adv.* on the way back. – ขากับไป *adv.* on the way there. – งาย *n.* late morning from nine to eleven o'clock. – จักโมง *n.* what time? – จบ *n.* ending, final part. – สวาย *n.* the afternoon, from one to four p. m. – สุดท้าย 1. *n.* conclusion. 2. *adv.* at the end, finally, in closing. – เจ้า *adv.* in the morning. – ใด *n.* Which part? What time? – เดิ่ก *adv.* late at night. – ตน *adv.* in or at the beginning. – ท้องตน *adv.* in or at the beginning. – ท่วง *n.* noon. – ท้าย *adv.* in conclusion, at the end, finally. – ใน *(Thai) adv.* inside. – นอก *(Thai) adv.* outside. – บาย *n.* afternoon. – ป่าย *adv.* nearly at the end; almost there. – ผู้ใน *n.* inside part. – ผู้นอก *n.* outside part. – เย็น *n.* late afternoon, from four to six o'clock. – แลง *n.* evening, from six o'clock on. – หิว *adv.* at the head, at the beginning. – หิวค่ำ *adv.* at dusk. – หลังๆ *adv.* of late, lately. – เฮา *adv.* at first.

2 ตอม *v.* divide, cut, top off; castrate.

ตอม /tɔ̰:n/ *classifier:* cloth, piece.

1 ตอม /tɔ̀:n/ *n.* woven bamboo curtain placed in a stream to prevent the passage of fish.

– ทลี *n.* woven bamboo curtain placed in a stream to prevent the passage of fish.

2 ตอม 1. *v.* drive. 2. *v.* go, go to meet, welcome.

– รับ *v.* receive, accept, welcome.
– รับเฮือ *v.* receive guests.

3 ตอม 1. *v.* protect. 2. *v.* block.

4 ตอม *v.* pick up.

ตอมแตม /tɔ̀:n tɛ̀:n/ *bot.* name of kapok tree.

เติ่ม /tə:n/ *v.* announce; warn; remind, advise; claim.

– ใจ *v.* encourage, console.

เติ่ม /tɤ̄:n/ *v.* ricochet; stray, deviate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຕັ້ມໆ /tə̄:n tə̄:n/ 1. *adj.* convenient. 2. *adv.* fine, well; easily.

1 ຕຽມ /tia:n/ *v.* criticize, censure, blame; slander.

2 ຕຽມ *adj.* smooth.

ເຕືອນ /tɨa:n/ *v.* warn; advise, counsel; remind; encourage.

– ໃຈ *v.* recall, remind. – ຈິດເຕືອນໃຈ 1. *v.* remind. 2. *n.* reminder. – ໃຫ້ *v.* advise; remind of. – ໃຫ້ລ່ວງໜ້າ *v.* forewarn.

ຕວນ /tūa:n/ *n.* a type of very smooth woven cloth; satin.

1 ຕັບ /tə́p/ *anat.* liver.

– ແຂ້ງ *med.* cirrhosis of the liver. – ປອດ *anat.* viscera. – ม้ามม *anat.* spleen. – ໝ່ານ *anat.* pancreas.

2 ตับ *adj.* dark red.

3 ตับ *(Thai) adj.* winding, turning.

4 ตับ *(Thai) v.* fall on, crush.

ตับไก่ /tə́p kāy/ *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ตับเจ้ย /tə́p cia:/ *n.* stack of paper.

1 ตับเต่า /tə́p tāo/ *n.* turtle liver.

2 ตับเต่า *zool.* black water insect.

3 ตับเต่า *bot.* hardwood tree, *Adina sessilifolia Hook.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ตับเต่าม้วย /tə́p tāo nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ตับเต่าใหย่ /tə́p tāo nyāy/ *bot.* medicinal tree. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ตับๆ /tə́p tə́p/ *onom.* cracking sound.

ตับยุธะเมสวม /tə́p bɔ: rā mé: sŭa:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Brahma.

ตับเป็ด /tə́p pét/ *n.* a black rock used in medicine.

ตับลูกปืม /tə́p lù:k pɨ:n/ *n.* stack of cartridges.

1 ตาบ /tâ:p/ 1. *n.* side, part. 2. *n.* stream bank. 3. *n.* rim, border, edge.

2 ตาบ *n.* scar.

3 ตาบ *v.* mend, patch, repair clothing.

– ลูม *v.* mend, patch, repair. – เสื้อ *v.* patch clothing; mend a shirt.

4 ตาบ 1. *conj.* until. 2. *conj.* when. 3. *adv.* yet, still.

– ถึงเท่า *conj.* as long as, until. – ใด *conj.* whenever, while, so long as. – นม *adv.* then, at that time.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ไปถึง *conj.* until. – วันตาย *adv.* the end of one's life.

5 **ตาย** *prep.* through.

1 **ตายซาย** /tâ:p sà:p/ *adj.* too loose and large *(as a shirt)*.

2 **ตายซาย** *onom.* sound of a crash or a collapse.

ตายหมาย /tâ:p mâ:y/ 1. *n.* larger dowry which must be paid by a widower on remarriage. 2. *n.* reduced dowry to be paid to a widow on remarriage.

ตายร้าง /tâ:p hà:ng/ 1. *n.* larger dowry which must be paid by a divorced man on remarriage. 2. *n.* reduced dowry to be paid to a divorced woman who remarries.

ติบ /típ/ 1. *n.* basket with a round flat top. 2. *n.* box.

– เสา *n.* box for steaming rice.

– มวก *n.* box of lip salve.

ติบมวก /típ mà:t/ *bot.* bush, *Abutilon indicum G. Don.* (Vidal)

1 **ติบ** /tî:p/ 1. *adj.* narrow, closed in. 2. *v.* contract, to close in. 3. *n.* small hole.

– ตัน *adj.* solid, closed in.

2 **ติบ** *adj.* vestigial; withered.

3 **ติบ** *bot.* type of banana with small fruit.

ติบ /tép/ 1. *adj.* stupid. 2. *adj.* opaque. 3. *adj.* dense, overgrown; impassable.

ตุบ /túp/ *v.* bet, ante up.

1 **ตูบ** /tû:p/ *n.* hut, cabin, thatched hut.

– กอง *n.* leaf-roofed hut. – กอบอย *n.* little hut. – มอง *n.* shelter covering a rice mortar.

2 **ตูบ** *adj.* drooping, pendulous.

ตูบตับ /tû:p táp/ *bot.* an ornamental thick-leaved plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum Salisb.* (Vidal)

ตูบหมูบ /tû:p mû:p/ *bot.* plant with dark-red leaves and an edible root, possibly a. ginger.

แตบ /tê:p/ *zool.* flat fish about five inches long with small scales.

แตบแหมบ /tê:p mê:p/ 1. *adj.* flat and low. 2. *n.* knees close together in sitting.

1 **ติบ** /tóp/ 1. *v.* slap, swat; pat; clap. 2. *v.* wash clothes.

– แถม *v.* slap the cheek. – แส้ง *v.* strike cymbals. – ยุง *v.* swat a mosquito. – ผ้า *v.* wash clothes. – มือ *v.* clap hands, applaud. – แมงวัน *v.* swat a fly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຫົວ *v.* pat on the head. – ໜ້າ *v.* slap the face.

2 ຕົບ *n.* a type of long single-head drum.

3 ຕົບ *bot.* 1. a kind of vegetable. 2. a swamp plant with edible white flowers, *Monochoria hastaefolia Presl.* (Vidal)

ຕົບຕາ /tóp ta:/ *v.* deceive, trick.

ຕົບຕີ /tóp ti:/ *v.* fight.

ຕົບປີກ /tóp pî:k/ *v.* flap the wings.

ຕົບປ້ອງ /tóp pɔ̀:ng/ *bot.* water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes Solms.* (Vidal)

1 ຕອບ /tɔ̂:p/ 1. *v.* answer, reply, respond. 2. *v.* be repulsed or driven back.

– ຄຸນ *v.* repay a favor. – ຄວາມ *v.* reply, answer a question. – ສນອງ *v.* reply, respond. – ໂຕ *v.* argue, rebut; counter-attack. – ທັນຄວັນ *v.* riposte, engage in repartee. – ແທນ 1. *v.* requite, return, repay. 2. *adv.* in return. – ແທນບຸນຄຸນ *v.* repay a kindness or favor. –. ບຸນແທນຄຸນ *v.* repay a kindness or favor. – ມີ *v.* hit back. – ວ່າ *v.* answer, reply that. – ໃຫ *v.* answer for; reply to.

2 ຕອບ *adj.* suitable, becoming, appropriate.

1 ຕອບໜອບ /tɔ̂:p mɔ̂:p/ *n.* trip snare.

2 ຕອບໜອບ *adj.* sitting down with the knees together.

ເຕີບ /tɔ̂:p/ 1. *adj.* unusual. 2. *adj.* quite large. 3. *adj.* plentiful, abundant. 4. *adv.* quite, very.

– ໂຕ *adj.* grown up. – ໂຕຂຶ້ນ *v.* grow up, increase in size, augment.

1 ຕາມ /ta:m/ *conj.* as, according to.

– ກ່າວ *adv.* as stated, as mentioned. – ກ່າວມາ *adv.* as stated, as said. – ເຄີຍ *adv.* as usual. – ຄວນ *adv.* as proper, appropriate, fitting. – ຄວາມຈິງ *adv.* according to the facts. – ສະບາຍ 1. *adv.* as one pleases, at ease. 2. *v.* make oneself at home. – ສະພາບເດີມ 1. *n.* status quo. 2. *adv.* as usual. – ສົມຄວນ 1. *adv.* appropriate, suitably. 2. *prep.* in accordance with. – ເດີມ *adv.* as before, as usual. – ທີ 1. *adv.* as the case may be; come what may. 2. *prep.* in accordance with. 3. *v.* leave it to chance. – ທີ່ກ່າວມານັ້ນ *adv.* as mentioned before, as stated before. – ທີຫລັງ *adv.* later, later on, lately; at the rear. – ທັມມະດາ *adv.* as usual, usually. – ບຸນຕາມບານ 1. *adv.* at random, haphazardly. 2. aleatory, contingent. – ບ່ອນ *adv.* according to location; in the place of. – ແບບ *adv.* according to pattern, model, rule. – ປົກກະຕິ *adv.* as usual, usually, normally. – ມີ *adv.* according to what there is. – ແນ *adv.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

as is reasonable. – เรื่องตามธาว *adv.* as best one can. – ลางงาม *adv.* as reported; according to reports. – เวม-ตามมัม *adv.* as fate decrees; at random. – เห็ม *adv.* as it seems. – อำเพิ่ใจ *adv.* as one wills; of one's own volition; at ease.

2 ตาม 1. *v.* follow; send for; accompany. 2. *v.* advance.

– ม้ม *v.* send for; imitate. – สะเด็ด *v.* accompany the king or prince. – มาดอง *adj.* accompanied by. – หลัง *adj.* following, later.

3 ตาม *adv.* in order, in good order.

4 ตาม *v.* accept.

5 ตาม *prep.* through, along, at *(a place)*.

– ถนน *adv.* along the road or street. – ทาง 1. *adv.* along the way; en route. 2. *v.* walk en route. – ทางกวาง *adv.* crosswise. – ทางยาว 1. *adv.* lengthwise. 2. *prep.* along.

ตามกะดูก /ta:m ká dû:k/ *v.* set a bone.

ตามขาเจ็ง /ta:m khǎ: khē:ng/ *v.* set a leg.

ตามใจ /ta:m cay/ 1. *adv.* as one likes; at will, freely. 2. *v.* please *(someone)*.

– เจ้า *adv.* as you like. – สมัก *adv.* at will, as one likes, as one volunteers. – ตัมเอง *adj.* selfish. – นึก *adv.* as one feels, as one wishes.

ตามสไม /ta:m sá mây/ 1. *adj.* current, up-to-date. 2. *v.* follow the fashion.

ตามสวม /ta:m sūa:n/ *adv.* proportionately.

ตามฮาง /ta:m sā:ng/ 1. *adv.* whatever it is. 2. *adv.* so much the worse.

ตามแต /ta:m tɛ̄:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *adv.* as you like.

– จะได whatever is possible to get, as much as can be had. – จะให้ whatever you give. – จะเร็ดได what one can do. – ใจ do as one likes. – ได *adv.* as possible. – มี *adv.* according to what there is. – โอกาด *adv.* as occasion permits.

ตามตัวอักสอม /ta:m tua: ák sɔ̆:n/ *adv.* literally.

ตามฑัม /ta:m ta:m kan/ *adv.* respectively.

ตามเหาะ /ta:m thɔ̄/ 1. *adv.* whatever it is. 2. *v.* Let it go. Take it easy.

ตามมำ /ta:m nèm/ *adv.* downstream.

ตามเบ็ด /ta:m bét/ *v.* bait a hook.

ตามพาสา /ta:m phá: sǎ:/ *prep.* in the guise of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ตามมีตามเกิด /ta:m mĭ: ta:m kə̂:t/ With what one has; whatever is possible; all that one can do.

ตามลำดับ /ta:m lám dáp/ *adv.* in series, in order.

ตามลำพัง /ta:m lám pháng/ *adv.* on one's own; willingly; alone.

ตามเรื่อง /ta:m rɯ̂a:ng/ whatever happens.

ตามลวงยาว /ta:m lúa:ng nyá:o/ *adj.* lengthwise.

ตามลิ้มฝาก /ta:m lóm pâ:k/ *n.* only talk, hot air *(slang)*.

ตาม /tà:m/ *onom.* splashing sound.

ตื้ม /tɯ̂:m/ 1. *v.* add to, increase, give more; reinforce. 2. *adj.* additional. 3. *adv.* again. 4. *n.* a little more.

– **ขึ้ม** *v.* increase. – **จักมอง** *n.* just a little more. – **แถม** *v.* augment, add on, give something extra. – **มองมึง** *n.* just a little more. – **อีก** 1. *v.* give more. 2. *adv.* furthermore, also. – **แรง** *v.* reinforce, help out.

ตุม /tūm/ *n.* pimple, blackhead, mosquito bite.

– **มอง** *n.* blister.

1 **ตุ้ม** /túm/ 1. *n.* cage. 2. *n.* fish trap. 3. *v.* cover. 4. *v.* look after, take care of.

– **นก** *n.* bird cage. – **ข่าวไพ่** *v.* protect the people. – **ผ้า** *v.* cover with a cloth. – **ตาข่าย** *n.* fish trap. – **ห่วง** *v.* take care of.

2 **ตุ้ม** *n.* gold button.

3 **ตุ้ม** *zool.* 1. type of wasp which constructs pendant nests. 2. small earth insect.

ตุ้มเตี้ยก /túm tɯ̂a:k/ *n.* inner bark of bamboo.

ตุ้มหู /túm hǔ:/ *n.* earrings.

ตุ้มโรมก้าม /túm hó:m kam/ *v.* get together.

1 **ตูม** /tu:m/ *bot.* the bael-fruit tree, *Aegle marmelos Corr.* Its fruit is yellow, edible and contains a gum used for glue. (Vidal)

2 **ตูม** *adj.* swollen.

ตูมกา /tu:m ka:/ *bot.* type of tree having edible fruit and bittersweet bark used for medicine, *Strychnos nux-blanda A. W. Hill.* (Vidal)

ตูมตัง /tu:m tang/ *bot.* a fruit producing a type of bird-lime used medicinally. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ตูมตาม /tu:m ta:n/ *bot.* tree, *Hesperethusa crenulata Roem.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຕັ ม /tem/ 1. *adj.* full, plenty, sufficient. 2. *adv.* enough; very. 3. *v.* fill.

– ເ ตาม *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* very. 2. *adj.* hard-pressed. – ๋ จมลม 1. *adj.* full to overflowing. 2. *v.* overflow. – ๋ สวม 1. *adj.* entire. 2. *adv.* much, in full. – ๋ ไต *adj.* full. – ๋ ตัว *adv.* entirely; the limit of one's strength. – ๋ ๆ *adj.* full, complete. – ๋ ฉิบ *adv.* at full speed. – ๋ ที *adv.* extremely, utmost; very; much, most. – ๋ ยๆ *adj.* full to overflowing; very heavy, difficult. – ๋ ปะดา *adv.* extremely. – ๋ ไป 1. *adj.* full, covered with. 2. *v.* fill up. – ๋ ไปด้วย 1. *adj.* full of. 2. *v.* be full of. – ๋ ป่ ง *adj.* full to the brim. – ๋ มื 1. *v.* have one's hands full. 2. so much to do! – ๋ เมดเต็มหมอย *adj.* complete, perfect; fruitful. – ๋ ฟู 1. *adj.* full. 2. *v.* fill. – ๋ เวลา *adj.* full-time. – ๋ แรง *adv.* extremely; with all one's might.

ເ ตัมใจ /tem cay/ *v.* be willing to; be happy to.

ເ ตัมตา /tem ta:/ 1. *adv.* sufficiently *(of sleeping)*. 2. *adv.* distinctly *(of seeing)*.

ເ ตัมแต่ฟอง /tem tɛ: fó:ng/ *v.* froth, foam.

ເ ตัมปาก /tem pâ:k/ *adv.* shamelessly *(of speaking)*.

ເ ตัมอัดตราเสิก /tem ét tra: sɔ̀k/ *n.* complete battle equipment.

ແ ตาม /tɛ:m/ *(French) n.* stamp.

1 ๊ ແ ตม /tɛ̀:m/ 1. *v.* draw *(pictures)*; design; paint; color; mark. 2. *v.* put on *(lipstick, eyebrow pencil)*. 3. *v.* write. 4. *n.* markings on the face of playing cards.

– ๋ สี *v.* paint, retouch. – ๋ หมั่งสี *v.* write carefully. – ๋ รูป *v.* paint a picture; draw a picture.

2 ๊ ແ ตม *n.* children's game of 'run, fox, run'.

1 ๊ ແ ตมปูม /tɛ̀:m pu:n/ *v.* put lime on the face of betel.

2 ๊ ແ ตมปูม *zool.* the bird lapwing.

ติม /tom/ *n.* mud.

1 ๋ ตม /tòm/ *v.* boil, distill; heat, put on the fire.

– ๋ ซุป *v.* cook any kind of soup. – ๋ กัม *v.* distill. – ๋ ขาว *v.* boil rice. – ๋ น้ำ *v.* boil water. – ๋ วุ้น *v.* boil to a jelly. – ๋ ให้เปื่อย *v.* cook to shreds. – ๋ เหล้า *v.* distill alcohol.

2 ๋ ตม *v.* dupe, cheat, swindle.

3 ๋ ตม *n.* a Lao cake made either with sticky rice and ripe bananas or with sugar, coconut and glutinous rice in pastry, steamed in banana leaves.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ต้มกะทิ /tòm ká thī/ *(Thai) n.* a kind of soup made with coconut juice.

ต้มแกงส้ม /tòm kɛ:ng sôm/ *n.* a sour soup made of meat, fish or chicken, flavored with ginger, fish sauce, garlic, onion and lemon or tamarind.

ต้มเค็ม /tòm khém/ *n.* meat or fish boiled with onions, salt, fish sauce, sugar and garlic.

ต้มยำ /tòm nyám/ *n.* a fish or meat chowder flavored with lemon leaves and Kaffir lime, onions, garlic and fish sauce.

ต้มยำกะทิ /tòm nyám ká thī/ *n.* a fish or meat chowder made with coconut cream and flavored with lemon leaves, onion, garlic, salt, fish sauce and a little sugar.

1 **ตอม** /to:m/ 1. *v.* gather *(as insects around a flower)*; swarm. 2. *v.* draw nectar *(of a bee)*.

2 **ตอม** *v.* be sad.

– **ใจ** *adj.* broken-hearted. – **ต้อม** *v.* grieve, be in anguish.

ตอม /tɔ̄:m/ 1. *n.* gland. 2. *n.* protuberant boil on the surface of fast-moving water; bubbles on the river.

– **มะโลง** *anat.* salivary gland.

– **โลหิต** *n.* menses.

ตอมตอย /tɔ̄:m tɔ̀:y/ *adj.* indigent, very poor, wretched.

ตอมเตี้ย /tɔ̄:m phê:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Stephania* sp. (Vidal)

ตอม /tò:m/ *v.* collect, get together, assemble, unite.

– **โรม** *v.* collect, get together, assemble, unite.

เติม /tə:m/ *v.* increase, add.

– **มาเพิ่ม** *v.* refuel. – **เสริม** *v.* augment.

เตรียม /tia:m/ *v.* prepare; get into position; withstand.

– **ไต** *v.* make ready, prepare, be prepared. – **การ** *v.* make ready, prepare; be prepared. – **พร้อม** *v.* be prepared, be ready, be alert. – **ยา** *v.* prepare medicine; prepare opium. – **ไว้** *v.* have ready; be ready for.

เตรียมแต่ /tia:m tɛ̄:/ *prep.* from, since.

1 **ตาว** /ta:o/ *bot.* 1. arrack palm. 2. name commonly applied to various palm trees (Vidal). 3. palm tree, *Wallichia gracilis Becc.* (Thakhek) (Vidal).

– **แกง** *bot.* small palm tree whose pitch is edible, *Didymosperma caudatum W. & Drude.* (Vidal). – **ตาล** *bot.* sugar

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

palm whose edible shoots are much esteemed, *Arenga saccharifera Labill.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ม่วง *bot.* Same as ตาวแดง. – ทาง *bot.* 1. ornamental palm having edible pith, *Caryota urens L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. palm tree having edible pith, *Caryota mitis L.* (Vidal)

2 **ตาว** *(Pali) n.* sword, saber; long knife.

ตาว /tāːo/ 1. *v.* return, come back, turn back. 2. *v.* replant. 3. *v.* mention again. – คืน *v.* return. – มา *v.* come back. – มาลาๆ *v.* come back with nothing. – เมือ *v.* come back. – หมา *v.* look back, look around. – หมาเบิ่ง *v.* turn and look.

ต้าว /tàːo/ *v.* twist.

1 **ติว** /tiːv/ 1. *n.* outer membrane *(as of bamboo).* 2. *n.* bark.

2 **ติว** *zool.* small green bird.

ต้ว /tīːv/ 1. *adv.* much; extremely; in large number. 2. *math.* ten billion, 10,000,000,000.

1 **ต้ว** /tìːv/ *n.* rubber.

2 **ต้ว** *bot.* jungle tree, *Cratoxylon prunifolium Dyer,* whose young leaves are edible, of three types:

a. – ส้ม with sour leaves, *Cratoxylon formosum Benth. & Hook.* (Vidal)

b. – ม่วม with thinner, shorter leaves.

c. – เลือด with red leaves.

– ดำ tree, *Cratoxylon prunifolium Dyer.* (Paklay) (Vidal) – แดง *see* ต้วดำ – เหลือง *see* ต้วดำ

ตุ้ว /tīaːv/ *n.* sampot; sarong.

ต้วอ /tìaːv/ 1. *n.* under-carapace of crab. 2. *n.* sanitary napkin. 3. *n.* hanging tail of the sampot.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຖ /thŏ:/ th, the eleventh consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. *See also* ທ *and* ຕ.

ຖະເກິງ *see* ຕະເກິງ

1ຖັກ /thá nák/ 1. *adj., adv.* precise(ly); distinct(ly); clear(ly): 2. *adj.* subtile, sharp, keen, acute.

2ຖັກ 1. *v.* be proficient, be handy. 2. *suffix:* handed.

– ຂວາ *adj.* right-handed. – ສອງມື *adj.* ambidextrous. – ຊ້າຍ *(Thai) adj.* left-handed. – ມື *adj.* handy, dexterous. – ມືຂວາ *(Thai) adj.* right-handed. – ມືຊ້າຍ *(Thai) adj.* left-handed.

ຖນົນ /thá nŏn/ *n.* road, street, avenue.

– ຄອນກຣີດ *(English) n.* concrete road. – ເສັ້ນທາງ *n.* road, way, street. – ຍຸດທະສາດ *n.* strategic road. – ປູດ້ວຍຊີມັງ *n.* road paved with concrete. – ປູຫີນ *n.* gravel road. – ລາດຢາງ *n.* asphalt road. – ຫລວງ *n.* public road, main road, highway.

ຖນົມ /thá nĭm/ *n.* jewelry.

– ພຈນ *n.* ornaments, jewelry.

ຖນອມ /thá nŏ:m/ *v.* cherish, protect, take care of, treat with care.

– ກຳລັງ *v.* conserve one's strength. – ກາງ *v.* take care of one's health. – ກອນກາງ *v.* cherish, love and care for. – ໃຈ *v.* be solicitous. – ດີ *v.* care for, cherish. – ຮັກ 1. *v.* cherish, embrace, love. 2. *adj.* adoring.

ຖລາ /thá lă:/ 1. *v.* slide, slip; graze; go sideways; lean to one side. 2. *adj.* slippery.

ຖເລຖໄລ /thá lĕ: thá lăy/ *adj.* loitering, lingering on the way.

ຖະໄລ /thá láy/ *n.* bowl, plate.

ຖໄລ /thá lăy/ *v.* sidle, go sideways.

ຖລຳ /thá lăm/ 1. *n.* trespass. 2. *n.* faux pas, false step. 3. *v.* make an error in judgment.

ຖລຳຖເລ /thá lăm thá lĕ:/ *adj.* frivolous.

ຖລຸງ /thá lŭng/ *(Thai) v.* smelt.

1ຖແລງ /thá lĕ:ng/ *v.* relate, tell, state, report; announce; claim; narrate, recite; rehearse.

– ກາມ *n.* statement, communique. – ຄວາມ *v.* report; bring up a subject. – ຕອບ *v.* reply. – ບອກ *v.* tell. – ປົ້ນ *v.* lie.

2ຖແລງ *bot.* tree from whose wood ochre dye

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

is made, *Strychnos nux-vomica L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ฤเลิง /thé lɔ̌:ng/ 1. *adj.* waxing, growing. 2. *v.* rise, ascend, mount; win or attain a high degree of honor.

– **สิ** *v.* begin a new era or reign.

ฤลอง /thé lɔ̌:y/ *adj.* delicate *(of a person).*

ฤลม /thé lɔ̄m/ 1. *v.* fall apart, tumble down, drop; sink into, subside, settle. 2. *v.* be pitted, be holed.

ฤวาง /thé vă:y/ *v.* offer *(religious);* give, hand over *(royal, formal).*

– **เคืองบูชา** *v.* give offerings to a king or bonze. – **สัตยะ** *v.* give one's word of honor. – **ชีวิต** *v.* give or offer one's life. – **ตัว** *v.* consecrate oneself; offer oneself to a prince. – **น้ำพะพัดสัตยา** *v.* give an oath of allegiance. – **บูชา** *v.* give an offering; offer a sacrifice. – **ขับคิน** *v.* pay homage to. – **มอม** *v.* give regards to; wish. – **ใส** *v.* give to, present to, offer to.

ฤวางสิมมา /thé vă:y sɔ̌m má:/ 1. *v.* apologize. 2. *adj.* eager to make amends.

ฤวางเมต /thé vă:y mè:t/ *n.* statue of the standing Buddha.

ฤวางพะพอม /thé vă:y phā phɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* the words spoken by a bonze. 2. *v.* may it please Your Grace to ... .

ฤวางใหฮุม /thé vă:y hây sɔ̌m/ *v.* permit to see *(used by bonzes and princes).*

1 **ฤวัม** /thé văn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* large; quick, active.

2 **ฤวัม** *adj.* stupid, clumsy.

3 **ฤวัม** *v.* reign, govern.

ฤวิม /thé vĭn/ *v.* pray.

ฤวิมไหว /thé vĭn vây/ *v.* pay respects.

ฤา /thă:/ 1. *v.* graze, touch lightly. 2. *v.* slip, trip.

ฤาเขาไป /thă: khăo pay/ *v.* enter abruptly.

ฤาดิง /thă: dong/ *bot.* tree, *Phoebe kunstleri Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ฤามะ /thă: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* existence. 2. *n.* place, position, official capacity, status, rank. 3. *n.* standing, reputation. 4. *prep.* on behalf of.

1 **ฤามา** /thă: má:/ *(Pali) n.* breast.

2 **ฤามา** 1. *n.* establishment. 2. *n.* position.

– **มุสัก** *(Sanskrit) n.* work appropriate to position or experience. – **มรย**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(Pali) 1. *n.* suitability. 2. *adj.* appropriate to position.

ฐามัมดอม /thă: nán dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* honor suitable to rank.

ฐามัมตะระสัก /thă: nán tá rā sák/ *(Pali) n.* job, position.

ฐาปะมา /thă: pá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* institution. 2. *n.* establishment, creation; repair.

ฐาลึงมา /thă: lóng má:/ *v.* swoop down.

ฐาวะระ /thă: vā rā/ **ฐาวุระวัดถุ** /thă: vó: rā vāt thú/ *(Pali) n.* permanent things.

ฐาวอม /thă: vó:n/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, solid, lasting, permanent, enduring.

1 **ถ้า** /thâ:/ *conj.* if.

– **คาดามาม่ยผิด** *idiom.* if I am not mistaken. – **จะ** 1. *conj.* if. 2. *adj.* waiting to. – **จะเสัง** *v.* if to lose ... – **จะดี** *v.* if it is good. – **จะได** *v.* if able, if one can. – **จะเผ** *v.* if to win ... – **เตาะขุน** God willing. – **ป่** if not. – **ยดังมม** if that is not so. – **เป้มอยู่** if it were I. – **เป้มดุงมม** if such is the case. – **เผม** if so. – **ฆางมม** in that case. – **วา** *conj.* if. – **จุาอยู่เป้มเจา** if I were you. – **จุาเจาเป้มอยู่** if you were I. – **วาเป้มเจุมมม** if such is the case; if that's the way it is. – **วาเป้มเจุมวา** if it is as stated. – **วาเป้มดังกาว** if it is as has been stated. – **หาก** *conj.* if. – **หากวา** *conj.* if, provided that.

2 **ถ้า** *v.* wait, wait for, expect.

– **ดิม** *v.* wait for a long time. – **ขิดมึ่ง** wait a minute. – **ผู้หมี่** wait here. – **เหิ่ง** *v.* wait for a long time.

ถึระ /thĭ rā/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, hard, solid, fixed, motionless, steady, durable; hard-hearted.

– **มุดติ** *adj.* resolute, determined. – **มะติ** *adj.* firm, fixed; unwavering. – **มะมัด** *adj.* loyal, faithful, true. **ถึรายุ** *adj.* long-lived.

ถี /thĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

1 **ถี่** /thī:/ 1. *adj.* close together, too close together. 2. *adv.* in quick succession *(as strokes of a hammer or whip)*. 3. *adv.* very often.

– **ภาง** *adj.* close together. – **เหลิงเกิม** 1. *adv.* often, too frequently. 2. *adj.* too many. 3. *v.* compact.

2 **ถี่** *adj.* stingy, miserly.

ถี่ถวม /thī: thûa:n/ *adv.* exactly *(of thinking only)*; carefully; precisely, thoroughly.

1 **ถือ** /thĭ:/ 1. *v.* hold, take hold of; carry in

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

is made, *Strychnos nux-vomica L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ฤเลิง /thé lɔ̌:ng/ 1. *adj.* waxing, growing. 2. *v.* rise, ascend, mount; win or attain a high degree of honor.

– **สิก** *v.* begin a new era or reign.

ฤลอง /thé lɔ̌:y/ *adj.* delicate *(of a person).*

ฤลุ่ม /thé lōm/ 1. *v.* fall apart, tumble down, drop; sink into, subside, settle. 2. *v.* be pitted, be holed.

ฤวาง /thé vă:y/ *v.* offer *(religious)*; give, hand over *(royal, formal).*

– **เครื่องบูชา** *v.* give offerings to a king or bonze. – **สัตยะ** *v.* give one's word of honor. – **ชีวิต** *v.* give or offer one's life. – **ถวาย** *v.* consecrate oneself; offer oneself to a prince. – **น้ำพะพิพัฒสัตยะขา** *v.* give an oath of allegiance. – **บูชา** *v.* give an offering; offer a sacrifice. – **ปัจจัย** *v.* pay homage to. – **พร** *v.* give regards to; wish. – **ให้** *v.* give to, present to, offer to.

ฤวางสัมมา /thé vă:y sŏm má:/ 1. *v.* apologize. 2. *adj.* eager to make amends.

ฤวางเมต /thé vă:y mè:t/ *n.* statue of the standing Buddha.

ฤวางพะพจน /thé vă:y phā phó:n/ 1. *n.* the words spoken by a bonze. 2. *v.* may it please Your Grace to ... .

ฤวางใหฺญ่ /thé vă:y hây sɔ̌m/ *v.* permit to see *(used by bonzes and princes).*

1 **ฤวัน** /thé văn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* large; quick, active.

2 **ฤวัน** *adj.* stupid, clumsy.

3 **ฤวัน** *v.* reign, govern.

ฤวิน /thé vĭn/ *v.* pray.

ฤวินไหว้ /thé vĭn vây/ *v.* pay respects.

ฤา /thă:/ 1. *v.* graze, touch lightly. 2. *v.* slip, trip.

ฤาเข้าไป /thă: khâo pay/ *v.* enter abruptly.

ฤาถึง /thă: dong/ *bot.* tree, *Phoebe kunstleri Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ฤามะ /thă: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* existence. 2. *n.* place, position, official capacity, status, rank. 3. *n.* standing, reputation. 4. *prep.* on behalf of.

1 **ฤามา** /thă: má:/ *(Pali) n.* breast.

2 **ฤามา** 1. *n.* establishment. 2. *n.* position.

– **มุสัมา** *(Sanskrit) n.* work appropriate to position or experience. – **มุรุย**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(Pali) 1. *n.* suitability. 2. *adj.* appropriate to position.

ฐานันดร /thăː nán dɔːn/ *(Pali) n.* honor suitable to rank.

ฐานันตะระสักดิ์ /thăː nán tá rā sák/ *(Pali) n.* job, position.

ฐาปะนา /thăː pá náː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* institution. 2. *n.* establishment, creation; repair.

ฐาลึงนา /thăː lóng náː/ *v.* swoop down.

ฐาวะระ /thăː vā rā/ **ฐาวุระวัตถุ** /thăː vóː rā vāt thú/ *(Pali) n.* permanent things.

ฐาวอน /thăː vóːn/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, solid, lasting, permanent, enduring.

1 **ถ้า** /thâː/ *conj.* if.

– **คาดนาม่ยผิด** *idiom.* if I am not mistaken. – **จะ** 1. *conj.* if. 2. *adj.* waiting to. – **จะเสีย** *v.* if to lose ... – **จะดี** *v.* if it is good. – **จะได** *v.* if able, if one can. – **จะแพ** *v.* if to win ... – **เดชะบุน** God willing. – **บ่** if not. – **ยดังนน** if that is not so. – **เป็นอย่าง** if it were I. – **เป็นดังนน** if such is the case. – **แลน** if so. – **ยาดังนน** in that case. – **วา** *conj.* if. – **ถ้าอย่างเป็นเจา** if I were you. – **ถ้าเจาเป็นอย่าง** if you were I. – **วาเป็นเชนนน** if such is the case; if that's the way it is. – **วาเป็นดังวา** if it is as stated. – **วาเป็นดังกาว** if it is as has been stated. – **หาก** *conj.* if. – **หากวา** *conj.* if, provided that.

2 **ถ้า** *v.* wait, wait for, expect.

– **คิน** *v.* wait for a long time. – **ขึดหนึ่ง** wait a minute. – **ยู่หนี่** wait here. – **เหิง** *v.* wait for a long time.

ถิระ /thĭ rā/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, hard, solid, fixed, motionless, steady, durable; hard-hearted.

– **พุดที่** *adj.* resolute, determined.
– **มะถี** *adj.* firm, fixed; unwavering.
– **มะนัด** *adj.* loyal, faithful, true.
ถิรายุ *adj.* long-lived.

ถี /thĭː/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

1 **ถี่** /thīː/ 1. *adj.* close together, too close together. 2. *adv.* in quick succession *(as strokes of a hammer or whip)*. 3. *adv.* very often.

– **กาง** *adj.* close together. – **เหลือเกิน** 1. *adv.* often, too frequently. 2. *adj.* too many. 3. *v.* compact.

2 **ถี่** *adj.* stingy, miserly.

ถี่ถวน /thīː thûaːn/ *adv.* exactly *(of thinking only)*; carefully; precisely, thoroughly.

1 **ถือ** /thĭːː/ 1. *v.* hold, take hold of; carry in

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

is made, *Strychnos nux-vomica L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຖເລີ ງ /thé lə̌:ng/ 1. *adj.* waxing, growing. 2. *v.* rise, ascend, mount; win or attain a high degree of honor.

– **ສ໌ ກ** *v.* begin a new era or reign.

ຖ ລ ອ ງ /thé lə̌:y/ *adj.* delicate *(of a person).*

ຖ ລ ມ /thé lə̄m/ 1. *v.* fall apart, tumble down, drop; sink into, subside, settle. 2. *v.* be pitted, be holed.

ຖ ວ ງ /thé vă:y/ *v.* offer *(religious)*; give, hand over *(royal, formal).*

– **ເ ຄ ອ ງ ບ ຼ ຊ ໆ** *v.* give offerings to a king or bonze. – **ສ ັ ດ ຈ ະ** *v.* give one's word of honor. – **ຊ ີ ວ ິ ດ** *v.* give or offer one's life. – **ຖ ິ ວ** *v.* consecrate oneself; offer oneself to a prince. – **ນ ໍ ້ ຳ ພ ະ ພ ິ ພ ັ ດ ສ ັ ດ ຕ ະ ຍ ໆ** *v.* give an oath of allegiance. – **ບ ຼ ຊ ໆ** *v.* give an offering; offer a sacrifice. – **ບ ັ ງ ຄ ົ ມ** *v.* pay homage to. – **ມ ອ ງ** *v.* give regards to; wish. – **ໃ ຫ ້** *v.* give to, present to, offer to.

ຖ ວ ງ ສ ົ ມ ມ ໆ /thé vă:y sə̌m má:/ 1. *v.* apologize. 2. *adj.* eager to make amends.

ຖ ວ ງ ເ ໝ ດ /thé vă:y mè:t/ *n.* statue of the standing Buddha.

ຖ ວ ງ ພ ະ ພ ອ ມ /thé vă:y phā phó:n/ 1. *n.* the words spoken by a bonze. 2. *v.* may it please Your Grace to ... .

ຖ ວ ງ ໃ ຫ ້ ຊ ົ ມ /thé vă:y hə̂y sə́m/ *v.* permit to see *(used by bonzes and princes).*

1 **ຖ ວ ັ ນ** /thé vă̱n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* large; quick, active.

2 **ຖ ວ ັ ນ** *adj.* stupid, clumsy.

3 **ຖ ວ ັ ນ** *v.* reign, govern.

ຖ ວ ິ ນ /thé vĭn/ *v.* pray.

ຖ ວ ິ ນ ໄ ຫ ວ /thé vĭn vâ̱y/ *v.* pay respects.

ຖ ໆ /thă:/ 1. *v.* graze, touch lightly. 2. *v.* slip, trip.

ຖ ໆ ເ ຂ ົ ້ າ ໄ ປ /thă: khâo pay/ *v.* enter abruptly.

ຖ ໆ ດ ົ ງ /thă: dong/ *bot.* tree, *Phoebe kunstleri Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຖ ໆ ນ ะ /thă: nā̱/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* existence. 2. *n.* place, position, official capacity, status, rank. 3. *n.* standing, reputation. 4. *prep.* on behalf of.

1 **ຖ ໆ ນ ໆ** /thă: ná:/ *(Pali) n.* breast.

2 **ຖ ໆ ນ ໆ** 1. *n.* establishment. 2. *n.* position.

– **ນ ุ ສ ั ກ ดิ** *(Sanskrit) n.* work appropriate to position or experience. – **ນ ุ ร ู ป**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(Pali) 1. *n.* suitability. 2. *adj.* appropriate to position.

ฐามัมดอม /thă: nán dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* honor suitable to rank.

ฐามัมตะธะสัก /thă: nán tá rā sák/ *(Pali) n.* job, position.

ฐาปะมา /thă: pá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* institution. 2. *n.* establishment, creation; repair.

ฐาลึงมา /thă: lóng má:/ *v.* swoop down.

ฐาวะธะ /thă: vā rā/ **ฐาวุธะวัดถุ** /thă: vó: rā vāt thú/ *(Pali) n.* permanent things.

ฐาวอม /thă: vó:n/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, solid, lasting, permanent, enduring.

1 **ถ้า** /thâ:/ *conj.* if.

– **คาณามขุผิด** *idiom.* if I am not mistaken. – **จะ** 1. *conj.* if. 2. *adj.* waiting to. – **จะเสัง** *v.* if to lose ... – **จะดี** *v.* if it is good. – **จะได** *v.* if able, if one can. – **จะเผ** *v.* if to win ... – **เตจะขุน** God willing. – **บ** if not. – **ยกวมม** if that is not so. – **เป้มยอง** if it were I. – **เป้มดุวมม** if such is the case. – **เฒม** if so. – **ยาวมม** in that case. – **วา** *conj.* if. – **วุายอง เป้มเจา** if I were you. – **วุาเจา เป้มยอง** if you were I. – **วาเป้มเจุมมม** if such is the case; if that's the way it is. – **วาเป้มเจุมวา** if it is as stated. – **วาเป้มดวกาว** if it is as has been stated. – **หาก** *conj.* if. – **หากวา** *conj.* if, provided that.

2 **ถ้า** *v.* wait, wait for, expect.

– **กิม** *v.* wait for a long time. – **ขิดมึง** wait a minute. – **ยูหมี** wait here. – **เหิง** *v.* wait for a long time.

ถิระ /thí rā/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, hard, solid, fixed, motionless, steady, durable; hard-hearted.

– **มุดที** *adj.* resolute, determined. – **มะติ** *adj.* firm, fixed; unwavering. – **มะมัด** *adj.* loyal, faithful, true. **ถิรายุ** *adj.* long-lived.

ถี /thī:/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

1 **ถี** /thī:/ 1. *adj.* close together, too close together. 2. *adv.* in quick succession *(as strokes of a hammer or whip)*. 3. *adv.* very often.

– **ภาง** *adj.* close together. – **เหลิงเกิม** 1. *adv.* often, too frequently. 2. *adj.* too many. 3. *v.* compact.

2 **ถี** *adj.* stingy, miserly.

ถีถวม /thī: thûa:n/ *adv.* exactly *(of thinking only)*; carefully; precisely, thoroughly.

1 **ถึ** /thĭ:/ 1. *v.* hold, take hold of; carry in

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

hand; handle. 2. *v.* wear, bear.

– ๆอม *v.* wear a beret. – โทด *v.* hold a grudge against. – ปืน *v.* bear a gun. – ทั้ว *v.* carry, hanging from the hand. – ๆาวุด *v.* bear arms.

2ถือ *v.* imitate.

– สะบับ *v.* follow the example of.

3ถือ *v.* respect.

– ทฺงด *n.* pride, self-respect, amour propre.

4ถือ 1. *v.* consider. 2. *v.* profess, believe in.

– ทับวๆ *v.* be considered, be regarded.

– สาสมา *v.* adhere to or profess a religion. – เป็น 1. *v.* consider as. 2. *adj.* considered to be. – วๆ *v.* be considered, be regarded.

5ถือ *v.* mind *(as in 'Do you mind if ...).*

ถือธียา /thɨ̌: kī rī nyá:/ *v.* behave.

ถือไข้ /thɨ̌: khêy/ *v.* sicken, get a fever.

ถือคอง /thɨ̌: khó:ng/ *v.* retain.

ถือสัด /thɨ̌: sát/ *v.* be honest, be faithful.

ถือสิด /thɨ̌: sít/ *v.* venture, indulge, take the liberty to.

ถือสีล /thɨ̌: sīn/ *Buddh. v.* obey the rules governing bonzes.

ถือสีลอด /thɨ̌: sīn ót/ *v.* fast.

ถือๆา /thɨ̌: sá:/ *v.* mind, care.

ถือเอิง /thɨ̌: sə́:ng/ *adv.* in heat, in rut.

ถือยด /thɨ̌: nyōt/ 1. *v.* esteem personal rank. 2. *adj.* rank-proud, puffed up with rank.

ถือโต /thɨ̌: to:/ *v.* be conceited.

ถือตัว /thɨ̌: tua:/ *v.* be haughty, proud, aloof.

ถือฉา /thɨ̌: thɨ̌:k/ 1. *adj.* selfish, egoistic. 2. *v.* mock, jeer, laugh at.

ถือท้ายง /thɨ̌: thà:y/ 1. *v.* be at the helm or tiller; steer *(lit. or fig.).* 2. *v.* take a ride with, ride with.

ถือน้ำ /thɨ̌: nèm/ *v.* take an oath *(lit. to drink lustral water).*

ถือน้ำพะพิพัดสัดตะยา /thɨ̌: nèm phā phī phāt sát tá nyá:/ *v.* drink an oath of allegiance.

ถือปะเพณี /thɨ̌: pá phé: nī:/ *v.* follow custom.

ถือเป็นความลับ /thɨ̌: pen khvá:m lə̄p/ *v.* keep it a secret, hold in confidence.

ถือเป็นอาธิม /thɨ̌: pen a: rə́m/ *v.* take to heart.

ถือปฏิบัติ /thɨ̌: pîa:p/ *v.* have self-esteem.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຖ້ຳ /thɨ́: phá:/ *v.* be pregnant.

– **ນາມ** *v.* be pregnant.

ຖ້ຳ'ວາ /thɨ́: yū: vā:/ *v.* believe in.

ຖ້ຳງ /thɨ́: hă:ng/ *v.* support, back up, take sides with; bet on.

ຖ້ຳ'ມຸ /thɨ́: hūm/ *v.* despise; be haughty.

ຖ້ຳໂອກາດ /thɨ́: o: kâ:t/ *v.* take the opportunity.

ຖູ /thŭ:/ *v.* rub, scrub, scour; polish, shine, burnish.

– **ກັນ** *v.* rub against. – **ສະໄບ** *v.* file, smooth. – **ພື້ນເຮືອນ** *v.* scrub the floor.

ຖູປະ /thŭ: pá/ *(Pali) n.* sacrificial urn; Buddhist monument.

ຖູປາຣະຫະບຸກົ່ມ /thŭ: pa: rā há bûk khŏn/ *(Pali) n.* one who gives his bones as a sacrifice; one worthy of having his bones enshrined.

ຖູໄປຖູມາ /thŭ: pay thŭ: má:/ *idiom* anyway; win or lose.

ຖູ /thū:/ *n.* chopsticks.

ເຖຣະ /thě: rā/ 1. *n.* chief bonze. 2. *n.* bonze who has served in a pagoda for more than ten years. 3. *adj.* old. 4. *adj.* permanent, lasting.

– **ມຸເຖຣະ** *n.* bonzes in general. – **ພຸ້ນ** *n.* stage of service in a pagoda for more than ten years.

ເຖຣະວາດ /thě: rā và:t/ *Buddh.* Theravada Buddhism.

ເຖຣີ /thě: rī:/ *Buddh.* chief nun.

1**ແຖ** /thě:/ 1. *n.* razor. 2. *v.* shave. 3. *v.* graze, touch.

– **ຜົມ** *v.* shave the hair. – **ແລ** *adj.* grazing; serpentine. – **ຫົວ** *v.* shave the head. – **ໜວດ** *v.* shave the beard.

2**ແຖ** *n.* trumpet.

3**ແຖ** *n.* forenoon.

ໂຖ /thŏ:/ *n.* vase, pot or jar with a large wide mouth and a small bottom, with a lid.

– **ດອກໄມ້** *n.* flower pot. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* water jar. – **ລ້ຽງສັດນ້ຳ** *n.* fishbowl, small aquarium. – **ຫູ** *n.* pot with handles.

ໂຖມະນະ /thŏ: mā nā/ **ໂຖມະນາ** /thŏ: mā ná:/ *n.* praise, commendation, approval, approbation, applause.

– **ການ** *n.* felicitation, congratulation.

ໂຖ' /thō:/ *n.* banker in games of chance; owner of the game.

ໂຖ /thô:/ *n.* a tribe in the mountains of Khammouane Province.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຖາະ /thó/ 1. *zool.* rabbit, hare. 2. *n.* Year of the Rabbit, fourth in the cycle of twelve years.

ຖ /thɔ̄:/ 1. *n.* boat pole, boat hook. 2. *v.* pole or punt a boat.

– **ເຮືອ** *v.* pole or punt a boat.

ເຖ /thɔ̄:/ *adj.* farsighted.

ເຖືອ /thɨa:/ *v.* dice, slice.

ຖົວ /thŭa:/ *v.* take the average.

– **ຄ່າເສັ່ຽຫາຽ** *v.* average the loss arising from loss or damage to ship or cargo.

ຖ້ວ /thūa:/ *bot.* general term for leguminous plants, such as beans, peas.

– **ຂ້ຽ** edible soy bean, *Glycine soja Sieb. & Zucc.* (Vidal). – **ຂຽວ** 1. edible mungo bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). 2. green pea, green chick-pea, green grain. – **ງອກ** bean-sprout of *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). – **ຊູ** plant with an edible bean, *Crotalaria juncea L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). – **ສະເຫ** , **ສະເຫ** green bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). – **ສ່ຽ** spring pea, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* (Vidal). – **ເໝ** climbing plant having edible fruit, *Endomallus pellitus Gagn.* (Vidal). – **ຫ່ວ** *bot.* cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). – **ຖ** *bot.* 1. cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant with an edible bean, *Vigna sesquipedalis Wight.* (Vidal). – **ຖ້ຽ** *bot.* peanut, *Arachis hypogea L.* (Vidal). – **ຫ9ງ** *bot.* 1. yellow chick-pea. 2. green grain. – **ຫ້ານ:ະ** *n.* pea or bean. – **ປ່ໆ** *bot.* bush, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – **ປ** *bot.* cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). – **ໝ** *bot.* hyacinth bean. – **ຜ** *bot.* 1. climbing plant whose bean is edible, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant used medicinally for sores and venereal disease, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* var. *gracilis Pr.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – **ຜ້ານ** *bot.* cowpea. – **ຜ້ຽ** , **ຜຽເສ** *bot.* string bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* – **ຟ** *bot.* sword bean. – **ຟ** *bot.* winged bean, princess bean, *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus DC.* (Vidal). – **ລ້ານເ** *bot.* sugar pea. – **ຫ** *bot.* peanut, *Arachis hypogea L.* – **ເ** *bot.* soya, soy bean, *Glycine soja Sieb. & Zucc.* – **ເ** *bot.* 1. edible angola pea which is used for glue, *Cajanus indicus Spreng.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Dunbaria subrhombea Hemsley.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ເ** *bot.* bush whose leaves are used to make an infusion, *Flemingia grahamiana*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

W. & Arn. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).– ~ ground up beans, used in cooking and baking. – ~ *bot.* 1. bush, *Flemingia congesta Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Flemingia ferruginea Craib.* (Vidal).

2 ~ *n.* gambling game played with cowries.

ถ /thŭa:/ *adj.* unable to see clearly, due to film on the eyes; blurred.

ไถ /thăy/ 1. *n.* plow. 2. *v.* plow. 3. *v.* push forward.

– ~ *v.* plow with oxen. – ~ *v.* plow the garden. – ~ *v.* plow the soil. – ~ *v.* plow the fields.

ไถ่ /thăy/ *v.* ransom, redeem, buy back; pay; buy.

– ~ *v.* redeem goods. – ~ *v.* buy silver or gold. – ~ *v.* redeem. – ~ *v.* redeem a slave. – ~ *v.* pay a fine; atone for.

~ /thăo/ *n.* category; size.

~ /thăo văn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* vine, liana.

~ /thăo/ 1. *adj.* old, aged. 2. *v.* grow old *(of persons).*

– ~ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* Chinese leader. 3. *n.* an old person who is asked to arrange a marriage; a matchmaker.

– ~ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* old age.

– ~ *adv.* until death *(as husband and wife).*

~ /thâm/ 1. *n.* cave, cavern, grotto. 2. *adj.* sunken, deep *(of the eyes only).*

– ~ *n.* cave. – ~ *n.* cave containing a pit or subterranean passage.

~ /thâm sá:/ *n.* tea caddy.

~ /thák/ *v.* plait, braid; knit, weave.

– ~ *v.* knit a sweater. – ~ *v.* weave strips of rattan or bamboo into rings, bands or loops for harnessing cattle or encircling the feet of elephants. – ~ *v.* braid the hair. – ~ *v.* crochet.

~ /thák thăn/ *adv.* in lines.

1~ /thák thɛ:/ *n.* barbarian.

2~ *myth.* an animal resembling a human.

3~ *zool.* small red earthworm.

~ /thâ:k/ 1. *v.* strip off bark; square off timber; trim, chip off. 2. *n.* trimming axe.

– ~ *v.* skin, shell. – ~ *v.* trim a tree.

~ /thâ:k thă:ng/ *v.* speak ironically or sarcastically.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᨴᩣᩃ /thɔ́/ 1. *zool.* rabbit, hare. 2. *n.* Year of the Rabbit, fourth in the cycle of twelve years.

ᨲᩫ /thɔ̄:/ 1. *n.* boat pole, boat hook. 2. *v.* pole or punt a boat.

– ᨴᩫᩁ *v.* pole or punt a boat.

ᨴᩬ /thɔ̄:/ *adj.* farsighted.

ᨴᩫᩁ /thɔ̆a:/ *v.* dice, slice.

ᨲᩅ /thŭa:/ *v.* take the average.

– ᨠᩣᨴᩢᨶᩣᨿ *v.* average the loss arising from loss or damage to ship or cargo.

ᨲᩅ /thūa:/ *bot.* general term for leguminous plants, such as beans, peas.

– ᨲᩫᨿ edible soy bean, *Glycine soja Sieb. & Zucc.* (Vidal). – ᨿᩮᩅ 1. edible mungo bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). 2. green pea, green chick-pea, green grain. – ᨩᩮᨶ bean-sprout of *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). – ᨲᩩᨿ plant with an edible bean, *Crotalaria juncea L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). – ᨾᩬᨦᨠᩣ , ᨾᩬᨦᨠᩫ green bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). – ᨾᩮᩅ spring pea, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* (Vidal). – ᨦᩫ climbing plant having edible fruit, *Endomallus pellitus Gagn.* (Vidal). – ᨿᩣᨲ *bot.* cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). – ᨲᩩ *bot.* 1. cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant with an edible bean, *Vigna sesquipedalis Wight.* (Vidal). – ᨲᩫᨾ *bot.* peanut, *Arachis hypogea L.* (Vidal). – ᨾᩮᨩᩅ *bot.* 1. yellow chick-pea. 2. green grain. – ᨾᩢᨾᩬᨦᨠᩣ *n.* pea or bean. – ᨿᩣ *bot.* bush, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ᨿᩤ *bot.* cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). – ᨦᩫᨿ *bot.* hyacinth bean. – ᨲᩫᨿ *bot.* 1. climbing plant whose bean is edible, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant used medicinally for sores and venereal disease, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* var. *gracilis Pr.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ᨾᩢᨿᩣᨿ *bot.* cowpea. – ᨾᩫᨩᩅ , ᨾᩬᨩᩅᨾᨠ *bot.* string bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* – ᨿᩣ *bot.* sword bean. – ᨲᩩᨿ *bot.* winged bean, princess bean, *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus DC.* (Vidal). – ᨾᩢᨾᨠᩣ *bot.* sugar pea. – ᨲᩫᨿ *bot.* peanut, *Arachis hypogea L.* – ᨠᩫᨾᨾᩮᨩᩅ *bot.* soya, soy bean, *Glycine soja Sieb. & Zucc.* – ᨦᩫᨾ *bot.* 1. edible angola pea which is used for glue, *Cajanus indicus Spreng.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Dunbaria subrhombea Hemsley.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ᨦᩫᨾᨠᩫᨾᨾᨠ *bot.* bush whose leaves are used to make an infusion, *Flemingia grahamiana*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

W. & Arn. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ถั่วบด ground up beans, used in cooking and baking. – ถั่วแระ *bot.* 1. bush, *Flemingia congesta Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Flemingia ferruginea Craib.* (Vidal).

2 ถั่ว *n.* gambling game played with cowries.

ถัว /thūa:/ *adj.* unable to see clearly, due to film on the eyes; blurred.

ไถ /thăy/ 1. *n.* plow. 2. *v.* plow. 3. *v.* push forward.

– วัว *v.* plow with oxen. – สวม *v.* plow the garden. – ดิน *v.* plow the soil. – นา *v.* plow the fields.

ไถ่ /thăy/ *v.* ransom, redeem, buy back; pay; buy.

– เครื่องๆ *v.* redeem goods. – เงิน *v.* buy silver or gold. – ทอน *v.* redeem. – ทาส *v.* redeem a slave. – โทษ *v.* pay a fine; atone for.

ถัา /thăo/ *n.* category; size.

ถัาวัน /thăo ván/ *(Sanskrit) n.* vine, liana.

ถา /thăo/ 1. *adj.* old, aged. 2. *v.* grow old *(of persons).*

– แก่ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* Chinese leader. 3. *n.* an old person who is asked to arrange a marriage; a matchmaker.

– เฒ่าแก่ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* old age.

– สัมปิดถา *adv.* until death *(as husband and wife).*

ถ้ำ /thâm/ 1. *n.* cave, cavern, grotto. 2. *adj.* sunken, deep *(of the eyes only).*

– ตีน *n.* cave. – แสวง *n.* cave containing a pit or subterranean passage.

ถ้ำชา /thâm sá:/ *n.* tea caddy.

ถัก /thăk/ *v.* plait, braid; knit, weave.

– แส้ง *v.* knit a sweater. – ป่อก *v.* weave strips of rattan or bamboo into rings, bands or loops for harnessing cattle or encircling the feet of elephants. – ตีน *v.* braid the hair. – ลูกไม *v.* crochet.

ถักถัน /thăk thăn/ *adv.* in lines.

1 ถักแถ /thăk thĕ:/ *n.* barbarian.

2 ถักแถ *myth.* an animal resembling a human.

3 ถักแถ *zool.* small red earthworm.

ถาก /thâ:k/ 1. *v.* strip off bark; square off timber; trim, chip off. 2. *n.* trimming axe.

– เกิด *v.* skin, shell. – ไม *v.* trim a tree.

ถากถาง /thâ:k thă:ng/ *v.* speak ironically or sarcastically.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ถูก /thɛ̂:k/ *aux. v. passive auxiliary* receive, undergo, suffer *(passive)*.

– ปะโมง *v.* be robbed. – ข้อง *v.* have been arrested. – คุก *v.* be imprisoned, be jailed. – จำคุก *v.* be imprisoned, be jailed. – จับ *v.* be arrested, be caught, be seized, be captured. – ตี *v.* be struck. – ต่อย *v.* be beaten, be hit with the fist. – ตม *v.* be duped, be defrauded. – ถอด *v.* be degraded, be demoted. – โทด *v.* be punished. – ปะละ *v.* be abandoned, forsaken, forgotten. – ปลดออก, ไล่ออก *v.* be demoted or degraded; be fired. – ปรับไหม *v.* be fined. – ฟ้อง *v.* be accused, be sued. – วางยาเบื่อ *v.* be poisoned. – แร้ว *v.* be caught in a snare.

[2]ถูก *adj.* cheap, inexpensive.

– กว่า *adj.* cheaper than. – ที่สุด *adj.* cheapest. – ปานกลาง *adj.* cheap; fair-priced.

[3]ถูก *v.* touch, hit.

– จิด *v.* touch, graze.

[4]ถูก *adj.* right, correct.

– แล้ว That's right. OK.

ถูกความ /thɛ̂:k khwa:m/ *adj.* accused, involved in a case.

ถูกใจ /thɛ̂:k cay/ 1. *adj.* satisfied, attracted. 2. *v.* please, love.

ถูกสลากกินแบ่ง /thɛ̂:k sà lâ:k kin bɛ̀:ng/ *v.* win a prize in the lottery.

ถูกตา /thɛ̂:k ta:/ *v.* please the eye.

ถูกต้อง /thɛ̂:k tɔ̀:ng/ *adj., adv.* right; correct(ly); true, truly; legal(ly); proper; in harmony.

– กัน 1. *v.* agree. 2. *adv.* on good terms. – ปองดอง, *n.* unification; harmony; unity. – ลองลอง *n.* unification.

ถูกต้องกับแบบ /thɛ̂:k tɔ̀:ng káp bɛ̂:p/ *v.* fit to a pattern.

ถูกปาก /thɛ̂:k pâ:k/ *v.* please the taste.

ถูกเวลา /thɛ̂:k vé: lâ:/ 1. *v.* be on time. 2. *adv.* on time.

ถูกหู /thɛ̂:k hŭ:/ *v.* please the ear.

ถูกอกถูกใจ /thɛ̂:k ɔ̂k thɛ̂:k cay/ *adj.* agreeable; well-liked.

โถกเถก /thô:k thê:k/ *n.* stilts.

ถอก /thɔ̀k/ *v.* tuck; pull, pull up; jerk, tear off; card *(cotton)*.

– ขึ้น *v.* jerk up. – แขนเสื้อ *(Thai)* *v.* roll up the sleeves. – ฝ้าย *v.* card cotton.

ถกถยง /thók thĭa:ng/ *v.* discuss; argue, wrangle.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຖອກຖອນ /thók thɔ̌:n/ *v.* withdraw.

– **ຫນີ** *v.* withdraw.

ຖອກ /thɔ̂:k/ *v.* pour, spill, pour out; throw away.

– **ໃສ່** *v.* pour on, throw on. – **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* throw away. – **ທ້ອງ** *med.* diarrhea, colic.

ຖອກລົງເທື່ອລະຢອດ /thɔ̂:k lóng thɨ̂a: lɑ̄ yɔ̂:t/ *v.* instill.

ເຖິກ /thɨ̂k/ *adj.* male *(animal)*.

ເຖິກ /thɨ̂a:k/ *adj.* correct, right.

1 **ຖັງ** /thăng/ 1. *n.* tank, cistern. 2. *n.* container. 3. *n.* tub, bucket, pail.

– **ຂີ້ເຫຍື້ອ** *n.* dust bin. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* water tank. – **ນ້ຳມັນ** *n.* gas tank.

2 **ຖັງ** *n.* armored vehicle *(the tank)*.

ຖາງ /thă:ng/ *v.* cut down; clear *(land)*; clear off *(weeds, underbrush)*.

– **ທາງ** *v.* clear the way *(lit. or fig.)*. – **ທາງຕຸ້ມເຈ** *v.* pave one's way, prepare. – **ປ່າ** *v.* clear the forest. – **ຢ້ວ** *v.* clear the forest. – **ຫຍ້າ** *v.* cut the grass, clear away the grass. – **ໄຮ** *v.* clear land for an upland ricefield.

ຖຸ /thŭng/ *n.* tank, container for liquids ('*touque*').

ແຖ /thɛ̌:ng/ 1. *n.* moon. 2. *n.* sky.

1 **ໂຖ** /thŏ:ng/ *n.* loafer.

– **ສາວ** *n.* philanderer. – **ເຫລົ້າ** *n.* drunkard.

2 **ໂຖ** *adj.* roomy, spacious.

ຖົງ /thŏng/ *n.* bag, sack; pocket; purse; receptacle in general.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice sack. – **ເຄື່ອງມື** *n.* tool kit. – **ເງິນ** *n.* wallet, pocketbook. – **ເສື້ອ** *n.* jacket or shirt pocket. – **ໂສ້ງ** *n.* trouser pocket. – **ຍາມ** *n.* haversack. – **ຢ້ວ** *n.* fiber bag. – **ຢາ** *n.* medicine bag, tobacco pouch.

ຖົງຕີນ /thŏng ti:n/ *n.* stockings, socks, gaiters.

– **ສັ້ນ** *n.* socks.

ຖົງເທົ້າ /thŏng thâo/ *n.* socks.

– **ຍາວ** *n.* stockings.

ຖົງມື /thŏng mɯ̌:/ *n.* gloves.

ຖ /thông/ *adj.* concave; hollowed.

1 **ຖ່ອງ** /thɔ̌:ng/ *v.* elbow, hit with the elbow.

2 **ຖ່ອງ** 1. *v.* compete. 2. *v.* be capable. 3. *v.* succeed.

ຖ່ອງ /thɔ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* part, portion. 2. *n.* party.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. *n.* half.

– มึ้ง *n.* one half.

ถูกแท้ /thŏ:ng thê:/ *adj., adv.* certain(ly); distinct(ly); correct(ly); positive(ly).

1 ถูก /thô:ng/ *n.* rank, row, series.

– แถว *n.* row, series.

2 ถูก 1. *adj.* correct. 2. *adj.* clear *(of speech)*.

1 ถึง /thĕng/ 1. *v.* reach, attain, succeed, arrive. 2. *prep.* to, up to. 3. *adv.* so far, as far as. 4. *adv.* to this point, to this amount. 5. *conj.* until.

– เมื่อ *conj.* until. – ทำหมดเวลา *v.* reach the end of time allotted for a task. – ขนาดนี้ *adv.* up to this point; until now. – จุด *v.* attain the highest point, reach the top. – ยอด *v.* attain the highest point, reach the top. – ตอนนี้ *adv.* right now. – ตาย *adv.* until death. – ขนาดนี้ *adv.* to this point, to this amount.

2 ถึง *conj.* although.

– จะ *conj.* even if. – จะมี, – ยังไงก็ *adv.* nevertheless, notwithstanding. – ถึงแม้ว่า, – ยังไงก็ตาม *adv.* however, nevertheless. – แม้ว่า *conj.* although. – แม้จะ, – แม้จะ...ก็ตาม – แม้เมื่อ *conj.* even if. – ยังไงก็ตาม *adv.* nevertheless. – อาจ *conj.* although, even if.

3 ถึง *prep.* of, about.

ถึงเมื่อ /thĕng kê:/ *conj.* until.

– ตาย *v.* die *(of an ordinary person)*. – พิราไล *v.* die *(of a prince)*. – มรณภาพ *v.* die *(of a bonze or novice)*. – อสัญญกรรม *v.* die *(formal)*. – อนิจจกรรม *v.* die *(of a government official)*.

ถึงขนาด /thĕng khá nâ:t/ 1. *adv.* to the limit; to the extreme. 2. *v.* reach the size.

ถึงขั้นตีสุก /thĕng khân tĭ sùk/ *n.* equal chance of life or death.

ถึงใจ /thĕng cay/ 1. *adj.* completely content. 2. *adv.* to one's liking. 3. *adj.* keen.

ถึงเรื่องของ /thĕng rʉ̂a:ng khŏ:ng/ *prep.* through; due to the story of.

ถึง /thô:ng/ 1. *adj.* wide; hollow. 2. *n.* depression.

1 ถาว /thĭa:ng/ *v.* argue, dispute, quarrel.

–กัน *v.* quarrel, dispute, wrangle. –ดี *v.* like to argue; argue stubbornly. – ขู่เอาเรื่อง *v.* argue without reason. – ขัดข้อง *adj.* indisputable. – ขาดเหตุ 1. *adj.* indisputable, unarguable. 2. *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

argue without success. – ข่ไห้ *v.* refuse to give; argue against an action. – ว่า *v.* plead or contend for a client.

2 ถวาย *n.* field hut.

– ม่า ricefield guard hut. – ไร่ *n.* ricefield guard hut.

1 ถ่วง /thūa:ng/ 1. *v.* hinder, hold back, retard, delay, slow. 2. *v.* waste time. 3. *v.* block the way.

– ความจะเริ่ม *v.* hinder progress. – ดึง *v.* retard, slow down. – ดึงเวลา *idiom.* kill time, delay, procrastinate. – เวลา *v.* kill or waste time; delay, temporize. – ไหขุา *v.* obstruct.

2 ถ่วง 1. *v.* weight down, sink. 2. *v.* hang straight down. 3. *n.* weight. 4. *n.* hanging loop.

– น้ำ *v.* weight and sink a body in the river; scuttle, sink. – น้ำหนัก *v.* weight.

1 ถ่าย /thā:y/ *v.* change *(anything except money).*

– เครื่องนุ่ง *v.* change clothes. – เสื้อ *v.* change a shirt. – น้ำ *v.* change or transfer water. – แบบ *v.* change the model; copy. – รถ *v.* trade in a car; change vehicles. – รถไฟ *v.* change trains. – รถเมล์ *v.* change busses.

– เลือด 1. *n.* blood transfusion. 2. *v.* receive or give a blood transfusion.

– อากาศ *v.* have a change of air.

2 ถ่าย *v.* remove, shed.

– ขน *v.* molt. – คาบ *v.* shed skin *(as a snake).* – เท 1. *v.* draw off. 2. *v.* rack *(as bottles).*

3 ถ่าย *v.* defecate, urinate.

– ท้อง *v.* take a laxative. – เบา *v.* urinate. – ปัสสาวะ *v.* urinate. – ยา *v.* purge with drugs. – หนัก *v.* defecate.

– อุจจาระ *v.* defecate.

ถ่ายทอด /thā:y thɔ̀:t/ *v.* broadcast *(remote);* relay; reproduce.

– ส่ง *v.* broadcast *(remote);* relay; reproduce.

ถ่ายรูป /thā:y rù:p/ *v.* photograph, take a picture; have a picture taken.

ถุย /thŭy/ *v.* spit.

ถอย /thɔ̌:y/ *v.* retreat, withdraw, go backward; abate, recede.

– กำลัง *v.* withdraw a force; become weak. – จากที่ , จากบ้าน *v.* remove from a place. – เท้า *v.* step back, fall back. – ทัพ *v.* withdraw an army, retreat. – หนี *v.* withdraw, retreat,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

escape. – ทัลัง *v.* retreat, go back, recede. – ๙๓ *v.* pull back, withdraw.

ถอยความจะเริ่มใจ /thɔ̌:y khwá:m cá rə́:n lóng/ *v.* be in jeopardy.

ถ่อย /thɔ̄:y/ *adj.* ill-bred; bad *(of a child)*.

– ต่ำ *adj.* wretched, low.

ถ้อย /thɔ̂:y/ *n.* speech, word(s), talk; matter, case.

– คำ *n.* speech, word(s), discourse, talk; expression. – คำจารึก *n.* epigraph. – คำเท็จ *n.* lie, fabrication. – ความ *n.* lawsuit, case, dispute; speech, discourse, talk. – ถ้อยใจ *n.* speech, discourse, statement. – ถาม *n.* question, interrogation.

ถอยที /thɔ̌:y thí:/ *(Thai) adj.* mutual, reciprocal.

เถิง /thə̌:y/ *adj.* clear *(in reference to the absence of trees)*; bald.

เถิงขะ /thə̌:y kʰā/ *(Pali) n.* the act of becoming or condition of being.

– จิต *n.* one purposing to become a ... .

– เจตะมา *n.* one who becomes a thief with deliberate intention. – สัญจาด 1. *adj.* dressing like the opposite sex. 2. *n.* transvestite.

ถ้วย /thûa:y/ 1. *n.* bowl, cup. 2. *classifier:* bowl, cup.

– แก้ว *n.* glass, tumbler; glass bowl. – สามาก *n.* trophy cup. – ชาม *n.* crockery, dishes. – ต้มแกง *n.* soup bowl. – ม้วย *n.* small bowl. – ชุเลิง *n.* tureen.

ถัด /thát/ *adj., adv.* near, nearby, next to.

– ถัดไป *prep.* next to. – ถัดไปนั้น *adv.* next to that. – ถัด *prep.* next to. – แต่ *conj.* since then. – แต่นมแล้ว *conj.* right after that. – ไป *v.* be next to.

ถาด /thâ:t/ *n.* tray.

ถากหา /thâ:t hǎ:/ *n.* hoe.

ถิด /thít/ *prep.* close to, near.

– ถัน *prep.* next to.

ถอด /thɔ̂:t/ *v.* pull out, pull off, take out, take off, remove, doff, withdraw.

– เกี๊ยบ *v.* take off the shoes. – เสื้อ *v.* take off the shirt, coat or blouse. – ไส้ *v.* take off the trousers. – ดาบ *v.* draw a sword. – หมวก *v.* doff the hat. – เจ๊า *v.* draw out. – ๙๓ *v.* draw out.

ถอดคำประพันธ์ /thɔ̂:t khám pā phán/ *v.* paraphrase.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ถอดจากตำแหน่ง /thɔ̂:t cà:k tam nɛ̄:ng/ *(Thai) v.* discharge or demote.

ถอดถอน /thɔ̂:t thɔ̆:n/ *v.* dismiss or demote; ostracize.

ถอดแผน /thɔ̂:t bɛ̂:p/ *v.* reproduce *(as documents).*

ถอดยอ /thɔ̂:t bɔ̀:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for kidney ailments, *Equisetum debile Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ถอดพิด /thɔ̂:t phīt/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Vernonia cinerea Less.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ถูก /thɔ̂:t/ *gram.* polite terminal word, used with the imperative.

1 **ถูกก** /thɨ̂a:t/ *n.* clay placed at both ends of the bamboo tube(s) of a rocket.

2 **ถูกก** *n.* liquid level; mark indicating level of liquid in a container.

1 **ถัน** /thăn/ *n.* row, line, file, column, rank.

– **แถว** *n.* rank and file; rank, row, line.

2 **ถัน** *(Pali) n.* breast.

1 **ถาน** /thă:n/ *n.* bathroom, toilet, W.C. *(usually for bonzes).*

– **ห้อง** *n.* toilet.

2 **ถาน** *(Pali) n.* position, station; base.

– **ทัพ** *n.* military base. – **ติดแน่น** *adj.* marital.

ถานกอน /thă:n kɔ:n/ *anat.* larynx.

1 **ถ่าน** /thā:n/ *n.* coal, charcoal.

– **โคก** *(English) n.* coke. – **สีลา** *n.* anthracite; coal. – **เขา** *n.* ashes, cinders. – **ไฟ** *n.* ember. – **ไฟเก่า** *n.* old flame. – **ไม** *n.* charcoal. – **มอด** *n.* dying ember(s). – **หิน** *n.* coal.

2 **ถ่าน** *bot.* an edible black mushroom.

ถ่านไฟสาย /thā:n fáy sǎ:y/ *n.* dry battery.

ถ้าน /thâ:n/ 1. *n.* story, floor. 2. *n.* rank, station, position.

ถ้านไวถอยจาม /thâ:n vày thŏa:y sá:m/ *n.* sideboard.

ถิ่น /thīn/ *n.* region, place, locality, position, territory, location.

– **ถานขามจอย** *n.* location of residence; all material possessions.

– **ที่อยู่** *n.* domicile, residence.

ถุม /thŭn/ 1. *v.* drink a solution of opium residue. 2. *v.* swallow. 3. *v.* have a snack,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

appease the hunger. 4. *n.* pellet.

– ᥑᥭᥴ *n.* opium pellet. – ᥕᥣ *n.* opium pellet; tobacco cud.

[1]ᥖᥬᥴ /thɔ̆:n/ *Buddh.* senior bonze who wears white; venerable bonze.

[2]ᥖᥬᥴ *(Pali) n.* child living in a pagoda *(as an orphan).*

[3]ᥖᥬᥴ *(Pali) n.* thief, robber.

ᥖᥬᥴ /thɛ̆:n/ 1. *n.* heaven, sky. 2. *n.* god, angel, fairy.

ᥖᥬᥴ /thɔ̆:n/ *v.* pull up, pull out, draw out, extract, withdraw, uproot.

– ᥗᥨᥒᥑᥬᥒᥐᥬ *v.* withdraw a charge. – ᥓᥱᥐ *v.* extract a tooth. – ᥐᥣᥴ *v.* retract words, take back one's word. – ᥐᥣᥴᥔᥬᥒ *v.* rescind, revoke or cancel an order. – ᥐᥣᥴᥓᥱᥐ *v.* retract, disavow. – ᥐᥭᥴ *v.* withdraw. – ᥓᥭᥴ *v.* draw out money. – ᥔᥨᥴ *v.* raise the anchor. – ᥔᥭᥒ *v.* deprive, dispossess. – ᥖᥲᥘᥨ *v.* pull out a nail. – ᥖᥱ *v.* withdraw oneself. – ᥑᥭᥒ *v.* extract the poison. – ᥘᥨᥒᥐ *v.* withdraw a case or charge. – ᥞᥬᥐᥖᥭᥴ *v.* pull up the grass. – ᥞᥬᥴ *v.* break an engagement. – ᥐᥐᥞ *v.* shed, fall off, pull out. – ᥓᥞᥞ *v.* eradicate, uproot, root out.

ᥖᥬᥴᥛᥣᥒ /thɔ̆:n cay/ *v.* sigh, heave a sigh.

– ᥣᥞᥲ *v.* sigh deeply.

ᥖᥬᥴᥘᥨᥒ /thɔ̆:n hù:p/ *v.* photograph. (Luang Prabang)

ᥖᥬᥴ /thô:n/ *gram.* polite terminal word.

ᥖᥭᥴ /thɛ̌n/ *bot.* 1. bush with edible fruit, *Nyssa bifida Craib.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. the wild cherry tree whose fruit are edible, *Prunus puddum Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ᥖᥭᥴ /thê:n/ *gram.* polite terminal word.

ᥖᥭᥐ /thɛ̌a:n/ 1. *n.* sword, saber. 2. *classifier:* sword, saber.

–ᥑᥭᥒ one sword.

ᥖᥭᥐ /thɛ̃a:n/ 1. *n.* forest, location in the forest. 2. *adj.* wild, savage, primitive. 3. *adj.* outlaw, illegal, illicit. 4. *adj.* covert, smuggled.

– ᥞᥲᥘ *n.* grassland, pasture.

ᥖᥫᥴ /thûa:n/ *adj.* complete, enough, full.

– ᥓᥨᥒ *adj.* all. – ᥓᥨᥒᥛᥱᥴ *pron.* everything. – ᥞᥬᥘ *pron.* one and all.

ᥖᥫᥴᥑᥭ /thûa:n thī:/ *adj., adv.* careful(ly); exact(ly); precise(ly); scrupulous(ly).

ᥖᥱᥒ /thép/ *onom.* cracking sound.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ฉัยแฉย /thép thê:p/ 1. *n.* raw silk. 2. *n.* type of silk thread spun too thickly to be used.

[2]ฉัยแฉย *bot.* bush, *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ฉาย /thâ:p/ *v.* flap; slap, swat.

– ฮ้แร้ *v.* flap the upper arms against the body. – ปีก *v.* flap the wings.

[1]ฉิย /thî:p/ 1. *n.* bicycle. 2. *v.* pedal. 3. *v.* step on, kick down on, shove with the foot.

– รถ , รถฉิย *v.* pedal a bicycle.

[2]ฉิย 1. *adj.* urgent, immediate. 2. *adv.* in a hurry.

ฉิยเว้ฮั้มสูง /thî:p tua: khên sŭ:ng/ *v.* jump high.

แฉย /thê:p/ 1. *n.* region, section, area. 2. *n.* side, part, party. 3. *n.* way. 4. *n.* Burmese rupee.

– นี้ *adv.* somewhere here, around here. – นั่น *adv.* somewhere there, around there.

แฉยพ้า /thê:p phâ:/ *n.* ribbon.

[1]ฉย /thô:p/ 1. *n.* banana tree bark. 2. *n.* trunk of a banana tree.

ฉิบ /thóp/ *onom.* cracking sound.

ฉอยแฉย /thô:p thê:p/ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Connaris semidecandrus Jack.* (Vidal)

เฉิบ /thê:p/ *v.* move aside, move over.

ฉาม/thă:m/ *v.* question, ask, inquire, interrogate, ask word of.

– ข่าว *v.* request news; ask about, ask news of. – ความเห็น *v.* ask for an opinion. – สะบาย *v.* greet, inquire about. – เฉิง *v.* ask about, ask for. – หา *v.* ask about, ask for, call for. – หนี้ *v.* dun.

ฉามข่าวฉามคาว /thâ:m khă:o thă:m khá:o/ *idiom, v.* visit with.

ฉ้ามกาง /thâ:m ka:ng/ *prep.* the middle of, amidst.

[1]ฉั้ม /thîm/ 1. *v.* leave behind, abandon, give up. 2. *v.* not to desire. 3. *v.* throw away. 4. *v.* waste.

– กามงาม *v.* abandon or throw down one's work. – ยาม *v.* abandon a sentry post. – แม่ *v.* abandon or forsake one's parents. – เมีย *v.* abandon or forsake a wife. – วงก *v.* give up a job, quit. – ร่องรอย *v.* leave a trace.

[2]ฉั้ม *v.* let drop, drop *(as supplies by parachute).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ລະເບີດ *v.* drop a bomb, bombs.
– ລູກແຕກ *v.* drop bombs, explosives.

ຖ້ມຈະຈາຽ /thîm sā sá:y/ *v.* spread, scatter, disseminate.

ຖ້ມໂທດໃສ່ /thîm thò:t sāy/ *v.* lay the blame on.

ຖ້ມຫນ້າທີ່ /thîm nâ: thī:/ *v.* neglect one's duty.

ຖ້ມເຮ່ຽຄວາຽ /thîm hīa: hvá:y/ *v.* intersperse, spangle, strew, sprinkle.

ຖ້ມຮາຽ /thîm hà:y/ *v.* calumniate; accuse.

ແຖມ /thĕ:m/ 1. *v.* add on. 2. *n.* premium, extra. 3. *v.* run after, pursue.

– ອວຽ *v.* add one's good wishes; wish.
– ໃຫ້ *v.* add on, give something extra.
– ໃຫ້ພິເສດ *v.* give a premium, give something special.

ຖົມ /thŏm/ *v.* cover or fill up with soil or earth; cover, fill.up, embank.

– ກົ້ນ *v.* put soil on roots. – ຊຸມ *v.* cover or fill up with soil. – ໃສ *v.* fill in. – ດິນ *v.* cover or fill up with earth. – ຮູ *v.* fill up a hole.

ຖົມເຖ /thŏm thĕ:/ *adj.* plentiful, abundant, in great quantity.

ຖົມໄປ /thŏm pay/ *adj.* plentiful, abundant.

ຖົມນະນາ /thŏm mā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* repay good deeds.

1 **ຖົ່ມ** /thōm/ *v.* spit.

– ນ້ຳລາຽ *v.* spit; salivate.

2 **ຖົ່ມ** *bot.* tree, *Adina cordifolia (Willd.) Hook.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຖ່ອມ /thō:m/ 1. *v.* be humble, express a sense of inferiority. 2. *v.* greet by bowing the head. 3. *v.* humiliate, debase.

– ກາຽ, ຄວາມ *n.* courtesy, humility, lowliness. – ກາຽວາຈາໃຈ *v.* be modest in speech; be humble in spirit; be unostentatious in action. – ໂຕ *v.* humble oneself; condescend. – ຕົວ *v.* be humble; condescend.

ຖ່ອມເລືອດ /thō:m lŀa:t/ *bot.* 1. tree whose sap is used medicinally for buccal aphtha, *Knema corticosa Lour.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. vine whose tuber is used to make brown dye, *Dioscorea cirrhosa Lamk.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. vine, *Stephania hernandifolia Spreng.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຖ້ອມ** /thûa:m/ 1. *v.* flood, inundate, overflow, submerge. 2. *adj.* overflowing.

– ຫົວ *adv.* over one's head.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ถ้วม *v.* gain.

– ทืม *v.* regain one's capital with profit.

ถาว /thāːo/ 1. *n.* young manhood and womanhood, 17 to 30 years. 2. *adj.* young.

ถิว /thĭv/ *v.* whistle.

– ปาก *v.* whistle.

แถว /thĕːv/ *n.* row, line, rank, column, order, rule; place; series.

– กาง *n.* middle row. – ติ 1. *adv.* in close order. 2. *v.* close ranks. – ถัม *n.* line, row; battle line. – ทาง *n.* road. – หมา *n.* front row. – หนังสือ *n.* line or column of writing. – หลัง *n.* rear or back row.

ถ้วย /thîaːv/ *v.* take a walk for pleasure; stroll.

ถ้วย /thîaːv/ *n.* trip; time.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ท /thɔ́:/ th, the twelfth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ฑ.

ทะ /thā/ prefix *(poetic)*.

ทะกาๆ /thā ka:ng/ *bot.* bush with edible flowers, *Rhododendron simsii Pl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ทะสะ /thā sá/ *(Pali) math.* ten, 10.

ทะเยิ๊ทะยาม /thā nyɔ́: thā nyá:n/ 1. *adj.* ambitious. 2. *v.* be ambitious; desire strongly.

[1] **ทะยาม** /thā nyá:n/ 1. *v.* be carried, be wafted. 2. *v.* rush. 3. *v.* hurt oneself.

[2] **ทะยาม** 1. *prep.* full of. 2. *adj.* ambitious, aspiring, desirous.

– **ใจ** *v.* be possessed by a self-exalted spirit.

ทะหี /thā thī/ *(Pali) n.* sour milk; milk curd.

ทะมะ /thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* money, wealth, gold; property, possessions.

– **ทาม** *adj.* desirous of wealth. – **ไส** *n.* loss of money or property. – **สาม** *n.* property, valuable possessions, wealth, riches. – **สมบัด** *n.* wealth, riches, affluence. – **ฮ้วย** *n.* wealth in the form of cash, silver, gold or bonds. – **หามิ** *n.* place for storage of wealth, such as a safe, vault, warehouse or treasury.

– **ยุ๊ดิ** *n.* rich man, millionaire, capitalist.
– **ยัด** *n.* bank note, paper money.
– **ยาม** *n.* treasurer; guardian of money.
– **ฮ้า** *n.* riches. – **โลภ** *n.* cupidity, avarice. – **อิพาก** *n.* distribution or division of one's wealth or fortune.
– **ทอม** *n.* thief; one who steals money.

ทะมา /thā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* gold, riches, wealth, possessions.

– **ทอม** *n.* the fountain of wealth; the origin of riches. – **คิม** *n.* attainment of wealth through investment. – **สา** *n.* desire for riches, hope of winning wealth.
– **หิทาม** *n.* title of right to property.
– **ปะทาม** *n.* plunder or looting of property.

ทะมาคาม /thā ná: khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* bank.

ทะมาฮัด /thā ná: nāt/ *(Pali) n.* postal money order; sight draft.

ทะมิถนอม /thā nī thé nɔ̌:m/ *v.* cherish, hold dear.

ทะมี /thā nī:/ *zool.* gibbon, *Hylobates concolor leucogenys Ogilby* or *Hylobates concolor gabriellae Thomas.* (J & M. Deuve)

ทะมิ๑๑ๆ /thā nī: ɔ:ng/ *bot.* kind of large banana.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทะนู /thā nūː/ **ทะนุ** /thā núː/ *(Pali) n.* bow, arrow.

– **คุน** *n.* bow string. – **สิม** *n.* archery practice; skill in archery. – **สอม** *n.* arrow. – **ระทอม** *n.* archer. – **ระมาท** *(Sanskrit) n.* trajectory; a path or road curved like a bow. – **ระวิทะยา** *n.* archery. – **ระเวก** *n.* archery. – **ราทาม** *adj.* bent, curved, arched; shaped like a bow.

ทะนุบำรุง /thā nū bam rúng/ *v.* care for, hold together, keep up, maintain.

[1]**ทะนุ** /thā núː/ *(Pali) n.* bow, arrow.

[2]**ทะนุ** *n.* whistle on a kite string.

[3]**ทะนุ** *n.* statue of a cow made of beeswax to which magic spells are spoken.

[4]**ทะนุ** *astr.* cluster of three stars.

ทะนัง /thā náng/ *(Pali) n.* wealth, property.

ทะนิง /thā nóng/ *adj.* arrogant, proud; lofty.

– **สัก** *v.* be exultant, be proud of rank.
– **ตัว** *v.* be proud of, puffed up.

ทะนาย /thā náːy/ 1. *n.* attorney. 2. *n.* deputy, representative, agent.

– **ความ** *n.* lawyer, legal defender.

ทะนิดสะถา, ทะนิสถา /thā nīt sá thăː/ *(Pali) astr.* cluster of four stars.

ทะเนม /thā nɛːm/ *conj.* provided that; if only.

– **แต่** *conj.* if only. – **ว่า** *conj.* provided that.

ทะบวง /thā buaːng/ *n.* ministry; sub-ministry.

ทะบียน /thā biaːn/ *n.* register; registration; record, roll, catalog, inventory.

– **การค้า** *n.* sales license.

[1]**ทะมิน** /thā mín/ *(Pali) n.* Tamil people of south India.

[2]**ทะมิน** 1. *adj.* evil *(of a person).* 2. *adj.* fearless *(of an animal).*

ทะรา /thā ráː/ **ทะรัง** /thā ráng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* earth, ground, land. 2. *n.* water, stream.

– **ณี** *n.* surface of the earth. – **ทร** *n.* the earth-bearer; i.e., Vishnu. – **พ** *n.* king.

ทะราทีบดี /thā ráː thī boː diː/ **ทะราทีบ** /thā ráː thīp/ *(Pali) n.* king.

ทะริง /thā róng/ 1. *v.* carry, hold. 2. *v.* respect. 3. *v.* take care of, maintain, preserve. 4. *v.* decorate, dress.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทะเรถ /thā rè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the ruler.

ทะลุ /thā lū/ *v.* bore, hole, perforate, pierce, penetrate.

ทะเล /thā lé:/ *n.* lake, sea, ocean.

– สาม *n.* large lake. – สาย *n.* large lake. – ซาย *n.* desert of sand. – ซายไทลเลย *n.* desert *(literary)*. – ขา *n.* stormy sea. – เลิก *n.* high seas. – หลวย *n.* high seas.

1 ทะเลาะ /thā lɔ̄/ *v.* quarrel, argue, wrangle.

– วิวาถ 1. *v.* quarrel. 2. *n.* armed clashes.

2 ทะเลาะ 1. *v.* flatter, act ingratiatingly. 2. *n.* flatterer.

ทะลวย /thā lúa:ng/ *v.* hollow out, excavate.

ทะลาย /thā lá:y/ *v.* collapse, fall down, tumble down; destroy.

– ลิย *v.* fall down, collapse; destroy.

ทะวา /thā vá:/ *(Pali) math.* two, 2.

– ทะสะมาถ *n.* twelve months.

ทะวาธะบาม /thā vá: rā ba:n/ *(Pali) n.* gate-tender; doorman.

ทะวิ /thā vī/ *(Pali) math.* 1. two. 2. *v.* multiply by two. 3. *adj.* twice.

– ซา , – ซาถ 1. *adj.* twice-born; Brahman. 2. *n.* bird. – ซาภูม *n.* flock of birds. – บาถ *n.* biped. – ยถ *n.* intersection, crossroad. – ผาก *adv.* in two parts. – ผาย *n.* duality. – มุก *adj.* two-headed *(as characteristic appearance of certain snakes and worms)*.

1 ทะวี /thā ví:/ 1. *adj.* increasing, growing. 2. *v.* increase, grow, develop.

– ซ้ม *v.* increase, grow, develop.

2 ทะวิ *math.* two, 2.

– คูม *v.* multiply by two, double.

1 ทะวัง /thā váng/ *(Pali) n.* earth, world.

2 ทะวัง *v.* collapse.

ทะวาย /thā vá:y/ *n.* Tibetan tribes living in Burma.

ทวาย /thvá:y/ *v.* estimate, guess; correct.

1 ทะวาม /thā vá:n/ *n.* way, means.

– สาม *n.* the three ways.

2 ทะวาม *n.* door, window, entrance, gate, orifice, opening.

– มายิก *n.* watchman, gatekeeper, doorman.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **ทะอาม** *anat.* body orifices.

– **เบา** *anat.* urinary passage. – **หมัก** *anat.* anus.

ทะอึม /thā vón/ 1. *v.* worry, be confused, concerned. 2. *n.* trouble.

– **ทะอาง** *v.* worry.

ทะอิบ /thā vì:p/ 1. *n.* continent. 2. *n.* place.

ทะทะธะ /thā há rā/ *(Pali) adj.* young, youthful.

ทะหาม /thā hă:n/ 1. *n.* soldier. 2. *adj.* military.

– **แตร** *n.* bugler. – **ก่สาง** *n.* engineers. – **กองภารกิตติยก** *n.* honor guard. – **สื่สาม** *n.* Signal Corps; member of the Signal Corps. – **สัมพาวุก** *n.* Ordnance Corps. – **ช่าง** *n.* Army Engineers. – **ช่างธิบ** *n.* military technician. – **ยาม** *n.* sentry, sentinel. – **มา** *n.* sailor, marine. – **บก** *n.* ground troops, infantry. – **บาม** *n.* home guard; partisan. – **ปืนใหย** *n.* artillery. – **ม้า** *n.* cavalry. – **มักกี** *(French) n.* guerrilla, maquisard. – **ธาย** *n.* infantry. – **ธายอากาด** *n.* paratroops. – **ใหม** *n.* recruit. – **อากาด** *n.* airman. – **อาสา** , – **อาสาสัมก** *n.* volunteer troops. – **เธือ** *n.* navy; sailor. – **ธักสาพะอิง** *n.* royal guard.

1 **ทา** /thá:/ *v.* besmear, spread on, coat, paint, put on, anoint with medicine, apply.

– **สี** *v.* paint. – **สีเธือม** *v.* paint the house. – **กำ** *v.* paint black. – **มำหอม** *v.* anoint with perfume. – **เมิง** *v.* butter. – **มอก** *v.* apply ointment to the lips. – **บาก** *v.* paint a wound, injury or abscess *(as with iodine, etc.)*.

– **ปูน** *v.* whitewash *(lit.)*.

2 **ทา** *zool.* partridge.

3 **ทา** *bot.* large white edible mushroom.

ทาสา /thá: să:/ *(Pali) n.* servant, slave.

ทาสี /thá: sī:/ *(Pali) n.* maidservant, female slave.

ทายิกา /thá: nyī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* woman donor.

ทายิก /thá: nyīk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* male donor. 2. *n.* pious man.

ทายัก /thá: nyāt/ *(Pali) n.* legacy, inheritance.

ทายาก /thá: nyà:t/ *(Pali) n.* heir, legatee; descendant.

ทาวา /thá: dá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world. 2. *n.* the Creator; god; founder; Brahma.

ทาตะอากอม /thá: tá vá: ko:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* mine.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທາຕິ /thá: ti:/ *(Pali) n.* world, earth.

ທານະ /thá: nā/ *(Pali) n.* gift, donation; alms-giving. – **ທີຍົກ** *n.* owner of alms to be given. – **ປາຣະມີ** *n.* excellent virtue, such as alms-giving; the height of liberality.

ທານະຂັນ /thá: nā khăn/ *(Pali) n.* part three of the Vesantara.

ທານີ /thá: nī:/ *(Pali) n.* city.

1 **ທາຣະນະ** /thá: rā nā/ *n.* adjutant general.

2 **ທາຣະນະ** *adj.* indiscriminate.

3 **ທາຣະນະ** *n.* support, maintenance, sustenance.

ທາຣະນະໄນ /thá: rā nā máy/ *(Pali) adj.* successful through the power of memory.

ທາຣາ /thá: rá:/ *(Pali) n.* current, stream; water; water-pipe.

– **ເຄຫະ** *n.* bath or shower room. – **ນ້ຳ** *(Sanskrit) n.* water spring, fountain; shower room. – **ທິຄຸມ** *n.* amount of rainfall; torrential rainfall.

ທາຣິກາ /thá: rī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* little girl.

ທາຣົກ /thá: rōk/ *(Pali) n.* little boy, one not yet old enough to speak.

ທາຣຸນ /thá: rún/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* ruin. 2. *adj.* savage, cruel. 3. *adj.* rude, ill-mannered, coarse. 4. *v.* oppress.

– **ກັນ** *n.* oppression, cruelty, torture, torment, brutality. – **ໂຫດຮ້າຍ** 1. *adj.* brutal, cruel, oppressive. 2. *v.* oppress.

1 **ທ່າ** /thā:/ 1. *n.* posture, manner, bearing, appearance, attitude. 2. *n.* plan, outlook.

– **ຈະດີ** *v.* it looks good, it may be good. – **ທີ** *n.* position, attitude, appearance. – **ທາງ** *n.* attitude *(position)*; appearance, manner, character. – **ນ້ຳດີ** doesn't look so good *(slang)*.

2 **ທ່າ** *n.* harbor, dock, port; riverbank.

– **ກຳປັ່ນ** *n.* port, harbor. – **ຈອດ** *n.* dock, port, landing. – **ນ້ຳ** *(Thai) n.* embarkation point. – **ຝັ່ງ** *n.* bank, shore. – **ສະໜາມ** *n.* airport. – **ເຮືອ** *n.* harbor, dock, port, landing, berth. – **ເຮືອຂ້າມ** *n.* ferry boat landing.

ທ່າແຂກ /thā: khê:k/ *geog.* Thakhek, city of central Laos.

ທ່າເດື່ອ /thā: dɨa:/ *geog.* Tha Deua, crossing port to Thailand from Vientiane.

ທ້າ /thà:/ *v.* challenge, provoke, defy; bet.

– **ທ້າວ** *v.* challenge, provoke.

– **ມະນັນ** *v.* challenge to gamble or bet.

ທິຄົມພອມ /thī khám phó:n/ *(Pali) n.* name of a nudist sect in India, the Jain.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทิสา /thī sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* direction; side, party, part.

– กฎม *n.* direction; point of the compass.
– มุทิด *n.* all directions.

ทิสาปาโมก /thī sǎ: pa: mò:k/ *(Pali) n.* eminent teacher.

ทิดา /thī da:/ *(Pali) n.* daughter.

ทิปะไต /thī pá tay/ *(Pali) n.* power.

ทิพา /thī phá:/ *(Pali) n.* day, daytime.

– กฎม *n.* sun.

ทิวะ /thī vā/ **ทิวา** /thī vá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* heaven, paradise. 2. *n.* day.

– กฎม *n.* day, daytime.

ทิวะสะ /thī vā sá/ *(Pali) n.* day.

– ผาย *n.* part of the day.

ทิวังคด /thī vóng khōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* death *(royal).* 2. *v.* die *(royal).*

1 **ที** /thí:/ 1. *n.* time, occasion; opportunity, chance. 2. *n.* position, rank.

2 **ที** *adj.* when followed by a cardinal number denotes an ordinal.

– สอง *adj.* second. – สิบ *adj.* tenth.
– หนึ่ง 1. *adj.* first. 2. *adv.* once.

3 **ที** 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* earth.

4 **ที** *v.* separate.

5 **ที** *see* ที่.

ทีคะ /thí: khā/ *(Pali) adj.* long-lasting, eternal.

ทีคะขัง /thí: khā sáng/ *adj.* long in the calf.

ทีคะชาด /thí: khā sà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* creep like a snake. 2. *n.* snake.

ทีคะนิกาย /thí: khā nī ka:y/ *(Pali) n.* first book of the Vesantara.

ทีคะปาที /thí: khā pa: thí:/ *(Pali) n.* a long foot.

ทีคายุ /thí: khá: nyū/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* longevity. 2. *adj.* long-lived.

ทีฆังพยม /thi: khém phó:n/ *(Pali) n.* sky; air.

ทีโฆก /thí: cô:k/ *n.* the last one.

ทีดงอ /thí: dia:v/ *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* instantaneously, instantly, at once. 2. *adv.* quite.

ทีระ /thí: rā/ **ทีรา** /thí: rá:/ **ทีโร** /thí: ró:/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* intelligent, bright. 2. *n.* author, sage, philosopher.

ทีระคะ *see* เทียระคะ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทีละ /thī: lă/ 1. *adv.* each time. 2. *pron.* each.
– ข้าม *adv.* step by step. – คำ *adv.* word by word; one word at a time. – คน *adv.* one by one; one at a time. – อย่าง *adv.* one thing at a time. – เล็กทีละน้อย *adv.* little by little, gradually, by degrees.

ทีหลัง /thī: lăng/ 1. *adv.* later, later on, afterward, finally. 2. *adj.* last.

1 **ที่** /thī:/ *n.* region, place, location, site.
–กำบัง *n.* hiding place. – เกิด *n.* birthplace. – ขังน้ำ *n.* place for storing water, reservoir. – คุมขัง *n.* place of confinement, stockade, prison. – จอด *n.* stopping point; dock, port, landing. – เจ้า *n.* stopping place, resting place, shelter. – ซ่อน *n.* hiding place. – ตั้ง *n.* site, location. – ตั้งอยู่ *adj.* situated, located. – ตื้น *n.* shallow place, ford. – ทำงาน *n.* work site, office. – นี่ *adv.* here. – นั่ง *n.* throne, seat; royal conveyance. – นั่น *adv.* there. – นอน *n.* bed, berth. – ประชุม *n.* meeting place, conference. – ประทับ *n.* royal residence. – ปลอดภัย *n.* refuge, safe place. – ปลัง *n.* lonely place. – เผาศพ *n.* crematory. – เผ้าดู *n.* guard house, sentinel's post. – ฝังศพ *n.* cemetery, burial ground. – พัก *n.* dwelling, rest place, halt. – พักคนเดินทาง *n.* wayside inn. – พักอาศัย *n.* living space: home, camp, barracks, etc. – มืด *n.* dark place. – ยอม 1. *n.* pleasant place. 2. *adj.* pleasing. – ยู่ *n.* address. – อยู่ใกล้กัน *adj.* adjacent, neighboring, contiguous. – อยู่ปลัง *n.* lonely place. – อยู่อาศัย *n.* residence; habitat. – อยู่รอบๆ *n.* surroundings, environment. – อยู่ *n.* stopping point; stop. – อาคาร *n.* office. – แวดล้อม *n.* environment, surroundings. – ร่ม 1. *n.* shady place. 2. *adj.* shady. – ร่มรื่น *n.* destination; target. – ร่มรั้น *n.* stronghold. – หลบภัยไพทูจอากาศ *n.* air raid shelter. – หว่างเปล่า *n.* vacancy, empty space; uncultivated land. – อาศัย *n.* refuge, shelter. – อื่น *adv.* elsewhere.

2 **ที่** *prep.* of, at, in, on.
– แจ *adv.* of or in the corner. – แจ้ง *adv.* in the open. – ตน *adv.* at first. – แท้ 1. *adv.* in fact, in reality, truly, really, exactly. 2. *prep.* through. – แท้แล้ว 1. *adv.* in fact. 2. *conj.* but *(literary)*. – บ้าน *adv.* at home. – ตามกาลมา *adv.* in the past, ago. –แรก 1. *adv.* at first. 2. *n.* first time.

3 **ที่** *pron.* which, who, whom, that.

ที่ไกพ้น /thī: kay phû:n/ *adv.* far away; way down yonder.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທີ່ເກີດໃນຕົວ /thī: kô:t néy tua:/ *adj.* endogenous, endogenetic.

ທີ່ຄົນລ້ຽງ /thī: khón lìa:ng/ *adj.* tame, domesticated.

ທ້ຈິງ /thī: cing/ *adv.* truly, really, in truth, in fact.

ທ້ຈັດວ່າ /thī: cát vā:/ *adj.* considered to be.

ທ້ສະແດງວ່າໂງ່ /thī: sá dɛ:ng vā: ngō:/ *adj.* absurd.

ທ້ສະບາຽດ /thī: sá ba:y di:/ *adj.* comfortable.

ທ້ສູງ /thī: sŭ:ng/ 1. *n.* plateau. 2. *adj.* high-ranking.

ທ້ສຸດ /thī: sút/ 1. *adv.* finally; extremely; most. 2. *gram.* superlative degree.

ທ້ແສນຈະທົນທານໄດ້ /thī: sɛ̌:n cá thón thá:n dèy/ *adj.* insufferable, intolerable *(literary idiom).*

ທ້ສົມມຸດເອົາໄດ້ /thī: sŏm mūt ao dèy/ *adj.* putative, supposed.

ທ້ເຊື່ອຖື /thī: sīa: thĭ:/ *adj.* believable, credible.

– **ໄດ້** *adv.* reliably.

ທ້ຈຳລຸດຈຸດໂຈມ /thī: sém lūt sūt só:m/ *idiom. adj.* damaged, spoiled; ill-famed; injured.

ທ້ຈັກຈູງ /thī: sāk súa:n/ *adj.* inspiring, stirring.

ທ້ຈຸຍໃຈ /thī: sò:p cay/ *adj.* preferable, desirable.

ທ້ຍ້ອງຍໍ /thī: nyò:ng nyó:/ *adj.* praiseworthy.

ທ້ດີກວ່າໝູ /thī: di: kvā: mū:/ *n.* the best.

ທ້ໃດ /thī: day/ *inter.* where?

– **ທ້ໜຶ່ງ** *adv.* somewhere, anywhere.

ທ້ດິນ /thī: din/ *n.* land, ground; site.

– **ເພາະປູກ** *n.* soil, ground. – **ຫວ່າງ-ເປົ່າ** *n.* wasteland.

ທ້ຕ່ຳ /thī: tâm/ *n.* lowland.

ທ້ຕາກອາກາດ /thī: tâ:k a: kâ:t/ 1. *adj.* exposed to the weather. 2. *n.* resort.

ທ້ແຕະເມື່ອໜຸ່ມສາວ /thī: tê:k nìa: nūm să:o/ *adj.* pubescent, pubertal.

ທ້ຖືກຕ້ອງ /thī: thî:k tò:ng/ *adv.* correctly.

ທ້ທຣະນີສົງ /thī: thó: rā ní: sŏng/ *n.* temple land.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທີ່ຫຳໃຫ້ເຫັນຢ່າງແຈ່ມແຈ້ງ /thī: thém hêy hěn yā:ng cɛ̄:m cè:ng/ *v.* characterize.

ທີ່ນິຍົມ /thī: nī nyóm/ *adj.* preferred.

ທີ່ບໍ່ໂຊະໂອນ /thī: bɔ̄: sɔ̄ sɔ́:m/ *adv.* without loss, without material or moral damage.

ທີ່ບໍ່ເໝາະສົມ /thī: bɔ̄: thɛ̂:k ka: lā sá mǎy/ *adj.* ill-timed, untimely, unseasonable.

ທີ່ປຶກສາ /thī: pɛ̄k sǎ:/ *n.* advisor.

– **ສະພາແຫ່ງລັດ** *n.* Council of the King.

ທີ່ເປັນສັດປ່າ /thī: pen sát pā:/ *adj.* wild *(animal).*

ທີ່ເປັນປະຊາທິປະໄຕ /thī: pen pá sá: thī pá tay/ *adj.* republican *(political science).*

ທີ່ແຝ້ວ /thī: pɛ:n/ *n.* clearing.

ທີ່ເພິ່ງ /thī: phēng/ *n.* prop, support, supporter, backer; refuge; help.

ທີ່ມີດໂສກາງຢູ່ເຊິ່ງ /thī: mī: nīt sǎy thá:ng bɔ̄: sɛ̄a:/ *adj.* skeptical.

ທີ່ລະລຶກ /thī: lā lɛ̄k/ *n.* memory, souvenir.

ທີ່ລົງນາມຢູ່ລຸ່ມນີ້ /thī: lóng ná:m yū: lūm nì:/ *n.* undersigned.

ທີ່ລຸ່ມ /thī: lūm/ *n.* low land.

ທີ່ລ້ອມ /thī: lɔ̂:m/ *n.* encirclement.

ທີ່ຫອງຫົວ /thī: hɔ̌:y hǐv/ *adj.* heaving, gasping.

ທີ່ເຫັນໄດ້ /thī: hěn dây/ *adj.* visible.

ທີ່ຫວ່າງເປົ່າຈາກອຳນາດ /thī: vā:ng pāo câ:k am nà:t/ 1. *n.* power vacuum. 2. *adj.* powerless.

ທີ່ອາຍ /thī: a:y/ *adj.* shameful, unchaste.

ທີ່ຮູ້ກັນຢູ່ແລ້ວວ່າ /thī: hù: kan yū: lɛ̂:v vā:/ *v.* be known as; as you know; as everyone knows.

ທີ່ຮູ້ຫັນ /thī: hù: thán/ *adj.* clear-sighted, acute in vision, sharp-eyed.

ທີ່ຮັກ /thī: hāk/ *adj.* beloved, dearest, dear.

ທີ່ຣາບ /thī: hà:p/ *n.* plain, plateau.

– **ສູງ** *n.* plateau. – **ພຽງ** *n.* plain.

ທີ່ໆ /thì: lì/ *adj.* located, standing.

ທຸ /thū/ *(Pali) prefix:* bad, evil.

– **ກິດ** *n.* bad behavior. – **ຈະຣິດ** *adj.* dishonest *(royal).* – **ຈະຣິດຕໍ່ພາມປົກຄອງ** 1. *adj.* disloyal to the government. 2. *n.* rebellion. – **ສີນ** 1. *n.* bad precepts; bad behavior. 2. *adj.* impious, immoral, wicked, recalcitrant. – **ຮະມາ** *n.* bad

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

person. – ~~ิ~~ชn. bad person. – ปัมขา *adj.* stupid, of low intellect. – ~~ิ~~ะพัม *adj.* bad or ugly in color. – ~~ิ~~ม *adj.* weak, feeble, discouraged, frail. – ~~ิ~~ะชาก *n.* bad race, nationality. – ~~ิ~~ะชุ~~ิ~~ม *n.* bad or malicious person. – ~~ิ~~าจาม *n.* bad behavior. – ~~ิ~~าทะอา *n.* a long or troublesome way.

ทุกะ /thū ká/ *(Pali) n.* second group.

ทุกะนิบาก /thū ká nī bâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* book of Buddhism containing paired teachings.

ทุกิง /thū dong/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* regulations for bonzes; the thirteen practices of a bonze designed to eliminate desire. 2. *v.* go on a pilgrimage.

– คะวัก *n.* duties of bonzes.

– สะมาทาม *n.* observance of the thirteen practices.

ทุติยะ /thū tǐ nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* second.

ทุพาสิด /thū phá: sít/ *n.* slander.

ทุพ~~ิ~~มพาบ /thū phón phà:p/ **ทุพ~~ิ~~ลพาบ** /thū phón phà:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* weakness. 2. *v.* be crippled, disabled, infirm. 3. *adj.* discouraged, disheartened.

ทุมะ /thū mā/ *(Pali) n.* smoke.

ทุมะเกด /thū mā kê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* fire. 2. *n.* fog; unusual mist. 3. *astr.* meteor, falling star.

ทุระ /thū rā/ *(Pali) n.* work, business.

– ~~ิ~~ด *n.* work, business, affair. – ~~ิ~~าม *n.* affairs, routine administrative work. – สอมต~~ิ~~อ *n.* private or personal affair or business. – ปาปั~~ิ~~ *n.* business and all that. – ~~ิ~~ยังของเจา~~ิ~~ what business is it of yours? – ~~ิ~~ยุ่งยาก *v.* be swamped with work. – อมไก What can I do for you? What's your business with me? – อันไกของเจาทาม What business is it of yours?

1 **ทุระค~~ิ~~ม** /thū rā khóm/ *n.* barely accessible place, difficult place to reach.

2 **ทุระค~~ิ~~ม** *geog.* Muong Tourakom, a Nam Ngum river town north of Vientiane.

ทุระพ~~ิ~~ม /thū rā phón/ 1. *adj.* weak, crippled. 2. *n.* weakness.

ทุเรก /thū rè:t/ **ทุเลก** /thū lè:t/ *adj.* pitiful, piteous; troublesome, difficult; ugly.

ทุรง /thū rí:n/ *bot.* durian *(fruit), Durio zibethinus L.* (Vidal)

ทุลี /thū lǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* dust, fine dust.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ที่แสดงให้เห็นอย่างแจ่มแจ้ง /thī: thæ̌n hây hĕn yàːng cæ̀ːm cæ̂ːng/ *v.* characterize.

ที่ชอบ /thī: chɔ̂ːp/ *adj.* preferred.

ที่ไร้ระโยชน์ /thī: rây rá yôːt/ *adv.* without loss, without material or moral damage.

ที่ไม่ถูกกาละสมัย /thī: mây thùːk kaː lā sa may/ *adj.* ill-timed, untimely, unseasonable.

ที่ปรึกษา /thī: prɯ̀k sǎː/ *n.* advisor.

– พระมหากษัตริย์ *n.* Council of the King.

ที่เป็นสัตว์ป่า /thī: pen sàt pāː/ *adj.* wild *(animal)*.

ที่เป็นประชาธิปไตย /thī: pen prá sǎː thī pá tay/ *adj.* republican *(political science)*.

ที่แผ้ว /thī: phɛ̌ːw/ *n.* clearing.

ที่พึ่ง /thī: phɯ̂ng/ *n.* prop, support, supporter, backer; refuge; help.

ที่มีกิริยาอาการเรียบร้อย /thī: mīː kìt sǎy thâːng bɔ̀ː sɯ̀aː/ *adj.* skeptical.

ที่ระลึก /thī: lā lɯ́k/ *n.* memory, souvenir.

ที่ลงนามข้างล่างนี้ /thī: lóng náːm yūː lūm nīː/ *n.* undersigned.

ที่ลุ่ม /thī: lūm/ *n.* low land.

ที่ล้อม /thī: lɔ̂ːm/ *n.* encirclement.

ที่หอบหืด /thī: hɔ̌ːp hɯ̀t/ *adj.* heaving, gasping.

ที่เห็นได้ /thī: hĕn dây/ *adj.* visible.

ที่ว่างเปล่าจากอำนาจ /thī: wāːng pāo câːk am nàːt/ 1. *n.* power vacuum. 2. *adj.* powerless.

ที่อาย /thī: aːy/ *adj.* shameful, unchaste.

ที่ทุกคนรู้แล้วอย่า /thī: hùː kan yūː lɛ́ːw yàː/ *v.* be known as; as you know; as everyone knows.

ที่ทุกข์ /thī: hùː thần/ *adj.* clear-sighted, acute in vision, sharp-eyed.

ที่รัก /thī: hāk/ *adj.* beloved, dearest, dear.

ที่ราบ /thī: hàːp/ *n.* plain, plateau.

– สูง *n.* plateau. – ลุ่ม *n.* plain.

ที่ลี่ /thìː lìː/ *adj.* located, standing.

ทุ /thū/ *(Pali) prefix:* bad, evil.

– กิต *n.* bad behavior. – จริต *adj.* dishonest *(royal)*. – จริตต่อหน้าพระพักตร์ 1. *adj.* disloyal to the government. 2. *n.* rebellion. – ศีล 1. *n.* bad precepts; bad behavior. 2. *adj.* impious, immoral, wicked, recalcitrant. – จริต *n.* bad

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

person. – ชิ้ม *n.* bad person. – ปัมยา *adj.* stupid, of low intellect. – ผะผัม *adj.* bad or ugly in color. – ผม *adj.* weak, feeble, discouraged, frail. – ระจาด *n.* bad race, nationality. – ระจิม *n.* bad or malicious person. – ราจาม *n.* bad behavior. – ราทะวา *n.* a long or troublesome way.

ทุกะ /thū ká/ *(Pali) n.* second group.

ทุกะนิยาด /thū ká nī bâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* book of Buddhism containing paired teachings.

ทุดวง /thū dong/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* regulations for bonzes; the thirteen practices of a bonze designed to eliminate desire. 2. *v.* go on a pilgrimage.

– คะวัด *n.* duties of bonzes.

– สะมาทาม *n.* observance of the thirteen practices.

ทุติยะ /thū tí nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* second.

ทุพาสิด /thū phá: sít/ *n.* slander.

ทุพ็มผาย /thū phón phà:p/ **ทุพ็ลผาย** /thū phón phà:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* weakness. 2. *v.* be crippled, disabled, infirm. 3. *adj.* discouraged, disheartened.

ทุมะ /thū mā/ *(Pali) n.* smoke.

ทุมะเกด /thū mā kê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* fire. 2. *n.* fog; unusual mist. 3. *astr.* meteor, falling star.

ทุระ /thū rā/ *(Pali) n.* work, business.

– กิด *n.* work, business, affair. – กาม *n.* affairs, routine administrative work. – สอมต็อ *n.* private or personal affair or business. – ปาปั๊ว *n.* business and all that. – หยังฮอวเจา what business is it of yours? – หยุ่วยาก *v.* be swamped with work. – อมใด What can I do for you? What's your business with me? – อันใดฮอวหาม What business is it of yours?

[1]ทุระคิม /thū rā khóm/ *n.* barely accessible place, difficult place to reach.

[2]ทุระคิม *geog.* Muong Tourakom, a Nam Ngum river town north of Vientiane.

ทุระพ็ม /thū rā phón/ 1. *adj.* weak, crippled. 2. *n.* weakness.

ทุเรด /thū rè:t/ **ทุเลด** /thū lè:t/ *adj.* pitiful, piteous; troublesome, difficult; ugly.

ทุรง /thū ría:n/ *bot.* durian *(fruit), Durio zibethinus L.* (Vidal)

ทุลี /thū lí:/ *(Pali) n.* dust, fine dust.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทุเลา /thū léo/ *v.* lessen, abate, alleviate, mitigate, remit, improve, ameliorate.

ทุวะ /thū vā/ *(Pali) adj.* honest; stable, fixed, permanent, regular, firm, constant.

– ดาราฯ *astr.* North Star. – ผาม *astr.* the constant longitude of a fixed star. – มัณฑล 1. *astr.* horizon. 2. *geog.* polar regions.

ทุวะยัดสะดิ, ทุวะยัสดิ /thu vā nyāt sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) geog.* 1. circle of latitude. 2. polar axis.

ทู /thú:/ *zool.* a small fresh-water scomber which is usually served salted, *Rastrelliger kanagurta.*

ทูตฯ /thú ta:/ *(Pali) n.* ambassador; representative; *see* ทูต.

– มุทูต *n.* Diplomatic Corps.

ทูระ /thú: rā/ *(Pali) prefix:* far. *See* โทระ.

– ปิด 1. *adv.* far away. 2. *adv.* a long way. – มัคคฯ *adj.* distant, far away.

ทู /thū:/ 1. *v.* blow hard *(like wind blowing smoke).* 2. *v.* mount in the air *(as steam).*

เท /thé:/ *v.* pour, pour out, spill out.

– น้ำ *v.* pour water. – ๑๑๓ *v.* pour out.

เทสะ /thé: sá/ *n.* country, nation.

– บัญญัต *n.* municipal ordinance. – ปาม 1. *n.* prefecture, municipality. 2. *adj.* municipal. – มนตรี *n.* member, municipal council.

เทสนาฯ /thè:t sá nă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* preach. 2. *n.* sermon.

เทสาฯ /thé: să:/ *(Pali) adj.* great.

เทสก /thé: sók/ *(Pali) n.* informant, explainer; preacher.

เทพะ /thé: phā/ *(Pali) prefix:* divine, referring to the gods.

– ยะ *n.* angel, god. – ยะเจาฯ, – ยะดาฯ, –ยุดาฯ *n.* angel, god, deity. – ดูฯ *n.* lesser god. – ทิดาฯ *n.* goddess. – มม *n.* picture of a goddess with palms together. – บดี *n.* lord of gods; Indra. – บริสัด *n.* company of gods or angels. – ปะติมาฯ *n.* idol, venerated figure of a god.

เทพะนิระมิต /thé: phā nī rā mīt/ *(Pali) n.* ordinary or normal nature.

เทพฯ /thé: phá:/ *(Pali) n.* god.

เทพี *see* เทวี

เทวะ /thé: vā/ เทวาฯ /thé: vá:/ *(Pali) n.* deva, god, angel.

– สะดาม *n.* divine residence - heaven.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ดา *n.* angel, fairy, god, deity, divinity. – ทิดา *n.* goddess; daughter of a god. – ทัต *n.* Devadatta, Buddha's cousin. – ทูต 1. *n.* divine messenger. 2. *n.* three ordinary conditions: old age, sickness and death. – ทัณ *n.* punishment by the gods. – ธัม *n.* divine law. – บุต *n.* divine child; angel's son. – รูป *n.* image of a god, idol, icon. – โลก *n.* heaven. – ลาต *n.* divine king, king of angels. – วิทะยา *n.* theology. – โองการ *n.* decree of the gods.

เทวะมาคธิ /thé: vā ná: krí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the Sanskrit alphabet; Devanagari.

เทวะพาวะ /thé: vā phá: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* duality; state of being paired; double consonant.

เทวา /thé: vá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fairy, angel, god, deity, divinity.

– คาม *n.* spirit house, miniature shrine. – โล *n.* paradise; heaven; a Brahman shrine.

เทวี /thé: ví:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the goddess Devi; queen; female angel.

– เดาหฺมพะจี *n.* Her Majesty.

เทเวต, เทเวส /thé: vè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* the supreme angel, Siva.

– โท *n.* angel, god.

เทวิน /thé: vín/ *(Pali)* *n.* the number one god; chief of the gods or angels.

เทเจีา /thé: ao/ *v.* seize; carry off *(such as loot)*.

เท /thē:/ *(Thai)* *adj.* slanting.

แท /thè:/ *adj., adv.* genuine; true, truly; sure(ly); exact(ly); certain(ly); real(ly); indeed.

– จริง *adj., adv.* in reality; real(ly); true, truly; correct(ly); accurate(ly); right(ly); indeed. – ดาย *adv.* certainly. – ทีจริง *adv.* in reality. – ๆ *adv.* indeed. – ๆ *inter.* really? – ม , มา *adv.* truly. It is so. – แล *adv.* truly. It is so. *(poetic)*. – แล้ว *adv.* truly. It is so.

1 โท /thó:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the second diacritical tone mark ๊ . 2. *n.* two *(in some words)*.

2 โท *bot.* type of wild sweet rice.

3 โท *onom.* exclamation of surprise.

โทสะ /thó: sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* offense, fault, guilt, crime, culpability.

– ทัณ *n.* bad action. – ไต *n.* confluence of three harmful humors: spleen, rheum, and phlegm.

1 โทสา /thó: sā:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* punishment.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *n.* mistake, error, offense, sin; bad behavior.

– ມຸໂທດ *n.* all bad things; major and minor offenses.

2 **ໂທສາ** *(Sanskrit) n.* dusk, darkness, obscurity; night.

– ດິ ມ *n.* lamp, lantern.

ໂທສາກອນ /thó: să: kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* moon.

ໂທໂສ /thó: sŏ:/ *n.* anger, ire.

ໂທນະ /thó: nā/ *(Pali) n.* metal bowl; wooden bucket; container; waterproof woven bamboo basket.

ໂທນະນັ ດ /thó: mā nāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sorrow, grief. 2. *n.* deception.

ໂທຣະ /thó: rā/ *(Pali) adj.* far. *Prefix:* tele-.

– ຄົ ມມະນາຄົ ມ *n.* telecommunications. – ສັ ບ *n.* telephone. – ທັ ດ *n.* telescope. – ພາບ *n.* television. – ພິ ມ *n.* teleprint, teletype. – ມະນາຄົ ມ *n.* telecommunications. – ເລ ກ *n.* telegraph; telegram.

ໂທລາ /thó: lá:/ **ໂທເລ** /thó: lé:/ *(Pali) n.* swing.

ໂທ /thò:/ *onom.* exclamation of grief, pity or surprise, equivalent to 'Oh!'.

ໂທ້ ໂລ້ /thò: lò:/ *adj.* high, tall.

ເທາະ /thɔ̄/ *v. (imperative)* let.

1 **ເທາະເລາະ** /thɔ̄ lɔ̄/ **ເທາະເຣາະ** /thɔ̄ rɔ̄/ 1. *v.* flatter. 2. *n.* flatterer.

2 **ເທາະເລາະ** *v.* quarrel.

1 **ທໍ** /thó:/ 1. *v.* weave. 2. *n.* cylindrical basket of bamboo.

– ຜ້ າ *v.* weave.

2 **ທ** *v.* gather, assemble.

ທໍ່ ແສ ງ /thó: sè:ng/ *v.* emit, shine.

ທໍ່ ຣະ /thó: rā/ *(Pali) prefix, adj.* bad, wicked; troublesome, difficult.

– ກັ ມ 1. *v.* maltreat, torture, torment. 2. *n.* torture, torment. – ຊ າ ດ *n.* bad race, nationality. – ຊ ນ *n.* bad person. – ຍົ ດ 1. *v.* betray. 2. *adj.* treacherous, wicked, rebellious. – ມ ສ ານ *n.* great sin or evil. – ນ ານ 1. *v.* torture, tormen maltreat, oppress. 2. *v.* live in misery. 3. *v.* be alive, living. – ນ ານ ກ ານ 1. *v* fast. 2. *n.* suffering.

ທໍ່ ຣະ ນີ /thó: rā nī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world; earth. 2. *adv.* in the earth.

– ສ ງ *n.* temple land. – ປ ະ ຖ ມ *n.* sill, threshold. – ມ ນ ທ ນ *n.* globe. – ວ ິ ທ ະ ຍ າ *n.* geology.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทรมิต /thó: rā nīt/ *(Pali) n.* king, monarch.

ทรมิม /thó: rā ním/ *(Pali) n.* earth.

ทรพิ /thó: rā phí:/ 1. *myth.* water buffalo in the story of Pra Ram, who killed his sire. 2. *n.* ungrateful child.

ทรพิต /thó: rā phīt/ *med.* typhoid fever.

ทรราช /thó: rā rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* tyrant.

ทรวาม /thó: rā vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* gate, door.

ทรหิต /thó: rā hót/ *(Pali) adj.* energetic.

1 **ท่** /thō:/ *n.* tube, pipe, tubing, conduit.

– **เภสัช** *n.* exhaust pipe. – **น้ำ** *n.* water pipe. – **น้ำประปา** *n.* water pipe, water main. – **น้ำใหญ่** *n.* water main. – **น้ำรั่ว** the pipe leaks. – **ประปา** *n.* water pipe. – **ยาง** *n.* rubber pipe, rubber hose. – **ระบายน้ำ** *n.* drain pipe.

2 **ท่า** 1. *adj.* equal, like. 2. *conj.* as. 3. *See* **เท่า**.

– **กัน** *adv.* equally. – **ใด** *inter.* how much? how many? – **ดังกัน** *adv.* equally. – **ทัน** *adv., adj.* in equal parts; equal; evenly matched. – **ทัน** *adj.* complete. – **นี้** 1. *adv.* just this. 2. *v.* it is. – **นั้น** 1. *adv.* that much. 2. *v.* that's all.

ท่ปากเตา /thō: pâ:k tao/ 1. *n.* forced air intake pipe for a forge. 2. *n.* smoke exhaust hole in a kiln.

ท้ /thó:/ *v.* hit; nudge; put the elbow on.

ท้ใจ /thó: cay/ *v.* be discouraged, lose heart.

ท้ถอย /thó: thŏ:y/ *v.* be discouraged, be disheartened; hold back.

ท้ถอย /thó: thô:y/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* answer back, rebut. 2. *n.* argument, rebuttal.

ท้แท้ /thó: thé:/ *adj.* dejected, downhearted; weak, feeble.

ท้ล /thó: lō:/ *n.* roller for moving heavy weights.

เท /thē/ *v. (imperative)* let.

เท /thé:/ *pron.* you, he, she *(royal).*

เท้เล้ /thé: lé:/ *adj.* high, tall.

เทิ้ง /thīa/ *adj.* soft, pulpy.

เทิ้งธรรา /thía: rā khá:/ *(Pali) adj.* long-lasting, eternal.

เท่า /thē̄a/ *adj.* overripe.

1 **เท่า** /thē̄a:/ 1. *n.* time, occasion. 2. *classifier:* time, occasion.

– **ก่อน** *n.* last time, previous time.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ທຳອິດ *n.* the first time. – ນີ້ *n.* this time. – ໃນ *adv.* after next time. – ລະ *n.* each time, every time. – ລະຄຳ *adv.* word by word. – ລະນ້ອຍ *adv.* little by little. – ລະເລັກລະນ້ອຍ *adv.* little by little; a little at a time. – ໜ້າ 1. *n.* next time. 2. *adj.* next. – ຫນ້າເທື່ອໃນ *n.* next time.

2 ເທື່ອ *adv.* yet.

ທ້ວາ /thúa: thúa:/ *adj.* shaking, trembling.

ທ້ວ /thūa:/ 1. *adv.* throughout, everywhere; all over. 2. *pron.* everything. 3. *adj.* general.

– ຮູ້ທີ່ *adv.* everywhere. – ເຖິງກັນ *adv.* throughout, entirely, everywhere.

– ທຸກຄົນ *pron.* everyone, everybody.

– ທຸກສິ່ງທຸກຢ່າງ *pron.* everything.

– ທຸກແຫ່ງ 1. *n.* every place. 2. *adv.* everywhere. – ທັ່ງໂຕ *adv.* all over the body. – ປະເທດ *adj.* nationwide. – ໄປ *adv.* generally, throughout, all over.

– ພົ້ນ *n.* the whole universe. – ໂລກ *adj.* worldwide; all over the world.

– ເວຫາ *adv.* throughout the air.

1 ໄທ /théy/ *n.* tribe, nationality, folk. *Suffix:* -ian.

– ແຫວ *n.* Vietnamese. – ຂແມ *n.* Khmer, Cambodian. – ຂາໄທຂອມ *n.* the Kha peoples. – ຂາວ *n.* the White Thai.

– ຂ *n.* the Nho nationality. – ຂ້ງ *n.* the Nhang nationality. – ຍວນ *n.* Nhuan, Vietnamese. – ດຳ *n.* the Black Thai, from the Dien Bien Phu area. – ແດງ *n.* the Red Thai, from northwest Vietnam.

– ແຖ *n.* Thai from Thanh Hoa.

– ນ້ອຍ *n.* Thai people in Thailand and Laos. – ພະມ່າ *n.* the Burmese. – ພວນ *n.* the Phuan, natives of Xieng Khouang.

– ແມ້ວ *n.* the Meo nationality. – ຢ້າວ *n.* the Yao nationality. – ລື *n.* the Thai Lu nationality. – ລາວ *n.* the Lao.

– ໄທຍ 1. *n.* the Thai of central Thailand. 2. *n.* the Ngio, a Shan tribe of Burma. – ທລວງ *n.* the greater Thai.

– ຮາດ *n.* the Thai Hat nationality.

2 ໄທ *n.* Thai. *geog.* Thailand.

3 ໄທ *n.* man, person, inhabitant.

– ບ້ານ *n.* villager. – ບ້ານນອກ *n.* villager, peasant. – ป่า *n.* forest-dweller, savage. – ເມືອງ *n.* citizen, city-dweller; person from Luang Prabang.

– ເຫນືອ *n.* northerner; mountaineer.

– ເຮືອ *n.* boatman; boat-dweller.

– ເຮືອນ *n.* household.

4 ໄທ *adj.* free.

5 ໄທ 1. *n.* god, divinity. 2. *n.* important person.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไทยะทาน /thây nyā thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* alms; articles to be given as alms.

ไทยะทัม /thây nyā thám/ *(Pali) n.* gifts to charity; articles to be offered to a bonze.

ไท /thāy/ *n.* cloth or fiber bag.
– ป่าม *n.* gunnysack.

ไท /thây/ 1. *n.* spirit, ghost. 2. *n.* important person *(such as god, king, chief).*

ไททาว /thây thà:o/ polite form of address *(royal).*

เท้า /thấo/ 1. *bot.* filamental freshwater algae of several species of *Spirogyres.* (Vidal). 2. *adj.* green, like algae.
– ติ้ม *bot.* algae.

1 เท้า /thāo/ *prep.* equal to, like, as.
– ทัม 1. *prep.* as much as, the same as, equal to, as well as. 2. *adj.* equal, similar. 3. *adv.* alike. 4. *v.* be worth.
– ทันทัย *v.* be like or equal to.
– ทันทุกปาง *adj.* equal in all respects.
– ทันผิดิ *adj.* just equal. – ทัย *v.* equal, be equal to. – เส้มติม *adv.* by a hair's breadth. – ใด *inter.* how much? how many? to what extent? – ที่ 1. *conj.* as much as, insofar as. 2. *n.* time.
– ที่ทาวมา as much as stated; as many as said. – ที่ขาย as far as is known.
– ที่มาจำได้ as far as is recalled; as far as one can think. – ที่ม as much as one has; as much as there is. – ที่เห็ม as far as one sees. – ที่รู้ as far as one knows. – ทูม 1. *adj.* equal. 2. *adv.* the same as, equally, on a par with.
– มี้ 1. as it is; this much. 2. *adv.* only. – มม 1. that's all; that much. 2. *adv.* only. – มมหู is that all?
– มมแหละ that's all; only that.

2 เท้า *n.* ash.

1 เท้า /thèo/ *n.* foot, paw.
– ทมา *n.* forelegs. – ทลัง *n.* hind legs.

2 เท้า 1. *v.* support; lean against. 2. *prep.* up to, until.
– ขึ้ม *v.* support, hold up. – แขม *v.* lean on the elbow. – คาง *v.* rest the chin on the hand. – สงท *v.* lean on the elbow(s).

เท้าสาม /thèo săn/ *bot.* 1. a vine resembling rattan. 2. cane palm, *Rhapis laosensis Becc.* (Paksane) (Vidal)

เท้าทาว /thèo thūa:/ *adv.* throughout, everywhere.

เท้าอัมเถ้ม /thèo ván thê:n/ *v.* please *(a written, but not spoken, literary expression used finally).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

*เทาทยาวอม /thào nyă: vó:n/ *bot.* medicinal, possibly a member of the palm family. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ทำ /thém/ *v.* do, act, perform, work.
– กิริยาคิเด็กมอย *v.* act like a child. – กาม 1. *v.* work. 2. *n.* work. – กามคา *v.* do business, trade. – ฮ้วม *v.* perform a sacrifice; make amends, compensate. – คุม *v.* do a favor. – เคื่องกิม *v.* prepare the food. – งาม *v.* work. – งามหนัก *v.* work hard, do heavy work. – จิง *v.* do or act seriously. – สัมยา *v.* make a contract. – ซอ 1. *v.* do evil. 2. *adj.* badly made. – ดี 1. *v.* do good. 2. *adj.* well made. – ดีที่สุด *v.* do one's best. – ได 1. *v.* can do. 2. *adj.* feasible. – กอย *adj.* made of. – กอยมือ *adj.* handmade. – ตามคำสั่ง *v.* do as ordered, follow orders. – ตามใจซอย *v.* do in one's own way; do as one likes. – ถูก *v.* do correctly, do right. – ที่ *v.* be made at. – ในประเทด *v.* make or produce domestically. – บันทึก *v.* make a note, make a report. – บุน *v.* do a good deed, hold a festival, earn merit. – บาบ *v.* do evil, sin. – เป้น *v.* be able to do; succeed. – ผิด *v.* make a mistake, do wrong. – ผิดกิดหมาย *v.* violate the law. – ผิดๆถูกๆ *v.* do half-right, half-wrong. – มาหากิน *v.* make a living, earn a living. – ย่างใหย่ *v.* do a great deal. – ราชการ *v.* work for the government. – ลายงาม *v.* make a report. – หมาที่ *v.* perform one's duty, do one's job. – หมั่งสือปลอม *v.* make a false document. – ใหม *v.* do over, revise. – หลง *v.* do by mistake; be wrong. – หลิ้ม *v.* do for fun, play, act playfully. – อีก *v.* do again.

2 ทำ 1. *v.* repair, build, construct. 2. *v.* arrange.
– สวม *v.* cultivate a garden. – นา *v.* cultivate the fields.

3 ทำ *v.* push with the foot.
– ถีบ *v.* push with the foot, kick, tread on.

ทำคีบู้ธู้ /thém khé: bɔ̄: hù:/ *v.* feign ignorance, pretend not to know.

ทำความหังวิม /thém khva:m kang vón/ *v.* be worried, upset.

ทำสะถิติ /thém sá thí tí/ *v.* keep records.

ทำสเม /thém sá mě:/ *v.* give a love philter to someone.

ทำสิงคาม /thém sŏng khá:m/ *v.* wage war, make war, war.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทำตัวของตัวเอง /thém tua: khŏ:ng tua: e:ng/ *v.* adapt oneself.

ทำตาม /thém ta:m/ *v.* imitate, follow the example of, obey.

ทำแต้ม /thém tè:m/ *(Thai) v.* score, engrave.

ทำท่า /thém thā:/ *v.* strike a pose; take an attitude or posture; pose, pretend.

– ตาย *v.* feign death. – ยู่เฉย ๆ *v.* pretend not to hear; *idiom.* turn a deaf ear to. – ยู่เฉย *v.* pretend not to see. – ใหญ่ *v.* smirk, simper. – เอิ่งกาม-เอิ่งงาม *v.* pose, speak solemnly, act pompously.

ทำโทด /thém thò:t/ *v.* penalize, punish.

ทำทาน /thém thá:n/ *v.* give alms.

ทำแทน /thém thé:n/ *(Thai) v.* substitute.

ทำทวน /thém thúa:n/ ทำทาน /thém thá:n/ *zool.* the snake, banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus* (Deuve)

– กามปอง *zool.* krait.

ทำทูน /thém thía:m/ 1. *adv.* equally; side by side. 2. *v.* do as well as.

ทำนุ /thém nū/ *(Thai) v.* take care of.

1 ทำนอง /thém nɔ́:ng/ *n.* melody, tune.

2 ทำนอง *n.* way, style, mode, custom, pattern.

– คุณงัม *adv.* in the same way. – แถง *n.* style. – นี้ *adv.* in this manner; such.

ทำนาย /thém ná:y/ *v.* foretell, predict.

– ฝัน *v.* interpret dreams.

ทำเนียบ /thém nìa:p/ *n.* official residence, government office.

– ขาว *n.* the White House *(the official home of the President of the U.S. in Washington, D.C.).* – รัฐบาล *n.* Government House, the office of the Prime Minister.

ทำนูน /thém nía:m/ 1. *n.* custom, usage. 2. *adj.* comparable.

ทำบุญหาผู้ตาย /thém bun hă: phû: ta:y/ *n.* ceremony of dedication for the dead.

ทำปลอม /thém po:m/ *v.* falsify, forge a record.

ทำพินัยกรรม /thém phī náy kam/ *v.* bequeath.

ทำพิด /thém phīt/ *(Thai) v.* poison *(lit. or fig.).*

ทำผูน /thém phía:n/ 1. *v.* be merciful. 2. *v.* do patiently, carefully.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທຳມາດ /thém mà:t/ *n.* pulpit.

ທຳລາຍ /thém lá:y/ *v.* pull down, break down, demolish, destroy, ruin.

– **ກຽດ** *v.* dishonor, disgrace. – **ຂົ່ມ** *v.* frighten, cause fear. – **ສະຖຽ** *v.* destroy the records. – **ຊີ້ດຄົ້ນດ້ວຍເສິກ** *v.* waste in war. – **ຖານທັບ** *v.* destroy a military base, dismantle.

ທຳໃຫ້ /thém hây/ *v.* cause, bring about, do for.

– **ເກີດຜົນ** *v.* cause to become fruitful. – **ເກີດຄວາມລຳອຽງ** *v.* incite prejudice. – **ເຖຽດວິວາດ** *v.* stir up a quarrel. – **ເຂົ້າໃຈຜິດ** *v.* mislead, cause misunderstanding. – **ຈິບຫາຍ** *v.* ruin utterly. – **ສິ້ນ** *v.* destroy, ruin. – **ສິ້ນໄປ** *v.* terminate, end, put an end to. – **ເປັນກາງ** *v.* neutralize. – **ເປັນຂອງຊາດ** *v.* nationalize. – **ຢາກນອນ** *v.* make sleepy.

ທຳໜີ້ສິນ /thém nî: sĭn/ *v.* run into debt

ທຳ /thém ɔ:/ *adv.* for the first time.

ທຳອິດ /thém ít/ 1. *adv.* at first, for the first time .2. *n.* first time.

– **ທຳ** *adv.* for the very first time.

ທຳຮ້າຍ /thém hà:y/ *v.* harm, cause a disturbance, oppress, attack.

– **ຮາວີ** *v.* make a disturbance, oppress, attack. – **ຮ່ວງກຳ** *v.* assault, rape.

ທຳ /thām/ *adj.* dark colored.

ທັກ /thāk/ 1. *v.* greet. 2. *v.* inform, remind. 3. *v.* warn, give a warning. 4. *v.* protest.

– **ກັນ** *v.* greet each other. – **ຖາມ** *v.* request, ask someone something. – **ທ້ວງ** *v.* oppose, object to, remonstrate, protest; remind; greet. – **ທາຍ** *v.* greet, address. – **ທາຍປາໄສ** *v.* exchange greetings.

1 **ທັກຂິນາ** /thāk khĭ ná:/ *(Pali) adv.* to the right.

– **ບົດ** 1. *adv.* southward. 2. *n.* southern countries. – **ວັດ** *adv.* to the right, clockwise.

2 **ທັກຂິນາ** *Buddh.* give alms for one's prosperity or for the sake of future reward.

ທັກຂິໄນຍະບຸກຄົນ /thāk khĭ náy nyā bŭk khón/ *(Pali) n.* the one who receives alms; bonze.

ທັກຂິໂນທົກ /thāk khĭ nó: thōk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* lustral water; water poured into the hands of a bonze as a symbol of an undeliverable offering.

ທັກຂິນ /thāk khĭn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* on the right. 2. *n.* south.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทักสา /thāk sǎ:/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the eight planets.

ทักสีมะทิด /thāk sī nā thīt/ *(Pali) adv.* southward.

ทักสีมา *see* ทักขีมา

ทักสีมานุปะทาม /thāk sī ná: nū pá thá:n/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* ceremony of dedication to the dead.

ทักสีม *see* ทักขีม

ทาก /thà:k/ *zool.* land leech.

ทึก /thīk/ 1. *v.* turn over *(as rice).* 2. *v.* scratch out.

ทึก /thēk/ *(Khmer) n.* water.

ทึกทึม /thēk thém/ *n.* unlucky or unpropitious day.

ทุก /thūk/ 1. *adj.* each, every, all. 2. *adv.* in all directions.

-ทำ *adv.* in all directions. – คุ้เจ๋า-วันคืน *adv.* always *(idiom.).* – คน *adv.* every time. – คน *pron.* everyone, everybody. – จอกทุกแจะ *adv.* in every nook and corner. – สิ่ง, – สิ่งทุกอ่าง *pron.* everything. – จะนิด *n.* every type, every kind. – จอโมง 1. *n.* every hour. 2. *adv.* hourly. – จอกทุกมุม *(Thai) n.* every nook and cranny. – จาด *n.* every nation, every country, every race. – ยาม *n.* every time, every season. – ด้าน *n.* all aspects, all fields. – ด้วน *adj.* all, entire, complete. – ดูจเม *n.* every mail. – ที่ 1. *adv.* everywhere. 2. *n.* every place. – ที่ทุกม *adv.* everywhere. – เที่ 1. *n.* each time. 2. *adv.* always. – ๆ *adj.* every. – วัน *n.* every day. – วเวลา *n.* every time. – หาๆ *adv.* everywhere. – ทิดทุกหาๆ 1. *n.* every direction. 2. *adv.* in every direction. – บ้าน 1. *adv.* everywhere. 2. *n.* every village. – บอม *adv.* everywhere. – ปะกาม 1. *pron.* everything. 2. *adv.* in every way, in every respect. – ผเผา *n.* all services, all agencies, all sections. – พาสา *n.* every language. – พาๆ *adv.* everywhere. – มื้ *n.* every day. – มัม *adv.* nowadays. – เมื่อ 1. *adv.* always, at all times, at any time. 2. *n.* every time. – ย่างๆ *pron.* everything. – ระยะ *adv.* always. – ระดูกาม *adv.* in every season, throughout the year. – เวลา 1. *adv.* always. 2. *n.* every time. – วัม *n.* every day. – วันใด *n.* each day. – วันทุกคืน *n.* every day and night. – วันมื้ *adv.* nowadays; today. – เหา *adv.* everywhere. – หม *n.* every time. – หินทุกเหา *adv.* everywhere. – โอกาด *adv.* at every occasion, at every opportunity. – อันทุกเผอ *pron.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

everything, every kind.

2 **ທຸກ** *(Pali) n.* sorrow, suffering, misery, distress, poverty, mourning.

– **ຂະສມຸໄທ** *n.* the cause of sorrow. – **ຂະນິໂรก** *n.* the end of sorrow. – **ຂນຈก** *adj.* poor, destitute. – **ຂະลาบ** 1. *adj.* difficult to do. 2. *n.* difficulty in obtaining. – **ຂະเวก** *n.* event or action causing misery. – **ຂา , – ຂ้ ว** *n.* misery. – **ເงิม** *adj.* poor, lacking money. – **ใจ** *adj.* unfortunate, unhappy. – **จน** *n.* poverty. – **ยาก** 1. *n.* hardship, poverty. 2. *adj.* very poor. – **ยากปากหมอๆ** *adj.* destitute. – **ไรเข้มใจ** *adj.* poor, destitute.

ทุกกะระกิริยา /thūk ká rā kī rī nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v. Buddh.* attain merit through physical and mental hardship. 2. *n.* statue of Buddha seated with arms crossed over the chest.

เช็กนิก /thēk nīk/ *(French) n.* technique.

เเหก /thè:k/ *v.* measure.

– **ผ้า** *v.* measure a partition.

ทิก/thōk/ *v.* jerk back on.

ทอก /thò:k/ *adj.* only, sole, single *(refers to a large animal, usually a pig or dog).*

1 **ทวก** /thùa:k/ *n.* shaft of an animal-drawn vehicle.

– **กวม** *n.* shaft of an oxcart.

2 **ทวก** 1. *v.* remind. 2. *v.* oppose, protest, remonstrate.

ทุข *see* **ทุก**

1 **ทั้ง** /théng/ 1. *adj.* all, whole, entire. 2. *adv.* all of, entirely.

– **จำพวก** *n.* the whole group. – **จิตทั้งใจ** *adv.* with all one's heart. – **สั้ม** *adj.* all, every. – **ชาต** *n.* the whole or entire nation. – **ชั้ม** *n.* the whole class. – **โต** 1. *n.* the whole body. 2. *adv.* all over one's body. – **นี้** *pron.* all this. – **นั้น** *pron.* all that. – **บาม** *n.* the whole house, the whole village. – **ประเทก** *n.* the whole country, the whole nation. – **ปวง** *pron.* all the ... – **พวก** *n.* the whole group. – **เมือง** *n.* the whole town, the whole city. – **มวม** 1. *adj.* all. 2. *adv.* entirely. – **โลก** *n.* all the world, the whole world. – **หมู่** *n.* all the group, the whole group. – **หมด** *adj.* all, the whole of *(used to form the plural after nouns).* – **หมดนี้** *pron.* all this. – **หมดนั้น** *pron.* all that. – **เหนิด** *adj.* all *(spoken only).* – **หมอด** *adj.* all *(spoken only).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຫລາຍ 1. *gram.* used to form the plural. 2. *adj.* all, most. – ເຮືອນ *n.* the whole house.

2 ທັງ 1. *conj.* and. 2. *adj.* both. 3. *prep.* with, together with.

– ກາຍແລະໃຈ *n.* body and soul.

– ຂຶ້ນທັງລົງ *idiom.* both ways, either way, no matter what. – ສອງ *pron.* both.

– ພີ່ທັງນ້ອງ *n.* both older and younger brothers or sisters; all the children.

– ແມ່ທັງລູກ *n.* both mother and child.

..... ແລະ *pron.* both *(when both words are in the same sentence in this order, must mean 'both').*

ທັງໆທີ່ /thắng thắng thī:/ *conj.* although, even.

– ຮູ້ *adv.* knowingly, despite knowing, although knowing.

ທັງເທ້ /thắng thế́ng/ (Luang Prabang)
ທັງເທິງ /thắng thə̌ng/ (Vientiane) *prep.* above.

ທັງນີ້ເພາະວ່າ /thắng nì: kɔ̄: phɔ̄ vā:/ *prep.* because of, thanks to.

ທັງນີ້ເພາະ /thắng nì: phɔ̄/ *prep.* because of.

ທັງເນື້ອທັງຕົວ /thắng nɨ̀a: thắng tua:/ *adv.* altogether; thoroughly.

ທັງເຢັ້ນ /thắng pen/ *adj.* alive, living.

1 ທົ່ງ /thā̌ng/ 1. *v.* poke *(as with a stick).* 2. *v.* pierce.

2 ທົ່ງ *n.* anvil.

3 ທົ່ງ *adj.* fast-flowing.

ທ້ ທົ່ງ *see* ທົ່ງ.

1 ທາງ /thá:ng/ *n.* track, road, trail, path, street, way.

– ໄກ 1. *n.* long way. 2. *adj.* far. – ໃກ້ 1. *n.* short way. 2. *adj.* near. – ຄູ *adj.* double-track; two-way. – ຄົດ *n.* winding road. – ຄຽງທາງ *n.* sidewalk. – ແຄບ *n.* narrow way. – ຄ້ຽ *n.* crossroads. – ໂຈງ *n.* detour. – ແຈ *n.* forking of a road. – ແຈກ *n.* branch of a road. – ສະດວກ *n.* easy road; convenient way. – ເສັ້ນໃດ *inter.* which way? – ຊື *n.* straight road, direct route. – ແຍກ *n.* branch or fork of a road. – ໃດ *inter.* which way? – ເດີນຂາງຽມ *n.* sidewalk. – ດ່ຽວ *n.* one way; single track, single lane. – ຫ່ຽວ *n.* much-traveled road. – ບ່ຽບ *n.* bad way. – ແຍ *n.* forked road; fork in a road. – ປ່າ *n.* forest trail. – ໄປມາຄາຂາງ *n.* trade route. – ມ້ ມ *n.* slippery road. – ຣົຖ *n.* motor road. – ເລາະໃນເຮືອນ *n.* corridor. – ລັດ *n.* short cut. – ເວ້ງ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เว้ม *n.* detour. – หลวง *n.* highway, main road. – รก *n.* road overgrown with weeds. – ร่วม *n.* lane, alley.

2 ทาง *n.* direction.

– เข้า *n.* entrance, adit. – ขวา *adv.* on the right, to the right. – ซ้าย *adv.* on the left, to the left. – ใต้ *adv.* southward, downward. – ตั้ง *adj.* vertical. – ถูก *adv.* in the right direction; in the right way. – นี้ *n.* this way. – นั่น 1. *n.* that way. 2. *adv.* over there. – ผิด 1. *adv.* wrongly, in the wrong direction. 2. *n.* wrong way. – พ้น *n.* way through, way out. – พ้น *adv.* over there. – หน้า *adv.* ahead, forward. – เหนือ 1. *n.* the north. 2. *adv.* northward, toward the north. – หลัง *adv.* behind, backwards. – ออก 1. *n.* exit. 2. *n.* transit. 3. *n.* outlet *(idiom).* – อ้อม 1. *adv.* indirectly. 2. *n.* detour.

3 ทาง *prep.* via, by way of.

– กิน 1. *adv.* by land. 2. *n.* land route. – ทะเล 1. *adv.* by sea. 2. *n.* sea route. – น้ำ 1. *adv.* by water. 2. *n.* waterway. – บก 1. *adv.* by land. 2. *n.* land route. – ประตูหน้า *adv.* by the front door. – ผ่า *adv.* over the mountains. – อากาศ 1. *adv.* by air. 2. *n.* air route. – เรือ *adv.* by boat.

4 ทาง *n.* hole.

5 ทาง 1. *n.* line. 2. *n.* method.

ทางกง /thá:ng kong/ *adj., adv.* direct(ly).

ทางกาย /thá:ng ka:y/ 1. *n.* the physical aspect. 2. *adj.* physically, corporeally.

ทางการ /thá:ng ka:n/ 1. *n.* formality. 2. *adj., adv.* official(ly); formal(ly).

ทางขวาง /thá:ng khwa:ng/ 1. *n.* width. 2. *adj.* horizontal.

ทางโคจร /thá:ng khó: co:n/ *n.* orbit.

ทางควร /thá:ng khúa:n/ *adv.* as it should be; in a good way.

ทางใจ /thá:ng cay/ 1. *n.* the mental or spiritual aspect. 2. *adv.* mentally, emotionally.

ทางเสีย /thá:ng sĭa:/ *n.* way to lose.

ทางสังคม /thá:ng săng khóm/ *adv.* socially.

ทางสุจริต /thá:ng sút cá rít/ 1. *n.* honest way. 2. *adv.* honestly.

ทางช้างเผือก /thá:ng sa:ng phĭa:k/ *astr.* the Milky Way.

ทางได /thá:ng dây/ *n.* way to gain or profit.

ทางตาย /thá:ng ta:y/ *n.* way to die.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทางทุจะริต /thá:ng thūt cá rít/ *adv.* dishonestly, corruptly.

ทางเหนือ /thá:ng thŏng/ *adv.* upstairs, above.

ทางธัม /thá:ng thám/ *Buddh. adv.* in the path of dharma.

ทางใน /thá:ng náy/ 1. *adv.* inside, internally. 2. *n.* the interior.

ทางนอก /thá:ng nɔ̀:k/ 1. *adv.* outside, externally. 2. *n.* the exterior.

ทางบ้าน /thá:ng bà:n/ *adv.* at home.

ทางปั้น /thá:ng pì:n/ *n.* reverse side, wrong side.

ทางไมตี /thá:ng máy ti:/ *n.* alliance.

ทางแฒม /thá:ng mɛ̄:n/ *n.* right way.

ทางโลก /thá:ng lò:k/ 1. *adj.* mundane, secular, temporal. 2. *n.* the way of the world.

ทางแล่นข้นลิง /thá:ng lɛ̄:n khĥn lóng/ *n.* runaway.

ทางล่าง /thá:ng lūm/ *adv.* downstairs, below, under.

ทางวาจา /thá:ng vá: ca:/ 1. *n.* the oral or spoken aspect. 2. *adv.* verbally.

ทางธีทางขวาง /thá:ng hĭ: thá:ng khwă:ng/ *adv.* every which way.

ท้าง /thâ:ng/ *n.* waterway, stream, creek.

ทิ้ง /thíng/ *n.* bamboo section used to carry or contain water.

ทิ้ง /thĭng/ *bot.* a hardwood tree with large leaves which are used to make torches.

ทึ้ง /thɛ̄:ng/ *onom.* sound of a long drum.

ทั้ง /thâ:ng/ *adj.* tacky; stuck-down.

ทุง /thúng/ *n.* flag, banner, standard.

– **ทาชาด** *n.* Red Cross flag. – **ขาว** *n.* white flag of surrender. – **ไช** *n.* flag of victory. – **ชุ** *n.* long banner of many colors hanging from a bamboo pole at the temple during a ceremony or festival. – **ชาติ** *n.* national flag. – **ปะตาก** *n.* flag made of cloth, usually white, for use at Buddhist ceremonies. – **ทางสวง** *n.* oriflamme. – **ธัมมา** 1. *n.* metal flag hanging from a pole in Buddhist ceremonies. 2. *n.* weathervane.

ทุงลม /thúng lóm/ *n.* weathervane.

ทุงหมาย /thúng mă:y/ *n.* flag with symbol or insignia.

ทุ้ง /thûng/ *v.* rap strongly, pound; poke with the elbow.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ທຸ້ງ 1. *v.* fill to the brim. 2. *adj.* distended.

ເທິ້ງ /théng/ *prep.* on, on top of; in. (Luang Prabang)

– ນັ້ນ *adv.* up there. – ພູ *adv.* on the mountain. – ຟ້າ *adv.* in the sky, in heaven. – ຫົວ *adv.* on the head, at the head. – ຫລັງຄາ *adv.* on the roof.

1 ເທິ້ງ *v.* hit, stab.

2 ເທິ້ງ *adj.* very heavy *(rain only)*.

1 ແທ່ງ /thé:ng/ *v.* stab, jab, puncture.

– ຈົ່ມຊາດ *v.* pierce. – ຈົ່ມຕາຍ *v.* stab to death. – ດ້ວງມີດແທລມ *v.* stab with a dagger. – ຕາຍ *v.* stab to death. – ລົ່ວ *v.* pierce, prick. – ຫອກ *v.* stab with a spear.

2 ແທ່ງ 1. *v.* make a bet. 2. *v.* guess.

– ຄູ່ຄີ *v.* bet on odd and even. – ມ້າ *v.* bet on a horse. – ຫວຍ *v.* play the lottery. – ຫວຍເບີ *v.* buy a lottery ticket. – ໝາ *v.* bet on a dog.

ແທ່ງໃຈ /thé:ng cay/ *v.* read one's mind.

ແທ່ງບິລລຽດ /thé:ng bin lìa:t/ *v.* play billiards.

1 ແທ່ງ /thɛ̄:ng/ *classifier:* pencil, chalk, block, bar, stick, ingot, piece, wedge.

– ເງິນ *n.* silver ingot. – ມຶກ *n.* ink-slab. – ເຫລັກ *n.* piece of steel.

2 ແທ່ງ *bot.* a tree with long thorns.

ແທ່ງ /thè:ng/ 1. *v.* abort, miscarry, have a miscarriage. 2. *v.* stub or sprain *(as a finger or arm)*.

ໂທ່ງ /thó:ng/ *Buddh.* offering-dish, made of banana leaves and stalk, usually during the eleventh month, floated down river. *See* ກະໂທ່ງ

1 ທົ່ງ /thóng/ prefix which makes an ordinary word into a royal word.

2 ທົ່ງ 1. *v.* wear, dress *(royal)*. 2. *v.* decorate *(royal)*.

– ເຄື່ອງ *v.* dress *(royal)*.

3 ທົ່ງ 1. *v.* take care of *(royal)*. 2. *v.* keep upright *(royal)*. 3. *v.* administer *(royal)*.

4 ທົ່ງ *(Thai) n.* flag.

– ໄຊ *n.* victory flag; auspicious moment.

ທົ່ງກົມ /thóng kom/ *n.* sphere. *See* ຊົ່ງກົມ.

ທົ່ງໂຜດ /thóng phô:t/ *v.* have pity *(royal)*.

ທົ່ງພະກະຣຸນາໂປດເກົ້າ /thóng phā ká rū ná: pô:t kào/ *v.* be graciously pleased *(royal)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທົ່ງໄວ້ຊຶ່ງຄວາມຍຸຕິທັມ /thóng vày sĕng khvà:m nyū tĭ thém/ *v.* uphold justice *(royal).*

ທົ່ງອຳນາດ /thóng am nà:t/ *v.* be invested with authority *(royal).*

ທົ່ງ /thŏng/ *n.* plain, field, meadow.

– **ນາ** *n.* plain, field; ricefield. – **ພະເມຣຸ** *myth.* plains of Mt. Meru. – **ໄຫຫິນ** *n.* the Plain of Jars. – **ຫລວງ** *n.* large field. – **ເຮືອບິນ** *n.* airfield, airport.

1 **ທອງ** /thò:ng/ *n.* gold; copper, metal.

– **ແຂ, – ຂາວ** *n.* platinum. – **ຄຳ** *n.* gold. – **ເຄືອບ** *adj.* gold-plated. – **ແດງ** *n.* copper. – **ແທ** *n.* gold ingot. – **ນາກ** *n.* gold-copper alloy. – **ໃບ** *n.* gold leaf. – **ປີ, – ເປ** *n.* gold leaf. – **ທາວ, – ເຫລືອງ** *n.* brass. – **ຮູບປະພັນ** *n.* gold ornaments.

2 **ທອງ** *bot.* tree, of three kinds:

– **ພັນຊົງ** a. tree with fragrant leaves and white flowers used medicinally, *Rhinacanthus nanitus.* – **ຫນາມ** b. a thorny tree without flowers. – **ຫລາງ** c. a coral tree having red flowers but no thorns.

ທອງກາມຈັ່ງ /thò:ng kà:n sáng/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for skin afflictions, *Rhinacanthus communis Nees.* (Vidal)

ທອງກຶມ /thó:ng kin/ *bot.* the tree, 'edible erythrin', used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທອງຂາວ /thó:ng khă:o/ *bot.* the tree, 'white erythrin', used medicinally. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ທອງຄັນຈັ່ງ /thó:ng khán sáng/ *bot.* medicinal. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ທອງຈຸມ /thó:ng sú:m/ *bot.* medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທອງບານ /thó:ng bà:n/ *bot.* ornamental tree used to line avenues, *Erythrina indica Lamk.* (Vidal)

ທອງພັນຊົງ /thó:ng phán sāng/ *bot.* bush used medically for dysentery, *Rhinacanthus communis Nees.* (Vidal)

ທອງຫລາງ /thó:ng lă:ng/ *bot.* tree whose fruit and leaves are edible, *Erythrina ovalifolia Roxb.* (Vidal)

1 **ທອງ** /thŏ:ng/ *v.* walk, tour, wander.

– **ທຽວ** *v.* promenade, navigate, wander, travel, tour, roam, take a trip.

2 **ທອງ** *v.* wade; flounder.

– **ນ້ຳ** *v.* wade, ford.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ท่องๆ *v.* memorize, repeat by rote.

– ฮ้ำใจ *v.* memorize. – จำๆ *v.* learn by heart. – ขดธรรม *v.* memorize a lesson. – หมั่วสี *v.* learn by rote.

4 ท่องๆ *n.* half.

– หาวๆ *adv.* half-way.

ท่องๆ /thɔ̀:ng/ *n.* stomach, abdomen, belly; womb.

– เต่า *adj.* about to give birth. – ฮ้ม *adj.* flatulent. – โคง 1. *adj.* starving. 2. *n.* hollow stomach. – โสง *n.* indigestion. – ปวด *med.* enteritis. – ปวง *med.* dysentery. – เถิม *n.* have diarrhea or loose bowels. – มู้ 1. *n.* pubic area. 2. *n.* river bed. – ยูถิ *n.* indigestion. – ยิด *med.* dysentery. – ปุ้ง *adj.* pot-bellied. – ผูก 1. *med.* constipation. 2. *adj.* constipated. – ผาก *med.* constipation. – มาม *n.* pregnancy. – เลิง *med.* constipation. – เหง *v.* be starved, famished; have an empty stomach. – หิว *adj.* starving. – เหมม *med.* constipation. – ธุๆ *n.* stomach rumble due to gas. – ธวม *med.* diarrhea.

ท่องฮ้ากา /thɔ̀:ng khî: hà:k/ *med.* cholera; diarrhea.

ท่องสนาม /thɔ̀:ng sá nă:m/ *n.* lawn.

ท่องสมุด /thɔ̀:ng sá mút/ *n.* bottom of the sea.

ท่องๆๆ /thɔ̀:ng sà:ng/ *n.* low part of the field.

ท่องแดง /thɔ̀:ng dɛ:ng/ *zool.* spotted coral snake, *Calliophus gracilis*; sometimes *Holarchus*. (Deve)

ท่องตลาด /thɔ̀:ng tá lâ:t/ 1. *n.* the middle of the market. 2. *adv.* in the market.

ท่องถิ่น /thɔ̀:ng thīn/ *n.* district, municipality, locality, region; municipal area.

ท่องที่ /thɔ̀:ng thī:/ *n.* region, subdistrict.

ท่องทุ่ง /thɔ̀:ng thōng/ *n.* field, meadow, plains.

ท่องพะคัง /thɔ̀:ng phā kháng/ *n.* treasury.

ท่องพะโรง /thɔ̀:ng phā hɔ́:ng/ *n.* throne hall or room.

ท่องฟ้า /thɔ̀:ng fà:/ *n.* sky, heavens, celestial vault.

ท่องมือ /thɔ̀:ng mɨ́:/ *n.* palm of the hand.

ท่องเรือ /thɔ̀:ng hɨ́a:/ *n.* bottom of a boat.

เท็งๆ /théng/ 1. *prep.* above, on top of, on, up. 2. *adj.* upper.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສ້ວນ *adv.* in heaven. – ນ້ີ *n.* the above-mentioned. – ເວຫາ *adv.* in the sky. – ເຮ້ືອ *adv.* on board a boat. – ເຮ້ືອນ *adv.* up in the house.

ເທ້ງ /thè:ng/ *v.* lean back against.

ທ້ງ /thī:ang/ *bot.* bush whose wood is used for pipes, possibly *Vaccinium* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1ᵛ ທ້ງ /thīa:ng/ *n.* noon.

– ຄືນ *n.* midnight. – ວັນ *n.* noon, midday.

2ᵛ ທ້ງ *adj.* accurate, true, exact, sure, straight; just, fair; vertical.

– ກ້ຽງ *adj.* exact; impartial; straight. – ແທ້ 1. *adj.* certain, sure. 2. *adv.* indeed. – ທ້ຳ *adj.* upright, just, righteous, honorable.

ເທ້ືອ /thə́a:ng/ *bot.* bush whose stalk provides fiber for nets or traps.

1 ທວງ/thúa:ng/ 1. *v.* ask to return; ask for the return of. 2. *v.* claim, demand. 3. *v.* seek, trace.

– ຂໍ *v.* request the return of an article. – ຕາມ *v.* look for, seek, trace. – ຖາມ *v.* ask for, repeat a request, dun. – ຫາ *v.* trace, seek, claim. – ໜ້ີ *v.* call for payment, dun. – ເອົາ *v.* trace.

2 ທ້ວງ *n.* heart, chest.

– ອົກ *n.* heart, chest.

ທ້ວງກ້ຳແຕ່ຕ້ານ /thúa:ng kan tɛ̂:k ta:y/ *v.* die of sorrow *(literary)*.

ທ້ວງດ້ຳດົນ /thúa:ng dîn dān/ *v.* beat *(of the heart, from a strong emotion) (literary)*.

ᵛ ທ້ວງທ່ີ /thūa:ng thî:/ *n.* attitude, position; characteristic.

ᵛ ທ້ວງທ້ັນ /thūa:ng thán:/ 1. *adj.* current, up-to-date. 2. *v.* be in time with, keep pace with.

ທ້ວງ /thùa:ng/ 1. *v.* inform, speak of, remind. 2. *v.* denounce, cry out against, remonstrate, protest. 3. *v.* claim.

– ຖາມ *v.* question

ທ້ັສ *see* ທ້ັດສະ

ທ້ີສ *see* ທ້ີດ

ໂທສ *see* ໂທດ

ທ້ານ /thá:y/ 1. *v.* guess, estimate. 2. *v.* predict, prophesy, foretell. 3. *v.* interpret, divine. 4. *v.* solve a problem.

ท้าย /thà:y/ 1. *n.* rear, end, back. 2. *prep.* at the end of. 3. *n.* tail. 4. *n.* backyard. 5. *n.* boat tiller.

– ເດ້ືອນ *n.* end of the month. – ປ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

end of the year. – ปืน *n.* muzzle of the gun. – เรือ *n.* stern of the boat.

ทูว /thú:y/ *adj.* fat; short and fat.

ทูว /thū:y/ *adj.* stinking, very strongly odorous.

ทูว /thù:y/ *adj.* bouncing back from a net *(as fish).*

1 **ทอง** /thɔ́:y/ *n.* wood or metal spike used for climbing trees.

2 **ทอง** *n.* spy; intermediary.

3 **ทอง** *n.* float.

– เบ็ด *n.* fishing float.

เทือง /thɔ́:y/ *adj.* hermaphrodite.

เทือง /thɛ̌a:y/ *adj.* hermaphrodite.

1 **ทวง** /thúa:y/ *v.* touch, handle, take.

2 **ทวง** *n.* man; group.

3 **ทวง** *zool.* animal of the deer family.

ทวง *see* **ทวง**

ทวงๆ /thùa:y thùa:y/ *adv.* slowly.

1 **ทัด** /thāt/ 1. *v.* wear behind the ear. 2. *v.* stick into.

– **ทอทย์ๆ** *v.* carry a cigarette behind the ear. – **ดอกไม** *v.* tuck a flower behind the ear or in a chignon. – **ทูล** *v.* wear over the ear.

2 **ทัด** *adj.* equal.

– **ทองๆ** 1. *adj.* equal to. 2. *adv.* on an equal footing. – **ทวม** *adj.* equivalent, tantamount to.

3 **ทัด** *(Pali) adj.* exact, full, complete, prompt.

4 **ทัด** *(Pali) math.* ten.

ทัดสะมะ, ทัสมะ /thāt sá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* opinion, view, viewpoint, concept. 2. *adj.* optical.

ทัดสะมา, ทัสมา /thāt sá ná:/ *(Pali) v.* see, look at.

– **ทาม** *n.* seeing, looking; scene, sight, spectacle. – **จรม** *n.* sight-seeing, excursion. – **มุดตะธิยะ** *n.* act of seeing gracious objects.

ทัดสะมี, ทัสมี /thāt sá nī:/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasing to the eye, attractive, pretty, beautiful, handsome.

– **ยะผาย** *n.* panorama.

ทัดทา /thāt thá:/ *n.* hoe for pushing soil or pushing rice into a pile after threshing.

ทัดทาม /thāt thá:m/ *v.* warn against, dissuade, oppose.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ທາດ** /thà:t/ *n.* slave, servitor, servant.

– **ຊະເລີ** *n.* slave, captive.

2 **ທາດ** *(Pali* **ທາສ** *)* *n.* that, stupa, cheddi.

– **ກວມຊຸມສົບ** *n.* grave, tomb. – **ເຈດີ** *n.* that containing relics. – **ຖຼກ** *n.* stupa *(with bones of the dead).* – **ທາດລວງ** *n.* great stupa; That Luang, in Vientiane.

3 **ທາດ** *(Pali)* *n.* element, essence.

– **ທັ້ງສີ່** *n.* the four elements: earth, water, air, fire. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* liquid state, water.

– **ໄຟ** *n.* hot state, fire.

4 **ທາດ** *bot.* bush whose roots and leaves are used medicinally for constipation, *Paracleistus subgracilis Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ທາດໆ /thà:t thà:t/ *onom.* sound suggestive of water falling.

ທາດປະສົມ /thà:t phá sŏm/ *chem.* chemical compound.

ທາດຜິກາມ /thà:t phī ka:n/ *n.* indigestion.

ທາດເມທາມ /thà:t mé: thá:n/ *n.* methane, marsh gas.

1 **ທິດ, ທິສ** /thīt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* lowest rank of Buddhist monk; former bonze.

2 **ທິດ** *n.* direction, cardinal point of a compass; side.

– **ໃຕ້** *n.* south. – **ຫາງ** *n.* direction.

– **ເໜືອ** *n.* north.

ທິດໆ /thīt thīt/ **ທິດໆ** /thì:t thì:t/ *onom.* sound of many people together.

1 **ທູດ, ທຼດ** /thù:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* ambassador, envoy, representative, delegate, diplomatic messenger.

– **ການຄ້າ** *n.* commercial attaché.

– **ເສດຖະກິດ** *n.* consul; economic attaché. – **ທະຫານ** *n.* military attaché.

– **ທະຫານນ້ຳ** *n.* naval attaché.

– **ທະຫານບົກ** *n.* army attaché.

– **ທະຫານອາກາດ** *n.* air attaché.

– **ທະຫານເຮືອ** *n.* naval attaché.

– **ຜູ້ມີອຳນາດເຕັມ** *n.* minister plenipotentiary.

2 **ທຼດ** *med.* leprosy.

ເທັດ /thēt/ *adj.* false, untrue.

ເທດສະບານ, ເທສບານ /thè:t sá ba:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* municipality.

– **ບັນຍັດ** *n.* municipal ordinance.

– **ນິຕິ** *n.* member of a municipal council.

1 **ເຫດ** /thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* country, region, place, foreign country. *See* **ປະເທດ**.

2 **ເຫດ** 1. *v.* sermon.

– **ສອນ** 1. *v.* preach. 2. *n.* sermon.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໃຫ້ຟັງ *v.* preach, sermonize.

1 ແທດ /thè:t/ *zool.* a bird of the woodpecker family.

2 ແທດ *bot.* type of mushroom.

ໂທດ, ໂທສ /thò:t/ *n.* fault, guilt, crime, offense, sin; punishment, penalty.

– ເບົາ *n.* minor offense or punishment; misdemeanor. – ປະຫານ *n.* capital offense or punishment. – ປະຫານຊີວິດ *n.* capital offense or punishment. – ໜັກ *n.* serious offense or punishment; felony.

ໂທດໆ /thò:t thò:t/ *onom.* sound of snoring.

1 ທົດ /thōt/ *v.* dam; irrigate.

– ນ້ຳ *v.* irrigate; dam water, thus raising the level. – ນ້ຳເຂົ້າໆ *v.* irrigate fields by damming.

2 ທົດ *(Pali)* 1. *math.* ten. 2. *v.* carry *(as in adding)*.

– ສະສາດ *n.* ten generations; ten lives. – ສະມົຍົມ *n.* decimal system. – ສະມ໌ມ *Buddh.* bearer of ten powers; i.e., Buddha. – ສະພອມ *n.* the ten blessings, first of the twelve sections of the story of the Vesantara. – ສະມະ *n.* the tenth.

ທົດສອບ /thōt sɔ̀:p/ *v.* test.

ທົດແທນ /thōt thɛ́:n/ 1. *v.* repay, return. 2. *n.* compensation.

ທົດເລກ /thōt lè:k/ *math.* borrow.

ທົດລອງ /thōt lɔ́:ng/ *v.* test, experiment, try out; advance.

1 ທອດ /thɔ̀:t/ 1. *v.* lean against. 2. *v.* lie down, sleep.

– ນອນ *v.* lie down, sleep. – ຮຸ *v.* lie sprawled out, lie exhausted.

2 ທອດ *v.* look *(royal)*.

– ແສງໆ, – ສາງໆ *v.* look around; cast one's eyes about; cast a glance at. – ຕໆ *v.* look down at. – ພະເນດ *v.* see, glance at, observe, look *(royal)*.

3 ທອດ *v.* top off; add to.

4 ທອດ *v.* stretch out.

5 ທອດ *v.* cast, throw away, abandon, discard.

– ຖິ້ມ *v.* abandon; fail to pay attention to. – ແໜ *v.* cast a net.

ທອດກະຖິ້ນ /thɔ̀:t ká thĭn/ ທອດກ໌ມຖິ້ນ /thɔ̀:t kan thĭn/ *Buddh.* *v.* present robes to Buddhist bonzes or bring in religious offerings at the time of Kathin.

ທອດຂາ /thɔ̀:t khă:/ *v.* stretch out the legs.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทอดใจ /thɔ̀:t cay/ *v.* sigh; expire.

ทอดสมอ /thɔ̀:t sá mɔ̌:/ *v.* drop anchor.

ทอดเสียง /thɔ̀:t sǐa:ng/ *v.* call with a prolonged sound.

ทอดอาลัย /thɔ̀:t sī: vīt/ *v.* die, expire.

ทอดตลาด /thɔ̀:t tá lâ:t/ *v.* sell at auction.

ทอดทาน /thɔ̀:t thá:n/ *v.* give alms.

ทอดผ้าป่า /thɔ̀:t phâ: pā:/ *Buddh.* *v.* give yellow robes to a bonze anonymously; leave an offering at the abode of a bonze.

1 **ทอดหญ้า** /thɔ̀:t nyâ:/ *v.* sod.

2 **ทอดหญ้า** *(Thai)* *v.* give an animal grass to eat.

ทอดอาลัย /thɔ̀:t a: lāy/ *v.* despair.

เทิดทูน /thə̀:t thú:n/ 1. *v.* carry a sacred object on top of the head; hence, revere. 2. *v.* support, maintain.

ทวด /thùa:t/ *n.* great-grandparent.

1 **ทัน** /thán/ *v.* be on time for.

– **กิน** *v.* finish on time; time required to eat. – **กับเวลา** *adj.* timely. – **ควัน** *adv.* promptly, immediately, suddenly, instantly. – **ใจ** *adv.* quickly, promptly; as fast or quickly as desired. – **สมัย** *adj.* current, up-to-date. – **ใด** *adv.* suddenly, instantly, at once, immediately. – **ตา** 1. *idiom.* as quick as a wink. 2. *n.* tooth; ivory. – **ที** *adv.* right away, immediately, at once. – **ที่ทันใด** *adv.* suddenly, on the spur of the moment. – **ทวงที** *adv.* in time, promptly. – **โมง** *adv.* on time. – **เวลา** 1. *adv.* on time. 2. *v.* be on time. – **อยู่กับที่ทันทาน** *v.* be prompt at work. – **อกทันใจ** *adv.* immediately.

2 **ทัน** 1. *v.* catch up with, reach, overtake. 2. *v.* go and get someone. 3. *adj.* fast, rapid.

3 **ทัน** *adv.* more than.

4 **ทัน** *prep.* equal to.

5 **ทัน** *bot.* the jujube tree, *Zizyphus jujuba Lamk.*

ทันยะ /thán nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* grain cereals.

– **เขต** *n.* paddy field. – **ชาติ** *n.* grain cereals. – **ตัก** *n.* husk. – **มาตร** *n.* rice measure. – **พืช** *n.* seed rice, rice seedlings. – **ธาน** *n.* cereals.

ทันตา /thán ta:/ 1. *n.* tooth. 2. *n.* ivory.

– **แพทย์** *n.* dentist.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທັນຕີ /thán ti:/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* elephant.

ທັນທະກັມ /thán thā kam/ *(Pali) n.* punishment, penalty.

ທັນທະຣິດ /thán thā rōt/ *bot.* medicinal plant, possibly *Annona* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທັນວາ /thán vá:/ ທັນວາຄົມ /thán vá: khóm/ *n.* December.

1 ທານ /thá:n/ 1. *v.* give alms. 2. *n.* donation.

– ສາລາ *n.* bowl or place for almsgiving. – ສີນ *adj.* liberally disposed, generous. – ທອດ *v.* give, bestow; permit. – ບາຣະມີ *n.* the height of liberality. – ວັດຖຸ *n.* causes or objects worthy of gifts, presents or donations. – ຫາ give alms for the soul of another.

2 ທານ 1. *v.* inform *(royal).* 2. *v.* request permission *(royal).*

– ໂທດ *v.* beg pardon, forgive me. – ໂທດທານຈົ່ວ *v.* forgive my faults *(to a king).*

3 ທານ 1. *v.* protect, support. 2. *v.* withstand the strength of another, oppose, resist. 3. *v.* attack.

4 ທານ *v.* eat.

ທານຂວັນ /thá:n kvăn/ *v.* slander.

ທານຕາວັນ /thá:n ta: ván/ *bot.* the sunflower, *Helianthus annuus.*

ທານທະລາ /thá:n thā lá:/ *(Pali) n.* stream.

ທານບົນ /thá:n bon/ *n.* warning notice for a first offense; verbal or written promise of good behavior, under penalty of prosecution.

ທ່ານ /thā:n/ *pron.* mister, you, second person. prefix for people, lady, etc.

– ພຸດທເຈົ້າ *n.* master, king, god. – ພຸດສຳເຣັດຣາຊການ *n.* Governor-General. – ເຈົ້າ *n.* sir.

ທັນລັ້ນ /thìn lìn/ *adj.* short and hard.

ທຶນ, ທຸນ /thĭn/ *n.* funds, capital.

– ສຳລອງ *n.* reserve fund. – ຈົ້ຍ *n.* capital fund. – ດອກເບ້ຍ *n.* capital and interest. – ເດີມ *n.* original investment of capital. – ມອນ *n.* fixed-interest investment. – ຮອນ *n.* capital; circulating capital.

ທັ້ນ /thɨ̀:n/ *v.* pull back strongly.

1 ທຸ /thūn/ 1. *v.* be patient. 2. *v.* last, endure.

2 ທຸ 1. *n.* buoy; river channel indicator. 2. *n.* anchor chain or rope.

– ສມໍ *n.* anchor buoy. – ທ່ຽງ *adj.* stable, *(as money)* firm. – ເບ *n.* fishing float.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทมาอ *n.* buoy, sea marker.

1 ทูม /thúːn/ 1. *v.* tell, inform, talk to *(the king)*. 2. *v.* offer.

– กะหม่อมอม *n.* Your Royal Highness. – เกาทูมมาะหมอม *v.* address the king *(lit., put the hands over the head)*. – ฮ้อ *v.* protest an action. – คอาม *v.* narrate, tell, relate. – ถาม *v.* ask, inform the king. – บ่าก , พะบาทา *v.* prostrate oneself before.

2 ทูม *v.* lift up or hold over the head; support a weight by the head.

– เกา *v.* put on or hold over the head. – เกก *v.* raise the hands above the head in greeting. – เกกเกา *v.* put the hands above the head in greeting.

3 ทูม *bot.* 1. a kind of edible taro, *Colocasia* sp. 2. plant, *Alocasia tonkinensis Engl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. carib cabbage, whose leaf stalk is edible, possibly *Xanthosoma violaceum Schott.* (Vidal)

ทูมลา /thúːn láː/ *v.* take leave of.

1 ทูมหัว /thúːn hŭaː/ *v.* put on or hold over the head.

2 ทูมหัว *n.* sweetheart, dear.

แทน /thɛ́ːn/ *v.* substitute; replace; represent; compensate; return.

–ลอง *v.* replace something. – คา *v.* pay the price of. – คุม *v.* repay a favor; be grateful. – ที่ *v.* take the place of. – ที่จะ *prep.* instead of, in lieu of. – ที่จะไป *prep.* instead of, in lieu of. – บุนคุม *v.* repay a kindness or favor. – มระดา *v.* inherit. – หนี้ *v.* pay debts.

แท่น /thɛ̏ːn/ *n.* base, pedestal; altar; throne.

–เตา *n.* throne. – บูชา *n.* altar. – ป้อมใหย *n.* turret. – พิม *n.* printing press.

1 โทม /thóːn/ *adj.* solitary, single, lonely, alone.

– โท *adj.* solitary; distinct.

2 โทม a type of large one or two-faced drum.

1 ทึม /thón/ 1. *v.* endure, suffer, last. 2. *n.* long life.

– ขี้ะเย้อ *v.* endure ridicule. – ด่า *v.* tolerate being cursed or scolded. – แดด *v.* withstand the sun. – แดดหมิพิม *v.* endure bad weather. – ทุกะมาม *v.* suffer. – ทุก *v.* endure hardship, bear suffering; suffer. – บ่ไหว *v.* be unable to put up with. – พิม *v.* endure the rain. – ยู่ได *1. v.* bear,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

stand. 2. *n.* duration, endurance. – ทิว *v.* endure hunger.

2 ทิม *(Pali) n.* tooth.

ทิมทัม /thón kam/ *Buddh. v.* be the result of sin; bear the consequences of previous action or sin.

ทิมสาบาม /thón sǎ: ba:n/ *v.* abjure.

ทิมทาม /thón thá:n/ *adj.* permanent, lasting, stable, durable.

ทิมน้ำ /thón nàm/ *adj.* waterproof.

ทิมบุรี /thón bú rī:/ *geog.* Thonburi, a suburb of Bangkok.

ทิมไฟ /thón fáy/ *adj.* fireproof.

ทม /thǒn/ *v.* overflow; vomit.

1 ทวม /thó:n/ *myth.* name of a group of gods, whose function it was to play music in paradise.

2 ทวม *n.* one who knows the spell permitting him to fly.

3 ทวม *v.* cut off a little at a time.

– ทำลัง *v.* weaken. – อายุ *v.* shorten one's life.

4 ทวม *v.* continue.

5 ทวม *v.* give back change.

– เงิน *v.* give change; refund money.

– เงินคืน *v.* give change back.

1 ทวม /thō:n/ *n.* section, part, piece, bit; broken pieces of wood. *Classifier:* bar or long piece of metal.

– ไม้ *n.* a piece of wood; a log. – หัว *n.* top section. – หิน *n.* block of stone.

2 ทวม *bot.* tree having white bark and small leaves used medicinally, *Albizzia procera Benth.* (Vidal).

1 ทวม /thō:n/ 1 .*v.* unite, get together, collect. 2. *v.* save, save money. 3. *v.* put in order.

– เงิน *v.* save money. – สะแตม *v.* collect stamps. – โรม *v.* join, assemble, unite, centralize.

2 ทวม *v.* please *(polite)*; I beg of you *(final use only)*.

เทิน /thə́:n/ *v.* put on top of; place on one's head.

เทินเท้อ /thə́:n thə̀:/ *adj.* taller than all surrounding.

1 ทวม /thĭa:n/ 1. *n.* incense stick. 2. *n.* candle.

– ไข *n.* tallow candle. – เผือง *n.* wax candle.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ทฺรม *bot.* henna tree.

ทฺรมเข็าเผ็อก /thĭa:n khăo phĕa:k/ *bot.* anise or cumin. (Vidal)

ทฺรมขาว /thĭa:n khă:o/ *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ทฺรมยฺอม /thĭa:n nyɔ̄:m/ *adj.* usual, normal.

ทฺรมดำ /thĭa:n dam/ *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ทฺรมแดง /thĭa:n dɛ:ng/ *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ทฺรมพะยาอิม /thĭa:n phā nyá: in/ *bot.* term given to certain orchid pseudobulbs used medicinally. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ทฺรม /thīa:n/ 1. *v.* change. 2. *v.* cut off.

ทฺรม /thìa:n/ 1. *adv.* altogether. 2. *adj.* full.

1 ทวม /thúa:n/ 1. *v.* revise. 2. *v.* return, come back.

2 ทวม *n.* lance, pike.

– ทอก *n.* lance, pike.

3 ทวม *n.* the front, the front door of the house.

ทวมใต้ไฟ /thúa:n tày fáy/ *n.* bundle of firewood.

ทวมม้ำ /thúa:n nàm/ *adv.* upstream.

ทวมไฟ /thúa:n fáy/ *n.* bunches of grass tied together for use as a torch.

ทวมลม /thúa:n lóm/ *adv.* against the wind.

ทวม /thūa:n/ *onom.* splash.

ทวมๆ /thūa:n thūa:n/ *n.* smoke rising into the air.

1 ทับ /thāp/ *n.* house, hut.

2 ทับ 1. *n.* army. 2. *adj.* military.

–แตก 1. the army is routed. 2. *n.* defeated force. 3. *v.* hit until smashed. – บก *n.* ground force. –หมๆ *n.* van of the army. – หมุน *n.* reserve force(s). – หลัง *n.* rear of the army. – หลวง *n.* center of the army; main force. – อากาศ *n.* air force. – เรือ *n.* navy.

3 ทับ *v.* strike, smash, crush, fall on.

– ตา *v.* stamp. – ตี *v.* beat, strike. – เตี้ย *v.* superimpose, put on top of. – เอา *v.* conquer and seize.

ทับทาม /thāp thá:n/ *zool.* banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus*. (Phou Thai) (Deuve).

ทับทิม /thāp thím/ *n.* ruby.

ทับพะ /thāp phā/ *(Pali) n.* articles,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

utensils; wealth, property, silver, money.

– สัมภาระ *n.* building materials, lumber.

ทาบ /thà:p/ *v.* splice, strengthen by splicing.

ทาบทาม /thà:p thá:m/ *v.* try out, sound out *(a person).*

ทิบ, ทิพ /thīp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* paradise, heaven. 2. *adj.* divine, precious, excellent; angelic, celestial.

– พะจักขุ *adj.* having divine eyes, all-seeing. – พะโสต *adj.* having divine ears, all-hearing. – พะสมบัติ *n.* divine property, belonging to the gods. – พะยาทงม *adj.* having divine power. – พะยาม *n.* omniscience, all-knowing. – พะเนตร *n.* divine eyes. – พะรส *adj.* excellent in taste, delicious.

ทิบ /thì:p/ *n.* continent; world, earth.

ทิบใด /thì:p day/ *idiom., inter.* Where? How far?

ทิบ /thīp/ 1. *v.* cover, put over. 2. *adj.* dense, compact. 3. *adj.* dull, dim-witted.

ทิบขุบ /thīp nyūp/ *bot.* sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ทิบ /thì:p/ *v.* trample, step on.

–ติม *v.* trample, step on, paw the ground.

ทุบ /thūp/ *v.* pound, hammer, strike, smash.

– ตี *v.* pound, hammer, strike. – โตะ *v.* pound the table. – โตะทุบตั่ง *v.* break up the furniture. – อก *v.* beat one's chest.

ทุบเทน /thūp thé:n/ *n.* Buddhist chaplet.

ทุบปัมยา /thūp pan nyá:/ *adj.* lacking in wisdom.

ทุบพิกขะไพ /thūp phīk khá phāy/ *(Pali) n.* famine, starvation.

ทุบพิกขันตะระกับ /thūp phīk khăn dá rā kép/ *(Pali) n.* period of famine.

ทุบพัม /thūp phán/ *n.* discolored skin.

ทุบพิม /thūp phón/ *(Pali) adj.* weak, discouraged.

– ละพาย 1. *n.* weakness. 2. *adj.* weak, feeble, deficient, poor.

1 **ทุบ** /thù:p/ *n.* incense stick; joss stick.

– ทงม *n.* incense stick and candle.

– ทงม *n.* incense.

2 **ทุบ** *n.* lean-to.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᨻᨦᩕ, ᨻᨦᩕᩅ /thè:p/ *(Pali) n.* angel, god, deity, deva.

– ᨸᩮᩢᨾᩣ *n.* idol, venerated figure of a god. – ᩅᩮᨧᩣ *n.* angel, god, deva. – ᩅᩮᨿᨭᩣ *n.* angel, god, deity. – ᩅᩮᨭᩣ *n.* angel, god, deva. – ᩅᩮᩢᨭᩤ *n.* goddess, female angel. – ᩅᩮᨾᨾ *n.* a decorative design, including the figure of a god with palms pressed together at the chest. – ᩅᩮᨿᨭ *n.* male angel, deity; godliness.

ᨻᨦᩕᩅᩮᨲᩣᨿᨭ /thè:p phā thá: rú:/
ᨻᨦᩕᩅᩮᨲᩣᨻᩮᨿ /thè:p phā thá: ró:/
ᨻᨦᩕᩅᩣᨿᨭ /thè:p thá: rú:/ *bot.* tree fragrant as the camphor, *Cinnamomum parthenoxylon.*

ᨻᨦᩕ /thè:p/ 1. *adj.* near. 2. *adv.* almost, nearly, hardly. 3. *prep.* beside, near to. 4. *v.* be placed near. 5. *conj.* until.

– ᨧᩮ *adv.* almost. – ᨲᩣᨿ *adj.* almost dead. – ᨿᩪᨻᩮᩥᨿ *adj.* almost incredible. – ᨻᩮᩢᨾᨶᩣ *adj.* almost crazy. – ᩅᩮᨶᨭ *adv.* at the feet of *(in homage).* – ᨿᨿᩁᩣᩢᩮᩣ *adj.* near to crying.

ᨻᨦᩕ /thò:p/ *n.* banana leaves folded into a container.

ᨻᨦᩕ /thōp/ *v.* fold up, fold over, bend, close up.

– ᨷᩢᨻ *v.* bend backward. – ᨻᨻᩅ *v.* bend the elbow. – ᩈᩣᨾᨿᩩᨾ *v.* fold in three layers.

ᨻᨦᩕᨿᨿᨿ /thōp nyò:p/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᨻᨦᩕᨲᩅᩣᨾ /thōp thúa:n/ 1. *v.* revise, recapitulate. 2. *adv.* repeatedly.

ᨲᨿᨿ /thò:p/ *v.* shorten, compact, reduce, compress.

– ᨻᨿᩣ *v.* compress.

1 ᨻᨦᩕ /thè:p/ 1. *n.* lean-to. 2. *n.* penthouse.

2 ᨻᨦᩕ *adv.* slowly, sluggishly, inertly.

– ᨲᩣᨻ *adv.* slowly, sluggishly, inertly.

ᨲᨿᨿ /thìa:p/ *v.* compare, liken.

– ᨷᩢᨾ *v.* compare.

ᨲᨿᨻᨲᩣ /thìa:p thā:/ *v.* come alongside a wharf.

ᨻᨦᩕ, ᨻᨦᩕᩅ/thè:p/ *(English) n.* tape.

– ᨶᩢᨠᩈᨿᨿ *n.* tape recording.

ᨷᩢᩅ *see* ᨷᩢᨻᩅᩮ

ᨦᩢᩅ *see* ᨦᩢᨻᩅᩮ

ᨻᨦᩕᩅ *see* ᨻᨦᩕᩅᩮ

ᨻᨦᩕᩅᩣᨭᩣ *see* ᨻᨦᩕᩅᩮᨭᩣ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ທັມ** /thém/ **ທັມມະ** /thém mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* morality, dharma, Buddhist law; justice; the great truth. 2. *n.* norm. 3. *n.* merit, virtue. 4. *n.* behavior. 5. *n.* the teaching of Buddha; commandment. 6. *n.* cause, origin. 7. *n.* race. 8. *n.* reality. 9. *n.* nature. 10. *n.* things.

2 **ທັມ** *v.* meet.

ທັມນຽມ /thém nía:m/ *n.* custom.

ທັມມະ (*see* **ທັມ**)

– **ກະຖາ** *Buddh. n.* religious discourse; exposition of the teaching. – **ກະຖິກ** *Buddh. n.* preacher. – **ກາມະ** *Buddh. n.* one who wants to learn the truth; one who delights in dharma and in justice. – **ກາງ** *Buddh. n.* divine law; dharma. – **ກາມ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* religious education, religious affairs, religious activity. 2. *adj.* meritorious. – **ຂັນ** *Buddh. n.* the body of Buddhist law; chapter of the teaching; collection of teachings. – **ຄຸນ** *Buddh. n.* the virtue of Buddhist law. – **ຈະຣິຍາ** *Buddh. n.* behavior or conduct according to moral law. – **ຈາຄະ** *Buddh. n.* apostasy; violation of the laws or precepts of one's religion. – **ຈາຣິ** *Buddh. n.* one who respects and obeys Buddhist teachings. – **ຈັກ** *Buddh. n.* wheel of the law. – **ຈັກຂຸ** *n.* divine eyes. – **ຈິນຕາ** *Buddh. n.* consideration of dharma. – **ສະພາ** *Buddh. n.* place of assembly, to listen to a teacher; consistory. – **ສາມີ** *n.* the Buddha. – **ສັງຄີຕິ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* compendium of Buddhist law. 2. *n.* piety. – **ສັງເວດ** *Buddh. n.* sorrow at the realization of the degeneracy of the age. – **ສາດ** *Buddh. n.* jurisprudence; moral law. – **ສາມ** *Buddh. n.* the true Buddhist law. – **ຊາດ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* nature, natural things; environment; landscape. 2. *adj.* natural. – **ຍຸດ** *Buddh. n.* the dhammayut sect. – **ດາ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* nature, type. 2. *adj., adv.* ordinary, regular(ly); usual(ly); normal(ly). 3. *adv.* as usual. 4. *n.* temperature *(climate).* – **ດາໂລກ** *Buddh. n.* nature. – **ຖິຕິ** *Buddh. n.* natural creation. – **ທາດາ** *Buddh.* 1. *v.* pass on Buddhist teachings. 2. *n.* one who upholds dharma. – **ທາດ** *Buddh. n.* moral disposition. – **ເທດ** *Buddh. n.* justice; dharma. – **ເທດສນາ** *Buddh. n.* to preach a Buddhist sermon. – **ນິຍົມ** *Buddh. n.* good behavior. – **ນິດ** *Buddh.* one who always conducts himself according to dharma. – **ນຸນ** *n.* constitution. – **ບຸດ** *n.* adopted child. – **ບົດ** *n.* chapters of Buddhist teaching. – **ບານ** *n.* one who obeys Buddhist law. – **ປະຕິຮູບ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* action to amend Buddhist law. 2. *n.* hypocrisy. 3. *n.* false dharma. – **ຣາຊາ** *Buddh.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1. *n.* the Buddha. 2. *n.* Yama, the god of death. – ຣັຕ *Buddh. n.* the gem of dharma. – ຣາດ *Buddh. n.* righteous king. – ວັດ *Buddh. n.* normal Buddhist teaching.

ທັມມະລາ /thám mā lá:/ *(Pali) med.* angina.

ທັມມາ /thám má:/ *Buddh.* law, Buddhist law; dharma.

– **ທິຖາມ** *Buddh.* 1. respect for and belief in Buddhist teachings. 2. *n.* justice. – **ທິປะໄຕ** *Buddh.* respect for and belief in Buddhist teachings; regard of the dharma as the supreme teaching. – **ທິດ** *Buddh.* the Buddha, light of dharma. – **ມຸສາ**ມ *Buddh.* right or justice according to dharma. – **ພິສໄມ** *Buddh. n.* meditation.

ທັມມິກะ /thám mī ká/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. effort to practice Buddhist teaching. 2. *adj.* virtuous, righteous.

– ຣາດ *Buddh.* righteous king; the king who follows Buddhist teaching.

ທັມມາດ /thám mà:t/ *n.* pulpit; the dais where the preacher sits.

1 **ທາມ** /thá:m/ *n.* marsh; river edge periodically flooded.

2 **ທາມ** *adj.* evil, bad.

3 **ທາມ** *v.* splice, strengthen by splicing.

4 **ທາມ** *v.* sound out.

ທາມທາງ /thām ka:ng/ *prep.* in the midst of.

ທຸມ /thúm/ **ທຸມມາ** /thum má:/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

ທຸມมะໂม /thúm mā nó:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sadness, regret, sorrow, lament. 2. *v.* be sad, regretful, sorrowful.

ທຸ້ມ /thūm/ *onom.* the sound of hitting against something in the water.

ທຸ້ມຖ່ຽ /thūm thìa:ng/ *v.* argue.

ທຸ້ມເຫ /thūm thé:/ 1. *v.* pay too much, spend lavishly. 2. *adv.* too much.

– ເງິນ *v.* pour out money. – ເວລາ *v.* spend too much time on; lavish time on.

ທຸ້ມ /thùm/ *adj.* bass, deep-toned.

ທູມ /thú:m/ 1. *adj.* swollen, distended. 2. *med.* mumps.

1 **ໂທມ** /thó:m/ *n.* sweep *(for large boats).*

2 **ໂທມ** *v.* meet by chance.

ທົມ /thóm/ *n.* swamp.

ທົມໆ /thóm thóm/ *onom.* sound like that of rain falling on the roof.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩋᩣᨾ /thōm/ *bot.* tree growing in marshy lands.

ᩋᩣᨾᨶᩮᩢ /thōm nèm/ *bot.* tree, *Stephegyne parvifolia Korth.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨾᨽᩣᩌ /thōm phá:y/ *bot.* tree, *Paradina hirsuta Pit.* (Vidal)

1 ᩋᩣᨾ /thó:m/ 1. *v.* cherish, conserve, save. 2. *adj.* economical, sparing.

– ᨠᩮᩢᩃᩢᩌ *v.* conserve one's energy.

– ᨣᩥᨾ *v.* eat frugally. – ᨻᩮᩢᩃᩢᨻᩮᩢ *v.* conserve one's energy.

2 ᩋᩣᨾ *bot.* vine used medicinally for swelling, *Pericampylus incanus Miers.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨾᨻᩮᩢᩃᩢᩌ /thó:m phêng/ *bot. Stephania L.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᨾᩋᩣ /thō:m thō:m/ *adj.* rising in the air *(as smoke).*

ᩋᩣᨾᨻᩮᩢᩃᩥᩋᨣ /thō:m lɨa:t/ *bot.* tree having red wood.

ᨻᩥᨾ /thó:m/ *(English)* *n.* term.

1 ᩋᩣᩅᨾ /thĭa:m/ 1. *prep.* equal to, like, similar to. 2. *v.* compare, be considered as, resemble. 3. *prep.* near, next to. 4. *adv.* side by side.

– ᨲᩢᨾ 1. *prep.* equal to. 2. *adv.* side by side. 3. *v.* compare. – ᨴᩢᩀ *v.* resemble, be considered as. – ᨻᨻᩣ *v.* compare.

2 ᩋᩣᩅᨾ 1. *v.* harness. 2. *n.* harness. 3. *v.* carry, transport.

– ᨣᩅᩣᩅᨾ *v.* harness.

3 ᩋᩣᩅᨾ 1. *v.* synthesize. 2. *adj.* synthetic.

4 ᩋᩣᩅᨾ *bot.* garlic, *Allium sativum L.*

ᩋᩣᩅᨾᩋᩣᩅ /thĭa:m thá:o/ *bot.* a monocotyledonous plant with bulb. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᩅᨾᨿᩣ /thĭa:m bā:/ 1. *v.* keep pace. 2. *v.* carry.

– ᩋᩣᩅᨾᩃᩮᩢᩃ 1. *v.* keep pace. 2. *adv.* shoulder to shoulder.

ᩋᩣᩅᨾᩃᩮᩢᩃ /thĭa:m lāy/ *v.* keep pace.

ᨻᩮᩢᩃᩢᨾ /thɨa:m/ *n.* cave, grotto.

ᩋᩅᨾᩣ /thūa:m thūa:m/ *onom.* sound *(as of footsteps).*

1 ᩋᩣᩅᩋ /thá:o/ 1. *v.* fish for. 2. *v.* gather in.

2 ᩋᩣᩅᩋ 1. *v.* trace. 2. *v.* spy on.

ᩋᩣᩅᩋᩃᩥᨿ /thá:o nyáy/ *v.* spin *(as of a silkworm).*

ᩋᩣᩅᩋᩣ /thá:o hă:/ *v.* look for, call for.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ທ້າວ /thā:o/ *v.* stagger, topple, fall down, flop down.

ท้าว /thà:o/ *prefix:* male. Mister *(before name)*; Master.

– **ฮุม** *n.* notable; phoban or village chief; chieftain; mandarin. – **จัมใต** *n.* name of the hero in a Laotian novel. – **ท้ะระมิ, ไท, – ท้ะระมิด** *n.* king, ruler. – **ผะยา** *n.* king, monarch; high personage. – **เพี้ย** *n.* assistant to the phoban.

1 **ทิว**/thív/ 1. *n.* line, row, range. 2. *n.* order.

– **เขิา** *n.* range of mountains.

2 **ทิว***n.* day.

– **ทาม** *(Thai)* *n.* noon time.

3 **ทิว***n.* paradise.

ทิวทัก /thív thạ̄t/ *n.* panorama.

– **ทางหลัง** 1. *adv.* in the background. 2. *v.* relegate to the background.

แทว /thé:v/ *n.* line.

ท฽ว /thía:v/ *v.* go back and forth; come and go constantly.

– **ไป** *v.* tour, wander, roam. – **ไป-ท฽วมา** *v.* go back and forth. – **ไปเลี้ยงๆ** *v.* go out continually. – **ไปเวาะฮ้อม** *v.* go around gossiping. – **ไปหา** *v.* go out looking for.

ท฽วสิงสาม /thía:v sŏng să:n/ *v.* live, exist.

ท่฽ว /thĭa:v/ *v.* travel, stroll, frequent, walk around, wander.

– **ทางคืม** *v.* carouse, go out at night. – **คว้า** *v.* travel through. – **สนุก** *(Thai)* *v.* go out for fun. – **สะเพา** *v.* travel by steamer. – **จกหา** *v.* go looking for. – **จ๊กเจ๊ะมะเมจอม** *idiom.* *v.* roam, prowl, rove. – **ถามหา** *v.* go around asking about or for. – **บอก** *v.* go about telling. – **ไปหา** *v.* seek for, go around looking for. – **ผักจอย** *v.* prowl, rove. – **หา** *v.* seek for, go around looking for. – **หาจาหาม** *v.* seek food. – **หลิ้ม** *v.* stroll, go for a walk.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນ /nɔ́:/ n, the 13th consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ໜ, ໝ.

1 ນะ /nā/ *gram.* interrogative or emphatic particle occurring at the end of a sentence *(in the spoken language only).*

2 ນะ 1. *prep.* in, of *(a city or country).* 2. *n.* place.

ນะขะ /nā khá/ ນะขา /nā khă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fingernail, claw, talon.

– ແละา 1. *v.* draw, using the fingernail. 2. *v.* manicure. 3. *n.* nail polishing.

ນะคาลิ๎ด /nā khă: lī khít/ *(Sanskrit)* *gram.* parenthesis ( ).

ນะคะระ *see* ນะคอม

– คามี *n.* road leading to a town. – คาด *n.* town destroyer; i.e., the elephant. – วาสี *n.* people in the city; citizens. ນะคะระทอม *n.* municipality.

ນะคะริม /nā khā rĭn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* king. 2. *n.* Chao Muong, district chief.

ນะคอม /nā khɔ́:n/ ນะคะระ /nā khā rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* city, capital city.

– จะตุ๎ด *n.* road intersection in a town; crossroad. – สิ *n.* big city. – โสเพ๎ *n.* prostitute. – ขุ๎ด *n.* town chief. – ขาม *n.* metropolis; ministry charged with the administration of the capital and its environs. – ฟ้า *n.* heaven. – หลวง *n.* big city, capital city.

ນะยะ /nā nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* derivation, condition, manner, sense.

– โกวิด *n.* one skilled in administration. – จักสุ 1. *n.* wisdom, knowledge. 2. *adj.* smart, clever. – สาด *n.* the doctrine of political wisdom. – สิด *n.* political success.

1 ນะยะนะ /nā nyā nā/ ນะยะนา /nā nyā ná:/ *(Pali)* *anat.* eye, the pupil of the eye.

– โคจอม *adj.* visible. – น้ำ *n.* tears.

2 ນะยะนะ *n.* leader, director, conductor.

ນะโยบาย /nā nyó: ba:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* policy.

ນะติ /nā tĭ/ *(Pali)* *n.* curvature; slope.

ນะที /nā thí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* watercourse, stream, river.

– ทาม *n.* ocean. – ฝูง *n.* bank of a river. – ดอม *n. (the act of)* crossing a river by swimming. – หอม *n.* bearer of the river; i.e., Siva.

ນะปุ๎งสะกะลิ๎ง /nā pung sá ká lĭng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hermaphrodite. 2. *gram.* neuter gender.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]มะพะ /nā phā/ มะพา /nā phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* air, sky, heaven.

– ธงกา *n.* the sun *(sky banner).* – คะตี *adj.* sky-going; flying, soaring, artificial or supernatural passage through the air. – คิก *n.* cloud *(sky elephant).* – จันทุ *n.* sun *(eye of the sky).* – จงม *n.* bird, aerial creature, denizen of the sky. – ถัม *n.* celestial vault; atmosphere. – ทะอิบ *n.* clouds *(islands of the sky).* – ธรมุ *n.* fog or mist *(sky dust).* – ไล *n.* smoke *(dissolved sky).* – วิถี *n.* path of the sun.

[2]มะพะ *adj.* new.

[3]มะพะ *math.* nine.

มะมะ /nā mā/ มะมา /nā má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* obeisance, reverential salutation, homage, act of humility.

– คุรุ *n.* spiritual teacher; i.e., a Brahman.

มะมุจิ /nā mū cí/ *n.* destruction; death.

มะมักกาม /nā māk ka:n/ มะมักการะ /nā māk ka: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* veneration.

มะมัดสะกาม, มะมัสกาม /nā māt sá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* make a pilgrimage. 2. *n.* action of paying homage.

มะมัดสะติ, มะมัสติ /nā māt sá tí/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* revere.

มะมัดสมะ, มะมัสมะ /nā māt sá nā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* reverence.

มะมัดถุ /nā māt thú/ *(Pali)* *n.* action of paying homage.

มะระ /nā rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* man, male, person; hero.

– ธงสะรี *n.* the man-lion; i.e., Vishnu in his fourth incarnation. – ทาม *n.* tuskless elephant. – ยัม *n.* gnomon, sundial. – หม *n.* low or vile man. – ยุดี *n.* king, emperor, sovereign. – มาลา *n.* string or girdle of human skulls.

มะรา /nā rá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* man, mankind.

– หีบ *n.* the king.

มะรี /nā rī:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* lady, woman; Miss, Mrs.

– ธงอุะอิทะยา *med.* gynecology.

[1]มะรี /nā rī/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* without. 2. *prep.* out of.

[2]มะรี *n.* human being, person; mankind.

– ทาม *n.* heroism, bravery. – จิม *n.* human urine. – ยาม *n.* king. – พาหุ *n.* arm of a man. – มะมัก *n.* considerate person. – มงม *n.* murder, homicide. – โลก *n.* the world of man.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນ /nɔ́:/ n, the 13th consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ຫນ, ໜ.

1 ນະ /nā/ *gram.* interrogative or emphatic particle occurring at the end of a sentence *(in the spoken language only).*

2 ນະ 1. *prep.* in, of *(a city or country).* 2. *n.* place.

ນະຂະ /nā khé/ ນະຂາ /nā khă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fingernail, claw, talon.

– ເລຂາ 1. *v.* draw, using the fingernail. 2. *v.* manicure. 3. *n.* nail polishing.

ນະຂາລິ̊ຂິດ /nā khă: lī khít/ *(Sanskrit)* *gram.* parenthesis ( ).

ນະຄະຣະ *see* ນະຄອນ

– ຄາມີ *n.* road leading to a town. – ຄາດ *n.* town destroyer; i.e., the elephant. – ວາສີ *n.* people in the city; citizens. ນະຄະຣາທອນ *n.* municipality.

ນະຄະຣິ̊ນ /nā khā rín/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* king. 2. *n.* Chao Muong, district chief.

ນະຄອນ /nā khɔ́:n/ ນະຄະຣະ /nā khā rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* city, capital city.

– ຈະຕຸ̊ກິ̊ດ *n.* road intersection in a town; crossroad. – ສີ *n.* big city. – ໂສເພນີ *n.* prostitute. – ບໍ̊ດີ *n.* town chief. – ບານ *n.* metropolis; ministry charged with the administration of the capital and its environs. – ຟ້າ *n.* heaven. – ຫລວ໗ *n.* big city, capital city.

ນະຍະ /nā nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* derivation, condition, manner, sense.

– ໂກ̊ວິ̊ດ *n.* one skilled in administration. – ຈັ̊ກສຸ 1. *n.* wisdom, knowledge. 2. *adj.* smart, clever. – ສາດ *n.* the doctrine of political wisdom. – ສິ̊ດ *n.* political success.

1 ນະຍະນະ /nā nyā nā/ ນະຍະນາ /nā nyā ná:/ *(Pali)* *anat.* eye, the pupil of the eye.

– ໂຄ໗ນ *adj.* visible. – ນ້ຳ *n.* tears.

2 ນະຍະນະ *n.* leader, director, conductor.

ນະໂຍບາ໗ /nā nyɔ́: ba:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* policy.

ນະຕິ̊ /nā tí/ *(Pali)* *n.* curvature; slope.

ນະທີ̊ /nā thí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* watercourse, stream, river.

– ນາມ *n.* ocean. – ຫ໗ງ *n.* bank of a river. – ດອນ *n.* *(the act of)* crossing a river by swimming. – ທອນ *n.* bearer of the river; i.e., Siva.

ນະປຸ໗ສະກະລິ໗ /nā pung sá ká líng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hermaphrodite. 2. *gram.* neuter gender.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1] มะพะ /nā phā/ มะพา /nā phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* air, sky, heaven.

– ธงกา *n.* the sun *(sky banner).* – คะติ *adj.* sky-going; flying, soaring, artificial or supernatural passage through the air. – คิกา *n.* cloud *(sky elephant).* – จักขุ *n.* sun *(eye of the sky).* – จงม *n.* bird, aerial creature, denizen of the sky. – ถม *n.* celestial vault; atmosphere. – ทะอิบ *n.* clouds *(islands of the sky).* – ธรมุ *n.* fog or mist *(sky dust).* – ไล *n.* smoke *(dissolved sky).* – วิถี *n.* path of the sun.

[2] มะพะ *adj.* new.

[3] มะพะ *math.* nine.

มะมะ /nā mā/ มะมา /nā má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* obeisance, reverential salutation, homage, act of humility.

– คุรุ *n.* spiritual teacher; i.e., a Brahman.

มะมุจิ /nā mū cí/ *n.* destruction; death.

มะมักกาม /nā māk ka:n/ มะมักการะ /nā māk ka: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* veneration.

มะมัดสะกาม, มะมัสกาม /nā māt sá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* make a pilgrimage. 2. *n.* action of paying homage.

มะมัดสะติ, มะมัสติ /nā māt sá tí/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* revere.

มะมัดสมะ, มะมัสมะ /nā māt sá nā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* reverence.

มะมัดถุ /nā māt thú/ *(Pali)* *n.* action of paying homage.

มะระ /nā rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* man, male, person; hero.

– ธกสะริ *n.* the man-lion; i.e., Vishnu in his fourth incarnation. – กาม *n.* tuskless elephant. – ยิม *n.* gnomon, sundial. – หม *n.* low or vile man. – ยุติ *n.* king, emperor, sovereign. – มาลา *n.* string or girdle of human skulls.

มะรา /nā rá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* man, mankind.

– พิบ *n.* the king.

มะริ /nā rí:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* lady, woman; Miss, Mrs.

– ธงกะวิทะยา *med.* gynecology.

[1] มะริ /nā rɨ/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* without. 2. *prep.* out of.

[2] มะริ *n.* human being, person; mankind.

– กาม *n.* heroism, bravery. – จิม *n.* human urine. – ยาม *n.* king. – ผาหุ *n.* arm of a man. – มะมัก *n.* considerate person. – มงม *n.* murder, homicide. – โลก *n.* the world of man.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะธีพาม /nā rɛ̄ phá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* the dead.

มะธีมิต /nā rɛ̄ mīt/ 1. *v.* create, build, construct; transform; do; form, shape.

มะธีมาม /nā rī má:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* creation.

มะเรธสูม /nā ré: sŭ:n/ มะเรธสีวม /nā ré: sŭa:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the king.

มะโธดิม /nā ró: dom/ *(Sanskrit) n.* chief of state.

มะธิก /nā rōk/ *(Pali) n.* hell; Hades.

– อะเวจี *Buddh.* the lowest Buddhist hell.

มะธิต /nā rīt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the king.

มะเรต /nā rè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the king.

มะธิม /nā rín/ มะเรม /nā ré:n/ *(Pali) n.* the chief, the king.

มะลิม /nā lī ní:/ *(Pali) n.* place where lotus is grown; lotus pond; bouquet of lotus flowers.

– ฮัม *n.* bouquet of lotus flowers.

– รุหะ *n.* lotus-born; i.e., Brahma.

มะลาต /nā là:t/ *(Pali) anat.* forehead.

มะลิม /nā lín/ *(Pali) n.* lotus flower, water lily.

– ทิม *n.* lotus petals.

1 มะอะ /nā vā/ *(Pali) prefix:* new, fresh, modern, recent.

2 มะอะ *prefix:* nine.

1 มะอะกะ /nā vā ká/ *(Pali) n.* the first grade; newcomer, novice.

2 มะอะกะ *n.* group, series or set consisting of nine.

มะอะกะพูม /nā vā ká phú:m/ *(Pali) n.* new rank; primary rank.

มะอะโกอาต /nā vā ko: và:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* teachings for novices; advice to a newly ordained bonze.

มะอะกิต /nā vā kít/ *(Pali) n.* creation, construction, building; new work or enterprise.

มะอะกาม /nā vā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* creation, construction.

มะอะกัม /nā vā kam/ *(Pali) n.* creation, construction.

– มิกะ *n.* the creator; construction supervisor.

มะอะเคาะ /nā vā khɔ̄/ *(Pali) astr.* the nine planets.

มะอะคุม /nā vā khún/ *(Pali) n.* gold which is almost pure.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะวะหวาม /nā vā thā vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* the nine orifices of the body.

มะวะมิยาง /nā vā nī nyá:y/ *(Pali) n.* novel, romance, fiction.

มะวะมิด /nā vā nì:t/ *(Pali) n.* cheese.

มะวะรัด /nā vā rāt/ *(Pali) n.* the nine jewels: diamond, ruby, emerald, topaz, garnet, onyx, pearl, zircon, cat's-eye.

มะวะโลหะ /nā vā ló: hé/ *(Pali) n.* the nine metals: iron, copper, mercury, silver, gold, tin, lead, bronze and one unidentified.

มะวะอะระหาพิคุม /nā vā á rā hă: thī khún/ *(Pali) n.* the nine virtues of Buddha.

มะวังคะสัดถุสาด /nā váng khā sát thú sâ:t/ *n.* the nine teachings of Buddha.

มะวาง /nā vá:ng/ *(Pali) astr.* the nine constellations of 108 stars.

มะหารุ /nā hă: rū/ *(Pali) anat.* tendon.

มะหุด /nā hút/ *(Pali) math.* 1. ten thousand. 2. *n.* 1×10^{28}. 3. *adj.* countless.

1มา /ná:/ *n.* field, farm, ricefield.

– เกิง *n.* salt field. – โคก *n.* ricefield situated on high or rising ground. – แรง *n.* dry season ricefield. – ร้าง *n.* clearing for new ricefield. – ดำ *n.* planted ricefield; a flooded field where rice seedlings are planted. – ดอม *n.* ricefield situated on high or rising land. – ปัง *n.* an off-season field. – ผง *n.* flat field; arable land. – เฝ้าง *n.* ricefield which has been in use for many years. – หลวง *n.* public lands; royal lands. – หล่ม *n.* muddy field. – หว่าม *n.* field for broadcast sowing. – เรี้ย *n.* abandoned ricefield. – ร้าง *n.* neglected ricefield.

2มา euphonic meaningless suffix.

1มาคะ /ná: khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* elephant. 2. *n.* serpent.

2มาคะ 1. *n.* virtuous man. 2. *n.* one who is going to be a Buddhist bonze.

3มาคะ *bot.* type of thorny vine, *Calophyllum inophyllum.*

มาคา /ná: khá:/ มาโค /ná: khó:/ *(Pali)* 1. *zool.* elephant. 2. *n.* serpent.

มาคี /ná: khí:/ *(Pali) n.* female serpent.

มาคีม /ná: khĭn/ มาเคม /ná: khé:n/ *(Pali) n.* king of the elephants.

มาสา /ná: să:/ *(Pali) anat.* nose.

มาสิก /ná: sĭk/ *(Pali) anat.* nose.

มาสวม /ná: sŭa:n/ *n.* general term for rice culture.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มายะกะ /ná: nyā ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* leader, guide, chief; president of an assemblage or board. 2. *Buddh.* a name of Gautama Buddha.

มายิกา /ná: nyī ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* leader *(female)*.

มายิก /ná: nyōk/ *(Pali)* *n.* leader; president; premier, prime minister.

– เทสะมิมติ *n.* mayor. – รัฐมิมติ *n.* premier, prime minister.

มาตะ /ná: tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* actress; female dancer.

– ภัม *n.* the dance, art of the dance.
– สัม *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the art of dancing; dramatic art.

มาโต /ná: to:/ *(English)* *n.* NATO, North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

มาโถ /ná: thŏ:/ *n.* refuge.

มาที /ná: thī:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* minute, moment.

มามา /ná: ná:/ *adj.* different, diverse, various.

– ชาก 1. *adj.* international. 2. *n.* different nations, races. – เมด *adj.* diverse, different. – ปะกาม *(Pali)* *adj.* diverse, different, manifold. – ปะเทศ 1. *adj.* international. 2. *n.* different countries.

มาปาม /ná: pa:m/ *(English)* *n.* napalm.

มาพี /ná: phī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* axle, hub. 2. *n.* center. 3. *anat.* navel; stomach.

มามามุสาก /ná: má: nū sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* dictionary of names.

มามาพิไท /ná: má: phī thái/ *(Pali)* *n.* name; nomination.

มารา /ná: rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* light, glory, luster. 2. *n.* radiance; ray, ray of emitted light. 3. *n.* the condition of being luminous or radiant.

มาริ /ná: rī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* woman, lady; Miss, Mrs.

มาริก *see* มะริก

มาราง /ná: rá:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the four-armed god Vishnu. 2. Narayana, the son of Nara, the original man.

มารางหัด /ná: rá:y hát/ *n.* back-scratcher *(royal)*.

มาเรก, มาเรส /ná: rè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* pretty woman; beauty queen.

มาลิกา /ná: lī ka:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* clock, watch.

– เตอง *n.* pendulum clock; wall clock.
– ยัมตะ *n.* clock. – เตด *n.* sundial.
– ตง *n.* clock. – มุ้ *n.* clepsydra,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

water clock. – ປຸກ *n.* alarm clock. – ພົກ *n.* pocket watch. – ມັດແຂນ *n.* wristwatch. – ຫ້ອງ *n.* pendulum clock.

2 **ມາລິກາ** *n.* coconut.

1 **ມາລິ** /ná: lí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tube, pipe, hollow cylinder. 2. *n.* bottle; chalice, bowl.

2 **ມາລິ** *n.* group.

3 **ມາລິ** *n.* stalk, trunk of a tree.

4 **ມາລິ** *n.* small pictures.

ມາວາ /ná: vá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* ship, vessel, boat.

– ຕຣີ *n.* lieutenant commander. – ໂທ *n.* commander. – ອາກາດຕຣີ *n.* squadron leader. – ອາກາດໂທ *n.* wing commander. – ອາກາດເອກ *n.* group captain. – ເອກ *n.* captain.

ມາວິກະ /ná: vī ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* seaman, sailor.

ມາວິກີ /ná: vī: ki:/ *(Pali)* *n.* female sailor.

ມາວີ /ná: ví:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* navy; ship; sailor.

ມາວຸຕ໌ກະ /ná: vū tí ká/ *n.* nonagenarian; man who is over 90 years of age.

ມາວິກ /ná: vīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* seaman, sailor; helmsman, pilot, navigator.

– ໂຍທິນ *n.* marine. – ນ໌ຄີ *n.* captain of the boat; chief of vessel.

ມາເວດ /ná: vè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* ship.

ມ້າ /nà:/ 1. *n.* stepmother or stepfather. 2. *n.* mother's younger sibling; uncle or aunt.

– ສາວ *n.* mother's younger sister.
– ນ້າວ *n.* mother's younger brother.
– ໄພ *(Thai)* *n.* father's younger brother's wife.

ນິກາຍ /nī ka:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* group, sect; branch, category; association, congregation; denomination, fraternity; class, order.

ນິກອນ /nī kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* group; multitude.

ນິຄາໄລ /nī khá: láy/ *(Pali)* *v.* die, perish.

ນິເຄາະ /nī khɔ̄/ *n.* squeeze, pressure; suppression, punishment; coercion.

ນິໂຄດ /nī khɔ̀:t/ *(Pali)* *bot.* large tree of the fig family, the banyan or Indian fig.

ນິ້ຄົມ /nī khón/ *(Pali)* *n.* priest of a non-Buddhist religion.

ນິຄົມ /nī khóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* settlement; large village; tasseng; town, region, district.

ນິສາ /nī sǎ:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adv.* at night. 2. *n.* night time.

– ກາມ 1. *adv.* at dark. 2. *n.* dark time, night time. – ກອນ *n.* moon. – ຄົ້ນ 1. *adv.* before dark. 2. *n.* twilight. – ຈອນ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

night-prowlers; i.e., the owl, snake, jackal. – จุม *(Pali)* *n.* fog, dew. – ขี *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* at dusk. 2. *n.* nightfall. – ขุติ *n.* moon. – รัถ *n.* moon. – เวติ *n.* rooster.

มีสีตา /nī sī ta:/ *(Pali)* *n.* female undergraduate.

มีสีทะมะ /nī sī: thā nā/ *n.* sitting; cloth placed for a bonze to sit on.

มีสีทะมาทาม *n. (act of)* sitting.

1 **มีไส**/nī săy/ *n.* refuge, shelter; habitation.

2 **มีไส** 1. *n.* interpretation. 2. *n.* characteristic; habit.

– ใจคุ *n.* character, habit.

มีสาถ /nī sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* forest dweller; hunter; fisherman.

มีสึถ /nī sít/ *n.* student, undergraduate.

– เท้า *n.* alumnus, alumna.

มียาง /nī nyá:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* fable, tale, story, folklore, legend.

มียุถ /nī nyūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* tighten. 2. *v.* harness. 3. *v.* put together. 4. *v.* compose.

มียถ /nī nyōt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* sure, certain, definite; lasting, durable, permanent.

1 **มียาม** /nī nyá:m/ 1. *n.* delimitation. 2. *n.* kind.

2 **มียาม** 1. *Buddh.* the way. 2. *n.* method; mode, manner. 3. *n.* explanation, definition, example.

1 **มียม**/nī nyóm/ *n.* delimitation.

2 **มียม** 1. *v.* like, respect, prefer. 2. *v.* be popular.

– จุมจึม 1. *adj.* popular. 2. *v.* be satisfied.

3 **มียม***n.* ideology, -ism.

มีติ /nī tí/**มีติ** /nī: tí/ *n.* good policy; administration; tradition; law, organization, rule, custom.

– กาม *jur.* legal cause, legal fact, juristic action, legal event, operative fact. – กอม *n.* legalization, certification. – กัม *jur.* juristic act, legal act. – สาถ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* jurisprudence; law as a study. – สัมพัม *jur.* legal relation. – สิมมุถ *jur.* judgment, arbitration; juristic person. – ทัม *n.* the principle of law; rules and regulations; legal principle; legality. – ไม *jur.* 1. *adv.* de jure, of the law. 2. *n.* legal sense. – บุคคม 1. *jur.* juristic person. 2. *n.* legislature. – บัมยัถ *n.* legislation. – มาวะ *jur.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

legal competence. — เหตุ *jur.* legal fact, event or cause; operative fact.

นิธิ /nī thī/ *(Pali)* *n.* treasure; safe for safe-guarding valuables.

นิทัด /nī thāt/ *n.* example, instance.

นิทัดสมะ, นิทัสมะ /nī thāt sá nā/ *(Pali)* *jur.* legal evidence.

นิเทด, นิเทส /nī thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* indication; demonstration; elucidation, explanation, exposition.

นิทาม /nī thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* fable, fairy story; story, tale; history.

นิบาด, นิบาตฺ /nī bâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of one of the Buddhist scriptures.

นิพา /nī phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* similarity, equivalence.

นิพัด /nī phāt/ *(Pali)* *adv.* constantly, unendingly, eternally, continually.

— ทะฦุสิม *n.* regular performance of good deeds.

นิพิด /nī phīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* elucidate, explain, tell, inform.

นิพัม /nī phán/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* composition, story. 2. *v.* compose, write.

นิพาม /nī phá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* nirvana.

— เมียวเฆา *v.* die and enter nirvana.

นิพม /nī phón/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* composition, story. 2. *v.* compose, write.

1 **นิมิด** /nī mīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* superstition. 2. *n.* miracle, sign, omen; dream as an omen. 3. *n.* mark, symbol.

2 **นิมิด** *n.* cause, basis.

3 **นิมิด** *anat.* genitals.

4 **นิมิด** 1. *v.* create by magic, supernaturally; construct, build. 2. *v.* transform; produce.

นิมม /nī món/ *v.* invite *(bonzes).*

— เหตุ *v.* invite or engage a bonze to preach.

นิระ /nī rā/ *(Pali)* *negative prefix:* im-, in- or un-.

นิระโคด /nī rā khò:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* quiet, solitary; silent, calm, soundless, noiseless, peaceful, serene.

นิระคุน /nī rā khún/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ungrateful; evil, without good characteristics.

นิระญอม /nī rā nyó:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* God.

นิระยะ /nī rā nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* hell.

—ยาม *n.* ruler of hell.

นิระพุทา /nī rā thūk/ *adj.* not poor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มีระเทศ /nī rā thè:t/ *(Sanskrit) v.* expel, deport, exile, banish.

มีระโทศ /nī rā thò:t/ *(Pali) adj.* guiltless.

มีระพาม /nī rā phá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nirvana. 2. *v.* die *(royal).*

มีระมิต /nī rā mīt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* make or build miraculously; create supernaturally. 2. *v.* transform, produce; build, construct, create.

มีระมาม /nī rā má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* measurement. 2. *n.* construction, creation, production; transformation. 3. *n.* supernatural creation. 4. *adj.* unstable, yielding, not aloof.

มีระมิม /nī rā món/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* immaculate, taintless. 2. *adj.* happy. 3. *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

1 **มีรา** /nī rá:/ *(Sanskrit) v.* leave.

2 **มีรา** *negative prefix:* un-, im- or in-.

มีราไส /nī rá: săy/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* nomadic.

มีราสิย /nī rá: sóp/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* banish sin. 2. *adj.* without predisposition to evil.

มีราพาธ /nī rá: phà:t/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* healthy.

มีราไม /nī rá: méy/ *(Pali) adj.* healthy.

มีรามิต /nī rá: mīt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* incorruptible. 2. *adv.* without enticement, without allurement.

มีราไล /nī rá: láy/ *(Pali) adj.* homeless.

มีรุภาสาต /nī rūk tī sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* linguistics.

มีราต /nī rà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* depart, leave, go away from. 2. *v.* break up. 3. *v.* despair.

มีรุต /nī rūt/ *(Pali) adj.* extinguished.

มีรุภาสี /nī rūt tī/ *(Pali) n.* word, speech, language.

– **สาต** *n.* etymology. – **ปะติสัมพิทา** *n.* knowledge or comprehension of a language.

มีโรต /nī rò:t/ *(Pali) n.* extinction; nirvana; the dead.

– **ทะสะมาธิภาวนา** *Buddh.* method of meditation leading toward extinction of desire.

มีรันดอม /nī rán do:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* eternal, perpetual. 2. *adj.* regular, constant, continuous, incessant. 3. *adv.* often.

มีรันตะราย /nī rán tá rá:y/ *(Pali) adj.* safe, secure, without danger.

มีรัม /nī rín/ *(Pali) adj.* incombustible, nonflammable.

– **ทะมะพิมาต** *n.* extinction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

นับพุด /nī ráp phút/ *math.* one followed by sixty-three zeros; one hundred million.

นิละ /nī lā/ 1. *n.* sapphire. 2. *adj.* black, jet; blue-black.

1 **นิโลบ** /nī ló: bon/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a pale indigo precious stone. 2. *n.* jet.

2 **นิโลบ** *bot.* the black lotus.

นิวัต /nī vāt/ *(Pali) v.* return, come back.

นิวาต /nī và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* polite. 2. *adj.* quiet, peaceful. 3. *n.* residence, home.

นิเวต /nī vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* house, residence; palace.

นิวรณ /nī vó:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the five obstacles to the attainment of goodness: lust, malice, indolence, anxiety and uncertainty; or: love, revenge, sleepiness, absentmindedness and hesitation.

นิ *see* **นี**

นีระ /ní: rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* water.

– จร *n. lit.* moving in water; i.e., fish or any aquatic animal. – ช *n.* lotus. – นาท *v.* echo, resound, reverberate.

นี /nī:/ *suffix:* used for emphasis.

นีนน /nī: nán/ *adj.* noisy.

นี้ /nì:/ 1. *adj. or pron.* this. 2. *adv.* here.

นี่ยงแล้วเห็นโดยๆ /nì: nyō:m lé: hěn dày vā:/ It can be seen that.

นี่นาๆ /nì: ná:/ Hey, there! Look here!

นี่แล้ว /nì: lè:v/ 1. *adj.* this particular. 2. *pron.* this one. 3. *interj.* That's it!

นี่แหละ /nì: lé/ That's it!

นี่แหละคือ /nì: lé khé:/ This is.

นู่เนีย /nú: néa:/ 1. *v.* move, walk. 2. *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

1 **เน** /né:/ *suffix:* over there.

2 **เน** 1. *v.* aim at, sight at. 2. *v.* estimate, guess.

3 **เน** *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Agave* sp. (Vidal)

เนสาท /né: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* forest dweller; hunter, fisherman.

เนติ /né: tí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rule, regulation, law; moral guide, example; plan. 2. *n.* tradition, custom.

– บัณฑิต *n.* Doctor of Law.

เนโต /né: to:/ *(English) n.* NATO, North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

เนมิตตะกะ, เนมิตตะ /né: mít tá ká/ *(Pali) n.* fortune-teller; witch.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เมมิตตะกะมาม /né: mīt tá ká né:m/ *(Pali) n.* assumed name; name incorporating events, characteristics or qualities.

เมระคุม /né: rā khún/ *(Pali) adj.* ungrateful, bad, worthless; lacking in good qualities or virtue.

เมระเทด /né: rā thè:t/ *(Pali) v.* exile.

เมระมาถะ /né: rā má: thá/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* abandon. 2. *v.* have no refuge; wander, roam.

เมระมาก /né: rā mà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* too many. 2. *v.* be scattered about.

เมระมิต /né: rā mīt/ *(Pali) v.* take form, create, invent.

เมะ /mē/ *v.* suggest, advise, tell, counsel; select.

– ใส่ *v.* advise, instruct. – ทาง *v.* suggest a route or intinerary. – นำ *v.* introduce, present; instruct, advise, explain; guide; care for. – นำไหฐูลก *v.* introduce, present.

เม /né:/ 1. *v.* estimate, guess. 2. *v.* look at directly. 3. *v.* sight at, aim. 4. *v.* Oh, look!

– ใส่ *v.* aim at. – เบิ่ง *v.* sight at, look at, fix eyes on. – ปืน *v.* aim a gun; guess.

เม /mē:/ 1. *v.* hit the target. 2. *adj., adv.* firm(ly); sure(ly); certain(ly); exact(ly); definite(ly).

– ใจ *adj.* sure, confident. – จ้ด *adj.* clear, obvious. – เม 1. *adj.* true, real. 2. *adv.* indeed, quite, really. – เมสุดจะริด 1. *adj.* bona fide. 2. *adv.* in good faith. – นอน *adj., adv.* certain(ly); sure(ly); accurate(ly); exact(ly); positive(ly); quite true, genuine *(information)*. – ละ *adv.* of course. – เหลิงเก็ม *adv.* absolutely sure.

เม /mè:/ exclamation.

1 โม /nó:/ 1. *v.* swell. 2. *adj.* swollen. 3. *v.* protrude, cause a lump on the skin.

2 โม *bot.* marshy plant, the cork.

โมวาม /nó: vá:m/ *(French) n.* November.

เมาะ /nɔ̄/ final particle, denoting request.

1 ม /nó:/ *n.* horn, horny protuberance.

– เรด *n.* rhinoceros horn.

2 ม final exclamatory particle.

3 ม *n.* musical instrument similar to a khene used by the Khamu tribe.

4 ม *med.* tumor.

5 ม *bot.* tree having small white fragrant flowers, *Schima noronhae Reinw.* or *Ochrocarpus siamensis T. And.* (Vidal)

มัฆา /nó: pā:/ *bot.* tree, *Ochrocarpus longifolius Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มนุษย์ /nó: rā/ *(Pali) n.* person.

– **สมาคม** *n.* an assembly or multitude of men. – **สิงห์** 1. *n.* lionhearted man; Vishnu in his fourth incarnation, when he was half-man and half-lion. – **เสด็จ** *n.* the best of men.

มหาเถร /nó: rè:t/ *(Pali) n.* king; upper class.

มหิทธิ /nó: rín/ *(Pali) n.* king, emperor; demigod.

ม /nō:/ 1. *gram.* question mark placed at the end of a sentence following **ใด**. 2. interjection.

เหรอ /nó:/ affirmative emphatic suffix.

เฮ้ /nè:/ sound used to call attention.

เนื่อง /nɨ̀a:/ 1. *v.* be contiguous to. 2. *adj.* verbose.

1 **เนื้อ** /nɨ̀a:/ *n.* flesh, meat.

– **กระป๋อง** *n.* canned meat. – **แกะ** *n.* mutton. – **กาย** *n.* the body. – **ก้ามปู** *n.* muscle. – **กวาง** *n.* venison. – **ควาย** *n.* buffalo meat. – **วัว** *n.* beef, veal. – **สด** *n.* fresh meat. – **ป่า** *n.* wild animal. – **ฟาน** *n.* venison. – **ม้า** *n.* horse meat. – **ย่าง** *n.* smoked meat. – **แห้ง** *n.* dried meat. – **หัน** *n.* firm flesh. – **หมู** *n.* pork.

2 **เนื้อ** *n.* substance, content.

– **คำ** *n.* gist. – **ความ** *n.* details; gist; subject. – **ที่** *n.* area, surface. – **แท้** 1. *n.* heart of a matter. 2. *adj.* genuine, true. – **ใน** *n.* insides; meat of something. – **ในความเอา** *n.* the major points. – **ในใจความ** *n.* details. – **ผ้า** *n.* body or texture of cloth. – **เรื่อง** *n.* subject; gist. – **หา** 1. *n.* substance. 2. *jur.* charges in a legal proceeding. – **หนัง** 1. *n.* body. 2. *adj.* material, corporeal.

เนื้อคู่ /nɨ̀a: khū:/ *n.* person destined to be one's spouse.

เนื้อดี /nɨ̀a: di:/ *adj.* fine *(as cloth).*

เนื้อ /núa:/ *adj.* delightful; delicious, good-tasting, tasty.

1 **ไน** /néy/ 1. *n.* spinning wheel. 2. *n.* skein, hank.

– **ฝ้าย** *n.* skein of cotton yarn. – **หลา** *n.* spindle.

2 **ไน** *zool.* a small scaled fish.

3 **ไน, นัย** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* item, topic. 2. *n.* sense, meaning.

ไนยนา /néy nyā nâ:/ *(Sanskrit) anat.* eye, pupil of the eye.

ไนยเนตร /néy nyā nè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* eyes. 2. *n.* tears.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ไม่ /nāy/ 1. *adj.* experienced, skillful. 2. *adv.* habitually.

+ ปาก *adj.* experienced in speaking. – มือ *adj.* experienced in using..

2 ไม่ *adj.* soft from soaking.

ไม้ /nây/ *bot.* bush, *Viburnum inopinatum Craib.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ใน /nây/ 1. *prep.* in, within. 2. *n.* seed borne inside fruit.

– กาละข้างหน้า *adv.* in times to come. – กรณี 1. *adv.* in this case. 2. *adv.* in times to come. – กางเวัน 1. *adv.* in the day. 2. *n.* daytime. – กามที่จะ in order to. – ขณะ *prep.* in case of. – ข้างหน้า *adv.* in the future. – เขต *adv.* in the area; within the bounds of. – ข้นสุดท้าย *adv.* in the end; finally. – จำนวน *prep.* in the number of. – ส่วน 1. *adv.* in part. 2. *prep.* concerning. – สไมกาล *adv.* in former days. – ยาม *prep.* in times of. – ยามยากยาก *adv.* in hard times. – ตอนสุดท้าย *adv.* in conclusion; at the end of. – ฐานะ *prep.* in the capacity of; as. – ทวง *adv.* in the heart. – ท่ามกลาง *prep.* in the midst of. – นามของ *prep.* in the name of, on behalf of. – บริเวณ *prep.* in the vicinity of. – ในเร็ววันนี้ *adv.* in the near future; very soon. – บ้าน *adv.* indoors, in the house, in the village. – พับตาดูง *adv.* in the twinkle of an eye. – เมือง 1. *adv.* in town. 2. *adj.* urban, downtown. – ระยะ *adv.* 1. in the interval, distance, space. 2. indicator of time *(not translated).* – ระหว่างปี *adv.* in the course of the year. – โลก *adv.* in the world. – เวลาอันควร *adv.* in due time. – เวลาเรียน *adv.* in school hours.

ในขั้นต่อไป /nây khân tɔ̄: pay/ *adj.* next, following.

ในขั้นนี้ /nây khân nì:/ *adv.* at this stage.

ในคั่งสุดท้าย /nây khàng sút thá:y/ *adv.* for the last time.

ในใจ /nây cay/ *adj.* mental, emotional.

ในสไมนี้ /nây sá mây nī:/ *adv.* nowadays.

ในสุดท้าย /nây sút thà:y/ *adv.* at the last, finally.

ในสิน /nây sĭn/ *adv.* honestly, morally.

ในตา /nây ta:/ *anat.* eye.

ในต่างมานี้ /nây tɔ̄: tɔ̄: má: nì:/ *adv.* continuously *(from recent past to present).*

ในที่สุด /nây thī: sút/ *adv.* at last, finally.

ในแห่งใด /nây thī: hɛ̄:ng day/ *adv.* anywhere.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ในทางกลับกัน /náy thá:ng kong kan khâ:m/ *adv.* on the contrary.

ในทัศนะ /náy thât sá nā/ *prep.* from the point of view of.

ในทันที /náy thán thī:/ *adv.* Immediately! Right off!

ในบัดนี้ /náy bɔ̄: sà: nī:/ 1. *adv.* soon, very soon. 2. *adv.* meanwhile.

ในปัดจุบัน /náy pát cú ban/ *adv.* at present.

ในระยะนี้ /náy rā nyā nì:/ *adv.* at this time.

ในระหว่าง /náy rā vā:ng/ 1. *prep.* between, among. 2 *adv.* approximately, about.

ในวาระ /náy vá: rā/ *prep.* on the occasion of.

– สุดท้าย *adv.* in the end.

ในเวลาเดียวกัน /náy vé: lá: dia:v kan/ *adv.* at the same time.

ในไวนี้ /náy váy váy nì:/ *adv.* very soon.

ในหมู่นี้ /náy mɔ̄: mɔ̄: nì:/ *adv.* soon, presently.

1 เมา /náo/ 1. *n.* New Year's Eve. 2. *n.* second day of the new year.

2 เมา *v.* baste *(in sewing).*

3 เมา *(Khmer) v.* be, dwell, live; stay.

– นั่ง *v.* sit. – อยู่ *v.* live at, reside.

1 เมาวะ /náo vā/ *(Pali) math.* nine.

2 เมาวะ *adj.* new.

เมาวะรัต *see* มะวะรัต

เน่า /nāo/ *adj.* spoiled, rotten, putrid.

– บูด *adj.* moldy and spoiled. – เปื่อย *adj.* decomposed, decaying. – ไฟ *adj.* insufficiently cured *(as of meat);* spoiled after improper cooking. – เหม็น *adj.* stinking.

นำ /nám/ 1. *v.* lead, guide, escort, conduct; follow, go with. 2. *prep.* with, by. 3. *adv.* together.

– กัน 1. *adv.* together. 2. *prep.* with. – ตาม *v.* follow after. – เข้ามา *v.* show in, bring in. – สาม *v.* carry a message. – แบบ *v.* follow the example of; follow in the footsteps of. – ทาง *v.* follow the road; lead the way, guide. – ทัน *v.* reach, catch up with. – ทรง *v.* guide, take around. – ไป *v.* follow; lead. – ไปทัน *v.* catch up with. – เป็นตัวอย่าง *v.* set the example. – ...มาให้.... เห็น *v.* get something for another to see. – ลม *adv.* with the wind. – ด้วย *inter.* With what? – ทรง *v.* take the lead.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

–ຫລັງ *v.* follow after. – ອະນາຄົດ 1. *n.* future. 2. *n.* lead in the future. – ເອົາ *v.* follow, pursue; go and get; bring in; convoke, convene. – ອອກ *v.* take out, bring forward, present. – ອອກໄປ *v.* show out, bring out. – ອຸທິດເພື່ອ *v.* present, disseminate. – ຣອງ, ຣອງຣອງ *v.* pilot, lead the way. – ຣອງ *v.* trail. – ຣອງຕີນ *v.* track, follow footsteps. – ເຮືອນ *adv.* at home.

ນ້ຳ nâm,' *n.* water, liquid, sauce.

– ກະດູາງ *n.* frost. – ກະທິ *n.* coconut oil. – ກ໊ອກ *n.* tap water. – ເດົາ *n.* soup. – ເດົາ *n.* temporarily flooded area. – ກົດ *chem.* acid. – ກັນ *n.* distilled water. – ກິນ *n.* drinking water, potable water. – ກ້ອນ *n.* ice. – ກ້ານ *n.* frost. – ກາວ *n.* liquid glue. – ເຂົ້າ 1. *n.* rice water. 2. *n.* water penetration. – ເຂົ້າໄດ *adj.* waterproof, impermeable. – ຂັງ *adj.* stagnant *(of water)*. – ເຂືອ *n.* ice. – ຂຶ້ນ *n.* flood tide. – ຂຸ່ນ *n.* muddy water. – ຂຸ້ນ *n.* thick liquid. – ຄາງ *n.* dew. – ເຄັມ *n.* salt water. – ຄາວປາ *n.* water in which fish has been cleaned. – ຈ້ຳ *n.* ravigote sauce. –ຈາງ, – ຈືດ *n.* fresh water. – ຈັ້ນ *n.* intoxicant, alcohol. – ຈ້ຳ *n.* a sauce. – ແຈວ, ແຈວເຜັດ *n.* pepper sauce. – ສະບູ *n.* soap suds, soapy water. – ສມຸດ *n.* sea, seawater. – ສີ *n.* paint, dye; tincture. – ໃສ *n.* pure, clean water. – ສ້າງ *n.* water well. – ສຸບ *(French) n.* soup. – ສົ້ມ *n.* vinegar. – ຊາ *n.* tea. – ຊຸບເຫລັກ *n.* water used for tempering steel. – ຍ້ອງອາຫານ *n.* gastric juice. – ຍ້ອງ 1. *n.* dripping water. 2. *v.* drip. – ຍ້ອມ *n.* dye. – ຍ້ອວ *n.* urine. – ດອກໄມ *n.* attar, flower water. – ດອກໄມ້ສົດ *n.* jasmine water. – ດອກໄມ້ເທດ *n.* damask rose water. – ດ່ວ *n.* potash; lye. – ດັບໄຟ *n.* fire extinguisher liquid. – ຕາ *n.* tear, tears *(from the eyes)*. – ຕາເຊ໊ຶດຫົວເຂົ່າ *idiom.* fall into deep trouble *(lit., washed in tears from head to knee)*. – ຕາທຽນ *n.* candle drippings. – ເຕົ່າເຕົ້ວ *n.* magical rejuvenating water. – ຕົ້ນ *n.* waterfall, cascade. – ຕົ້ນຕາດ *n.* waterfall, cascade. – ຕອງ *n.* filtered water. – ຕົ້ມ *n.* shallow water. – ໂຕນຕາດ *n.* waterfall. – ແຕ້ມ *n.* dye. – ຕົ້ມ *n.* boiled water. – ຖ້ວມ *n.* flood; overflow. – ທະເລ *n.* sea, seawater. – ທ່າ *n.* river water, marsh water, canal water. – ທິ້ງ *n.* water in a bamboo pipe. – ທິບ *n.* ambrosia, divine liquor. – ນ່າ *n.* ricefield water. – ນ້ຳ *(Thai) n.* stagnant or still water. – ນ້ຽວ *n.* high tide. – ນົ້ມ *n.* milk. – ນົ້ມຂຸ້ນ *n.* condensed milk. – ນົ້ມແນ *n.* a food flavoring. – ບາຫລອດ *n.* mercury *(in a thermometer)*. – ປີ *n.* bile. – ປ໊ *n.* spring

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

water, well water; well. – ບົກ *n.* ebb, low tide; receding water. – ບວກ *n.* puddle. – ປ໊ະປາ *n.* hydrant water, faucet water. – ປາ *n.* fish sauce. – ປູນ *n.* whitewash; water on top of lime mixture. – ເຜິ້ງ *n.* honey. – ຝົນ *n.* rainwater. – ພຸ *n.* fountain, spring. – ພິ *(Thai)* *n.* hot sauce. – ມາກ *n* rising water. – ມຶກ, ເມິກ *n.* ink. – ມູກ *n.* nasal mucus. – ມົນ *n.* lustral water, holy water. – ຢາ *n.* liquid medicine; a spicy sauce put on Lao vermicelli. – ຢາງເຫລືອງ *n.* blood plasma. – ເຢັນ *n.* cold water. – ລະລາງ-ອາຫານ *n.* insulin. – ລ້ຳ *n.* plain water. – ເລິກ *n.* deep water; deep river. – ລວງຄ່ວມ *n.* reconnected water course *(as a river flowing around an island)*. – ລາງ *n.* saliva. – ລາງເມິກ *n.* slaver, foam. – ລາງໄຫລ *n.* the saliva flows. – ລົງ *n.* ebb tide, receding water. – ລົດ *n.* ebb tide, receding water. – ເວິນ *n.* crosscurrent. – ວົນ *n.* eddy, whirlpool. – ຫົວເຜິ້ງ *n.* honey. – ເຫື່ອ *n.* perspiration, sweat. – ເຫື່ອນ້ຳແຮງ *idiom.* by the sweat of one's brow. – ແຫ *n.* low water; dry watercourse. – ຫ້ວຍ *n.* stream, torrent. – ຫອມ *n.* perfume, toilet water. – ໃຫຍ *n.* big river. – ໜອງ *n.* marsh water; pus. – ໜາກ *n.* betel juice. – ໜາກພາວ *n.* coconut juice. – ໜາກໄມ້ *n.* fruit juice. – ໜາກໄມ້ຄັ້ນ *n.* fruit juice *(generaL term)*. – ໜອກ *n.* snow, dew, fog. – ໄຫລ *n.* flowing water; the water flows – ເຫລົ້າ *n.* liquor, alcohol. – ຫວານ *n.* sweet drink, syrup, liquor. – ອັດລົມ *n.* carbonated water, aerated water. – ອຸ່ນ *n.* warm water. – ອ່າງ *n.* bath water. – ອ້ວ *n.* perfume, scent, lotion. – ອ້ອມ *(Thai)* *n.* winding or surrounding river. – ແຮ *n.* mineral water. – ຮ້ອນ *n.* hot water.

2 **ນ້ຳ** *bot.* a type of gourd, *Lagenaria vulgaris Savi.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳທະດິງ /nâm ká ding/ *geog.* the Nam Ca Dinh, a river of central Laos, affluent of the Mekong.

ນ້ຳກ໊ຽງ /nâm kìa:ng/ 1. *n.* lac, lacquer. 2. *bot.* the lac tree, *Melanorrhoea laccifera P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

– ດຳ *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally for intestinal illness, *Semecarpus thorelii P.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Terminalia bialata Steud.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ແດງ *bot.* the lac tree, *Melanorrhoea* (Pakse) (Vidal) – ດົງ *bot.* a leguminous tree of the dense forest (Pakse) (Vidal).

ນ້ຳກາມ /nâm ka:m/ *n.* semen, sperm.

ນ້ຳຂ່ອງ /nâm khɔ̌:ng/ *geog.* the Mekong River, traffic artery of Laos.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນ້ຳຂົ້ມໃຕ້ຮົ້ມຕາ /nàm khôn hây hīp tâk/ *idiom.* Make hay while the sun shines.

ນ້ຳຄຳ /nàm khém/ *n.* words, expression.

ນ້ຳຄານ /nàm khá:n/ *geog.* the Nam Khan, an affluent of the Mekong at Luang Prabang.

ນ້ຳເງິນ /nàm ngən/ *adj.* blue.

ນ້ຳງຽບ, ນ້ຳຍຽບ /nàm ngià:p/ *geog.* the Nam Ngiap or Nam Nhiep, an affluent of the Mekong near Paksane.

ນ້ຳງື /nàm ngɛ̄:m/ *geog.* the Nam Ngum *(site of a major dam)*, an affluent of the Mekong east of Vientiane.

ນ້ຳໃຈ /nàm cay/ *n.* spirit, will; agreement.

– **ກວ້າງຂວາງ**, – **ອັນກວ້າງຂວາງ** *adj.* generous. – **ອັນເຂັ້ມແຂງ** *adj.* stouthearted, brave.

ນ້ຳຈິດນ້ຳໃຈ /nàm cít nàm cay/ *n.* will; mentality.

ນ້ຳຈິດອັນເຂັ້ມແຂງ /nàm cít an khem khĕ:ng/ *n.* stout heart.

ນ້ຳໃສໃຈຈິງ /nàm săy cay cing/ 1. *adj.* unfeigned. 2. *n.* sincerity.

ນ້ຳສຽງ /nàm sĭa:ng/ *(Thai), n.* tone.

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າ /nàm tào/ *bot.* 1. type of long-necked yellow squash. 2. bottle gourd, *Lagenaria vulgaris Savi.* (Vidal)

– **ເປົ່າດັງໄກ** *maxim.* An empty gourd sounds loud.

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າເລ້ງ /nàm tào lè:ng/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Uvaria*, possibly. *flexuosa Hook.* or *U. micrantha Hook.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Polyalthia evecta Fin. & Gagn.* (Vidal).

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າມ້ວຍ /nàm tào nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Polyalthia suberosa Benth.-Hook.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າຜີ /nàm tào phĭ:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Macrozanonia macrocarpa Gagn.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳຕານ /nàm ta:n/ 1. *n.* sugar. 2. *adj.* brown.

– **ກ້ອນ** *n.* lump sugar. – **ສົດ** *n.* palm sap. – **ຊາຍ** *n.* granulated sugar. – **ແດງ** *n.* brown sugar. – **ປີບ** *n.* cake palm sugar.

ນ້ຳຕານຖ້ານຍົມ /nàm ta:n thâ:n bon/ *n.* agreement.

ນ້ຳຫາ /nàm thá:/ *geog.* Nam Tha, a river and town of northwestern Laos, near the Chinese border.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນ້ຳໝະນ້ອງ /nàm nɛ̄ nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Eranthemum nervosum* (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Thunbergia hossei Cl.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳແມ້ /nàm nɛ̀:/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳໜຶ່ງໃຈດຽວ /nàm nɯ̄ng cay dia:v/ *adv.* with united hearts; in cooperation.

ນ້ຳໝອງ /nàm nɔ̌:ng/ *zool.* type of small black ant resembling a termite.

ນ້ຳໝ້ອງ /nàm nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Polyalthia suberosa Benth.-Hook.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳໝາ /nàm nɔ́m/ *bot.* star-apple tree having edible fruit, *Chrysophyllum cainito L.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳໝາກຂະສີ /nàm nɔ́m kà:t sā sī:/
ນ້ຳໝາຂຸສີ /nàm nɔ́m ká: sā sī:/ *bot.* medicinal plant.

ນ້ຳເບ້ີ /nàm bè:/ *(English) n.* number.

ນ້ຳແຜ້ມ /nàm bè:n/ *n.* semen, sperm.

ນ້ຳປະແພນ /nàm pá thɛ́:n/ *geog.* the Nam Pa Thene River in northern Laos, an affluent of the Nam Tha.

ນ້ຳປາກ /nàm pâ:k/ *n.* word, expression.
– **ນ້ຳຄ** *n.* words, manner of speech.

ນ້ຳມື /nàm mɛ̄:/ *n.* manual skill, craftsmanship.

ນ້ຳໝ່ຽວ /nàm mɛ̄: khɔ̌:ng/ *geog.* the Mekong River, main artery of Laos.

ນ້ຳໝອກໄຟ /nàm mɔ̀:t fáy/ *n.* fire engine.

ນ້ຳມັນ /nàm mán/ *n.* petroleum products, oil.
– **ກ๊າດ** *n.* kerosene, petroleum. – **ຂ່ຽວ** *n.* cajeput oil. – **ງາ** *n.* sesame oil. – **ຈັນ** *n.* sandalwood oil. – **ສັລັດ** *n.* salad oil. – **ສີໄຄ** *n.* oil of citronella. – **ເຊ້ືອເພ້ີງ** *n.* petroleum products; fuel oil. – **ຊຸກເໝ** *n.* linseed oil; dry cleaning fluid. – **ຢາງ** *n.* resin from dipterocarpous trees. – **ດິນ** *n.* tar. – **ຕັບປາ** *n.* codliver oil. – **ຫາ ຜົມ** *n.* hair oil. – **ເບ້ັນຊິນ** *(French) n.* gasoline, benzine. – **ປາ** *n.* fish oil. – **ເນີ** *n.* butter. – **ຫລ໋ໍ ເຫຼ ລ ໍ** *n.* lubricant. – **ໝູ** *n.* lard. – **ໝາກຖ ວ ດິນ** *n.* peanut oil. – **ໝາກ ໝ ້ າວ** *n.* coconut oil. – **ໝາກຫຸ ງ** *n.* castor oil. – **ແອ ດ ຊ ງ** *(French) n.* gasoline.

ນ້ຳຫ ງ /nàm hă:ng/ *n.* red lead.

ນ້ຳໜ້າ /nàm nâ:/ 1. *n.* face, facial appearance or characteristics. 2. It serves him right.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນ້ຳໜັກ /nèm nák/ 1. *n.* weight, stability, permanence. 2. *adj.* important.

ນ້ຳໝາກ /nèm mâ:k/ *bot.* type of red mushroom.

ນ້ຳໝ້ຽງ /nèm mía:ng/ *n.* rust.

ນ້ຳໜ້ວາ /nèm vâ:/ *bot.* a type of short, thick banana.

ນ້ຳອົກນ້ຳໃຈ /nám ók nèm cay/ *n.* sympathy.

ນ້ຳອ້ອຍ /nèm ɔ̂:y/ *n.* cane sugar.

ນ້ຳອິດ /nèm ít/ *n.* aniline violet.

ນ້ຳອົດນ້ຳໜົ /nèm ót nám thón/ *n.* perseverance.

ນ້ຳແຮ /nèm hɛ̀:/ *n.* ore.

ນັກ /nák/ 1. *prefix:* professional, doer. 2. *n.* professional man; one skilled in.

– ກະວີ *n.* poet. – ກິລາ *n.* athlete, sportsman. – ກົດໝາຍ *n.* lawyer. – ການສຶກສາ *n.* educator. – ການທູດ *n.* diplomat. – ການເມືອງ *n.* politician. – ຂຽນ *n.* writer. – ຄະນິດຕະສາດ *n.* mathematician. – ຄະເຜດ *n.* bad man, sinner; nude nun. – ເຄມີ *(French)* *n.* chemist. – ຄຳນວນ *n.* mathematician. – ຊຸມຸນ *n.* royal servant *(female)*. – ຂ່າວ *n.* newspaperman. – ສຶກສາ *n.* student. – ສວຍໂອກາດ *n.* opportunist. – ສັດຕະປາຖິ *n.* astronomer. – ສັດຕະວະສາດ *n.* zoologist. – ສິດ *n.* monk, hermit; teacher. – ສວດ *n.* prayer; chanter of prayers. – ສອນສິນລະທັມ *n.* moralist. – ສືບ *n.* spy, investigator, detective, agent; secret service. – ສູບ *n.* smoker. – ສອບ *n.* candidate, examinee. – ຊີວະວິທະຍາ *n.* biologist. – ດົນຕີ,ດົນຕຣີ *n.* musician. – ແຕ່ງ *n.* author *(general term)*; inventor. – ເຕັ້ນລຳ *n.* dancer. – ຖ່າຍຮູບ *n.* photographer. – ຖ່າຍພາບຍະຍົນ *n.* movie photographer. – ຖ່າຍຮູບ *n.* photographer. – ເທວະວິທະຍາ *n.* theologian. – ທ່ອງທ່ຽວ *n.* tourist, traveller. – ເທດ *n.* preacher. – ໂທດ *n.* prisoner, convict. – ໂທດການເມືອງ *n.* political prisoner. – ໂທດເຖິງຕາຍ *n.* life prisoner. – ໂທດນະຣົກ *n.* the damned. – ທັມ *n.* a moral person; one learned in the dharma; graduate in the dharma. – ທັມມະຊາດວິທະຍາ *n.* naturalist. – ທ່ຽວ *n.* traveller, tourist. – ທ່ຽວຜູ້ຍິງ *n.* lady-killer. – ໂບຮານຄະດີ *n.* archaeologist. – ບວດ *n.* a religious person. – ບິນ *n.* airplane pilot, aviator, aviatrix. – ບຸນ *n.* saint; one who performs meritorious acts. – ປະພັນ *n.* author, writer. – ປະພັນຮຽງເຫົ່ວ *n.* writer of prose. – ປະວັດສາດ *n.* historian. – ປາດ *n.* philosopher, scholar, wise

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

man, sage; academician. – ผะจิมไพ *n.* adventurer. – พาสา *n.* linguist. – ผูมิสาด *n.* geographer. – พืชสาสาด *n.* botanist. – พิม *n.* printer. – ฟิซิก *(French) n.* physicist. – ฟันดาบ *n.* swordsman. – มวย *n.* boxer. – ริบ *n.* warrior, soldier. – เลว *n.* debaucher; adventurer; gambler. – เลวตูขี้ *n.* lady-killer; masher. – เลวเหล้า *n.* drunkard. – วิไจ *n.* research specialist. – วิสะวะกอม *n.* engineer. – วิทะยาสาด *n.* scientist. – เวา *n.* orator. – หนังสือพิม *n.* journalist, newspaperman. – อะวะกาด *n.* astronaut. – ธง *n.* singer. – ธงม *n.* student. – ธงมงาเธ *n.* naval cadet. – ธงมงาธง *n.* cadet.

2 มัก *suffix:* very much, too much.

1 มักขัดตะธึก, มักขัตธึก /nāk khát tá rè:k/ *n.* celebration.

2 มักขัดตะธึก *astr.* the 27 constellations.

1. อัดสวะมี The Horse, 7 stars.
2. ผ้ะธะมี The Tripod, 3 stars.
3. กิดเฑา The Chick, 8 stars.
4. โธทิมิ The Pig Chin, 7 stars.
5. มิภาคะสิธะ The Animal's Head, 3 stars.
6. อัดทะธะ The Boat, 1 star.
7. ปุมับผะสุ The Gold Boat, 3 stars.
8. ปุสยา The Boat Anchor, 5 stars.
9. อะเสา The House, 5 stars.
10. มาคะ The Male Serpent, 5 stars.
11. ปุขผะผัมละคุมี The Female Serpent, 2 stars.
12. อุดธะผัมละคุมี Unidentified, 2 stars.
13. ทีดถะ The Elbow, 5 stars.
14. จิดตา The Eye of the Crocodile, 1 star.
15. สวาตี The Male Elephant, 5 stars.
16. วิสาอะ The Umbrella, 5 stars.
17. อามุธาด The Shadow, 4 stars.
18. เลดถา The Big Elephant, 11 stars.
19. มูลา The Baby Elephant, 9 stars.
20. ขุขผาสาด The Howdah, 3 stars.
21. อุดธาสาด The Plow or Razor, 5 stars.
22. สะวะมะ The Base of Victory, 3 stars.
23. ทะมิดสถา The Victory, 4 stars.
24. สัดตะผิด Unidentified, 4 stars.
25. ขุขผัดทะ Unidentified, 2 stars.
26. อุดธะผัดทะ The Cane, 2 stars.
27. เธวะดี Unidentified, 16 stars.

มักคะเธด nāk khā rè:t/ *(Pali) n.* city; capital city.

มักคัดตะ /nāk khāt tá/ *(Pali) prefix:* star-.

มักสัดตะ /nāk sát tá/ *(Pali) astr.* star; cycle of 12 years.

– โหคะ 1. *n.* horoscope. 2. *astr.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

conjunction. – ยุติ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the planet Mercury. – ขุด *n.* horizon. – เหนือ *astr.* North Star. – มณฑล *astr.* constellation; the Constellation of the Chick. – วิทะยา *n.* astronomy.

1 มาก /nâ:k/ *n.* elephant.

2 มาก 1. *Buddh.* novice; candidate for ordination. 2. *n.* righteous man; one who does not sin.

3 มาก *zool.* otter, *Lutra lutra barang F. Cuvier.* (J. & M Deuve).

4 มาก *chem.* alloy of gold and copper.

5 มาก *(Pali)* serpent, cobra; dragon.

– คะบาด 1. *myth.* name of an arrow of the giant Indrachit which transforms itself into a serpent. 2. *n.* coil of a serpent. – คะราด *n.* serpent, Naga king, king of the cobras. – มาไค *n.* Naga, serpent.

มากทะเล /nâ:k thā lé:/ *zool.* walrus.

มากหลั่มน้ำ /nâ:k lân nàm/ *n.* waterspout.

1 มึกคะ /nīk khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* piece, bar, wedge. 2. *n.* ancient Indian wedge-shaped coin.

2 มึกคะ *n.* golden necklace or brass neck ornament.

มึกคะทะ /nīk khā há/ *(Pali) n.* action of pressing down; pressure, squeeze; suppression.

– กัม *Buddh.* punishment inflicted on novices by a superior monk to discourage recurrence of an offense.

1 มึกคะทิด /nīk khā hít/ *(Pali) adj.* restrained, held back, punished.

2 มึกคะทิด *gram.* the vowel, ◌ั.

มึก /nɯ̄k/ *v.* think, feel.

– กลัว *v.* feel afraid. – กลุด *v.* feel hatred. – ขึ้นมา *v.* recollect, call to mind. – คิด *v.* think; reflect on. – สงใส *v.* feel suspicion or doubt. – ตรอง *(Thai) v.* think it over. – ตริตรึก *(Thai) v.* think carefully. – ได *v.* call to mind, resolve a problem in the mind. – เถิง *v.* think of. – บ่ถึงใด *v.* can't think of. – เบิ่งใหดี *v.* consider well. – เผลใจ *v.* wonder. – ผูกใจ *v.* feel in one's heart. – ฝาก *v.* feel like. – ฝากได *v.* feel like having. – ฝาม *v.* feel afraid. – วา *v.* think that. – หวัง *v.* hope for. – เห็น *v.* think, suppose that. – หมาย *v.* recall, recollect, think of. – อาย *v.* feel ashamed. – อัก *v.* feel love for.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນຸກາ /nūk nūk/ *adj.* feeling like a fish hitting the net or line.

ເນກຂັມມະ /nè:k khăm mā/ *(Pali) Buddh. v.* enter into monkhood, devote oneself to an ascetic life; renounce the world.

ແນກ /nè:k/ *bot.* 1. plant growing in sandy banks, possibly *Desmodium* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. medicinal root (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

1 ນົກ/nōk/ *n.* general term for a bird.

– ກະສາ *zool.* crane. – ກະແຊ໋ວ *zool.* species of toucan. – ກະທາ *zool.* quail, partridge. – ກະບາ *zool.* nightjar. – ກາມ້ຳ *zool.* marsh hen. – ກາເວົ້າ *zool.* blackbird. – ກາເວົ້າລາ *zool.* type of sandpiper. – ກົກ *zool.* large toucan. – ກົກຄຳ *zool.* large toucan. – ກາງເຕ *zool.* pigeon. – ກາງເຂນ *zool.* Lao robin; Dominican. – ແກ໋ວ *zool.* hornbill. – ກົດ *zool.* large red finch, living in bamboo. – ກົດແດ໋ວ *zool.* large red bird, living in bamboo. – ກົດຮ *zool.* small bird with a striped collar, living in bamboo. – ເຕົ້າ *zool.* parrot, macaw. – ກັ໋ວ *zool.* bulbul. – ຂຸ້ມ *zool.* oriole. – ຂີ້ກະເດ *zool.* snipe. – ຂຸ້ຖໍ *zool.* large owl. – ຂ *zool.* quail. – ຂ *zool.* pheasant. – ເຂົ *zool.* dove, turtle dove. – ແຂກ *zool.* parrakeet. – ຂາບ *zool.* roller. – ແຂບເຄ *zool.* grebe. – ຂຸ້ມ *zool.* quail. – ຄິ໋ຫຼຸ້ມ *zool.* canary. – ຄຸ້ກາມ *zool.* penguin. – ເຄ *zool.* owl. – ເຄໃຫຍ *zool.* large owl. – ຄຸ້ມ *n.* tame or domestic bird. – ເຈ *zool.* heron; marabou. – ຈກ *zool.* sparrow. – ຈາບ *zool.* rice-bird; wild sparrow; ortolan. – ຈິ໋ບ *zool.* type of pink warbler – ສາລິກາ *zool.* jackdaw; mandarin blackbird. – ສິດ *zool.* seagull. – ໄສ *zool.* woodpecker, medium size. – ສັ໋ງກາ *zool.* jackdaw, mandarin blackbird. – ສັ໋ບເດ *zool.* woodcock. – ສັ໋ບເດ *zool.* snipe. – ໄ *zool.* small unidentified bird. – ໄ *zool.* woodpecker, medium size. – ແ *zool.* black drongo. – ຢາງ *zool.* stork, crane, egret. – ຢຸ *zool.* peacock. – ຫຼ *n.* decoy bird. – ແຕແ *zool.* plover. – ເຕ *zool.* kingfisher. – ເຕ *zool.* smaller kingfisher. – ແຕ *zool.* lapwing. – ທ *zool.* partridge. – ນາງນວນ *zool.* gull. – ນາງແ *zool.* swallow. – ເປ *zool.* green pigeon. – ປຸ *zool.* wood pigeon. – ປີ *zool.* ortolan; type of black sparrow. – ເປ *zool.* the largest type of teal. – ເປ *zool.* teal. – ມຸ *zool.* type of wild pigeon. – ລ *n.* tame or domestic bird. – ຫ *zool.* swan. – ຫ *zool.* hoopoe.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຂ.ຈມຂວານ *zool.* hoopoe. – ເຫຍ *zool.* jacana. – ຫມູ *n.* birds in general. – ຈົກ*zool.* sandpiper. – ຈຫຼ *zool.* white owl. – ຈ*zool.* singing mynah. – ຈ*zool.* singing mynah. – ເຈມ *zool.* swallow. – ເຣ້ *zool.* vulture.

2 ນົກ *n.* hammer of a gun.

– ປືນ *n.* hammer of a gun; flintlock rifle.

3 ນົກ *bot.* type of yam.

ນົກກະຈອກ /nōk ká cɔ̄:k/ *n.* the Flying Fish, a type of skyrocket.

ນົກກົກ /nōk kók/ *bot.* tree, *Aglaia gigantea Pellegr.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ນົກກົດເຄືອໃຫຍ /nōk kót khɨ̆a: nyāy/ *bot.* leguminous vine used medicinally. (Vidal)

ນົກເຄົ້າທວງຕາເຜ /nōk khào thùa:ng ta: mɛ̄:/ *idiom.* The pot calling the kettle black.

ນົກສອງຫົວ /nōk sɔ̆:ng hŭa:/ *idiom.* servant of two masters.

ນົກລ /nōk·la:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Aidia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ນອກ** /nɔ̀:k/ *prep.* out, outside, outside of; abroad; beyond.

– ກົດຫມາ *n.* outlaw. – ເຂດ *prep.* beyond the bounds of *(lit. or fig.). adv.* out of bounds. – ຂມາດ *adj.* excessive. – ຄວາມ *adj.* irrelevant to the subject or point in question. –ເຜ *prep.* beyond the bounds of *(lit. or fig.).* – ທາ *adv.* out of the way. – ບ້ານທາ *adv.* out of the question. – ບ້ານ *adv.* outdoors, out of the village or house. –ຝັ່ງ *adj.* offshore. – ຫນ້າທີ່ *adv.* outside one's duty.

2 **ນອກ** *prep.* beside, except for.

– ຈາກ 1. *conj.* except, besides, unless. 2. *prep.* despite. – ຈາກນີ້ *adv.* on top of this. – ຈາກນັ້ນ *adv.* beside that, aside from that, other than that. – ຈາກວ່າ *conj.* unless, besides. –ນັ້ນ *adv.* beside that. – ເຫນືອຈາກວ່າ 1. *adv.* beside that, aside from that. 2. *conj.* unless. – ເຫນືອຈາກນີ້ *adv.* beside this; over and above.

ນອກໃຈ /nɔ̀:k cay/ *adj.* unfaithful, disloyal, inconstant.

ນອກຊານ /nɔ̀:k sá:n/ *n.* open porch; back of the house.

ນອກຕໍາຣາ /nɔ̀:k tam rá:/ *v.* contravene, go against or not follow a text.

ນອກທົ່ງ /nɔ̀:k thōng/ *n.* an open field, plain or clearing outside of a village.

ນອກປະເດັນ /nɔ̀:k pá den/ *adj.* irrelevant.

ນອກເຣື່ອງ /nɔ̀:k rɨ̆a:ng/ *adj.* irrelevant, off the subject.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນອກເວລາ /nɔ́:k vé: lá:/ *n.* overtime.

ນອກອຳນາດ /nɔ́:k am nà:t/ *adv.* beyond or outside one's authority or power.

ນອກຮີດ /nɔ́:k hì:t/ *adv.* uncustomarily, unconventionally.

– ຄອງ *adv.* unconventionally, not according to tradition.

ນັຄ *see* ນັກຄະ

ນາຄ *see* ນາກຄະ

ນິຄ *see* ນິກຄະ

ນັງຄັນ /náng khán/ *(Pali) n.* plow.

1 ນັ່ງ /nâng/ *v.* sit.

– ກ່ຽງຕີນ *v.* sit, resting the feet on something. – ຂັດຕະໝາດ, – ໄຂວ່ຫ້າງ *v.* sit cross-legged. – ຄອຍ, – ຄອຍຖ້າ *v.* sit and wait. – ສມາທິ *v.* sit cross-legged and meditate. – ຕັກ *v.* sit on someone's lap. – ຕັ່ງ *v.* sit on a chair. – ຕັ້ງເຂົ່າ *v.* sit with the knees up. – ຖ້າ *v.* sit and wait. – ຫ້ຽເໝາະ *v.* sit properly. – ເທົ້າແກ້ມ *v.* sit with cheek in hand. – ທັມ *v.* restrain oneself. – ທຽມ *v.* sit next to, sit alongside. – ເນືອງ *v.* sit. – ປອງ *v.* wait in ambush. – ປ້ຍ *v.* sit immediately; walk in and sit down. – ພັກ *v.* sit and rest. – ພັບເພຍ *v.* sit with legs extended in the same direction. – ນາມຳກັນ *v.* sit together. – ເມືອງ *v.* administer, govern. – ຢ່ອງຢ່ *v.* squat, sit on the heels. – ລົງ *v.* sit down. – ໄຫວ *v.* sit with the legs folded on the same side, in a position of homage in the temple and pray. – ອີງ *v.* sit leaning against; sit with the elbow on something.

2 ນັ່ງ *bot.* rattan bush.

1 ນາງ /náːng/ *n.* lady, woman; Miss, Mrs.

– ຂາວ *n.* nun *(wearing a white dress).* – ຄານ *n.* beautiful girl; princess, heroine. – ເງືອກ *n.* mermaid. – ງານ *n.* beauty queen. – ສັງເຄາະ *n.* social worker. – ສາວ *n.* miss; unmarried woman. – ສາວແກ *n.* spinster, old maid. – ສາວຈັກກະວານ *n.* Miss Universe. – ສາວລາວ *n.* Miss Laos. – ສົມ *n.* court ladies. – ຊີ *n.* Buddhist nun. – ຍັກ *n.* giantess. – ທາສີ *n.* slave girl. – ເທວະດາປະຈຳອາກາດ *n.* sylph. – ເທວີ *n.* devi, goddess; nymph; queen. – ທໍ່ຣະນີ *n.* earth goddess; earth. – ທຽມ *n.* type of female spirit. – ນາດ *n.* fine lady, princess; heroine. – ແບບ *n.* artist's model. – ເຜິ້ງ *n.* queen bee. – ພະຍາ *n.* princess, queen; noblewoman. – ພະຍາຍານ *n.* nurse. – ພະຄຸ້ງຄັນ *n.* midwife. – ພົມມະຈັນ *n.* virgin. – ຟ້າ *n.* fairy; air hostess *(slang).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໄມ້ *n.* dryad. – ເມືອງ *n.* princess, queen. – ແຖນ *n.* daughter of heaven. – ລະຄອນ *n.* actress, comedienne. – ລະບຳ *n.* ballet dancer, chorus girl. – ລອງ *n.* second heroine in a play. – ຫມໍ *n.* nurse. –ຫມໍມຸ, ຫມໍວິຊາ *n.* sibyl, seeress, prophetess. – ເອກ *n.* heroine, leading lady, female lead; sweetheart.

2 ນາງ *zool.* nymph *(young insect).*

3 ນາງ *n.* young shoot of a tree.

ນາງກາງ /ná:ng ka:y/ *bot.* 1. type of epiphytic orchid, *Dendrobium ciliatum Parish.* (Khammouane) (Vidal). 2. an epiphytic monopodial orchid, *Vanda tricolor Lindl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ນາງກວັກ /ná:ng kvak/ *n.* fetish made from the tip of an elephant's trunk and believed to bring good luck.

2 ນາງກວັກ *bot.* type of tuberous plant which brings luck; possibly the mandrake.

ນາງແຊ /ná:ng sé:/ *bot.* tree having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນາງແຊ່ງ /ná:ng sɛ̌:ng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for constipation, *Trigonostemon reidioides Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ນາງນາ /ná:ng ná:/ *bot.* tree, *Anneslea fragrans Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ນາງນີ /ná:ng nĭ:/ *zool.* gibbon.

ນາງນາດ /ná:ng nà:t/ *n.* wooden xylophone.

ນາງແນ /ná:ng né:n/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Globba siamensis Hemsley.* (Vidal). 2. orchid, *Habenaria acuifera Wall.* (Vidal)

ນາງນວນ /ná:ng núa:n/ *bot.* tree of the *Dalbergia* genus: (Vidal) D. *dongnaensis P.*, D. *lanceolaria L.*, D. *bariensis P.* (Savannakhet)

ນາງພ້ານ /ná:ng fă:n/ *n.* a smooth white rock.

ນາງລອມ /ná:ng lɔ̀:m/ *bot.* type of tuberous plant.

ນາງເຫວ /ná:ng ua:/ *bot.* 1. terrestrial orchid, *Habenaria constricta Hook.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. terrestrial orchid, *Pecteilis susannae R. Br.*

ນາງເຫວນ້ອງ /ná:ng ua: nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for colic, *Aneilema loureiri Hance.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ນາງ /nā:ng/ *n.* net of ramie, used for hunting game.

1 ນັ້ງ /ning/ *adj.* still, quiet, silent, motionless, tranquil.

– ງຽບ *v.* keep silent. – ເສີ *v.* remain silent. – ນຶກ *v.* pause and think. – ໆ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

adj. still. – มองใจ *v.* ignore.

2 มั้ง *bot.* tree, *Shorea thorelii P.* (Vidal)

มึ่ง /nɛ̄ng/ *article:* 1. *adj.* single. 2. *n.* one; the number one, 1.

– ดวง *n.* only one. – เที่ย *adv.* once.
– ในสาม *n.* one out of three.
– ขมิ้นสอง *adj.* unique.

มุง /núng/ *n.* the Nung, a tribe of northern Thai.

มุง /nūng/ *v.* put on, wear.

– เครื่อง *v.* dress, wear clothes.
– ลมหมฝา *adj.* naked, exposed to the elements. – หม *v.* wear.

เมิ่ง /nēng/ *v.* stretch *(a cord).*

1 เมง /nē:ng/ *v.* stretch *(as a rope).* 2. *v.* go straight ahead.

2 เมง *v.* sleep.

นิง /nóng/ *n.* girl, woman, *see* นาง.

– คาม *(Sanskrit) n.* beautiful woman.
– เขิ่ง *n.* little girl; unmarried woman.
– มาด *(Sanskrit) n.* beautiful woman.
– มุด *(Sanskrit) n.* younger sister.
– ยะวง *(Sanskrit) n.* beautiful woman.
– แพง *n.* dear young lady. – พาม *(Sanskrit) n.* little girl; young lady. – ลัก *n.* pretty woman, charming girl; girl with good qualities. – ราม *n.* beautiful woman.

นอง /nɔ́:ng/ 1. *adj.* swollen; inundated; abundant. 2. *adv., adj.* much, many, too much.

– เทอง *adj.* pouring, torrential.

นองน้ำตา /nɔ́:ng nàm ta:/ *v.* stream down *(of tears).*

นองนัน /nɔ́:ng nán/ *adj.* noisy, tumultuous.

นองพม /nɔ́:ng phóm/ *v.* lead troops.

นองเลือด /nɔ́:ng lɨ̂a:t/ 1. *adj.* sanguinary. 2. *n.* bloodshed.

นอง /nɔ̄:ng/ *anat.* heel, back of the foot, Achilles tendon.

1 น้อง /nɔ́:ng/ *n.* younger brother or sister.

– เขิง *n.* younger sister's husband.
– สะใภ้ *n.* younger brother's wife.
– สุดท้อง *n.* the youngest brother or sister. – สาว *n.* younger sister.
– สาวผัว *n.* husband's younger sister.
– สาวเมีย *n.* wife's younger sister.
– ชาย *n.* younger brother. – ชี *n.* younger sister *(rare).* – มุ *n.* younger relatives. – ผัว *n.* younger sisters or brothers of the husband. – ไพ *n.* younger brother's wife. – เมีย *n.* wife's younger brother or sister. – หลา *n.* the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

youngest brother or sister. – ร่วมท้องๆ *n.* full younger brother or sister.

2 น้อง *prep.* less than.

3 น้อง *conj.* until, before.

– ก่อน *adv.* before noon *(time at which a drum announces mealtime).*

น้องวัว /nɔ́:ng ngúa:/ *n.* cow's placenta.

เน้ง /nɛ́:ng/ *v.* lean, be slanted.

เน้งหัวลิ่ง /nɛ́:ng hŭa: lóng/ *v.* bow the head *(rare).*

1 เนือง /nɯ̌a:ng/ 1. *v.* be constant, regular. 2. *v.* be connected with.

– นองๆ 1. *adv.* constantly. 2. *adj.* pouring. – ๆ *adv.* regularly, often, frequently. – มิได *adv.* constantly, continually, often, always.

2 เนือง *adv.* too much.

เนื่องๆ /nɯ̀a:ng/ 1. *v.* be connected with, pertain to. 2. *prep.* concerning. 3. *conj.* because.

– จาก 1. *prep.* due to, because of, owing to. 2. *conj.* as. – ด้วย *prep.* due to, according to, owing to, because of, in connection with. – ด้วยเหตุผลสองประการ *adv.* for two reasons. – ใน *prep.* on the occasion of. – ๆ *adv.* frequently, often.

มิจ *see* มิได้จะ

มัย *see* ไม

นาง /nâ:y/ *(Pali) n.* Mr., master, leader, chief, owner, boss.

– กองๆ *n.* leader of group or unit. – กับขาอ *n.* master and servant(s). – ครู *n.* teacher. – ครัว *n.* chef, chief cook. – คุม *n.* foreman, overseer. – แคว้น *n.* district chief; provincial governor. – จ่า *n.* petty officer, first three-grader. – จ้าง *n.* mechanic. – สะถานี *n.* station master. – สิบ *n.* non-commissioned officer. – สิบตี *n.* lance corporal. – สิบโท *n.* corporal. – สิบเอก *n.* sergeant. – อู่ๆ *n.* mechanic, engineer, foreman. – ด่าน *n.* customshouse chief. – ตำรวจ *n.* police officer. – ทะบาน *n.* registrar. – ทะหาร *n.* army officer. – ทะหารคุ้มสมัค *n.* aide-de-camp. – ทะหารผ่านติดต่อ *n.* liaison officer. – หาง *n.* steersman. – ทุน, ทิม *n.* capitalist; employer. – ทับ *n.* army commander. – มหาดเล็ก *n.* messenger. – บ้าน *n.* village chief. – ประกัน *n.* guarantor. – ไปสะนี *n.* postmaster. – ผู้ยิง *(Thai) n.* mistress of the house. – ผาสา *n.* translator, interpreter, linguist. – แพด *n.* doctor, physician.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ພັນ *n.* field grade officer. – ພັນຕີ *n.* major. – ພັນໂທ *n.* lieutenant colonel. – ພັນເອກ *n.* colonel. – ພົນ *n.* general officer. – ພົນຈັດຕະວາ *n.* brigadier general. – ພົນຕີ *n.* major general. – ພົນໂທ *n.* lieutenant general. – ພົນເອກ *n.* general. – ຫ້າງ *n.* store owner. – ຫມໍ *n.* intermediary, broker. – ເຫມືອງ *n.* the master, boss. – ຫມໍ *n.* male nurse. – ຫມໍຊ່ວຍ *n.* male nurse. – ຫມວດ *n.* chief, chief of a band or group, platoon leader. – ຮ້ອຍ *n.* company grade officer; head merchant. – ຮ້ອຍຕີ *n.* second lieutenant. – ຮ້ອຍໂທ *n.* first lieutenant. – ຮ້ອຍເວນ *n.* duty officer. – ຮ້ອຍເອກ *n.* captain.

ນ້ອ /nɛ̌y/ *inter.* almost, nearly.

ນອຍ, ນ /nɔ́:y/ *bot.* 1. type of longribbed cucumber. 2. the loofah, *Luffa acutangula L.* (Vidal)

ນອຍໄທ /nɔ́:y tháy/ *bot.* the chayote, a climbing plant which has edible fruit similar to a gourd and which is native to Algeria, *Sechium edule Swartz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນອຍໆ, ນ ໆ /nɔ́:y nɔ́:y/ la la, in humming a song.

ນ້ອຍ, ນ້ /nɔ̀:y/ 1. *adj.* little, small, few. 2. *n.* minority *(age)*.

– ກ່ວາ *adj.* smaller than. – ທີ່ສຸດ *adj.* smallest, least. – ນຶ *adj., pron.* some, a few. – ໆ *adj.* very little. – ລົງ *v.* decrease, lessen. – ລົງໜ້ອຍເທື່ອ *adv.* less and less. – ຫ ໆ *v.* feel inferior, feel outdone. – ຫມ ໆ ກ ໆ *adj.* small but healthy, intelligent and hardheaded. – ໜ້ອຍໜ້ອຍ *adj.* small and lovable. – ໆ ໆ ປ ໆ *adj.* short and small.

ນອຍໃຈ, ນ ໃຈ /nɔ̀:y cay/ *v.* feel dispirited, dejected, downhearted, heavy-hearted, resentful, be afraid.

ນ້ອຍເນື້ອຕ່ຳໃຈ /nɔ̀:y nɛ̀a: tām cay/ *adj.* disappointed, heartbroken, very sad; slighted, resentful.

ນ້ອຍອົກຕົກໃຈ /nɔ̀:y ók tók cay/ *adj.* disappointed, heartbroken, very sad.

ນ້ອຍອົກນ ້ອຍໃຈ /nɔ̀:y ók nɔ̀:y cay/ *v.* feel inferior.

ເນີ /nɛ́:y/ *(Thai) n.* butter.

– ແຂ ງ *n.* cheese.

ນວ /núa:y/ *adj.* young, graceful.

– ນ ງ *adj.* young, graceful.

ນ້ສໃສ *see* ນ້ດໃສ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

youngest brother or sister. – ร่วมท้องๆ *n.* full younger brother or sister.

2 น้อง *prep.* less than.

3 น้อง *conj.* until, before.

– เพล *adv.* before noon *(time at which a drum announces mealtime).*

น้องวัว /nɔ́:ng ngúa:/ *n.* cow's placenta.

เน้ง /nə́:ng/ *v.* lean, be slanted.

เน้งหัวลง /nə́:ng hŭa: lóng/ *v.* bow the head *(rare).*

1 เนือง /nɨ̌a:ng/ 1. *v.* be constant, regular. 2. *v.* be connected with.

– นองๆ 1. *adv.* constantly. 2. *adj.* pouring. – ๆ *adv.* regularly, often, frequently. – มิด *adv.* constantly, continually, often, always.

2 เนือง *adv.* too much.

เนื่องๆ /nɨ̀a:ng/ 1. *v.* be connected with, pertain to. 2. *prep.* concerning. 3. *conj.* because.

– จาก 1. *prep.* due to, because of, owing to. 2. *conj.* as. – กวย *prep.* due to, according to, owing to, because of, in connection with. – กวยเหตุผลสองประการ *adv.* for two reasons. – ใน *prep.* on the occasion of. – ๆ *adv.* frequently, often.

นึง *see* นึกจะ

นัย *see* ไม

นาย /náːy/ *(Pali) n.* Mr., master, leader, chief, owner, boss.

– กองๆ *n.* leader of group or unit. – กับขาอ *n.* master and servant(s). – กู *n.* teacher. – คัว *n.* chef, chief cook. – คุม *n.* foreman, overseer. – แควน *n.* district chief; provincial governor. – จ๋า *n.* petty officer, first three-grader. – จ้าง *n.* mechanic. – สะถานี *n.* station master. – สิบ *n.* non-commissioned officer. – สิบตี *n.* lance corporal. – สิบโท *n.* corporal. – สิบเอก *n.* sergeant. – ๆช่างๆ *n.* mechanic, engineer, foreman. – ด่าน *n.* customshouse chief. – ตำรวด *n.* police officer. – ทะบัน *n.* registrar. – ทะหาน *n.* army officer. – ทะหานคุมสมัค *n.* aide-de-camp. – ทะหานผ่านติดต่อ *n.* liaison officer. – หาง *n.* steersman. – หุ้น, ห้น *n.* capitalist; employer. – ห้บ *n.* army commander. – มหาดเล็ก *n.* messenger. – บ้าน *n.* village chief. – ประกัน *n.* guarantor. – ไปรสะนี *n.* postmaster. – ผู้ยิง *(Thai) n.* mistress of the house. – พาสา *n.* translator, interpreter, linguist. – แพด *n.* doctor, physician.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

–ພັນ *n.* field grade officer. –ພັນຕີ *n.* major. –ພັນໂທ *n.* lieutenant colonel. –ພັນເອກ *n.* colonel. –ພົນ *n.* general officer. –ພົນຈັດຕະວາ *n.* brigadier general. –ພົນຕີ *n.* major general. –ພົນໂທ *n.* lieutenant general. –ພົນເອກ *n.* general. –ຫ້າງ *n.* store owner. –ຫມ້ານ *n.* intermediary, broker. –ເຫມືອ *n.* the master, boss. –ຫມໍ *n.* male nurse. –ຫມໍສູຊາງ *n.* male nurse. –ຫມວດ *n.* chief, chief of a band or group, platoon leader. –ຮ້ອຍ *n.* company grade officer; head merchant. –ຮ້ອຍຕີ *n.* second lieutenant. –ຮ້ອຍໂທ *n.* first lieutenant. –ຮ້ອຍເວນ *n.* duty officer. –ຮ້ອຍເອກ *n.* captain.

ນ້ອ /nɨ̂y/ *inter.* almost, nearly.

ນອ, ນ /nɔ́:y/ *bot.* 1. type of longribbed cucumber. 2. the loofah, *Luffa acutangula L.* (Vidal)

ນອໄທ /nɔ́:y tháy/ *bot.* the chayote, a climbing plant which has edible fruit similar to a gourd and which is native to Algeria, *Sechium edule Swartz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນອໆ, ນໆ /nɔ́:y nɔ́:y/ la la, in humming a song.

ˇ ˇ
ນ້ອ, ນ້ /nɔ̌:y/ 1. *adj.* little, small, few. 2. *n.* minority *(age).*

–ກ່ວາ *adj.* smaller than. –ທີ່ສຸດ *adj.* smallest, least. –ນຶ *adj., pron.* some, a few. –ໆ *adj.* very little. –ລຶ *v.* decrease, lessen. –ລຶໜ້ອເທື່ອ *adv.* less and less. –ໜ້ອໆ *v.* feel inferior, feel outdone. –ໜ້ອໜ້ານ *adj.* small but healthy, intelligent and hardheaded. –ຈຸ໊ກໜຸ໊ກ *adj.* small and lovable. –ຈ໋ອຍຈ໋ອຍ *adj.* short and small.

ˇ ˇ
ນ້ອໃຈ, ນ້ອໃຈ /nɔ̌:y cay/ *v.* feel dispirited, dejected, downhearted, heavy-hearted, resentful, be afraid.

ˇ ˇ
ນ້ອເມື່ອຕ່ຳໃຈ /nɔ̌:y nɨ̀a: tâm cay/ *adj.* disappointed, heartbroken, very sad; slighted, resentful.

ˇ ˇ
ນ້ອຍົກຕົ໋ວໃຈ /nɔ̌:y ók tô̌k cay/ *adj.* disappointed, heartbroken, very sad.

ˇ ˇ
ນ້ອຍົກນ້ອໃຈ/nɔ̌:y ók nɔ̌:y cay/ *v.* feel inferior.

ເນີ /né:y/ *(Thai) n.* butter.

–ແຂ็ງ *n.* cheese.

ນວ /núa:y/ *adj.* young, graceful.

–ນາດ *adj.* young, graceful.

ນ້ອໃສ *see* ນ້ຳໃສ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ဗွတ်** /nāt/ *n.* times.

2 **ဗွတ်** *n.* snuff *(tobacco).*

– **ဖ့ဝ်ဗွတ်** *v.* sniff or dip snuff.

3 **ဗွတ်** 1. *n.* shot. 2. *classifier:* projectile.

– **မိုဝ်** *n.* one shot, one blow.

4 **ဗွတ်** 1. *n.* date, appointment. 2. *v.* make an appointment, fix a time.

– **ဟွဝ့** *v.* set a time. – **ဟ်ဟာဒွ်** *v.* set a date, make an appointment.

ဗွတ်စ /nāt cá/ *(Pali)* *n.* dance.

ဗွတ်တာ /nāt da:/ *n.* nephew; grandson.

ဗွတ်တဲ့ကဲ /nāt tá ké/ *(Pali)* *n.* dancing girl.

ဗွတ်တာ *see* **ဗွတ်တာ**

ဗွတ်ထု /nāt thú/ *(Pali)* *n.* nose.

– **ဗ်ာဗ်ာဗဲ** *n.* rhinology.

ဗွတ်ဖုတ်ငာမ် /nāt yút ngá:n/ *v.* go on strike.

1 **မာတ်, မာတ** /nà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* miss; pretty girl; actress, dancing girl.

– **ဟဲမာတ်** *n.* beloved.

2 **မာတ** *n.* refuge, shelter; one who affords protection, aid or refuge.

3 **မာတ** *n.* roar, tumult.

မာတ်တဲ့ကာမ် /nà:t tá kem/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* drama. 2. *n.* the dance.

မာတ်တဲ့သိမ် /nà:t tá sĭn/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* theatrical art.

1 **မိတ်, မိတ** /nīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* regular, lasting, durable, permanent, constant. 2. *n.* law, custom, tradition.

– **စ့ဟာမ** *n.* regularity, normality.

– **စ့သိမ** *Buddh.* precepts by which one lives, as the five precepts of Buddhism.

2 **မိတ** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* a little. 2. *adj.* little, small.

– **ဂွဝ်ဝ** *n.* a moment, a little bit.

– **မဲ့ဒွ** 1. *n.* a little bit. 2. *adj.* little.

မိတ်စ့ဗ်ာတ်, မိတ်စ့ဗ်ာတ /nīt cá phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* food. 2. *n.* money used to buy food for a Buddhist bonze.

1 **မိတ်ဆဲ** /nīt sáy/ 1. *n.* character. 2. *n.* habit, custom.

– **ဆဲခုံ** *n.* character, temper, habit.

2 **မိတ်ဆဲ** *n.* refuge, shelter, protection, assistance.

မိတ်တဲ့ယဲ့သာမ်, မိတ်တဲ့ယဲ့သာမ်လာဝ့ပိ /nīt tá nyā sà:n lá:y pi:/ *(Pali)* *n.* annals, public records.

မိတ်တဲ့ယဲ့ဟာမ် /nīt tá nyā thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* daily alms-giving.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນິດຕະຍະພັດ, ນິຕຍະພັດ /nīt tá nyā phāt/ *(Pali) n.* alms.

ນິດຕະຍະພ̄ິດ /nīt tá nyā phōt/ *(Pali) n.* perpetual practices; observance for life.

ນິດທະ(ນ̄ອ) /nīt thā nē:ng/ *(Pali) v.* be sleepy; sleep soundly.

ນິດພັດຕາຫານ /nīt phāt ta: hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* a constant supply of food.

ນຸດ /nūt/ *(Pali) n.* younger sibling.

(ນດ, (ນຕ /nè:t/ *(Pali) anat.* eye.

– ໂຄຈອນ *n.* visibility.

ນອດ /nɔ̀:t/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, *Cayratia* sp. (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. climbing plant having edible fruit and leaves, *Passiflora edulis Sims.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ນອດນ̄ໍ /nɔ̀:t nàm/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Ficus heterophylla L.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Ficus pyriformis Hook.-Arn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. bush, *Ficus variolosa Lindl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

1 ນວດ /nùa:t/ *v.* knead, squeeze, massage.

– ຂ̄ຽ *v.* thresh or flail rice; shell. – ແ(ປ) *v.* knead dough. – ຫ̄ນ̄ *v.* tan hides.

2 ນວດ *n.* lipstick *(made of beeswax).*

ນາດ, ນາຕະ *see* ນາດຕະ

ນິຕ *see* ນິດຕະ

ນາທ *see* ນາດທະ

1 ນ̄ັນ /nán/ 1. *adj.* noisy, loud *(many sounds).* 2. *v.* be noisy.

– (ນ̄ອ) *n.* noise, tumult.

2 ນ̄ັນ *bot.* bush used for firewood, *Tristania burmannica Griff.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນ̄ັນທະ /nán thā/ ນ̄ັນທາ /nán thá:/ ນ̄ັນ̄ /nán thī:/ *(Pali) n.* appreciation; pleasure, delight, amusement, fun.

ນ̄ັນ̄ທາ *n.* felicity, welfare.
ນ̄ັນ̄ທາຈ *adj.* causing joy or happiness.
ນ̄ັນ̄ທຸ̄ຣິຍາ *n.* a musical instrument played on joyous occasions.

1 ນ̄ັ /nàn/ 1. *pron.* that. 2. *adv.* there. 3. *suffix:* already mentioned.

2 ນ̄ັ *adv.* only.

– ດ(ວ) *conj.* also that. – (ແ)ລ *adv.* only.

ນ̄ັ ນ̄ັ ແ(ນ)ນ̄ັ(ນ̄ັ) /nàn mē:n nyăng/ What is that?

ນ̄ັ ນ̄ັ ແ(ລ /nàn lé:/ *gram.* the ending of a sentence for poems or prayers.

ນ̄ັ ນ̄ັ ແ(ລ)ວ /nàn lè:v/ *word indicating agreement or approval:* That's it, that's the one!

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນ้ันเทอะ /nán lé/ That's it!

นาม /ná:n/ *adj.* lasting; slow; long in duration.

– ทาง *adj.* too slow, too long.
– เกินกำหนด *adv.* beyond the time fixed.
– เกินควร *adv.* inappropriately long.
– เนิ่นแล้ว *adv.* a long time ago.
– พอแล้ว *adv.* long enough. – มานาน *adv.* long ago; many a long day past.
– สาย *adv.* long past the proper time; late, late in arrival *(as a tardy employee.) (poetic).*
– เหลือเกิน *adv.* too long, ever so long.

นานๆครั้ง /ná:n náːn khâng/ *adv.* once in a while.

นานไป /ná:n pay/ *adv.* hereafter, henceforth, later on, finally; in time.

นาม /nā:n/ *geog.* 1. South China. 2. the north of Indochina.

นามน้ำ /nā:n nám/ *n.* watercourse.

นิล /nín/ 1. *n.* sapphire. 2. *adj.* dark blue, dark green, black.

– ตะโก *n.* 1. bloodstone. 2. a green jasper containing red spots, often cut as a gem.

นินทา /nín thá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* gossip, speak ill of, slander. 2. *n.* criticism.

– ลับหลัง *v.* speak ill of behind the back.

นิมนะ /nín nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *prep.* under, below. 2. *n.* low ground, depression, a natural cavity. 3. *adj.* profound, abstruse, deep.

นิมนะคา /nín nā khá:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* a mountain stream or river.

นิมนะพุด /nín nā hút/ *(Pali) math.* a number, 1×10^{35}.

นินนาท /nín nà:t/ *(Pali) n.* noise, sound, echo, reverberation.

นิลพลอย /nín phák tóp/ *n.* onyx.

นิลละปัท /nín lá pát/ *(Pali) bot.* green lotus.

นุ่น /nūn/ *n.* kapok.

เน้น, /nén/ เน้น /né:n/ 1. *v.* push down, press tight. 2. *v.* stress, emphasize, insist.

– จังหวะ *v.* scan *(as poetry).* – เสียง *v.* stress, emphasize. – ลง *v.* press down tightly.

เณร/né:n/ *Buddh.* novice.

เนน/né:n/ *n.* fate; good luck.

โนน/nó:n/ *n.* mound; knoll, rise; hill, highland.

นิน /nón/ *(Pali) n.* appreciation; pleasure, delight, joy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ທີ *n.* one who is happy.

ນອນ /nɔ́:n/ *v.* lie down, sleep.

– ກ່ອນກັນ *v.* sleep together *(with a baby)*. – ຂົດ *v.* lie curled up. – ຂວ້ຳ *v.* lie face downward. – ຄູ *v.* sleep bent over. – ແຄ້ງ *v.* sleep on one's side. – ຄວ້ຳ *v.* lie or sleep prone. – ສະແຄ້ງ *v.* lie or sleep on one's side. – ສົນິດ *v.* sleep soundly. – ສອງ *v.* sleep two together *(to be married)*. – ສວາງ 1. *v.* take a nap. 2. *n.* siesta. – ຢາມ *v.* sleep on duty. – ດັກ *v.* sleep soundly. – ດົກ *v.* go to bed late. – ດົນ *v.* sleep long. – ຕະແຄ້ງ *v.* sleep on one's side. – ຕາບໍ່ຫລັບ *v.* sleep with the eye's open; sleep fitfully. – ຕາຫຼຸລັບ *v.* sleep peacefully. – ແຕ່ຫົວຄ່ຳ *adv.* early to bed. – ຕ້ຽ *v.* sleep on; overlay a child. – ຕາຍ *v.* lie dead. – ນອກ *v.* sleep outside. – ນິ່ງ *v.* sleep peacefully; lie still. – ບໍ່ຫລັບ *v.* cannot sleep. – ບໍ່ອົ່ມ *v.* sleep insufficiently. – ແປ *v.* lie flat. – ແຜ *v.* lie stretched out, sprawled out. – ພັກຜ່ອນ *v.* lie down, recline, rest. – ນຶ່ງຕາ *v.* lie awake; lie with the eyes open. – ຢຽດ *v.* lie stretched out. – ລຽ *v.* lie down. – ແລ້ວ *v.* have gone to sleep. – ແລ້ວ–ລຶຍ? Are you in bed yet? – ວຽນ *v.* sleep on duty. – ຫົວຄ່ຳ *v.* go to bed early. – ຫງາຍ *v.* sleep on one's back; lie face up. – ຫມູບຫມ້ຳ *v.* lie prostrate. – ຫມອບລຽ *v.* lie prostrate. – ຫລົ້ມ *v.* lie resting; in repose. – ຫລັບ *v.* sleep, fall asleep, sleep soundly. – ຫລັບຕາ *v.* lie or sleep with the eyes closed. – ເອົາຫ່ຳລັ *v.* sleep to rebuild strength. – ອີງ *v.* lie leaning against. – ອົ່ມ *v.* have or get enough sleep. – ຣາບ *v.* lie flat.

ນອນກິນ /nɔ́:n kin/ *v.* live on interest.

ນອນກົ້ນ /nɔ́:n kôn/ *v.* settle at the bottom.

ນອນໃຈ /nɔ́:n cay/ 1. *v.* be improvident. 2. *v.* be confident. 3. *adj.* unhurried, unruffled.

1 **ເນີນ** /nə́:n/ 1. *n.* mound; knoll; hill, hillside, highland; slope. 2. *n.* height

– ຊາຍ *n.* sand dune.

2 **ເນີນ** *adj.* long, lasting.

– ນານ *adv.* for such a long time.

ນຽນ /nía:n/ 1. *v.* concentrate *(mentally)*. 2. *v.* repeat.

ນ່ຽນ /nía:n/ 1. *v.* grind in a mortar. 2. *n.* name of a food made by mixing cooked ground eggplant with fish sauce.

1 **ນວນ** /núa:n/ 1. *adj.* soft, tender, gentle. 2. *adj.* fair, creamy white *(of complexion)*; brilliant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ນວນ *n.* meat of a fruit.

3 ນວນ *bot.* tree of the *Dalbergia* family; *see* ມາງນວນ

ນ່ວນ /nūa:n/ *v.* beat repeatedly.

ນັບ /nāp/ *v.* count, enumerate.
–ແຕ *v.* count from. – ບ່ຖ້ວນ *adj.* countless, innumerable. – ໃຫມ *v.* recount. – ເຈົ້າ, –ຈ້ານ *v.* count.

ນັບແຕ /nāp tɛ:/ 1. *conj.* since, beginning. 2. *v.* count from. 3. *prep.* effective on.
– ມ້ຄົ່ນຫລັງ *adv.* from the past to the present. – ນ້ຳນນ *adv.* ever since then. – ວັນນ້ເປັ້ນຕົ້ນໄປ, ນ້ເປັ້ນຕົ້ນໄປ *adv.* henceforth; from now on.

ນັບຕ້ງແຕ /nāp tàng tɛ:/ 1. *conj.* since, beginning. 2. *v.* count from. 3. *prep.* effective on.
– ນ້ນເປັ້ນຕົ້ນນາ *conj.* since.

ນັບຖື /nāp thɨ̌:/ *v.* profess; respect; worship.
–ນາຍ້ງ *adv.* respectfully yours; yours sincerely.

ນັບຖອຍຫລັງຈາກນ້ /nāp thɔ̌:y lăng câ:k nɨ̀:/ *adv.* ago, from now into the past.

ນັບນ້ /nāp mɨ̂:/ *adv.* day by day.
– ແຕ *adv.* day by day. – ນັບ —— *adv.* more —— every day. – ນັບຫລ້ານ *n.* large numbers daily. – ນັບຮຸນແຮງຂ້ຶ້ນ *adj.* stronger every day.

ນັບວ່ຳ /nāp vā:/ *v.* consider as, consider that.

ນັບຫນ້າຖ້ືຕ /nāp nâ: thɨ̌: ta:/ *v.* look up to, hold in high regard; be respected.

ນາບ /nà:p/ *v.* press down, threaten.
– ຂ່ threaten; suppress; maltreat.

ນິບປະຣິຍາ /nɨ́p pá rī nyá:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* directness, straightness. 2. *adv.* directly; entirely.

ແນບ /nɛ̀:p/ 1. *v.* enclose, frame. 2. *v.* move close to, press against, hug. 3. *adj.* enclosed.
– ກາ *v.* make fit. – ເນ້ຶ *adj.* tight against the skin. – ນ *1. v.* fit snugly. 2. *n.* tact. – ຢ່ກ້ບໃຈ *adj.* pressed to one's heart.

ແນບນ ຳ /nɛ̀:p nám/ *v.* care for, be responsible for.

ນົບ /nōp/ *v.* greet respectfully; bow, palms together; pray.
–ນ້ື *v.* join hands in sign of respect.
–ໄຫວ *v.* pray.

ນິບປະດົນ /nōp pá don/ *(Pali) n.* nine-tiered umbrella.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

นิบพะเก้า *'nōp phā kảo,' n.* princess ring, with nine jewels of different colors in a raised setting.

นิบพะเคาะ, นิพเคาะ *nōp phā khɔ̄' (Pali) astr.* the nine planets.

นิบพะคุม, นิพคุม *nōp phā khún' (Pali) n.* nine-karat gold.

นิบพะสิก, นิพสิก *'nōp phā sók' (Pali) n.* ninth year of the cycle; the terminal number nine of a year in the minor era.

นิบพะรัด, นิพรัด *'nōp phā rát/ (Pali) n.* the nine jewels.

นอบ */nɔ̀:p/ v.* bow; pray.

– **น้อม** *v.* bow respectfully.

นิพ *see* **นิบพะ**

1 **นาม** */ná:m/ n.* gill net for large fish.

– **ทาปา** *n.* gill net.

2 **นาม** *(Pali) n.* name; noun.

– **สะกุน** *n.* surname; family name.
– **สิเคาะ** *n.* dictionary. – **ชื่อ** *n.* name.
– **ปากกา** *n.* pen name, nom de plume.
– **แฝง** *n.* pseudonym, alias. – **มะกอม, กอม** *n.* name, nomination. – **มะยิด** *(Pali) n.* title of mandarinate. – **มะไท** *(Sanskrit) n.* appellation, name; title or rank. – **มะนุสาด** *n.* dictionary of names. – **มะนุปโยก** *n.* noun clause.

นามตำแหน่งยังดาสัก */ná:m tam nɛ̄:ng ban da: sák/ n.* hierarchy, order of rank.

นามธัม */ná:m thém/ n.* abstraction.

นามบัด */nám bát/ (Pali) n.* visiting or calling card.

นามมะทัม */ná:m mā thém/ (Pali) n.* abstract, gist.

นิมมานรดี */nǐm má: mɔ́: rā di:/ (Pali) n.* fifth stage of heaven.

นิมมาน */nǐm má:n/ (Pali) n.* measurement; reparation; creation, construction, building; transformation.

นิ้ม */nîm/ adj.* tender, soft, gentle.

– **นวล** *adj.* sweet, melodious; gentle.

นุ่ม */nūm/ adj.* tender *(of music)*; soft.

นูม */nú:m/ adj.* swollen; rotten, putrid.

1 **แนม** */nɛ́:m/* 1. *v.* look at, watch, spy on. 2. insert, penetrate.

– **เขี่ง** *v.* fix one's eyes on a certain point.

2 **แนม** *(Vietnamese)* meat or fish dish with ground fried rice; dish of pork and garlic.

นิม */nóm/* 1. *anat.* breast. 2. *n.* milk.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຂຸ້ນ *n.* condensed milk. – ງົວ *n.* cow's milk. – ສົດ *n.* fresh milk; evaporated milk. – ຍານ *n.* drooping breasts. – ພວງ *n.* large firm breasts.

ນົມງົວ /nóm ngúa:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Stixis flavescens P.* (Vidal). 2. vine, *Stixis suaveolens Roxb.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 3. bush or vine, *Olax obtusa Bl.* (Vidal)

ນົມຄວາຍ /nóm khva:y/ *bot.* tree, *Uvaria rufa.*

ນົມສາວ /nóm să:o/ *bot.* 1. vine whose wood is used medicinally to increase the production of milk, *Cudrania obovata Trec.* (Vidal). 2. tree whose wood is used medicinally for eruptions and jaundice, *Sclèropyrum wallichianum Arn.* (Vidal)

ນົມຊະນີ /nóm sā nĭ:/ *bot.* tree, *Artabotrys burmanicus.*

ນົມຍານ /nóm nyá:n/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Barringtonia annamica Gagn.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Barringtonia longipes Gagn.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ນົມນານ /nóm ná:n/ *adv.* long ago.

– ກາເລ *adv.* ever so long ago.

ນົມຜາ /nóm phă:/ *n.* stalactite.

ນົມແມວ /nóm mé:v/ *bot.* tree whose flowers are used as spice.

ນົມຣາຊະສີ /nóm rá: sā sĭ:/ *bot.* 1. bush used medicinally, *Atalantia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush whose wood is used medicinally in childbirth, *Sideroxylon cambodianum P.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Euphorbia pilulifera L.* (Vidal)

ນົມໜູ /nóm nŭ:/ 1. *n.* gasoline intake valve in a carburetor. 2. *n.* kerosene or gasoline lamp control valve.

ນວນໆ /nɔ̄:m nɔ̄:m/ *adj.* stirred or agitated lightly *(as leaves or grass by the wind).*

ນວນ /nɔ̀:m/ *v.* bow head in respect; stoop.

– ກາງ *v.* bend over. – ຂໍ *v.* implore. – ຍາດພົ້ມ *v.* pay homage; prostrate oneself.

ນວນໃຈ /nɔ̀:m cay/ *v.* encourage.

ນວນຈິດນວນໃຈ /nɔ̀:m cĭt nɔ̀:m cay/ *v.* encourage.

ນວນນຳ /nɔ̀:m nám/ *v.* lead away.

ນຽມ /nĭa:m/ *bot.* ornamental bush with fragrant leaves, *Tieghenopanax fruticosus R. Vig.* (Vidal)

– ຊາງ *bot.* bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal). – ດົງ *bot.* bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ນວມ /núa:m/ 1. *n.* blanket, quilt, quilting; stuffing. 2. *n.* gloves. 3. *v.* wad, stuff. 4. *adj.* soft.

– ມື *n.* gloves.

ນ̀ວມໆ /nūa:m nūa:m/ *adj.* stirred or agitated strongly *(as grass or trees by a strong wind).*

ນາວ /ná:o/ *bot.* lime, lemon; *Citrus medica L.* (Vidal)

– ກາມ *n.* large, round lemon. – ສີ *bot.* type of lemon tree used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ຮີ *n.* large oblate lemon.

ນ̌າວ /nà:o/ *v.* bend over *(as bamboo being pulled by elephant);* bend down, pull down, draw down.

ນິວເคลัง /nĭ:v khlĭa:/ *(English) adj.* nuclear.

ນິວຢອກ /nĭ:v yɔ̄:k/ *geog.* New York.

ນ̌ິ້ວ /nî:v/ *anat.* finger, toe.

– ກາງ *n.* middle finger. – ກ̌ອ̀ຍ *n.* little finger. – ຊີ *n.* index finger, forefinger. – ຕີນ *n.* toe. – ນາງ *n.* ring finger. – ໂປ *n.* thumb, big toe. – ມື *n.* finger. – ເໝ̀ີ *n.* thumb.

1 **ເໝ̌ວ** /né:v/ 1. *n.* relatives. 2. *n.* race.

2 **ເໝ̌ວ** *n.* seed reserved for the next crop.

– ສັ̌ບເໝ̌ *n.* breeding stock.

3 **ເໝ̌ວ** *n.* line, rank, row.

– ແຖວ *n.* line, rank, row. – ປ̌ອ̀ງກັນ *n.* line of defense. – ຮົບ *n.* battle line, front. – ໜ້ານ *n.* front line, front row. – ຫລັ̌ງ *n.* back row; the rear.

4 **ເໝ̌ວ** *n.* kind, sort, type.

– ດ̀ຽວ *n.* one type; one of the type. – ນ̌ີ *n.* this type; this way. – ນ̀ນ *n.* that kind; that way.

5 **ເໝ̌ວ** *n.* way.

– ໃด 1. *inter.* how, in what way? 2. *adv.* anyhow. – ນ̀ນເໝ̌ວນ̌ີ *adv.* in any way, in every way.

6 **ເໝ̌ວ** *n.* area, region.

ເໝ̌ວຂ̌ານ̌ເวลา /né:v khâ: vé: lá:/ *n.* pastime.

ເໝ̌ວความคิด /né:v khvá:m khĭt/ *n.* idea.

ເໝ̌ວทาง /né:v thá:ng/ 1. *n.* system, method, way. 2. *n.* political party.

ເໝ̌ວลาวธัก̌ขาด /né:v lá:o hāk sà:t/ *n.* the Neo Lao Hak Xat, communist political party.

ເໝ̌ວເໝ̀ /nè:v nē:/ 1. *adj.* clear, exact, precise. 2. *adj.* concentrated. 3. *adj.* steadfast, constant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ข /bo:/ b, the fourteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant.

1 ขะ /bá/ *v.* vow.

– ทำพะเจา *v.* make a vow to God or Buddha.

2 ขะ *v.* skip one *(as a day, a line, etc.)*.

ขะหมี่ /bá mī:/ *n.* Chinese yellow vermicelli.

– น้ำ *n.* yellow vermicelli soup.

– เหา *n.* yellow fried vermicelli.

ขุะ /bá/ *inter. exclamation of surprise*, Oh!

ขะ /bá/ 1. *n.* lowland. 2. *n.* the edge of the dense forest.

1 ขา /ba:/ 1. masculine prefix *(Sam Neua and northeast Laos)*. 2. *n.* fellow, boy.

– คาม *n.* handsome man; prince.

– คามหาว *n.* handsome prince. – สี *n.* handsome prince. – สีเหาว *n.* hero, prince. – สีหาว *n.* glorious prince, glorious king. – ไท *n.* a good man. – หาว *n.* glorious prince, glorious king. มม *n.* that fellow *(northeast)*.

2 ขา *n.* mercury.

3 ขา 1. *v.* skip one *(as day, line)*. 2. *adj.* alternate, every other.

4 ขา *v.* accept.

5 ขา *n.* teacher, professor.

6 ขา *zool.* large horned hard-shelled beetle.

ขาโคมไฟ /ba: khó:m fáy/ *n.* lens of a source of light.

ขาสี /ba: sī:/ *n.* ceremony of baci, which consists of tying strings around the wrists for luck.

ขาวุกา /ba: sú: ka:/ *(English) n.* bazooka.

ขาอาก /ba: sà:t/ *bot.* vine, *Argyreia obtecta Clarke.* (Vidal)

ขาดาม /ba: da:n/ *myth.* the nether world; the subterranean land of the Nagas.

ขาทุกา /ba: thū ka:/ *(Pali) n.* slippers, shoes.

ขาธะมี /ba: rā mī:/ 1. *n.* influence *(royal)*. 2. *n.* protection. 3. *n.* good deed; merit; transcendent virtue.

ขาลี /ba: lī:/ *(Pali) n.* the Pali language.

ขาแลม /ba: lé:n/ *(French) zool.* whale.

ขาแลม /ba: lɛ̄:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* thermometer.

ขาหลอด /ba: lɔ̂:t/ *n.* thermometer.

ขาแจว /ba: ɛ:v/ *n.* belt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ข่า /bā:/ *anat.* shoulder.

– ไหล่ *n.* shoulder.

1 บ้า /bà:/ *adj.* crazy, mad, insane.

–ภูมิ *adj.* rank happy. –ทาม *adj.* sensual, carnal. – สงคาม *adj.* war-crazy. –ยิด *adj.* rank happy, crazy for rank or honor; megalomaniac. – ตัณหา *n.* nymphomaniac. – ม้าลา *adj.* garrulous; raving. – มักยอ *adj.* covetous of praise. – เลือด *adj.* bloodthirsty. – หมังสี *b.* bibliomaniac. –หมู *med.* epilepsy. – เหล้า *adj.* crazy drunk. – หวังเอ *adj.* mad, insane. – อำมาต *n.* megalomaniac.

2 บ้า *bot.* vine with flat seeds, used in games; its seeds are also used medicinally for coughs, *Entada scandens Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

– ลิง *bot.* vine, *Entada glandulosa P.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ขี /bi/ *v.* break or divide with the fingers; break into small pieces.

ขีดา /bī da:/ ขีดอม /bī dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* father.

– มาดา, มามดา *n.* parents.

ขีตุ /bī tú/ *(Pali)* *n.* father.

– คาต *n.* parricide. – ธิง *n.* father. – เธต *n.* father.

ขีตุลา /bī tú lá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* uncle.

– มี *n.* aunt.

ขี /bi:/ 1. *anat.* gall bladder. 2. *n.* bile.

ขีเกือ /bi: kɨa:/ *n.* sulfate.

ขีแค้ง /bi: khɛ̄:ng/ *n.* calf of the leg.

ขีคม /bi: khón/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root, *Brucea sumatrana Roxb.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ขีคาว /bi: khva:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ขีทา /bi: thá:/ *(Sanskrit) v.* detest.

2 ขีทา 1. *v.* squeeze. 2. *v.* be in pain. 3. *n.* pain, suffering, harm, injury, violation, damage.

ขีน่อง /bi: nɔ̄:ng/ *n.* calf of the leg.

ขีหมี /bi: mī:/ *bot.* tree yielding oil from its nuts, *Elaeocarpus robustus Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ขี้อ้วม /bi: ī:a:n/ *bot.* 1. edible plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica Vahl.* (Vidal). 2. edible plant, *Jussiaea caryophyllea Lam.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Jussiaea linifolia Vahl.* (Vidal)

1 ขี้ /bī:/ *v.* lift a cover slightly.

2 ขี้ *see* ขี.

1 ขี้ /bi:/ *v.* squeeze, mash, crush with the finger.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ขี้ *n.* silver ten-att piece.

3 ขี้ *zool.* butterfly chrysalis.

4 ขี้ *zool.* small black eagle.

ขึ /bɨ:/ 1. *anat.* navel. 2. *n.* center, hub.

– สีมา *n.* the center of a Buddhist temple.

– ทะเล *n.* the center of the sea.

1 บุ /bú/ *v.* attempt to penetrate *(as a deep jungle).*

– ป่า *v.* force a way through a forest or jungle.

2 บุ 1. *v.* hammer into a relief; beat sheet metal into shape. 2. *adj.* protruding, protuberant.

3 บุ *n.* line.

บุถุชน /bú thú són/ *(Pali) n.* ordinary person; a person of low class or character; sinner.

บุระ /bú rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* city; fort. 2. *n.* palace, residence.

– ชน *n.* city or town folk. – เทวดา *n.* deity of a town or city. – นารี *n.* courtesan, prostitute.

บุระมะ /bú rā nā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* refill. 2. *v.* repair, make whole, rehabilitate, improve.

– ผาย *n.* improvement, repair, rehabilitation.

บุรี /bú rī/ บุรี /bú rí:/ *(Pali) n.* city.

บุรีมะสิด /bú rī mā sít/ *(Pali) n.* priority, precedence.

บุรีมะทิด /bú rī mā thít/ *(Pali) n.* east.

บุรีมะวัดสา /bú rī mā vāt sǎ:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* beginning of Buddhist Lent.

บุรุด , บุรุส /bú rūt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* man, person.

– กาม *n.* human efforts, manly action, heroism. – ชน *n.* populace, citizenry, man, person. – ไปสะนี *n.* postman.

บุริม /bú rím/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* city, capital city. 2. *n.* district chief.

บุริมพัมสา /bú rím phán sǎ:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* beginning of the Buddhist Lent period.

บุหลี่ /bú lì:/ *(Thai) n.* cigarette.

5 บู /bú/ *gram.* particle expressing probable negation at the end of a sentence.

บูชะนียะ /bu: sā ní: nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* venerable, honorable.

– สะถาน *n.* shrine.

บูชา /bu: sá:/ *(Pali) v.* respect, venerate, worship.

– ยัน 1. *v.* sacrifice in worship. 2. *n.* burnt offering.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ဗုဒ္ဓသာ /bu: rā phá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* East, Orient.

ဗုဒ္ဓသာသဘ /bu: rā phá: sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the first of two eighth months in the lunar leap year calendar.

ဗုဒ္ဓိမ *see* **ဗုဒ္ဓာမ**

ဗုဒ္ဓာမ /bu: há:n/ **ဗုဒ္ဓာမ** /bu: rá:n/ *(Pali) adj.* old, ancient.

– **ဂေဒိ** *n.* archaeology. – **ဂေဒိသောဓနာ** *n.* the study of archaeological objects. – **သေဒ္ဓာမ** *n.* ruins. – **မေဘာမ** *n.* ancient times. – **မေဗုဒ္ဓိတာ** *n.* former wife. – **မိတာ** *n.* legend, fable. – **ဟာမဝာ** *v.* It's an old saying that. – **ဝတ္ထု** 1. *n.* antiquity, ancient object, relic. 2. *adj.* antique, ancient.

1 **ဗူ** /bū:/ *zool.* the guppy, a fish, *Glossogobius giuris.*

2 **ဗူ** *inter.* exclamation of surprise.

ဂေဒ /bé/ 1. *v.* grimace, pout. 2. *adj.* twisted, misshapen, distorted, awry.

– **သိဒ** *v.* pout.

ဂေ /be:/ *v.* open up, spread out.

– **ဂေ** *adj.* spreading out.

ဂေ *see* **ဂေဒ**

ဃေဒ /bé/ *adj.* lazy.

ဃေ /bɛ:/ *v.* disclose; spread, open out as the hand.

– **မိ** *v.* open the hand. – **မိဲ့** *v.* beg with outstretched hands. – **ဓဓ** *v.* spread out.

ဃေ /bè:/ *zool.* 1. goat. 2. *n.* bleating of a goat.

– **ဂဏ္ဍိ** *n.* billy goat. – **ဃေမ** *n.* nanny goat.

ဘေ /bo:/ *(English) n.* bow, ribbon.

ဘေဓာမ *see* **ဗုဒ္ဓာမ**

ဘေဓာမသဘာမ /bo: há:n sá thă:n/ 1. *adj.* ruined, decayed. 2. *n.* ruin, decay.

1 **ဂေဘ** /bó/ 1. *n.* cushion. 2. *n.* baby mattress.

2 **ဂေဘ** 1. *v.* hatch; nick, cut slightly. 2. *v.* bloom.

ဗ /bo:/ *adj.* insane, crazy.

ဗဒိ /bo: di:/ *(Pali) n.* sir; owner, master; director; chief, commander.

– **ဓမ္မ** rightful duty of wife to husband.

ဗဒိမ /bo: din/ *(Pali) n.* king.

ဗဒ္ဓိ /bo: phīt/ *(Pali) n.* Sir; Your Highness; His Majesty.

ဗဓေ /bo: rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* foreigner; enemy, foe. 2. *prefix:* distant, beyond, extreme.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขัตสาด /bɔ: rā sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* devil, demon.

– **เจ้า** *n.* devil, demon.

ขัตเทด /bɔ: rā thè:t/ *(Pali) n.* foreign country, other country.

ขัตบุญ /bɔ: rā bu:n/ **ขัตบวม** /bɔ: rā bua:n/ *(Pali) adj.* full; abundant; complete, finished; in good health.

ขัตเพ็ด /bɔ: rā phēt/ *bo.* vine used medicinally for fever, *Tinospora*, possibly *crispa Diels.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ขัตมัก /bɔ: rā māt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reality. 2. *adj.* truthful. 3. *adj.* most useful.

ขัติกาม /bɔ: rī ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* help, support. 2. *n.* service.

ขัติกับ /bɔ: rī kép/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* estimate. 2. *n.* limitation. 3. *n.* determination. 4. *n.* contemplation, reflection, rumination.

1**ขัติกัม** /bɔ: rī kam/ 1. *v.* memorize. 2. *v.* determine, decide. 3. *v.* cite sacred texts; pronounce incantations.

2**ขัติกัม** *v.* squeeze, massage.

3**ขัติกัม** *v.* purify.

4**ขัติกัม** *v.* smear, paint, coat.

ขัติขาม /bɔ: rī khă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* clothing of a bonze. 2. *Buddh.* the eight priestly requisites: food bowl, lower garment, outer garment, shoulder scarf, razor, needle, sash and water filter.

– **โจม** *n.* piece of cloth used as a patch; rags.

1**ขัติคม** /bɔ: rī khón/ *(Pali) n.* house.

2**ขัติคม** 1. *n.* belief. 2. *n.* the truth.

– **สัมพี** *n.* covenant, agreement.

3**ขัติคม** *n.* limitation.

4**ขัติคม** 1. *v.* touch, grasp. 2. *v.* count. 3. *v.* estimate, guess.

ขัติจา /bɔ: rī ca:/ *(Pali) n.* wife; female servant.

– **ธิกา** *n.* servant; assistant; attendant.

ขัติจาก /bɔ: rī câ:k/ *(Pali) n.* gift, donation; bequest; distribution.

ขัติสัด /bɔ: rī sát/ *(Pali) n.* company, business, firm, association.

– **การบิน** *n.* airline. – **ขนส่ง** *n.* transport company. – **จำกัด** *n.* limited company.

ขัติสุด /bɔ: rī sút/ *(Pali) adj.* pure, clean; smooth; flawless; virgin.

– **ใจ** *adj.* pure in heart; ingenuous;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

sincere. – ជាំ *adj.* pure.

ប្រសើរ /bɔ: rī sə̂:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* topic, subject; chapter; limitation.

ប្រសុំ /bɔ: rī són/ *(Pali)* *n.* neighbors, followers, retinue, entourage; satellites.

ប្រសាទ /bɔ: rī nyá:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* story-telling, narration. 2. *n.* explanation. 3. *n.* indirect speech. 4. *n.* manner, way. 5. *v.* explain, teach, lecture.

ប្រធានាធិ /bɔ: rī ná: nyōk/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* leader, chief.

– ទ័ព *n.* marshall, supreme commander.

ប្របាន /bɔ: rī ba:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* protector, keeper, guardian, defender. 2. *n.* maintenance. 3. *v.* care for, look after, preserve, protect.

ប្រពៃ *see* **ប្រសប្រពៃ**

ប្រភោ /bɔ: rī phò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* eat, consume, use, spend. 2. *n.* food.

ប្រពត /bɔ: rī phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* rotate, revolve, turn around, circulate. 2. *v.* change. 3. *v.* have descendants.

ប្រពាទ /bɔ: rī phà:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* blame, criticize, censure, accuse; slander.

1 **ប្រពន្ធ** /bɔ: rī phán/ *(Pali)* *n.* utensils, articles, equipment or supplies for home.

2 **ប្រពន្ធ** 1. *v.* tie, fasten, bind. 2. *v.* act; write, compose.

3 **ប្រពន្ធ** *myth.* Mt. Meru, in India.

ប្រពារ /bɔ: rī phá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* neighbors. 2. *n.* retinue, court, entourage. 3. *n.* meeting. 4. *n.* collection.

ប្រពារាធ /bɔ: rī má:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* full moon.

ប្រព័ន្ធ /bɔ: rī rāk/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* protect, defend, look after, take care of.

ប្រវាទ /bɔ: rī và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* spend the night. 2. *Buddh.* the offense of sleeping out, on the part of priests. 3. *Buddh.* one of the ecclesiastical punishments.

ប្រវារ /bɔ: rī vá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* satellite. 2. *n.* retinue, followers, attendant(s).

ប្រវេណ /bɔ: rī vé:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* ground, compound, vicinity; area, region.

– ផ្ទះ *n.* enclosed space.

ប្រហារ /bɔ: rī hă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* administer, execute, operate, govern; guard. 2. *v.* work. 3. *v.* state.

ប្រសើរ /bɔ: rə́m/ *(Pali)* *adj.* excellent, highest, supreme, sovereign.

– ប្រថុយ *n.* willingness, wholeheartedness. – ប្រសុខ *n.* supreme happiness.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– มะหาด *Buddh.* relics or bones of the Buddha. – มะอิหาม *n.* most beautiful of sanctuaries. – มะอวง *adv.* of royal race or lineage. – อัฏฐิ *n.* bone of the king; royal bones.

ข้อรม /bɔ: vɔ́:n/ *(Pali) adj.* precious, excellent.

1 **ข** /bɔ̄:/ *adv.* no, not; or not *(preceding the verb).*

2 **ข** interrogative *(at the end of sentence).*

3 **ข** *prep.* without.

4 **ข** *n.* well; any kind of pit, mine or large hole in the ground.

– เกิ๋ง *n.* salt mine. – ก๋อ *n.* lead mine. – เถ้อ *n.* jewel mine. – คุ๋ *n.* gold mine. – เงิ้ม *n.* silver mine. – ถ่านหิน *n.* coal mine. – หงวคำ *n.* gold mine. – หงวแดง *n.* copper mine. – น้ำ *n.* well, spring; stream; pond; pit, mine. – น้ำมัน *n.* oil well. – น้ำพุง *n.* fountain, geyser. – น้ำธรม *n.* hot spring. – เพ็ด *n.* diamond mine. – ลงปา *n.* fish pond. – แร่ *n.* mine *(general term).*

5 **ข** *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Cryptophragmium thorelii R. Ben.* (Vidal). 2. edible plant, *Bonnaya tenuifolia Spreng.* (Vidal)

ขกา /bɔ̄: kà:/ *v.* not to dare to.

– คั่นค้าม *v.* not to dare to remonstrate.

ขโก้ /bɔ̄: kɔ̀:/ *adj.* inelegant.

ขกัวตาย /bɔ̄: kua: ta:y/ *adj.* not afraid to die.

ขเกิด /bɔ̄: kə̂:t/ *n.* origin, source.

ขกินเส้นกัน /bɔ̄: kin sên kan/ *v.* not to get along well together.

ขกาแต /bɔ̄: kva: tɛ̄:/ 1. It's up to you. 2. *adv.* nothing better than.

ขเขากัน /bɔ̄: khâo kan/ *adj.* incompatible.

ขเขาขางเขาขา /bɔ̄: khâo khâ:ng khâo khă:/ *idiom.* neutral, in the middle; impartial.

ขเขาใจ /bɔ̄: khâo cay/ *v.* not to understand.

ขเขาท่า /bɔ̄: khâo thā:/ *adj.* inappropriate.

ขเขาข่องกา /bɔ̄: khâo bɔ̄: ɔ̂:k/ *v.* be able to think of no way out or of no solution.

ขแข่งแรง /bɔ̄: khɛ̌:ng hɛ́:ng/ *adj.* weak.

ขขาด /bɔ̄: khâ:t/ *adj.* incessant.

– สาย *adj., adv.* continuous(ly).

ขขาม /bɔ̄: khă:n/ *v.* fail to reply.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขอึม /bɔ̄: khĭ:n/ 1. *n.* no objection. 2. *v.* not to refuse.

ขอ้มเม่าใส /bɔ̄: khɨ̂n kɛ̄: phǎy/ *adj.* independent.

ขคาขคาว /bɔ̄: khá: bɔ̄: khà:ng/ *adj.* brilliant, smart.

ขไค /bɔ̄: khāy/ *adv.* seldom.

ขคัก /bɔ̄: khāk/ *adj.* unclear, not sure.

ขคอง /bɔ̄: khɔ̄:y/ *adj.* not quite.

– ปู่ 1. *adv.* seldom. 2. *v.* not to feel well.

ขเคิ่ง /bɔ̄: khə́:y/ *adj., adv.* not accustomed to, not usually; never.

ขคิดคา /bɔ̄: khīt khā:/ *adj.* gratis.

ขควม /bɔ̄: khúa:n/ *aux. v.* ought not, should not.

ขแคว /bɔ̄: khɛ̀:v/ 1. *adj.* faultless, perfect. 2. lacking in power *(of an amulet).*

– ปูคง *adj.* vulnerable.

ขง /bɔ̄: ngɔ̀:/ *v.* not to care about.

ขงางเลิ่ง /bɔ̄: ngā:y lə́:y/ *adv.* not at all easy.

ขงาม /bɔ̄: ngá:m/ *adj.* homely, bad, not nice.

ขจ /bɔ̄: cɛ̄:/ *v.* forget.

ขจำ /bɔ̄: cam/ 1. *v.* forget. Forget it! 2. No matter.

– เป็นต้องง *v.* not to have to, not to need to.

ขจำกัด /bɔ̄: cam kát/ *adj.* unlimited.

ขจำแหนก /bɔ̄: cam nɛ̌:k/ *adj.* undistributed.

ขจัก /bɔ̄: câk/ *v.* don't know.

– เพิ่ง 1. *v. (subject)* don't know yet. 2. *adv.* never.

ข...จัก... /bɔ̄: câk/ *adv. strong negative:* not any, followed by a classifier.

ขจิง /bɔ̄: cing/ *adj.* false, not true.

ขจง /bɔ̄: cōng/ 1. *adj.* undivided. 2. *adj.* unreserved; without reserve. 3. *v.* tell to one's face.

ขจบ /bɔ̄: cóp/ *adj.* bad, not good, not all right.

ขสะดวก /bɔ̄: sá dûa:k/ *adj.* inconvenient.

ขสะบาย /bɔ̄: sá ba:y/ *adj.* unhappy, unhealthy, unwell.

–ใจ *adj.* unhappy.

ขสะเพาะ /bɔ̄: sá phɔ̄/ *conj.* not only.

ขสเมิ /bɔ̄: sá mə̄:/ *adv.* not often, rarely, irregularly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขสัมา /bɔ̄: sá mák/ *adj.* unwilling, involuntary.

ขสะอาด /bɔ̄: sá â:t/ *adj.* dirty, unclean.

ขสาบาด /bɔ̄: să: mà:t/ *adj.* unable, incapable.

ขสู /bɔ̄: sû:/ *adv.* seldom, rarely.

ขสูงาย /bɔ̄: sû: ngā:y/ *adv.* not so easy.

ขสูจะ /bɔ̄: sû: cá/ 1. *adv.* rarely, seldom. 2. *adv.* not so ——.

ขเสียภาสี /bɔ̄: sĭa: phá: sĭ:/ *adj.* tax-free, duty-free.

ขเสียเวลา /bɔ̄: sĭa: vé: lá:/ *v.* lose no time.

ขสวใส /bɔ̄: sŏng săy/ *adv.* no doubt.

ขสัดซื่อ /bɔ̄: sát sɛ̄:/ *adj.* dishonest, disloyal, unfaithful.

ขสุดลวง /bɔ̄: sút lóng/ *adj.* eternal.

ขสืนสุด /bɔ̄: sĭn sút/ *adj.* eternal.

ขสมใจ /bɔ̄: sŏn cay/ *adj.* disinterested.

ขสมบูม /bɔ̄: sŏm bu:n/ *adj.* imperfect.

ขสมเหตสมผล, ขสมเหตสมผล /bɔ̄: sŏm hê:t sŏm phŏn/ *adj.* illogical, inconsistent.

ขอา /bɔ̄: sá:/ 1. *adj.* uncaring. 2. *adv.* no matter; heedlessly. 3. *v.* not to heed.

ขอาก่อไว /bɔ̄: sà: kɔ̄: váy/ *adv.* sooner or later.

ขเชื่อ /bɔ̄: sĭa:/ *v.* disbelieve.

– หู *v.* can hardly believe one's ears.

ขใช้คา /bɔ̄: săy khā:/ *adv.* without paying.

ขเชิา /bɔ̄: sáo/ *adj.* incessant.

ขอำนาม /bɔ̄: sám ná:n/ *adj.* inexperienced, unskilled.

ขักช้า /bɔ̄: săk sà:/ *v.* lose no time in —.

ขอบ /bɔ̄: sɔ̀:p/ 1. *v.* dislike. 2. *adj.* not happy with.

– กฎหมาย *adj.* illegal. – ธรรม *adj.* unjust, unethical. – หน้า *v.* not to like another's face.

ขยท /bɔ̄: nyɔ̀: thɔ̀:/ *v.* not to lose courage.

ขยกเว้น /bɔ̄: nyŏk vên/ *adv.* without exception.

ขยินดียินร้าย /bɔ̄: nyĭn di: nyĭn hà:y/ *adj.* indifferent.

ขยอม /bɔ̄: nyɔ̀:m/ *v.* refuse; disagree.

– สู้ *v.* take no chances. – ถูกแม้แต่ของถูก *v.* refuse to give an inch. – ฟังเหตผล *adj.* deaf to reason.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ให้ไป *v.* refuse to let another go.
– รับ *v.* refuse to admit or accept.

2 ขยม 1. *v.* persevere. 2. *adv.* to the end.

ขด /bɔ̄: di:/ *adj.* bad, not good.
– ใจ *adj.* unhappy.

1 ขไ้ /bɔ̄: dày/ *aux. v. the past tense, preceding the verb;* did not.
– ความ *v.* not to make sense. – ความสลาดตื่นยิกเลิง *idiom. v.* not to get any smarter. – สะติ *adj.* unconscious. – เสังหยัง *v.* have nothing to lose; not to cost anything. – ถงใจ *v.* be unable to do what one wishes. – มีกขไดฝัน *adj.* undreamt-of. – ยูเสัง *v.* neither to win nor to lose. – ยอกจักม้องเลิง *v.* not to have said at all.

2 ขไ้ *v.* cannot *(when placed at the end of a sentence or phrase).*

ข...ดอก /bɔ̄: ... dɔ̂:k/ *adv. strong negative:* not at all.

ขดงมม /bɔ̄: dāng nàn/ *conj.* if not, otherwise.

ขเดิงดธอม /bɔ̄: dɛ̄a:t.hɔ̀:n/ *adj.* carefree, unexcited.

ขณ /bɔ̄: don/ *adj.* not long *(of time duration).*
– ขมาม *adv.* no longer.

ขแต่ /bɔ̄: tɛ̄:/ *conj.* not only.

ขตัม /bɔ̄: tɔ̄: kan/ *adj.* discontinuous.

ขต่ำกวา /bɔ̄: tām kwa:/ *prep.* not less than.

ขแตก /bɔ̄: tɛ̂:k/ *adj.* unbreakable.

ขตาลิง /bɔ̄: tɔ̂k lóng/ *v.* disagree.
– กัม *v.* be unsuited, incompatible.

ขต้องๆ /bɔ̄: tɔ̀:ng/ *v. negative imperative:* do not, must not do.

ขต้องการ /bɔ̄: tɔ̀:ng ka:n/ *adj.* undesired, unwanted.

ขต้องเสังหยังเลิง /bɔ̄: tɔ̀:ng sɪa: nyăng lə́:y/ *adj.* free of charge.

ขต้องวุ่นดอก /bɔ̄: tɔ̀:ng vùn dɔ̂:k/ no need to bother.

ขติดกัม /bɔ̄: tít tɔ̄: kan/ *v.* be disjointed, disconnected.

ขเต็มใจ /bɔ̄: tem cay/ *adj.* unwilling, halfhearted.

ขถูก /bɔ̄: thɛ̂:k/ *adj.* not right, incorrect, inaccurate.
– คัม *adj.* discordant, dissonant.

ขัฏฐาละเหสะ /bɔ̄: thɛ̂:k ka: lā thé: sá/ *adv.* out of place, out of keeping.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ပဋိသောတာဟံ /bɔ̄: thɛ́:k sɔ́: ta: kan/ *v.* not to like the looks of; to be antipathetic; not to get along well together.

ပဋိဟတ်ဇ္ဇတာမတ်ထမာဒွ /bɔ̄: thɛ́:k tɔ̀:ng ta:m kót mǎ:y/ *adj.* illegal, unlawful.

ပဋ္ဌဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: thɔ̀:ng/ *v.* not to know; not to get through.

– ပံ့ဆိုဇ္ဇ *v.* not finished.

ပံ့ဆိုဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: thɛ̌ng/ *adv.* not even; less than.

ပဋ္ဌာဒ္ဓဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: thā:y thɔ̀:ng/ *v.* be constipated.

ပဋ္ဌဝမ /bɔ̄: thûa:n/ 1. *adj.* incomplete. 2. *adv.* without any room for.

ပဓုဋ္ဌ /bɔ̄: thū rā/ 1. *v.* don't care. 2. *adv.* none of one's business.

ပဓိဝ /bɔ̄: thɔ̄: day/ *adv.* not so much, not too much.

ပဓိဝဒိ /bɔ̄: thɔ̄: day mɛ̀:/ *n.* a few days.

ပဓောဝဝဒဂ /bɔ̄: thɔ̄o day dɔ̄:k/ *adv.* not so much, not so very.

ပဓာဒ္ဓဝဏ်ဓာဒ္ဓမ်ဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: thá:ng day kɔ̄: thá:ng nɛ̄ng/ *idiom.* in one way or another.

ပဓဒ္ဓဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: thīa:ng/ *adj.* inconstant, unstable, impermanent.

ပဓမ /bɔ̄: thán/ *adv.* not yet, not on time; not attaining.

– သ္ဘဇ္ဇဂဓ *adj.* unnoticed, not yet observed.

– သ္ဘဇ္ဇဂဓဧမ *adj.* not yet noticed.

– သမ္ပုဏ္ဏ *adv.* incompletely. – ဝဂ 1. *adv.* not yet. 2. *adj.* not attained yet. – ဋ္ဌဝ *adj.* unaware.

ပဓေ /bɔ̄: nɛ̄:/ *adj.* unclear, uncertain.

– ဝဈ *adj.* unsure. – ဗဓမ *adj.* uncertain.

ပမ်ိတ်ပဓ်မ /bɔ̄: nɛ̄k bɔ̄: fǎn/ *adj.* unexpected, unforeseen.

ပမ်ိတ်ပဓာဂ /bɔ̄: nɛ̄k yâ:k/ *v.* not to feel like it.

– ဝဂ *v.* not to feel like having.

ပမ်ိတ်ဧဒ္ဓဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: nīk lɛ́:y/ *v.* have no idea.

ပမဒ္ဓဇ္ဇ /bɔ̄: nɔ̀:y/ *adv.* not a little, not so small.

– ဧဒ္ဓဇ္ဇ *adj.* not little at all. –ဗဓာ *prep.* not inferior to.

ပမပဋ္ဌ /bɔ̄: nāp bɔ̄: thɛ́:/ *adj.* disrespectful.

ပပဒ်ိသုဋ /bɔ̄: bɔ: rī sút/ *adj.* impure.

ပမ်မသုဓ်မ /bɔ̄: ban lū phǒn/ *adj.* fruitless, resultless.

ပဓာဏမာဇေတ်ဇ /bɔ̄: pâ:t thá nǎ: cá hēt/ *v.* decide not to do.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ບໍ່ປິດບັງ /bɔ̄: pĭt bang/ *v.* make no secret.

ບໍ່ປ່ານ /bɔ̄: pa:n/ *prep.* unlike, unequal to.

ບໍ່ເປັນ /bɔ̄: pen/ 1. *v.* is not; cannot. 2. *adj.* not right. 3. *v.* don't know how.

– ການ *adj.* useless. – ເຕມສານ *adj.* immaterial, insubstantial. – ສາເຫດ *adj.* useless, good for nothing. – ສັງ *v.* it doesn't matter (South Laos). – ຊ່າດ *adj.* suitable for nothing, good for nothing. – ດັ່ງ *conj.* not as if. – ຕ້ານເວົ້າ *v.* should not be said. – ຕ້ອຂ່ຽງຕົວເອງ *v.* not to be oneself. – ແມ່ 1. *adj.* unimportant. 2. *v.* it's nothing. – ປະຕິດປ່ຽດ *adj.* disjointed, disconnected. – ເຮື່ອງ *adj.* useless, irrelevant. – ຫ້ວເປັນຂາ *adj.* formless. – ຫ້ຍັງ *v.* never mind; it doesn't matter; you're welcome. – ອັນກິນອັນນອນ *v.* be unable to eat or sleep. – ຮອງໃຜ *adj.* second to none.

ບໍ່ຝ່ຽນ /bɔ̄: pĭa:n/ *adj.* unchanged.

– ແປງ *adj.* unchanging, stable.

ບໍ່ເຜືອເໜ /bɔ̄: phĭa:n phɛ̄:/ *adj.* miserly, stingy.

ບໍ່ຜິດ /bɔ̄: phĭt/ *adj.* faultless, right.

ບໍ່ເພາະຫູ /bɔ̄: phɔ̄ hŭ:/ *adj.* dissonant, discordant, harsh to the ear.

ບໍ່ພໍ /bɔ̄: phɔ́:/ *adj.* insufficient, inadequate, not enough.

– ໃຈ *adj.* dissatisfied. – ໃຈກັບ *v.* be dissatisfied with. – ຫ້ໃດ *adv.* not long after, not long before. – ວນຫ່ານ-ກັນຫລາ *idiom.* Keep quiet unless it's important.

ບໍ່ພຽງແຕ່ /bɔ̄: phĭa:ng tɛ̄:/ *conj.* not only.

ບໍ່ພຽງພໍ /bɔ̄: phĭa:ng phɔ́:/ *adj.* inadequate.

ບໍ່ເພິ່ງປາຖນາ /bɔ̄: phɤ̄ng pâ:t thá nă:/ 1. *adj.* undesirable. 2. *v.* not to have. 3. *v.* there is no —.

ບໍ່ຟັງສຽງ /bɔ̄: fáng sĭa:ng/ *v.* be heedless of, not to listen to.

ບໍ່ມີ /bɔ̄: mĭ:/ *v.* have not; there is no —.

– ກິຣິຍາ *adj.* rude, impolite, unmannerly. – ເຫດໃຈ *v.* have no heart to. – ກຳນົດ *adj.* indefinite. – ການເຮັດ *adj.* jobless, unemployed. – ຂອບເຂດ *adj.* limitless, boundless. – ແຂ້ວ *adj.* toothless. – ຄວາມໝາຽ *adj.* meaningless. – ແງ່ງອນ *adj.* ingenuous, guileless. – ເງິນ *adj.* penniless, without money. – ຈັກ... *adv.* none *(followed by classifier).* – ຈັກເມັດ *adv.* nothing left; not a bit. – ສັດຈະ *adj.* disorderly, irregular, disordered; lawless; undependable. – ຊີວິດ *adj.* inanimate, lifeless. – ຫ້ເວນ *adv.* without exception.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ทาง *v.* there is no way. – ทางจะรู้ *v.* there is no way to know. – ทางเลือก *v.* there is no choice. – ที่บอยู่ *v.* have no place to live; not to know where to put oneself. – ทัมมะจะริยา *adj.* immoral. – แมวปราบ *adj.* matchless, nonpareil. – ใบ *adj.* leafless. – บกมตี *adj.* flawless, impeccable, faultless. – บกมปุรุม incomparable, matchless. – บกมู 1. *v.* have no place to live. 2. *adj.* homeless. – ปโยก *adj.* useless. – ใพ *pron.* no one. – ใพสู *adj.* incomparable. – ใพมกจาก *v.* there is no one except ... .– ผิด *adj.* impeccable, faultless, guiltless, innocent. – ผีไม้ *adj.* intestate. – มีเจา *adv.* forever. – มีขุด *adv.* incessantly, – เมือง *adj.* nomadic, stateless. – มูม *adj.* unfounded, without foundation. – ระบาบ *adj.* disorderly. – องกูเธัด *adj.* unemployed, jobless. – อัมสัมสูดเลิง *adv.* forever, endlessly. – อัมขุดเจา *adv.* incessantly. – เอมระยะ *adv.* ceaselessly. – ทิอมิทาง *adj.* formless. – ทัง *pron.* nothing. – ทังเลิง *adv.* nothing at all. – ทังใหมในโลกมี there is nothing new under the sun *(in this world).* – ทมิมิสม *adj.* solvent financially. – อำนาดทัง *adj.* powerless. – อัดมิไพ *adj.* penniless, dead broke, without a cent. – อัมใด 1. *adv.* nothing at all. 2. *v.* there is nothing. – อันตะรายงทัง *n.* no danger whatsoever.

ขมิใดฤามมือ /bɔ̄: mɨ̀: day kɔ̄: mɨ̀: nɛ̄ng/ *adv.* eventually, some day, at some time or other.

ขเมือง /bɔ̄: mɨ̀a:/ *v.* not to return.

ขมัก /bɔ̄: māk/ 1. *v.* not to want. 2. *adv.* not likely to.

– สิงคาม *adj.* anti-war.

ขมากมามอง /bɔ̄: mà:k kɔ̄: nɔ̀:y/ *adv.* more or less.

ขแมม /bɔ̄: mɛ̄:n/ 1. *adv.* not. 2. *v.* is not; that's not right; it is not like that.

– จะเอิาทะฤกามาผังเพื่อมี *idiom.* I didn't come here to die. – เอมมม. such is not the case; it is not like that. – แฤปาก *adj.* insincere. – แพงงเหามม *conj.* not only that. – บกม *n.* not the right place. – อาด 1. *v.* dislike. 2. *adj.* impolite, ill-behaved.

ขมอมพู /bɔ̄: mūa:n hŭ:/ *adj.* discordant, dissonant.

ขยู /bɔ̄: yū:/ 1. *adv.* not in, not at. 2. *adj.* absent.

– เขัมขอม *adj.* itinerant.

ขยำเกง /bɔ̄: yam ke:ng/ *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ບໍ່ຢາກ /bɔ̄: yâ:k/ 1. *adj.* unwilling. 2. *v.* not to want.

– ໄປ່ຢ່າໄປ *idiom.* If you don't want to go, then don't go.

ບໍ່ຢັ້ງ /bɔ̄: yàng/ *adj.* unceasing.

– ບໍ່ເຊົາ *adv.* without stop.

ບໍ່ຢ່າງໃດ໋ຢ່າງນຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: yā:ng day kɔ̄: yā:ng nɛ̄ng/ *adv.* of one sort or another. If it is not one thing, it's another.

ບໍ່ຢຸດ /bɔ̄: yút/ *v.* not to stop.

– ຢັ້ງ, – ຢຸດບໍ່ຢັ້ງ, – ຢ່ອມ *adj.* incessant.

ບໍ່ຢ້ານ /bɔ̄: yà:n/ *adj.* fearless, unfearing.

– ຕາຍ *adj.* not afraid to die.

ບໍ່ລຳອຽງ /bɔ̄: lám ia:ng/ *adj.* impartial.

ບໍ່ເລືອກ /bɔ̄: lɨ̀a:k/ 1. *adv.* at random. 2. *v.* not to choose.

– ຫນ້າ *adv.* without distinction.

ບໍ່ລັງກຽດ /bɔ̄: láng kîa:t/ *v.* not to mind.

ບໍ່ລ້ຽ /bɔ̄: lɨ̀ng/ *adj.* unaccustomed to; impossible.

– ມີ *adv.* not so.

ບໍ່ລ່ຽ /bɔ̄: là:y/ *idiom.* 1. *v.* be unable (to ...). 2. *adj.* impossible.

ບໍ່ລົດລະ /bɔ̄: lót lā/ *adv.* unflinchingly, steadfastly, vigorously.

ບໍ່ລຽນໄຫລ /bɔ̄: lîa:n lăy/ *adj.* rough, uneven; crabbed in style.

ບໍ່ແລ້ວບໍ່ເລີ /bɔ̄: lɛ̀:v bɔ̄: lāo/ *adv.* endlessly.

ບໍ່ວ່າ /bɔ̄: vā:/ 1. *conj.* not that. 2. *v.* to not say. 3. *adv.* no matter.

– ບໍ່ງຽງນ້ອຽງໃຫຍ *n.* no discrimination of age or sex. – . . . . ວ່າ *conj.* whether . . . or. – ບ່ອນໃດ *adv.* no matter where. – ເວລາໃດ *adv.* at any time.

ບໍ່ເວລາໃດ໋ເວລານຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: vé: lá: day kɔ̄: vé: lá: nɛ̄ng/ *adv.* some time or another.

ບໍ່ໄວ້ໃຈ /bɔ̄: vày cay/ *v.* mistrust.

ບໍ່ວາງຕາອອກ /bɔ̄: vá:ng ta: ɔ:k/ *v.* keep one's eyes on.

ບໍ່ວາງ /bɔ̄: vá:y/ *adv.* incessantly.

ບໍ່ວັນໃດ໋ວັນນຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: ván day kɔ̄: ván nɛ̄ng/ *adv.* sooner or later; one day or another.

ບໍ່ຫົວຊໍ /bɔ̄: hŭa: sá:/ *adj.* careless, nonchalant.

ບໍ່ໃຫ້ /bɔ̄: hây/ *v.* not to give, not to allow.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ່ໍ
ບ່ໍ ບ่ໍ
ບ่ໍ ບ่ໍ
ບ่ໍ ບ่ໍ
ບ่

– ສຶກຕົວ *adj.* unaware, unconscious. – ສຸດຖ້ຽງ *adj.* interminable, endless. – ຕາງ *adj.* immortal. – ບ່ຮູ້ *(Thai)* not to know anything about it. – ເມ່ຽ *v.* lose consciousness. 2. *adj.* dumbfounded, surprised, astounded. – ແລ້ວ *adj.* unfinished. – ແລ້ວຈັກເທ່ື *adj.* unending, endless. – ທ້ິວສ້ົມປ່າງມ່ອນ *v.* know nothing about the background of. – ໜ້າ *adj.* shameless, impudent. – ໜ້າວ *v.* be unable to think.

ບໍ່ເຮັ່ງຮອນ /bɔ̄: hēng hɔ̀:n/ *v.* be in no hurry.

ບ່ຮອນ /bɔ̄: hɔ̀:n/ *adj.* not hot, not excited.

ບ່ຮ້ບສາສນາ /bɔ̄: hā̄p sā:t sá nă:/ *v.* renounce or abjure religion.

ບ່ຮ້ບຮູ /bɔ̄: hā̄p hù:/ *v.* ignore, not to recognize.

ບ່ຮ້ບຮອນ /bɔ̄: hi:p hɔ̀:n/ *v.* be in no hurry.

1 **ບ** /bɔ̀:/ *conj.* or.

2 **ບ** *gram.* interrogative particle placed at the end of a sentence.

1 **ເບ** /bə:/ *n.* signboard, placard.

2 **ເບ** *n.* lottery.

3 **ເບ** *(French)* *n.* butter.

4 **ເບ** *(French)* *n.* number.

ເบ้ั้ง /bia:/ *(French)* *n.* beer.

1 **ເบ้ั้ง** /bia:/ 1. *n.* ancient shell coin of which one hundred are equal to one att. 2. *n.* weight: one bia equals 2.5 baht or 39 grams.

2 **ເบ้ั้ง** 1. *adj.* young, small. 2. *n.* young plant, seedling.

3 **ເบ้ั้ง** *n.* money. – ໄຖ *n.* ransom; redemption. – ທ່ຳຂວັນ *n.* compensation. – ໂທດ *n.* fine; forfeit. – ບ່ຳນານ *n.* pension. – ບ່ຳເຫ້ັດ *n.* bonus. – ປະກ້ັນໄພ *n.* insurance premium. – ປ້ັບ *n.* fine. – ປ້ີ *n.* daily allowance, per diem pay. – ລ້ັ້ງ *n.* pay, salary; food allowance.

4 **ເบ้ั้ง** *zool.* bird, similar to but smaller than a parrot.

5 **ເบ้ั้ง** *bot.* 1. vine having ornamental flowers, *Congea tomentosa Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. purslane, an edible plant, *Portulaca oleracea L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ເบ้ั้ງນ່ອງ 'bia: nɔ̀y' *bot.* medicinal plant, *Oldenlendia connata K. Schum.* (Vidal)

ເบ้ั้ງໂบก /bia: bô:k/ *n.* gambling game of cowries.

ເบ้ั้ງผัก /bia: phák/ *n.* seed which has sprouted.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ເບຶ /bɨa:/ *v.* poison.

– ປາ *v.* catch fish by poisoning.

2 ເບຶ *n.* ground rice used to make soup; soaked rice to be mixed with condiments.

1 ເບື້ /bɨ̂a:/ *v.* be poisoned.

2 ເບື້ *v.* be sick and tired of, dislike, hate, be fed up with, be bored with.

– ຈະຕາ *adj.* bored to death. – ໃຈ *v.* disdain, have a distaste for. – ຕາ *adj.* tired of seeing. – ໂລກ *v.* be disgruntled, be fed up with the world. – ຫູ *adj.* monotonous; tired of hearing. – ໜ້າ *v.* be fed up with one another. – ໜ້າ *adj.* tired of, bored with. – ອາຫານ 1. *v.* lose appetite. 2. *v.* be poisoned by food.

ບ໊ວະ /búa/ *onom.* sound of fish hitting the surface of water for food.

1 ບົວ /bua:/ *n.* the flesh of fruit.

2 ບົວ *bot.* lotus, an ornamental plant, *Nelumbium speciosum L.* (Vidal)

– ຫອງ *bot.* medium size lotus with an edible stem, *Helianthus annuus.* – ໃນ *n.* opening lotus. – ແຂ *bot.* small lotus with a fine edible stem. – ແຂງ *bot.* small-flowered blue lotus. – ມາດ *bot.* golden lotus. – ລ້ອ *n.* candied lotus seed. – ໄຫລ *n.* lotus root. – ຫລວງ *bot.* large royal lotus with thorns on stem and edible roots and seeds, *Nelumbium nelumbo.*

ບົວຂ໊ີແຍ /bua: khî: bè:/ *bot.* water lily with mauve flowers, *Nymphea lotus L.* (Vidal)

ບົວຄ໊ເສ້ /bua: khɔ́: sɛ̂a:/ *n.* collar with a decorative lotus design.

ບົວເງ້ມ /bua: ngə́n/ *bot.* an edible water lily with white flowers, *Nymphea lotus L.* (Vidal)

ບົວນາງ /bua: ná:ng/ *n.* female servant.

ບົວນ້ອຍ /bua: nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* water lily with edible fruit, *Nymphea lotus L.* (Vidal).

ບົວບ່ໃຫ້ຊ້ຳນ້ຳບ່ໃຫ້ຂຸ້ນ /bua: bɔ̄: hây sàm nàm bɔ̄: hây khūn/ *idiom., v.* hurt no one's feelings.

ບົວບົກ /bua: bók/ *bot.* 1. tuberous herb, *Centella asiatica (Umbelliferae)* with leaves resembling the lotus. 2. plant, *Crinum asiaticum L.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Crinum ensifolium Roxb.* (Vidal). 4. plant with edible tubers used medicinally for mumps or boils, *Stephania erecta Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ບົວບັງໃບ /bua: bang bay/ 1. *v.* unable to see well. 2. *adv.* blurrily, hazily, fuzzily.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขิวพัมขุ้ม /bua: phán sàn/ *bot.* the althea, an ornamental shrub, *Althaea rosea L.* (Vidal)

ขิวระบัด /bua rā bát/ *(Pali) v.* take care of, care for.

ขิวระพา *see* **บุระพา**

ขิวละพา /bua: lā phá:/ *bot.* type of edible basil, *Ocimum gratissimum L.* (Vidal)

ขิวหิดมำ้ /bua: hót nàm/ *n.* watering can.

1 **ขีว** /bū:/ *n.* down, fine feathers.

2 **ขีว** *bot.* onion, *Allium cepa L.* (Vidal); edible scallion used medicinally, *Allium ascalonicum L.* (Vidal)

ขีวป่า /bū: pā:/ *bot.* plant, *Crinum asiaticum L.* (Vidal)

ขีวเลิ้ง /bū: lə́:y/ *bot.* medicinal bulb, *Allium* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ขีวไหล /bū: lăy/ *bot.* plant, *Heleocharis* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

1 **ใบ** /bay/ *n.* leaf.

– ชา *n.* tea leaf. – กอง *n.* banana leaf or leaves. – ตาม *n.* palm leaf. – ทอง *n.* edible tree leaf. – โพ *n.* banyan leaf. – ไม *n.* tree leaf. – มอน *n.* mulberry leaf. – ยา *n.* tobacco leaf. – เรือ *n.* lobed leaf. – ลาน *n.* palm leaf, for writing. – แห้ง *n.* dry leaf. – เหี่ยว *n.* withered leaf. – หย้า *n.* blade of grass. – อ่อน *n.* young, tender leaf.

2 **ใบ** 1. *n.* canvas. 2. *n.* sail.

3 **ใบ** 1. *n.* document. 2. *n.* classifier for document. 3. *n.* sheet. 4. *n.* any flat round object.

– กำกับของ *n.* waybill. – ขุดอมเงิน *n.* withdrawal slip. – ขับขี่ *n.* driving license. – เจ้ง *n.* sheet of paper. – แจ้งความ *n.* circular. – สมัก *n.* application form. – สำคัม *n.* certificate. – สั่งจ่าย *n.* check. – สุดท้า *n.* testimonial. – เสิด *n.* receipt; invoice, bill. – อายา *n.* birth certificate. – แอก *n.* certificate of completion of elementary school; insert. – ถิมา *n.* invitation to bonzes. – ถิเกาะ *n.* subscription note *(donation)*. – เถิมทาง *n.* laissez-passer, permit to pass. – หอก *n.* summons, official notice. – เหิก *n.* bank check; baggage check. – ปะกาด *n.* notification. – ปะกัม *n.* warrant. – ปิก *n.* cover, binding, book cover. – ปิว *n.* handbill, tract, leaflet. – ฝากเงิน *n.* deposit slip. – มอบสัมนะ *n.* mandate; power of attorney; deed. – ยั่งยืน *n.* certificate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ลา *n.* permission, resignation *(notification of relinquishment).* – หมายสี *n.* sheet of writing paper. – อะนุยาต *n.* license, written permit. – อะนุยาตสงสินคาเขา *n.* import license. – อะนุยาตสงสินคาออก *n.* export license. – อะนุยาตอาวุดปืน *n.* gun license. – หุ้น *n.* share, certificate. – หุ้นสวน *n.* share. – รับ *n.* receipt. – รับสินคา *n.* bill of lading. – รับรอง *n.* certificate. – ทะเบียนสัตว *n.* registration paper for animals.

4 ใบ *n.* container; classifier for container.

5 ใบ *bot.* 1. tree, *Canarium nigrum Engl.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Xanthophyllum sylvestre* (Lour.) Moore = *Eystathes sylvestris Lour.* (Vidal)

ใบขี้หมอม /bay khî: nŏ:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Desmodium triquetrum DC.* (Vidal)

ใบงิ้ว /bay ngúa:/ *bot.* tree, *Picrasma javanica* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ใบทุง /bay thúng/ *n.* banner, flag.

ใบบงทาม /bay bòng hă:n/ *bot.* kind of nettle.

ใบพะมวง /bay phā nía:ng/ *n.* moldboard of a plow.

ใบพาย /bay phá:y/ *n.* oar, paddle.

ใบพัด /bay phāt/ *n.* propeller, fan.

– ลม *n.* electric or ceiling fan.

ใบไม้พาย /bay mày phá:y/ *n.* paddle.

ใบมีดแถ /bay mi:t thě:/ *n.* razor blade.

ใบหู /bay hŭ:/ *anat.* earlobe, auricle; the external ear.

ใบหมา /bay nâ:/ *n.* feature, facial characteristics.

ใบ้ /bāy/ 1. *v.* talk in one's sleep. 2. *v.* talk foolishly, drivel.

ใบ้ /bày/ *adj.* stupid, foolish; dumb, mute.

1 เบา /bao/ *adj., adv.* light(ly); soft(ly); slow(ly); trivial; light in weight.

– ใจ *adj.* relieved, carefree. – บาง 1. *adj.* sparse, lessened, alleviated. 2. *v.* recover; diminish little by little. – ไป *v.* diminish, become light. – ปัมยา *v.* take a mental rest. – มือ *adj.* gentle; decreasingly occupied. – แรง *v.* be relieved.

2 เบา *n.* urine.

– หวาม *med.* diabetes.

3 เบา *bot.* vine used medicinally for malarial fever, *Dioscorea cirrhosa Lamk.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

เบ็า /bāo/ *adv.* no, not.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ເบ้ຳ /bào/ *n.* crucible; melting pot for metals.

2 ເบ้ຳ *n.* printed form.

3 ເบ้ຳ *zool.* type of beetle which lives in the ground and rolls balls of dung.

ເบ้ຳตา/bào ta:/ *anat.* eye socket.

ບຳมาม /bam ná:n/ *n.* pension; gift.

ບຳบัด /bam bát/ 1. *v.* counteract, cure, remedy. 2. *adj.* free from danger.

ບຳเพ็ม /bam phén/ *v.* perform, do, accomplish, complete; serve.

– ภุสิม *v.* perform meritorious acts.
– สาทาธะมะปโยด *adj.* beneficent, grateful, warm, kindly, charitable. – สีม *v.* observe religious precepts. – ทาม *v.* give alms. – ปโยด *v.* serve others. render service.

ບຳเธิ/bam rə́:/ *v.* wait on, serve; please, delight; worship.

ບຳรุง/bam rúng/ 1. *v.* take care of, foster, bring up, look after, support. 2. *v.* promote, nourish, favor, encourage. 3. *v.* improve, repair. 4. *v.* decorate.

– ล้ง *v.* nourish, promote.

ບຳเหน็ด/bam nét/ *n.* remuneration, recompense, reward; commission, brokerage.

ບຳธาบ/bam hà:p/ *v.* subdue, overcome.

ບ้ำ /bàm/ *adj.* dented, dimpled.

1 บัก /bâk/ 1. *v.* notch. 2. *n.* notch. 3. *n.* lug, pawl.

– ไม *v.* notch or slash a tree.

2 บัก 1. *v.* estimate, guess. 2. *v.* sight. 3. *v.* pay attention to.

– เเบม *v.* specify.

3 บัก *pron.* personal pronoun used when addressing children or servants; insulting when used for others; a title prefixed to the name of a man of equal or inferior rank; fellow.

– มอง *n.* little fellow.

บักกิง /bâk king/ *geog.* Peking, Peiping.

1 บักหม้า /bâk hâ:/ *v.* speak disrespectfully.

2 บักหม้า *v.* turn to, head for.

– เอาทา *v.* turn to another for assistance.

บุก/bāk/ *see* บัก, definition 3.

1 บาก /bâ:k/ *v.* cut a large hole in the trunk of a tree; chip off the side.

2 บาก *bot.* large tree with soft wood; *Anisoptera cochinchinensis* or *Anisoptera robusta.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขากขั้น /bâ:k bān/ *v.* persist, persevere.

ขึก/bə̂k/ *zool.* giant catfish; buffalo fish. *Pangasianodon gigas.*

ขึกขึ้น /bə̂k bin/ *adj.* stubborn, obstinate.

บุก/búk/ *v.* intrude, invade, attack; press forward through difficulties.

– เขาไป *v.* go through. – โจมตี *v.* attack. – ตี *v.* attack. – ลุก *v.* infringe, encroach, attack, intrude, trespass. – ลุกเขาไปโดยกำลัง *v.* enter by violence. – ลุกลวงเขาไป *v.* enter secretly. – ลุกเอา *v.* take over.

บุคคะลิกาทาน /búk khā līk thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* charity for a specific purpose or person.

บุคคะลิกภาบ /búk khā līk phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* idiosyncrasy, individuality.

บุคคะลิกลักสมะ /búk khā līk lák sá nā/ *(Pali) n.* personality.

บุคคล,บุคคล /búk khón/ *(Pali) n.* person, being, man, individual; creature.

– คะมะมั่ง *n.* group of people. – สำคัญ *n.* important persons, dignitaries. – ใดบุคคลหนึ่ง *pron.* somebody, someone. – ตอย่าง *n.* model person. – นิติสมบุค *n.* a juristic person; a business firm. – ผู้ที่ *pron.* one who; he who. – ผู้ที่สำคัญ *n.* important person. – พางนอก *n.* outsider; stranger; a third party.

บุกเบิก /búk bə̂:k/ *v.* clear land.

บุกขั้น /búk bān/ *(Thai) v.* be bold, resolute courageous.

บุกป่าผ่าดิง /búk pā: phā: dong/ *v.* clear a way through a forest; find the way through a dense forest.

แบก /bê:k/ 1. *v.* carry on the shoulder. 2. *n.* measure of weight that can be carried on a shoulder.

– ปืน *v.* shoulder a gun. – ภาระ *v.* shoulder a responsibility. – อาวุด *v.* shoulder arms, carry a weapon.

1 โบก /bô:k/ *n.* tube, cylinder, section of bamboo.

2 โบก *n.* game of four cowries *(black or white).*

3 โบก *v.* wave, undulate.

– สะบัด *v.* wave in the wind. – ทุง *v.* wave a flag. – มือ *v.* wave the hand.

4 โบก *v.* whitewash, coat, smear.

– ปูน *v.* apply plaster to a surface.

5 โบก *(Pali) n.* pond.

– อะธะมิ *n.* lotus pond.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂບກຂະຣະພັດ /bô:k khá rā phāt/ *myth.* legendary rain which wets only those who desire to be wet and leaves those dry who do not want to be wet.

ໂບກຂວນ /bô:k khŏ:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) bot.* lotus or leaf of the lotus, *Nelumbium speciosum.*

1 **ບົກ** /bôk/ 1. *n.* land, dry land, arid land; elevated land. 2. *adj.* dry, arid, desiccated.

2 **ບົກ** 1. *v.* ebb, recede. 2. *adj.* decreased, decreasing.

– **ລົງ** *v.* recede *(of water).*

3 **ບົກ** *bot.* tree with an edible nut, *Irvingia harmandiana P.*

ບົກຄາງ /bôk khá:y/ *bot.* tree, *Chaetocarpus castanocarpus Thw.* (Vidal)

ບົກບາງ /bôk ba:ng/ *adj.* lacking, deficient.

ບົກພ່ອງ /bôk phɔ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* lack, deficiency. 2. *adj.* defective; inadequate; short, lacking. 3. *v.* diminish, recede.

1 **ບອກ** /bô:k/ *v.* tell, warn, say, state; advise; indicate; announce.

– **ກ່າວ** *v.* announce, tell the news. – **ຂ່າວ** *v.* announce, tell the news. – **ຄຳບອກ** *v.* dictate. – **ຄວາມ** *v.* disclose, make a report. – **ສອນ** *v.* teach, preach; advise. – **ຊື່** *v.* introduce, tell the name of. – **ຫນ້າ** *v.* tell to one's face. – **ບໍ່ໄປ່ໄຮບໍ່ດັ່ງ** *idiom.* lacking authority; unable to command. – **ໃບ** *v.* use sign language. – **ປິດ** *v.* be told to close down. – **ເປີດ** *v.* be told to open. – **ລະອຽດ** *v.* report in detail. – **ລາຄາ** *v.* quote a price. – **ເລົ່າ** *v.* narrate; warn; indicate; find out. – **ລູກເຕົ້າ** *v.* teach children. – **ເລີກ** *v.* give up; rescind, countermand, tell to cancel. – **ເລີກສັນຍາ** *v.* denounce a treaty or agreement; give notice of termination. – **ລ່ວງໜ້າ** *v.* advise in advance. – **ວັດ** *v.* teach bonzes religious practices. – **ວານ** *v.* ask for help. – **ໃຫ** *v.* tell to, tell so that. – **ໃຫ້ຮູ້** *v.* inform. – **ໃຫ້ຮູ້ຕົວ** *v.* forewarn. – **ຫົນທາງ** *v.* tell the way, give directions. – **ຮອດ** *v.* notify.

2 **ບອກ** *v.* find.

3 **ບອກ** *classifier:* guns.

4 **ບອກ** *zool.* a very small fish.

ບອກໝຶກ /bô:k nèm mɛ̄k/ *n.* inkwell.

ບອກປູນ /bô:k pu:n/ *n.* lime box for betel.

1 **ເບີກ** /bô:k/ 1. *v.* open. 2. *v.* disclose.

– **ຄວາມ** *v.* testify, give evidence. – **ທາງ** 1. *v.* open the way. 2. *n.* laissez-passer. – **ພະເນດ** *Buddh.* open the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

eyes of a new statue of Buddha.
– ໜ້າ *v.* expose someone. – ໂຮງ *v.* present a foreword before a play.

2 ເບີກ *v.* develop, enlarge, flourish.
– ບານ 1. *v.* develop, flourish, be happy. 2. *adj.* bright. – ບານມວມຊື່ນ *idiom.* be happy. – ເຮືອ *v.* widen a boat.

3 ເບີກ *v.* spend; be paid; pay.
– ເງິນ *v.* cash, draw money, make a withdrawal. – ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* pay salaries. – ເງິນລ່ວງໜ້າ *v.* advance money; pay in advance.

4 ເບີກ *v.* lead.
– ພະຍານ, – ພິຍານ *v.* introduce a witness to the court.

5 ເບີກ *v.* blow.

6 ເບີກ *v.* move away.
– ໄປ *v.* go away.

7 ເບີກ *v.* requisition.
– ຂອງ *v.* requisition goods.

ເບີກສະເພົາ /bə̂:k sə̌ phǎo/ *v.* operate a boat.

ເບີກລ່ວງ /bə̂:k lɔ̀:ng/ *n.* license authorizing bypassing customs; port clearance papers.

ເບີກໂລງ /bə̂:k lɔ́:ng/ *v.* hold a ceremony before placing the body in a coffin.

ເບືອກ /bɨ̂a:k/ *bot.* vine used for dye, *Marsdenia tinctoria R. Br.* (Pakse, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ບວກ /bûa:k/ *n.* pond, mudhole.
– ຄວາຍ *n.* buffalo wallow. – ນ້ຳ *n.* puddle. – ໜອງ *n.* pond, swamp.

2 ບວກ *v.* add, add to, add together.

3 ບວກ *zool.* snake. (Deuve).
a. copperhead racer, *Elaphe radiata.*
b. cobra, *Naja naja.*
c. *Holarchus.*

ບັງ/bang/ 1. *v.* hide, shade, screen, conceal. 2. *v.* donate to a temple secretly.
– ກັດ *v.* hide, secrete, conceal. – ສະກັດ *v.* conceal. – ສາດ *n.* awning. – ສຸ່ມ *n.* long-handled parasol shaped like a banyan leaf used in procession or ceremony, as an insignia of royal rank. – ແດດ *n.* sunshade. – ຕາ *n.* partition, curtain. – ໂຕ *v.* hide; clothe oneself. – ຕົມ *n.* mudguard, fender. – ເພິ *n.* fire screen; light reflector. – ໄຟ *v.* block the light. – ລົມ *n.* windshield. – ໃຫ້ມືດ *v.* eclipse, overshadow. – ໜ້າ *v.* mask, hide behind.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ບ້ງກອກ /bang kô:k/ *geog.* Bangkok, capital of Thailand.

ບ້ງເກີດ /bang kə̂:t/ *v.* happen, occur, come into existence; bring about, cause.

– **ຄວາມ** *n.* occasion; trouble, as a lawsuit. – **ບ້ງເຮີ** *v.* happen, occur; cause. – **ລູກ** *v.* give birth, beget children.

ບ້ງຄົ /bang khón/ *n.* excrement *(royal).*

– **ເບົ** *v.* urinate *(royal).* – **ໜັ** *n.* excrement *(royal).*

ບ້ງຄວນ /bang khúa:n/ *adj.* suitable, proper, acceptable.

ບ້ງຄັບ /bang khāp/ 1. *v.* govern, rule, command, force, compel. 2. *n.* power, rule.

– **ຂົ່ມເຫັ** *v.* threaten, oppress. – **ບອກ** *v.* order, command, compel. – **ບັ** *v.* command *(control).* – **ໃຫ້ບອກ** *v.* force to tell.

ບ້ງຄົ /bang khóm/ *(Khmer) v.* prostrate oneself; render homage; salute the king in Lao-Thai style.

– **ຫູ** *v.* address the king, after making due obeisance. – **ນັ** *v.* greet, pay respects.

ບ້ງສຸກຸລີ /bang sú ku: lī ká/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. one who uses donations to the temple, as a bonze. 2. the principle that a bonze should wear clothing from rags taken from a dust heap; one who wears such clothing.

ບ້ງສຸກຸ /bang sú kun/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a dust heap; a collection of rags from a dust heap, which, in former days, a Buddhist bonze would wash, dye and use as robes. At present, refers to sets of robes laid on the coffin during the religious services and taken off by a bonze prior to cremation.

ບ້ງແສ /bang sĕ:ng/ *n.* hunting lamp worn on the forehead.

ບ້ງຈ /bang sán/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Ipomoea hederacea Jacq.* (Vidal)

ບ້ງຈອ /bang só:n/ *bot.* plant, *Ruellia tuberosa L.* (Vidal)

ບ້ງໃບ /bang bay/ *v.* join and smooth two pieces of wood; a method of joining boards *(as a partition)* by doweling opposite edges.

ບ້ງບ /bang bîa:t/ 1. *v.* oppress. 2. *v.* thwart, harass. 3. *v.* filch, misappropriate.

ບ້ງຟ /ban fán/ *v.* kill by magic.

ບ້ງເຫ /bang hê:t/ *v.* insult the dignity of; cause trouble to.

ບ້ງເຫີ /bang hə̆:n/ *v.* float through the air.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

บังอาด /bang ʔâ:t/ 1. *v.* dare. 2. *adj.* fearless, rash, daring.

บังอ่อม /bang ɔ:n/ 1. *n.* girl, woman. 2. *adj.* lovable.

บังเอิญ /bang ə:n/ 1. *v.* happen by chance. 2. *adv.* accidentally.

บ้อง /bàng/ 1. *n.* section, tube, cylinder. 2. *classifier:* tube, rocket.

– **สีด** *n.* pump; hypodermic needle. – **หีบ** *n.* water container made of a section of bamboo. – **หำ** *n.* bamboo tube for carrying water.

บ้องสูด /bàng sû:t/ *math.* multiplication table.

บ้องสูบ /bàng sû:p/ *n.* bellows.

บ้องไฟ /bàng fáy/ *n.* rocket.

– **กรก** *n.* Roman candle. – **ตะไล** *n.* free pinwheel. – **หมากแปบ** *n.* type of firework.

บ้องไม้ธง /bàng máy hia:/ *n.* section of a type of bamboo having long sections.

1 **บาง** /ba:ng/ *adj.* thin *(inanimate objects).*

– **ตา** *v.* become few. – **เบา** *v.* lessen, decrease.

2 **บาง** *adj.* some

– **คั้ง** *adv.* sometimes. – **คั้งบางคาว** *adv.* sometimes, now and then, occasionally. – **คิม** *n.* some people. – **คาว** *adv.* sometimes. – **จด** *n.* some points. – **สิ่ง** *pron.* something. – **เที่ย** *adv.* sometimes; at times. – **ยอม** *n.* some places. – **ผอ** *n.* some people. – **ผวก** *pron.* some. – **ย่าง** 1. *pron.* something. 2. *n.* some thing, some way. – **เวลา** 1. *n.* some time. 2. *adv.* sometimes.

บางกอก /ba:ng kô:k/ *(English) geog.* Bangkok, capital of Thailand.

บางสุ /ba:ng sú/ *n.* dust *(poetical).*

บางที /ba:ng thí:/ 1. *adv.* maybe. 2. *adv.* sometimes.

– **จะ** *adv.* perhaps, probably, possibly.

บางลึง /ba:ng lóng/ *v.* fine down, make thinner.

บาง /bā:ng/ *zool.* flying lemur; *Galeopterus volans.*

– **ตอง** *zool.* a small type of flying lemur. – **ลอ** *zool.* a large type of flying lemur.

1 **บ้าง** /bà:ng/ *n.* utensil for panning gold.

2 **บ้าง** 1. *pron.* some *(subject);* any. 2. *adv.* in some degree, somewhat. 3. *adj.* several.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ข้าว *adv.* please *(poetic).*

ขิง /bing/ 1. *v.* wear, wrap oneself. 2. *n.* scarf.

– ตา *v.* wrap oneself in a cloth *(as with a scarf).*

ขิง /bĭng/ *n.* scarf.

1 ขั้ง /bíng/ *n.* small earthen pot for cooking.

2 ขั้ง *zool.* small species of bat, *Rousettus leschenaulti Desmarest.* (J. & M. Deuve)

ขึง /bĭng/ *n.* marsh, swamp; low flooded land.

1 ขั้ง /bìng/ *adj.* sulky, frowning, morose, glum, cross.

2 ขั้ง *zool.* the mygale, a black insect, *Melopaeus albostriatus.*

บุ้ง /bung/ *n.* large hemispherical basket for carrying paddy, etc., made of bamboo.

บุ้ง /būng/ *n.* marsh, swamp, pond; *see* ขึง.

– ลงปา *n.* fish pond.

1 บุ้ง /bùng/ *(Thai) zool.* caterpillar.

2 บุ้ง *bot.* convolvulus, a surface water vegetable, *Ipomoea aquatica.*

1 เบ้ง /beng/ 1. *adj.* swollen. 2. *v.* swell, puff up. 3. *v.* strain.

– ท้อง *n.* swollen abdomen.

2 เบ้ง *math.* five.

เบ่ง /bēng/ 1. *v.* swell up, puff out. 2. *v.* strain. 3. *v.* expel.

– กำลัง *v.* exert. – แก้ม *v.* puff out one's cheeks.

เบ่งอุจจาระ /bēng sɔ̄:n/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Clerodendron siphonanthus R. Br.* (Paklay) (Vidal).

– ม้า vine used medicinally for sores, possibly *Derris* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

เบง *see* เบ่ง

แบ่ง /bɛ̄:ng/ *v.* separate, divide, share.

– ปัน *v.* divide up. – เงินปันผล *v.* pay dividends. – สัน *v.* allocate. – สันปันผล *v.* share. – แยก *v.* separate, partition off. – แยกชนชาติ *v.* segregate by race. – แยกผิวหนัง *v.* segregate by color of skin. – แยกเพื่อปกครอง *v.* divide and rule. – แยกออกเป็นส่วน *v.* apportion. – ครึ่ง *v.* divide in half; reduce by half. – ไม่ได้ *adj.* indivisible. – บรรเทา *v.* relieve; lessen. – ปัน *v.* share, divide, apportion. – ปันกัน *v.* share with each other. – ให้ *v.* disperse. – จ่าย *v.* divide up.

แบงผาก /bɛ̄:ng phà:k/ *v.* be incognito.

แบ้ง /bè:ng/ *(English) n.* banknote.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂບ]/bo:ng/ *bot.* tree, a source of gutta-percha, *Palaquium* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal)

1 ບ]/bong/ *bot.* a type of thornless bamboo, with longer sections, *Bambusa tulda.*

2 ບ] *(Sanskrit) v.* transplant.

– ຕົ້ນໄມ້ *v.* plant trees. – ຜັກ *v.* transplant vegetables.

3 ບ] *(Pali) n.* mud.

4 ບ] *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

– ກົດ *bot.* lotus.

ບ]ຂົມ/bong khŏm/ *bot.* a bamboo with bitter-tasting shoots used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ບ]ຫວານ/bong vă:n/ *bot.* a bamboo with sugary shoots used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ບ]/bŏng/ *v.* extricate; extract with a needle; lance *(as a boil).*

– ຝີ *v.* lance an abscess. – ຫນ9] *v.* lance an abscess. – ຫນາມ *v.* pull out a thorn. – ຫນາກສຸກ *v.* vaccinate.

2 ບ] *v.* refer to, indicate, point out, specify.

– ຕົວ *v.* refer to someone. – ເຖິງ *v.* refer to, allude to, mean. – ໄວ *v.* point out, specify, indicate; dictate.

ບ]ການ /bŏng ka:n/ 1. *v.* direct, supervise. 2. *v.* dictate, prescribe *(work).*

1 ບ] /bòng/ *zool.* caterpillar.

– ກະເລັ້ນ *zool.* large green hairy caterpillar. –, ກົ *zool.* millipede. – ໂກ *zool.* large white caterpillar. – ຂົນ *zool.* hairy caterpillar. –ຄືບ *n.* inchworm. – ເລັ້ນ *zool.* large green hairy caterpillar. – ຫາມ *zool.* caterpillar which causes skin irritation.

2 ບ] *adj.* white.

3 ບ] *bot.* a morning glory which provides a bitter medicine and whose seeds are edible, *Ipomoea aquatica Forsk.*

– ຈ໋າ] *bot.* plant, *Ipomoea belamboe Roem.* (Vidal). – ນ] *bot.* tree, *Carallia lucida Roxb.* (Vidal). – ຫາມ *bot.* false stinging nettle, *Fleurya interrupta Gaud.* (Vidal)

1 ບ9] /bɔ:ng/ *n.* bamboo outriders of a boat.

– ເຮ9 *v.* put bamboo floats on a boat.

2 ບ9] 1. *v.* add on capacity for more. 2. *v.* prop up, support.

3 ບ9] *v.* candy, preserve.

– ນ້ຳ99ງ *v.* candy. – ຫນາກໄມ *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

candy fruits. – ᩁᩮᩬᨸᩢᩋ *v.* preserve in alcohol.

4 ᨺᨿᩋ *n.* sauce made of pepper.

5 ᨺᨿᩋ *bot.* type of large rattan used for making furniture.

6 ᨺᨿᩋ *v.* lay an ambush.

– ᨴᩣᩋ *v.* ambush a road.

ᨺᨿᩋᩈᩩᨻᩥᨻ/bɔ:ng sú: sì:p/ *n.* life buoy.

ᨺᨿᩋ/bɔ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* bore, drill. 2. *v.* puncture, pierce, perforate.

– ᨻᩪ *v.* pierce the ears.

1 ᨺᨿᩋ /bɔ̀:ng/ *n.* hole in the head of a tool for inserting a handle.

– ᨻᩪ *anat.* ear hole.

2 ᨺᨿᩋ *n.* diaphragm between two bamboo sections. – ᩉᩢᨻᩉᩮᩢ *n.* diaphragm between two bamboo sections. – ᨴᨾᩉᩢᨻ *n.* slice of a bamboo shoot.

3 ᨺᩪᨿᩋ *qnat.* penis.

ᨺᨿᩋᩁᩮᩋ /bɔ̀:ng khɛ̄:ng/ *n.* leggings.

1 ᩁᩮᩬᨿᩋ /bɔ̄ng/ *v.* look at, gaze at, watch, observe, see.

– ᨴᩣᨾ *v.* Look here! Look out! – ᨠᩥ *v.* it looks like. – ᨠᩥᨿᩣ *v.* appear to. – ᨿᩣᨾ *v.* observe work. – ᩉᨧ *v.* determine, find out, know the mind of. – ᩁᩮᨿᩋ *v.* supervise, look after. – ᩁᩮᨿᩋᨸᩩᩁᩮᩁᩣ *v.* look after, care for. – ᨸᩩ *v.* Look! See! – ᨸᩩᨴᩣᨾ *v.* take a look first. – ᨸᩩᩁᩮᩁᩣ *v.* guard, look after. – ᩁᩮᩬᨿᨿᩣᨿᩋ *v.* emulate the example of. – ᨷᩢᨴᩣ *v.* fix the eyes on. – ᩁᩮᩬᨾᩢ *v.* Look here! Look out! – ᩃᩮᨠᨠᨾ *v.* go see a play. – ᩃᩣᩴ *v.* watch over, govern. – ᩃᩣᩴᨠᩣᩴᨠᨾ *v.* take good care of. – ᨴᨾᩢᨾᩥᩈᩥ *v.* read books, study.

2 ᩁᩮᩬᨿᩋ *v.* guess.

ᩁᩮᩬᨿᩋᩈᩣᨿᩉᩮᩬᨿᩋᨴᩣᨿ ᩁᩮᩬᨿᨾᩣᨿᩉᩮᩬᨿᩁᩮᩬᨿᨾᩮ /bɔ̄ng sà:ng hây bɔ̄ng hă:ng bɔ̄ng nɛ́:ng hây bɔ̄ng mɛ̄:/ *proverb:* If you want to look at the elephant, look at its tail; if you want to see a girl, look at her mother.

1 ᨺᩫᨿᩃ /bīa:ng/ *v.* wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right.

– ᨺᩣᨿᩃ *v.* wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right.

2 ᨺᩫᨿᩃ 1. *v.* turn aside, divert; twist, evade, equivocate. 2. *adj.* leaning, slanting.

– ᨺᩩᨿᩃ *v.* keep secret, conceal, hide.

– ᨺᩣᨿᩃ *v.* evade, avoid.

ᩁᩮᩬᨿᩋ /bɨ̀a:ng/ *n.* side, part, direction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ข้าง *n.* side. – ขวา 1. *n.* right side. 2. *adv.* on the right. – ซ้าง 1. *n.* left side. 2. *adv.* on the left. – ใด *n.* Which side? Either side, any side. – ต้น 1. *adv.* in the beginning. 2. *adj.* preliminary. – เหนือ 1. *adv.* on top. 2. *prep.* above. – นี้ *n.* this side. – บน *adv.* above. – เผย *adv.* on the roof. – ปาย 1. *n.* the end. 2. *adj.* final. 3. *adv.* at the end. – ลาง *adv.* below. – ลุ่ม 1. *adv.* below. 2. *prep.* under. – หน้า 1. *prep.* in front of. 2. *adv.* in the future. – หลัง *prep.* behind, in back of, in the rear of.

ขอวสอว /bua:ng săa:ng/ *v.* worship, give offerings, make a sacrifice; vow a thank offering if the request is granted.

ขอว /būa:ng/ *n.* spoon.

– กาแฟ *n.* coffee spoon. – ส้อม *n.* spoon and fork. – ส้อมชุม *n.* table setting. – ตักแตง *n.* soup spoon. – มอง *n.* small spoon.

ขอว /bùa:ng/ *n.* snare for small game; running knot; lasso.

– ขาด *n.* lasso; snare *(lit. or fig.)*. – แธว *n.* snare.

ขาส *see* **ขาดสะ**

ขุส *see* **ขุดสะ**

ขาง /ba:y/ *v.* touch.

– เอา *v.* touch, take, seize. – เอาม่า *v.* take the nearest.

ขางวงก /ba:y vìa:k/ *v.* begin a job; become involved in work.

1 **ข่าง** /bā:y/ *n.* afternoon.

2 **ข่าง** 1. *v.* add other food to glutinous rice. 2. *n.* snack.

– เข้า *v.* have a snack.

3 **ข่าง** *v.* avoid, dodge.

– ข่วง *v.* swerve, avoid.

ข้าง /bà:y/ *v.* wear crosswise.

ข้างๆ /bà:y bà:y/ *adj.* grinding slowly.

ขุง /būy/ *n.* rippled water caused by fish surfacing.

1 **ข้ง** /bùy/ *v.* signal with the lips; pout.

– ปาก *v.* signal with the lips; stick the lips out.

2 **ข้ง** *see* **ขุง**

ของ /bō:y/ *adv.* often.

– ๆ 1. *adv.* often. 2. *(Thai) adj.* incessant *(of speech)*.

ของอา /bò:y vā:/ 1. *conj.* since. 2. *adv.* hardly, no sooner than, as soon as.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ເບິ່ງ /bə:y/ *v.* be exposed to.

– ເຢັ້ນ *v.* take the air; enjoy the coolness. – ລົມ *adj.* exposed to the wind. – ອາກາດ *v.* take the air.

2 ເບິ່ງ 1. *v.* disclose. 2. *adj.* clear.

ບວ່ງ /bua:y/ *n.* dipper; type of ladle.

ບ່ວ່ງ /būa:y/ ບ້ວ່ງ/bùa:y/ *adj.* rippling the water *(as a fish coming to the surface).*

1 ບັ /bát/ *v.* be knocked out, faint, become unconscious.

2 ບັ *n.* moment, time, occasion; *see* ບາດ.

– ກ່ອນ *n.* last time. – ດຽວ 1. *v.* just a moment. 2. *adv.* exactly, quite. – ດຽວກ່ອນ *v.* wait a moment. – ນີ້ *adv.* now, immediately. – ນັ້ນ *adv.* then. – ວ່າ *adv.* at the time when.

3 ບັ *(Pali) n.* card; ticket; papers, credentials; ration book.

– ສະແດງຕົວ *n.* identification card. – ສົ່ງເຫ *n.* anonymous letter. – ເຊີນ *n.* invitation, invitation card. – ປະຈຳຕົວ *n.* identification card. – ປັ້ນສວນ *n.* ration book. – ຜ່ານປະຕູ *n.* ticket of admission; pass. – ອະນຸຍາດ *n.* written permit; pass. – ອອກສຽງ *n.* ballot.

ບັດຕາມບ່ວ /bát ta:m bɔ:ng/ *(Khmer) geog.* Battambong, in Cambodia.

ບັດຕາເວັ /bát ta: vía:/ *geog.* Batavia, Indonesia.

1 ບາດ /bâ:t/ 1. *n.* wound, injury, ache, hurt. 2. *adj.* injured, hurt. 3. *v.* be cut. 4. *n.* fall, blow.

– ໃຈ 1. *v.* hurt the feelings. 2. *adj.* aggrieved. – ເຈັບ *adj.* wounded, injured. – ສຽມບາດໜາມ *n.* infected thorn prick. – ຕາ *v.* hurt the eyes; be obnoxious to the vision. – ທະບັກ *(Thai) med.* tetanus. – ທະພິດ *(Thai) med.* blood poisoning. – ແຜ *n.* wound, injury, cut. – ນ *v.* to cut oneself.

2 ບາດ *n.* time, moment, occasion.

– ກ່ອນ *n.* last time. – ດຽວ 1. *n.* one moment, one blow. 2. *adv.* certainly. – ດຽວກ່ອນ 1. *v.* wait a moment. 2. *n.* one time. – ນີ້ *adv.* now, right now. – ນັ້ນ *adv.* then, at that time. – ວ່າ 1. *adv.* at the moment. 2. *conj.* when. – ເວລາ *conj.* when.

3 ບາດ *adj.* disagreeable, offensive.

– ແສງຕາ *v.* offend the sight. – ຕາ *adj.* offensive to the eyes. – ຫູ *adj.* unpleasant to the ear.

4 ບາດ *n.* baht, the unit of Thai currency.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5 ขาด *(Pali) anat.* foot.

– ก้าว *n.* step, role. – ย่าง *n.* step, walk. – ย่างกรีด *n.* a single step. – ตีน *n.* footstep.

6 ขาด *(Pali) Buddh.* begging bowl.

– เก้าอี้ *n.* three ceremonial bowls used at a coronation.

7 ขาด *(Pali) n.* weight equal to 15½ grams.

8 ขาด *(Pali) v.* decide, agree.

ขาดสะกา /bâ:t sá ka:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* cube.

ขาดฐูขาดตา /bâ:t hŭ: bâ:t ta:/ *adj.* filthy, lewd.

ขาดหมาง /bâ:t mă:ng/ 1. *v.* quarrel, dissent, injure, hate. 2. *n.* ill feeling.

ขาดหลา /bâ:t lâ:/ *n.* the last, the end *(position).*

ขาดหลวง /bâ:t lŭa:ng/ *n.* Roman Catholic priest.

1 ขิด /bĭt/ *med.* dysentery.

– ท้องลูก *n.* dysentery in a pregnant woman.

2 ขิด 1. *v.* twist, wring, falsify. 2. *adj.* distorted, misrepresented, twisted.

– กะพัน *v.* twist, tie. – กาย *v.* writhe, contort. – แขน *v.* twist the arm. – คอ *v.* wring the neck. – คิ้ง *v.* stretch, physically. – ใส *v.* wring the bowels. – เชือก *v.* twist a string or cord. – ตอก *v.* twist a bamboo strip. – บิด *v.* twist. – เบือน, – เบือนจากความจริง *v.* twist, distort, equivocate, misrepresent, lie, falsify. – เบือนหลีกหนี *n.* subterfuge. – ไปบิดมา *v.* wriggle, squirm. – ผ้า *v.* wring clothes. – พัน *v.* tie. – หู *v.* twist the ear. – หมวด *v.* twist the mustache.

ขิดความจริง /bĭt khwa:m cing/ *v.* accuse falsely; distort the facts.

ขิดเอา /bĭt ao/ *v.* pick *(fruit).*

ขิด /bĭt/ *n.* occasion, time, moment *(see* ขัด, ขาด *).*

– ครู่ *n.* an instant. 2. *v.* just a moment! – ครู่หนึ่ง *v.* just a minute, just a moment. – หน่อย *n.* an instant; several minutes.

1 ขุด, ขุต /bút/ *(Sanskrit) n.* topaz.

2 ขุด *(Pali)* child; son, daughter.

– ตะธาด *n.* king's son. – ตา *n.* son. – ตี *n.* daughter. – และพันธะยา *n.* wife and children. – หลา *n.* youngest child; youngest son.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 บุดสะกอม /bút sá kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* arrow.

2 บุดสะกอม *n.* the tip of an elephant's trunk.

3 บุดสะกอม *bot.* blue lotus.

1 บุดสยา /bút sá nyă:/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the eighth constellation.

2 บุดสยา *bot.* lotus.

3 บุดสยา *n.* quartz.

บุดสยาสมาม /bút sá nyă: sá mă:m/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* washing ceremony performed during the second lunar month.

บุดสยาพีเสา /bút sá nyă: phī sê:k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the second lunar month.

บุดสยามาด /bút sá nyă: mà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the second lunar month.

บุดสะบา /bút sá ba:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* flower.

– กอม *adj.* full of flowers. – คิม *n.* season of flowers. – ขุด *n.* the god of love *(lit. flower-armed).* – ขัม *n.* flower market.

บุดสะบิง /bút sá bong/ *(Sanskrit) n.* flowers.

บุดสะธาคัม, บุสธาคัม /bút sá rá: khém/ *(Pali) n.* topaz.

บูด /bû:t/ *adj.* fetid, rancid, spoiled, sour.

1 เบ็ด /bét/ *n.* hook, fish hook.

2 เบ็ด *v.* straighten up.

– ซ้อม *v.* straighten up.

3 เบ็ด *v.* aim, direct.

เบ็ดเสร็ด /bét sét/ 1. *adj.* miscellaneous. 2. *adv.* altogether; in general. 3. *adj.* total.

เบ็ดตะเล็ด /bét tá lēt/ 1. *n.* odds and ends. 2. *adj.* sundry.

โบด /bô:t/ *(Pali) n.* place of worship; temple, chapel, church, mosque, cathedral.

– แขก *n.* mosque. – คุมพู *n.* Catholic church. – ยิว *n.* synagogue. – พิธีง *n.* church. – วิหาม *n.* pagoda, Buddhist temple. – ใหย *n.* cathedral.

1 บิด /bót/ 1. *v.* darken, fade. 2. *adj.* cloudy, somber.

– บัง *v.* darken, shut out.

2 บิด *v.* grind, pound, crush, roll.

– เขา *v.* grind rice. – ย่า *v.* pulverize.

– ยาหาม *v.* masticate, chew.

3 บิด *bot.* type of mushroom growing on a rotten log.

4 บิด *(Pali) n.* foot, footprint.

5 บิด *(Pali) n.* piece of cloth with a picture

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

of a goddess; hand-woven cloth.

6 ขิด *(Pali)* *n.* way.

7 ขิด *(Pali)* *n.* title, chapter, topic, lesson, text, article, clause.

– กอม *n.* poem. – โคฺว *n.* verse. – คอาม *n.* text, written article. – สำพาด *n.* interview. – สวฺทำรฺ *n.* epilogue. – สอด *n.* hymn. – ตื่มทำรฺ *n.* appendix, addition, supplement. – ทอวฺขึ้มใจ *n.* recitation. – มำ *n.* preface; editorial; leading article; foreword, introduction. – ขัมขัด *n.* requirement, terms, provisions. – ขัมมาทิทาม *n.* editorial. – ปะพาด *n.* explanatory note. – ผาธบเธอวฺ *n.* prologue. – พาวะมา *n.* lesson; prayer. – พิสุด *n.* theorem. – เพฺว *n.* song. – ละคอม *n.* play, script. – ละคอมกอม *n.* sketch, playlet, short comedy. – วิจาม *n.* commentary. – ธรฺม *n.* lesson.

ขิดขาด /bót bâ:t/ 1. *n.* role, part. 2. *v.* act. 3. *n.* action.

ขอด /bɔ̂:t/ *adj.* blind.

– แจฺว *adj.* blind with the eyes open. – สี *adj.* color-blind. – เขี้ยวดรฺว *adj.* one-eyed.

เขิด /bɔ̂:t/ 1. *v.* look upward. 2. *v.* be cocky.

ขรฺด /bîa:t/ *v.* press against, squeeze; hamper.

– ก้ำ *v.* huddle together. – ลด *v.* squeeze, mistreat, oppress, molest, harm. – ขรฺม *v.* squeeze, mistreat, oppress, molest, harm, trouble.

ขอด /bûa:t/ 1. *v.* ordain, be ordained. 2. *n.* priesthood.

– จิว *Buddh.* *n.* enter the priesthood *(below the age of 20)*. – ชี *Buddh.* *v.* take vows as a nun. – พะ *Buddh.* *v.* enter the priesthood *(beyond the age of 20)*.

ขาต *see* ขาดตะ

ขิต *see* ขิดตะ

ขุต *see* ขุดตะ

ขิท *see* ขิดทะ

1 ขัม /ban/ 1. *v.* change. 2. *v.* subside.

2 ขัม *(Khmer)* *v.* sleep *(royal)*.

ขัมกวด /ban kûa:t/ *v.* fasten, bind.

ขัมจะฎอม /ban cá thɔ̆:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* mat, mattress; carpet; cushion.

1 ขัมจุ/ban cú/ *v.* move into position.

2 ขัมจุ 1. *v.* contain. 2. *v.* fill, put in, load.

– เรา *v.* embody, incorporate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– สิ่มค้า *v.* load freight. – ซอง *v.* enclose in an envelope. – กอง *v.* fill with. – ที *v.* install in position. – ปืน *v.* load a gun. – ทีบ *v.* pack.

ขัมจิ๋ว /ban cong/ 1. *v.* invent; compose. 2. *v.* take care, do carefully, write carefully. 3. *adv.* nicely, neatly.

ขัมจิบ /ban cóp/ 1. *v.* be perfect. 2. *v.* complete. 3. *v.* combine. 4. *v.* place in close contact; make fit.

– รอบ *v.* complete a circuit.

1 **ขัมจวบ** /ban cûa:p/ *v.* decorate.

2 **ขัมจวบ** 1. *v.* find, meet, encounter. 2. *v.* be lucky.

ขัมชา /ban sá:/ *v.* command, order, tell.

– กาม 1. *n.* headquarters. 2. *v.* command, order. – กามสูงสุด *n.* GHQ, Supreme Command.

ขัมชี /ban sí:/ *n.* account, list, register.

– กะแสลางวัม *n.* current account. – กามค้า *n.* trading account. – ขาง *n.* sales account, price list. – คังสิ่มค้า *n.* stock account. – เงิมสิด *n.* cash account. – เงิมผ่อม *n.* credit account. – เจ้าหนี้ *n.* accounts payable; creditor account. – สำมะโน *n.* census. – สิ่มค้า *n.* inventory, merchandise account. – สิ่มค้าไมเธิ่ง *n.* manifest. – ซื้ *n.* purchase account. – ทะมาคาม *n.* bank account. – ลาคาขางรอง *n.* price list. – ลูกหนี้ *n.* accounts receivable; debtors account. – ลางชื่ list of names. – ธามค้า *n.* accounts and ledgers.

ขัมยากาด /ban nyá: kâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* atmosphere.

1 **ขัมยาง** /ban nyá:y/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* demonstration, explanation, exposition. 2. *v.* teach. 3. *n.* development.

2 **ขัมยาง** *gram.* verb.

ขัมยัด /ban nyât/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* define, prescribe, stipulate. 2. *v.* enact, rule. 3. *v.* organize, create. 4. *n.* creation. 5. *n.* requirement, promulgation, provision, decree, commandment.

– ไตยาง *n.* compound provision. – ไว้ *v.* stipulate, covenant, contract.

ขัมดา /ban da:/ *gram. plural prefix:* all, entire, whole.

– กำลัง *n.* forces. – ทามหัวหลาง *n.* all of you, every one of you.

ขัมดาสัก /ban da: sák/ 1. *n.* grade, rank, title, honorary title. 2. *n.* dignitaries; class of civil servant.

ขัมได /ban day/ *n.* ladder; stairs, stairway, staircase.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เชือก *n.* rope ladder, Jacob's ladder.

– วน *n.* winding stairs, spiral staircase.

บัมเดาะ /ban dɔ́/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* eunuch. 2. *n.* hermaphrodite.

บัมดิต /ban dít/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* intelligent. 2. *n.* learned man, philosopher, sage. 3. *v.* invent.

– สะถาม *n.* academy.

บัมดาม /ban da:n/ *v.* cause to occur, give rise to; create supernaturally.

– โทสะ *v.* fly into a rage.

บัมดล /ban don/ *v.* cause to happen.

– ใจ *n.* presentiment, apprehension.

บัมพุ /ban thū/ *(Pali) adj.* pale, yellowish-white, light yellow.

– กัมพะละสิลาจาก *myth.* yellow stone, the seat of Indra. – กัมพัม *n.* a thick, yellow woolen material *(such as used for blankets)*. – โรก *med.* jaundice.

บัมเทา /ban thɔ́o/ 1. *v.* get better, improve. 2. *v.* calm, soothe. 3. *v.* alleviate, abate, ameliorate, relax, lessen, decrease, diminish.

บัมทึก /ban thɛ̄k/ 1. *v.* note, write down; endorse. 2. *n.* memorandum, notes.

– ทานสอน *n.* lesson notes.

บัมทุก /ban thūk/ 1. *v.* put in, load, fill; be loaded with. 2. *v.* transport, carry.

บัมทึง /ban thɛ̌ng/ *(Indonesian)* *v.* await; ask after, inquire after *(rare)*.

บัมเทิง /ban thɤ̌:ŋ/ 1. *v.* rejoice, be merry, be pleased; please. 2. *v.* be high-spirited. 3. *v.* amuse oneself.

บัมทัด /ban thāt/ *n.* line, ruler.

– ฐาน 1. *n.* base, basic, foundation. 2. *n.* standard.

บัมทอน /ban thɔ́:n/ 1. *adj.* yellow-white. 2. *n.* name of a noble breed of elephant.

– มาก , มาค *(Sanskrit)* *n.* white elephant.

บัมทม /ban thɔ́m/ *(Khmer)* *v.* sleep *(royal)*.

1 **บัมมะ** /ban nā/ *n.* tree leaf.

– กุฏิ *n.* hut thatched with leaves.

– สาลา *n.* place where a hermit lives, usually covered with tree leaves.

2 **บัมมะ** *n.* document, letter, book.

– สาม *n.* official letter, official document.

3 **บัมมะ** *n.* wing of a bird.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ບັນນະຣະສີ /ban nā rā sĭ:/ *(Pali) adj.* fifteenth.

ບັນນະຣິດ /ban nā rōt/ *(Pali) math.* fifteen, 15.

ບັນນາການ /ban ná: ka:n/ **ບັນນາ** /ban ná:/ *(Pali) n.* gift, offering; tribute.

ບັນນາຄົມ /ban ná: khóm/ *(Pali) n.* library.

ບັນນາທິການ /ban ná: thī ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* editor.

ບັນນາທິຫານ /ban ná: thī ko:n/ *(Pali) v.* edit.

ບັນນາຣັກ /ban ná: rāk/ *(Pali) n.* librarian.

ບັນພະບຸຣຸດ /ban phā bú rūt/ *(Pali) n.* ancestor.

ບັນຣະຍາຍ /ban rā nyá:y/ *(Pali) v.* explain; *see* **ບັນຍາຍ**

ບັນລຶ /ban lɤ́:/ *v.* announce loudly; make a loud noise; roar.

ບັນລຸ /ban lū/ 1. *v.* reach, arrive, attain. 2. *v.* carry through, succeed.

– **ພັນ** *Buddh. v.* attain enlightenment, be omniscient. – **ຜົນ** *v.* succeed.

ບັນໄລ /ban láy/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* die, expire, succumb, disappear. 2. *n.* death, destruction, annihilation.

ບັນລັງ /ban láng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* royal household; throne; seat, bench. 2. *n.* lap. 3. *v.* sit cross-legged.

ບັນເລງ /ban lé:ng/ *v.* play music.

– **ເພງຊາດ** *v.* play the national anthem.

ບັນຫາ /ban hă:/ *n.* question, problem; crisis.

– **ການເມືອງ** *n.* political problem. – **ສຳຄັນ** *n.* important problem. – **ຍາກ** *n.* difficult problem.

ບັນຫານ /ban hă:n/ 1. *v.* demonstrate, execute; reveal. 2. *v.* correct, refute. 3. *v.* reply, rebut. 4. *v.* order.

ບັນເຫີນ /ban hə̌:n/ *(Pali) v.* fly; go through the air.

ບั้ม /bān/ *v.* cut, cut up, cut off, sever, divide in pieces.

– **ຟืน** *v.* cut firewood.

1 **บั้น** /bàn/ 1. *n.* part, piece, section, group. 2. *n.* chapter, episode.

– **ทิ้ง** *n.* first part. – **ปาย** *n.* final part. – **หนังสือ** *n.* part of a book.

2 **ბั้น** *v.* choose, select.

ბั้นพะอົง /bàn phā ong/ *n.* waist *(royal).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ข้ามแจว /bàn ɛ:v/ *n.* waist.

1 ขาม, ขาล /ba:n/ 1. *v.* open, bloom. 2. *adv.* in flower, in bloom.
– จ๋วย *v.* bloom beautifully. – แบบ *adv.* in flower, in bloom.

2 ขาม *adj.* happy.

3 ขาม 1. *n.* liquid refreshments, drinks, beverages. 2. *n.* lustral water.
– มิงคิม *n.* drinking party, tea party.

4 ขาม *classifier:* flat objects.

5 ขาม *(Pali) v.* protect, bring up, look after, maintain, preserve.

6 ขาม *bot.* tree, *Bauhinia variegata L.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ขามคำ /ba:n khām/ *bot.* a night-blooming flower, *Cestrum nocturnum L.* (Vidal)

ขามจี *see* ข้ามจี.

ขามจุ่ม /ba:n ʂɛ:n/ *bot.* the zinnia, *Zinnia elegans.*

ขามเดิก /ba:n dɔ̀k/ *bot.* a night-blooming flower whose shrub is used ornamentally, *Cestrum nocturnum L.* (Vidal)

ขามทะโธก /ba:n thā rɔ̀:k/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

ขามบุรี /ba:n bú rí:/ *bot.* a bush, the allemanda.

ขามบาตร /ba:n bâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* water container, bowl.

ขามประตู /ba:n pá tu:/ *n.* door leaf or panel.

ขามผะแหน /ba:n phá nɛ̂:k/ *n.* index, table of contents.

ขามพับ /ba:n phāp/ *n.* hinge.

ขามเยี่ยม /ba:n yen/ *bot.* a flower, the Marvel-of-Peru, *Mirabilis jalapa.*

1 ขาม /bā:n/ 1. *n.* nick, notch. 2. *v.* nick, notch. 3. *adj.* gapped, nicked, chipped.

2 ขาม *v.* collapse.

ข้าม /bà:n/ *n.* home, house; village.
– เก่า *n.* ancient village; site of a village. – เกิด *n.* birthplace. – บ้านเมืองของ *idiom.* home town. – ร่วง *n.* village; dwelling; tribe. – เดิม *n.* original home. – นา *n.* countryside; farm house. – นอก 1. *n.* the country. 2. *adj.* rural. – นอกของนา *n.* countryside. – พี่เมืองน้อง *n.* fraternal countries. – พัก *n.* residence, living quarters; rest house. – พักนักเรียน *n.* dormitory; students' boarding house.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เมือง *n.* country, nation. – เลขที่ *n.* address number. – ข้างเมืองเมือง *n.* brother countries. – ร้าง *n.* deserted village. – เรือน *n.* home, house. – เรือนมะนุด *n.* human habitation.

บ้านใกล้บ้านไกล /bà:n kày bà:n kay/ *idiom.* far and near *(of villages).*

บิน /bin/ *v.* fly. – เลื่อง *v.* fly away. – แสว *v.* glide; flit around. – เวิ้น *v.* glide. – ผาดโผน *(Thai) v.* do stunt flying, perform aerobatics. – ผ่าน *v.* overfly. – มา 1. *v.* fly to. 2. *n.* flight. – วน *v.* swarm. – เวียน *v.* glide, hover. – วน *v.* circle, fly in circles. – ขึ้นฟ้า *v.* fly high. – หนี *v.* fly away. – ร่อน *v.* hover.

บิณฑะ /bin thā/ *(Pali) n.* piece, large lump or morsel of rice. – ขาด *v.* receive food offerings and alms.

บิณฑบาต /bin bâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* beg, for bonzes; receive alms and offerings.

บิ่น /bìn/ 1. *adj.* notched, gapped. 2. *v.* nick. 3. *v.* crumble.

บิ้น /bín/ *v.* flow out slowly.

บิ้นๆ /bín bín/ *adv.* shakily, quiveringly.

บึม /bì:n/ *v.* creep, using full strength of the arms.

1 **บุญ** /bun/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* merit, virtue, goodness. – กุศล *n.* merit. – คุณ *n.* goodness, kindness, morality, gratitude; favor. – ยะธิก *n.* attainment of merit; success through merit. – ยานุพาย *n.* power of merit; success in attaining merit. – ยาพิสังขาน *n.* consideration of possible merit attained before taking action; proportionate reward from merit. – ยาพินิทาน *n.* desire to attain merit; merit which fulfills one's desire; fervent desire for good. – นิธี *n.* merit; treasure of merit. – บาบ *n.* merit and demerit; fortune.

2 **บุน** *n.* fate, chance, fortune. – สิมพาม *n.* great good fortune. – วาสนา *n.* fate, chance.

3 **บุน** *n.* festival, celebration. – คาระวะ *n.* New Year's festival. – แจกเขา *n.* ceremony for the dead. – สลอง *n.* celebration; national festival. – สลองขึ้นเรือนใหม่ *n.* ceremony of house warming. – จ้าวเรือ *n.* boat race festival. – ยะธาสี *n.* ceremony of presenting gifts of robes, bowls, etc. to bonzes. – ถวายข้าว *n.* ceremony involved when bonzes take a meal in the house. – ปีใหม่ *n.* New

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Year's festival. – มาคะบูจา *n.* festival of the third month; anniversary of the first teaching of Buddha; Buddhist All Saints' Day. – วิสาขะบูจา *n.* festival of the sixth month; anniversary of the birth, death and attainment of all wisdom of the Buddha. – เผหาด *n.* festival involving a visit to a stupa. – ภูเขาสลาก *n.* middle of the tenth month, festival dedicated to the dead. – ภูเขาปะดับดิน *n.* last day of the ninth month, the rice-growing festival. – ทิดน้ำ *n.* water festival, Lao New Year.

ขุนกินน้ำสาบาม /bun kin nàm sǎ: ba:n/ *n.* oath-taking.

ขุนทัม /bun thám/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* step-child, adopted child.

ขุนมะมี /bun nā mī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the fifteenth day of the lunar month.

ขุนมาก /bun nà:k/ *bot.* 1. the Indian rose chestnut, a foul-smelling tree, *Mesua ferrea.* 2. ornamental tree, *Schima noronhae Reinw.* (Vidal)

1 **ขุน** /būn/ *v.* bore, drill, perforate.

2 **ขุน** *bot.* 1. kind of vine resembling rattan with edible shoots. 2. spiny palm with edible shoots, *Calamus* sp. (Vidal)

ขุนป่า /būn pā:/ *v.* pass through the forest *(rare).*

ขุน /bùn/ *v.* rinse.

เข้ม /ben/ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtia* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal). 2. bush used for dye, *Combretum pilosum Roxb.* (Vidal). 3. vine, *Tetrastigma* sp. (Vidal). 4. bush used for dye, possibly *Jasminum* sp. (Vidal)

เข้มน้ำ /ben nàm/ *bot.* 1. bush used for dye, *Combretum trifoliatum Vent.* (Vidal). 2. shrub, *Gymnosporia mekongensis P.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

เข้มบิด /ben bĭt/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Cnestis palala (Lour.) Merr.* (Khammouane) (Vidal)

เข้มผ้าง /ben fâ:y/ **เข้มบ้าง** /ben bà:y/ *bot.* 1. tree whose leaves are used medicinally for sores, or as black dye, *Pithecolobium clypearia Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Rhus succedanea L.* var. *japonica Engl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

เข้มมอม /ben mɔ́:n/ *bot.* medicinal tree, whose wood is used in carpentry, *Anogeissus acuminata Wall.* (Vidal)

เข้มไหม /ben măy/ *bot.* tree, *Rhus succedanea L.* var. *jamponica Engl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

เข้มจา /ben a:/ *bot.* bush, *Melastoma decemfidum Roxb.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เข้มรัก /ben hāk/ *bot.* tree, *Rhus succedanea L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

เขม /be:n/ *(Thai) v.* incline, slant, turn to one side.

เขมจะ /be:n cá/ *(Sanskrit) math.* five, fifth.

– ภัมละยามิ, ภัลยามิ *n.* woman with the five charms: hair, lips, teeth, skin and youth. – สีล *n.* the five principles: Pancha sila. – เผด *math.* twenty-five, 25. – ผัม 1. *adv.* of five kinds. 2. *n.* the five primary colors. – ธิ์ *n.* the five primary colors.

เขมจะมาด /be:n cá mà:t/ *bot.* chrysanthemum.

เขมอิ๋ม /be:n sĭn/ *(French) n.* benzine.

แขม /bɛ:n/ 1. *adj.* flat, smooth. 2. *v.* spread out.

– มิ *v.* open out the palm of the hand.

แขมใส่ปา /bɛ:n sāy pa:/ ปงมใส่ปา /bia:n sāy pa:/ *n.* flat basket for fish.

แขมติ๋มแขมมิ /bɛ:n ti:n bɛ:n mĭ:/ *v.* be fidgety.

แขม /bɛ̌:n/ *v.* shoot; throw, hurl.

– ก้องหิม *v.* throw a stone.

แขม /bè:n/ *anat.* penis.

1 ขึ้ม /bon/ *prep.* on, above, on top of, up.

– สั้ม *adv.* in heaven. – เวหา *adv.* in the air. – เธิ์ *adv.* aboard, on board. – เธิ์ม *adv.* on the house, in the house.

2 ขึ้ม 1. *adj.* noisy. 2. *idiom.* complain, grumble.

3 ขึ้ม *v.* bribe.

4 ขึ้ม *v.* pray to the spirits for help.

ขึ้มบอก /bon bɔ̂:k/ *v.* tell, instruct.

ขึ้มบาม /bon ba:n/ *v.* vow; pray for help, promising requital.

ขงม /bɔ:n/ *bot.* 1. family of large-leaved plants, such as *Caladium*, including edible and ornamental varieties. 2. bush used as animal food, *Colocasia antiquorum Schott* var. *euchlora* (Vidal). – ขาว taro, an edible plant, *Colocasia esculentum Schott.* (Vidal). – ผู plant, poisonous seeds, *Arisaema garrettii Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal): – แดง ornamental shrub, the painter's palette *Caladium bicolor Vent.* (Vidal). – เถา 1. plant with edible leaves, *Remusatia vivipara Schott.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. plant, *Aglaonema costatum Br.* var. *viride* (Vidal). – บวย 1. poisonous taro, *Caladium araceae.* 2. plant,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Typhonium trilobatum Schott. (Vidal): – ปากวง tree used medicinally, *Alocasia longiloba Miq.* (Vidal)

ขอม /bɔ̌:n/ 1. *n.* place. 2. *classifier:* place. – กะทับ *n.* disputed points. – ไกล *n.* far place. – กักขัง *n.* place of confinement. – เกิด *n.* birthplace. – ข้างน้ำ *n.* reservoir. – ขวง *n.* place associated with bad luck. – ขายปี้ *n.* booking center, ticket office. – ค้วกิ้ม *n.* kitchen. – คอง *n.* good spot. – คอง *n.* slope, glacis. – จอด *n.* stopping point, parking place. – สาธารณะ *n.* public place. – สุขใส *n.* pleasant place. – สูง *n.* highland, high place. – ดี *n.* good or suitable place. – ใด 1. *inter.* Where? 2. *adv.* anywhere. – ใดที่ *adv.* wherever. – ตากอากาศ *n.* health resort. – เต้าโธม *n.* regroupment center. – ต่ำ *n.* lowland, low place. – ตัดผม *n.* barber shop. – ตื้น *n.* ford, shallow place. – ทำงาน *n.* desk, office. – ทำลาย *n.* destroyed place. – นี้ *adv.* here. – นั่ง *n.* place to sit. – นั้น *adv.* there; over there *(nearby)*. – นั่นนู่น *adv.* over there *(far)*. – นอน *n.* bedroom, bed. – บ้านเก่า *n.* site of an ancient village. – เปื้อน *n.* dirty place. – พักคนเดินทาง *n.* wayside inn. – มิด *n.* secret place. – มุมขอมปาง *idiom. n.* proper placement. – ยู่ *n.* location, place to stay, shelter. – ยู่ขอมเจ๊า *n.* home, residence. – ยู่ขอมนอม *n.* shelter, lodging. – ลี้ไพ *n.* shelter, safe haven. – ลี้ไพทางอากาศ *n.* air raid shelter. – ลับ *n.* hiding place, hidden place. – หลิ้น *n.* place of amusement; playground. – หลบไพทางอากาศ *n.* air raid shelter. – หล่ม *n.* soft, muddy spot. – อาไส *n.* refuge, shelter. – อื่น *adv.* elsewhere. – ธาง *n.* deserted spot. – เธียงงก *n.* office. – โธม *n.* collecting point, regroupment center. – ธม *n.* shady spot. – ธอม *n.* small area, narrow place.

ข้อม /bɔ̀:n/ *v.* emit air bubbles *(only of fish)*.

ข้อมกิ้ม /bɔ̀:n kin/ 1. *v.* search for food. 2. *v.* swallow. 3. *v.* catch, snare.

ขวม /bia:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* disturb, molest, inconvenience. 2. *v.* squeeze, press, maltreat.

เขี้ยม /bia:n/ 1. *v.* twist, turn away from. 2. *v.* be leaning. 3. *adj.* squint-eyed. – หน้า *v.* turn away from. – หนี *v.* flee.

ขวม /bua:n/ *(Thai)* *n.* a soup or ragout of pork giblets and assorted condiments.

ข้วม /bùa:n/ 1. *v.* rinse. 2. *v.* spit, expectorate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ปาก *v.* rinse the mouth. – พะโธก *n.* royal spittoon, cuspidor.

1 ขับ /bɛ́p/ *onom.* plop.

2 ขับ *classifier:* joint, part, section.

ขับพะจา /bɛ́p phā sá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* entry into the priesthood.

– ขั้ม *Buddh.* prayer of ordination.

ขับพะขีด /bɛ́p phā sīt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze.

ขับพา /bɛ́p phá:/ *(Pali) n.* red jewel.

ขับพาจะมิยะกัม /bɛ́p phá: sā ní: nyā kam/ *(Pali) Buddh.* excommunication; ceremony of expelling a priest or person.

บาป /bâ:p/ *(Pali) n.* sin, vice, evil.

– กำเนิด *n.* original sin. – กัม *n.* sin. – เคราะ *n.* karma, misfortune from sin. – เบา *n.* venial sin. – ไลเวมพัม sin brings its own punishment. – เวม *n.* sin and karma. – หนัก *n.* grave offense.

บิบ /bî:p/ *v.* tighten, squeeze, press together, knead, massage.

– เป่า *v.* sound a horn. – คุ *v.* strangle by hand. – คุใหตาย *v.* strangle, throttle, choke. – คุม 1. *v.* massage; oppress. 2. *n.* oppression. – ดับใหตาย *v.* suffocate, smother. – นมนม *v.* milk. – บี้ *v.* threaten, force, oppress. – บีบีไฟ *idiom.* oppress. – บับคับ 1. *v.* oppress; tyrannize. 2. *n.* pressure, suasion. – มือ *v.* squeeze one's hand. – เซม *v.* massage.

ขุบ /búp/ 1. *v.* knock down, fell by fist, beat, tap, pound lightly. 2. *v.* lower the price. 3. *v.* dent, be dented.

ขุบสลาย /búp sá lă:y/ *adj.* damaged, despoiled.

ขุบผะจาด /búp phá sà:t/ *(Pali) n.* flower *(in general);* garland.

ขุบผา /búp phă:/ *(Pali) n.* flower.

ขุบพะกาธิ /búp phā ka: rí:/ *(Pali) n.* parents, ancestors; benefactors.

ขุบพะกิด /búp phā kìt/ *(Pali) n.* prior duty.

ขุบพะกัม /búp phā kam/ *(Pali) n.* karma of previous existence.

ขุบพะจาด /búp phā sà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* previous incarnation.

ขุบพะทักขิม /búp phā thāk khĭn/ *(Pali) adj.* southeast.

ขุบพะนิมิด /búp phā nī mìt/ *(Pali) n.* omen.

ขุบพะขุธุด /búp phā bú rūt/ *(Pali) n.* ancestors.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ปุพพะบิด** /búp phā bót/ *(Pali) n.* first part.

2 **ปุพพะบิด** *gram.* preposition.

ปุพพะเปตพะลิ /búp phā pê:t phā lí:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* ceremony dedicated to the dead; merit dedicated to the ancestors.

ปุพพะผัมละคุมิ, ปุพผัลคุมิ /búp phā phăn lā khū ní:/ *(Pali) astr.* the eleventh constellation.

ปุพพะพาก /búp phā phà:k/ *(Pali) n.* first section, part.

ปุพพะอิเทพทะ /búp phā vī thé: há/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the eastern continent of the four in the Buddhist Bible; the principal continent in the scripture of the Three Worlds.

ปุพพาจาม /búp phá: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* parents; first teachers.

ปุพพาสาก /búp phá: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* the first eighth month in the lunar leap year.

1 **ปุพเพ** /búp phé:/ *(Pali) adv.* before, previously.

— **สัมมือาก** *Buddh. adj.* living together in previous incarnation. — **มือาสะนุสะติยาม** *Buddh.* knowledge from a previous incarnation.

2 **ปุพเพ** *adj.* east.

ปุพโพ /búp phó:/ *(Pali) n.* serum; pus.

ปุพพัมมะชาก /búp phán nā sà:t/ *(Pali) n.* rice, cereal grains.

ปุพพัมพะสไม /búp phán há sá măy/ *(Pali) n.* morning.

เปับ /bép/ *n.* cook.

แบบ /bê:p/ *n.* model, sample, pattern; type, kind, sort, style, scheme; custom.

— **จำลอง** 1. *n.* reply, rejoinder. 2. *n.* replica of a statue. — **สะบับ** *n.* example, standard. — **แผม** *n.* tradition, custom, usage. — **พิม** *n.* printed form. — **ย่าง** *n.* example.

แบบสอมอาม /bê:p sɔ̆:n ā:n/ *n.* reader, textbook.

แบบฝึกหัด /bê:p fĕk hát/ *n.* exercise, physical exercise.

แบบพิธี /bê:p phī thí:/ *n.* ceremony, formality.

แบบธรรม /bê:p hía:n/ *n.* textbook.

1 **บวย** /bô:p/ *adj.* rotten, spoiled.

2 **บวย** *bot.* the loofah, *Luffa cylindrica.*

ขวย /bûa:p/ 1. *bot.* kind of squash. 2. *bot.* the loofah, *Luffa cylindrica, Roehm.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ขาปัม *see* ขาขปะกัม

ขัพ *see* ขัขพะ

ขุพ *see* ขุขพะ

ข้าม ๆ /bà:m bà:m/ *adj.* masticating slowly.

ขุ้ม /bùm/ *adj.* concave; dented; distorted.

เขม /bē:m/ 1. *adj.* soft; overripe. 2. *n.* the feel of soft mud.

1 โขม /bo:m/ *n.* wooden plate for glutinous rice.

2 โขม *(French)* *n.* bomb.

ขิม /bom/ *(French)* *n.* bomb.

ข้ม /bōm/ 1. *v.* ripen, heat-ripen. 2. *v.* ferment in a closed place.

ข้วม /bɔ̀:m/ *adj.* masticating slowly.

เขื่อมน้ำ /bɛ̄a:m nám/ *n.* marsh, swamp.

1 ขวม/bua:m/ 1. *v.* swell. 2. *adj.* swollen.

2 ขวม *n.* bog, swamp.

ขัระขาง *see* ขัมระขาง

ขัลัง *see* ขัมลัง

ข้าว /bā:o/ *n.* young man, young male; servant; people, subject.

– สาว *n.* youths and maidens; engaged couple. – ไอ่ *n.* manservant. – ไพ่ *n.* common people, vassals. – ไพ่ธาสกอม *n.* common people. – แวว *n.* young man, 16 to 17 years old. – ธาม *n.* young fellow, 21 to 25 years old.

ข้วง /bia:v/ *adj.* twisted, falsified, distorted.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ป /po:/ p, the fifteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. *See also* ข .

1 ปะ/pá/ 1. *v.* abandon, leave behind. 2. *v.* free, release.

– จาก *v.* renounce, abandon, leave. – เสัง *v.* abandon, leave. – ฉิ้ม *v.* abandon, leave. – ปอยให *v.* abandon. – ละ *v.* abandon, give up.

2 ปะ *v.* sprinkle.

ปะกะธะมัง/pá ká rā náng/ ปะกะธะมัม /pá ká rā nám/ ปะกิธะมัง /pá ko: rā náng/ *(Pali) n.* Bible; textbook.

ปะกาสัก /pá ka: sók/ *(Sanskrit) n.* announcer, proclaimer, one who explains.

ปะกาสิด /pá ka: sít/ *(Sanskrit) n.* order, command; notification, publication, exposition.

ปะกิธะมัม /pá ki: rā nám/ *(Sanskrit) v.* distribute; broadcast.

ปะกำ /pá kam/ *v.* bind, tie.

ปะเกา /pá kê:k/ *(Javanese) v.* quarrel.

ปะกาย /pá ka:y/ 1. *n.* spark. 2. *n.* brilliance, sparkle. 3. *astr.* morning star.

– มื่า *astr.* morning star, Venus.

ปะกาด /pá kâ:t/ 1. *v.* announce, proclaim, declare, give notice. 2. *n.* notice, announcement.

– กิดไอยะกามเสิก *v.* proclaim martial law. – โคสะมา *v.* advertise. – สะมิยะบัด *n.* certificate, diploma. – สักิ *n.* proclaimer, announcer. – สิงคาม *v.* declare war. – ใช *v.* enforce. – ใชเป้มกิดหมาย *v.* promulgate a law. – ผาวะสุกเสิม *v.* declare a state of emergency. – เสิกใช *v.* taboo, outlaw, banish, proscribe. – อิดสะธะผาย *v.* declare independence

1 ปะกิด /pá kít/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* proclaim, announce; notify, give notice. 2. *v.* demonstrate. 3. *v.* be known.

2 ปะกิด *adj.* pretty; popular.

ปะโกด /pá kô:t/ *(Pali) math.* 100,000,000,000,000, or 1×10^{14}, one hundred thousand billion.

ปะกิด /pá kót/ *v.* appear, seem.

– ติม 1. *v.* give results. 2. *adj.* effective.

ปะกอด /pá kûa:t/ 1. *n.* contest, match, exhibit. 2. *v.* contest, compete.

– มาญงาม *n.* beauty contest. – ปะขัม *v.* compete.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ປະກັນ** /pá kan/ 1. *v.* guarantee, vouch for, bail out, give bail. 2. *n.* bail, security, guarantee.
– **ກູ້ຢືມ** *v.* guarantee a loan. – **ຊີວິດ** *n.* life insurance. – **ຕົວ** *v.* bail out, give bail. – **ຕົວເອງ** *v.* bail oneself out. – **ບ້ານເຮືອນ** *v.* take out house insurance, insure a home. – **ໄພ** *n.* insurance. – **ໄພທາງທະເລ** *n.* marine insurance. – **ໄຟ** *n.* fire insurance. – **ລົດຍົນ** 1. *n.* automobile insurance. 2. *v.* insure an automobile. – **ເອົາ** *v.* guarantee, vouch for.

2 **ປະກັນ** *v.* divorce.

3 **ປະກັນ** *geog.* ancient city of Xieng Khouang.

ປະການ /pá ka:n/ *n.* sort, kind, type, category; item, fact, matter, thing; part.
– **ຕໍ່ໄປ** 1. *adj.* next. 2. *adv.* in the next place. – **ທຳອິດ** *adv.* firstly; in the first place. – **ທ້າຍ** *n.* the last place. – **ແຮກ** *adv.* in the first place.

ປະກິນນະກະ /pá kin nā ká/ *(Pali) adj.* mixed together; miscellaneous; scattered.

1 **ປະກອນ** /pá kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* Bible; dissertation, literary composition, exposition. 2. *n.* history, legend.

2 **ປະກອນ** *n.* advice.

3 **ປະກອນ** *n.* treaty.

1 **ປະກອບ** /pá kɔ̄:p/ 1. *v.* comprise, consist of; be joined together, be put together. 2. *v.* fit. 3. *v.* complete. 4. *n.* membership, composition.
– **ກັບ** *adj.* composed of. – **ເຂົ້າກັນ** *v.* assemble, be joined together, be put together. – **ດ້ວຍ** 1. *v.* consist of. 2. *prep.* with.

2 **ປະກອບ** 1. *v.* perform, do. 2. *v.* have.

ປະກັມ /pá kam/ 1. *adj.* fervent. 2. *n.* spirit possessing fervent persons.

ປະคำ /pá khám/ *n.* rosary.

ປະคอง /pá khɔ́:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* support, maintain, sustain, prop up, keep from falling.

ປะเคม /pá khé:n/ *v.* offer to a priest.

ปะโคม /pá khó:n/ *(Thai)* *n.* boundary pillar.

ปะคับปะคอง /pá khāp pá khó:ng/ *v.* sustain, take care of; raise, bring up.

ปะโคม /pá khó:m/ *(Thai)* *v.* play a musical instrument.

ปะจุ /pá cú/ 1. *v.* present, give; assign to a place. 2. *v.* fill, put, load, pack.
– **ถ້ວຍ** *v.* fill with ...

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะแจ /pá cɛ:/ *n.* key.

1 ปะจำ /pá cam/ *v.* be at, be stationed at.

– ทาม *adv.* in service. – ติว 1. *adv.* on one's person. 2. *adj.* habitual. – ปู่ *v.* be stationed, be situated at.

2 ปะจำ 1. *adj.* permanent. 2. *adv.* frequently, regularly.

– ดาวโจ *astr.* Venus, the evening star.

3 ปะจำ *adv.* by the —— .

– ใจ *adj.* spiritual, mental. – สัปปะดา *adv.* by the week, weekly. – เดือน *adv.* by the month, monthly. – ปี *adv.* by the year, yearly. – มื้อ *adv.* by the day, daily. – วัน *adv.* by the day, daily. – อาทิต *adv.* by the week, weekly.

ปะจักษ /pá cák/ *adj.* clear, apparent; sure; true, precise, exact, certain; distinct; perceptible, visible, evident.

– ขึ้น *v.* appear. – แจ้ง *adj.* manifest, striking, prominent, apparent, conspicuous. – ตา 1. *adj.* clearly apparent. 2. *adv.* as foreseen. – พะยาน *n.* witness, eye-witness.

1 ปะจัน /pá can/ ปะจันบาน /pá can ba:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* fight, struggle, resist. 2. *n.* attack to the front.

– ไพ *v.* face disaster or calamity. – หม้า *adj.* facing.

2 ปะจัม *v.* attack, charge.

3 ปะจัม 1. *v.* partition. 2. *n.* separation, division. 3. *v.* renounce.

4 ปะจัม *v.* depend.

ปะจันตะ /pá can tá/ *(Pali) adj.* bordering, skirting, contiguous.

– คาม *n.* countryside; village near the border. – อุมมะบิด , – อุมบิด *n.* tasseng near the border. – ปะเทด *n.* country near a continental boundary; an adjoining territory.

ปะจาม /pá ca:n/ *(Khmer)* 1. *v.* expose to shame, humiliate publicly. 2. *v.* divulge, show.

ปะจิม /pá con/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* resist, oppose, fight. 2. *v.* meet, confront.

1 ปะจิบ /pá cóp/ 1. *v.* complete, be complete. 2. *v.* meet, join together, mix, combine.

– ปะแจ้ง *v.* meet, happen, chance; flatter.

2 ปะจิบ 1. *v.* flatter, fawn on or over. 2. *v.* caress.

ปะจวบ /pá cûa:p/ 1. *v.* meet, find. 2. *v.* it so happens that.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะจิม /pá cim/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* west. 2. *adj.* western.

ปะสา /pá sǎ:/ 1. *n.* way, manner. 2. *n.* means, vehicle. 3. *n.* senses. 4. *n.* language, custom; good manners.

– เด็ก *adv.* childishly. – ผู้ใหญ่ *adv.* maturely, in an adult manner. – มิตร *adv.* amicably, in a friendly way.

ปะสุ /pá sú/ ปะสุสัตว์ /pá sú sát/ *(Pali)* *n.* domestic animal.

ปะไสหะ /pá sǎy hé/ *(Pali)* *v.* oppress, bully, tyrannize, force.

ปะไสหาภาม /pá sǎy hǎ: ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* oppression, tyranny.

ปะสิกา /pá sók/ *Buddh.* layman, devout Buddhist.

[1] ปะสิง /pá sŏng/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* need, desire, wish, aim, want, purpose.

[2] ปะสิง *bot.* vine having a medicinal root, *Streptocaulon tomentosum Wight.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

[1] ปะสาท /pá sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* give, present.

[2] ปะสาท *n.* nerve.

– พิการ *adj.* nervous. – วาง *(Thai)* *adj.* sensitive. – ธรรม *anat.* nerve.

[3] ปะสาท 1. *n.* control, government, administration. 2. *n.* advice, admonition, teaching.

[4] ปะสาท 1. *n.* faith, belief. 2. *n.* appreciation.

ปะสิทธิ์ /pá sít/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* completion, success, accomplishment, attainment.

– ทิพาย *(Pali)* *n.* efficiency, efficacy. – ปะสาท *v.* give graciously; bring about success.

ปะสูต /pá sû:t/ *v.* be born; bear, give birth, deliver a child *(royal)*.

– ทัน *n.* act of giving birth; childbirth. – ลูก *v.* give birth.

ปะเสิด /pá sə̂:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* excellent, superb; precious; be..t.

ปะสันนะ /pá săn nā/ *(Pali)* *v.* be virtuous, be pure.

ปะสันนาภาม /pá săn ná: ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* virtue, purity; faith.

ปะสาน /pá să:n/ 1. *v.* join together, assemble, connect, coordinate; meet. 2. *v.* expand, stretch or spread out, unfold; exhibit.

– กัน *v.* encase. – งาน *v.* cooperate, coordinate.

[1] ปะสิบ, ปะสิพ /pá sóp/ 1. *v.* get, obtain, achieve. 2. *n.* productivity, fruitfulness.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3. *v.* meet, find, come upon, encounter. 4. *v.* happen.

– ຕາກັນ *v.* meet the eyes of another.
– ຜົນ *v.* succeed.

[2]ປະສົບ *n.* month of May.

ປະສົມມະທິດ /pá sǐm mā thīt/ *(Pali) n.* west.

ປະສົມ /pá sŏm/ 1. *v.* mix, combine, blend; add. 2. *n.* coalition. 3. *adj.* mixed.

– ພັນ *v.* cross-breed, hybridize.

ປະສົມປະສານ /pá sŏm pá sǎ:n/ *v.* accumulate little by little.

ປະຊາ /pá sá:/ *(Pali) n.* being, man, person; people.

– ຊົນ 1. *n.* population; the people. 2. *n.* animals. – ຄົມວິທະຍາ *n.* sociology. – ສັງຄົມ *adj.* social democratic. – ຊາດ *n.* people, citizens; nation. – ຊຸມ *n.* population, the people, the public, populace. – ທິປະໄຕ *n.* democracy. – ມາດ 1. *n.* king. 2. *n.* the god Brahma. – ບໍດີ *n.* chief, president; lord of living creatures. – ບານ *n.* local government, rural government; municipality. – ພິບານ 1. *n.* administrator, governor. 2 .*n.* administration, government. – ມະຕິ *n.* public opinion. – ຣາສດອນ *n.* the people, population. – ຣາດ *n.* the people, population.

ປະຊາສົງເຄາະ /pá sá: sŏng khɔ̄/ *n.* social welfare.

ປະຊາບໍນີ /pá sá: nyī nǐ:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* bearing, bringing forth.

ປະຊິດ /pá sīt/ 1. *v.* approach, move nearer to, close up to. 2. *adj.* near, adjacent, neighboring.

ປະຊັນ /pá sán/ *v.* compete, contend, contest.

ປະເຊີນ /pá sə́:n/ 1. *v.* meet, encounter, face. 2. *v.* convene. 3. *v.* clash, collide, hit.

ປະຊວນ /pá súa:n/ *v.* be ill *(royal).*

– ອາພາດ *v.* be ill *(of monks only).*

ປະຊຸມ /pá súm/ 1. *v.* meet, assemble. 2. *n.* meeting.

– ກັນ *v.* hold a meeting. – ສາມັນ *n.* ordinary meeting. – ເປີດເຜີ *n.* public meeting. – ລັບ *n.* closed, secret meeting. – ວິສາມັນ *n.* extraordinary meeting. – ໃຫຍ *n.* general meeting.

ປະຊຸມເພີງ /pá súm phə́:ng/ *v.* cremate, light a funeral pyre.

ປະຊວນ /pá súa:m/ *(Thai) v.* assemble, meet, congregate.

ປະຍຸກ /pá nyūk/ *(Sanskrit) v.* apply, make useful.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปโยก /pá nyô:k/ *(Pali) n.* sentence, phrase, clause.

ปะญ็ง /pá nyóng/ *bot.* a plant from which an emetic is prepared, *Aglaia odorata.*

ปะญุด /pá nyūt/ *(Sanskrit) v.* fight, attack.

ปโยด, ปโยชฺม์/pá nyô:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* useful, beneficial 2. *n.* utility, benefit, advantage.

– **ส่วมธวม** *n.* common good. – **ชฺะมะ** 1. *adj.* useful, beneficial. 2. *n.* utility, benefit.

ปะญูม /pá nyú:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* relatives; family, lineage, pedigree.

[1]**ปะดา** /pá da:/ *pron.* all.

[2]**ปะดา** *(Thai) v.* go abreast.

ปะดิสถาม /pá dít sá thă:n/ **ปะดิถาม** /pá dí thă:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* erect, build. 2. *v.* create, invent, make. 3. *n.* standing, establishment.

ปะดาก /pá dâ:k/ *(Thai) n.* flag, standard, banner.

ปะดุ๊ว /pá dung/ 1. *v.* bolster, prop. 2. *v.* support, take care of.

ปะดิ๊ง /pá dong/ *med.* an eczematous disease.

ปะดิ๊งขุ๋ /pá dong khŏ:/ *bot.* vine, *Dalbergia rimosa Roxb.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ปะดิ๊งขาว /pá dong khă:o/ *bot.* tree, genus *Dalbergia:* (Vidal)

1. medicinal bark, *D. nigrescens Kurz.* (Savannakhet).
2. medicinal, *D. cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse).

ปะดิ๊งแดง /pá dong dɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree, genus *Dalbergia:* (Vidal)

1. rosewood tree with medicinal bark, *D. bariensis P.* (Savannakhet).
2. *D. dongnaiensis P.* (Savannakhet)

ปะดิ๊งลูมดิ๊ง /pá dong lĭa:m dong/ *bot.* vine, *Hymenopyramis cana Craib.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ปะดิ๎ด /pá dít/ *(Pali) v.* invent, create, make.

– **คิดขึ้ม** *v.* imagine, conceive; express.

– **สะถาม** 1. *v.* erect, enshrine sacred relics permanently, build. 2. *n.* establishment; standing; ground or foundation.

ปะดุดจะดั๋ง, ปะดุจดั๋ง/pá dít cá dăng/ *prep.* similar to, like, as, just as, such as.

ปะเด็ม /pá den/ *(Thai) n.* issue; gist, summary; important point, the main subject.

– **สิบถาม** *n.* judicial commission to a lower court.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะดิม /pá don/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* old, ancient.

ปะดับ /pá dáp/ *v.* decorate, ornament, adorn. – **ภาษ** *v.* adorn oneself. – **ยิด** *v.* honor. – **ด้วยไขมุก** *v.* adorn, decorate or ornament with pearls. – **ปะดา** *v.* beautify, decorate.

ปะเดิม /pá də:m/ *(Thai) v.* begin; do first.

[1]**ปะตี** /pá tĭ/ 1. *n.* chief; husband. 2. *adj.* high-ranking.

[2]**ปะตี** *(Pali) v.* reply.

[3]**ปะตี** *(Pali) prefix:* specific; anti-, retro-, re-.

ปะตีกิริยา /pá tĭ kĭ rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* action, reaction, repercussion.

ปะตีกาม /pá tĭ ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reaction. 2. *adj.* reactionary. 3. *n.* requital, repayment. 4. *n.* repair, reparation.

ปะตีกูล /pá tĭ ku:n/ *(Pali) adj.* detestable, loathsome, disgusting, abhorrent.

ปะตีคะ /pá tĭ khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* detest. 2. *n.* anger, wrath. 3. *n.* indigence, poverty, trouble, distress.

ปะตีคาหิก /pá tĭ khá: hók/ *(Pali) n.* one who receives alms; recipient of alms.

ปะตีคม /pá tĭ khóm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* host, receptionist, greeter. 2. *n.* department of protocol. 3. *adj.* responsible for the reception of guests.

ปะตีสะวะ /pá tĭ sá vā/ *(Pali) n.* breaking of a promise.

ปะตีสังขรม /pá tĭ săng khŏ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reparation, restoration. 2. *v.* repair, restore.

ปะตีเสด /pá tĭ sê:t/ *(Pali) v.* refuse, deny.

ปะตีสันถาม /pá tĭ săn thă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* greeting, salutation, welcome. 2. *v.* welcome, greet.

ปะตีสม /pá tĭ sŏn/ **ปะตีสมภี** /pá tĭ sŏn thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be born, be reborn. 2. *n.* birth, rebirth.

ปะตีสัมพิทา /pá tĭ săm phī thá:/ *(Pali) n.* omniscience; knowledge of the four kinds:

a. ability to explain in detail.

b. ability to summarize.

c. simplicity in phrase.

d. ability to recall and provide immediate reply.

ปะตีอะยา /pá tĭ sā nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* vow, swear, take oath. 2. *n.* solemn oath.

ปะตีอัง /pá tĭ sáng/ *(French) n.* class of civil servants.

ปะติยุด /pá tĭ nyūt/ *(Pali) v.* encounter; fight back, retaliate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะติยาม /pá ti nyá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* agree, set rules. 2. *v.* swear. 3. *n.* promise, oath, vow.

ปะติฐามนิยม /pá tí thă:n nī nyóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* positivism, matter-of-fact attitude.

ปะติทิน /pá tí thĭn/ *(Pali)* *n.* calendar.

ปะติบัด /pá tí bát/ *v.* act, carry out, do, perform, implement.

– การ, – งาน *v.* implement, obey, operate.

ปะติบัด /pá tí bót/ *(Pali)* *adv.* in opposite directions; in a contrary direction.

ปะติปะทา/pá tí pá thá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* behavior, conduct, comportment, deportment. 2. *n.* course, way, means.

ปะติปัก /pá tí pâk/ *(Pali)* *n.* opposition, opponent, adversary, foe, enemy.

1 ปะติพาก /pá tí phà:k/ 1. *n.* proportion, relation, dimensions. 2. *n.* resemblance, likeness. 3. *n.* comparison.

– คะนึงนึด *n.* comparison with a recollection or imagining; creation of ideas.

2 ปะติพาก *n.* reply, answer, response.

ปะติพัด/pá tí phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* affection. 2. *v.* to love. 3. *v.* be connected with, associate with. 4. *v.* bind.

ปะติพาน /pá tí phá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* intelligence; tact; ready tongue.

– กะจี *n.* author. – ปะติสัมพิทา *n.* savoir faire, poise. – โวหาน *n.* timely, appropriate or reasoned speech.

ปะติมา /pá tí má:/ ปะติมากอม /pá tí má: kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* model, image; image of Buddha.

– กัม *n.* sculpture.

1 ปะติรูบ /pá tí rù:p/ *(Pali)* *v.* amend, reform.

– ที่ดิน *n.* land reform. – ปะเทด *n.* model; ideal country.

2 ปะติรูบ *adj.* proper, appropriate, suitable.

3 ปะติรูบ *adj.* spurious, false, counterfeit.

ปะติโลม /pá tí lɔ́:m/ 1. *v.* rewind; reverse, invert. 2. *adj.* contrary, reverse.

ปะติวัด /pá tí vāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* revolution. 2. *n.* rotation.

1 ปะติวาด /pá tí và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reply, rebuttal, retort. 2. *n.* protest. 3. *n.* contradiction.

2 ปะติวาด *adv.* against the wind.

ปะติเวด /pá tí vè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* omniscience. 2. *v.* comprehend, be enlightened, attain.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะตุลา /pá tú lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ceiling, roof. 2. *n.* floor, story.

– **อากาก** *n.* upper layers of air.

ปะตู /pá tu:/ *n.* door, gate.

– **กิม** *n.* automatic door. – **เขา** *n.* entrance. – **ข้าง** *n.* side door, side entrance. – **เวิ** *n.* city gate; arch of triumph. – **ไช** *n.* triumphal arch. – **น้ำ, เบื้องน้ำ** *n.* water gate. – **บ้าน** *n.* gate. – **ป่า** 1. *n.* city gate. 2. *n.* gateway or arch decorated with branches of trees for funeral ceremony or entrance of elephant into the city. – **ละบายน้ำ** *n.* sluice gate. – **หน้า** *n.* front door. – **หลัง** *n.* rear or back door. – **เรือน** *n.* door of the house.

ปะตัก /pá ták/ *(Thai)* *n.* goad; thorn at the end of a goad on a rope used to punish cattle which try to attack.

ปะตัง /pá tang/ *(French)* *n.* patent; license.

ปะติดปะต่อ /pá tít pá tɔ̀:/ *v.* join little pieces together.

ปะถะพี /pá thá phí:/ **ปะถะวี** /pá thá ví:/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth, ground, dirt.

ปะถม /pá thŏm/ **ปะถะมะ** /pá thá má/ **ปะถะมา** /pá thá má:/ *adj.* first, prior, initial, elementary.

– **พะยาบาม** *n.* first aid. – **มะกัม** 1. *n.* first action; first principle, premise. 2. *n.* ceremony of victory. – **มะสมโพก** *Buddh.* Bible or scripture containing the biography of the Buddha. – **มะฌาม** *Buddh.* the first stage in mystic meditation; the five meditations of Buddha: anxiety, criticism, pleasure, happiness and freedom. – **มะยาม** *n.* the first time; 6 to 9 PM, 1800 to 2100 hours. – **มะเทสมา** *Buddh.* 1. the first sermon of the Buddha. 2. statue of the Buddha with thumb and forefinger of the right hand joined in a circle. – **บุรุก** *gram.* first person. – **มะพะยาบาม** *n.* first aid. – **มะโพธิกาม** *Buddh.* the first enlightenment of the Buddha. – **มะเลิก** *n.* first time, beginning. – **มะไจ** *n.* early age, childhood.

ปะทะ /pá thā/ 1. *v.* collide, bump, strike against; clash. 2. *n.* clash, skirmish.

– **กัม** *n.* clash, fighting. – **กันหน้าปะหน้า** *v.* meet face to face.

ปะทามาทิบดี /pá thá: ná: thī bo: di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* president, chief.

ปะทานุกม /pá thá: nū kom/ *(Pali)* *n.* dictionary; encyclopedia.

ปะโท /pá thó:/ *interj.* Oh!

ปะเทิา /pá tháo/ *(Thai)* *v.* abate, alleviate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ປະຫັກຂຶ້ນ /pá thāk khĭn/ **ປະຫັກສິ້ນ** /pá thāk sĭn/ *(Pali)* *n.* the right side *(direction).*

ປະຫັ້ງ /pá thắng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* prop, sustain. 2. *v.* temporize.

– **ຊີວິດ** *v.* sustain life.

ປະເທືອງ /pá thə́a:ng/ 1. *n.* assets. 2. *v.* prosper, thrive, flourish. 3. *v.* ameliorate, improve.

ປະຫ້ວງ /pá thùa:ng/ *v.* protest.

ປະຫາຽ /pá thá:y/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* mortar for building. 2. *n.* camp, fortress.

ປະຫາຽເຫລັ້ອມ /pá thá:y lə̂a:m/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, possibly *Derris* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປະຫັດ /pá thāt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* line; ruler. 2. *n.* model.

– **ສະຖານ** *n.* a good example; basis.

ປະຫຸດ /pá thūt/ 1. *(Sanskrit) adj.* bad. 2. *(Pali) v.* do harm.

– **ສະຫານ** *(Sanskrit) v.* harm, injure, damage.

ປະເທດ, ປະເທສ /pá thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* country, state.

– **ສະຖານ** *n.* protectorate, dependency, colony. – **ຊາດ** *n.* nation. – **ທີ່ທຳສົງຄາມ–ກັນ** *n.* belligerent nation. – **ລາວ** 1. *n.* Laos. 2. *n.* the Pathet Lao.

1 **ປະທານ** /pá thá:n/ *(Pali) v.* give, grant *(royal).*

2 **ປະທານ** *n.* chairman, president, leader.

– **ຄູ** *n.* cochairman. – **ສະພາ** *n.* speaker, president of the National Assembly. – **ບ້ານ** *n.* village chief. – **ທີ່ປະຊຸມ** *n.* chairman. – **ຮ່ວມ** *n.* cochairman.

ປະທານເພັດ /pá thá:n phēt/ *n.* high-grade mortar.

ປະທຸມ /pá thún/ *n.* roof, roofing.

ປະທວນ /pá thúa:n/ *v.* go, travel.

1 **ປະທັບ** /pá *(Pali)* 1. *v.* stay, remain *(royal).* 2. *v.* last.

2 **ປະທັບ** *v.* press, affix.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* impress. – **ຕາ** *v.* stamp, seal, affix a seal. – **ຕາຣັບຣອງ** *v.* seal, affix an official seal. – **ປືນ** *v.* shoulder a gun.

ປະທີບ /pá thī:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* candle; lamp, lantern, light.

ປະທູບ /pá thù:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* joss stick.

1 **ປະທຽບ** /pá thía:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* royal concubine.

2 **ປະທຽບ** *v.* compare, liken.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะทุม /pá thúm/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus, *Nelumbo lucifera.*

ปะทม /pá thóm/ บันทม /ban thóm/ *(Sanskrit) v.* sleep.

ปะนีที /pá nī thī/ *(Pali) n.* resolution; formation of intention.

ปะนีทาน /pá nī thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* intention; resolution.

ปะนีปะนอม/pá ní: pá nó:m/ *v.* compromise, conciliate.

ปะนัดดา/pá nát da:/ *(Pali) n.* great grandchild.

ปะนีด /pá ní:t/ *(Pali) adj.* fine, exquisite; excellent; careful.

ปะนุด /pá nút/ *v.* abate, subside.

ปะนีด /pá nót/ *v.* bow and salute.

ปะนินทิน /pá ní:n thín/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* daily; regularly. 2. *n.* calendar.

ปะนาม /pá ná:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* banishment, expulsion, exile. 2. *v.* denounce.

ปะนม /pá nóm/ 1. *n.* humble bowing. 2. *v.* join palms together at the chest.

ปะนมเปน /pá nóm pen/ *(Khmer) geog.* Phnom Penh, capital of Cambodia.

ปะนอม /pá nó:m/ *v.* compromise, conciliate.

ปะปา /pá pa:/ *(Pali) n.* water supply, well.

ปะเปา /pá pāo/ 1. *adj.* empty; alone. 2. *v.* leave empty.

ปะปาง /pá pa:y/ *(Thai) adv.* thinly, sparsely; just a little.

ปะเปลือง /pá pɨa:y/ 1. *adj.* naked. 2. *v.* leave naked.

ปะปน /pá pon/ *v.* mingle, mix in.

– ใน *adj.* mixed with.

ปะปุงอ /pá pīa:v/ *adj.* active, nimble, lively.

ปะพา /pá phá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* beam, ray, light, firelight.

– ภูธร *n.* sun. – คาม *n.* lighthouse. – มณฑล *n.* halo surrounding the head of the Buddha.

ปะเพณี /pá phé: ní:/ *(Pali) n.* custom, tradition, usage.

ปะพัดสอม /pá phāt sɔ̆:n/ *(Pali) n.* purity; brilliance.

1 ปะพาด /pá phà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* travel; take a walk *(royal).* 2. *v.* rest overnight.

2 ปะพาด *(Sanskrit) v.* tell, say, speak, state, inform.

ปะพึด /pá phɨ̄t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* behavior,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

conduct. 2. *v.* behave, conduct. 3. *v.* act, perform.

ปะเพด, ปะเพส /pá phè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* difference. 2. *n.* category, kind, sort.

– **คู่** *n.* doubles, tennis. – **กงเว** *n.* singles, tennis.

ปะพิด /pá phōt/ *(Pali) n.* proposal, statement.

ปะพัม /pá phán/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write, describe, compose. 2. *n.* poetry. 3. *v.* paint. 4. *v.* invent.

ปะพาม /pá phá:n/ *(Pali) n.* red or pink coral; a kind of red jewel found in the sea.

ปะพาบ /pá phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* power, might, supernatural power.

ปะพิบ /pá phōp/ *(Pali) n.* prior birth, source, origin, birthplace.

ปะมุก /pá mūk/ *(Pali) n.* leader, chief, head.

– **เพ่งรัถบาม** *n.* head of government.

ปะมัง /pá móng/ *(Khmer) n.* fishing; fishing equipment; fisherman.

ปะมัดตะ /pá māt tá/ *(Pali) adj.* intoxicated; careless, indifferent, negligent, unconcerned.

ปะมาม /pá má:n/ 1. *v.* estimate, guess. 2. *adv.* around, about, approximately. 3. *n.* estimation.

– **ค่า** *n.* evaluation; quantity.

ปะมูม /pá mú:n/ 1. *v.* offer, propose, submit. 2. *v.* bid, tender, compete in price. 3. *v.* add, give a premium, increase.

– **ลาคา** *v.* bid.

ปะเมิม /pá mən/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* assess, tax. 2. *v.* guess, surmise, estimate.

ปะมวม /pá múa:n/ *v.* assemble, collect, gather; compile, centralize.

– **กิดพุมาง** *jur.* code of law. – **กิดหมางเผ่ง** *jur.* civil code. – **กิดหมางเผ่งและพาณิด** *jur.* commercial code. – **กิดหมางอายา** *jur.* penal code. – **ภามสอม** *n.* syllabus, curriculum. – **ข่าว** *v.* centralize information. – **สับ** *n.* glossary. – **เรื่อง** *n.* agenda; memorandum; memento.

ปะยัด /pá yát/ 1. *n.* saving, economy, thrift. 2. *v.* save, economize. 3. *adj.* economical.

– **เงิน** *v.* save money. – **เวลา** *v.* save time.

ปะระ /pá rā/ *(Pali) adj.* other, various, else.

ปะระมะ /pá rā mā/ *(Pali) adj.* highest, supreme.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะระมาณู /pá rā má: nú:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* atom. 2. *adj.* atomic.

ปะระมาพิเสา /pá rā má: phī sê:k/ *(Pali)* *v.* ascend the throne as a result of victory.

ปะระมาพิไท /pá rā má: phī tháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* title of the king.

ปะระเมสวม /pá rā mé: sŭa:n/ **ปะระเมศ** /pá rā mè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the supreme one, the god Siva.

ปะระมัด /pá rā mát/ *(Pali)* *n.* great utility; perfection.

ปะระโมด /pá rā mò:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* happiness, joy, delight.

ปะราไช /pá rá: sáy/ *(Pali)* *n.* defeat.

ปะรามาด /pá rá: mà:t/ *v.* insult, disparage, calumniate, libel.

ปะริ /pá rī/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* circular, round, peri-.

ปะรีกับ /pá rī káp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* good intention. 2. *n.* reflection, rumination, contemplation. 3. *n.* determination.

ปะรีกับปะมาลา, ปะรีกัปปมาลา /pá rī káp pá má: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* thought, reflection. 2. *gram.* subjunctive or conditional mood.

[1]**ปะรีกัม** /pá rī kam/ *(Pali)* *v.* cite incantations or sacred words.

[2]**ปะรีกัม** 1. *v.* squeeze. 2. *v.* smear. 2. *v.* wax.

ปะรีขาม /pá rī khă:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* vestments and personal equipment of the Buddha.

– **โจม** *Buddh.* handkerchief of the bonze.

[1]**ปะรีคัม** /pá rī khán/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* compile, count, estimate. 2. *v.* take, handle.

[2]**ปะรีคัม** *n.* house, home.

[3]**ปะรีคัม** *n.* fact.

ปะรีจาริกา /pá rī ca: rī ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wife; female attendant, maidservant.

ปะรีจาริก /pá rī ca: rīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* manservant.

ปะรีจาก /pá rī câ:k/ *(Pali)* *v.* give, distribute, donate.

ปะรีสัด *see* **บุรีสัด**

ปะรีสุดที *see* **บุรีสุด**

ปะรีเสด /pá rī sê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* division, chapter, paragraph.

ปะรีสัมบุ /pá rī săn nyú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* a good man; one familiar with the usages and etiquette of society.

ปะรีวุม /pá rī són/ *(Pali)* *n.* entourage, retinue.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะธิโยสาม /pá rī nyó: săːn/ *(Pali) v.* end, finish.

ปะธิยาง /pá rī nyáːŋ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* story-telling, narration; indirect speech; explanation. 2. *n.* manner, way. 3. *v.* teach, explain.

ปะธิยัด /pá rī nyāt/ **ปะธิยัตติ** /pá rī nyāt tí/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the study of the scriptures.

— **ติพิม** *Buddh.* the Buddhist scriptures; dharma.

ปะธิเทวะ /pá rī thé: vā/ **ปะธิเทวะนา** /pá rī thé: vā náː/ *(Pali) n.* regret, sorrow; remorse; moaning, lamentation.

ปะธิไพทยกิ /pá rī tháy hák khíː/ *(Pali) n.* gastric substance which causes discomfort.

ปะธินายก /pá rī náː nyók/ *(Pali) n.* leader, chief.

ปะธินิพพาน /pá rī nī phéːn/ *(Pali) n.* death, complete extinction, nirvana *(for the Buddha only).*

ปะธิพาสก /pá rī phéː sók/ *(Pali) n.* any non-Buddhist monk.

ปะธิโภก /pá rī phòːk/ *(Pali) v.* eat, consume; use; spend.

ปะธิผัด /pá rī phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* change, alter. 2. *v.* revolve, turn around.

ปะธิพาด /pá rī phàːt/ *(Pali) v.* gossip; blame, censure; detest.

ปะธิพัน /pá rī phán/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* compose, write. 2. *v.* tie.

ปะธิพม /pá rī phón/ *(Pali) v.* write, compose.

ปะธิมัด /pá rī māt/ *(Pali) v.* massage, squeeze.

ปะธิมาน /pá rī máːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* estimate. 2. *n.* quantity, volume.

ปะธิมมณฑน /pá rī món thón/ *(Pali) n.* circle, circumference.

ปะธิวิตก /pá rī vī tók/ *(Pali) v.* think; worry.

ปะธิวัด /pá rī vāt/ *(Pali) v.* change, exchange, alter; circulate.

ปะธิวาด /pá rī vàːt/ *(Pali) Buddh. v.* sleep out, spend the night away from the temple *(an offense for bonzes).*

ปะธิวาน /pá rī váːn/ *(Pali) n.* satellite; retinue, followers, attendants.

ปะธิเวน /pá rī véːn/ *(Pali) n.* region, area; vicinity.

ปะธิหามะ /pá rī hăː nā/ *(Pali) n.* deterioration; disappearance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปะโรหิต /pá ró: hĭt/ *(Pali) n.* Brahman; the king's chaplain; advisor on customary law.

ปะรัตสะมิ, ปะรัสมิ /pá rāt sá nĭ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *gram.* interrogation mark: ? 2. *n.* questioner, interrogator.

ปะรัตฐะยา, ปะรัฐยา /pá rāt sā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* knowledge of the truth; philosophy.

– **เมธิ** *n.* philosopher.

ปะรัตตะยุบัน, ปะรัตยุบัน /pá rāt tá nyū ban/ *(Pali) adv.* now.

[1]**ปะริตตะ** /pá rīt tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* protection. 2. *n.* resistance.

[2]**ปะริตตะ** *n.* chant.

– **มุงคุม** *v.* recite prayers for good luck.

[3]**ปะริตตะ** *adj.* little.

ปะริมยา /pá rim nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* educational degree; penetrating knowledge.

– **ตี** *n.* bachelor's degree. – **โท** *n.* master's degree. – **เอก** *n.* doctoral degree.

ปะรัมปะรา /pá rám pá rá:/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* ancient, immemorial, traditional.

ปะละไอ /pá lā vày/ *v.* disregard.

ปะเล่าปะโลม /pá lāo pá lóm/ *(Thai) v.* soothe, console.

ปะลองๆ /pá ló:ng/ *(Thai) v.* try, experiment, test; drill.

– **ยุด** *v.* practice.

ปลาด *see* **ปะหลาด**

ปะโลม /pá ló:m/ 1. *v.* satisfy, content; speak ingratiatingly. 2. *adj.* satisfied.

ปะวาระนา /pá vá: rā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* permit or allow someone to use or to ask. 2. *v.* advise, criticize.

[1]**ปะเวณี** /pá vé: nĭ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* usage, custom, tradition. 2. *n.* line, lineage.

[2]**ปะเวณี** *n.* marital relations; sexual intercourse.

ปะไว้ /pá vày/ *v.* put down, leave.

ปะวัต /pá vāt/ *(Pali) n.* happening, news, history; biography.

–**กาม** *n.* chronicle; eventful period.
– **สาด** *(Sanskrit) n.* history as a study.
– **สาดมาซ้ำรอย** *idiom.* history repeats itself. – **ตีกาม** *n.* historical epoch.
– **ตีสาด** *n.* history.

ปะอาด *see* **ปะผาด**

ปะอุดตี *see* **ปะวัต**

ปะอาม *see* **ปะผาม**

ปะหงๆ /pá hŏ:ng/ 1. *v.* be conceited.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *adj.* haughty, arrogant, proud.

ปะทัดปะทาม /pá hát pá hă:n/ *v.* work for the destruction of.

ปะทิด /pá hĭt/ *zool.* bird of the teal family.

ปะทาม /pá hă:n/ *v.* suppress; execute, kill; destroy.

– **ฆ่าฉึก** *v.* execute, kill. – **ฆ่าฉึกโดยไฟฟ้า** *v.* electrocute.

ปะทูม /pá hĭa:n/ *zool.* a water bird the size of a teal.

ปะทำที่ /pá nâ: thī:/ *v.* shirk one's duty.

ปะทมาด, ปมาด /pá mâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* be careless, underestimate; despise, disparage; insult.

–**ทำ** *v.* belittle.

ปะหลาด, ปลาด /pá lâ:t/ *adj.* wonderful, strange, extraordinary.

– **ใจ** *v.* wonder.

[1]**ปา** /pa:/ *zool.* fish.

– **กะเพยฺ** *zool.* a finger-length scaleless fish of the catfish type, with an upright sharp dorsal fin, living in rivers. – **กะเด็ด** *zool.* kind of flat fish with small scales, living in marshes. – **กะเต็า** *zool.* a tiny white fish which, when dried and ground up, is used as food. – **กะป๋องฯ** *n.* canned fish. – **กะผึงฯ** *zool.* bass. – **กะมัม** *zool.* a small white scaled fish. –**กา** *zool.* type of black perch. –**กงฯ** *zool.* a small long scaled fish. – **กัด** *zool.* fighting fish. –**กิด** *zool.* a small fish of the catfish type. – **โกม** *zool.* a small scaled fish. – **กิม** *zool.* a tiny fish. – **ขี้เธ็ง** *zool.* a brown finger-length fish, of the catfish type. – **เค** *zool.* a very large member of the catfish family. – **เขียฯ** *zool.* a small scaled fish of the perch type. – **เขียฯเทศ** *zool.* an imported fish, larger than **ปาเขียฯ** without ribs. – **ขบ** *zool.* a fish with long sharp teeth and soft flesh. –**ขาว** *zool.* a small white scaled fish, used in padek. – **แขวไก้** *zool.* a finger-length scaled fish with protuberant tusk, used in padek. – **ปาเพยฯ** *see* **ปากะเพยฯ** –**ค** *zool.* a black scaled fish measuring 12-15", found in the marshes. – **คำ** *zool.* goldfish. – **เคิ็ง** *zool.* a fish with a red-tipped tail, similar to but larger than **ปากิด**. – **คูม** *zool.* a large long scaleless fish weighing up to 20 kg. – **เคิ็ม** *n.* salted fish. – **คาว** *zool.* a fish similar to but larger than **ปาคูม**. – **เงิม** *zool.* silver fish. – **จาระเม็ด** *zool.* pomfret; butter fish. – **โจก** *zool.* fish similar to but larger than **ปาจอก**. –**จอก** *zool.* a white

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

fish with a long mouth weighing three to four kg. – จอก *zool.* fish similar to but larger than ปาโจก . – จาก *zool.* fish similar to but larger than ปาจอก. – สะกาง *zool.* a silver scaled fish with a long dorsal fin and a flat belly. – สะโท *zool.* a white wide fish with a long mouth and red tail. – สะมาก *zool.* sawfish. – สะโหง *zool.* a very small eel-like fish. – สะมอง *zool.* the cod, a large sea fish. – สลิด *zool.* pilot fish. – สลาม *zool.* shark. – แส *n.* dried fish fillet. – เสือ *zool.* a type of perch with tiger colors. – สอง *zool.* a tiny white fish used in padek. – สด *n.* fresh fish. – สม *n.* a condiment of pickled fish. – ๒ะแยง *see* ปาทะแยง. – ๒อง *zool.* a large catfish. – เ๒ือม *zool.* a white scaleless fish measuring six inches and having soft flesh. – ๒ือ *zool.* a very small carp. – ๒ือาว *zool.* a small carp. – ยอม *zool.* a small catfish measuring up to eight inches. – โก *zool.* a large striped scaled fish with a red belly. – กุก *zool.* catfish, silurid. – กุกอึง *zool.* a short black silurid. – แกม 1. *n.* pickled fish. 2. *n.* ground fish which is dried and salted. – แกง *zool.* a fish with a red mouth, similar to ปาเ๒ือม . – เกิด *see* ปาทะเกิด . – กอง *zool.* a fish with long tiny scales and fine close ribs. – แกะ *zool.* a white fish measuring six inches and having tiny scales. – ทู *zool.* a kind of mackerel; scomber. – ทอด *n.* fried fish. – ไม *zool.* Chinese carp. – มิกเ๕า *zool.* a large dove-colored fish. – มาง *zool.* a fish similar to but larger than ปาเ๒ือม. – บาแลม *zool.* (French) whale. – ปู *zool.* the guppy. – ปึก *zool.* giant catfish. – แป๊ะ *zool.* flat fish; sole. – เป่า *zool.* glove fish. – ปาก *zool.* type of carp. – ปึก *zool.* flying fish. – ปู *zool.* a tiny white scaled fish. – ปึง *zool.* a type of catfish with a black spot on the gill. – ปาม *zool.* similar to but smaller than ปาทะเกิด . – แปบ *(Thai) zool.* minnow. – ผู้ *n.* milter; male fish. – เผาะ *zool.* a catfish. – ผ้า *zool.* ray. – ผ้าไล *zool.* ray. – เผง *zool.* gray guppy. – ไผง *zool.* fish of two types: golden belly, poisonous; white belly, edible. – พอม *zool.* a large white fish. – ไฟฟ้า *zool.* electric eel. – มา *zool.* sea horse. – แม *n.* spawner; female fish. – มึก *zool.* cuttlefish, squid, octopus. – มาง *zool.* a white flat-bodied finger length fish, with long dorsal fin. – ย่าง *see* ปาเผาะ . – ย่าง *n.* smoked fish. – ลา *n.* fermented fish. – ลิง *zool.* similar to but longer than ปาปึง. – เลิม *zool.* type of very large catfish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ววมไฟ *zool.* a tiny white fish with a red dorsal fin. – ทูหมาก *see* ปาปิ้ว – เผว *n.* dried fish. – หมู *zool.* a type of white scorpion fish. –หม *zool.* climbing fish; a perch. – หมูเหด *zool.* tilapia. – หมากโมว *zool.* a flat white fish with a red belly. – ไหล *zool.* eel. – หลาก *zool.* scorpion fish. – หลิก *zool.* scorpion fish. – หวา *zool.* a large white scaled fish. – ไว *zool.* tunny, tuna, bonito. – อิก *zool.* a very tiny fish. – ววก *zool.* a type of catfish. – เอิม *zool.* a large white scaled fish.

2 **ปา** *zool.* fish snake, *Enhydris plumbea.*

– เอิม *zool.* a water snake of the rice fields.

ปากด /pa: kót/ *v.* seem, appear, be apparent, be visible, be clear.

– ภาม *n.* phenomenon. – ฮู้ฮา *adj.* popular, well-known. – ฮู้ *v.* exist, be, have being. – อา *v.* appear that, seem that.

ปากาม /pa: ka:n/ 1. *n.* hedge. 2. *n.* rampart.

ปากูม /pa: kia:n/ *adj.* well-known, popular.

ปากิม /pa: kom/ *n.* perseverance.

ปาจิตติ /pa: cít ti:/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* venial sin committed by a bonze.

ปาจิม /pa: ci:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* west. 2. *adj.* western.

ปาสาทิกะ /pa: să: thī ká/ *(Pali) adj.* lovable, lovely, admirable; faith-inducing.

ปาไส /pa: sáy/ *v.* speak, lecture; speak sympathetically.

ปาสาม /pa: să:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rock.

ปาไอ /pa: sáy/ *n.* defeat.

ปาติบด /pa: tí bót/ *(Pali) n.* first or sixteenth day of the lunar month.

ปาติปุกคะลิก /pa: tí púk khā līk/ *(Pali) adj.* individual, private.

ปาติโมก /pa: tí phò:k/ *(Pali) n.* guarantor, surety.

ปาติโมก /pa: tí mò:k/ *(Pali) Buddh.* code of priestly discipline.

ปาติหาม /pa: tí hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* miracle.

ปาฏะ /pa: thá/ *n.* Bible; sacred writings of a religion; story, account, record.

– กะถา *n.* Bible quotations; speech, lecture.

ปาถนา /pâ:t thá nă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* desire, wish, vow. 2. *n.* wish, desire.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปาฐิก /pa: thók/ *(Pali) n.* lecturer, professor, preacher.

[1] **ปาทะ** /pa: thā/ *(Pali) anat.* foot.

[2] **ปาทะ** *n.* ancient money of India.

ปาทา /pa: thá:/ *(Pali) anat.* foot.

ปาทุกา /pa: thù ka:/ *(Pali) n.* shoes, boots.

ปาณะ /pa: nā/ *(Pali) n.* breath; life, living creature.

– **ภะ** *n.* living creature; worm. – **ภะจาด** *zool.* worm. – **ฆัม** *n.* capital punishment. – **มาด** *n.* death, demise. – **ภูด** *n.* living creature; breath. – **อิมาด** *n.* death, demise.

ปาณะสาม /pa: nā săːn/ *(Pali) n.* kinetic energy.

ปาณะติบาด /pa: ná: tí bâːt/ *(Pali) n.* killing, murder.

ปานิ /pa: nī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hand, palm. 2. *n.* animal, man.

ปานิเคาะ /pa: nī khɔ̄/ *(Pali) n.* marriage.

ปานิดม /pa: nī don/ *(Pali) n.* palm of the hand.

ปานิฬัม /pa: nī thém/ *(Pali) n.* marriage ceremony.

ปามุมุก /pa: nī mūk/ *(Pali) n.* lance, spear.

ปามุมูม /pa: nī múːn/ *(Pali) anat.* wrist.

[1] **ปามิ** /pa: níː/ *(Pali) anat.* palm of the hand.

[2] **ปามิ** 1. *n.* living creature. 2. *adj.* alive.

[3] **ปามิ** 1. *v.* conciliate. 2. *n.* mercy, pity. 3. *v.* have compassion for, be merciful toward.

– **ปามอม** *v.* conciliate, compromise.

ปามิยะ /pa: níː nyā/ *(Pali) n.* potable water.

ปามิด /pa: nìːt/ *n.* fine arts.

ปาบอมกินไมมี้ /pa: bɔ̀ːn kin náy nèm/ *idiom.* Fish look for their food in the water.

ปาปะ /pa: pá/ *(Pali) n.* sin.

[1] **ปาพิด** /pa: phōt/ *(Pali) n.* introduction.

[2] **ปาพิด** *n.* discourses; words of the Buddha.

[3] **ปาพิด** *adj.* Pali.

ปาโมก /pa: mɔ̀ːk/ *n.* chief, leader; chairman; president.

ปาระมิ /pa: rā míː/ *(Pali) n.* the ten virtues; transcendent virtue; good deed, merit.

ปาธาจิก /pa: rá: sīk/ *(Pali) Buddh.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

misconduct consisting of falsely claiming sainthood which results in expulsion from the Buddhist priesthood.

ปาธิชาต /pa: rī sà:t/ *(Pali) bot.* a tree in Indra's garden, the coral tree, *Erythrina indica.*

ปาธิฉาม *see* **ปูธิฉาม.**

ปาธุปปะมะ, ปาธุปมะ /pa: rūp pá nā/ *(Pali) n.* blanket.

ปาลิไล /pa: lī léy/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* name of the forest where the Buddha used to live. 2. *Buddh.* name of an elephant which lived in that forest. 3. *Buddh.* figure of Buddha with an elephant and a monkey.

[1]ปาลี /pa: lī:/ *adj.* Pali.

[2]ปาลี *(French) geog.* Paris.

ปาวะกะ /pa: vā ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* fire.

ปาวะจะนะ /pa: vā cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* introduction.

ปาวาม /pa: vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* large blanket.

ปาหุไนยะบุคคล /pa: hú náy nyā bûk khón/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* monk, one who receives alms. 2. *n.* guest, one who deserves hospitality.

ปาหุน /pa: hŭn/ **ปาหุนะ** /pa:. hú nā/ *(Pali) n.* guest, visitor.

ปาหุไนยะ *adj.* deserving of hospitality.

ป่า /pā:/ *n.* forest, woods.

– **โคก** *n.* wooded plateau. – **ดูง** *n.* tall forest. – **แดง** *n.* deciduous forest. – **ดง** *n.* jungle. – **ดงพงไพ** *n.* jungle. – **ดิบ** *n.* evergreen forest. – **ตึบ** *n.* overgrown impassible forest. – **เปา** *n.* pine forest. – **ป่อ** *(Thai) n.* tall forest. – **ไผ** *n.* thorny bamboo forest. – **พงไพ** *n.* deep forest, jungle *(literary).* – **ไม** *n.* forest; forestry. – **ไมเธง** *n.* tall forest of long-sectioned bamboo. – **เลิง** *n.* reed jungle. – **หิมะพาน** *n.* Himalayan jungle; glacier. – **หวงหาม** *n.* national forest; forest preserve. – **หมาม** *n.* underbrush; thicket. – **ธก** *n.* overgrown forest; deep forest.

ป่าช้า /pā: sà:/ *n.* cemetery.

ป่าเถื่อน /pa: thēa:n/ *adj.* uncivilized, primitive, barbarous, wild, savage.

ป้า /pá:/ *n.* parent's older sister; aunt.

ปี /pī/ *adj.* small and short.

ปียะ /pī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* darling. 2. *adj.* lovable.

ปียง /pī nyóng/ *bot.* plant from which an emetic is prepared, *Aglaia odorata.*

ปีตา /pī ta:/ *(Pali) n.* father.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปิตุ /pí tú/ *(Pali) n.* father.

– **คาต** *n.* patricide. – **ภูม** *n.* fatherland. – **มาตุภูม** *n.* native land or country. – **ลา** *n.* uncle.

ปิตุฉสา /pí tút sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* aunt.

ปิยาง /pí pa:y/ *(Pali) v.* talk, discuss; explain, illustrate.

ปิลันทะมะ /pí lán thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* ornaments, decoration.

[1]**ปี** /pi:/ *n.* year.

– **ภาง** *n.* last year. – **ภางมื้** *n.* last year. – **ภามสึกสา** *n.* academic year. – **ภอม** *n.* year before last. – **เคาะ** *n.* bad year, famine year. – **ตั๊ว** *n.* two years after next. – **มื้ง** *n.* one year. – **พุดทะสักกะราด** – **พุทสักราช** *n.* year of the Buddhist era. – **ลุมปีหลัง** *n.* year before last; past years. – **แลวปีเลิ่ว** *n.* year after year. – **ขมา** *n.* next year. – **ใหม** *n.* new year. – **อึด, – อึดยาก** *n.* famine year. – **ธิ** *n.* year after next.

[2]**ปี** *n.* year of the twelve year cycle.

– **ชวด** *n.* first year, Year of the Rat. – **ใจ** *n.* second year, Year of the Ox. – **สลู** *n.* second year, Year of the Ox. – **ขาม** *n.* third year, Year of the Tiger. – **เถาะ** *n.* fourth year, Year of the Hare. – **มะโรง** *n.* fifth year, Year of the Dragon. – **มะเสง** *n.* sixth year, Year of the Snake. – **มะเมีย** *n.* seventh year, Year of the Horse. – **มะแม** *n.* eighth year, Year of the Goat, Ram. – **วอก** *n.* ninth year, Year of the Monkey. – **ระกา** *n.* tenth year, Year of the Cock. – **จ้อ** *n.* eleventh year, Year of the Dog. – **กุน, ใค** *n.* twelfth year, Year of the Pig.

[3]**ปี** *n.* banana blossom.

[4]**ปี** *n.* tip of a stupa.

ปีสาด /pi: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* devil, spirit, ghost.

– **อิทะยา** *n.* voodooism. – **ธาง** *n.* fiend.

[1]**ปีฑก** /pi: dók/ *n.* basket of bamboo.

[2]**ปีฑก** *Buddh.* teachings in Buddhism; collection of Buddhist scriptures.

ปีตะกะ/pi: tá ká/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the Pitaka, collection of Buddhist scriptures.

ปีติ /pi: tí/ *(Pali) n.* delight.

– **ยินดี** 1. *v.* appreciate, congratulate. 2. *n.* delight, pleasure.

ปีตาวฺ /pi: to:ng/ *bot.* medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปีฉะ /pi: thé/ *(Pali) n.* seat, armless chair.

ปี /pī:/ *n.* flute; clarinet.

– เกาว *n.* type of flute. – แก *n.* type of clarinet. – ฆาก *n.* orchestra. – ทลุ *n.* type of clarinet with a higher pitch. – แจ *n.* type of clarinet with a lower pitch.

1ปี้ /pì:/ *n.* ticket, certificate.

– เสั่งสวย *n.* tax receipt. – ขึ้น *n.* airplane ticket. – ตลาก *n.* sales tax receipt.

2ปี้ *adj.* very dark, black.

3ปี้ *v.* crush, mash.

ปี/pé/ *adj.* dull, slow, retarded.

ปี๊ๆ/pé: pé:/ *adj.* rustling, humming.

ปี้/pè:/ *adj.* very dark; darkish.

ปี้ๆ/pè: pè:/ *adj.* very dark in color.

ปุมัยพะสุ, ปุมัยสุ /pú nāp phā sú/ *(Pali)* 1. *astr.* seventh constellation, the Boat. 2. *astr.* constellation, the Head of the Tiger consisting of three stars.

ปุระ /pú rā/ *(Pali) n.* future.

ปุระพะ /pu rā phā/ 1. *adj.* prior, previous, former. 2. *v.* repair, rehabilitate.

ปุราณะ /pú rá: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* ancient. 2. *n.* name of a Hindu scripture.

1ปุเรจาระธิก /pú ré: cá rīk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* acting leader, acting chief. 2. *adj.* guiding.

2ปุเรจาระธิก *adj.* emotional.

ปุโรหิต *see* ปะโรหิต.

1ปู /pu:/ *zool.* crab, crustacean.

– เค็ม *n.* salted crab. – ทะเล *zool.* saltwater crab. – บก *zool.* land crab. – ปา *n.* fishes. – น้ำ *zool.* water crab.

2ปู *v.* cover, lay, spread over, pave.

– เสื่อ *v.* spread a mattress. – ฝาก *v.* lay down a mat. – โต๊ะ *v.* put on a tablecloth. – ยกมงกม *v.* make the bed. – แผ่น *v.* plank. – ผ้า *v.* spread a cloth. – พื้น 1. *v.* lay a floor. 2. *n.* plank. – พรม *v.* lay a carpet. – ฟูก *v.* lay out a mattress *(regional)*. – ปาฏ 1. *v.* tar a road. 2. *adj.* tarred. – ลาก *v.* lay out, pave, spread. – ลวด *v.* pave a floor.

3ปู *bot.* tree whose root is used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ปูรุะกะ /pu: sā ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* worshipper.

ปูรุะนิยะ /pu: sā ní: nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* worthy of respect, venerable. 2. *n.* respect, worship.

–วัตถุ *n.* things to be respected *(as a temple)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปูชา /pu: sá:/ *(Pali) n.* worship, reverence.

ปูธะ /pu: rā/ ปูธะมะ /pu: rā nā/ *(Pali) v.* repair, restore.

ปูลุ /pu: lū/ *adj.* just a small portion showing.

ปูรา /pu: há:/ *bot.* medicinal leaf (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ปู่ /pū:/ *n.* paternal grandfather.

– เจ้า *(Thai)* *n.* patriarch; forest god; grandfather. – ยา *n.* ancestors. – ยาตา–ยาอุ *n.* ancestors. – เยียยาเยีย *n.* ancestral couple; in Luang Prabang, the two spirits of the New Year. – ทวด *n.* paternal great grandfather. – น้อย *(Thai)* grandfather's younger brother. – ม้วม *n.* paternal great-great-grandfather.

ปู่ตา /pū: ta:/ *n.* good spirit of the village.

ปู /pù:/ *adj.* dulled, blunted.

เปะ /pé/ *onom.* plop, thud.

1 เป /pe:/ *adj.* flat.

2 เป *n.* hammock.

– ยวม *n.* Vietnamese hammock.

เปสะ /pe: sá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* architect; designer; carpenter.

เปสะกาม /pe: sá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* weaver.

เปสะละ /pe: sá lā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* skillful, clever, cunning, experienced. 2. *adj.* artistic. 3. *adj.* decorated, attractive beautiful.

เปสุไม /pe: sú náy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gossip; vituperation.

เปสัด /pe: sát/ *(Sanskrit) n.* form: ornaments; figures, shape, style, spots.

– ภาธิ *n.* embroiderer *(female)*; queen bee. – ภาธิม *n.* wasp.

เปสุม /pe: sŭn/ *(Pali) n.* slander, vituperation.

– ยะวาท *n.* calumny, slander.

เปตะ /pe: té/ เปตา /pe: ta:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ghost of an evil person. 2. *n.* the dead.

– พะลิ *n.* offerings to the dead.

เป /pē:/ *adj.* demolished, destroyed.

– เพ *adj.* demolished, useless.

1 เป้ /pè:/ *v.* carry a basket on the back, using a forehead strap.

2 เป้ *adj.* notched *(as a knife's edge after hitting a hard object)*; distorted.

1 เฝะ /pé/ 1. *prep.* close to, near, against. 2. *v.* place to the side.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ເປະ *v.* smear on, apply.

– ໃສ່ *v.* put on, apply.

3 ເປະ *v.* splice.

ເป๋ะ /pê/ *(Chinese) n.* old man.

ເป๊ะເຈ๋ /pê cía:/ *(Chinese) n.* tea money.

1 ເป /pɛ:/ *adj.* flat, thin.

2 ເป 1. *n.* house joist, roof top. 2. *adj.* high, highest.

3 ເป *v.* translate, interpret.

– ສັບ *v.* translate the word; meaning, translation. – ตามตัวโต *v.* translate literally. – ตามเนื้อความ *v.* translate freely. – ตามพะยัมพะยะ *v.* translate literally. – โทระเลข *v.* decode a telegram. – ปากพลาภาคำ *idiom.* translate word for word. – ວ່າ 1. *v.* mean, be interpreted as. 2. *n.* meaning. – ຊ່ວຍ *v.* interpret, translate; explain. – ຮ99 *v.* translate from Pali to Lao.

ເปๆ /pɛ: pɛ:/ *bot.* an epiphytic orchid much sought for the pseudobulbs esteemed in Chinese pharmacopeia; possibly an *Eria.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເปป่วม /pɛ: pūa:m/ *(Thai) n.* change.

ເปเรือม /pɛ: hía:m/ *n.* top joist of the house.

ເป๋ /pɛ̀:/ *adj.* staggering.

1 ເป้ /pɛ̂:/ *n.* small clay jug for rice whiskey.

2 ເป้ 1. *v.* shorten. 2. *adj.* lowered, shortened. 3. *v.* flatten, crush. 4. *adj.* crushed; flat and smooth.

3 ເป้ *adj.* full.

1 ໂปะ /pó/ 1. *v.* assemble. 2. *v.* add. 3. *v.* remedy, mend. 4. *v.* coat, splatter.

2 ໂปะ *n.* shell *(as of coconut).*

ໂป๊ะ/pō/ *n.* kind of toy made of bamboo, a type of push-gun.

1 ໂป /po:/ 1. *n.* protuberance. 2. *adj.* swollen, bulging.

2 ໂป *n.* a Chinese gambling game played with a die with only four faces used.

– ก๋ำ *n.* a gambling game played with cowries.

ໂปสะ /po: sá/ *(Pali) n.* man, person.

–ภะ *n.* one who looks after *(as parents, a guardian, etc.).*

ໂปสาวะนีกะมูน /po: să: vā nī ká mú:n/ *(Pali) n.* value of children to parents.

ໂปก๊ก /po: dók/ *(Pali) n.* child, baby, infant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไปธาม *see* ปูธาม

ไปโล /po: ló:/ *n.* something coming out of water or from the bush.

ไปโลง /po: ló:y/ *(French) geog.* Poland.

ไปลิด /po: lɪ̄t/ *(French) n.* police.

ไป่ /pō:/ 1. *adj.* big. 2. *n.* chief of a band or group.

ไป่มอง /pō: mó:ng/ *n.* large fishnet float.

1 ไป้ /pò:/ 1. *n.* thumb. 2. *n.* inch.

2 ไป้ 1. *adj.* big, large. 2. *adj.* abundant, many.

1 เปาะ /pó/ *v.* trap; set a trap and chase animals into it.

– ม่าง *v.* set out a net.

2 เปาะ *v.* overwhelm.

3 เปาะ *bot.* a bamboo, used in construction, of the following species: *Dendrocalamus brandisii Kurz., D. giganteus Munro,* or *D. hamiltonii Nees.* (Vidal)

เปาะเลาะ /pó lɔ̄/ *adj.* well-shaped, well-proportioned.

เป๊าะ /pɔ̄/ *n.* a kind of basket for measuring rice.

–ฝืน ,– ถ่าน *n.* charcoal basket.

1 ปี่ /po:/ *zool.* dragonfly.

2 ปี่ *bot.* common name for different species with fibrous bark, such as hemp or jute.

– กะเจ๊า *bot.* 1. shrub, *Pentapetes phoenicea (L.) Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Corchorus capsularis L.* 3. jute, *Corchorus olitorius L.* –เถา *bot.* shrub, weaving cord and nets, *Hibiscus cannabinus L.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ข้ไก่ *bot.* shrub, *Helicteres angustifolia L.* (Pakse) (Vidal) – ข้ไก่ดำ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for snake-bite, *Helicteres lanceolata DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ข้ตูม *bot.* shrub, *Helicteres viscida Bl.* (Vidal). – ข้เหล็ก *bot.* tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour.* (Vidal). – เขาจี้ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Grewia abutilifolia Vent.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Grewia hirsuta Vah.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. bush, *Grewia lacei Dr. & Craib.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Grewia retusifolia P.* (Vidal). 5. shrub, *Helicteres angustifolia L.* var. *obtusa P.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ข่าว *bot.* bush whose bark is used for weaving rope, *Hibiscus macrophyllus Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal). – สา *bot.* mulberry used for making paper, *Broussonetia papyrifera Vent.* (Vidal). – เสม็ด *bot.* 1. plant used in weaving (South

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Laos) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Bauhinia harmandiana P.* (Vidal). 3. vine, *Bauhinia kerrii Gagn.* (Vidal). – สมอิง *bot.* plant, *Hibiscus abelmoschus L.* (Vidal). – สามสูม *bot.* plant, *Scleria sumatrensis Retz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – อุยเมาะ *bot.* 1. tree or bush, used in weaving cordage. (Vidal). 2. several species of *Terminalia* (Vidal). – แถง *bot.* 1. *Sterculia thorelii P.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. tree whose bark is used for weaving cordage, *Sterculia* possibly *ornata Wall* or *alata Roxb.* (Vidal). – แถงฝาม *bot.* shrub whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Vidal). – ถามbot. 1. tree whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia thorelii P.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Pterocymbium dussaudii Tard.* (Vidal). – เถาไห *bot.* 1. bush, *Helicteres viscida Bl.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal vine, *Linostoma scandens Kurz.* (Savannakhet, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 3. vine whose root is used medicinally for eruptions, *Linostoma scandens Kurz.* var. *cambodianum H. Lec.* (Pakse) (Vidal. – เถียง *bot.* plant, weaving, *Crotalaria juncea L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ทาม *bot.* bush used in weaving cordage or paper, *Thespesia lampas Dalz.-Gibbs* (Vidal). – ปิก *bot.* bush with fibrous bark used medicinally for colic, *Helicteres isora L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ปาม *bot.* tree whose bark is used for cordage, *Sterculia pexa P.* (Vidal). – ปูก *bot.* vine used in the weaving of nets and sacks, *Pueraria phaseoloides Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ปาม *bot.* ramie used in weaving, *Boehmeria nivea Hook.-Arn.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal). – ปามมา *bot.* jute, *Corchorus capsularis L.* (South Laos) (Vidal). – พาม *bot.* 1. shrub whose bark is used for weaving rope, *Colona auriculata Craib.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Helicteres lanceolata DC.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Sterculia guttata Roxb.* – ลูง *bot.* tree whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia thorelii Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ลิ้ม *bot.* tree, *Sterculia bracteata Gagn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). – ลิมฝิม *bot.* bush used in weaving cordage and paper, *Thespesia lampas Dalz.-Gibbs* (Vidal). – ฮู *bot.* 1. bush used for weaving rope, *Trema velutina Bl.* (Vientiane, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. bush, *Hibiscus macrophyllus Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ฮิม *bot.* bush, *Helicteres lanceolata DC.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – เฮมือก *bot.* bush whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Vidal).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปัระปัก /pɔ: rā pâk/ *(Pali). n.* enemy, opponent; opposition.

1ป้ /pɔ̂:/ *n.* shell.

– หอยป่า *n.* snail shell.

2ป้ *n.* bird.

3ป้ *adj.* short.

เป /pé/ *v.* lay on, apply.

เป /pɔ:/ *adj.* thin and long; flat.

เปเซ็น /pɔ: sén/ *(English) n.* percent.

เปี๊ยะ /pía/ *onom.* cracking sound.

1เปี้ย /pia:/ 1. *v.* braid. 2. *v.* reel, wind.

– ฝ้าย *v.* reel cotton.

2เปี้ย *v.* reach up quickly for a handhold.

3เปี้ย *bot.* bush with edible fruit, possibly *Ixora* sp. (Vidal)

เปี้ย /pía:/ *adj.* paralyzed, lame, infirm, weak.

1เปือ /pia:/ *n.* mud, clay; adobe.

2เปือ *n.* braided straw wall.

ปัวะปะ /púa pá/ *adv.* quickly, in a hurry.

ปัว /pua:/ *v.* cure; care for, take care of.

– ระบัด *v.* care for.

1ไป /pay/ *v.* go.

– กินเข้า *v.* go to eat. – กินๆ *v.* rush off, hurry away. – ข้างนอก *v.* go outside. – งัน *v.* go to a festival. – จาก *v.* depart. – จ่ายตลาด *v.* go shopping. – ราชการ *v.* go on an official tour. – ไส *inter.* Where are you going? – ไสมา *inter.* Where have you been? – ไล่ *v.* scram! *(impolite).* – ไปๆ *v.* go straight ahead. – ไปหา *v.* go look for. – แตกๆ-มาแตโต *v.* return empty-handed. *(slang).* – ตอม *v.* go to meet. – ตาม *v.* go along; follow. – ตาว *v.* go and return. – ถึง *v.* go to, arrive, reach. – ทุระ *v.* go on business. – ทาง *v.* go via ——; go by ——; go toward; go on a mission. – ทางขวา *v.* go to the right. – ทางซ้าย *v.* go to the left. – ทางบก *v.* go to by land. – ทางอีกอัก *v.* take another tack. – ทัว *v.* take a walk; to visit *(a place).* – ทั่วแจก *v.* go out distributing. – นา *v.* go to the fields. – นำ *v.* accompany, go with. – นอก *v.* go abroad. – นอกบาน *v.* go outside; defecate *(polite).* – ในเมือง *v.* go downtown. – นอน *v.* go to bed. – โบก *v.* go to the temple; go to church. – บ้าน *v.* go home; go to the village. – บุน *v.* go to a festival. – ป่าช้า 1. *v.* go to the cemetery. 2. *v.* kick the bucket *(slang).* – ปากๆ *v.* go to

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

and fro. – เฝ้า *v.* go have an audience with the king *(royal)*. – พ้น *v.* go over there. – พบ *v.* go meet. – พ่วม *v.* go along. – มาหาสู่กัน *v.* visit each other. – เมืองนอก *v.* go abroad. – ย่าม *v.* visit *(a person)*. – ยี้ยม *v.* visit *(a person)*. – ลาดตะเวน *v.* go on patrol. – วัด *v.* go to a monastery or temple. – หา *v.* go see, go find. – หาหมอ *v.* go see a doctor. – ให้พ้น *v.* Get out of my sight! – ฟุ *v.* Get out of my hearing! – หลิ้ม *v.* go for a walk, go out; enjoy. – เอามา *v.* fetch. – อาบน้ำ *v.* go take a shower or bath. – ไร่ไปสวน *v.* go to the fields. – ไร่ไปนา *v.* go to the fields. – เรียกาม *v.* go to work, go to the office. – ธอด *v.* reach, arrive. – รับ *v.* go meet.

[2]ไป *suffix:* always, regularly, incessant.

ไปกันไม่ได้ /pay kan nyāy/ *v.* be incompatible; break up a friendship.

ไปขี้ /pay khî:/ *v.* defecate *(impolite)*.

ไปข้างใดข้างหนึ่ง /pay khâ:ng day khâ:ng nɛ̌:ng/ *idiom.* one side or the other.

ไปสะนี /pay sá nî:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* post, post office.

–กาง *n.* central post office. – ยะบัด *n.* post card. – ยากอม *n.* postage stamp. – โทระเลข *n.* post and telegraph office. –บัด *n.* post card. –บัม *n.* postal letter-sheet. – บัมอากาด *n.* aerogramme. – วัดถุ *n.* parcel post. – อากาด *n.* air-mail. –อากาดสะยาม *n.* mail plane. – อากาดยาม *n.* mail plane.

ไปสู่ /pay sū:/ *prep.* to, toward.

– ขวัน *v.* attend a baci ceremony.

ไปสัง /pay sĕng/ *v.* enter a competition, take an examination.

ไปส่ง /pay sŏng/ *v.* accompany, see someone off.

ไปเชิญเข้ามา /pay sə̂:n khâo má:/ *v.* invite in.

ไปยะ /pay nyā/ *(Pali) n.* refreshment.

ไปแด /pay dɛ̄:/ *v.* please let me pass.

ไปได้ /pay dây/ 1. *adj.* possible, attainable. 2. *v.* can go.

ไปตากอากาด /pay tâ:k a: kâ:t/ *v.* take a vacation.

ไปถ่าย /pay thā:y/ *v.* defecate *(polite)*.

ไปถ่าน /pay thā:n/ *v.* defecate *(for bonzes only)*.

ไปเผื่อน /pay phɨ̄a:n/ *v.* accompany.

ไปวิด /pay vīt/ *v.* defecate *(polite)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไข่ /pāy/ *adv.* no, not, not yet *(poetic, archaic or northeast Thailand).*

– ทัม *v.* not to have time yet. – ม่วม *adj.* unfinished. –แลว *adj.* unfinished.

ไข่ปีว /pāy piv/ *v.* be wafted.

เป๋า /pao/ 1. *n.* sack, bag. 2. *adj.* large in the middle. 3. *adj.* tall and unbranched, as a pine tree.

1 **เป่า** /pāo/ *adj.* empty, vacant.

– ๆ *adv.* in vain, for nothing. – ล้า 1. *adj.* empty. 2. *adv.* in vain. – หวางๆ *adj.* vacant, unoccupied.

2 **เป่า** *v.* blow.

– เฒปุก *v.* blow with breath; sound the bugle. –ขุง *v.* play a flute. –แคม *v.* play the khène. – แต *v.* blow a bugle or horn. – ปี *v.* play the clarinet. – ปัด *(Thai) v.* blow off the dust. – ไฟ *v.* blow on a fire. – ใฏ้โพงฮ้ม *v.* puff out, blow out. – ใหเย็น *v.* blow on to cool. – หวิด *v.* blow a whistle.

เป่าข่าว /pāo khā:o/ *v.* propagandize, spread rumor.

เป่าจิด /pāo cít/ *v.* feel forlorn.

เป่าปโยด /pāo pá nyô:t/ *v.* be useless.

เป่าปี่ใส่ฏูควาง /pāo pī: sāy hù: khúa:y/ *idiom.* pearls before swine *(literally, to play the khène for a buffalo.*

เป่าปีว /pāo piv/ *adj.* empty.

เป่าป่วง /pāo pīa:v/ *adj.* lonely, alone, solitary.

1 **เป่า** /pào/ *n.* target, mark.

– สางตา *n.* center of all eyes. – หมางง *n.* target.

2 **เป่า** *myth.* kind of fire-breathing demon.

3 **เป่า** *zool.* Burmese green pigeon.

4 **เป่า** *zool.* a rough-skinned fish.

5 **เป่า** *adj.* large in the middle.

6 **เป่า** *bot.* 1. a medicinal croton, *Croton argyratus.* 2. tree used in woodworking, *Croton joufra Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Croton oblongifolius Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 4. a yam, climbing plant with a nonedible tuber, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 5. *Croton delpyi Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

เป่าแขบหงา /pào khê:p thó:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Coelodiscus ustulatus Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. bush used medicinally to increase strength, *Croton oblongifolius Roxb.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເປົ້າທອງ /pào thɔ́:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush used medicinally for lumbago, *Leptostachya* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. shrub whose medicinal bark is used for fever called ຊໍເຮືອ, member of the *Euphorbiaceae.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເປົ້າມ້ຳລາ /pào nàm lá:y/ *anat.* parotid gland.

ເປົ້ານອງ /pào nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* 1. bush whose roots are used medicinally in childbirth, *Croton oblongifolius Roxb.* (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. shrub whose roots are used medicinally for fever, *Casearia flexuosa Craib.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເປົ້າຢອງ/pào yɔ:ng/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Elaeocarpus robustus Roxb.* (Vidal).

ປຳ/pam/ *v.* prostrate oneself, fall face downward.

ປຳໄປ້ /pam pày/ *adv.* often, regularly.

ປຳໆ/pām pām/ *adv.* often, regularly.

1 ປ້ຳ /pàm/ *v.* wrestle.

– ກັນ *v.* wrestle; fight hand-to-hand; joust, tilt.

2 ປ້ຳ *v.* cut down *(as enemy or a tree).*

– ໄມ *v.* fell a tree.

1 ປັກ /pák/ *v.* pierce, stab, stick, pin, transfix, sting, plunge down, ram down into.

– ເຂດ *v.* stake out, lay out. – ປິ່ນເກ້ົາ *n.* gold hairpin for a chignon. – ຫລັກ *v.* drive a stake; plant stakes as a barricade.

2 ປັກ *v.* embroider.

3 ປັກ *n.* part, piece, remnant.

4 ປັກ *n.* the first or second half of the lunar month.

5 ປັກ *(Pali) n.* party; wing, pinion.

ປັກກິ່ງ /pák kìng/ *geog.* Peking, Peiping, capital of China.

ປັກຂະຄະນະນາ /pák khá khā nā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* weekly cycle of days; method of calculating days by the lunar fortnight.

1 ປັກຂະພິລາມ /pák khá phī lá:n/ *(Pali) zool.* flying lemur.

2 ປັກຂະພິລາມ *zool.* owl.

ປັກຂີ /pák khǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* poultry, bird.

ປັກຄະຫະ /pák khā há/ *(Pali) n.* congratulation, praise, esteem, honor.

ປັກໃຈ /pák cay/ *v.* make up one's mind, decide, determine, resolve.

ປັກສາ /pák sǎ:/ ປັກສີ /pák sǐ:/ ປັກສິນ /pák sǐn/ *(Pali) n.* poultry, bird.

ປັກສີຊາດ *n.* general term for birds; the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

bird family. **ปักสิวิทะยา** *n.* ornithology. – **คุ้ม** 1. *n.* bird. 2. *n.* moon. – **อาทิม** *n.* bird.

ปักสามะดอม /pâk să: nā do:n/ *n.* the other side.

ปักสาเผด /pâk să: phè:t/ *(Pali) n.* disagreement between two sides.

ปักสาวะสาม /pâk să: vā să:n/ *(Pali) n.* the 15th day of the lunar month; the final day of the lunar fortnight; the day of the full moon; the final day of a lunar month.

ปักปำ /pâk pam/ 1. *v.* specify, designate. 2. *adv.* especially. 3. *v.* condemn, blame.

ปักปันเขตแดน /pâk pan khê:t dɛ:n/ *v.* demarcate.

ปักหักผ้ง /pâk hâk phâng/ *v.* be ruined.

[1] **ปาก** /pâ:k/ *n.* mouth; entrance.

– **ขวด** *n.* bottle mouth. – **คม** *adj.* sharp-mouthed. – **จัด** 1. *n.* tongue-lashing. 2. *adj.* shrewish. – **สม** *n.* trembling lips. – **น้ำ** *n.* mouth of a river. – **เปียก** 1. *n.* wet mouth. 2. *adj.* talkative. – **แอ็ว** *n.* harelip. – **หวาน** 1. *adj.* sweet-mouthed. 2. *n.* sweet taste.

[2] **ปาก** *v.* say, speak.

– **กา** *adj.* bold in speech, outspoken; tactless, impertinent, insolent. – **กืก** *adj.* mute. – **กับใจมั่งกัน** *idiom.* say one thing and mean another. – **แข็ง** *adj.* argumentative. – **เชิด** *v.* prophesy correctly. – **ชัด** *v.* speak clearly, speak correctly. – **คม** 1. *v.* speak sharply. 2. *adj.* sharp-mouthed. – **คื้อ** *v.* foresee truly. – **สูง** 1. *n.* quarrel. 2. *n.* spokesman, mouthpiece. – **ตลาด** *n.* gossip. – **มอหวาน** *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, grateful, sweet-talking. – **มาม** *Buddh.* words chanted during the ceremony of entrance into priesthood. – **ยุดอ** *v.* stammer, stutter, mumble. – **เบา** *v.* speak heedlessly. – **ยอม** *n.* gossip, talebearing. – **เป่า** 1. *v.* recite. 2. *adj.* oral. – **ปูก** *v.* talk incessantly. – **ปั้ม** 1. *v.* contradict oneself. 2. *n.* flat bowl similar to a soup plate. – **เปี้ม** *adj.* gossipy, slanderous. – **เปี้มพันหัวใจเปี้มยัก** *idiom.* to say one thing and mean another. – **ผำ** *v.* stammer, stutter. – **มาก** *adj.* talkative. – **เมือก** *adj.* talkative. – **มอมหวาน** *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, grateful, sweet-talking. – **ยำ** *v.* prophesy correctly. – **หมัก** *adj.* taciturn; slow-speaking; timid. – **หลาว** *adj.* chattering, talkative, garrulous. – **ร้องโร** *v.* shout. – **ราง** 1. *v.* speak nastily. 2. *adv.* evil-mouthed.

[3] **ปาก** *classifier:* net, fishing net, seine.

[4] **ปาก** *zool.* the carp.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5ปาก *(Chinese) math.* one hundred, 100.

ปากกะบอกปืน /pâ:k ká bɔ̄:k pɨ:n/ *n.* muzzle; gun in general.

1ปากกา /pâ:k ka:/ *n.* pen, pen point. – ไก่ *n.* fine-pointed quill pen. – ขนนก *n.* quill pen. – จุ่ม *n.* fountain pen. – เป็ด *n.* thick-pointed quill pen. – หมึกจุ่ม *(Thai) n.* fountain pen.

2ปากกา *n.* crow's beak.

ปากไก่ /pâ:k kāy/ *n.* plume pen.

ปากกบ /pâ:k kóp/ *n.* angle, corner.

1ปากคำ /pâ:k khám/ *n.* testimony.

2ปากคำ *zool.* golden carp.

ปากคีบ /pâ:k khì:p/ *n.* pincers, pliers, tongs.

ปากคีม /pâ:k khí:m/ *n.* pincers.

ปากงาม /pâ:k ngā:m/ 1. *n.* separate pen point. 2. *n.* forked end of boat push pole.

ปากเซ /pâ:k sé:/ *geog.* Pakse, Mekong River town of southern Laos.

ปากซอง /pâ:k sɔ̄:ng/ *geog.* Paksong, city at entrance to Bolovens Plateau.

ปากซัน /pâ:k sán/ *geog.* Paksane, city on the Mekong River east of Vientiane.

ปากใต้ /pâ:k tày/ *n.* the south of Thailand.

ปากทาง /pâ:k thá:ng/ *n.* entrance to a lane.

1ปากปิ่ง /pâ:k pì:ng/ *n.* cupping-glass.

2ปากปิ่ง *n.* vent-hole.

ปากปั้ม /pâ:k pì:n/ *n.* flat bowl resembling a soup plate.

ปากผาชะมะ /pâ:k phá: sā nā/ *n.* edge of a container.

ปากภูไฟ /pâ:k phú: fáy/ *n.* crater.

ปากลาย /pâ:k lá:y/ *geog.* Paklay, town on the Mekong River in Sayaboury Province, west of Vientiane.

ปากหอม /pâ:k hɔ̄:m/ *n.* mouth of a lane.

ปากหมองๆ /pâ:k mɔ̌:ng/ *adv.* poorly.

ปากอาว /pâ:k ā:ó/ *n.* entrance or mouth of a bay, gulf, bight.

ปึก /pɨ́k/ *adv.* extremely, too much.

ปึกนิก /pɨ́k nɨ́k/ *(French) n.* picnic.

1ปีก /pɨ̂:k/ *n.* wing, flank, side. – ขวา *n.* right wing, right flank. – ซ้าย *n.* left wing, left flank. – ทัพ *n.* wing of an army. – นก *n.* bird wing.

2ปีก *v.* slink away.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **ปีก** *adj.* odd.

ปีกไก่/pī:k kāy/ *bot.* bush, *Helicteres angustifolia L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

–**ดำ** *bot.* 1. plant whose fruit are used medicinally for headaches and whose medicinal root is used in childbirth, *Justicia gendarussa L.* (Vidal). 2. plant whose root is used medicinally for fever, *Pseuderanthemum crenulatum Radl.* (Vidal)

ปีกเสื้อ /pī:k sʉ̄a:/ *n.* flap end of a garment.

ปีกย่อย /pī:k nyɔ̄:y/ *n.* minor detail.

ปีกตัว /pī:k tua:/ *v.* stand aloof; keep out of.

ปีกไม้ /pī:k mây/ *n.* slab of wood.

ปีกหญ้าง/pī:k nyǎng/ **ปีหญ้าง** /pi: nyǎng/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root, *Dalbergia* possibly *dyeriana P.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ปีกหมาง/pī:k nī:ang/ **ปีหมาง** /pi: nī:ang/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Dalbergia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ปีกหมวก /pī:k mūa:k/ *n.* brim of a hat.

1 **ปีก** /pīk/ 1. *adj.* dense, thick, solid. 2. *adj.* unwise, stupid. 3. *n.* clump.

2 **ปีก** *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ปีกสา /pīk sǎ:/ *v.* discuss, consult, confer, negotiate.

– **หาลือ** *v.* consult, confer, seek the counsel of.

1 **ปูก** /pûk/ 1. *v.* awake, arouse. 2. *v.* encourage, embolden.

–. **ใจ** *v.* arouse, incite. – **มวม** *v.* wake up another. –**ผี** *v.* rouse a spirit. – **ใหญ่ม** *v.* wake up others.

2 **ปูก** *v.* endue with magical power.

– **เสก** *v.* put a spell on.

3 **ปูก** 1. *v.* build, construct, put up. 2. *adj.* strong.

– **เสา** *v.* put up pillars. – **เรือม** *v.* put up a house.

ปูกคะละ /pûk khā lā/ *(Pali) n.* person, man.

ปูกปุ่ง /pûk puy/ *adj.* hairy.

1 **ปูก** /pû:k/ *v.* grow, plant, cultivate.

– **เบ้งไม้** *v.* plant saplings. – **ผัก** *v.* plant vegetables. – **ผ้าย** *n.* agriculture, planting. – **ยา** *v.* plant tobacco.

2 **ปูก** *bot.* rush, *Juncus effusus L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ปูกผี /pû:k fī:/ *v.* vaccinate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1] **ແປກ** /pɛ̂:k/ 1. *adj.* surprising, queer, odd, unusual, strange, different, changed. 2. *v.* differ.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* astound, surprise, amaze, astonish. – **ໃຈຫຼາຍ** 1. *adj.* very surprising. 2. *adv.* no small surprise. – **ຕາ** *adj.* strange-looking. – **ຕ່າງ** *v.* differ from. – **ຕ່າງກັບຊິ** *v.* differ from. – **ແຫ** *adj.* very strange. – **ປະຫລາດ** *adj.* strange, odd, unusual, amazing, extraordinary, marvelous, wonderful. – **ປະຫລາດໃຈ** *adj.* surprising. – **ຫູ** *adj.* strange-sounding, unheard of. – **ໜາ** *adj.* strange.

[2] **ແປກ** *adj.* similar, like.

[3] **ແປກ** *bot.* pine tree: the two-leaved pine, *Pinus mercusii Jungh. & DeVries* or the three-leaved pine, *Pinus khasya Royle.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

– **ທະເລ** *bot.* sea pine.

ແປກແດງ /pɛ̂:k dɛ:ŋ/ *bot.* tree, *Podocarpus cupressina R. Br.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

ແປກນ້ຳ /pɛ̂:k nâm/ *bot.* the casuarina pine *(ornamental), Casuarina equisetifolia L.* (Vidal)

ແປກປອມ /pɛ̂:k pɔ:m/ *v.* disguise.

[1] **ໂປກ** /pô:k/ 1. *adj.* abrasive, rough. 2. *v.* abrade. 3. *v.* burn, blister.

– **ໄຟ** *v.* burn, blister.

[2] **ໂປກ** *onom.* sound of wood hitting an object.

ໂປກຂະຣະນີ /pô:k khá rā nî:/ *(Pali) n.* lotus pond.

ໂປກຂະຣະພັດ /pô:k khá rā phát/ *(Pali) myth.* the magic rain which wets or not, as desired.

ປົກ /pók/ *v.* supervise, govern, protect, manage, rule; cover, spread over.

– **ເກົາ** *v.* protect. – **ເກົາປົກຫະໜອມ** *v.* protect *(royal).* – **ເກດ** *v.* protect, take care of; govern. – **ຄອງ** *v.* supervise, manage, govern, protect, rule, control. – **ຄອງຕົນເອງ** *adj.* self-governed. – **ຄຸມ** *v.* cover, spread over. – **ຄຸມໄປດວງຫິມະ** *adj.* snow-clad. – **ປັກຮັກສາ** *v.* protect, shield, look after. – **ປ້ອງ** *v.* protect, take care of, shield. – **ປິດ** *v.* cover, hide, conceal, dissimulate, dissemble. – **ຫົວ** *v.* cover the head.

ປົກກະຕິ, ປົກຕິ /pók ká tí/ *(Pali) adj.* normal, usual, commonplace, ordinary, regular, natural.

– **ສັງຂາ** *n.* or *adj.* numeral.

[1] **ປອກ** /pô:k/ *v.* peel, skin, shell, husk.

– **ເປືອກ** *v.* peel, skin. – **ຫົວຫອມ** *(Thai) v.* peel onions.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ປອກ** *n.* ring, band, ferrule.

– **ແຂນ** *n.* bracelet, armlet. – **ແຂນກຽງ** *n.* a smooth gold bracelet. – **ຄໍ** *n.* necklace, neck-ring. – **ນິ້ວ** *n.* finger-ring; thimble. – **ນິ້ວຄຳ** *n.* gold ring. – **ໜາມ** *n.* crown of thorns. – **ເຫລັກ** *n.* iron ring on the end of a knife haft.

ປອກຄຳ /pɔ̂:k khém/ *adj.* gold-plated, gilded.

ປອກລອກ /pɔ̂:k lɔ̀:k/ *v.* exploit; swindle or defraud.

ປອກໜອນ /pɔ̂:k mɔ̌:n/ *n.* pillow case.

ເປີ /pɔ̂:k/ *n.* year of the Buddhist era; method of counting years in ancient times.

ປຽກ /piâ:k/ *adj.* wet, soaked.

– **ໂຊກ** *(Thai) adj.* soaking wet. – **ປຽມ** *adj.* wet through and through.

ເປືອກ /pɛ̂a:k/ *n.* rind, skin, bark, shell, husk, peel.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* husk. – **ເຂົ້າຈີ່** *n.* bread crust. – **ຖົ່ວດິນ** *n.* peanut shell. – **ໄມ** *n.* bark of a tree. – **ໝັກເຂົ້າເຕາ** *bot.* pericarp, seed-vessel. – **ໜາກພ້າວ** *n.* coconut husk.

1 **ปอก** /pûa:k/ *zool.* termite, white ant.

2 **ปอก** *zool.* any snake that lives in a termitary, such as *Elaphe, Holarchus,* sometimes *Naja naja* (Deuve).

4 **ปอก** *bot.* a type of bamboo used in construction. (Vidal)

1 **ปัง** /pang/ 1. *v.* pawn. 2. *v.* sell on credit; sell on deposit.

2 **ปัง** *zool.* large swamp snail.

3 **ปัง** *bot.* 1. a variety of vegetable, the Malabar spinach, *Basella rubra L.* (Vidal). 2. a vine bearing red fruit, sometimes used as a dye.

4 **ปัง** *(Thai) n.* bread.

ปังกี /pang ki:/ **ปังคี** /pang khī:/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ปังฮัม /pang sân/ *bot.* composite plant with edible leaves. (Vidal)

ปังปาง /pang pa:ng/ *bot.* terrestrial orchid having an ornamental flower and a bulb used to polish weaving combs, *Calanthe crinita Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ปังปาม /pang pa:n/ *bot.* flower, *Impatiens chinensis L.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ปั๋งๆ /pāng pāng/ *onom.* sound of steel on steel: Bang!

1 **ปาง** /pa:ng/ *n.* time, epoch, period.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ก่อม *adv.* formerly. – ดองๆ *adv.* at the time of the wedding. – มั้ม *adv.* at that time, in those days. – เมื่อ *prep.* at *(time)*. – หลังๆ *adv.* formerly. – อากัด *adv.* in the past.

2 **ปาๆ** *anat.* cheek.

3 **ปาๆ** *(Sanskrit) n.* castle.

ปาๆตาย /pa:ng ta:y/ *adj.* mortally ill, almost dead.

ปาๆลาๆ /pa:ng lá:ng/ *n.* metal cowbell.

1 **ป้าๆ** /pà:ng/ 1. *anat.* left side of the belly. 2. *adj.* large, big.

2 **ป้าๆ** *onom.* sound of a gun, bang.

3 **ป้าๆ** *med.* hypertrophy of the spleen.

ปิงคะละ /ping khā lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* brown; reddish-yellow. 2. *n.* breed of brown elephants.

ปิงป่องๆ /ping pō:ng/ *(English) n.* ping-pong, table tennis.

ปิ๋ๆ /pǐng/ *onom.* sound of a large metal object dropping.

ปิ๋งจิ๋ๆ /pǐng sǐng/ *adj.* beautiful.

ปิ๋ๆ /pìng/ *adj.* quiet, calm.

ปิๆ /pi:ng/ *zool.* leech.

– เข็ม *zool.* needle leech. – ควาย *zool.* buffalo leech. – ทะเล *zool.* sea slug, sea leech.

ปิงกับ /pi:ng káp/ *(English,* pick-up) *n.* record player.

ปิ้งๆ /pì:ng/ *v.* grill, barbecue, roast, toast, broil, bake, braise.

– จี่ *v.* broil, bake.

ปี๋ๆ /pǐng/ *n.* herd, troop, group.

ปี้ๆ /pì:ng/ *n.* book, notebook.

ปี๊ๆ /pī:ng/ *adj.* wide open, gaping.

1 **ปุ้ๆ** /pung/ *v.* embellish, adorn.

2 **ปุ้ๆ** *v.* cook, season.

3 **ปุ้ๆ** 1. *v.* do. 2. *v.* adjust.

ปุ้งคับ /pung khō̆p/ *(Pali) n.* bull; supreme one; excellent person; chief leader.

ปุ้งยา /pung ya:/ *v.* fill a prescription.

ปุ้งลิ๋ๆ /pung lǐng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* male. 2. *gram.* masculine gender.

1 **ปุ่งๆ** /pūng/ *n.* swamp.

2 **ปุ่งๆ** *n.* salt lick.

– กวางๆ *n.* deer salt lick.

ปุ่งๆ /pūng pūng/ *onom.* sound of a wooden clapper.

ปุ้งๆ /pùng/ *adj.* large in the middle *(as in pregnancy)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ປຸ້ງກີ /pùng ki:/ *(Chinese)* 1. *n.* leaf basket. 2. *n.* scoop basket. 3. *n.* two-handled basket for carrying dirt or gravel.

ປຸ້ງປີ /pu:ng pi:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for burns, *Clerodendron squamatum Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເປ້ງຈາມ /pe:ng ca:n/ *n.* old name of the Phuon kingdom.

1 **ເປ່ງ** /pɛ̀:ng/ 1. *v.* direct, point to. 2. *v.* speak out. 3. *v.* radiate, send out. 4. *adj.* beaming.

– **ສ່ຽ** *v.* utter. – **ສ່ຽຮ່ອງ** *v.* acclaim. – **ຮັດສ່ຽ** *v.* shine forth.

2 **ເປ່ງ** *v.* allow water to pass through *(as at a dike)*; channel water for irrigation.

3 **ເປ່ງ** *v.* sound.

1 **ເປ້ງ** /pè:ng/ *adj.* large, big.

2 **ເປ້ງ** *n.* ancient opium or gold weight.

3 **ເປ້ງ** *bot.* 1. a thorny vine, like rattan. 2. a member of the palm family, genus *Phoenix* (Vidal):

P. humilis Royle;

P. roebelini O'Brien, ornamental (North Laos);

P. acaulis Ham.

1 **ເຝ້ງ** /pɛ:ng/ *v.* metamorphose, transform, change, alter.

– **ການ** *n.* metamorphosis, change. – **ໃຈ** *v.* change the mind; make amends. – **ປອມ** *v.* disguise. – **ເພດ** *v.* change one's nature or sex; transform, metamorphose.

2 **ເຝ້ງ** 1. *v.* indemnify. 2. *n.* money paid as indemnity for making a girl pregnant. 3. *v.* correct, repair.

3 **ເຝ້ງ** *(Thai)* 1. *v.* brush. 2. *n.* brush.

– **ສີແຂ້ວ** *n.* toothbrush. – **ປັດເຄື່ອງ** *n.* clothes brush. – **ຜັດແຂ້ວ** *n.* toothbrush. – **ລຶບກະດານ** *n.* eraser. – **ຫວີຜົມ** *n.* hair brush.

ເຝ້ງຈາດ /pɛ:ng sà:t/ *v.* be naturalized.

ເຝ້ງດອກໄມ້ /pɛ:ng dɔ̂:k mây/ *n.* flower bed.

ເຝ້ງໆ /pɛ̀:ng pɛ̀:ng/ *n.* sonorous sound.

ເຝ້ງ /pè:ng/ *n.* powder, face powder, flour, starch.

– **ຂນົມ** *n.* cake flour. – **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice flour. – **ເຂົ້າຈີ່** *n.* baking powder. – **ສາລີ** *n.* corn meal. – **ສິງກະໂປ** *n.* Singapore flour. – **ທາຫນ້າ** *n.* face powder. – **ນວນ** *n.* face powder. – **ຜັດໜ້າ** *n.* face powder – **ຫອມ** *n.* scented powder. – **ຫມີ** *n.* corn meal; wheat flour. – **ເຫລົ້າ** *n.* yeast. – **ເຮັດເຂົ້າຫນົມ** *n.* cake flour.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1] ໂປ /po:ng/ *n.* a large bamboo buffalo bell.

[2] ໂປ *adj.* large.

[3] ໂປ 1. *adj.* hanging. 2. *med.* testicular hernia.

ໂປ່ /pō:ng/ *adj.* wide open, gaping.

ໂປ້ /pò:ng/ *onom.* sound of a firing gun.

[1] ປົ /pong/ *v.* put down, set down, place, position, set up.

– ລົງ *v.* put down.

[2] ປົ 1. *v.* resolve, decide. 2. *v.* give, grant.

– ໃຈ *v.* resolve, decide, agree; wish. – ບໍ່ຣິຂາມ *v.* give to others before one's death. – ປັ້ນ *v.* give, grant.

[3] ປົ 1. *n.* opium weight. 2. *n.* twenty-five ticuls.

ປົ່ງຄາ /pong khá:y/ *v.* pay a fee to a doctor, sorcerer, etc.

ປົ່ງໃຈເຊື່ອ /pong cay sɛ̄a:/ *v.* have steadfast faith in.

ປົ່ງໃຈຮັກ /pong cay hāk/ *v.* have undying love for.

ປົ່ງສັງຂານ /pong sǎng khǎ:n/ 1. *v.* speculate about a corpse. 2. *v.* realize the inevitability of decay and death.

ປົ່ງສົບ /pong sóp/ *v.* cremate; conduct a funeral.

ປົ່ງຊີວິດ /pong sī: vīt/ *v.* assassinate.

ປົ່ງຕົ /pong tók/ *v.* realize the truth about the body.

ປົ່ງທຸຣະ /pong thū rā/ 1. *v.* neglect, relinquish *(work, responsibility)*. 2. *v.* drop work, put aside.

ປົ່ງຜົມ /pong phǒm/ *v.* shave off the hair.

ປົ່ງອະນິຈັງ /pong á nī cang/ *v.* realize the impermanence of all things material.

ປົ່ງອາບັດ /pong a: bát/ *Buddh.* *v.* expiate sin *(royal or religious)*.

ປົ່ງອາໄລ /pong a: láy/ *v.* abandon hope of living.

[1] ປົ /pōng/ 1. *v.* bloom. 2. *v.* bud. 3. *v.* sprout.

– ດອກ *v.* bloom.

[2] ປົ *n.* salty earth, salt lick.

ປົ້ /pòng/ *adj.* large, big.

ປອງ /po:ng/ 1. *v.* desire, want. 2. *v.* try, strive to, aim, purpose, intend.

– ໃຈ *v.* intend to do; console. – ຮັກ *v.* love, feel love for. – ຮ້າງ *v.* intend to do harm.

ປອງດອ /po:ng do:ng/ 1. *v.* reconcile, conciliate. 2. *n.* harmony, unity.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ป่อง /pɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* wise, intelligent.

2 ป่อง 1. *adj.* lower. 2. *v.* run down into.

3 ป่อง 1. *n.* funnel, flue. 2. *n.* hole. 3. *bot.* all long-sectioned bamboo.

– คัม *n.* smokestack. – เฝอ *n.* chimney. – เฝอไฟ *n.* flue, chimney. – ฝั่ม *n.* window.

ป่องเฝอ /pɔ̄:ng pɛ:ỹ/ *bot.* aquatic plant, *Achyranthes aquatica R. Br.* (Vidal)

1 ป้อง /pɔ̀:ng/ *v.* protect, look after, shield, shade, screen.

–กัม *v.* preserve, save, protect, prevent. –กัมปะเทด *n.* national defense. –กัมติวเอง *n.* self-defense. – กัมไพ–หาวอากาด *n.* air defense.

2 ป้อง 1. *v.* encircle. 2. *v.* track down, drive toward.

– ทอาง *v.* hunt deer.

3 ป้อง *n.* section between joints.

– ไม้ไผ่ *n.* bamboo sections.

4 ป้อง *bot.* a tall, jointed marsh grass, *Echinochloa stagnina L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ป้องคุ /pɔ̀:ng khɔ́:/ *n.* wrinkles around the neck.

ป้องโส้ /pɔ̀:ng sɔ́:/ *n.* link of a chain.

ป้องกูก /pɔ̀:ng dû:k/ *anat.* vertebra; bone section.

ป้องลู /pɔ̀:ng lɔ̄:/ *n.* water run-off from a house roof.

1 เป็ง /pɛ:ng/ *n.* time, occasion, period, age.

2 เป็ง 1. *n.* living room. 2. *n.* veranda.

– เรียม *n.* veranda.

1 ปยง /pia:ng/ *n.* fat; beef fat.

2 ปยง *adv.* quickly, in a hurry.

3 ปยง *bot.* medicinal plant, *Teucrium quadrifarium Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ป่วง /pīa:ng/ *n.* piece, slice, part; side, party.

– เผิ้ง *n.* loaf of beeswax.

1 เปียง /pi̱a:ng/ *v.* waste, use up, consume, finish, expend, spend, lavish.

–เฮา ... *v.* waste ... – เงิม *v.* waste money, cost money. – ใจ *v.* lose courage. –ที่ *v.* waste space, take up room. – ยม *v.* waste space. – เวลา *v.* waste time, take time.

2 เปียง *adj.* most, all.

เปียง /pi̱a:ng/ *v.* strip off, take off.

1 ปอง /pua:ng/ 1. *pron.* all the ——. 2. *adj.* many.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– จิม *n.* crowd; the people.

2 ปอง *(French) n.* score, points.

ป่อง /pūa:ng/ *v.* be delirious, have a fit; be insane; be possessed by evil spirits.

– ยา *v.* be delirious, have a fit; be insane.

ป่องไป /pūa:ng pay/ *v.* wander *(as a crazy person).*

ปัจ *see* ปัดจะ

ปาสจาก *see* ปาดสะจาก

ปิสมา *see* ปิดสมา

เปสมา *see* เปดสมา

1 ปาย /pa:y/ *n.* top, summit; tip; end, point.

– เสา *n.* capital of a column. – ทาง *n.* end of a path or road; terminus. – น้ำ *n.* end of a river. – นิ้วมือ *n.* finger tip. – ปากกา *n.* nib. – ไม *n.* tree top. – มีด *n.* knife point. – ลิ้น *n.* tip of the tongue.

2 ปาย 1. *n.* past. 2. *conj.* and. 3. *prep.* plus.

3 ปาย *n.* remainder.

ปายเหลม /pa:y lɛ:m/ *adj.* pointed, acute.

ป่าย /pā:y/ 1. *v.* rest on. 2. *v.* swing *(a hand or leg)* over.

ป่ายหล่าย /pā:y lā:y/ *adj.* beautiful; lovable.

1 ป้าย /pà:y/ *n.* signboard, placard, sign; banner; label.

– โคสะนา *n.* advertisement, sign *(information).* – ติดประกาศ *n.* bulletin board. – ถนน *n.* street sign. – รถบรร, รถเม, – รถปุด *n.* stop sign; bus stop sign. – ห้ามจอด *n.* no parking sign. – หมาย *n.* signboard, placard.

2 ป้าย 1. *v.* smear, daub, coat, make dirty. 2. *v.* accuse falsely.

– สี *v.* paint, color, smear; slander.

3 ป้าย *v.* mount a seat *(as the seat of a bicycle or the saddle of a horse).*

1 ปุย /puy/ *n.* soft down or fluff, as feathers or kapok.

– ผ้าย 1. *n.* cotton fluff. 2. *n.* the eighth constellation.

2 ปุย *n.* fertilizer.

ปุยลุย /pūy lūy/ *adj.* lovable, pretty in color.

ปุ้ย /pùy/ *adj.* white.

ปอย /po:y/ *n.* hank, skein, tuft; bunch *(for cotton thread only).*

– ผม *n.* tuft of hair.

1 ป่อย ป่อย /pō:y/ 1. *v.* loose, release, set

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

free; free, let go, put aside, drop, relinquish. 2. *adj.* free *(to do).*

– ຄຸ້ມໂທດ *v.* release a prisoner. – ເສັ ງ *v.* release; abandon. – ຖິ້ ມ *v.* abandon, relinquish; omit. – ທາດ *v.* manumit. – ໄປ *v.* set free. – ເປັ ນອິດສະຣະ *v.* set free, release; relax. – ມື *v.* let go. – ຈາກ *v.* release, let go; turn on *(as water).*

[2]ປ່ອງ *bot.* a type of tamarind.

ປ່ອງຕາມບຸນຕາມກັ ມ /pɔ̄:y ta:m bun ta:m kam/ 1. *v.* be resigned to one's fate. 2. *v.* go at random.

ປ່ອງຕາມເຣື ອງ /pɔ̄:y ta:m riā:ng/ 1. *v.* let well enough alone. 2. *v.* let another go his own way.

ປ່ອງຕາມລ ຳພັ ງ /pɔ̄:y ta:m lám phán̄g/ *v.* leave alone.

ປ່ອງປະ /pɔ̄:y pá/ *v.* abandon.

– ລະເລີ ງ *v.* abandon, neglect.

ປ່ອງໄປຕາມໃຈ /pɔ̄:y pay ta:m cay/ *v.* allow another to do as he likes.

ປ່ອງວັ ນຄືນໃຫ ລວງ ຜ ນໄປ /pɔ̄:y ván khɯ́:n hây lūa:ng phòn pay/ *v.* let days and weeks go by.

ປ່ອງໃ ຫ /pɔ̄:y hây/ *v.* let, allow, permit.

– ຜ ນໂທດ *v.* acquit. – ຫ ມິ ໄປ *v.* let go, release. – ໂອກາດຫລຸ ດມື *v.* let a chance slip, let an opportunity pass by.

ປ່ອງຫ ລ ອງ /pɔ̄:y lɔ̄:y/ *adj.* beautiful.

ປ ້ ອງ /pɔ̀:y/ *v.* curse, scold, imprecate, rail at.

– ແຊ ວ *v.* curse terribly. – ດ ່ າ *v.* curse, scold. – ຫ ມາ ງ *v.* curse terribly.

[1]ເປ ້ ຽ /pè:y/ *v.* cut at an angle or on the bias.

[2]ເປ ້ ຽ *adj.* evasive.

[1]ເປືອງ /pi̱a:y/ *adj.* naked, nude.

– ກາ ງ *adj.* naked, nude, unclothed.
– ໂຕ, – ຜ ້ າ *v.* undress.

[2]ເປືອງ *bot.* generic name for trees of the genus *Lagerstroemia* (Vidal) as follows:

– ຂ ້ ຫ ູ *bot. L. cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse). – ຂາວ *bot.* 1. *L. balansae Kohne* (North Laos). 2. *L. duperreana P.* (South Laos). 3. *L. floribunda Jacq.* (South Laos). – ໂຄ ກ *bot. L. cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse). – ສ ິ ດ ່ າ *bot. Lagerstroemia* sp. (South Laos). – ໃ ຫ ຍ *bot. L. floribunda Jacq.* (Pakse). – ດ ອກຂາວ *bot. L. angustifolia P.* (Savannakhet). – ม ้ ี *bot.* 1. *L. floribunda Jacq.* (Vientiane). 2. *L. balansae Kohne* (Paklay). 3. tree, *Platanus kerrii*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Cagn. (Vientiane). – ເປືອກຢາງ *bot. L. balansae Köhne* (Paklay). – ເປືອກໝາ *bot. L. angustifolia P.* (Paklay). – ເລືອດ *bot.* tree whose bark is used for red dye, *Terminalia corticosa P.* (Pakse). – ລາມ *bot.* 1. *L. balansae Köhne* (North Laos). 2. *L. tomentosa Presl.* (Luang Prabang). – ຫີມ *bot. Lagerstroemia* sp. – ແຮວ *bot. Lagerstroemia* sp. (Paklay).

ເປື່ອ /pɛ̄a:y/ 1. *v.* rot, crumble, spoil, melt, fall apart. 2. *adj.* mushy.

– ເນົ່າ *adj.* rotten, spoiled.

ป่วย /pūa:y/ *adj.* sick, in pain.

– ການເມືອງ *n.* diplomatic illness. – ໂຮ *adj.* sickly, ill.

ป่วยการ /pūa:y ka:n/ *v.* waste energy to no purpose.

1 **ปัด** /pát/ *v.* discard, remove; brush away; wipe; sweep.

– ຂັ້ຝຸ່ນ *v.* dust. – ເຂ່ຍ *v.* kick out, expel; clean up. – ເສື້ອ *v.* brush the coat, shirt or blouse. – ຊຸກ *v.* push off *(as a para-trooper)*; put in the fix *(as in court)*. – ໃຍແມງມຸມ *v.* sweep out the cobwebs. – ຝຸ່ນ *v.* dust. – ແມງໄມ *v.* brush off an insect. – ຫຍ້ກ *v.* wipe off, brush away. – ເຮືອນ *v.* sweep out the house.

2 **ปัด** *n.* small pieces of colored glass strung to make a necklace; bead.

ปัดจะยากาม, ปัจจยากาม /pát cá nyá: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* concomitant causes.

ปัดจะมิก, ปัจมิก /pát cá mīk/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, opponent, foe.

ปัดจะเวก, ปัจเวก /pát cá vè:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* consideration. 2. *n.* viewpoint. 3. *adj.* specific.

ปัดจาคิม /pát ca: khóm/ *(Pali) v.* rise to welcome.

ปัดจามิต /pát ca: mīt/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, foe.

ปัดจุคิม /pát cú khóm/ *(Pali) adj.* rising to welcome.

ปัดจุสะกาม /pát cú sá ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* dawn.

ปัดจุสไม /pát cú sá mǎy/ *(Pali) n.* the very early morning; dawn.

ปัดจุทอม /pát cú thó:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* welcome, greeting. 2. *n.* abjuration.

ปัดจุบัน /pát cú ban/ 1. *n.* the present. 2. *adv.* now.

– ภาละ *gram.* present tense. – ทันด่วน *adv.* suddenly, abruptly. – ນີ 1. *adv.* at

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

this moment, now. 2. *n.* the present.
– ผะยาบาม *n.* first aid.

ปัดจุบะ /pát cú há/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* danger, peril. 2. *n.* obstruction.

1 **ปัดไจ** /pát cay/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cause, motive. 2. *n.* way, manner. 3. *n.* shelter.

2 **ปัดไจ** general suffix.

3 **ปัดไจ** necessities, requisites; substance.

ปัดเจก /pát cê:k/ *adj.* personal, individual.
– สะมาทาม *Buddh.* the act of receiving the precepts, section by section.
– พุดทะเจา *Buddh.* name of Buddhas who become enlightened without preaching.
– โพด *Buddh.* private self-enlightenment.

ปัดจัดตัง /pát cát tang/ *(Pali) adj.* personal, individual, private.

1 **ปัดจุด** /pát cút/ 1. *n.* refusal; abjuration; withdrawal of one's dedication. 2. *n.* intention.

2 **ปัดจุด** *n.* welcome, greeting.
– ทอม *n.* welcome, greeting; intention.

ปัดจัม /pát can/ *(Pali) adv.* at the border.
– จิมบิด *n.* border tasseng or district.
– ตะ *n.* boundary. – ตะคาม *n.* country-side; village or house at the border.
– ปะเทด *n.* bordering country; area outside the influence of Buddhism.

ปัดสา /pát să:/ *(Pali) adv.* later on, after, afterward, at the rear.
– สะมะมะ *n.* precedence of age for bonzes, in walking; bonzes last in precedence. – ผัด *n.* afternoon.

ปัดสาสะ /pát să: sá/ *(Pali) n.* exhalation.

ปัดสาวะ, ปัสสาวะ /pát să: vă/ *(Pali)* *n.* urine.

1 **ปัดสิม** /pát sĭm/ **ปัดจิม** /pát cim/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rear. 2. *adv.* after.
– มะจิม 1. *adj.* later-born. 2. *n.* people born later. – มะยาม *n.* the last watch of the night. – มะผาก *n.* conclusion, end, afterpart, rear part.
– มะลิกิด *n.* postscript, PS.
– มะอาจา *n.* the conclusion, last words. – มะไว *n.* old age, the last years. – โอวาด *n.* final instruction.

2 **ปัดสิม** *n.* west, occident.

ปัดจะยา /pát să nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* philosophy.
– เมที *n.* philosopher.

ปัดจุม /pát sɔ́:n/ *(Pali) v.* be sick, ill or indisposed. *(royal).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปัตตะ /pát tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* alms bowl. 2. *n.* card, sheet, leaf; wing.

ปัตตะมะ /pát tá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* harbor.

ปัตตะมิ /pát tá nī/ *(Sanskrit) n.* woman; wife; housewife.

ปัตตะมิกะ /pát tá nī ká/ *(Pali) n.* infantry.

ปัตตะบอง /pát tá bɔ:ng/ *geog.* Battambong in Cambodia.

ปัตตานุโมทะนา /pát ta: nū mó: thā ná:/ *(Pali)* expression of pleasure over a portion of merit received.

ปัตตาเวีย /pát ta: vía:/ *geog.* Batavia in Indonesia.

ปัตติ /pát tí/ *(Pali) n.* portion of merit.

– **ทาน** *n.* giving up a portion of one's merit.

ปัตถะยาอัด /pát thá nyá: vāt/ *(Pali) n.* name of a type of Pali poem of 32 syllables in four rhymed lines.

1 **ปัทมะ** /pát thā mā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sacred fragrant red lotus.

– **ปาณิ** *n.* one who carries lotus in his hand; a god. – **ธาตุ** *n.* the jewel, ruby.

2 **ปัทมะ** *math.* one hundred billion, 100,000,000,000, 1×10^{11}.

ปัทมาสน /pát thā mà:t/ *(Pali) n.* the lotus on which the Buddha sits *(in statuary)*.

ปัทม์ /pát nàm/ *bot.* 1. bush, common along the streams of the dense forest, member of the *Rubiaceae.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. bush used medicinally for fever, *Sambucus javanica Reinw.* (Paklay) (Vidal).

ปัทม์บอนมอน /pát bɔ:n nó:n/ *v.* make a bed.

ปัทเป่าขี้สังไส /pát pāo khô: sŏng sāy/ *v.* allay all suspicions.

ปัทฟาง /pát pā:y/ *v.* touch, graze.

1 **ปาท** /pâ:t/ *v.* slice, cut, cut open.

– **คุ** *v.* cut the throat. – **จิ้ม** *v.* cut meat.

2 **ปาท** *n.* type of cake made from rice powder, coconut milk and sugar.

3 **ปาท** *(Sanskrit) n.* scholar, sage.

1 **ปาทสะจาก, ปาสจาก** /pâ:t sá câ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* renounce, abandon, lack. 2. *v.* leave, pass by. 3. *n.* lack.

– **ความจริง** *adv.* without truth. – **ชีวิต** *adj.* inanimate, lifeless.

2 **ปาทสะจาก** 1. *adj.* exact, impartial. 2. *prep.* outside of.

– **ความเจ้าเรื่อง** *adj.* impartial, without prejudice.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ປາດຖມາ *see* ປາຖມາ

ປາດໂຫ /pâ:t thó:/ *interj.* exclamation of surprise.

[1]ປີດ /pít/ *v.* tear off, pluck; draw; pick. – ແຂ້ວ *v.* pull teeth *(slang)*. – ດອກໄມ້ *v.* pick flowers. – ໝາກໄມ *v.* pick fruit.

[2]ປິດ *v.* shut, close, cover. – ຄວາມ *v.* conceal, suppress, hush up. – ຊາຍແດນ *v.* close the frontier. – ຕາ *v.* blindfold; close the eyes. – ທາງ *v.* blockade. – ທາງເດີນ *v.* block. – ທອງ *v.* stick gold leaf on. – ບັງ *v.* hide or conceal knowledge. – ບັນຊີ *v.* close an account, close the books. – ປະຊຸມ *v.* close a meeting. – ປະຕູໃສ່ໜ້າ *v.* slam the door in one's face. – ປາກ *v.* close one's mouth; shut up. – ປ້າຍ *v.* post a sign, label. – ຜ້າກ *v.* close the curtain.

ປິດສມາ, ປິສມາ /pít sá nâ:/ *(Pali) n.* question; problem; crisis.

ປິດສລາກ /pít sá lâ:k/ *v.* label.

ປິດປະກາດ /pít pá kâ:t/ *v.* put up a notice.

ປິດປະຕູຄ້າ /pít pá tu: khâ:/ *v.* monopolize.

ປິດປ້ອງ /pít pò:ng/ *v.* ward off.

ປິດໄຟ /pít fáy/ *v.* turn off or switch off the light.

ປິດອາກອນ /pít a: ko:n/ *v.* affix a tax stamp.

[1]ປີດ /pî:t/ *n.* ear of rice.

[2]ປີດ 1. *n.* remainder. 2. *adj.* small.

[3]ປີດ *n.* branch.

[4]ປີດ *zool.* a small, very dark bird.

[5]ປີດ *bot.* tree, *Mayodendron igneum Kurz.* (Vidal)

ປີດປີຂາວ /pî:t pi: khă:o/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Plumbago zeylanica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປີດປີແດງ /pî:t pi: dɛ:ng/ *bot.* plant whose root is used medicinally for stomach-ache, *Plumbago rosea L.* (Vidal)

ປີດເປັ້ງຄ້ຳ /pî:t pia: khâng/ *bot.* plant, *Vernonia teres, Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປີດປີ້ງ /pít pîng/ *onom.* sound of beating a two-faced drum.

ปีด/pî:t/ 1. *v.* move or budge an object. 2. *v.* uncover, open. 3. *adj.* open. – ປື້ມ *v.* open a book.

[1]ปูด /pû:t/ *n.* uneven surface. – ไม้ *n.* gnarl on tree, usually caused by insects.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ปูด *adj.* swollen.

ปูดๆ /pûːt pûːt/ *onom.* sound of a puff of air.

เป็ด /pét/ *zool.* duck, teal.

– ก่า *zool.* large wild bird resembling a teal. – ไก่ *n.* poultry. – สะเพา *zool.* Muscovy duck. – แดง *zool.* red teal. – เทศ *zool.* Muscovy duck. – ม้า *zool.* teal, wild duck. – บ้าน *n.* domestic duck. – ปี่ *zool.* a type of teal smaller than เป็ดแดง . – ปอง *zool.* a type of teal smaller than เป็ดแดง – ฝา *zool.* Muscovy duck. – หิ่ง *zool.* marsh duck.

เปต /pêːt/ *(Pali) n.* ghost, spirit.

เปตสมา, เปสมา /pêːt sá nǎː/ *(Pali) n.* question, query.

แปด, ๘ /pêːt/ *math.* eight, 8.

– สิบ, ๘๐ *math.* eighty, 80. – ทิศ *n.* the eight winds; the eight directions. – ร้อย ๘๐๐ *math.* eight hundred, 800. – หลี่ยม *adj.* octagonal.

แปดปน /pêːt pon/ 1. *v.* mix up. 2. *adj.* mixed up.

แปดเปื้อน /pêːt pɨ̀aːn/ *v.* soil, dirty.

แป๊ด /pêːt/ *onom.* sound of a motorbike; squishing sound when walking in the mud.

1 โปด /pôːt/ 1. *v.* destroy, cause to collapse, tumble down. 2. *adj.* undone, coming apart.

– เผ *adj.* collapsed, demolished, ruined.

2 โปด 1. *v.* please. 2. *adv.* kindly. 3. *v.* have compassion for.

โปดเกล้า /pôːt klâo/ *v.* be graciously pleased.

– โปดกระหม่อม *v.* be graciously pleased.

โปดสัตว์ /pôːt sát/ *v.* show mercy to animals.

โปดปราน /pôːt praːn/ *v.* show love for or kindness to.

1 ปิด /pót/ *v.* unhook; release; remove; liberate; dismiss, demobilize; free.

– จุ่ม *v.* take off a beret. – จากตำแหน่ง *v.* remove from office. – เชือก *v.* untie a cord. – ชีพ *v.* execute, put to death. – ทุกข์ *v.* dispel suffering. – ปล่อย *v.* free, liberate, release. – ปล่อยทะหาร *v.* demobilize. – ลิ่ง *v.* dismiss, demote. – ลิ่งมา *v.* unhook. – หนี้ *v.* discharge a debt. – หมวก *v.* take off the hat. – อาวุธ *v.* disarm. – แอก *v.* unyoke, liberate. – ออก *v.* resign, quit; untie, release. – ออกจากธาตุภาพ *v.* dismiss from office. – ออกจากงาน *v.* dismiss.

2 ปิด *(French) n.* post.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปาดฤมา *see* ปาฤมา

ปาดโท /pâ:t thó:/ *interj.* exclamation of surprise.

[1]ปิด /pít/ *v.* tear off, pluck; draw; pick. – แขว *v.* pull teeth *(slang)*. – ดอกไม้ *v.* pick flowers. – หมากไม *v.* pick fruit.

[2]ปิด *v.* shut, close, cover. – คอาม *v.* conceal, suppress, hush up. – ชางแดน *v.* close the frontier. – ตา *v.* blindfold; close the eyes. – ทาง *v.* blockade. – ทางเดิน *v.* block. – ทอง *v.* stick gold leaf on. – บัง *v.* hide or conceal knowledge. – บัญชี *v.* close an account, close the books. – ประชุม *v.* close a meeting. – ประตูใสหมา *v.* slam the door in one's face. – ปาก *v.* close one's mouth; shut up. – ปาง *v.* post a sign, label. – ผาหัง *v.* close the curtain.

ปิดสมา, ปิสมา /pít sá nă:/ *(Pali) n.* question; problem; crisis.

ปิดสลาก /pít sá lâ:k/ *v.* label.

ปิดประกาด /pít pá kâ:t/ *v.* put up a notice.

ปิดประตูคา /pít pá tu: khà:/ *v.* monopolize.

ปิดป้อง /pít pò:ng/ *v.* ward off.

ปิดไฟ /pít fáy/ *v.* turn off or switch off the light.

ปิดอากอม /pít a: kɔ:n/ *v.* affix a tax stamp.

[1]ปิด /pî:t/ *n.* ear of rice.

[2]ปิด 1. *n.* remainder. 2. *adj.* small.

[3]ปิด *n.* branch.

[4]ปิด *zool.* a small, very dark bird.

[5]ปิด *bot.* tree, *Mayodendron igneum Kurz.* (Vidal)

ปิดปิยาว /pî:t pi: khă:o/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Plumbago zeylanica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ปิดปิแดง /pî:t pi: dɛ:ng/ *bot.* plant whose root is used medicinally for stomach-ache, *Plumbago rosea L.* (Vidal)

ปิดเปียงคัง /pî:t pia: khéng/ *bot.* plant, *Vernonia teres, Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ปิดปึง /pít pɨng/ *onom.* sound of beating a two-faced drum.

ปิด /pî:t/ 1. *v.* move or budge an object. 2. *v.* uncover, open. 3. *adj.* open. – ปื้ม *v.* open a book.

[1]ปูด /pû:t/ *n.* uneven surface. – ไม้ *n.* gnarl on tree, usually caused by insects.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ปูด *adj.* swollen.

ปูดๆ /pûːt pûːt/ *onom.* sound of a puff of air.

เป็ด /pét/ *zool.* duck, teal.

– ก่า *zool.* large wild bird resembling a teal. – ไก่ *n.* poultry. – สะเพ้า *zool.* Muscovy duck. – แดง *zool.* red teal. – เทศ *zool.* Muscovy duck. – น้ำ *zool.* teal, wild duck. – บ้าน *n.* domestic duck. – ปี่ *zool.* a type of teal smaller than เป็ดแดง. – ปากฉลาม *zool.* a type of teal smaller than เป็ดแดง – ฝรั่ง *zool.* Muscovy duck. – หิ้ง *zool.* marsh duck.

เปต /pêːt/ *(Pali) n.* ghost, spirit.

เปตสมา, เปสมา /pêːt sá năː/ *(Pali) n.* question, query.

แปด, ๘ /pêːt/ *math.* eight, 8.

– สิบ, ๘๐ *math.* eighty, 80. – ทิศ *n.* the eight winds; the eight directions. – ร้อย ๘๐๐ *math.* eight hundred, 800. – เหลี่ยม *adj.* octagonal.

แปลปน /pêːt pon/ 1. *v.* mix up. 2. *adj.* mixed up.

แปดเปื้อน /pêːt pɨ̀aːn/ *v.* soil, dirty.

แป๊ด /pêːt/ *onom.* sound of a motorbike; squishing sound when walking in the mud.

1 โปด /pôːt/ 1. *v.* destroy, cause to collapse, tumble down. 2. *adj.* undone, coming apart.

– เพ *adj.* collapsed, demolished, ruined.

2 โปด 1. *v.* please. 2. *adv.* kindly. 3. *v.* have compassion for.

โปดเกล้า /pôːt klâo/ *v.* be graciously pleased.

– โปดกระหม่อม *v.* be graciously pleased.

โปดสัตว์ /pôːt sát/ *v.* show mercy to animals.

โปดปราน /pôːt praːn/ *v.* show love for or kindness to.

1 ปิด /pót/ *v.* unhook; release; remove; liberate; dismiss, demobilize; free.

– ผ้าอุ้ม *v.* take off a beret. – จากตำแหน่ง *v.* remove from office. – เชือก *v.* untie a cord. – ชีวิต *v.* execute, put to death. – ทุกข์ *v.* dispel suffering. – ปล่อย *v.* free, liberate, release. – ปล่อยกระทาม *v.* demobilize. – ลิ้ง *v.* dismiss, demote. – ลิ้งมา *v.* unhook. – หนี้ *v.* discharge a debt. – หมวก *v.* take off the hat. – อาวุธ *v.* disarm. – แอก *v.* unyoke, liberate. – ออก *v.* resign, quit; untie, release. – ออกจากตำแหน่ง *v.* dismiss from office. – ออกจากงาน *v.* dismiss.

2 ปิด *(French) n.* post.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]ปอด /pɔ:t/ *anat.* lungs.

– ไข *med.* pneumonia. – บวม *med.* pneumonia. – เพา *med.* tuberculosis.

[2]ปอด 1. *adj.* free. 2. *prep.* without.

– ปะธะมาพู *adj.* nuclear-free. – โป่ง 1. *prep.* free of, clear of. 2. *adj.* quite clear.

[3]ปอด *adj.* pure, virgin.

– จิด *adj.* pure, virgin.

[4]ปอด *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Jussiaea repens L.* (Vidal)

ปอดสูงปามใข /pɔ̂:t sǐa:ng pa:n khăy/ *idiom.* 1. have nothing left; cleaned out. 2. *adj.* beautiful, with a smooth skin.

ปอดมา /pɔ̂:t má:/ *bot.* plant, *Jussiaea linifolia Vah.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ปอดเฝด /pɔ̂:t pê:t/ *adj.* soft, tender, sickly.

ปอดๆ /pɔ̂:t pɔ̂:t/ *onom.* noise of a splash.

ปอดไพ /pɔ̂:t phăy/ 1. *n.* safety, security. 2. *adj.* safe, secure.

– ไวกอม *n.* safety first.

ปอดลอง /pɔ̂:t lɔ́:ŋ/ *adj.* disheartened.

[1]เปิด /pɔ̂:t/ *v.* open; divulge.

– กุ๊กน้ำ *v.* turn on the faucet. – กามโจมตี *v.* open an attack. – กวางๆ *v.* widen, enlarge. – ขึ้น *v.* open up. – คามลับ *v.* divulge a secret. – สะพาม *v.* open a bridge. – จองทาง *v.* open the way. – ถอมเหาอ *v.* uncork. – ถนน *v.* open the road. – บัมชี *v.* open an account. – บัมชีผ้ากเงิม *v.* open a savings account. – ปะชุม *v.* open the meeting; call a meeting; call a meeting to order. – ปะตูคา 1. *v.* open the door to trade. 2. *n.* free trade. – ป้าง *v.* unveil a signboard. – เผย *v.* open. – เผิง 1. *v.* disclose, reveal. 2. *adj.*, *adv.* open(ly); frank(ly); candid(ly). – พิธี *v.* inaugurate. – พับ *v.* open a book (Luang Prabang). – ไฟ *v.* turn on the light. – หูเปิดตา *v.* give an eye and earful *(colloquial)*. – หัวใจ *adj.* frank, candid. – หมากาก *v.* unmask; open the way to an attack. – หนี *v.* take flight, leave rapidly. – หา *adv.* frankly. – หาเปิดใจ *adv.* frankly, candidly. – หา *v.* open up.

[2]เปิด 1. *v.* dislike, hate. 2. *adj.* sick of.

– หมาง *v.* be tired of, be fed up, dislike.

[3]เปิด *v.* take off; put away.

– หมวก *v.* doff or tip the hat.

[1]ปอก /pɔ̂:k/ *n.* gunnysack; sack made of ramie.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[2]ปวก *bot.* vine used for weaving, *Pueraria phaseoloides Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

[1]ปวด /pûa:t/ *v.* ache, have a throbbing pain. – ไข *med.* attack of fever. – แขว *n.* toothache. – คึง *v.* ache all over. – เจ็บ *n.* pain. – สะมิ 1. *n.* love sickness. 2. *adv.* in heat. – แสบปวดธวม *v.* feel a burning pain. – ตุ๊ๆ *n.* throbbing pain. – ท้องๆ *adj.* sick at the stomach. – ท้องอี *v.* have to go defecate. – ท้องบ่วง *v.* have to go urinate. – ฉาวเบา *v.* have to go urinate. – ฉาวหนัก *v.* have to go to the toilet urgently. – ผี *v.* suffer from an abscess. – หู *n.* earache. – หัว *n.* headache. – ธาว *adj.* aching. – ธาวใจ *v.* be distressed, broken-hearted.

[2]ปวด *adj.* eager, eager to.

ปัต *see* ปัดตะ

ปัถ *see* ปัดถะ

ปัท *see* ปัดทะ

ปัม /pam/ *v.* divide, distribute, share, allot, spread. – กัม *v.* divide, distribute. – เฮาสอง *v.* divide one's personal effects for distribution. – สอม *v.* apportion, ration.

ปัมจะ /pam cá/ *(Pali) math.* five. – กะ *n.* group of five; collection of pentads; consisting of five.—กัม *n.* the five senses; groups, collections. – ขัม *n.* the five senses, elements or attributes of a corporeal being. – สาขา *n.* the five extremities: two arms, two legs and head of a child in the womb; fetus. – มะ, มา, มิ *adj.* fifth. – อิสะติ *math.* twenty-five. – วัคคี *n.* group of five persons; the five Brahmins who accompanied the Buddha when he embraced asceticism.

ปัมญา /pan nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* wisdom, intelligence, reason; talent. – สูม *adj.* perspicacious, shrewd. – ตัม *adj.* dull-witted. – ตึม *adj.* dull-witted. – ทึบ *adj.* dull. – วิเสด *n.* genius, talent, brilliance. – เพลม *adj.* brilliant.

ปัมญาสะ /pan nyá: sá/ *(Pali) math.* fifty, 50.

ปัมญัด /pan nyăt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* promulgate, decree, enact. 2. *n.* information agreement.

ปัมดิวขาว /pan dong khă:o/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Dalbergia* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dalbergia kerrii Craib.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ปัมดิวหมาม /pan dong nă:m/ *bot.* vine, *Dalbergia rimosa Roxb.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปัณฑิต /pan dìt/ *(Pali) n.* pundit, sage.

[1]**ปัณณะ** /pan nā/ *(Pali) n.* tree leaves.

– **กุฎิ** *n.* leaf hut thatched with tree leaves. – **สาลา** *n.* public resthouse covered with tree leaves.

[2]**ปัณณะ** *n.* letter, book, sheet of paper.

– **สาม** *n.* official letter.

[3]**ปัณณะ** *n.* wing.

ปัณณะระสี /pan nā ra sī:/ *(Pali) n.* the fifteenth day of the lunar month.

ปัณณากาม /pan ná: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* gift; offering.

ปัณณาด /pan nà:t/ **ปัณณาสะ** /pan ná: sá/ *(Pali) math.* fifty, 50.

ปัณหา /pan hă:/ *n.* question; problem.

– **กิดหมาย** *jur.* point of law. – **หาวอิไม** *n.* question of discipline. – **เหัดจิง** *n.* point of fact. – **เรื่องที่หา** *n.* housing problem.

ปั่น /pān/ *v.* spin, turn.

– **ฝ้าย** *v.* spin cotton thread. – **ไหม** *v.* spin silk. – **หลอด** *v.* wind, reel.

ปั่นคำ /pān khám/ *v.* refine gold from ore.

ปั่นสมอง /pān sá mɔ̀:ng/ *n.* brainwashing.

ปั่นดิน /pān don/ *v.* cause to happen; happen to ——.

ปั่นป่วน /pān pūa:n/ 1. *v.* be in a state of confusion, chaos or commotion. 2. *n.* trouble, confusion.

ปั่นฝ้าย /pān fâ:y/ *v.* scutch flax.

ปั่นหัว /pān hŭa:/ *v.* brainwash.

ปั่นเอาน้ำไว้ /pān ao nàm vày/ *v.* irrigate.

[1]**ปั้น** /pán/ 1. *v.* mold, shape. 2. *v.* wring out. 3. *v.* make pottery.

– **หงม** *v.* make candles. – **หม้** *v.* make pots. – **รูป** *v.* make images of clay.

[2]**ปั้น** *v.* be diligent.

[3]**ปั้น** *n.* lump, piece.

ปั้นเข้า /pán khâ̌o/ 1. *v.* eat breakfast. 2. *v.* roll a rice ball.

– **เช้า** *v.* have breakfast.

ปั้นข่าว /pán khā:ɔ̀/ 1. *v.* spread rumors. 2. *v.* centralize news.

ปั้นสีหน้า /pán sĭ: nâ:/ *v.* tell a lie with a straight face.

ปั้นยิด /pán nyɔ̄t/ *(Thai) v.* display undue elegance.

ปั้นห้อง /pán thɔ̀:ng/ *v.* contract the abdomen in childbirth.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ປັ້ນນ້ຳໃຫ້ເປັນຕ່ອມ /pàn nàm hây pen tɔ̄:ɲ/ 1. *idiom.* lie *(literally, to make water appear solid).* 2. *v.* make the impossible seen probable, make the incredible appear credible.

ປັ້ນບ້ຽງຄຳ /pàn bà:ng khám/ *v.* pan gold.

ປັ້ນລົ່ມ /pàn lóm/ *n.* diagonal roof pole used to nail down the thatch; a gable end on a Lao house.

1 **ປານ** /pa:n/ *med.* red spot on the skin; nevus; birthmark.

– **ດຳ** *med.* black nevus. – **ແດງ** *med.* red spot on the skin. – **ດຽ** *med.* disease characterized by pain along the skin.

2 **ປານ** *n.* wooden template for spacing holes in weaving nets.

3 **ປານ** *prep.* equal to, like; as.

–**ກັນ** *adj.* resembling, alike. – **ນີ້** 1. *adv.* like this, by this time. 2. *n.* this time.
– **ນຸ້ນ** 1. *adv.* like that. 2. *n.* that time.
– **ວ່າ** *conj.* as if, as.

4 **ປານ** *n.* drinking water; refreshments; drinks; alcoholic beverages.

5 **ປານ** *(Pali) n.* teapot.

ປານກາງ /pa:n ka:ng/ 1. *n.* middle class. 2. *adj.* moderate, temperate, middling.

1 **ປານໃດ** /pa:n day/ *inter.* when?

2 **ປານໃດ** *adv.* very *(after a negative).*

ປານມືກຳຕາ /pa:n mɛ́: kam ta:/ 1. *adj.* ignorant. 2. *idiom.* let oneself be cheated.

ປ່ານ /pā:n/ 1. *n.* jute, burlap, ramie. 2. *bot.* ramie, a shrub used for textiles, *Boehmeria nivea Gaudich.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ປ້ານ** /pà:n/ 1. *v.* stop, bar, block. 2. *v.* irrigate.

– **ຄູ** *v.* dike, dam. – **ຄັນນາ** *v.* build a dike. – **ນ້ຳ** *v.* irrigate; row upstream.

2 **ປ້ານ** 1. *n.* small clay pot for alcohol. 2. *n.* hot pot.

ປ้ານຫາງ /pà:n thà:y/ *anat.* buttock.

ปาน้ลิม /pà:n lóm/ 1. *n.* diagonal roof pole used to nail down thatch. 2. *n.* gable end on a Lao house.

ปิ่นโต /pin to:/ *n.* tiffin carrier *(stacked metal dishes in a carrier).*

ปิ่นทะ /pin thā/ *n.* roll or morsel of glutinous rice.

1 **ปิ่ม** /pīn/ *v.* spin, turn.

– **ลมจ้ะ** *n.* weathercock, weathervane.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2ปิ๋ม *v.* bake fish.

– ปา *v.* bake fish.

3ปิ๋ม *n.* hairpin of gold or silver.

– จุ๋ม *(Thai) n.* jeweled hairpin.

4ปิ๋ม *n.* top, summit.

5ปิ๋ม *n.* storage battery.

ปิ๋มป๋อ /pīn pua:/ *v.* take care of, keep watch over; heal, cure; protect, defend.

– ป๋อธะบัด *v.* care for, watch over.

ปิ๋ม/pi:n/ *v.* climb, clamber.

– ก๊ดกุ๊ไม้ *v.* climb a tree. – เฮาทางหม้าตาง *v.* climb in through a window. – ขึ้น *v.* go up, mount, climb up. – ขึ้มเถิงอาม *v.* climb into the saddle. – ขึ้มเธิงม *v.* go up into the house *(not by ladder or stairs).*

ปิ้น/pi:n/ *v.* change the mind; reverse; rotate; turn over, upset.

– ไปปิ้นมา *v.* vacillate, go back and forth. – หงายหัวงอ *v.* turn upside down.

ปิ้นความ /pi:n khva:m/ *v.* deceive, swindle.

ปิ๋น/pi:n/ *n.* gun, rifle.

– กิ๋น *n.* machine gun. – กิ๋นกาง *n.* medium machine gun. – กิ๋นม่วง *n.* submachine gun. – กิ๋นเบา *n.* light machine gun. – กิ๋นหนัก *n.* heavy machine gun. – คก *n.* mortar. – สองเลา *n.* double-barreled gun. – สั้น *n.* pistol. – ยาว *n.* rifle. – เรกา *(French) n.* recoilless rifle. – ดุ้ง *n.* single-barreled shotgun. – ปืนสู้อากาดสะยาม *n.* antiaircraft gun. – เถื่อม *n.* illicit firearms. – ถีบ *n.* recoil of a gun. – ม่วง *n.* small arms; small gun. – มัด *n.* repeating gun. – แปดสิบเอ็ด *n.* 81mm mortar. – ผาหมาไม้ *n.* firearms, weapons. – ผาอาวุด *n.* firearms, weapons. – แผ็ด *n.* double-barreled gun. – พก *n.* pistol. – เพิ่ง *n.* sporting gun. – หกสิบ *n.* 60mm mortar. – ไหย *n.* artillery; cannon. – ไหยสมาม *n.* howitzer; field artillery. – เหล็กยาว *n.* rifle.

1ปุม /pun/ 1. *v.* measure. 2. *v.* arrange, decorate. 3. *v.* install.

– แต่ง *v.* prepare, make.

2ปุม 1. *v.* want, desire. 2. *v.* think that.

– ป่วง *v.* desire, want; decorate.

3ปุม 1. *conj.* like, as. 2. *adv.* almost.

ปุมคำตาม /pun khám tà:n/ *v.* draw up a reply.

1ปุมทะลิ /pun thā lī/ ปุมทะลึก /pun thā līk/ *(Pali) bot.* white lotus.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[2]ปุมทะลิ *math.* an infinite number; 1×10^{111}

ปุมมะนี /pun nā mí:/ *(Pali) n.* fifteenth day of the lunar month.

ปุมมาก /pun nà:k/ *bot.* the Indian chestnut or ironwood tree, with white flowers; *Mesua ferrea.*

ปุมเปิ่ง /pun pɨa:ng/ *v.* waste.

[1]ปุ้ม /pùn/ *v.* plunder, pillage, loot.

– เจ้าเงาะๆ *v.* plunder. – ลัก *v.* pillage.

[2]ปุ้ม *n.* Lao vermicelli.

ปุ้มห้อง /pùn thò:ng/ *v.* feel nauseous.

[1]ปูม /pu:n/ *n.* chalk, lime.

–ทัด *adj.* corroded or irritated by the action of lime. – ทัดปาก *v.* suffer from the deleterious action of lime in the mouth *(chewed with betel).* – ดีเลม *n.* discolored, impure lime. – ขาว *n.* white lime. – ซีมิ่ง *(French) n.* cement. –ซีเมิ้น *(English) n.* cement. – แดง *n.* red lime. – ทึม *n.* powdered limestone. –หอย *n.* shell lime.

[2]ปูม 1. *n.* time, period. 2. *adv.* at the same time.

[3]ปูม *n.* promotion.

[4]ปูม *bot.* a grass of the clear forest. (Pakse) (Vidal)

[1]เปัม /pen/ 1. *v.* be. 2. *adj.* alive, living.

– กะบึด *v.* be in rebellion. –กึก 1. *v.* be first. 2. *n.* chief, origin, cause. – กาง 1. *v.* be neutral. 2. *adj.* neutral. – กงดเดา *v.* be in honor of. – กัมเจง 1. *v.* be informal; make oneself at home. 2. *adj.* informal. – กาม *v.* be effective, be successful. – ก้อมเปัมหมวง *v.* be unified; be successful; be effective. 2. *adj.* unified, successful, effective. –กวง *v.* be threaded *(as a screw).* – ขะบึด *1. v.* be in rebellion. 2. *n.* rebellion. – ขะขวม *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be in groups. 2. *adj.* orderly *(usually applied to military movements).* – ของ *v.* be a servant or slave. – ของเปัมหาด *v.* be a slave. –ขุ้ม 1. *v.* be hairy. 2. *adj.* hairy. –เคา *v.* be first. – คั้ม 1. *v.* be wavy. 2. *adj.* wavy. 3. *adv.* in waves. –คุม 1. *v.* be useful. 2. *adj.* useful, beneficial. –คาม *v.* be involved in a lawsuit. – งา *v.* be shiny, polished, glossy. – งามา *v.* be forked. 2. *adj.* forked. –ใจ *v.* be an accomplice; conspire with. –ใจกับ *v.* be an accomplice with. – เจาหิวใจ 1. *v.* be domineering. 2. *adj.* domineering. – จุดๆ *v.* be dotted, spotted. – สี *v.* be colored. – สุก 1. *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

be happy. 2. *adj.* happy. – ແສງ 1. *v.* be bright or luminous. 2. *adj.* bright; luminous. – ໂສດ *v.* be single, unmarried. – ເສນໆ 1. *v.* be fibrous. 2. *adj.* fibrous. – ໂຮ *v.* be sick. – ຊາຍ 1. *v.* be sandy. 2. *adj.* sandy. – ໄດ້ *v.* be possible, be permissible. – ດັ່ງວ່າ *v.* be as had been said. – ຖຸເປັນໂຕ *v.* be settled. – ຕົນເປັນໂຕ *v.* be formed. – ທ່າ *v.* be in a good position. – ທ່ານິຍົມ *v.* be popular. – ທຸກ *v.* be sorrowful, be aggrieved, be in pain. – ທ່ານການ 1. *v.* be official. 2. *adv.* officially. – ໂທດ 1. *v.* be wrong, be guilty, be blamed. 2. *adj.* harmful; liable to punishment. – ທັນ *v.* be just. – ມຸງຕົວ-ເອງ *v.* be one's own master. – ນອງ 1. *v.* be inferior. 2. *adv.* in secondary position. – ບ້າ *v.* be insane, crazy, mad. – ບາດ 1. *v.* be wounded. 2. *adj.* wounded. – ປໂຍດ *v.* be useful. – ປີ *v.* be a matter of years. – ເປ້ *v.* be paralyzed, be lame. – ໄປໄດ *v.* be possible. – ໄປບໍ່ໄດ *v.* be impossible. – ປອບ *v.* be possessed by an evil spirit. – ເຜ 1. *v.* be wounded. 2. *adj.* wounded. – ສົມສ່ຳເຣັດ *v.* be successful. – ຟ້ອກ *v.* be foamy. – ພະຍາດ *v.* be sick. – ພະຍານ *v.* be a witness. – ພິດ *v.* be poisonous, venomous, toxic. – ເພດເປັນ-ໄພ *v.* be overwhelmed by misfortune. – ເພື່ອນ *v.* be a friend. – ມ້ຳ, ເມ້ຳ *v.* be spotted, stained. – ເມືອກ 1. *v.* be slimy. 2. *adj.* slimy. – ມິດ 1. *v.* be friends with. 2. *n.* friendship. – ມຸ 1. *v.* be glossy. 2. *adj.* glossy. – ຢູ *v.* be still alive; be alive. – ລ້ານ *v.* be marked, varicolored. – ລານລັກອັກສອນ *idiom.* in black and white. – ລົມສັນດານ *v.* be hysterical. – ຫ່ວງ *v.* be worried. – ຫນີ້ *v.* be in debt, owe. – ຫນີ້ບຸນຄຸນ *v.* be indebted to.

2 ເປັນ *v.* have, catch *(an illness)*. – ກະຖຸດ *v.* have warts or corns. – ກາກ *v.* have scurf. – ກ່າງ *v.* have aphtha *(a disease of the tongue)*. – ຂີ້ໂມ *v.* have yaws. – ຂຸ້ດ *v.* have an itchy skin disease. – ໄຂ *v.* have a fever. – ຍຶກ *v.* have a nervous tic. – ຕຸ່ມ *v.* have pimples. – ທ້ອງ 1. *v.* have diarrhea, colic or dysentery. 2. *n.* internal illness. – ບວມ *v.* have a tumor or growth. – ປ້ຳ *v.* have a swollen spleen. – ປ່ານ *v.* have a birth mark. – ຜ່ *v.* have a whitlow *(a type of abscess)*. – ຜິດ ສ່ ໂຕ *med.* eczema. – ຝີ *v.* have carbuncles. – ພາກ *v.* have arthritis. – ຟົ *v.* have dropsy. 2. *n.* nettle rash. – ໂມ *v.* have yaws. – ຫນອງໃນ *v.* have an abscess. – ຫນອງ *v.* have a goiter. – ຫນອນ *v.* have worms. – ຫວັດ *v.* have a cold. – ໄອ *v.* have a cough; have a cold. – ຮ *v.* have the plague.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[3]เป้ม 1. *v.* know how to, can, be able. 2. *adj.* capable.

[4]เป้ม *v.* happen; become.

– ข่าว *v.* become news. – เถิงเป้ม–แคม *v.* become very angry. –ตางธางถิ *v.* happen to.

[5]เป้ม *conj.* as.

[6]เป้ม *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtia* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal). *See* เป้ม.

เป้มทะบวม /pen ká bua:n/ *adv.* properly, in good form.

เป้มกำ /pen kɔ:/ 1. *adj.* woody. 2. *v.* form in groups.

เป้มกาม /pen ka:n/ *v.* be effective, be successful.

– ดิ *adv.* to a great extent. – ตอบแทม *adv.* in return. – แม่มอม *adv.* truly. – ใหย *adv.* of great extent.

เป้มกุ่มก้วม /pen kūm kɔ̀:n/ *n.* beadle, mace-bearer.

เป้มกุ่มเป้มก้วม /pen kūm pen kɔ̀:n/ *n.* organized group.

เป้มของ /pen khɔ̆:ng/ *v.* belong to

เป้มขั้นๆมๆ /pen khân khân má:/ *adv.* step by step.

เป้มคู่ /pen khū:/ *adv.* in pairs.

เป้มเคาะเข็ม /pen khɔ̄ khěn/ 1. *v.* suffer bad luck. 2. *n.* victim of fate.

เป้มค้างเป้มคาว /pen khàng pen khá:ɔ/ *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

เป้มคืมมา /pen khɨ̌:n má:/ *v.* revive.

เป้มเงินหลิเป้มของ /pen ngən lɨ̌: pen khɔ̆:ng/ *idiom.* in money or in kind.

เป้มจำนวน /pen cam núa:n/ *v.* amount to.

เป้มจั่งใด /pen cāng day/ How is everything?

เป้มสะดวงดัง /pen sá dua:ng dang/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

[1]เป้มสี /pen sĭ:/ *v.* feel slightly.

[2]เป้มสี *v.* be colored.

เป้มสัง /pen săng/ *interj.* why? (Savannakhet).

เป้มสวงดวงฉัม /pen sɨa:ng dia:v kan/ *adv.* unanimously, with one accord. with a single tongue.

เป้มสาง /pen sǎ:y/ *adv.* in line.

เป้มส่วม /pen sūa:n/ *adv.* in parts.

– มาก *adv.* mostly, for the most part. – ใหย 1. *n.* majority. 2. *adv.* in large

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

part. – ทลาง *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

เป้มสาว /pen săːo/ *v.* reach young womanhood.

เป้มซีเป้มสิง /pen sīː pen sŏng/ *Buddh.* be a bonze or nun.

เป้มฮองๆ /pen sɔ̀ːng sɔ̀ːng/ 1. *adv.* in profusion. 2. *n.* large, standing audience.

เป้มเฮิง /pen sə̄ːng/ *prep.* as a means of.

เป้มฮุดๆ /pen sūt sūt/ *adv.* in bursts *(of firing)*.

เป้มฮ้อม /pen sàn/ 1. *adj.* stratified. 2. *adv.* by stages.

เป้มย่าม /pen nyāːn/ *adv.* at a distance; at intervals.

เป้มย้องม /pen nyɔ̀ːn/ *prep.* thanks to, because of.

เป้มยาม /pen nyáːn/ 1. *adv.* at fixed times. 2. *prep.* at the time of.

เป้มใด /pen day/ What's the matter?

1 เป้มดอก /pen dɔ̄ːk/ *adv.* in flower.

2 เป้มดอก *gram.* emphatic negative.

เป้มต้วง /pen dùaːy/ *prep.* because of.

เป้มเดิ่ม /pen dɨaːn/ *adj.* diseased *(of a coconut only)*.

เป้มถี้ว /pen dɨv/ *adj.* stripped.

เป้มตา /pen taː/ 1. *prep.* worthy of. 2. *adj.* —— able.

– วิด *adj.* amazing. – สู่ธะเสิม *adj.* praiseworthy. – เสียดาง *v.* it's a pity; it's too bad. – ซ้วย 1. *adj.* odious, hateful. 2. *adj.* cute, lovable *(of a baby only)*. – ซุม *adj.* nice looking. – ตกใจอา *v.* it is frightening that ... – ฟัง *adj.* believable. – ยากหิวอ *idiom*, 1. *n.* joke. 2. *v.* it is funny. – เห้มใจอา *v.* it is pathetic that ... – ฮาง *adj.* shameful.

เป้มแต่ /pen tɛ̄ː/ *adv.* only.

– ขุม *adv.* fortunately.

เป้มติอกาม /pen tuaː kaːn/ *n.* principal one, ringleader; the agent in an act of crime or violence.

เป้มติอของติอเอง /pen tuaː khɔ̌ːng tuaː eːng/ 1. *adj.* self-confident. 2. *idiom.* independent.

เป้มติอหนังสี /pen tuaː năng sɨ̌ː/ *adv.* in writing.

เป้มติอวักสอม /pen tuaː ák sɔ̌ːn/ *adv.* in words.

เป้มตางเท้ากัม /pen taːy thāo kan/ *adv.* between life and death.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เป้มต้ม /pen tòn/ *adv.* for example, for instance; mainly.

– มูา 1. *prep.* as of. 2. *adv.* henceforth. – อ่า 1. *n.* example. 2. *adv.* for instance. 3. *conj.* such as. – เซด *v.* influence, affect.

เป้มตับ /pen tép/ *adv.* in packets, in tablets.

– เป้มบี *idiom.* intelligent, clever.

เป้มติม /pen tom/ *adj.* muddy.

เป้มถ้อยเป้มคอาม /pen thôːy pen khvăːm/ 1. *adj.* involved in litigation. 2. *v.* speak clearly.

เป้มถัมเป้มแถอ /pen thăn pen thĕːv/ *adv.* in a row, in line.

เป้มถ้าม /pen thâːn/ 1. *adj.* staged. 2. *adj.* stratified.

เป้มแถอ /pen thĕːv/ *adj.* lined up.

– เป้มถัม *adv.* in a row, in a line.

เป้มที้ยอางยางหมา /pen thīː ép aːy khăːy nâː/ *adj.* scandalous.

เป้มทาง่สอมติอ /pen thăːng sūaːn tuaː/ *adj.* private, individual.

เป้มทาง้อยม /pen thăːng òːm/ *adv.* indirectly.

เป้มเฒ่ /pen nēː/ *adv.* surely.

เป้มเมื้องเป้มหมัง /pen nɨ̀aː pen năng/ *idiom. adj.* corporeal, material.

เป้มมาำ /pen năm/ *prep.* because of.

เป้มมำ้ /pen nàm/ *adv.* in liquid form.

เป้มเมื้องมิด /pen nɨ̀aːng nīt/ *adv.* very often; perpetually.

เป้มมิด /pen nīt/ *adv.* constantly, always, regularly.

– มิรัมดอม *adv.* perpetually.

เป้มเมิม /pen nə̂ːn/ *adj.* sloping.

เป้มเมอใด /pen nə́ːv day/ *inter.* Why? How? What kind?

เป้มยู่มิเลิง /pen bɔ̄ː mīː lə́ːy/ 1. *pron.* nothing. 2. *adv.* not. 3. *adj.* negative.

เป้มบิอ /pen buaː/ 1. *adv.* in cloves. 2. *adj.* bean-shaped.

เป้มบั้มเป้มห่อม /pen bàn pen thɔ̄ːn/ *idiom.* in pieces, in sections.

เป้มบ่าอ /pen bāːɔ/ *v.* reach young manhood.

เป้มปะจำ /pen pá cam/ *adj.* habitual, permanent.

– เถือม 1. *adv.* in menstrual period. 2. *n.* menstruation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เป้มปะทาม /pen pá thá:n/ *v.* preside over.

เป้มปัดถาม /pen pá vát ka:n/ *adj.* history-making, epochal.

เป้มปีๆ /pen pi: pi:/ *adv.* years and years.

เป้มไป /pen pay/ *v.* happen.

– ตาม *v.* adapt to. – ตามสไม *idiom.* *adv.* in a changing age.

เป้มปากสงว /pen pâ:k sĭa:ng/ *v.* quarrel.

– ใต้ *v.* speak for. เป้มปากเป้มสงว *v.* quarrel.

เป้มป้องว /pen pò:ng/ *adj.* ringed.

เป้มป่าม /pen pâ:m/ *n.* spotted skin.

เป้มปุ้ม /pen pùm/ *adv.* in a ball.

เป้มผัก /pen phāk/ *adv.* by steps; in groups.

เป้มผักเป้มผอก /pen phāk pen phùa:k/ *adv.* of or in a group.

เป้มผอก /pen phùa:k/ *adv.* in or by groups.

เป้มผงว...มั้มเอง /pen phĭa:ng...nán e:ng/ *adv.* only.

เป้มผอว /pen phŭa:ng/ *adv.* in a bunch.

เป้มไฟ /pen fáy/ 1. *adv.* like anything *(coll.)*. 2. *v.* be afire. 3. *adj.* very fast.

เป้มฟอง /pen fó:ng/ *adj.* frothing.

เป้มฟืมเป้มไฟ /pen fɛ́:n pen fáy/ *v.* become angry, blow up, blow one's top.

เป้มมูก /pen mù:k/ *adj.* full of phlegm or mucus.

เป้มมอด /pen mò:t/ *adj.* weevil-eaten.

เป้มย่างนี้ /pen yā:ng nì:/ *adv.* in this way.

เป้มระดู /pen rā du:/ *adv.* in a menstrual period.

เป้มโรก /pen ró:k/ *adj.* diseased.

เป้มลำดับ /pen lém dáp/ *adv.* in order.

เป้มล้ำเป้มสัน /pen lèm pen săn/ *adj.* substantial.

เป้มล่องง /pen lō:y/ *v.* be crippled, paralyzed.

เป้มลิม /pen lóm/ *v.* faint, swoon.

–สัมดาม *adj.* hysterical.

เป้มเวลา /pen vé: lá:/ *prep.* for *(time)*.

– มามมาแลอ *adv.* for a long time.

เป้มอ้ /pen vò:/ *adj.* rabid, mad.

เป้มอาด /pen và:t/ *v.* appear to be.

เป้มหิว /pen hŭa:/ *adj.* shaped.

– เป้มรา *idiom.* having form.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เป้นห้อง /pen hɔ̂:ng/ 1. *adj.* compartmented. 2. *adv.* in rooms.

เป้นเหต /pen hê:t/ 1. *adv.* by accident. 2. *v.* suffer a mishap.
– ให้ *v.* cause.

เป้นหยัง /pen nyăng/ *inter.* what? why?

เป้นหย่อม /pen nyɔ̀:m/ *adv.* in heaps, in piles, in tufts.

เป้นหนี้บุญคุณ /pen nî: bun khún/ *v.* owe a debt of gratitude.

เป้นหนัก /pen năk/ *adj.* seriously ill.

เป้นหนอง /pen nɔ̌:ng/ *adj.* marshy, muddy; full of pus.

เป้นหมู่ /pen mù:/ *adv.* in groups.

เป้นหมัน /pen măn/ *adj.* sterile.

เป้นหลั่ม /pen lə̂:m/ *adv.* in layers.

เป้นหล่ม /pen lɨa:m/ *adj.* angular.

เป้นอาจิณ /pen a: ci:n/ *adv.* habitually.

เป้นอีหยัง /pen i: nyăng/ *inter.* why? *(slang).*

เป้นเอกฉันท์ /pen ê:k ká săn/ *adv.* unanimously.

เป้นเอง /pen e:ng/ *adv.* from natural causes.

เป้นองค์การ /pen ong ka:n/ *n.* organization.

เป้นอันขาด /pen an khâ:t/ *adv.* absolutely, positively.

เป้นอันหนึ่งอันเดียวกัน /pen an nɨ̀ng an dia:v kan/ *idiom. adj.* united.

เป้นอันมาก /pen an mà:k/ 1. *adj.* plentiful, abundant. 2. *n.* a great deal of.

เป้นอันอาย /pen an a:y/ *adj.* shameful.

เป้นธัญ /pen hún:ng/ *n.* grain in ear *(of rice, corn, etc.).*

เป้นรูปดาว /pen hù:p da:o/ *adj.* star-shaped.

แป้ม /pɛ:n/ 1. *adj.* smooth. 2. *adj.* empty, vacated; desolate. 3. *adj.* light, not dense. 4. *adj.* clean.

แป้มหี้ /pɛ:n hì:/ แป้มขี้ /pɛ:n khî:/ *bot.* vine, used for weaving, *Tetrastigma* sp. (Vidal)

แป้มแอ้มหม้อ /pɛ:n vɛ̂:n nâ:/ *idiom. adj.* beautiful.

แป้มหม้อแป้มตอ /pɛ:n nâ: pɛ:n ta:/ *adj.* honest, frank, aboveboard.

[1]แผ่น /pɛ̀:n/ 1. *n.* panel; plank, board, slate. 2. *n.* flat platform.
– กะดาน *n.* blackboard; writing slate.
– ม้อ *n.* bench.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ເຝ້ມ *bot.* plants of the onion family, *Allium* (Vidal):

1. leek, *A. schoenoprasum L.*
2. leek, *A. porrum L.*
3. *A. tuberosum Roxb.*
4. scaled mandarin used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປົນ /pon/ 1. *v.* mix, blend. 2. *adj.* mixed, blended.

– ກັນຫຍຸ *adj.* confused, mixed-up. – ຄົນເລ *adj.* pell-mell; all mixed up. – ເປ *adj.* intermixed, mingled.

ປົ້ນ /pōn/ 1. *n.* pounded fish and fish sauce with onions and eggplant. 2. *v.* grind fine, powder. 3. *v.* mix; knead. 4. *n.* purée.

– ເຝ້ *v.* knead dough, mill flour.

ປົ້ນປີ້ /pōn pì:/ *(Thai) adj.* ruined, destroyed, badly damaged.

ປ້ມ /pòn/ *v.* pillage, plunder.

– ບ້ານ *v.* plunder a village.

1 ປ່ອມ /po:n/ *n.* open space between marsh grass.

2 ປ່ອມ *(English) n.* pound *(currency, weight).*

ປ່ອມ /pō:n/ 1. *v.* send down to. 2. *v.* stick into, put in.

ປ່ອມບັດ /pō:n bát/ *v.* vote.

ປ້ອມ /pò:n/ *v.* feed, put food in the mouth of.

– ລູກ *v.* put food in the mouth of a child.

ເປ້ມ /pō:n/ *v.* graze, ricochet.

ເປ້ມ /pè:n/ *n.* flat side *(as of a knife).*

– ຕອກ *n.* flat side of a bamboo strip.

ປ່ຽນ /pia:n/ 1. *adj.* fine, powdery. 2. *n.* detail.

ປ່ຽນ /pīa:n/ *v.* change, exchange; replace; alter.

– ກັນ *v.* change, exchange. – ໃຈ *v.* change one's mind. – ເຈົ້າມີ *v.* change owners. – ຈິດປ່ຽນໃຈ *v.* change one's mind. – ສະພາບ *v.* transform. – ສີໃຫ-ເຂົ້າກັນກັບ *v.* change the color; match. – ຕົວ *v.* substitute. – ທາງ *v.* change course. – ແທນ *v.* replace. – ບ້ານ *v.* transfer, move *(residence).* – ບ່ອນ *v.* change place. – ໄປ *v.* vary. – ໄປໂດ-ທຸກມື້ *v.* change from day to day. – ເປ *v.* change, transform; be transformed. – ເປ໋ໄປທາງຊົ່ວ *v.* pervert. – ແຜ່ນດິນ *(Thai) v.* change kings *(rare).* – ມື *v.* change hands, change owners. – ເຣື່ອງ *v.* change the subject. – ເຣື່ອງ-ສົນທະນາ *v.* change the conversation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຮູບ , ຮູບຮ່າງ *v.* transform, metamorphose.

ເປື້ອມ /pʰàa:n/ 1. *adj.* dirty. 2. *v.* stain.

– ເປິ *adj.* dirty.

ປວນເຝ /pua:n pɛ:/ 1. *adj.* everchanging. 2. *adj.* unusual. 3. *v.* change, alter.

ປ່ວນ /pūa:n/ *v.* pray; beg.

ປັບ /páp/ *v.* fine.

– ໃໝ *v.* fine, impose a fine.

ປັບຄວາມເຂົ້າໃຈ /páp khva:m khâo cay/ *v.* reconcile, bring about understanding.

ປັບໂທດ /páp thò:t/ *v.* sentence.

ປັບປຸງ /páp pung/ *v.* improve, foster; adjust.

– ໜູ່ບ້ານ *n.* rural development.

ປັບຜາສະ /páp phǎ: sá/ *(Pali) anat.* lung.

ປັບພະຊາ , ປັ ພຊາ /páp phā sá:/ *Buddh.* 1. *n.* the priesthood. 2. *v.* become a Buddhist; be ordained.

ປັບພະຊິດ , ปัพชิด /páp phā sīt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze, monk.

ปับพะตา , ปัพตา /páp phā ta:/ *(Pali) n.* mountain.

ปับพะโต , ปัพโต /páp phā to:/ *(Pali) n.* mountain.

ปับพาจะมิยะกัม /páp phá: sā nī nyā kam/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the act of expelling a bonze from the church or a person from a city or country.

ปับพาธะ /páp phá: rā/ *(Pali) n.* overhanging cliff.

1 **ปาบ** /pâ:p/ 1. *v.* subjugate, conquer, repress, vanquish. 2. *v.* frighten.

– ภะยิด *v.* suppress a rebellion. – ถาพิเสา *v.* ascend the throne through victory. – ปาม *v.* subdue, overrun, vanquish, conquer, suppress, frighten, intimidate; eliminate. – ใหญ่ *v.* tame, subdue.

2 **ปาบ** *v.* be conscious of pain.

ปาบปื้ม /pâ:p pʰàm/ 1. *adj.* happy, glad. 2. *n.* glee, joy.

ปิบ /pīp/ *n.* five gallon kerosene can.

– เหล้า *n.* alcoholic beverage container.

1 **ปิบ** /pî:p/ *onom.* loud happy cry.

2 **ปิบ** *zool.* rice blackbird.

ปิบปิแดว /pî:p pi: dɛ:ng/ *bot.* the Indian corn tree with medicinal root.

เปบ /pê:p/ *onom.* cry of joy.

1 **เฝบ** /pê:p/ *v.* become conscious of pain.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ແປບ *zool.* a flat fish.

3 ແປບ *bot.* the bonavist bean, edible, *Dolichos lablab L.* (Vidal). There are several varieties:

– ຂາວ *bot.* with white pod. – ຫຼວງ *bot.* very large pod and white flowers. – ປ່າ *bot.* violet flowers and white or black pod. – ປ່າ ໃຫຍ່ *bot.* very large pod. – ຫາງ *bot.* white flowers. – ອິເດາະ *bot.* white flowers. – ແຈ *bot.* with mauve-colored flowers. – ແຈ ບິດ *bot.* with twisted pod.

ແປ໊ /pɛ̄:p/ *n.* water pipe.

– ນ້ຳ *n.* water pipe.

ປົບ /pɔ́p/ *v.* hurry; flee, run away.

– ໄປ *v.* flee. – ຫນີ *v.* rush away; flee.

1 ປອບ /pɔ̄:p/ *v.* soothe, pacify, appease, console, solace.

– ໃຈ *v.* soothe, console. – ຈິດປອບໃຈ *v.* soothe. – ໂຍນ *v.* soothe, console.

2 ປອບ *myth.* man-eating spirit.

3 ປອບ *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally *(as a refreshing agent) Trewia nudiflora L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree whose fruit are used medicinally for coughs, *Trewia nudiflora L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເປີ້ຍໃຈ /pɤ̂:p cay/ 1. *adj.* proud, imperious, haughty, high-spirited; excited. 2. *v.* be proud, imperious.

1 ປຽບ /pîa:p/ *v.* compare.

– ຂແໜ ຕ່າງ *v.* contrast. – ທຽບ *v.* compare. – ທຽບ ຄະດີ *v.* arbitrate. – ທຽມ *v.* equalize. – ເທົ່າ ທຽມ *v.* compare; resemble; be considered as. 2. *adj.* analogous, similar.

2 ປຽບ *n.* honor, rank, advantage.

ປາມ /pa:m/ *v.* stop, obstruct, prevent; forbid.

ປ່ານ /pā:m/ *n.* birthmark; mark on the body.

1 ປຶ້ມ /pɨ̀m/ *n.* book, notebook.

– ຂຽນ *n.* notebook. – ຕິດຕົວ *n.* guide book, vade mecum. – ຮຽນ *n.* textbook.

2 ປຶ້ມ *adj.* pleased, happy.

– ໃຈ *v.* be happy, be pleased.

ປຸ້ມ ປ໋ອກ /pum pûa:k/ *n.* foam.

ປຸ້ມ /pūm/ *n.* basket woven of open bamboo strips, used for carrying clothes.

1 ປຸ້ມ /pùm/ *adj.* short, large and round; obtuse.

2 ປຸ້ມ *v.* assemble.

– ລຸ້ມ *v.* assemble; unify; cooperate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ปุ่ม /pum̀/ *onom.* splash, plop.

ปู่ม /pu:m/ *anat.* abdomen (North Laos).

ปูมเป้า /pu:m pàw/ *bot.* 1. ornamental plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum Sal.* (Vidal). 2. a non-edible yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

เฒ่มป่า /pɛ:m pa:/ เฒ่มป่า /pɛ̄:m pā:/ *bot.* vine, *Toddalia asiatica Lemk.*

1 เฒ่ม /pɛ̄:m̀/ *adv.* very *(used only with* สูง*).*

2 เฒ่ม *adj.* flattened *(of a round object).*

3 เฒ่ม *bot.* wild mangosteen with edible fruit, *Garcinia gracilis P.* (Vidal)

โป่ม /pō:m̀/ *adv.* much, too much.

ปิ่ม /pom̀/ 1. *n.* knob, bump, knot, protuberance. 2. *adj.* convex.

1 ปอม /po:m/ 1. *v.* forge, falsify, counterfeit. 2. *adj.* false, untrue, counterfeit.

– โต, ติว *v.* disguise, misrepresent.
– ติวเป้นคนอื่น *v.* impersonate another.
– เฒ่ว 1. *v.* falsify, forge. 2. *n.* travesty.
– เฒ่วติว *v.* disguise, falsify. – ลายมือ *n.* forgery. – หมั้วสือ *v.* forge a document.

2 ปอม *n.* peak, summit, top.

3 ปอม *zool.* chameleon.

– ข่าว *zool.*, large lizard with a green neck.

ป่อม /pō:m/ 1. *n.* resin-covered basket for water. 2. *n.* buoy, float.

– เชือก *n.* float of a fishing line. – มอง *v.* float of a fishnet.

1 ป้อม /pɔ̀:m/ *v.* coil up.

2 ป้อม *n.* post; bunker, fortress, citadel.

– ค่าย *n.* fort, encampment. – ยิงปืน *n.* turret. – ยาม *n.* sentry box. – ตำรวจ *n.* police box. – ปืน *n.* turret, pillbox. – รักสาชาม *n.* outpost.

3 ป้อม 1. *adj.* short and round. 2. *adj.* oval. 3. *n.* capsule.

– ๆ *adj.* short and round.

ป่อม /po:m/ *onom.* plop of something falling into the water.

ป่ม /pɪa:m̀/ 1. *v.* be full to the brim, be completely filled, be almost overflowing. 2. *adj.* full, filled.

ปาว /pa:o/ *bot.* a poisonous tree.

ป่าว /pā:o/ *v.* inform, proclaim.

– ข่าว *v.* spread news; gossip. – คอง *v.* beat a gong in order to get attention for an announcement. – เชิญ *v.* solicit. – ปะกาด *n.* general term for announcer. – ธง *v.* publicize, announce; divulge.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ป้าอ /pà:o/ *n.* large scar.

ปิอ /piv/ 1. *v.* float, blow away. 2. *adj.* carried by the wind.

– **สะบัก** *v.* flutter in the wind.

เปอมัม /pe:v mán/ *(Thai) n.* lard.

เปอหมู /pe:v mŭ:/ *(Thai) n.* lard.

1 **เปอ** /pɛ:v/ *n.* way, road; waterway; flow, current.

– **คัม** *n.* tip of a smoke column. – **มำ** *n.* midstream, channel; current.

2 **เปอ** *n.* flame.

– **ไฟ** *n.* flame.

3 **เปอ** *n.* hole.

เปอจิงอาง /pɛ:v cong a:ng/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

เป้อ /pè:v/ *n.* scratch; small scar, cicatrice.

เป้อใจ /pè:v cay/ *adj.* dissatisfied.

ปงอ /pia:v/ *adj.* fast; quick, rapid.

ปุงอ /pīa:v/ *adj.* alone, desolate, solitary.

– **ใจ** *adj.* lonely. – **ผงอ** 1. *adj.* solitary, all alone. 2. *idiom.* orphan. 3. *idiom.* unmarried.

ป้งอ /pìa:v/ *(Thai) adj.* sour.

– **ปาก** *n.* sour taste in one's mouth.

โปรฮราม /pro:gra:m/ *(French) n.* program.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผ /phŏ:/ ph, the sixteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. *See also* พ, ป.

[1]ผะ /phé/ *v.* leave the road; be separated from.

[2]ผะ A meaningless, euphonic prefix used before a second syllable beginning with ผ.

ผะกา /phé ka:/ *(Khmer) n.* flower.

ผะกาย /phé ka:y/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *astr.* morning star. 2. *n.* spark; a flash or ray of light.

ผะคม /phé khóm/ *(Sanskrit) v.* pray.

[1]ผะงะ /phé ngā/ *v.* draw back, stop short.

[2]ผะงะ *adj.* splendid.

ผะงก /phé ngōk/ *(Thai) v.* rise up.

– หัว *v.* raise the head.

[1]ผะงอม /phé ngó:n/ *n.* the earth.

[2]ผะงอม *v.* twist, turn.

ผะงอบ /phé ngò:p/ *adj.* very weak, feeble.

ผะจง /phé cong/ *(Khmer) n.* intention; determination.

ผะจาม /phé ca:n/ *(Khmer) v.* abuse, insult; tell another of his shortcomings; humiliate publicly.

ผะจม /phé con/ *(Khmer)* 1. *v.* meet. 2. *v.* fight against.

– ไพ *n.* adventure.

ผะสา /phé să:/ *n.* way, manner, characteristic.

ผะสาม /phé să:n/ *(Khmer) v.* join together; coordinate.

ผะสม /phé sŏm/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* compound. 2. *v.* mix, combine. 3. *adj.* mixed

ผะเชิม /phé sə́:n/ *(Khmer) v.* face, meet, confront.

– ไพ *v.* face danger. – หมา *v.* encounter, meet face to face.

ผะสุม /phé súm/ *(Sanskrit) v.* meet, assemble, congregate.

ผยา /phé nyă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* verse, saying, thought. 2. *adj.* intelligent. 3. *n.* intelligence, philosophy.

– ยง *n.* rhymed phrase.

ผยง /phé nyŏ:ng/ *v.* rise up, jump. prance, caper.

– ขึ้น *v.* jump up boldly; soar up.

ผะเด /phé de:/ *(Sanskrit) v.* give over or transfer all to another.

[1]ผะดุง /phé dung/ *v.* support, take care of, bolster, preserve.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– คัม 1. *v.* assist in childbirth. 2. *n.* midwife.

[2]ผะกุง *v.* be careful.

ผะแถง /phá dɛ:ng/ *(Sanskrit) n.* envoy; carrier or conveyer of notices.

ผะถวง /phá dia:ng/ *v.* advise, suggest, counsel; know, understand.

[1]ผะเด็ด /phá dét/ *v.* judge.

[2]ผะเด็ด *(Khmer) v.* bring to a conclusion, succeed.

– กาม *n.* dictator; dictatorship. – สึก, เสิก *v.* bring a battle to an end.

[3]ผะเด็ด 1. *v.* sever. 2. *v.* eliminate.

ผะเด็น /phá den/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gist; an important question.

ผะเดิม /phá də:m/ *v.* begin, start, commence, be the first.

ผะเทด /phá thè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* country; *see* ปะเทด.

ผะทม /phá thóm/ *(Khmer) v.* lay down; sleep.

– เผิง *v.* lie by a fire.

ผนึก /phá nɯ̌k/ *v.* seal, stick tightly.

ผแนก /phá nɛ̂:k/ *n.* department, division; section of organization.

– ก่าม, – วาม *n.* official.

ผมวก /phá nûa:k/ 1. *v.* add; mix. 2. *n.* supplement.

ผมัง /phá năng/ *n.* wall.

ผมิด /phá nít/ *v.* close tightly.

ผมวด /phá nûa:t/ *Buddh.* be ordained; enter the priesthood; be anointed as king.

ผะนิม /phá nín/ *(Sanskrit) n.* general term for snake.

– ทอม *n.* large snake, dragon.

– ทอมสมัดสอม *n.* Year of the Dragon.

ผะมาม *see* ปะมาม.

ผะระสุ /phá rā sú/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* axis. 2. *n.* axe, hatchet.

ผะระมะ /phá rā ná/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* spread, permeate. 2. *n.* diffusion, percolation, permeation.

ผะระมาปิติ /phá rā ná: pí tí/ 1. *v.* feel a sense of accomplishment. 2. *n.* condition of pervading or thrilling happiness.

ผะรุสะ /phá rū sá/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* abusive, harsh.

– วาด *n.* blasphemy; coarse language.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผะละ 'phá lā' *(Pali)* 1. *n.* result, fruit, benefit: growth, progress, effect. 2. *n.* happiness.

ผะละคุมี 'phá lā khū nī:/ ผะละคุม 'phá lā khún' 1. *n.* the four stars. 2. *n.* name of a double lunar mansion. 3. *n.* the full moon in the month of Phalguna (March), the fourth month of the lunar calendar.

ผะลา /phá lá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fruit.

– ผึม *n.* large and small fruit. – ทาม *n.* fruit used as food.

ผลานิสึง /phá lă: nī sŏng/ *(Pali)* *n.* virtue; good deed.

ผะลิ /phá lī/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* bud, open out, flower, bloom.

ผะลึกะ /phá lī ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* crystal, rock crystal; quartz.

ผลู/phá lŭ:/ *(Khmer)* *n.* way, road.

– ขึด *n.* detour; winding or curving road or path.

ผะลึก /phá lĕk/ *(Pali)* *n.* crystal.

– สิขะริ *n.* crystal mountain. – สิลา *n.* rock crystal.

ผแลง /phá lĕ:ng/ *v.* beat, thrash.

1 ผลง /phá lĭa:ng/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* rain.

2 ผลง 1. *v.* blow. 2. *v.* cut. 3. *v.* beat.

ผลิด /phá lĭt/ *(Pali)* *v.* produce, manufacture.

– ตะกัม *n.* production. – ตะผึม *v.* produce. – ตะผัม *n.* product.

ผะลุดเขา /phá lŭt khăo/ *v.* slip in quickly.

ผะลุดออก /phá lŭt ô:k/ *v.* slip out quickly.

ผะลึม /phá lĭn/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* effective, productive, useful.

ผะอวด /phá ûa:t/ *v.* boast.

ผะเอิน /phá ə:n/ *(Khmer)* *adv.* accidentally.

ผะอวม /phá ua:n/ *(Khmer)* *n.* younger sister.

ผะอึบ /phá ŏp/ *n.* burial casket; small box.

ผา /phă:/ *n.* cliff, rock, rocky mountain.

– สามเสา *n.* the three peaked mountains on which Lanka was situated. – ลาม 1. *adj.* rocky, stony. 2. *n.* high mountain. – ทอม *n.* a fabulous mountain.

ผาสุข/phă: sŭk/ *(Pali)* *n.* pleasure, joy; peace.

ผาสาท/phă: sâ:t/ *n.* palace; home of a god or king.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– คำ *n.* royal palace.

ผาสาม /phă: să:m/ *bot.* 1. vine having medicinal fruit (Vidal). 2. bush whose wood is used medicinally in childbirth, *Flacourtia montana Grah.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

ผาใด /phă: day/ *bot.* a mountain tree.

ผาติ /phă: tí/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* become civilized. 2. *adj.* improving, growing.

– กัม 1. *v.* do penance. 2. *n.* improvement, development; the act of improving, renovating or repairing; by analogy, the act of replacing old Buddhist robes with new ones.

ผาตั้ง /phă: tàng/ *geog.* Pha Tang, the name of a cliff north of Vang Vieng.

ผามิด /phă: nít/ *(Pali) n.* cane or palm sugar; molasses.

ผาละคุน /phă: lā khún/ *(Pali) n.* the fourth month of the lunar year; the waning moon of the fourth month.

1 ผาลา /phă: lá:/ ผาหลา /phă: lă:/ *(Pali) n.* fruit; result.

2 ผาลา *n.* lance.

3 ผาลา *n.* hoe, shovel.

ผาลาผวงไทล /phă: lá: phá:ng lāy/ *n.* a posture in the Lao classical dance.

ผา /phā:/ *v.* penetrate; cut, cleave, split, rend, slit; rush in; strike downward with a knife.

– เข้าไป *v.* penetrate, rush in. – คูอาม, – คอามเอา *v.* interrupt. – ตัด *v.* operate surgically. – โผง *v.* split in half. – ผี *v.* lance an abscess. – ฟืม *v.* split firewood. – ไม *v.* split wood.

ผ่าเคี่ง /phā: khēng/ *v.* cut in half.

ผ่าสาม /phā: să:m/ *v.* cut in three parts.

ผ่าทอง /phā: thō:ng/ *v.* cut in half.

ผ่ามน้ำ /phā: nàm/ *v.* add water; walk through the water.

ผ่าป่า /phā: pa:/ *v.* go fishing in a group.

ผ่าเผิง /phā: phĕ:y/ *adj.* grand, splendid; bold, brave.

ผ่าเหล้า /phā: lāo/ *(Thai) v.* act contrary.

ผ่าเหล้า /phā: lâo/ *v.* add water to alcohol.

1 ผ้า /phâ:/ *n.* cloth, material, fabric.

– กะแส *n.* gauze. – กะถิน *(Pali) Buddh.* set of robes to be presented to a bonze. – กำมะยี่ *n.* velvet. – กั้ง *n.* screen, curtain, veil. – กันเปื้อน *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

apron. – ຂີ້ວາ *n.* black and white threads woven to produce a gray color. – ຂ້ຣ *(Thai)* *n.* rag. – ຂາດ *n.* rag. – ຂົນ *n.* fuzzy fabric, like mohair; cotton flannel. – ຂົນສັດ *n.* woolen cloth. – ຂາບ *n.* piece of cloth placed on the floor to protect the forehead during prayer; handkerchief. – ຂາວ *n.* white cloth. – ຂາວນ້ຳ *n.* bathing cloth; waist cloth. – ຄອງ *n.* robes of a Buddhist bonze, consisting of three pieces. – ຄຸມຫົວ *n.* turban; kerchief. – ຄຸມ *n.* Buddhist robe. – ຈີວອນ *n.* Buddhist robe. – ຈົກ *n.* tapestry. – ຈອງ *n.* parachute cloth. – ສະງ່ຽບ *n.* cloth worn by a bonze as an undershirt. – ສະໄບຄຳ *n.* gold-brocaded scarf. – ສໂລງ *n.* sarong; man's long silk shirt. – ແສ *n.* tulle. – ສຳລີ *n.* cotton lint; flannel. – ສັກກະຫລາດ *n.* wool cloth; flannel. – ສັງຄາ *n.* kind of surplice or scarf worn by a bonze on the shoulder. – ເຊັດ *n.* napkin; towel. – ເຊັດຊາມ *n.* dish cloth; dish towel. – ເຊັດຕົວ *n.* towel, bath towel. – ເຊັດມື *n.* napkin, hand towel. – ເຊັດໜ້າ *n.* face towel. – ເຊັດເຮືອນ *n.* mop. – ຂຸ້ມ *n.* wrinkled fabric. – ດອກ *n.* printed cloth. – ແດງ *n.* red cloth. – ດ້າ *n.* silk cloth; scarf. – ດ້າດິບ *n.* unbleached cloth. – ດອ *n.* shroud. – ດິບ *n.* undyed cloth. – ຕາ *n.* checkered cloth. – ໄຕ *n.* set of priestly garments. – ຕ້າງປະເທດ *n.* imported cloth. – ຕຸ້ມຫມ *n.* hot pot holder. – ທິບ *Buddh.* the cloth hanging from the lap of the image of Buddha. – ນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oil-cloth. – ນຸ *n.* cloth; sarong. – ນຸ່ງຫ່ຫົ *n.* clothing. – ນວນ *n.* large thick blanket. – ໃບ *n.* canvas, sailcloth. – ໃບຂາວ *n.* white shroud cloth. – ບັງສະກຸນ *n.* shroud, cerement; priestly robes offered at a cremation. – ບາງ *n.* light thin material. – ປ້ຽ *n.* kind of woman's turban; ladies' scarf. – ປ່ຽ *n.* cloak; scarf. – ປ່າ *n.* robes presented to a bonze, after the ກະຖິນ season. – ປູ *n.* sheet. – ປູໂຕະ *n.* table cloth. – ປູຫົ່ມອນ *(Thai)* *n.* sheet. – ປູບອນນອນ *n.* bedsheet. – ປົກຫົວ *n.* turban. – ປົດໜ້ຳ *n.* veil. – ປ່ານ *n.* fine ramie cloth. – ຜູກຄໍ *n.* necktie. – ຜອນ *n.* cloth, clothing. – ຜອນທ່ອນສະໄບ *n.* clothing. – ຜ້ຽ *(Thai)* *n.* sash. – ຜ້າ *n.* cotton cloth. – ຜ *n.* cloth, textile. – ຜ້ຽດ *n.* Lao silk scarf. – ຜ້ານ *n.* handkerchief. – ພັນຂາ *n.* puttees, leggings. – ພັນຄໍ *n.* scarf, muffler, shawl. – ພັນບາດ *n.* gauze; bandage. – ພັນແຜ *n.* bandage. – ພັນຫົວ *n.* turban. – ພັນຫມວກ *n.* hat band. – ຟ້ *(Thai)* *n.* plain cloth. – ຟ້າ *n.* cotton blanket, quilt. – ມະສະລິນ *(English)* *n.* muslin. – ມ່ວງ *n.* purplish robe; silk panung.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ผ้าคุ *n.* necktie. – ผ้าคิว *n.* snood, hair scarf. – ผ้าปิ๊บ *(French) n.* ribbon. – ผ้าลินิน *(English) n.* linen. – ผ้าลาย *n.* striped cloth. – ผ้าหาย *n.* sampot. – ผ้าเหา *n.* dry cloth. – ผ้าสไบคุ *n.* stole, scarf. – ผ้าห่ม *n.* blanket; cover. – ผ้าห่มสบ *n.* shroud, cerement, winding sheet. – ผ้าไหม *n.* silk cloth. – ผ้าเหลือง *n.* yellow Buddhist robe. – ผ้าโพ้ว *n.* cloth on which to bow the forehead. – ผ้าอังเอิก *n.* cloth covering the breast; brassiere. – ผ้าขนหนู *n.* bathing cloth. – ผ้าอ้อม *n.* diaper. – ผ้าขี้ริ้ว *n.* rags.

2 ผ้า *bot.* tree used medicinally for the blood, *Callicarpa arborea Roxb.* (Vidal)

ผ้าม่วก /phâ: nōk/ *bot.* bush, *Callicarpa cana L.* (Vidal)

ผ้าลาย /phâ: lá:y/ *bot. Verbenaceae, Premna* sp. *L.* (Vidal)

ผ้าขาว /phâ: hà:y/ *bot.* tree whose roots are used medicinally for dysentery and internal hemorrhage, *Callicarpa arborea Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

– เครือ *bot.* vine, *Sphenodesma ferruginea Briq.* (Vidal). – ม่วง *bot.* bush, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens Pit.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ผี /phĭ/ *conj.* if.

– อ้า *conj.* if, if so, provided that, supposing that.

2 ผี 1. *v.* try to. 2. *v.* desire.

– เคาะ *v.* look for a way. – ปอง *v.* desire, consider; seek to do.

ผี /phĭ:/ *n.* corpse; spirit, ghost, demon.

– ท่องท่าง *n.* an evil spirit living in the forest, with feet turned backward. – เข้า *v.* be possessed by a spirit. – ขวัญ *n.* soul, spirit. – เสื้อ *n.* evil spirit. – สาง *n.* evil spirit in general. – สางมางธาง *n.* evil spirit in general. – สิง *adj.* haunted, possessed. – สาด *n.* devil; evil spirit. – สูม 1. *adj.* possessed by a spirit. 2. *adv.* in a trance. – สิบ *n.* lips. – เจ้าอ้ายยักษ์ 1. *zool.* atlas moth, *Attacus atlas.* 2. *n.* sea giant. – เจ้าอ้ายน้ำ *n.* water giant. – ยักษ์ *n.* giant, ogre. – กิง *n.* spirits of the jungle. – กิบ 1. *n.* uncremated corpse; corpse resulting from unnatural death. 2. *n.* vampire. – ตาแรก *n.* spirit of the ricefield. – ตาย *n.* corpse. – ตายห่า, – ตายโหง *n.* spirit of one who dies accidentally, or by violent death. – แถน *n.* god. – ผ้าไท้ *n.* god; a chief of spirits. – มางไม *n.* female tree spirit. – บ้า *n.* madman, insane person. – บ้าผีบุน *adj.* suffering from

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

hallucinations. – ขอก *idiom.* a little bird told *(me, you). (Literally, a spirit told me, you).* – ขุบ *n.* misfortune; sin. – ขาบเฒ่า *v.* evil betake ———. – ขุบเฉมเฒ่า *v.* evil betake ———. – ป่า *n.* forest spirit. – ปู่ตา *n.* house spirit. – เป้า *n.* type of demon which eats only raw flesh. – เปื้อง *n.* naked person. – ปอบ *n.* an evil spirit which possesses one completely. – เผด *n.* spirit of one who stole from the temple; spirit of a dead person; bad ghost; monster; demon. – พ่อแม *n.* spirits of parents. – โพง *n.* gluttonous spirit; evil spirit. – ผาง *n.* stillborn child who kills its mother; demon; vampire; spirit which sorcerers entertain in their homes; ghost from whose chin a potent oil can be obtained. – ฟ้า *n.* god; healing spirit; faith; old word for fairy. – หลอก 1. *n.* ghost, phantom. 2. *v.* haunt. 3. *n.* a night fishing boat equipped with banana stalk outriggers using fire to attract fish. – อ่ำ 1. *v.* have a nightmare; be stricken dumb by a spirit. 2. *n.* the spirit causing nightmares. – ฮ้า *n.* the plague demon; plague. – ฮ้าง 1. *n.* evil spirit. 2. *adj.* heavily haunted. – เฮือน *n.* household guardian spirit.

ผีเสื้อ /phĭ: sɛ̂a:/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant (Vidal). 2. violet, *Viola tricolor L.* (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Desmodium obcordatum Kurz.* (Vidal).

ผีเสื้อน้ำ /phĭ: sɛ̂a: nâm/ *bot.* shrub, *Desmodium retroflexum DC.* (Vidal)

ผีเสื้อนอง /phĭ: sɛ̂a: nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Vitex trifolia L.* (Vidal)

ผีเสื้อหลวง /phĭ: sɛ̂a: lŭa:ng/ *bot.* 1. a medicinal plant (Vidal). 2. tree, *Casearia grewiaefolia Vent. or C. kerrii Craib.* (Vidal)

ผีฟ้า /phĭ: phá:y/ *bot.* plant, *Selaginella pseudopaleifera Hand.-Mazz.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ผีมอบ /phĭ: mɔ̂:p/ *bot.* sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ผีอก /phĭ: yîk/ *bot.* bush of the clear forest, *Rivea laotica Ooststr. (sp. nova).* (Vidal)

ผี /phī:/ *v.* open slowly.

ผีไจ /phī: cày/ *v.* look for *(in the underbrush, etc.);* search closely.

ผี /phĭ:/ *n.* rushes: 1. common name used for various *Cyperacea* of the marshes. 2. *Cyperus procerus Rottb.* (Vidal). 3. *Fimbristylis anisoclada Okwi.* (Vidal).

– กา *bot. Cyperus diffusus Vahl.* (Pakse) (Vida)

[1]**ผุ** /phú/ 1. *adj.* rotten, decayed. 2. *adj.* not solid, tender, fluffy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ผุ *n.* measurement.

3 ผุ *bot.* sweet marian plum.

ผุคาว /phú khá:o/ *bot.* tree having white wood used to make gun stocks.

1 ผู้ /phŭ:/ *bot.* sweet marian plum, *Bouea burmanica Griff.* (Vidal)

2 ผู้ *(Khmer) n.* way, road.

ผู้คาว /phŭ: khá:o/ *bot.* tree, *Alangium salviifolium Wang.* (Vidal)

ผู้ /phū:/ *n.* person *(incorrect, but common form).*

1 ผู้ /phû:/ 1. *n.* man; male; person. 2. *pron.* who, one who. 3. *prefix:* person.

2 ผู้ *bot.* ornamental bush used medicinally for eruptions, *Cordyline terminalis Kunth.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

ผู้กะทำ /phû: ká thém/ *n.* doer.

– ผิด *n.* wrongdoer.

ผู้กู้ /phû: kù:/ *n.* borrower.

ผู้กู้อิดสะระพาบ /phû: kō: kù: ít sá rā phà:p/ *n.* liberator.

ผู้กาม/phû: kō: ka:n/ *n.* troublemaker.

– จะลาจิม, – อุมอาง *n.* rioter.

ผู้กำเด้ม /phû: kō: kæm thém khěn/ *n.* troublemaker.

ผู้กำเหด/phû: kō: hê:t/ *n.* rioter.

ผู้ไกเกี่ย /phû: kāy kīa:/ *n.* mediator.

ผู้ไก้อิด/phû: kày sīt/ *n.* informed source; one in the know.

ผู้กำกับ/phû: kæm kép/ *n.* commander.

– กาม *n.* superintendent. – กามลูกเสือ *n.* scoutmaster.

ผู้เก่งหลาย/phû: kēng lă:y/ *n.* expert.

ผู้กวด/phû: kûa:t/ *n.* inspector; censor.

– กาม *n.* inspector; censor.

ผู้กาวหา/phû: kā:o hă:/ *n.* complainant, accuser.

ผู้ขยมคำธอง /phû: khŏ: nyɛ̌:n khém hò:ng/ *n.* petitioner.

ผู้ขืม /phû: khŏ: yɛ̀:m/ *n.* borrower.

ผู้เขาธีดใหม/phû: khâo hī:t mēy/ *n.* proselyte, convert.

ผู้เขาฮุม/phû: khâo hùm/ *n.* partner.

ผู้ขาย/phû: khă:y/ *n.* vendor.

– จุาด *n.* traitor. – ยิก *n.* wholesaler.

– ยอย *n.* retailer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้แข่งขัน /phû: khɛ̌:ng khăn/ *n.* candidate.

ผู้ใหญ่ /phû: khŭm phû: nyăy/ *n.* high ranking official, mandarin.

ผู้ชาย /phû: khĭa:n/ *n.* writer.

ผู้ข่มเหง /phû: khòm hĕng/ *n.* oppressor.

ผู้ค้ำประกัน /phû: khám pá kan/ *n.* guarantor, surety.

ผู้ค้าคา /phû: khá:y khà:/ *n.* one who is experienced in merchandising; experienced merchant.

ผู้คน /phû: khón/ *n.* human being.

- มากมาย *n.* a vast crowd of people.
- หนาแน่น *adj.* densely populated.
- แน่นหนา *adj.* densely populated.

ผู้แสวงหาความจริง /phû: khòn hă: khvá:m cing/ *n.* seeker after truth.

ผู้คุมโทด /phû: khúm khŏn thò:t/ *n.* jailer, gaoler.

ผู้จำนำ /phû: cam nán/ *n.* pawner.

ผู้จำหน่าย /phû: cam nà:y/ *n.* dealer, distributor.

- ปลีก *n.* retailer. - ส่ง *n.* wholesaler.

ผู้จ้าง /phû: cà:ng/ *n.* employer.

ผู้จัดการ /phû: cát ka:n/ *n.* manager.

ผู้โจทก์ /phû: cô:t/ *n.* accuser; interrogator.

ผู้สมัคร /phû: sá măk/ *n.* applicant, candidate.

ผู้สื่อข่าว /phû: sɯ̂: khà:o/ *n.* reporter, correspondent.

ผู้สโมสร /phû: sŏ: ko:ng/ *n.* cheater.

ผู้เสียเปรียบ /phû: sĭa:/ *n.* the loser, the defeated.

- สละ *n.* one who makes a sacrifice.
- เปรียบ *n.* the loser.

ผู้สำเร็จ /phû: săm rĕt/ *n.* one who succeeds.

- การ, - ราชการ *n.* governor-general.

ผู้สร้างโลก /phû: sâ:ng lò:k/ *n.* the creator.

ผู้ส่ง /phû: sòng/ *n.* one who sends.

- ข่าว *n.* messenger. -ข่าวเรื่องชาว *n.* gossip columnist, personal-paragraphs writer. - หนังสือ *n.* postman, mail carrier.

ผู้สัญจรไปมา /phû: săn cɔ:n pay má:/ *n.* traveler, tourist; passerby.

ผู้สอน /phû: sɔ̌:n/ *n.* teacher.

ผู้สืบ /phû: sɯ̂:p/ *n.* disciple; successor; investigator.

- ราชสมบัติ *n.* successor to the throne.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้สมรู้ธรรมคิด /phû: sŏm hù: hūa:m khīt/ *n.* accomplice.

ผู้สาว /phû: săa:o/ *n.* young woman.

ผู้ชะมะ /phû: sā nā/ *n.* winner, victor.

ผู้ซื้อ /phû: sɛ̀:y/ *n.* buyer, purchaser.

ผู้เช่า /phû: sāo/ *n.* tenant, lessee.

ผู้ชำนาญ /phû: sám ná:n/ *n.* expert. one who is experienced.

ผู้ใด /phû: sɛ̌:ng/ *pron.* of whom; he who; the one who.

ผู้ชาย /phû: sáa:y/ *n.* man, male; youth.

ผู้ช่วย /phû: sɔ̄:y/ **ผู้ชวย** /phû: sūa:y/ *n.* assistant.

ผู้เซ็นสัญญา /phû: sén săn nyá:/ *n.* signatory.

ผู้ชำนาญการ /phû: sīa:v sá:n/ *n.* expert.

ผู้หญิง /phû: nyĭng/ *n.* girl, woman, lady.

ผู้ดี /phû: dī:/ *n.* good, refined, well-mannered person.

ผู้ดูแล /phû: du: lɛ́:/ *n.* superintendent.

ผู้ได้ผล /phû: dày phŏn/ *n.* one who achieves results, one who succeeds.

ผู้ได้รับอนุญาต /phû: dày hăp á nū nyà:t/ *n.* licensee.

ผู้ใด /phû: day/ *pron.* who, whosoever.

— **ผู้หนึ่ง** *pron.* someone, anyone.

ผู้เดินทาง /phû: də:n thá:ng/ *n.* traveler.

— **คาขาย** *n.* commercial traveler, traveling merchant.

ผู้โดยสาร /phû: do:y săa:n/ *n.* passenger.

ผู้เดียว /phû: dia:v/ 1. *adj.* alone. 2. *adv.* only.

ผู้ศัตรู /phû: tɔ̄: sû:/ *n.* enemy, opponent; militant; active member of a political party.

ผู้ต้านทาน /phû: tɔ̄: tà:n/ *n.* resister; resistance fighter.

ผู้ตั้งเครื่อง /phû: tàng khɯ̄a:ng/ *n.* installer.

ผู้ตั้งแรก /phû: tàng hɛ̀:k/ *n.* pioneer.

ผู้ตางหนา /phû: ta:ng nâ:/ *n.* representative, delegate.

ผู้ตางหนา /phû: tā:ng nâ:/ *n.* newcomer; stranger.

ผู้แต่ง /phû: tɛ̄:ng/ *n.* author *(specific).*

ผู้ต้องหา /phû: tɔ̀:ng hà:/ *n.* the suspect, the defendant, the accused.

ผู้ตาย /phû: ta:y/ *n.* dead man; the deceased.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้ตัดสะรู้, ผู้ตัสรู้ /phû: tát sá rù:/ *n.* the Enlightened (Buddha).

ผู้ตัดสิน /phû: tát sĭn/ *n.* judge; boxing referee; umpire.

ผู้ติดตามสะเด็ด /phû: tít ta:m sá dét/ *n.* royal entourage, retinue.

ผู้ตาม /phû: ta:m/ *n.* follower.

ผู้ถือ /phû: thĕ:/ *n.* bearer; holder.

– จดหมาย *n.* messenger; bearer of a letter. – ธุรุม *n.* shareholder.

ผู้ไถ่โทด /phû: thăy thò:t/ *n.* redeemer, savior.

ผู้เฒ่า /phû: thâo/ *n.* old man; grandfather.

– ผู้เฒ่า *n.* elders; chiefs.

ผู้ถูกเคราะห์ร้าย /phû: thĕ:k khɔ̄ hă:y/ *n.* victim(s) of a disaster.

ผู้ถูกเชิญ /phû: thĕ:k sə̌:n/ *n.* guest.

ผู้ถูกต้องหา /phû: thĕ:k tɔ̀:ng hă:/ *n.* suspect.

ผู้ถาม /phû: thă:m/ *n.* interrogator.

ผู้ที่ /phû: thī:/ *pron.* of whom; the one who.

– ไว้ใจ *n.* confidant. – ไว้เนื้อเชื่อใจ *n.* confidant.

ผู้ทรยศ /phû: thó: rā nyōt/ *n.* traitor.

– กบฏ *n.* traitor.

ผู้ไท /phû: thăy/ *n., adj.* Thai; also the Phou Thai, a Thai tribe of Yunnan.

ผู้ทำงาน /phû: thém ngá:n/ *n.* semiskilled worker.

ผู้เทิ้ง /phû: théng/ ผู้เท้ง /phû: théng/ (Luang Prabang) *n.* mountain dweller; the Kha tribes.

ผู้แทน /phû: thɛ́:n/ *n.* representative, deputy.

– จำหน่าย *n.* agent, distributor.

– ราสดอม *n.* representative of the people; member of the National Assembly; deputy. – หนังสือพิม *n.* press representative.

ผู้นมัดสะการ /phû: nā māt sá ka:n/ *n.* worshiper, adorer, great admirer.

ผู้นี้/phû: nî:/ *pron.* this one, this person.

ผู้นำ /phû: ném/ *n.* leader.

– ทาง *n.* guide.

ผู้นึ่ง /phû: nɛ̆ng/ *n.* one person.

ผู้มอง /phû: nɔ̀:y/ *n.* young person; subordinate, inferior.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้มม /phû: nèn/ *pron.* that one, that person.

ผู้มับคะแมม /phû: năp khā né:n/ *n.* ballot counter; scorer *(in game)*.

ผู้มับถือ /phû: năp thă:/ *n.* respected person.

ผู้บริหาร /phû: bo: rī hă:n/ *n.* executive.

ผู้บังคับการ /phû: bang khăp ka:n/ *n.* commander.

ผู้บังคับบัญชา /phû: bang khăp ban sá:/ *n.* superior.

ผู้บงการ /phû: bōng ka:n/ *n.* dictator.

ผู้เบิ่งผู้แยง /phû: bōng phû: nyé:ng/ *n.* one who watches over or guards.

ผู้บัญชาการ /phû: ban sá: ka:n/ *n.* commander.

– ทะหาร *n.* commander-in-chief.

– ทะหารสูงสุด *n.* supreme commander.

ผู้บาว /phû: bā:o/ *n.* young man.

ผู้ปะกัน /phû: pá kan/ *n.* guarantor, surety.

ผู้ปะสิบไผ /phû: pá sóp phéy/ *n.* victim, casualty.

ผู้ปะติบัด /phû: pá tī bát/ *n.* agent; doer.

ผู้แป /phû: pɛ:/ *n.* translator.

ผู้ปาก /phû: pâ:k/ *n.* announcer, speaker.

ผู้ปึกสา /phû: pɛ̄k să:/ *n.* advisor.

ผู้ปกคอง /phû: pók khó:ng/ *n.* administrator; director; chief; parent, guardian.

ผู้แปวทางไอ้ใหม่ /phû: pɛ:ng thá:ng vày hây/ *n.* pioneer.

ผู้เป็น /phû: pen/ *pron.* the one who.

– นาย *n.* boss.

ผู้ผะจิม /phû: phá con/ *n.* militant; member of a political party.

ผู้ผะเด็ดการ /phû: phá dét ka:n/ *n.* dictator, despot.

ผู้เผ้าทาว /phû: phāo thà:o/ *n.* person of royal blood.

ผู้เผิ่งเผสาสมา /phû: phə̌:y phē: sâ:t sá nă:/ *n.* missionary.

ผู้ผิด /phû: phít/ *n.* wrongdoer, malefactor; guilty person.

ผู้ฝากเงิน /phû: fâ:k ngén/ *n.* depositor.

ผู้พาไป /phû: phá: pay/ *n.* escort.

ผู้พิทักสันติราด /phû: phī thăk săn tí rà:t/ *n.* police.

ผู้พิพากสา /phû: phī phà:k să:/ *n.* judge.

ผู้แพ้ /phû: phè:/ *n.* winner.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้พ่ายแพ้ /phû: phāːy phèː/ *n.* the loser, the defeated.

ผู้พิม /phû: phím/ *n.* publisher; typesetter; printer.

ผู้ฟัง /phû: fáng/ *n.* listener; audience.

ผู้บาฟัง /phû: má: fáng/ *n.* audience.

ผู้มีกาญจ /phû: mîː kîaːt/ *n.* distinguished person.

ผู้มีคุมสูง /phû: mîː khún sūːng/ *n.* respected person.

ผู้มีความสุข /phû: mîː khvàːm sùk/ *n.* happy person.

ผู้มีความรู้ /phû: mîː khvàːm hùː/ *n.* educated person.

ผู้มีสิด /phû: mîː sít/ *n.* one with the right to ——.

ผู้มีตะกูมสูง /phû: mîː tákuːn sūːng/ *n.* man of high birth.

ผู้มีบุมคุม /phû: mîː bun khún/ *n.* respected person.

ผู้มีพ้มามีตา /phû: mîː nâː mîː taː/ *n.* principal person; notability.

ผู้มีอำมาด /phû: mîː am nàːt/ *n.* powerful person, influential person; empowered person.

— เต็ม *n.* plenipotentiary.

ผู้มีอิดทีพม /phû: mîː ít thī phóm/ *n.* influential person.

ผู้มีอุบปะการะ /phû: mîː úp pá kaː rā/ *n.* benefactor.

ผู้มอบ /phû: mɔ̀ːp/ *n.* transferor.

ผู้เมว /phû: mèːv/ *n.* the Meo; man of the Meo tribe.

ผู้ยู่ใต้บังคับ /phû: nyūː tây bang khāp/ *n.* subordinate.

ผู้ยืม /phû: yɨːm/ *n.* borrower.

ผู้ลี้ไพ /phû: lîː pháy/ *n.* refugee.

— การเมือง *n.* political refugee.

ผู้ลวงละเมิด /phû: lūaːng lā mèːt/ *n.* violator.

ผู้ลวงล้ำ /phû: lūaːng làm/ *n.* intruder, invader.

ผู้ลวงลับ /phû: lūaːng lāp/ *n.* the deceased.

ผู้ลอดชีวิด /phû: lɔ̀ːt sīː vīt/ *n.* survivor.

ผู้อาภามหะมาคาม /phû: vāː kaːn thā náː khá:n/ *n.* bank manager.

ผู้อาธาฆาต /phû: vāː rà:t sā kaːn/ *n.* the one who acts.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้อิเสก /phû: vī sê:t/ *n.* magician; genius.

ผู้อาญละบฺงบ /phû: vá:ng lā bîa:p/ *n.* one who issues regulations.

ผู้เห็ม /phû: hěn/ *n.* eyewitness.

ผู้ใหย /phû: nyā:y/ *n.* adult; senior, chief; big man.

ผู้หมิไพ /phû: nǐ: phéy/ *n.* refugee.

ผู้หนุม /phû: nūm/ *n.* young person.

ผู้หอ้วดิ /phû: vǎng di:/ *n.* well-wisher.

ผู้อาไสมิมมำเผิ้ม /phû: a: sǎy kin ném phēn/ *n.* parasite, sponger, meal-hunter.

ผู้อาขุยอม /phû: a: nyū ɔ̄:n/ *n.* young person.

ผู้อารักขา /phû: a: rāk khǎ:/ *n.* protector.

ผู้อาวุโส /phû: a: vū sǒ:/ *n.* senior, doyen.

ผู้อำเขอฺงโจมไอ้ /phû: am khǒ:ng co:n vày/ *n.* receiver of stolen goods, fence.

ผู้อำมอฺงกาม /phû: am núa:y ka:n/ *n.* administrator, manager, director.

ผู้อยกแบบ /phû: ɔ̄:k bê:p/ *n.* designer.

ผู้อาฺงสิด /phû: à:ng sít/ *n.* claimant.

ผู้อาม /phû: ā:n/ *n.* reader.

ผู้อบยะยิบ /phû: óp phā nyɔ̄p/ *n.* refugee, evacuee.

ผู้ฮู /phû: hù:/ *n.* one who knows; witness.

ผู้รักสา /phû: hāk să:/ *n.* keeper, caretaker.

– **ภามแทม** *adj.* acting, temporary.

– **ชาด** *n.* patriot.. – **เวลา** *n.* timekeeper.

ผู้รักชาด /phû: hāk sà:t/ *n.* patriot.

ผู้ฮั้งมี /phû: hāng mī:/ *n.* rich man.

ผู้ฮอฺง /phû: hɔ́:ng/ *adj.* vice *(assistant).*

ผู้ฮาฺย /phû: hà:y/ *n.* malefactor, wicked person, criminal.

– **ฆ่าคม** *n.* murderer, assassin, killer.

ผู้เฮ็ด /phû: hēt/ *n.* doer, actor.

– **ผิด** *n.* wrongdoer.

ผู้ฮุมสอม /phû: hùn sūa:n/ *n.* partner, shareholder.

ผู้รับ /phû: hāp/ *n.* one who receives.

– **จำมำ** *n.* one who makes a pledge. – **จ้างฺ** *n.* employee. – **จ้างฺฆ่าคม** *n.* hired killer, assassin. – **สิมจ้างฺฆ่าคม** *n.* hired killer, assassin. – **มอบ** transferee. – **มอบทัมมะสิด** *n.* trustee, assignee, syndic. – **หมั้งฺสิม** *n.* subscriber. – **เหมิา** *n.* contractor. – **เหมิาทำสางฺ** *n.* building contractor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้ธรรมใจ /phûː hūaːm cay/ *n.* accomplice, confederate.

แผ /phɛ̌ː/ 1. *n.* scar, scab. 2. *n.* wound.

– บวม *med.* ulcer.

1 แผ่ /phɛ̄ː/ *v.* spread, spread out, flatten out, open up, expand.

– ภุสิม *v.* consign merit. – กว้างไพสาม *idiom.* stretch as far as the eye can reach. – ทั่ว *v.* spread everywhere. – ผาย *v.* spread, propagate; publish, proclaim. – ไพสาม *v.* spread far and wide. – หาง *v.* spread the tail. – ขามาเขต *v.* extend the boundary; enlarge the frontier. – อำนาจ *v.* spread one's power. – ขยาย *v.* spread, propagate; multiply.

2 แผ่ *v.* ask for contributions.

3 แผ่ 1. *v.* discover. 2. *v.* show. 3. *v.* proclaim.

โผะ /phó/ *onom.* grinding noise.

โผะเผะ /phó phé/ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Diospyros filipendula P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. jute plant, *Corchorus capsularis L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 โผ่ /phɛ̄ː/ *v.* rush at, snap at and dodge back; jump away; emerge.

– เข้าใส่ *v.* rush at. – เข้าไป *v.* rush in. – หดหัว *v.* pull the head back in. – หมา *v.* make an appearance.

2 โผ่ *onom.* buzzing.

1 โผ้ /phôː/ *adj.* big, large; much.

2 โผ้ *v.* eat food other than rice.

1 เผาะ /phó/ 1. *adj.* fragile. 2. *adj.* crunchy.

2 เผาะ *bot.* a spherical, white, edible mushroom.

3 เผาะ *zool.* a kind of catfish.

ผู /phūː/ *v.* look at, see, inspect.

เผิ /phɤ̌ː/ 1. *v.* hesitate. 2. *v.* be forgetful, be negligent, be careless, be imprudent.

– ตัว *v.* forget oneself; be imprudent.

เผือ /phɨ̌aː/ *(Sanskrit) pron.* we *(archaic).*

– ขอย *pron.* we *(archaic).*

เผื่อ /phɨ̄aː/ *adj.* extra, left over.

– แผ่ 1. *adj.* generous. 2. *v.* share. – ไว *adj.* reserved for. – เหลือเผื่อขาด *adj.* reserved.

ผัว /phŭaː/ *n.* husband.

– เหาะเมืองทิบ *idiom.* a wish for a happy marriage. – ขวัม *n.* dear husband. – เมีย *n.* husband and wife. – มิ่ง *n.* dear husband. – รักเมียเพิ่ง *idiom.* happy married couple.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຜັ້ຽະ /phíe/ *onom.* clapping noise.

ໄຜ /phāy/ *bot.* bamboo, common name for several species.

– ບ້ານ *bot.* large bamboo planted in the villages, *Bambusa* possibly *blumeana Schult.* (Vidal). – ປ່າ *bot.* spiny bamboo, *Bambusa arundinacea Willd.* var. *spinosa* (Vidal). – ຫວານ *bot.* type of bamboo with sweet sprouts. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໃຜ /phǎy/ *pron.* who? anybody.

– ກໍ່ຕາມ *pron.* whoever. – ກໍ່ຢ່າ *pron.* whoever. – ຖ້ໃຜ *pron.* everybody. – ໆ *pron.* anybody.

ເຜົ້າ /phǎo/ *v.* burn, set fire to; cremate.

–ກົ້ມ *v.* cook or roast in the fire. – ເຄື່ອງປັ້ນ *v.* bake pottery. – ຄາບ *v.* cremate a corpse. – ສົບ *v.* cremate. – ດິນຈີ *v.* burn bricks. – ຖ່ານ *v.* make charcoal. – ທັ້ງເປັ້ນ *v.* burn alive. – ບ້ານ *v.* set fire to a house. –ປູນ *v.* burn lime. – ຜີ *v.* cremate a corpse. – ເມືອງ *v.* burn or destroy a city or town by fire. – ຫີນປູນ *v.* burn lime.

ເຜົ່າ /phāo/ *n.* lineage; tribe; race of man.

– ພົ້ວ *n.* family, lineage. – ພົ້ວເຊື້ອ *n.* family, lineage. – ພັນ *n.* family, lineage; posterity.

ຜຳ /phǎm/ *bot.* 1. duck weed. 2. a kind of edible pond-plankton, *Salvinia cucullata Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຜ້ /phâm/ *med.* whitlow, felon.

ຜັກ /phák/ *n.* vegetable; a prefix followed by a specific designator for vegetable.

– ກະເສດ *bot.* floating aquatic plant eaten as salad or as a potherb and whose pods are sometimes used as a vegetable, *Neptunia oleracea (leguminosa).* – ກະລຳ *bot.* cabbage. – ກະລຳປີ *bot.* cabbage. – ກະລຳປີດອກ *bot.* cauliflower. – ກາດ *bot.* Chinese cabbage; chicory. – ກາດໂກ *bot.* radish. – ກາດຂົມ *bot.* a type of green leafy vegetable. – ກາດຂາວ *n.* white greens. – ກາດຊຽວ *bot.* Chinese mustard. – ກາດແດງ *bot.* carrot. – ກາດນ້ຳ *bot.* Chinese kale. – ກາດນົກ *bot. Nasturtium montanum (Cruciferae).* – ກ້ວມ້ອງ *bot.* brussels sprouts. – ກ້ວຜ້ຽ *bot.* California kale. – ກ້າດຫ *bot.* Chinese cabbage. – ກາດຫົວ *bot.* pechay; turnip. – ກາດຫອມ *bot.* lettuce. – ກາດອົມ *bot.* mustard. – ກູດ *bot.* edible bracken. – ກ້ານກ້ຳ *bot.* mint. – ຄາວຫຽ *bot.* a vegetable, *Houttuynia cordata.* – ຈອກ *bot.* kind of aquatic plant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສເມັດ *bot.* jungle plant with edible leaves. – ສລັດ *bot.* lettuce. – ສ້ວ *bot.* a thick-leaved plant, usually mixed with ground fish. – ສົດ *n.* fresh vegetable. – ຊີ *bot.* fennel; dill; parsley. – ຊີຝຣັ່ງ *bot.* parsley. – ດອງ *n.* pickled vegetable. – ຕົ້ງໂອ *bot.* celery. – ຕົບ *bot.* water hyacinth. – ຫົ່ວ *bot.* garlic. – ເນົ່າ *n.* spoiled or ill-smelling vegetable. – ນ້ຳ *bot.* watercress. – ເບ້ຍ *bot.* purslane. – ບວ *bot.* scallion; onion. – ບວໃຫດ *bot.* large onion. – ບົ້ງ *bot.* morning glory. – ປ້ຳ *bot.* kind of bindweed. – ຜ່າ *bot.* sword bean. – ແພງພວຍ *bot.* watercress. – ແພວ *bot.* peppermint. – ຫົມ *bot.* amaranth. – ຫອມ *n.* herbs, spices. – ຫອມຂ່າ *bot.* kind of mint. – ຫອມໃຫດ *bot.* kind of spice plant. – ຫອມບວ *bot.* onion. – ຫອມປ່ອມ *bot.* chervil. – ແໝ *bot.* duckweed. – ອີຕູ *bot.* basil, *Ocimum basilicum L.* (Vidal). – ອີເລີດ *bot.* wild betel.

ผักคุม /phák khún/ **ผักคุมมะมาด** /phák khún nā mà:t/ *n.* fourth lunar month (March).

ผักตู /phák tu:/ *n.* door.

– ໂຂງ *n.* city gate. – ປ່າ *n.* triumphal gate; beginning of a path leading into the forest.

[1] **ผาก** /phâ:k/ *anat.* forehead.

[2] **ผาก** *bot.* strangler fig tree.

ผากควาย /phâ:k khvá:y/ *bot.* plant, *Eleusine indica Gaertn.* (Vidal)

ผิก /phî:k/ *v.* detour, leave the path, avoid, move away from.

– ໜ່ວງ *v.* avoid, dodge.

[1] **ผูก** /phû:k/ *v.* wrap around, bind, tie, attach, fasten.

– ຄໍ່ຕາຍ *v.* hang oneself. – ເງື່ອນ *v.* knot. – ຈິດຜູກໃຈ *v.* bind one's feelings. – ເຊືອກ *v.* tie with string, cord or rope. – ເປັ້ນມັດ *v.* tie in bunches. – ພັນ 1. *v.* bind; be allied to; be concerned with; love. 2. *n.* attachment to. – ພັນໃຈ *n.* obligations of friendship. – ພັນໄມຕີ *v.* establish bonds of friendship. – ໄມຕີ *v.* establish bonds of friendship. – ມັດ 1. *v.* tie, attach *(lit. or fig.)*. 2. *adv.* without conditions. – ມິດ *v.* make friends with. – ໄວ *v.* tie up, tie to. – ແໜ້ນ 1. *adv.* tightly. 2. *v.* fasten tightly.

[2] **ผูก** *n.* volume of religious stories, usually on latanier.

ผูกพัน /phû:k kan/ 1. *v.* be revengeful. 2. *n.* curse.

ผูกขาด /phû:k khâ:t/ 1. *v.* monopolize. 2. *n.* monopoly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผูกใจ /phûːk cay/ 1. *v.* attract. 2. *adj.* charming.

– สมัครรักใคร่ *idiom.* fall in love.

ผูกดอก /phûːk dɔ̂ːk/ *v.* make a loan at interest, be repaid in money not in service.

ผูกดวง /phûːk duaːng/ *v.* cast a horoscope.

– ชะตา *v.* cast a horoscope.

ผูกมัดใจ /phûːk màt cay/ *adj.* persuasive.

ผูกบทกลอน /phûːk bòt koːn/ *v.* compose a poem.

ผูกประโยค /phûːk prá nyôːk/ *v.* phrase, express in phrases.

ผูกพยาบาท /phûːk phāː nyáː bâːt/ *v.* be vindictive; seek revenge.

ผูกภาษี /phûːk phâː sīː/ *v.* farm taxes.

ผูกเวร /phûːk véːn/ *v.* curse, seek revenge.

ผูกอาน /phûːk aːn/ *v.* saddle.

ผูกรัก /phûː hāk/ *v.* be attached to, have affection for, be friends with; court, make love to.

แผก /phêːk/ 1. *v.* vary. 2. *adj.* different, changed. 3. *adj.* separated.

ผึก /phə̀k/ 1. *v.* be on watch, lie in wait for, listen for, spy on. 2. *v.* hide, conceal, secrete. 3. *v.* trap.

– เข้าผึก *v.* approach stealthily.

– จอบ *v.* crouch, cower. – ยิง *v.* shoot from shelter or ambush. – เยี่ยง *v.* steal a glance at. – ซุ่ม *adv.* in ambush. – หลีก *v.* sneak off.

1 ผอก /phɔ̂ːk/ *v.* make sacrifices to the spirits.

2 ผอก *adv.* too much.

ผวก /phîaːk/ *n.* stretched cord or wire.

– ตากผ้า *n.* clothes line. – เบ็ด *n.* fish trap line.

1 เผือก /phɛ̂aːk/ *n.* fish trap.

– เจ้า *n.* short fish trap.

2 เผือก *adj.* white; albino.

3 เผือก *bot.* taro, *Colocasia antiquorum Schott.* var. *esculentum* (Vidal)

– มัน *bot.* yam; taro.

1 ผัง /phăng/ *n.* plan, map.

– เมือง *n.* town plan.

2 ผัง 1. *n.* piece of wood used for stretching hides. 2. *n.* pegs or strings attached to the pegs, outlining the shape of a house and showing where the supporting posts are to be planted.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ᨦᩃ *n.* carpenter's level.

4 ᨦᩃ *n.* surface level.

ᨦᩃᨡᩮᩴᨡᨧ᩵ᩃ /phăng khêm khĕ:ng/ *idiom. v.* be vigorous.

1 ᨾᩣᩃ /phă:ng/ *n.* small balance scale.

2 ᨾᩣᩃ 1. *v.* shine. 2. *n.* light.

– ᨽᩮᩥᨿ *n.* lamp. – ᨿᩣᨾ *n.* lamp, night lamp, watch lamp.

3 ᨾᩣᩃ *n.* skin; smooth skin.

4 ᨾᩣᩃ *bot.* sour marian plum, *Bouea burmanica Griff.* (Vidal)

ᨾᩣᩃᨣᩢᩃ /phă:ng dīa:ng/ *n.* scale pan.

ᨾᩣᩃᩉᨾᩣᩢ /phă:ng nā:y/ *adj.* ugly; ashamed.

ᨾᩣᩃᩉᩣᩢ /phă:ng hà:y/ *adj.* ugly; ashamed.

1 ᨾᩥᩃ /phĭng/ *v.* jump high.

2 ᨾᩥᩃ *bot.* forest palm tree, *Caryota bacsonensis Magal.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ᨾᩮᩃ /phĕng/ 1. *v.* expose to the sun; put out to dry. 2. *v.* swell, be inflated.

ᨾᩮᩃᨾᩣᩢ /phĕng phă:y/ 1. *adj.* imposing, grand, proud. 2. *adj.* fully expanded; enlarged *(as the chest).*

1 ᨿᨾᩃ /phĕ:ng/ *n.* mane.

– ᨾᩣ *n.* mane.

2 ᨿᨾᩃ *n.* brush.

– ᨦᩮᩁᨿᩃ *n.* toothbrush.

3 ᨿᨾᩃ 1. *v.* show, manifest, evince, display. 2. *v.* arrange, change, transform.

ᨿᨾᩃᨾᩢᩃ /phĕ:ng lŏ:y/ *n.* vendor's temporary stall.

ᨿᨾᩃᩃᩥᨠ /phĕ:ng lĭt/ *v.* reveal or show one's full power or strength.

1 ᨹᩮᩃ /phô:ng/ *n.* vicinity; boundary.

2 ᨹᩮᩃ *n.* cavity.

– ᨿᩮᨾ *n.* hollow of the cheek.

1 ᨾᩥᩃ /phŏng/ 1. *adj.* powdery, granulated. 2. *adj.* dried; dusty. 3. *n.* dust.

2 ᨾᩥᩃ *adj.* pretty.

3 ᨾᩥᩃ *gram.* verbal suffix forming the progressive tense (-ing).

ᨾᩥᩃᩈᩩᩁᨠ /phóng sú: rŏt/ *n.* food seasoning.

ᨾᩃ /phông/ *adj.* clean; beautiful.

1 ᨾᩢᩃ /phŏ:ng/ *v.* measure, weigh by volume.

– ᨠᩣ *v.* measure rice.

2 ᨾᩢᩃ 1. *conj.* until. 2. *prep.* to. 3. *adj.* all, complete.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ผอ *adj.* tall.

ผอ /phō:ng/ *adj.* spotless, clean, shiny, pure, clear, beautiful.

– งาม *adj.* pure, clean, beautiful. – ใส *adj.* brilliant, bright; clear, pure, serene; joyous. – แผว *adj.* pure, serene.

1 ผึ้ง /phô:ng/ 1. *zool.* bee, usually the honey bee. 2. *n.* beeswax.

– ตัวแม่ *n.* queen bee.

2 ผึ้ง *bot.* 1. name generally applied to various epiphytic orchids with waxy flowers. (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Saccolabium albolineatum Teysm.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Elaeocarpus grandiflorus Sm.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ผงคราย /phĭa:ng khvá:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Teucrium quadrifarium Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ผาย /phă:y/ 1. *v.* spread out. 2. *v.* sow.

2 ผาย *v.* go.

– ดุ่งเดิน *v.* go, walk. – ผั่ง *v.* go quickly. – พัน *v.* turn and flee. – พันหนี *v.* flee.

3 ผาย *v.* have pity on.

4 ผาย 1. *v.* get. 2. *v.* turn. 3. *v.* release.

– ลม *v.* break wind, fart.

ผายปอด /phă:y pô:t/ *n.* artificial respiration.

ผายโผด /phă:y phô:t/ 1. *v.* give. 2. *v.* permit. 3. *v.* pardon.

ผายผัน /phă:y phîa:n/ *adv.* entirely.

ผาย /phâ:y/ *v.* come, go, go and return, pass.

ผุย /phŭy/ *adj.* powdered.

ผุย /phūy/ *adj.* powdered, fine, dusty, not solid, soft, fluffy.

ผอย /phō:y/ *adj.* fragile; sensitive.

เผย /phĕ:y/ *v.* diffuse, spread; reveal, show, disclose; open.

– กลิ่นเหม็น *v.* have an offensive odor, stink. – ความลับ *v.* reveal a secret. – ปาก *v.* open one's mouth. – แผ *v.* spread, distribute, propagate, disseminate, diffuse; reveal. – วาจา *v.* say, speak.

1 ผัด /phát/ *v.* set a time or date; make an appointment.

– กัน 1. *v.* make a date. 2. *adv.* in turn, alternately.

2 ผัด 1. *v.* postpone, defer. 2. *v.* change.

– มัด *v.* postpone an appointment.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ไป *v.* postpone, put off, procrastinate, delay. – ไปมื้ใหม *v.* adjourn, postpone. – ป่วม *v.* change. – ป่วมเตาไฮ *v.* improve. – พ้วม *v.* put off, defer, postpone, adjourn. – เวลา *v.* delay.

3 ผัด 1. *v.* scrub, polish, clean, rub. 2. *v.* powder.

– เกิบ *v.* shine shoes. – แอ้ว *v.* brush the teeth. – แป้ง *v.* powder.

4 ผัด *v.* fry; sauté.

ผัดสะ /phát sé/ *(Pali)* *n.* the condition or act of touching or coming into contact.

– คุม *n.* the wind. – สมาม *n.* the act of bathing or coming into contact with water on the day of an eclipse.

ผัดสาหาม /phát să: hă:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* food. 2. *n.* the touch as spiritual food *(as the laying on of hands).*

ผัดผัม /phát phăn/ *v.* rotate back and forth.

ผัดว่า /phát vă:/ *v.* signify, mean.

ผัดหม้า /phát nâ:/ *v.* wipe off one's face.

ผาด /phâ:t/ *v.* go quickly, hurry, pass by quickly.

– ผ้ง *(Thai)* *v.* go quickly. – แผง *v.* shoot quickly. – โผม 1. *(Thai)* *v.* spring. 2. *adj.* strong, robust. – เพ่ง *v.* glance at or look at casually.

ผาดสง่ง/phâ:t sĭa:ng/ *v.* shout out loudly and roughly.

ผิด /phĭt/ 1. *n.* mistake, error. 2. *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect, faulty.

– กะติกา *v.* go against the rule. – กิดหมาง 1. *v.* break the law. 2. *adj.* illegal. – กัม *v.* wrong each other; differ; quarrel. – ขัดตางกัน *v.* disagree, quarrel. – ขัดหมองใจ *v.* disagree; misunderstand. – จาริก *v.* break a convention or custom. – ใจ 1. *v.* vex, thwart; have a grudge against. 2. *adj.* vexed. – จังหวะ *v.* be offbeat, miss one's timing. – สังเกต *adj.* unusual, abnormal. – สัมยา *v.* break a promise. – สีลธัม *adj.* immoral, – ฮง , – ฮงกัม *v.* quarrel. – หา 1. *adj.* offbeat. 2. *adv.* in a bad position. – หื้หมาง *v.* fall wide of the mark; miss the target. – หัมมะดา *adj., adv.* unusual(ly); unnatural(ly). – มัด *v.* miss an appointment. – ปะเพณี *adj.* unconventional, against custom. – ไป *v.* err. – ไปแลว *v.* have done wrong. – ปิกาะติ *adj.* unusual, abnormal. – ผี *v.* wrong a spirit; go against a tradition. – ผัว *v.* commit adultery;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

quarrel with one's husband. – ผัวผิดเมีย *v.* commit adultery. – แผก 1. *n.* mistake, fault. 2. *v.* differ. 3. *adj.* different. – ภาพาดๆ *adj.* blundering. – พาด *n.* mistake, blunder. – เพื่อม *v.* wrong a friend. – เมีย *v.* commit adultery; quarrel with one's wife. – แผม *adv.* wrong or right. – ละเมิด 1. *v.* break a regulation. 2. *adv.* not in order. – และถูก *n.* wrong and right. – ธิดคอง 1. *v.* breach discipline. 2. *adv.* against the rules.

ผิดคาด /phít khà:t/ *adj.* unexpected, not as expected.

ผิดสอม /phít sūa:n/ *adj.* out of scale.

ผิดชอบ /phít sɔ̀:p/ *n.* responsibility.

ผิดหวัง /phít wăng/ *adj.* disappointed, hopeless, brokenhearted.

ผิดอะมาไม /phít á ná: máy/ *v.* be unhealthful.

ผุด /phút/ *v.* pop up, grow up, rise.

– ขึ้น *v.* pop up, rise. – ลุก *n.* person who wants to get up. – หลุด *v.* get up and run away.

ผุดผอง /phút phɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* radiant, shining, clear.

ผุดผาด /phút phâ:t/ *adj.* gay, lovely; attractive.

พุด /phû:t/ *v.* rush in.

– ใส่ *v.* rush upon, charge. – พุ่ง *v.* spurt out.

เผ็ด /phét/ 1. *n.* pepper, *Capsicum frutescens L.* (Vidal). 2. *adj.* peppery, hot, spicy.

– ร้อน *adj.* irritating, hot, peppery.

เผด /phê:t/ *(Pali) n.* spirit which is unable to be reborn.

แผด /phê:t/ *v.* utter a loud noise, cry out, exclaim vehemently; trumpet *(of an elephant)*.

– สาง *v.* roar, cry out.

แผดเผา /phê:t phăo/ *v.* burn hotly.

โผด /phô:t/ 1. *v.* help. 2. *v.* love. 3. *v.* pardon, liberate. 4. *n.* compassion.

– สัด *v.* free animals; show compassion for animals; have compassion for; beg alms; preach, bless, love. – อภัย *v.* forgive, have pity on. – ผาง...พ้นไพ *v.* save from danger.

โผดสิน /phô:t sĭn/ *v.* administer a sacrament.

โผดอุบปะถัม /phô:t úp pá thăm/ *v.* give protection.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผูก /phía:t/ 1. *v.* set up a hedge to block entry of animals. 2. *v.* prevent. 3. *v.* surround.

1 **ผัน** /phăn/ 1. *v.* turn, twist, deviate. 2. *v.* change, modulate, alter. 3. *v.* pass through.

– **สูง** *v.* change the tone. – **เฟ** *v.* change, alter. – **ผวน** 1. *v.* fluctuate, turn back and forth. 2. *adv.* in confusion.

2 **ผัน** *v.* pronounce.

– **อักสูน** *v.* modulate a consonantal sound.

ผันผยูง /phăn phá nyŏ:ng/ 1. *v.* fly quickly *(poetic)*. 2. *v.* caper, jump wildly.

ผันผ่าย /phăn phâ:y/ *v.* walk; turn back; flee.

ผันผ่อน /phăn phɔ̄:n/ 1. *v.* show mercy. 2. *adj.* lenient.

ผาน /phă:n/ *v.* squander, ruin, destroy.

– **สิ้นบัด** *v.* destroy property, waste money. – **ชีวิต** *v.* kill.

1 **ผ่าน** /phā:n/ *v.* pass, traverse, go through.

– **ทับ** *v.* intersect, cross, interlace, interlock. – **แดน** *v.* transit, cross the border. – **ทาง** *prep.* by way of, via. – **ไป** *v.* pass via. – **พ้น** *v.* pass through, pass by. – **พ้นไป** *adv.* in the past, ago. – **มา** *v.* pass through, pass by.

2 **ผ่าน** *v.* rule.

– **สิ้นบัด** *v.* rule, govern. – **ท้าว** *v.* rule, govern. – **พิภพ** *v.* rule the kingdom; rule the world. – **ผู้** *n.* ruler, chief.

3 **ผ่าน** *v.* cut.

ผ่านลาคา /phā:n lá: khá:/ *v.* overcharge.

1 **ผ้าน** /phâ:n/ *n.* stairs.

2 **ผ้าน** *n.* story of a building.

3 **ผ้าน** *adv.* of the same age.

ผ้านกาง /phâ:n ka:ng/ *adj.* middle class.

ผิน /phĭn/ *v.* turn toward, turn one's face to.

– **มาทางนี้** *v.* face this way; turn your head this way. – **หมู่เข้าหากัน** *v.* put heads together. – **หน้าใส่** *v.* turn to face. – **หลังใส่** *v.* turn the back on.

ผื่น /phĕ̆n/ **ผื่น** /phĕ̆:n/ *(Thai) med.* rash; tiny pimples.

ผืน /phĕ̆:n/ 1. *n.* sheet, surface; flat piece. 2. *classifier:* mats, clothing.

– **ดิน** *n.* piece of land. – **นา** *n.* field. – **แผ่นดิน** *n.* territory.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผุม /phŭn/ *v.* screw in.

เผ่ม /phē:n/ *v.* fly; jump away, leap, bound. – **เข้าใส่** *v.* jump in. – **ผย9ๅ** *v.* jump up and fly away. – **99ท** *v.* jump away.

1 **แผม** /phē:n/ 1. *n.* plan, map, drawing. 2. *n.* type, kind, model, style, copy. 3. *n.* issue. 4. *n.* classifier for sheets or flat articles.

– **ทาม***n.* program, plan, scheme. – **ที่** *n.* map, chart. – **ที่โลภา** *n.* planisphere. – **ที่โลภาส9ๅดาม** *n.* map of the world in two hemispheres. – **ปูธาม** *adj.* old-style. – **ปัดจุบัม** *n.* modern or current style. – **ผัๅ** *n.* plan, planning. – **ผูมิ** *n.* chart. – **ผาบ** *n.* picture, diagram.

2 **แผม** *n.* panel of the edge of boat deck to prevent water from coming in.

3 **แผม** *v.* reveal; clarify.

แผ่ม /phē:n/ *n.* sheet, flat surface.

– **ภะจิก** *n.* pane of glass. – **ภะดาม** *n.* plank, board. – **ภว** *n.* tinfoil, lead foil, lead sheet. – **เจ้ๅ** *n.* sheet of paper. – **สๅๅ** *n.* record, recorded disc. – **จะมอม** *n.* writing slate. – **ดิม** *n.* land, ground, earth's surface. – **ทจๅ** *n.* gold leaf. – **ผ้า** *n.* textiles. – **แผ** *n.* material, cloth. – **ผิม** *n.* surface. – **ไหม** *n.* silk cloth.

แผ่มดินคิบถ้อม /phē:n din khōp thûa:m/ *n.* territorial integrity.

แผ่มดินไหว /phē:n din vǎy/ *n.* earthquake.

แผ่มดินเย้ม /phē:n din yen/ *bot.* 1. plant used medicinally for fever, *Aneilema loureiri Hance* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. medicinal plant, *Aneilema scapiflorum Wight.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. plant having medicinal leaves and roots, *Aglaonema costatum Br.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

แผ่มพิบ /phē:n phī phōp/ *n.* earth.

โผม /phŏ:m/ *v.* jump, leap.

ผึม, ผิล /phŏn/ *n.* result, effect; benefit, fruit, profit, product; interest; merit; progress, growth.

– **ภำไล** *n.* profit, benefit, interest. – **กัม** *n.* consequence; results or penalties due to sin or impiety. – **คูม** *n.* product. – **ๅาม** *n.* result. – **สะท้อม** *n.* aftermath, after effect, repercussion. – **เสัมหาๅ** *n.* effect; loss, gain and loss. – **สำเร็ด** *n.* success. – **สุดหาๅ** *n.* upshot, final result. – **สืบเมื่อๅ** *n.* result. – **ตอบแทม** *n.* repayment; result in return. – **ที่สุด** *adv.* after all. – **บอก** *n.* sum. – **บๅคับ** 1. *v.* come into effect. 2. *adj.* effective. – **ปโยด** *n.* benefit, interest, income, advantage.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ปะตึยัด *n.* practical result. – ปูกผัง *n.* agricultural production. – ละทัม *n.* consequence. – ลับ *math.* remainder. – หาม *math.* quotient. – หมากโม *n.* fruit. – ธัย *n.* results.

ผึมควม /phŏn khúa:n/ *n.* king.

ผึมละคุม /phŏn lā khún/ *(Pali) n.* the fourth lunar month, March.

ผอม /phɔ̄:n/ *v.* rest, slacken, lessen, abate.

– คาง *v.* loosen. – สัมเดาทัม *n.* mutual concessions. – สัมผอมยาว 1. *idiom.* give and take, adjust, bargain. 2. *adj.* tactical. – ตาม *v.* compromise, make concessions. – โทด *v.* commute, reduce a sentence. – ผัม *v.* take a rest; give and take, make concessions. – ผัมสัมยา *v.* make concessions, make allowances. – ลง *v.* decrease, reduce. – ษาธม *v.* take a rest.

ผอมใช้ /phɔ̄:n sèy/ *v.* pay in installments.

เผิม /phə̆:n/ 1. *adj.* shallow. 2. *adj.* clear, open.

– ๆ *adv.* superficially.

เผิม /phɔ̄:n/ *v.* ricochet, graze.

ผวม /phĭa:n/ 1. *n.* time, occasion, turn. 2. *n.* trip.

ผวม /phīa:n/ 1. *v.* change, exchange. 2. *v.* rotate, cause to revolve, twirl, whirl.

– ใจ *v.* change one's mind *(rare).*

– เงิา *v.* exchange, change.

ผวม /phĭa:n/ *adj., adv.* complete(ly); entire(ly); clear(ly); smooth(ly).

ผวม /phŭa:n/ *adj.* offensive, discordant.

ผาบ /phâ:p/ *v.* repress, conquer, subdue.

– ปาม *v.* repress, conquer, quell, subdue, put down. – แผ *v.* conquer.

ผาม /phă:m/ *n.* tent; temporary shelter; pavilion.

– วัม *n.* tent put up for a festival. – ไร *n.* temporary shelter erected at the finish line of races. – ขุม *n.* tent put up for a festival. – ผา *n.* tent.

ผึม /phŏm/ *anat.* hair of the head.

– กูด *n.* curly hair. – กูดพัมมะจาด *n.* naturally curly hair. – กุ้ม *n.* short or bobbed hair. – คึม *n.* wavy hair. – งิ *n.* curly hair. – จอม *n.* hair cut long on the side; sideburns. – สีขาว *n.* blond hair. – สีแดง *n.* red or auburn hair. – สัม *n.* short hair. – ของ *n.* wavy hair. – ขาว *n.* long hair. – ขาวถายา *n.* shoulder-length hair. – ดำ *n.* black

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

hair. – ผิก *n.* thick hair. – ผัด *n.* permanent hair; waved hair. – แผง *n.* part in the hair. – เปีย *n.* pig tail, queue. – เปีด *n.* hair cut short on the side. – ปอม *n.* wig, false hair. – เผีย *n.* queue. – ไฝ *n.* first hair which is present at birth. – ม้า *n.* straight bob. – ยีก *n.* frizzy hair. – ยิง *n.* long ducktailed hair cut. – ลม *n.* falling hair. – หงอก *n.* gray or white hair. – หงอกแซม *n.* hair turning gray. – หยีก *n.* curly hair. – หยุ่ง *n.* ruffled hair. – หยอง *n.* kinky hair.

ผอม /phŏ:m/ *adj.* thin, emaciated.

– โซ *adj.* emaciated. – ลิง *v.* grow thin, lose weight. – เหลือแต่กะดูก *idiom.* skinny, thin. – เหลือแต่หาง *idiom.* thin as a rail.

ผอมหู /phŏ:m phŏ:/ *adj.* far off, out of sight.

เผือ /phə̄:m/ *bot.* yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal)

ผิล *see* **ผิม**.

1 **ผิว** /phĭv/ *v.* whistle.

– ปาก *v.* whistle.

2 **ผิว** *n.* skin, surface; texture, complexion.

– การ *n.* complexion. – ก่ำ *adj.* dark-complexioned. – เส้าหมองหมอง *idiom.* sickly complexion. – ดำ *adj.* dark-skinned. – แดง *n.* red skin, ruddy complexion. – พัม *n.* complexion, form, shape. – หนัง *n.* skin. – อ่อน *n.* light or pale color.

ผิวน้ำ /phĭv nâ:m/ 1. *n.* water surface. 2. *v.* blow water on the sick.

ผิวบาง /phĭv ba:ng/ *adj.* weak, flimsy.

ผิวเผิน /phĭv phə̌:n/ *(Thai) adj.* on the surface; superficially.

ผิวเผด /phĭv phè:t/ *n.* form, appearance.

ผิวโลก /phĭv lò:k/ *n.* crust or surface of the earth.

ผิวหนังแห้ม /phĭv năng hê:m/ *med.* heat rash.

ผึ้ง /phīv/ 1. *v.* evaporate. 2. *v.* spread. 3. *v.* leak in or out.

– ไป *v.* spread out. – ออก *v.* spread out.

1 **แผว** /phĕ:v/ 1. *v.* go through. 2. *(Thai) v.* sweep, clean out.

– กวาด *v.* sweep. – ถาง *v.* clean; remove underbrush; pave the way for.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 แผว *adj.* intelligent, learned.

แผ้วทาง /phêːv tháːng/ *v.* sweep the street.

แผ้วพาน /phêːv pháːn/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* pass across the way. 2. *v.* trouble, be troubled.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝ /fɔ̌:/ *f*, the seventeenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. In some regions, especially in the far north, ฝ is often used to replace ผ . *See also* ฟ.

1 ฝา /fǎ:/ *n.* panel, partition; wall of a building *(common usage)*.

– ภะแตะ *n.* bamboo mat partition. – กำแพง *n.* wall. – กม, – ขม *n.* partition. – กมหอง *n.* partition, wall. – ปะหาง *n.* a masonry wall. – แฝ่ม *n.* wooden wall or partition. – ผนัง *n.* wall of a building. – เลื่อม *n.* sliding wall, sliding panel. – เรือม *n.* wall of a house.

2 ฝา 1. *n.* cover, lid, crust. 2. *n.* shell.

– ไง *n.* hard part of a snail covering the opening of the shell; any similar cover. – งำ , – งอำ *n.* cover, lid. – จิ *n.* lacquered bamboo lid, conical in shape, placed over containers of food to protect against flies and other insects. – ละมิ *n.* pot lid. – หับ *n.* lid of a box.

3 ฝา *n.* cream.

4 ฝา *n.* valve.

5 ฝา *zool.* ray, skate *(fish)*.

ฝาจะมัน /fǎ: sā nán/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, *Jasminum tonkinense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ฝาปิดเพดาม /fǎ: pít phé: da:n/ *n.* ceiling door.

ฝาแผด /fǎ: fɛ̂:t/ 1. *n.* twin. 2. *n.* two similar attached objects.

1 ฝ่า /fā:/ *anat.* palm of the hand or sole of the foot.

– ตีน *n.* sole of the foot. – พะบาด *n.* sole of the foot of the king. – มือ *n.* palm of the hand.

2 ฝ่า 1. *adj.* risky. 2. *v.* pass over difficulties; go through; violate.

– ผืน *v.* violate the law; disobey. – ผืนละบวบ *v.* break regulations. – ฝ่าน *(Thai) v.* overcome. – ฝ่าอุบปะสัก *v.* surmount difficulties. – ม่ละสุม *(Thai) v.* pass through a storm. – อันตะธาง 1. *v.* pass through danger. 2. *adj.* risky.

3 ฝ่า *bot.* jungle tree having bitter fruit and white bark.

1 ฝ้า /fâ:/ *n.* bamboo roof.

2 ฝ้า 1. *n.* cloud. 2. *adj.* hazy, indistinct.

3 ฝ้า *n.* scum.

4 ฝ้า *med.* skin blemish on the face, หน้าเต็ฝ้า.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຝ /fĭ:/ *med.* infection.

– **ກະຊີ** *med.* pustule. – **ດາດ** *med.* smallpox. – **ດິບ** *med.* abscess. – **ປະອາກ** *med.* abscess. – **ລາງໂຣກ** *med.* carbuncle. – **ຫົວເຜິ່ອມ** *med.* boil. – **ຫມາກມວງ** *med.* chancre, bubo.

ຝີປາກ /fĭ: pâ:k/ *n.* literary or rhetorical style.

ຝີມື /fĭ: mĕ́:/ *n.* skill, technique.

– **ວິເສດ** *n.* talent, genius.

ຝີໄມ້ລາງມື /fĭ: mày lá:y mĕ́:/ *n.* ability, dexterity, skill.

ຝ່ຣອມ /fĭ: hɔ̄:m/ *bot.* spreading plant, *Sida javensis Cav.* (Vidal)

ຝໍ /fɔ̄:/ 1. *v.* shrink. 2. *v.* wilt, fade, wither. 3. *v.* crush. 4. *adj.* compressed; lessened. 5. *n.* wrinkle.

ເຝີ /fɔ̄:/ *n.* Annamite noodle soup.

1 **ເຝືອ** /fɨ̆a:/ 1. *v.* weave, braid. 2. *v.* twist to make string, rope or cord. 3. *v.* roll up. 4. *v.* embrace. 5. *adj.* overgrown, rank, tangled.

2 **ເຝືອ** *n.* tool used to find a broken or lost thread in a loom.

ເຝື້ອ /fɨ̆a:/ 1. *n.* cloud. 2. *n.* film, scum.

ໃຝ /fă̆y/ *med.* mole; pimple, blackhead; small protuberance on the skin.

ໃຝ່ /fă̆y/ 1. *v.* separate. 2. *v.* choose; intend, hope for, aspire to, think of, aim at.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* take an interest in. – **ฝัม** *v.* dream of, aspire to.

1 **ເຝົ້າ** /fâo/ *v.* protect, defend, guard, watch, take care of.

– **ກັນ** *v.* guard, watch. – **ຍາມ** *v.* be on watch, be on guard.

2 **ເຝົ້າ** *v.* request or have an audience with the king.

– **ສະເດັດ** *v.* have an audience *(seated).* – **ເທສ** *v.* attend *(in movement, as a procession). (Thai)* have an audience.

1 **ຝັກ** /fă̆k/ 1. *n.* sheath, scabbard, case. 2. *n.* pod. 3. *n.* butt of a rifle.

– **ດາບ** *n.* scabbard. – **ປືນ** *n.* gun case. – **ມີດ** *n.* knife holder. – **ແວ່ນຕາ** *(Thai) n.* eyeglass case.

2 **ຝັກ** prefix for leguminous plants.

– **ຍາວ** *bot.* cowpea. – **ຟາ** *bot.* sword bean, *Canavalia gladiata (leguminosae).* – **ฝา** *bot.* sword pea.

ຝັກໃຝ່ /fă̆k fă̆y/ *v.* be interested in, be mindful of, fix attention on.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝักฝ่าง /fák fā:y/ *n.* political party, group, side; direction.

ฝักผ้า /fák phà:/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Canavalia ensiformis DC.* (Vidal)

ฝักหลอก /fák lɔ̌:k/ *n.* cocoon; raw silk still on the cocoon.

ฝาก /fâ:k/ *v.* entrust, leave with, deposit, consign.

– **ฝาย** *v.* leave something with; entrust something to. – **ขาย** *v.* deposit for sale. – **ความคิดถึง** *v.* please remember me to ——. – **ความละลึกถึง** *v.* please remember me to ——. – **ความคิดธอด** *v.* please remember me to ——. – **เงิน** *v.* deposit money, make a deposit. – **ซื้อ** *v.* buy —— for me. – **ไป** *v.* send, transmit. – **ฝัง** *v.* consign; recommend to the care of; entrust someone to take care of another. – **ฝังไอ** *v.* remain. – **หมั่งสื** *v.* send a letter.

ฝากรัก /fâ:k hāk/ *v.* give one's heart to.

ฝึก /fɨk/ **เฝึก** /fék/ *v.* train, drill, practice, exercise.

– **สอน** *v.* train. – **ยิง** *n.* firing practice. – **ฝึน** *v.* train. – **หัด** *v.* practice.

แฝก /fɛ̂:k/ *bot.* 1. thatch grass or elephant grass, a long grass used for roofing, *Typha elephantina.* 2. medicinal plant, *Vetiveria zizanioides Nash.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Themeda ciliata Hack.* var. *genuina A. Cam.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– **ขาว** *bot.* medicinal plant, *Themeda ciliata Hack.* var. *genuina A. Cam.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). – **หอม** *bot.* medicinal plant, *Vetiveria* sp. (Vidal)

เฝึก *see* **ฝึก.**

เฝือก /fɨ̂a:k/ 1. *n.* surgical splints. 2. *n.* fishplate *(used to join rails).* 3. *n.* movable framework of bamboo strips wattled together for use as a fishtrap in shallow water.

ฝัง /fáng/ *v.* bury, inter.

– **คาย** *v.* bury a body *(except human).* – **สิบ** *v.* bury a body. – **ฝาย** *v.* set a stone. – **เพ็ด** *v.* set a diamond. – **ฝูใม** *v.* be imbedded in. – **ฝูใมดอวใจ** *v.* be imbedded in one's heart. – **...ละเบิด** *v.* bury an explosive. – **ไอ** *v.* bury. – **ธาก** *v.* be rooted. – **ธักธาก** *v.* be rooted, be settled.

ฝัง...ใมสมอง /fáng ....náy sá mɔ̌:ng/ *v.* indoctrinate.

ฝังผั้น /fáng phɨ̂:n/ *n.* house floor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝั่ง /fāng/ *n.* side, shore, bank of a river; coast.

– ขวา *n.* right bank. – ซ้าย *n.* left bank. – ทะเล *n.* seashore. – มะหาสมุท *n.* seashore. – แม่น้ำ *n.* river bank.

ฝั่งฝา /fāng fă:/ 1. *n.* stability. 2. *adv.* on a sound footing. 3. *adv.* well-to-do.

ฝาง /fă:ng/ *bot.* 1. the sappanwood tree whose red wood is used for medicine and dyes. 2. ornamental tree with edible seeds, *Poinciana regia Boj.* (Vidal).

– แก่น medicinal shrub, *Caesalpinia sappan L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). – มอง ornamental shrub, *Caesalpinia pulcherrima Sw.* (Vidal)

ผึง /fĭng/ *v.* warm oneself; sun oneself.

– แดด *v.* warm oneself in the sun. – ไฟ *v.* warm oneself before the fire.

ฝุง /fŭng/ 1. *v.* weave a fishnet. 2. *v.* mend a net with jute, hemp or ramie.

ฝูง /fŭ:ng/ *n.* group, crowd; any collective noun, such as herd, flock, school, swarm, troop, etc.

– แกะ *n.* flock of sheep. – ข้าพะบาท *(Pali) pron.* we *(royal).* – งัว *n.* herd of cattle. – ชุม *n.* crowd of people; mob *(slang).* – นก *n.* flock of birds. – ปา *n.* school of fish. – ผึ้ง *n.* swarm of bees. – ม้า *n.* herd of horses. – แมงอัม *n.* swarm of flies. – ลิง *n.* pack of monkeys. – หมู *n.* herd of pigs. – หมูป่า *n.* pack of wild swine.

ฝูงฝาก /fŭ:ng fă:t/ *bot.* tree used medicinally for dysentery, *Bischoffia javanica Bl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **แฝง** /fĕ:ng/ *v.* admire, rejoice at, flirt, embrace, kiss on the check.

2 **แฝง** 1. *v.* mix in. 2. *v.* hide, conceal, place under, camouflage. 3. *adj.* latent.

เผื่อง /fĕa:ng/ *n.* section, part, slice.

เผื่อง *see* **เผื่อง**

ฝาย /fă:y/ *n.* dam, dike, weir.

ฝ่าย /fă:y/ *n.* political party, group; side.

– คาม *n.* the opposition. – สิง *n.* the ecclesiastical, religious side. – ธัม, – ธัมมะจัก *n.* the spiritual side. – ใน *n.* the inside group. – นอก *n.* the out group. – หนึ่ง *n.* one side. – โลก *n.* the worldly, temporal side. – หมา 1. *n.* the front side. 2. *n.* officials of the king.

ฝ้าย /fă:y/ *bot.* cotton, *Gossypium barbadense.*

– สำลี *n.* absorbent cotton. – ซ้อ *n.* raw cotton with the seeds removed.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝ้างฉัม /fâ:y can/ *bot.* cotton tree used for textiles, *Gossypium vitifolium Lam.* (Vidal)

ฝ้างป่า /fâ:y pā:/ *bot.* shrub, *Hibiscus praeclarus Gagn.* (Paksane) (Vidal)

ฝ้างเรื่อ /fâ:y hɨ̀a:/ *bot.* 1. annual cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum L.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal shrub, *Hibiscus* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 **ฝอย** /fɔ̌:y/ *n.* sawdust.

2 **ฝอย** *n.* fibrous things.

3 **ฝอย** 1. *n.* introduction, introductory explanation. 2. *n.* introductory explanation for the use of drugs, charms, amulets, etc. 3. *n.* table of contents.

4 **ฝอย** *n.* an indication for the use of black magic or of magic spells.

ฝอยทอง /fɔ̌:y thó:ng/ *n.* sweet egg-serpentine, a cake made of strings of sweet dough like spaghetti, rolled loosely together and baked.

ฝอยลิม /fɔ̌:y lóm/ *bot.* 1. type of herb. 2. medicinal lichen, *Usnea sp.* (Vidal)

ฝัด /fát/ 1. *v.* winnow. 2. *v.* flap.

– เข้า *v.* winnow rice.

ฝาด /fâ:t/ 1. *adj.* astringent in taste. 2. *adj.* blurred, indistinct.

ฝืด /fɛ̂:t/ *adj.* not working well; not in good order; inconvenient; moving with difficulty.

ฝืดเคือง /fɛ̂:t khɨ̌a:ng/ *adj.* poor, indigent, destitute; hard-pressed.

1 **แฝด** /fɛ̂:t/ 1. *n.*, *adj.* twin(s). 2. *n.* pair, couplet(s).

2 **แฝด** *n.* love potion,

– **ยาหมอเวทมนต์** *n.* sorcery, magic, sortilege.

1 **ผด** /fót/ *n.* bud.

2 **ผด** *n.* goose pimples.

– **ร้อน** *n.* pimples caused by the heat.

ผดแดงๆตามผิวหนัง /fót dɛ:ng dɛ:ng ta:m phǐv nǎng/ *med.* pustule.

ผอด /fɔ̂:t/ 1. *n.* road, path, trace, mark, line. 2. *n.* film formed on top of the water by fish for protection.

เฝื่อน /fɛ̂a:t/ *adj.* astringent in taste.

ฝัน /fán/ 1. *v.* dream. 2. *n.* dream.

– **เห็น** *v.* dream of. – **ร้าย** *n.* bad dream, nightmare.

ฝั้น /fán/ *v.* braid, twist together.

– **เข้า** *v.* become twisted. – **เชือก** *v.* braid a rope. – **หงม** *v.* roll a candle.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝาม /fǎ:n/ *v.* cut in thin slices.

ฝิ่น /fîn/ 1. *n.* opium. 2. *bot.* opium poppy.

– สุก *n.* cooked opium. – ดิบ *n.* raw opium. – เถื่อน *n.* illicit opium.

ฝืน /fɨ̄:n/ *v.* disobey, act contrarily.

– ใจ *v.* act in spite of oneself, be constrained. – ท่วง *v.* manipulate a fetus to turn its head. – ทำนะดา *v.* act contrary to the usual or normal.

ฝื่น /fɨ̂:n/ *n.* small bumps on the skin; goose pimples.

ฝุ่น /fûn/ *n.* powder, dust; fertilizer.

– จับ *adj.* covered with dust. – ถ่านหิน *n.* cinder, ash, clinker. – หมา *n.* thick dust.

1 ฝน /fŏn/ *n.* rain.

– สั่งฟ้า *n.* the last rain of the rainy season. – ตก *v.* rain. – ตกลิม *n.* continuous light rain. – ตกหนัก *v.* it is pouring, it is raining hard. – ตกแรง *v.* rain hard. – ฝอย *n.* fine, misty rain. – ฟ้าอากาศ *n.* weather. – แล้ง *n.* drought. – ห่า *n.* torrential rain.

2 ฝน *v.* rub, whet, hone.

– มีด *v.* sharpen, hone a knife.

ฝรุม/fía:n/ *n.* times, trip, turn, 360° turn.

1 เฝือม/fɨ̄a:n/ 1. *v.* hunt for, research. 2. *v.* desire, wish, try to.

2 เฝือม *n.* whirlpool, eddy.

3 เฝือม *n.* strainer to make vermicelli.

เฝื่อม /fɨ̂a:n/ 1. *adj.* bitter-tasting; disconcerted. 2. *n.* change from the normal in taste.

ฝ่าว /fā:o/ 1. *adj.* talking incoherently because of fatigue. 2. *n.* accidental wrong sounds due to a maladjusted musical instrument. 3. *adj.* leaky.

1 ฝื้อ /fîv/ 1. *adj.* leaky. 2. *n.* accidental wrong sounds due to a maladjusted musical instrument.

2 ฝื้อ *v.* float away in the air *(as powder)*.

1 ฝรั่ง /frāng/ 1. *adj.* French. 2. *(Thai)* *n.* foreigner of the white race.

2 ฝรั่ง *bot.* French weed, *Eupatorium odoratum DC.* (Vidal)

ฝรั่งเศส/frāng sê:t/ 1. *geog.* France. 2. *adj.* French.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผ /phó:/ ph, the eighteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* **ฑ, ฝ, ว.**

ผะ /phā/ *v.* join.

ผธะ /phrā/ **ผะ** /phā/ *(Pali) prefix meaning:* god, divine; priest, bonze; royal; honorific. *(Note: Many of the following words beginning with* **ผะ** *may also be written* **ผธะ**.)

ผะกะจาง /phā ká ca:y/ *n.* the Chinese god of happiness.

ผะกะธุมา /phā ká rū má:/ *n.* kindness, graciousness.

ผะกา /phā ka:/ *(Pali) zool.* the pond heron, *Ordeola grayi.*

ผะกุมาม /phā kú má:n/ **ผะกุมมาม** /phā kum má:n/ *n.* young prince.

ผะกูด /phā kîa:t/ 1. *n.* royal rank. 2. *adv.* in honor.

ผะกัม /phā kan/ *anat.* ear *(royal).*

ผะแก้ว /phā kè:v/ *n.* the Emerald Buddha located in Bangkok.

ผะขีณาสพ /phā khǐ: ná: sóp/ *(Pali) n. Buddh.* arahat, saint, one who has achieved serenity.

ผะเขฬ /phā khē:/ *n.* moon.

ผะขัน /phā khăn/ *(Pali) n.* sword *(royal).*

ผะแขวแก้ว /phā khê:v kè:v/ *n.* the tooth of Buddha.

ผะคะ /phā khā/ *(Pali) n.* good luck, good fortune.

ผะคะวะดี /phā khā vā di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* honorific term of respect for women.

ผะคะวา /phā khā vá:/ **ผะคะวัด** /phā khā vāt/ **ผะคะวัม** /phā khā vá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a title for the Buddha.

ผะคิณี /phā khī nî:/ *(Pali) n.* younger sister.

ผะเคราะ /phā khō/ *astr.* planet.

ผะโค /phā khó:/ **ผะโคตะมะ** /phā khó: tá mā/ *Buddh.* Gautama.

ผะคำพี /phā khám phî:/ *n.* scriptures.

ผะคังมะหาสีมัด /phā kháng mā hă: sŏm bát/ *n.* royal treasure.

ผะคาง /phā khá:ng/ *bot.* tree having medicinal bark used for animals, *Albizzia stipulata Boivin.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ผะคิด /phā khît/ *n.* Christ.

ผะคัมภะลา /phā khán thā lá:/ *(Pali) med.* hemorrhoids; a fistula in the anus.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພະຄຶ້ມ້ອງ /phā khín nɔ̂:ng/ *n.* sweetheart *(poetic).*

ພະຄຸນ /phā khún/ *n.* bounty, beneficence, grace.

= **ເຈ້າ** *pron.* second person, used for a highly respected person, priest or king: Your Eminence, Your Majesty.

ພະແຄ້ວພະຄ້ຶ /phā khɛ̂:v phā khóng/ *n.* lucky charm, fetish.

ພະງາ /phā ngá:/ *adj.* beautiful.

ພະເຈດີ /phā ce: di:/ *(Pali) n.* stupa, that.

ພະເຈ້າ /phā cɛ̀o/ *n.* Buddha; God; king.

– **ແຜ່ນດິນ** *n.* king. – **ມະຫາ?ິ?ິດ** *n.* king. – **ຢ?ິ?ິ** *n.* His Majesty, the King. – **ເຫ?ິ?ິ?ິ** *n.* His Majesty.

ພະຈິດ /phā cít/ *n.* holy spirit.

ພະຈັນ /phā can/ *(Pali) n.* moon, the waxing moon.

– **ຂ້ຶ້ນ** *n.* waxing moon *(royal).*
– **ຂ້ຶ້ນແຮມ** *n.* waning moon *(royal).*
– **ເຕັ້ມດວງ** *n.* full moon. – **ວັນເພັ້ນ** *n.* full moon.

ພະສມຸດ /phā sá mút/ *(Pali) myth.* Neptune, the sea god.

ພະສະ?ິ?ະ /phā sá rí: rā/ *(Pali) n.* body *(royal).*

ພະສິມະຫາໂພ?ິ /phā sí: mā hà: phó: thī/ *(Pali) bot.* banyan, bo tree.

ພະສີອາມ /phā sī: a:n/ *Buddh.* the last great prophet, who will appear 5,000 years after Buddha, and who will successfully propagate a religion of complete peace and equality.

[1]**ພະສຸ** /phā sú/ *n.* name of a group of gods.

[2]**ພະສຸ** 1. *n.* property, wealth. 2. *adj.* precious. 3. *adj.* joyous.

ພະສຸ?ิวกาม /phā sú sŏng ka:n/ *astr.* perihelion; aphelion.

ພະສຸທາ /phā sú thá:/ **ພະສຸທะ?า** /phā sú thā rá:/ *(Pali) n.* the earth.

– **ก้ม** *n.* surface of the earth.

ພะโส /phā sɔ̌:/ *anat.* neck *(royal).*

ພะสัก /phā sók/ *(Sanskrit) n.* native; citizens; population.

ພะสังคะ?าด /phā săng khā rà:t/ *Buddh.* national Buddhist patriarch.

ພะแสง /pā sɛ̌:ng/ 1. *n.* sword *(royal);* divine sword. 2. *n.* scepter.

ພะสิง /phā sŏng/ *Buddh.* Buddhist bonze.

ພะสิดทา /phā sít thá:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit; saint.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພะสุมทะธา /phā sŭn thā rá:/ *(Pali) n.* the earth.

ພะสัพพัญญูเจ้า /phā sáp phán nyú: cào/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the omniscient; Buddha.

ພะสุมดี /phā sŭm di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* earth; country; kingdom.

ພะอะมิกา /phā sā nōk/ *(Pali) n.* father *(royal).*

ພะอายา /phā sá: nyá:/ *n.* wife of a king.

ພะอุมมายุ /phā són má: nyū/ *n.* age *(royal).*

ພะยะติเรก, ພะยะติเรก /phā nyā tí rè:k/ *(Pali) gram., lit.* 'The more lengthy, the more divergent'; i.e., a long complex sentence, where the significance in the first section differs from that in the last section. Also, a group of words in Pali grammar.

ພะยา, ພยา /phā nyá:/ *n.* lord, prince, nobleman, mandarin; high rank.

ພะยากอม /phā nyá: ko:m/ 1. *n.* prophecy, prediction, forecast. 2. *v.* foretell, prophesy.

– **อากาก** *n.* weather forecast.

ພะยาคุด /phā nyá: khūt/ *myth.* the mythical bird, garuda.

ພะยายาม /phā nyá: nyá:m/ *v.* try, make an effort to, attempt, endeavor.

– **คิดปอวร้าย** *v.* make a criminal attempt.

ພะยาแถม /phā nyá: thĕ:m/ *n.* heavenly deities; God.

ພะยาทอม /phā nyá: thó:m/ *n.* legendary wise man.

ພะยาทัม /phā nyá: thám/ *n.* Dharma personified; Fate.

ພะยามาก /phā nyá: nà:k/ *myth.* the Naga king; king of the dragons.

ພะยาบาก /phā nyá: bâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* resentment; vengeance. 2. *v.* avenge, be revengeful. 3. *n.* calamity.

ພะยาบาม /phā nyá: ba:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nurse. 2. *v.* care for the sick.

ພะยามัดจุราก /phā nyá: māt cú rà:t/ *(Pali) myth.* king of death.

ພะยาอิน /phā nyá: in/ *n.* Indra.

ພะยาราง /phā nyá: há:y/ *bot.* parasitic bush, *Schefflera elliptica Harms.* (Vidal)

ພะยุ /phā nyū/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* epidemic, plague. 2. *n.* storm, tempest.

– **ฝน** *n.* rain storm. – **หิมะ** *n.* snow storm.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พะยุทะ /phā nyū há/ *(Sanskrit) n.* formation of troops; group of soldiers; formation; company, army.

– เสมา *n.* companies or regiments of soldiers. – โยทา *n.* formation of troops. – ขาถตา *v.* march in formation. – ขาถ *n.* military formation.

พะเยซู /phā nyé: sú:/ *(French) n.* Jesus.

พะเยี้ง /phā nyía:/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* flower, garland. 2. *n.* woman.

พะยัก /phā nyāk/ *(Pali)*, พะยักคะ /phā nyāk khā/ *(Pali)* พะยกโค /phā nyāk khó:/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* tiger.

พะยาง /phā nyá:ng/ *(Sanskrit) gram.* syllable.

– ดงอ 1. *n.* monosyllable. 2. *adj.* monosyllabic.

1 พะยุง /phā nyúng/ *(Thai) v.* support, sustain, prop.

2 พะยูง *(Thai) bot.* the rosewood tree, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis.*

พะยาถ, พยาถ /phā nyà:t/ *(Pali) n.* sickness, disease.

– ไอ้ไส้ *med.* typhoid fever. –ถูกอวม *med.* rickets, rachitis. – ไอป้า *med.* malaria *(forest fever).* – คิดธอถยาม *n.* nostalgia, homesickness. –ตางเผื้อง *med.* paralysis. – ตอกม *med.* hookworm. – ตอเป *med.* tapeworm. – ปากอ *med.* hookworm. –ปักจุบัม *n.* epidemic. – ปอถ *med.* tuberculosis. – ปอถเพา *med.* tuberculosis. – ปอถอ *med.* arthritis, synovitis. – ปอถตานค *med.* rheumatism. – ผมหลิ่ม *med.* alopecia, baldness; dandruff. – วิทะยา *med.* pathology. – หิวใจ *med.* heart disease. – หมากสุก *med.* smallpox.

พะยิถ /phā nyōt/ *adj.* fussy, capricious; conceited, refractory through pride; wrong.

พะยอถ /phā nyò:t/ *n.* summit *(especially figurative).*

–คุม *n.* king. – จาง *n.* king. – ทัม *adj.* holy, most virtuous. – เมือง *n.* king.

พะยัมจะมะ /phā nyán sā nā/ *(Pali) gram.* consonant.

– สังโยก *gram.* final consonant. – ฒ *gram.* initial consonant.

พะยัมตะธาง /phā nyán tá rá:y/ *n.* catastrophe; danger, peril.

พะยาม, พยาม /phā nyá:n/ *n.* witness.

– เทัถ *n.* false witness. – ทัมมาฒาม

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

n. evidence. – ເອກກະສານ *n.* documentary evidence. – ຜູ້ເຫັນເຫັນຕາ *n.* eyewitness.

1 **ພະຍັບ** /phā nyāp/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* darken. 2. *adj.* cloudy.

– ແດດ *n.* haze, mirage. – ຝົນ *n.* rainy weather; cloudy sky.

2 **ພະຍັບ** *(Pali,* **ພະຍັພ** *)* *n.* northwest.

ພະໂຍມ /phā nyó:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* air, heaven.

– ຍານ 1. *n.* sky. 2. *n.* airship.

ພະຍອມໃຫຍ /phā nyó:m nyāy/ *bot.* tree with odorous leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພະຍອມນ້ອຍ /phā nyó:m nò:y/ *bot.* bush with odorous leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພະເດດ /phā dê:t/ 1. *n.* power; royal power. 2. *n.* Your Highness.

– ພະຄຸນ *pron.* second person, used for high ranking government officials.

ພະທິດາ /phā thī da:/ *n.* royal daughter.

ພະທັມ /phā thī: nāng/ *n.* throne; palace.

– ບັນລັງ *n.* throne.

ພະທູ /phā thú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* girl, young woman, woman.

ພະເທວະທັດ /phā thé: vā thāt/ *n.* Devadatta.

ພະໄທ /phā thāy/ *n.* feelings; heart *(royal).*

ພະທາດ, ພະທາຕຸ /phā thà:t/ 1. *n.* Buddha. 2. *Buddh.* sacred relics. 3. *n.* that, stupa.

ພະທັມ /phā thám/ *n.* dharma; morality.

1 **ພະນະ** /phā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest; jungle.

– ຂັນ *n.* limits, edge or skirts of a forest. – ໂຄຈອນ *n.* hunter; forester; people wandering in a forest. – ສີມ *n.* edge of a forest. – ຫາຣາ *n.* row of trees. – ວາສີ *n.* hermit, forest dweller.

2 **ພະນະ** *prefix for:* chief; excellency; class of officials.

– ທ່ານ, ພນາ *n.* excellency.

ພະນະຄອນ /phā nā khó:n/ *n.* capital city; royal city.

ພະນາ /phā ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest, jungle.

– ສີມ *n.* hermitage; dense forest. – ຣາມ *n.* pleasant woods. – ລີ *n.* edge of a forest. – ໄລ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* forest dwelling. – ວາ, – ເວດ, – ວັນ *n.* forest, woods.

ພະນິດາ /phā nī: da:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* young woman.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພະເນຈອມ /phā né: cɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nomad. 2. *v.* wander off in the forest. 3. *n.* forest traveler.

ພະເພົາ /phā né: phâ:y/ *v.* go into the forest.

ພະນໍ /phā nɔ́:/ *v.* please, cherish.

ພະນັກ /phā nāk/ *n.* railing, guard rail.

– **ຂັ້ນໄດ** *n.* stair railing. – **ແຂນ** *n.* armrest. – **ອິງ** *n.* chair back, backrest. – **ເຮືອນ** *n.* house railing.

ພະນັກງານ /phā nāk ngá:n/ 1. *n.* duty, responsibility. 2. *n.* officer; civilian official; employee.

– **ປະຈຳ** *n.* permanent employee.

1 **ພະນັງ** /phā náng/ **ພະພງ** /phā nɔ́:ng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* forest.

2 **ພະນັງ** *v.* align.

ພະນາງ /phā ná:ng/ *n.* royal princess.

– **ເຈົ້າ** *n.* Her Majesty, Her Royal Highness; rank and title of a queen.

ພະແນງເນື້ອ /phā né:ng nèa:/ *(Thai)* *n.* thick meat curry.

1 **ພະນຽງ** /phā nía:ng/ *n.* dial of the clock.

2 **ພະນຽງ** *n.* fireworks; a Roman candle; a bamboo joint or tube filled with powder for use in fireworks.

ພະນັຕ /phā nāt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* forest.

ພະນາຕ /phā nà:t/ *v.* buy in installments.

ພະນິຕ /phā nīt/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* asked for, solicited; lovable.

ພະເນດ /phā nè:t/ *anat.* eyes *(royal)*.

ພະນຽດ /phā nìa:t/ *n.* trap for catching doves using a decoy bird.

ພະນັນ /phā nán/ *v.* gamble, bet, stake, wager money; compete.

ພະນັນດອນ /phā nán dɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the middle of the forest.

ພະນາມ /phā ná:m/ *n.* name *(Buddha, royal)*.

ພະນົມ /phā nóm/ *(Khmer)* *n.* mountain.

ພະນົມເປັນ /phā nóm pen/ *(Khmer)* *geog.* Phnom Penh, capital of Cambodia.

ພະພນ /phā nɔ́:m/ 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* forest.

ພະບິດາ /phā bí da:/ *(Pali)* *n.* royal father.

ພະບໍຣົມສາຣີຣິກະທາດ /phā bɔ̄: rɔ́m sā: rí: rīk ká thà:t/ *Buddh.* holy remains of Buddha.

ພະບໍຣົມມາມາພິໄທ /phā bɔ: rɔ́m ná: má: phī théy/ *n.* royal signature.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พะบ๊ริมมะเดชาภุพาบ /phā bɔ: rómmā de: sá: nū phà:p/ *n.* royal power.

พะบ๊ริมมะหาด /phā bɔ: rómmā thà:t/ *Buddh.* ashes of Buddha; relics of Buddha.

พะบ๊ริมมะหาธาวัง /phā bɔ: rómmā hă: rà:t sā váng/ *n.* grand palace.

พะบ๊ริมธาชาภุยาด /phā bɔ: rómrá: sá: nū nyà:t/ *n.* royal permission.

พะบ๊ริมธาชาโองการ /phā bɔ: rómrà:t sā o:ng ka:n/ *n.* royal command or order.

พะบาด, พะบาท /phā bâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *anat.* feet *(Buddha, royal).* 2. *n.* Buddha's foot-print.

พะบาดสมเด็ด/phā bâ:t sŏm dét/ *n.* His Majesty.

พะบุด /phā bút/ *n.* royal son *(slang).*

พะปะธิชายาม /phā pá rí: sá: nyá:n/ *n.* royal wisdom.

พะเป็มเจ๊า /phā pen cào/ *n.* God or celestial being; Buddha; king.

พะผู้ชวย /phā phû: sūa:y/ *n.* savior.

พะผู้เป็มเจ๊า /phā phû: pen cào/ *n.* Providence; the Almighty; Buddha; king.

พะผุมิเจ๊า /phā phú: mī: cào/ *myth.* earth god.

พะโพทิสัด /phā phó: thī sát/ *Buddh.* bodhisattva; one who is to become a Buddha.

พะเพิง /phā phé:ng/ *n.* fire *(royal).*

พะพุด, พะพุท /phā phūt/ *n.* Buddha. – **ทะเจ๊า** *n.* Buddha. – **ทะเจ๊าขอบ** *(Thai)* formula of assent used in speaking to a king. – **ทะสาสมา** *n.* Buddhism. – **ทะรูบ** *n.* image of Buddha. – **ปะติมากอม** *n.* image of Buddha. – **มะหามิรัดปะติมากอม** *n.* the Emerald Buddha.

พะพาม /phā phá:n/ *(Thai) v.* meet.

พะพอม /phā phɔ́:n/ *n.* blessing, boon.

พะมะกาม /phā mā ka:n/ *n.* turner; one who works a turning lathe.

พะมะธะ /phā mā rā/ *(Pali) zool.* carpenter bee; bee.

พะมะนิ /phā mā rí:/ *(Pali) zool.* queen bee.

พะมะโร /phā mā ró:/ *(Pali) zool.* bee.

พะมะริม /phā mā rín/ *(Pali) n.* bee, in general; a very large bee; queen bee.

พะมะหา /phā mā hă:/ *prefix.* great, grand. – **ทะสัด** *n.* His Majesty; great king.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พะมาลา /phā má: lá:/ *n.* royal crown.

พะมาไล /phā má: láy/ *Buddh.* Buddhist disciple.

พะม้า /phā mà:/ 1. *geog.* Burma. 2. *adj.* Burmese.

พะมุกา /phā mū ka:/ *(Pali) anat.* eyebrow.

พระแม่ /phrā mɛ̄:/ *n.* the Virgin Mary; Our Lady.

พะมอน /phā mɔ́:n/ *(Pali) zool.* bee.

พะระ /phā rā/ *(Pali) v.* nourish, feed, support, care for.

1 พะระตะ /phā rā tá/ *(Pali) n.* Bharata, the younger brother of Rama.

2 พะระตะ *n.* actor; expert dancer.

– สาก *n.* study of dancing and singing.

พะระตะวัก /phā rā tá vāt/ *(Sanskrit) geog.* India; the country of Bharata.

พะระนี /phā rā nī:/ *astr.* the seventh constellation.

พะระนีพู /phā rā nī: phú:/ *(Pali) myth.* the celestial demon who causes eclipses.

พะราช /phā rá: sá:/ 1. *n.* king. 2. *prefix:* royal.

พะราชินี /phā rá: sī nī:/ *(Pali) n.* queen.

พะราดา /phā rá: da:/ พะราดอม /phā rá: dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

– พาบ *n.* brotherhood; fraternity.

พะราดอมพาบ /phā rá: dɔ:n phà:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* brotherhood, fraternity.

พะริยา /phā rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* wife *(royal).*

พะรีสี /phā rɤ́: sī:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit.

1 พะรัหัด /phā rɤ́: hát/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Thursday.

2 พะรัหัด *astr.* the planet Jupiter.

– สะบุดีจัก *n.* period of sixty years, five rotations of Jupiter around the sun.

พะรึกสะ /pha rɨk sa/ พะรึกสา /pha rɨk sa:/ *n.* tree.

พะราชกุมาม /phā rà:t sā kú má:n/ *n.* king's son.

พะราชกำนด /phā rà:t sā kam nōt/ *n.* royal decree.

พะราชกิดสะดีกา /phā rà:t sā kít sá di: ka:/ *n.* royal decree.

พะราชสามี /phā rà:t sā sǎ: mí:/ *n.* prince consort.

พะราชเสาวะนี /phā rà:t sā sǎo vā nī:/ *n.* queen's order.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พะธาตุสำนัก /phā rà:t sā săm nāk/ *n.* royal court.

พะธาตุสาม /phā rà:t sā să:n/ *n.* royal missive or message.

พะธาตุสิมพาม /phā rà:t sā sŏm phá:n/ *n.* His Majesty, His Grace.

พะธาตุถำรัด /phā rà:t sā dam rāt/ *n.* royal words.

– ตอบ *n.* royal reply.

พะธาตุถาม /phā rà:t sā thă:n/ *n.* royal palace.

พะธาตุทิดา /phā rà:t sā thī da:/ *n.* daughter of the king.

พะธาตุบุด /phā rà:t sā bút/ *n.* son of the king.

พะธาตุบันจา /phā rà:t sā ban sá:/ *n.* royal order or command.

พะธาตุบันยัด /phā rà:t sā ban nyāt/ *n.* royal act or decree.

พะธาตุอินิดไส /phā rà:t sā vī nīt săy/ *n.* royal decision.

พะธาตุอ้วง /phā rà:t sā vâng/ *n.* royal palace.

พะธาตุอ้วง /phā rà:t sā vóng/ *n.* royal family.

– ทาม *n.* the court.

พะธาตุอาณาจัก /phā rà:t sā a: ná: câk/ *n.* kingdom.

พะธาตุโอรด /phā rà:t sā o: rōt/ *n.* son of the king.

พะธาตุโองการ /phā rà:t sā o:ng ka:n/ *n.* royal ordinance.

พะรัดตะมะไต /phā rāt tá nā tay/ *Buddh.* the triple gems': Buddha, morality and the bonzes.

พะละ /phā lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* troops. 2. *adj.* private, ordinary *(only for troops)*. 3. *n.* energy, strength, power.

– กาม 1. *n.* self-contained energy. 2. *adj.* strengthening. – ศึกสา *n.* physical education.

พะลากอม /phā lá: ko:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* group of soldiers; troops.

พะลาทิกาม /phā lá: thī ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* supply; quartermaster. 2. *n.* chief of the Quartermaster General Department.

พะลาหิก /phā lá: hók/ *(Pali)* *n.* cloud; rain.

พะลิ /phā li:/ 1. *n.* worship, adoration; tribute, thank offering. 2. *v.* sacrifice.

– ผี *n.* animism, worship of spirits;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

adoration. – ชีวิต *v.* sacrifice one's life. – เลือด *v.* sacrifice one's blood.

พะไล /phā láy/ *(Thai) n.* porch, veranda.

พะลักพะลาม /phā lāk phā lá:m/ *n.* the Ramayana.

พะลัง /phā láng/ *n.* energy, force.

– งาม *n.* energy. – งามธัญสี *n.* radioactivity.

พะลาด /phā là:t/ *(Sanskrit) v.* slip, slide; make a false step; fall.

พะลิด, พลิด /phā līt/ *v.* fall forward; stagger.

1 **พะลัม** /phā lám/ *adj., adv.* quick(ly); fast.

2 **พะลัม** *prep.* as, like.

3 **พะลัม** *v.* bet.

พะวะ /phā vā/ **พะวา** /phā vá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world. 2. *n.* origin, occurrence, birth, existence, being.

– กะไส *Buddh.* termination of the life-death cycle. – ตัณหา *Buddh.* worldly desire to possess, to live and to be reborn.

พะวาพิบ /phā vá: phōp/ *Buddh.* existence and nonexistence; the antitheses, prosperity and adversity.

พะวักคะพิม /phā vāk khā phóm/ *n.* top level of paradise.

พะวักพะวิน /phā vāk phā vón/ *(Thai) v.* be uneasy about.

พะวัง /phā váng/ **พะวังคะ** /phā váng khā/ *(Pali) n.* the subconscious state or condition; trance.

พะวัดจะมาด /phā vāt cá nà:t/ *n.* word of God.

พะเวด, พะเวส /phā vè:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha in his last incarnation before enlightenment.

พะวันดอม /phā ván dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* the next world, the future world, the other world.

พะหู /phā hú/ **พะหู** /phā hǔ:/ *(Pali) adj.* many.

– คูณ *adj.* multiple, manifold. – พิด *adj.* plural.

พะหูสูด /phā hǔ: sû:t/ *(Pali) n.* sage, savant.

พะหัด /phā hát/ 1. *n.* Thursday. 2. *astr.* the planet Jupiter.

พะหิมละโยหา /phā hŏn lā nyó: thá:/ **พะหิลโยหา** /phā hŏn nyó: thá:/ *(Pali) n.* group of soldiers.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພະອາທິດ/phā a: thīt/ *n.* the sun.

– **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* the sun rises. – **ຕົກດິນ** *v.* the sun sets.

ພະອິສວນ/phā i: sŭa:n/ *n.* Siva.

ພະໂອຣົດ, ພະໂອຣົສ/phā o: rōt/ *n.* royal son.

ພະເອກ/phā ê:k/ *n.* hero or heroine in a play; star role; leading man or lady.

1 **ພະອົງ** /phā ong/ *classifier:* bonze, king, god.

– **ເຈົ້າ** *n.* king, god.

2 **ພະອົງ** *bot.* 1. tree (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal); 2. tree, *Calophyllum saigonense P.* (Vidal)

ພະອວນ/phā ua:n/ *n.* sweetheart.

1 **ພາ**/phá:/ *v.* guide, lead, conduct, take to; accompany.

– **ກັບບ້ານ** *v.* take someone home. – **ໄປ** *v.* accompany, take to, lead the way, lead away. – **ໄປຫຼົ້ວ** *v.* take someone out. – **ໄປເບິ່ງຮູບເງົາ** *v.* take to the movies. – **ໄປເບິ່ງພາບເຄື່ອນໄຫວ** *v.* take to the movies. – **ໄປເບິ່ງລະຄອນ** *v.* take to the theater. – **ມາ** *v.* bring in. – **ເມືອບ້ານ** *v.* take someone home. – **ຫລົ້ນ** *v.* take someone out. – **ເຈົ້າມາ** *v.* bring in.

2 **ພາ** *classifier:* plate, dish, vessel.

– **ກະຍ່ອງ** *n.* bowl-shaped vessel of woven bamboo. – **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* rice platter; tray, low table. – **ໂຕ໊ະ** *n.* raised wooden plate. – **ຕາດ** *n.* large, flat, metal plate. – **ພານ** *n.* raised bronze plate.

3 **ພາ** *(Pali) n.* light; rays.

– **ກອນ** *n.* sun. – **ມຸ** *(Sanskrit) n.* sun; brightness, light. – **ມຸນາດ** *n.* sun.

ພາກັນ /phá: kan/ *adj.* all *(pluralizes following the verb).*

ພາคะ /phá: khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* part, portion, section, side. 2. *n.* time.

ພาคิมี /phá khī nī:/ *(Pali) n.* female partner.

ພาคิไน /phá: khī náy/ *(Pali) n.* nephew; niece.

ພาคี /phá: khī:/ *(Pali) n.* partner; member; ally; signatory.

– **สะมาจุกิ** *n.* signatory, party to a treaty. – **สัมยา** *n.* signatory, party.

ພาคิยะ /phā: khī: nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* in parts. 2. *adj.* divided; should be divided.

ພาสา /phá: să:/ *(Pali) n.* language.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ภาว *n.* international language. –สาด *n.* philology, linguistics. – เด็ก *n.* childish prattle. – ตลาด *n.* jargon, slang. – ต่างประเทศ *n.* foreign language. – ถิ่น, ทองถิ่น *n.* local dialect. – ปัดจุบัน *n.* modern language. – พื้นเมือง *n.* dialect; national language. – มะนุด *n.* human language.

ພาสี /phá: sĭ:/ *n.* tariff, tax, duty.

– เกิว *n.* salt tax. – ภาษีค้า *n.* business or commercial tax. – เงินได *n.* income tax. – สินค้าเข้า *n.* import duty. – สินค้าออก *n.* export tax. – เสิม *n.* surtax. – ที่ดิน *n.* land tax. – มรดก *n.* inheritance tax. – ลาวได *n.* income tax. – ศุลกากร *n.* customs duty.

ພาสึก /phá: sók/ *n.* speaker, talker.

ພาสิด /phá: sít/ *n.* proverb, saying, maxim, aphorism.

ພาจะมะ /phá: sā nā/ *(Pali) n.* dishware; tray; small low table.

ພาจะมิยะ /phá: sā ní: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* division, distribution, allocation of articles.

ພาจิ /phá: sí:/ *(Pali) zool.* horse.

ພายุ /phá: nyū/ *(Pali) n.* wind, storm, tornado, tempest.

– ฝาง *n.* sand storm. – ฝิม *n.* rain storm. – หิมะ *n.* snow storm.

ພายัย /phá: nyāp/ *(Sanskrit) n.* northwest.

ພาตา /phá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

ພาติกะ /phá: tĭ ká/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

ພาติยะ /phá: tĭ nyā/ *(Pali) n.* brother's son; nephew.

ພาตุ /phá: tú/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

1 **ພาที** /phá: thí:/ *n.* custom, habit.

2 **ພาที** *n.* conversation.

– ตาม *v.* converse with.

ພามะธิม /phá: nā rín/ **ພามะเรถ** /phá: nā rè:t/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* king of the monkeys.

ພามะวาม /phá: nā vá:n/ *Buddh.* the dharma arranged in chapters.

ພามี /phá: ní:/ *(Pali) n.* speaker, talker, teller, informant; talkative person; one who prays.

ພามุ /phá: nū/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* light. 2. *n.* the sun.

– มาก *n.* sun.

ພามุพาบ /phá: nū phà:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* power.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พาณิช /phá: nīt/ *n.* merchant, trader; commerce, trade.

พามอม /phá: nó:n/ *(Pali) zool.* monkey.

พาเม้าลิ /phá: méo lí:/ *n.* hair *(royal).*

พามาม /phá: má:n/ *adj.* pregnant.

พาธะ /phá: rā/ *(Pali) n.* duty, obligation, charge, task, responsibility; burden; work; important affair.

– **กิด** *n.* duty, obligation, task; work; business. – **จำยอม** *n.* servitude; easement. – **ยะจับ** *n.* immovable property. – **ติดพัม** *n.* obligations. – **ทุธะ** *n.* enterprise, undertaking; work; business; duty, task. – **ฎุกพัม** *n.* obligation. – **ธงภับวัคับ** *(Thai) n.* exactions.

พาธะดิ /phá: rā di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* words; language.

[1]**พาธะตะ** /phá: rā tá/ *n.* people of India.

[2]**พาธะตะ** *n.* actor.

พาธะอุดหมุม /phá: rā út nŭn/ *n.* aid; contribution.

พาธา /phá: rá:/ *(Pali) n.* city.

พาธามะสี /phá: rá: nā sī:/ *geog.* Benares, city of India.

พาละ /phá: lā/ **พาลา** /phā: lá:/ *(Pali) adj.* bad, stupid.

– **จิม** *n.* bad person.

พาโล /phá: ló:/ 1. *v.* keep on crying. 2. *v.* accuse falsely, accuse without foundation. 3. *adv.* on purpose. 4. *adj.* capricious.

พาวะ /phá: vā/ *(Pali) n.* origin, birth; existence; appearance, condition, state.

–**ภาม** *n.* situation. – **สุด** *n.* purity. – **ที่คับขัม** *n.* a serious situation; a tight spot.

พาวะมา /phá: vā má:/ *(Pali) n.* prayer; meditation; concentration.

– **ไม** *v.* succeed through meditation.

พาหะ /phá: há/ **พาหา** /phá: hă:/ *(Pali) anat.* arm.

พาหะมะ, พาหมะ /phá: há mā/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle, conveyance; transport; transportation; pack animal.

พาหิธะ /phá: hí rā/ **พาหิธะกะ** /phá: hí rā ká/ *(Pali) adj.* external, exterior.

พ้าใช /phá: hây/ *v.* cause, bring about; stimulate, arouse, excite.

พาหุม /phá: hĭa:n/ *(Pali) adj.* external.

[1]**พ้า** /phà:/ *n.* butcher knife; coupe-coupe.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– โต้ *n.* machete. – หวด *n.* scythe.

2 ผ้า *bot.* climbing plant having edible fruit, *Canavalia ensiformis DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

1 พิกัด /phī kát/ *n.* list, inventory; schedule of taxes or duties.

– ผาสี *n.* tariff. – อัตรา *n.* customs, tariff; price list.

2 พิกัด *n.* a condition of change; an altered form or product.

พิการ /phī ka:n/ *(Pali) adj.* lame, deformed, disabled.

พิกุล /phī kun/ *(Pali) bot.* bulletwood, a tree with small fragrant flowers used in garlands, *Mimusops elengi.*

พิกล /phī kon/ *(Pali) adj.* strange, abnormal; impaired.

พิเคราะ /phī khɔ̄/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* seek. 2. *v.* find a way. 3. *v.* consider, examine, analyse critically.

พิฆาต /phī khà:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) v.* kill; destroy.

พิจารณา /phī ca: rā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* discuss, consider, negotiate. 2. *v.* think of a way. 3. *v.* take care of. 4. *v.* investigate.

พิไจ, พิจัย /phī cay/ *(Pali) n.* inspection, investigation, research.

1 พิจิด /phī cít/ 1. *v.* choose, select. 2. *v.* inspect. 3. *v.* think.

2 พิจิด *adj.* splendid.

พิจาม /phī ca:n/ *(Pali) v.* consider, discuss, negotiate.

1 พิไส, พิสัย /phī săy/ *(Pali) n.* area, region, province, country.

2 พิไส *n.* capability.

พิสั่ง /phī săng/ *pron.* what *(southern dialect).*

พิสิด /phī sít/ *(Pali) adj.* excellent, precious, superb.

พิสุด /phī sút/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* purity, cleanliness. 2. *adj.* pure, clean, immaculate.

พิสูด /phī sû:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* prove, demonstrate. 2. *n.* proof.

– ชาภาสัย *n.* autopsy. – ลิบลาง *v.* refute or confute a theory. – ไขคดี ฉุกกาวหา *v.* exculpate, clear of crime. – เห็นจริง *v.* verify, confirm; be evident.

พิเสด /phī sê:t/ *(Pali) adj.* extra, extraordinary; special; particular, specific.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พิสัมยิ /phī săn nyí:/ *(Pali) adj.* unconscious.

พิสาม /phī să:n/ *(Pali) adj.* large; broad, wide.

พิไช, พิชัย /phī sáy/ *(Pali) n.* victory, triumph.

พิชิต /phī sīt/ *(Pali) v.* conquer.

– ตะมาม *Buddh.* the Omnipotent, one who defeated the tempter; the Buddha.

พิเชฏ /phī sè:t/ *(Pali) adj.* most excellent, most precious; most prosperous.

พิชูม *see* **อิชูม.**

พิโยก /phī nyò:k/ *(Pali) n.* separation, departure.

พิยาม /phī nyá:n/ *n.* witness.

พิดาม /phī da:n/ **เพดาม** /phé: da:n/ *(Pali) n.* ceiling.

พิติสิงสาม /phī tí sŏng să:n/ *adj.* benevolent.

พิถี /phī thĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* way, path, road, street; row, line.

พิถีพิถัม /phī thĭ: phī thăn/ *(Thai) adj.* particular, special.

พิทะยา, พิทยา /phīt thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* science, knowledge. *See also* **อิทะยา.**

– คาม *(Sanskrit) n.* school. – คิม *(Sanskrit) n.* instruction. – ทูม *n.* supernatural being. – ไล *(Sanskrit) n.* high school.

พิธี /phī thĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* kind; custom; ceremony; any prescribed act, rite or ceremony.

– การ *n.* protocol. – การทูต *n.* diplomatic protocol. – กูม *n.* worship, sacrifice. – ขึ้นบ้านใหม่ *n.* house warming ceremony. – ขึ้นเรือนใหม่ *n.* house warming ceremony. – สาดน้ำ *n.* water-throwing ceremony. – สมรถ *n.* wedding ceremony. – แต่งงาน *n.* marriage ceremony. – บวช *n.* ordination ceremony. – ปิ่งสพ *n.* obsequies; funeral, especially a state funeral. – เผาสพ *n.* cremation. – ฝังสพ *n.* burial service. – มิสา *n.* mess *(as military).* – มอบ *n.* transfer ceremony. – ล้างบาป *n.* expiation ceremony. – อาบน้ำให้สพ *n.* ceremony of bathing the corpse. – แรกนาขวัญ *n. (Thai)* plowing ceremony.

พิทา /phī thāk/ *(Sanskrit) v.* protect, watch over, care for.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– รักสา guard, protect, watch over, safeguard.

พิเทศ /phī thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* foreign country. 2. *adv.* abroad.

1 **พิทูน** /phī thú:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* skilled. 2. *adj.* wise, intelligent.

2 **พิทูน** 1. *n.* the cat's-eye jewel. 2. *n.* lapis lazuli.

พินัย, พินัย /phī náy/ *(Pali)* *n.* monetary fine.

– กัม *n.* will, testament. – หลวง *n.* court costs.

พินาท, พินาส /phī nà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ruin, destruction, calamity. 2. *v.* burn.

พินิต /phī nīt/ *(Pali)* *v.* examine, consider, inspect.

– ไจ *v.* judge. – พิจารณา *v.* consider.

พิเนต /phī nè:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* advise, teach; govern.

พิบาก /phī bâ:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* difficulty; retribution.

พิบัต /phī bát/ *(Pali)* *n.* calamity, destruction.

พิบาม /phī ba:n/ *suffix:* organization.

พิบุน /phī bu:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* large, broad, wide, extensive; abundant, numerous.

พิปะลาต /phī pá là:t/ *adj.* altering, changing; forgetting.

พิปัตสะมา /phī pát sá ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* spiritual insight. *See* วิปัต.

1 **พิพาก** /phī phà:k/ *(Pali)* *v.* decide, judge; say.

– สา *(Sanskrit)* *v.* sentence, adjudge.

2 **พิพาก** *n.* allocation, distribution.

พิเพก /phī phè:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *bot.* the Palmyra palm, *Terminalia belerica;* its fruit is used medicinally.

พิพัต, พิพัท /phī phāt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* civilized, developed.

– ทะนา *n.* civilization; prosperity, advancement, progress.

พิพาต /phī phà:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* dispute, quarrel, argue, wrangle.

พิพิต /phī phīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* miscellany. 2. *adj.* various, manifold.

– ทะพัน *n.* museum. – ทะพันสัตน้ำ *n.* aquarium. – ทะพันแหวงชาต *n.* national museum.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พิพูด /phī phù:t/ **พิพูสมะ** /phī phù:t sá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* ornament.

พิพพ /phī phōp/ *(Pali)* *n.* the world, the earth.

– **โลกา** *n.* the whole universe.

พิมะเสม /phī mā sĕ:n/ *bot.* 1. a medicinal plant (Vidal). 2. plant, *Blumea balsamifera DC.* (Vidal)

พิมุก /phī mūk/ *(Pali)* *prep.* behind, in back of, to the rear of.

พิโมก /phī mò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the dead. 2. *n.* escape, release, nirvana. 3. *v.* be freed, leave.

1 **พิมาน** /phī má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* paradise, the abode of the devas. 2. *n.* the palace of the emperor or supreme monarch.

2 **พิมาน** /phī má:n/ **พิมาม** /phī: má:n/ *bot.* 1. leguminous tree whose bark is used medicinally for bovine pest (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Delaportea armata Thorel-Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Acacia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal)

พิมม /phī món/ *(Pali)* *adj.* clear, spotless, clean, brilliant.

พิระ /phī rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* brave soldier, hero, strong or mighty person.

– **จากหาม** *adj.* brave, heroic.

พิราไล /phī rá: láy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* death. 3. *n.* the abode of Indra and warriors; heaven.

1 **พิริยะ** /phī rī nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* diligence, industry, perseverance, assiduity, courage.

2 **พิริยะ** *n.* warrior.

– **โยทา** *n.* brave troops.

พิรุด /phī rūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* abnormal, strange, different, unusual, extraordinary. 2. *v.* be suspicious; cause suspicion.

พิโรด /phī rò:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* complain; be irritated; become angry.

– **ทะมะ** *n.* anger, wrath; opposition.

พิรุม /phī rún/ *(Pali)* *n.* rain.

พิรุมสาด /phī rún sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* almanac.

พิไล, พิลัย /phī láy/ *(Pali)* *adj.* beautiful.

พิลึก /phī lɨ̄k/ *adj.* strange, absurd, ridiculous, exaggerated.

– **คึคม, คึกคั้ม** *adj.* prodigious, monstrous. – **พิลำ** *adj.* exaggerated, excessive; ridiculous; queer, odd. – **ทึกทม** *adj.* absurd. – **แหว** *adj.* really queer, strange.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พิลาด /phī là:t/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* clear, beautiful, graceful.

พิลุด /phī lūt/ *v.* show suspicion.

พิลาบ /phī là:p/ *(Pali) v.* moan, lament, bewail, complain.

พิลิบดา /phī līp da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the second, a section of a degree.

พิหก /phī hók/ *(Pali) n.* bird *(general).*

พิหาม /phī hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* temple, wat, pagoda.

พี /phí:/ 1. *adj.* stout, fat. 2. *v.* get fat.

– **ผ้ม** *v.* become fat; get fatter. –**ถูพีตี๋** *adj.* bulky, obese, very fat. – **แหม** *adj.* very fat. – **โพ** 1. *v.* regain weight. 2. *adj.* obese, corpulent.

พีชะคะมิด /phí: sā khā nít/ *(Sanskrit) math.* algebra.

1**พีตา** /phí: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* merchant ship.

2**พีตา** *adj.* afraid, frightened.

พีพวง /phí: phúa:y/ *bot.* watercress, an edible aquatic plant, *Jussiaea repens L.* (Vidal).

– **แลง** *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Rotala diversifolia Kuhne.* (Vidal)

พีพวม /phí: phūa:n/ *bot.* vine having edible fruit, *Uvaria rufa Bl.* (Vidal)

– **ก๊วง** vine having edible fruit, *Uvaria* sp. (Vidal)

พีระ /phí: rā/ *(Pali) n.* soldier; persevering person; brave man.

พีรม /phí: róm/ *(Pali) adj.* enjoyable; satisfied.

พีลา /phí: lá:/ *bot.* pomegranate whose fruit are edible and whose roots are used as vermifuge, *Punica gravatum L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– **เฑา** *n.* deep red ruby. –**ก๊บ** *n.* light red ruby.

พี่ /phī:/ *n.* older brother or sister.

– **เขย** *n.* older sister's husband *(rare).* – **สาว** *n.* older sister *(rare).* – **ชาย** *n.* older brother *(rare).* – **น้องๆ** *n.* relatives; brethren; friends. – **น้องพวงพ้อม** *n.* family. – **น้องมิดสะหาย** *n.* relatives; friends. – **ลุง** *n.* elder brother; guardian; governess; second, in boxing. – **ผัว** *n.* older brother-in-law. – **ผัวเขย** *n.* brother-in-law. – **เจ๊ย** *n.* sister-in-law.

1**ผ้** /phí:/ *adv.* here; there.

2**ผ้** *bot.* sapwood.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผัว /phì: vì:/ *adj.* standing up.

ผี /phɛ̄/ *v.* extend, spread out.

ผี /phɛ̄:/ *v.* extend, spread; worsen *(as the plague).*

– ปีก *v.* spread the wings. – ซวก *v.* worsen *(as the plague).*

1 พุ /phū/ 1. *v.* spout, gush up. 2. *n.* fountain. 3. *n.* Roman candle. 4. *n.* blowgun, blowpipe.

2 พุ *adj.* powdery; not sticky.

พุกาม /phū ka:m/ 1. *geog.* Burma. 2. *adj.* Burmese. *(Probably derived from the ancient kingdom of Pagan.)*

พุสะ /phū sá/ *(Pali) n.* undeveloped rice.

พุอู /phū sóng/ *(Pali) n.* snake, serpent; dragon.

พุผคา /phū phō: khà:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

พุพอง /phū phó:ng/ *(Pali)* 1. *med.* pustule. 2. *med.* skin disease characterized by a generalized pustule eruption.

1 ภู /phú:/ *n.* hill, mountain.

– เขา *n.* mountain range. – เขาน้ำท้อม *n.* iceberg. – เขาไฟ *n.* volcano. – เขาไฟละเบิด *v.* a volcano erupts. – สี *geog.* Phou Si, hill in the center of Luang Prabang. – อ้ม *n.* steep mountain. – ดอง *n.* mountain. – ดิม *n.* hill. – แถมเตอ *geog.* Annamite chain of mountains. – เมิม *n.* hill, mound. – ผา *n.* cliff; mountain, rocky mountain. – ไฟ *n.* volcano. – หิวโล้น *n.* bare mountain. – หลวง *n.* high mountain.

2 ภู *n.* earth, world.

3 ภู *bot.* piper betel; betel vine, betel leaves, *Piper betle L.* (Vidal)

ภูสา /phú: sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* clothing.

ภูสิด /phú: sít/ *(Pali) n.* adornment, ornament, jewelry.

ภูจ้าง /phú: sà:ng/ *bot.* 1. vine having medicinal leaves, *Scindapsus annamicus Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Scindapsus officinalis Schott.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ภูดิน /phú: don/ *(Sanskrit) n.* surface of the earth.

ภูตะบุดิ /phú: tá bo: di:/ *(Pali) myth.* king of spirits; king of creatures.

ภูตะคาม /phú: tá khá:m/ *(Pali) n.* developed plant or tree.

ภูตะรูป /phú: tá rù:p/ *(Pali) n.* the four elements: earth, water, fire, air.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ภูตี /phú: tĭ/ ภูติ /phú: ti:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* prosperity, richness.

ภูทอม /phú: thó:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* hero, prince, king.

– ท้าว *n.* hero, prince, king.

ภูบาม /phú: ba:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* ruler, king.

ภูเบด /phú: bê:t/ *n.* ruler, king.

ภูพวง /phú: phía:ng/ *n.* plateau.

1 ภูมี /phú: mī/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth, ground, surface.

– สาด *n.* geography. – ทอม *n.* king. – ปะเทด *n.* terrain. – ปะธิมาม *n.* a measure of area. – พาก *n.* region, province. – ผิม *n.* surface of the earth. – พาบ *n.* landscape, scenery. – วิทะยา *n.* geology.

2 ภูมี *n.* class, rank.

ภูมีลำเม้า /phú: mī lém náo/ *n.* domicile.

ภูมีอากาด /phú: mī: a: kâ:t/ *n.* climate, temperature.

ภูมีรู้ /phú: mī hù:/ *n.* knowledge.

ภูมี /phú: mí:/ *n.* king, prince.

ภูธะโลก /phú: rā lò:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* earth.

ภูธิ /phú: rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* earth. 2. *n.* wisdom, intelligence. 3. *adj.* much, many.

ภูวะ /phú: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth.

– ถิม *n.* earth. – มะ *n.* world, globe. – มะไต *n.* the three worlds. – ไม *n.* king. – มาด *n.* king, ruler. – เมด *n.* king.

1 ภู /phū:/ *v.* exhale; spurt; splash.

– ควัม *v.* puff smoke from the mouth.
– น้ำ *v.* spurt water from the mouth.
– ยยา *v.* spit out, exhale.

2 ภู *zool.* carpenter bee.

เพ /phé:/ *v.* tumble down, collapse; demolish, destroy. 2. *adj.* destroyed, torn down; broken down *(as a car)*.

– ทะไพ *n.* disaster. – ทะลาย *adj.* destroyed. – ผัง 1. *adj.* destroyed. 2. *v.* deteriorate; fall apart.

เพสัต /phé: sát/ *(Pali)* *n.* drug, medicine, remedy.

– จะกอม *n.* pharmacist, apothecary.
– จะกัม *n.* preparation of medicine; filling a prescription. – จะวิทะยา *n.* pharmacology.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 เพดาน /phé: da:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* ceiling.

2 เพดาน *anat.* palate.

– ปาก *anat.* hard palate.

เพตา /phé: ta:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* sampan, ship.

เพทุบาย /phé: thū ba:y/ 1. *n.* trick, ruse, stratagem. 2. *v.* play a trick.

เพทาย /phé: thá:y/ *n.* zircon.

เพทูน /phé: thú:n/ *n.* the cat's-eye jewel; lapis lazuli.

เพ็ดี /phé: nī:/ *n.* custom.

เพเบ็ง /phé: beng/ *n.* the face of the fourth die which has two dots *(used in gambling)*.

เพริ /phé: rī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* general term for drum; large drum used for announcements.

เพลา /phé: lá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* time. *See* เวลา.

1 เผอะ /phĕ/ *v.* become weak from fatigue.

2 เผอะ *zool.* goat.

1 เผ้า /phé:/ *n.* cloth, scarf, textile.

– ภะสา *n.* scarf; textile. – ภะเส *n.* filmy scarf; gauze. – ฮิก *n.* ceremonial scarf worn as a blouse. – สะไบขวงโตง *n.* scarf worn as a blouse. – เขง *n.* very fine scarf. – ก้าง *n.* cotton cloth; scarf. – กาม *n.* scarf as long as both arms extended. – ปูขวม *n.* bed sheet. – ป่าม *n.* cloth woven of ramie. – ผ้าง *n.* cotton cloth. – มม *n.* handkerchief. – ไหม *n.* silk cloth. – อิโป้ *n.* bathing cloth.

2 เผ *n.* raft.

– ฐูจิบ *n.* life raft.

เผ /phĕ:/ 1. *v.* spread, multiply. 2. *adj.* prolific in progeny. 3. *v.* proclaim.

– สะผัด *(Thai)* *v.* spread far and wide *(rare)*. – ผัม *v.* multiply. – ทลาง *v.* be widespread; cause to disseminate.

1 เผ้ /phè:/ *v.* conquer, win.

2 เผ้ *(Thai)* *v.* lose.

– เผ้อว *v.* lose the teeth prematurely. – คาม *v.* lose a case. – ทอง *v.* miss the first menstrual period in pregnancy.

1 เผ้บ /phè: pîa:p/ *v.* gain advantage.

2 เผ้บ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be at a disadvantage. 2. *adj.* handicapped.

เผ้ผว /phè: phŭa:/ *n.* a woman who has been widowed several times.

เผ้ผม /phè: phŏm/ *v.* have gray hair early in life.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แพ้พิด /phɛ̂: phīt/ *v.* be allergic to.

แพ้ม้าย /phɛ̂: mía:/ *n.* a man who has been a widower several times.

แพ้ฮู้ /phɛ̂: hù:/ 1. *v.* be right. 2. *v.* be foiled, be tricked, be balked.

โพะ /phō/ *v.* cover up.

โพ /phó:/ *(Pali) bot.* the banyan or bo tree, *Ficus religiosa L.* (Vidal)

โพคะ /phó: khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* spend, use, eat, enjoy. 2. *n.* property, wealth, riches.

– **ซับ** 1. *n.* property, resources. 2. *adj.* wealthy. – **พัม** *n.* commodity.

โพคา /phó: khá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* wealth, fortune, property.

1 **โพคิ** /phó: khī:/ **โพคิม** /phó: khǐn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* village chief. 2. *n.* rich man; spender, consumer.

2 **โพคิ** *n.* snake, dragon.

โพโค /phó: kháy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* riches, property, wealth.

– **สัม** *n.* property.

โพสี /phó: sī·/ *bot.* the bo tree.

โพสิบ /phó: sóp/ *myth.* the rice god.

โพฮะ /phó: sā/ *(Pali) n.* rice, food, comestibles.

– **มะ, มา** *n.* food. – **มาหา** *n.* the five comestibles: cooked rice, fresh cake, dry cake, fish and meat. – **มาหาม** *n.* food; nutrition. – **มาฮาหาม** *n.* nutriment. – **มัง** *n.* food.

โพฮะกะ /phó: sā ká/ *(Pali) n.* village or district chief.

โพหะเล /phó: thā lé:/ *bot.* sandbox tree used ornamentally for avenues, *Hura crepitans L.* (Vidal)

1 **โพทิ** /phó: thī/ *(Pali) n.* incarnation.

– **สัก** *Buddh.* bodhisattva; one who is about to attain the state of Buddha; previous incarnation of Buddha. – **สักเจา** *Buddh.* bodhisattva; one who is about to attain the state of Buddha; previous incarnation of Buddha. – **สัมพาม** *n.* good deeds of a king. – **ยาม** *Buddh.* the first incarnation of Buddha; omniscience of a Buddha; enlightenment of Buddha. – **ปักขิยะทัม** *Buddh.* morality leading to the reincarnation of Buddha; the thirty-seven aids to enlightenment. – **ราก** *n.* wise king.

2 **โพทิ** *n.* enlightenment.

โพ /phō:/ *adj.* scattered, spread out.

– **ฮัม** *v.* appear, rise into view.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โพ้โว้ /phò: vò:/ *adj.* concave; bulging, protruding.

1 **เพาะ** /phɔ̄/ *conj.* because, for.
– **สะมม** *adv.* therefore, for that reason; then *(after the subject)*, consequently, hence. – **อา** *conj.* because. – **เหตุใด** for what reason? – **เหตุมม** for that reason. – **เห็มเถา** *prep.* in consideration of, for the sake of.

2 **เพาะ** *n.* round basket of bamboo, used for rice or earth.

3 **เพาะ** *v.* assemble, unite.

4 **เพาะ** *v.* give alms to a bonze.

5 **เพาะ** *adj.* harmonious, melodious; just right.

1 **พ่** /phɔ́:/ 1. *adj.* adequate, sufficient. 2. *adv.* enough.
– **เถา** 1. *adv.* just. 2. *adj.* alleviating. – **ก็ม** *adv.* on a par. – **กิม** *adj.* enough to eat; well-to-do. – **ก็บความตองการ** *v.* meet the demand. – **ควม** 1. *adj.* moderate. 2. *adv.* quite, rather, sufficiently. – **จะ** 1. *adv.* possibly. 2. *v.* might. – **จะเป็น...ยมิ** *v.* it is not. – **สะบาย** *adj.* comfortable, just right. – **สมควม** 1. *adv.* enough, good enough, all right. 2. *adj.* proper *(not translated at the end of a sentence)*. – **ใช่, ใช่ไถ** *adj.* fair, satisfactory. – **ถิ** 1. *adv.* just right, exactly, good enough. 2. *adv.* just *(before the subject)*. 3. *conj.* and then. – **ถิดอ** *adj.* fitting, suitable. – **ถิพ่ไถ** *idiom. adj.* passable. – **ถิพ่ธาม** *adv.* almost, fairly, moderately. – **ไถ** *adv.* enough; possibly. – **ไถ้ธย** *v.* just have. – **แต** *adv.* hardly; only. – **ถือ** *adj.* not too inferior. – **ปะมาม** 1. *adv.* moderately, fairly; approximately. 2. *prep.* at about. – **ไปได้** *adj.* adequate, passable. – **ปาม** *adv.* fairly, so-so; about, approximately. – **ปามทางๆ** *adv.* fairly, not so good, not so bad. – **พะไท** *v.* satisfy *(high)*. – **พาสิม** 1. *adv.* enough. 2. *adj.* fitting. – **พาม** 1. *adv.* on a par. 2. *adj.* adequate. – **พยง** *adv.* only. – **แล้ว** 1. *adj.* finished. 2. *adv.* enough. 3. *v.* that's enough. – **อา** 1. *adj.* just, hardly. 2. *conj.* then, as soon as. – **ทูลๆๆ** *adv.* fairly; somewhat. – **อกพ่ใจ** *adj.* satisfied. – **แธงแล้ว** *v.* have had enough; be fed up.

2 **พ่** *conj.* as soon as; just when.

พ่เถาหม้า /phɔ́: kè: nâ:/ *v.* save face.

พ่ใจ /phɔ́: cay/ 1. *v.* agree, please, satisfy. 2. *adj.* satisfied.

พ่สั้ม /phɔ́: sîn/ *prep.* by the end of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສຸດລົງ *prep.* at the end of; as soon as ended.

ພ ສົມນ້ຳສົມຕອມ /phɔ́: sɔ̌m nàm sɔ̌m tɔ̄:n/ *idiom. adj.* worthy.

ພ ຊາບ /phɔ́: sà:p/ *v.* as is known.

ພ ໄດ້ຍິນສຽງ /phɔ́: dây nyín sìa:ng/ *prep.* at the sound of.

ພ ໄດ້ຍິນວ່າ /phɔ́: dây nyín vā:/ on hearing that; as soon as I hear that.

ພ ໄດ້ອາຍຸ /phɔ́: dây a: nyū/ on reaching the age of.

ພ ຕື /phɔ́: tɛ̄:/ *n.* great numbers.

ພ ຕົກກາງຄືນມາ /phɔ́: tók ka:ng khɛ̄:n má:/ *adv.* as night falls.

ພ ເຖິງ /phɔ́: thěng/ *adv.* on arriving, on arrival.

ພ ໄປເຖິງ /phɔ́: pay thěng/ *adv.* on arrival there.

ພ ເປັນພີທີ /phɔ́: pen phī thí:/ *adv.* merely as a matter of custom.

ພ ມາເຖິງ /phɔ́: má: thěng/ *adv.* on arrival here.

ພ ເມື່ອ /phɔ́: mɯ̄a:/ *conj.* since, just when.

ພ ຢູ່ພໍກິນ /phɔ́: yū: phɔ́: kin/ *idiom. v.* have enough to live on.

ພ ຣະ ນິ /phɔ́: rā ní:/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* a constellation of three stars.

ພ ເວົ້າໄດ້ວ່າ /phɔ́: vâo dây vā:/ it can be said that.

ພ ໃຫ /phɔ́: hây/ *v.* would that ——.

ພ ອາຍຸໄດ /phɔ́: a: nyū dây/ *adv.* on reaching or attaining the age of.

ພ ແຮງ /phɔ́: hɛ́:ng/ 1. *adj.* full of strength. 2. *adv.* enough for one's strength.

ພ /phɔ̄:/ *n.* father; chief; man.

– ຂາວ *Buddh.* male temple assistant wearing white robes. – ຄ້າ 1. *n.* businessman, trader, merchant. 2. *adj.* trading, commercial. – ຄ້າຂາຍສົ່ງ *n.* wholesaler, – ຄ້າຂາຍຍ່ອຍ *n.* retail dealer. – ຄ້າຊ້າງ *n.* elephant handler; elephant dealer. – ຄ້າຍ່ອຍ *n.* retail tradesman. – ຄ້າຜ້າແພ *n.* retail dealer in textiles. – ຄ້າເພັດພອຍ *n.* jeweler. – ຄ້າເຫມົາ *n.* wholesaler. – ຄູ *n.* teacher. – ຄົວ *n.* cook. – ສຽວ *n.* friend of one's father; companion of one's father. – ສຽວແມ່ສຽວ *n.* friends of the family. – ງອ *n.* father of the bride or groom. – ຕາ *n.* male relatives on the mother's side. – ຕູ *n.* mother's father. – ເຖົ້າ *n.* father-in-law; grandfather; old man. – ເຖົ້າແມ່ເຖົ້າ *n.* parents-in-law;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

maternal grandparents. – ทูมติว *n.* godfather. – มา *n.* farmer, cultivator. – มา *n.* stepfather. – บามู *n.* village chief; head of a family. – ปู่ *n.* father's father; husband's father. – ปู่แม่ยา *n.* paternal grandparents. – ไป่ *n.* chief of a band. – ผัว *n.* father of the husband. – แม *n.* parents; father and mother. – เมีย *n.* father of the wife. – ลุงๆ *n.* foster father; stepfather; spiritual head of the family. – ไพย *n.* grandfather. – หมายๆ *n.* widower. – ๑๑๓ *n.* man *(word used by bonzes).* – ไร่ *n.* cultivator, hillside farmer. – ร้าๆ *n.* divorced man. – เรือน *n.* paterfamilias, householder; civilian.

ผ้ /phò:/ *v.* meet; find.

ผี /phē/ *adj.* ugly, dirty.

ผี้ /phè:/ *v.* talk to oneself; be delirious.

ผี้ฝัน /phè: fǎn/ *v.* dream.

1 เผีย /phía:/ *n.* title of nobility; a grade of civil servant; chief.

– เมืองๆ *n.* chief of a district.

2 เผีย *v.* be exhausted, be weak.

1 เผีย /phìa:/ *n.* entrails.

2 เผีย *zool.,* insect, a very small weevil.

3 เผีย *zool.* fish, the guppy.

เผียฟาม /phìa: fá:n/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Cipadessa* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush, *Brucea sumatrana Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

เพื่อ /phēa:/ *prep.* for *(more than one subject);* in order to.

– จะ *conj.* in order to. – ไก *conj.* in order to. – ตัวเองมันเองๆ *adv.* for it's own sake. – ตัวเองๆ *adv.* for one's own benefit; for oneself. – ทุระเองๆ *prep.* on behalf of. – แทน *prep.* on behalf of, in the interest of. – ปโยดเดา *prep.* for the benefit of. – ปโยดเองๆ *prep.* in the interest of. – ปะติบัดตามหมาที่ *adv.* in pursuance of one's duty. – เป้นกาก *prep.* in honor of. – เป้นไปในนามเองๆ *prep.* in the name of, in the interest of. – วา 1. *conj.* so that, in order that. 2. *prep.* in case of. – ให้ *conj.* in order to. – เพื่อเดา *prep.* for the sake of.

พิวพัน /phúa: phán/ 1. *v.* implicate. 2. *n.* relation; relationship, connection. 3. *adj.* involved, related, connected, implicated.

– กัน *adj.* tangled together, tangled up.

พว /phùa:/ *n.* bunch.

1 ไพ /phéy/ *v.* whisper.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ไพ *n.* ripples in the water.

3 ไพ *n.* old copper coin equal to two att.

4 ไพ *n.* forest, jungle.

– พะนม *n.* forest, mountain jungle.

– วัน *n.* forest.

5 ไพ *classifier:* thatch. *v.* weave *(of thatch only).*

6 ไพ *(Pali) n.* danger, peril, disaster.

– อันต , พันต *n.* peril, danger.

– อุบาต *n.* unfortunate accident.

ไพจิต /phéy cĭt/ *(Pali) adj.* beautiful.

ไพสาก, ไพสาข /phéy sâ:k/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* sixth month of the lunar year, May. 2. *astr.* the sixteenth constellation.

– ฉะมาต *n.* sixth month of the lunar year.

ไพสิต /phéy sĭt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* precious, excellent, superb.

ไพสาม /phéy săːn/ ไพสิม /phéy sŏn/ ไพสัม /phéy săn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* edge of the forest. 2. *adj.* vast, immense.

ไพสิบ /phéy sóp/ *myth.* rice goddess.

ไพจะยิม /phéy sā nyón/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* chariot or palace of Indra; Indra's standard.

ไพฑูม /phéy thúːn/ *n.* cat's-eye jewel; lapis lazuli.

ไพบูม /phéy buːn/ *n.* abundance, plenty; spaciousness.

ไพพัน /phéy phán/ *(Sanskrit) n.* different color; different sex.

ไพเราะ /phéy rɔ̄/ *(Khmer) adj.* melodious, harmonious.

ไพรำ /phéy rém/ *(Tamil) n.* diamond; precious stone, gem.

ไพรัฐ /phéy rāt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* foreign country. 2. *adv.* abroad. 3. *adj.* alien.

ไพโรจ/phéy rɔ̀ːt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* beautiful, civilized, prosperous, thriving, bright.

ไพริน /phéy rín/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, foe, adversary; one who has revenge in his heart.

ไพหย้า /phéy nyâː/ *n.* piece of thatching.

ไพ /phāy/ *n.* population; common man, common people; citizen, subject.

– บ้าน *n.* villager. – พิม *n.* subject; common people. – ฝ้า *n.* citizens; subjects of the king. – ฝ้าขาแสมดิม *n.* the people *(ancient term).* – เมือง *n.* population; subjects of the king.

1 ไพ้ /phèy/ *n.* playing cards; dominoes.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เซาจุด *n.* sequence *(in cards).* – จุม *n.* deck of cards. – มหาะจงก *n.* Mah-Jongg.

2 ไพ้ *n.* daughter-in-law.

3 ไพ้ *v.* pass something secretly.

– หลัง *v.* hide the hand behind the back.

1 เพา /phéo/ *n.* axle, axis, shaft.

– กลม *n.* axle of an oxcart.

2 เพา *n.* bottom of a seine.

3 เพา *zool.* keelback snake, *Natrix subminiata;* or *Rhabdophis* (Deuve).

– กะบา *zool.* pit viper, *Angkistrodon rhodostoma.* (Deuve)

4 เพา *bot.* 1. white beet. 2. tree, *Pentacme siamensis Kurz.* var. *laevis.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

5 เพา *(Khmer) n.* lap.

เพา /phào/ *zool.* kind of bullfrog.

พำนัก /phém nāk/ *v.* stay, dwell; depend upon *(royal).*

พำนาน /phém ná:n/ *adv.* for a long time.

1 พ้ำ /phām/ 1. *n.* an equal pair, as a span of oxen. 2. *adv.* together.

2 พ่ำ *v.* stutter, stammer.

พ่ำเพ็งทาน /phām phéng thá:n/ *adj.* charitable.

พ่ำเพง /phām phé:ng/ *v.* do, carry out *(royal).*

พ่ำพร้อม /phām phɔ̀:m/ 1. *adv.* together. 2. *prep.* with. 3. *adj.* ready, prepared.

พ่ำวา /phām vā:/ 1. *conj.* when. 2. *adj.* denoting exact time *(poetic).*

1 พัก /phāk/ 1. *v.* rest, stay temporarily, stop for a short time. 2. *adv.* at ease.

– สมอง *v.* rest one's head, stop thinking, relax the mind. – เจ้า *v.* rest, stop. – เถา *v.* be at ease. – ผ่อน 1. *v.* take a break, take a rest. 2. *n.* recess. – ผ่อนข่องใจ *v.* amuse, take recreation. – ผ่อนอารม *v.* rest, repose. – ผู้กับ *v.* stay with. – ราชการ *v.* be suspended from service; take a vacation; take a holiday. – รบ *v.* call a truce. – อาไส *v.* abide, dwell, inhabit. – โรงธรรม *n.* school vacation. – แรม *n.* spend the night; stay overnight.

2 พัก *(Pali) n.* group, political party.

– กามเมือง *n.* political party. – กัมมะกอม *n.* labor party.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ประชาธิปไตย *n.* democratic party.

– พวก *n.* partisan, associate; group, party. – ราษฎร *n.* People's Party.

3 พัก *(Pali) n.* step.

4 พัก *(Pali) v.* back up.

5 พัก *(Sanskrit) n.* face.

– ตา *n.* face *(royal).*

พักขะ /phāk khă/ *(Sanskrit) n.* food; bait.

พักสมอง /phāk sá mɔ̌:ng/ *n.* hobby.

พักสา /phāk să:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* food, bait.

– หาม *n.* food, bait.

พักดิ /phāk di:/ พักตี /phāk tī/ *(Sanskrit) n.* respect, loyalty, reverence, faith; truth; homage.

พักมึง /phāk mɛ̄ng/ *adv.* for a while.

1 พาก /phà:k/ *v.* depart, leave; separate.

– ลัม *v.* separate, say good-bye.

2 พาก 1. *(Pali) n.* region, area. 2. *n.* side, part, portion. 3. *n.* chapter. 4. *n.* time.

– ใต้ *n.* southern region. – นี้ *adv.* on this side. – ฟ้าม *n.* region, area.

– ฟ้ามยุโรบ *n.* the European Continent.

– เหนือ *n.* northern region.

3 พาก *(Pali)* 1. *v.* say, speak. 2. *n.* version.

4 พาก *med.* 1. arthritis. 2. *n.* a highly contagious cattle disease.

5 พาก *(Sanskrit) n.* luck, good fortune.

6 พาก *bot.* 1. general name for parasitic plants. (Vidal). 2. *Loranthus pentandrus L.* var. *harmandii H. Lec.* (Vidal)

พากงวงสุม /phà:k ngúa:ng sūm/ *bot.* parasitic shrub of the *Macrosolen* family. (Vidal)

พากทิดสะดี /phà:k thɛ̄t sá di:/ *adv.* in theory.

พากปะติบัด /phà:k pá tī bá:t/ *adv.* in practice.

พากพยม /phà:k phía:m/ *adj.* studious, diligent, persevering.

– พะยายาม *v.* try.

พากพาบพะยนต์ /phà:k phà:p phā nyón/ *(Thai) v.* narrate a film.

พากผูม /phà:k phú:m/ *adj.* proud: glorious, grand.

– ใจ *adj.* glorious, grand.

พากไม้ /phà:k mây/ *bot.* parasitic bush, *Macrosolen cochinchinensis (Lour.) Van Tiegh.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພາກໜັງ /phàːk nàng/ *v.* narrate a film.

ພາກຮຽນ /phàːk hi̱aːn/ *(Thai) n.* school term.

1 **ພຶກ** /phīk/ 1. *v.* turn over, change, change position. 2. *v.* reveal.

– **ໄປ** *v.* turn over on the other side. – **ໄປພຶກມາ** *v.* roll back and forth. – **ປົ້ນ** *v.* reverse, invert, change. – **ປົ້ນໜາມຶເປັນຫລັງມຶ** *idiom. v.* lie, tell a falsehood. – **ມາ** *v.* turn over to this side.

2 **ພຶກ** *bot.* a small hot pepper, *Capsicum annuum L.* (Vidal)

– **ຂີ້ໜູ** *bot.* small hot bird pepper, *Capsicum minimum.* – **ຂີ** *n.* the spices, pepper and ginger *(rare).* – **ໄທ** *bot.* black pepper, *Piper nigrum L.* (Vidal). – **ມ້ອງ** *bot.* black pepper, *Piper nigrum L.* (Vidal)

ພຶກກ້ອນຊ້ວນ /phīk kòn sáy/ *bot.* 'pepper with an extremely short tip' possibly *Capsicum frutescens L.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ພຶກຂາ /phīk khăː/ *(Pali) n.* food; begging for food.

– **ຈາມ** *n.* bonze, going out in the morning for food.

ພຶກຂຸ, ພຶກຂໍ /phīk khŭ/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze, monk.

– **ນີ** *Buddh.* Buddhist nun.

ພຶກສາ /phīk săː/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fruit, product; begging for food.

– **ຈາມ** *Buddh.* bonze, going out in the morning for food. – **ຫາມ** *Buddh.* begging for food.

ພຶກສຸ *see* **ພຶກຂຸ.**

ພຶກສົບ /phīk sóp/ *v.* hold an inquest; determine the cause of death.

ພຶກໄຫວ /phīk văy/ 1. *v.* be tactful. 2. *n.* trick.

ພຶກ /phīk/ *v.* sow; sprinkle *(as salt).*

ພຶກສາ /phīk săː/ *(Sanskrit) v.* vegetation, tree.

– **ສາດ** *n.* botany. – **ຊາດ** *n.* vegetation; flora; the vegetable kingdom. – **ໜ9ມ** *n.* leaf.

1 **ພຸກ** /phūk/ *zool.* field rat.

2 **ພຸກ** *bot.* 1. grapefruit tree with edible fruit, *Citrus grandis Osbeck.* (Vidal). 2. a medicinal tuber. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພຸກດຳ /phūk dam/ *bot.* a member of the *Araceae*, similar to the taro. It is nonedible and is used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພຸກຕະເສດ /phūk tá sê:t/ *n.* leavings, left-overs.

ພຸກຕະຫານ /phūk tá hă:n/ *n.* food; consumer of food, one who has eaten.

ພຸກມື້ /phūk nì:/ *n.* tomorrow morning.

ເພັກ /phēk/ *bot.* 1. tall grass growing in open plains. 2. a mushroom which grows in the tall grass listed above. 3. name common to several species of *Arundinaria*, a small bamboo of the clear forest: *A. Ciliata A. Cam.; A. Falcata Nees; A. pusilla Chev.-Cam.* (Vidal)

ພົກ /phōk/ *n.* pocket, sac.

– **ຍ່ຽວ** *anat.* bladder. – **ບີ** *anat.* gall bladder.

ພົກລົມ /phōk lóm/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* unreliable, untrustworthy; holding air. 2. *n.* a 'gas bag'.

1 **ພອກ** /phò:k/ *v.* coat, gild, plate.

–**ຄຳ** *v.* gild.

2 **ພອກ** *bot.* a tree with edible seeds, *Parinarium annamense Hance.* (Vidal)

1 **ເພີ** /phè:k/ *v.* neglect, omit.

– **ເສີ** 1. *adj.* negligent, careless. 2. *v.* take no interest.

2 **ເພີ** *v.* strip off; withdraw, move out; stray. 2. *v.* exorcise a spirit.

– **ຖອນ** *v.* abrogate, repeal. – **ຍຍ** *v.* strip off; withdraw.

ພຽ /phìa:k/ *v.* move a little distance away.

ເພຍ /phɨ̀a:k/ 1. *adj.* ready, prepared. 2. *adv.* arranged in lines.

ພວກ /phùa:k/ 1. *n.* group, unit, party, tribe. 2. *pron.* those who. 3. *adj.* several, every.

– **ກິນຜັກ** *n.* vegetarians. – **ຂະບົດ** *n.* rebels. – **ເຂົາ** *pron.* they, them. – **ເຈົ້າ** *pron.* you *(plural)*; all of you. – **ເດັກທັງ-ຫລາຽ** *n.* all children. – **ດຽວກັນ** *adv.* of the same company. – **ເຕັກນິກ** *(French) n.* technical mission or group. – **ເຖົ້າແກ** *n.* old people. –**ທີ** *pron.* those who. – **ທ່ານ** 1. *pron.* you *(plural)*. 2. *n.* gentlemen. – **ນ້ອຽ** *n.* juniors. – **ພົ້ນ** *pron.* they, them. – **ມັນ** *pron.* they, them. – **ໜຸ່ມສາວ** *n.* young people. – **ອັກສອນກາງ** *n.* middle-tone consonantal group. – **ອັກສອນສູງ** *n.* high-tone consonantal group. – **ອັກສອນຕ່ຳ** *n.* low-tone consonantal group. – **ເຮົາ** *pron.* we, us. – **ເຮົາບາງຄົນ** *pron.* some of us.

ພວກຄາວ /phùa:k khá:o/ **ພວກເຂົ** /phùa:k khɛ̌o/ *bot.* bush, *Abutilon indicum C. Don.* (Vidal)

ພາຄ *see* **ພາກຄະ.**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ພ້ຽ** /phéng/ *n.* female elephant.

2 **ພ້ຽ** *v.* tumble down, destroy.

– **ເຊາໄປ** *v.* force open, break open. – **ຄະ** *n.* breaking. – **ທະລາຽ** *n.* crumble, tumble down, fall apart. – **ທະລາຽລົງ** *v.* crumble, tumble down. – **ຢາມເຮືອນ** *v.* pull down a house. – **ປະຕູ** *v.* force open or break down a door. – **ພິນາດ** *v.* smash, destroy. – **ລົງ** *v.* subside, fall down. – **ໝົດ** *v.* be completely destroyed. – **ເຮືອນ** *v.* pull down a house *(rare)*. – **ຣາບ** *(Thai)* *v.* be razed to the ground.

3 **ພ້ຽ** *bot.* grassy plant whose fruit are used medicinally for toothache, bloating, *Microglossa pyrifolia (Lamk.) O.K.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພ້ຽເກີດໃໝ່ /phéng kə̂:t mây/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພ້ຽຄີ /phéng khî:/ *bot.* 1. tree whose wood is used medicinally against bloating in infants, *Solenospermum wallichii (Kurz) Loes.* (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. medicinal shrub, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ພ້ຽຄີໝອງ /phéng khî: nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* shrub, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ພ້ຽຄີໃຫຍ /phéng khî: nyāy/ *bot.* tree having medicinal wood, *Solenospermum wallichii (Kurz) Loes.* (Vidal)

ພ້ຽຍອດຂາວ /phéng nyɔ̀:t khă:o/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພ້ຽຍອດປັງ /phéng nyɔ̀:t pang/ *bot.* plant having medicinal leaves, *Blumea riparia (Bl.) DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພ້ຽພາມ /phéng phá:n/ *n.* hood of a cobra.

ພ້ຽພອມ /phéng phɔ́:n/ *zool.* mongoose.

ພ້ຽພາບ /phéng phà:p/ *(Thai)* *v.* lie prone.

1 **ພ້ຽ** /phèng/ 1. *v.* falsify. 2. *v.* err, be mistaken. 3. *v.* be mixed up.

– **ປາກ** *v.* make a slip of the tongue. – **ເຜີ** *v.* mistake, blunder.

2 **ພ້ຽ** *v.* be immobilized.

3 **ພ້ຽ** *bot.* a medicinal plant, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ພາງ** /phá:ng/ 1. *adj., adv.* temporary, temporarily. 2. *n.* time *(duration)*; interim.

2 **ພາງ** *bot.* a type of thin-walled bamboo without thorns.

ພາງຄີ /phá:ng khî:/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ພ່າງ /phā:ng/ *v.* expose to the fire.

2 ພ່າງ 1. *adj.* close, near. 3. *adv.* nearly, approximately, almost.

1 ພ່າງໆ /phā:ng phā:ng/ *n.* background noise.

2 ພ່າງໆ *onom.* sound of water dripping.

ພ່າງຮາດ /phā:ng hà:t/ *n.* a small flat bronze cymbal.

ພິງ /phǐng/ *v.* place against, lean against, rely on.

ພິ້ງ /phīng/ 1. *adj.* leaning. 2. *adj.* misleading in speech.

ພຶ /phǐng/ 1. *adj.* abundant, many, much. 2. *v.* spread out, as the hood of a snake when striking. 3. *v.* stretch, swell.

ພ້ຶ /phīng/ *v.* shelter.

ພ້ຶງປະສົງ /phīng pá sŏng/ *adj.* desirable.

ພ້ຶງຜາ /phìng phă:y/ *(Thai) adj.* grand, proud, imposing.

ພ້ຶງຢ້ຶງ /phìng vìng/ *adj.* fearful, awesome.

1 ພຸ /phúng/ *anat.* stomach, viscera.

2 ພຸ *bot.* 1. tree used for firewood, *Tetrameles nudiflora R. Br.* (Vidal). 2. a bamboo of the dense forest. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ພຸ່ງຫາວ /phúng phă:o/ *bot.* shrub having ornamental flowers used for perfume, *Symplocos sinensis Desv.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພຸ່ງໜູ/phúng mŭ:/ *bot.* shrub whose roots are used medicinally for childbirth, *Gmelina asiatica L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ພຸ/phūng/ *v.* dart; spurt, gush; throw, hurl.

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* dawn; break *(of dawn)*; appear.

– ອອກ *v.* gush out.

ພຸ່ງມື້ /phūng nì:/ *(Thai) n.* tomorrow morning.

ພຸ່ງພ້ຶງ/phú:ng phíng/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Clerodendron fragrans Vent.* (Vidal)

– ຂາວ 1. shrub, *Clerodendron fragrans Vent.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. *Clerodendron colebrookianum Walp.* – ແດງ plant used medicinally for burns, *Clerodendron squamatum Vahl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ເພັ /phéng/ ເພ /phé:ng/ *(Thai) n.* song.

– ສາກົນ *n.* foreign language song. – ຊາດ *n.* national anthem. – ເດີນ *n.* marching song. – ພື້ນເມືອງ *n.* folk song. – ລາວເດີນ *n.* Lao national song.

2 ເພັ *n.* sword dance.

3 ເພັ *(Khmer) adj.* full *(of the moon only)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເພ່ງ /phɛ̄:ng/ *(Thai) v.* stare at, fix one's gaze on.

– ດູ *v.* stare at.

1 ເພງ /phé:ng/ 1. *adj.* expensive, dear, costly. 2. *v.* love; be jealous; watch over affectionately. 3. *v.* reserve.

– ຂວັນ *n.* sweetheart, beloved.

2 ເພງ *bot.* tree, *Dillenia baillonii P.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ເພງຄຳຮອງ /phé:ng khám hó:y/ *bot.* 1. bush used medicinally for fever, *Desmodium triquetrum DC.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Desmodium latifolium DC.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Desmodium gangeticum Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 4. plant, *Uraria hamosa Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

– ໃຫຍ *bot. Desmodium teres Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເພງເຫລືອເກດ /phé:ng lɨa: hê:t/ *adj.* prohibitive in price.

1 ເພ່ງ /phɛ̄:ng/ *v.* divide, separate.

2 ເພ່ງ 1. *v.* give a full glass of an alcoholic drink. 2. *adj.* brimful.

3 ເພ່ງ *jur.* civil law, civil code; customary law.

1 ໂພງ /phó:ng/ *v.* swell up.

2 ໂພງ *myth.* ricefield spirit which eats live animals.

3 ໂພ໋ງ *zool.* a large, white fish with poisonous flesh.

4 ໂພ໋ງ *zool.* a large male cat, tomcat.

ໂພງຫິນເຫລັກ /phó:ng kin lék/ *n.* magnet.

ໂພງເພວ /phó:ng phé:v/ *bot.* plant, *Alternanthera sessilis R. Br.* (Vidal)

ໂພ໋ງ /phō:ng/ *n.* half.

– ນຶ່ງ *n.* one half.

1 ພົງ /phóng/ *n.* jungle.

– ໄພ *n.* jungle.

2 ພົງ *(Pali) n.* family line.

– ສະກອມ *n.* ancestor, family founder.

– ສະທອມ *n.* descendant, progeny.

– ສາ *n.* lineage. – ສາວະລີ *(Sanskrit)* family tree, geneological table. – ວົງ *n.* family line. – ພັນ *n.* family line, ancestry.

3 ພົ໋ງ *bot.* tall graminaceous plant, *Saccharum spontaneum L.* (Vidal)

1 ພົ໋ງສາລີ /phóng să: lí:/ *n.* maize field.

2 ພົ໋ງສາລີ *geog.* Phongsaly, city and province in far northern Laos.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พงสาวะดาม /phóng să: vā da:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* story; annals, chronicles, history.

พงพี /phóng phĭ:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– **ขาว** *bot.* medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

พงไพด /phóng phò:t/ *bot.* aquatic plant, *Polygonum tomentosum Willd.* (Vidal)

พอง /phó:ng/ *adj.* erect; swollen, inflated, distended.

– **ขึ้น** *v.* swell up, inflate. – **ตัว** *v.* expand.

1 **พอง** /phɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* some, any, every.

2 **พอง** *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally for toothache, *Garcinia* possibly *multiflora Champ.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. edible aquatic plant, *Lophiocarpus guyanensis Mich.* (Vidal)

1 **ผอง** /phò:ng/ *n.* group, company; relatives.

2 **ผอง** *adj.* homonymous.

ผองพาม /phò:ng phá:m/ *v.* confront, meet, meet face to face.

1 **เพิง** /phə́:ng/ *aux. v.* should, ought to.

– **จา** *v.* should, should be.

2 **เพิง** *adv.* enough.

– **ใจ** *adj.* satisfied, content.

3 **เพิง** *n.* sporting rifle; flintlock rifle.

4 **เพิง** *(Khmer) n.* fire.

เพึ่ง /phɔ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* shelter, protect, support. 2. *v.* do a favor for. 3. *v.* depend on, rely on.

– **ตัมเอง** *v.* rely on oneself. – **บุม** *v.* hope in one's merits. – **พาอาไส** *v.* depend on, rely on; shelter.

1 **พวง** /phĭa:ng/ 1. *adj.* regular. 2. *adj.* level, flat.

2 **พวง** 1. *prep.* equal to, similar to, equivalent to. 2. *prep.* like. 3. *conj.* as. 4. *adv.* merely.

พวงค้วงดวง /phĭa:ng khảng dia:v/ *adv.* only one time.

พวงเคมน้ำ /phĭa:ng khé:m nə̀m/ *n.* flat ground near the shore.

พวงใด /phĭa:ng day/ *inter.* how, to what extent?

– **กะตาม** *adv.* however.

พวงดั่ง /phĭa:ng dāng/ *prep.* like, just like.

พวงแต /phĭa:ng tɛ̄:/ *adv.* only.

– **...พุ้นม** *adv.* only.

พวงมี้ /phĭa:ng nì:/ *adv.* like this; this much.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພຽງນັ້ນ /phĭa:ng nán/ *adv.* like that; that much.

ພຽງປາກ /phĭa:ng pâ:k/ *adj.* full to the brim.

ພຽງພໍ /phĭa:ng phɔ́:/ 1. *adj.* sufficient. 2. *adv.* enough. 3. *v.* be well-off.

ພ້ຽງ /phìa:ng/ 1. *adj.* similar. 2. *prep.* equal to, equivalent to, like. 3. *conj.* as.

1 **ພວງ** /phúa:ng/ 1. *n.* iron ore. 2. *n.* antimony.

2 **ພວງ** 1. *n.* spread. 2. *n.* Lao style canopy woven of leaves used over oxcarts.

– **ກຽມ** *n.* canopy used over oxcarts.

3 **ພວງ** *n.* bunch, cluster.

– **ກະແຈ** *n.* bunch of keys. – **ດອກໄມ້** *n.* bouquet of flowers. – **ມາລາ** *n.* wreath. – **ມາໄລ** *n.* lei, garland; steering wheel. – **ໝາກໄມ** *n.* garland of fruit.

ພວງດອກຈິນຫູ /phúa:ng dɔ̂:k sɔ́m phú:/ *bot.* flower, *Antigonon.*

ພວງພີ /phúa:ng phī:/ *bot.* 1. flower, red *Ixora.* 2. plant used medicinally, *Clerodendron paniculatum L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal).

– **ຂາວ** medicinal shrub, *Clerodendron schmidtii C. B. Cl.* (Vidal). – **ແດງ** plant, *Clerodendron paniculatum L.* (Vidal).

ພວງ /phūa:ng/ *v.* tow, pull.

ພິຈ *see* **ພິດຈະ.**

ພັສ *see* **ພັດສະ.**

ພິສ *see* **ພິດສະ.**

ພິສ *see* **ພິດສະ.**

ເພສ *see* **ເພດ.**

ແພສ *see* **ແພດສະ.**

ພ້ຽ *see* **ພັດຽະ.**

ພິຽ *see* **ພິດຽະ.**

ພ້ຽ *see* **ພິດຽະ.**

ເພ້ຽ *see* **ເພ້ດຽະ.**

ໂພຽ *see* **ໂພດຽະ.**

ພ້ຍ *see* **ໄພ**

1 **ພາ** /phá:y/ *n.* place, side, time.

– **ໃຕ້** *prep.* under, underneath. – **ໃຕ້ບັງຄັບຂອງ** *prep.* under the authority of. – **ໃຕ້ບັງຄັບແດ່ ໆ** *prep.* subject to. – **ໃນ** 1. *prep.* in, within, among, inside. 2. *n.* interior. – **ນອກ** 1. *prep.* out, outside. 2. *n.* exterior. – **ຝ່າກໜ້າ** *adv.* in the future. – **ລຸ້ມ, – ລຸ້ມມາ** *adv.* afterward. – **ໜ້າ** *adv.* in the future. – **ຫລັງ** 1. *adv.* afterward, later, in the future. 2. *prep.* after, behind. 3. *n.* rear.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 พาย 1. *n.* oar, paddle. 2. *v.* row.

3 พาย *n.* tusked elephant.

4 พาย *n.* demon, vampire, evil spirit or ghost.

5 พาย *n.* wind, storm.

6 พาย *v.* carry *(hanging from the shoulder).*

– ปืน *v.* carry a slung rifle.

7 พาย *bot.* 1. edible aquatic plant, *Butomopsis lanceolata Kunth.* (Vidal). 2. edible plantain, *Plantago major L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

พายสะเบ้า /phá:y sá méo/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *nigrescens P.* (Vidal). 2. bush in medicinal use, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens Pit.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Pavetta petiolaris Craib.* (Vidal). 4. shrub used medicinally for eruptions, *Clerodendron serratum Spreng.* (Vidal)

พายสิว /phá:y sŏng/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Toxocarpus villosus Dcne.* (Vidal)

พายแซลง /phá:y sé: lía:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Justicia ventricosa Wall.* (Vidal)

พายๆ /phá:y phá:y/ *adj.* bright, brilliant, sparkling.

พายเผว /phá:y phé:v/ *adj.* radiant.

พายลูกออม /phá:y lù:k ɔ:m/ *v.* die in childbirth.

พายเลือด /phá:y lía:t/ *adj.* dizzy from loss of blood.

พาย /phā:y/ *v.* move away from, run away; avoid, escape, flee.

– เผ *v.* be driven out of position; lose, be defeated. – หนี *v.* escape.

พุ่ย /phūy/ *n.* fringe.

โพย /phó:y/ *(Pali) n.* danger; misfortune, sorrow; fault, sin.

– ไพ *n.* disaster, danger, sorrow.

1 พอย /phó:y/ *adj.* solitary, all alone.

2 พอย *n.* diamond; precious stone, gem.

พอยเลา /phó:y lāo/ 1. *adv.* well. 2. *conj.* then.

พอยอา /phó:y vā:/ *conj.* then, so then.

1 พ้อย /phɔ̀:y/ *adj.* false, mistaken, erroneous.

2 พ้อย *adj.* polka-dotted, spotted, freckled.

1 พัด /phāt/ *v.* separate, leave, stray.

– กัน 1. *v.* separate, get lost. 2. *adv.* in pair. – พา *v.* be separated. – พากันไป *v.* separate. – พาหากันไป *v.* be separated by chance; separate, break up, part company.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 พัด *v.* blow.

– ตก *v.* be blown down. – มา *v.* blow toward. – ลม *n.* electric fan.

3 พัด *v.* be guided by a nose cord.

4 พัด *n.* span, pair.

5 พัด *(Pali) n.* rice.

พัดคืม /phāt khɯ́:m/ *idiom., v.* return.

พัดสะดา, พัสดา /phāt sá da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* husband.

พัดสะดี, พัสดี /phāt sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* warden, jailer; jail superintendent.

พัดสะดุ, พัสดุ /phāt sá dú/ *(Sanskrit) n.* goods, provisions, supplies, stores, articles.

พัดสะถาม, พัสถาม /phāt sá thă:m/ *(Sanskrit) n.* domicile, home; possessions, property.

พัดสะมะ /phāt sá mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ashes, ash, dust. 2. *v.* pulverize, reduce to ashes.

พัดสะรา, พัสรา /phāt sá rá:/ *(Pali) n.* light, ray.

พัดสะรม /phāt să:m/ *(Pali) n.* light, rays.

พัดจะนี, พัจนี /phāt sā ní:/ *(Pali) n.* fan.

พัดจะระ, พัจระ /phāt sā rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* diamond.

พัดตะ /phāt tá/ พัดตะหาม /phāt tá hă:m/ *(Pali) n.* rice, food.

– กิด *n.* the act of eating food *(for bonzes only).* – คาม *n.* restaurant.

พัดถิ่น /phāt thĭn/ *v.* be an expatriate; be dislocated, be removed from a natural place of abode.

พัดทะกี, พัทกี /phāt thā ki:/ *(Pali) n.* carpenter.

พัดทะกัป, พัทกัป /phāt thā káp/ *(Pali) Buddh.* advanced era; the present era, which has had or will have five Buddhas.

พัดทะสีมา, พัทสีมา /phāt thā sĭ: má:/ *(Pali) n.* rock boundary of the site or precinct of a temple.

พัดทะยากอม, พัทยากอม /phāt thā nyá: ko:m/ *(Sanskrit) n.* tax, royalty, crown dues.

พัดทะนา, พัทนา /phāt thā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* development, prosperity, progress, advancement. 2. *v.* progress, develop.

– กาม *n.* development.

พัดทะยิด, พัทยิด /phāt thā bót/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the 25th and 26th constellations.

พัดทะยิดมาด, พัทยิดมาด /phāt thā bót mà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the tenth lunar month, September.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພັດທະນາມ, ພັທນາມ /phāt thā má:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* letter, epistle.

ພັດທະຣະ, ພັທຣະ /phāt thā rā/ *(Pali) adj.* good, precious; civilized.

ພັດທະຣະກັບ *see* **ພັດທະກັບ.**

ພັດທະຣະບິດ, ພັທຣະບິດ /phāt thā rā bít/ *(Sanskrit) n.* throne; seat of good fortune, propitious seat.

ພັດເມັ໋ຽ /phāt mía:/ *idiom., v.* return. (Luang Prabang).

1 **ພາດ** /phà:t/ *v.* put on *(as a shawl).*
- **ບ่ຳ** *v.* wear on the shoulders.

2 **ພາດ** *v.* refer to.
- **ເຖິງ** *v.* refer to.

3 **ພາດ** 1. *v.* slip, slide. 2. *v.* miss.
- **ຈັ໋ງຫວะ** *v.* miss one's timing. - **ท่ำ** *v.* make a false step. - **ນັດ** *v.* miss an appointment. - **ເວลา** *v.* miss the time. - **ໂອกาด** *v.* miss an opportunity.

4 **ພาด** 1. *v.* set against. 2. *v.* put one leg or arm upon the other.

5 **ພาด** 1. *adj.* forgotten, mistaken. 2. *v.* err, blunder, make a mistake.

6 **ພาด** *(Pali) n.* container, pot, bowl.
- **- ขะมะ** *n.* container *(general term)*, vase, vessel; utensil.

ผาดค้อง /phà:t khɔ̀:ng/ *n.* xylophone *(poetical).*

ผาดพ้ง /phà:t phàng/ *v.* make a mistake.

ผาดหัวเรื่อง /phà:t hŭa: rɯ̂a:ng/ *n.* headline.

พิด /phīt/ *n.* venom, poison, toxin; anything actively injurious.
- **- ไข้** *n.* virulence of fever. - **- งู** *n.* snake venom. - **แดด** *n.* sunstroke. - **เหล้า** *n.* alcoholism.

พิดสะดาม, พิสดาม /phīt sá da:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* ample, detailed, extensive.
- **- ย่ำงยิ่ง** *adj.* stupendous, amazing, extraordinary.

พิดสะถาม, พิสถาม /phīt sá thă:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* intention, desire, resolution, vow.

พิดสไม, พิสไม /phīt sá măy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* satisfaction, delight, joy; affection, love.

พิดสมอม, พิสมอม /phīt sá mɔ̆:n/ 1. *n.* beloved. 2. *n.* protective amulet.

พิดสล่ำง /phīt sá là:ng/ *adj.* beautiful; abundant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พิดสวิง, พิสวิง /phīt sá vŏng/ *v.* suspect; be amazed, be strange.

พิดสวาด, พิสวาด /phīt sá vâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* intimacy; pleasure, delight.

พิดจะหลิก /phīt sā lî:k/ *n.* protective amulet.

พิดทะยา, พิทยา /phīt thā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* knowledge, wisdom; science; philosophy. *See also* **อิทะยา.**

– **คาม** *n.* school. – **คิม** 1. *n.* instruction, education, learning. 2. *n.* incantation. – **ทิม** 1. *n.* educator, instructor. 2. *n.* musician of the gods. 3. *n.* one who has supernatural powers. – **ไล** *n.* high school.

พิด /phì:t/ *n.* plowshare.

พิดสะจิกา /phĭt sá cĭ ka:/ **พิสจิกา** /phĭt sá cĭ ka:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the month of November. 2. *n.* the constellation of the scorpion. 3. *n.* the sign of the zodiac, the scorpion, Scorpio.

พิดสะจิกายน /phĭt sá cĭ ka: nyón/ **พิสจิกา** /phĭt sá cĭ ka:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* November.

พิดสะพา /phĭt sá phá:/ **พิดสะพาคม** /phĭt sá phá: khóm/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the fourth lunar month, May. 2. *n.* *astr.* constellation of the ox, Taurus.

พิดจะคาม /phĭt sā khá:m/ **พิจคาม** /phĭt sā khá:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* seeds; seedling.

พิดติ /phĭt tĭ/ 1. *n.* course of action; behavior, conduct. 2. *n.* course of events, happening.

– **ภาม** *n.* action, course of events, circumstance. – **ไม** 1. *n.* fact. 2. *adv.* in fact. – **ยาด** *n.* mahout; groups of Brahmans charged with ceremonies concerning elephants and warding off evil.

พืด /phĭ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* seeds; vegetation.

– **พันพันมยาหาม** *n.* vegetables used as food.

1 **พุด, พุท** /phūt/ *(Pali)* *v.* know.

2 **พุด** *n.* Wednesday.

3 **พุด** *astr.* the planet Mercury.

4 **พุด** *Buddh.* the enlightened one, as the Buddha.

5 **พุด** *bot.* the gardenia, *Gardenia florida L.* (Vidal); or, ornamental shrub, *Tabernaemontana coronaria Br.* (Vidal)

พุดทะ /phūt thā/ **พุท** /phūt/ *(Pali)* *n.* Buddha.

– **ภาม** *Buddh.* the period of the life of the Buddha; Buddhist era. – **คุม** *Buddh.* repayment for the mercy of Buddha;

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Buddhist virtue. – เจา *n.* Buddha. – จัก *Buddh.* Buddhist church organization; circle of influence of Buddhism. – สาสมา *n.* Buddhist religion. – สาสนิกะจิม *n.* Buddhist. – สักกะ-ธาด *n.* Buddhist era. – สังกาม *n.* Buddhist era. – ติกา *Buddh.* words of the Buddha, or of the Patriarch. – บุรัสัก *n.* devoted Buddhists. – บาด *n.* footprint of the Buddha. – บัมบัด *Buddh.* Buddhist precepts. – มาดา *n.* Buddha's mother. – มาบะกะ *n.* a Buddhist believer. – มาบิก *n.* Buddhist. – ยิง 1. *n.* Buddha. 2. *pron.* he, him. 3. *n.* one destined to become a Buddha. – รูบ *n.* statue of Buddha.

พุดทะจาด, พุทจาด /phūt thā sà:t/ *(Pali) bot.* jasmine.

พุดทะธัมสา /phūt thā hāk sà:/ *bot.* canna.

พุดธี /phūt thī/ *(Pali) n.* understanding, knowledge, intelligence, intellect, wisdom.

– สิกสา *n.* understanding, knowledge, intelligence.

พุดทีจาด /phūt thī sà:t/ *(Pali) n.* Buddha.

พุดทังกูม /phūt thāng ku:m/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one destined to become a Buddha.

พุดทันดอม /phūt thán do:m/ *(Pali) Buddh.* period of time between the death of one Buddha and the birth of the next.

พุดทุบบาดทะกาม /phūt thūp bâ:t thā ka:m/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the time of day of the appearance of Buddha.

พุดปา /phūt pā:/ *bot.* shrub, *Gardenia cambodiana Pit.* (Vidal)

1 พูด /phù:t/ 1. *n.* lot, package. 2. *n.* part, party.

2 พูด *v.* blow water from the mouth.

3 พูด *(Thai) v.* speak.

– จา *v.* speak, converse. – จาสัดซื่ *v.* speak honestly. – จาปาไส *v.* speak. – จาหลักแหลม *v.* speak shrewdly. – จาเหลวไหล *v.* talk nonsense. – จาอ่อมหวาม *adj.* soft-spoken.

4 พูด *(Pali) n.* spirit.

เพ็ด /phēt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gem, jewel; diamond.

– จะรัดตะมะ, เพ็ดรัตมะ *n.* precious gem; diamond. – ตัดเพ็ด diamond cut diamond. – มาคาว *n.* crystal. – มาลี *n.* diamond of the first quality. – มีม *n.* emerald. – พลอย *n.* precious stones.

เพ็ดจะคาด /phēt sā khà:t/ เพ็ดคาด /phēt sā khà:t/ *(Pali) n.* killer, executioner.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 เพ็ดจะทึง, เพ็จทึง /phēt sā hăng/ *(Pali)* *n.* tempest, typhoon, hurricane.

2 เพ็ดจะทึง *bot.* the largest of all orchids, *Grammatophyllum speciosum.*

1 เพด, เพส /phè:t/ *n.* character, form, appearance, type.

2 เพด *n.* division, allotment, allocation, apportionment.

3 เพด *(Pali)* *n.* sex, gender.

– ชาย 1. *adj.* masculine. 2. *n.* male. – ญิง 1. *adj.* feminine. 2. *n.* female. – ทุสองงาม, – ลอม *n.* the fair sex. – ทอมเจ *n.* the weaker sex, the gentle sex. – ธอม *gram.* common gender.

เพดสยา /phè:t sá nyă:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* prostitute.

เพดสะยัมดอม /phè:t sā nyán do:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of Buddha in his tenth reincarnation.

เพดทะไพ, เพทไพ /phè:t thā phāy/ *(Pali)* *n.* various dangers.

1 เพด /phè:t/ *v.* compare, equal.

2 เพด *n.* sideboard of an oxcart.

3 เพด *bot.* a kind of creeping grass used medicinally, *Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers.* (Vidal)

4 เพด *(Sanskrit)* *n.* physician.

– สาด *n.* medicine, medical science. – ทะยาสาด *n.* medicine, medical science. – ป่วเฮอ *n.* dentist. – ป่วสัด *n.* veterinary. – ตะกุ่วคัม *n.* midwife.

เพดสยา, เพสยา /phè:t sá nyă:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* prostitute.

เพดไพย /phè:t nyāy/ *bot.* plant, *Alloteropsis semialata Hitch.* (Vidal)

1 โพด /phò:t/ *adv.* too, too much; excessively. 2. *v.* exceed.

– ภาง 1. *adv.* too much. 2. *v.* be too much. – เกิม 1. *adv.* too. 2. *adj.* exaggerated. – สอม *v.* be excessive.

2 โพด *(Pali)* *n.* food, rice, maize; maize, *Zea mays L.* (Vidal)

– จะมะ, โพจะมะ *n.* food.

1 พิด, พิจ /phōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* speech.

– จะมา *n.* speaking, reading; spoken word; speech. – จะมานุกาม *n.* dictionary, vocabulary. – จะมี 1. *n.* speech, words. 2. *n.* blame, reproach. 3. *adj.* blameworthy. – จะมาด *n.* sense of words. – จะมาม *n.* words, speech, expression, text.

2 พด *bot.* 1. tree whose fruit are edible as a

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

condiment, *Rhus semialata Murr.* var. *roxburghii* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush whose fruit are edible as a condiment and whose buds are used medicinally for colic, *Rhus semialata Murr.* (Xieng Kouang) (Vidal).

ເພີດເພີນ /phə̀:t phé:n/ 1. *adj.* very enjoyable. 2. *v.* be amused, be entertained. 3. *adv.* happily, gaily.

ພຽດ /phìa:t/ *n.* a large bamboo basket.

1 **ພັນ** /phán/ *math.* one thousand, 1,000.

– **ປີ** *n.* a thousand years. – **ປີຮ້ອຽຂວບ** *idiom., n.* many centuries.

2 **ພັນ** *n.* field grade officer.

– **ຕີ** *n.* major. – **ໂທ** *n.* lieutenant colonel. – **ເອກ** *n.* colonel.

3 **ພັນ** *v.* roll.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* wind on. – **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* roll up.

4 **ພັນ** *n.* relatives.

ພັນເຈ /phán ngē:/ *n.* Indra.

ພັນຈອນ /phán cò:n/ *bot.* plant, *Triumfetta pilosa Roth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພັນສາ /phán să:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* Buddhist Lent. 2. *n.* rainy season. 3. *n.* year *(royal).* – **ກາມ** *n.* rainy season. – **ຄິມ** *n.* the beginning of the rainy season. – **ຫຸດ** *n.* ten thousand years. – **ອະຖຸ** *n.* rainy season. – **ວຸດ** *n.* the passage of years; birthday.

ພັນແສງ /phán sĕ:ng/ *(Pali) n.* sun.

ພັນຊາດ /phán sà:t/ *bot.* 1. tree in medicinal use, (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Erythrophloeum succirubrum Gagn.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Payena elliptica H. Lec.* (Vidal)

ພັນຕາ /phán ta:/ *n.* Indra, the thousand-eyed.

ພັນທະ /phán thā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* connect, join, tie. 2. *n.* obligation.

– **ກໍ່ອະນຶ** *n.* connection, joint; obligations. – **ນະ** *n.* connection, joint; tying, fastening; incarceration, imprisonment; fetters, chains. – **ມັດ** *v.* join, connect, tie. – **ບັດ** *n.* bond. – **ສາຍ** *n.* obligation, contract. – **ມິດ** *n.* ally, allied countries.

ພັນທະຄານ /phán thā khá:n/ *n.* warehouse.

ພັນທະນາການ /phán thā ná: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* incarceration, imprisonment; fettering.

ພັນທະນາຄານ /phán thā ná: khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* jail, prison.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພັນທຸ /phán thū/ *(Pali) n.* family, lineage; ties, relationship.

– **ກັມ** *n.* heredity.

ພັນຜະສົມ /phán phá sŏm/ *adj.* hybrid.

ພັນຜ້ າ /phán phâ:/ 1. *n.* bandage. 2. *v.* bandage.

ພັນແຜ /phán phĕ:/ *v.* bandage a wound.

ພັນມະຫາ /phán mā hă:/ *bot.* a climbing lily with poisonous tuber, *Gloriosa superba L.* (Luang Prabang, Khong) (Vidal)

ພັນຣະຍາ /phán rā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* wife.

ພັນຣະນາ /phán rā ná:/ **ພັນລະນາ**/phán lā ná:/ *(Pali) v.* describe.

ພັນລາຽ /phán lá:y/ *(Thai) adj.* varying.

ພັນເລີດ /phán lə̀:t/ *(Thai) adj.* supreme.

ພັນວັດສາ /phán vāt să:/ *(Pali) n.* the king *(archaic).*

ພົ້ ມ /phāy/ *classifier:* ricefield, place.

– **ນາ** *n.* district, canton.

1 **ພາມ, ພາລ** /phá:n/ *adj.* evil, dishonest, dishonorable; harmful; ignorant, foolish.

2 **ພາມ** *v.* bother, block, thwart.

– **ຕ້ ອງ** *v.* injure, wrong. – **ຫາເຮື ່ ອງ** *v.* look for trouble.

3 **ພາມ** *v.* be always the middle person.

4 **ພາມ** *v.* happen, meet, see, encounter, bump into.

5 **ພາມ** *n.* metal or gilded tray supported on a pedestal.

– **ເງິ ນ** *n.* a silver-footed tray. – **ທອງ** *n.* a bronze-footed tray.

6 **ພານ** *n.* hunter.

– **ປ່ າ** *n.* hunter.

7 **ພານ** *bot.* type of wild areca palm whose fruit are chewed. (North Laos) (Vidal)

ພານຊີ /phá:n sī:/ **ພັນຊີ** /phán sī:/ *bot.* tree, *Solenospermum wallichii (Kurz) Loes.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ພານໂຮງ /phá:n hó:ng/ *n.* janitor, concierge.

ພິນ/phín/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* lute.

– **ພາດ** *n.* lute; a Thai orchestra.

ພິນສາຽກາງ /phín să:y ka:ng/ *n.* golden mean; the middle way.

ພິນສາມສາງ /phín să:m să:y/ *n.* 'The Three Laws', a Lao treatise on laws and customs.

ພິນລິມ /phĭ:n lĭ:n/ *n.* juvenile characteristic.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ພື້ນ /phɨ́n/ *n.* length, spread, extent.

1 **ພື້ນ** /phɨ̀:n/ *n.* area, floor, surface, ground.
– ກະເບື້ອງ *n.* tile floor. – ດິນ *n.* plot of ground, surface of the earth; ground. – ຖານ *n.* area, basis; foundation, principle. – ທີ່ *n.* area, surface, ground. – ນ້ຳ *n.* surface of the water. – ບາດານ *n. or adj.* subterranean, underground. – ເຝື້ອ *n.* floor made of planks. – ເພ່ນເດວ *idiom.* hell. – ເພ່ນດິນ *n.* the earth, surface of the earth. – ພູມ *idiom.* location; land. – ເມືອງ *adj.* indigenous, native; provincial, local, domestic. – ຫີນ *n.* stone floor.

2 **ພື້ນ** *n.* story, history.
– ເດເກົ່າ *n.* story of ancient times. – ປາງກ່ອນ *n.* story of ancient times *(rare).*

ພຸ້ນ /phùn/ *adv.* there, yonder, over there; here.

1 **ພູນ** /phú:n/ *adj.* convex.

2 **ພູນ** 1. *v.* pile up, heap up, add more to or upon what is already full. 2. *adj.* full to the brim. 3. *adj.* additional.
– ຜົນ *adj.* fruitful, fecund, abundant.

ພູ້ນ /phū:n/ *adj.* abundant, many, much.

ພຸ້ນເຫັນ /phù:n thè:n/ *gram.* not translated when used at the end of a request sentence.

ເພ /phé:n/ *n.* noon *(meal time for bonzes)*; drum which signals the noon meal.

1 **ເພ** /phé:n/ *math.* one thousand, 1,000.

2 **ເພ** *n.* ancient military rank, field grade officer.

3 **ເພ** 1. *v.* dance. 2. *v.* strut, spread, expand. 3. *v.* swing.

4 **ເພ** *adj.* nice, beautiful.

ໂພ /phó:n/ *n.* knoll, mount; anthill.
– ປວກ *n.* termite mound, termitary.

ໂພນທะນา /phó:n thā né:/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* calumny, defamation. 2. *v.* criticize, blame, accuse, defame.

ໂພນเพ /phó:n phé:n/ *(Thai) v.* sway.

ໂພນหมาจอก /phó:n mă: cɔ̄:k/ *idiom.* empty land.

ໂພ /phō:n/ *anat.* stomach, belly, bowels.

ໂພนเหมือน /phō:n mên/ *bot.* 1. plant whose tuber is used in making up the ferment for the preparation of rice alcohol, *Tacca laevis Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. terrestrial orchid, *Eulophia burkei Rolfe.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 พิม, พิล /phóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* soldier, troops.

– ขุดทะเสมา *n.* companies of soldiers. – ดาบ *n.* swordsman. – ตำรวจ *n.* police private. – ทะนู *n.* archer. – ทูะหาม *n.* soldier, private. – ทะหามมา *n.* cavalry. – ธิบ *n.* combatant. – ละกาง, พลกาง 1. *n.* army. 2. *adj.* military. – ละขัม *n.* army. – ลูะโยหา *n.* army. – หอก *n.* lancer. – อม *n.* paratrooper, parachutist.

2 พิม *n.* general officer.

– จัดตะวา *n.* brigadier general. – ตี *n.* major general. – โท *n.* lieutenant general. – เอก *n.* general.

3 พิม *n.* person, man, citizen.

– ไพ่ *n.* commoner. – ละเมือง *n.* population; inhabitants. – ละเธียม *n.* domestic servant; civilian. – เธีย *n.* boatman. – เธียม *n.* domestic servant.

4 พิม *n.* force, strength.

– ละกาม *n.* violence. – ละสึกสา *n.* physical education.

5 พิม *n.* forest, jungle.

พม /phŏm/ *v.* spurt, squirt, spray, spit out; throw, hurl.

– ควัม *v.* blow smoke. – สี *v.* spray paint. – มำลาง *v.* spit. – พิด *v.* eject venom. – ไฟ *v.* squirt fire.

1 * พม /phòm/ *v.* fill over the brim; go past; exceed; pass.

– กำมิด *v.* exceed the time limit; expire. – สไม *adv.* out of fashion; out of date. – ตา *adv.* out of sight. – ทะเล *adv.* across the sea; from beyond the seas. – ไป *v.* pass, go past. – บัมยา *adv.* beyond one's intelligence. – ไพ *adv.* out of danger. – พัมมะมา *adj.* indescribable, ineffable. – ธะยะ *adv.* out of range; after. – วิไส *adv.* beyond human control; impossible. – เวลา *adv.* out of date *(rare)*. – ทู *adv.* out of earshot.

2 * พม *v.* get away, free, be free.

– จาก *v.* be relieved, be released, be exempt from, escape from. – ทุก *v.* be free from misery; extricate.

1 พอม /phɔ́:m/ *n.* good wishes, blessing, greeting.

– ปีใหม่ *n.* New Year's greetings. – พูวะนาด *n.* greetings from the king.

2 พอม *adj.* white.

3 พอม *zool.* mongoose.

4 พอม *zool.* a large, white, scaled, edible fish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

5 **ผม** *(Pali) adj.* good, precious.

เผิ้น /phēn/ *pron.* someone, one; they, them, he, him, she, her *(when speaking to a person of high class).*

1 **เผิม** /phə́:n/ 1. *v.* look up and over. 2. *v.* be absorbed in, be amused, be delighted, be engrossed in.

– **ใจ** 1. *adj.* deeply interested; enraptured. 2. *n.* romance. – **จิต** 1. *adj.* deeply interested; enraptured. 2. *n.* romance.

2 **เผิม** *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

เผิมข้ไก่ /phə́:n khî: kāy/ *bot.* plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus Nees* var. *edgeworthianus DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

เผิมผู /phə́:n phú:/ *bot.* plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus Nees* var. *edgeworthianus DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ผฺม/phía:n/ 1. *v.* be diligent, be attentive. 2. *n.* perseverance, bravery. 3. *n.* respect, love.

ผฺม /phìa:n/ *v.* slander, calumniate.

1 **เผื่อม** /phə̄a:n/ *pron.* one.

2 **เผื่อม** *n.* friend, comrade; people, fellow. – **ใกฺคฺง** *n.* neighbor. – **ก๊ม** *n.* fair-weather friend, false friend. – **ข้าวข้าม** *n.* neighbor. – **เจาสาว** *n.* bridesmaid. – **เจาบาว** *n.* best man at a wedding. – **สมิด** *n.* intimate friend. – **ชาย** *n.* boy friend. – **ยิง** *n.* girl friend. – **โดย-สาม** *n.* fellow passenger. – **เดินทาง** *n.* fellow traveler. – **ตาย** *n.* true friend, friend in need. – **ทะหาม** *n.* fellow soldier. – **มักโขด** *n.* fellow prisoner. – **มักธฺม** *n.* schoolmate. – **ข้าม** *n.* neighbor; friend. – **ข้ามใกฺคฺง** *n.* neighbor. – **ข้ามธอมชาด** *n.* neighborhood. – **ผู้ง** *n.* friends, companions. – **มะนุด** *n.* fellowman, fellow creature. – **หลิ้น** *n.* playmate. – **หลิ้นมำข้าม** *n.* playmate. – **ธอมงาม** *n.* colleague, fellow worker, co-worker. – **ธอมใจ** *n.* confidential friend. – **ธอมสาสมา** *n.* coreligionist. – **ธอมชาด** *n.* compatriot. – **ธุอมฐุม** *(Thai) n.* classmate. – **ธุอมบาม** *n.* neighborhood. – **ธอมพะเทด** *n.* fellow countryman, compatriot. – **ธอมโธงธฺม** *n.* schoolmate. – **ธ่อมโธงธฺมดงฺข้าม** *n.* schoolmate.

ผอม/phúa:n/ *n.* tribe of the Thai race in Xieng Khouang province, the Thai Phouan.

ผอมหอง/phúa:n thò:ng/ *med.* constipation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ພັ /phāp/ *n.* book, notebook.

– ຂຽນ *n.* notebook.

2 ພັ 1. *v.* fold, bend, double over. 2. *v.* blink, wink; close or shut books or eyes. 3. *n.* small pocketknife.

– ເຄື່ອງນຸ່ງ *v.* fold clothes. – ຈົດໝາຍ *v.* fold a letter. – ຕາ *v.* blink, shut the eyes.

3 ພັ *bot.* persimmon tree having edible fruit, *Diospyros kaki L.*

ພັພະສັດ /phāp phā sát/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one who will attain enlightenment.

ພັບເພ /phāp phè:p/ *v.* squat; sit on the floor with legs folded to the side.

1 ພາ /phà:p/ *adv.* at one time; at the same time.

– ສາມ *n.* three at a time.

2 ພາ *(Pali) n.* picture, photograph.

– ສີນ້ຳ *n.* watercolor. – ສີນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oil painting. – ແຕ້ມ *n.* painting. – ຖ່າຍ *n.* photograph. – ຝ້າປະຫນັງ, ຝ້າຜນັງ *n.* mural, fresco. – ພະຍົນ, ພາພະຍົນ *n.* moving pictures, cinema. – ພິມສີ *n.* color print. – ວາດ *n.* drawing. – ວິວ *(French) n.* landscape. – ຮ່າງ *n.* sketch.

3 ພາ *adj.* ready, prepared.

4 ພາ *(Pali) suffix:* condition.

ພິບ /phīp/ *v.* wink, blink.

– ຕາ *v.* blink, wink the eye.

ພິບໄຫວ /phīp vǎy/ *adj.* clever, knowing, intelligent.

ພິບໆ /phīp phīp/ *n.* many people acting together.

ພຸບ /phūp/ *v.* fall down; fall forward.

ເພ /phè:p/ *adj.* flat.

ແພ /phè:p/ *adj.* thin; flat.

1 ພົບ, ພົ /phōp/ *v.* see, meet, meet and speak, find.

– ກາງທາງ *v.* meet en route. – ກັນ *v.* meet each other. – ກັບ *v.* meet with. – ປະ *v.* meet and speak with or to; get together. – ພ *v.* meet, find. – ພາ *v.* meet, come across or upon.

2 ພົ *n.* world, earth, land; alternation of life and death.

ເພິ່ງບໆ /phɨ̀a:p phɨ̀a:p/ *adj.* acting in unison.

ພັ *see* ພັບພະ.

ພາມ /phá:m/ *(Pali) n.* Brahman.

– ມະນີ *n.* Brahman lady.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]พิม /phím/ 1. *n.* form, picture, printing. 2. *v.* print.

– ดิด *n.* typewriter. – ดิดต้วโตะ *n.* standard typewriter. – ดิดไฟฟ้า *n.* electric typewriter. – ดิดหิ้อ *n.* portable typewriter. – ดิดหิ้อหู้ *n.* portable typewriter. – ผิด *m.* misprint.

[2]พิม *n.* law, custom.

พิมทะมาขัด /phím thā ná: bât/ *v.* issue bank notes.

พิมโพทะมะ /phím phó: há nā/ *(Pali) n.* pillow.

พิมมะเสม /phím mā sě:n/ *n.* camphor.

พิมหิม /phím hǐn/ *n.* lithograph.

พิมหลวง /phím lŭa:ng/ *n.* stamped paper.

พิมพำ /phím phém/ *v.* stammer, mumble.

พุมๆ /phúm phúm/ *onom.* mumbling.

พุมมะวาม, พุมวาม /phúm mā vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* Tuesday.

พุม /phūm/ 1. *n.* bush, thicket. 2. *n.* bunch, cluster.

– ไม้ *n.* bush.

[1]พูม /phú:m/ *adj.* dignified, proud.

– ใจ *adj.* dignified, proud.

[2]พูม *(Khmer) n.* place, house, home.

– ลำเม้า *n.* domicile.

[3]พูม *(Pali) n.* land, earth.

[4]พูม *(Pali) n.* floor, story.

พูมมะธะ /phú:m mā rā/ พูมมะ /phú:m mā/ *zool.* bee, carpenter bee; queen bee.

[1]พิม /phóm/ *n.* rug, carpet.

[2]พิม *(Pali) v.* moisten by sprinkling.

– มุ้ *v.* anoint.

[3]พิม *(Pali) n.* Brahma, the four-faced lord of the angels; angel in Brahma's heaven.

– ยิด *n.* the way of attaining the rank of Brahma.

พิมแดน /phóm dɛ:n/ *n.* frontier, boundary.

พิมมะกาย, พิมกาย /phóm mā ka:y/ *(Pali) Buddh.* title of the Buddha: precious body, excellent form.

พิมมะจาริมี, พิมจาริมี /phóm mā ca: rī mí:/ *(Pali) n.* virgin.

พิมมะจาริ, พิมจาริ /phóm mā ca: rí:/ *(Pali) n.* virgin; unmarried woman.

[1]พิมมะจัก, พิมจัก /phóm mā cák/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* circle. 2. *n.* universe. 3. *n.* Brahma's wheel, the symbol of sovereignty.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **พิมมะจัก** *Buddh.* the teachings of Buddha.

1 **พิมมะจัม, พิมจัม** /phóm mā can/ *(Pali) n.* chastity.

2 **พิมมะจัม** *n.* study of the Vesantara.

พิมมะชาต, พิมชาต /phóm mā sà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* book of divination. 2. *n.* name of a fortune-teller in the above book.

พิมมะทาดา, พิมทาดา /phóm mā thá: da:/ *myth.* the god who created the world; Brahma.

พิมมะไท, พิมไท /phóm mā thái/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* land given by the king to Brahma; tax-free land. 2. *n.* parental gift; inheritance.

พิมมะทัม, พิมทัม /phóm mā thán/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* punishment by ostracism. 2. *n.* Brahman curse. 3. *n.* magic weapon.

พิมมะบริสัด /phóm mā bo: rī sát/ *(Pali) n.* company of Brahmans.

พิมมะบุด /phóm mā bút/ *(Pali) n.* son of Brahma.

พิมมะพัก /phóm mā phāk/ *(Pali) n.* four-sided pinnacle bearing the faces of Brahma.

พิมมะพันธุ /phóm mā phán thū/ *(Pali) n.* Brahman lineage.

พิมมะริสี /phóm mā rí: sĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* Brahman hermit.

พิมมะลิขิด /phóm mā lī khít/ *(Pali) n.* predestination.

พิมมะเลขา, พิมเลขา /phóm mā lé: khă:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Brahma's lines; i.e., the lines of a man's destiny.

พิมมะวิหาม, พิมวิหาม /phóm mā vī hă:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the four perfect states or the four virtuous inclinations:

- **เมตตา** desire that all living creatures achieve the same happiness that one wishes for oneself; kindliness, well-wishing.
- **กะรุนา** compassionate interest in the welfare of all creatures; mercy, compassion.
- **มุทิตา** love for and pleasure in all creatures; charity.
- **อุเบกขา** impartiality, preventing preference or prejudice; equanimity.

พิมมา /phóm má:/ *(Pali) n.* Brahman angel.

พิมมี /phóm mī/ *bot.* 1. plant used medicinally for the blood, *Cryptophragmium thorelii R. Ben.* (Vidal). 2. ricefield plant, *Herpestis monniera H. B. K.* (Vidal)

พิมมาต /phóm mà:t/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* name of a bow used by Rama.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

พิมพาม /phím má:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* globe, world, universe.

1 **พ้อม** /phɔ̂:m/ 1. *prep.* with. 2. *adv.* together, jointly, cooperatively. 3. *adv.* at the same time. 4. *v.* agree.

– **กัน** *adv.* together, in a group. – **กันนี้** *adv.* herewith, at the same time. – **กันนั้น** *adv.* at the same time; together with that. – **กับ** *prep.* together with. – **ใจ** 1. *adj.* unified in spirit. 2. *n.* collaborate. – **ใจกัน** *adj.* unanimous. – **กอง** *prep.* together with, along with. – **กับ** *prep.* together with. – **ทั้ง** *prep.* including. – **ทั้งมิอำนาจเต็ม** *adj.* plenipotentiary. – **พัก** *(Thai)* cooperatively, jointly. – **พึง** *adv.* jointly, all together. – **พร้อง** *adj.* united, all at one time. – **พร้องกัน** *adv.* jointly, cooperatively. – **เพื่อม** *prep.* with, in the company of. – **อกพ้อมใจ** *adj.* united.

2 **พอม** *n.* bamboo basket used to measure paddy rice.

3 **พอม** *adj.* ready, prepared, alert.

– **สเมิ** *adj.* always ready.

พอมถวม /phɔ̀:m thûa:n/ *adv.* completely, perfectly.

พอมพูน /phɔ̀:m mú:n/ *(Thai) adj.* all, every, complete; perfect.

1 **เพิ่ม** /phə̄:m/ *v.* add to, increase, augment.

– **กำลัง** *v.* reinforce. – **ตื่ม** 1. *v.* increase. 2. *adj.* additional. – **เติม** *v.* increase, supplement. – **พูน** *v.* accrue, increase.

2 **เพิ่ม** *bot.* a type of yam.

พร่ม /phīa:m/ **พร่มๆ** /phīa:m phīa:m/ *adj.* full to the brim.

พวม /phúa:m/ *v.* be ——ing; auxiliary verb denoting continuing action.

พาล *see* **พาม.**

พิล *see* **พิมละ**

1 **พาว** /phá:o/ *adj.* beautiful.

– **เผว** *adj.* bright, sparkling.

2 **พาว** *bot.* tree, *Engelhardtia spicata Bl.*

พาว /phā:o/ *bot.* 1. tree whose wood is used in furniture-making and carpentry and whose bark is woven into cord. Its leaves are edible and the wood is ichthyotoxic, *Engelhardtia roxburgiana Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Engelhardtia spicata Bl.* (Vidal)

1 **ผาว** /phá:o/ *bot.* coconut, coconut palm, *Cocos nucifera L.* (Vidal)

– **เฒ่า** *n.* almost ripe coconut. – **เผา** *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

dried coconut meat. – ขลอก *n.* small coconut. – อ่อม *n.* young coconut.

2 ผ้าว *n.* jewel.

ผ้าวโคม /phà:o khò:k/ *bot.* shrub of the clear forest, *Cycas* possibly *siamensis Miq.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ผ้าวไฟ /phà:o fáy/ *bot.* 'a coconut tree with the color of fire' used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 แผว /phé:v/ *adj.* brilliant, radiant.

– พาว *adj.* brilliant.

2 แผว *bot.* a kind of spice plant, *Polygonum odoratum Lour.* (Vidal)

แผวม้า /phé:v nèm/ *bot.* plant, *Polygonum barbatum L.* or *P. chinense L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

แผ้ว /phê:v/ 1. *v.* put up a scarecrow, scare birds. 2. *n.* scarecrow.

– มิก *v.* scare birds away. – มิกแผ้วกา *v.* put up a scarecrow.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝ /fɔ́:/ f, the nineteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ฟ *and* พ.

ฝะ /fā/ *adj.* empty *(as grain in the ear).*

ฝะๆ /fā fā/ *adj.* prodigal, free-spending.

ฝ้า /fá:/ *n.* a cloth covering,

ฟ้า /fà:/ 1. *n.* air, atmosphere, sky. 2. *adj.* blue, สีฟ้า.

– คะมอง *n.* peal of thunder. – สั่ม *n.* thunder. – สาง *(Thai) n.* dawn. – แถม *n.* sky, heaven *(poetic).* – ปก *n.* cloudy weather. – ผา *n.* thunderbolt discharged from a cloud to earth. – แผด *n.* thunderclap *(poetic).* – ฝิ่ม *n.* rainfall. – มืด *n.* dark sky. – มืดมอ *n.* very cloudy weather. – มายเหลื่อม, -แมบ, – แมบเหลื่อม *n.* lightning. – แลง *n.* drought. – ลองบ่ม *n.* thunderstorm. – ลม *n.* thunder. – แลบ *n.* lightning discharged from cloud to cloud. – ลม *n.* normal regional winds. – ลมฝิ่มฆา *n.* storm, tempest. – เหลื่อม *n.* lightning. – เฮือม *v.* clear up after rain. – ฮบเอา *n.* hot, dry weather *(rare).* – ฮอง *v.* thunder, roar.

ฟ้าสั่ม, ฟ้าสะมั่ม /fà: sá nām/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, possibly *Jasminum tonkinense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ฟ้าแถดดินทะลาย /fà: tê:k din thā lá:y/ *n.* catastrophe *(such as an earthquake or eruption).*

ฟ้าละวับ /fà: lā ngāp/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Hygrophila angustifolia R. Br.* (Vidal). 2. sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ฟิสิก /fí: sík/ *(French) n.* physics.

ฟี่/ฟี่ๆ /fī: fī:/ *onom.* a hissing sound; sound of escaping air.

1 ฟู /fú:/ 1. *v.* be inflated. 2. *v.* float. 3. *v.* float up to the surface; come to the surface; rise.

– ขึ้น *v.* float up to the surface.

– ฟูง *v.* improve gradually; make progress upward.

2 ฟู 1. *v.* hold firm, stand fast. 2. *v.* be stable.

ฟูๆฟ้าๆ *see* ฟ้า.

เฟวิเย /fé: vī ye:/ *(French) n.* February.

ฟู่ๆ /fū: fū:/ *onom.* a hissing sound.

เฟ้อ /fè:/ *n.* money which is valueless, or nearly so, due to inflation.

เฝือ /fēa:/ 1. *v.* cling to, lean against. 2. *v.* support. 3. *adj. (Thai)* abundant. 4. *adv.* more than enough.

เฝือ, เฝือง /fēa:/ *v.* aid, sustain; rise again.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ไฟ /fáy/ *n.* fire.

– ກะເດັນອອກ *n.* spark. – ກັນ *(Sanskrit) n.* the fire which will destroy the world at the end of each kalpa. – ຄອກ *(Thai) n.* a fire which is burning and spreading. – ສາງ *n.* torch, flashlight, searchlight. – ຈຳຣະ, ຈຳຣະອຶນຍາມ *n.* purgatory. – ທາດ *n.* the body heat of living creatures; gastric juice. – ນະຣົກ *n.* hellfire. – ນີອອນ *(French)* neon light. – ປະໄລກັນ *(Sanskrit) n.* the fire which will destroy the world at the end of each kalpa. – ປ່າ *n.* forest fire. – ພະນຽງ *n.* a type of fireworks. – ຟ້າ *n.* electricity, electric light. – ຟ້າຫລອດ *n.* fluorescent light. – ຟ້າຫລອດຍາວ *n.* fluorescent light. – ມອດ *n.* dying fire. – ລຸກ 1. *n.* glowing fire. 2. *n.* blaze. – ລຸກລາມ *n.* fire which is burning and spreading. – ລາມ *n.* fire which is burning and spreading. – ໄຫມ 1. *n.* fire, conflagration; arson. 2. *v.* burn.

2 ไฟ *bot.* tree, edible fruit, *Baccaurea sapida Mull.-Arg.*, or *B. ozycarpa Gagn.* (Vidal)

ไฟเดียมหา /fáy dia:n hâ:/ *bot.* plant, *Ammania baccifera L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ไฟ /fáy/ *v.* choose, select.

1 ฝัก /fak/ *v.* hash, mince, chop into small bits.

– ลาบ *v.* hash, mince.

2 ฝัก *v.* incubate, hatch.

3 ฝัก *bot.* squash, pumpkin or white gourd (Vidal). edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita pepo L.* edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita maxima Duch.* edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita moschata Duch.* (Paksane)

– ທອງ edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita pepo, C. maxima* or *C. moschata.* – ເຫລືອງ a type of pumpkin.

ฝักขม /fak khŏm/ *bot.* bitter gourd used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ฝักเต /fak te:/ *(French) n.* postman, mailman.

ฝักตัว /fak tua:/ *(Thai) adj.* growing slowly and secretly *(as cancer or juvenile delinquency).*

ฝักโต่ม /fak tō:m/ *bot.* waxy gourd, *Benincasia cerifera Savi.* (Vidal)

ฝักพ้า /fak phà:/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Canavalia ensiformis DC.* (Vidal)

ฝักฟื้ /fak fɨ:/ *v.* convalesce, recuperate.

ฝักฝุม /fak fú:m/ *(Thai) v.* bring up, support *(rare).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ฝาก** /fâ:k/ *n.* flooring made of rough planks or split bamboo.

2 **ฝาก** *n.* side, bank, shore.

– **นี้** *n.* this side. – **นั้น** *n.* the other side. – **ฟ้ี** *n.* this side. – **พุ้น** *adv.* yonder on the other side. – **ฟา** *n.* horizon; side; the other side. – **หน้า** *n.* future.

ฟูก /fû:k/ *n.* mattress.

ฟึก /fōk/ *v.* inflate; swell up *(as a bruise).*

1 **ฝอก** /fɔ̀:k/ 1. *v.* refine *(except liquids).* 2. *v.* purify, cleanse. 3. *v.* wash. 4. *v.* cure, tan *(hides).*

– **สะบู** *v.* soap, wash with soap. – **ผ้า** *v.* wash clothes. – **หมัง** *v.* tan hides.

2 **ฝอก** 1. *v.* shake, agitate. 2. *v.* revolve *(as a fan).*

ฟัง /fáng/ *v.* listen, hear; believe; obey.

– **คำ** 1. *v.* listen, obey. 2. *adj.* obedient. – **ความ** *v.* obey; act. – **สาว** *v.* listen to. – **ไก** 1. *n.* a pleasant sound or phrase. 2. *v.* be agreeable to the ear. – **ดนตรี** *v.* listen to music. – **ถือว่าฟังความ** *idiom., v.* obey, comply. – **ธัม** *v.* listen to a sermon. – **เทศ** *v.* listen to a sermon.

ฟั่ง /fâng/ *v.* hurry, hasten.

1 **ฝาง** /fâ:ng/ 1. *v.* see without clarity. 2. *adj.* blurred, indistinct. 3. *v.* lie, deceive; camouflage. – **ตา** *v.* be unable to see; camouflage. – **ไฟ** 1. *v.* be unable to see clearly in strong light *(as a bat).* 2. *n.* blackout.

2 **ฝาง** *myth.* a huge mythological serpent.

ฝางคี /fá:ng khĭ:/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ฝางตาม่วง /fá:ng ta:y má:/ *idiom., adj.* almost dead *(from fear, pain, thirst, hunger, injury, etc.).*

1 **ฝ่าง** /fā:ng/ *adj.* opaque, dark, cloudy, somber.

2 **ฝ่าง** *bot.* millet.

ฝุ่ง /fùng/ *(Thai) v.* hover, spread in the air.

ฝุ่งเฟ้อ /fùng fə̂:/ *(Thai) adj.* unconstrained, pretentious.

เฝ้ง /fé:ng/ *bot.* type of long squash, *Cucurbita pepo.*

ฟ่ง /fòng/ 1. *v.* splash, spurt, gush up, fling. 2. *v.* be wafted, spread in the air, hover.

1 **ฝอง** /fɔ́:ng/ *n.* bubble, foam.

– **สะบู** *n.* soap bubbles. – **น้ำ** *n.* foam, wave; sponge. – **อากาศ** *n.* air bubbles.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ฝอง** 1. *n.* wave. 2. *n.* air current.

– **ทะเล** *n.* ocean waves. – **ฟาก** *v.* lap *(of water on a shore).*

3 **ฝอง** *n.* egg.

ฝองสมุก /fɔ́:ng sá mút/ *bot.* Marvel-of-Peru, an ornamental plant, *Mirabilis jalapa L.* (Vidal)

ฝองสาลิ /fɔ́:ng sǎ: lí:/ *geog.* Phongsaly, city and province of the far north of Laos.

ฝ้อง /fɔ́:ng/ *jur., v.* bring a complaint against another in a court of law; sue, charge, accuse, prosecute.

– **กัม** *v.* accuse or denounce each other.
– **คะดีแพ่ง** *jur., v.* bring a civil action.
– **คืม** *v.* recriminate. – **ความเท็ด** *v.* accuse falsely; bring a false action.
– **สูม** *v.* sue, charge, accuse, prosecute.
– **แย้ง** 1. *jur., v.* counterclaim. 2. *n.* legal defense. – **แพ่ง** *jur., v.* bring a civil action. – **มาย้ง** *v.* tell on; report *(must be on an action of another party).*
– **อะมาถา** *jur., v.* sue *in forma pauperis.* – **อุทธม** *jur., v.* appeal.
– **อาถยุา** *jur., v.* bring a criminal action.
– **ธงภคาเสั้งหา** *jur., v.* sue for damages. – **ธางย่า** *jur., v.* sue for divorce. – **ธ้อง** *jur., v.* make a complaint against; bring suit against.

1 **เฝือง** /fĭa:ng/ *n.* straw.

– **เข้า** *n.* rice straw.

2 **เฝือง** *bot.* the carambola tree, *Averrhoa carambola L.*, edible fruit.

เฝืองจัก/fĭa:ng cák/ *n.* cog, gear tooth; the meshing of gears in a machine.

1 **เฝื้อง** /fĭa:ng/ *n.* fragment, part; debris.

2 **เฝื้อง** *n.* an ancient coin of eight att.

เฝื้องถ้วย/fĭa:ng thûa:y/ *bot.* a tree with small fruit used medicinally against rheumatism, *Taraktogenos ilicifolia Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ฝาย/fá:y/ *v.* dip up with cupped hands.

– **กิม** *v.* eat with the fingers *(rare).*
– **เช็ดผุบ** *v.* wipe away *(tears only).*
– **มาตา** *v.* wipe away tears by hand.

ฝ่ายๆ /fā:y fā:y/ *adj.* floating around in the air.

ฝุย /fúy/ *adj.* fragile *(rare);* easily torn.

ฝอย /fɔ́:y/ *n.* brush, broom; bristle.

– **ขนนก** *n.* feather duster. – **ผัดแฮ้ว** *n.* toothbrush.

เฝือย /fĭa:y/ 1. *n.* a branch or vine which bends down, touches the earth and rises again. 2. *n.* bush *(general term).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຜື້ອງ /fɨa:y/ *adj.* hanging, dragging.

1 **ฝัด** /fāt/ 1. *v.* clash, collide *(fig.)*. 2. *v.* hit.

2 **ฝัด** 1. *v.* swing, sway, flutter. 2. *v.* brandish.

– **กัน** 1. *adj.* swaying against each other. 2. *v.* fight *(slang)*. – **ไปฝัดมา** *v.* flutter. – **ฝวด** *(Thai)* *v.* gesticulate violently. – **ถูกา** *v.* move the guide of the loom back and forth in order to align the threads.

ฝัดไฝ /fāt fáy/ *bot.* plant, *Begonia laciniata Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ฝัดฝาว /fāt fá:o/ *bot.* vine, *Gouania javanica Miq.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ฝาด /fà:t/ *v.* beat, hit, strike, slash, whip; beat down against something *(as in washing clothing against a rock)*.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* beat rice to husk it; thresh. – **ถูด** *v.* thrash *(vulgar)*; sleep with a whore *(slang)*. – **ເบ็ด** *v.* cast a fishing line. – **ฝอย** *n.* lapping of waves. – **ฟัน** *(Thai)* *v.* hack. – **หัว** *v.* strike the head of another.

ฝิด /fīt/ *(English)* *v.* fix; repair machinery.

ฝืด /fɨt/ *v.* rid, free, disengage oneself by force.

ฟุด /fūt/ *(English)* *n.* a measure of length, the foot.

ฟุดบาม /fūt ba:n/ *(English)* *n.* soccer football.

โฟ้ด /fō:t/ *(French)* *n.* mistake, error, fault.

1 **ฝิด** /fōt/ *v.* boil.

2 **ฝิด** 1. *v.* make a noise or a sound. 2. *adj.* noisy.

3 **ฝิด** *zool.* the keelback snake, *Natrix subminiata*; or *Rhabdophis*, especially *Rhabdophis subminiatus*.

ฝิดเป็มฝอดขึ้มมา /fōt pen fô:t khĭn má:/ *n.* effervescence.

ฝอดฝาว /fô:t fá:o/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Gouania leptostachya DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເฝือด /fɨa:t/ *v.* splash; run over the edge *(as boiling water)*.

1 **ฟัน** /fán/ *v.* cut, slice, slash.

– **คี** *v.* decapitate *(rare, literary)*. – **ดาบ** 1. *n.* fencing, sword-play. 2. *v.* fence. – **เรือ** *v.* make a boat; make a pirogue by hollowing out a log.

2 **ฟัน** *anat.*, *n.* the gums.

ฟันฝ่า /fán fā:/ *(Thai)* *v.* overcome obstacles.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฝันหัว /fán hŭa:/ *v.* hit on the head.

ฝาม /fá:n/ *zool.* the muntjak, *Muntiacus muntjak Zimmerman.*

ฝามไห้ /fá:n hây/ *bot.* vine, *Clematis vitalba L.* var. *gouriana.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ฟืม /fŭ:n/ *n.* firewood.

– **หลิว** *n.* firewood of dried bamboo.

ฟื้น /fŭ:n/ *v.* recover, get well; turn over.

– **เรา** *v.* ted rice, turn rice over to dry.

– **ขึ้น** *v.* revive, recover consciousness; renew; awaken; rectify a situation.

– **ความจำ** *v.* refresh the memory.

– **ดิน** *v.* loosen or turn up the soil.

– **ตัว** *v.* improve, take a turn for the better. – **ฟู** *v.* resume, renew, retie.

ฝันแต๋น /fŭ:n tɛ̆:n/ *v.* awake, waken.

ฝันอิง /fŭ:n ong/ *v.* awaken *(royal).*

ฟุ่น /fún/ 1. *v.* become irate, become very angry, rage. 2. *v.* be very happy about. 3. *n.* flames which blaze up anew.

เฝ้น /fén/ *anat.* the gums.

– **แอว** *anat.* the gums.

แฝม /fɛ́:n/ *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally against poison, *Protium serratum Engl.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dracontomelum laoticum Evr. & Tard.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ฝิ่นแสมห้า /fón sɛ̆:n hă:/ *bot.* tree with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ฟอม** /fɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* firewood, fire. 2. *n.* funeral pyre, **ทอดฟอม.**

2 **ฟอม** *zool.* mongoose.

3 **ฟอม** *bot.* tree of the dense forest. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ฟ่อม /fɔ̌:n/ *n.* sheaf, bundle, bunch; pile of paddy.

– **เรา** 1. *v.* truss. 2. *n.* a sheaf of paddy rice.

1 **ฟ้อม** /fɔ̂:n/ *v.* dance.

2 **ฟ้อม** *v.* ornamental bush, *Buddleia asiatica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

เฝือม /fŭa:n/ *v.* shake, agitate, tremble, shiver.

แฟบ /fɛ̂:p/ *adj.* flat, flattened.

ฟุบ /fŭp/ 1. *v.* collapse. 2. *v.* crouch or stoop down low.

– **ลิง** *v.* crouch, stoop.

ฟิม /fím/ *(English) n.* film; tape.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฟืม /fɛ̄:m/ 1. *n.* loom or chassis of a loom. 2. *n.* comb of a spinning frame.

ฟุ่ม /fūm/ *n.* thicket, clump of bushes; underbrush.

– **ดอกไม้** *n.* flower bushes. – **ไม้** *n.* bush.

[1] **ฟูม**/fú:m/ 1. *v.* soak in *(a liquid)*; plunge in *(a liquid)*. 2. *v.* flood. 3. *v.* smear, spread over.

– **น้ำ** *adj.* bathed in tears.

[2] **ฟูม** 1. *v.* inflate. 2. *adj.* abundant.

– **เฟือย** 1. *adj.* luxurious, extravagant; overabundant. 2. *n.* luxury.

ฟูมฟาย /fú:m fá:y/ 1. *v.* wade. 2. *v.* float underneath the water.

แฟ้ม /fɛ̂:m/ *(Thai)* *n.* portfolio, folder for papers.

ฟาว/fá:o/ *(English)* *n.* foul *(as in football)*.

ฟ้าว /fâ:o/ 1. *v.* hurry, press. 2. *adj.* urgent, fast, quick.

– **กอม** *v.* wait a minute! – **ฮีบ** *v.* hurry.

มิว/fív/ *(English)* *n.* fuse.

– **ขาด** the fuse has blown.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ม /mó:/ m, the twentieth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ฑม, ฒ.

มะ /mā/ *n.* mahout.

มะกะสะ /mā ká sá/ *(Pali) zool.* mosquito; gnat.

1 มะกะระ /mā ká rā/ มะกะราคม /mā ká rá: khóm/ มะกอม /mā ko:m/ *n.* second month of the lunar calendar, January.

2 มะกะระ *n.* Capricorn, tenth sign of the zodiac.

มะกะราไล /mā ká rá: láy/ *(Pali) n.* the sea *(lit., birthplace of monsters).*

มะกุละ /mā kú lā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* an opening bud. 2. *adj.* budding.

มะกุด /mā kút/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* crown prince. 2. *n.* summit, top.

1 มะคะ /mā khā/ มะคา /mā khá:/ *(Pali) astr.* the tenth constellation of five stars.

2 มะคะ *n.* gift, bounty, reward.

มะคะทะ /mā khā thā/ มะคิด /mā khōt/ 1. *geog.* name of the Indian province of Magadha, including present Orissa and Bihar. 2. *n.* The Aryan vernacular language of Magadha.

มะคะวา /mā khā vá:/ มะคะวาม /mā khā vá:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indra.

มะสาระกะ /mā sǎ: rā ká/ *(Pali) n.* emerald.

มะสาระคัม /mā sǎ: rā khán/ *(Pali) n.* cat's-eye jewel.

มะสี /mā sī/ *(Pali) n.* soot; ink.

มะเส็ง /mā sěng/ *n.* sixth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Small Dragon.

มะยุระ /mā nyú: khá/ *(Pali/Sanskrit) n.* ray.

มะยุระ/mā nyú: rā/ มะยุรา /mā nyú: rá:/ มะยุราด /mā nyú: rà:t/ *(Pali) zool.* peacock.

– คะติ *n.* manner of a peacock. – ฉัด *n.* tiered umbrella made of peacock feathers.

มะยุริ/mā nyú: rī:/ *(Pali) n.* peahen.

มะตะ /mā tá/ *(Pali) v.* lie dead.

– กะ *n.* the deceased. – กะพัด *n.* rice dedicated to the spirits of the dead.

มะติ/mā tī/ *n.* opinion, idea; decision, resolution; agreement.

– คะมะรัดฉะมะติ *n.* resolution of the Cabinet Council. – มะหาชน *n.* public opinion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะหะ /mā thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* mental state leading to an elephant running amok; oily exudation of a rutting elephant. 2. *n.* intoxication. 3. *adj.* intoxicating. 4. *adj.* love-inducing or exciting. 5. *n.* lust, love; Cupid, Eros, the god of love.

– มะ *n.* Cupid, Eros. – มึนะ *adj.* intoxicating.

มะทุ /mā thū/ มะทู /mā thú:/ *n.* dish of rice and honey.

– ปายาด *n.* dish of rice and honey; rice boiled with milk and sugar. – อะ 1. *bot.* red sugar cane. 2. *n.* sweetness, harmony. 3. *adj.* pleasant, enjoyable.

มะทุกะธิ /mā thū ká rí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* queen bee.

มะทุกาอม *n.* bee. มะทุโกด *n.* honeycomb. มะทุเสด *n.* beeswax. มะทุสอม *n.* sweet voice. มะทุปะดิม *n.* honeycomb. มะทุมิด *adj.* mixed with honey.

มะนะ /mā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* heart, mind. 2. *n.* patience, perseverance.

– สิทาม *n.* attention; decision, resolution; perseverance, determination; concentration.

มะนิวม /mā nī ván/ *bot.* the lantana, an ornamental shrub, *Lantana camara L.* (Vidal)

มะนิ/mā ní:/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, gem; amulet.

– กาม *n.* jeweler, gem expert, lapidary. – สิลา *n.* quartz. – โร, โรด *n.* sapphire. – อัม *n.* diamond, precious stone.

มะนิกาบ /mā ní: kâ:p/ *myth.* the legendary flying horse, Pegasus.

มะนิพิด /mā ní: phì:t/ *(Pali) bot.* pomegranate tree.

มะนิรด /mā ní: rāt/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, gem.

1 มะนิลา /mā ní: lá:/ *n.* tree.

2 มะนิลา *bot.* sisal.

3 มะนิลา *geog.* Manila, capital of the Philippines.

มะนู/mā nū/ มะนู /mā nú:/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* the Brahman creator of man and the world, the god Manu.

– สาม *n.* the code of Manu; Institutes of Manu. – รา *n.* man, human being. – ราทิปะ *n.* king.

มะโน /mā nó:/ *(Pali) n.* heart, feelings.

– คะดี *n.* thought, idea, imagination; wish, desire. – คะดินิยม *n.* idealism. – จิด *n.* heart, mind, spirit. – รา 1. *n.* love, affection. 2. *adj.* beautiful,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

pretty, pleasing. – ทะจาม *n.* the way of emotion. – ทัม 1. *n.* conscience, reason. 2. *n.* an inherent sense of justice. – ทาม *adj.* heartening, encouraging. – นิจเจด *n.* certainty, surety. – ผาย *n.* concept, vision, imagination. – ไม 1. *adj.* successful. 2. *n.* product of the mind. – ธิด *n.* hope, wish; heart's desire. – รูป *n.* imagination. – รม *adj.* pleasing; satisfied; beautiful. – ทะธะ *adj.* fascinating, captivating.

มะโมสาเธ่ /mā nó: sǎ: rē:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* trivial matter.

มะโมสิลา /mā nó: sí lá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* a powdered red stone used as a pigment; red mercury compound; red arsenic compound.

มะนัด /mā nāt/ *(Pali) n.* mind, will, heart. – สิ *n.* sage; resolute person; high-minded person. – ดาย *n.* anxiety.

มะนุด, มะนุส /mā nūt/ *(Pali) n.* man, human being. – สะจาด, จาด *n.* mankind, humanity. – สะทัม *n.* compassion, humanity. – สะธาด *n.* the king. – สะโลก *n.* the world of man; the peoples of the world; the earth. – สะวิทะยา *n.* anthropology. – ขูดๆ *n.* troglodyte, cave-dweller.

มะโมด /mā nò:t/ 1. *n.* love, affection. 2. *adj.* pleasing.

มะมุน /mā nún/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasing; satisfied; beautiful.

มะนิมมะนา /mā nǐm mā ná:/ *(Javanese)* 1. *adj.* urgent. 2. *adv.* rapidly, quickly, speedily.

มะเม /mā mé:/ *n.* the eighth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Goat.

มะเม็ง /mā mía:/ *n.* the seventh year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Horse.

มะมังกาม /mā méng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* assumption of ownership.

มะมุน /mā mūn/ *bot.* tree, *Elaeocarpus floribundus Bl.* (Vidal)

มะธะ /mā rā/ *(Pali) n.* death. – มะ, มัธะมะ *n.* death. – มะไพ *adj.* afraid of death.

มะธะกด /mā rā kót/ *(Sanskrit) n.* emerald.

มะธะคา /mā rā khá:/ **มัธะคา** /mó: rā khá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* street, road; way.

มะธะดก /mā rā dók/ **มัธะดก** /mó: rā dók/ *(Pali) n.* inheritance.

มะธิยาด /mā rī nyà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rule; etiquette; conduct, behavior.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะรืจี /mā rí: cí/ *(Pali) n.* sunlight.

มะรุ /mā rū/ *(Pali) n.* desert, arid place.

มะรึก /mā rɨk/ *(Sanskrit) n.* wild animal *(stag and deer only).*

มะรึก /mā rɨt/ มะรึกตะ /mā rɨt tá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* deceased, dead.

– ตะกะ *n.* the dead, the deceased; corpse. – ตะยุ 1. *n.* death. 2. *astr.* the planet Uranus. – ตะยุราก *n.* god of death.

มะละ /mā lə́/ มัม /món/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sweat, pollution, impurity, contamination; rust, stain. 2. *adj.* stale, dirty.

– โค *n.* cow dung. – มัมมึม *n.* stain, blemish, impurity, pollution.

มะละแหม่ง /mā lə́ mɛ̄:ng/ *geog.* Moulmein, a city of Burma.

มะลายู /mā lá: yu:/ มะลายู /mā lá: nyú:/ มะเล /mā lé:/ *n., adj.* Malay.

มะลิ /mā lī/ *bot.* jasmine, a fragrant ornamental shrub, *Jasminum sambac Ait.* (Vidal)

– ซ้อน *same as* มะลิ. – ฉัม name given to various kinds of climbing jasmine. (Vidal)

มะเลเซ้ง /mā lé: sía:/ *(English) geog.* Malaysia.

มะแลซี /mā lɛ́: sí:/ *(French) geog.* Malaysia.

มะไล /mā láy/ *gram.* the vowel ไ-.

มะลำ /mā lám/ *adj.* wrong, worthless, disreputable.

– มะลอง 1. *adj.* all askew. 2. *v.* foul up *(slang).*

มะโลง /mā ló:ng/ *n.* fifth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Great Dragon.

มะหะกัม /mā há kam/ *(Pali) n.* worship; celebration.

มะหะหมัด /mā há mát/ *n.* Mahomet, Mohammed.

มะหา /mā hă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* great, excellent, grand, large. 2. *prefix:* great. 3. *n.* title given to a monk who has passed the third of nine grades.

มะหากะสัด /mā hă: ká sát/ *(Pali) n.* king.

มะหากะฉัม /mā hă: ká thĭn/ *(Pali) n.* five-tiered crown covered with feathers.

มะหากะรุณา /mā hă: ká rū ná:/ *(Pali) n.* mercy.

มะหาขัม /mā hă: khăn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of a chapter in the Buddhist Bible,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

dealing with discipline.

– ทะกะ *Buddh.* one chapter of the priestly code of discipline.

1 **มะหาจัก** /mā hă: câk/ *astr.* name of a group of stars.

2 **มะหาจัก** *n.* the sixty-year cycle.

3 **มะหาจัก** *n.* medicine used against fainting.

มะหาจักกะพัด /mā hă: câk ká phāt/ *(Pali) n.* emperor.

มะหาสมุด /mā hă: sá mút/ *(Pali) n.* ocean.

มะหาสาวก /mā hă: să: vōk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a great disciple.

มะหาเสมา /mā hă: sĕ: ná:/ *(Pali) n.* royal official.

มะหาสักกะตะราด /mā hă: sák ká râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* great era.

มะหาสงกาม /mā hă: sŏng ka:n/ **มะหาสังขาม** /mā hă: sĕng khă:n/ *(Pali) n.* Lunar New Year's day, the day on which the sun leaves Pisces and enters Aries.

มะหาสังคาม /mā hă: sŏng khá:m/ *(Pali) n.* great war.

มะหาสันนิบาด /mā hă: săn nī bâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* great assembly or conference.

มะหาสาม /mā hă: să:n/ *(Pali) adj.* great; large *(of number only)*; having great wealth; greatest in each caste.

มะหาโอสะถะรัด /mā hă: ʻó: tá rāt/ *(Pali) n.* medical treatise on menstruation.

มะหาอาด /mā hă: ʻà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the story of the Vesantara, the tenth incarnation of Buddha. The reading of the story of Gautama Buddha as a prince.

มะหาอุม /mā hă: sŏn/ *(Pali) n.* people, public, the masses.

มะหายาม /mā hă: nyá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Mahayana, the large vehicle form of Buddhism.

มะหายุก /mā hă: nyūk/ *n.* the four epochs together.

มะหาเถม /mā hă: thĕ:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* senior bonze; a great venerable bonze; Mahatera.

มะหาเทพี /mā hă: thé: phī:/ **มะหาเทวี** /mā hă: thé vī:/ *n.* Mahathevi, wife of Indra.

1 **มะหาทาด** /mā hă: thà:t/ *(Pali) n.* gold.

2 **มะหาทาด** *n.* stupa containing relics.

มะหาเทย /mā hă: thè:p/ *(Pali) n.* Indra.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะหามะคอม /mā hă: nā khɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* metropolis.

มะหามะสะ /mā hă: nā sá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royal kitchen.

มะหานิกาย /mā hă: nī ka:y/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the Mahanikay, the 'Great Sect', one of the two major Buddhist sects in Laos and Thailand.

มะหาหิม /mā hă: nón/ *n.* a black styptic.

มะหาบุรุด /mā hă: bú rūt/ *(Pali) n.* great man.

มะหาบุรุดลักสมะ /mā hă: bú rūt lāk sá né/ *(Pali) n.* characteristics of a great man.

มะหาบัณฑิด /mā hă: ban dít/ *(Pali) n.* one having a university master's degree.

มะหาบุบผิด /mā hă: búp phīt/ *(Pali) n.* words used by a bonze in talking to a king.

มะหาผาสาด /mā hă: phă: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* royal palace.

มะหาพาธะตะ /mā hă: phá: rā tá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indian epic poem, companion of the Ramayana.

มะหาพิเนดสะกม /mā hă: phī nè:t sá kom/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* ordination of the Buddha.

มะหาพูตะรูบ /mā hă: phú: tá rù:p/ *(Pali) n.* the four elements: air, fire, earth, water.

มะหาไพ /mā hă: pháy/ *(Pali) n.* catastrophe.

— **พินัด** *n.* cataclysm.

1 **มะหาพิม** /mā hă: phón/ *(Pali) n.* great jungle.

2 **มะหาพิม** *Buddh.* the seventh of the twelve parts of the story of Gautama Buddha as a prince.

มะหาพิม /mā hă: phóm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the third stage of the Brahman world. 2. *n.* the third of the sixteen forms of Brahma.

มะหามุนตี /mā hă: mún ti:/ *(Pali) n.* presiding officer.

มะหาราชา /mā hă: rá: sá:/ *(Pali) n.* Maharaja.

มะหาราด /mā hă: rà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the eleventh of twelve chapters of the Vesantara.

มะหาละลาง /mā hă: lā lá:y/ *bot.* a tree, used medicinally.

มะหาละลวง /mā hă: lā lúa:y/ *n.* love-causing incantations; black magic; causing another to fall in love by blowing on him or her.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะหาอิทะยาไล /mā hă: vīt thā nyá: léy/ *(Pali) n.* college, university.

1 **มะหาวัก** /mā hă: vāk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a chapter of the book on the disciples of Buddha.

2 **มะหาวัก** *n.* a system of calculating fortnights.

มะหาวิง /mā hă: vóng/ *(Pali) n.* the annals of Ceylon (Lanka).

มะหาหิง /mā hă: hĭng/ *n.* asafetida, a medicine for animal dysentery, *Ferula asafoetida L.* (Vidal)

มะหาหิง /mā hă: hŏng/ *bot.* tree bearing white flowers.

มะหาอามาจัก /mā hă: a: má: cák/ *(Pali) n.* empire.

มะหาอุบปะกาก /mā hă: úp pa: ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* grand opera.

มะหาอุบปะหะราด /mā hă: úp pá râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* title of viceroy or second king.

มะหาอำมาด /mā hă: am nà:t/ *(Pali) n.* the great powers; grand council.

มะหี /mā hĭ/ *n.* earth, territory.

– **สิ** *n.* queen. – **สอม, สวม** *n.* great and powerful one. – **ดิน** *n.* surface of the earth; territory. – **ยาม** *n.* king.

มะหิทอม /mā hĭ thó:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* a name for Vishnu. 3. *n.* king, monarch.

มะหิบดี /mā hĭ bo: di:/ *(Pali) n.* king, monarch.

มะหิมา /mā hĭ má:/ *(Pali) adj.* gigantic.

มะหุระดี /mā hú rā di:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* moment, hour, time.

มะเหสี /mā hĕ: sĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* queen.

มะเหสัก /mā hĕ: sák/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* influential, powerful. 2. *n.* senior god.

มะเหสวม /mā hĕ: sŭa:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* king. 2. *n.* the god Isvara.

มะโหสิด /mā hŏ: sót/ *(Pali) n.* powerful medicine; drastic cure; pungent plant.

มะโหระทึก /mā hŏ: rā thĕk/ **มะห์ระทึก** /mā hŏ: rā thĕk/ 1. *n.* Kha bronze drum. 2. *n.* kind of kettle drum.

มะโหรี /mā hŏ: rĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* orchestra; musical instruments.

มะโหฬาม /mā hŏ: lá:n/ *(Pali) adj., adv.* grand, supreme, extreme(ly); splendid, magnificent, stupendous.

มะห์ระสิบ /mā hŏ: rā sóp/ **มะโหระสิบ** /mā hŏ: rā sóp/ *(Pali) n.* festivity, entertainment.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มะไหสวัม /mā hăy sá văn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* supreme power; great wealth.

มะหิงสา /mā hĭng să:/ *(Pali) zool.* buffalo.

มะหัดสะจัม, มะหัสจัม /mā hát sá can/ *(Pali) adj.* amazing, marvelous, astounding, miraculous.

มะหาดตะมะ /mā hâ:t tá mā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* powerful man; Mahatma.

มะหาดไท /mā hâ:t thāy/ *(Pali) n.* Ministry of Interior.

มะหาดเล็ก /mā hâ:t lēk/ *n.* royal page.

มะหิดทิ /mā hít thī/ *(Pali) adj.* possessing supernatural power; miraculous, magical.

มะหัม /mā hăn/ *adj.* great, huge; eminent; wealthy, rich.

– ตะขุภา *n.* misery, poverty, destitution. – ตะโทด *n.* heavy sentence. – ละภะ 1. *n.* aged, old man; elder. 2. *adj.* aged, old.

มะเร็ง /mā héng/ *med.* cancer.

1 มา /má:/ *v.* come.

– คับคั่ง *v.* come in a crowd. – จาก *v.* come from. – จากใส Where did you come from? – สวาย *n.* come late. – ช้า *v.* come late. – ช่วย *v.* come to the help of. – ชี้ *v.* be addressed to. – ตามนัด *v.* keep an appointment. – เถิง *v.* arrive at, reach. – เหาะ Come on! – พัม *v.* come on time. – หงอ *v.* visit *(a place).* – มี้ *v.* come here; come here! – มี้แฉ Come here! – มี้แลอ *v.* here *(it, he, she)* comes. – มุ้ยบ *v.* miss, be late, not be on time. – ยาม *v.* come home, come to the village. – เยี่มแขก *v.* come as a guest. – ยามทาง *prep.* by, through, via. – ยี้ *v.* come here. – ย *v.* meet. – เย้ง *v.* come to for help. – ยงมี้ *adv.* herewith. – แฉ come along, come on. – ย่าม *v.* visit *(a person).* – ย่งม *v.* visit *(a person).* – แลอ *v. (pronoun)* am *(are, is)* here; I have come. – แลอหลี้ย *v.* has he *(she, it)* come yet? – หา *v.* come to see, call on. – หลา *v.* come late, come at last. – หลี้ง *v.* come after. – หลอง *v.* come to inform, come to present *(royal).* – เรือหย้ง Why have you come? – รอด 1. *v.* arrive. 2. *conj.* until.

2 มา *(Pali) n.* the moon.

3 มา *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

มาเก๊า /má: kao/ *geog.* Macao, Portuguese island colony off China.

มาทอม /má: kō:n/ *prep.* before *(time).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มาคะ /má: khā/ *(Pali) n.* third month of the lunar year; February.

1 มาคะสิระ /má: khā sí rā/ *(Pali) n.* first month of the lunar year, December.

2 มาคะสิระ *astr.* the fifth constellation.

มาคะบูชา /má: khā bu: sá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Makha Bousa, Buddhist All Saints' Day.

มาจิม /má: con/ *prep.* until.

– เถิง *prep.* until.

มาสะ /má: sá/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* gold. 2. *n.* sulfur.

มาสัก /má: sók/ *(Pali) n.* ancient Indian coin, five of which equal one baht.

มายา /má: nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* illusion, deception, trick; artifice; craft.

– กล *n.* prestidigitator, conjurer, magician. – สาก *n.* prestidigitation, magical illusion. – วี *n.* trickster, deceiver; creator of illusions, crafty person.

มาดา /má: da:/ มาตา /má: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* mother.

มาดาม /má: da:m/ *(French) n.* madame.

มาตามะหะ /má: ta: mā há/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* maternal grandfather.

มาติหะ /má: tí ká/ *(Pali) adj.* maternal.

1 มาติกา /má: tí ka:/ *(Pali) n.* watercourse; conduit.

2 มาติกา *n.* heading, headline.

1 มาติ /má: ti:/ *v.* come to fight.

2 มาติ *(Pali) n.* watercourse, conduit.

มาตุ /má: tú/ *(Pali) n.* mother.

– คาต *n.* matricide. – คาม 1. *n.* woman, female. 2. *adj.* female. – ภูมิ *n.* motherland. – ภูม *n.* birthplace, home town. – รัง *n.* mother. – เรต *n.* mother. – ลุง, ลา *n.* mother's older brother; uncle. – ลานี *n.* wife of a nephew.

มาตัง, มาตังคะ /má: tang/ *(Pali) zool.* elephant.

มาตุฉสา /má: tút să:/ *(Pali) n.* mother's older sister; aunt.

มาธุระ /má: thū rā/ *(Pali) adj.* sweet, melodious, sweet-sounding.

1 มามะ /má: nā/ *(Pali) n.* counting, measurement.

2 มามะ 1. *n.* ambition, persistence, perseverance, insistence, willpower. 2. *n.* patience. 3. *n.* selfishness; pride.

– ขะยาขาม *n.* patience. – ขิกขัม *n.* patient endurance; perseverance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มาณะวิกา /má: nā vī ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* young woman.

มามิ /má: ní:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* one who perseveres, one who strives.

1 มามัต /má: nāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* absolution. 2. *Buddh.* punishment meted out to a Buddhist bonze.

2 มามัต *n.* heart, mind; that which concerns the heart.

มามิต /má: nīt/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* respected, honored, esteemed.

มามุต /má: nūt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* man, human being.

– วิทะยา *(Pali)* *n.* anthropology.

มามิย /má: nōp/ *(Pali)* *n.* young man; human being.

มาปะกะ /má: pá ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* builder.

มาระ /má: rā/ มาธา /má: rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* Mara, an evil deity; the devil; the tempter; a general term for troublemaker. 2. *v.* be angry.

มาระคา /má: rā khá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* way, path, course, road.

มาระยาต /má: rā nyà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* conduct, manners, behavior.

– ศุฏิ *n.* urbanity.

มาระสี /má: rā sī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* young or pretty woman.

มาละกา /má: lā ka:/ *(English)* *geog.* Malacca.

มาละยู /má: lā yu:/ *geog.* Malaya.

1 มาลา /má: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* bunch of flowers. 2. *n.* flower, garland. 3. *n.* hat.

– การ maker of flower garlands, floral decorator.

– กัม *n.* craft of making artificial flowers.

2 มาลา *n.* line; order.

มาลี /má: lí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* flower; garland of flowers. 2. *n.* one adorned with flowers.

มาเลเซีย /má: lé: sía:/ *(English)* *geog.* Malaysia.

มาไล /má: léy/ *(Pali)* *n.* flower; garland.

มาลุต /má: lūt/ *(Pali)* *n.* wind.

มา /mà:/ *zool.* horse.

– กำ *n.* horse of mixed colors.

– กุยหวย *n.* toy, a cockhorse.

– แข่ง *n.* racehorse. – ข่วก *n.* cross-bred horse. – โยก *n.* toy, a rocking horse. – ดำ *n.* black horse. – แดง *n.* bay horse. – ตาง *n.* packhorse.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ตอม *n.* gelding. – ใหญ่ *n.* large western horse. – มวี *n.* bench. – ผู้ *n.* stallion. – แม่ *n.* mare. – ลู่ *n.* donkey. – ม้าลาก *n.* Meo draft horse. – ลาย *zool.* zebra.

ม้าวงกวม /mà: ngò:k ngó:n/ *bot.* 1. epiphytic plant, *Pothos yunnanensis Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. epiphytic plant, used medicinally for rheumatism, *Pothos angustifolius Presl.* (Tran Ninh)(Vidal). 3. epiphytic orchid, *Uncifera buccosa Fin.* (Vidal)

มี /mī/ *adv.* no, not; negative. (Northern Laos, Meo).

– ใช่ *adv.* no, not. – มี *v.* there is not, not to have.

มีคะ /mī khā/ **มีคา** /mī khá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wild animal, stag, deer, gazelle. 2. *n.* meat, flesh of a wild animal.

– ลุทะกะ *n.* hunter.

1 **มีคะสิระ** /mī khā sí rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* first month of the lunar year, December.

2 **มีคะสิระ** *astr.* the fifth constellation.

มีคะสัมยี /mī khā săn nyí:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* age of trouble and killing; any period when many people are killed by war.

มีคะสงม /mī khā sŏa:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *astr.* the fifth constellation. 2. *n.* the first lunar month.

มีคี /mī khí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* flesh. 2. *n.* female wild animal; doe.

มีโครกรัม /mī khró: kra:m/ *(French) n.* microgram.

มีโครลิด /mī khró: līt/ *(French) n.* microliter.

มีครอม /mī khró:n/ *(English) n.* micron.

มีดีม้าง /mī di: mī hà:y/ *adv.* with evil intentions.

มีติ /mī tí/ *n.* dimension.

1 **มีถุมา** /mī thú ná:/ *(Pali) n.* the month of June.

2 **มีถุมา** *n.* Gemini, sign of the zodiac.

มีนิด /mī nīt/ *(English) n.* minute.

มีลาอู /mī lāk khú/ **มีลาอะ** /mī lāk khá/ *(Pali) n.* forest dweller, savage, barbarian.

มี /mí:/ 1. *v.* have, possess, own. 2. *v.* there is, there are. 3. *v.* exist, be.

มีเมาใจ /mí: kē: cay/ *(Thai) v.* be benevolent, charitable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มีกำไล /mí: kam láy/ *adj.* profitable.

มีก฽ด /mí: kía:t/ *v.* have prestige, be distinguished.

มีกาม /mí: ka:n/ *adj.* busy.

มีกิ่น /mí: kìn/ *v.* have an odor, smell, smell of.

– **คาฺ** *v.* smell fishy, smell of fish.

– **เหลา** *v.* smell of alcohol. – **แรง** *v.* have a strong odor, smell strongly of.

มีขึ้น /mí: khîn/ *v.* happen, occur, take place, be held.

มีขน /mí: khŏn/ *adj.* hairy; downy.

มีค่า /mí: khā:/ *adj.* worthy, valuable, precious.

– **มาก** *v.* be worth a great deal. – **อา** *adv.* as known.

มีคือ /mí: khɯ̌:/ 1. *v.* consist. 2. *conj.* such as, as follows.

มีคู่ /mí: khū:/ *adj.* engaged; married.

– **แล้ว** *adj.* engaged; married.

มีคำอา /mí: khám vā:/ 1. *conj.* such as. 2. *v.* have the meaning of ... .

มีครรภ์ /mí: khán/ *v.* be pregnant.

มีคุณ /mí: khún/ 1. *v.* be grateful; have merit. 2. *adj.* beneficent.

มีคนจองแล้ว /mí: khón co:ng lɛ̂:v/ *v.* be booked, be taken.

มีครอบครัวแล้วยัง /mí: khò:p khúa: lɛ̂:v bɔ̄:/ Do you have a family yet?

มีความกังวล /mí: khvá:m kang vón/ *v.* worry.

มีความจดจำดี /mí: khvá:m cót cam di:/ *v.* have a good or retentive memory.

มีความสังเกตดี /mí: khvá:m săng kê:t di:/ *v.* be observant.

มีความสนใจ /mí: khvá:m sŏn cay/ *v.* be interested in.

มีความผิด /mí: khvá:m phít/ *v.* be guilty.

มีความห่วงใย /mí: khvá:m hūa:ng ɲáy/ *v.* be concerned about.

มีความเห็นพ้องต้องกัน /mí: khvá:m hěn phɔ̀:m dɯ̀a:y/ *v.* be of the same opinion.

มีความหมาย /mí: khvá:m mă:y/ 1. *v.* be meaningful, have meaning. 2. *adj.* meaningful.

มีความรู้มาก /mí: khvá:m hù: mà:k/ *v.* have had much education.

มีเงิน /mí: ngən/ *v.* be wealthy, have money.

มีใจ /mí: cay/ *v.* pay full attention to; intend.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໃສ່ *v.* intend harm to. – ເຫຼືອໃຫ້ *v.* be benevolent, charitable. – ໃຫ້ *v.* be generous.

ມີເຈ້າຂອງ /mí: cào khŏ:ng/ *v.* belong to; have an owner.

ມີສະຕິ /mí: sá tí/ *v.* have presence of mind.

ມີສເນ /mí: sá nĕ:/ *adj.* charming.

ມີສີມ້ວມ /mí: sĭ: mí: ván/ *adj.* fresh-colored, rosy.

ມີສີມ /mí: sĭ: mí:/ *v.* be skilled.

ມີສຽງ /mí: sĭa:ng/ *v.* have a voice.

ມີສິດ /mí: sít/ *v.* have a right.

– ແຕ່ຜູ້ດຽວ *v.* have the sole right.

ມີສ່ວນ /mí: sūa:n/ *v.* have a part, have a share in.

ມີຊີວິດ /mí: sí: vīt/ *adj.* alive, living.

– ຢູ່ດວງ *v.* live on, subsist on.

ມີຊື່ສຽງ /mí: sɛ̄: sĭa:ng/ *adj.* well-known, famous.

ມີຊື່ວ່າ /mí: sɛ̄: vā;/ *v.* be named, bear the name of.

ມີຊຸກຊຸມ /mí: sūk súm/ *idiom.* multiply, pullulate.

ມີໂຊກ /mí: sò:k/ 1. *adj.* lucky, fortunate. 2. *v.* be lucky.

ມີຊັບ /mí: sāp/ *v.* be prosperous, well-to-do, well-off; have property.

ມີຍົດ /mí: nyōt/ 1. *v.* have rank. 2. *adj.* honored.

ມີຕະກູນ /mí: tá ku:n/ *v.* be of a good family.

ມີ /mí: tō:/ *v.* be continued.

– ໄປ 1. *v.* continue. 2. *adj.* continued.

ມີຖົມເຖໄປ /mí: thŏm thĕ: pay/ *v.* abound, be in great abundance.

ມີທ່າ /mí: thā:/ *v.* be in a good position.

ມີທຸຣະ /mí: thū rā/ *v.* be busy.

– ຫລາຍ *adj.* very busy.

ມີແທ້ /mí: thè:/ *adv.* really, truly.

ມີທັ້ງ /mí: tháng/ *prep.* including.

ມີທ້ອງ /mí: thò:ng/ *v.* be pregnant.

ມີໂທດ /mí: thò:t/ *adj.* guilty, at fault.

1 **ມີນາ** /mí: ná:/ 1. *n.* the month of March. 2. *astr.* the twelfth constellation, Pisces.

– ຄົມ *n.* the month of March.

2 **ມີນາ** *zool.* fish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມີນ້ຳໃຈດີ /mí: nàm cay di:/ *v.* be kind.

ມີນາມ /mí: ná:m/ 1. *v.* be called, be named. 2. *adj.* named.

— **ວ່າ** *v.* be called.

ມີແນວເປັນໄປ /mí: né:v pen pay/ *idiom.* Something happened.

ມີບຸນ /mí: bun/ *adj.* meritorious; lucky, fortunate.

— **ມີຄຸນ** *adj.* meritorious; fortunate.

ມີປະສິດທິພາບ /mí: pá sít thī phà:p/ *adj.* valiant, brave, courageous; efficient.

ມີປະຊຸມ /mí: pá súm/ *v.* have a meeting; consult, confer.

ມີປໂຍດ /mí: pá nyô:t/ *v.* be useful.

ມີປັນຍາດີ /mí: pan nyá: di:/ *v.* have a good mind, be very intelligent.

ມີປຽບ /mí: pîa:p/ *v.* have honor.

ມີຜູ້ຄົນຫນາແໜ້ນ /mí: phū: khón nǎ: nê:n/ *v.* be populous, be densely populated.

ມີຜົນ /mí: phŏn/ 1. *adj.* productive, fruitful. 2. *v.* produce results, be effective, bear fruit.

ມີຝີມື /mí: fī: mɯ́:/ *adj.* adaptable; artistic.

ມີພູມິດອຽ /mí: phú: mí: dɔ:y/ *adj.* mountainous.

ມີພິດ /mí: phīt/ *adj.* poisonous, venomous, toxic.

ມີມາຍາ /mí: má: nyá:/ *adj.* artful, sly, underhanded.

ມີມາກລົມ /mí: mà:k lòn/ *adv.* very much.

— **ເຫລືອລ້ຳ** *adv.* very much.

ມີຢູ່ /mí: yū:/ 1. *v.* there is, there are. 2. *v.* exist.

— **ລວມ** 1. *v.* include. 2. *prep.* including.

ມີຣົດ /mí: rōt/ *v.* taste, be tasty.

— **ບໍ່ເນົ່າ** *adj.* nonperishable.

ມີລາຄາ /mí: lá: khá:/ *adj.* precious, valuable.

— **ຫລາຍ** *adj.* very valuable.

ມີລູກ /mí: lù:k/ *v.* have children; be pregnant.

ມີລາບ /mí: là:p/ 1. *v.* have a stroke of luck. 2. *adj.* lucky, fortunate.

ມີວິຊາ /mí: vī sá:/ *v.* be educated.

ມີໄວ້ /mí: vày/ *v.* preserve, store up.

ມີວາດ /mí: và:t/ *adj.* polite.

ມີເວນ /mí: vé:n/ *adj.* unfortunate, ill-fated.

ມີແວວ /mí: vé:v/ *v.* glow, gleam.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມີເຫດຜົນ /mí: hêːt phŏn/ *v.* be reasonable, be rational.

ມີໜ້າມີຕາ /mí: nâː míː taː/ *idiom.* be respected.

ມີໜີ້ສິນ /mí: níː sĭn/ *v.* be in debt.

ມີຫລາຽ /mí: lăːy/ 1. *v.* abound. 2. *adj.* abundant, much. 3. *n.* a lot.

– ແນວ 1. *adv.* in many ways. 2. *adj.* of many kinds.

ມີຫວັງ /mí: wăng/ *v.* be hopeful; there is hope.

ມີອາຊີບ /mí: aː sìːp/ *v.* have a job, make a living.

ມີອາວຸໂສ /mí: aː vū sŏː/ *adj.* senior.

ມີເອ /míː èː/ there is a lot *(northern dialect).*

– ຫລາຽ there is a lot *(northern dialect).*

ມີໂອກາດ /míː oː kâːt/ *v.* have an opportunity, have a chance, have the occasion to.

ມີອຳນາດຂຶ້ນ /míː am nàːt khɨ̂n/ *v.* rise to power.

ມີອິດທິພົນ /míː ít thī phŏn/ *v.* have influence, be influential.

ມີອັນເຢັ້ນໄປ /míː an pen pay/ *v.* occur or happen unexpectedly.

ມີຮອຽ /míː hóːy/ *v.* be marked.

ມີເຮືອນມີຢ່າວ /míː hɨ̂aːn míː yàːo/ *v.* have a home; be married.

ມີ /mīː/ *adj.* noisy.

ມີ /mìː/ *bot.* jackfruit tree with edible fruit, *Artocarpus integrifolia L.* (Vidal)

– ໜັງ *same as* **ມີ**.

ມີ່ປ່າ /mìː pāː/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Ficus callosa Willd.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ficus mysorensis H.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

ມື /mɨ̄/ *v.* get excited.

1 **ມື** /mɨ̄ː/ *anat.* hand.

– ເກົ່າ *n.* old hand *(at).* – ກຸດ 1. *adj.* one-handed. 2. *n.* amputated hand. – ກາວ *adj.* light-fingered. – ຂວາ *n.* right hand, right-hand man. – ງ່ອຍ *n.* lame or paralyzed hand. – ຊ້າຍ *n.* left hand. – ໃດ *inter.* which hand? – ດຽວ *adj.* one-handed. – ນີ້ *n.* this hand. – ບອມ 1. *adj.* quick with the hands. 2. *adj.* meddling. – ປະສານມັ້ນ *n.* clasped hands. – ເປົ່າ *adj.* empty-handed. – ປົບໜ້າ *v.* hide the face in the hands. – ໄວ 1. *idiom.* pickpocket. 2. *adj.* light-fingered, quick with the hands.

2 **ມື** *bot.* 1. tree, *Spondias axillaris Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, Hand of

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Buddha, *Citrus digitata Lour.* (Vidal)

ມ້ຳງ້ຳພາກ /mɛ̌: kā:y nâ: phâ:k/ *idiom.* *v.* be embarrassed, be at a loss *(lit. to place the hand on the forehead).*

ມ້ເສ9 /mɛ̌: sɛ̌a:/ *bot.* a kind of yam.

ມ້ດ/mɛ̌: di:/ *adj.* skilled, experienced.

ມ້ຕົ້ນຕາງ /mɛ̌: ti:n ta:y/ *med.* paralysis.

ມ້ຖ້ສາກປາກຖ້ສ້ົມ /mɛ̌: thɛ̌: sâ:k pâ:k thɛ̌: sɔ̌n/ *idiom.* speak well but do evil.

ມ້ເທ້ົາເຕ້ົາ /mɛ̌: thɔ̀o kɔ̀:m/ *v.* rest the cheek on the palm.

ມ້ນາງ /mɛ̌: nâ:ng/ *bot.* a kind of small banana.

ມ້ມ້ດ /mɛ̌: mɛ̀:t/ 1. *v.* plot a murder. 2. *adj.* hidden, concealed.

ມ້ື /mɛ̀:/ *n.* day.

– **ມ້ື** *adv.* just now, just then. – **ມ້ື ມ້ື** *adv.* a moment ago. – **ເກ້ົດ** *n.* birthday. –**ກອມ** *n.* day before yesterday; the other day. – **ຂ້າງ້ໜ້າ** *n.* days to come. – **ແຂ2ຂ້ັນ** *n.* Match Day. – **ຂວາງ** *n.* inauspicious day. – **ຄູ** *n.* even-numbered day. – **ຄ້ຳ** *n.* day of abstinence. – **ຄ້ີ** *n.* odd-numbered day. – **ຄ້ືນ** *n.* night. – **ຄ້ືນມ້ື** *n.* last night. – **ຄ້ືນວານມ້ື** *n.* night before last. – **ເງ້ົນເດ້ືອນ99ກ** *n.* pay day. – **ສວາງ** *n.* daytime. – **ສ້ົມ2ັ້ມ** *n.* lucky day. – **ສ້ັ** *n.* short day. – **ເ?ົ?** *n.* morning. – **ຮ້ືມ** *n.* two days before yesterday. – **ໃດ** *n.* each day; what day? – **ໃດ2ັ້ມ** *n.* some day, any day. – **ດ້ັບ** *n.* last day of the lunar month. – **ດ7** *n.* day of preparation; day of beginning. – **ຕ້ື7** *n.* two days after tomorrow. – **ມ້ື** *n.* today. – **ມ7** *n.* one day; two days after tomorrow. – **ມ້ັດ** *n.* the date set. – **ມ້ັນ** *n.* that day; that time. – **ບຸນ** *n.* festival day. – **ພ້ັດ** *n.* the appointed day. – **ພ້ັກ** *n.* holiday; day off. – **ເພ້ັ7** *n.* day of the full moon; fifteenth day of the lunar month. – **ເລ້ົກ** *n.* closing day. – **ແລ7** *n.* evening. – **ແລ7ມ້ື** *n.* tonight. – **ແລວ້ັ້ເລ?** *n.* day after day. – **ວານ** *n.* yesterday. – **ວານ2ື** *n.* yesterday. – **ເວ້ັນ** *n.* daytime. – **ໜ?** *n.* tomorrow. – **ອຸບ?ດ** *n.* inauspicious day. – **ອ?ນ** *n.* that day *(northern dialect).* – **ອ້ືນ** *n.* tomorrow. – **ອ້ືນຄ?ໍ** *n.* tomorrow night. – **ອ້ືນແລ7** *n.* tomorrow night. – **ອ້ື** *n.* day after tomorrow. – **ແຮມ** *n.* days of the waning moon.

ມ້ເມົາ/mɛ̌: nɔ́o/ *n.* the three days of New Year's. The day on which the sun moves from Pisces to Aries, marking the Lao New Year's Eve, about 14 April. This day is sacred to pleasure and to visits to the monasteries, and staying in bed is taboo.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມ້ລ້ວ /mɛ̂: lá:ng/ *n.* the late ——.

– **ພ່ຂອງ** *n.* my late father. – **ແມ່ຂອງ** *n.* my late mother.

ມຸກຸຣະ /mū kú rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* mirror.

1 **ມຸຂ** /mū khé/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* face. 2. *n.* mouth.

2 **ມຸຂ** *n.* way.

3 **ມຸຂ** *n.* chief.

ມຸໂຂໂລກະມະ /mū khŏ: ló: ká nā/ *(Pali) n.* partiality; nepotism.

ມຸສະ /mū sé/ *(Javanese) n.* mosquito net.

ມຸສາ /mū să:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* lie. 2. *adj.* false, untrue.

– **ວາດ** *n.* lie, falsehood.

ມຸສິກ /mū sík/ *(Pali) zool.* rat.

ມຸຕິ /mū tí/ *(Pali) n.* feeling, opinion; knowledge.

ມຸທະລຸ /mū thā lū/ *adj.* bold, rash, impetuous.

ມຸທາ /mū thá:/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, delight, pleasure.

ມຸທິຕາ /mū thī ta:/ *(Pali) n.* appreciation; kindness; taking pleasure in another's good fortune.

ມຸທຸ /mū thū/ *(Pali) adj.* kind, nice, mild, tender.

– **ຕາ** *n.* kindness, gentleness.

ມຸນີ /mū nī/ **ມຸນີ** /mū ní:/ *(Pali) n.* sage, wise man; hermit monk, ascetic.

– **ຄຸນ?ອມ** *n.* a name of the Buddha.

– **ຣິສີ** *n.* hermit, ascetic.

ມຸນີນ /mū nĭn/ *(Pali) n.* very wise man; the Buddha.

ມຸຣະ?ະ /mū rā sā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* two-faced drum.

ມຸຣະດີ /mū rā di:/ **ມຸຣະຕີ** /mū rā tí/ *(Pali) anat.* the body.

ມຸຣະທາ /mū rā thá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* head; summit.

– **ພິເສກ** *n.* holy water applied to the head of the king during coronation and other ceremonies.

ມູສິກະ /mú: sí ká/ *(Pali) zool.* rat.

ມູລະ /mú: lā/ *(Pali) n.* origin, source; the first.

ມູລິກາກອນ /mú: lī ka: kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royal servant.

ມູ /mù:/ *adj.* almost spoiled, almost rotten.

ເມ /mé:/ *(English) n.* mail, mail pouch; courier, postman; bus.

– **ທາງອາກາດ, – ອາກາດ** *n.* airmail.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ເมขะลา** /mé: khá lá:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) myth.* 1. goddess of the ocean. 2. goddess of the lightning.

2 **ເมขะลา** *n.* belt.

ເมคา /mé: khá:/ **ເมโค** /mé: khó:/ **ເมฆ** /mé: khǐn/ *(Pali) n.* cloud.

ເมสา /mé: săː/ **ເมสายน** /mé: săː nyón/ 1. *n.* the month of April. 2. *astr.* the constellation of Capricorn.

ເมถุน /mé: thŭn/ *(Pali) n.* sexual intercourse, coition.

ເมทะ /mé: thā/ *(Pali) Buddh.* offering, sacrifice.

ເมทะนี /mé: thā níː/ *(Pali) n.* the earth.

– **ผิว** *n.* surface of the earth.

ເมทา /mé: thá:/ *(Pali) n.* knowledge, wisdom, intelligence.

– **วิ** *n.* wise man, sage, savant.

ເมที /mé: thíː/ *(Pali) n.* sage, savant.

ເมโท /mé: thó:/ *(Pali) n.* fat.

1 **ເมรุ** /mé: rū/ *(Pali) n.* crematory.

2 **ເมรุ** *myth.* Mt. Meru, the mountain in paradise.

– **มาศ** 1. *n.* golden mountain. 2. crematory. – **ราช** *n.* highest mountain.

แมะ /mɛ̆/ 1. *v.* lean against. 2. *adj.* near, close to.

แมหางเทิม /mé: hăːng hə̆ːn/ *bot.* aquatic plant, genus *Azolla* or *Lemna.* (Vidal)

1 **แม่** /mɛ̆ː/ 1. *n.* mother; woman; female; female title. 2. the woman who ... 3. *n.* chieftainess, chieftain.

– **ไก่** *n.* hen. – **ขาว** *n.* nun. – **ค้า** *n.* female merchant, tradeswoman. – **คู** *n.* precentor; choir leader. – **ครัว** *n.* female cook. – **คำธาว** *n.* prostitute. – **คิว** *n.* blood mother. – **จาว** *n.* prostitute. – **สื่อ** *n.* female go-between. matchmaker; procuress. – **ยา** *n.* husband's mother. – **ยิง** *n.* woman, women, girl. – **ยาง** *n.* mother's younger sister; old women. – **ดาม** *(French)* madame. – **ดอง** *n.* mother of the bride or groom. – **ตู้** *n.* maternal grandmother. – **ตำแย** *n.* midwife. – **ตำแพละ** *n.* leader of a herd of female elephants. – **ตุ๊** *n.* grandmother (Luang Prabang); old woman (Savannakhet); mother-in-law (Vientiane): – **ทูมหัว** *n.* godmother. – **มา** *n.* stepmother. – **มาง** *n.* young female animal. – **มาย** *n.* wife's mother. – **มม** *n.* wet nurse. – **บ้าม** *n.* housewife, lady of the house. – **ป้า** *n.* aunt; great-aunt; mother's older sister. – **ป้ามาสาวุ** *n.* female relatives, womenfolk. – **ไป่** *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

woman chief of a band. – แม่ง *n.* queen ant. – แม่ผึ้ง *n.* queen bee. – แม่ยาย *n.* wife's mother. – แม่มด *n.* sorceress, witch. – แม่ม่าย *adj.* pregnant. – แม่มด 1. *n.* sorceress, witch. 2. *zool.* silkworm. – แม่เรือน *n.* housewife. – แม่ลูกอ่อน *n.* mother of an infant. – แม่เลี้ยง *n.* adventuress; prostitute. – แม่ลูกเลี้ยง *n.* foster mother; stepmother. – แม่ใหญ่ *n.* grandmother. – หม้าย *n.* widow. – แม่ชีหาม *n.* abbess, chief nun. – แม่อยู่ *n.* woman *(word used by bonzes).* – แม่นัก *n.* adoptive mother; dear mother. – แม่ร้าง *n.* deserted wife; divorced wife. – แม่เรือน *n.* wife, housewife, lady of the house.

2 แม่ *classifier:* joist.

แม่กะแจ /mɛ̄: ká cɛ:/ *n.* lock.

แม่กา /mɛ̄: ko: ka:/ *n.* alphabet.

แม่กุญแจ /mɛ̄: kun cɛ:/ *n.* lock.

แม่ของ /mɛ̄: khɔ̌:ng/ *geog.* the Mekong River.

แม่ขนาง /mɛ̄: khá nɛ̌:ng/ *n.* jinx, hoodoo.

แม่ขันได /mɛ̄: khân day/ *n.* stair upright.

แม่คีไฟ /mɛ̄: khí: fáy/ *n.* base of a stove, framed in wood with an earthen hearth.

แม่ครก /mɛ̄: khrôk/ *n.* pedal of a rice mortar.

แม่คั่ง /mɛ̄: khāng/ 1. *n.* cochineal. 2. *zool.* the insect which produces sticklac.

แม่สี /mɛ̄: sǐ:/ *n.* primary colors.

แม่อุย /mɛ̄: sō:y/ *zool.* keelback snake, nonvenomous, *Natrix subminiatus;* or *Rhabdophis.* (Deuve)

แม่ซวย /mɛ̄: súa:y/ *n.* spirit bringing bad luck; jinx, Jonah, hoodoo.

แม่เตาไฟ /mɛ̄: tao fáy/ *n.* wood-framed earthen hearth.

แม่ตีน /mɛ̄: ti:n/ *anat.* big toe.

แม่ทัพ /mɛ̄: thāp/ *n.* commander-in-chief; military commander.

แม่น้ำ /mɛ̄: nám/ *n.* river.

– ของ *geog.* the Mekong River.

แม่น้ำส้ม /mɛ̄: nám sôm/ *n.* mother of vinegar.

แม่นางวัม /mɛ̄: nó:n vén/ *zool.* a large solitary wasp.

แม่บ้า /mɛ̄: bàng/ *zool.* the mygale, a sand insect.

แม่บท /mɛ̄: bōt/ *n.* heading.

แม่แบบ /mɛ̄: bê:p/ *n.* paragon; pattern.

แม่ะตู /mɛ̄: pá tu:/ *n.* doorsill, threshhold of a door.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แมฝ่งเหล้า /mɛ̄: pè:ng lâo/ *n.* yeast.

แมพะยาด /mɛ̄: phā nyà:t/ *n.* microbe, germ.

แมพาด /mɛ̄: phà:t/ *n.* small water containers made of pottery.

แมพิม /mɛ̄: phím/ *n.* mold, die, matrix; exemplar.

แมมือ /mɛ̄: mɛ̌:/ *anat.* thumb.

แมมื้อ /mɛ̄: mɛ̀:/ *n.* the last ten digits of the Buddhist lesser era.

แมหมากกุม /mɛ̄: mâ:k dum/ *n.* buttonhole.

แมหมาม /mɛ̄: mǎ:n/ *n.* Lady Luck.

แมเหล็ก /mɛ̄: lék/ *n.* magnet.

แมหัดขะ /mɛ̄: ȃk khá ré/ *n.* speller, spelling book.

แมเฮิง /mɛ̄: hęng/ *n.* Lady Luck.

แมเรง /mɛ̄: hé:ng/ *n.* tugboat.

แม /mɛ̀:/ *conj.* if, although, even, but; also, as well.

– **กะฮ้างเดิ๋ง** *(Thai)* even toward. – **แต** *(Thai) conj.* even, though, despite, even if. – **แต่ซอย** *(Thai) adv.* not in the least; not even a little. – **อา** *(Thai) conj.* even if.

โมะ /mɔ̄/ *v.* swat, hit down.

[1]**โม** /mó:/ *adj.* big, prominent.

[2]**โม** *bot.* watermelon, *Citrullus vulgaris Schrad.* (Vidal)

[3]**โม** *zool.* a large green katydid.

โมคะ /mó: khā/ *(Pali) adj.* useless, empty; null, voidable.

– **สัมยา** *n.* void agreement.

โมคิยะ /mó: khī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* voidance. 2. *adj.* voidable.

โมสะกะ /mó: sá ká/ **โมสะมะ** /mó: sá nā/ *(Pali) n.* thief, robber, plunderer.

โมหะมา /mó: thā má:/ *(Pali) n.* rejoice; celebrate; take part in a religious celebration.

โมป่า /mó: pā:/ *bot.* wild watermelon used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

[1]**โมระ** /mó: rā/ **โมรา** /mó: rá:/ *(Pali) n.* onyx.

[2]**โมระ** *zool.* peacock.

โมรี /mó: rí:/ *(Pali) n.* peahen.

โมลี /mó: lí:/ *(Pali) n.* top, summit, apex; chignon.

โมหะ /mó: hā/ *(Pali) n.* ignorance, stupidity; illusion; passion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ค̣ะติ *n.* injustice through ignorance; idea arising from illusion. – จิต *n.* delusion.

โมโท /mó: hŏ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* anger. 2. *adj.* angry.

– ง่าย *adj.* easy to anger, irascible.
– โทโส *v.* scold, be angry.

โมหัม /mó: hăn/ *n.* injustice through ignorance; darkness of illusion.

1 **โม้** /mò:/ 1. *n.* grindstone, mortar; hand rice-mill. 2. *v.* grind.

– เผ่ง *v.* grind into flour.

2 **โม้** *v.* boast, brag.

3 **โม้** *med.* the skin disease, yaws.

4 **โม้** *zool.* small yellowish frog of the rice-fields.

เมาะ /mɔ̀/ *v.* bow the head.

1 **ม่** /mó:/ *n.* fortune-telling, divination.

2 **ม่** *zool.* cow *(archaic).*

มะกิด /mó: rā kót/ *(Pali)* *n.* emerald.

มะสุม /mó: rā sŭm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* monsoon, storm. 2. *n.* season, time.

มะดิ /mó: rā dók/ *(Pali)* *n.* inheritance.

มะมะ /mó: rā nā/ **มะมา** /mó: rā ná:/ **มะมึง** /mó: rā mīng/ **มะมึงมูม** /mó: rā mīng mù:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* death.

– ทัม *adj.* mortal. – ไพ *n.* fear of death. – พาย *v.* die, pass away *(of priests only).*

มะมันติ /mó: rā nán tík/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ending in death.

มะมาม /mó: rā má:n/ *(Pali)* *adv.* until death.

มิยาด /mó: rī nyà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* behavior, character.

มู /mō:/ 1. *adj.* close, near. 2. *adv.* soon. 3. *n.* short time.

– ๆ *adv.* very near. – ๆ 1. *adv.* soon. 2. *adj.* recent.

ม้ /mó:/ *v.* be unhappy, be sad.

เมี่ /mɔ̄/ *v.* lean something against; put on top of.

เมีย /mía:/ *n.* wife.

– ขัวม *n.* legal wife; cherished wife.
– มอย *n.* lesser wife; concubine.
– แมงอย *n.* lesser wife; concubine.
– ลับ *n.* concubine, mistress. – ใหย *n.* wife, legal wife. – หมึง *n.* dear wife.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– หลวง *n.* legal wife; principal wife.

– ร้าง *n.* divorced or abandoned wife.

เมื่อ /mɨ̂a:/ *v.* go back, return.

– มา *v.* accompany, return with. – บ้าน *v.* return home. – แมน *v.* die. – หน้า *adv.* from now on; in the future. – เรือน *v.* go back home.

เมื่อ /mɨ̂a:/ 1. *conj.* when, since, after. 2. *n.* time, occasion, moment.

– ก็ๆ *n.* that very moment. – กุ้น *adv.* just then, just a moment ago. – ก่อน *adv.* formerly. – ยังเป็นเด็กอยู่ *adv.* during childhood. – ใด 1. *adv.* whenever. 2. *inter.* when? – ใดๆ ก็ได้ *adv.* whenever; at any time. – ตะกี้ *adv.* just now; just then. – แต่ *adv.* just then. – แต่แรกเห็น *adv.* at first sight. – นน *adv.* then, at that time. – มาหมาดๆ *adv.* lately, recently. – เวลา *n.* time. – เวลาเฒ่าแก่ *adv.* when one is old. – ไวๆมาๆ *adv.* lately. – วานนี้ *n.* yesterday. – เห็นหน้าอีก *adv.* at first sight. – หน้า *adv.* in the future, henceforth.

1 **มือ** /mɯ́a:/ *adj.* opaque, indistinct, dim, blurry, gloomy.

– ตา *v.* see indistinctly. – หมองๆ *adj.* indistinct, blurred; stained, tarnished.

– หมองหม่น *adj.* dark, indistinct; melancholy.

2 **มือ** 1. *v.* keep on *(doing)*. 2. *adj.* drunk with, addicted to.

– ถอง *adj.* drunk with *(fig.)*; addicted to. – ใบ *adj.* maddened *(fig.)*; blinded by. – ใบปอดสะเม *adj.* blinded by love. – เมา 1. *adj.* drunk; addicted to. 2. *v.* be crazy about.

มือจักจ่า/mɯ́a: sāk sà:/ *v.* take a long time *(poetic)*.

มือแต่.../mɯ́a: tɛ̄:/ *v.* care for nothing but ....

มือ *see* **มือ**.

1 **ไม** /máy/ *v.* depend on.

2 **ไม** *v.* waste.

3 **ไม** *(English)* *n.* mile.

ไมโครโฟน /máy kro: fó:n/ *(English)* *n.* microphone.

ไมตี, ไมตรี /máy ti:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* friendship, friendliness.

– จิต *n.* cordiality, friendly spirit, friendly disposition.

1 **ไม้** /mây/ 1. *n.* tree, wood. 2. *adj.* wooden. 3. *n.* plant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ກະດານ *n.* plank, board. – ກະດ້ານ *n.* spatula. – ກ໊ົງ *n.* two pieces of bamboo joined with a cord, used to hold rice for threshing. – ກາງເຂນ *n.* cross. – ເກ໊ົງຂ໊ວາງ *n.* game of bamboo sticks. – ກ໊ຶ *n.* stick for separating cotton. – ເກ໊ານ *n.* hardwood. – ເກ໊ານຫລ໊ອມ *n.* heartwood. – ກອມ *n.* rafter. – ກວາດ *n.* broom *(dialect)*. – ຂ໊ື *n.* cross timber. – ຂາງ *n.* floor main timber. – ຂ໊ຶດ, – ຂ໊ຶດໄຟ *n.* match *(for igniting)*. – ຂອມ *n.* floating piece of wood; flotsam. – ແຂວນເຄ໊ອງນຸ໋ງ *n.* clothes peg. – ຄ້ໍ *n.* support, stay, prop. – ຄ້ໍ໌ເທ້ົາ *n.* walking stick, cane. – ຄ້ໍ໌ເລ໊ືອງ *n.* sawhorse. – ຄາດ *n.* wooden harrow; center piece between rowers in racing pirogues; scaffold. – ຄ໊ົດ *n.* crooked piece of wood. – ຄານ *n.* carrying pole. – ຄ໊ອມ *n.* a piece of wood. – ຄອມເທ້ົາ *n.* cane, walking stick. – ຄ໊ວັດຫູ *n.* ear pick. – ງ໊ານ *n.* forked stick. – ຈ໊ຶ *n.* true wood *(not bamboo)*. – ຈ໊ົ້ມ *n.* nut pick. – ຈ໊ົ້ມແຂວ *n.* toothpick. – ສ໊ີ *n.* violin bow. – ແສ *n.* whip. – ສ໊ງ *n.* turnspit. – ສ້ົາວ *n.* pole. – ເຊ໊ັ້ມ *n.* frame. – ແຊ *n.* oar. – ໂຕ *n.* rotten, crumbling wood. – ດ໊ົດ *n.* lever. – ດ໊ົດຝ້ົາ *n.* stick for separating cotton. – ຖອນ *n.* plug, stopper. – ຖ໊ຶ *n.* green wood. – ດ້ານ *n.* handle. – ຖ໊ວ *n.* strips of wood. – ຕ໊ົ້ານ *n.* drumstick. – ຕ໊ົ້ານຍ້ານ *n.* stilt. – ຕອກ *n.* strip of bamboo fiber. – ຕ໊ງ *n.* cross plank of a floor. – ຕ້ານ *n.* dead wood. – ຖ *n.* chopsticks. – ຖ *n.* punting pole; perch. – ເທ້ົາ *n.* cane, crutch. – ບ໊ອງ *n.* wooden float; outrigger. – ບ໊ັ້ມທ໊ັດ *n.* ruler, straightedge. – ປ໊ົ້ງ *n.* cleft stick for roasting. – ປ່ານ໊ານ *n.* edge of a roof. – ເປ໊ົ້ມ *n.* live wood; green wood. – ໄຜ *n.* bamboo. – ຝ໊ອ *n.* sprigs, twigs. – ພ້ານ *n.* oar, paddle. – ເມຸ໊ດ *n.* yardstick. – ໄລ *n.* peg, pin. – ລຸ໊້ມ *n.* squared timber. – ຫ໊ົບ *n.* cleft stick for roasting. – ຫມ໊ວ *n.* flexible wood. – ຫຸ໊້ມ *n.* wooden roller. – ຫລ໊ັກ *n.* stake. – ຫລ໊ົ້ມ *n.* wedge. – ອ໊ັດ *n.* plywood. – ເຮ໊ືອນ *n.* timbering; house timber. – ຮ້ານ *n.* pole. – ຮ໊ວ *n.* rod.

2 ໄ ໊ *n.* tonal or vowel marking or sign; vowel.

– ກ໊ົ *n.* the vowel: ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ກ໊ັ *n.* the vowel: ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ຈ໊ັດຕະວາ *n.* fourth tonal mark: ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ຊ້ໍ *n.* repetitition mark: ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ – ຕ໊ິ, ຕ໊ິ *n.* third tonal mark: ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ຕ໊ິມກາ *n.* plus mark: ◌ ◌ ◌ + ◌ . – ໂທ *n.* second tone mark: ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ຜ໊ັມສ໊ງ *n.* tonal accent mark – ມ໊ະໄລ *n.* the vowel sign: ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ມ໊ານ *n.* the vowel sign: ◌ ◌ ◌ . – ມ໊ອມ *n.* the vowel sign:

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไม้ . – ทัณฑฆาต *n.* silent mark on a terminal consonant ์ . – เอก *n.* the first tonal mark: ่ .

3 ไม้ *classifier:* cloth, silks.

ไม้แคม /mây khɛ́:n/ *bot.* a type of hardwood tree.

ไม้จา /mây cà:/ *bot.* type of small bamboo growing in the mountains, used to make steamed-rice baskets.

ไม้จิก /mây cík/ *bot.* kind of resinous tree, *Shorea obtusa.*

ไม้จัน /mây can/ *bot.* sandalwood tree.

ไม้สัก /mây sák/ *bot.* teak.

ไม้สาวไห้ /mây săːng phɤ́y/ *bot.* a type of decorative bamboo tree.

ไม้ซาง /mây sáːng/ 1. *bot.* type of thornless bamboo. 2. *n.* blowgun; tube or pipe.

ไม้ยาง /mây nyáːng/ *bot.* the gurjun-oil tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus.*

ไม้ตู /mây dūː/ *n.* hardwood tree, the Burmese ebony, *Pterocarpus macrocarpus.*

ไม้แดง /mây dɛːng/ *bot.* the tree ironwood or jamba, *Xylia kerrii.*

ไม้บง /mây bong/ *bot.* type of bamboo which when split is used for house siding.

ไม้พาง /mây phéːng/ *bot.* type of thin-walled bamboo.

ไม้ไล่ /mây lɛ̄y/ *bot.* type of small bamboo with edible shoots.

ไม้หก /mây hók/ *bot.* type of thornless bamboo.

ไม้หอม /mây hɔ̌ːm/ *bot.* aloes.

ไม้อ้อ /mây ɔ̀ː/ *bot.* type of reed.

ไม้แห้ /mây hɛ̀ː/ *bot.* type of very thin bamboo used for making steamed-rice boxes.

ไม้แหง่ /mây hìaː/ *bot.* kind of long-sectioned bamboo used for wattles and rafts.

เมา /mǎo/ *adj.* drunk; addicted to; dizzy. – เกา *idiom., v.* have a headache. – กัญชา *adj.* intoxicated with hashish. – คลื่นเหียน *v.* be seasick. – สุรา *adj.* infatuated. – ยาน *adj.* airsick. – แดด *n.* sunstroke. – เหียน *adj.* seasick. – เฝื่อ *adv.* very drunk. – ฝิ่น *adj.* intoxicated with opium. – มัว *adj.* drunk with, addicted to. – มัวเมา *v.* be mad for, infatuated with. – ยา *adj.* drugged. – หัว *v.* be dizzy, have a headache. – โซดา *adj.* drunk with alcohol. – หลงเมาหัว *idiom.* try to

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

forget. – ๑าภาด *v.* be airsick.
– ๑าละวาด *adj.* drunk and disorderly.
– ๑ำมาด *adj.* drunk with power.
– เธิ๑ *adj.* seasick. – ธัภ *adj.* lovesick.

เมิาลิ /méo lĭ:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* top, summit; topknot.

เม้า /mão/ *zool.* flying termite.

เม่า /mào/ 1. *adj.* dark, indistinct. 2. *adj.* viscous.

เม่าๆ /mào mào/ *adj.* flashing, sparkling.

มำๆ /mém mém/ *adv.* continually *(of eating only).*

1 มัก /māk/ *v.* like, love, want, desire.
– ได้ *adj.* greedy, covetous. – ผิอ *v.* want a husband. – ฟัง *n.* one who likes to listen. – มวม *adj.* fun-loving. – เหล้า *n.* drunkard. – หลุาง *adj.* greedy, covetous. – หลางภวา *v.* prefer. – หล้ม 1. *adj.* fond of amusement. 2. *n.* playboy or playgirl.

2 มัก *adv.* generally; quite often; likely to.
– จะ *adv.* likely to.

มักกะโต /māk ká to:/ *(Pali) zool.* monkey.

มักกุงอัม /māk klа:v kan/ *v.* be connected with.

มักขะ /māk khé/ *(Pali) n.* a forgotten favor; ingratitude.

มักขิกา /māk khí ka:/ *(Pali) zool.* fly *(insect).*

มักคะ, มักคุ /māk khā/ *(Pali) n.* way, road, path.

มักคะมายิก /māk khā ná: nyōk/ *(Pali) n.* spiritual guide.

มักคะวา, มัควา /māk khā vá:/ *(Pali) n.* Indra.

มักคุเทด /māk khū thè:t/ *(Pali) n.* guide; follower of the way.

มักคุง /māk khúy/ 1. *v.* brag, boast; like to talk. 2. *adj.* bragging, boastful.

มักคุ้ม /māk khùm/ *v.* be intimate, be familiar with.

มักง่าง /māk ngā:y/ *adj.* careless, lazy, liking easy accomplishments.

มักจะ...ส่วมมาก /māk cá ... sūa:n mà:k/ *adv.* mostly.

มักใจ /māk cay/ 1. *adj.* friendly. 2. *adv.* likely. 3. *v.* like the way of ...

มักม้อง /māk nɔ̀:y/ 1. *adj.* selfish, miserly. 2. *v.* be satisfied with what one has.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມັກນ້ອງກິນດຽວ /māk nɔ̀:y kin dia:v/ 1. *adj.* unsociable. 2. *v.* prefer to be by oneself.

ມັກບ່າວ /māk bā:o/ *v.* know how to get along with the boys.

1 **ມັກເປັ້ນ** /māk pen/ *adj.* sickly, often sick.

2 **ມັກເປັ້ນ** *v.* be connected with; likely to be.

ມັກໃຫຍ່ /māk nyā:y/ *v.* be ambitious.

– **ໃຜ່ສູງ** *idiom., v.* be ambitious.

ມັກອາຍ /māk a:y/ *adj.* shy, bashful.

ມັກອວດ /māk ûa:t/ *v.* be vain.

1 **ນາກ** /nà:k/ 1. *adj.* many, much: 2. *adv.* very. 3. *adj.* high *(of water only).*

– **ເກີນໄປ** *adj.* too much *(rare).* – **ກ່ວາ** *adv.* more than. – **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* increase. – **ທີ່ສຸດ** *adj.* most. – **ນັກ** 1. *adj.* very many. 2. *adv.* very much, increasingly. – **ນາງ** *adj.* many, many. – **ນາງຫລວງ-ຫລາງ** *adj.* many, many. – **ຫລາງ** *adv.* very much.

2 **ນາກ** *adj.* hard.

ນິກາຄະສິຣະນາດ, ນິຄສິຣະນາດ /nīk khā sī: rā nà:t/ *(Pali) n.* the first month of the lunar calendar, December.

ນິກາຄະລຸດ, ນິຄລຸດ /nīk khā lūt/ *(Pali) n.* hunter.

ນຶກ /nɯ̄k/ 1. *n.* ink. 2. *adj.* black.

1 **ມຸກ** /mūk/ 1. *adj.* big, stout. 2. *n.* chief.

– **ຂະບຸຣຸດ** *n.* political leader, leading statesman. – **ຜີ** *adj.* big, fat.

2 **ມຸກ** *n.* pearl.

– **ກະນາດ** *n.* pearls and gold. – **ດາ** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* pearl. 2. *n.* opal *(archaic).*

ມຸກຂະ /mūk khá/ *(Pali) n.* face; mouth.

ມຸກຂະນະປໂຍກ /mūk khá nyā pá nyô:k/ *gram.* main clause.

ມຸກຂີ /mūk khǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* face.

ມຸກດາຫານ /mūk da: hă:n/ *n.* opal.

1 **ມຸກ** /mù:k/ *n.* nasal discharge, mucous discharge, phlegm.

2 **ມຸກ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Wrightia tomentosa Roem. and Schult.* var. *cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ມຸກເຈ້ງ /mù:k cia:/ *n.* papyrus.

ມຸກມ້ອງ /mù:k nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* plant of the clear forest having a woody stem, *Holarrhaena curtisii Gamble-King.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

ມຸກມາງ /mù:k má:y/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for dysentery, *Euphorbia pilulifera L.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມູກເລືອດ /mùːk lɨ̀aːt/ 1. *med.* dysentery. 2. *n.* bloody excrement.

ມູກໃຫຍ /mùːk nyāy/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for dysentery, *Holarrhaena antidysenterica Wall.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ເມັກ /mēk/ *bot.* a tree with edible young leaves.

ເມກ /mèːk/ *n.* cloud.

– **ຂະລາ** *n.* angel of the clouds; goddess of lightning; goddess of the sea. – **ເຜິ້ງ** *n.* clouds. – **ພິມ** *n.* nimbus, rain cloud. – **ເມໂຄ** *n.* clouds.

1 **ໂມກ** /mòːk/ **ໂມກຂະ** /mòːk khá/ *(Pali) n.* president, leader.

2 **ໂມກ** *n.* death; nirvana.

– **ທັມ** 1. *n.* death. 2. *n.* escape from hardship or poverty.

ໂມກຂະບໍ່ຣິສຸດ /mòːk khá boː rī sút/ *(Pali) n.* complete emergence of the moon after an eclipse.

ໂມກໂຄກ /mòːk khòːk/ *adj.* large and convex.

ໂມກສະ /mòːk sá/ *(Pali) n.* freedom; nirvana.

ມົກກະຣາ /mōk ká rá:/ *n.* January.

1 **ມອກ** /mòːk/ *n.* outer wood of tree, between bark and the heart.

2 **ມອກ** *bot.* tree, *Gardenia philastrei P.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມອກເຈ /mòːk ceː/ *(French) n.* mortar *(artillery).*

ມອກບໍ່ວາ /mòːk bɔ̄ː váːy/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Drosera burmannii Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເມືອກ /mɨ̀aːk/ 1. *adj.* wet, slimy, greasy, mushy. 2. *n.* slime.

– **ເມົາ** *adj.* soft, viscous.

ມວກ /mùaːk/ *n.* water for soaking rice.

1 **ມ້ວງ** /máng/ 1. *adj.* proud. 2. *adj.* active.

2 **ມ້ວງ** *n.* bequest, legacy.

ມ້ວງກອນ /máng koːn/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* dragon. 2. *n.* sign of Capricorn.

ມ້ວງຄະລະ /máng khā lā/ *(Pali) n.* good omen; auspiciousness; propitious or auspicious thing.

ມ້ວງຄະລະສຸດ /máng khā lā sûːt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a book of Buddhism.

ມ້ວງຄຸດ /máng khūt/ *bot.* mangosteen.

ມ້ວງສະ /máng sá/ **ມ້ວງສາ** /máng sǎː/ **ມ້ວງສັ** /máng săng/ *(Pali) n.* flesh, meat.

ມ້ວງສີ /máng sīː/ *(Pali) n.* fair skin, fair complexion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

มังดา /máng da:/ *(French) n.* money order.

1 **มั่ง**/māng/ *adj.* rich, wealthy.
– **คู่ง** *adj.* prosperous, very rich. – **คั่งสุมบุม** *adj.* very rich. – **มี** *adj.* rich. – **มะฆ่ม** *v.* become wealthy. – **มีสุก** *adj.* wealthy. – **มีสุก** *adj.* wealthy.

2 **มั่ง** *zool.* giraffe.

มาง /má:ng/ *zool.* a small flat white fish.

มางสา *see* **มังสะ**.

มางสาหาม /má:ng să: hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* food prepared using only meat.

มาง /mà:ng/ *v.* take apart, destroy, break down.
– **ปืน** *v.* disassemble a weapon. – **เผ** *v.* sabotage, damage, demolish; break up large objects *(as a house)*. – **ธาวิ** *v.* attack and destroy; sabotage. – **เธิ่ม** *v.* demolish a house.

1 **มิ่ง**/mīng/ 1. *n.* luck, fate, destiny. 2. *adj.* auspicious, propitious. 2. *n.* auspicious thing.

2 **มิ่ง** *v.* lose consciousness; die.

มิ่งขวัม /mīng khŭan/ *n.* glory.

มิ่งบ้านมิ่งเมือง /mīng bà:n mīng mía:ng/ *n.* safeguard, palladium.

มิ่งมะเหสี/mīng mā hĕ: sĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* king's wife *(royal)*.

มั้ง/mìng/ *adj.* silent, peaceful, quiet.

มึง/mĕng/ *pron.* you *(familiar or contemptuous)*.

มุง/múng/ *v.* cover, roof.
– **กะเบื้อง** *v.* roof with large tiles.
– **สังกะสี** *v.* roof with corrugated iron.
– **ดินขอ** *v.* roof with small tiles. – **ผ้า** *v.* roof with bamboo. – **หยา** *v.* thatch a roof. – **เธิ่ม** *v.* roof a house.

มุงกุด /múng kút/ *(Pali) n.* top, summit; crown.

มุงกุดราชกุมาม /múng kút rà:t să kum má:n/ *(Pali) n.* crown prince.

มุงคุม /múng khún/ *(Pali) adj.* propitious, auspicious.

1 **มุ่ง** /mūng/ *v.* attempt, intend; desire, aspire, aim.
– **ไป** *v.* head for. – **มาดปาถนา** 1. *n.* aspiration. 2. *v.* desire; need. – **หมาย** *v.* head for. – **หมาย** *v.* aim for, intend, aspire. – **ธาย** *v.* intend harm, be hostile, bear ill will.

2 **มุ่ง** *v.* bring up, lead to.
– **คอย** *(Thai) v.* look forward, wait for.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ມຸ *n.* rank of the maidservant of a princess *(archaic).*

4 ມຸ *v.* look at from a distance.

– ມອງ *v.* look at from a distance.
– ເຫັນ *v.* see from afar; make out.

1 ມຸ /mùng/ *n.* mosquito net.

– ກະແສ *n.* gauze mosquito net. – ລວດ *(Thai) n.* screen.

2 ມຸ *n.* dense jungle.

ມຸງກະຕ່າຍ /mùng ká tā:y/ *bot.* Johnson grass.

ມຸ່ງກະຕ່າຍ /mú:ng ká tā:y/ *bot.* climbing plant used medicinally for the alleviation of an inflated abdomen in children, *Oldenlandia capitellata O. Kze.* var. *pedicellata Pit.* (Vidal)

ມຸ່ງເຕົ່າ /mú:ng tào/ *bot.* plant, *Selaginella pseudopaleifera Hand.-Mazz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເມັ່ງ /méng/ *n.* bed, cot.

ເມງໆ /mē:ng mē:ng/ *onom.* the sound of striking metal.

ແມງ /mé:ng/ 1. *prefix:* insect and some types of arthropods. 2. *n.* fruit rotted by insects.

– ກະປູນ *zool.* cockchafer. – ກະບື *zool.* silk moth. – ກະເບື *zool.* butterfly, moth. – ກາດ *zool.* a yellow and black cicada. – ຂີ້ຂັບ *zool.* large centipede, – ຂີ້ມາກ *zool.* gnat. – ຂາບ *zool.* scolopendra, centipede. – ຄາ *zool.* earwig. – ຄາແສງ *zool.* glowworm. – ແຄງ *zool.* evil smelling plant louse; stinkbug. – ຄັບ *zool.* buprestis beetle. – ເງົາ *zool.* scorpion. – ເງົານ້ຳ *zool.* water scorpion. – ງອດ *zool.* small brown scorpion. – ຈັ່ງເຈາະ *zool.* locust (Luang Prabang); katydid. – ສະຄາມ *zool.* stag beetle. – ສາບ *zool.* cockroach. – ຊາງ *zool.* ant lion. – ຊອມ *zool.* mole cricket. – ແຊມ *zool.* ant lion. – ດາ 1. *zool.* water cockroach. 2. *idiom.* pimp. – ດາທະເລ 1. *zool.* horseshoe crab. 2. *zool.* lightning bug, *Belostoma indica;* chimera. – ດົມ *zool.* kind of bee. – ດາເວັ້ນ *zool.* bumblebee. – ຕໍ *zool.* wasp. – ເຕົ່າທອງ *zool.* ladybug. – ຕັບເຕົ່າ *zool.* water beetle. – ບຽ *zool.* caterpillar. – ບ້ຽກີ *zool.* millipede. – ປໍ *zool.* dragonfly. – ປວກ *zool.* termite, white ant. – ຜາຫມ *zool.* mylabre. – ເຜິ້ງ *zool.* bee. – ຝູ *zool.* carpenter bee. – ມ້າ *zool.* praying mantis. – ມີ *zool.* gnat. – ເມົ່າ *zool.* winged termite. – ໄມ້ *n.* bug, insect. – ມອດ *zool.* weevil. – ມຸມ *zool.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

spider. – ມຸມພິດ *zool.* tarantula. – ໄຍ *zool.* kind of wasp. – ຢ່າງຊຸ້ມ *zool.* a large yellow-bodied circular web-weaving spider. – ລຸ້ມຫຼ *zool.* slug. – ວັ້ມ *zool.* fly. – ຫິ້ງຫອ *zool.* firefly. – ຫານຕີ *zool.* harvest spider. – ອີ *zool.* small cicada.

ແມງແຄງ /mɛ́:ng khɛ́:ng/ *bot.* edible plant, *Perilla nankinensis Dcne.* (Vidal)

ແມງສາບ /mɛ́:ng sâ:p/ *bot.* ornamental plant, *Zebrina pendula Schnitz.* (Vidal)

ແມງໆ /mɛ̌:ng mɛ̌:ng/ *onom.* bang, bang.

ແມ /mɛ̀:ng/ 1. *n.* time, occasion. 2. *v.* desire, like. 3. *v.* satisfy.

1 **ໂມງ** /mó:ng/ 1. *n.* time, hour, o'clock. 2. *n.* clock, watch.

– **ແຂວນ** *n.* wall clock. – **ແຂວນຝາ** *n.* wall clock. – **ຕັ້ງ** *n.* alarm clock. – **ປຸກ** *n.* alarm clock. – **ມັກແຂນ** *n.* wrist watch.

2 **ໂມງ** *bot.* wild mangosteen tree with edible fruit, *Garcinia oliveri P.* (Vidal)

ໂມ້ງ /mɔ̌:ng/ *onom.* sound of a gong.

ມົງ /móng/ *n.* circle; crown.

– **ກຸດ** 1. *n.* crown, crest, diadem. 2. *adj.* highest, topmost, superb. – **ກຸດຣາຊກຸມານ** *n.* crown prince.

ມົງຄົນ /móng khón/ 1. *n.* prosperity, luck; propitious or auspicious thing; that which brings happiness and prosperity. 2. *adj.* auspicious, propitious.

– **ຈັກ** *n.* nuptial good-luck fillet. – **ວາດ** *n.* blessing. – **ວານ** *n.* auspicious or propitious day.

ມ້ົງໆ /mòng mòng/ *adj.* brilliant, shining.

1 **ມອງ** /mɔ́:ng/ 1. *v.* see, look at, spy on. 2. *v.* wait.

– **ກະຈົກ** *(Thai) v.* look in the mirror. – **ຂ້າມໄປ** *v.* look across. – **ຊື່ໄປ** *(Thai) v.* look straight ahead. – **ດູ** *v.* look at. – **ດູພື້ນ** *(Thai) v.* look at the floor. – **ຕາກັນ** *v.* look into each other's eyes. – **ຕາຂຽວ** *v.* scowl. – **ຕາມ** *v.* follow with the eyes. – **ທ້ວງຂ້ວງ** *(Thai)* *v.* look to the side; look over one's shoulder; look to the right. – **ທ້ວງຊ້າຍ** *(Thai) v.* look to the left side. – **ບ່ເຫັນ** *(Thai) v.* not to see, cannot see. – **ເບ່ືຽວຂວາ** *v.* look to the right. – **ຫາ** *v.* look for. – **ເຫັນ** *v.* catch sight of. – **ເຫັນຫ້ວງໄກ** *v.* be able to see far. – **ເຫັນລ່ວງໜ້າ** *v.* foresee events.

2 **ມອງ** *n.* fishing net.

– **ຕົ໋ມປາ** *n.* fish net.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **ม่วง** *n.* hermaphrodite.

ม่วง /mɔ̀:ng/ *onom.* sound of a small gong.

ม้วง /mɔ̂:ng/ *n.* small clearing in the forest.

เม็ง /mé:ng/ *adj.* pleasant; satisfied, cherished.

– **ใจ** *adj.* satisfied.

มฺเง /mía:ng/ *v.* spy on, peer at.

– **ม่าง** *v.* peer at, sneak a look at; glance furtively at.

มฺเงๆ /mía:ng mía:ng/ 1. *adj.* indistinct because of distance. 2. *adj.* sparkling, dazzling, twinkling.

1 **เมือง** /mía:ng/ city, town, country; district.

– **เกา** *geog.* Vietnam. – **เก้า** *n.* nirvana, paradise. – **ข้ม** *n.* colony, dependency, vassal state. – **จีน** *geog.* China. – **สั้ม** *n.* kingdom of heaven, paradise. – **สิ่ง** *geog.* Muong Sing, city of northwest Laos. – **ท่าเรือ** *n.* port. – **ไท** *geog.* Thailand. – **นอก** *n.* foreign land; suburban city. – **ม่าน** *geog.* Yunnan, province of China. – **ผี** *n.* spirit world, underworld. – **ผวน** *geog.* Xieng Khouang, Tran Ninh, Muong Phuan. – **ฟ้า** *n.* paradise, heaven. – **แมน** *n.* heaven. – **ฮ** *geog.* Muong Ho of China. – **ใหม่** *n.* new city. – **หลวง** *n.* capital city; large city. – **เหว้** *geog.* Hue, city of Vietnam. – **เอก** *n.* capital, principal city. – **อุตสาหะกัม** *n.* industrial city or country. – **ฮ้อน** *n.* tropical country.

2 **เมือง** *n.* the Muong tribe.

เมืองฮ้าง /mía:ng hà:ng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

1 **ม่วง** /mūa:ng/ *adj.* purple, violet.

2 **ม่วง** *n.* silk loincloth.

3 **ม่วง** *bot.* the mango, *Mangifera indica L.* (Vidal)

– **กะสี** *bot.* an edible small-fruited mango, used medicinally (Vidal). – **ไข่** *bot.* a mango with edible fruit (Vidal). – **ป่า** *bot.* a mango, *Mangifera*, possibly *longipetiolata King* or *oblongifolia H.* (Vidal)

ม่วงคูด /mūa:ng khūt/ *bot.* the mangosteen, a tree having edible fruit and seeds used medicinally, *Garcinia mangostana L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ม่วงฐู /mūa:ng sú:/ *bot.* shrub whose root is used medicinally for sterility, *Sambucus javanica Reinw.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມ່ວງນ້ຽ /mūa:ng néng/ *bot.* tree, *Garcinia* possibly *bonii Pit.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ມ່ວງແໝ້ວ້ມ /mūa:ng mé:ng vén/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Buchanania latifolia Roxb.* (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Buchanania reticulata Hance.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ມຸຈຶ້ມ *see* ມຸດຈະຣຶ້ມ.

ມັສ-*see* ມັດສະ.

ມັຍ *see* ໄມ.

1 ມາ /má:y/ 1. *v.* untie, unwind, undo, unroll. 2. *v.* pull out.

– ອອກ *v.* unwind, unroll, loosen, slacken.

2 ມາ *adj.* much, many.

3 ມາ *bot.* 1. tree whose bark and wood are used medicinally for dysentery, *Zizyphus rugosa Lamk.* var. *harmandii P.* (Vidal). 2. type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ມ່ າ /mā:y/ 1. *v.* turn aside bashfully *(as a girl)*. 2. *v.* walk around someone in courtship. 3. *v.* turn away from.

ມຸ /mú/ *bot.* bush used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ດຳ medicinal plant. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ມຸ່ ຂາວ /mú khă:o/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, possibly *Canthium berberidifolium Geddes.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມຸ ແດ /mú dɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree in medicinal use against fever, *Gardenia erythroclada Kurz.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມຸ ດອ /mú dɔ:n/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally, possibly *Canthium berberidifolium Geddes.* (Vidal)

ມ່ ຸ /mūy/ *adj.* dark red.

ມ ີ /mé:y/ *interj.* Oooooh! when something is very close to target.

ມ /mɔ́:y/ 1. *v.* spy on, watch, steal a look at. 2. *v.* wait. 3. *adj.* near.

– ດູ *v.* look; try.

1 ມ້ /mɔ̀:y/ *v.* faint, lose consciousness.

– ສະແມ *v.* die. – ຫລັບ *v.* sleepy.

2 ມ້ *n.* the Moi, a Vietnamese mountain tribe.

ເມ /mé:y/ *zool.* wild buffalo.

ເມື່ /mɛ̄a:y/ *adj.* tired, fatigued, exhausted.

– ເກືອບໃຈຂາດ *v.* be thoroughly exhausted. – ເກືອບຕາ *v.* be dead tired. – ຖ້ ເມື່ ມ *adj.* weary, exhausted. – ເມື່ ເມ ຕ *adj.* bone-tired.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ປາກ *adj.* tired of speaking. – ມະໂມ *adj.* exhausted. – ມ້ຳງ *adj.* weary, distressed. – ມ *adj.* very tired. – ຫມົດຫັ້ງໂຕ *adj.* bone-tired. – ຫລາງ *adj.* very tired. – ອົກເມື່ອງໃຈ *adj.* exhausted.

1 ມວ /múa:y/ 1. *v.* box. 2. *n.* boxing.

– ປ້ຳ *n.* wrestling. – ຫມູ *n.* group boxing or wrestling; brawl; debate.

2 ມວ *n.* chignon.

– ເກົ້າ *n.* chignon. – ຕົ *n.* topknot.

3 ມວ *n.* cylindrical woven basket for steaming rice.

ມວງແດງ /mūa:y dɛ:ng/ ຫມວງແດງ /mûa:y dɛ:ng/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Gnetum* possibly *latifolium Bl.* or *G.* possibly *scandens Roxb.* (Vidal)

ມວງເລືອດ /mūa:y lɨa:t/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Gnetum*, possibly *latifolium Bl.* or *G.* possibly *scandens Roxb.* (Vidal)

ມວ /mùa:y/ *v.* disappear; die.

ມັດ /māt/ 1. *v.* tie, attach, fix to, bind, tie up, bundle, tie in a bundle. 2. *classifier:* bundle, bunch.

– ຂໍ້ມືດແຂນ *v.* tie strings around the wrist as a charm *(lit. to tie the hands).* – ແຂນ *v.* tie hands. – ຕາ *v.* blindfold. – ມືມັດຕີນ *adj.* bound hand and foot. – ແອວ *v.* tie on the hip.

ມັດເຂົ້າ /māt khâo/ *n.* sheaf of rice.

ມັດຈຸ /māt cú/ *(Pali) n.* death.

– ຣາດ *n.* death; god of death.

ມັດສະ /māt sá/ ມັດສາ /māt să:/ *(Pali) n.* fish.

ມັດສຍາ, ມັສຍາ /māt sá nyă:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fish.

ມັດສະດຸ /māt sá dú/ *(Pali) n.* butter, fat.

ມັດສະດົກ /māt sá dók/ *(Sanskrit) n.* head, top, crown of the head, peak; end.

ມັດສະຣະ /māt sá rā/ *adj.* jealous, selfish, egoistic.

ມັດສະຣິ /māt sá rí:/ *(Pali) n.* a selfish man.

– ຍະ *n.* miserliness, stinginess, avarice.

ມັດສລິນ, ມັສລິນ /māt sá lín/ *(English) n.* muslin.

ມັດສາ /māt să:/ *(Pali) n.* fish.

– ຊາດ *n.* fish in general; school of fish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມັດສຸ /māt sú/ *(Pali) n.* moustache, beard.

ມັດຊະ /māt sā/ *(Pali) n.* intoxicant.

ມັດຊາຣະ /māt sá: rā/ *(Pali) zool.* cat.

ມັດຊິມະ /māt sī mā/ *(Pali) n.* the middle.

– ຍາມ *n.* midnight. – ບຸຣຸດ *n.* medium-sized person; second person pronoun.

– ປະເທດ *n.* the middle country: India.

– ໄວ *n.* middle age *(from 26 to 50 years).*

ມັດຊິມະນິກາ ງ /māt sī mā nī ka:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* the second chapter of the first canon of Buddhist scripture. 2. *Buddh.* the second of the three elementary parts of Buddhist discipline.

ມັດຊິມະພູມ /māt sī mā phú:m/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze who has been in the priesthood from six to nine years.

ມັດຊັນຕິກະ /māt sán tí ká/ *(Pali) n.* noon-time.

ມັດຕິກາ /māt tí ka:/ *(Pali) n.* clay, earth, soil.

ມັດຕັນຍູ /māt tan nyú:/ *(Pali) n.* estimator; one who knows moderation.

ມັດຖະກະ /māt thá ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* head, crown of the head, top.

ມັດທະຍະມະໄວ /māt thā nyā mā sé may/ *(Pali) n.* middle age.

ມັດທະຍັດ, ມັທຍັດ /māt thā nyāt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* economize. 2. *adj.* moderate, temperate, economical.

ມັດທະຍັນ, ມັທຍັນ /māt thā nyán/ *(Sanskrit) n.* day time; noon time.

ມັດທະຍົມ, ມັທຍົມ /māt thā nyóm/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* middle, median, central, mean, moderate; secondary, intermediate.

– ການ *n.* standard time. – ສຶກສາ *n.* secondary education.

ມັດທະມະ, ມັທມະ /māt thā mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tyranny. 2. *n.* ruin, destruction. 3. *adj.* grinding, trampling.

ມັດທະນິຍະ, ມັທນິຍະ /māt thā ní: nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* intoxicant. 2. *adj.* intoxicating.

ມັດຝືນ /māt fé:n/ *n.* bunch of firewood.

1 **ມາດ** /mà:t/ 1. *v.* estimate, calculate. 2. *v.* tell.

2 **ມາດ** *n.* sulfur.

3 **ມາດ** *bot.* shrub of the genus *Xanthoxylum*, *X. alatum Roxb.* (Sam Neua) or *X. acanthopodium DC.* with edible fruit (Vientiane) (Vidal)

4 **ມາດ** *(Sanskrit) n.* tree.

5 **ມາດ** *(Sanskrit) n.* gold.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

6 **ມາດ** *(Pali) n.* moon, month.

7 **ມາດ** *(Pali) bot.* a type of bean.

ມາດ໋ຕະຖານ /mà:t tá thă:n/ *n.* standard.

– **ການຄອງຊີບ** *n.* standard of living.

ມາດຕາ /mà:t ta:/ **ມາຕຣາ** /mà:t tra:/ *n.* measure; system; article, section of a document, clause, chapter.

– **ກົດໝາຍ** *n.* section of the law. – **ສ່ວນ** *n.* scale. – **ຊັ່ງຕວງວັດ** *n.* system of weights and measures. – **ທອງຄຳ** *n.* gold standard. – **ເມຕຣິກ** *n.* metric system. – **ວັດທາງຍາວ** *n.* linear measure.

ມາດແມ້ນ /mà:t mɛ̄:n/ *conj.* even though.

ມາດວ່າ /mà:t vā:/ *conj.* even if.

ມາດໝາຍ /mà:t mă:y/ *v.* determine.

1 **ມິດ** /mīt/ *adj.* quiet, still, silent.

– **ມ໊ີ** *adj.* quiet, peaceful. – **ຢູ່** *adj.* quiet, peaceful.

2 **ມິດ** *(Pali) n.* friend, ally.

– **ສະຫາຍ** *n.* friends, comrades, allies. – **ສັນພັນ** *n.* friendly or amicable relations. – **ຕະຈິດ** *n.* friendliness. – **ຕະສັນພັນ** *n.* friendly or amicable relations. – **ຕະພາບ** *n.* friendship. – **ອັນແທ** *n.* true friend(s).

ມິດສາ /mīt să:/ *(Pali) adj.* wrong, illegal, false.

– **ກັມມັນຕະ** *n.* wrong action, illegal act. – **ຈາມ** 1. *n.* adultery, fornication; wrong conduct or living. 2. *v.* act wrongly. – **ສະຕິ** *n.* wrong way of thinking, reflection or meditation. – **ສະມາທິ** *n.* wrong concentration. – **ສັງກັບປະ** *n.* wrong thought; meditation in the wrong way. – **ຊີບ** *n.* wrong way of life; illegal means of earning a livelihood. – **ທິດຖິ** *n.* heresy; wrong viewpoint. – **ນ໊ິດ** *n.* way, method or system leading to bad results. – **ມະຕິ** *n.* wrong judgment(s). – **ວາຈາ** *n.* wrong speech, wrong way of speech; perjury; the use of deceptive words. – **ວາຍະມະ** *n.* diligence in the wrong way; wrong effort.

ມິດຕິ໋ງ /mīt ting/ *(English) n.* meeting.

ມີດ /mi:t/ *n.* knife.

– **ໂກນ** *(Thai) n.* razor. – **ຂ໋ໍ** *n.* sickle. – **ເຊ** *n.* sharp knife. – **ຄົມ** *n.* sharp knife. – **ງ໊ັບ** *n.* penknife. – **ຈະນາກ** *n.* betel knife. – **ຊຸ໋** *n.* dagger, yataghan. – **ແຊມ** *n.* scissors. – **ຕະໄກ** *n.* scissors. – **ໂຕ** *n.* machete. – **ຕອກ** *n.* bamboo knife, very long handle. – **ຕັດ** *n.* scissors. – **ຕັດເຈ໋ງ** *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

paper knife. – แฉ *n.* razor. – ขาม *n.* knife whose blade has become jagged as a result of hitting a hard object. – ผ่าตัด *n.* scalpel. – ผ่าฝี *n.* scalpel for abscesses, etc. – เหน็บ *n.* poniard. – แหลม *n.* dagger.

มืด /mɛ̀:t/ 1. *adj.* dark, obscure. 2. *adv.* at night.

– ค่ำ *n.* dusk. – ครึ้ม *n.* thunderous weather before the onset of rain. – ครึ้ม *adj.* cloudy. – ตึ๋ย *adj.* pitch dark. – ฟ้ามืดฝน 1. *n.* cloudy weather preceding a storm. 2. *adj.* cloudy. 3. *v.* looks like rain. 4. *v.* be overcast. – ฟ้ามืดฝน 1. *n.* cloudy weather preceding a storm. 2. *adj.* cloudy. 3. *v.* looks like rain. – มัว 1. *adj.* dark, gloomy. 2. *n.* mind darkened. 3. cloudy day, bad weather. – มัม 1. *adj.* hazy, cloudy, dark, obscure. 2. *v.* cover. – แลอ *n.* nightfall. – หมา *v.* faint. – หมิด *adj.* dark in a room, without any light. – ซึ้ม *adj.* threatening (as the appearance of a stormy sky or the countenance of an angry person).

มืดซึ้ม /mɛ̀:t sɛ́:m/ *idiom.* dense crowd.

มุด /mūt/ *v.* duck, dive, plunge.

– น้ำ *v.* dive, plunge. – หิว *v.* duck the head under the water.

มุดคะ /mūt khā/ *(Pali) bot.* green bean; kind of kidney bean.

มุดคะธะ /mūt khā rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* stick, mallet.

มุดจะมะ /mūt cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* through passage; release; abandonment.

1 **มุดจะลิม** /mūt cá lín/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of the large pond in the Himalaya Mountains where the Buddha lived after enlightenment.

2 **มุดจะลิม** *bot.* Indian oak, *Barringtonia acutangula.*

1 **มุดตะ** /mūt tá/ *(Pali) n.* urine.

– กิด *med.* leukorrhea. – คาด *med.* a disease characterized by hematuria.

2 **มุดตะ** *adj.* freed, delivered, released.

มุดตา /mūt ta:/ *n.* pearl.

มุดตี /mūt tí/ *(Pali) n.* feeling, opinion, understanding.

มุดถิ /mūt thí/ *(Pali) n.* fist; fistful, handful.

1 **มุดหา** /mūt thá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* stamp, seal, mark. 2. *n.* ring, signet ring. 3. *n.* sign.

2 **มุดหา** *n.* type font.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **มุดหา** *n.* top, summit, head.

– **พิเสก** *n.* holy water poured on the head of the king during coronation and other ceremonies.

มุดมอด /mūt mɔ̀:t/ *v.* be extinguished; disappear, die.

มูด /mù:t/ *v.* smash down, fell.

1 **เม็ด** /mēt/ 1. *n.* grain, seed. 2. *n.* pill, tablet. 3. *classifier:* seed, grain, medicine, precious stones.

– **กาเฟ** *n.* coffee bean. – **เข้า** *n.* kernel of rice. – **งา** *n.* sesame seed. – **ซาย** *n.* grain of sand. – **พืด** *n.* seed. – **ยา** *n.* pill.

2 **เม็ด** *n.* spot, drop.

– **โลหิด** *n.* corpuscle.

1 **เมด** /mè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fifth month of the lunar year, April.

2 **เมด** *n.* Year of the Goat.

เมตตา, เมตา /mè:t ta:/ *n.* compassion, kindliness.

– **จิด** 1. *n.* charity. 2. *adj.* charitable. – **ปาฬี** *n.* mercy, compassion, kindness.

เมตไต /mè:t tay/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Maitraya; the name of a Buddha to come; a bodhisattva now in the Tusita heaven; one coming five thousand years after Pra Khodom.

1 **เมด** /mè:t/ 1. *n.* god, fairy, angel. 2. *n.* paradise, heaven.

2 **เมด** *v.* handle, take.

3 **เมด** *(French) n.* meter.

4 **เมด** *bot.* vine whose bark is chewed, *Dalbergia* possibly *multiflora Heyne* (Thakhek) (Vidal); or *Dalbergia volubilis Roxb.* (Vidal)

เมดหงาม /mè:t thía:m/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, possibly *Pimpinella anisum L.*

1 **มด** /mɔ̀t/ *zool.* ant.

– **งาม** *zool.* large black ant. – **สะมง** *zool.* giant black ant. – **สม** *zool.* giant red ant. – **ดำ** *zool.* black ant. – **แดง** *zool.* red ant. – **แดงซาย** *zool.* small red ant.

2 **มด** *n.* eighth year of the twelve-year cycle, the Year of the Goat.

มดยอบ /mɔ̀t nyɔ̀:p/ *(Thai) n.* myrrh.

มดลูก /mɔ̀t lù:k/ *anat.* uterus, womb.

1 **มอด** /mɔ̀:t/ *v.* disappear, die out, die, extinguish; turn off *(lights).*

– **ไฟ** *v.* put out the fire or light. – **มวย** *n.* death, destruction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ມອດ *adj.* pitted *(of the face only).*

3 ມອດ *zool.* wood mite.

ມອດນ້ຳ /mɔ̀:t nàm/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Dalbergia.* (Vidal)

ມິຕ *see* ມິດຕະ.

ມັທ *see* ມັດທະ.

1 ມັນ /mán/ *n.* a prefix used for many types of root vegetables.

– ເທວ *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas.* – ເຊືອກ *bot.* lesser yam, *Dioscorea esculenta.* – ແຊ *bot.* edible wild yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (Vidal). – ດ້ວງ *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas L.* – ຕົ *bot.* manioc. – ເທດ *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas.* – ນ້ຳ *bot.* a long-rooted wild yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera.* – ເຜືອກ *bot.* taro. – ພ້ຽງ *bot.* potato, *Solanum tuberosum L.* – ເພ *bot.* type of sweet white turnip. 2. plant with edible tuber and poisonous seeds, *Pachyrhizus angulatus Rich.* (Vidal). – ໜາມ *bot.* type of yam, *Dioscorea esculenta, Burk.* (Vidal)

2 ມັນ 1. *n.* oil, grease, fat. 2. *adj.* oily, rich.

– ໄຂ *n.* tallow, suet.

3 ມັນ *pron.* it; he, him; she, her.

– ມີ *v.* there is; he has.

4 ມັນ *v.* want to do.

– ແຂວ *v.* feel like biting; feel like doing. – ມື *v.* feel like using the hands; have itchy hands *(fig.).*

ມັນໄກ່ /mán kāy/ *bot.* shrub, *Barleria prionitis L.* (Vidal)

ມັນງາ /mán ngá:/ *bot.* sesame, a plant whose seeds are edible or which provide oil, *Sesamum indicum L.* (Vidal)

ມັນຈະເປັນຫຍັງໄປ /mán cá pen nyăng pay/ What does it matter?

ມັນສມອງ /mán sá mɔ̀:ng/ *anat.* brain.

ມັນໃສ /mán sāy/ *v.* hate, be angry or disgusted with, be provoked at; detest for some misdeed *(as when a servant breaks a valuable piece of china).*

ມັນຕົ /mán tòn/ *bot.* manioc with an edible tuber, *Manihot utilissima Pohl.* (Vidal)

ມັນເຊີ່ຽນ /mán thɛ̄a:n/ *bot.* wild cherry, *Prunus puddum Rozb.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ມັນທະນາ /mán thā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* decoration, ornament; jewelry.

ມັນພຸກ /mán thū ká/ *(Pali) zool.* frog.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **มุดหา** *n.* top, summit, head.

– **พิเสก** *n.* holy water poured on the head of the king during coronation and other ceremonies.

มุดมอด /mūt mɔ̀:t/ *v.* be extinguished; disappear, die.

มูด /mù:t/ *v.* smash down, fell.

1 **เม็ด** /mēt/ 1. *n.* grain, seed. 2. *n.* pill, tablet. 3. *classifier:* seed, grain, medicine, precious stones.

– **กาเฟ** *n.* coffee bean. – **เข้า** *n.* kernel of rice. – **งา** *n.* sesame seed. – **ข้าว** *n.* grain of sand. – **พืด** *n.* seed. – **ยา** *n.* pill.

2 **เม็ด** *n.* spot, drop.

– **โลหิต** *n.* corpuscle.

1 **เมต** /mè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fifth month of the lunar year, April.

2 **เมต** *n.* Year of the Goat.

เมตตา, เมตตา /mè:t ta:/ *n.* compassion, kindliness.

– **จิต** 1. *n.* charity. 2. *adj.* charitable. – **ปานี** *n.* mercy, compassion, kindness.

เมตไต /mè:t tay/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Maitraya; the name of a Buddha to come; a bodhisattva now in the Tusita heaven; one coming five thousand years after Pra Khodom.

1 **เมด** /mè:t/ 1. *n.* god, fairy, angel. 2. *n.* paradise, heaven.

2 **เมด** *v.* handle, take.

3 **เมด** *(French) n.* meter.

4 **เมด** *bot.* vine whose bark is chewed, *Dalbergia* possibly *multiflora Heyne* (Thakhek) (Vidal); or *Dalbergia volubilis Roxb.* (Vidal)

เมดหงาม /mè:t thía:n/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, possibly *Pimpinella anisum L.*

1 **มด** /mōt/ *zool.* ant.

– **งาม** *zool.* large black ant. – **สะมอง** *zool.* giant black ant. – **สัม** *zool.* giant red ant. – **ดำ** *zool.* black ant. – **แดง** *zool.* red ant. – **แดงงาน** *zool.* small red ant.

2 **มด** *n.* eighth year of the twelve-year cycle, the Year of the Goat.

มดยอบ /mōt nyɔ̀:p/ *(Thai) n.* myrrh.

มดลูก /mōt lù:k/ *anat.* uterus, womb.

1 **มอด** /mɔ̀:t/ *v.* disappear, die out, die, extinguish; turn off *(lights).*

– **ไฟ** *v.* put out the fire or light. – **มวย** *n.* death, destruction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ມອດ *adj.* pitted *(of the face only).*

3 ມອດ *zool.* wood mite.

ມອດນ້ຳ /mɔ̀:t nàm/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Dalbergia.* (Vidal)

ມິດ *see* ມິດຕະ.

ມັທ *see* ມັດທະ.

1 ມັນ /mán/ *n.* a prefix used for many types of root vegetables.

– ເທວ *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas.* – ເຊືອກ *bot.* lesser yam, *Dioscorea esculenta.* – ແຊ *bot.* edible wild yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (Vidal). – ຕ້ານ *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas L.* – ຕາມ *bot.* manioc. – ເຫດ *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas.* – ນ້ຳ *bot.* a long-rooted wild yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera.* – ເພືອກ *bot.* taro. – ຝ້ຣ *bot.* potato, *Solanum tuberosum L.* – ເຟ *bot.* type of sweet white turnip. 2. plant with edible tuber and poisonous seeds, *Pachyrhizus angulatus Rich.* (Vidal). – ຮອນ *bot.* type of yam, *Dioscorea esculenta, Burk.* (Vidal)

2 ມັນ 1. *n.* oil, grease, fat. 2. *adj.* oily, rich.

– ໄຂ *n.* tallow, suet.

3 ມັນ *pron.* it; he, him; she, her.

– ມີ *v.* there is; he has.

4 ມັນ *v.* want to do.

– ແຂວ *v.* feel like biting; feel like doing. – ມື *v.* feel like using the hands; have itchy hands *(fig.).*

ມັນໄກ /mán kāy/ *bot.* shrub, *Barleria prionitis L.* (Vidal)

ມັນງາ /mán ngá:/ *bot.* sesame, a plant whose seeds are edible or which provide oil, *Sesamum indicum L.* (Vidal)

ມັນຈະເປັນຫຍັງໄປ /mán cá pen nyăng pay/ What does it matter?

ມັນສມອງ /mán sá mɔ̀:ng/ *anat.* brain.

ມັນໃສ /mán sāy/ *v.* hate, be angry or disgusted with, be provoked at; detest for some misdeed *(as when a servant breaks a valuable piece of china).*

ມັນຕາມ /mán tòn/ *bot.* manioc with an edible tuber, *Manihot utilissima Pohl.* (Vidal)

ມັນເຖຽນ /mán thĕa:n/ *bot.* wild cherry, *Prunus puddum Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ມັນທະນາ /mán thā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* decoration, ornament; jewelry.

ມັນໝູກະ /mán thū ká/ *(Pali) zool.* frog.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມ້ຳປ່ຳ /mán pa:/ *bot.* tree with white flowers which bloom during the dry season, *Fagraea fragrans Roxb.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ມ້ຳປ່ຳ /mán pā:/ *bot.* wild yam, *Dioscorea alata L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ມ້ຳປູ /mán pu:/ *bot.* 1. a plant with maroon flowers. 2. plant, *Bonnaya veronicaefolia Spreng.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. plant, *Utricularia bifida L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມ້ຳເປ່ົ /mán pào/ *bot.* inedible wild yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Vidal)

– **ຂາວ** *bot.* edible yam, *Dioscorea alata L.* (Vidal)

ມ້ຳມືດມົວ /mán mɨ:t múa:/ **ມ້ຳມືດມ້ຳມົວ** /mán mɨ:t mán múa:/ *adj.* getting dark.

ມ້ຳຣະຍາດ /mán rā nyà:t/ *(Pali) n.* manners.

ມ້ຳລິກາ /mán lī ka:/ *(Pali) bot.* jasmine.

ມ້ຳແລ້ງ /mán lè:ng/ The weather is dry.

ມ້ຳລ່ຽມ /mán lía:n/ *bot.* edible yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (Vidal)

ມ້ຳໜ /mán hɔ̌:/ *bot.* nut, *Juglans regia L.* (Vidal)

ມ໋ົນ /mān/ *v.* make an incantation with water or betel.

1 **ມານ** /má:n/ *n.* Mara, the tempter.

2 **ມ້ານ** *classifier:* ear of grain.

– **ເຂົ້ົ** *n.* ear of rice; formation of spikes on rice plants. – **ສາລີ** *n.* ear of corn.

3 **ມ້ານ** *v.* be pregnant.

– **ທ້ົ** *adj.* pregnant with an illegitimate child. – **ລູກ** *adj.* pregnant.

ມ້ານຍ້ົ /má:n nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* deception, pretense.

ມ້ານດ້ົ /má:n da:/ **ມ້ານດອນ** /má:n dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* mother.

1 **ມ້ານ** /mā:n/ 1. *adj.* Burmese. 2. Man nationality.

2 **ມ້ານ** 1. *n.* musical prelude. 2. *n.* curtain, screen, veil.

– **ຫ**ມ**ົ້ົ** *(Thai) n.* window blinds.

ມ້ານຕ /mā:n ta:/ *(Thai) anat.* iris of the eye.

ມ້ານ /mà:n/ 1. *adj.* faded, pale; pale from shame. 2. *v.* turn up the eyes.

ມຶນ /mɨn/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the fourth month of the lunar year, March. 2. *astr.* the twelfth constellation, Pisces.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມິນມອນ /mín mɔ́:n/ *bot.* tree, usually growing in the forest with teak. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ມິລິ /mín lí:/ *(French) metrical prefix:* milli-.

– **ກຣາມ** *n.* milligram. – **ແມຕ** *n.* millimeter. – **ລິຕຣ** *n.* milliliter.

ມິນຫມໍ້ /mín mɔ̂:/ *n.* soot on a pot.

ມຶນ /mɛ̄n/ 1. *adj.* numb, without feeling. 2. *adj.* tipsy.

ມຶນ /mɛ̄:n/ *v.* open *(the eyes).*

– **ຕາ** *v.* open the eyes.

ມຶນ /mɛ̄:n/ *adj.* smooth, slippery.

ມຸນຕີ /mún ti:/ *(Pali) n.* councillor; adviser, senior government official.

ມຸນທາ /mún thá:/ *(Pali) bot.* a type of flower.

ມຸນທຽນ /mún thía:n/ *(Pali) n.* edifice, palace, castle.

1 **ມຸນ** /mūn/ 1. *adj.* detailed, fine; powdered. 2. *v.* fragment.

2 **ມຸນ** *bot.* tree of the genus *Elaeocarpus*, either *E. siamensis Craib.* (Paksane) or *E. floribundus Bl.* (Vidal)

ມຸນ /mùn/ *adj.* confused, mixed up.

1 **ມູນ** /mú:n/ *(Pali) n.* origin, base, basis, foundation, root, beginning.

– **ກໍຣະນີ** *n.* subject matter. – **ຄະດີ** *n.* basis of a lawsuit. – **ຄວາມຈິງ** *n.* true foundation, basic fact; reality. – **ຖານ** *n.* basis. – **ມູນີ** *n.* foundation; philanthropic foundation, charitable trust. – **ວິວາດ** *n.* the origin of a controversy. – **ເຫດ** *n.* original or initial cause. – **ຮາກ** 1. *n.* root. 2. *adj.* initial, original.

2 **ມູນ** *(Sanskrit) n.* price, value; capital; inheritance.

– **ຄ່າ** *n.* value, cost. – **ມັງ** *n.* heritage.

3 **ມູນ** *(Thai) v.* steam glutinous rice with coconut oil.

ມູນນາຍ /mú:n nā:y/ *n.* master *(slang).*

ມູນບົດ /mú:n bót/ *n.* primer, reader.

ມູນເຟືອ /mú:n fɔ̄:y/ *(Thai) n.* rubbish, garbage.

ເຮັ້ນ /mén/ *zool.* louse.

ເມນ /mē:n/ *v.* hope, desire, expect.

1 **ແມນ** /mɛ́:n/ 1. *n.* angel, god. 2. *n.* heaven, paradise. 3. *myth.* Mt. Meru.

2 **ແມນ** *n.* Man, the old name of the Lao people when they lived in Yunnan.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แมม /mɛ̄:n/ 1. *v.* be *(identity)*. 2. *adv.* yes, affirmative. 3. *v.* be right, be accurate, be correct; that's right.

– คัก 1. *adj.* correct. 2. *adv.* indeed.

– ความคิด *adv.* certainly, quite so.

– แต *conj.* even if. – แท้ 1. *adj.* true. 2. *adv.* indeed. 3. *v.* that's right. – ใค *inter.* who; who is it? – ใครปาก *inter.* who is speaking? – ใครรับโทระสัย *inter.* who is speaking *(on the telephone)*?

– ย่ำ *adj.* accurate *(of a weapon)*.

– แล้ว 1. *adv.* yes; exactly. 2. *v.* that's right. – อ่า *conj.* even if, although.

แมมใจ /mɛ̄:n cay/ *adj.* satisfied.

แมม /mɛ̀:n/ *adj.* raising the eyes slightly.

โมม /mó:n/ *adj.* large, big.

1 มิม /món/ 1. *n.* sphere, orb, circle. 2. *adj.* round.

– ๆ *adj.* round.

2 มิม *n.* handkerchief.

3 มิม *(Pali) Buddh.* mantra, sentences from the Buddhist scriptures; incantation.

4 มิม *(Pali) v.* invite bonzes.

มิมสีหาม /món sǐ ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* concentration, determination, decision, resolution.

มิมทิบ /món dóp/ *(Pali) n.* four towers of a castle; structure with a four-sided spire.

มิมติ, มิมตรี /món ti:/ *n.* advice; adviser, counselor.

มิมทะหามตี /món thā ka:n tǐ/ *(Pali) n.* the moon.

มิมทิม, มิลทิม /món thǐn/ *(Pali) n.* contamination, blemish, impurity; pollution, rust.

มิมทิม /món thón/ 1. *n.* circle, circumference. 2. *adj.* round. 3. *n.* vicinity; region, province. 4. *adj.* regular.

มิมทรวม /món thía:n/ มิมทิระ /món thī rā/ *(Pali) n.* castle, royal house.

– บาม *n.* administration of the royal household.

มม /mòn/ 1. *v.* confuse, mix up. 2. *v.* get out, escape. 3. *v.* pass, go past, exceed the limit.

1 มอม /mɔ̀:n/ *n.* wadding.

– ปืน *n.* gun wadding.

2 มอม 1. *n.* central part, heart, principal part. 2. *n.* yolk of the egg.

– ไข่ *n.* yolk of the egg.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ᨾᨿᩴ *v.* die.

– ᨽᩢᨾᨿᨧᩥᨿ *v.* die, be extinguished *(rare)*.

4 ᨾᨿᩴ 1. *n.* the Mon people. 2. *geog.* Pegu, country of the Mons.

5 ᨾᨿᩴ *bot.* mulberry tree, *Morus* sp.

ᨾᨿᩴᨦᩮᩣᨩ /mɔ́:n kɛ̀:v/ *bot.* mulberry tree in medicinal use, *Morus*, poss. *cathayana Hemsley*. (Vidal)

ᨾᨿᩴᨣᩱᨿ /mɔ́:n khāy/ *bot.* tree, genus *Diospyros*. (Vidal)

ᨾᨿᩴᨩᩣ /mɔ́:n vā:/ *bot.* a tree. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ᨾᨿᩴᨦᩢᩣᨿ /mɔ́:n hɨ̀a:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

1 ᨾᨿᩴ /mɔ̄:n/ *adj.* smooth, fluent, sliding.

2 ᨾᨿᩴ 1. *adj.* old, aged. 2. *n.* summit of a mountain.

3 ᨾᨿᩴ *pron.* she, her.

ᨾᨿᩴ /mɔ̀:n/ *n.* silkworm, cocoon.

ᨦᩥᨾᩴ /mɛ́:n/ *v.* turn away the face, look away; look at.

– ᨦᩈᩥᨿ *v.* be disinterested. – ᨾᨿᩴᨩᩣ *v.* look away, turn away the face.

ᨦᩢᩴᨾᩴ /mɛ̀:n/ *adj.* pale, faded.

1 ᨾᨿᩴ /mìa:n/ *v.* arrange, arrange in order.

– ᨦᩮᩢᩣᨿ *v.* put things away. – ᨣᩣᨿ *v.* inter or cremate a corpse. – ᨦᩈᩥᨿ *v.* put away. – ᨾᩢᨣ *v.* arrange things.

2 ᨾᨿᩴ 1. *v.* kill. 2. *v.* die.

– ᨦᩈᩥᨿ *(Thai) v.* kill.

1 ᨾᨿᩴ /mía:n/ 1. *n.* the masses. 2. *adj.* all, the whole.

– ᨧᩥᨾᩴ – ᨸᩮᩣᩈᩣᨧᩥᨾᩴ *n.* the masses.

2 ᨾᨿᩴ *classifier:* cigarette.

ᨾᨿᩴᨾᨿᨿ /mía:n mɔ̀:p/ *v.* turn over to.

ᨾᨿᩴ /mūa:n/ *adj.* happy, joyous, gay; melodious, harmonious, beautiful in sound.

– ᨿᩣᨩ *adj.* happy, joyous, gay. – ᨧᩮᩢᩴ 1. *adj.* happy, interesting. 2. *v.* enjoy. – ᨾᩩᨶ *adj.* harmonious, pleasant to the ear.

1 ᨾᨿᩴ /mùa:n/ 1. *v.* coil, reel, wind, roll up; curl hair. 2. *classifier:* rolled articles.

– ᨠᩢᩣᨩᨧᩥᨿ *idiom.* roll down. – ᨦᩈᩥᨾᩣ *v.* coil or wind rope. – ᨴᩢᩣᨿ *v.* wind thread into a ball. – ᨿᩮᩣᨾᩢᨿᨾᩣ *(Thai)* *v.* turn one's head shyly. – ᨿᩣ *v.* roll tobacco.

2 ᨾᨿᩴ *v.* assemble.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ๒าก, ๒าถิ *n.* historical summary.

ม้วมหาง /mùa:n thà:y/ *v.* conclude, close, end.

ม้วมปาก /mùa:n pâ:k/ *v.* rinse the mouth.

มับ /mằp/ *v.* die *(pejorative)*.

มับแฒบ /mằp mè:p/ 1. *n.* indistinct flash. 2. *adj.* rapidly.

มาบ /mà:p/ *n.* bright flash of light *(like lightning)*.

มุบ /mŭ̀p/ *v.* conclude, close, end.

– **สิม** *v.* conclude, end.

1 **แฒบ** /mè:p/ *v.* flare suddenly *(as lightning)*.

2 **แฒบ** 1. *v.* rest in the water *(of buffaloes only)*. 2. *v.* stick out, project, protrude slightly.

– **ลิ้ม** *v.* stick out the tongue.

มิบ /mŏ̀p/ *v.* trap or hide under the hand.

– **๓า** *v.* hide the eyes. – **หมา** *v.* hide the face.

1 **มอบ** /mɔ̀:p/ *v.* give, hand over, transfer.

– **สิ๓** *v.* give the right to. – **สิมัด** *v.* bequeath. – **ใต, – ติ๋อ** *v.* turn oneself in, give oneself up, rally, hand another over to. – **ขัมขิ** *v.* turn over a list. – **ไอ๋** *v.* place in another's care. – **ให้** *v.* give, entrust, hand over, transfer to, present, assign. – **หมาที่ให** *v.* turn over the duty to ... . – **หมาง** *v.* assign. – **๑ำมาถ** *v.* empower, authorize.

2 **มอบ** *v.* level off.

– **๓าหา** *v.* level a rice seed bed.

เม็อบ /mɨ̀a:p/ 1. *adj.* rising. 2. *adj.* many, much, full.

มาม /mā:m/ *v.* feed an infant.

มาม /mà:m/ *anat.* spleen.

1 **มัม** /mìm/ *v.* hem.

– **สิบ** *v.* stitch the lips of a corpse.

2 **มัม** *zool.* type of small bee.

มัม /mɨ̀m/ *adj.* black.

1 **มุม** /múm/ *adj.* black-red.

2 **มุม** *n.* angle, corner.

– **สาก** *n.* right angle. – **ป้าม** *n.* obtuse angle. – **แหลม** *n.* acute angle.

3 **มุม** *zool.* the gray-headed Imperial pigeon, *Carpophaga griseicapilla*.

มุมเม้า /múm mèo/ *adj.* dirty, unclean.

มุมๆ /múm múm/ *adj.* grumbling.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ມຸ້ມ /mùm/ 1. *v.* hide with the hand. 2. *v.* pucker, compress or pinch together.

– **ປາກ** *v.* pucker the lips.

ເມມ /mé:m/ *(Pali) n.* crematorium.

ເມ້ມ /mè:m/ **ເມ້ມ** /mèm/ 1. *v.* pucker the lips. 2. *v.* hem.

– **ສິບ** – **ປາກ** *v.* pucker the lips.

ໂມມ /mó:m/ *anat.* pubic bone.

ໂມ /mō:m/ *v.* take in one mouthful.

ມ /mòm/ 1. *v.* escape, get out *(as from a calamity or accident).* 2. *v.* go past. 3. *adj.* postponed for the present.

– **ແລ້ວ** *adj.* postponed for the present.

1 **ມອມ** /mó:m/ *adj.* tattooed; dirty; disfigured by dirt, powder or paint.

– **ເປ** *adj.* filthy, dirty. – **ຫມໆ** *v.* rub dirt in one's face; paint one's face.

2 **ມອມ** *zool.* lion.

3 **ມອມ** *myth.* unicorn.

ມ /mō:m/ *n.* title of respect to a woman *(royal).*

ມວມ /mūa:m/ *adj.* soft, yielding.

ມິລ *see* **ມົນ**

ມາວ /mā:o/ *onom.* meow of a cat.

ມ້ າວ /mà:o/ *n.* silver ring worn over the shoulder and under the armpit.

– **ຄໍ** *n.* gold ring worn over the shoulder and under the armpit.

ແມວ /mé:v/ *zool.* cat.

– **ນ້ ຳ** *zool.* seal. – **ນ້ ອຍ** *n.* kitten.

– **ປ່ າ** *zool.* wild cat, jungle cat.

– **ປ່ ອງ** *n.* cat gone wild. – **ຜູ** *n.* tom-cat. – **ໃຫ** *zool.* a large jungle cat.

– **ເມ** *n.* female cat.

ແມ້ ວ /mè:v/ *n.* the Meo race, which is divided into a number of tribes, chiefly distinguished by the dress of the women.

– **ຂາວ** *n.* the White Meo. – **ດ ຳ** *n.* Black Meo. – **ລາຍ** *n.* Striped Meo.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຢ /yɔ:/ y, the twenty-first consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. *See also* ຍ *and* ຫຍ.

1 ຢາ /ya:/ 1. *n.* medicine, drug. 2. *n.* chemical. 3. *bot.* tobacco, *Nicotiana tabacum L.*

– ກີນ *(French) n.* quinine. – ແກ້ *n.* antidote. – ແກ້ພິດ *n.* antidote, antivenin. – ກັດ *n.* acid; corrosive. – ກອນ *n.* pills. – ກວາດຄໍ *n.* throat medicine. – ຂ້າເຊື້ອໂຣກ *n.* germicide, disinfectant. – ຂ້າແມງ *n.* insecticide. – ຂ້າ-ແມງໄມ້ *n.* insecticide. – ຂີ້ເຜິ້ງ *n.* unguent, ointment. – ໄຂ້ *n.* febrifuge. – ຂັບປັດສະວະ *n.* diarrhetic. – ຂັບລົມ *n.* carminative. – ຂັບຫົວ *n.* diaphoretic. – ຂົມ *n.* medicinal plaster. – ສະຍວຣາກ *n.* emetic. – ສເມ *n.* love potion. – ສລົບ *n.* chloroform. – ສີແຂ້ວ *n.* toothpaste. – ສັ *n.* drug which induces a fatal reaction in some foods. – ເສັ *n.* black tobacco. – ສູບ *n.* tobacco. – ຍັດ *n.* suppository. – ເສບຕິດ *n.* narcotic. – ດຳ *n.* a black Chinese medicament (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ແດງ 1. *n.* mercurochrome. 2. *n.* Chinese tobacco. – ຖຸດ *n.* tobacco. – ເຖັດ *bot.* tobacco, *Nicotiana tabacum L.* – ດັບກິ່ນ *n.* deodorant. – ດົມ *n.* inhalant. – ຕາ *n.* eye medicine. – ຕາຍ *n.* poison. – ຖ່າຍ *n.* laxative. – ຖ່າຍທ້ອງ *n.* laxative. – ຖຸ *n.* chewing tobacco. – ທາ *n.* liniment. – ທາແຜ *n.* mercurochrome. – ທິບ *n.* divine medicine. – ນ້ຳ *n.* liquid medicine. – ນັດ *n.* snuff. – ນວດ *n.* ointment. – ນອນຫລັບ *n.* sleeping potion. – ເບື່ອ *n.* strychnine; poison. – ບຳຣຸງທາດ *n.* tonic. – ບຽງເຫລົ້າ *n.* elixir, medicine mixed in alcohol. – ປຸກ *n.* strong tobacco. – ຜັດເກີບ *n.* shoe polish. – ຜັດແຂ້ວ *n.* toothpaste. – ຜັດທອງເຫລືອງ *n.* brass polish. – ແຜ *n.* philter, love potion. – ຝິ່ນ *n.* opium. – ຝຸ່ນ *n.* powdered medicine. – ໂພະບາດ *n.* mustard plaster. – ພິດ *n.* poison; antivenin, antidote. – ມີແຮງ *n.* vitamin. – ເມັດ *n.* pill, tablet. – ຣະງັບໄຂ້ *n.* febrifuge. – ຣະງັບ-ຄວາມຮູ້ສຶກ *n.* anesthetic. – ຣະງັບ-ເສັ້ນປະສາດ *n.* anesthetic. – ລ້າງປາກ *n.* gargle. – ລ້ຽ *n.* laxative. – ເລືອດ *n.* menstrual medicine. – ຫົວ *n.* kind of medicinal rhizome or tea. – ເໜັບ *med.* suppository. – ຫມ *n.* drug boiled in a rice pot. – ໄອ *n.* cough medicine. – ອົມ *n.* tabella, medicine to hold in the mouth; pastille, lozenge. – ອັກສາໂຣກ *n.* medicine. – ອາກ *n.* emetic. – ອາກໄມ *v.* medicate, treat with Lao medicine. – ອົມ *n.* fumigant.

2 ຢາ 1. *v.* patch, caulk. 2. *n.* caulking.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ไห *v.* caulk or fill in a crack in a jar. – เรือ *v.* caulk a boat.

ฆาใจ /ya: cay/ *v.* make happy, gratify.

ฆามาง /ya: ná:ng/ *n.* 1. kind of leaf used to make green sauce or bamboo shoot soup. 2. vine with edible leaves and a medicinal root, *Limacia triandra Miers.* (Vidal)

ฆาฆาง /ya: ya:ng/ *bot.* opium poppy, *Papaver somniferum L.* (Vidal)

ฆาหิว /ya: hŭa:/ *bot.* sort of chinaroot or sarsaparilla vine whose rhizome is used medicinally, *Smilax glabra Roxb.* (Vidal)

1 **ฆ่า** /yā:/ *v.* *negative imperative:* Do not; stop, break off.

– ทาม 1. *v.* stop work. 2. *v.* stop, abdicate. – กิน *v.* Don't eat it. – คิดเลิง *v.* Don't expect it; don't think about it. – คฺวด *v.* get over one's anger; not to be mad at. – จับ *v.* Don't touch. – ซ้ *v.* *negative imperative:* Do not. – ฝาว *v.* Don't hurry, don't do it yet. – เลิง *v.* better not. – แลว *v.* That's enough! Stop! It doesn't matter. – อา 1. *conj.* not only. 2. *v.* say nothing of. – อาแตเทามม not only that much. – ให *v.* don't let; don't give; don't cry. – เจ้าอยฺวลอยฺไปแลวมาเอาทีหลัง *idiom.* Let bygones be bygones. – ขวดลู *v.* don't brag.

2 **ฆ่า** *v.* play for fun.

3 **ฆ่า** *v.* divorce.

ฆั้ /yà:/ *v.* hold out the hand to reach for something.

ฆุโรบ /yú rōp/ **ฆุโรบ** /yú rò:p/ *(English) geog.* Europe.

ฆูโกสลาเวีย /yu: kó:s lá: vía:/ *(English) geog.* Yugoslavia.

1 **ฆู่** /yū:/ 1. *v.* be *(of a location)*; stay, dwell, live at; attend. 2. *v.* be present. 3. *adv.* here!

2 **ฆู่** *v.* *progressive present when used terminally.*

3 **ฆู่** *adv.* yet, still.

ฆู่ไก /yū: kay/ *adj.* far.

ฆู่ใก้ /yū: kày/ *adj.* near.

ฆู่กำ /yū: kam/ *adv.* in abstinence just after childbirth.

ฆู่กอง /yū: kò:ng/ *prep.* under.

ฆู่กิน /yū: kin/ *v.* live as man and wife.

ฆู่ภัย /yū: káp/ *v.* live with, stay with.

– ติว *adv.* on one's person. – ที่ 1. *adj.* stationary, fixed. 2. *adv.* in place. – บาม *v.* stay home, be at home.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຢູ່ກັມ /yūː kam/ 1. *Buddh.* the enforced stay of bonzes in pagoda grounds during the Buddhist Lent. 2. *n.* the situation of women remaining by a fire after childbirth. 3. *v.* be under interdiction.

ຢູ່ເກາ /yūː kɛ̄ːm/ *v.* live off someone.

ຢູ່ຂວາ /yūː khūaːng/ *v.* work by firelight.

ຢູ່ຄົກ /yūː khl̀ːk/ *idiom.* 1. *adj.* alone, unmarried. 2. *v.* remain a bachelor.

ຢູ່ແຄບ /yūː khɛ̀ːp/ *v.* live with insufficient space.

ຢູ່ຈ້ຽງ /yūː càːy/ 1. *adv.* on a slope. 2. *adv.* at the border *(of a forest, mountain, etc.).*

ຢູ່ໃສ /yūː sǎy/ *inter.* where?

ຢູ່ສຸກ /yūː sùk/ *v.* be well off.

ຢູ່ສອງຫລ່ຽກ /yūː sɔ̌ːk lɨ̀ːk/ *v.* live in a secluded place.

ຢູ່ເສິ່ງໆ /yūː sə̌ːy sə̌ːy/ *v.* remain idle.

ຢູ່ຈ໊ຳ /yūː sɛ̄ː sɛ̄ː/ *v.* live honestly; live idly.

ຢູ່ເຈົ່ຳ /yūː séo/ *v.* stop and rest; dwell.

ຢູ່ຊ້ຽງ /yūː sàːy/ *adv.* on the left.

ຢູ່ຍາມ /yūː nyáːm/ *v.* be on duty.

ຢູ່ດີກິນດີ /yūː diː kin diː/ *idiom., adj.* happy, contented.

ຢູ່ດີສະບ້ຽງ /yūː diː sá baːy/ *adv.* in good health; well off.

ຢູ່ດີ໊ໆ /yūː diː dīː/ *v.* be good! *(speaking to a child).*

ຢູ່ດີມີແຮ່ງ /yūː diː míː hɛ́ːng/ *adv.* in good health.

ຢູ່ຕ່ຳງຫາກ /yūː tāːng hâːk/ *v.* live by oneself; live separately.

ຢູ່ຕຸບຕອບຂອບ /yūː tûːp tɔ̂ːp khɔ̂ːp/ *v.* stay in a very little hut.

ຢູ່ຕາມລຳພັ້ງ /yūː taːm lɛ́m phɛ́ng/ *v.* live in seclusion; live alone.

ຢູ່ເທິ່ງ /yūː thɤ́ng/ *prep.* on, on top of, above, up.

ຢູ່ນ້ີ /yūː nîːː/ *adv.* here.

ຢູ່ໃນ /yūː néy/ *prep.* in, within.

ຢູ່ໃນກ່ຳມື /yūː néy kam mɛ́ː/ *idiom.* in the palm of the hand.

ຢູ່ໃນສິນກິນໃນທັມ /yūː néy sǐn kin néy thém/ *idiom.* *v.* live honestly; follow religious precepts.

ຢູ່ນ່ຳ /yūː nɛ́m/ *v.* be with; live with.

ຢູ່ບນານ /yūː bɔ̄ː náːn/ *adv.* soon after.

ຢູ່ບ່ຢູ່ /yūː bɔ̄ː yūː/ *idiom.* unexpected, without warning.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ผู้บางบ่อม /yū: ba:ng bɔ̄:n/ *adv.* in some places.

ผู้เบื้องเหนือ /yū: bɨ̀a:ng thɨ̌ng/ 1. *adv.* upstairs. 2. *prep.* over, above.

ผู้เบื้องหลัง /yū: bɨ̀a:ng lăng/ 1. *v.* be behind. 2. *adv.* to the rear.

ผู้บ้าน /yū: bà:n/ *adv.* at home; in the village.

ผู้ประธิวาด /yū: pá rī và:t/ *Buddh.* the enforced stay of bonzes in a pagoda during the Buddhist Lent.

ผู้ไปได้ /yū: pay dày/ *adj.* permitted to remain.

ผู้เป็นเพื่อน /yū: pen phɨ̄a:n/ *v.* keep someone company.

ผู้ปิงวดงวดงาง /yū: pīa:v dia:v da:y/ *adj.* sequestered, secluded, shut up.

ผู้เผื่อแผ่ขาว /yū: fɨ̄a: fɛ̌:ng khâ:ng/ *v.* keep company with *(poetic)*.

ผู้พี้ /yū: phì:/ *adv.* here; there *(depending on the location of the speaker)*.

ผู้เพื่อน /yū: phɨ̄a:n/ *v.* keep company with.

ผู้ไฟ /yū: fáy/ 1. *n.* childbirth; lying-in. 2. *v.* lie by the fire after parturition.

ผู้มา /yū: má:/ 1. *adv.* later on. 2. *v.* it so happened.

ผู้มาขมาม /yū: má: bɔ̄: ná:n/ *adv.* soon after.

ผู้มี /yū: mɛ̄:/ *adv.* in one's power.

ผู้เย็นกินดี /yū: yen kin di:/ *idiom.* happy, well-off.

ผู้เย็นเป็นสุข /yū: yen pen sùk/ *idiom.* happy, well-off.

ผู้ลา /yū: là:/ *v.* be free; live without a a job, be or remain idle.

ผู้ลุม /yū: lūm/ *adv.* downstairs, below.

ผู้เวร /yū: vé:n/ *v.* be on duty.

ผู้หาง /yū: hā:ng/ *adj.* distant from.

ผู้เหิง /yū: hěng/ *v.* stay a long time.

ผู้ห้น /yū: hân/ *adv.* over there *(nearby)*.

ผู้หลังสาก /yū: lăng sâ:k/ *adv.* behind the scenes.

ผู้เรือ /yū: hɨ̄a:/ *adv.* at the prow; in the boat.

ผู้เรือน /yū: hɨ̄a:n/ *adv.* at home, in the house.

ผู้เรือนต่างทาง /yū: hɨ̄a:n tā:ng hâ:k/ *v.* live by oneself.

ผู้รวม /yū: hūa:m/ *v.* live together.

ผู้ร่วมกันโดยสันติ /yū: hūa:m kan do:y săn tì/ *n.* peaceful coexistence.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แยะ /yé/ *v.* request parents to ask for the hand of a girl secretly from her parents.

โยะ /yó/ *v.* stand up halfway.

โย /yo:/ โย้ /yò:/ *interj.* Oh!

โย้ /yò:/ *v.* rise from a sitting position; get up.

1 เยาะ /yó/ *v.* request parents to ask for the hand of a girl secretly from her parents.

2 เยาะ *v.* jab lightly.

เยอ /yə:/ *suffix:* desirous.

เยอรมัน /yia: rā mán/ *geog.* Germany.

– ตาเว้นติ้า *geog.* West Germany.

ไย /yay/ *zool.* a type of wasp.

เยา /yao/ *v.* treat by incantation.

– ผี *v.* appease the spirits by sacrifice.

– ใช *v.* sacrifice for.

ยำ /yam/ *v.* fear, dread; hold in awe; respect, worship.

– เกง *v.* fear, be in awe of, fear and respect. – เกงอำนาด *v.* respect the authority of. – แยง *v.* respect, hold in awe.

1 ยั่ /yā̀/ *v.* stamp on, trample, tread on, be trodden under foot.

2 ยั่ *v.* repeat, reiterate.

1 ยั้ /yà̀/ *v.* hit repeatedly in the same place.

2 ยั้ *v.* repeat, reiterate, stress.

– คำ *v.* emphasize. – ความ *v.* reaffirm.

ยัก /yák/ *adj.* dentate, serrate, saw-toothed.

ยาก /yâ:k/ *v.* want, desire; would like, should like.

– กิน *v.* want to eat. – เฮา *v.* be hungry. – จะ *v.* want to, aim at. – ได *v.* want, want to have, be greedy. – มั่ *v.* be thirsty. – นอน *v.* be sleepy. – เวมจาก *v.* want to avoid. – รู *v.* be curious. – รูยากเห็น *v.* be curious, inquisitive. – ราก *v.* feel nauseated.

1 ยิก /yík/ *v.* pinch, nip.

2 ยิก *adj.* kinky.

ยิกบูถอง /yík bō: thō:ng/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for headache and rheumatism, *Eurocoma longifolia Jack.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ยุกยา /yúk ya:/ *n.* medicine.

โยก /yô:k/ *adj.* high.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂຢກເຢກ (ໄມ້) /yôːk yêːk (mây)/ *n.* wooden stilts. (Luang Prabang)

1 **ຢົກ** /yók/ *v.* deduct from.

– **ຍຍກ** *v.* deduct from.

2 **ຢົກ** *n.* jade.

ຢອກ /yôːk/ *v.* joke, tease; scuffle.

– **ກັນ** *v.* joke, tease each other. – **ຍົວະ** *v.* tease, flirt, joke *(rare)*. – **ໄຍ** *v.* joke, make fun of. – **ເຍາ** *v.* fondle, pet. – **ຫລິ້ນ** *v.* joke, tease.

ເຢີກ /yêːk/ *interj.* exclamation of rowers.

ເຢີກປີ /yêːk piːv/ *n.* cheers; war cry.

ຢວກ /yûaːk/ 1. *n.* pulp of a banana tree. 2. *adj.* spongy. 3. *adj.* white.

ຢັ້ງ /yang/ *v.* distribute, spread out, allocate, extend.

ຢັ້ງ /yāng/ 1. *v.* sound out; measure depth; try to speak to someone to gauge his thoughts. 2. *v.* wade a ford.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* guess another's feelings. – **ນ້ຳ** *v.* sound depth of water. – **ເຢັ້ງ** *v.* take a sounding. – **ເຢັ້ງຄວາມຈິງ** *v.* sound out the truth.

ຢັ້ງ /yàng/ *v.* stop, rest; stay.

ຢັ້ງຢືນ /yàng yɨːn/ *v.* vouch for, guarantee; confirm, certify, attest.

1 **ຢາງ** /yaːng/ *n.* rubber; resin; glue.

– **ກະດັງກະຕ່ຶວ** *n.* rubber band. – **ກາວ** *n.* glue, paste. – **ສົນ** *n.* turpentine. – **ຍຶດ** *n.* gum benzoin. – **ຢູຫາງ** *n.* paving tar. – **ແຢກ** *n.* resin. – **ໄມ** *n.* sap. – **ລຶບ** *n.* eraser. – **ລຶບ** *n.* eraser.

2 **ຢາງ** *n.* rubber tire.

– **ແຕ** *n.* puncture, blowout, flat tire. – **ຕຶ້ມຣຖ** *n.* tire. – **ໃນ** *n.* inner tube. – **ຣຖ** *n.* tire. – **ລໍ** *n.* tire. – **ລໜາ** *n.* front tire. – **ລໜັງ** *n.* rear tire. – **ແວບ** The tire has gone flat.

3 **ຢາງ** *zool.* a type of catfish.

4 **ຢາງ** *bot.* a common name given to several types of latex vines. (Vidal):

Bousigonia angustifolia P.

Melodinus guignardii P.

Parabarium quintarelli P.

ຢາງກຸງ/yaːng kung/ *geog.* Rangoon, capital of Burma.

ຢາງດຳສົມັຍມາດ /yaːng dam sɔ̆m kép màːt/ *n.* ebonite, vulcanite.

ຢາງໂບງ /yaːng boːng/ *bot.* 1. tree furnishing gutta-percha, *Palaquium.* (South

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Laos) (Vidal). 2. tree whose bark, made into mucilage, is used to caulk coffins, to augment the strength of mortar, and is used in making offertory wands, *Nǫthaphoebe umbelliflora Bl.* (Vidal)

ข่างเล้ม /ya:ng lén/ *bot.* tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Vidal)

ข่างหมูว /ya:ng nĭa:v/ *bot.* tree having medicinal bark, *Litsea sebifera Pers.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ข่างอี๊ว /ya:ng ɛ̄:ng/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Euphorbia indica Lamk.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. plant used medicinally for dysentery, *Euphorbia pilulifera La.* (Vidal)

ข่างอาย /ya:ng a:y/ *n.* sense of shame.

ข่างเอ็ดด /ya:ng ɛa:t/ *bot.* shrub whose latex is medicinal for hemorrhages caused by leeches, *Paravallaris macrophylla P.* (Thakhek).

1 **ข่าง** /yā:ng/ 1. *n.* type, kind, sort, category. 2. *n.* thing. 3. *n.* quality. 4. *n.* method. 5. *pron.* anything. 6. adverbial prefix.

2 **ข่าง** *v.* stride, step into.

– **ข้าม** *v.* stride over.

ข่างกาหาม /yā:ng kà: hă:n/ *adv.* bravely, courageously.

ข่างกันเอง /yā:ng kan e:ng/ *adv.* informally.

ข่างเข้า (ห้าสิบ) /yā:ng khâo (hâ: síp)/ *v.* approach the age of (fifty).

ข่างขืมหมาวลุก /yā:ng khŏn nă:o lūk/ *adv.* frightfully.

ข่างคึกคัก /yā:ng khɨ̄k khāk/ *adv.* quickly and strongly.

ข่างเคิง /yā:ng khé:y/ *adv.* as usual.

ข่างง่ายๆ /yā:ng ngā:y ngā:y/ *adv.* easily, simply.

ข่างงงบๆ /yā:ng ngìa:p ngìa:p/ *adv.* silently, quietly.

ข่างเจาะจิง /yā:ng có cong/ *adv.* specifically.

ข่างจิงใจ /yā:ng cing cay/ *adv.* sincerely, wholeheartedly.

ข่างจิงจัง /yā:ng cing cang/ *adv.* seriously.

ข่างแจ่มแจ้ง /yā:ng cɛ̄:m cè:ng/ *adv.* clearly.

ข่างสะบาย /yā:ng sá ba:y/ *adv.* easily.

ข่างสูงสุด /yā:ng sŭ:ng sút/ *adv.* in the highest degree.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ย่างช้า /yā:ng sà:/ *adv.* at the latest, no later than.

ย่างยิ่ง /yā:ng nyīng/ *adv.* very, extremely.

ย่างดี /yā:ng di:/ 1. *adv.* well, efficiently. 2. *n.* good quality.

— **ที่สุด** *adv.* at best, at most.

ย่างใด /yā:ng day/ *inter.* How? What kind?

— **ก็ดี** *adv.* however, anyhow, in any case, nevertheless, however the case may be. — **ก็ได** any way will do, any way you like. — **ก็ตาม** 1. *adv.* however. 2. *adv.* anyhow. — **จึงจะพอใจเจ้า** *idiom.* What more do you want? — **ย่างนั้น** *adv.* whichever you like; in any case; in one way or another.

ย่างเด็ดขาด /yā:ng dét khâ:t/ *adv.* absolutely, unquestioningly.

ย่างเด็ดเดี่ยว /yā:ng dét dīa:v/ *adv.* resolutely, firmly.

ย่างเดิม /yā:ng də:m/ *adv.* formerly; usually.

ย่างเดียว /yā:ng dia:v/ *adv.* of the same kind.

— **ๆ กัน** *adv.* only to each other.

ย่างตาใสๆ /yā:ng ta: sǎy sǎy/ *idiom.* unblinkingly.

ย่างเต็มความสามารถ /yā:ng tem khwa:m sǎ: mà:t/ *adv.* to the best of one's ability.

ย่างเต็มที่ /yā:ng tem thī:/ *adv.* fully; extremely.

ย่างเต็มประตู /yā:ng tem prá tu:/ *idiom.* completely.

ย่างถี่ถ้วน /yā:ng thī: thûa:n/ *adv.* carefully.

ย่างแข็งขัน /yā:ng khè: cing/ *adv.* certainly; actively.

ย่างนี้ /yā:ng nì:/ 1. *adv.* like this. 2. *n.* this kind.

ย่างนองเลือด /yā:ng nɔ́:ng lɨa:t/ *adj.* bloody.

ย่างน้อย /yā:ng nɔ̂:y/ *adv.* at least.

— **ที่สุด** *adv.* at least.

ย่างนั้น /yā:ng nán/ *adv.* like that.

ย่างยืดหยุ่นหมด /yā:ng bɔ̄: mí: kam nɔ̄t/ 1. *adv.* sine die. 2. *adj.* unlimited.

ย่างยังยั้งมหา /yā:ng bɔ̄: mí: ban hǎ:/ *adv.* unquestionably; doubtlessly; without problems.

ย่างยั่งยืน /yā:ng bɔ̄: yút yɔ̄:n/
ย่างยืดยื้อ /yā:ng bɔ̄: yút yâng/
ย่างยืดเยื้อ /yā:ng bɔ̄: lɔ̄t lā/ *adv.* incessantly, without intermission.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ย่างเบาๆ /yā:ng bao bao/ *adv.* leniently.

ย่างบังอาด /yā:ng bang â:t/ *adv.* fearlessly.

ย่างเปิดเผิง /yā:ng pô:t phə̌:y/ *adv.* openly, frankly, candidly.

ย่างเป็นพิธี /yā:ng pen phī thí:/ *adv.* ceremoniously.

ย่างเพิงใจ /yā:ng phéng cay/ *adv.* satisfactorily.

ย่างมีไชยะมะ /yā:ng mí: sáy sā nā/ *adv.* triumphantly, victoriously.

ย่างมีพิธี /yā:ng mí: phī thí:/ *adj.* solemn.

ย่างมาก /yā:ng mà:k/ *adv.* at most.

ย่างลูกผู้ชาย /yā:ng lù:k phû: sá:y/ *adv.* manly, like a man, like a gentleman.

ย่างเลือดเย็น /yā:ng lə̀a:t yen/ *adv.* in cold blood.

ย่างเลิกแลบ /yā:ng lə̄k lɛ̀:p/ ย่างลับๆ /yā:ng lā̄p lā̄p/ *adv.* stealthily, clandestinely, slyly.

ย่างไว /yā:ng véy/ *adv.* rapidly.

ย่างหาสาระบ่ได้ /yā:ng hă: să: rā bɔ̄: dày/ *adv.* uselessly.

ย่างหย่อๆ /yā:ng nyɔ̂: nyɔ̂:/ *adv.* in brief, briefly.

ย่างหยาบช้า /yā:ng nyâ:p sà:/ *adv.* unmannerly.

ย่างหยาบๆ /yā:ng nyâ:p nyâ:p/ *adv.* roughly, coarsely.

ย่างหม่าเสียดาย /yā:ng nâ: sĭa: da:y/ *adv.* regretfully.

ย่างหม่าสังสาม /yā:ng nâ: sŏng să:n/ *adv.* pitifully.

ย่างหม่าวิตก /yā:ng nâ: vī tôk/ 1. *v.* make anxious, worry. 2. *adj.* deeply worried.

ย่างหลาย /yā:ng lă:y/ *adv.* at most.

– บ่เกิน *adv.* not more than.

ย่างอื่น /yā:ng ɛ̄:n/ 1. *adv.* otherwise. 2. *n.* other thing.

ย่างไร้ /yā:ng hày/ *prep.* without.

ย่างราบคาบ /yā:ng hà:p khà:p/ *adv.* flatly.

ย่างรอบคอบ /yā:ng hɔ̀:p khɔ̀:p/ 1. *adv.* carefully. 2. *adj.* aware.

ย้าง /yà:ng/ *v.* smoke meat or fish.

– ไฟ *v.* expose to the fire; smoke out.

ย้างจิ้ม *see* เมงย้างจิ้ม

ยิ่งยี้ /yīng yì:/ 1. *v.* stand on tiptoe. 2. *v.* do with one's full strength.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ยืงแย้ /yīng yè:/ *v.* stand on tiptoe.

เย่ง /yē:ng/ *v.* stand on tiptoe.

แยง /yɛ:ng/ *v.* honor, respect, fear and respect.

1 แย่ง/yē:ng/ *n.* howdah.

2 แย่ง *v.* limp.

โย่ง /yo:ng/ *adv.* high, tall.

โย่งโย้ /yō:ng yò:/ *v.* bend over with the hand touching the ground.

ยั้ง /yōng/ 1. *n.* short *(crew cut)* hair cut. 2. *n.* chignon.

1 ยอง /yɔ:ng/ *v.* be on top of, leave on top of.

– ทับถัม *v.* stack, superpose.

2 ยอง *v.* seize.

ย่อง /yō:ng/ *v.* walk or creep stealthily; tiptoe.

– เข้าไป *v.* approach by stealth.

ย่องเบา /yō:ng bao/ *v.* pilfer.

ย่องเบิ้ง /yō:ng bēng/ *v.* peep at.

ย่องย้อ /yō:ng yò:/ 1. *v.* squat; sit on one's heels. 2. *v.* stand on tiptoe.

ย่องแย่ง /yō:ng yē:ng/ *v.* be crippled.

ย่างย่าง/yīa:ng yā:ng/ *(Thai)* *n.* model, example.

ย่าง/yūa:ng/ 1. *n.* grommet, metal ring, metal hoop. 2. *n.* stirrup.

– ตีน *n.* stirrup. – งามมา *n.* stirrup.

ยาย/ya:y/ *v.* divide, share out, allot, distribute, scatter.

– ไป *v.* spread out, expand. – งก *v.* spread out, expand.

โย้ย/yò:y/ *adj.* walking with big steps.

ย้อย/yò:y/ *v.* walk slowly, stroll.

เย้ย/yè:y/ *v.* mock, ridicule.

ย่าย/yūa:y/ *adj.* jumping, walking with big steps.

ยัด/yét/ *v.* drip slowly.

ยาด/yâ:t/ 1. *v.* drip. 2. *n.* drop.

– มหี้ *n.* ceremony of dripping water on the ground; a drop of water. – มหค้าง *n.* dewdrop. – ฝน *n.* raindrop. – ลง *v.* drip down. – เหงื่อ *n.* perspiration, sweat.

1 ยุด /yút/ *v.* rest, stop, cease, pause.

– การ *v.* stop work. – การเรียน *n.* student strike. – งาน *v.* stop work; go

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

on strike. – ຈ໊ະ *n.* sudden stop; jolt. – ຈ໊ະວ໊ກ *idiom.* stop short. – ເຊົາເມື່ອຽ *v.* take a brief rest. – ຢຸ໊ງ *n.* ceasefire. – ນິ້ງ *v.* stop still. – ພັກ *v.* rest, take a rest, take a break. – ພັກຜ່ອນ *v.* take a break, rest. – ຢຸ *v.* stop, stop over at, rest, stop at. – ຢ໊ງ *v.* stop temporarily. – ຢ່ານ *v.* stop. – ຮ໊ບ *n.* truce, armistice, cease-fire. – ເຮ໊ັດການ *v.* stop working.

2 ຢຸດ *v.* repair the roof.

ໂຢດ /yô:t/ *v.* come loose and fall down; drip down.

ຢ໊ດ /yót/ 1. *v.* drip, leak through. 2. *v.* patch a roof.

– ຫລ໊ັງຄາ *v.* patch a leaky roof.

1 ຢ່ອດ /yô:t/ *v.* add a little at a time; pour out drop by drop; drip.

– ນ້ຳ໊ັນ *n.* oil drop. – ນ້ຳ໊ັນໃສ່ *v.* oil, lubricate.

2 ຢ່ອດ 1. *v.* become thin *(of a baby only)*; 2. *adj.* thin *(of a baby only)*.

– ຜອມ *v.* become thin *(of a baby only)*.

ຢຽດ /yîa:t/ *v.* stretch, straighten.

– ຂາ *v.* stretch the legs. – ແຂນ *v.* stretch the arms. – ຕີນ *v.* stretch out the leg. – ເມ໋ງ *v.* straighten. – ມື *v.* stretch out the hand. – ໆກ *v.* stretch.

ຢ໊ັນ /yan/ 1. *v.* kick forward; push. 2. *v.* prop up.

ຢ໊ັ້ນ /yān/ 1. *n.* first strong mixture of yeast with water. 2. *n.* first soaking of medicinal roots, leaves, etc.

ຢ້ຳ /yà:n/ *v.* fear, be afraid.

– ກົວ *v.* fear. – ສ໊ັ່ນ *v.* tremble with fear. – ຜິດ *adj.* afraid of error.

ຢືນ /yɨ:n/ *v.* stand.

– ກະຕ່ຳຽວຄຽວ 1. *v.* take a firm stand. 2. *idiom.* reiterate. – ກ໋ງ *v.* stand straight, stand at attention. – ເຂົ້າແຖວ *v.* stand in line. – ແຂ໋ງ *v.* stand firm. – ຂວາງໜ້າ *v.* stand in the way of. – ຂ໊ຶ້ນ *v.* stand up. – ຄູ່ກ໊ັນ *v.* stand side by side; stand in pairs. – ຢຸ໊້ມ *v.* stand watch, stand guard. – ຕ໊ັ້ງ *v.* stand erect, stand straight. – ຕາກແດດ *v.* stand in the sun. – ຕາກຝົນ *v.* stand in the rain. – ແຖວ *v.* stand in line. – ນ້ຳ໊ັນ *v.* stand together. – ນິ້ງ *v.* stand still. – ບ໊ັງ *v.* stand in the light, stand and block the view. – ເບ໊ິ່ງ *v.* stand and watch. – ພ໊ັກ *v.* stand at ease. – ຢູ *v.* remain standing. – ຢູ່ກາງທາງ *v.* stand in the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

middle of the road. – ยู่ตีวหน้า *v.* stand before. – ยั่งยี้ *v.* tiptoe. – ลอม *v.* stand around.

ยืนพื้น /yɨ:n phɨ́:n/ *n.* basis, foundation.

ยืนยัน /yɨ:n yan/ *v.* attest, confirm, guarantee.

– เป็นลายลักษัณ์อักษรสอม *v.* confirm in writing.

เย็น /yen/ *adj.* cool, cold; pleasant.

– ดี *adj.* nice and cool. – ตา *adj.* cool-looking. – ไป *v.* cool off. – ลง *v.* cool off, cool down. – หมาด *adj.* cold.

เย็นใจ /yen cay/ 1. *v.* be at ease, be unworried. 2. *adj.* calm, nonchalant, easy-going.

ย่น /yòn/ *v.* shorten, summarize.

ยอม /yɔ:m/ *v.* choose and take part of something.

ย่อม /yɔ:m/ 1. *v.* slacken, relax, loosen; lessen, decrease. 2. *adj.* hanging, pendant.

– คาง *v.* relax, become less severe. – ใจ *v.* relax. – จาธึม *v.* relax.

ย่อมย้าม /yɔ̄:m yà:m/ *v.* fear.

ย่อมลง /yɔ̄:m lóng/ *v.* hang down.

1 **ย้อม** /yɔ̀:m/ *v.* jump in cadence, move in cadence.

2 **ย้อม** *v.* insert and move around gently; poke.

ย้อมตอบ /yɔ̀:m tɔ̂:p/ *(Thai)* *v.* retort.

ยิบ /yíp/ 1. *v.* take between the fingers; pick up. 2. *v.* pinch. 3. *n.* pinch.

– เกือ *n.* pinch of salt. – ฉีบ *v.* pinch and pull a fold of skin. – มื้อ *n.* pinch of —— . – เอา *v.* pick up with the fingertips.

ยิบกลอ /nyíp dia:v/ 1. *n.* a pinch *(as of salt)*. 2. *idiom.* small number, handful.

ยิบเอา /yíp ao/ *v.* seize, arrest.

ยุบ /yúp/ *v.* touch; seize, hold.

– มือ *v.* seize the hand *(rare)*. – เอา *v.* seize, arrest.

โยบ /yô:p/ 1. *v.* jump. 2. *n.* a jump; long step.

ยงบ /yía:p/ *v.* stamp on, step on, trample, crush, run over, massage with the feet.

– ยี่ *v.* trample; oppress. – ใต้เหม *v.* trample under foot. – ยาม *(Thai)* *v.* insult, mock, deride.

1 **ยาม** /ya:m/ *v.* try.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ยาม** /ya:m/ 1. *v.* visit a person. 2. *v.* check a fish or trap line.

– **สาว** *v.* make overtures leading to a marriage. – **แรว** *v.* make the rounds of a trap line.

ยืม /yɨ:m/ *v.* borrow.

– **เงิน** *v.* borrow money.

ยั่มยั่ง /yom yāng/ 1. *v.* bury. 2. *v.* sound the depth.

ยอม /yɔ:m/ *v.* save, economize.

– **ใจ้ยอมทึม** *adj.* stingy, parsimonious.
– **ไว้** *v.* keep, conserve.

1 **ย้ามม** /yìa:m/ *v.* visit *(a person)*.

– **คำนับ** *v.* pay a visit, pay a courtesy call. – **ตอบ** *v.* return a visit. – **ยาม** *v.* visit.

2 **ย้ามม** *v.* see, peek at.

– **ๆมุองๆ** *v.* look around occasionally.
– **ลำ** *v.* peek, look at *(literary)*; visit.

3 **ย้ามม** *adv.* superbly.

1 **ย้าว** /yà:o/ *n.* house.

– **เรือน** *n.* house, household.

2 **ย้าว** *n.* Yao nationality.

ยิว /yi:v/ *(English) n.* Jew.

โย้ว /yò:v/ *onom.* sound expressing amazement.

1 **ยวง** /yia:v/ *v.* take by force.

2 **ยวง** *adv.* some time.

3 **ยวง** *conj.* although, though.

– **อา** 1. *conj.* although. 2. *v.* think that.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ร /rɔ́:/ r, the twenty-second consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. It is interchangeable with ล, ร. *See also* ทล.

ร.ม.ต. (รัถมันตี) /rɔ́: mɔ́: tɔ:/ *abbr.* minister of the government.

ระคาญ /rā khá:y/ *(Thai) n.* nuisance.

ระจิด /rā cít/ *(Thai) v.* adorn, decorate.

ระสะ /rā sá/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

ระสะมะ /rā sá nā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* belt.

ระสายะมะเวด /rā să: nyā nā vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* alchemy.

ระสายัมวิทะยา /rā să: nyán vī thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* chemistry.

ระสิก /rā sók/ *(Pali) n.* cook.

1 **ระอุ** /rā sā/ *(Pali) n.* dust, powder.

2 **ระอุ** *n.* lust, voluptuous desire, erotic desire.

ระอุกะ /rā sā ká/ *(Pali) n.* dyer; washwoman, laundress.

ระอุตะ /rā sā tá/ *(Pali) n.* money; silver.

ระอุนิ /rā sā ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nighttime. 2. *adv.* at night.

—กอม *n.* moon. — จอม *n.* night roamer.

ระดิ /rā di:/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, pleasure, satisfaction; love; lust.

ระดู /rā du:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* season of the year; menstrual period.

— กาม *n.* season, period. — ตั๊วฝ่ามฝิม *n.* rainy season *(literary)*. — มั่นแล้ว *n.* dry season. — ใบไม่ป่า *n.* spring *(sprouting leaves)*. — ใบไม่ลม *n.* autumn *(falling leaves)*. — ใบไม่ธอว *n.* autumn. — ฝิม *n.* rainy season. —แล้ว *n.* dry season. — หมาว *n.* cold season, winter. — หมาก *n.* unusual menstruation. — ธอม *n.* hot season, summer.

ระแด /rā dɛ:/ *n.* the Rhadé tribe of the Bolovens Plateau.

ระตะมะ /rā tá nā/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, precious stone, gem.

ระตี /rā tí/ *(Pali) n.* satisfaction, pleasure; love.

ระถะ /rā thé/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

ระทม /rā thóm/ *adj.* sad, grieved.

—ขมึ่น *adj.* miserable. — ใจ *adj.* brokenhearted. — จิด *adj.* depressed. — ทุก *adj.* grief-stricken.

ระมะ /rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* struggle, battle, wage war. 2. *n.* war.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ยาม** /ya:m/ 1. *v.* visit a person. 2. *v.* check a fish or trap line.

– **สาว** *v.* make overtures leading to a marriage. – **แรว** *v.* make the rounds of a trap line.

ยืม /yɨ:m/ *v.* borrow.

– **เงิน** *v.* borrow money.

ยืมย้ง /yɨm yɨ̂ng/ 1. *v.* bury. 2. *v.* sound the depth.

ยวม /yɔ:m/ *v.* save, economize.

– **ใจ้ยวมทึม** *adj.* stingy, parsimonious.
– **ไว้** *v.* keep, conserve.

1 **ย้วม** /yì:m/ *v.* visit *(a person).*

– **คำนับ** *v.* pay a visit, pay a courtesy call. – **ตอบ** *v.* return a visit. – **ยาม** *v.* visit.

2 **ย้วม** *v.* see, peek at.

– **ชุดๆๆ** *v.* look around occasionally.
– **ลำ** *v.* peek, look at *(literary);* visit.

3 **ย้วม** *adv.* superbly.

1 **ย้าว** /yà:o/ *n.* house.

– **เรือน** *n.* house, household.

2 **ย้าว** *n.* Yao nationality.

ยิว /yi:v/ *(English) n.* Jew.

โย้ว /yò:v/ *onom.* sound expressing amazement.

1 **ยวง** /yia:v/ *v.* take by force.

2 **ยวง** *adv.* some time.

3 **ยวง** *conj.* although, though.

– **อา** 1. *conj.* although. 2. *v.* think that.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ร /rɔ́:/ r, the twenty-second consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. It is interchangeable with ล, ร. *See also* หล.

ร.ม.ต. (รัฐมนตรี) /rɔ́: mɔ́: tɔ:/ *abbr.* minister of the government.

ระคาย /rā khá:y/ *(Thai) n.* nuisance.

ระจิก /rā cít/ *(Thai) v.* adorn, decorate.

ระสะ /rā sá/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

ระสะมะ /rā sá nā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* belt.

ระสายะมะเวท /rā să: nyā nā vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* alchemy.

ระสายัมอิทะยา /rā să: nyán vī thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* chemistry.

ระสิก /rā sók/ *(Pali) n.* cook.

1 **ระอุ** /rā sā/ *(Pali) n.* dust, powder.

2 **ระอุ** *n.* lust, voluptuous desire, erotic desire.

ระอุกะ /rā sā ká/ *(Pali) n.* dyer; washwoman, laundress.

ระอุตะ /rā sā tá/ *(Pali) n.* money; silver.

ระอุมิ /rā sā mí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nighttime. 2. *adv.* at night.

–กอม *n.* moon. – จอม *n.* night roamer.

ระดิ /rā di:/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, pleasure, satisfaction; love; lust.

ระดู /rā du:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* season of the year; menstrual period.

– กาม *n.* season, period. – ตั๋วฝางฝิม *n.* rainy season *(literary)*. – มาแล้ว *n.* dry season. – ใบไม่ผ่อง *n.* spring *(sprouting leaves)*. – ใบไม่ลม *n.* autumn *(falling leaves)*. – ฝิม *n.* rainy season. –แล้ว *n.* dry season. – หมาว *n.* cold season, winter. – หมาก *n.* unusual menstruation. – ร้อม *n.* hot season, summer.

ระแด /rā dɛ:/ *n.* the Rhadé tribe of the Bolovens Plateau.

ระตะมะ /rā tá nā/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, precious stone, gem.

ระตี /rā tí/ *(Pali) n.* satisfaction, pleasure; love.

ระถะ /rā thá/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

ระทม /rā thóm/ *adj.* sad, grieved.

– ขมื่น *adj.* miserable. – ใจ *adj.* brokenhearted. – จิก *adj.* depressed. – ทุก *adj.* grief-stricken.

ระมะ /rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* struggle, battle, wage war. 2. *n.* war.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ริ้ว *n.* combat, fighting; battlefield.

ระบาด์ /rā bâ:t/ 1. *v.* spread far and wide. 2. *adj.* separate, spreading. 3. *n.* epidemic.

ระบม /rā bom/ *v.* grieve.

– ใจ *v.* be vexed.

ระพี /rā phí:/ *(Pali) n.* sun.

ระมะมี /rā mā ní:/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, happy, amusing, satisfying.

ระวี /rā wī/ *(Pali) n.* sun.

– วาม *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* Sunday.

ระไหฐาม /rā hŏ: thă:n/ *(Pali) n.* calm; privacy, secrecy, solitude.

ระหัด /rā hát/ *(Pali) n.* secret, hidden reason, mystery.

– สะมัยม *n.* mystic. – สะวิทะยา *n.* mysticism.

ราคะ /rá: khā/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, pleasure.

ราคี /rá: khí:/ **ราคิม** /rá: khĭn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sadness. 2. *n.* impurity, pollution; stain; dirt. 3. *n.* sensual person; one inflamed with desire.

[1]**ราสี** /rá: sĭ:/ *n.* heap, mass; group.

[2]**ราสี** *n.* splendor, glory; good qualities.

[3]**ราสี** 1. *n.* measurement of the zodiac equal to thirty degrees. 2. *n.* sign of the zodiac.

– มังกร *n.* Cancer. – กันย์ *n.* Virgo. – กุมภ *n.* Aquarius. – สิงห์ *n.* Leo. – ตุล *n.* Libra. – ธนู *n.* Sagittarius. – พฤษภ *n.* Taurus. – พฤศจิก *n.* Scorpio. – มิถุน *n.* Gemini. – มังกร *n.* Capricorn. – เมษ *n.* Aries. – มีน *n.* Pisces.

ราชา /rá: chá:/ **ราชะ** /rá: chā/ *(Pali) n.* king, monarch.

– คะณะ *n.* high ecclesiastical title; a high Buddhist official appointed by the king. – ภัย *n.* royal language. – ยะตะมะ *n.* a tree, *Mimusops hexandra.* – ทิปะไตย *n.* absolute monarchy. – ทิราช *n.* emperor, king of kings. – มหาราชสิมพัก *n.* ex-king. – พิเธก *n.* coronation. – วะลี *n.* one of royal blood.

ราชินี /rá: chī ní:/ *(Pali) n.* queen.

– กุล *n.* one descended from a queen.

ราชี /rá: sí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* way, path, course; line.

ราชูปะถัม /rá: chū pá thăm/ *(Pali) n.* royal patronage.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ราชูปะโภา /rá: sū pá phò:k/ *(Pali) n.* royal utensils, implements or vessels.

ราไช /rá: sáy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royal property; kingdom.

– **สมัย** *n.* kingdom; royal property.

1 **ราเชน** /rá: sé:n/ *(Pali) n.* emperor.

– **ทะระยาม** *n.* a royal pinnacled palanquin.

2 **ราเชน** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* a fragrant wood. 2. *n.* perfumes for use of the king.

ราติ /rá: ti:/ **ราตรี** /rá: tri:/ *(Pali) n.* evening, night, nighttime.

– **สวัด** Good night!

รามา /rá: má:/ *(Pali) n.* Rama, hero of the Ramayana.

รามัน /rá: mán/ 1. *n.* the Mon people. 2. *n.* the Man people.

ราหู /rá: hŭ:/ *(Pali) myth.* 1. name of a monster who is supposed to cause eclipses by taking the sun or moon into his mouth. 2. A Daitya, a race of demons and giants, who seize and swallow the sun or the moon, thus obscuring their rays and causing eclipses.

– **สูม** *n.* eclipse. – **สูมพะจัม** *n.* lunar eclipse. – **สูมพะอาทิด** *n.* solar eclipse.

ริ /rī/ 1. *v.* think. 2. *v.* begin, start.

– **ขึ้ม** *v.* originate. – **คิด** *v.* initiate.

– **ปุงๆ** *v.* plan. – **เริ่ม** *v.* begin.

– **อาม** *v.* plan.

ริปู /rī pú/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, foe, adversary; crook, cheater, defrauder.

ริเริ่ม /ri rēm/ *v.* begin, start, commence.

ริชา /rī să:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fee.

– **กาม** *n.* revenue from fees.

ริดี /rī di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* happiness, pleasure.

ริไท /rī thāy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* heart; mind, consciousness, feeling.

ริสี /rī sī:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit.

– **ตาไฟ** *myth.* legendary fire-eyed hermit.

รุจี /rū cí/ **รุจิรา** /rū cí rá:/ *(Pali) adj.* beautiful, glorious, splendid; brilliant, bright, light.

รูปะ /rú: pá/ *(Pali) n.* image, picture; appearance.

รูปิยะ /rú: pí nyā/ *(Pali) n.* money, coin.

รูปี /rú: pi:/ *(Indian) n.* rupee, Indian currency.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຣຊາ /ré: khă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write; compose; draw. 2. *n.* letter; figure; picture; sign; line. 3. *adj.* beautiful.

– **ຄະນິກ** *n.* geometry.

ເຣນຸ /ré: nú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* dust; pollen.

ເຣວະຕິ /ré: vā di:/ *(Pali) astr.* Pisces, name of the twenty-seventh constellation of thirty-two stars.

ໂຣຄາ /ró: khá:/ **ໂຣຄະ** /ró: khā/ **ໂຣກ** /ró:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* sickness, illness, disease. *See* **ໂຣກ**.

– **ພະຍາດ** *n.* sickness, illness.

– **ພາດ** *n.* sickness, illness.

ໂຣແມງ /ró: mé:ng/ *(French)* **ໂຣມັນ** /ró: mán/ *(English)* *n. or adj.* Roman.

ໂຣຫິນີ /ró: hĭ nĭ:/ *(Pali) astr.* the fourth constellation, the Mother Red Cow.

ໂຣຫິດ /ró: hĭt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* blood. 2. *adj.* red.

ຣັກຂະສະ, ຣັກຂສະ /rāk khá sé/ *(Pali)* *n.* ogre, demon, evil spirit.

ຣັກຂາ *see* **ຣັກສາ**.

ຣັກຂິຕະ /rāk khĭ tá/ **ຣັກຂິດ** /rāk khĭt/ *(Pali)* *v.* cure; care for, take care of, protect.

1 **ຣິກ** /rè:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* auspicious moment.

– **ເຊົ້າ** *n.* propitious morning. – **ດີ** *n.* auspicious moment.

2 **ຣິກ** *astr.* star.

ຣຸກຂະ /rūk khá/ **ຣຸກຂາ** /rūk khă:/ **ຣຸກໂຂ** /rūk khŏ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* tree.

– **ຈາກ** *n.* vegetable kingdom. – **ມຸສິກ** *n.* bonze who sits at the foot of a tree.

ຣຸກຮານ /rūk rá:n/ *v.* spread over; invade; overrun; molest, oppress.

ແຣກ /rè:k/ *(Thai)* *adj.* first. *See* **ແຣກ**.

ໂຣກ /ró:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* illness, sickness, disease.

– **ກະດູກອ່ອນ** *med.* rickets. – **ເກີດຂຶ້ນ ສະເພາະຖິ່ນ** *n.* endemic disease. – **ຄະສິນລະປະ, ໂຣຄສິລປະ** *n.* therapeutics. – **ຄະນິທານ, ໂຣຄນິທານ** *n.* ancient medical treatise; traditional medicine. – **ຄໍຕີບ** *med.* diphtheria. – **ຄາງທູມ** *med.* mumps. – **ຈິດ** *med.* mental disease. – **ຈິດຍ** *n.* insanity, madness. – **ສມອງ** *med.* mental disease. – **ເສັ້ນຈິດ** *med.* psychosis. – **ໃສ້ຕັ່ງ** *med.* appendicitis. – **ໃສ້ພັນ** *med.* appendicitis. – **ຍ່ຽວຫວານ** *med.* diabetes. – **ຕິດຕໍ** *n.* communicable or contagious disease. – **ທ້ອງຂີ້ຮາ** *med.* diarrhea. – **ທ້ອງບິດ** *med.* dysentery. – **ເບົາຫວານ** *med.* diabetes. – **ບິດ** *med.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

dysentery, colic. – ขวงขวม *n.* ill health, susceptibility to disease. – เปื่อย *med.* gangrene, mortification. – พิษขวงเป้นหมอง *med.* cystitis. – ไฟไหม้เจ็บ *idiom.* disease. – มะเร็ง *med.* cancer. – ละบาด *n.* epidemic. – ลงท้อง *med.* diarrhea. – วิกลจิต *med.* psychosis. – ห่า *med.* plague; rinderpest. – หูหนวก *n.* deafness. – หัวใจ *med.* heart disease. – หัด *med.* measles. – หืด *med.* asthma. – หนองในไม *med.* gonorrhea; syphilis. – หมาบ้า *med.* rabies, hydrophobia. – หมาไห้ส *med.* chickenpox, varicella. – หมาอ *med.* rabies, hydrophobia. – หมากสุก *med.* smallpox, variola. – อะหิวา *med.* cholera. – อุบปะทิม *med.* syphilis. – เร็อม *med.* leprosy.

รังสี /ráng sǐ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* rays; brilliance. – มา, มัม *n.* the sun. – วิทะยา *n.* radiology.

เรื่อง /rɨ̀a:ng/ **เร็อง** /rɨ̀a:ng/ 1. *n.* subject, title; story; screen. 2. *prep.* concerning, in reference to. 3. *classifier:* movie, story. – สลับสาก *n.* interlude; one-act play. – เสาโสก *n.* tragedy. – นี้ *n.* this matter. – เผด *n.* dirty story. – ลี *adj.* widely known. – เล็ก *n.* small or unimportant matter. – ใหย *n.* important affair. – อานหลัม *n.* short story; digest of a story. – ไธเถมสาม *n.* peccadillo.

ธ์จมา *see* **ธ์กจะมา.**

ธ์ส *see* **ธ์กสะ.**

ราสกอม /rà:t sá do:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* citizenry; the people.

ธ์ส *see* **ธ์กสะ.**

ธ์ช *see* **ธ์กชะ.**

ราช /rà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* king, emperor; kingship. 2. *adj.* royal, imperial. – กุมาธิ *n.* princess. – กุมาม *n.* prince, crown prince. – กาม *n.* public administration, government service. – คู *n.* instructor to the king. – สี *n.* king of the lions. – สำนัก *n.* royal court. – สีง *n.* king of lions. – สาก *n.* royal ordinance. – สาม *n.* royal letter. – สมบัก *n.* royal property. – โชก *n.* horoscope of one destined to be king. – ชับ *n.* crown property. – โชก *n.* horoscope of one destined to be king. – ยาม *n.* royal transportation; royal palanquin. – ฤาม *n.* royal domain. – หานี *n.* royal city; capital. – หุธะ *n.* royal service. – เหวี *n.* queen, royal

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

lady. – ทูต *n.* ambassador or envoy, diplomat, representative. – ทัณ *n.* punishment by royal decree; criminal. – ทินนาม *n.* conferred honorific title from the king. – ทัม *n.* the law to be respected by the king; royal obligation. – นิทาน *n.* royal family; one of royal blood. – นีติ *n.* policy, law; political system. – นิพนธ *n.* royal composition. – นัดดา *n.* king's nephew or cousin. – บุรุด *n.* royal servant; king's man. – บาด *n.* royal order. – บุด *n.* king's son, prince; ancient rank of prince, title of a vassal king. – บุตติ *n.* king's daughter, princess. – บัณฑิด *n.* royal sage skilled in Pali; sagacious men attached to the crown. – บัณฑิตสะพา *n.* Royal Council; Council of the King. – บัณฑิตสะถาม *n.* royal institute or academy. – บัณทูม *n.* royal decree. – บัลลังว *n.* throne. – พัด *n.* functionary; civil servant, government official. – ไมตี *n.* treaty or agreement between two kings. – เลขานุการ *n.* royal private secretary. – วิถี *n.* royal road. – วัว *n.* royal palace. – วงว *n.* royal family; dynasty. – วงวยวกะสัด *n.* dynasty. – สัดเลขา *n.* royal correspondence. – อุทะยาม *n.* royal garden, king's pleasure grounds. – โองการ *n.* royal decree, order, command. – อามาจัก *n.* kingdom.

[1] **ราชวัด** /rà:t sā vāt/ *(Pali) n.* 1. A lattice fence decorated at intervals with small tiered paper umbrellas, erected around an area in which ceremonies are to be performed in the open air, to exclude evil influences. 2. hedge or fence around the palace.

[2] **ราชวัด** *n.* royal decree.

รัดสะสะระ, รัสสระ /rāt sá sá rā/ *(Pali) gram.* short vowel.

รัดสะดาภอม, รัสดาภอม /rāt sá da: ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* income, revenue.

รัดสมี, รัสมี /rāt sá mī:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* ray; clarity. 2. *adj.* radiant, rayed.

รัดสมีวงกม, รัสมีวงกม /rāt sá mī: vóng kom/ *(Sanskrit) math.* radius.

รัดชะกาม, รัชกาม /rāt sā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* period or reign of a king.

รัดชะดาพิเสา, รัชดาพิเสา /rāt sá da: phī sê:k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* anointing of a king or emperor on a pile of silver, a royal rite performed in the twenty-fifth year of his reign.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

รัถยะทายาถ /rāt sā thá: nyà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* heir to the throne.

รัถยะมิ, รัยมิ /rāt sā mí:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* nighttime. 2. *adv.* at night. 3. *adj.* dark.

– กฎม *n.* moon.

รัถภูปะกาม /rāt sú: pá ka:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* poll tax; capitation.

รัถเซีย /rāt sía:/ *(English)* *geog.* Russia.

รัถตะทะคิถยะ /rāt tá ká khīt sā/ *(Pali)* *zool.* red-necked vulture.

รัถตะมะ, รัตมะ /rāt tá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* jewel, gem, precious stone.

– ไต *Buddh.* the triple gems of Buddhism: Buddha, dharma, priesthood.

– มะมิ *n.* jeweled throne.

รัถตะมะโกสิม /rāt tá nā ko: sīn/ *(Pali)* *n.* the original name of Bangkok, Thailand.

รัถตะมะบัมลัง /rāt tá nā ban láng/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* site of Buddha's enlightenment.

รัถตะมา, รัตมา /rāt tá má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* jewel, gem.

– กฎม 1. *n.* treasury. 2. *n.* the sea.

– มาถ *n.* royal councillor. – อะลิ *n.* diamond necklace.

รัถตะมาถ, รัตมาถ /rāt tá mà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* jeweled chair. 2. *n.* jeweled drum.

ราถสะถิ, ราสถิ /rà:t sá ti:/ *(Pali)* *n.* night.

ริถ/rīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* power.

– เถถ *n.* supernatural power. – ที *n.* power. – ที่อำมาถ *n.* power, authority.

ริถจะมา, ริจมา /rīt cá má:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write, compose, draw, paint. 2. *adj.* beautiful.

ริถสยา, ริสยา /rīt sá nyă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* envy, jealousy.

ริถสะเถถ /rīt sá dê:t/ **ริถเถช** /rit dê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* power, force.

ริถสีถวง/rīt sĭ: dua:ng/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

ริถสีถวงถัง /rīt sĭ: dua:ng dang/ *med.* sinus trouble.

ริถสีถวงตา/rīt sĭ: dua:ng ta:/ *med.* trachoma.

ริถสีถวงทะวาม /rīt sĭ: dua:ng thā vá:n/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

ริถอะพิมหาม /rīt á phī nī hă:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* thaumaturgy.

รุถซี/rūt sĭ:/ *(French)* *geog.* Russia.

ริถ/rōt/ *n.* flavor, taste; odor.

– ชาถ *n.* taste, flavor, savor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ขาดอาหาม *n.* appetite. – แซบ *n.* good flavor, delicious taste. – มีมม *n.* taste.

ธิดจะมา, ธิจมา /rōt cá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write, compose, draw, paint. 2. *adj.* beautiful.

ธอดเธอ /rùa:tré:v/ **ธอดเลอ** /rùa:t lé:v/ *(Thai) adv.* quickly, speedily, rapidly.

ธัฤ /rāt/ *(Pali) n.* territory, state, country.

– สะพา *n.* parliament, congress, national assembly. – สาด *(Sanskrit) n.* political science. – ยา *(Sanskrit) n.* way, road. – ทัมมะนูม *n.* constitution. – มีมม *n.* state convention. – บุธุด *n.* statesman. – บุธุดอาอุโส *n.* senior statesman. – ปะสาสะโมบาย *n.* government policy. – ปะสาด *n.* administration, government administrative policy; politics. – ปะสาดสะมะโม *n.* administrative policy. – ปะทาม *n.* coup d'etat.

ธัฤบาม /rāt thá ba:n/ *(Pali) n.* government.

– ปะสิม, ผะสิม *n.* coalition government. – พัดถุม *n.* government-in-exile. – หุม *n.* puppet government.

ธัฤมิมติ /rāt thā món ti:/ **ธัฤมิมตรี** /rāt thā món tri:/ *n.* cabinet minister.

– จุอมุอาทาม *n.* deputy minister. – ลุอม *n.* minister without portfolio. – อาทาม *n.* minister. – อาทามะจุอมทามุค้ง *n.* Minister of Finance. – อาทามตางปะเทด *n.* Minister of Foreign Affairs. – อาทามแผม *n.* acting minister.

ธิฤ /rōt/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle, automobile.

– เฑาสับ *n.* hearse. – เกาะ *n.* armored car, tank. – เกง *n.* saloon car. – ขิมของ *n.* transport vehicle. – จัก *n.* motorcycle. – จิบ *(English) n.* jeep. – สะบุง *n.* dining or restaurant car. – สองอล *n.* bicycle, two-wheeled vehicle. – สิมค้า *n.* freight truck. – สับ *n.* hearse. – สามล *n.* samlor, tricycle. – ซา *(French) n.* tank. – เซา *n.* rented car, taxi. – ยิม *n.* automobile. – ยิมยันหุา *n.* truck, lorry. – โถงสาม *n.* taxi. – ดอม *n.* express. – ใตถิม *n.* subway. – ตักซี *(French) n.* taxi. – ตางเคื่อง *n.* transport truck. – ตาง The car is broken down; the motor is dead. – ถัง *(English) n.* tank. – ถิบ *n.* bicycle. – ถิบแบบสิองคม *n.* tandem bicycle. – ทับหาง *n.* road roller. – นอม *n.* sleeping car, Pullman. – บิดถุมม *(Thai) n.* steamroller. – บันหุา *n.* truck. – ปะจำหาง *n.* bus. – ผะยาบาม *n.* ambulance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ผะหมื้ *n.* royal carriage. – เผ The car has broken down, is out of order. – พวๆ *n.* trailer. – ไฟ *n.* railroad train. – ไฟสิมค้ำ *n.* freight train. – มา *n.* horse cart, carriage. – เม *n.* bus. – ลาก *n.* rickshaw. – ลากลูๆ *n.* trailer, tow truck. – ลาๆ *n.* railroad car, street car, tram, trolley car. – เลื่อมเหิงมำก้อม *n.* sleigh, sled. – โอโต *(French)* *n.* automobile. – โรงหมุ่ *n.* ambulance. – รับจาๆ *n.* taxi.

ร้ำเริๆ /rân rɤ́ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* be cheerful, be delighted.

ริมมะริๆ /rɤ́n nā rɤ́ng/ **ริมริๆ** /rɤ́n rɤ́ng/ *(Pali)* *n.* combat; battlefield.

รับปะทาม, รับทาม /rāp pá thá:n/ *v.* eat.

– ๑าทามเขุ้า *v.* eat breakfast. – ๑าทามห่ำๆ *v.* eat the noon meal. – ๑าทามแลๆ *v.* eat the evening meal.

รูบ, รูป /rù:p/ *(Pali) classifier:* bonze.

รูบปะสิมมัด, รูปสิมมัด /rù:p pá sɔ̆m bát/ *(Pali)* *n.* beauty.

รูบปะพัม, รูปพัม /rù:p pá phám/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* form, matter, nature of form or appearance. 2. *adj.* material, concrete, corporeal.

รูบปะบูๆา /rù:p pá bu: sá:/ **รูปบูๆา** /rù:p bu: sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* idol.

รูบปะพัม, รูปพัม /rù:p pá phán/ *(Pali)* *n.* form.

ริบ /rɔ̄p/ *v.* fight, battle.

– ก้มไปริบก้มมา *n.* intermittent fighting. – กวม *v.* disturb, bother, annoy, vex. – เสิ *v.* fight a war. – ๑า *v.* battle, struggle. – ๑าขาพ้ม *v.* struggle, battle. – เรว *v.* fight hard.

ริบหลู่ /rɔ̄p lū:/ *v.* struggle; invade; disdain.

– ดูหมิ่ม 1. *n.* contempt. 2. *v.* look down on.

ริบหล่ม /rɔ̄p lɨa:m/ *v.* disparage.

รฺย /rìa:p/ *adj.* smooth, arranged evenly.

– รฺยๆ *v.* arrange, set out, dispose. – รฺยฺ *adj.* polite, orderly. – รฺยไปแล้ว *adj.* already arranged.

รัมมะนี, รัมนี /rám mā nî:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* pleasant, delightful.

– ยะสะถาม *n.* pleasant place.

ราม /rá:m/ *(French)* *n.* ream.

รามมะกูม, รามกูม /rá:m mā kia:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the Ramayana.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ธามมะสูม, ธามสูม /rá:m mā sŭ:n/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* mythical giant armed with an axe.

ริม /rí:m/ *(English) n.* ream of paper.

ริมมะขา, ริมขา /róm mā nyá:/ **รมมะเยด** /róm mā nyè:t/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasant, enjoyable.

เริ่ม /rə̄m/ *v.* begin, commence. – **ชีวิดใหม่** *v.* begin a new life. – **ต้น** *v.* begin, start. – **ตนใหม่** *v.* begin again, make a fresh start. – **บอมไดกอม** Where do we begin first? – **ลิงมื** *v.* start to do, begin, commence.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ล /lɔ́:/ 1, the twenty-third consonant of the Lao alphabet, a low group consonant. *See also* ร, ฤ *and* ฬล.

ๆลๆ /lā/ *abbr.* etc., et cetera.

[1]ละ /lā/ *v.* abandon, forsake, throw away.

– เสีย *v.* abandon. – ทิ้ม *v.* abandon, throw away. – เลิย *v.* forsake, neglect. – ไว *v.* leave in place.

[2]ละ emphatic final particle.

[3]ละ 1. *prep.* per. 2. *pron.* each. 3. *n.* one, single. 4. *prep.* by.

ละกา /lā ka:/ *n.* tenth year of the twelve-year cycle, Year of the Cock.

[1]ละกำ /lā kam/ *n.* suffering, sadness.

– ใจ 1. *n.* grief. 2. *v.* grieve.

[2]ละกำ *bot.* the zalacca tree.

ละแคะละใค /lā khɛ̄ lā khái/ *n.* mistake, error.

ละคัง /lā kháng/ *n.* bell, gong.

ละคอน /lá khɔ́:n/ *n.* play, theater, performance, entertainment.

– โสก *n.* tragedy. – สัด *n.* circus. – เพ้ง *n.* opera, operetta. – ตลก *n.* farce, comedy.

ละงับ /lā ngāp/ *v.* abolish, suppress, quell, stop, calm; stem an epidemic or disease; lock, arrest.

– ความรู้สึก *v.* calm emotions, suppress feelings. – ใจ *v.* suppress one's emotions.

ละงิม /lā ngóm/ 1. *adj.* noisy, tumultuous. 2. *adj.* hot; smoked.

ละจาก /lā câ:k/ *v.* abstain.

ละยะ /lā nyā/ *n.* period, moment, interval, duration of space or time.

– กาง *n.* intermediate stage. – ทาง *n.* distance. – ฟัก *n.* incubation period. – เวลา *n.* space of time. – ทางเท่ากัน *adj.* equidistant.

ละยับ /lā nyāp/ *(Thai) adj.* dazzling, glittering.

[1]ละดา /lā da:/ *adj.* scattered.

[2]ละดา *(Pali) n.* vine.

ละดับ /lā dáp/ *n.* level, stage; horizon.

– สูง *n.* pitch. – ดิน *n.* ground level. – น้ำ *n.* water level. – น้ำทะเล *n.* sea level.

ละดิม /lā dom/ *v.* mobilize, concentrate, call up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ก้ม *v.* assemble all the help. – ยิง 1. *v.* fire upon. 2. *n.* firing *(of guns)*. – พิม *v.* mobilize forces.

ละติ /lā ti:/ exclamatory word placed at the end of the sentence or clause to mark affirmation or assurance; in a negative or interrogatory sentence it expresses doubt or uncertainty.

ละนึก /lā nɛ̄k/ *v.* recall, think of.

ละมาด /lā nà:t/ *n.* xylophone.

– เถาว *n.* carillon. – ทองๆ *n.* brass xylophone. – ทุ้ม *n.* bass xylophone. – เรก *n.* alto xylophone.

ละมวด /lā nìa:t/ *n.* stockade.

ละบุ /lā bú/ *v.* tell, name, identify, specify, point out.

– ชี้ *v.* name, identify. – โดยแจ่มแจ้ง *v.* declare specifically.

ละบำ /lā bam/ *n.* dancing, ballet; choreography.

– ยอดเพด *n.* floor show.

ละบอง /lā bia:ng/ *n.* porch, veranda, balcony.

– โบด *n.* cloister.

1 **ละบาย** /lā ba:y/ *v.* paint.

– สี *v.* paint, color.

2 **ละบาย** 1. *v.* release. 2. *v.* stir up, agitate.

– ความคิด *v.* express one's thoughts. – ความในใจ *v.* speak one's mind. – น้ำ *v.* release water. – อากาด *v.* ventilate.

3 **ละบาย** *v.* put in order.

ละบายหมามุง /lā ba:y nâ: mùng/ *n.* fringe on the front of a mosquito net.

ละเบิด /lā bê:t/ 1. *v.* explode, burst. 2. *n.* explosive.

– ขั้ม *v.* explode, burst. – ทำลาย *n.* high explosive bomb. – ปะธะมาพู *n.* atomic bomb. – เพิง *n.* incendiary bomb. – ยก *v.* explode, erupt. – ไธโดเย้ม *n.* hydrogen bomb.

ละบิม /lā bin/ 1. *n.* plan, affair, matter. 2. *n.* copy, edition. 3. *n.* custom, tradition.

– เมือง *n.* law and custom.

ละแบบ /lā bê:p/ *(Thai)* *n.* pattern, example, model. *See* แบบ.

ละบิบ /lā bóp/ *n.* system, manner, order; type.

ละบอบ /lā bô:p/ *n.* tradition; manner, mode, way; custom; form; regime.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ການປົກຄອງ *n.* form of government. – ສາທາຣະນະຣັຖ *n.* republic. – ສັງຄົມນິຍົມ *n.* socialist form of government. – ປະຊາສັວັດດີ *n.* commonwealth. – ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ *n.* democratic form of government. – ຣາຊາທິປະໄຕ *n.* monarchical form of government.

ລະບຽບ /lā bîa:p/ *n.* order, regulation, rule; organization, aspect; usage, custom.

– ກົດໝາຽ *n.* law and order. – ການ *n.* particulars; procedures, rules. – ວາຣະ *n.* agenda. – ວິທີ *n.* system. – ວິໄນ *n.* discipline; command, order.

ລະເມີ /lā mə́:/ *v.* speak or act in sleep.

ລະໄນ /lā máy/ **ລະໄน** /lā māy/ *adj.* pleasant, beautiful, alluringly beautiful.

ລະນອກ /lā nɔ̀:k/ *n.* ancient type of artillery.

ລະมัง /lā māng/ *zool.* a blunt-antlered deer, *Cervus eldi.*

ລະมัดใจ /lā māt cay/ *v.* restrain; exercise restraint or self-control.

ລะมัดละวัง /lā māt lā váng/ *v.* be careful; pay attention to.

ລะมุด /lā mūt/ *bot.* 1. fruit tree, *Mimusops kauki.* 2. the sapodilla, a tree having edible fruit, *Achras zapota L.* (Vidal)

ລะเมิด /lā mə̀:t/ *v.* violate, infringe. transgress, contravene.

ละมาม /lā má:n/ 1. *n.* valley stream. 2. *n.* riverbank forest.

ละมุม /lā mún/ *adj.* tender, soft, smooth, gentle.

ละมอมละไม /lā mɔ̄:m lā máy/ *adj.* delicate, gentle; lovely, beautiful.

ละไล้ /lā lə̀y/ 1. *v.* coat, besmear, smirch. 2. *v.* stroke, caress, fondle.

ละลึก /lā lɘ̄k/ *v.* think, call to mind.

– ชาดได้ *v.* recall a previous incarnation. – ตึกตรอง *v.* deliberate. – เถิง *v.* meditate on.

ละเลียละมอง /lā lɘ̄k lā nɔ̀:y/ *adv.* little by little.

1 **ละลอก** /lā lɔ̀:k/ *n.* foam.

2 **ละลอก** *med.* a disease characterized by blisters.

ละเลง /lā lē:ng/ *v.* hurry; flow rapidly; speed on, accelerate.

ละเลิง /lā lə́ng/ 1. *v.* forget oneself. 2. *adj.* uncontrollable.

– ใจ 1. *v.* be in high spirits. 2. *adj.* uncontrollable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ละลาง /lā lá:y/ *v.* digest; dissolve, melt.

ละลวง /lā lúa:y/ 1. *n.* charm, spell. 2. *v.* be deceived, be deluded.

ละลมละลาง /lā lòm lā lá:y/ *v.* be utterly lost.

ละวา /lā và:/ *n.* the Lawa, a hill tribe of northern Thailand.

ละแวก /lā vè:k/ *n.* the way through or around a village; the distance between villages.

ละวัง /lā váng/ *v.* take precautions, pay attention. Attention! Careful! Beware! Watch out!

– **ตัว** 1. *v.* Watch out! 2. *v.* take care of oneself. – **ปาก** *v.* be silent, conceal the truth. – **ไฟ** *v.* be on the lookout for fire. – **รอม** *v.* watch over; surround.

ละวางขับน้ำ /lā vá:ng khép nám/ *n.* tonnage, burden.

ละแวง /lā vé:ng/ *v.* doubt, mistrust, suspect.

– **แคลงใจ** *v.* mistrust, suspect. – **สงไสย** *v.* suspect.

ละเว้น /lā vèn/ *adj.* intermittent; exempt.

ละวิน /lā vón/ *adj.* confused; boisterous, clamorous.

ละหุโทก /lā hú thò:t/ *n.* minor fault.

ละหิง /lā hŏng/ *(Thai) adj.* thin, slender; tall and straight.

ละห่อง /lā hô:y/ *v.* be grieved for, moan for.

ละหาน /lā hă:n/ *n.* stream, creek, brook, rivulet.

ละหว่าง /lā vā:ng/ 1. *n.* distance, interval, period. 2. *prep.* among, between.

– **กลาง** *prep.* in the middle of. – **เกิด** *adj.* nascent. – **ชาติ** *adj.* international, interracial. – **นี้** *adv.* at this time, right now. – **ประเทศ** *adj.* international. – **เวลาราชการ** *adv.* during office hours.

ละอา /lā a:/ *v.* be tired of, be bored, be dispirited, be disheartened.

ละออง /lā o:ng/ *n.* fine dust, pollen.

– **ธุลีพระบาท** 'dust of your feet', a form of address to the King. – **น้ำ** *n.* fine mist, spray. – **ฝุ่น** *n.* specks of dust. – **ฝน** *n.* mist of rain. – **พืช** *bot.* spore.

ละอาย /lā a:y/ *v.* be shy; be ashamed; feel shame; be bashful.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ละอียด /lā ʔia:t/ *adj.* fine, detailed, minute, careful, thorough; clean, neat.
– **ละอุ** *adv.* thoroughly, carefully, exactly.

ละแอม /lā ɛ:m/ *bot.* tree, *Hopea pierrei Hance.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

[1] **ลา** /lá:/ *v.* say good-bye, bid farewell.
– **ภาม** *v.* resign. – **ภอม** *v.* good-bye. – **สึกขาบิด** *v.* resign from the priesthood. – **ไป** *v.* depart, take leave. – **ไปภอม** *v.* good-bye. – **ผมวด** *v.* give up the priesthood. – **ผัก** *v.* take leave. – **โลก** *v.* die, take leave of the world. – **ยยก** *v.* resign, quit. – **ยยกกิมเบ้ยงบำมามแล้ว** *adj.* retired. – **ยยกแล้ว** *adj.* retired.

[2] **ลา** 1. *v.* be straightened, lose a curved contour *(as a fish hook bending).* 2. *n.* buffalo horns which are horizontal *(not curved).*

[3] **ลา** *zool.* ass, donkey.

ลาคา /lá: khá:/ *n.* price, value.
– **ขาย** *n.* sale price. – **ขายส่ง** *n.* wholesale price. – **ขายสึก** *n.* fixed price. – **ขายยอย** *n.* retail price. – **ขายปึกย่อย** *n.* retail price. – **ขาดตัว** *n.* rock-bottom price, lowest price, fixed price. – **ซื้อ** *n.* purchase price. – **ต้มทุน** *n.* cost price; net cost. – **ตลาด** *n.* market price. – **ตามทางการตลาด** *n.* market rate. – **ที่จำนำ** *n.* mortgage or pledge value.

ลาคี /lá: khī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* impurity, stain, dirt, pollution. 2. *n.* sensual person, one inflamed with desire.

ลาติน /lá: tin/ *(English) n., adj.* Latin.

ลาพะ /lá: phā/ *(Pali) n.* good luck.

ลาพอม /lá: phó:m/ *v.* whitewash, repaint.

ลามุก /lá: mūk/ **ลามิก** /lá: mōk/ *(Pali) adj.* dishonest, immoral; ugly; stupid; low, inferior.

ลาอุ /lá: vū/ *(Pali) bot.* gourd.

[1] **ล่า** /lā:/ **ล้า** /là:/ *v.* hunt.
– **ล้ม** *v.* hunt. – **เนื้อ** 1. *v.* hunt game. 2. *n.* chase.

[2] **ล่า** 1. *v.* withdraw. 2. *adj.* late.
– **ถอย** *v.* withdraw, pull back. – **ที่สุด** *adj.* latest. – **ทับ** *v.* retreat.

[3] **ล่า** *adj.* drawn in features; faded in color.

[1] **ล้า** /là:/ 1. *adj.* tired, exhausted, weak. 2. *adj.* lagging. 3. *adv.* in vain.
– **สไม** *adj.* old-fashioned, out-of-date.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຫລັງ 1. *v.* lag behind; be behind the times; be backward, be stagnant. 2. *adj.* old *(not of persons).*

2 ລ້າ *adj.* free, at no cost.

– ໆ *adj.* free, at no cost.

ລີ /lī/ 1. *v.* trim, tear loose, pull off. 2. *v.* be chipped, splintered.

ລີເກ /lī ke:/ *n.* traditional theater.

ລີຂະສິດ /lī khá sít/ *(Pali) n.* copyright.

ລີຂິດ /lī khít/ 1. *n.* letter, writings; drawing. 2. *v.* write.

ລີນິນ /lī nín/ *(English) n.* linen.

ລີບ້ົນ /lī bìn/ *(English) n.* ribbon.

ລີປີ /lī pí/ *(Pali) n.* letter(s).

ລີປີກອນ /lī pí ko:n/ **ລີປີກາມ** /lī pí ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* clerk.

ລີລາ /lī lá:/ *bot.* tuberose, an ornamental flower, *Polianthes tuberosa L.* (Vidal)

ລີ /lí:/ *bot.* a hard wood used for columns, possibly *Garcinia* sp. (Luang Prabang, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ລີເຊ /lí: sé:/ *(French) n.* high school, lycée.

1 **ລີລາ** /lí: la:/ 1. *v.* go or move gracefully. 2. *n.* graceful attitude. 3. *n.* good manners.

– ຢ້ານ *v.* go away.

2 **ລີລາ** *(French) bot.* lilac.

ລີເລືອ /lí: lía:/ *v.* crawl along; walk slowly *(poetic).*

ລີລາດ /lí: là:t/ *adj.* graceful, pretty, beautiful.

ລີເລດ /lí: lè:t/ **ລີລາດ** /lí: là:t/ 1. *adj.* graceful, pretty, beautiful. 2. *v.* dance.

ລີ /lī:/ *n.* long and round bamboo fish-trap.

ລີ້ ຜ /lī: phǐ:/ *geog.* name of the Mekong River rapids near Khong.

ລີ້ /lí:/ *v.* evade, take refuge, hide.

– ຊ່ອນ *v.* hide. – ໄພ *v.* take refuge. – ຢູ່ *v.* hide in. – ລັບ 1. *adj.* secret. 2. *v.* disappear, be mysterious.

ລື /lɨ́:/ *v.* be rumored, be widely known; it is said.

– ກັນວ່າ *v.* it is rumored that. – ຂະຈອມ *v.* be famous far and wide, be widely known. – ຊ່າ *v.* be well-known, be renowned. – ຊ່າເຫ້ົາ *adj.* renowned *(literary).* – ຊ່າພ້ົາ *adj.* renowned *(literary).* – ຊື່ *adj.* noted, renowned. – ວ່າ *v.* it is said or rumored that.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລືສີ /lɨ́: sǐ:/ *n.* hermit.

ລ /lɨ́:/ *n.* name of a tribe of the Lao race in northern Thai land.

1 **ลุ** /lū/ *v.* be able; reach; attain; win.

– **โชกโด** *v.* attain, succeed. – **เถิง** *v.* arrive, reach. – **ลวง** *v.* attain, reach, overcome, persuade. – **ลาย** *v.* be able, win.

2 **ลุ** 1. *v.* abuse, exceed. 2. *v.* discard old items.

– **อำมาด** *v.* exceed one's authority; be subordinate to.

3 **ลุ** *adj.* lucky, fortunate.

– **โชก** *n.* good luck, fortune.

ลุกะโทด /lū ká thò:t/ *v.* confess, seeking clemency; ask pardon.

ลุ้ทอง /lū thò:ng/ *v.* miscarry.

ลุ้ปอง /lū pò:ng/ *v.* cut out inner bamboo partitions.

ลุ้ขาเธื่อมเก๊า /lū nyâ: hɨ́a:n kāo/ *v.* rethat ch.

ลุขะ /lú: khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* dirty, stained. 2. *adj.* sad, gloomy; insane.

ลุถีกา /lú: tǐ ka:/ **ลุตา** /lú: ta:/ *(Pali) zool.* spider.

ลุมะ /lú: nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* cut, reaped, gathered.

ลุ /lū:/ *v.* break in, force an entry, invade.

– **มาหา** *v.* approach forcefully.

ลู /lù:/ *n.* dull *(not pointed)* buffalo horns.

เล /lé:/ *n.* horizontal *(not curved)* buffalo horn.

เลขะ /lé: khá/ *(Pali) math.* number, numeral; arithmetic.

เลขะกะ /lé: khá ká/ *(Pali) n.* secretary, clerk, writer.

เลขะยะ /lé: khá nyā/ *(Pali) n.* writing.

เลขะมะ /lé: khá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* consonant, letters, writing. 2. *n.* design.

เลขา /lé: khă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* letter, writing. 2. *n.* secretary.

– **ทิฆาม** *n.* secretary-general.

– **มุฆาธิมี** *n.* female secretary.

– **มุฆาม** *n.* junior or assistant secretary. – **มุฆามโท** *n.* second secretary. – **มุฆามเอก** *n.* first secretary.

เลเต /lé: te:/ *bot.* a bush with fragrant, white flowers.

เลหลัง /lé: lăng/ *v.* auction.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເ◌ *see* ເລ.

ເ◌ /lè:/ 1. *adj.* fluid, liquid. 2. *adj.* rotten, spoiled.

ເ◌ກ /lè: kon/ *n.* scheme; trickery; trick, ruse.

ເ◌ຫລ◌ມ /lè: lɪa:m/ *n.* trick, trickery.

ແ◌ /lɛ/ *conj.* and.

ແ◌ລ◌ /lɛ lá:y/ *bot.* climbing plant whose fruit is used medicinally against scorpion stings, *Shuteria ferruginea Baker.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ແ◌ /lé:/ *v.* look at, glance at, see.

– ◌ *v.* see, look at, observe. – ◌ *v.* look at each other. – ◌ *v.* see. – ◌ interjective expression used at the end of an affirmative sentence. – ◌ *v.* see. – ◌ interjective expression used at the end of an affirmative sentence. – ◌ *v.* see; watch over; govern. – ◌ *v.* see, perceive. – ◌ *v.* look askance, look embarrassed; wink at.

ແ◌ /lɛ:/ *v.* cut, carve *(as meat)*; cut up lengthwise.

ແ◌ /lè:/ *adj.* receding.

ໂ◌ /lō/ *v.* replace old by new.

ໂ◌ /ló:/ *med.* eye cataract.

ໂ◌ /ló: ká/ ◌ /ló:k/ *n.* world, earth.

– ◌ *(Sanskrit) n.* existence of the world; world conditions. – ◌ *(Pali) n.* elements composing the world or any astronomical body. – ◌ *(Pali) n.* worldly condition, worldly affair. – ◌ *myth.* mythological guardians of the two worlds; guardian deities of the four compass points. – ◌ *(Pali) n.* knower of the world; Buddha. – ◌ *(Pali) n.* destruction of the world.

ໂ◌ /ló: ká:/ ◌ /ló:k/ *(Pali) n.* the world; humanity, mankind.

– ◌ *n.* atheist; one who does not believe in an afterlife. – ◌ *n.* the supreme one, the greatest in the world. – ◌ *v.* hold the world supreme. – ◌ 1. *v.* conform. 2. *n.* worldly conduct. – ◌ *n.* worldly delusion, such as lust or allurement.

ໂ◌ /ló: ki:/ ◌ /ló: ki: nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* concerning the world; worldly, mundane.

ໂ◌ /ló: ki: nyā són/ *(Pali) n.* commoners, the common people.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โลกิยะวัต /ló: ki: nyā vāt/ *(Pali) n.* life of the common people.

โลกัตถะจะริยา /ló: kát thá cá rī nyā:/ *(Pali) n.* politeness, good manners; conduct beneficial to the world; useful deeds.

โลกุตตะระ /ló: kút tá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world nearest to paradise. 2. *adj.* released from the world; transcending the natural powers of the world.

– **ธัม** *n.* moral life leading to the world nearest to paradise; doctrine which releases one from the world.

โลกัน /ló: kan/ **โลกันตะ** /ló: kan tá/ **โลกันตา** /ló: kan ta:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* end or conclusion of the world. 2. *n.* the lowest hell; heavy punishment in hell for grave sinners.

โลกันตะระ /ló: kan tá rā/ *(Pali) astr.* interplanetary distance.

1 **โลจะมะ** /ló: cá mā/ *(Pali) v.* confess guilt.

2 **โลจะมะ** *anat.* eye.

โลปะ /ló: pá/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* cancel, eliminate. 2. *n.* subtraction, deletion, lopping off.

โลภา /ló: phá:/ **โลภะ** /ló: phā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* greed, covetousness, desire. 2. *v.* covet, lust after.

1 **โลมา** /ló: má:/ *(Pali) n.* body hair.

2 **โลมา** *zool.* porpoise.

โลเล /ló: lé:/ *(Pali) adj.* everchanging, changeable; unreliable, mercurial, unstable, unsteady, irresponsible.

โลหะ /ló: há/ *(Pali) n.* metal.

– **กิจ** *n.* mining; work connected with mining or metal. – **กาม** *n.* blacksmith. – **กัม** *n.* action of mining. – **กุมภี** *n.* pit in hell with copper cauldron or iron pot or vessel. – **สาด** *n.* mineralogy. – **ธาต** *n.* metals. – **ปะสม, ผะสม** *n.* alloy.

โลหิต /ló: hít/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* blood. 2. *adj.* red.

– **ฐูง** *med.* high blood pressure.

โล่ /lō:/ *v.* lead in; pour.

โล๊ /lò:/ *adj.* big-eyed.

1 **เลาะ** /lɔ́/ 1. *v.* skirt, walk along the side of. 2. *v.* coast.

– **ลงขุ** *v.* skirt, follow the edge of.
– **ทลม** *v.* saunter.

2 **เลาะ** 1. *n.* line; way. 2. *n.* part. 3. *n.* neighborhood, vicinity.

1 **ล่** /ló:/ *v.* slow down; watch for; wait.

– **คำสั่ง** *v.* await orders. – **จังหวะ** *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

wait for the right time; bide one's time. – ๆๆ *v.* wait for. – เวลาๆ *v.* wait for the time. – โอกาส *v.* wait for the opportunity; bide one's time.

2 ล *med.* white spot on the iris of the eye.

3 ล *zool.* mule.

1 ล 1. *adj.* near. 2. *v.* visit.

2 ล *n.* can filled with water placed under the supports of furniture used to prevent ants from climbing up.

ลเหลม /lɔ̄: lɛ̌:m/ *(Thai) adj.* risky; critical.

1 ล้ /lɔ̂:/ *v.* lure, tempt, entice, decoy. – ลวง *v.* deceive.

2 ล้ *v.* banter, tease. – ลงม *(Thai) v.* mimic, jeer. – หลั่ม *v.* banter, tease.

3 ล้ *v.* card. – ฝ้าง *v.* card cotton.

4 ล้ 1. *n.* wheel. 2. *n.* solid-wheel cart. – ธิฤ *n.* wheel of a vehicle; tire.

ล้แล /lɔ̂: lɛ̂:/ *v.* speak incoherently or indistinctly.

ล้แลม /lɔ̂: lɛ̄:n/ *n.* scooter.

เลิเจิ /lɤ̄ sɤ̄/ 1. *adv.* in disorder. 2. *adj.* dirty, messy.

เลีย /lía:/ *v.* lick. – กิม *v.* lap up. – แคง *idiom.* fawn on. – แคงเลียงยา *idiom.* intercede for; flatter, fawn upon. – ติม *v.* lick the boots. – หมาแคง *v.* adulate, fawn on. – ธิมสิบ *v.* lick the lips.

1 เลี่ยงลาง /lía: lá:y/ *v.* look for, search, go in quest of; gather. – กัม *v.* club together.

2 เลี่ยงลาง *v.* subscribe.

เลื่อย /lɨ̄a:/ *v.* creep *(of trees)*; crawl *(of snakes)*.

เลื่อย /lɨ̄a:/ *n.* white snail shell found in clearings.

1 ลิวะ /lūa/ *v.* empty out; disembowel.

2 ลิวะ *n.* noise, din, uproar.

3 ลิวะ *see* ละวา

1 ลิว/lúa:/ *n.* aunt. – ไพ *n.* father's younger brother's wife.

2 ลิว 1. *v.* beat a drum rapidly. 2. *n.* loud noise, roar.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ลือ/lɯ̄a:/ *v.* lie, deceive, tempt.

1*ลือ /lɯ̀a:/ *n.* a thin silk material.

2*ลือ *adj.* large *(of a flying lemur only).*

3*ลือ *adj.* inconsiderate; unreliable, irresponsible, unsteady.

1ไล /láy/ 1. *n.* key, pin, latch, bolt. 2. *n.* barb.

– ตู *n.* bolt, latch. – ปะตู *n.* bolt, latch.

2ไล *v.* abandon.

– ปะ *v.* abandon; escape; divorce.

– ลา *v.* abandon, desert.

3ไล *v.* rinse, wash.

– เครื่องมุ่ง *v.* rinse clothes.

4ไล *v.* excrete explosively.

5ไล *n.* event.

6ไล *zool.* stingray.

7ไล *(Sanskrit) n.* rhythm, cadence.

8ไล *(Sanskrit) n.* shelter, dwelling, habitation.

9ไล *(Sanskrit) v.* lose, disappear.

– กาม *n.* time of destruction or dissolution. – ยะ 1. *n.* disappearance, dissolution. 2. *n.* time *(duration).*

ไลแมงเผึ้ง/láy mɛ́:ng phê:ng/ *n.* bee sting.

ไลแมงไม้/láy mɛ́:ng mɛ̀y/ *n.* odor of insect.

ไลเลี่ย/láy līa:/ *adj.* similar; almost alike, about equal.

–กัน *adj.* similar.

1ไล่/lāy/ *v.* chase, pursue, drive off.

– ติดตาม *v.* pursue, chase, follow the track of. – ตาม *v.* pursue, chase, follow the track of. – ทัน *v.* overtake, catch up with. – ยำ *v.* pursue. – ไป *v.* chase, pursue. – ผี *v.* exorcise a spirit. – พ้น *v.* chase away. – ออก *v.* expel, dismiss, discharge. – ออกการ *v.* discharge, fire, kick out, dismiss; expel. – ออกจากการ *v.* discharge. – ออกจากบ้าน *v.* expel from village or home. – ออกจากประเทศ *v.* exile. – ออกจากโรงธรรม *v.* expel from school.

2ไล่ *v.* take an examination.

– ลงา *v.* examine, question, interrogate, cross-question.

3ไล่ *v.* count, figure, calculate.

– เงิน *v.* calculate money. – เลข *v.* calculate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 ไล่ *bot.* a very small type of bamboo with edible shoots, *Oxytenanthera albociliata Munro.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ไล้ /lày/ 1. *v.* coat, smear, paint. 2. *v.* touch, rub, caress.

1 เลิา /láo/ 1. *n.* torso, trunk. 2. *n.* tube.

– คึง *n.* human torso. – ขั้งไฟ *n.* rocket tube. – ปืน *n.* gun barrel.

2 เลิา *zool.* a large gray deer.

3 เลิา *bot.* a species of grass similar to pampas grass and having grayish-white flowers, *Saccharum arundinaceum Retz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

เลิาต้าง /láo tà:ng/ *bot.* cork reed used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 เล่า /lâo/ 1. *v.* tell, recount, recite; it is said that. 2. *v.* ask for help. 3. *v.* urge, egg on.

– มิทาม *v.* tell a story. – บอก *v.* recount. – บอกความลับ *v.* expose a secret. – บทธรรม *v.* recite or memorize a lesson. – เธอว *v.* narrate. – ใหัฟัง *v.* relate, describe.

2 เล่า *v.* memorize.

– ธรรม *v.* study, drill.

3 เล่า *v.* participate.

4 เล่า *n.* trip, time.

เล่าโลม /lâo ló:m/ *v.* comfort, console, solace; please; fondle, pamper.

เล้า /lâo/ 1. *n.* storehouse, granary, enclosure. 2. *n.* pen, coop.

– ไก *n.* chicken coop.

1 ลำ /lém/ 1. *n.* human or animal body. 2. *n.* tree trunk.

– ตาม *n.* trunk of the palm tree.
– ตม *n.* tree trunk.

2 ลำ 1. *n.* story, tale. 2. *v.* sing, sing a folk song.

– ไกวลูก *v.* sing a lullaby.
– กอมลูก *v.* sing a lullaby. – ตัด *n.* antiphony. – มำ 1. *n.* rhythm. 2. *n.* lyrics. – ผม *v.* sing a narrative song. – เธอว *v.* sing a story.
– ละบำ *v.* sing and dance; dance ballet. – ลา *v.* sing and say good-bye.
– วิง *n.* Lao national dance, the lamvong. – เอื้อย *v.* sing a long, sustained note.

3 ลำ *classifier:* boat, airplane, bamboo, any tubular section.

– ขา *anat.* leg. – แคง *anat.* shin.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– แขม *anat.* the upper arm. – คู่ *anat.* neck. – คิว *anat.* torso. – ไส้ *anat.* intestine. – ไส้ใหญ่ *anat.* small intestine. – ไส้ใหย่ *anat.* large intestine.

ลำเข้ม /lém khĕn/ *adj.* troublesome, difficult.

ลำคลอง /lém khɔ́:ng/ *n.* canal.

ลำคาม /lém khá:n/ *adj.* annoyed; bored; distressed.

ลำเค็ม /lém khén/ *adj.* miserable, unhappy, troublesome, difficult.

ลำใย /lém nyáy/ *bot.* the longan, *Nephelium (Euphoria) longana Lamk.* (Vidal)

ลำดวน /lém dua:n/ *bot.* plant bearing very fragrant flowers, *Sphaeroceryne clavipes.*

ลำดับ /lém dáp/ 1. *n.* order, series. 2. *adv.* step by step, in succession. 3. *v.* place in order. 4. *n.* level, spirit level.

– สูง *n.* pitch. – ชั้น 1. *n.* order of rank. 2. *adv.* through channels. – ดิน *n.* ground level. – น้ำ *n.* water level. – น้ำทะเล *n.* sea level. – หมายหลัง *n.* precedence.

ลำตาม /lém thá:n/ *(Thai) n.* stream.

ลำเน้า /lém náo/ *n.* line, row; area, place.

ลำน้ำ /lém nàm/ *n.* stream, watercourse.

ลำบาก /lém bâ:k/ *adj. or n.* difficulty, distress, pain, inconvenience, hardship, trouble.

– ใจ *adj.* vexatious, disappointed.

ลำเพา /lém phéo/ *(Thai) adj.* beautiful.

ลำพัง /lém pháng/ *adj.* alone.

– ใจ *adj.* unilateral. – แต่ตัวเอง *adv.* by oneself.

ลำโพง /lém phó:ng/ *n.* loudspeaker.

ลำพอง /lém phɔ́:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* vain, proud.

ลำพัน /lém phán/ 1. *v.* speak about, grumble about. 2. *n.* jeremiad.

ลำมะนาด /lém mā nà:t/ *med.* pyorrhea.

ลำมะลอก /lém mā lɔ̀:k/ *med.* skin disease characterized by vesicles.

ลำลึก /lém lɛ̄k/ *v.* think of, recall.

ลำลา /lem lá:/ *v.* take leave of, bid farewell.

ลำลอง /lém lía:ng/ *v.* transport, supply; communicate; lighter.

ลำวอง /lém vía:ng/ *n.* stockade.

ลำห้วย /lém hûa:y/ *n.* stream, creek.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລຳອຽງ /lâm ia:ng/ *adj.* partial, prejudiced, biased.

1 ລ່ຳ /lâm/ *v.* look at, admire.

– ແຍງ *v.* look at, admire.

2 ລ່ຳ *bot.* vine.

ລ່ຳສັ /lâm sǎn/ *adj.* corpulent; robust, hardy.

ລ່ຳດອມ /lâm dɔ̄:n/ *bot.* medicinal tree. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ລ່ຳຕາຄວາ /lâm ta: khwà:y/ *bot.* tree, *Adenanthera microsperma Teysm.* (Vidal)

ລ່ຳເລີດ /lâm lə̀:t/ *adj.* precious, excellent.

1 ລ້ຳ /lə̀m/ *v.* pass, exceed, trespass.

– ໄປ *v.* trespass.

2 ລ້ຳ *adj.* excellent, precious.

– ค่า *adj.* priceless.

3 ລ້ຳ 1. *pron.* all. 2. *adv.* most, too much.

4 ລ້ຳ *bot.* 1. tree used for firewood, *Adenanthera pavonina L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. tree used for firewood, *Dalbergia*, possibly *balansae Pr.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລັກ /lâk/ 1. *v.* conceal, hide; do stealthily; rob, steal; rape. 2. *n.* theft, larceny.

– ຈີ *v.* rob by force. – ฉก *v.* grab and run. – ฉบ *v.* steal a corpse. – ฉุบ *v.* rob, steal. – ทำ *v.* act secretly. – ย่องเบา 1. *v.* burglarize. 2. *n.* burglar. – ເລັກລັ້ນ *v.* pilfer. – ลอกกะเป๋า *n.* pickpocket. – ลอบ *v.* smuggle; steal furtively. – ลอบมา *v.* smuggle in. – หนี *v.* desert, run away; elope. – ไอ้ *v.* steal. – ไธ้ก *v.* do by stealth.

1 ลักขะ /lâk khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sign, indicator, mark. 2. *n.* target, aim. 3. *n.* appearance, features.

– ม *n.* good appearance, characteristic.

2 ลักขะ *n.* luck.

3 ลักขะ *math.* the number one hundred thousand, 100,000.

ลักขะนะ /lâk khā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* quality, characteristic, feature, appearance. 2. *n.* category. 3. *n.* title, chapter.

ลักขี /lâk khī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* luck, fortune.

ลักคะนะกาม /lâk khā nā ka:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* time fixed as propitious.

ลักคะนะทิน /lâk khā nā thín/ *(Pali)* *n.* auspicious day.

ลักสะนะ *see* ลักขะนะ.

ลักสะนี /lâk sá nī:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* luck,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

fortune; good omen. 2. *n.* prosperity, progress. 3. *n.* charm, grace, beauty.

ลักลั่ม /lāk lān/ *v.* fire a gun by mistake or inadvertently.

ลาก /là:k/ *v.* pull, draw, tow, drag, haul. – **กูม** *v.* pull a wagon. – **เส้น** *(Thai)* *n.* draw a line. – **ไม้** *v.* haul logs. – **เรือ** *v.* tow a boat.

ลากคาง /là:k khva:y/ **ลากเจือก** /là:k sɨa:k/ *zool.* bronzeback snake, *Ahaetulla.* (Deuve)

ลากสูง /là:k sɨa:ng/ *v.* drawl.

ลากมา /là:k ná:/ *bot.* plant in medicinal use, *Ischaemum ciliare Retz.* (Vidal)

ลิกขา /līk khă/ *n.* a measure equal to 32 motes.

1 **ลิกสา** /līk să:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* a measure equal to eight motes.

2 **ลิกสา** *zool.* louse; louse nit.

ลิก /lì:k/ *n.* lattice.

ลิกลัย *see* **เลิกลัย**.

1 **ลุก** /lūk/ *v.* arise, get up, stand. – **ขึ้น** *v.* arise, get up, stand up. – **แตเจา** *v.* get up early. – **มอม** *v.* get out of bed. – **ไป** *v.* get up and go. – **มา** *v.* come from. – **ขึ้นขั้น** *v.* stand up.

2 **ลุก** 1. *v.* flare up. 2. *adj.* still burning. – **เข้มไฟ** *v.* burst into flame.

3 **ลุก** *v.* trespass.

ลุกลี้ลุกลิ้น /lūk lì: lūk lón/ *(Thai) v.* act hurriedly. *See* **กะลุกกะลิ้น**.

ลุกลาม *see* **ลุกธาม**.

ลุกลิ้น /lūk lón/ *v.* act hurriedly. *See* **กะลิ้น**.

ลุกลาบ /lūk lá:m/ *v.* spread quickly.

ลุกหนี /lūk nĭ:/ *v.* walk out.

ลูก /lù:k/ *n.* baby, child, adolescent. – **เกาะ** *n.* lamb. – **ไก่** *n.* chick. – **กำพ้า** *n.* orphan, one parent dead. – **กำพร้า** *n.* orphan, both parents dead. – **กก** *n.* oldest child. – **กบ** *n.* tadpole. – **คอก** *n.* enclosure-born calf. – **คาง** *n.* buffalo calf. – **งัว** *n.* calf. – **เสือ** *n.* tiger cub; boy scout. – **สัด** *n.* young animal. – **สิด** *n.* pupil, student. – **สุดทาง** *n.* youngest child; last-born. – **สาว** *n.* daughter. – **ฮ้** *n.* bastard, illegitimate child. – **ฮาง** *n.* son. – **ฮูก** *n.* child of mixed parentage.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ชาวไร่ชาวนา *n.* son of the soil. – ขี้ *n.* daughter. – เกิง *n.* newborn child. – เต้า *n.* descendants, children in general. – เต้าขี้ชาง *idiom.* children. – ทรก *n.* only offspring *(of animals only)*. – ทาง *n.* bastard, illegitimate child. – มอง *n.* baby, little child. – บุตรเถื่อน *n.* fetus. – แบ *n.* kid *(young goat)*. – ผีพราง *n.* still-born child who causes its mother's death. – ฝาแฝด *n.* twins. – แฝด *n.* twin. – ไม้มอง *n.* child of a minor wife. – มูด *n.* ant grub. – เหมว *n.* kitten. – ลูกเลี้ยง *n.* foster child, stepchild. – เลี้ยง *n.* pullet. – หัวสาว *n.* first-born child. – หงุม *n.* gosling. – หมา *n.* puppy. –หมาป่า *n.* wolf cub. – หมี *n.* bear cub. – หลัก *n.* late child, youngest child. – หลอด *n.* fetus; very small stillborn child. – หลาม *n.* children, descendants; nephew; grand-child; subordinates. – อ่อม *n.* newborn child, infant.

2 ลูก *n.* arrow, bullet, shell.

– กะสุน *n.* ammunition. – กัว *n.* lead bullet. – ควัน *n.* smoke shell. – จรวดไฟ *n.* parachute flare. – ศอม *n.* arrow. – โดด *n.* large-caliber rifle bullet. – แตก *n.* grenade; explosives. – แตกปะธะมานู *n.* atomic bomb. – ปืน *n.* cartridge, bullet. – ละเบิด *n.* bomb. – หมา *n.* arrow for arbalest. – หลง *n.* forgotten bullet.

3 ลูก *classifier:* baby, children, ammunition.

ลูกกะแจ /lù:k ká cɛ:/ *n.* key.

ลูกกง /lù:k kong/ *n.* balustrade.

ลูกกุนแจ /lù:k kun cɛ:/ *n.* key.

1 ลูกกอน /lù:k ko:n/ *n.* pill.

2 ลูกกอน *n.* latch.

ลูกกวาด /lù:k kwa:t/ ลูกกอด /lù:k kûa:t/ *n.* candy.

ลูกขอยา /lù:k khô:y khâ:/ *n.* slave; poor child.

ลูกเขย /lù:k khə̌:y/ *n.* son-in-law.

ลูกขั้นได /lù:k khân day/ *n.* step, rung; stairs.

ลูกขึ้นไก่ /lù:k khə̌n kāy/ ลูกปีกไก่ /lù:k pî:k kāy/ *n.* shuttlecock.

ลูกค้า /lù:k khá:/ *n.* customer.

ลูกคู่ /lù:k khū:/ *n.* chorus; choral singer.

ลูกเครี่ง /lù:k khē:ng/ *n.* métis, métisse.

ลูกคิด /lù:k khīt/ *n.* abacus.

ลูกความ /lù:k khwá:m/ *n.* litigant; client.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ลูกจ้าง /lù:k cà:ng/ *n.* employee.

ลูกสมุน /lù:k sá mŭn/ *n.* subordinate, follower, assistant.

ลูกสลัก /lù:k sá lák/ *(Thai) n.* bolt.

ลูกโซ่ /lù:k sô:/ *(Thai) n.* link of a chain.

ลูกสูบ /lù:k sû:p/ *n.* piston; cylinder.

ลูกชิ้น /lù:k sì:n/ *n.* meatball.

ลูกเขยาง /lù:k nyā:ng/ *n.* trot.

ลูกดก /lù:k dók/ *adj.* prolific.

ลูกดิ่ง /lù:k dìng/ *n.* plummet, bob; sounding lead, sounding line.

ลูกเต๋า /lù:k tǎo/ *n.* dice.

ลูกตั้ง /lù:k tíng/ *n.* balustrade.

ลูกตุ้น /lù:k ti:n/ *n.* fast trot.

ลูกนิมิต /lù:k nī mít/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disc-shaped rock placed under the center of the temple prior to its construction. 2. *n.* temple boundary rocks.

ลูกน้อง /lù:k nɔ́:ng/ *n.* junior, subordinate; followers.

ลูกบาศ /lù:k bâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* cube; die.

ลูกบ้าน /lù:k bà:n/ *n.* villagers.

— **ชาวบ้าน** *n.* native, countryman, villagers.

ลูกประสม /lù:k pá sŏm/ *n.* hybrid.

ลูกโป่ง /lù:k pō:ng/ *n.* balloon.

ลูกพี่ลูกน้อง /lù:k phī: lù:k nɔ́:ng/ *n.* cousins.

ลูกไผ่ /lù:k phày/ *n.* daughter-in-law.

ลูกไฟ /lù:k fáy/ *n.* spark; firebrand.

ลูกมือ /lù:k mɛ́:/ *n.* assistant; apprentice; gambler; followers; subordinate *(slang).*

ลูกเมีย /lù:k mía:/ *n.* wife and child; family.

1 **ลูกไม้** /lù:k máy/ *n.* lace.

2 **ลูกไม้** *n.* trickery *(slang).*

ลูกหมึก /lù:k mɛ̀k/ *n.* inkroller.

ลูกเมือง /lù:k mɛ́a:ng/ *n.* citizen, inhabitant.

ลูกโลก /lù:k lò:k/ *n.* globe.

ลูกแห /lù:k hɛ̌:/ *n.* sinkers on a net.

ลูกหนี้ /lù:k nî:/ *n.* debtor.

ลูกหนู /lù:k nŭ:/ 1. *med.* mumps. 2. a hard lump below the ear. 3. a wen. 4. bulge of a muscle.

ลูกหม้อ /lù:k mɔ̂:/ *zool.* tank-bred fighting fish.

ลูกหมากขาว /lù:k mâ:k khā:ng/ *n.* top *(spinning toy).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ลูกหมากบ้าหัวเข่า /lù:k mâ:k bà: hŭa: khāo/ *anat.* patella, kneecap.

ลูกหมากเห็บ /lù:k mâ:k hép/ *n.* hail, hailstone.

ลูกเหล้า /lù:k lê:ng/ *n.* lackey.

– **ติ๋มมี** *n.* tool, lackey of.

ลูกอา /lù:k à:y/ *n.* brother's son.

ลูกอาลูกหมอ /lù:k à:y lù:k nò:ng/ *n.* cousins.

ลูกอัณฑะ /lù:k an thā/ *n.* testicle.

ลูกเรือ /lù:k hŭa:/ *n.* boat crew.

เล็ก /lĕk/ 1. *adj.* small, little. 2. *n.* a bit.

– **นิด** *n.* a little bit.

เลข, เลข /lè:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* number, figure, arithmetic.

– **คะนิต** *math.* arithmetic. – **คูณ** *math.* multiplication. – **สำเร็จ** *n.* mental arithmetic. – **ศูนย์** *math.* zero. – **สิบ** *math.* addition. – **ที** 1. *math.* number ——. 2. *adjective suffix forming an ordinal numeral: fifth, twenty-second.* – **ในใจ** *n.* mental arithmetic. – **บวก** *math.* addition. – **ปากเปล่า** *n.* mental arithmetic. – **ลับ** *math.* quotient. – **ลบ** *math.* subtraction. – **หาร** *math.* division.

เลขี้ /lè:k sì:/ *n.* index.

เลขพีชะคะนิต, เลขพีชคณิต /lè:k phì:t sā khā nīt/ *n.* algebra.

แลก /lè:k/ 1. *v.* change, exchange, trade, barter. 2. *v.* risk.

– **กัน** *v.* exchange. – **เข้า** *v.* bargain and sell produce for rice. – **เงิน** *v.* change money. – **ชีวิต** *v.* risk one's life. – **ตัว** *v.* risk oneself. – **ปลูม** *v.* exchange. – **ปลูมสินค้า** *v.* barter.

โลก /lò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth, world.

– **ธะทัม** 1. *adj.* worldly, mundane. 2. *n.* the eight worldly conditions: gain, loss; fame, dishonor; praise, blame; happiness, suffering. – **ทะบาล** *n.* the four or eight guardians of the world; the deities of the four cardinal compass points. – **เกา** *n.* Old World. – **สะถิติ** *n.* world conditions. – **ทาดา** *n.* creator of the world. – **ทาด** *n.* earthly elements; elements composing the world or any astronomical body. – **นี้** *n.* this world. – **แผนดิน** *n.* the earth. – **พะจัน** *n.* the moon. – **พะอังคาน** *astr.* Mars. – **โลกา** *n.* the world. – **วินาด** *n.* destruction of the world. – **วิทู** *n.* the one who knows the world; i.e., Buddha. – **หน้า** *n.* the next world. – **ใหม่** *n.* the New World.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

โลกกะเชฏ /lò:k ká sè:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha, the all-highest, the one superior among men.

โลกกะนาถ /lò:k ká nà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha, the world's refuge.

1 **ลิก** /lōk/ *n.* cage, coop.

– **ไก่** *n.* chicken coop.

2 **ลิก** *(Chinese) math.* six.

ลิกลาม /lōk lá:n/ *v.* move brusquely.

ลอก /lò:k/ *v.* peel, skin.

– **คาบ** *v.* molt; shed skin *(as a snake).*
– **เปือก** *v.* peel off. – **หมัง** *v.* skin.
– **ออก** *v.* peel, skin.

ลอกเปือก /lò:k sɨa:k / **ลากเปือก** /là:k sɨa:k/ *zool.* snake, *Dendrophis* (Vidal)

ลอกแบบ /lò:k bɛ̂:p/ *v.* plagiarize; copy, reproduce.

ลอกหมังสือ /lò:k năng sɨ̌:/ *(Thai) v.* copy *(rare).*

เลิก /lə̄k/ **ลึก** /lɨ̄k/ 1. *adj.* deep; profound, abstruse. 2. *n.* depth.

– **เชิง** *adj.* profound.

เลิศลับ, ลึกลับ /lə̄k lā̀p/ *adj.* secret, mysterious.

เลิกแลบ /lə̄k lɛ̀:p/ *adj.* well-conceived.

1 **เลิก** /lə̀:k/ 1. *v.* stop, quit, discontinue, break off. 2. *v.* finish. 3. *v.* abrogate, countermand. 4. *v.* remove, take off.

– **กัน** *v.* break off, separate, give up.
– **การ** *v.* stop work. – **ข้าสิง** *v.* pull up the trousers. – **สาด** *v.* remove mats.
– **ถิ่น** *v.* renounce. – **ทาส** *v.* abolish slavery. – **บุญ** *n.* end of a festival.
– **บรรทม** *v.* remove the bed clothes.
– **ลา** *v.* leave, renounce. – **ลากัน** 1. *n.* ceremonial of farewell. 2. *v.* leave.
– **ลืม** *v.* give up; suppress.
– **ลืมความพะยายาม** *v.* abandon the effort. – **หลังคา** *v.* remove roofing.

2 **เลิก** *v.* lift, raise.

เลือก /lɨ̀a:k/ *v.* choose, elect, select.

– **คู่** *v.* select a mate. – **ได้เลือกเอา** *v.* take your choice. – **ตั้ง** 1. *v.* elect. 2. *n.* election. – **ตั้งเพิ่มเติม** *n.* supplementary election. – **ที่รักมักที่ชัง** *v.* be partial, be biased. – **ประดิษฐ** *v.* choose what to do. – **ไป** *v.* select.
– **เอา** *v.* choose, elect. – **เอาแต่อันดีๆ** *v.* choose only the best.

ลวก /lùa:k/ *v.* scald; burn with hot liquid; parboil, soft-boil.

– **ไข่** *n.* soft-boiled eggs. – **น้ำร้อน** *v.* scald in hot water.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ลวาๆ /lùa:k lùa:k/ *(Thai) adv.* carelessly, roughly.

1 ล้วง /láng/ 1. *v.* refuse. 2. *v.* trouble, disturb. 3. *v.* fuss.

2 ล้วง *v.* spin.

3 ล้วง *bot.* vine, *Hiptage madablota Gaertn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

4 ล้วง *(Thai) n.* wooden box, case.

ล้วงกา /láng ka:/ *geog.* Ceylon.

ล้วงเกว /láng kɛ:/ *v.* bully.

ล้วงเกียด /láng kîa:t/ *v.* object; abhor, detest.

– บ่ Do you mind?

ล้วงค้วง /láng khéng/ *n.* bell, gong.

ล้วงเค็ด /láng khēt/ *bot.* shrub having a medicinal root, *Cassia occidentalis L.* (Vidal)

ล้วงสาด /láng sâ:t/ *bot.* edible lancet fruit, *Lansium domesticum.*

ล้วงดำ /láng dam/ *bot.* tree, genus *Diospyros:* D. *embryopteris Pers.* or D. poss. *rubra H. Lec.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ล้วงเล้ม /láng lém/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Cunninghamia sinensis R. Br.* (Sam Neua). 2. tree, *Fokienia kawai Hayata* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ล้วงเขามา /lāng khâo má:/ *v.* come in crowds.

ล้วงเล /lāng lé:/ 1. *v.* hesitate, be undecided, uncertain. 2. *adj.* hesitant.

– ใจ *v.* hesitate, waver.

ล้วง/làng/ *adj.* below average in size.

1 ลาว /lá:ng/ *n.* omen, portent, auspices, presage.

– ดี *n.* good omen. – ร้าย *n.* bad omen.

2 ลาว *n.* rail, groove.

– รถไฟ *n.* railroad track.

3 ลาว *adj.* some.

– คัม 1. *n.* some people. 2. *pron.* somebody. – เที่ย *adv.* sometimes. – บ่อม *n.* some place or places. – พวก *n.* some people. – พวก *n.* some groups. – เพ่าว *n.* some place or places. – เพ่าวลาวบ่อม *n.* some place or places *(rare).* – อัม *pron.* some, any.

ลาวลิ้ง /lá:ng līng/ *bot.* kind of vine, *Pinanga* sp.

ลาวัล /lá:ng ván/ *n.* prize, award; reward, recompense.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລ່າງ /lā:ng/ 1. *prep.* under, below, beneath. 2. *adv.* down, underneath, lower.

ล้าง /là:ng/ *v.* wash, scrub, cleanse, clean, clean the surface.

– ຈອກ *v.* wash a glass. – ສົບ *v.* wash a corpse. – ໂຕ *v.* wash oneself. – ຖ້ວຍ *v.* wash dishes. – ຖ້ວຍ *v.* wash dishes. – ປາກ *v.* rinse the mouth. – ມື *v.* wash the hands. –ເຄາະ *v.* get rid of bad luck.

ล้างแค้น /là:ng khè:n/ 1. *v.* avenge. 2. *n.* revenge.

ล้างสมอง /là:ng sá mŏ:ng/ *v.* brainwash.

ล้างบาป /là:ng bâ:p/ 1. *v.* baptise, cleanse from sin. 2. *n.* conversion, baptize, christening, votive offering.

ล้างผลาญ /là:ng phă:n/ *v.* squander, destroy.

ล้างฟิล์ม /là:ng fím/ *v.* develop film.

ล้างโลก /là:ng lò:k/ *v.* destroy the world.

ล้างรูป /là:ng hù:p/ *v.* develop a photograph.

ลิง /lí:ng/ 1. *n.* characteristic, sign, mark. 2. *n.* gender, sex.

–ຄຊ, – ໂຄ *anat.* penis. – ลาง *n.* imprint, impression.

ลิง /lí:ng/ *zool.* monkey, *Macaca mulatta mulatta Zimmerman.* (J. & M. Deuve)

– ก้าง *idiom.* monkey *(in general).* – ຂາແດງ *zool. Macaca speciosa speciosa F. Cuvier* (J. & M. Deuve). – ຂາງ *zool.* the langur, a member of the monkey family. *Idiom.* any kind of monkey. – ຫຽກ *n.* solitary monkey. – ໂຫນ *zool.* large tailless monkey. –ຜູ *n.* male monkey. –ລົມ *zool.* lemur, *Nycticebus coucang Boddhaert;* the slow loris; the wind monkey, a small tailless nocturnal animal covered with a soft, dense fur, *Nycticebus cinereus.* – ໜູ *zool.* pack monkey.

ลิงลาย /lí:ng lá:y/ *n.* design.

ลิ้ง *see* **ลิง**.

ล้ำ /là:ng/ 1. *adj.* accustomed, acquainted, familiar. 2. *n.* acquaintance. 3. *v.* be acquainted with. 4. *adv.* as usual.

– ເຫມ *v.* be accustomed to. – ເຄີ 1. *v.* be acquainted with. 2. *n.* acquaintance. 3. *adj.* accustomed. 4. *adv.* as usual. – ນ້ຳ *idiom.* acclimated. –ນ້ຳລ້ຳເມ *idiom.* acclimated. –ນ້ຳລ້ຳຫຍາ *idiom.* acclimated. – ບອນລ້ຳທີ *idiom.* acclimated.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1ลึ๋ง /lɨ̄:ng/ *v.* loosen.

2ลึ๋ง *zool.* bullfrog.

3ลึ๋ง *zool.* badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas.* (J. & M. Deuve)

ลุง /lúng/ *n.* uncle; parent's older brother.

– ตา *n.* parent's older brother.

ลุงลัง /lúng léng/ 1. *adj.* unkempt, disorderly, untidy. 2. *adj.* cumbrous.

เล็ง /léng/ *v.* look, aim: gaze intently at.

– ปืน *v.* aim a gun.

เลง /le:ng/ *n.* knave, thief, robber, dishonest person.

เล่ง, เล้ง /lē:ng/ *v.* hurry, accelerate, quicken, urge on, speed up.

– ถาม *v.* demand, dun. – หวง *v.* dun, press, demand. – ลัด *v.* press, squeeze; hasten, hurry. – หนี้ *v.* dun a debtor.

1แลง /lé:ng/ *n.* evening; evening meal.

– มื้อม *n.* tomorrow evening, tomorrow night. – วานมื้อ *n.* yesterday evening.

2แลง *bot.* tree, *Meliosma buchananifolia Merr.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

แลงจอม /lé:ng sɔ́:n/ แล้งจอม /lé:ng sɔ̀:n/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Clerodendron siphonanthus R. Br.* (Vidal)

1แล่ง /lɛ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* split lengthwise. 2. *adj.* chopped, split, torn.

2แล่ง 1. *v.* tie in the stable. 2. *n.* stable.

– ควาย 1. *v.* tie the buffalo in the stable. 2. *n.* stable.

3แล่ง *n.* bamboo tube for carrying arrows.

– ปืน *n.* gun rack.

แล้ง /lɛ̀:ng/ 1. *adj.* dry. 2. *n.* drought, dry season. 3. *adj.* empty; scarce.

– ฟ้า *n.* dry weather.

โลง/ló:ng/ *n.* coffin.

– สิลา *n.* sarcophagus.

โลงเลง/ló:ng léng/ *bot.* tree, *Podocarpus imbricatus Bl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

โล่ง/lō:ng/ *adj.* empty, open; easy; clear, not confused; unobstructed *(of a view).*

– ใจ *v.* feel relieved, feel at ease.

1ลิง /lóng/ *v.* descend, land; go down, get down, get off; decrease.

– เขา *adv.* downhill. – ข้มได *adv.* downstairs. – คอย *adv.* downslope, down the coast. – จาก *v.* come down

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

from. – ບັນໄດ *adv.* down the stairs. – ໄປ *v.* get down; go downstairs. – ມາ *v.* descend, come down. – ລຸ່ມ 1. *v.* go down. 2. *adv.* down.

2ລົງ *v.* write down, inscribe. – ຊື່ *v.* sign the name. – ທະບຽນ *v.* enroll, register. – ນາມ 1. *v.* sign. 2. *adj.* signed. – ນາມຮັບຮອງ *v.* ratify. – ບັນຊີ *v.* inscribe, enroll. – ລາງການ *(Thai) v.* enter the details, record; enter in the books. – ລາງເຊັນ *v.* sign.

1ລົງແຂກ /lóng khê:k/ *v.* ask neighbors for help for special work.

2ລົງແຂກ *v.* mass rape.

ລົງຂ່ວງ/lóng khūa:ng/ *n.* work and flirtation party.

ລົງຂັນ/lóng khăn/ 1. *v.* drop gifts of money in a bowl at a gambling party. 2. *n.* special prize for certain wins in games of chance.

ລົງຄະແນນ/lóng khā né:n/ *v.* vote. – ສຽງ *v.* vote.

ລົງຄໍ/lóng khó:/ 1. *adv.* shamelessly. 2. *idiom.* cooperatively.

ລົງຄີ /lóng khí:ng/ *adv.* in a menstrual period.

ລົງຄວາມເຫັນ /lóng khva:m hěn/ *v.* agree; decide; be of an opinion; infer from, gather from the evidence.

ລົງເງິນ/lóng ngən/ 1. *v.* bet, put up stakes, ante. 2. *v.* invest, put up money, put money into.

ລົງໃຈ/lóng cay/ *v.* agree with.

ລົງແສ້/lóng sê:/ *v.* crack the whip *(lit.* or *fig.).*

ລົງສິ/lóng sŏng/ *n.* type of meal, Lao sukiyaki.

ລົງແດ/lóng dɛ:ng/ *v.* suffer from the bloody flux.

1ລົງໂຕ /lóng to:/ ລົງຕົວ /lóng tua:/ *v.* become thin, lose weight.

2ລົງໂຕ *math.* 1. *v.* come out even. 2. *n.* a remainder of zero in division.

ລົງທ້ອງ/lóng thò:ng/ *v.* suffer from the colic or diarrhea.

ລົງທ້າຍ/lóng thà:y/ *v.* end, finish.

ລົງໂທດ/lóng thò:t/ *v.* punish, penalize. – ປະຫານ *v.* condemn to death.

ລົງທຶນ/lóng thĕn/ ລົງທຸນ /lóng thún/ *v.* invest in.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລົງນາ /lóng ná:/ *v.* start working in the fields.

ລົງແປ້ງ /lóng pè:ng/ *v.* starch.

ລົງຜີ /lóng phĭ:/ *v.* bewitch; invite the spirits of the departed to possess a medium in order to forestall the future or bring prosperity.

ລົງພຸງ /lóng phúng/ *adj.* potbellied.

ລົງພົ້ມ /lóng phɨ̀:n/ *v.* go into the depths.

ລົງມະຕິ /lóng mā tí/ *v.* resolve, decide by a vote, pass a resolution, come to a decision.

ລົງມື /lóng mɨ́:/ *v.* begin, begin work; set to. – **ກິນອາຫານກ່ອນ** *v.* have first chance at the food. – **ເຮັດ** *v.* undertake, set one's hand to, take in hand.

ລົງຢາ /lóng ya:/ *v.* enamel.

ລົງຮະດູ /lóng rā du:/ *adv.* in a menstrual period.

ລົງເລກ /lóng lè:k/ *v.* visit a sorcerer; use the methods of sorcery.

ລົງລາຍມື /lóng lá:y mɨ́:/ *v.* affix a fingerprint; affix a thumbprint; affix a handprint.

ລົງລອຍ /lóng ló:y/ *v.* agree.

ລົງເລືອດ /lóng lɨ̀a:t/ *v.* bleed; menstruate.

ລົງວັນທີ /lóng ván thĭ:/ 1. *v.* date. 2. *adj.* dated.

ລົງໝາກ /lóng mâ:k/ *v.* transplant areca.

ລົງເຮືອ /lóng hɨ̀a:/ *v.* embark, board a boat.

ລົງຮາກ /lóng hà:k/ 1. *v.* root. 2. *v.* vomit. 3. *n.* diarrhea and vomiting.

ລົງແຮງ /lóng hé:ng/ *v.* work; exert oneself.

ລອງ /ló:ng/ *v.* try, test, try out, experiment, make a trial. – **ກຳລັງ** *v.* test one's strength. – **ໃຈ** *v.* test another's purpose. – **ຖູ** *v.* try out. – **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* try, try to see, give it a try. – **ເບິ່ງກ່ອນ** *v.* make an initial trial. – **ມື** *v.* test, try one's hand at. – **ອີກເທື່ອໜຶ່ງ** *v.* try again. – **ອີກເບິ່ງ** *v.* try again.

ລອງຄິດຖູ /ló:ng khĭt du:/ *v.* think it over.

ລອງຍິງປືນ /ló:ng nyíng pɨ̀:n/ *v.* practice shooting.

ລອງດີ /ló:ng di:/ 1. *v.* defy. 2. *v.* trifle with. 3. *v.* test another's feelings.

ລອງເຫົ້າສົ່ມ /ló:ng thèo sôn/ *n.* socks.

ລອງໄປເບິ່ງ /ló:ng pay bēng/ *v.* just to have a look at.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລ่ອງ /lɔ̄:ng/ *v.* float downstream, follow the current.

– ຊ้ອม *v.* float a net downstream. – ตามลำน้ำ *v.* go downstream. – ตามลม *v.* float with the wind *(lit.* or *fig.)*. – ไปตามลม *v.* go with the wind. – แพ *v.* go downstream by raft. – ลอย *adj.* afloat. – ลอยไป *v.* float away. – เรือ *v.* float down by boat; descend the river.

ลอยเต้า /lɔ̄:ng kè:v/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Breynia septata Beille.* (Vidal). 2. shrub used medicinally for pimples, *Mallotus furetianus Mull-Arg.* (Vidal). 3. shrub used medicinally for fever, *Rinorea boissieui Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 เลิง /lə́:ng/ 1. *adj.* continuous, regular. 2. *v.* continue.

– เสมอ *adv.* regularly, continuously.

2 เลิง *n.* edge of a swamp.

3 เลิง *n.* mound.

1 ลอง /lɔ̌:ng/ 1. *v.* smooth. 2. *v.* cast, found, turn *(on a wheel)*. 3. *v.* refine, purify.

2 ลอง *bot.* 1. tree, *Berrya mollis Wall.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Eriolaena candollei Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ลองไข /lɔ̌:ng khăy/ *bot.* tree, *Berrya mollis Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ลองผา /lɔ̌:ng phă:/ *zool.* the goat antelope, *Capricornis sumatrensis.*

ลองไฟ้ /lɔ̌:ng fây/ *bot.* tree, *Eriolaena candollei Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ล้อง /lɔ̀:ng/ *v.* feed, nourish, raise *(animals)*, bring up.

– เกิด *v.* feed, raise, lookafter. – สัก *v.* raise animals. – ดู *v.* feed, look after, care for, nourish. – เผึ้ง *v.* keep bees. – มา *v.* bring up, have raised. – ลูก *v.* raise children. – ลูกลองเต้า *v.* raise children. – ไหม *v.* cultivate silkworms.

2 ล้อง *v.* govern, administer.

3 ล้อง *v.* entertain, feast, banquet, give a party.

– เข้าห้อง *v.* give a luncheon. – แขก *v.* entertain, give a dinner or party; entertain guests. – ส่ง *v.* give a farewell party. – ต้อนรับ *n.* welcoming party. – พระ *v.* feast monks. – เหล้า *v.* treat to drinks. – อาหารค่ำ *v.* entertain at dinner.

ล้ຽงชีบ /lɔ̀:ng sì:p/ *v.* earn a living.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລ້ຽງໂຕ /lìa:ng to:/ **ລ້ຽງຕົວ** /lìa:ng tua:/ **ລ້ຽງຕົວເອງ** /lìa:ng tua: e:ng/ *v.* earn a living, support oneself.

ລ້ຽງທ້ອງ /lìa:ng thɔ̂:ng/ *v.* earn a living.

ລ້ຽງຜີ /lìa:ng phǐ:/ *v.* sacrifice to a spirit.

ລ້ຽງໃຫ້ຄຸ້ນ /lìa:ng hây khùn/ *v.* tame.

1 **ລວງ** /lúa:ng/ *v.* lie, prevaricate; lure, delude, deceive.

– **ຕາ** *v.* deceive. – **ໂລກ** *v.* deceive the world. – **ຫລິ້ນ** *n.* deceive playfully, tease.

2 **ລວງ** *v.* hollow out, clean out.

3 **ລວງ** *n.* size, direction; grain *(as wood)*.

– **ກ້ວາງ** *n.* size, width. – **ສູງ** *n.* height. – **ຍາວ** *n.* length.

ລວງຄອມ /lúa:ng khɔ́:m/ *bot.* tree, *Manglietia glauca Bl.* (Vidal)

ລວງໃຈ /lúa:ng cay/ *adj.* unfaithful.

ລວງໄຊ /lúa:ng sáy/ *bot.* 1. *Buchanania siamensis Miq.* (Vidal). 2. tree in medicinal use. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ລວງໃດ /lúa:ng day/ *inter.* which way?

ລ່ວງ /lūa:ng/ 1. *v.* go beyond, exceed, pass by; cross, pass through. 2. *prep.* via. 3. *v.* do violence.

– **ກຳນົດ** *v.* exceed the time limit.

– **ກົດໝາຍ** *v.* violate the law.

– **ເກີນ** *v.* go too far, exceed, infringe upon; trespass; offend, insult.

– **ເຫຼືມຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* disobey instructions.

– **ເຂົ້າໄປ** *v.* pass right in without permission. – **ເຂດ** *v.* trespass.

– **ຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* exceed an order. – **ໄປ** *v.* pass on. – **ຜ່ານ** *v.* pass out, go beyond.

– **ລະເມີດ** *v.* violate. – **ລ້ຳ** *v.* trespass, intrude, enter uninvited.

ລ່ວງກະເປົ໋າ /lūa:ng ká pao/ *v.* pick a pocket.

ລ່ວງປະເວນີ /lūa:ng pá vé: nǐ:/ *v.* commit adultery.

ລ່ວງລົງ /lūa:ng lóng/ *v.* descend *(rare)*.

ລ່ວງລັບ /lūa:ng lāp/ *v.* die, be dead.

– **ໄປ** *v.* die.

ລ່ວງໜ້າ /lūa:ng nâ:/ *adv.* in advance, beforehand.

– **ໄປກ່ອນ** *v.* advance something for someone. – **ມາກ່ອນ** *v.* precede.

ລ່ວງຮູ້ລ່ວງເຫັນ /lūa:ng hù: lūa:ng hěn/ *v.* know beforehand.

ລ້ວງ *see* **ລ່ວງ**

ເລັສຕິບ /lēt sá tóp/ *(French) n.* the game

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

of cards, l'estoppe, a Lao type of gin rummy.

ลัย *see* **ไล.**

1 **ลาย** /lá:y/ 1. *n.* design, pattern. 2. *n.* characteristic. 3. *adj.* striped, varicolored, mottled.

– **งู** *n.* snake stripes. – **ๆ** *adj.* varicolored.

2 **ลาย** *n.* skill.

3 **ลาย** 1. *n.* story; record; list, account. 2. *n.* average of prices.

– **ทาม** *n.* program; item, list.
– **ทามมุธะมะขุม** *n.* necrology.
– **งาม** *n.* report, account. – **งามทาม-ปะขุม** *n.* minutes, proceedings.
– **จาย** *n.* statement of expenses; expenses, expenditures, credit. – **สี** *idiom.* letters. – **ซี** *n.* roster, register, roll, list of names.

4 **ลาย** 1. *n.* section. 2. *n.* line.

5 **ลาย** *n.* saliva.

ลายขัด /lá:y khát/ *adj.* disagreeing.

ลายงามตัว /lá:y ngá:n tua:/ *v.* present oneself.

ลายสอง /lá:y sŏ:ng/ *n.* twill.

ลายเซ็น /lá:y sén/ signature.

ลายได้ /lá:y dày/ *n.* income, revenue; proceeds; benefit.

ลายเดือน /lá:y dɨa:n/ *adj.* monthly.

ลายตา /lá:y ta:/ *v.* see blurredly or fuzzily.

ลายปะทับดวงตา /lá:y pá thăp dua:ng ta:/ *n.* official seal.

ลายมือ /lá:y mɨ̄:/ 1. *n.* handwriting. 2. *n.* fingerprints. 3. *n.* lines of the palm.

ลายลักษณ์อักสอน /lá:y lāk ák sŏ:n/ *adv.* in writing.

ลายวัน /lá:y ván/ *adj.* daily.

ลาย /lā:y/ *adj.* uncertain; untrue, lying.

ลาย /là:y/ *adj.* leaning, unstable.

ลุย /lúy/ *v.* wade, walk through water.

– **ข้ามน้ำ** *v.* ford. – **ข้ามไฟ** *v.* walk through fire. – **ย่ำ** *v.* wade in water.

1 **ลอย** /ló:y/ *v.* float; swim.

– **กะโทง** *n.* ceremony of casting adrift symbolic boats to float away sin.
– **ขึ้น** *v.* float up; swim upstream.
– **ย่ำ** *v.* swim. – **ลอง** *v.* swim downstream. – **ลุกในน้ำ** *v.* swim in the water.
– **ลุกเที่ยงอากาศ** *v.* float in the air.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ๑าภาก *v.* float through the air.

2 ลอย loofah, a climbing plant with edible fruit, *Luffa acutangula L.* (Vidal)

ลอยบาบ /lɔ́:y bâ:p/ *(Thai) adj.* freed from sin.

ลอย /lɔ̄:y/ *adj.* weak; tired; lacking strength; paralyzed.

1 เลิย /lɤ́:y/ 1. *v.* exceed, pass outside. 2. *adv.* further, too much. 3. *conj.* after that.

– ไป *v.* exceed, surpass.

2 เลิย *adv.* quite, definitely.

3 เลิย 1. *adv.* at all *(used with negative).* 2. strengthens a negative at the end of a sentence *(not translated).*

เลือย /lɨ̀a:y/ *bot.* sorghum, *Sorghum vulgare Pers.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

เลื่อย /lɨ̂a:y/ 1. *v.* saw. 2. *n.* saw.

– ไม้ไวยาม *idiom.* saw wood.

เลื่อย /lɨ̀a:y/ *adv.* often; always.

– ๆ *adv.* often, very often, constantly.

ลวย /lúa:y/ 1. *v.* win a large amount. 2. *adj.* lucky. 3. *v.* have an abundance, be rich.

– ขึ้น *v.* become rich, get richer.

ล้วย /lùa:y/ *adj.* moving slowly.

1 ลัด /lāt/ *v.* bar the way.

– ทาง *v.* bar the way, blockade.

2 ลัด 1. *v.* take a short cut. 2. *adj.* short *(of a distance).*

– ป่า *v.* go through the woods.

ลัดคาม /lāt khvá:m/ *v.* interrupt; refute.

ลัดยิง /lāt nyíng/ *v.* ambush, shoot from hiding.

ลัดดา /lāt da:/ *(Pali) n.* vine, creeper *(general term).*

ลัดที /lāt thī/ *(Pali) n.* creed, sect, religious belief; tenet; doctrine, ideology, ism.

– เก่า *n.* revisionism. – คอมมิวนิต *n.* communism. – จำเพาะบุกคล *n.* individualism. – จักกะพัดนิยม *n.* imperialism. – สังคิมนิยม *n.* socialism. – ชาตนิยม *n.* nationalism. – ตางภัม *n.* different tenets or religion. – ฤเหตผล *n.* rationalism. – นิยมชาต *n.* nationalism. – นิยมทัมมะชาต *n.* naturalism. – มางทึม *n.* capitalism. – ปะชาทิปะไต *n.* democracy. – ผะเด็ดขาม *n.* dictatorship. – ลาเมืองขึม *n.* colonialism.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ลาด** /là:t/ *v.* pave, pour out, pour around, spread out.

– **มั้** *v.* pour water. – **ยาง** *v.* pave.

2 **ลาด** *v.* patrol.

– **ตะเวน** 1. *v.* patrol, scout, cruise. 2. *n.* reconnaissance.

3 **ลาด** *n.* market *(archaic)*.

4 **ลาด** *n.* ancient gold coin made in the shape of a boat.

ลาดกัว /là:t kua:/ *bot.* tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ลาดทะมา, ลาทมา /là:t thā ná:/ *(Pali)* *v.* invite *(religious only)*.

ลิด /līt/ 1. *v.* destroy, demolish, annihilate. 2. *v.* prune.

ลิดๆ /līt līt/ *adj.* flowing slowly.

ลิด, ลิตร /lī:t/ *(French)* *n.* liter.

ลิด /lɨ̄t/ *v.* swallow.

ลิดๆ /lɨ̄t lɨ̄t/ *adj.* flowing copiously.

เลด /lè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* show a trick or stratagem; demonstrate an artifice. 2. *n.* cause, pretext. 3. *n.* plea.

แลด /lè:t/ *v.* coat lightly.

1 **โลด** /lò:t/ 1. *adv.* further, exceedingly; definitely, definitively; all at once. 2. *prep.* beyond.

2 **โลด** *v. imperative suffix.*

โลดโผน /lò:t phŏ:n/ *adj.* extraordinary.

ลิด /lōt/ *v.* lower, decrease, reduce; take off, remove; abate, lessen, diminish.

– **กมุด** *v.* deign, condescend. – **คาจาง** *v.* reduce wages. – **เงิน** *n.* reduction. – **ทุง** *v.* dip the flag. 2. *v.* fly a flag at half-mast. – **มองฤๅไปู** *idiom., v.* decrease, diminish. – **มองลุง** *v.* decrease, lessen, abate. – **ผอม** *v.* diminish, reduce. – **ย่องผ่อมลิง** *idiom., v.* decrease, reduce. – **ลาคา** *v.* reduce prices. – **ลิง** *v.* decrease, lower, reduce, abate, subside. – **ใช** *v.* reduce, offer a discount, give a reduction.

ลิดน้ำ /lōt nàm/ *v.* sprinkle with lustral water.

ลิดลัน /lōt lìa:n/ *(Thai)* *adj.* winding, circuitous.

ลิดหลังคา /lōt lăng khá:/ *v.* remove roof tiles.

ลิดอาวุด /lōt a: vūt/ *v.* disarm.

1 **ลอด** /lò:t/ *v.* go; pass under; pass through.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ก้องใต้ลางเรือน *v.* go under the floor *(of a Lao house)*. – ไป *v.* disappear, vanish. – ลง *v.* fall, descend. – ลืม *v.* disappear, vanish.

2 **ลอด** *v.* be rescued, be saved, be safe, be freed, be out of danger, escape.

– สายตา *v.* escape notice, escape one's sight. – รอด *v.* survive, escape death. – ตัว *v.* save oneself. – ตาย *v.* escape death. – ข้องา *v.* escape from a trap.

ลอดซอง /lɔ̀:t sɔ̌:ng/ *n.* rice noodles and coconut milk.

เลิด /lɔ̀:t/ 1. *adj.* excellent, best, supreme. 2. *n.* champion.

เลือด /lɨ̀a:t/ *n.* blood.

– ขึ้นตา 1. *adj.* mad with fury or rage. 2. *n.* blood in his eyes. – ขึ้นหน้า *v.* blush, be mad with rage. – ขุ้น *n.* clotted blood. – ขาว *med.* leukocyte. – จาง *med.* anemia. – ยอย *n.* blood dripping. – ดำ *n.* venous blood. – แดง *n.* arterial blood. – เดือด 1. *adj.* hotheaded. 2. *v.* make one's blood boil. – เนื้อ *n.* relatives; flesh and blood. – เนื้อเชื้อไข *idiom.* flesh and blood; relationship. – ฟุ้ง *v.* spurt blood. – เย็น *adj.* cool-headed.

– แห่งความรักชาติ *n.* blood of patriotism. – หนอง *n.* blood full of pus. – ไหล *adj.* bleeding, blood flowing. – ไหลนอง 1. *adj.* streaming with blood. 2. *v.* flow in a pool of blood. – ออก *v.* bleed. – ร้อน *adj.* hotheaded, hotblooded.

เลือดม้า /lɨ̀a:t mà:/ *bot.* 1. tree used for firewood, *Knema*, possibly *oblongifolia Warb.* (Vidal). 2. tree used for firewood, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour* (Vidal).

1 **ลวด** /lùa:t/ *n.* wire, wire cable.

– ตาข่าย *n.* wire gauze. – หนาม *n.* barbed wire. – หนามหมากจัย *n.* barbed wire.

2 **ลวด** 1. *n.* time, occasion. 2. *adv.* often, generally, throughout.

– ทอง *adv.* at a stretch.

1 **ลวดลาย** /lùa:t lá:y/ *n.* position.

2 **ลวดลาย** *n.* decorative design; carvings; sculptural or architectural ornamentations.

– ที่เย็นเคือง *adj.* arabesque; Arabian *(in architecture, ornament, etc.)*.

3 **ลวดลาย** *n.* trick *(slang)*.

1 **ล้ม** /lám/ *n.* bamboo eel pot.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ลัม *bot.* a small bamboo with edible young shoots. (Vidal)

ลัมจะกอม /lán cá ko:m/ *(Pali) n.* rubber stamp or seal; the royal seal.

ลัมเต้า /lan tao/ *bot.* Holland bean.

ล้ำ /lān/ 1. *v.* shoot, fire. 2. *v.* release, let go. 3. *v.* pull. 4. *v.* resound, explode. 5. *v.* strike, hit. 6. *adj.* loud.

– ไก *v.* pull the trigger. – ไค *v.* pull the trigger. – คอง *v.* strike a gong. – มัก *v.* pull the trigger. – ปืน *v.* pull the trigger, fire a gun. – ลิง *v.* release, let go. – หมา *v.* shoot a bow. – แร้ว *v.* spring a trap.

ล้ำกุนแจ /lān kun cɛ:/ *v.* lock.

ล้ำสวง /lān sĭa:ng/ *v.* make a sound; *idiom.* say.

ล้ำหัม /lān thŏm/ *(Thai) bot.* frangipani, *Plumeria acutifolia.*

ล้ำปาก /lān pâ:k/ *idiom., v.* declare; promise.

ล้ำวาจา /lān vá: ca:/ *v.* speak out, declare, promise.

ล้ม /làn/ *v.* roll up, turn up.

– แขนเสื้อ *v.* roll up the sleeves.

1 ลาม /lá:n/ *n.* paper of latanier.

– กา *n.* tree of the palm family, used for writing paper, *Corypha umbraculifera.*

2 ลาม *n.* terrace, open space, lawn, ground, threshing floor.

– เข้า *n.* rice threshing-floor.

3 ลาม *adj.* pale yellow.

4 ลาม *n.* spring.

– ขาด *n.* broken winding spring.

– นาฬิกา *n.* spring of a clock or watch. – โมง *n.* spring *(as that of a watch).*

1 ล้าม /là:n/ *n.* rock.

2 ล้าม *n.* one million.

3 ล้าม *adj.* bald; clear, open.

4 ล้าม *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia balansae Koehne*, or *L. tomentosa Presl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– เสา tree, *Lagerstroemia spireana* Gagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ล้านช้าง /là:ng sà:ng/ *n.* Lane Xang, Land of a Million Elephants, the ancient name for Laos.

1 ลิม /lĭn/ 1. *v.* decant, pour off slowly. 2. *adv.* continually, gradually. 3. *adj.* light,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

soft *(of rain only)*.

2 **ລິ** *n.* trot.

ລິ້ນທອງ /lín thó:ng/ *adj.* honey-tongued, persuasive.

1 **ລິ** /lín/ *zool.* pangolin, *Manis javanica Desmarest* or *Manis pentadactyla aurita Hodgson*. (J. & M. Deuve)

2 **ລິ** *bot.* shrub whose leaves are edible in brew, *Flemingia chappar Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລິ້ນໝອງ /lín nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* bush, *Desmodium pulchellum Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນ /lì:n/ *n.* tongue; valve.

– **ໄກ່** *n.* uvula. – **ແຄມ** *n.* languet of a wind instrument; reed of a mouth organ. – **ສຸບ** *n.* valve, plug. – **ທອງ** *n.* bronze tongue. – **ປີ** *n.* languet, valve, reed. – **ບໍ່ເຫາະຖຸກ** *idiom.* one whose word cannot be trusted.

ລີ້ນຈີ /lì:n cī:/ *bot.* the litchi, *Nephelium litchi.*

ລີ້ນງົ /lì:n ngó:/ *bot.* tree, *Duabanga sonneratioides Ham.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນງວ /lì:n ngùa:ng/ *bot.* shrub with edible fruit, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນຊັກ /lì:n sāk/ *n.* drawer, as in a desk, cupboard or dresser.

– **ກາງ** *n.* middle drawer. – **ລຸ່ມ** *n.* bottom drawer.

ລີ້ນຕູ /lì:n tù:/ *n.* drawer (as in a cupboard or dresser).

ລີ້ນທະເລ /lì:n thā lé:/ *n.* cuttlefish bone.

ລີ້ນປີ /lì:n pī:/ *bot.* 1. plant with edible leaves (Vidal). 2. plant, *Cyanotis axillaris Roem. & Schult.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນຝາມ /lì:n fá:n/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Barclaya longifolia Wall.* (Vidal)

ລີ້ນໄມ້ /lì:n mèy/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Oroxylum indicum Vent.* (Vidal)

ລີ້ນນົ້ງກອມ /lì:n méng kɔ:n/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant having edible leaves, *Passiflora hispida DC* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant having edible fruit, *Passiflora edulis Sims.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນລິ /lì:n lí:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Cardiopteris lobata Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 **ລີ້ນຫມາ** /lì:n mă:/ *zool.* slug *(snail)*.

2 **ລີ້ນຫມາ** *bot.* medicinal plant, *Lepidagathus hyalina Nees* var. *semiherbacea*. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລິ້ນແຮດ /lîːn hɛ̀ːt/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Tetracera loureiri Craib.* (Vidal)

ລົ້ມ /lɔ̂ːn/ 1. *v.* exceed. 2. *adv.* more than. 2. *gram.* comparative of adjectives.

– **ຄວາມ** *v.* exceed instructions. – **ລ້ົ** *adv.* too much.

ລຸ /lún/ 1. *adv.* after, at the end. 2. *n.* the last, the youngest.

– **ຫລັງ** 1. *adv.* after. 2. *adj.* past, last.

1 **ເລັ** /lén/ *v.* spin *(as ramie).*

2 **ເລັ** *zool.* large white caterpillar which feeds on banana leaves.

3 **ເລັ** *bot.* tree, *Albizzia,* possibly *odoratissima Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

**ເລັ ເຈິ ້ ້ ** /lén sə́ːng phâː/ *n.* hem.

ເລັ ເລ /lén léː/ *bot.* tree, *Fokienia kawai Hayata.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເລ /léːn/ *n.* mud, mire.

ແລ /léːn/ *zool.* monitor lizard.

ແລ ຈ ງ /léːn sɔ̄ːng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Clerodendron siphonanthus R. Br.* (Vidal)

1 **ແລ** /lɛ̄ːn/ *v.* run.

– **ເ ຍ** *v.* trot, run about; toddle. – **ແ ງ ັ** *v.* run a race. – **ເ ັ ັ** *v.* run a race. – **ຈ ໆ** *v.* trot, run about; toddle. – **ຈ ງ** *v.* race. – **ຕ ລ ຕ ລ ** *v.* rush excitedly about. – **ເ ** *v.* scurry; appeal; try in every way for help. – **ຕ ** *v.* pursue, follow. – **ເ ັ ** *v.* run at full speed. – **ຖ ** *n.* sack race. – **ໄ ** *n.* sack race. – **ທ ັ ** *v.* catch up, arrive on time. – **ມ ໆ** *v.* pursue, follow. – **ໄ ** *v.* run, go running. – **ປ ** *v.* run at full speed. – **ມ ້ ** *v.* race a horse. – **ເ ຍ ້ ** *v.* run home. – **ໄ ** *v.* chase. – **ວ ງ ເ ** *v.* run around looking for help. – **ລ ເ ** *v.* trot, run about; toddle. – **ທ ຍ** *v.* gallop. – **ທ ** *v.* run away, flee. – **ທ ** *v.* run at full speed. – **ຫ ** *v.* run for fun.

2 **ແລ** *v.* navigate, drive.

– **ຣ ໂ ສ ** *v.* drive a taxi; own and drive a taxi. – **ເ ** *v.* operate a boat.

**ໂ ** /lōːn/ *v.* pour water down the body all at once.

**ໂ ** /lɔ̀ːn/ *adj.* smooth, bald, hairless, shaved, shaven.

ລົ /lɔ́n/ *v.* expose to flame, singe, hold over the fire.

– **ຄ ** *v.* smoke. – **ໄ ** *v.* expose to fire.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ลิมลาม /lón lá:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* run helter-skelter.

1 **ลม** /lòn/ 1. *v.* overflow, flood, inundate. 2. *adj.*, *adv.* much, too much.

– **เกิมขึด** *v.* overflow, exceed, go beyond certain limits.

2 **ลม** *adj.* excellent, most precious, supreme.

– **คา** *adj.* valuable, priceless. – **ผ้ม** *adj.* excellent, incomparable, exceeding all others. – **เหลือ** *adj.* incommensurable; too many, too many; expressing a superlative degree of abundance.

ลมเกาลมกะหมอม /lòn kào lòn ká mɔ̄:m/ *n.* Your Most Gracious Majesty; a form of address for the king which indicates profound gratefulness for favors bestowed.

1 **ลอม** /ló:n/ *n.* part, portion, share, section.

2 **ลอม** 1. *n.* wave. 2. *adj.* wavy.

– **ผิม** *n.* hair wave.

3 **ลอม** *n.* fiber.

4 **ลอม** 1. *v.* be possible, may be. 2. *adv.* perhaps; sometimes.

ลอมดอม /ló:n dɔ:n/ *geog.* London, capital of England.

ลอม /lò:n/ *n.* vermicelli made from beans.

เลิมเลื้อ /lɤ́n lɛ̀:/ *v.* be careless, be negligent.

ลวม /lía:n/ 1. *v.* line up. 2. *n.* row, line.

– **กัม** *v.* align. – **ติด** *adj.* continuous, connected. – **ถาม** *adv.* in line, in a row. – **แถว** *v.* put in line. – **เป้นถามแถว** *adv.* in line, in a row. – **เป้นแถว** *v.* align, lay out, line up.

ลวมสิ่วของวตามปะเพด /lía:n sīng khɔ̆:ng ta:m pá phè:t/ *v.* install, fix up a workshop.

ลวม /līa:n/ 1. *v.* run smoothly. 2. *adj.* smoothly moving. 3. *adv.* fluently, currently. 4. *v.* bowl.

– **ดิ** 1. *adv.* in a monotone. 2. *v.* roll along. – **ไหล** *adj.* smoothly running. – **ไหลดิ** 1. *adv.* in a monotone. 2. *adj.* current *(of conversation)*.

ลวม /līa:n/ 1. *adj.* all, every. 2. *adv.* entirely.

1 **เลื่อม** /lɤ̄a:n/ *v.* move, advance, promote.

– **ข้ม** *v.* promote. – **ข้ม** *v.* be promoted in rank or class. – **จม** *v.* promote in rank. – **จมข้ม** *v.* be promoted. – **ขึด** *v.* be promoted in rank. – **ตำแหมว** *v.* be changed in position or appointment. – **ที** *v.* advance. – **ขัมดาสัม** *v.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

receive a promotion in rank or title. – ລົງ *v.* be demoted, humiliated or brought down to an inferior class, rank or position.

2 ເລື່ອມ *v.* defer, postpone. – ປະຊຸມ *v.* postpone a meeting. – ໄປ *v.* postpone, put off.

3 ເລື່ອມ *v.* slide.

ເລື່ອມລອ /lɯ̄a:n ló:y/ *v.* be uncertain, drift.

1 ลอม /lúa:n/ 1. *v.* banter. 2. *v.* be intimate with.

2 ลอม 1. *v.* molest; provoke, irritate. 2. *adj.* rash, bold.

ลอม /lùa:n/ 1. *adj.* all, every. 2. *adv.* entirely, completely, absolutely.

– ◌ุ◌ *adj.* every; all the —. – ແຕ *conj.* nothing but, except for. – ๆ 1. *adj.* all; unmixed. 2. *adv.* purely.

1 ลับ /lāp/ 1. *v.* hide. 2. *adj.* secret, secreted, hidden, concealed. – ตา *adj.* out of sight. – ບັງ *v.* hide, conceal, secrete. – ລີ 1. *v.* conceal, hide. 2. *adj.* hidden, secret, mysterious. – ຫູ *adj.* out of hearing.

2 ลับ *math.* result, quotient.

3 ลับ 1. *v.* obtain, receive. 2. *adj.* obtained, received, detained. *See* ຮັບ.

ลับมืม /lāp mɯ́:n/ *bot.* plant used medicinally against colic, *Cassia tora L.* (Vidal)

1 ลับแล /lāp lɛ́:/ *n.* screen.

2 ลับแล *bot.* tree, *Sapium discolor Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ลับๆลี้ๆ /lāp lāp lī: lì:/ *v.* appear and disappear again and again.

ลับหลัง /lāp lăng/ 1. *prep.* in back of. 2. *adv.* behind one's back.

ลับหลวง /lāp lŭa:ng/ *bot.* tree whose leaves are used medicinally for pimples, *Sapium discolor Mull.-Arg.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ลาบ /là:p/ *n.* a Lao dish of spiced minced meat and vegetables. – ເລືອ *n.* a dish of raw chopped beef, liver, lemon juice and mint. – ງົ່ວ *n.* a beef dish.

2 ลาบ *(Pali) n.* luck, fortune.

ลาบคาบ /là:p khà:p/ *adj.* gentle, peaceable.

ลาบพะสักทาม /là:p phā sák ka:n/
ลาพสักทาธะ /là:p phā sák ka: rā/ *(Pali) n.* thank offering.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ລິບ /līp/ *adv.* very, exceedingly; much, many.

ລິບດາ /līp da:/ *n.* minute, one-sixtieth of a degree.

ລິບ /lì:p/ *adj.* flabby, empty, grainless; absolutely flat.

1ລຶບ /lɛ̄p/ *v.* erase.

– ລ້າງ *v.* cancel, eradicate. – ຢຽ *v.* wipe out.

2ລຶບ *v.* gain.

ລຶບປະສຸມ, ລຶປສຸມ /lɛ̀p pá sŭ:n/ *n.* name of a type of Lao literature.

ລຶບໆ /lɛ̄p lɛ̄p/ *adj.* moving in step or rhythm.

ລຶບລ່ວມ /lɛ̄p līa:m/ *v.* get the upper hand.

ລຶບ/lɛ̀:p/ *v.* rub, scrape off, peel off.

ລູບ /lù:p/ *v.* pet, caress, stroke.

– ຄຳ *v.* touch, caress, fondle. – ຫູ໋ *v.* rub with perfume or powder. – ໄລ້ *(Thai) v.* pet, caress, touch. – ໆຄຳໆ *v.* pet, tap. – ຫນ້າ *v.* wash the face. – ຫນ້າລູບຫລັງ *v.* stroke the face and pat the back.

ລູບແຄງເລັ່ງຂາ /lù:p khē:ng lía: khă:/ *idiom.* curry favor, brown-nose.

ເລັບ /lɛ́p/ *n.* nail, claw, hoof.

– ງົວ *n.* ox hoof. – ຈີກ *n.* ingrown nail. – ເສືອ *n.* tiger claw. – ຕີນ *n.* toe-nail. – ມື *n.* fingernail.

ເລັບເງືອກ /lɛ̄p ngɨ̀a:k/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for purulent pimples, *Euphorbia antiquorum L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເລັບຫມາໆ /lɛ̄p mɛ̌: ná:ng/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Quisqualis indica.* 2. epiphytic bush, *Schefflera elliptica Harms.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ເລັບແມວ/lɛ̄p mɛ́:v/ *bot.* 1. the cat's claw vine havingedible fruit. 2. vine, *Capparis horrida L.* var. *paniculata L.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Celtis cinnamomea Lindl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. vine, *Mezoneuron laoticum Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 5. vine having edible fruit and wood which is used medicinally, *Zizyphus oenoplia Mill.* (Vidal)

1 ແລບ /lɛ̀:p/ *adj.* small, fine.

2 ແລບ 1. *v.* stick out. 2. *v.* shine out dimly *(as candle light)*; flash.

– ລີ້ *v.* stick out the tongue.

ໂລບ /lò:p/ *v.* covet; deceive, cheat, trick.

– ພະຕັນຫາ *(Pali) n.* greed. –ພະຢຸນ, ໂລພຸຢຸນ *(Pali) n.* origin or source of greed. – ມາກ *adj.* greedy. – ມາກມັກລາບຫາ *proverb.* Fortune forsakes the greedy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ลิบ /lōp/ 1. *v.* erase, rub out, nullify, negate. 2. *v.* subtract. 3. *prep.* minus.

– ล้าง *v.* abolish. – ขลุ *v.* invade, violate. – ขลุดความสัทธิด *v.* profane, desecrate, defile. – ออก *v.* subtract from.

1 ลอบ /lɔ̀:p/ *n.* fishtrap made of bamboo.

2 ลอบ *v.* be hidden, waylay, be concealed.

– เข้าไป *v.* steal into. – จับ *v.* arrest by stealth, arrest secretly. – สังหาม *v.* kill from ambush. – ยิง *v.* shoot from hiding, ambush, bushwhack. – ทำ *v.* do surreptitiously. – ทำลาย *n.* hidden destruction, ambush. – มำ *v.* smuggle. – มอง *(Thai)* *v.* peep.

ลอบกัด /lɔ̀:p kát/ *v.* backbite; stab in the back *(fig.)*.

– ทางหลัง *v.* stab in the back *(fig.)*.

ลวง /lùa:p/ 1. *v.* skirt. 2. *prep.* along, alongside. 3. *adj.* neighboring. 4. *v.* visit, inspect.

– คลอง *v.* speak indirectly about; draw a person out. – แถว *v.* troop the line. – ฝั่ง *v.* coast along, follow the edge. – ผิง *v.* follow the shoreline. – เมือง *v.* skirt a town; go in procession around the district *(royal)*.

ลวงลำ /lùa:p lām/ *v.* care for.

ลวงลวง /lùa:p lúa:ng/ *v.* compose; revise.

ลอบ /lùa:p/ *v.* lick, lap up.

ลิป *see* ลิบปะ.

ลาย *see* ลายมะ.

โลย *see* โลยมะ.

ลาม /lá:m/ *v.* spread out, extend, expand, increase continuously.

ลามปาม /lā:m pa:m/ *adj.* spreading to or involving others.

1 ลาม /lā:m/ *v.* tie up, tether.

– โซ่ *v.* chain, put in irons. – เชือก *v.* tie up. – ม้า *v.* tether a horse.

2 ลาม *n.* interpreter.

– ฝ *n.* interpreter. – เมือง *n.* official interpreter; foreign minister *(archaic)*.

ลืม /lɛ̄:m/ *classifier:* bundle of cylindrical objects.

ลื้มคืม /lɛ̄:m khɛ̄:n/ *v.* repeat, recapitulate.

ลืม /lɛ̄:m/ *v.* forget.

– คำเว้า *v.* forget what has been said. – คุม 1. *v.* forget favors. 2. *adj.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ungrateful. – ใจ *v.* faint. – จิตลืมใจ *v.* faint. – สะติ *v.* lose one's mind. – สัมยา *v.* forget a promise. – โต, ติว 1. *v.* forget oneself. 2. *n.* wandering mind. – ตาย *v.* forget about death by thinking only of temporal matters. – ถั้ม *v.* omit. – เมื่อลืมจิต *v.* faint. – หมา *v.* forget a face. – หมาลืมตา *adj.* forgetful. – หลัง *v.* forget from absentmindedness.

ลุมผูก /lúm phù:k/ *bot.* shrub, *Randia uliginosa DC.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ลุ่ม /lūm/ 1. *prep.* below, under, down. 2. *adj.* low.

– น้ำ *n.* river basin.

1 **เล็ม** /lém/ *v.* nibble, glean.

– เอิา *v.* pick up.

2 **เล็ม** *v.* hem.

– ผ้า *v.* hem, trim.

3 **เล็ม** *(Vietnamese) bot.* tree, *Erythrophloeum fordii Oliv.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

แลมๆ /lé:m lé:m/ *adj.* talking endlessly.

1 **โลม** /ló:m/ *v.* soothe, console, fondle.

2 **โลม** *n.* hair *(on parts of the body other than the top of the head).*

โล่ม /lō:m/ *v.* wrap, cover up.

1 **ลิม** /lóm/ 1. *n.* the wind. 2. *n.* breath.

– ข้ม *n.* rising wind. – งูงู *n.* still air. – โชง *n.* breeze. – เจิ้ง *n.* zephyr, gentle breeze. – ทะเล *n.* sea breeze. – ยาหมู 1. *n.* whirlwind; dust devil. 2. *med.* epilepsy. – บก *n.* land breeze. – ผิ้ม *n.* rain-bringing wind. – พายุ *n.* storm, hurricane, typhoon, tempest. – พัด 1. *v.* the wind blows. 2. *n.* breeze. 3. *adj.* windy. – ฟ้าอากาด *n.* climate *(general term).* – หิวกุด *n.* whirlwind. – หางใจ *n.* breath. – หมาว *n.* cold wind. – หมาวเหมือ *n.* north wind; cutting blast. – อ่อม *n.* zephyr, faint breeze. – หลวง *n.* hurricane.

2 **ลิม** *v.* talk, speak.

– กัม *v.* discuss. – สาว *v.* court, flirt. – ยาว *v.* flirt with a boy. – ปาก *n.* words, speech, talk. – ผู้สาว *v.* court a girl. – ๆแล้วๆ *n.* mere talk, hot air *(slang).*

ลิมเขาค่ /lóm khâo khō:/ *med.* rheumatism.

ลิมจับ /lóm cáp/ *v.* faint.

ลิมบ้าหมู /lóm bà: mŭ:/ *med.* apoplexy.

ลิมแลง /lóm lé:ng/ *bot.* plant with medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ลิมล่วงโคก /lóm lūa:ng khò:k/ *v.* plume or pride oneself on something.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ล้ม /lɔ̀m/ *v.* collapse, fall down, fall flat; stumble; overturn, overthrow.

– กิ้ง *v.* fall and roll over. – ขวำ้ *v.* fall prone. – เจ็บ *v.* fall sick. – ตะแคง *v.* fall on one's side. – ตึ้ง *v.* fall heavily. – ทั้งยืน *v.* fall down from a standing position. – ทับ *v.* fall on and crush. – พับ *v.* collapse. – ฟาด *v.* fall flat. – ลุก *v.* fall and rise again. – ลิ้ง *v.* fall down. – ลิ้งดิ้น *v.* fall to the ground. – หงาย *v.* fall on one's back. – เหลว *v.* fail.

ล้มตาย /lɔ̀m ta:y/ *v.* die.

ล้มติดหมอนมอนติดเสื่อ /lɔ̀m tít mɔ̌:n nɔ́:n tít sɨ̄a:/ *idiom.* be bedridden.

ล้มทะลาย /lɔ̀m thā lá:y/ *v.* destroy.

ล้มละลาย /lɔ̀m lā lá:y/ 1. *v.* squander all one's assets; go bankrupt. 2. *n.* bankruptcy.

ล้มเลิก /lɔ̀m lə̀:k/ *v.* relinquish, abrogate, abolish.

ล้มหายตายจาก /lɔ̀m hă:y ta:y câ:k/ *idiom.* 1. *v.* die. 2. *adj.* dying.

ล้มหายตายเสีย /lɔ̀m hă:y ta:y sɨ̄a:/ *idiom.*, *v.* die.

ลอม /lɔ́:m/ *n.* large stack of unthreshed paddy.

– เฟือง *n.* haystack.

ลอมคอม /lɔ́:m khɔ́:m/ *n.* a tree.

ลอมลี่ /lɔ́:m lɔ̄:/ *adv.* nearly, almost.

ล้อม /lɔ̂:m/ 1. *v.* surround, encircle, enclose. 2. *adj.* encircled, surrounding. 3. *prep.* around.

– คอก *v.* pen up. – จับ *v.* round up and capture; enclose, encircle. – เมือง *v.* besiege, encircle a town. – ไว *v.* surround, wall in, enclose; crowd around. – วง *v.* form a circle, encircle, form a protective circle. – รั้ว *v.* fence in. – รอบ 1. *v.* surround. 2. *adj.* surrounding. 3. *prep.* around.

เลิม /lə́:m/ *zool.* giant catfish weighing up to 250 kg.

ลาม /lī̀a:m/ *n.* side, edge, joint.

ล้าม /lɨ̀a:m/ *v.* edge; cover, coat, paint.

เล็ม /lɨ́a:m/ *v.* fascinate, hypnotize by a look.

– ตา 1. *n.* hypnotize by a look. 2. *n.* sleight-of-hand, prestidigitation.

เล็มเอา /lɨ́a:m ao/ *v.* abstract, subtract, take away.

เล็ม /lɨ̄a:m/ *v.* cover.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ลาว /lá:o/ 1. *n.* Laos, Lao. 2. *adj.* Laotian.

– สูง *n.* the Meo, mountaintop Lao. – ใหญ่ *n.* the Kha, the hillside Lao. – ลื้อ *n.* the Thai Lu. – ทลวง *n.* the main Lao stock.

2 ลาว *pron.* he, him; she, her.

3 ลาว *(Sanskrit) adj.* big, tall.

ลาว /lā:o/ *v.* fall down, fall flat; fell; mow.

– หญ้า *v.* mow the grass.

1 ล้าว /là:o/ *v.* disobey; hinder, obstruct.

2 ล้าว *v.* grasp a bunch and tear away *(as grass, vines).*

ลิว /lív/ 1. *v.* cut a hide spirally in order to make a thong. 2. *n.* thong.

ลิวลี่ /lív lī:/ *adv.* in a hurry, quickly.

ลิวๆ /lív lív/ *adj.* fast, hurrying.

ลั้ว /lîv/ *n.* strip.

– ตาด *n.* bamboo or rattan broom.

ลิ้ว /lí:v/ *bot.* mandarin orange tree, *Citrus nobilis Lour.* (Vidal).

1 เลว /lé:v/ *v.* insult, fight.

– ทั้ม *v.* fight, exchange insults. – เสีย *v.* fight, go to war. – แพ้ *v.* attack victoriously, defeat.

2 เลว *v.* harvest fruit *(using a stick).*

3 เลว *(Thai) adj.* fast.

เลวอาม /lé:v sá:m/ *(Thai) adj.* vile, base.

เลวร้าย /lé:v hà:y/ *(Thai) adj.* wicked.

แลว /lé:v/ *n.* lane, trail.

แลวน้ำ /lé:v nèm/ *adv.* in midstream.

1 แล้ว /lè:v/ 1. *aux. v. past tense.* 2. *adj.* finished, last.

– นี้ *adv.* recently. – ไป 1. *v.* complete unsatisfactorily. 2. *v.* let it go. – ๆ 1. *adj.* finished, done. 2. *adv.* already.

2 แล้ว 1. *adj.* ready. 2. *adv.* already.

– ยัง *v.* are you ready?

3 แล้ว *adv.* then.

– ก็ *adv.* and then. – ก็แล้วกันไป Let bygones be bygones. – จะ *adv.* and then, will ... . – จึ่ง *adv.* and then. – จึ่งมิ *adv.* then.

แล้วกัน /lè:v kan/ 1. *v.* be quite ... . 2. *v.* that's all.

แล้วความ /lè:v khwa:m/ *v.* settle a matter.

แล้วแต่ /lè:v tɛ̄:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *v.* depend on. 3. *adv.* as

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

the case may be.

– ก็ฮะมึ as the case may be.

– เจาแลว it is up to you; depending on you *(common usage)*. – ทาม it is up to you; depending on you *(polite usage)*.

ล้วง /lɨa:v/ 1. *v.* turn. 2. *adj.* winding, twisting.

– ขวา *v.* turn right. – ซ้าย *v.* turn left. – ธิถ *v.* turn the car.

ลวา/lúa:/ *zool.* mule.

ลวา/lūa:/ *v.* joke, tease; lie, cheat.

1 ลวาด/lɨ̀a:t/ 1. *v.* coat, pave. 2. *v.* draw, paint.

– ซีมิว *v.* cement.

2 ลวาด *v.* be full, overflow.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ว /vó:/ *(Pali)* v, w, the twenty-fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a low group consonant. *See also* ຫວ *and* ຟ.

วะ /vā/ *adj.* clear, open.

วะกะ /vā ká/ *(Pali) n.* wild dog.

วะกุละ /vā kú lā/ *(Pali) bot.* the bullet-wood tree having very fragrant yellow flowers, *Mimusops elengi.*

วะจะ, วะจะนะ /vā cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* word.

วะจิ /vā ci:/ *(Pali) n.* word.

– **กัม** *n.* speech, speaking, talking.
– **ทะวาม** *n.* the way of language.
– **ปะถ** *n.* utterance. – **วิพาก** 1. *gram.* part of speech. 2. *n.* etymology.

วะสะ /vā sá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power, strength, energy, authority. 2. *n.* desire, wish, intention, determination. 3. *v.* control.

วะสะนะ /vā sá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* clothing. 2. *n.* dwelling, house, home; living.

วะสะพะ /vā sá phā/ *(Pali) n.* ox, bull.

วะสะละ /vā sá lā/ *(Pali) n.* evil man.

วะสะลิ /vā sá lí:/ *(Pali) n.* evil woman.

วะสะวัดติ /vā sá vāt tí/ *(Pali) n.* animal tamer.

วะสา /vā sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* oil, grease, fat.

วะสี /vā sī:/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* one who conquers self to gain enlightenment, as the Buddha. One who is master, ruler of all, all-powerful.

1 **วะสุ** /vā sú/ *(Sanskrit) n.* property, wealth, riches, goods.

2 **วะสุ** *n.* name of the eight gods serving Indra.

วะสุทา /vā sú thá:/ *(Pali) n.* earth, ground.

วะสุนะดี /vā sú mā di:/ *(Pali) n.* world, earth.

วะสัน /vā sǎn/ **วะสันตะ** /vā sǎn tá/ **วะสันตะระดู** /vā sǎn tá rā du:/ *(Pali) n.* the season of spring.

วะสันตะดีลก /vā sǎn tá dí lōk/ *(Pali) n.* poem consisting of fourteen lines.

วะสันตะวิสุวัด /vā sǎn tá vī sú vāt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* vernal equinox.

วะสุนทะธา /vā sǔn thā rá:/ *(Pali) n.* earth, ground.

วะฉะ /vā sā/ *(Pali) n.* stable, enclosure.

1 **วะชิระ** /vā sī rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* lightning, thunderbolt. 2. *n.* the weapons of Indra.

– **ปานิ** *n.* holder of the thunderbolt; i.e., Indra.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ວະຊິຣະ** *n.* diamond.

ວະຍັດ /vā nyāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* friend, companion; contemporary.

ວະຍາດ /vā nyà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* sickness, illness.

ວະຍັນຊະນະ /vā nyán sā nā/ *(Pali) gram.* consonant.

ວະຍັນຫະ /vā nyám há/ *(Pali)* *n.* sky, heaven, celestial abode.

ວະດິ /vā di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wall, fence, stockade.

1 **ວະຕະ** /vā tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* wat, temple.

2 **ວະຕະ** 1. *n.* behavior, conduct. 2. *n.* custom, tradition; law. 3. *Buddh.* obedience to the precepts, religious routine, rules of conduct.

ວະຖຸນະ /vā thú nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* way, road.

ວະທະ /vā thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* murderer, destroyer, one who kills.

– ກະ *n.* killer, executioner.

ວະທານິຍະ /vā thá: nī nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* generous man.

ວະທູທາ /vā thū ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* daughter-in-law.

ວະທູ /vā thú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* girl, young woman.

ວະທັນຍູ /vā thán nyú:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* generous, solicitous, hospitable, good-hearted.

1 **ວະນະ** /vā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest, jungle.

– ຈາຈ *n.* hunter. – ສິນ *n.* tall forest; edge of the forest. – ພຸນ *n.* forested area.

2 **ວະນະ** *n.* wound, pimple, pustule, abscess.

– ບັດ *n.* bandage. – ພັນ *n.* bandage.

ວະນາ /vā ná:/ *n.* forest, jungle.

– ສິນ *adj.* forest-dwelling. – ກຈນ *n.* tall forest. – ລີ *n.* forest path, trail. – ໄລ *n.* forest. – ວາດ *adj.* forest-dwelling.

ວະນິຊາ /vā nī sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* merchant, trader.

– ກຈນ group of merchants or traders.

ວະນິດາ /vā nī da:/ *(Pali)* *n.* woman.

ວະນິພກ /vā nī phōk/ *(Pali)* *n.* beggar, mendicant.

ວະເນຈຈນ /vā né: co:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hunter, woodsman. 2. *v.* wander in the forest.

ວະໂນທະຍານ /vā nó: thā nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* garden in the forest.

ວະປະນະ /vā pá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* sow rice seed. 2. *n.* sowing, planting, farming, cultivation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อะปุ /vā pú/ *(Pali) n.* body.

อะระ /vā rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* excellent, precious, superb, paramount, supreme. 2. *n.* blessing.

อะระมะ /vā rā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* rampart, stockade; defense, protection.

อะรุมะ /vā rū nā/ **อะรุม** /vā rún/ *(Pali) myth.* god of water and rain.

อะโรดม /vā ró: dom/ *(Pali) adj.* most excellent.

อะลาหก /vā lá: hók/ *(Pali) n.* cloud; god of the clouds.

[1]**อะลิ** /vā lí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* line, row. 2. *n.* trace, mark, wrinkle.

[2]**อะลิ** 1. *n.* phrase. 2. *n.* regulation.

[3]**อะลิ** *n.* praise.

[4]**อะลิ** *n.* group.

อะไล /vā láy/ *(Pali) n.* circle, ring, bracelet.

วา /vá:/ *n.* linear measurement equivalent to the distance between the extremities of the arms extended in opposite directions *(measured from fingertip to fingertip).*

– แขนออก *v.* extend the arms. – ปีก *v.* spread the wings. – มือ *v.* extend the arms.

วาก้อง /vá: kong/ *(French) n.* railroad car.

วาจา /vá: ca:/ *(Pali) n.* word, words, statement, speech, discourse.

– คำ *n.* speech. – ตาม *n.* reply. – ไพเราะ *n.* tenderness, politeness.

วาจก /vá: cók/ *(Pali) n.* voice; speaker, teller, informant.

วาจาม /vá: ca:n/ *adj.* talkative, chatty.

วาสะวะ /vá: sá vā/ *(Pali) n.* Indra.

วาสี /vá: sī:/ **วาสิม** /vá: sĭn/ *(Pali) n.* occupant, dweller.

วาสุกี /vá: sú ki:/ *(Pali) myth.* king of the serpents, nagas or dragons.

วาสุเทพ /vá: sú thè:p/ *n.* the name of Bararai, in his incarnation as Krishna.

วายามะ /vá: nyá: mā/ 1. *n.* patience, perseverance, diligence, persistence. 2. *n.* trial, effort, endeavor, essay.

วายุ /vá: nyū/ **วาโย** /vá: nyó:/ *(Pali) n.* air, wind.

วาโยพะลุง *n.* the wind blows.

วายุพัก /vá: nyū phāk/ *(Pali) myth.* fabulous wind-eating bird.

วาโยหาด /vá: nyó: thà:t/ *(Pali) n.* air.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວາດາ /vá: da:/ *(Pali) n.* wind.

ວາຕະ /vá: tá/ *(Pali) n.* the wind.

ວາຕະປາມະ /vá: tá pa: nā/ *(Pali) n.* window.

ວາຕາ /vá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* air, wind.

ວາຖະກະ /vá: thá ká/ *(Pali) n.* circle.

ວາທະ /vá: thā/ *(Pali) n.* word, speech, opinion, viewpoint; ideology, ism.

– **ສາດ** *n.* rhetoric. – **ສຶນ** *n.* oratory.

ວາທິ /vá: thí:/ **ວາທິນ** /vá: thín/ *(Pali) n.* speaker, explainer, arguer.

ວາທິດ /vá: thīt/ *(Pali) n.* music; musician.

ວານິ /vá: ní:/ *(Pali) n.* word, speech, language.

ວານິດ /vá: nīt/ *(Pali) n.* commerce, trade, business; merchant, trader.

– **ຊະຍະສາດ** *n.* bookkeeping, accountancy.

ວານອນ /vá: nɔ́:n/ *(Pali) zool.* monkey.

ວາປີ /vá: pi:/ *(Pali) n.* pond, marsh.

ວາປິຄຳທອງ /vá: pi: khám thɔ́:ng/ *geog.* the province of Wapikhamthong, in south Laos.

[1]**ວາມະ** /vá: mā/ *(Pali) adj.* beautiful, handsome.

[2]**ວາມະ** 1. *adj.* left. 2. *adv.* on the left side.

ວາໂມນ /vá: mɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* forest-dweller.

ວາມົນ /vá: món/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a short man, a dwarf. 2. *adj.* short.

ວາຣະ /vá: rā/ *(Pali) n.* occasion, time, period, opportunity; one day.

– **ສານ** *n.* periodical, magazine.

ວາຣະນະ /vá: rā nā/ *(Pali) zool.* elephant.

– **ກອນ** *n.* elephant's trunk.

ວາຣິ /vá: rī/ **ວາຣີ** /vá: rí:/ *(Pali) n.* water.

– **ຈອນ** *n.* aquatic animal. – **ຊະ** 1. *n.* fish. 2. *bot.* lotus. – **ພົນທຸ** *n.* drop of water.

ວາຣິທອນ /vá: rī thɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* cloud.

ວາລຸກາ /vá: rū ka:/ *(Pali) n.* sand, pebble.

ວາລຸນີ /vá: rū ní:/ *(Pali) n.* alcohol; goddess of strong drink, liquor.

ວາລະ /vá: lá/ *(Pali) n.* tail, hairy tail; hair of an animal.

– **ກັນພົມ** *n.* blanket made of animal

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

hair. – มิคา, มิคะ *n.* carnivore. – อิดขะมิ *n.* fan or whip made of tail hair.

อาทะมะ *see* พาทะมะ.

1 อาทิมิ /vá: hī mí:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* group, army.

2 อาทิมิ *n.* river, channel, canal.

1 อา /vā:/ *v.* say, speak, tell, talk; criticize. – ทั่มโดงหื่อๆไป *adv.* generally speaking. – ทาอ *v.* reprimand, be reprimanded. – ฮาม *v.* converse, discuss, protest, dispute. – คอาม *v.* plead a case. – วาง *adj.* easy to talk to, obedient, tractable. – จา *v.* tell the truth. – ตาง *v.* represent in court, act for. – ตาม *v.* repeat after. – ไป *v.* keep right on talking. – ไปอามา *v.* argue back and forth. – พั้ม *v.* tell stories. – พ้อมกั้ม *v.* repeat in chorus, say all together. – ล้ำไป *v.* exaggerate. – แล้อ *v.* having said this.

2 อา *conj.* that.

3 อา *adv.* thus.

อาทาม /vā: ka:n/ *v.* administer. – แทม 1. *adj.* acting. 2. *v.* assume duty.

อาจาง /vā: cà:ng/ *v.* employ.

อาฮั้ม /vā: sàn/ *doubtful positive reply, as:* I think so, but I'm not sure. – บ่, บุ่ *untranslated terminal interrogative particle, as:* isn't it, doesn't he, won't we, etc. – แล้อ *positive reply, as:* it's so, yes.

อาถ้วง /vā: dùa:y/ *prep.* about or concerning *(normally in a title or article).*

อาลำ /vā: làm/ *adv.* at most *(rare).*

อิ /vī/ *(Pali) prefix:* excellent, different, clear, special.

อิทะสิด /vī ká sít/ *(Pali) adj.* blossoming.

อิทาละโพด /vī ka: lā phò:t/ *(Pali) v.* eat during a period of fasting; eat at the wrong time.

อิทังขา /vī kang khă:/ *(Pali) adv.* doubtless, without a doubt.

อิทัด /vī kát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sort, type, kind, differentiation. 2. *n.* invention.

อิทิด, อิทธิด /vī kít/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* subnormal; fickle, changeable; strange.

อิทิดติทาม /vī kít tí ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* crisis.

อิทาม /vī ka:n/ *(Pali) adj.* abnormal, deformed; premature, untimely.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อึกม /vī kon/ *(Pali) adj.* irregular, unusual, strange; weak, imperfect, feeble, exhausted, defective.

– **จิต** *adj.* subnormal; insane, deranged, weak-witted, foolish.

1 **อึกับ** /vī káp/ *(Pali) v.* limit.

2 **อึกับ** *v.* give, donate.

3 **อึกับ** 1. *n.* lack of consideration. 2. *n.* doubt, error, mistake, ignorance.

อึกับสัมหาม /vī káp săn thá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *conj.* either. 2. *adv.* otherwise. 3. *adj.* all.

อึกม /vī kom/ *(Pali) adj.* brave, fearless, courageous; victorious.

อึคะมะ /vī khā nā/ *(Pali) n.* obstruction.

อึคะเมถ, อึคะเมส /vī khā nè:t/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* name of the elephant-headed god.

1 **อึคะหะ** /vī khā há/ *(Pali) n.* quarrel, dispute.

2 **อึคะหะ** *n.* body, form; analysis.

อึคาสะ /vī khá: sá/ *(Pali) n.* leftover food, fragments or remnants of food.

อึคาสาถ /vī khá: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* those who eat the leftover food.

อึเคาะ /vī khɔ̄/ *(Pali) v.* consider, reflect, analyze, determine.

อึคาถ /vī khà:t/ *(Pali) n. (act of)* destroying, *(act of)* killing, destruction.

อึจะธะมะ /vī cá rā nā/ *(Pali) v.* travel, go about, wander, roam.

อึจะละ /vī cá lā/ *(Pali) adj.* swaying, moving to and fro, shaking; confused, perplexed.

อึจาธะมะยาม /vī ca: rā nā nyá:n/ *(Pali) n.* critical intelligence.

อึฉึกถสา /vī cí kít să:/ *(Pali) n.* doubt, suspicion, indecision, uncertainty.

อึไจ /vī cay/ *(Pali) n.* investigation, inspection, examination, research; collection.

อึฉัก /vī cák/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* intelligent, wise, knowing well, knowing clearly, discerning. 2. *adj.* skilled, experienced. 3. *v.* know thoroughly, see clearly.

อึฉิถ /vī cít/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unusual, strange, odd. 2. *adj.* wonderful, beautiful.

– **สิมละปะ** *n.* fine arts.

อึจาม /vī ca:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* consider, ponder, reflect, muse. 2. *v.* investigate. 3. *v.* criticize. 4. *n.* examination, investigation; management.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

วิจุม /vī cum/ *(Pali) adj.* detailed; fine, powdered, pulverized.

วิสะ /vī sá/ *(Pali) n.* venom. *See* **พิด.**

– **ทอม** *n.* poisonous or venomous snake.

วิสะมะ /vī sá mā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* unequal, irregular.

วิสะวะ /vī sá vā/ *(Pali) adj.* entire, whole, all.

– **กอม** *n.* engineer. – **กัม** 1. *n.* engineering. 2. *n.* the god of all crafts.

วิสาขะ /vī să: khá/ **วิสาขา** /vī să: khă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the sixth lunar month, May. 2. *astr.* the sixteenth constellation.

วิสาขะบูจา /vī să: khá bu: sá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* festival of the sixth month, celebrating the birth, death and enlightenment of the Buddha.

วิสาสะ /vī să: sá/ *(Pali) n.* intimacy, informality, familiarity.

วิสามัม /vī să: mán/ *(Pali) adj.* unusual, extraordinary, abnormal.

วิสาระทะ /vī să: rā thā/ *(Pali) adj.* brave, bold; experienced, expert; clever.

วิไส /vī sǎy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* edge, rim, frontier, boundary. 2. *n.* nature, characteristic; environment. 3. *n.* region, place, area; scope.

วิสังโยก /vī săng nyò:k/ *(Pali) n.* separation.

วิสุง /vī sŭng/ *adv.* individually.

วิสัดชะมา, วิสัชมา /vī sát sā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* reply, answer; solution, explanation, elucidation.

วิสิด /vī sít/ *(Pali) adj.* good, excellent, superb, supreme.

วิสุด /vī sút/ *(Pali) adj.* pure, clean, clear; virgin; holy.

วิสูด /vī sû:t/ *(Pali) n.* curtain.

1 **วิเสด, วิเสส** /vī sê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* special, extraordinary, excellent, marvelous, superb, supreme. *See* **พิเสด.** 2. *n.* distinction.

2 **วิเสด** 1. *n.* knowledge. 2. *n.* magic.

3 **วิเสด** *gram.* adverb, adjective.

4 **วิเสด** *(Pali* **วิเสท** *)* *n.* royal cook.

วิสัมชะนี /vī săn sā ní:/ *(Pali) gram.* short vowel sign.

วิสัมยี /vī săn nyí:/ *(Pali) adj.* unconscious.

วิสาม /vī să:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* broad, spacious, extensive. 2. *n.* propagation, spread.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

วิชา /vī sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* learning, knowledge; subject of study; science, profession.

– ทาม *n.* technology. – ท่งฉัยมิทาม–เทอะดา *n.* mythology. – ศึ *n.* pedagogy. – สะเพาะ *n.* technical knowledge. – ว่าง *n.* engineering. – ว๊ิย *n.* occupation, profession. – ดนตี *n.* musical profession. – ทำแผมที่ *n.* topography. – ทอม *n.* instructor; one who has supernatural powers. – ผึกขัดลางมี *n.* calligraphy. – แผด *n.* medical science or profession. – ทาทึม *n.* profession. – ขัดจี่จำ *n.* mnemonics. – หมุ่มไพ้ *n.* cartomancy, fortune-telling by cards.

วิไช, วิ๊ย /vī sáy/ *(Pali)* *n.* conquest, triumph, victory.

วิชิต /vī sīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* conquered territory. 2. *n.* country, kingdom. 3. *adj.* victorious.

วิชามมะ /vī sá:n nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* knowledge.

วิชุม /vī són/ *(Pali)* *adj.* desolated.

1 **วิชุม** /vī sía:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the weapons of Indra. 2. *n.* lightning.

2 **วิชุม** *n.* diamond.

วิโยก /vī nyò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* loss; departure, separation, desertion, estrangement.

วิตะถาม /vī tá thă:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* extended, lengthy.

วิตก /vī tók/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* think, consider. 2. *n.* contemplation, thought; consideration. 3. *n.* pity. 4. *n.* anxiety. 5. *v.* worry, be anxious.

– ทำ๊ม *v.* trouble, disturb; be worried or anxious. – ทัวม *adj.* anxious.

วิถี /vī thĭ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* way, path, street, road. 2. *n.* row, line.

– ลูกปืม *n.* trajectory.

วิทะยะถามะ /vī thā nyā thă: nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* qualification, level of knowledge.

วิทะยา /vī thā nyá:/ **วิทยา** /vīt thā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* science, knowledge.

– ทาม *n.* nature studies. – ทิม *n.* circus. – ทอม *n.* learned man, savant, one who knows. – คาม *n.* school, institute. – คุม *n.* magic. – คม *n.* incantation. – สาด *n.* science. – สาดแผงทามเมี๊ยว *n.* political science. – ถามะ *n.* level of knowledge. – ทาม *n.* imparting of knowledge, instruction, teaching. – ทอม *n.* one who imparts knowledge; instructor. – มิ๊ม *n.* thesis, dissertation. – ไล *n.* secondary school, institute, college.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อิทะยุ /vī thā nyū/ **อิทยุ** /vīt thā nyū/ *(Sanskrit) n.* electricity, lightning; radio.

- **– ทะจาร์สง์** *n.* radio diffusion.
- **– โทระสับ** *n.* radio telephone.
- **– โทระพาบ** *n.* television.
- **– โทระเลฆา** *n.* radio telegraphy.
- **– ทิบสง์** *n.* radio record player combination.

อิทะยุด /vī thā nyūt/ **อิทยุด** /vīt thā nyūt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* lightning, electricity.

1 **อิทิ** /vī thí:/ *(Pali) n.* means, method, process, way.

- **– ทาม** *n.* method, procedure.
- **– ทามอ๋วคอามรัก** *n.* the way of love.
- **– คิดเลฆา** *n.* arithmetic, mathematics.

2 **อิทิ** *n.* sample.

3 **อิทิ** *n.* custom; rule, regulation.

อิทิใอ้สับทีสุพาบ /vī thí: sày sáp thī: sú phà:p/ *n.* euphemism.

อิทิแต๋วเพ็วปะสามสง์ /vī thí: tɛ̄:ng phéng pá să:n sĭa:ng/ *n.* counterpoint.

อิทู /vī thú:/ *(Pali) adj.* intelligent, wise; experienced; aware.

อิเทโสบาย /vī thé: sŏ: ba:y/ *(Pali) n.* foreign policy.

อิทาด /vī thà:t/ *(Pali) n.* creator.

อิเทด /vī thè:t/ *(Pali) n.* foreign country.

อิทาม /vī thá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* custom, rule, law, regulation. 2. *n.* arrangement, preparation. 3. *n.* ceremony.

1 **อิทู** /vī thú:n/ *(Pali) adj.* learned, intelligent.

2 **อิทู** *adj.* far, distant; apart, separated; unattainable.

3 **อิทู** *n.* cat's-eye gem; lapis lazuli.

อิมาที /vī má: thí:/ *(Pali) n.* second of time.

อิมิบาด /vī nī bâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* destruction. 2. *n.* assassination, killing. 3. *n.* suffering world; world which must be punished.

อิมิปาติกะ /vī nī pa: tí ká/ *(Pali) n.* sufferer.

อิไม, อิมัย /vī náy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* discipline. 2. *n.* rule, regulation, precepts for Buddhist training.

- **– ทอม** *Buddh.* upholder of Buddha's law; well-disciplined bonze; a bonze versed in the Rule.

อิมาด /vī nà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* calamity, ruin, destruction, annihilation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຈິບຫາ *n.* ruin. – ສະກັມ, ວິນາສກັມ *n.* sabotage; saboteur, destroyer, assassin. – ສະໄພ *n.* cataclysm, disaster.

ວິນິດ, ວິນິຕ /vī nīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* consider, examine, inspect, investigate. 2. *v.* drill, train; control.

– ໄສ 1. *v.* consider, decide, judge. 2. *n.* judgment, decision; test; consideration.

ວິເນດ /vī nè:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* lead, conduct; point out; teach, explain, drill, train.

ວິນັນຕູ /vī nán tu:/ *(Pali)* *n.* brother-in-law.

ວິບາກ /vī bâ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* result, consequence. 2. *n.* suffering, retribution; consequence of actions performed in a previous life.

ວິບັດ /vī bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* calamity, ruin, disaster, destruction. 2. *n.* punishment. 3. *n.* incorrectness, guilt, fault.

ວິປຸນ /vī bu:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* much, full; numerous; large, broad, extensive.

ວິປັກ /vī pák/ *(Pali)* *n.* opposition; foe, adversary, enemy.

– ຂະ *n.* enemy.

ວິປັດສະນາ, ວິປັສນາ /vī pát sá ná:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* spiritual insight; perfect concentration; meditation; renunciation.

ວິປັດສົກ /vī pát sók/ **ວິປັສສະ** /vī pát sá ká/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* one who sees clearly.

1 **ວິພະວະ** /vī phā vā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* asset, property. 2. *n.* progress, prosperity.

2 **ວິພະວະ** *n.* nothingness.

ວິພະວະຕັນຫາ /vī phā vā tan hă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* inordinate ambition; craving for non-existence.

ວິພາ /vī phá:/ 1. *n.* ray, clarity, brightness. 2. *n.* beauty. 3. *n.* faith.

– ດາ *adj.* clear, shining, bright.

ວິພາວີ /vī phá: ví:/ *(Pali)* *n.* sage, wise man, one who knows clearly.

ວິພູ /vī phú:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* king, monarch, sovereign. 2. *adj.* mighty, strong, powerful.

ວິພູສາ /vī phú: să:/ **ວິພູສະນະ** /vī phú: sá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* finery, ornaments, jewelry.

ວິພູສິດ /vī phú: sít/ *(Pali)* *adj.* adorned, decorated, ornamented.

1 **ວິພາກ** /vī phà:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* division, distribution. 2. *n.* part, section.

– ກັມ *n.* distribution.

2 **ວິພາກ** 1. *n.* consideration, decision, judgment. 2. *v.* judge. 3. *n.* discourse.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ວິຈານ 1. *v.* criticize. 2. *n.* judgment, public opinion.

3 ວິພາກ *v.* contradict, speak differently.

1 ວິພັງ /vī pháng/ *(Pali) n.* division, distribution.

2 ວິພັງ *Buddh.* second book of the biography of the Buddha.

1 ວິພັຕ/vī phāt/ *(Pali) n.* grouping, division, allotment, distribution.

2 ວິພັຕ *gram.* suffix.

ວິພາດ /vī phà:t/ *(Pali) v.* shine, be luminous.

ວິພາຍ, ວິພາພ /vī phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* affection; inclination.

ວິໂມກ /vī mò:k/ *(Pali) n.* freedom, release; nirvana; death.

ວິມັງສາ /vī máng să:/ *(Pali) n.* consideration, reflection, examination, investigation.

ວິມັຕ /vī māt/ ວິມະຕິ /vī mā tí/ *(Pali) n.* skepticism, doubt, suspicion.

ວິມຸດ /vī mūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be released, die. 2. *n.* freedom, release, liberation; death.

ວິມຸດຕິ /vī mūt tí/ ວິມຸດຕິສຸກ /vī mūt tí sŭk/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* happiness attained through overcoming the effects of past bad actions. 2. *v.* die.

ວິມານ /vī má:n/ *(Pali) n.* paradise, heaven, celestial abode.

– ທອງ *n.* golden abode. – ໃນອາກາດ *n.* castle in the air.

ວິມົນ /vī món/ *(Pali) adj.* clean, clear, brilliant, beautiful, beyond criticism.

ວິຣະ /vī rā/ *(Pali) n.* fighter, brave man, hero.

– ບຸຣຸດ *n.* hero.

1 ວິຣາคะ /vī rá: khā/ *(Pali) n.* dislike.

2 ວິຣาคะ 1. *n.* nirvana, death. 2. *n.* passionlessness, equanimity.

ວິຣิยะ /vī rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* experimentation; diligence, perseverance; bravery.

– ພາບ *n.* fortitude.

1 ວິຣัຕ /vī rāt/ *(Pali) v.* cancel; exempt; give up; abstain.

2 ວິຣัຕ 1. *adj.* clean, clear, spotless, free from dust. 2. *adj.* sane.

3 ວິຣัຕ *n.* abroad, foreign country.

4 ວິຣัຕ *adj.* pleasureless, unappreciated, not pleased.

ວິຣุດ, ວິຣุທ /vī rūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unusual, extraordinary; suspicious. 2. *n.* fault, vice, defect.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

วิโรถ /vī ròːt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* shining, brilliant, clear.

วิรำม /vī rámːm/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the vowel form ฺ, from the Sanskrit. 2. *n.* a mark indicating the final voiced consonant in Sanskrit.

วิรัมมะมะ /vī rám mā nā/ *(Pali) n.* abstinence; abstention.

วิรูป, วิรูป /vī rùːp/ *(Pali) adj.* ugly, deformed.

วิลา /vī láː/ *(Pali) zool.* cat.

วิลาสินี /vī láː sī níː/ *(Pali) adj.* charming, lovely, beautiful, entrancing.

วิลาวัน /vī láː vánˍ/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* charming, beautiful, superb.

วิเลปะมะ /vī léː pá nā/ *(Pali) n.* smear.

วิโลกะมะ /vī lóː ká nā/ *(Pali) v.* look after; inspect.

วิโลจะมะ /vī lóː cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* seal, sigil.

1 **วิโล** /vī léyˍ/ *(Pali) adj.* handsome, beautiful.

_ **วัน** *n.* handsome color.

2 **วิโล** *n.* breakup, dissolution, destruction.

วิลาถ /vī làːt/ *(Pali) adj.* charming, beautiful.

วิโลถ /vī lòːt/ **วิโลจะมะ** /vī lóː cá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *anat.* the eye. 2. *n.* sight.

วิลาป /vī làːp/ *(Pali) adj.* moaning, weeping, crying.

วิลิบดา /vī līp daː/ *(Pali) math.* second *(degree of arc).*

วิวาหะ /vī váː hé/ *(Pali) n.* wedding, marriage.

_ **มงคล** *n.* marriage ceremony.

วิเวก /vī vèːk/ *(Pali) n.* quiet, peace, solitude, retreat, loneliness.

วิวัดทะมา, วิวัฒมา /vī vāt thā náː/ *(Pali) n.* progress, prosperity.

วิวาถ /vī vàːt/ *(Pali) v.* quarrel, argue, dispute; fight physically.

_ **กัน** *v.* quarrel.

วิเวจ /vī vèːt/ *(Pali) v.* discriminate; criticize.

วิวัน /vī vánˍ/ *(Pali) n.* lonely place.

วิเหสา /vī hěː săː/ *(Pali) n.* vexation; distress.

วิเหฐะมะ /vī hěː thá nā/ *(Pali) n.* oppression.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວິຫົກ /vī hôk/ *(Pali) n.* bird.

ວິຫິງສາ /vī hĭng să:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cruelty, persecution. 2. *n.* assault. 3. *n.* annoyance, vexation.

ວິຫານ, ວິຫານ /vī hă:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* chapel, monastery, temple; dwelling of the Buddha.

[1]ວີ /ví:/ 1. *n.* fan. 2. *v.* blow, fan, cool off steamed glutinous rice. 3. *v.* winnow.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* winnow rice; cool off steamed rice. – **ຊະນີ** *(Pali) n.* fan. – **ທຼຸປະນະ** *(Pali) n.* fan.

[2]ວີ *v.* throw hard, hurl.

ວິສະ /ví: sá/ **ວິສະຕິ** /ví: sá tí/ *(Pali) math.* twenty, 20.

ວິຕະ /ví: té/ *(Pali) adj.* gone, spent, ended.

ວິນາ /ví: ná:/ *(Pali) n.* harp, lute.

ວິຣະ /ví: rā/ *(Pali) n.* perseverance, persistence; bravery, gallantry, heroism.

– **ຄະຕິ** *n.* chivalry. – **ສະຕິ, ສຕຣິ** *n.* heroine. – **ທັມມະຈໍາຈາດ** *n.* national virtues. – **ບຸຣຸດ** *n.* hero.

ວິວັນ /ví: ván/ *(Pali) n.* day.

ວິແວວ /ví: vé:v/ *(Pali) n.* clue, indication, trace.

ວີ້ໆ /vī: vī:/ *adv.* quickly and directly.

ວຶ /vɛ̄/ 1. *adj.* growing, enlarging. 2. *v.* expand. 3. *v.* break away.

ວຶ /vɛ̄:/ *onom.* whir.

ວໍ /vɛ̄:/ *onom.* buzzing noise.

ວູ /vū:/ *n.* fire increasing in heat as a result of wind blowing.

ເວ /vé:/ *adj.* leaning aslant; staggering; indirect.

ເວคะ /vé: khā/ *(Pali) n.* strength; speed, celerity, rapidity.

ເวคิ /vé: khí:/ **ເวคิน** /vé: khín/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* fast walker, swift person; horse.

ເวสะ /vé: sá/ **ເวด** /vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* house, home, residence.

ເวสะมะ /vé: sá mā/ *(Pali) n.* inequality, unevenness.

ເวสารัด /vé: să: rāt/ *(Pali) n.* self-confidence.

ເวสิยา /vé: sí nyá:/ **ເวสี** /vé: sí/ *(Pali) n.* harlot, prostitute.

ເวตาม /vé: ta:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* spirits infesting cemeteries.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เวทะ /vé: thā/ *(Pali) Buddh.* knowledge, religious knowledge, incantation; Veda.

– **ฤๅ** *Buddh.* Buddhist saint; one who is enlightened. – **มา** 1. *v.* pity. 2. *n.* sympathy, feeling, sensation, suffering, consciousness. – **มน** *n.* magical incantation.

1 **เวที** /vé: thí:/ *(Pali) n.* altar, pedestal; stage, ring, arena; rostrum.

– **อุกมวย** *n.* boxing arena; ring.

– **มวย** *n.* boxing arena.

2 **เวที** *n.* sage, savant, learned man.

เวทาง /vé: thá:ng/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* studies ancillary to the learning of the Vedas.

– **คะสาก** *Buddh.* studies ancillary to the learning of the Vedas.

เวทาม /vé: thá:n/ **เวทามตะ** /vé: thá:n tá/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* the last book of the Vesantara.

เวนุ /vé: nū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* bamboo.

– **อัม** *n.* bamboo forest.

เวไน /vé: náy/ *(Pali) n.* a student interested in learning; an educable person; one worthy of being taught.

เวมัก /vé: māt/ *(Pali) n.* difference, distinction.

เวมักติกะ /vé: māt tí ká/ *(Pali) adj.* unconfident, hesitant, doubtful; variable.

1 **เวรา** /vé: rá:/ **เวระ** /vé: rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sin. 2. *n.* hate, revenge.

– **มุเวม** *n.* sin; consequence of past actions. – **มะมิ** *n.* avoidance, abstention, abstinence.

2 **เวรา** *n.* time, turn, shift.

เวริ /vé: rí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* enemy. 2. *n.* revenge.

เวโรก /vé: ró:t/ *(Pali) n.* progress, prosperity.

เวลา /vé: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* time, moment, period, hour; occasion; opportunity. 2. *conj.* when, if. 3. *prep.* for, at *(time).*

– **ไก่ขัน** *adv.* at cockcrow. – **กางคืน** 1. *adv.* at night. 2. *n.* nighttime. – **กางวัน** *n.* daytime. – **คำ** *n.* nighttime. – **สวาย** *n.* forenoon; daytime. – **เช้า** *n.* morning. – **ใด** *inter. or adv.* when. – **ดูกขึ้น** *adv.* at moonrise. – **ตาเว็นขึ้น** *adv.* at sunrise. – **ทำงาน** *adv.* during office hours. – **ท่วง** *n.* noon, midday. – **ท่วงคืน** *n.* midnight. – **น้ำขึ้น** *adv.* at high tide. – **น้ำลง** *adv.* at low tide. – **มัก** *n.* appointed time. – **มวน** *n.* bedtime.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ບ่ำง *n.* afternoon. – ปะชุม *n.* session, meeting. – ผัก *n.* fixed time; due date. – พะจันฮ้ม *n.* moonrise. – พะอาทิกฮ้ม *n.* sunrise. – ม้า *n.* holiday, vacation. – ยุดพ้า *n.* recess, break. – แลง *n.* evening. – หล้ม *n.* playtime. – หล้มละคอน *n.* stage. – หวาง *n.* leisure, free time. – อุบาด *n.* inauspicious time. – อิกอาพามพลอง *n.* Buddhist Lent. – เธ้ถาม *adv.* during business hours, office hours or working hours.

ເวลุริยะ /vé: lū rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* cat's-eye gem, lapis lazuli.

ເวลุวัน /vé: lū ván/ *(Pali) n.* bamboo forest.

ເววัมมิยะ /vé: ván nī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disfigurement. 2. *n.* differentiation.

ເวหะ /vé: hă:/ **ເวหัน** /vé: hŏn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sky, heaven; air *(poetic).*

ເวหัง /vé: hăng/ *(Pali) n.* bird.

เว้ /vè:/ *geog.* city of Hue, in Vietnam.

1 **แวะ** /vē/ 1. *v.* dodge. 2. *adj.* tortuous. 3. *v.* dog.

2 **แวะ** *v.* call at, visit, call on, stop over.

แว /vé:/ *adj.* tortuous, zigzag; staggering.

แว่ /vē:/ *v.* drop in and visit; stop en route, go off the road.

แว้ /vè:/ *adj.* spotted.

โว /vó:/ 1. *v.* talk loudly. 2. *adj.* talkative.

โวหาม /vó: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* cleansing; purity.

1 **โวหาม** /vó: hă:n/ *n.* words; eloquence; exaggerated speech.

2 **โวหาม** *n.* condition.

โว่ๆ /vō: vō:/ *onom.* sound of the wind.

โว้เว้ /vò: vè:/ *v.* speak loudly; talk nonsense.

ว่ /vó:/ *n.* palanquin.

– สิบ *n.* palanquin used as a hearse. – สิบพลอง *n.* palanquin used as a hearse for royalty. – พลอง *n.* elaborately decorated palanquin for royalty.

ว่ชิงตัน /vó: sing tan/ *(English) geog.* Washington.

ว่ธะ /vo: rā/ *(Pali) adj.* good, excellent, superb.

ว่แว /vó: vé:/ *adj.* annoying, vexing.

ว้ /vò:/ *adj.* mad, rabid.

เว็ /vē:/ *bot.* 1. the citrus fruit, lime,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Citrus bergamia Risso. 2. *Citrus medica L.* subsp. *limon Lour* (Vidal). 3. Persian variety of citron tree (Vidal).

เว้ /vè:/ *adj.* large-mouthed.

1 **ไว** /váy/ 1. *adj.* fast. 2. *adj., adv.* rapid(ly); quick(ly).

– **ที่สุดเท่าที่จะไวได้** *adv.* as quickly as possible. – **มือ** *adj.* quick-handed, quick-moving. – **ๆ** 1. *adv.* fast, quickly. 2. *v.* hurry!

2 **ไว** *(Pali* **วัย** *)* *n.* age, time, era.

– **เฒ่า** *n.* senility. – **สาว** *n.* girlhood, youth. – **อะธา** *n.* old age. – **ยะวุฒ** *n.* seniority; adulthood. – **เด็ก** *n.* infancy, childhood. – **ทาริก** *n.* infancy, childhood. – **รุ่น** *n.* adolescent, teenager, youth. – **รุ่นไวคะมอง** *n.* teenager. – **หนุ่ม** *n.* young manhood; the teen years. – **รุ่น** *n.* school age.

ไวยากรณ /váy nyá: ko:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* grammar.

ไวยาวัดจะกรณ, วัยาวัจกรณ /váy nyá: vāt cá ko:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* person who looks after the affairs of Buddhist bonzes; one acting on behalf of a bonze.

ไวยาวัดจะไม /váy nyá: vāt cá máy/ *(Pali) Buddh.* merit attained by helping others.

ไวพจน์ /váy phōt/ *(Pali) gram.* synonym.

ไวไฟ /váy fáy/ *adj.* inflammable.

1 **ไว้ๆ** /vāy vāy/ *v.* see the back only.

2 **ไว้ๆ** *idiom.* again and again.

1 **ไว้** /vày/ 1. *v.* care for, protect, guard, keep, conserve. 2. *v.* arrange, place, put, give, have on hand.

– **ชั่วคราว** *v.* keep temporarily. – **ตัว** *v.* maintain one's dignity or reserve.

2 **ไว้** *v.* trust.

– **ใจ** 1. *v.* trust, have confidence in. 2. *adj.* reliable. – **ใจได้** *adj.* trustworthy, reliable. – **เชื่อใจ** *v.* have confidence in. – **วางใจ** *v.* confide, have confidence in.

3 **ไว้** *v.* exist.

4 **ไว้** *v.* appear.

ไว้ชีวิต /vày sī: vīt/ *v.* spare a life.

ไว้ยศ /vày yṓt/ *v.* be proud of one's rank; uphold one's rank or position; be haughty.

ไว้ตัว /vày tua:/ *v.* be proud, be haughty, be aloof.

ไว้ทุกข์ /vày thūk/ *v.* wear mourning, be in mourning.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ບ່ຳ *n.* afternoon. – ປະຊຸມ *n.* session, meeting. – ຜັດ *n.* fixed time; due date. – ພະຈັນຂຶ້ນ *n.* moonrise. – ພະອາທິດຂຶ້ນ *n.* sunrise. – ພັກ *n.* holiday, vacation. – ຢຸດພັກ *n.* recess, break. – ແລງ *n.* evening. – ຫລິ້ນ *n.* playtime. – ຫລິ້ນລະຄອນ *n.* stage. – ຫວ່າງ *n.* leisure, free time. – ອຸບາດ *n.* inauspicious time. – ອັດອາທານຫລວງ *n.* Buddhist Lent. – ເຮັດການ *adv.* during business hours, office hours or working hours.

ເວລຸຣິຍະ /vé: lū rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* cat's-eye gem, lapis lazuli.

ເວລຸວັນ /vé: lū ván/ *(Pali) n.* bamboo forest.

ເວວັນນິຍະ /vé: ván nī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disfigurement. 2. *n.* differentiation.

ເວຫະ /vé: hă:/ **ເວຫົນ** /vé: hŏn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sky, heaven; air *(poetic).*

ເວຫັງ /vé: hăng/ *(Pali) n.* bird.

ເວ /vè:/ *geog.* city of Hue, in Vietnam.

1 **ແວ** /vɛ̄/ 1. *v.* dodge. 2. *adj.* tortuous. 3. *v.* dog.

2 **ແວ** *v.* call at, visit, call on, stop over.

ແວ /vé:/ *adj.* tortuous, zigzag; staggering.

ແວ /vɛ̄:/ *v.* drop in and visit; stop en route, go off the road.

ແວ /vè:/ *adj.* spotted.

ໂວ /vó:/ 1. *v.* talk loudly. 2. *adj.* talkative.

ໂວຫານ /vó: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* cleansing; purity.

1 **ໂວຫານ** /vó: hă:n/ *n.* words; eloquence; exaggerated speech.

2 **ໂວຫານ** *n.* condition.

ໂວ່ໆ /vō: vō:/ *onom.* sound of the wind.

ໂວເວ /vò: vè:/ *v.* speak loudly; talk nonsense.

ວໍ /vó:/ *n.* palanquin.

– ສິບ *n.* palanquin used as a hearse. – ສິບຫລວງ *n.* palanquin used as a hearse for royalty. – ຫລວງ *n.* elaborately decorated palanquin for royalty.

ວໍຊິງຕັນ /vó: sing tan/ *(English) geog.* Washington.

ວໍຣະ /vɔ: rā/ *(Pali) adj.* good, excellent, superb.

ວໍແວ /vó: vé:/ *adj.* annoying, vexing.

ວ /vò:/ *adj.* mad, rabid.

ເວ /vɛ̄:/ *bot.* 1. the citrus fruit, lime,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Citrus bergamia Risso. 2. *Citrus medica L.* subsp. *limon Lour* (Vidal). 3. Persian variety of citron tree (Vidal).

เว้ /vè:/ *adj.* large-mouthed.

1 **ไว** /váy/ 1. *adj.* fast. 2. *adj., adv.* rapid(ly); quick(ly).

– **ที่สุดเท่าที่จะไวได้** *adv.* as quickly as possible. – **มือ** *adj.* quick-handed, quick-moving. – **ๆ** 1. *adv.* fast, quickly. 2. *v.* hurry!

2 **ไว** *(Pali* **วัย** *)* *n.* age, time, era.

– **เฒ่า** *n.* senility. – **สาว** *n.* girlhood, youth. – **ชะรา** *n.* old age. – **ชะวุฒ** *n.* seniority; adulthood. – **เด็ก** *n.* infancy, childhood. – **ทารก** *n.* infancy, childhood. – **รุ่น** *n.* adolescent, teenager, youth. – **รุ่นไวคะมอๆ** *n.* teenager. – **หนุ่ม** *n.* young manhood; the teen years. – **ธง** *n.* school age.

ไวยากรณ /váy nyá: ko:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* grammar.

ไวยาวัดจะกรณ, วัยาวัจกรณ /váy nyá: vāt cá ko:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* person who looks after the affairs of Buddhist bonzes; one acting on behalf of a bonze.

ไวยาวัดจะไม /váy nyá: vāt cá máy/ *(Pali) Buddh.* merit attained by helping others.

ไวพจน /váy phōt/ *(Pali) gram.* synonym.

ไวไฟ /váy fáy/ *adj.* inflammable.

1 **ไว้ๆ** /vāy vāy/ *v.* see the back only.

2 **ไว้ๆ** *idiom.* again and again.

1 **ไว้** /vày/ 1. *v.* care for, protect, guard, keep, conserve. 2. *v.* arrange, place, put, give, have on hand.

– **ไว้คาว** *v.* keep temporarily. – **ไว้ท่า** *v.* maintain one's dignity or reserve.

2 **ไว้** *v.* trust.

– **ใจ** 1. *v.* trust, have confidence in. 2. *adj.* reliable. – **ใจได้** *adj.* trustworthy, reliable. – **เชื่อใจ** *v.* have confidence in. – **วางใจ** *v.* confide, have confidence in.

3 **ไว้** *v.* exist.

4 **ไว้** *v.* appear.

ไว้ชีวิต /vày sī: vīt/ *v.* spare a life.

ไว้ยศ /vày nyōt/ *v.* be proud of one's rank; uphold one's rank or position; be haughty.

ไว้ตัว /vày tua:/ *v.* be proud, be haughty, be aloof.

ไว้ทุก /vày thūk/ *v.* wear mourning, be in mourning.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไว้ผม /vày phŏm/ *v.* let the hair grow, wear the hair long.

– **ยาว** *v.* let the hair grow long; wear the hair long.

ไว้ละยะ /vày lā nyā/ *v.* space, leave an interval.

ไว้ลาย /vày lá:y/ *v.* display one's courage; leave one's mark.

ไว้เล็บ /vày lēp/ *v.* let the nails grow.

ไว้หน้า /vày nâ:/ *v.* save one's face; spare the feelings of.

ไว้หนวด /vày nûa:t/ *v.* grow a moustache.

ไว้อาไล /vày a: láy/ *v.* mourn for; show regret over the departure of another; be sympathetic.

เว้า /vāo/ 1. *n.* sprout inside a seed or nut. 2. *adj.* hollow, empty inside.

1 **เว้า** /vào/ *v.* speak, talk, say, state.

– **กะซิบ** *v.* whisper, talk in a whisper.
– **กะพูดกะตัก** *v.* stammer, mumble.
– **กูเว้ามึงมำกัน** *v.* use the familiar second person pronoun; insult.
– **เกินความจริง** *v.* exaggerate. – **กับ** *v.* speak with, talk to, say to.
– **กับตัวเอง** *v.* talk to oneself.
– **ขัด, ขัดคอ** *v.* contradict. – **ขอด** *v.* speak clearly and fluently. – **ขอน** *v.* gossip, slander, speak ill of. – **ขมเหม่ยโต** *v.* condescend without basis in fact. – **คอยๆ** *v.* speak softly. – **คิดคนเอ** *v.* soliloquize. – **ความ** *v.* plead in court. – **ความจริง** *v.* speak the truth. – **ง่าย** *adj.* easy to say. – **ง่ายฟังยาก** *adj.* more easily said than understood; more easily said than done. – **จา** *v.* converse. – **จาเหลวไหล** *v.* talk nonsense. – **จาหลักแหลม** *n.* profundity of talks. – **จาอ่อนหวาน** *adj.* soft-spoken. – **สะหาว, สามหาว** *v.* speak coarsely, vulgarly. – **สาทะปาก** *v.* speak obscenely. – **สอด** *v.* speak maliciously or jealously; criticize indirectly. – **เสิม** *v.* exaggerate, magnify. – **อาๆ** *v.* speak slowly. – **อ้ำ** *v.* say, tell or repeat again. – **อุด** *v.* speak fluently, talk straight. – **อ้อย** *v.* speak for someone. – **อิม** *v.* whisper. – **โยก** *v.* boast, exaggerate. – **ยอย** *v.* praise, flatter. – **เย้า** *v.* tease, joke. – **แดก** *v.* speak bluntly. – **ตะกุกตะกัก** *idiom.* stammer. – **ตอะ** *v.* tell a lie. – **ตรก** *v.* speak bluntly. – **ตามใจ** *v.* speak from the heart. – **ถูก** *v.* speak correctly. – **ถูกตองคองกัน** *v.* compromise, come to terms. – **ถูกเว้าแหม** *v.* speak correctly. – **ฝาย** *v.* speak for the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

purpose of gauging the reactions of others. – เถิง *v.* mention, speak of, talk of. – โทระสับ *v.* telephone. – ใบ่ลำผู้ *v.* speak under the breath. – บ่เข้าเรื่อง *v.* speak beside the point, talk irrelevantly. – บ่อยก 1. *adj.* speechless. 2. *v.* be unable to find the right words. – บ่รู้เรื่อง *v.* speak unintelligibly. – เป่มม้าโทลไผ่ถับ *idiom.* rapid torrent of speech. – แผ่ม *v.* speak plainly. – พาสาคิมเป่มบ่ Can't you speak a human language? – พาดผิงเถิง *v.* allude to something. – พาดผ้วม *v.* speak a half-truth, in order to conceal facts. – พิม *v.* speak of, tell a story. – มึงกู *v.* speak overfamiliarly. – มุสา *v.* lie. – ยู่ใมธูค *idiom.* murmur under the breath. – ยอก *v.* joke. – ยางตึงไปตึงมา *idiom.* speak straightforwardly. – ยางธุมแรง *v.* speak strongly. – ยืมยัน *v.* affirm. – ลา *v.* make a false statement, tell lies. – โลาเลา, โลเล *v.* talk driveling nonsense. – โลย *v.* deceive, tell a lie. – แล้วฮ่าแล้วฮัม if it has been said, so ... *(e.g., it must be done).* – อา *v.* say that. – อิทะยุ *v.* speak over the radio, broadcast. – อวมหา *v.* speak often of. – ให้ *v.* say to. – ใหดิ *v.* watch what you say. – ใหแม *v.* speak with certainty. – หย้หยัม, หยัม *v.* mock. – เหลิงเจ้อ *v.* exaggerate, magnify. – หลาง 1. *adj.* talkative. 2. *v.* prattle. – หลิ้ม *v.* jest, speak in fun. – หลิ้มเวาหิว *v.* prattle, chatter. – เอาใจ *v.* say nice things, speak pleasingly, ingratiatingly. – อยกสวง หางดัง *v.* talk through the nose. – อ *v.* boast. – อัมใกเป่มอันมั่นมม *adv.* as good as one's word. – อิมอย *v.* coax, wheedle. – อยมคอม *v.* beat around the bush, speak evasively. – ธ้ำไธ *v.* reiterate ceaselessly. – โธมหัม *v.* say everything.

2 เว้า 1. *adj.* hollow, empty inside. 2. *adj.* concave.

เว้าสย้ำเค้า /vào nyâm khǎo/ *v.* repeat the words over and over again.

วำ/vám/ *adj.* hollowed.

วำ/vàm/ *adj.* concave, hollowed.

วัก/vāk/ 1. *n.* section, paragraph. 2. *n.* grade, group.

– ตอม *n.* punctuation, section.

วักโววี /vāk sɔ́: vī:/ *(French) geog.* Warsaw *(Poland).*

วักๆ /vāk vāk/ *adj.* trembling from cold.

วาก /và:k/ *adj.* punctured, breached, broken.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວາກກະຍະ, ວາກຍະ /và:k ká nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* speech, word, statement, clause, sentence.
– **ສໍ**ມ**ພັ**ນ *gram.* syntax.

ວິກັ**ມ** /vīk khăm/ *(Pali)* *n.* diameter.

ວິກັ**ມ**ພ**ະ**ນ**ະ** /vīk khăm phā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* withdrawal, suppression, elimination, release.

ວິກ /vì:k/ *adj.* broken, gapped, punctured with small hole(s).

ວິ**ກ** /vè:k/ *adj.* punctured with large hole(s).

ໂວກ /vò:k/ *adj.* sunken in, hollow *(as of cheeks)*, concave.

ວິ**ກ**ວ**ຽ**ນ /vōk vīan/ *(Thai)* *v.* go around and return to the starting point.

1 **ວ**ອ**ກ** /vò:k/ 1. *zool.* monkey. 2. *n.* Year of the Monkey, ninth in the twelve-year cycle.

2 **ວ**ອ**ກ** *adj.* hollow *(as of cheeks)*.

ວອ**ກ**ແ**ວ**ກ /vò:k vè:k/ 1. *adj.* mischievous. 2. *v.* monkey around. 3. *adj.* irresolute, unstable, vacillating.

ວຽ**ກ** /vìa:k/ *(Vietnamese)* *n.* work, business, job; affair; duty.
– **ກ**ານ *n.* occupation, function.
– **ກ**ານ**ທ**ີ**ເ**ຄ**ີ**ຍ**ເ**ຮ**ັ**ດ *n.* usage, custom.
– **ງ**ານ *n.* work, operation, function.
– **ເ**ຮ**ືອ**ນ**ກ**ານ**ຈ**ຳ *n.* housework.

1 **ວ**ັ**ງ** /váng/ *n.* palace, royal court.
– **ແ**ກ**ວ** *n.* crystal palace. – **ເ**ຈ**ົ**ົ *n.* royal or princely palace. – **ນ**ອ**ກ** *n.* palace other than royal. – **ພ**ິ *n.* palace. – **ຫ**ມ**ໍ**ົ *n.* viceregal court. – **ຫ**ລ**ັ**ງ *n.* palace of the oldest son of the viceroy. – **ຫ**ລ**ວ**ງ *n.* royal or grand palace.

2 **ວ**ັ**ງ** 1. *n.* area; area of deep water. 2. *n.* pond.
– **ມ**ໍ້ *n.* level area between rapids.

3 **ວ**ັ**ງ** *v.* protect; surround, encircle.

ວັ**ງ**ສ**ະ** /váng sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* family, lineage, ancestry, dynasty.

1 **ວ**ັ**ງ**ຊ**ົ**ົ /váng sá:/ 1. *adj.* powerful.

2 **ວ**ັ**ງ**ຊ**ົ**ົ *n.* pleonastic suffix for the word, **ກ**ຳ**ລ**ັ**ງ**.

ວັ**ງ**ເ**ວ**ງ /váng vé:ng/ *(Thai)* *adj.* sonorous.

ວັ**ງ**ວ**ຽ**ງ /váng vía:ng/ *geog.* city of Vang Vieng, north of Vientiane.

ວັ**ງ**ວ**ົ**ນ /váng vón/ *(Thai)* *n.* whirlpool, maelstrom.

1 **ວ**ົ**ງ** /văng/ 1. *adj.* hesitant. 2. *v.* think of.
– **ເ**ຈ 1. *v.* hesitate. 2. *v.* think of very much.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ວ້ຽ *adj.* similar.

1 ວາງ /vá:ng/ 1. *v.* abandon. 2. *v.* let.
– ປະເປ່ຳ *v.* leave, abandon. – ນີ *v.* abandon. – ເມັ *v.* abandon or divorce a wife *(rare)*.

2 ວາງ *v.* lay *(plans, traps, etc.)*.
– ໂຄງການ *v.* lay plans; draw up a program. – ແນວແຜນ *v.* plan, lay plans. – ແຜນ *v.* plan.

3 ວາງ *v.* lay, put, put down, place, set up.
– ຂຽ *v.* lay down an article held in the hand. – ຂາ *v.* place on sale. – ໄຂວັ້ນ *v.* place or lay across. – ເງິນ *v.* leave a deposit. – ສີ່ລາ ຸ ລາ *v.* lay the foundation stones. – ຈ ຸ ມ ຂ ວ ງ *v.* set the table. – ຕົວ *v.* place oneself. – ມີ *v.* lay mines. – ລ ະ ບ ຽ ບ *v.* lay down rules. – ລົງ *v.* place, put down. – ອາ ວ ຸ ດ *v.* lay down arms; disarm. – ຮາ ກ *v.* lay the foundation of. – ແຮ ວ *v.* place traps *(rare)*.

ວາງຄົນ /vá:ng khón/ *v.* station men.

ວາງໃຈ /vá:ng cay/ *v.* rely on, put confidence in.
– ເກົ່ຳ *v.* reform, mend one's ways.

ວາງຈິດເກົ່ຳໃຈຫລັ ງ /vá:ng cít kāo cay lăng/ *v.* reform, mend one's ways.

ວາງເສີ ຽ /vá:ng sə̌:y/ *v.* be indifferent.

ວາງ ຸ ຈ ຽ ມ /vá:ng sə̀:n/ *v.* pile on top of.

ວາງ ຸ ຍ າ ມ /vá:ng nyá:m/ *v.* station sentries.

ວາງ ຸ ທ ່ າ /vá:ng thā:/ *v.* pose; affect an air of.
– ວາງທ ່ າ ວ ັ ມ ຍ ຸ ່ ເ ຢ ັ ມ ຕ ່ າ ເ ຍ ິ ່ ງ ຕ ່ າ ແ ຍ ງ *idiom.* act impolitely.

ວາງ ຸ ທ ຸ ຣ ะ /vá:ng thū rā/ *v.* drop an affair *(as business or work)*.

ວາງເນ ື ້ ອ ວ າ ງ ໃ ຈ /vá:ng nɨ̀a: vá:ng cay/ *v.* rely on a person's integrity.

ວາງແ ຜ ນ ກ ານ /vá:ng phĕ̌:n ka:n/ *v.* project, plan.

ວາງເ ພ ິ ງ /vá:ng phə́:ng/ *v.* commit arson.

ວາງ ຢ ່ າ /vá:ng ya:/ *v.* give medicine.
– ເ ບ ຶ ່ ອ *v.* poison. – ຍ ິ ດ *v.* poison, give poison.

ວ າ ງ ວ າ ງ /vá:ng vá:y/ *v.* die.

ວ ່ າ ງ ແ ຂ ນ /vā:ng khĕ̌:n/ 1. *anat.* armpit. 2. *v.* carry under the arm.

ວ ິ ້ ວ ງ ່ ມ /víng vía:n/ *(Thai) adj.* rash, bold.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ວິ່ງ /vīng/ *v.* flow in the air; fly.

2 ວິ່ງ *v.* guide.

ວິ່ງວອນ /vīng vɔ́:n/ *v.* implore, beseech, supplicate, entreat.

ວ້ິງ /vìng/ *(Thai) v.* run, rush at.

– ແຂ່ງ *v.* run a race. – ຕາມ *v.* run after. – ໄປບ້ານ *v.* run home. – ໄລ *v.* chase. – ໜີ *v.* flee. – ຫລິ້ນ *v.* run and play.

ວ້ິງເຕ້ັນ /vìng tè:n/ ວ້ິງເຕ ້ັນ /vìng tèn/ *v.* canvass, lobby.

1 ແວ່ງ /vɛ́:ng/ *n.* sword.

2 ແວ່ງ *(bot.)* marsh grass.

3 ແວ ່ງ 1. *(Khmer) n.* line. 2. *(Khmer) adj.* long.

4 ແວ ່ງ *(French) n.* wine.

ແ ວ ່ງ /vɛ̌:ng/ 1. *v.* be split, be separated. 2. *adj.* gapped.

1 ວົງ/vóng/ 1. *n.* ring, encircle *(lit. or fig.)*. 2. *adj.* bent, crooked. 3. *n.* hook. 4. *classifier:* hoop, ring.

– ການ *n.* circle, organization; official source; quarter. – ການຄ້ າ *n.* commercial circles. – ການສ ັ ມ ັ ຜ ັ ດ ັ ທ ັ ະ ັ ມ ີ *n.* informed circles. – ການທ ີ ່ ເ ຊ ື ່ ອ ຖ ື ໄ ດ ້ *n.* reliable circles. – ການທ ູ ດ *n.* diplomatic circles. – ການເ ມ ື ອ ງ *n.* political circles. – ກ ົ ມ *n.* circle; circumference. – ໂ ຄ ຈ ອ ມ *n.* orbit. – ຈ ັ ກ *n.* wheel. – ຈ ອ ມ *n.* circuit; orbit. – ຈ ອ ມ ໄ ຟ ຟ ້ າ *n.* electrical circuit. – ສ ມ າ ຄ ົ ມ *n.* social circle. – ສ ັ ງ ຄ ົ ມ *n.* social circle; society, community. – ພ ະ ຈ ັ ນ *n.* lunar orbit. – ລ ້ ອ ມ 1. *n.* circumference; encirclement. 2. *v.* encircle. – ວ ຽ ນ *n.* circle; compass; traffic circle.

2 ວົງ *n.* family, lineage.

– ກ ະ ສ ັ ດ *n.* royal lineage. – ກ ອ ນ *(Sanskrit) n.* ancestor. – ຄ ະ ນ ະ ຍ າ ດ ແ ຫ ່ ງ ຊ າ ດ *n.* national family. – ສ ະ ກ ຸ ນ *n.* pedigree, lineage. – ສ າ *n.* family line. – ສ າ ກ ອ ນ *n.* ancestor. – ສ า ค ะ ม ายาด *n.* family lineage. – ส ั ง ค ะ ย า ด *n.* family *(usually figurative)*. – ວ ານ *n.* family, lineage, ancestry.

3 ວົງ *zool.* shrimp.

1 ວ ົ ງ ก ด /vóng kót/ *n.* maze, labyrinth.

2 ວ ົ ง ก ด *n.* name of a mountain in the Vesantara.

– ค ิ ร ี *n.* name of a mountain in the Vesantara.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວົງດຸຣິຍາງ /vóng dú rī nyá:ng/ *n.* symphony orchestra.

ວົງດົນຕີ /vóng don ti:/ 1. *n.* orchestra. 2. *n.* concert.

ວົງເດືອນ /vóng dɨa:n/ *n.* moon.

ວົງມະໂຫຣີ /vóng mā hɔ̌: rī:/ *n.* orchestra.

ວົງເລັບ /vóng lēp/ *gram.* parenthesis, parentheses (), brackets [].

1 **ວອງ** /vɔ́:ng/ *adj.* agile, lively, active.

2 **ວອງ** *adj.* timorous.

ວອງ /vɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* gapped.

ວອງໄວ /vɔ̄:ng váy/ 1. *adj.* clever, skilled. 2. *adj.* brisk, active, fast, nimble.

ວອງແວວ /vɔ̄:ng vɛ́:v/ *adj.* quick, light.

ເວີ /vɤ́:ng/ *n.* a large open place, usually in the water.

ເວີ /vɤ̄:ng/ 1. *adj.* light in weight. 2. *adj.* slowly rising, as an airplane on takeoff.

ເວ້ີ /vɤ̀:ng/ *adj.* circuitous, indirect, detouring.

1 **ວຽງ** /vía:ng/ 1. *n.* town, city, walled city. 2. *n.* rampart, wall.

– **ວັງ** *n.* walled palace.

2 **ວຽງ** *v.* fling, hurl *(rare)*.

ວຽງຈັນ /vía:ng can/ *geog.* Vientiane, administrative capital of Laos.

ວ່ຽງ /vīa:ng/ *v.* miss one's aim.

ວັຈ *see* **ວັດຈະ**.

ວາສ *see* **ວາດສະ**.

ວິສ *see* **ວິດສະ**.

ວັຊ *see* **ວັດຊະ**.

ວັຍ *see* **ໄວ**.

ວາ /vá:y/ 1. *v.* finish, terminate, come to an end; disappear; die. 2. *v.* eat up.

– **ຄິດ** *v.* cease thinking or worrying about. – **ຊີ** *v.* die. – **ປາມ** *v.* die. – **ວອດ** 1. *v.* be completely destroyed. 2. *n.* pillage, ruin, complete destruction.

ວາງຄົນ /vá:y khón/ *n.* decrease in number of people.

ວາງທຸກ /vá:y thūk/ *v.* alleviate sorrow.

ວາງໆ /vá:y vá:y/ *excl.* cry of fear.

ໂວຽວວາ /vó:y va:y/ *adj.* shouting.

ວອງໆ /vɔ́:y vɔ́:y/ *adj.* lightly blowing *(of the wind only)*.

ເວີ /vɤ́:y/ 1. *emphasis suffix:* clear.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *adj.* OK, all right. 3. *exclamation:* hey! 4. positive response particle.

1 **วัด** /vāt/ *n.* wat, temple, monastery. – **คุมพ์** *n.* Christian church. – **มาฎิ** *n.* convent, nunnery. – **พะพุดทะเจ้า** *n.* pagoda. – **อา** *n.* temple. – **อาจาธาม** *n.* monastery, temple. – **ธาๆ** *n.* deserted temple.

2 **วัด** *n.* custom; regulation; measure. – **แหม** *v.* measure, compare.

3 **วัด** *v.* beat.

วัดจะ /vāt cá/ *(Pali) n.* excrement.

วัดจะมะ, วัจมะ /vāt cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* word, speech.

วัดจะมานุทัม, วัจมานุทัม /vāt cá ná: nū kom/ *(Pali) n.* dictionary.

วัดจะมัง, วัจมัง /vāt cá náng/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* speak. 2. *n.* speech.

วัดสา /vāt să:/ **วัดสะ** /vāt sá/ *(Pali) n.* year; rain; rainy season; the Buddhist Lent. – **กาม** *n.* rainy season. – **โสพิทา** *n.* rainwater. – **มะ** 1. *v.* rain. 2. *n.* rainy season. **วัดสะมะ** *n.* rainfall.

วัดจะ, วัจ, วัจจะ /vāt sā/ *(Pali) n.* words, speech.

วัดจะธะ, วัจธะ /vāt sā rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sex.

วัดจะธิม /vāt sā rín/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indra.

วัดแดด /vāt dê:t/ *n.* calculation of time by the sun.

วัดตะ /vāt tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* circle, cycle. 2. *adj.* round.

วัดตะสิงสาม, วัตสิงสาม /vāt tá sŏng să:m/ *(Pali) Buddh.* cycle of birth and death; metempsychosis.

วัดตะทุกา, วัตทุกา /vāt tá thūk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* suffering caused by the birth-death cycle.

วัดตะปะติบัด, วัตปะติบัด /vāt tá pá tí bát/ *(Pali) Buddh. v.* follow the regulations or precepts.

วัดถา/vāt thă:/ **วัดถัง** /vāt thăng/ *(Pali) n.* cloth, material; clothing.

วัดถุ/vāt thú/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* material, physical. 2. *n.* matter, object, subject, thing. – **ก่สาง** *n.* building materials. – **เคมิ** *n.* chemicals. – **ดิบ** *n.* raw materials. – **ที่ใช้แหมเงิม** *n.* bank check; pledge for a loan. – **ปะสิง** *n.* objective; purpose; desire. – **ยัดใจ** *n.* substances or things which produce benefits. – **ละเบิด** *n.* explosive material.

วัดทะภะ, วัทภะ/vāt thā ká/ *(Pali)*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1. *Buddh. n.* one who is progressing. 2. *adj.* beautiful.

ວັດທະກີ, ວັທກີ /vāt thā ki:/ *(Pali) n.* carpenter.

ວັດທະນະ /vāt thā na/ **ວັດທະນາ** /vāt thā ná:/ **ວັທນະ** /vāt thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* prosperity, progress.

– **ທັມ** *n.* culture. – **ທັມເຫງ?ຈາດ** *n.* national culture.

ວັດທະນາຖາວອມ /vāt thā ná: thă: vó:n/ *(Pali) n.* lasting prosperity; permanence.

1 **ວາດ**/wà:t/ *v.* draw, draft, sketch; paint.

– **ຂຽນ** *n.* drawing, sketch. – **ຜາຍ** *v.* draw a picture. – **ຮູບ** *v.* draw a picture.

2 **ວາດ** *n.* attitude, trait, characteristic, idiosyncrasy.

– **ຊົ?ງ** *n.* appearance, characteristic.

– **ຣາ?** *n.* defect of character.

3 **ວາດ** *v.* sample.

4 **ວາດ** *v.* steer.

5 **ວາດ** *(Pali)* 1. *v.* speak. 2. *n.* speech.

ວາດສນາ, ວາສນາ /và:t sá nă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* good fortune. 2. *n.* character. 2. *n.* merit; previously acquired merit or demerit.

ວາດທະ /và:t thā/ *(Pali) n.* music.

– **ກະ** *n.* musician. – **ຍະ** *n.* musical instruments. – **ຍະກອມ** *n.* orchestral conductor. – **ນະ** *n.* musical performance.

ວາດລວດລາ? /và:t lùa:t lá:y/ *idiom.* pull a trick.

ວິດ/vīt/ 1. *v.* go to the toilet. 2. *n.* restroom, toilet.

– **ຮ້ຶ** *n.* toilet.

ວິດສະນຸ, ວິສນຸ/vīt sá nū/ *(Pali) n.* Vishnu.

– **ໂລກ** *n.* the domain of Vishnu.

– **ເວດ** *n.* chant in praise of Vishnu.

ວິດສະວະ, ວິສະວ /vīt sá vā/ *(Pali) adj.* entire, whole.

ວິດສະວະກອມ/vīt sá vā ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* engineer.

ວິດສະວະກັມ/vīt sá vā kam/ *(Pali) n.* engineering; the god of all crafts.

ວິດຕະຖາມ, ວິດຖາມ /vīt tá thă:n/ 1. *adj.* spacious. 2. *adv.* too much.

ວິດ /vīt/ **ວິດໆ** /vīt vīt/ *onom.* strongly blowing sound *(as that of the wind).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວຸດ *see* **ຈາວຸດ.**

ວຸດທິ /vūt thǐ/ *(Pali) n.* beauty; prosperity.

– **ຈຳເຣີນ** *n.* prosperity.

ວຸດວາດ /vù:t và:t/ *adv.* in sharp gusts.

ເວັດ /vēt/ *n.* restroom, toilet.

ເວດ /vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* chant, magical incantation.

ເວດສາດ /vè:t sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* medical science.

ເວດຊະ /vè:t sā/ *(Pali) prefix,* medical.

– **ກັນ** *n.* medical treatment. – **ພັນ** *n.* medical supplies.

ແວດ /vè:t/ *v.* watch over; circle; surround.

– **ລ້ອມ** 1. *v.* guard on all sides; surround. 2. *n.* surroundings, environment.

ວອດ /vò:t/ 1. *v.* be consumed, be ruined, be destroyed, die. 2. *adj.* dead, destroyed.

– **ວາງ** *v.* be extinguished, die, die out, be ruined, be destroyed.

ວຽດນາມ /vìa:t ná:m/ *geog.* Vietnam.

– **ເໜືອ** *geog.* North Vietnam.

ວັຕ *see* **ວັດຕະ.**

ວັທ *see* **ວັດທະ.**

ວິທຍາ *see* **ວິທະຍາ.**

ວິທຍຸ *see* **ວິທະຍຸ.**

ເວທ *see* **ເວດທະ.**

1 **ວັນ** /ván/ *n.* sun; day, daytime.

– **ຈັນ** *n.* Monday. – **ອັງຄານ, ຄານ** *n.* Tuesday. – **ພຸດ** *n.* Wednesday. – **ພະຫັດ** *n.* Thursday. – **ສຸກ** *n.* Friday. – **ເສົາ** *n.* Saturday. – **ອາທິດ** *n.* Sunday. – **ກຳວຽກ** *n.* Sabbath. – **ກຳນົດ** *n.* appointed day. – **ເກີດ** *n.* birthday. – **ກອນ** *n.* the other day. – **ຂ້າງໜ້າ** *n.* days to come. – **ແຂ່ງຂັນ** *n.* racing day. – **ເງິນເດືອນ-ໜຶ** *n.* payday. – **ຈ່າຍເງິນເດືອນ** *n.* payday. – **ສລອງ** *n.* holiday; festival day; anniversary. – **ສົງຄາມ** *n.* armistice day. – **ສິນ** *n.* fifteenth day of the lunar month; religious holiday for bonzes only. – **ຊາດ** *n.* national day. – **ຊືນ** *n.* two days before yesterday. – **ຍັງຄ่ำ** *adv.* all day long. – **ດີ** *n.* good or auspicious day. – **ທີ** *n.* date; ——th day. – **ມື້ງ** *n.* one day. – **ມັດ** *n.* appointed day. – **ເບີກເງິນເດືອນ** *n.* payday. – **ບຸນ** *n.* festival day. – **ບຸນປີໃຫມ** *n.* New Year's Day festival. – **ພະ** *n.* Buddhist holiday. – **ພະລັມເຈາ** *n.* holiday; eighth and fifteenth days of the lunar month. – **ພັກ** *n.* weekend; day

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

off, day of rest. – ພັກການ *n.* holiday. – ເພັນ *n.* day of the full moon. – ຢຸດ *n.* holiday. – ລະລຶກ *n.* Memorial Day. – ແລ້ວວັນເລົ່າ *adv.* day after day. – ໜ້າ 1. *n.* tomorrow, next day. 2. *adv.* in the future. – ອຸບາດ *n.* inauspicious day. – ອົດອາຫານ *n.* fast day. – ອື່ນ *n.* other day(s). – ຮຸ້ງຂຶ້ນ *n.* the morrow. – ຮ້າງ *n.* bad or inauspicious day.

2 **ວັນ** 1. *n.* appearance, complexion. 2. *n.* kind, sort. 3. *n.* sex, gender. 4. *n.* color, caste.

– ນະ *(Pali) n.* kind, sort; quality, appearance; skin, complexion; caste; color; writing.

3 **ວັນ** *zool.* the common housefly ແມ່ງວັນ.

4 **ວັນ** *(Pali) n.* wound, abscess; pimple.

5 **ວັນ** *(Pali) n.* forest, jungle.

– ໄພ *n.* forest.

ວັນທະຍາວຸດ /ván thā nyá: vūt/ *v.* present arms.

ວັນທະຍາຫັດ /ván thā nyá: hát/ *v.* hand salute!

ວັນທະນາ /ván thā ná:/ **ວັນທະນະ** /ván thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* salutation.

ວັນທາ /ván thá:/ *v.* bow, salute in Lao style.

ວັນນະ /ván nā/ *(Pali) n.* kind, sort; quality, appearance; skin, color, complexion; caste; writing; pimple, abscess.

– ກັມ *n.* literary works. – ຄະດີ *n.* literature. – ຄະດີສາມ *n.* literature. – ຍຸດ *n.* tonal mark. – ນາ *n.* description.

ວັນນະໂຣກ /ván nā rò:k/ *(Pali) med.* tuberculosis.

ວັນນີ /ván ní:/ *(Pali) n.* beautiful color.

ວັນລີ /ván lí:/ *n.* creeping plant.

ວັນເວລາ /ván vé: lá:/ *n.* period, era; general term for time.

ວັ້ນ /vān/ *v.* rotate.

1 **ວານ** /vá:n/ *n.* yesterday.

– ຊືມ *n.* two days before yesterday. – ນີ້ *n.* yesterday.

2 **ວານ** *v.* invite to help; ask a favor.

ວານວາຣີ /vá:n vá: rī/ *(Pali) bot.* China rose.

1 **ວິນ** /vín/ 1. *v.* turn, rotate; be dizzy. 2. *adj.* giddy.

– ວຽນ *v.* rotate; be dizzy. – ຫົວ *v.* be dizzy; have a headache.

2 **ວິນ** *geog.* Vinh, city of Vietnam.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ວິນສາຣະບາດ /vín să: rā bâ:ṭ/ *med.* apoplexy.

ວິນຍານ /vín nyá:n/ 1. *n.* spirit, soul. 2. *n.* feeling, consciousness. 3. *n.* life. 4. *n.* mind; knowledge; enlightenment.

– **ສາດ** *n.* spiritualism. – **ມະຫະຊົນ** *n.* living property.

ວຶ້ນໆ /vɯ̄n vɯ̄n/ *onom.* buzzing sound.

ວຸ້ນ /vūn/ *v.* be confused, be disturbed, be distracted.

– **ວາງ** 1. *adj.* turbulent, confused, disturbed. 2. *v.* confuse, riot. – **ວາງໃຈ** *v.* be perturbed.

ວຸ້ນ /vùn/ *n.* jelly, gelatin.

– **ເສັ້ນ** *n.* shred of jelly.

ເວັນ /vén/ *n.* day, daytime. *See* **ວັນ**.

ເວັ້ນ/vèn/ **ເວ້ນ** /vè:n/ 1. *v.* avoid, dodge; except, exempt. 2. *v.* abstain, omit; give up, abandon.

– **ຈາກ** *v.* except; escape, avoid. – **ເສັ້ງ** *v.* exclude from. – **ເສັ້ງແຕ** *conj.* except, unless. – **ແຕ** 1. *conj.* except, unless. 2. *v.* exempt. – **ໄວ** *prep.* exempt from, except for. – **ໃຫ** *v.* allow an exemption.

ເວັ້ນໄປ /vèn pay/ *v.* let slip.

1 **ເວນ** /vé:n/ *v.* transfer; donate, give.

– **ຄືນ** *v.* expropriate. – **ຕຳແໜ່ງ** *v.* surrender a job. – **ເມືອງ** *v.* abdicate.

2 **ເວນ** *(Pali) n.* sin.

– **ກັມ** *n.* sin, offense; revenge. – **ຜ່ເຜ** *n.* sins of the parents. – **ມານ** *n.* sin, wickedness.

3 **ເວນ** *(Pali) n.* revenge.

4 **ເວນ** *(Pali) n.* moment, time; turn, shift.

ເວນໄຕ/vé:n tay/ *(Pali) myth.* the Garuda, a mythical bird.

ເວ *see* **ເວ**.

ແວນ /vé:n/ 1. *adj.* rapid, quick, hurried, very fast. 2. *v.* be active. 3. *adv.* too much.

1 **ແວ່ນ** /vɛ̄:n/ *n.* mirror; glass; lens.

– **ຂະຫຍາຍ** *n.* magnifying glass. – **ສ່ອງ** *n.* lens. – **ແຍງ** *n.* mirror. – **ຕາ** *n.* spectacles, eyeglasses. – **ຕາກັນແດດ** *n.* sunglasses. – **ຕາຂາວ** *n.* prescription glasses. – **ຕາຂອບຄຳ** *n.* gold-rimmed glasses. – **ຕາດຳ** *n.* sunglasses. – **ຕາດຽວ** *n.* monocle. – **ຕາມືດາມ** *n.* lorgnette. – **ຕາຫນີບ** *n.* pince-nez.

2 **ແວ່ນ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Elaeocarpus stapfianus Gagn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. duckweed, an edible plant, *Marsilea quadrifolia L.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

แอ่มแค้อ้ม /vɛ̀:n khvɛ:n/ *n.* region, province, territory, country.

อ้ม/vón/ *v.* go around, revolve, whirl; vex.

– **อวม** 1. *v.* rotate. 2. *adj.* circuitous. 3. *v.* vex. – **หา** *v.* go around looking for.

อวม/vó:n/ *v.* implore, beg, pray.

– **อาม** *v.* implore. – **ๆ** 1. *v.* request, implore. 2. *adj.* brilliant. – **หา** *v.* beseech, nag for.

1 **อ่วมๆ** /vɔ̀:n vɔ̄:n/ *adj.* flying in the air.

2 **อ่วมๆ** *onom.* loud cry in the far distance.

เอ้ม /vɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* whirlpool. 2. *adj.* curving, circular.

เอ็ม/vɔ̄:n/ *v.* hover, glide.

– **หลั้ม** *v.* stroll.

อวม/vía:n/ *v.* turn around, go around, revolve.

– **เข้า** *v.* work a way to the center.

– **หวม** *Buddh.* *v.* go around the temple three times, carrying a candle, during the festival of Visakha Busa, in the sixth month. – **ไปอวมมา** *v.* go back and forth. – **อ้ม** *v.* whirl, circle, rotate. – **หิว** *v.* be dizzy.

อวมตาม /vía:n ta:m/ *v.* follow in succession.

1 **อ้บ** /vâp/ *adj.* sparkling, twinkling.

2 **อ้บ** *adv.* at once!

อาบ /và:p/ 1. *n.* gust of a flame. 2. *adj.* suddenly flashing *(as fire)*.

อิบปะกาม, อิปกาม /vīp pá ka:m/ *(Pali)* *v.* misplace; be inappropriate, be out of keeping with the situation.

อิบปะโยก, อิปโยก /vīp pá nyò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* separation, dispersion, departure, dissociation.

อิบปะติสาม, อิปติสาม /vīp pá tí să:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* remorse, regret; distress, uneasiness.

อิบปริด, อิบปะหริด /vīp pá rít/ *(Pali)* *v.* be abnormal, be awry, be unusual; be mad.

อิบปะลาด, อิปลาด /vīp pá là:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* altering, changing; abnormal, unusual.

อิบปะลาบ, อิปลาบ /vīp pá là:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be blurred, be indistinct. 2. *adj.* grumbling; bubbling; pleading; raving.

อิบปะอาด, อิปอาด /vīp pá và:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* moving, separation, departure.

อิบ/vīp/ *n.* sudden inflammation *(as fire)*.

อุบ/vūp/ *v.* disappear suddenly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

[1]แวบ /vɛ̀:p/ 1. *v.* abate. 2. *adj.* flat.

[2]แวบ *adj.* sparkling.

โวบ /vò:p/ 1. *v.* abate. 2. *adj.* withered.

อิป *see* อิบปะ.

อาม /vā:m/ *n.* valley.

อาม /vō:m/ *n.* beret.

โวล /vó:l/ *(French) n.* volt.

โวลเลยาม /vó:l lé: ba:n/ *(English) n.* volley ball.

อาว /vá:o/ *adj.* bright, shining.

– แวว *adj.* sparkling.

อาว /vā:o/ *n.* kite (toy).

– จุลา *n.* star kite. – ปักเป้า *n.* tailed diamond-shaped kite. – อีลุม *n.* diamond-shaped kite without tail.

อีว /vīv/ *n.* hairlip.

แวว /vɛ́:v/ 1. *n.* brilliance, sheen, iridescence, luster. 2. *adj.* brilliant, light; frivolous.

– ตา *n.* the appearance of the eyes; the light or sparkle in the eyes. – วาว *adj.* radiant.

แว้ว /vɛ̀:v/ *(Thai) v.* hear indistinctly.

– สว่าง *v.* catch the sound of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ห /hŏ:/ h, the twenty-fifth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a high group consonant. *See also* **ธ**. Used in combination with the low consonants **ง, ย, ม, ม, ล, อ** to form the high consonants **หง, หย, หม (ฟ), หม (พ), หล (ฬ)** and **หอ**.

หะยะ /há nyā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* horse.

– **สาก** *n.* the act, condition or art of training horses *(as for a circus)*. – **มีกา** *n.* cavalry. – **รถ** *n.* a horse cart or carriage.

หะตะ /há tá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* beat; kill; destroy, exterminate. 2. *adj.* killed, destroyed.

หะไท, หะทัย /há thāy/ *(Pali) n.* heart, mind.

หะนุ /há nū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) anat.* jaw, chin.

หะนุมาม /há nū má:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* Hanuman, the chief of the monkeys, and a foremost character in the Ramayana.

หะริไท /há rɤ̄ thāy/ *(Pali) n.* heart, feeling, conscience.

หะลาหะ /há lá: thā/ *(Sanskrit) v.* satisfy, please; like; be content.

หะลึกะ /há lī ká/ *(Sanskrit) n.* plower, farmer.

1 **หา** /hă:/ *v.* look for, seek, investigate; find.

– **กามหา** *v.* look for work. – **กิม** *v.* seek food; earn a living or livelihood. – **งามหา** *v.* look for work. – **หาง** *v.* look for or find a way. – **หางอก** *v.* look for a way out. – **บพบ** *v.* be unable to find. – **เรื่อง** *v.* look for trouble. – **ลี้ลงชีบ** *v.* earn a living. – **วิธี** *v.* seek a way. – **หยัง** What are you looking for? – **ใหม** *v.* look for a new one. – **อาหาม** *v.* look for food. – **อมกเธ็ก** *v.* look for work.

2 **หา** *v.* watch, see.

3 **หา** *v.* call on.

– **ฐี** *v.* visit.

4 **หา** *v.* accuse.

– **ยเถา** *v.* refute, contradict. – **คอาม** *v.* accuse, charge; calumniate; pick a quarrel. – **โทก** *v.* accuse falsely. – **เรื่อง, เรื่องใส** *v.* accuse, charge, bring charges against; look for trouble. – **อา, อาเข้ม** *v.* accuse, pick a quarrel. – **เหต** 1. *v.* find fault with, pick a quarrel. 2. *n.* cause, reason.

5 **หา** *prep.* of, to, toward.

หาก่/hă: kɔ:/ 1. *adv.* just, just now. 2. *v.* have just.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເກີດ *adj.* newly born. – ...ໃຫມ່ໆນີ້ *adv.* newly, recently, lately.

ຫາເຂົ້າ /hă: khâo/ 1. *v.* cook food. 2. *idiom.* Let's eat.

ຫາເງິນ /hă: ngən/ *v.* make money.

– ໄດ້ *v.* be able to make money.

ຫາຈະ /hă: cá/ *adv.* just, just now.

ຫາສະບຽງອາຫາມມາຕື່ມ /hă: sá bia:ng a: hă:n má: tə̄:m/ *v.* revictual.

ຫາສາຣະບໍ່ໄດ້ /hă: să: rā bɔ̄: dày/ 1. *n.* nonsense. 2. *adj.* useless.

ຫาสิก /hă: sók/ *(Pali) n.* clown, comedian.

ຫาสิ่งปรุงบໍ่ได้ /hă: sīng pía:p bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* incomparable.

ຫาสรุง /hă: sĭa:ng/ *v.* canvass.

ຫาเช้ากินค่ำ /hă: sào kin khām/ *idiom.* live from hand to mouth.

ຫายาก /hă: nyà:k/ *adj.* scarce, rare.

ຫาติจัยบໍ่ได้ /hă: tua: cáp bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* matchless.

ຫาที่สุดบໍ่ได้ /hă: thī: sút bɔ̄: dày/ *idiom.* infinite, eternal.

ຫาที่บสุด /hă: thī: bɔ̄: sút/ *adj.* infinite, eternal.

ຫาที่ปรุงบໍ่ได้ /hă: thī: pía:p bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* incomparable.

ຫาบໍ่ได้ /hă: bɔ̄: dày/ *adv.* by no means.

ຫาบ่อมปรุงบໍ่ได้ /hă: bɔ̄:n pía:p bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* incomparable.

ຫาผัก /hă: phák/ *v.* pick vegetables.

ຫา...พบ /hă: ... phɔ̄p/ *v.* find.

ຫามา /hă: má:/ *v.* get, procure.

ຫาริ /hă: rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* beauty, charm. 2. *adj.* handsome, attractive, pretty, lovely.

ຫาลิ /hă: lɨ́:/ *v.* discuss, consult.

ຫาเลือดนำปู /hă: lɨ̀a:t nám pu:/ *idiom.* get blood from a turnip *(lit.* crab*).*

ຫาวิธีเบ้าไอ /hă: vī thí: kè: khăy/ *v.* obviate, prevent.

ຫาใช้ /hă: hây/ *v.* provide.

ຫาเหตผัม /hă: hê:t phŏn/ *v.* reason.

1 **ຫา** /hā:/ *n.* time.

2 **ຫา** *n.* shower.

– ฝน *n.* rain shower, rainfall.

ห้า,๕ /hâ:/ *math.* five, 5.

– คน *n.* five people, quintet. – สิบ, ๕๐ *math.* fifty, 50. – เท่า *adj.* quintuple,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

fivefold. – หฺลฺวม 1. *n.* pentagon. 2. *adj.* pentagonal.

หิตะ /hí tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* support, service, benefit, usefulness.

– กฺวม *n.* the one who supports; benefactor. – พจี *n.* beneficial speech, good counsel, useful word.

หิตานุหิตะปโยค /hí ta: nū hí tá pá nyô:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* services; benefaction in general.

หิโตปะเทศ /hí to: pá thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* benefit. 2. *n.* book of proverbs.

หินะยาน /hí nā nyá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Hinayana, lesser vehicle Buddhism.

หิมะ /hí mā/ *(Pali)* *n.* snow; frost; cold, winter.

– พาน *n.* snowy forest; legendary forest in North India. – ไล 1. *geog.* the Himalaya mountains. 2. *n.* snowy place. – อาก 1. *n.* ice, icy mountains; the snowy forests of the Himalayas. 2. *adj.* snowy. – เวก *n.* cold forest. – วัน *n.* snowy forest; legendary forest in North India.

หิมะพาน /hí mā phá:n/ *(Pali) bot.* a type of mango.

หิริ /hí rī/ *(Pali)* *n.* shame; shame of sin; shyness.

– โอกัปปะ *n.* shame of sin.

หิรัน /hí rán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* gold; silver.

– ยะเกก *adj.* blonde or golden-haired. – ยะกาม *n.* goldsmith. – ยะบัก *n.* gold or silver used as a symbol in the promotion ceremony of a bonze; silver plate engraved with the name of the person promoted. – ยะรัตสมี *n.* silver color, descriptive of the white elephant.

หี /hĭ:/ *anat.* vagina, female genitals.

หีตา /hĭ: ta:/ *anat.* duct in the eye for drainage.

หีมะ /hĭ: nā/ *adj.* bad, low, stupid, mean.

หีหมอย /hĭ: mŏ:y/ *bot.* climbing plant with edible leaves, *Passiflora hispida DC.* (Vidal)

หี /hī:/ *v.* cover; close up.

หี /hɛ̌:/ **หี** /hɛ̌:/ *inter.* What? Huh? *(impolite).*

หี /hɛ̂:/ *n.* negative response; uh-uh.

1 **หู** /hŭ:/ *anat.* ear.

– กาย *adj.* hard of hearing. – สอย *n.* fringed or torn ears. – ชู *n.* erect ears. – ชอก *n.* pierced ears. – ชัม *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

pricked-up ears. – ຕາ *n.* ears and eyes. – ຕຶງ *adj.* hard of hearing. – ຕຸບ *n.* drooping ears. – ທິບ *n.* all-hearing ears. – ລິບ *n.* flat ears. – ໄວ *adj.* keen of hearing. – ໜັກ *adj.* hard of hearing. – ໜວກ *adj.* completely deaf. – ໜອງ *med.* otorrhea. – ຫລຽບ *n.* flattened ears. – ອື *n.* tingling, ringing, buzzing in the ears. – ອຶງ *n.* clogged ears.

2 ຫູ *n.* loop, ring, handle. – ຜ້າກ *n.* curtain ring. – ມຸ້ງ *n.* ring at the end of a mosquito net. – ທິບ *n.* handle of suitcase. – ທີ *n.* handle. – ໜ *n.* handle of a pot or pan.

1 ຫູກະຕ່າ /hŭ: ká tā:y/ 1. *n.* a type of scarf with a double bowknot, so-called because the two loops resemble the ears of a rabbit. 2. *n.* bow tie.

2 ຫູກະຕ່າ *n.* locknut of a bicycle wheel.

3 ຫູກະຕ່າ *bot.* 1. bush, *Decaschistia siamensis Craib.* 2. leguminous plant, *Tephrosia vogelii Hook.* (Vidal)

ຫູກວາງ /hŭ: kva:ng/ *bot.* the Indian almond tree, *Terminalia catappa L.*

ຫູເສືອ /hŭ: sʉa:/ *bot.* 1. a type of leafy vegetable, possibly *Blumea sp.* (Vidal). 2. the Virginia snakeroot, *Asarum virginicum.* 3. bush, *Hibiscus tiliaceus L.* (Vidal)

1 ຫູຊ້າງ /hŭ: sà:ng/ *n.* elephant-ear cookie.

2 ຫູຊ້າງ *bot.* heliodendron vine.

ຫູຕາສວ່າງ /hŭ: ta: sá vā:ng/ *adj.* well-informed.

ຫູໂທຣະສັບ /hŭ: thó: rā sáp/ *n.* telephone receiver.

ຫູເບົາ /hŭ: bao/ *adj.* credulous, gullible.

ຫູປ່າສລາມ /hŭ: pa: sá lă:m/ *n.* shark's fin.

ຫູມ້ວງ /hŭ: māng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally *Hymenocardia wallichii Tul.* (Vidal)

ຫູລີ /hŭ: lí:ng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Hymenocardia wallichii Tul.* (Vidal)

ຫູໜູ /hŭ: nŭ:/ *bot.* 1. small black fungus used as an ingredient in food, growing in the forest on dead logs, *Hineola polytrichi.* 2. aquatic plant, *Salvinia cucullata Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຫູຮາ /hŭ: há:/ *n.* sorcerer.

ຫູ /hū:/ 1. *v.* wither, shrink. 2. *adj.* rumpled. – ຫຼໍ *adj.* wrinkled. – ຫຼ *v.* be rolled up. – ຫດ *adj.* shriveled.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เหไปเหมา /hĕ: pay hĕ: má:/ *v.* turn from side to side.

เหมะ *see* หิมะ.

เหมะกา /hĕ: mā ka:/ *(Pali) n.* cold season.

เหมะวะดิ /hĕ: mā vā di:/ *(Pali) n.* saccharin.

เหมาะัม /hĕ: má: nyán/ *(Pali) n.* winter solstice.

เหมัมตะ /hĕ: mán tá/ เหมัมตา /hĕ: mán ta:/ เหมัมตะระดู /hĕ: mán tá rā du:/ *(Pali) n.* cold season.

เห่ /hē:/ *excl.* cry of victory.

เหาะ /hé/ *adj.* shy, timid *(of animals only)*; untamed.

1 เหา /hĕ:/ 1. *adj.* wild *(of animals only)*. 2. *adj.* shy, timid *(of animals only)*.

2 เหา *n.* fishnet whose edges are weighted by a lead chain.

1 เห่ /hē:/ *v.* go in procession, go around, go in a crowd.

– ขบวน *n.* procession, march, column. – เจ้าฟ้า *v.* welcome the king in crowds. – ตาม *v.* crowd after. – นาค *v.* go in procession, conducting a person with his outfit, to the Buddhist temple where he is to take the vows of the priesthood. – พาสาก *v.* carry religious images in procession. – ห้อม *v.* surround. – รอบเมือง *v.* go in procession around the city.

2 เห่ *v.* escort, guard. – เหม *v.* escort.

3 เห่ *n.* placenta.

โหมะ /hŏ: mā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* worship; oblation to the gods; burnt offering.

โหระ /hŏ: rā/ โหม /hŏ:n/ *(Pali) n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

โหระพา /hŏ: rā phá:/ *bot.* sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum.*

โหราจาม /hŏ: rá: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* astrologer.

โหราสาก /hŏ: rá: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* astrology.

1 ไห่ /hō:/ 1. *v.* chase, hunt. 2. *n.* hue and cry. – เมือง *v.* hunt.

2 ไห่ 1. *v.* acclaim, cheer, boo. 2. *onom.* sound of exultation. – ข้ม *v.* start a cheer and have others follow with a yell. – เชียร์ *v.* cheer for victory. – ร้อง *v.* hail.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂຫ້ /hô:/ *v.* move in a mob.

1 **ເຫາະ** /hó/ *v.* take off, fly, float through the air by mechanical means or by supernatural power; rise into the air *(of an aircraft).*

– **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* rise into the air *(of an aircraft).* – **ໄດ** *adj.* having the power of aerial motion or transportation. – **ເຄື່ອງ** *n.* glider, sailplane. – **ເຫີນເດີນອາກາດ** *adj.* flying in the air.

2 **ເຫາະ** *v.* meander.

– **ຫ່ອນ** *adj.* meandering, strolling.

ຫໍ /hŏ:/ *n.* tower, palace, high building, hall.

– **ກາງ** *n.* central hall. – **ກອງ** *n.* drum tower. – **ການຄ້າ** *n.* chamber of commerce. – **ຄຳ** *n.* royal palace; hall of the national assembly; golden tower. – **ເຄື່ອງ** *n.* royal storehouse or storeroom. – **ຄອຍ** *n.* watchtower. – **ເຈົ້າຟ້າ** *n.* royal palace *(rare).* – **ແຈກ** *n.* temple pavilion. – **ສມຸດ** *n.* library. – **ສມຸດແຫ່ງຊາດ** *n.* national library. – **ສົງ** *n.* bathhouse. – **ສົງນ້ຳ** *n.* bathhouse. – **ສຸດ** *n.* chapel. – **ສຸ້ມຄ້າ** *n.* warehouse. – **ສຸ້ມ** *n.* monastery; pavilion *(rare).* – **ດາຣາສາດ** *n.* observatory. – **ໄຕ** *n.* monastery library. – **ທະບຽນ** *n.* archives. – **ທັມມາດ** *n.* elevated point in a temple for preaching. – **ນາລິກາ** *n.* clock tower. – **ນອນ** *n.* dormitory. – **ເບີ່ງເຍັ້ນ** *n.* terrace, arbor. – **ເບີ່ງ** *n.* watchtower. – **ເບີ່ງດາວ** *n.* observatory. – **ປາງ** *n.* palace; tower. – **ຜາສາດ** *n.* palace; home of a god or king; parade car. – **ຜີ** *n.* spirit house. – **ພະ** *n.* oratory, chapel. – **ພະເມນ** *(Sanskrit) n.* crematorium. – **ພັກ** *n.* dormitory; rest-house, hostel. – **ພັກນັກຮຽນ** *n.* student dormitory. – **ມົນ** *n.* rotunda. – **ຮະຄັງ** *n.* belfry, bell tower. – **ວິທະຍາສາດ** *n.* laboratory, scientific institute. – **ໂຮງ** *n.* palace. – **ເຮືອນ** *n.* large building.

ຫໍພາງຄວາງ /hŏ: phá:y khvá:y/ *bot.* a plant highly esteemed as a tonic. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫໍຣະຄຸນ /hŏ: ra khún/ *(Pali) n.* number of days in an era; numbering or counting of days.

ຫໍຣະດີ /hŏ: rā di:/ *n.* southwest.

ຫໍຣະດານ /hŏ: rā da:n/ *(Pali) n.* an arsenic mineral ground into powder and used as a yellow dye.

ຫໍ /hŏ:/ 1. *v.* pack, wrap up. 2. *n.* package, parcel, packet. 3. *classifier:* parcel, package.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– เครื่อง 1. *v.* wrap items. 2. *n.* baggage, belongings. – ตัว *v.* wrap oneself. – ทุ้ม 1. *v.* envelop, cover. 2. *idiom.* control.

ห่อ /hɔ̄: khɔ̂ɔ/ *Buddh.* religious festivals to the dead held at the end of the ninth month and the middle of the tenth month; ห่อ-ปะดับดิน and ห่อสลาก.

1ห้อ /hɔ́:/ *v.* gallop.

2ห้อ 1. *n.* the Ho tribe. 2. *n.* Yunnanese.

3ห้อ *med.* hematoma.

– เลือด 1. *med.* hematoma. 2. *adj.* bruised.

4ห้อ *bot.* tree, *Allospondias lakonensis (P.) Stapf.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

เห็/hé/, เห็/hɛ̌:/ *inter.* huh? *(impolite).*

เหื่อ/hɯ̄:/ 1. *adj.* very popular. 2. *v.* be crazy about.

เห่า/hîa:/ *zool.* monitor lizard; water lizard.

เหื่อ /hɤ̌a:/ *n.* sweat, perspiration.

– โชก *(Thai) adj.* dripping with perspiration. – ยง *v.* perspire, drip with perspiration. – แตก *v.* perspire. – แตกซก *v.* perspire, break out in a sweat. – ตก *v.* perspire. – มง *v.* perspire heavily. – ปุ้ม *adj.* dripping with perspiration. – ไหลโคยง *adj.* sweating, perspiring. – ซก 1. *v.* perspire. 2. *n.* perspiration. – ซาบน้ำ *v.* dripping with perspiration.

เหื่อแรง /hɤ̌a: hé:ng/ *n.* strength; physical exertion.

1หัว /hŭa:/ *n.* head *(lit. or fig.).*

– กะทุ้ม *n.* clove of garlic. – เฒ่า *n.* top of rapids. – แข็ง *adj.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate. – ขาด *adj.* headless. – โขม *n.* mask. – งอม *n.* head with a bulge in the back. – จุก *adj.* top-knotted. – สมอง *n.* brain. – เสีย *v.* lose one's head. – ซ้า *adj.* stupid, ignorant. – ดื้อ *adj.* hardheaded, stubborn, obdurate. – ตะปู *n.* the head of a nail. – ตะหลก *n.* mask. – แตก *n.* bleeding head. – ถนน *adv.* at the head of the road. – แถว *n.* the first or head of a line or row. – หาง *n.* head and tail; bow and stern. – มอม *n.* head of the bed. – เบา *adj.* thoughtless, scatterbrained. – บันได *n.* head of the stairs. – โปก *n.* head with bald scar. – ล้าน *adj.* bald. – โล้น *n.* shaved head. – หลอม *n.* shaved head.

2หัว *v.* laugh.

– ขี้ฉัน *v.* laugh at someone, ridicule. – จนเจ็บหอง *v.* laugh until the sides ache. – สะอึกสะอื้น *v.* burst out laughing. – ยิ้มๆ *v.* smile. – ยุ้มแยม

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

v. smile. – ยุ้มๆ *v.* smile. – แย้ม *v.* smile. – ยู้ในใจ *v.* laugh to oneself. – เยาะเย้ย *v.* laugh at. – ย่างๆอยใจ *v.* laugh happily. – เธาะ *v.* laugh at.

3 **ຫົວ** *classifier:* books, root vegetables.

ຫົວກะທິ /hŭa: ká thī/ *idiom.* the best of a group *(lit.* the undiluted milk squeezed from grated coconut).

ຫົວເก่า /hŭa: kāo/ *adj.* old-fashioned.

ຫົວกุด /hŭa: kút/ *n.* whirlwind.

ຫົວขะโมย /hŭa: khá mó:y/ *n.* kleptomaniac.

1 **ຫົວข้วน** /hŭa: khvân/ *n.* original.

2 **ຫົວข้วน** 1. *n.* stub, counterfoil. 2. *n.* stem of fruit.

ຫົວข้อ /hŭa: khô:/ 1. *n.* subject, item heading, title, caption. 2. *n.* gist, outline. 3. *n.* index; table of contents.

– ภาษิตมหาสมมา *n.* topic of conversation; subject of talk. – ย่อย *n.* subtitle.

ຫົວเข่า /hŭa: khāo/ *anat.* knee.

ຫົວค่ำ /hŭa: khām/ *n.* early at night, twilight.

ຫົວคิด /hŭa: khīt/ *n.* thought, wisdom; an active brain.

ຫົວเงือม /hŭa: ngɨa:n/ *n.* slipknot.

ຫົວใจ /hŭa: cay/ *n.* heart, mind, feelings. – เกือบขาด the heart beats as if it would break. – คด *adj.* false-hearted, treacherous, dishonest. – เต้น the heart beats. – เต้นแรง the heart pounds. – เหมือจะขาด the heart beats as if it would break. – หยุดเต้น the heart stops beating. – ระทม 1. *n.* bleeding heart, 2. the heart pines for, longs for. – โล่ง *v.* feel relieved. – ลิบ *n.* sinking heart. – วาง *n.* heart failure. – หาย *n.* sinking heart. – ธาตุกาด *adj.* cruel-hearted. – ธาต *adj.* low in spirits.

ຫົວโจก /hŭa: cô:k/ *n.* gang leader.

ຫົວสิไค /hŭa: sĭ: khéy/ *n.* citronella.

ຫົວสูง /hŭa: sŭ:ng/ *adj.* snobbish; with expensive tastes.

ຫົວแสม /hŭa: sĕ:n/ *n.* first digit of a six-digit number.

ຫົວส้ม /hŭa: sôn/ *n.* slipknot.

ຫົວสิบ /hŭa: síp/ *n.* first digit of a two-digit number.

ຫົວอ่า /hŭa: sá:/ *v.* disregard.

ຫົวอ้วง /hŭa: nyùng/ *adj.* unkempt.

1 **ຫົวเดือน** /hŭa: dɨa:n/ *n.* beginning of a month.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ຫົວເດືອມ** /hŭa: dɨa:n/ *n.* infected fingernail.

ຫົວຕາ/hŭa: ta:/ *anat.* the inner or nasal canthi.

ຫົວຕໍ່ /hŭa: tɔ̄:/ 1. *n.* joint. 2. *n.* turning point.

ຫົວຕລິ່ງ /hŭa: tá līng/ *n.* edge of the bank.

ຫົວຖລຳ /hŭa: thá lăm/ *v.* bull through.

ຫົວທີ /hŭa: thī:/ 1. *n.* the first, beginning, starting point, commencement. 2. *adv.* at the beginning.

ຫົວທຽນ /hŭa: thía:n/ *n.* spark plug.

ຫົວນ້ຳຂຶ້ນ /hŭa: nàm khɨ̂n/ *n.* beginning of flood tide.

ຫົວນ້ຳລົງ /hŭa: nàm lóng/ *n.* beginning of ebb tide.

ຫົວເນົ່າ /hŭa: nāo/ *anat.* abdomen.

ຫົວນົມ /hŭa: nóm/ *n.* nipple, teat.

ຫົວບ່າ /hŭa: bā:/ *anat.* shoulder bone.

ຫົວບູຮານ /hŭa: bu: há:n/ *adj.* old-fashioned.

1 **ຫົວບົວ** /hŭa: bua:/ *n.* root of the lotus.

2 **ຫົວບົວ** *bot.* a bulbous plant with medicinal properties.

ຫົວເບ້ັ /hŭa: bìa:/ *n.* banker in a gambling game.

ຫົວໂບກ/hŭa: bô:k/ *n.* banker in a gambling game.

ຫົວບ້ານ/hŭa: bà:n/ *n.* upstream or northern part of a village.

ຫົວບອມ/hŭa: bɔ:n/ *bot.* a type of edible fern-root boiled and fed to pigs.

1 **ຫົວປີ** /hŭa: pi:/ 1. *n.* beginning of the year. 2. *adv.* earlier, earlier in the year.

2 **ຫົວປີ** *n.* banana blossom.

ຫົວໂປ/hŭa: po:/ *zool.* pit viper, *Trimeresurus popeorum.* (Deuve)

ຫົວໂປ່/hŭa: pō:/ *n.* chief of a group.

ຫົວເປົ່າຕີນມື/hŭa: pāo ti:n mɨ̄:/ *idiom.* dupes and lackeys.

ຫົວປວກ/hŭa: pûa:k/ *n.* hill of termitary.

ຫົວປັ້ນ/hŭa: pān/ *adv.* overwhelmed or snowed under with work.

ຫົວຜັກ/hŭa: phák/ *n.* root vegetable.

– **ກາດ** *bot.* radish; turnip. – **ກາດໜ່ວມ** *bot.* beet. – **ກຽມ** *bot.* garlic. – **ບວ** *bot.* onion, scallion.

ຫົວເຜືອກ/hŭa: phɨ̂a:k/ *bot.* taro; arum.

ຫົວຝີ/hŭa: fī:/ *med.* pustule.

ຫົວໝໍ/hŭa: phɔ̄:/ *n.* venerable father.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫົວເພັດ /hŭa: phēt/ *n.* diamond.

1 **ຫົວພັນ** /hŭa: phán/ *n.* first digit of a four-digit number.

2 **ຫົວພັນ** *n.* ancient designation of a territory under the control of a field grade officer.

3 **ຫົວພັນ** *geog.* the northern province, Houa Phan.

ຫົວເມ່ຍ /hŭa: mē:/ *n.* venerable mother.

– **ຕີນ** *anat.* big toe. – **ເທົ້າ** *anat.* big toe. – **ມື** *anat.* thumb.

ຫົວເມືອງ /hŭa: mŭa:ng/ 1. *n.* provincial capital; the provinces. 2. *geog.* name of a town in Sam Neua Province.

– **ຂຶ້ນ** *n.* colony. – **ເອກ** *n.* capital city.

ຫົວມັນດ່າງ /hŭa: mán dà:ng/ *bot.* sweet potato.

ຫົວມັນຝຣັ່ງ /hŭa: mán frāng/ *bot.* potato.

ຫົວມຸມ /hŭa: múm/ *n.* corner.

ຫົວເຣື່ອງ /hŭa: rŭa:ng/ *n.* heading, title, subject; headline.

ຫົວລະ /hŭa: lā/ *adv.* per capita.

ຫົວລາ /hŭa: lá:/ *bot.* Palm or *Cycas* sp. of the karst. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫົວລອກ /hŭa: lɔ̀:k/ *bot.* plant, *Kyllinga brevifolia Rottb.* (Tran Ninh) (Vidal)

ຫົວລິ້ງ /hŭa: líng/ *bot.* a small fruit growing on a vine *(with fuzzy vegetable fibers in rugae or folds resembling the hair on the head of a monkey).* The fruit is reputedly edible by humans, but poisonous to animals.

ຫົວລຸ້ງ /hŭa: lúng/ *n.* venerable uncle, old gentleman.

ຫົວລົມ /hŭa: lóm/ 1. *n.* the beginning of the cold season. 2. *n.* the direction from which the wind blows.

ຫົວລ້ຽວ /hŭa: lía:v/ *n.* beginning; turning point.

– **ຫົວຕໍ່** *n.* turning point.

ຫົວຫາດ /hŭa: hâ:t/ *n.* beachhead.

ຫົວຫອມ /hŭa: hɔ̌:m/ *n.* onion, garlic and spice.

1 **ຫົວໜອກ** /hŭa: ngɔ̂:k/ *adj.* gray or white-haired.

2 **ຫົວໜອກ** *bot.* 1. plant, *Eriocaulon gracile Mart.* (Vidal). 2. *Cyperus leucocephalus Retz.* (Vidal)

ຫົວໜ້າ /hŭa: nâ:/ *n.* director, leader, chief.

– **ກົມ** *n.* department head.
– **ຄົນຄົວ** *n.* chief or head cook.
– **ຄອບຄົວ** *n.* head of the household.
– **ເສນາທິການ** *n.* chief of staff.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສູງສຸດ *n.* supreme chief. – ສານ *n.* judge, presiding judge. – ສືບຊາວ *n.* chief intelligence officer. – ແຕ່ໃນນາມ *n.* chief in name only. – ມັກຮຸ່ນ *n.* prefect. – ໃຫຍ *n.* main leader. – ໜວກໂຮງຮຽນ *n.* school principal.

ຫົວໜ່ວຍ /hŭa: nūa:y/ *n.* one-digit number.

ຫົວໜ່ວມ /hŭa: mɛ̄:n/ *n.* a rank among the royal pages.

ຫົວໄຫລ່ /hŭa: lāy/ *anat.* tip of the shoulder.

ຫົວຫລ້ວມ /hŭa: lôn/ *bot.* tree used for fire-wood, *Parkia streptocarpa Hance.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

1 **ຫົວເໜລມ** /hŭa: lɛ̌:m/ *n.* pointed head.

2 **ຫົວເໜລມ** *adj.* intelligent.

ຫົວເໜວນ /hŭa: vɛ̌:n/ *n.* ring setting.

ຫົວອົກ /hŭa: ôk/ *n.* heart; mind; chest.

– ເປັນໜອງ *adj.* heartsick. – ຫັກ *adj.* brokenhearted.

ຫົວອ່ອນ /hŭa: ɔ̄:n/ *adj.* docile, tractable; easy to teach or manage.

ຫົວເຮືອ /hŭa: hɛ̄a:/ *n.* prow.

ຫົວຮ້ອຍ /hŭa: hɔ̂:y/ *n.* first digit in a three-digit number.

1 **ໄຫ** /hăy/ *n.* pitcher; jar for rice wine or whiskey.

– ໄພ *n.* large stone jar for padek. – ເຫລົ່າເຈ້ຍ *n.* ancient jar found on the Plain of Jars. – ອຸ *n.* a round clay jar.

2 **ໄຫ** *(Sanskrit) zool.* horse.

ໄຫກະດູກ /hăy ká du:k/ *anat.* collarbone.

1 **ໄห** /hāy/ *v.* forge, work iron.

2 **ไห** *bot.* climbing plant having edible fruit, *Momordica charantia L.* (Vidal)

ไห /hây/ *onom.* cry of pain or mourning.

1 **ໃຫ້** /hây/ *v.* give.

– ກ່ອນ *v.* give priority to; honor; defer to. – ການ *v.* give evidence; report to *(royal).* – ກັບຕົວ *v.* give personally to someone. – ຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫລືອ *v.* give assistance. – ຈັບ *v.* give permission to catch or capture *(as an escaped convict).* – ຊື່ຜິດ *v.* give the wrong name. – ທາງ *v.* give a boost, help. – ທານ *v.* give alms. – ຜົນ *v.* give results, bear fruit, produce.

2 **ໃຫ້** *v.* allow, permit, let.

– ຈັບຈອງ *v.* allow to take possession.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ให้ *aux. v.* imperative auxiliary.

4 ให้ 1. *prep.* for. 2. *conj.* so that.

ให้กู้ /hây kù:/ *v.* lend at interest, loan.

ให้ทางว /hây kìa:ng/ *adv.* smoothly.

ให้ทานสึกสา /hây ka:n sĭk să:/ *v.* educate.

ให้ทานเป็นพะยาน /hây ka:n pen phā nyá:n/ *v.* testify, bear witness.

ให้ขสังเกต /hây khŏ: săng kê:t/ *v.* note.

ให้ขาด /hây khâ:t/ *adv.* definitely, absolutely.

ให้คำหมั้น /hây khám mân/ *v.* promise.

ให้คุม /hây khún/ *adj.* beneficial.

ให้ความสะดวก /hây khva:m sá dûa:k/ *v.* facilitate.

ให้ความเป็นธรรม /hây khva:m pen thém/ *v.* pass judgment on.

ให้เงินสินสอด /hây ngón sĭn sɔ̌:t/ 1. *v.* dower a bride. 2. *v.* be endowed with every virtue.

ให้จำคุก /hây cam khūk/ *v.* imprison.

ให้สาใจ /hây să: cay/ *adv.* to one's heart's content.

ให้สาบานต่อ /hây să: ba:n tua:/ *v.* swear in, administer an oath to.

ให้สัมยา /hây săn nyá:/ *v.* promise.

ให้สินบน /hây sĭn bon/ *v.* bribe.

ให้สิ่งให้พรม /hây sĭn hây phŏ:n/ *v.* bless.

ให้เช่า /hây sāo/ *v.* rent.

ให้ดี /hây di:/ *adv.* well, carefully.

ให้ได้ /hây dày/ *adv.* necessarily, absolutely, without fail.

ให้ท่า /hây thâ:/ *v.* have someone wait.

ให้ถึง /hây thŏ:ng/ *adv.* to the finish.

ให้ถ้วน /hây thûa:n/ *adv.* completely.

ให้ทา /hây thā:/ *v.* take the initiative; provide an opportunity; help; encourage.

ให้เท่าเทียม /hây thāo thĕng/ to all of them *(only in a positive sentence).*

ให้โทษ /hây thò:t/ *v.* punish.

ให้ทัน /hây thán/ *adv.* on time.

— เวลา *adv.* on time.

ให้บวช /hây bûa:t/ *Buddh. v.* ordain a bonze.

ให้ไปตามยาใส /hây pay ta:m a: láy/ *v.* refrain from troubling or provoking.

ให้พรม /hây phŏ:n/ *v.* wish; bless.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໃຫ້ແຈ້ມ /hây mɛ̄:n/ *adv.* well; reasonably.

ໃຫ້ຢືມ /hây y±:m/ *v.* lend.

ໃຫ້ລາຄາ /hây lá: khá:/ *v.* make a bid.

ໃຫ້ລາງວັນ /hây lá:ng ván/ *v.* reward.

ໃຫ້ໄວ /hây váy/ *adv.* quickly.

– ທີ່ສຸດທີ່ຈະໄວ້ໄດ້, – ເທົ່າທີ່ຈະໄວ້ໄດ້ *adv.* soonest; as soon as possible.

ໃຫ້ຫາ /hây hă:/ *v.* call for.

ໃຫ້ໝົດ /hây mót/ 1. *adj.* all. 2. *adv.* completely.

– ສິ້ນໄປ *v.* eliminate, finish up, mop up.

ໃຫ້ອະໄພ /hây á phấy/ *v.* pardon, forgive.

ໃຫ້ອຳນາດ /hây am nà:t/ *v.* vest power in.

ໃຫ້ຮູ /hây hù:/ *v.* inform, advise.

ໃຫ້ຮອດ /hây hɔ̀:t/ *adv.* up to that point.

ເຫົ້າ /hăo/ *zool.* head louse.

1 ເຫົ້າ /hāo/ *v.* bark.

2 ເຫົ້າ *zool.* snake, the cobra, *Naja naja*; occasionally all venomous snakes. (Deuve)

– ກະບາ *zool.* pit viper, *Angistrodon rhodostoma* (Deuve). – ຄ້ຳ *zool.* golden-necked cobra. – ຄ້ຳງ *zool.* cobra, *Naja naja* (Deuve). – ງ້ຳ *zool.* king cobra, *Naja hannah* (Deuve). – ດ້ຳ *zool.* king cobra, *Naja hannah*; hamadryad. – ມ້ຳ *zool. Homolopsis buccata* (Deuve). – ປ້ຳ *zool.* cobra, *Naja naja*; *Holarchus*; all snakes living in termitaries (Deuve). – ຝ້ຳ *zool.* a slightly reddish cobra. – ຫ້ຳ *zool. Xenopeltis unicolor* (Deuve). – ຫ້ຳ *zool.* black cobra, *Naja tripudians*.

3 ເຫົ້າ *bot.* vine with medicinal use, *Tetracera asiatica Lour.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫ້ຳ /hăm/ *anat.* testicles.

– ໂປ່ງ *med.* testicular hernia.

ຫ້ຳງົວ /hăm ngúa:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Melodinus oblongus P.* (Xieng Khouang). 2. *Toxocarpus spirei Cost.* (Xieng Khouang) 3. *Toxocarpus villosus Dcne.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫ້ຳຊິ່ງ /hăm sîng/ *n.* scale or balance weight.

ຫ້ຳປູ /hăm pū:/ *bot.* plant, *Torrenia* sp.

1 ຫ້ຳໂປ່ງ /hăm po:ng/ *med.* hernia; orchitis.

2 ຫ້ຳໂປ່ງ *bot.* 1. plant, *Crinum asiaticum L.* 2. ornamental plant, *Pancratium verecundum Ait.* (Vidal).

ຫ້ຳພ້ຳ /hăm phō: khà:/ *bot.* vine with medicinal use, *Argyreia* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫຳຟາມ /hĕm fáːn/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Aglaonema siamense Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ellipanthus tomentosus Kurz.* (Vidal)

ຫຳມ້ນ /hĕm mán/ *bot.* a type of yam.

ຫຳລິ້ງ /hĕm líːng/ *bot.* vine, *Marsdenia tenacissima Wight.-Arn.* (Vidal)

ຫຳໜາກມີ້ /hĕm nâːk míː/ *bot.* a small jackfruit.

ຫຳອາວ /hĕm aːo/ *bot.* tree, *Pterospermum megalocarpum Tard.* or *P. semisagittatum Ham.* (Vidal)

ຫຳຮອກ /hĕm hòːk/ *bot.* tree, of the following species (Vidal):

a. *Aglaia gagnepainiana Pell.* (Vientiane)
b. *Aporosa sphaerosperma Gagn.* (Luang Prabang)
c. *Ficus fulva* var. *minor King.* (Xieng Khouang)

ຫຳຮຸ /hĕm hún/ *bot.* tree, *Dalbergia kurtzii Pr.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຫັກ** /hák/ *v.* break *(except glass)*; smash, fracture across; be broken.

– ຂາ *v.* break a leg. – ຄໍ *v.* break the neck. – ຫວ່ງ *v.* break in half. – ເປ ເພ ພັ ງ 1. *v.* demolish. 2. *adj.* destructive. – ໄປ *v.* be broken. – ໄມ້ *v.* break wood *(in fortune-telling)*.

2 **ຫັກ** 1. *v.* withhold, deduct, subtract. 2. *prep.* minus.

– ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* deduct from one's salary. – ບັນຊີ *v.* strike a balance; deduct from an account. – ແບ ງ *v.* divide. – ປັນ *v.* divide. – ລາຄາ *v.* reduce the price, undersell, sell at cut-rate. – ລຶດລິ ງ *v.* make a deduction. – ໜ ກ *v.* deduct, withhold, subtract. – ໜ ກຈ ກຈ ຳ ນ ວ ນ ເ ງ ິ ນ *v.* deduct, abate, reduce.

ຫັກໃຈ /hák cay/ *v.* restrain oneself.

– ໜ ກ *v.* restrain oneself.

ຫັກແສ ງ /hák sĕːng/ *v.* refract.

ຫັກຫານ /hák hăːn/ 1. *v.* seize boldly, use force, invade. 2. *v.* encourage.

ຫັກໜ້າ /hák nâː/ 1. *v.* meet the tactics of a competitor. 2. *v.* put to shame.

ຫັກຫລັ ງ /hák lăng/ 1. *v.* betray, double-cross. 2. *n.* treachery.

ຫັກເອົ າ ເ ມ ື ອ ງ /hák ao mĕːng/ *(Thai) v.* storm a town.

1 **ຫາກ** /hâːk/ *conj.* if.

– ສ ມ ມ ຸ ດ ວ ່ າ *conj.* supposing that.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ວ່າ *conj.* if, provided that.

2 ຫາກ *adv.* inevitably.

3 ຫ່າງ 1. *adv.* separately; of itself. 2. *adj.* separate, apart.

ຫົກ/hȟk/ *adj.* mean; stupid, ignorant, unwise; thick.

ຫູກ/hûːk/ *n.* loom.

ແໜກ /hêːk/ *v.* pull apart, tear off, separate. – ຄຸກ *v.* break out of jail. – ຫນີ *v.* break loose. – ໜ່ວ 1. *v.* pull away, break off. 2. *v.* pierce, bore, drill. – ໜ່ວໄປ *v.* break through.

1 ຫົກ, ຜ /hók/ *math.* six, 6. – ສິບ, ຜ໐ *math.* sixty, 60. – ມັດ *n.* six-shooter. – ຫລ່ຽມ 1. *n.* hexagon. 2. *adj.* hexagonal.

2 ຫົກ *bot.* tree of the bamboo family, *Dendrocalamus brandisii Kurz.* (Luang Prabang) or *D. hamiltonii Nees.-Arn.* (Vidal)

ຫົກໃຫຍ່ /hók nyāy/ *bot.* tree of the bamboo family, *Dendrocalamus membranaceus Munro.* (Vidal)

ຫອກ /hɔ̂ːk/ *n.* lance, spear. – ຈົດ *n.* dart, short-handled throwing spear. – ທ່ຽ *n.* pennon lance. – ປາຽບົ້ມ *n.* bayonet. – ປົ້ມ *n.* bayonet. – ຫລາວ *n.* spear; harpoon.

ຫອກແຮ /hɔ̂ːk hèː/ *(Thai) anat.* armpit.

ເຫ້ຍກ /hȟaːk/ *anat.* palate. – ໄກ່ *anat.* uvula. – ຖ່າງ *anat.* palate.

ຫ້ຽສະ/hȟng sá/ *(Pali) zool.* swan. – ຣາດ *zool.* imperial swan.

ຫ້ຽສະບາດ/hȟng sá bâːt/ *(Pali) adj.* reddish-yellow.

1 ຫ່ຽ /hȟːng/ *n.* tail, end; tail feathers. – ກົດ *n.* cropped tail. – ກຸດ *n.* cropped tail. – ກຸ້ມ *n.* cropped tail. – ຂອດ *n.* kinked tail. – ຊື *n.* outstretched tail, straight tail. – ດອກ *n.* white-tipped tail. – ໂຕະ *adv.* at the end of the table. – ແຖວ *adv.* at the end of the row or line. – ມ່ານຫຸ *n.* tail of the peacock. – ເປ້ຍ *(Thai) n.* large tail, pigtail, braid. – ບ່ຽໄຟ *n.* tail of a rocket. – ເປ້ມພວ *n.* bushy tail. – ໜູ *n.* rat tail.

2 ຫ່ຽ *n.* medicinal liquid.

3 ຫ່ຽ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ຫ່ຽກະທີ /hȟːng ká thī/ *n.* second squeeze or runoff.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫ້ວຍກາ /hă:ng ka:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Cyperus diffusus Vahl.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Hypolytrum turgidum Cl.* (Vidal)

– **ນອ** plant, *Rhynchospora longisetis R. B. = R. massieana E. G. Cam.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫ້ວຍກວ /hă:ng kua:ng/ *bot.* vine with medicinal use, *Ancistrocladus extensus Vahl.* (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍกาม /hă:ng kā:n/ *bot.* vine used medicinally for eruptions and dysentery, *Premna annulata Fletcher.* (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍแค /hă:ng khê:/ *bot.* aloe.

ຫ้ວຍเขา /hă:ng khêo/ *n.* threshed rice mixed with undeveloped rice.

ຫ้ວຍเค /hă:ng khé:/ *bot.* spreading orchid whose leaves are utilized for nets, *Vanda viminea Guill.* (Khammouane) (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍเสือ /hă:ng sŭa:/ *bot.* plant used as a vermifuge, *Uraria macrostachya Wall.* (Vidal)

1 **ຫ้ວຍสง** /hă:ng sĭa:ng/ *n.* popularity.

2 **ຫ้ວຍสง** *n.* final sound.

ຫ้ວຍญุ /hă:ng nyúng/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Poinciana regia Boj.* (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍดิ /hă:ng di:/ *bot.* tree, *Eurya laotica Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍตา /hă:ng ta:/ *n.* corner of the eye.

ຫ้ວຍเต้า /hă:ng tāo/ *n.* nape of the neck; peak of hair at the nape.

ຫ้ວຍมักญุ /hă:ng nōk nyúng/ *bot.* the flame tree or poinciana, *Caesalpinia pulcherrima.*

ຫ้ວຍมม /hă:ng nóm/ *n.* skim milk.

ຫ้ວຍแมว /hă:ng mé:v/ *bot.* plant, *Uraria acaulis Sch.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍเห้ม /hă:ng hĕn/ *bot.* fern, *Leptochilus decurrens Bl.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍเหม /hă:ng hê:m/ *zool.* pit viper, *Trimeresurus popeorum* (Deuve)

ຫ้ວຍหนู /hă:ng nŭ:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Buettneria echinata Wall.* 2. vine, *Cocculus* sp. 3. vine, *Tinospora tuberculata Beum.* (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍหมาจก /hă:ng mă: cô:k/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Mesona capitatus (Prain) Doan.* (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍอด /hă:ng ót/ *bot.* tree, *Engelhardtia colebrookiana Lind.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫ้ວຍเธิง /hă:ng hó:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Uraria acaulis Sch.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ห้วง /hă:ng/ *adj.* far, distant; far apart.

– **จาก** *prep.* distant from, far from.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຈາກຝັ່ງ *adj.* far from the bank. – ແຕ່ *adj.* distant from. – ເທິ່ມ 1. *v.* be distant. 2. *adj.* estranged.

ຫ່າງຝົ່ມ /hā:ng fŏn/ *adj.* raining occasionally.

1 **ຫ້ຳ** /hâ:ng/ *n.* store, shop; firm; house of two or more stories; treehouse.

– ຂາຍ... *n.* shop selling ...
– ຂາຍເສື້ອຜ້າ *n.* clothing store.
– ຕັດເຄື່ອງ *n.* tailor shop *(rare)*.
– ຕັດເສື້ອ *n.* tailor shop *(rare)*.
– ຮຸ້ນສ່ວນ *n.* partnership.

2 **ຫ້ຳ** *v.* organize, prepare.

– ກຽມ *v.* attach *(a horse)* to a wagon.
– ປືນ *v.* load a gun. – ໄວ 1. *v.* prepare. 2. *adj.* ready. – ທ້ຳ *v.* prepare; demand.
– ທ່ມ *v.* load a crossbow. – ແຮວ *v.* set a trap.

1 **ຫິ່ງ** /hĭng/ *n.* a children's game.

2 **ຫິ່ງ** *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫິ່ງຄຸ /hĭng khū/ *(Pali) n.* asafetida.

ຫິ່ງສະຕິ /hĭng sá tĭ/ *v.* vex, annoy.

ຫິ່ງສາ /hĭng să:/ *(Pali) v.* threaten; molest, injure; oppress, persecute.

ຫິ່ງ /hĭng/ *n.* a small bell for the collar of a dog.

– ຫ້ *n.* a large bell for the collar of a horse.

ຫິ່ງຫ້ອຍ /hīng hô:y/ **ຫິ່ງຫ້ອຍ** /hĭng hô:y/ *zool.* firefly.

ຫິ້ງ /hĭng/ 1. *n.* rack for smoking fish. 2. *n.* overhead shelf.

– ຕິດຝາ *n.* wall bracket.

ຫິ່ງ /hĭng/ *v.* be jealous, be envious. *See* ເທິ່ງ.

– ຫວ *v.* be jealous.

ຫິ່ງສາ *see* **ຫິ່ງສາ**.

1 **ຫຸ** /hŭng/ *v.* cook in water, boil; melt, fuse.

– ເຂ້ *v.* steam rice. – ເຂ້ຫຸ *idiom.* prepare food. – ຕ *v.* cook. – ນ້ຳມ *v.* refine oil. – ຢາ *v.* purify a drug by boiling. – ເຫລ້ *v.* distill liquor.

2 **ຫຸ** *n.* ghost of one who died by accident.

ຫຸ່ງແດ /hŭ:ng dɛ:ng/ *bot.* medicinal plant, possibly the castor bean. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫຸ່ງ /hūng/ *bot.* the papaya tree having edible fruit, *Carica papaya L.* (Vidal)

ຫຸ່ງສາ /hūng să:/ *bot.* castor bean, *Ricinus communis L.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເລືອດ castor bean plant with red leaves.

ຫຸ່ງຫມາມ /hūng nă:m/ *bot.* castor bean, *Ricinus communis L.* (Vidal)

1 **ເຫັ້ງ** /hĕng/ *v.* bully, force, oppress.

2 **ເຫັ້ງ** *v.* seep.

3 **ເຫັ້ງ** *v.* depress.

ເຫັ້ງພັ້ນ *see* **ຫຸ້ມພັ້ນ, ຫຸ້ມເຜ້ງ.**

ເຫ້ງ /hĕ:ng/ *v.* split, crack, break.

1 **ເຫ່ງ** /hē:ng/ 1. *n.* place. 2. *classifier:* place.

– **ຄະຫັດ** *adj.* secular, profane. – **ຊາດ** *adj.* national. – **ໃດ** *adv.* where, anywhere. – **ໃດເຫ່ງນຶ່ງ** *adv.* somewhere; in one place or another. – **ຖ່ຽຖິ່ນ** *adj.* local. – **ຫຸ້່ມຕ່ຳບ່ມໃດ** *adv.* somewhere about. – **ອື່ນ** *n.* some other place.

2 **ເຫ່ງ** *prep.* of.

ເຫ່ງພັ້ນເນ້ຶ່ງ /hē:ng phă:n mă:ng/ 1. *adj.* native *(of population).* 2. *adj.* home-grown *(of produce).*

ເຫ່ງພ້ົນຣິດ /hē:ng phóm rī khít/ *adj.* providential.

ເຫ່ງວັນນະຄະດີ /hē:ng ván nā khā di:/ *adj.* literary.

ເຫ່ງ...ເຫ່ງ /hē:ng...hē:ng/ *adj.* the more... the more.

ເຫ່ງຮາກເຫ້ງ /hē:ng hà:k ngâo/ *adj.* radical, pertaining to a root.

ເໜ້ງ /hê:ng/ 1. *adj.* dry, dried up, arid. 2. *n.* drought, famine.

– **ກະແດ** *adj.* dry, arid, desiccated, dried out. – **ໄປ** 1. *v.* dry up *(of bodies of water).* 2. *v.* lack. – **ແລ** *adj.* dried out, dreary; torrid. – **ລ** *adj.* arid. – **ແລ** *adj.* dried out. – **ແໜ** *adj.* dried out, withered. – **ຫມາດ** *adj.* damp.

ໂຫ /hŏ:ng/ *n.* ghost or spirit of one who died violently.

ຫ /hŏng/ **ຫສະ** /hŏng sá/ **ຫສາ** /hŏng să:/ *(Pali) zool.* swan.

– **ຄະຕິ** *adj.* swan-like. – **ຣາດ** *n.* king of the swans. – **ຣ** *n.* one who rides a swan, i.e., Brahma.

ຫສະບາດ /hŏng sá bâ:t/ *(Pali) adj.* reddish-yellow.

ห /hŏng/ 1. *v.* have water. 2. *n.* low place where water gathers.

ໜ /hŏ:ng/ *adj.* high, rising.

ໜ /hô:ng/ 1. *n.* room, chamber, class. 2. *classifier:* room.

– **ການ** *n.* office. – **ກິນເຂົ** *n.* dining room. – **ເກັບຂ** *n.* storeroom, warehouse. – **ເກັບອາຫານ** *n.* larder, pantry.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ข้ัง *n.* cell; temporary cage for animals; place of confinement; lockup. – ขางหลัง *n.* back room. – ขางปี้ *n.* booking office, box office. – คิว *n.* kitchen. – คิวทึม *n.* kitchen. – เคื่องๆ *n.* cupboard, storeroom. – คิมเจ็บ *n.* sickroom. – สะบางๆหาม *n.* pantry. – สมุด *n.* library. – สมุดปะชาชุม *n.* public library. – สึมละปะ *n.* studio. – สูบยา *n.* smoking room. – สวม *n.* lavatory, toilet. – ชาง *n.* studio. – เต้า, เต้ามอง *n.* nursery. – ดิมติ *n.* music room. – ติสาง *n.* telephone booth; message center. – ใตดิม *n.* cellar, basement room. – แตงตัว *n.* dressing room. – แต้มรูบ *n.* art room. – โถง *(Thai) n.* lobby, hall. – แถว *n.* compartment, division. – หางหลัง *n.* back room. – เหิง *n.* upper chamber. – ในธุดไฟ *n.* compartment in a train. – ในเธือ *n.* cabin in a boat. – ม้ำ *n.* bathroom. – มอก *n.* antechamber, vestibule. – มอม *n.* bedroom. – มอมในธุดไฟ *n.* compartment in a train. – มอมในเธือ *n.* cabin in a boat, stateroom. – ปะชุม *n.* conference room, assembly hall. – ปาถะกะถา *n.* lecture hall. – เป่า *n.* common room; empty room. – ผาตัด *n.* operating room in a hospital. – พัก *n.* lounge. – พักของคู *n.* teacher's lounge. – พักสะกุ, ผสกุ *n.* storeroom. – เย็น *n.* air-conditioned room, refrigerated room; cold storage. – รับปะทาม-อาหาม *n.* dining room. – ลุ่ม *n.* downstairs. – อากามผาสี *n.* Bureau of Customs and Monopolies. – ไว้ของ *n.* storeroom. – ไวเคื่องๆ *n.* storeroom. – หลิ้น *n.* playroom. – อุงเย็น *n.* air-conditioned room. – อาน *n.* reading room. – อานหนังสี *n.* reading room, study. – อาบน้ำ *n.* bathroom. – ธรม *n.* study, classroom. – ธรมหนังสี *n.* study. – รับแขก *n.* parlor, living room. – รับปะทามอาหาม *n.* dining room.

เหิง /hĕng/ *adj.* long *(of time)*.

– เท่าใด *adv.* for how long? – มาม *n.* a long time. – ปี *adv.* for many years. – มื้ *adv.* for many days. – อัม *adv.* for many days, for a long time.

เหิงหวง /hĕng hŭa:ng/ เหิงสา /hĕng să:/ *v.* be jealous.

หวง /hŭa:ng/ 1. *v.* retain. 2. *v.* prize; begrudge; be jealous.

– เขาของ *v.* guard one's possessions. – เงิม *v.* be miserly. – ไว *v.* hold something back. – หึง *v.* be jealous of. – เหม *v.* keep for oneself, reserve, cherish. – ห้าม *adj.* taboo, forbidden.

1 ห่วง /hūa:ng/ *v.* be anxious for, be worried about, be bound.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– กิน *v.* be anxious about what one is going to eat. – คิดเจ็บ *v.* be worried about the condition of a sick person. – งาน *v.* be engrossed in work. – สงสาร *v.* have feelings of pity for those in distress. – ใย *v.* be worried about, be absorbed in, be anxious. – หมกห่วงหลัง *idiom.* be worried; be undecided.

2 ห่วง 1. *v.* be related. 2. *n.* link, ring. – ลูกโซ่ *n.* link of a chain.

3 ห่วง 1. *v.* fall *(as fruit from a tree).* 2. *adj.* ripe before time.

ห้วง /hûa:ng/ *n.* expanse of water, pool, ocean. – น้ำ *(Thai)* *n.* pool of water. – น้ำวน *(Thai)* *n.* whirlpool. – เลือด *n.* pool of blood. – หนอง *(Thai)* *n.* marsh.

ห้วงนึก /hûa:ng nɯ̄k/ *(Thai)* *n.* chain of thought.

หัส *see* หัสสะ.

หัย *see* ไห.

1 หาย /hă:y/ *v.* lose, disappear, be lost, be finished. – กัน *adj.* all gone; discharged of debt; rid. – ตัว *v.* disappear, become invisible, be missing; keep out of sight. – ไป *v.* lack, miss. – ไปแต่ลาม *n.* long absence.

2 หาย *v.* recover, get over. – ไข้ *v.* recover from a fever. – ขาด *v.* be cured. – เคราะห์หาย *v.* recover from sin or difficulty. – ระยาด *adj.* cured. – โรค *v.* recover from illness.

หายใจ /hă:y cay/ *v.* breathe. – เข้า *v.* inhale. – ยาว *v.* pant, gasp. – ยาว *v.* take a deep breath. – หายปาก *v.* breathe through the mouth. – ระสุดฮา *v.* breathe with difficulty. – โล่ง *v.* breathe a sigh of relief. – ลง *v.* exhale. – ลงมด *v.* breathe freely. – หอบ *v.* pant, gasp for breath. – ใหย *v.* take a deep breath. – ออก *v.* exhale.

หายระมะ /hă:y nyā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* decline, ruin, destruction. 2. *Buddh.* perdition.

หายหิง /hă:y hĭ:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Crotalaria bracteata Roxb.* (Vidal)

หุย /hùy/ *adj.* tired, fatigued.

1 ไหว /hŏ̌y/ *adj.* weak, weary, tired.

2 ไหว *(Thai)* *v.* moan, lament.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຫາ *v.* pine. – ໃຫ້ *v.* cry for.

ຫອ /hɔ̌:y/ *zool.* shell, shellfish, mollusk, oyster, snail.

– ກະພິ *zool.* mussel. – ກ້ *zool.* fresh-water clam. – ກ້ວາ *zool.* pearl oyster. – ໂຂ້ *zool.* snail. – ແຄ *zool.* cockle; ark shell. – ງາຊ້າງ *zool.* hard-shelled large white snail. – ຈຸບ *zool.* rice-field whelk. – ສັງ *zool.* conch, *Strombus canarium.* – ມາງຸລົມ *zool.* oyster, *Ostrea edulis.* – ປ່ຳ *zool.* snail. – ເປ່ຳ *n.* empty shell. – ປັ *zool.* marsh or rice-field mussel. – ມຸກ *zool.* pearl oyster. – ເລື *zool.* helical-shaped yellowish wood snail. – ເລື *n.* snail *(general term).*

ห่อ /hɔ̄:y/ 1. *adj.* finished, completed. 2. *adv.* completely.

ห้อ /hɔ̂:y/ *v.* hook on; hang, be suspended, dangle.

– ຄໍ *v.* dangle by the neck. – ໂຕ່ງເຕ່ງ *v.* dangle. – ລົງ *v.* hang down. – ໄວ *adj.* hanging. – ຫົວ *v.* hang upside down.

ห้อหาง /hɔ̂:y thà:y/ *adv.* at the end.

เหือ /hɤ̌:y/ *v.* lose savor or taste; fade away, disappear; evaporate.

– ໄປ *v.* evaporate. – ຈຈກ *v.* volatilize.

เหือง /hɤ̌a:y/ *v.* drip, flow.

หวย /hŭa:y/ *n.* raffle, lottery.

ห้วย /hûa:y/ *n.* brook, stream, creek, rivulet; ravine.

– ຊາຍ *geog.* Houei Sai, town in northwest Laos on the Mekong; sandy creek. – ຊ້ຳ *n.* mountain torrent, small gully. – ນ້ຳໄຫລ *n.* stream, torrent. – ຮອງ *n.* ravines and streams. – ຮ່ວມ *n.* stream; ravine.

1 **ຫັດ** /hát/ *v.* train, drill, exercise, practice.

– ຂຽນ *v.* practice writing. – ຂັບຖີ *v.* practice driving. – ງ່າຍ *adj.* easily trained. – ຍິງ *n.* firing practice. – ແຖວ *v.* drill. – ທະຫານ *v.* drill troops. – ມວຍ *v.* practice boxing. – ແອ *n.* physical exercise, gymnastics.

2 **ຫັດ** *v.* experiment.

– ວິຊາ *v.* acquire scientific knowledge; learn methods of using incantations and witchcraft.

3 **ຫັດ** *n.* hard particles in food.

4 **ຫັດ** *(Pali* **ຫັດຖະ** *)* *n.* hand.

ຫັດສະ /hát sá/ *(Pali)* *v.* laugh, joke.

– ນາຖະກັນ, **ຫັສນາຖັນ** *n.* comedy.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫັດສະກຶ່ນ /hát sá kɨ̀n/ *bot.* bush with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫັດສະດີ /hát sá di:/ **ຫັດສະດິນ** /hát sá din/ **ຫັສດີ** /hát sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* elephant.

ຫັດສะດິນຕຼີ /hát sá don ti:/ **ຫสัดิมตรี** /hát sá don tri:/ *(Pali) n.* jazz.

ຫັດถะ /hát thé/ **ຫัถ** /hát/ *(Pali) n.* hand.

– **ภิด** *n.* handicraft, manufacture, industrial arts. – **ภาม** *n.* handicraft. – **ภัม** *n.* handicraft. – **สึกสา** *n.* vocational training.

ຫัดถะบาด, ຫัถบาด /hát thá bâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a linear measure equal to two and one-half cubits, being the prescribed space in which two bonzes may sit side by side while chanting.

ຫัดถาจาม /hát thǎ: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* mahout; trainer of elephants.

ຫัดถานิกา /hát thǎ: nīk/ *(Pali) n.* military elephants; elephant corps.

ຫัดถาพอม /hát thǎ: phó:n/ *(Pali) n.* bracelet.

ຫัดถาโยทะ /hát thǎ: ró: há/ *(Pali) n.* mahout; elephant soldier.

ຫัดถาลังกาม /hát thǎ: láng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* bracelet.

ຫัดถินี /hát thǐ ní:/ *(Pali) n.* female elephant.

ຫัดถี /hát thǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* male elephant.

1 **ทาด** /hâ:t/ *n.* beach, sand, sandbar.

– **ซาย** *n.* beach, sandbank; shore.

– **ซายทะเล** *n.* seashore.

2 **ทาด** *bot.* 1. a large deciduous tree whose bark is chewed as a substitute for betel nuts, *Artocarpus lakoocha.* 2. *Artocarpus asperula Gagn.* 3. possibly *Artocarpus chaplasha Roxb.* 4. possibly *Artocarpus hirsuta Lamk.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ทาดสอย /hâ:t sô:y/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus* sp. (Vidal)

ทาดปอด /hâ:t pô:t/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus,* possibly *chaplasha Roxb.* (Vidal)

ทาดมี่ /hâ:t mì:/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus,* possibly *lakoocha Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ทิด /hít/ *med.* scabies.

– **เปื่อย** *med.* moist scabies.

ทิดตะกอม, ทิดกอม /hít tá ko:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* host; benefactor; supporter.

ทิดตะปโยด, ทิดปโยด /hít tá pá nyô:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* service.

ทิดตะพิด, ทิดพิจ /hít tá phōt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* friendly advice, good counsel.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫິດຕະມິດ, ຫິຕມິຕ /hít tá mīt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* a friend in need.

ຫິດຕານຸຫິດຕະປໂຍດ, ຫິຕານຸຫິຕປໂຍດ /hít ta: nū hít tá pá nyô:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* benefaction in general.

ຫືດ /hɛ̂:t/ *med.* asthma.

ຫູດ /hû:t/ *bot.* the Kaffir lime, *Citrus hystrix.*

ເຫັດ /hét/ *bot.* mushroom or toadstool of the following types:

– **ກະດ້າງ** *bot.* edible fungus *(possibly a mushroom)* growing on dead logs.
– **ໄກມຸ້ງ** *bot.* edible pearl mushroom.
– **ກັບເຫົ** *bot.* edible mushroom. (Vidal)
– **ເຫົ** *bot.* agaric. – **ຂີ້ຄ້ວາງ** *bot.* toadstool, *Agaricus cinereus Schaeff.* (Vidal). – **ຂີ້ຊ້າງ** *bot.* edible mushroom; possibly *Clavaria pistillosa* (Vidal).
– **ຂີ້ມ້າ** *bot.* possibly *Agaricus equestris Lour.*; or poisonous mushroom, *Hiatula* (Vidal). – **ຂາມ** *bot.* the tamarind tree mushroom used medicinally (Vientiane) (Vidal). – **ຂາວ** *bot.* a mushroom which grows on dead wood (Vidal). – **ໂคม** *bot.* common white mushroom. – **คอมกอง** *bot.* a mushroom believed to be poisonous, possibly *Hiatula*; or an edible mushroom, *Lepiota* sp. (Vidal). – **สมุน, –ไสเดา** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia polytricha Mont.* (Vidal). – **แสง** *bot.* a mushroom believed to be poisonous, *Microporus xanthopus (FR.) Pat.* (Vidal). – **ดาวเหา** *bot.* a mushroom believed to be fatal, possibly *Dictyophora (Pallaceae)* (Vidal).
– **ดิม** *bot.* edible mushroom. – **ตาคว้าง** *bot.* edible fungus *(possibly a mushroom).*
– **ตาเสือ** *bot.* toadstool. – **ตุ๋โล** *bot.* large edible puffball. – **ตูวูหูว** *bot.* an edible mushroom. – **ถม** *bot.* edible mushroom, growing on logs; *Auricularia polytricha Mont.* (Vidal).
– **ถุ้มแธด** *bot.* an edible mushroom.
– **ถาม** *bot.* an edible mushroom, growing in charred areas (Savannakhet) (Vidal).
– **ทา** *bot.* an edible mushroom (Vidal).
– **มาหมาก** *bot.* an edible rose-colored mushroom with scales, (Vidal).
– **มิ้วงาว** *bot.* a white or yellow edible mushroom with envelope and ring (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – **ยิก** *bot.* mushroom, *Coriolus biformis Kl.* (Vidal).
– **ยิด** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Lentinus kurzianus Curr.* (Vidal). – **ปอก** *bot.* a highly esteemed large edible mushroom growing in a termitary, *Agaricus integer Lour.* (Vidal). – **ปอกแกว** *bot.* edible mushroom. – **ปอกตาบ** *bot.* large spherical edible mushroom. – **ปอกมุ้ง** *bot.* edible pearl mushroom. – **ผีมาม** *bot.* mushroom growing under the 'phi man'

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

tree (Vidal). – ເຫາະ *bot.* edible mushroom, *Astraeus hygrometricus Morg.* (Vidal). – ເຫຼັ້ງ *bot.* edible mushroom of the genus *Boletus*, with a short tail (Vidal). – ເຫາະ *bot.* puffball. – ພຸງເຫລມ *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia* sp. (Vidal). – ພຸງຫນູ *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia* sp. (Vidal). – ເຫຼືອງ *bot.* edible mushroom, *Volvaria esculenta Mass.* (Vidal). – ນັ້ນ *bot.* edible white fungus growing on dead logs. – ລະໂງກ *bot.* white or yellow edible mushroom with envelopes and ring, (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ຫູເສືອ *bot.* mushroom, *Coriolus caperatus Berk.* (Vidal). – ຫູຕັ້ນ *bot.* edible mushroom growing on logs. – ຫູຫນູ *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia polytricha Mont.* (Vidal). – ເຫັ້ຫາຄວາງ *bot.* edible mushroom (Vidal). – ຫນ້າງົວ *bot.* edible mushroom of the *Lactaire* type (Vidal). – ຫມວດ *bot.* edible mushroom, *Clavaria* sp. – ເຮ *bot.* cepe. – ຮຸ *bot.* toadstool.

ເຫດ, ເຫຕຸ /hê:t/ *(Pali) n.* cause, reason; motive; incident, event; fact.

– ການ *n.* cause, reason; event, incident, circumstances. – ການເຄ່ັ້ງຕ້ຶ *n.* tense situation. – ການຢເໝນອນ *n.* contingency. – ການຟລາດ *n.* extraordinary event. – ກັບຜົນ *n.* cause and effect. – ສະນ້ັ for this reason. – ສະນ້ັນ *adv.* therefore. – ສຸກເສ້ີນ *n.* emergency. – ສຸດວິໄສ *n.* force majeure. – ສ້ັນໃດ *inter.* what for? – ໃດ *inter.* why? for what reason? – ໃດໜ່ຶງ *adv.* for some reason. – ດ້ວຍນ້ີ *adv.* for this reason. – ດ້ວຍນ *adv.* for that reason. – ດ້ວຍ 1. *prep.* because of. 2. *v.* that's why. – ຕ້ສ້ຶກ *n.* scientific research. – ທຸ້່ຍ້ນ້ນໄດ້ຄ້ິດຖ້ອນ *n.* unforeseen circumstance. – ນ້ີ *adv.* for this reason. – ນ *adv.* therefore. – ຍ້ດ *n.* mitigating circumstance. – ຢ້ງເອ້ີນ *n.* accident. – ປລາດ *adj.* wonderful, extraordinary, marvelous. – ຜົນ *n.* reason, result. – ຜົນຢ່າງງ່ານໆ *n.* simple reason. – ໄພ *n.* danger, disaster; accident. – ໂພ *n.* fault; misfortune. – ຈາ *prep.* because of. – ຈ້ນໃກ້ທ້ສຸ້ດ *n.* immediate cause. – ຮ້ານ *n.* damage, trouble; bad incident. – ຮ້ານແຮງ *n.* great trouble.

ໂຫດ/hô:t/ *adj.* ugly; evil, cruel, brutal, atrocious.

– ຫ້ານ *adj.* stern, heartless. – ຮ້ານ *adj.* ugly; brutal, wicked, atrocious; pitiless, merciless. – ຮ້ານສາມານ *adj.* cruel, savage; ugly. – ຮ້ານຫາຣຸນ *adj.* savage, brutal, cruel.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຫົດ /hót/ 1. *v.* water, sprinkle. 2. *Buddh.* ceremony of wetting a bonze on his promotion.

– ສົງ *v.* sprinkle water on the head of a bonze on his promotion. – ສວນ *v.* water the garden. – ນ້ຳ *v.* sprinkle with water. – ນ້ຳສົງ *v.* pour nuptial water. – ນ້ຳສົບ *v.* perform the bathing ceremony on a corpse. – ນ້ຳມົນ *v.* sprinkle with lustral water. – ຜັກ *v.* water vegetables.

2 ຫົດ 1. *v.* withdraw. 2. *v.* shrink. 3. *v.* contract, curl up, shrivel.

– ຕົວ *v.* contract. – ມື *v.* draw in the hand. – ຫູ *v.* curl up *(as fresh leaves when held against a fire, or a millipede when touched).* – ເໜືອ *adj.* shrunken by drought. – ຫ່ອ *v.* shrivel.

1 ຫອດ /hɔ̂:t/ *adj.* exhausted, weary; hungry, famished.

– ທ້ອ *adj.* famished. – ເຮ່ຍ *adj.* exhausted.

2 ຫອດ *n.* water along the edge of a swamp.

1 ເຫືອດ /hɛ̂a:t/ *v.* stop.

2 ເຫືອດ *v.* dry out.

– ເໜືອ *v.* dry. – ຫາຍ *v.* disappear; calm, calm down. – ເຫືອ *v.* dry up, dry.

ເຫືອດຄົນ /hɛ̂a:t khón/ *bot.* a medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ຫວດ /hûa:t/ *v.* whip, scourge.

2 ຫວດ *n.* steam pot for glutinous rice.

– ເຂົ້າ *n.* a steam pot for rice.
– ໜ້ວຍເຂົ້າ *n.* rice steamer.

3 ຫວດ *bot.* tree or bush having edible fruit, *Erioglossum edule Bl.* (Vidal)

ຫວດຂ້ຳ /hûa:t khâ:/ *bot.* plant with edible red fruit, *Otophora cambodiana P.*

ຫວດໜ່ອງ /hûa:t nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫວດໝອນ/hûa:t mɔ́:n/ ຫວດໝອນ /hûa:t mɔ̄:n/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Clausena excavata Burm.* (Vidal)

ຫວດໄຮ /hûa:t hāy/ *(Thai)* *v.* clear land.

ຫັຖ *see* ຫັດຖະ.

1 ຫັນ /hăn/ *v.* turn, turn on an axis, revolve.

– ກັບ *v.* reverse, turn back. – ໄປ *v.* turn, turn on, revolve. – ໄປທາງ *v.* turn toward. – ໃຫ *v.* turn away from. – ໜີ *v.* turn away. – ຫລັງ *v.* turn the back on. – ຫລັງໃສ *v.* turn the back on. – ໜ *v.* turn around. – ຮອບ *v.* turn around.

2 ຫັນ *adj.* lively, active; rapid, fast.

3 ຫັນ *v.* see (Lao Phuan).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 **ຫ້ຳ** *bot.* vine, of the following species: *(all from* Vidal)

a. *Acacia pennata, Willd.*

b. *Albizzia milletii Benth.* var. *arfeuilleana P.* (Thakhek)

c. *Albizzia myriophylla Benth.* (Luang Prabang).

d. *Derris ferruginea Benth. (?)* in medicinal use. (Xieng Khouang)

ຫ້ຳໃຈ/hăn cay/ *v.* breathe.

– **ຍາກ** *v.* breathe with difficulty. – **ປ່ຳ** *med.* coma.

ຫ້ຳຕາ/hăn ta:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* murder.

ຫ້ຳ ໜ9ງ/hăn nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* bush possibly *Melodorum* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫ້ຳ ໜ້ຳ/hăn nâ:/ *v.* face, face to, turn one's head.

– **ເຊຖ** *v.* face, brave. – **ເຊ ໜ້ຳ ໜ້ ຳ ກັ ນ** *v.* face each other, regard each other.

– **ເຊ ໜ້ ຳ ກັ ນ** *v.* face each other.

ຫ້ຳ/hăn/ *v.* slice, cut up.

– **ເປ ັ ນ ເ ສ ັ ນ** *v.* cut into shreds.

– **ເປ ັ ນ ຝ9ງ** *v.* shred.

ຫ ້ ຳ /hân/ 1. *adv.* there *(nearby)*; over there. 2. *prep.* at, to.

ຫ ້ ຳ ແ ລ/hân lé:/ in poetry, a final particle, meaning over there.

1 **ຫ ຳ ນ** /hă:n/ 1. *adj.* brave, bold, courageous. 2. *v.* dare.

2 **ຫ ຳ ນ** *v.* divide, share.

– **ໃ ຫ ້** *v.* divide by. – **9ຫ ນ** *v.* divide.

3 **ຫ ຳ ນ** *zool.* green hairy caterpillar, irritating to the skin.

4 **ຫ ຳ ນ** *bot.* plant, *Cryptophragmium signatum R. Ben.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫ ຳ ນ ໄ ກ/hă:n kāy/ *bot.* false nettle, *Fleurya interrupta Caud.* (Vidal)

ຫ ຳ ນ/hâ:n/ *zool.* goose.

– **ນ9ງ** *n.* gosling. – **ຜ ູ** *n.* gander.

ຫ ຳ ນ/hâ:n/ *adj.* limping, lame.

ຫ ິ ນ/hĭn/ *n.* stone, rock.

– **ກ ະ ດ ານ** *n.* slate. – **ຂ າ ວ** *n.* alabaster.

– **ງ9ກ** *n.* stalagmite. – **ສ ນ** *n.* alum.

– **ຈ ະ ນ ວ ນ** *n.* slate. – **ຈ າ ງ** *n.* sand, gravel. – **ຍ9ງ** *n.* stalactite. – **ດ ຳ** *n.* graphite. – **ປ ະ ກ າ ຣ ັ ງ** *n.* coral.

– **ປ ູ ນ** *n.* limestone. – **ຜ າ** *n.* rocks.

– **ຜ ິ ນ** *n.* whetstone. – **ຜ ິ ນ ຫ9ງ** *n.* touchstone. – **ຜ ິ ນ ມ ິ ດ** *n.* whetstone.

– **ເ ພ ັ ດ** *n.* corundum. – **ໄ ຟ** *n.* flint.

– **ແ ມ ່ ເ ຫ ຼ ັ ກ** *n.* magnet. – **ໄ ມ ຣ ໆ** *n.* porphyry. – **ໄ ມ ເ ຝ ງ** *n.* millstone.

– **ລ ະ ລ າ ງ** *n.* lava. – **ລ າ ງ** *n.* marble; veined stone. – **ລ າ ງ ດ ຳ** *n.* black

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

marble. – ลาวแดง *n.* red marble. – ลับ *n.* whetstone. – ลับมีด *n.* whetstone. – เหล็กไฟ *n.* flint. – ขี้ม *n.* soapstone; alabaster. – แร *n.* gravel, pebbles. – โธรงหาง *n.* gravel; mass of pebbles.

1 ຫຶ້ມ /hĭn/ *adj.* proud; brave.

2 ຫຶ້ມ *bot.* 1. a bark used for dye. (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Acacia comosa Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 ຫຸ້ມ /hŭn/ *v.* become angry.

– ขั้ม *adj.* rash, quick-tempered.

2 ຫຸ້ມ *n.* one centimeter.

3 ຫຸ້ມ *(Chinese) n.* measure of weight equal to 375 mg.

ຫຸ້ມແດງ /hŭn dɛ:ng/ *bot.* a spiny red vine used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫຸ່ມ /hūn/ *n.* puppet, figurine, model, dummy, manikin.

– ขิม *(Thai) n.* puppet. – แหม *n.* puppet of *(pejorative for a person).* – แผว *n.* scabbard. – ลองเสื้อ *n.* tailor's dummy. – หล่อ *n.* wax model. – ฮูบ *n.* mold for casting; figurine, statue.

1 ຫຸ້ນ /hûn/ 1. *v.* become shorter. 2. *v.* wear out.

2 ຫ้ຸນ *(Thai) n.* part, share. *See* ฮุ้น.

– ส่วน *n.* partnership. – ส่วนสิ่งเคาะ *n.* tontine.

1 ເຫັ້ນ /hĕn/ *v.* see, notice.

– ไก *adj.* farsighted. – กามไก *adj.* farsighted. – กับตา *v.* see with one's own eyes. – แจ้ง *v.* see clearly. – ได้ *v.* can see; can be seen. – ได้บตา 1. *v.* ascertain, verify. 2. *adj.* evident, obvious. – ต่ำตา *v.* see in front of one's eyes. – ไปไก *adj.* farsighted *(fig.).*

2 ເຫັ້ນ *v.* know, understand; think; agree, approve.

– คอมดอง *v.* approve. – ใจ 1. *v.* understand the feelings of another, appreciate someone's feelings. 2. *adj.* sympathetic. – จิ่งเห้นจิ่ง *idiom.* make one realize. – ฮอบ *v.* approve; appreciate. – ดี *v.* approve, agree. – ดีมำ *v.* agree, assent. – ดีเห้นฮอบ *v.* approve, assent. – ดอง *v.* agree, assent. – ตาม *v.* concur. – ปะจัก *v.* prove, verify; ascertain; state. – เป้น *v.* regard as. – เป้นหามสิมควม *v.* think fit, deem expedient. – เป้นเด้า, – เป้นเด้าม่วย *v.* regard as a child. – พอม, พอมดอง *v.* agree. – อ้า *v.* think that. – ฮักเห้นใจ *v.* sympathize, understand one another.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 **ເຫັນ** *zool.* civet cat *(southern dialect).*

– **ຫາງກາມ** ring-tailed civet (South Laos) *Viverra zibetha picta Wroughton* (J & M Deuve). – **ອ້ມ** palm civet, (Central and South Laos) *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus laotum Gyldenstolpe* (J.& M Deuve)

1 **ເຫັນແກ່** /hěn kɛ̄:/ *prep.* for the sake of.

– **ຄົນອື່ນ** *adv.* for the sake of others. – **ชาติ** *adj.* patriotic. – **แต่ได้** *v.* think only of profit. – **ตัว, ตัวเอง** *adj.* selfish, egotistical. – **ทำ** *v.* favor because of position or family.

2 **ເຫັນແກ່** 1. *v.* count on. 2. *v.* think of. 3. *v.* see about.

ເຫັນคุณ/hěn khún/ *v.* be thankful.

ເຫັນจะ /hěn cá/ 1. *v.* seem. 2. *adv.* apparently.

– **แจ้ง** *adj.* evident, obvious. – **ได้** *v.* it seems that. – **เป็นไปได้** *v.* it seems to be possible. – **เป็นไปบ่ได้** *v.* it seems to be impossible.

ເຫັນดำเป็นแถง /hěn dam pen dɛ:ng/ *idiom.* make one realize.

ເຫັນต่าง /hěn tà:ng/ *v.* dissent.

ເຫັນทีจะ /hěn thī: cá/ *adv.* probably.

ເຫັນแผ้ว /hěn fɛ̄:ng/ *zool.* masked palm civet, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve)

ເຫັນมีมาอีก /hěn mī: má: ī:k/ *v.* reappear.

ເຫັนหมี /hěn mǐ:/ *zool.* masked palm civet, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve)

ເหม /hě:n/ *zool.* fox.

ເหมแหว /hě:n phě:ng/ *zool.* large civet cat.

ເหมหมี /hě:n mǐ:/ *zool.* small, black civet cat.

ເหมอม /hě:n òm/ *zool.* a type of civet cat.

1 **แหม** /hě:n/ 1. *v.* look upward; lift *(i.e., the head).* 2. *v.* watch over, protect, take care of. 3. *v.* escort solemnly.

– **แห่** 1. *v.* march in company. 2. *n.* procession.

2 **แหม** *bot.* a tree with an edible white nut and bark used medicinally, *Terminalia belerica Roxb.* (Vidal)

แหม /hē:n/ *onom.* a loud high-pitched sound.

แหม /hê:n/ *v.* gnaw, nibble, browse.

– **กะดูก** *v.* gnaw a bone. – **เอา** *v.* snap up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂຫມ/hŏ:n/ *n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

– ຫາງ *n.* astrologer.

1 ຫ້ຶມ /hŏn/ *v.* recoil, back off, retreat.

– ຫລັ໋ງ *v.* move back, turn about.

2 ຫ້ຶມ *n.* way.

– ທາງ *n.* way, road, street, highway; means. – ທາງ(ສົມ)ດຽວ *n.* the only way.

– (ເທ)ງ *n.* way, direction; time.

3 ຫ້ຶມ *n.* part, party.

– ໂລກ *n.* part of the world.

4 ຫ້ຶມ *n.* time.

ຫ້ຶມຫວ໋ງ /hŏn hŭa:y/ *adj.* ill at ease, anxious, uneasy, restless.

ຫ້ຶມຫມູ /hŏn nŭ:/ *bot.* plant, *Anemone rivularis Buch.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ຫອມ /hŏ:n/ *n.* crest, comb.

– (ງ)ວກ *n.* crest of a mermaid.

2 ຫອມ *n.* back of the head of an axe.

– ຂວ້ານ *n.* head of an axe handle.

3 ຫອມ *v.* howl, bay.

4 ຫອມ *zool.* hedgehog.

ຫອມໄກ່ /hŏ:n kāy/ *bot.* 1. cock's comb, ornamental flower, *Celosia cristata L.* (Vidal); or *Celosia argentia L.* 2. poisonous plant used medicinally, *Cnestis palala (Lour.) Merr.* = *Cnestis ramiflora Griff.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫອມຂວ້ານ /hŏ:n khŭa:n/ *zool.* red-crested woodpecker.

ຫອມ(ງ)ວກ /hŏ:n ngɨa:k/ *bot.* prickly pear, *Opuntia vulgaris Mill.*

ຫອມ /hɔ̄:n/ 1. *adj.* habitual, accustomed. 2. *aux. v.* likely to.

(ຫ້ຶມ)ຫ່າງ /hŏn hā:ng/ *v.* be estranged.

ຫ່ຽມ /hĭa:n/ *adj.* straight.

ຫ່ຽມ /hĭa:n/ *adj.* short; worn down to a nub.

1 ຫວນ /hŭa:n/ 1. *v.* look for. 2. *adj.* attracted to.

2 ຫວນ 1. *v.* turn back. 2. *adv.* backward *(direction).*

– ກັບ *v.* turn back. – ກັບໄປ *v.* turn back, go back. – ກັບມາ *v.* turn back, come back. – ລະ(ລຶ)ກ(ເຖິ)ງ *v.* recollect, look back in memory.

ຫວນ(ນຶ)ກ /hŭa:n nɨ̄k/ *v.* recollect, remember, recall, think back.

– (ເຖິ)ງ *v.* remember, recall.

ຫວນຫາ /hŭa:n hā:/ *v.* recall, remember, think of; seek, pine for.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫວນເຫັ້ນ /hŭa:n hĕn/ *v.* think; examine.

ຫ້ວນ /hûa:n/ *adj.* short, shortened, worn-down.

ຫັ້ບ /hép/ 1. *n.* crate; small cage. 2. *classifier:* small packages. 3. *v.* shut.

– **ແຈບ** *adj.* properly closed.

ຫາບ /hâ:p/ 1. *v.* carry on the shoulder; carry by means of a shoulder pole, with the load on both ends. 2. *n.* picul, approximately 60 kg, equal to two baskets. 3. *classifier:* basket or metal container *('touque')*.

– **ຄອນ** *v.* carry by means of a shoulder pole, with the load on one end only.
– **ນ້ຳ** *v.* carry water on the shoulder.
– **ນ້ຳຂາຍ** *v.* tote water for sale.
– **ນ** *n.* pole-load; picul. – **ຫາມ** *v.* carry. – **ຫລວງ** *n.* standard picul, equal to sixty kilograms.

ຫີ້ບ /hî:p/ 1. *v.* shut. 2. *v.* match ends.

– **ຫໍ** *v.* match ends.

1**ຫີ້ບ** /hî:p/ 1. *n.* box, chest; luggage, suitcase, trunk. 2. *classifier:* box, luggage.

– **ກະຈົກ** *n.* suitcase with a mirror.
– **ກະດາດ** *n.* cardboard box. – **ຄົ້ມຕ໋ວງ** *n.* coffin. – **ເງິນ** *n.* cash box. – **ເຈ** *n.* cardboard carton. – **ສະບູ** *n.* soap keg.
– **ສຽງ** *n.* phonograph. – **ເສບ** *n.* music box. – **ສົບ** *n.* coffin. – **ເດີນທາງ** *n.* suitcase. – **ປ່ອນບັດ** *n.* ballot box.
– **ຫໍ** *n.* baggage. – **ໜັງ** *n.* leather suitcase; valise.

2**ຫີ້ບ** *v.* squeeze, grind.

– **ຝ້າງ** *n.* cotton gin.

3**ຫີ້ບ** *n.* split bamboo fork for smoking fish.

4**ຫີ້ບ** *v.* exhale heavily *(as a result of eating highly-peppered food)*.

ຫຸ້ບ /húp/ *v.* close, snap up; fold in on itself *(as an umbrella or a flower)*.

– **ຂາ** *v.* close the knees. – **ຄ້ົມຮົ່ມ** *v.* close a parasol or umbrella. – **ຈອງ** *v.* fold up a parachute. – **ປາກ** *v.* close one's mouth. – **ປີກ** *v.* fold the wings.
– **ຮົ່ມ** *v.* close a parasol or umbrella.

ຫຸ້ບເຂົາ /húp khăo/ *(Thai) n.* valley.

ຫຸ້ບຜາ /húp phă:/ *(Thai) n.* ravine, valley.

ຫຸ້ບຫອບ /húp hô:p/ *idiom., v.* move, carry.

ຫຼຸ້ບ /hû:p/ *v.* spoon up; suck in, draw up *(as water)*.

– **ເຫງ** *v.* spoon up soup.

1**ເຫັ້ບ** /hép/ *n.* hailstones.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ເຫັບ *zool.* tick.

3. ເຫັບ *bot.* vine, *Pachygone dasycarpa Kurz.*, or *P. nitida P.* (Vidal)

ເຫບ/hêːp/ *zool.* bird of the teal family.

1 ແຫບ /hêːp/ *adj.* hoarse.

– ຄໍ *adj.* hoarse.

2 ແຫບ 1. *v.* gobble. 2. *v.* take the bait.

ໂຫບ/hôːp/ *v.* take up in both arms.

ໂຫບເຫບ/hôːp hêːp/ *bot.* vine having edible leaves, *Cissus repens Lamk.* (Vidal)

1 ຫອບ /hôːp/ 1. *v.* carry or hold in the arms. 2. *classifier:* armful. 3. *v.* transport.

– ມື່ *n.* an armful. – ເອົາ *v.* bring from.

2 ຫອບ 1. *v.* gallop. 2. *v.* pant.

ເຫິບ/hêːp/ *n.* undercut bank of a stream.

ຫາມ/hǎːm/ *v.* carry on a two-man shoulder pole; carry many people; lift.

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* lift up.

ຫ້ າມ/hâːm/ *v. aux. negative imperative.* no —— ing; forbid, prohibit, prevent, hamper, impede.

– ກິນ *v.* forbid the eating of. – ເຂົ້ າ *v.* no admittance. – ຂາດ *v.* forbid categorically. – ໃຈ *v.* exert self-control. – ສູບຢາ *n.* no smoking. – ໃຊ້ *v.* forbid the use of. – ເດັດຂາດ *v.* forbid categorically. – ຕິດປ້ ະກາດ *v.* post no signs. – ທາງ *v.* bar the way. – ຢ່ ໃຫ *v.* forbid. – ປ ະກັນ *v.* refuse bail. – ປ ະຕູ *v.* block the door. – ປ ານ *v.* prevent, keep from, guell. – ຢ ງ ນ ສ ນ ານ ຫ ຍ ,ຢ ງ ນ ເ ນ ຫ ຍ *v.* keep off the grass. – ຢ ງ ນ *v.* no visitors allowed. – ຫ ວ *v.* prevent, forbid.

ຫ້ ານ ວ /hâːn múaːy/ *v.* referee in boxing.

ຫ້ ານ ລ /hâːn lɔ̀ː/ *v.* brake.

ຫ້ ານ ເ ອ ດ/hâːn lɨ̂aːt/ *v.* stanch.

ຫິ ນ *see* ຫິ ນ ປ ະ.

1 ຫຸ ນ/hǔn/ *v.* respect, love.

2 ຫຸ ນ *adj.* forming pus.

– ຫ ນ ອ *adj.* forming an abscess.

3 ຫຸ ນ *bot. see* ຫິ ນ ພ ນ.

ຫຸ ນ ເ ພ/hǔn phéːng/ 1. *n.* in ancient times, a trusted noble of the king. 2. *n.* a common first name in the Luang Prabang area.

ຫຸ ນ ພ ນ/hǔn phán/ 1. *n.* in ancient times, a trusted noble of the king. 2. *n.* a common first name in the Luang Prabang area.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຫຸ້ມ /hūm/ 1. *v.* match ends. 2. *v.* put on.

2 ຫຸ້ມ *v.* mock, scorn, slander; look down on.

ຫຸ້ມ/hûm/ 1. *v.* govern. 2. *v.* guard. 3. *v.* put on, cover. 4. *adj.* covered.

– ເກາະ *adj.* armored. – ກອງ *u* put the skin on a drum frame. – ຄຸ້ມ *v.* envelop.

ເຫັ້ມ/hěm/ *n.* knitting needle.

1 ເຫມ /hě:m/ *n.* gold.

2 ເຫມ *zool.* one of the ten breeds of elephants.

ເຫມ/hě:m/ *v.* neigh.

ເຫັ້ມ/hê:m/ *adj.* scorched, seared.

– ແດດ *adj.* sunburnt. – ໄຟ *adj.* burnt, fire-browned.

1 ຫົ້ມ /hŏm/ *adj.* ripe.

2 ຫົ້ມ *bot.* 1. thorny plant. 2. prefix for a group of many common vegetables, to which the particular designating name is added. 3. medicinal plant, *Amaranthus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ຫົ້ມ edible amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ແດງ red amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ຟ້າ celestial amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ລຸ້ມ slender amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ຫົ້ມ *Trianthema portulacastrum (Ficoideae).* – ຫມາມ plant used as animal food, *Amaranthus spinosus L.*

ຫົ້ມເກືອ/hŏm kɨa:/ *bot.* goosefoot, a plant having edible leaves, *Chenopodium album L.* (Vidal)

ຫົ້ມບ້ານ/hŏm bà:n/ *bot.* plant having edible leaves, *Amaranthus viridis L.* (Vidal)

ຫົ້ມຟ້າ/hŏm pā:/ *bot.* plant having edible leaves, *Amaranthus gangeticus L.* (Vidal)

ຫົ້ມພ້າວ/hŏm phà:o/ *bot.* plant having edible leaves, *Amaranthus gangeticus L.* (Vidal)

ຫົ້ມໜອງ/hŏm nŏ:ng/ *adj.* purulent.

ຫົ້ມ/hōm/ 1. *v.* cover, put on. 2. *n.* blanket.

– ຜ້າ *v.* cover with a cloth.

1 ຫອມ /hŏ:m/ 1. *adj.* fragrant, scented. 2. *n.* perfume, pleasant odor.

– ຟຸ້ງ *v.* fill the air with fragrance.

– ຮົ່ມ *adj.* scented.

2 ຫອມ *v.* love, cherish; kiss.

– ຫັ້ນ *v.* take care of; collect; assemble.

3 ຫອມ *v.* save up.

– ໄວ້ *v.* save up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 ຫອມ *bot.* 1. type of banana. 2. plant having edible leaves, *Mentha* sp. (Vidal)

ຫອມກະທຽມ /hɔ̌:m ká thía:m/ *bot.* garlic.

ຫອມຫ້ວຍນ້ຳ /hɔ̌:m ka:o nə̀m/ *bot.* plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum R. Br.* (Vidal)

ຫອມຈັນ /hɔ̌:m can/ *(Thai) bot.* fragrant type of banana.

ຫອມແຫດ /hɔ̌:m thè:t/ *bot.* edible mint, *Eryngium foetidum L.* (Vidal)

ຫອມບົ້ວ /hɔ̌:m bū̂a:/ *bot.* onion.

ຫອມປ່ານ /hɔ̌:m pā:n/ *bot.* coriander having edible leaves, *Coriandrum sativum L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫອມປ້ອມ /hɔ̌:m pɔ̂:m/ *bot.* coriander having edible leaves, *Coriandrum sativum L.* (Vidal)

ຫອມຫ /hɔ̌:m hɔ̂:/ *bot.* mint having edible leaves, *Ocimum menthaefolium Hook.* (Vidal)

1 ຫ້ອມ /hɔ̂:m/ *v.* surround; escort.

– ລ້ອມ *v.* surround; escort.

2 ຫ້ອມ *bot.* a type of thick-leaved plant, *Strobilanthes flaccidiofolius (Acanthaceae).*

ຫ້ອມແກ້ວ /hɔ̂:m kɛ̂:v/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Eclipta alba Hassk.* (Vidal)

ຫ້ອມຊ້ວງ /hɔ̂:m sà:ng/ *bot.* bush in medicinal use, *Phlogacanthus curviflorus Nees.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫ້ອມນ້ຳ /hɔ̂:m nə̂m/ *bot.* plant, *Eranthemum nervosum And.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫ້ອມຫ້ານ /hɔ̂:m bà:n/ *bot.* plant used for dye, *Strobilanthes flaccidifolius Nees.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ເຫີ້ມ /hə̌:m/ *v.* hope.

2 ເຫີ້ມ *v.* eat *(vulgar).*

ເຫີ້ມ /hə̄:m/ 1. *adj.* almost ripe. 2. *adj.* average.

ຫ້ຽມໂຫດ /hîa:m hô:t/ *adj.* atrocious, cruel, dreadful.

1 ຫາວ /hă:o/ *v.* yawn; feel sleepy, drowsy.

– ນອນ *v.* yawn.

2 ຫາວ *n.* air, sky.

3 ຫາວ *adj.* separate.

ຫ້ຳ /hā:o/ *n.* concealed trap; booby trap.

1 ຫ້ຳ /hâ:o/ *adj.* happy; pleasant.

2 ຫ້ຳ 1. *adj.* bold, audacious. 2. *adj.* proud, haughty.

– ຫ້ານ *adj.* bold, brave, audacious; active, vigorous.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫິວ /hĭv/ *adj.* hungry, famished; thirsty; weak, fatigued.

– ກິ້ມ *v.* be hungry. – ເຂ້ຍ 1. *v.* be hungry. 2. *adj.* hungry. – ຈະຕາຽ *adj.* dying of starvation. – ຕາຽ *adj.* dying of starvation. – ເທ *v.* be very hungry. – ນ້ຳ 1. *adj.* thirsty. 2. *v.* be thirsty. – ນອ້ມ 1. *adj.* sleepy. 2. *v.* be sleepy. – ເມ່ຍ *v.* be tired. – ໂຫ *v.* be hungry and weak.

1 ຫ້ວ /hîv/ *v.* carry by hand; carry *(as a suitcase).*

– ໄດ *adj.* portable.

2 ຫ້ວ 1. *v.* be hungry. 2. *v.* desire.

ເຫວ /hĕ:v/ *n.* pit, abyss, gulf, precipice.

1 ແຫ້ວ /hē:v/ *adj.* withered.

– ໄປ *v.* dry out, wither. – ເຫ້ຽ *adj.* dried out.

2 ແຫ້ວ *zool.* pit viper, *Trimeresurus popeorum;* sometimes the bronzeback snake, *Ahaetulla* (Deuve)

ແຫ້ວ /hê:v/ *bot.* truffle, *Tuber cibarium;* or *Scirpus tuberosus.*

ແຫ້ວໂຄກ /hê:v khò:k/ *bot.* plant, *Rhynchospora wallichiana Kunth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຫ້ວໝາກ /hê:v nōk khō:/ *bot.* bush in medicinal use, *Lasianthus hoaensis P.* (Vidal)

ແຫ້ວແວ /hê:v vé:ng/ *bot.* edible plant, *Scirpus grossus L.* (Vidal)

ແຫ້ວໝຸ /hê:v mŭ:/ *bot.* nut grass, *Cyperus rotundus (Cyperaceae).*

1 ຫ່ຽວ /hīa:v/ *adj.* pale, faded, withered, dried up.

–ເຫ້ຽ *adj.* withered.

2 ຫ່ຽວ *adj.* partially full.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ງ /ngŏ:/ the high group form of ng; ງ , the fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ງີ /ngĭ:/ *v.* snort through wide-open nostrils *(of a horse, cow, etc.).*

ງົວ /ngúa/ 1. *v.* call other buffaloes *(of a buffalo).* 2. *n.* mooing; an animal cry for help.

[1] ເງົ້າ /ngăo/ *adj.* dejected, sad, lonesome.

– ໃຈ *adj.* dejected, sad, lonesome. – ເສົ້າ *adj.* sad. – ງອງ *adj.* gloomy, blue.

[2] ເງົ້າ *(Chinese) math.* five, 5.

ເງົ້າມອນ /ngăo nó:n/ *v.* be sleepy.

ເງົ້າ /ngâo/ 1. *n.* stump or foot of a tree. 2. *n.* group; group of roots or tubers of a plant. 3. *n.* source, heritage.

[1] ງຳ /ngăm/ *v.* hold a grudge; meditate vengeance.

– ເງືອດ *v.* meditate or hope for vengeance; hold a grudge. – ໃນໃຈ *v.* feel or express strongly. – ໄວ້ *v.* hold a grudge.

[2] ງຳ 1. *v.* shade, hide, cover; stifle smaller trees with a taller one. 2. *v.* conquer.

ງາກ /ngâ:k/ *adj.* loudly weeping and wailing *(of a child).*

ງ້ຶກ /ngîk/ *(Thai) n.* curved or bent back.

ເງກ /ngê:k/ *n.* the yelping of an injured dog.

ງອກ /ngô:k/ *adj.* white or gray *(of hair or fur).*

ເງືອກ /ngĕa:k/ *anat.* gums *(in the mouth).*

ງ້ າງ /ngâ:ng/ *v.* roll over, turn over, roll up, lift by the edge.

ເງ້ ງ /ngĕng/ *n.* the baying of a dog.

ງອງເງ ງ /ngŏ:ng ngĕ:ng/ *adj.* snarling.

ງ ງ /ngīa:ng/ *v.* slope, slant, incline.

[1] ງ າ /ngă:y/ *v.* shine *(full moon only).*

[2] ງ າ 1. *adj.* rolling, turning over, lying on one's back, supine. 2. *v.* turn up, lay or lie face up; recover the position of being right side up.

– ຂ້ ມ *v.* restore to an old position.

– ຫ້ ອງ *v.* lie supine, on the back.

ງ ານ ຫ ລັ ງ /ngă:y lăng/ *v.* step backward; be totally defeated.

ງ ້ ຸ ງ /ngû:y ngû:y/ *n.* crying, sob.

ໂ ງ ້ ງ /ngô:y/ *v.* teeter; fall; fall slowly *(as a tree);* fall to one side, topple.

ງ ອ ງ /ngŏ:y/ *v.* move, shake, fall down.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩉᩮᩬᩴ /ngô:y/ *v.* fall down slowly.

ᩉᩮᩣᩴ /ngŭa:y/ 1. *v.* fall, fall slowly, fall backward. 2. *v.* tremble, shake. 3. *v.* become sad, become moved.

– ᩉᩳᩣᩴ *v.* shake. – ᩉᩮᩣᩴ *v.* tremble, shake.

ᨦᩮᩣᨣ /ngê:t/ *v.* smell a bad odor.

1 ᨣᩮᩣᨣ /ngô:t/ *v.* sway, wobble; balance, lose balance.

2 ᨣᩮᩣᨣ *zool.* a long-legged small paddy or tree frog.

ᩉᩮᩬᩴᨣᩣ /ngô:t ngô:t/ *adv.* slowly, inactively; chronically.

ᨦᩳᩣᩴ /ngĕn/ *zool.* civet cat (North Laos).

– ᨦᩫᩮᩬ, ᨦᩮᩬ masked civet cat, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).

– ᩉᩣᩬᩉᩣᩴ ring-tailed civet cat, *Viverra zibetha picta Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).

– ᩉᩳᩥ masked palm civet, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).

– ᩋᩴ palm civet, *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus laotum Clydenstolpe.* (J & M Deuve)

ᨦᩮᩣᩴ /ngĕ:n/ *v.* look up, lift up the head.

– ᨠᩥ *v.* look up, raise the head. – ᨠᩳᩴ *v.* raise the head. – ᨣᩳᩬᩮᩬ *v.* look up and see. – ᩉᩴᩣᩳᩴ *v.* look up.

ᨦᩮᩣᩴᩉᩬᩣᩮᩣᩴ/ngĕ:n ngă:y/ *adj.* supine.

ᩉᩬᩩ/ngúp/ 1. *v.* prostrate oneself. 2. nod drowsily.

ᩉᩬᩣᩴ/ngă:m/ *bot.* bush, *Tristania burmannica Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩉᩮᩣᩴᨦᩮᩬᩣ/ngūa:m ngăo/ *v.* be sad or depressed.

1 ᩉᩬᩣᩮ /ngâ:o/ *v.* exhibit jealousy.

2 ᩉᩬᩣᩮ *onom.* mewling of a cat.

ᨦᩮᩣᩮ/ngê:v/ *adj.* twisting, deviating; loitering; leaving the road.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫຍ /nyɔ̌:/ the high group form of ny, ຢ , the eighth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ຫຍະ /nyé/ *adj.* heterogeneous; incongruous; not smooth.

ຫ້ຍາ /nyâ:/ *bot.* grass.

– ໄກ່ນ້ຳ້ຂຸ *bot. Elephantopus scaber.* – ເກັດຫຍ້ *bot.* Tick trefoil, *Desmodium triflorum.* – ຂ້ອງ *bot. Helicteres obtusa (Sterculiceae).* – ຂັດ, ຂັດມອງ *bot.* a small, slightly woody plant, *Sida rhombifolia (Malvaceae).* – ຄ້ າ *bot.* cogon grass, thatch grass, *Imperata cylindrica,* var. *Koenigii.* – ງວງຊ້ າງ *bot.* Heliotrope, *Heliotropium indicum.* – ເຈ້ າ *bot.* love grass, *Chrysopogon aciculatus.* – ຢຸ້ ບຢອ *bot.* the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica.* – ຕອກຂາວ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum (Compositae).* – ໃຕ້ ໃບ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Phyllanthus urinaria.* – ປ້ ກຄ້ ້ າ *bot.* creeping wheat grass. – ປ່ ອ *bot.* Johnson grass, *Scripus capsularis.* – ເຜັ ກ *bot. Saccharum spontaneum (Graminaceae).* – ພ້ ມ *bot.* saffron, *Crocus sativus.* – ເພ ກ *bot.* Bermuda grass, *Cynodon dactylon.* – ຮ ກ *n.* dense grass, weeds.

ຫ້ຍາ ຫ ຸ ງ /nyâ: nyúng/ *bot.* plant, *Microstegium ciliatum A. Cam.* (Vidal)

ຫ້ຍາ ຫ ລວ ງ /nyâ: lŭa:ng/ *bot.* aquatic plant used for making nets, *Scirpus lacustris L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫ ຸ /nyū:/ ຫ ຸ /nyû:/ *adj.* wrinkled, creased.

– ຫ ້ ຍ 1. *adj.* wrinkled, uneven. 2. *n.* dent; bruise.

ເໜຍະ /nyé/ ເໜ /nyɛ̂:/ *adj.* not smooth; rough.

1 ເໜ ້ ຍ /nyɛ̄:/ *v.* prod; insert, probe; thread, pass through an orifice.

– ກ ະສ ວ ຍ *v.* thread the shuttle of a loom. – ເ ຂ ົ້ າ *v.* put into. – ເ ຂ ັ ້ ມ *v.* thread a needle. – ຫ ູ *v.* probe the ear. – ຮ ູ *v.* puncture a hole.

2 ເໜ ້ ຍ *idiom. v.* tease, make fun of.

ເໜ ້ ຍ /nyê:/ 1. *v.* push forward. 2. *v.* snatch.

ຫ ້ ຍ /nyɔ̂:/ 1. *v.* abbreviate, abridge, summarize, shorten; shrink, subside, lower. 2. *adj.* brief.

– ຄ ວ າ ມ *v.* abridge; – ຕ ິ ວ, ໄ ຕ *v.* curtsy. – ຢ ອ ມ, ຫ ຍ ອ ມ *adj.* diminishing, weakening.

ຫ ້ ຍ ຫ ັ ນ /nyɔ̂: nyăn/ *v.* deride, jeer, mock.

1 ເ ໜ ຍ , ເ ຍ /nyɛ̂:/ *n.* prey, victim; bait.

2 ເ ໜ ຍ *n.* trash, remainder, things left behind.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩉᩮᩬᩬ /ngô:y/ *v.* fall down slowly.

ᩉᩮᩬᩬ /ngŭa:y/ 1. *v.* fall, fall slowly, fall backward. 2. *v.* tremble, shake. 3. *v.* become sad, become moved.

– ᩉᩮᩬᩴ *v.* shake. – ᩉᩮᩬᩣᩴ *v.* tremble, shake.

ᨦᩮᩬᨣ /ngê:t/ *v.* smell a bad odor.

1 ᨦᩮᩬᨣ /ngô:t/ *v.* sway, wobble; balance, lose balance.

2 ᨦᩮᩬᨣ *zool.* a long-legged small paddy or tree frog.

ᩉᩮᩬᩣᨣᨶᩣ /ngô:t ngô:t/ *adv.* slowly, inactively; chronically.

ᨦᩮᩬᩴ /ngĕn/ *zool.* civet cat (North Laos).

– ᨦᩮᩬᩋ, ᨦᩮᩬ masked civet cat, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).

– ᩉᩮᩬᩣᩉᩣᩴ ring-tailed civet cat, *Viverra zibetha picta Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).

– ᩉᩮᩬᩥ masked palm civet, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).

– ᩋᩣᩴ palm civet, *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus laotum Glydenstolpe.* (J & M Deuve)

ᨦᩮᩬᩴ /ngĕ:n/ *v.* look up, lift up the head.

– ᨣᩮᩬ *v.* look up, raise the head. – ᨣᩮᩬᩴ *v.* raise the head. – ᨦᩮᩬᩋ *v.* look up and see. – ᩉᩮᩬᩣᩴ *v.* look up.

ᨦᩮᩬᩴᩉᩮᩬᩣᩬ /ngĕ:n ngă:y/ *adj.* supine.

ᩉᩮᩬᩩᨻ /ngúp/ 1. *v.* prostrate oneself. 2. nod drowsily.

ᩉᩮᩬᩣᩴ /ngă:m/ *bot.* bush, *Tristania burmannica Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ᩉᩮᩬᩴᨦᩮᩬᩣ /ngūa:m ngăo/ *v.* be sad or depressed.

1 ᩉᩮᩬᩣᨩ /ngâ:o/ *v.* exhibit jealousy.

2 ᩉᩮᩬᩣᨩ *onom.* mewling of a cat.

ᨦᩮᩬᨩ /ngê:v/ *adj.* twisting, deviating; loitering; leaving the road.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫຍ /nyɔ̌:/ the high group form of ny, ຍ , the eighth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ຫຍະ /nyá/ *adj.* heterogeneous; incongruous; not smooth.

ຫ້ຍາ /nyâ:/ *bot.* grass.

– ໄກ່ນ້ອຍ *bot. Elephantopus scaber.* – ເກັດໜອງ *bot.* Tick trefoil, *Desmodium triflorum.* – ຂ້ອມ *bot. Helicteres obtusa (Sterculiceae).* – ຂັກ, ຂັກມອມ *bot.* a small, slightly woody plant, *Sida rhombifolia (Malvaceae).* – ຄາ *bot.* cogon grass, thatch grass, *Imperata cylindrica,* var. *Koenigii.* – ງວງຊ້າງ *bot.* Heliotrope, *Heliotropium indicum.* – ເຈົ້າ *bot.* love grass, *Chrysopogon aciculatus.* – ຢຸ້ຍຍອ *bot.* the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica.* – ດອກຂາວ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum (Compositae).* – ໃຕ້ໃບ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Phyllanthus urinaria.* – ປ້າກຄ້ວາ *bot.* creeping wheatgrass. – ປ່ອງ *bot.* Johnson grass, *Scripus capsularis.* – ເພັກ *bot. Saccharum spontaneum (Graminaceae).* – ພຸ້ *bot.* saffron, *Crocus sativus.* – ເພຜ *bot.* Bermuda grass, *Cynodon dactylon.* – ຮ້ກ *n.* dense grass, weeds.

ຫ้ยาขุง /nyâ: nyúng/ *bot.* plant, *Microstegium ciliatum A. Cam.* (Vidal)

ຫ้ยาหลวง /nyâ: lŭa:ng/ *bot.* aquatic plant used for making nets, *Scirpus lacustris L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫยู /nyū:/ ຫ้ยู /nyû:/ *adj.* wrinkled, creased.

– ຫ้ย 1. *adj.* wrinkled, uneven. 2. *n.* dent; bruise.

ເหยะ /nyé/ ເหย /nyĕ:/ *adj.* not smooth; rough.

1 ເหย /nyĕ:/ *v.* prod; insert, probe; thread, pass through an orifice.

– ກะสวย *v.* thread the shuttle of a loom. – ເຂ้า *v.* put into. – ເຂ้ม *v.* thread a needle. – ฟู *v.* probe the ear. – ฐู *v.* puncture a hole.

2 ເหย *idiom. v.* tease, make fun of.

ເหย /nyê:/ 1. *v.* push forward. 2. *v.* snatch.

ห้ย /nyô:/ 1. *v.* abbreviate, abridge, summarize, shorten; shrink, subside, lower. 2. *adj.* brief.

– ความ *v.* abridge. – ก๊ว, ไต *v.* curtsy. – ย่อม, หยอม *adj.* diminishing, weakening.

ห้ยหย้ม /nyô: nyǎn/ *v.* deride, jeer, mock.

1 ເหยื่อ, ເยื่อ /nyɨ̂a:/ *n.* prey, victim; bait.

2 ເหยื่อ *n.* trash, remainder, things left behind.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩉᩬᩅᩁ /nyūa: nyūa:/ *adj.* moving *(as of many people in a crowd).*

ᩉᩬᩫ /nyā̆y/ *adj.* big, large, great.

– ᩈᩩᩋᩈᩩᩋᩉᩬᩫᩣ *idiom.* grow up. – ᩉᩬᩫᩁᩣ *adj.* huge, big, powerful. – ᩋᩬᩋ *adj.* large and small. – ᩉᩃᩅᩋ *adj.* enormous, tremendous, gigantic.

ᩉᩬᩫ /nyâ̆y/ *n.* bridle.

– ᩋᩣ *n.* bridle.

ᩉᩬᩥᩣ /nyă̆o/ *v.* be sad, unhappy, dreary, lonesome *(usually of animals).*

ᩉᩬᩴᩣ /nyă̆m/ *v.* stew up, mix up.

ᩉᩬᩴᩣ /nyâ̆m/ *v.* chew, crack between the teeth, crunch.

ᩉᩬᩩᩈ /nyûk/ *adj.* struggling.

– ᩣ *adv.* strugglingly.

ᩉᩬᩴᩋ /nyă̆ng/ *inter.* what? why?

ᩉᩬᩭᩋ /nyīng/ *v.* snarl, bare the teeth.

– ᩁᩮᩅ *v.* bare the teeth.

ᩉᩬᩭᩋ /nyĭng/ *v.* bristle *(of members of the cat family).*

ᩉᩬᩩᩋ /nyûng/ *adj.* confusing, confused, mixed up, entangled.

– ᩋᩋᩅ *v.* mix with, concern. – ᩁᩤ *v.* be discontented. – ᩈᩣᩋᩋ *adj.* bothersome, disturbing. – ᩃᩣᩈ *adj.* difficult, troublesome. – ᩅᩋᩈ *adj.* very busy.

ᩉᩬᩩᩋᩁᩅᩋ /nyûng dùa:y/ *v.* interfere, get involved, become tangled up with.

ᩉᩬᩃᩋ /nyŏ:ng/ *n.* kinky or curly hair.

ᩉᩬᩩᩫ /nyŭy/ *adj.* hairy *(as of a dog).*

ᩁᩉᩬᩭᩫ /nyĭa:y/ 1. *v.* keep the hair long. 2. *n.* long hair.

– ᩋᩴ *v.* wear the chignon on the back.

ᩉᩬᩩᩈᩣ /nyút nyút/ *adj.* burrowing under the ground *(as of a cricket).*

ᩉᩬᩴᩈ /nyă̆n/ *v.* deride, mock, ridicule.

ᩉᩬᩴᩈ /nyâ̆n/ *v.* push down.

ᩉᩬᩴᩈ /nyîn/ *v.* decant, pour out slowly.

ᩁᩉᩬᩴᩈ /nyê:n/ *v.* pour, decant.

ᩃᩉᩬᩴᩈ /nyô:n/ *v.* swing; throw.

ᩉᩬᩃᩴᩈ /nyŏ:n/ 1. *adj.* excessive. 2. *adv.* beyond one's strength.

ᩉᩬᩃᩴᩉᩬᩫ /nyŏ:n nyō:/ *adj.* folding the arms across the chest in bashfulness.

ᩉᩬᩃᩴᩈ /nyô:n/ *v.* be on or near one side.

ᩉᩬᩴᩈ /nyă̆p/ *v.* budge, stir, make a move.

– ᩃᩁᩮᩋᩣᩴᩣ *v.* move closer together.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໄກ໑໑ກໄປ *v.* move farther apart.
– ເຂົ້າ *v.* move closer. – ເຂ້າມາ *v.* move closer. – ເຂ້າມາໃກ້ໆ *v.* move closer and closer. – ໄປ *v.* scoot over, move over. – ລົງ *v.* lower, move down. – ໑ກໄປ *v.* move farther, out, over. – ໑ກໄປໄກໆ *v.* move farther away.

ຫຍັບຍ້າງຈ້າງສວ /nyáp nyà:y sà:y sŭa:y/ 1. *v.* move out. 2. *n.* motion; bumps and grinds *(slang).*

1 **ຫຍາບ** /nyâ:p/ *adj.* tough, hard, rough, coarse.

– ຄ້ວ *adj.* rough, impolite, vulgar. – ຈ້ຳ *adj.* vulgar, impolite, rude, coarse in talk or manners. – ຈ້ຳທ້ຳແຂ *adj.* impolite, vulgar, coarse in talk or manners.

2 **ຫຍາບ** *bot.* tree, of the following species (Vidal):

a. *Colona kodap Gagn.* (Sam Neua)
b. *Colona thorelii Gagn.* (Sam Neua)
c. *Colona floribunda Craib.* (Luang Prabang)
d. *Grewia asiatica L.* (Luang Prabang)
e. *Reevesia siamensis Craib.*

ຫຍິບ /nyíp/ *v.* sew.

– ເສື້ອ້ຜ້າ *v.* sew clothes. – ຜ້າ *v.* sew.

1 **ຫຍາມ** /nyă:m/ *gram.* emphasis word placed at the end of a negative sentence.

2 **ຫຍາມ** *v.* maltreat; deride, insult.

– ມ້ຳ້ຫມ້ຳ *v.* look down on, show disrespect for, hate the very looks of.

ຫ້ຍາມ /nyâ:m/ *v.* become used to, accustomed to.

– ເກ໊ຳ *v.* become used to.

ຫຍຸ້ມ /nyŭm/ *v.* snatch, grab with the hand.

1 **ຫຍຸ້ມ** /nyūm/ *adj.* tufted.

2 **ຫຍຸ້ມ** *n.* group.

ຫ້ຍຸ້ມ /nyûm/ *v.* gather around.

ເຫຍມ /nyĕ:m/ *adj.* scanty, sparse; tufted.

ຫ*ຍມ /nyô:m/ **ໂຫ້ຍມ** /nyô:m/ 1. *v.* hop, jump about. 2. *v.* be jerky *(in style, etc.).*

1 **ຫຍ໑ມ** /nyō:m/ *n.* group, small group, section.

2 **ຫຍ໑ມ** *n.* small tuft; small part.

ຫຍວມ /nyŭa:m/ *v.* seize or take with the fingers.

ຫ້ຍາວ /nyâ:o/ *adj.* germinated, sprouted.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໜ, ໝ /nŏ:/ the high group form of ນ, ມ, the thirteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ໜາ /nă:/ 1. *adj.* thick, dense. 2. *adv.* in great quantity.

– ຂົ້ນ *v.* thicken. – ແໜ້ນ *adj.* crowded, dense.

1 ໜ້າ /nâ:/ *aux. v. conditional tense.*

2 ໜ້າ *n.* face, physiognomy; mask.

– ກະດູກ *adj.* bony-faced. – ກຳສົດ *adj.* pitiful. – ກາກ *n.* mask. – ກາກປ້ອງກັນ-ອາຍພິດ *n.* gas mask. – ເຊື້ອຜ້າ *n.* facial skin blemish. – ໂຂນ *n.* head mask depicting a giant. – ຂຶ້ມ *adj.* impassive, taciturn. – ຈືດ *adj.* shame-faced, dull-looking. – ເສັ້ງ 1. *n.* a look of guilt or shame. 2. *v.* be disconcerted. – ເສົ້າ *adj.* sad-looking. – ເສົ້າສລົດ *adj.* sad. – ໂສກ *adj.* sad-looking. – ໂສກເສົ້າ *adj.* sad-looking. – ສົມເພດ *adj.* sorry-looking, pitiable in appearance. – ສ້ຽວ *(Thai) n.* profile. – ງົດຕາງາມ *adj.* delightful in appearance. – ຫນ *(Thai) n.* wrinkled face. – ດູ *adj.* worth seeing. – ດຳ *n.* dark or tanned face. – ດຳໜ້າແດງ 1. *n.* blushing face. 2. *adj.* practical, serious, very angry. – ດ້ານ *adj.* barefaced, brazen, shameless; ingenuous. – ແຄມ *n.* forehead *(of animals only)*. – ຕາ *n.* features, countenance, look, expression. – ຕາສລວຍສລາດ *n.* intelligent face. – ຕາຈຸ້ງຣ້າງ *adj.* ferocious-looking. – ຕາຫຼຸ້ຍ *n.* wrinkled face. – ຕາຍິ້ມແຍ້ມ *n.* smiling face. – ຕາດີ *adj.* good-looking, handsome. – ຕາຈຸ້ຍກຕຸ້ມ *n.* pockmarked face. – ຕາຣ້ວງໂຣງ *adj.* sallow. – ຕາຣ້າງ *adj.* ferocious-appearing. – ຕາງ *n.* unhappy look. – ຕົ້ມ *v.* look surprised or excited. – ເບິ່ງໜ້າດູ *adj.* worth seeing. – ບຸ້ດ *n.* frown, discontented expression. – ບຸ້ດບຶ້ງ *adj.* frowning, surly, sour-faced, crabbed. – ຍ້ານ *n.* laughing countenance, pleasant expression. – ຍວຍຈ້ຳ *n.* battered countenance. – ປັ້ດ *n.* dial, face of a clock or watch. – ເປັ້ນມັນ *n.* oily face. – ຜາ *n.* face of a cliff; reef. – ຜາຈ້ຳ *n.* face of a precipice. – ຜາກ *anat.* forehead. – ມ້າ *adj.* horse-faced. – ມືດ *n.* the appearance of a face just prior to losing consciousness, as in shock, fainting; loss of self-control. – ມ້ຽດ *n.* pock-marked or pitted face. – ມ້ານ *n.* pale face. – ມອມ *n.* dirty face. – ລີງ *n.* monkey-face. – ລ້າງ *adj.* pockmarked. – ຫັ້ນ *n.* face with a broken nose. – ຫ້ຽວ *adj.* wrinkled. – ຫ້ຽວແຫ້ວ *adj.* wrinkled. – ໝາ *n.* dogface

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(insulting). – หมองๆ *n.* sad face. – จัด *n.* full-face *(opposite of profile).* – ร้าย *n.* evil face.

3 หน้า *n.* page.

– ภะดากู *(Thai)* *n.* page. – เจ้ย *n.* page. – ปึ๋ม *n.* page.

4 หน้า *n.* bow, arbalest.

– ภะถุม *n.* slingshot, catapult. – ทะมู *n.* crossbow. – ไม *n.* arbalest, arrow. – หมองๆ *n.* poisoned arrow.

5 หน้า *n.* season *(hot, cold, etc.).*

– เก็บก่าว *n.* harvest season. – ผิ้ม *n.* rainy season. – แล้ง *n.* dry season. – แห้ง *n.* dry season. – หมาว *n.* cold season. – ร้อม *n.* hot season.

6 หน้า *n.* party, side *(rare)*

7 หน้า 1. *adj.* next *(time, place).* 2. *prep.* on top of. 3. be worthy of.

หน้ากัว /nâ: kua:/ *adj.* fearful, afraid.

หน้าก้องถ่างธูย /nâ: kɔ̀:ng thā:y hù:p/ *n.* lens.

หน้าก่าง /nâ: kìa:ng/ 1. *adj.* smooth, polished. 2. *adv.* without shame.

หน้าก่าด /nâ: kía:t/ *adj.* distasteful, disgusting, repulsive.

หน้ากิม /nâ: kin/ *adj.* appetizing, tempting.

หน้าเคิ้ารัย /nâ: khéo rōp/ *adj.* venerable.

หน้าเคง /nâ: khē:ng/ *adj.* tense.

– ขึม *adj.* taciturn.

หน้าแคง /nâ: khē:ng/ *anat.* shin.

หน้าแง /nâ: ngé:/ *anat.* canine tooth.

หน้าง็อ /nâ: ngúa:/ *bot.* 1. type of mushroom. 2. anthurium.

หน้าจ็อ /nâ: cuā:/ 1. *n.* the end of the roof which forms a triangle. 2. *n.* isosceles triangle.

หน้าจับใจ /nâ: cép cay/ *adj.* touching, affecting.

หน้าเซ้ง /nâ: sĭa:/ *v.* be disconcerted.

– ดาง 1. What a shame! What a pity! 2. *adj.* sorrowful.

หน้าสั้งขยา /nâ: săng khá nyă:/ *n.* topping made of egg custard.

หน้าสิ้งสาม /nâ: sŏng să:n/ *adj.* pitiful, worthy of sympathy.

หน้าเสิ้งตาเลิ้ง /nâ: să:y ta: lə́:y/ *idiom., adj.* emotionless; fearless, regardless, heedless.

หน้าสิ้มเผดเวทะมา /nâ: sŏm phèt vè:t thā ná:/ *adj.* piteous, pitiable.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

หน้าจืใจคิด /nâ: sɨ̄: cay khōt/ *adj.* hypocritical.

หน้าจิด /nâ: sì:t/ *adj.* pale.

– **จาง** *adj.* pale.

หน้าจิมเจิง /nâ: sóm sə́:y/ *adj.* admirable.

หน้าดิน /nâ: din/ *n.* surface of the ground.

หน้าตายิ้มหเยม /nâ: ta: nyìm nyè:m/ *n.* smiling face.

หน้าตาดี /nâ: ta: di:/ *adj.* handsome, good-looking.

หน้าต่ำ /nâ: tām/ *adj.* lowly *(rare).*

หน้าตัก /nâ: tâk/ *anat.* lap.

หน้าตั้ง /nâ: tàng/ *adv.* vertically.

หน้าต่าง /nâ: tā:ng/ *(Thai) n.* window.

หน้าฉาง /nâ: thăng/ *(Thai) n.* the front of a shop closed by vertical planks.

หน้าที่ /nâ: thī:/ *n.* duty, function.

– **การ** *n.* function, occupation.

– **ในการงาน** *n.* responsibilities.

– **มีการงด** *n.* an honorable task.

หน้าทุเรศ /nâ: thū rè:t/ *adj.* pitiful.

หน้าทับ /nâ: thăp/ *(Thai) n.* rhythmic beating of a two-faced drum.

หน้าเนื้อใจเสือ /nâ: nɨ̀a: cay sɨ̀a:/ *idiom.* a wolf in sheep's clothing.

หน้าน้ำ /nâ: nàm/ *n.* face of the waters; flood season.

หน้านับถือ /nâ: nāp thɨ̄:/ *adj.* worthy of respect, respectable.

หน้าเบื่อ /nâ: bɨ̀a:/ *adj.* boring.

หน้าเบิกบาน /nâ: bə̂:k ba:n/ *n.* happy countenance.

หน้าบาง /nâ: ba:ng/ *adj.* modest, reserved, timid, shy, bashful.

หน้าบึ้ง /nâ: bɨ̀ng/ *adj.* morose, sulky, sullen.

หน้าบูด /nâ: bû:t/ *adj.* sulky, sullen.

หน้าบ้าน /nâ: bà:n/ *adv.* in front of the house.

หน้าปลาด /nâ: pá lâ:t/ *adj.* extraordinary, wonderful, marvelous, amazing, astonishing, surprising.

หน้าผาง /nâ: phĭa:ng/ *n.* surface.

หน้าพิดสวง /nâ: phīt sá vŏng/ *adj.* marvelous, wonderful, astonishing.

หน้าฟัง /nâ: fáng/ *adj.* worth listening to.

หน้าไม้ /nâ: mày/ *n.* linear measure for lumber.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໜ້າມຸກ /nâ: mūk/ *n.* the front of the house; balcony.

ໜ້າຢາກກິນ /nâ: yâ:k kin/ *adj.* appetizing, tasteful.

ໜ້າຢາກຫົວ /nâ: yâ:k hŭa:/ *adj.* laughable.

ໜ້າຢ້ານ /nâ: yà:n/ *adj.* dreadful, terrifying.

ໜ້າລະອາຍ /nâ: lā a:y/ *adj.* shameful.

ໜ້າລັງກຽດ /nâ: láng kîa:t/ *adj.* offensive.

ໜ້າໜາ /nâ: nǎ:/ *adj.* shameless.

ໜ້າໜ່າຍ /nâ: nā:y/ *adj.* ugly, repulsive, base, filthy, disgraceful.

ໜ້າເໜື່ອ /nâ: mə̄:/ *adj.* stupid, dazed.

ໜ້າໝອນ /nâ: mŏ:n/ *n.* an ornamented or embroidered pillow top.

ໜ້າເຫລືອມ /nâ: lî̱a:m/ *adj.* shameless, brazen.

ໜ້າໄຫວຫລັງຫລອກ /nâ: vây lăng lô:k/ 1. *v.* stab in the back. 2. *adj.* treacherous, hypocritical.

ໜ້າອຸ່ດຕົມ /nâ:ĭ du: ton/ *adj.* pitiful.

ໜ້າອົກ /nâ: ôk/ *anat.* chest.

– **ເຢັ້ນ** *anat.* chest.

ໜ້າເອິກ /nâ: ə̂k/ *anat.* chest.

ໜ້າອາຍ /nâ: a:y/ *adj.* ashamed, indecent.

ໜ້າອັດສະຈັນ, ໜ້າອັສຈັນ /nâ: át sá can/ *adj.* marvelous, amazing.

ໜ້າອຶດອັດ /nâ: ɨ̂t át/ *adj.* disquieting, causing uneasiness.

ໜ້າອ່ານ /nâ: ā:n/ *adj.* worth reading.

ໜ້າເອັນດູ /nâ: en du:/ *adj.* pretty.

ໜ້າຮັກ /nâ: hāk/ *adj.* pretty, lovable.

ໜ້າຮ້ານ /nâ: hà:n/ *n.* open front of a shop.

ໜ້າເຮ̱ືອນ /nâ: hɨ̂a:n/ *n.* facade.

ໜີ /nĭ:/ *v.* leave, avoid, flee, escape.

– **ໄກ** *v.* stay away from. – **ໄກໆ ຢ່ ງ ແດ** *v.* Stay away from me! Get off my back!, – **ຈາກ** *v.* leave, flee from. – **ຕາມ ຫ ບາວ** *v.* elope. – **ພົ້ນ** *v.* fail to escape. – **ພົ້ນ** 1. *v.* be rid of. 2. *adj.* escaped from danger. – **ລອດໄປໄດ** *v.* make good one's escape; be able to escape. – **ຫາ ງ** *v.* disappear. – **ເອົາ ຕົວ ລອດ** *v.* flee for one's own safety.

ໜີ້ /nî:/ *n.* debt, obligation.

– **ສິນ** *n.* financial debt, liability. – **ສິນ ລຸ ລັ ງ** *(Thai) v.* be up to one's ears in debt. – **ສູນ** *(Thai) n.* bad debt. – **ເຕັ ມ ຄໍ ຫ ງ** *v.* be up to one's neck in debt. – **ບຸນ ຄຸ ນ** *v.* owe a favor.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫນູ /nŭ:/ *zool.* mouse; rat; rodent.

– ກັດ 1. *adj.* rat-chewed. 2. *v.* the rat bites. – ຈິ໋ງ *zool.* mouse. – ຕະເພົາ *zool.* guinea pig. – ຕິດກັບ *n.* a rat in a trap. – ຖືກກັບ *n.* a rat in a trap. – ທ້ອງຂາວ *zool.* white-bellied rat. – ນ້ອງ *n.* little mouse. – ເໝ໋ງ *zool.* a very large wild forest rat. – ຟຸກ *zool.* guinea pig.

ຫນູກະຈອມ /nŭ: ká cɔ:n/ *zool.* palm rat, *Tupaia glis Diard* or *Tupaia glis modesta J. Allen.* (J & M Deuve)

ຫນູກະແຕ /nŭ: ká tɛ:/ *zool.* palm rat, *Tupaia glis modesta J. Allen.* (J & M Deuve)

ຫນູງວງ /nŭ: ngúa:ng/ *zool.* proboscid mouse, *Hylomis suillus Muller,* or *Hylomis suillus microtinus Thomas.* (J & M Deuve)

1 ເໜ /nĕ:/ ເໜະ /né/ *v.* point out the road *(lit.);* indicate the way *(fig.).*

2 ເໜ *bot.* edible duckweed; *Hydrilla verticillata Pr.* or *Enhydrias angustipetala Ridl.* (Vidal)

– ຫາງເຕີ່ນ *bot.* small plants floating on the water, *Azolla, Lemna.* (Vidal)

ເໜໄຂ່ຊຽດ /nĕ: khāy khîa:t/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Utricularia flexuosa Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເໜຄ໋ງ /nĕ: khāng/ *bot.* an aquatic plant, *Sphagnum* sp. (Vidal)

ເໜທະເລ /nĕ: thā lé:/ *bot.* varec, sea wrack, seaweed.

ເໜປ໋ອງຫ໋ມ /nĕ: pò:ng hān/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Hydrilla verticillata Pr.* (Vidal)

ເໜຫາງໄກ່ /nĕ: hă:ng kāy/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Utricularia flexuosa Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເໜຫາງຄວາຍ /nĕ: hă:ng khva:y/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Utricularia flexuosa Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເໜໄຫມ /nĕ: mĕy/ *bot.* an edible aquatic plant with filiform leaves. (Vidal)

ເໜ /nē:/ *v.* please.

ໂຫນ /nŏ:/ ໂນ /nó:/ *v.* swell up.

ເໜາະ /nó/ *gram.* final word of a phrase or sentence, requesting acquiescence.

ຫໍ/nŏ:/ ນໍ /nó:/ *gram.* an interrogative or reflective word.

ຫມ /nō:/ *n.* sprout, shoot; tuber.

– ກະສັດ *adj.* of royal blood. – ກ້ວຍ *n.* banana shoot. – ໄມ *n.* bamboo sprout. – ໄມ້ຝຣັ່ງ *bot.* asparagus. – ເນ໋ງ – ວົງກະສັດ *adj.* of royal blood.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໜໍ່ໄມ້ /nɔ̌: mɔ̀:/ *med.* the skin disease yaws.

ເໜືອ /nɨ̌a:/ 1. *n.*, *adj.* north. 2. *prep.* above. 3. *adj.* superior.

– ກວ່າ *(Thai) adj.* superior, better.

– ຫົວ *adv.* above one's head.

ໜວ /nûa:/ *adj.* confused, intermingled, pell-mell.

ເໜົ້າ /nɔ̂/ *n.* girl, woman.

1 ໜໍ /nɔ̌m/ *n.* a very strong uncastrated buffalo.

2 ໜໍ *v.* have enough.

– ໃຈ 1. *adj.* enough, sufficiently. 2. *adj.* satisfied, sated *(pejorative)*. – ຢ່ພ້ອງ *conj.* moreover, in addition.

ໜັກ /nɛ̀k/ *adj.* heavy, difficult, weighty.

– ໃຈ *adj.* troubled, undecided, heavy-hearted. – ມາກ, ຫລາຽ *(Thai) adj.* very heavy. – ລົງໄປ *v.* get worse. – ໜາ 1. *adj.* heavy, difficult, strict. 2. *adv.* exceedingly, too much. – ໜາ 1. *adj.* weighted down, top burdensome. 2. *adj.* too much for. – ໜວງ *adv.* heavily, violently; courageously, bravely; with force and endurance. – ແໜ້ນ *adj.* steady, stable, firm, constant, reliable. – ອົກ *v.* be very worried about, be anxious about. – ອົກໜັກໃຈ *v.* be terribly worried; be worried about. – ແຮງ *adj.* unbearable.

ເໜັກ/nɛ̂k/ *v.* press or bear down.

1 ໜອກ /nɔ̌:k/ 1. *v.* swell up. 2. *n.* hump on the back.

– ງົວ *n.* ox hump.

2 ໜອກ *bot.* a small leafy vegetable, *Centella asiatica Urb.* (Vidal)

ເໜືອກ/nɨ̌a:k/ *v.* bet on the side, make a side bet.

ໜວກ/nûa:k/ *adj.* deaf.

– ຫູ 1. *adj.* too noisy; annoyed by too much noise. 2. *v.* be noisy, be raucous.

1 ໜັງ /nǎng/ *n.* rind, peel; skin.

– ແກະ *n.* sheepskin. – ກ້ຳພ້າ *(Thai) anat.* epidermis. – ຄວາຍ *n.* buffalo hide. – ສັດ *n.* leather, animal skin. – ຕາ *anat.* eyelid. – ແທ *anat.* dermis. – ພອງ *med.* blister. – ມັນ *n.* patent leather. – ລອກ *n.* peeling skin *(as from sunburn)*. – ຫຸ້ມ *n.* dried skin.

2 ໜັງ *bot.* 1. a type of jackfruit. 2. generic name for trees of the *Diospyros* genus (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ດຳ 1. *D. embryopteris Pers.* 2. *D.* possibly *rubra H. Lec.* (Savannakhet). – ລຳ *D. eugenii H. Lec.* var. *laotica* (Sam Neua). – ແໜວ *D.* possibly *embryopteris Pers.*

3 **ໜັງ** *n.* motion picture, movie.

– ກົກ *n.* silent picture.

ໜັງສື /năng sə̌:/ *n.* letter of the alphabet; written character; letter, book.

– ກຳກັບ *n.* letter of introduction *(rare)*.

– ຂອມ *n.* ancient Khmer script. – ຄູ່ມື *n.* manual, handbook. – ສວດມົນ *n.* prayer book. – ສັນຍາ *n.* contract. – ຈົ່ຈວນ *(Thai) n.* prospectus. – ເດີນທາງ *(Thai) n.* limited travel permit. – ຕຳຣາ *n.* treatise. – ຕົວ ດ. ເຟື້ອງ *n.* the consonant ด, ด in its ancient special final form, ﻝ. – ແຕ່ງດອງ *n.* marriage license. – ແຕ່ງຕັ້ງ *n.* letter of appointment. – ທັມ *n.* ancient type of Lao monastery script. – ນິຍາຍ *n.* romance. – ແນະນຳ *n.* letter of introduction. – ນຳ *n.* letter of introduction. – ນຳທ່ຽວ *n.* guidebook. – ບົດຄົ້ນສົມທົບ *n.* memorandum of association. – ບອກ *n.* letter of information. – ບັນທຶກ *n.* diplomatic note or memorandum. – ຜູ້ວເມັ່ງ *n.* marriage license. – ພາມແດນ *n.* passport. – ເພງ *(Thai) n.* songbook. – ພິມ *n.* newspaper, magazine, journal, review. – ພິມຮາຍ-ຄາຍ *(Thai) n.* periodical. – ພິມຮາຍສັບປະດາ *n.* weekly journal. – ' ຮາຍວັນ *n.* daily newspaper. – ເຮື່ອງ *n.* romance. – ວັນນະຄະດີ *n.* literary work. – ວິທະຍາສາດ *n.* scientific work. – ວົງ *n.* circular letter. – ຂ່າວສານ *n.* the news. – ຮຽນ *n.* school book. – ຮຽນຢ່ວ *n.* précis. – ຮັບຮອງ *n.* certificate; letter of recommendation.

ໜັງຕະລຸງ /năng tá lúng/ *n.* shadow play.

ໜັງໜຍາບ /năng nyâ:p/ *adj.* invulnerable.

ໜັງໜງວ /năng nĭa:v/ *adj.* invulnerable.

ໜ່າງ /nā:ng/ *n.* net, snare.

ໜີ /nĭng/ *v.* move, budge *(local dialect)*.

ໜຶ /nīng/ *v.* touch to waken; tickle.

ໜ້ຶ /nî:ng/ *v.* desire that someone do something.

ໜ່ຶ *see* **ນ່ຶ**.

ໜ້ຶ /nə̂ng/ *v.* steam *(as rice)*.

ເໜັ /nĕng/ *v.* stir, move, budge.

– ຕີ *v.* move.

1 **ແໜ** /nĕ:ng/ 1. *n.* twig, small branch. 2. *n.* bamboo bud.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ແໜງ** 1. *v.* doubt, suspect; disdain; displease. 2. *adj.* disgusted, displeased, disdainful.

– **ໜ່ານ** *adj.* disgusted, sated.

ແໜງ...ສູ /nĕ:ng sû:/ *v.* it is better to ....; it is good for ....

ແໜງ...ວ່າ /nĕ:ng vā:/ *v.* it is better to ....; it is good for .....

ແໜງ /nē:ng/ *bot.* the false cardamom which has edible fruit used as a spice, *Amomum ovoideum P.* (Vidal)

– **ກຸ** *bot.* a cardamom with large fruit, little liked. (Vidal). – **ກອງ** *bot.* a wild cardamom, not utile. (Paksane) (Vidal).

– **ນອນ** *bot.* a wild cardamom (Paksane) (Vidal).

ແໜງນ້ຳ /nē:ng nèm/ *bot.* roots used medicinally for intestinal gas, *Alpinia bracteata Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ແໜງໜູ /nē:ng nŭ:/ *bot.* plant, roots used to make a refreshing drink, *Globba schomburgkii Hook.* (Vidal)

ໂໜງ /nô:ng/ *adj.* discordant, inharmonious *(of music only).*

1 **ໜອງ** /nŏ:ng/ *n.* lake, pond; marsh, swamp.

– **ບົວ** *n.* lotus pond. – **ຍຶ** *n.* marsh.

2 **ໜອງ** *n.* pus.

– **ໃນ** *med.* gonorrhea.

ໜອງຄາຍ/nŏ:ng khá:y/ *geog.* Nong Khay, city of Thailand, port for Vientiane.

ໜອງ/nŏ:ng/ *onom.* a brazen sound.

ໜອງ/nô:ng/ *bot.* tree or vine whose poisonous sap is used to prepare poisoned arrows, *Antiaris toxicaria Lesch.*

ໜອງເຄືອ/nô:ng khŭa:/ *bot.* vine, poisonous, *Strophantus scandens Roem.-Sch.* (Paksane) (Vidal)

ໜອງນົວ/nô:ng nūa:/ *bot.* tree, *Ficus callosa Willd.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜອງປ໋ອມ/hô:ng pom/ *bot.* bush whose fruit are used as a purgative, *Baliospermum axillare Bl.* var. *heterophyllum.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜອງ/nĭa:ng/ 1. *n.* crop of a fowl. 2. *n.* second stomach of a ruminant.

ໜອງໄກ່/nĭa:ng kāy/ *n.* wattle.

ໜອງ/nīa:ng/ *v.* mix together in the hand.

ໜ່ວງ/nūa:ng/ 1. *v.* pull lightly; straighten out. 2. *v.* insist that one stay; detain, delay.

– **ເວລາ** *v.* waste time, retard, delay.

– **ໜ່ວງ** *v.* kidnap, retard, delay, hold up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໝ້ວງ /nûa:ng/ *n.* trap for small animals.

ໝາ /nă:y/ *n.* ivory from a type of short-tusked elephant.

ໝ่າ /nā:y/ 1. *v.* be disgusted, be bored, be tired of, be sated. 2. *v.* disgust, disdain, be discontented with.

– ໝ้า *v.* detest or dislike someone.
– ໝ่ิ *v.* quit in disgust. – ເໝ่ງ *v.* disdain, disgust.

ໝ้า /nâ:y/ *v.* pale, whiten, blench.

ໝ่ /nō:y/ ໝ่ /nŏ:y/ ໝ้ /nô:y/ *n.* a bit; not much.

– ນ่ຶ *n.* a little bit.

ເໝ่ือ /nă̆a:y/ *v.* be tired, exhausted, weakened *(mentally or physically).*

– ๑๑ม *adj.* exhausted.

1 ໝ่ /nūa:y/ 1. *n.* unit, unity, working unit. 2. *v.* unify.

– ฐูโจม *n.* assault unit. – สามัคคี *n.* solidarity bloc. – ปะสิม *n.* bloc, coalition.
– ผายโธฆ *n.* medical team.
– พะยาบาม *n.* medical unit.
– ๑าสาสะมัคา *n.* volunteer unit.

2 ໝ่ /nūa:y/ *n.* decimal unit.

3 ໝ่ /nūa:y/ *classifier:* fruit, cloud, unit.

ໝ้วงกาม /nūa:y kà:n/ *(Thai)* *n.* style, manner.

ໝ่วงอุกกาขาด /nūa:y ûk ka: bâ:t/ *n.* aerolith.

ໝาด /nâ:t/ *bot.* 1. a plant of the sage family, with pungent hairy leaves used in medicine, *Blumea balsamifera.* 2. *Artemisia vulgaris L.*, used medicinally in massaging against bloating. (Vidal)

ໝาดเข็าคำ /nâ:t khăo khém/ *bot.* plant used medically against internal disorders, *Pluchea polygonata Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໝาดเคือ /nâ:t khă̆a:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Vernonia scandens DC.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໝาดคำ /nâ:t khém/ *bot.* plant in medical use, *Blumea eberhardtii Gagn.* (Luang Paklay) (Vidal)

ໝาดดอกเหลือง /nâ:t dô:k lă̆a:ng/ *bot. Inula cappa Dc.*

ໝาดมวง /nâ:t nĭa:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Cyathocline lyrata Cass.* (Vidal)

ໝาดเลือด /nâ:t lă̆a:t/ *bot.* plant, *Pluchea indica Less.* (Vidal)

ໝาดหอม /nâ:t hŏ:m/ *bot. Elsholtzia cristata Willd.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫມຶດ /nɛ̈:t/ *(Thai) adj.* sticky, viscous.

ເຫມັດ /nét/ *(Thai) adj.* tired, exhausted.

– **ເຫມື່ອ** *adj.* tired, exhausted.

1 **ຫມວດ** /nûa:t/ 1. *n.* mustache, beard.

– **ຄາງ** *n.* beard. – **ສັດ** *n.* animal whiskers. – **ແຂ້** *n.* short Van Dyke beard.

2 **ຫມວດ** 1. *n.* antenna of an insect. 2. *n.* tentacle.

– **ກຸ້ງ** *n.* shrimp antenna.

3 **ຫມວດ** *n.* tow rope for boats.

ຫມວດປາດຸກ /nûa:t pa: dûk/ *bot.* plant, *Cyperus leucocephalus Retz.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຫມວດແມວ /nûa:t mɛ́:v/ *bot.* 1. grassy plant, *Orthosiphon stamineus Benth.* (Pakse). 2. *O. tomentosus Benth.* (Luang.Prabang) (Vidal). 3. bush, *Capparis pyrifolia Lamk.* (Vidal)

ຫມັນ /năn/ *Buddh.* title of one who has just given up the yellow robe of a bonze.

ຫມານ /nă:n/ *n.* a subdivision of cultivated land bordered by a small dike.

– **ຜັກ** *n.* a subdivision of cultivated land for vegetables.

ຫມໍ່ນ /nīn/ *adj.* young, soft.

ຫມຸນ /nŭn/ *v.* support, sustain, prop; boost, push up.

– **ຫລັງ** *v.* support, back up.

ແໜ້ນ /nɛ̂:n/ 1. *adj.* full, dense, crowded, packed, overcrowded. 2. *adj.* firm, fast, tight, solid.

– **ແໜ້ນ** *adj.* stable, firm. – **ຫນາ** *adv.* on a sound footing.

ແໜ້ນໃຈ /nê:n cay/ *adj.* sorrowful, dejected.

ຫນອນ /nŏ:n/ *zool.* worm, maggot, grub, larva.

– **ກະສຶ** *zool.* glowworm. – **ເຂົ້າ** *zool.* rice worm. – **ເຂົ້າໂພດ** *zool.* corn borer. – **ເຂົ້າສາລີ** *zool.* corn borer. – **ເຈາະ** *zool.* maggot. – **ດ້ວງ** *zool.* grub, larva. – **ປາແດກ** *n.* worm which infests dried fish. – **ຜີເສື້ອ** *n.* caterpillar. – **ຝ້າຍ** *zool.* boll weevil. – **ໜັງສື** *n.* bookworm *(fig.)*.

ຫນອນບ້ອງໄສ້ /nŏ:n bò:n sây/ **ຫນອນເຈາະໄສ** /nŏ:n cɔ̌ sây/ *n.* traitor.

ຫມາບ /nâ:p/ *v.* hold or press between two objects *(as fish or chicken in split bamboo, for roasting)*.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ປາ *v.* cook fish by wrapping in banana leaves and putting beside the fire.

ຫນີບ /nîːp/ *v.* press, squeeze, pinch; run over by car.

– ໃສ້ກ້ອງຂີ້ແຮ *v.* carry under one's arm. – ເຕັ້ງ *v.* squeeze hard. – ຮັກແຮ *(Thai) v.* carry under the arm.

1 **ເຫັນບ** /nép/ 1. *v.* place in, tuck in, insert one end in. 2. *v.* place something over the ear *(as a pencil or flower).*

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* put in, insert. – ໃສ່ *v.* stick in, insert. – ດຶງ *v.* pull up and tighten the sampot.

2 **ເຫັນບ** *v.* insult indirectly *(as by metaphor).*

ເຫັນບຈາ /nép sáː/ *(Thai) med.* beriberi.

1 **ແໜບ** /nêːp/ 1. *v.* stack up. 2. *v.* group together items of the same size and shape.

2 **ແໜບ** 1. *n.* bar spring. 2. *n.* tweezers, hair tweezers. 3. *v.* pluck.

– ຄີບ *v.* pinch, hold in the fingers. – ຣຖຍນ *n.* elliptic leaf spring.

1 **ຫນາມ** /năːm/ *n.* thorn.

– ກຸຫລາບ *n.* rose thorn. – ເກາະ *adj.* caught on a thorn.

2 **ຫນາມ** *bot.* plant with edible leaves, *Lasia spinosa Thw.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫນາມກະຍາ /năːm ká nyāː/ *bot.* bush having edible leaves and fruit, and whose root is used medicinally, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫນາມກະແທວ /năːm ká théːv/ *bot.* vine, *Pterolobium platypterum Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຫນາມຂີ້ແຣດ /năːm khîː hèːt/ *bot.* 1. a very spiny tree, *Acacia pennata.* 2. bush having medicinal use, *Rosa clinophylla Thory.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫນາມຂໍ /năːm khŏː/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Artabotrys brevipes Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Artabotrys intermedius Hassk.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຫນາມເຄືອໄກ /năːm khə̄ːa kāy/ *bot.* vine, *Luvunga scandens Ham.* (Vidal)

ຫນາມຄອງ /náːm khɔ̄ːy/ *bot.* false holly whose wood is used medicinally for fever, *Tazotrophis ilicifolia Vid.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫນາມຄອມ /năːm khóːm/ *bot.* bush, *Zizyphus cambodiana P.* (Vidal)

ຫນາມເຈ້ງ /năːm cìːə/ *bot.* climbing shrub whose fruit is used medicinally, *Harrisonia perforata Merr.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫມ່ານແທ່ງ /nă:m thē:ng/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Cudrania javanensis Trec.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Cudrania obovata Trec.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Randia tomentosa Bl.* (Vientiane, Thakhek, Pakse) (Vidal)

ຫມ່ານປູ່ຢ່າ /nă:m pū: nyā:/ *bot.* shrub having edible leaves and fruit and a medicinal root, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫມ່ານແທນ /nă:m nē:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Thunbergia grandiflora Roxb.* (Vidal)

– **ມ້ອງ** climbing plant, *Thunbergia hossei Cl.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫມ່ານ999 /nă:m ɔ:ng/ *bot.* a spiny vine.

ຫມຸ່ນ /nūm/ 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* youth.

– **ສາວ** *n.* young unmarried couple. – **ມ້ອງ** *n.* youth, youngster. – **ແຫມ່ ** *n.* young woman. – **ແຫມນ** *adv.* in the full pride of youth.

ແຫມນ /nĕ:m/ *n.* a pork dish with a sour taste.

ຫມ້ຽນ /nĭa:m/ 1. *adj.* shy, bashful, timid. 2. *v.* be ticklish.

ຫມ່າວ /nă:o/ 1. *n.* cold *(of temperature).* 2. *adj.* chilly, cold.

– **ໄຂ້** *n.* chills and fever. – **ໃຈ** *v.* be afraid, be cold, be chilled at heart. – **ຈັດ** *adj.* very cold. – **ໆ** *adj.* cold.

ຫມ່າວເຄືອມ້ າ /nă:o dɨa:n hâ:/ *bot.* possibly a member of the *Menispermaceae;* a vine used medically for fever with eruptions; poisonous when brewed, causing shivers and nausea.

ຫມ້ ວ /nî:v/ *med.* bladder stones.

1 **ຫມ້ຽວ** /nĭa:v/ 1. *adj.* sticky, viscous, glutinous; difficult to separate. 2. *adj.* flexible, plastic. 3. *adj.* tough.

– **ແຫມນ** *adj., adv.* tough(ly); firm(ly); strong(ly).

2 **ຫມ້ຽວ** *n.* miser.

1 **ຫມ່ຽວ** /nĭa:v/ 1. *v.* desire; request. 2. *v.* vow.

2 **ຫມ່ຽວ** 1. *v.* hang up. 2. *v.* pull in, draw toward, latch.

– **ໄກປືນ** *idiom., v.* fire a gun.

ຫມ້ຽວ /nîa:v/ *zool.* aquatic larval state of certain insects *(as the dragonfly).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໝ, ໜ /mɔ̌:/ the high group form of m, ม, the twentieth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ໝາ /mǎ:/ *zool.* dog.

– **ກາງຖົນ** *n.* stray dog. – **ຂີ້ເຮື້ອນ** *n.* cur. – **ຈຸ** *(Thai) zool.* Pekingese dog. – **ຈິ້ງຈອກ** *zool.* fox, jackal, *Canеus aureus indica Hodgson.* (J & M Deuve). – **ຈອກ** *zool.* fox, jackal, wild dog. – **ຈໍ້ຈອກ** *(Thai) zool.* fox. – **ເດືອນສິບສອງ** *n.* rutting dog; bitch in heat. – **ຕິດເກີ** *v.* be stuck after copulation. – **ໄນ** *zool.* hyena. – **ນອງ** *n.* puppy. – **ປ່າ** *zool.* wolf; dhole, *Cuon alpinus adustus Pocock.* (J & M Deuve). – **ພານ** *n.* hunting dog. – **ເມ** *n.* bitch. – **ໄລ່ເນື້ອ** *n.* hound. – **ວ** *n.* mad dog, rabid dog. – **ວັດ** *n.* temple dog. – **ໃຫ້ເນື້ອ** *n.* hunting dog. – **ເຫົ່າ** 1. *v.* the dog barks. 2. *n.* barking dog. – **ເຫົ່າບໍ່ກັດ** *idiom.* a barking dog doesn't bite. – **ຫວງກາງ** *idiom.* dog in the manger. – **ຫອນ** *n.* howling dog. – **ຫຍຸ** *n.* long-haired dog.

ໝາກນອງ /mǎ: nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves.

ໝາວ /mǎ: vɔ̀:/ *bot.* viny shrub in medicinal use, *Rourea minor Leenh.* (Vidal)

ໝ່ໆ /mā:/ *v.* soak, macerate, ret.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* soak rice.

ໝ້ໆ /mâ:/ *adj.* tall, beautiful. (Thai Cheuang).

ໝີ /mǐ/ *bot.* tree, *Litsea polyantha Juss.* (Vidal)

ໝີ /mǐ:/ *zool.* Malay bear, *Helarctos malayanus Raffles.*

– **ຂາວ** *zool.* polar bear. – **ຄົມ** *zool.* black bear. – **ຄວາງ** *zool.* Himalayan black bear. – **ດຳ** *zool.* black bear. – **ໝາ** *zool.* Malay bear, *Helarctos malayanus malayanus Raffles.* (J & M Deuve)

ໝີຄຳ /mǐ: khém/ *zool.* panda or golden bear, reported from North Laos, *Ailurus fulgens F. Cuvier.* (J & M Deuve)

ໝີນົດ /mǐ: mɔ̄t/ *zool.* badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas* (J & M Deuve)

ໝີຫມູ /mǐ: mù:/ *zool.* badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas.* (J & M Deuve)

1 **ໝີ** /mi:/ *zool.* gnat or fruit fly.

2 **ໝີ** *bot.* a hardwood tree of the following species:

a. *Schima wallichii Choisy* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

b. *Litsea polyantha Juss.* (Vidal).

c. *Litsea sebifera Pers.* (Vidal).

– **ຄ້ຽ** shrub whose bark is medicinal,

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Glochidium hirsutum Mull.-Arg. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). – ກ๊ວ tree, possibly a *Litsea* (Vidal). – ໂຫ tree, *Litsea sebifera Pers.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). – ໝອມ tree, possibly a *Litsea* (Vidal). – ໝູ tree, *Machilus odoratissima Nees.* (Vidal).

3 ໝໍ *(Chinese) n.* fine noodles, vermicelli; Chinese soup.

– ນ้ำ *n.* noodle soup. – ເໝ *n.* dry vermicelli; noodles without soup.

4 ໝໍ *n.* striped Lao skirt, of different designs.

ໝໍ้ /mɛ̂:/ *n.* gunpowder.

– ຢ่ำ *n.* priming charge; punk. – ๏ໝລອຍ *n.* European gunpowder.

ໝູ /mŭ:/ *zool.* pig, boar, hog.

– ส๋ามˌ *med.* liver disease of swine. – ๏ວເໝ *n.* sow. – ๏ອມ *n.* gelded pig. – ๏ອก *n.* solitary pig. – ๏ເໝມ *n.* dish of pork and fried rice. – ป่าˌ *n.* wild boar. – ป๋ม *n.* barbecued pig. – ป๋ม *n.* a relish composed of shredded pork and spices. – ผัด *n.* fried pork. – ฝอย *n.* spiced shredded pork. – ผี *n.* fat pig. – ย่าง *n.* roasted pork. – ลิง *zool.* 1. type of small wild boar whose fat is used for medicine. 2. badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas.* (J & M Deuve). – ๋ขัม *n.* barbecued pig. – ๏ของ *n.* spiced shredded pork. – ๏หมา *n.* pig-dog *(term of abuse).*

ໝูสี /mŭ: sĭ:/ *bot.* a large type of banana.

ໝูสีสอง /mŭ: sĭ: sɔ̌:ng/ *n.* white line in the sky; contrail.

ໝูรุ้ง /mŭ: sáng/ *astr.* the morning star, Venus.

ໝูทะเล /mŭ: thā lé:/ *zool.* porpoise.

ໝูหอก /mŭ: thɔ̀:k/ *zool.* a scaleless fish, *Acanthopsis choirorhynchus (Cobitidae).*

ໝู่ /mū:/ 1. *n.* friends, group. 2. plural prefix. 3. *collective noun:* squad, group, several, many.

– ๏กูอง *n.* friends. – ๏คู่ *n.* friends. – ๏เจา *pron.* second person plural. – ๏ฆุม *n.* group. – ๏ฆุมเจาๆมอง *n.* relatives. – ๏นี้ *n.* this group. – ๏บ้าม *n.* villages. – ๏บ้ามมอง *n.* hamlet. – ๏ผู้ง *n.* friends, group, crowd. – ๏เพื่อม *n.* friends. – ๏ธาๆ *pron.* first person plural. – ธวมคะมะ *n.* colleague.

ໝู่ເกาะ /mū: kɔ́/ *n.* archipelago.

ໝู่ดอม /mū: dɔ:m/ *n.* archipelago.

ເໝາ, ເໝ /mɛ̌:/ *interj.* Well, now! I say!

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ແໜ້ /mɛ̂:/ *(Thai) interj.* say!

ເໝາະ /mɔ̀/ *adj.* fit, suitable, appropriate.

– **ກັບສໄໝ** *v.* be right with the times.
– **ສົມ** *adj.* suitable, proper.

1 **ໝໍ** /mɔ̌:/ *n.* doctor, physician.

– **ແຂ້ວ** *n.* dentist. – **ສະເພາະໂຣກ** *n.* medical specialist. – **ເດັກນ້ອຍ** *n.* pediatrician. – **ຕາ** *n.* oculist, ophthalmologist. – **ຕັກກະດູກ** *n.* bonesetter. – **ຕຳແຍ** *n.* midwife. – **ປະຈຳບ້ານ** *n.* family doctor. – **ປະຈຳເຮືອນ** *n.* family doctor. – **ປິ່ວເມັ້ຍ** *n.* psychiatrist, specialist in mental diseases. – **ປິ່ວສັດ** *n.* veterinary. – **ປິ່ວເດັກ** *n.* pediatrician. – **ປິ່ວຕາ** *n.* oculist, ophthalmologist. – **ປິ່ວຫູ** *n.* otologist. – **ປາດ** *n.* surgeon. – **ຜ່າຕັດ** *n.* surgeon. – **ຢາ** *n.* doctor, nurse; pharmacist. – **ຢາຮາກໄມ** *n.* herbalist in roots and trees. – **ຫູ** *n.* otologist.

2 **ໝໍ** *n.* shaman, witch doctor, sorcerer, fortune-teller.

– **ຈ້ຳ** *n.* medium; shaman. – **ຜີ** *n.* sorcerer; fortune-teller. – **ຜີລາໝໍ** *n.* palmist. – **ເທວະດາ** *n.* magician. – **ທາງ** *n.* sorcerer, fortune-teller. – **ທວງ, ທວາງ** *n.* fortune-teller. – **ຜີ** *n.* sorcerer; shaman, witch doctor. – **ມ** *n.* sorcerer, fortune-teller. – **ມົນ** *n.* sorcerer, reciter of incantations. – **ເຢົ່າ** *n.* sorcerer in charge of sacrifice. – **ໂຫມ** *n.* astrologer. – **ໂຫມໝໍທວາງ** *n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

3 **ໝໍ** *n.* expert.

– **ກົດໝາງ** *n.* lawyer. – **ແຄນ** *n.* player of the khène. – **ຄວາມ** *n.* lawyer. – **ງູ** *n.* snake charmer. – **ສອນສາສນາ** *n.* missionary, preacher. – **ຊ້າງ** *n.* mahout. – **ຊວດນ້ຳ** *n.* diver. – **ນວດ** *n.* masseur, masseuse. – **ຜ່ານ** *n.* hunter. – **ຜອນ** *n.* reciter of prayers before the baci ceremony. – **ລຳ** *n.* singer; chanter of impromptu verses. – **ເອ້ນ** *n.* masseur, masseuse.

4 **ໝໍ** *bot. Rothmannia vidalii Brem.* (sp. *nova*) (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໝໍ້ໆ /mɔ̂: mà:/ *zool.* a small black bird.

1 **ໝໍ້** /mɔ̂:/ *n.* pot, pan.

– **ກະທະ** *n.* hemispherical cast iron pot. – **ກາເຟ** *n.* coffee pot. – **ແກງ** *n.* stew pot. – **ເຊົ້າ** *n.* rice pot. – **ເຊົ້າໝໍແກງ** *idiom.* a mess of pottage. – **ຊ້າງ** *n.* cast iron pot; frying pan. – **ຊ້ຳ** *n.* overturned pot. – **ທອງ** *n.* copper pot. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* boiler; radiator. – **ໄຫ** *n.* general term for pots and pans. – **ເໝາະແໝາະໂປ** *n.* kitchen utensils. – **ໜ້ຶ້ງ** *n.* rice steamer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຮົ ວ *n.* leaky pot, pot with a hole in it.

2 ຫມ້ *bot.* tree, *Randia attopeuensis Pit.*

ຫມ້ ກອງ /mô: kɔ:ng/ *n.* filter; air filter.

ຫມ້ ກາມ /mô: kān/ *n.* alembic, still.

ຫມ້ ຈາ ງ ໄຟ ຟ້ າ /mô: cā:y fáy fà:/ *n.* transformer.

ຫມ້ ນະ ຣົ ກ /mô: nā rōt/ *n.* hell.

ຫມ້ ໜ ໍ /mô: nèm/ *bot.* tree, *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)

ຫມ້ ໜ ອ ງ /mô: nò:y/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves, *Cyclea barbata Miers.* (Vidal)

– ຫາ ມ *bot.* climbing plant, *Stephania hernandifolia Walp.* (Vidal)

ຫມ້ ໄຟ /mô: fáy/ *n.* battery.

ຫມ້ ໄຟ ຟ້ າ /mô: fáy fà:/ *n.* electrical transformer.

ຫມ້ ອະ ວີ ຈີ /mô: á vī ci:/ *n.* lowest hell.

1 ໄຫມ /măy/ *n.* silk.

– ຄ ໍ *n.* gold thread or wire; silk shot with gold. – ຄວ ບ *n.* two silk threads wound together. – ງ ົ ວ *n.* artificial silk, rayon. – ທ ຽ ມ *n.* imitation silk, rayon. – ນ ້ ໍ ຄ ໍ *n.* gold thread or wire *(rare)*. – ແ ລ ບ *n.* fine silk.

2 ໄຫມ *bot.* climbing plant having edible flowers and fruit, *Oxystelma esculentum Br.* (Vidal)

ໄຫມ ຝ ້ ານ /măy pā:n/ *n.* hemp cloth.

ໄຫມ ພ ົ ມ /măy phóm/ *n.* cotton thread.

ໄຫມ ຫ ຍ ິ ບ /măy nyĭp/ *n.* thread.

ໄຫມ ້ /māy/ *bot.* Hibiscus, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L.* (Vidal)

ໄຫມ ້ /mây/ *v.* be burned.

– ໄ ຟ *v.* burn, catch fire. – ເ ຮ ຼ ອ ນ *n.* house afire.

ໃຫມ /măy/ *v.* fine.

– ເ ງ ິ ນ *v.* fine.

ໃ ໝ ່ /māy/ 1. *adj.* new. 2. *adv.* anew.

– ໆ *adj.* quite new; never having been used. – ທ ຽ ມ *adj.* brand new.

ເ ຫ ມ ົ ໍ /măo/ 1. *v.* take as a whole; to take as a whole for a price agreed upon. 2. *v.* make a contract.

ເ ຫ ມ ົ ໍ ເ ອ ົ ້ າ ວ ໆ /măo ao vā:/ *(Thai) v.* deduce that; impute.

1 ເ ຫ ມ ໋ າ /mão/ *n.* unripe rice, ground or roasted and pounded flat.

2 ເ ຫ ມ ໋ າ *n.* Year of the Rabbit.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ແໝ /mɛ̌:/ *(Thai) interj.* say!

ເໝາະ /mɔ́/ *adj.* fit, suitable, appropriate.

– **ກັບສໄໝ** *v.* be right with the times.
– **ສົມ** *adj.* suitable, proper.

1 **ໝໍ** /mɔ̌:/ *n.* doctor, physician.

– **ແຂວ** *n.* dentist. – **ສະເພາະໂຣກ** *n.* medical specialist. – **ເດັກນ້ອຍ** *n.* pediatrician. – **ຕາ** *n.* oculist, ophthalmologist. – **ຕາະກູກ** *n.* bonesetter. – **ຕຳແຍ** *n.* midwife. – **ປະຈຳບ້ານ** *n.* family doctor. – **ປະຈຳເຮືອນ** *n.* family doctor. – **ປິ່ວຄົນຕິບ້າ** *n.* psychiatrist, specialist in mental diseases. – **ປິ່ວສັດ** *n.* veterinary. – **ປິ່ວເດັກ** *n.* pediatrician. – **ປິ່ວຕາ** *n.* oculist, ophthalmologist. – **ປຸ່ວຫູ** *n.* otologist. – **ປາດ** *n.* surgeon. – **ຜ່າຕັດ** *n.* surgeon. – **ຢາ** *n.* doctor, nurse; pharmacist. – **ຢາຣາກໄມ** *n.* herbalist in roots and trees. – **ຫູ** *n.* otologist.

2 **ໝໍ** *n.* shaman, witch doctor, sorcerer, fortune-teller.

– **ຈ້ຳ** *n.* medium; shaman. – **ຜູ** *n.* sorcerer; fortune-teller. – **ຜູລາງມື** *n.* palmist. – **ເຫວະດາ** *n.* magician. – **ຫາງ** *n.* sorcerer, fortune-teller. – **ຫວ**, **ຫວາງ** *n.* fortune-teller. – **ຜີ** *n.* sorcerer; shaman, witch doctor. – **ມ** *n.* sorcerer, fortune-teller. – **ມົນ** *n.* sorcerer, reciter of incantations. – **ເຢົ້າ** *n.* sorcerer in charge of sacrifices. – **ໂຫມ** *n.* astrologer. – **ໂຫມໝໍຫວາງ** *n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

3 **ໝໍ** *n.* expert.

– **ກົດໝາງ** *n.* lawyer. – **ແຄນ** *n.* player of the khène. – **ຄວາມ** *n.* lawyer. – **ງູ** *n.* snake charmer. – **ສອນສາສນາ** *n.* missionary, preacher. – **ຊ້າງ** *n.* mahout. – **ຊວດນ້ຳ** *n.* diver. – **ນວດ** *n.* masseur, masseuse. – **ພາມ** *n.* hunter. – **ພອນ** *n.* reciter of prayers before the baci ceremony. – **ລຳ** *n.* singer; chanter of impromptu verses. – **ເອ້ນ** *n.* masseur, masseuse.

4 **ໝໍ** *bot. Rothmannia vidalii Brem.* (sp. *nova*) (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໝໍ້ໝ້ຳ /mɔ̌: mà:/ *zool.* a small black bird.

1 **ໝໍ້** /mɔ̌:/ *n.* pot, pan.

– **ກະທະ** *n.* hemispherical cast iron pot. – **ກາເຟ** *n.* coffee pot. – **ແກງ** *n.* stew pot. – **ເຂ** *n.* rice pot. – **ເຂາໝແກງ** *idiom.* a mess of pottage. – **ຂາງ** *n.* cast iron pot; frying pan. – **ຂວ້ຳ** *n.* overturned pot. – **ທອງ** *n.* copper pot. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* boiler; radiator. – **ໄຫ** *n.* general term for pots and pans. – **ເຫຼົ່າແຕ່ໂປະ** *n.* kitchen utensils. – **ໜ້ວງ** *n.* rice steamer.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຮົ້ວ *n.* leaky pot, pot with a hole in it.

2 ໜ້ *bot.* tree, *Randia attopeuensis Pit.*

ໜ້ ໜ ໆ /mɔ̂: kɔ:ng/ *n.* filter; air filter.

ໜ້ ໜ ໜ /mɔ̂: kān/ *n.* alembic, still.

ໜ້ ໜ ຈ ໄ ຟ ຟ້ າ /mɔ̂: cā:y fáy fà:/ *n.* transformer.

ໜ້ ໜ ນ ະ ຣ ກ /mɔ̂: nā rōt/ *n.* hell.

ໜ້ ໜ ໜ ໍ /mɔ̂: nèm/ *bot.* tree, *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)

ໜ້ ໜ ໜ ຽ /mɔ̂: nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves, *Cyclea barbata Miers.* (Vidal)

– ຫ ວ ໜ *bot.* climbing plant, *Stephania hernandifolia Walp.* (Vidal)

ໜ້ ໜ ໄ ຟ /mɔ̂: fáy/ *n.* battery.

ໜ້ ໜ ໄ ຟ ຟ້ າ /mɔ̂: fáy fà:/ *n.* electrical transformer.

ໜ້ ໜ ອ ະ ວ ີ /mɔ̂: á vī ci:/ *n.* lowest hell.

1 ໄ ຫ ມ /mǎy/ *n.* silk.

– ຄ ຳ *n.* gold thread or wire; silk shot with gold. – ຄ ວ ຢ *n.* two silk threads wound together. – ງ ົ ວ *n.* artificial silk, rayon. – ຫ ຽ ນ *n.* imitation silk, rayon. – ນ ້ ຳ ຄ ຳ *n.* gold thread or wire *(rare)*. – ແ ລ ຍ *n.* fine silk.

2 ໄ ຫ ມ *bot.* climbing plant having edible flowers and fruit, *Oxystelma esculentum Br.* (Vidal)

ໄ ຫ ມ ຝ ່ າ ມ /mǎy pā:n/ *n.* hemp cloth.

ໄ ຫ ມ ພ ົ ມ /mǎy phóm/ *n.* cotton thread.

ໄ ຫ ມ ຫ ຍ ິ ບ /mǎy nyīp/ *n.* thread.

ໄ ຫ ມ /māy/ *bot.* Hibiscus, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L.* (Vidal)

ໄ ຫ ມ ້ /mây/ *v.* be burned.

– ໄ ຟ *v.* burn, catch fire. – ເ ຮ ຶ ອ ນ *n.* house afire.

ໃ ຫ ມ /mǎy/ *v.* fine.

– ເ ງ ິ ຈ *v.* fine.

ໃ ຫ ມ ่ /māy/ 1. *adj.* new. 2. *adv.* anew.

– ໆ *adj.* quite new; never having been used. – ຈ ຽ ມ *adj.* brand new.

ເ ໝ ົ າ /mǎo/ 1. *v.* take as a whole; to take as a whole for a price agreed upon. 2. *v.* make a contract.

ເ ໝ ົ າ ເ ງ ິ ຈ ່ ວ ໆ /mǎo ao vā:/ *(Thai) v.* deduce that; impute.

1 ເ ໜ ົ ້ າ /mâo/ *n.* unripe rice, ground or roasted and pounded flat.

2 ເ ໜ ົ ້ າ *n.* Year of the Rabbit.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

3 ໝ່ ໝາ *bot.* a hardwood tree with acid fruit; *Antidesma ghaesembilla* or a tree with edible fruit, *Antidesma thorelianum Gagn.* (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາກີ /mâo kin/ *bot.* shrub with edible fruit, used medicinally for fever, *Antidesma rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາເຄີ /mâo khɨ̌a:/ *bot.* vining shrub with edible fruit, *Embelia basaal DC.* (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາໂຄ /mâo khò:n/ *bot.* 1. shrub used medicinally for fever, *Antidesma cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Vidal). 2. shrub used medicinally for skin eruptions, *Antidesma diandrum Roth.* (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາຄ /mâo khōn/ *bot.* shrub having medicinal use, *Antidesma* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາສ /mâo sô:y/ *bot.* shrub of the *Antidesma* family used medicinally for fever, (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາຕາຂ /mâo ta: khîa:t/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Antidesma rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝານ /mâo nò:y/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Antidesma diandrum Roth.*; or *A. ghaesembilla Gaertn.*; or *A. rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາປ່າຈິ /mâo pa: sĭv/ *bot.* shrub of the *Antidesma* family used medicinally. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໝ່ ໝາມ້ /mâo mè/ *n.* bit *(of a bridle).*

ໝ່ ໝາເມັກ /mâo mɛ̀a:k/ *bot.* shrub having edible fruit, used medicinally for fever, *Antidesma rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 ໝ້ /mâm/ *v.* gallop.

2 ໝ້ *n.* a dish of pickled fish or meat with raw liver.

1 ໝັກ /mák/ 1. *v.* ferment; soak in water, steep. 2. *(Thai) n.* yeast.

– ແປ້ *v.* soak flour.

2 ໝັກ *v.* hide.

ໝັກໝົ /mák mân/ *med.* dysentery.

1 ໝາກ /mâ:k/ *bot.* betel nut, *Areca catechu L.*

2 ໝາກ *prefix:* fruit.

– ເຫ *n.* ripe areca nut; ripe fruit. – ໂກ *bot.* persimmon. – ເກັ *bot.* ebony whose fruit is used for dye and vermifuge, *Diospyros mollis.* – ກ *bot.* Indian licorice, *Adenanthera pavonina.* – ກອກ *bot.* hog plum, *Spondias pinnata.* – ກ *bot.* rose apple. – ກ *bot.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

orange, *Citrus aurantium (Rataceae).* – ກ້ຽງຄົງ *bot.* a type of pomelo with pink flesh. – ກ້ຽງ(ມ)ສ້ *n.* orange, tangerine. – ກ້ຽງໄທຍ *bot.* grapefruit. – ກ້ວ *bot.* wild banana. – ກ້ວຍ *bot.* banana. – ເກັ້ມ *bot.* a fruit of the persimmon family. – ຂ້ຫຼຸດ *bot.* Kaffir lime *Citrus hystrix.* – ເຂົ *bot.* a type of spiny edible fruit. – ຂຽບ *bot.* a fruit variously called sweet sop, sugar apple, custard apple or cinnamon apple, *Annona squamosa.* – ຂາມ *bot.* tamarind, *Tamarindus indica.* – ຂາມເທດ *bot.* Manila tamarind, *Pithecolobium dulce.* – ຂາມປ້ອມ *bot.* false tamarind, emblic mirobalan, *Phyllanthus emblica.* – ຂ້ວ *bot.* a type of palm. – ຄັ້ມທະຣິດ *bot.* custard apple. – ເຄັ *bot.* a type of hardwood tree with an edible astringent fruit. – ເງາະ *bot.* rambutan, *Nephelium lappaceum.* – ແງ *bot.* a type of litchi, of two kinds, sour and sweet. – ຈ໋ *bot.* a type of pear. – ສີດ *bot.* guava. – ສ້ *n.* acid fruit. – ສ້ມໂອ *bot.* grapefruit, pomelo. – ສ້ມຣິດ *bot.* a large fruit, similar to the custard apple. – ຊົມພູ *(Thai) bot.* rose apple. – ຍ *bot.* a kind of sour fruit. – ຍ້ຳໄຍ *bot.* longan. – ຍ້ມ *bot.* star gooseberry. – ເດ *bot.* fig, *Ficus hispida.* – ເດ(ປ)ງ *bot.* fig, *Ficus hispida.* – ເດ(ດ)ມ *bot.* a tree with fibrous bark *Ficus cunia;* or a tree used medicinally, *Organosma marginata.* – ແດ *bot.* a palm with a red fruit. – ດິ *n.* unripe or raw fruit. – ຕ *bot.* a fruit like the mangosteen, *Sandoricum indicum.* – ຕອ *bot.* a kind of sour fruit. – ຕາ *bot.* toddy palm fruit. – ຕູ *bot.* edible bael fruit, *Aegle marmelos.* – ທຸ(ຣ)ນ *bot.* durian. – ທ້ *bot.* jujube. – ທ(ສ)ຣິດ *bot.* custard apple. – ນ້ໍ *bot.* milk fruit. – ນ *bot.* pineapple. – ນາ *bot.* citron, *Citrus medica;* lime, lemon. – ນາ(ເ)ທ *bot.* a large lemon. – ປ *(French) bot.* apple. – ປ *bot.* a small sweet marian plum. – ປາ *bot.* a small sour marian plum, *Bouea burmanica.* – ປາ(ຫ)ວ *bot.* a sweet marian plum. – ພ *bot.* pomegranate. – ພ *n.* areca and betel. – ພາ *bot.* coconut. – ພ້າ(ຫ)ວ *idiom., n.* ripe coconut. – ເ(ມ)ງ *bot.* carambola, *Averrhoa carambola.* – ມ *bot.* jackfruit. – ໄ *n.* general term for fruit. – ໄ(ຫ)ວ *n.* stewed fruit. – ໄ(ສ)ງ *n.* very ripe fruit. – ມ(ງ)ຄຸ *bot.* mangosteen, *Garcinia mangostana.* – ໂ(ມ)ງ *bot.* a type of mangosteen. – ມ(ວ)ງ *bot.* mango. – ຫວ *bot.* a tree bearing purple bittersweet fruit. – ເ(ໝ)ມ *n.* fruit sunburned on one side. – (ໄ)ມ(ເ)ດ *n.* nearly ripe fruit. – ເ(ໝ)ງ *bot.* false

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

cardamom. – ໝ້ານ *n.* a fruit reputed to bring good luck to the house. – ໝວາ *bot.* rattan fruits. – ໝາງຸ *bot.* grape, – ໄຮ *bot.* guava *(central Laos).* – ຫຸ *bot.* papaya.

3 **ໝາກ** *n.* round object.

ໝາກກະຈັບປີ /mâ:k ká cáp pī:/ *n.* banjo.

ໝາກກະສາ /mâ:k ká să:y/ *n.* intermediary.

ໝາກກະດິ /mâ:k ká ding/ *n.* bell, clapper; bicycle horn.

– **ຣົຖຖີ** *n.* bicycle horn.

ໝາກກະດຸມ /mâ:k ká dum/ *n.* button.

ໝາກກາໂລ /mâ:k ka: ló:/ *(French) n.* diamond suit in cards *(carreaux).*

ໝາກກາ /mâ:k kà:/ *n.* rice plants not transplanted from a seed bed.

ໝາກເກີ /mâ:k kə:/ *(French) n.* heart suit in cards *(coeur).*

ໝາກເກັບ /mâ:k kép/ *n.* jack stones.

ໝາກຂີ້ກາ /mâ:k khî: ka:/ *bot.* a type of bryony, a bitter type of cucumber.

ໝາກຂ້ຶ /mâ:k khî: hĭn/ *n.* stone, pebble, rock.

ໝາກເຂືອ /mâ:k khĭa:/ *bot.* general term for eggplant.

– **ຂົ່ມ** *bot.* kind of wild eggplant of the *Xanthocarpum* family with small, very bitter fruit. – **ຂາວ** *bot.* the brinjal, a rounded white eggplant. – **ຍາວ** *bot.* a long, slender eggplant. – **ມ້ຳ** *bot.* a type of poisonous eggplant. – **ມ້າ** *bot.* datura. – **ຜອງ** *bot.* medium-sized tender eggplant. – **ຫໍ່ມາ** *bot.* eggplant. – **ເຫລືອງ** *bot.* a yellow eggplant. – **ຫວານ** *bot.* a medium-sized green eggplant.

ໝາກເຂືອເຄືອ /mâ:k khĭa: khĭa:/ *bot.* 1. small cherry tomato. (Vientiane). 2. tomato (south Laos).

ໝາກຂາງ /mâ:k khā:ng/ *n.* top *(toy).*

ໝາກແຂ່ม /mâ:k khē:n/ *n.* grain of dill.

ໝາກคะลักเรือ /mâ:k khā lōk hĭa:/ *n* helm, tiller.

ໝາກแค้ง /mâ:k khè:ng/ *bot.* type of small edible eggplant.

ໝາກງາ /mâ:k ngá:/ *bot.* sesame.

ໝາກจิก /mâ:k cók/ *n.* scraper, spade, hoe.

ໝາກจอม /mâ:k cūa:n/ *n.* club suit in cards.

ໝາກจับ /mâ:k cáp/ *bot.* caltrop, water chestnut.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໝາກສະກາ /mâ:k sá ka:/ *n.* dice, checkers.

ໝາກເສືອກິນໝູ /mâ:k sǎa: kin mǔ:/ *n.* child's game of tigers and pigs.

ໝາກໄສ /mâ:k sǎy/ *med.* chickenpox or varicella.

ໝາກສຸກ /mâ:k sùk/ *med.* smallpox or variola.

ໝາກສົບໄຖ /mâ:k sóp thǎy/ *n.* plowshare.

ໝາກສົມໂອງ /mâ:k sǒm hó:ng/ *bot.* type of almond; oil used in lamps.

ໝາກຊະກາ /mâ:k sā ka:/ *n.* dice, checkers.

ໝາກດິ່ງ /mâ:k dīng/ *n.* sounding lead, plumb.

ໝາກເດືອຍ /mâ:k dɨa:y/ *bot.* Job's tears.

ໝາກເດັ່ນ /mâ:k dēn/ *bot.* tomato.

ໝາກດາມ /mâ:k da:m/ *(French) n.* checkers.

ໝາກດຸມ /mâ:k dum/ *n.* button.

ໝາກແຕງ /mâ:k tɛ:ng/ *bot.* cucumber, melon.

– ກ້ຽ *bot.* melon; a type of small cucumber. – ສຸກ *bot.* cantaloupe. – ເຕົ້າ *bot.* a type of short, round melon. – ໂມ *bot.* watermelon. – ລາຍ *bot.* a type of striped melon. – ອ່ອນ *n.* young cucumber.

ໝາກໂຕ່ /mâ:k tō:n/ *bot.* a large white edible gourd, *Benincasa hispida.*

ໝາກຕຸ້ມ /mâ:k tûm/ *n.* beads.

ໝາກຖົ່ວ /mâ:k thūa:/ *bot.* bean.

– ຂຽວ *bot.* green bean or green chick pea, *Phaseolus radiatus.* – ງອກ *n.* bean sprout. – ສົ້ມ *bot.* pea. – ດິນ *bot.* peanut. – ພູ *bot.* dragon-bone bean; winged bean, princess bean, *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus.* – ເຫລືອງ *bot.* soya bean, *Glycine max.* – ແຮ *bot.* pigeon pea, *Cajanus indicus.*

ໝາກແຫນ /mâ:k thɛ́:n/ *n.* rosary.

ໝາກຫຸບແຫນ /mâ:k thūp thɛ́:n/ *n.* Buddhist chaplet.

ໝາກໄມ້ປ່ານ /mâ:k nɛ́y pā:n/ *n.* hemp spindle.

ໝາກນ້ຳ /mâ:k nɛ̀m/ *bot.* type of squash.

ໝາກນອຍ /mâ:k nɔ́:y/ *bot.* type of ribbed gourd.

ໝາກຢາ /mâ:k bà:/ *bot.* type of large nut.

ໝາກຢາຫົວເຂົ່າ /mâ:k bà: hŭa: khāo/ *anat.* patella.

ໝາກເຍ້ງ /mâ:k bìa:/ *n.* cowrie shell (Luang Prabang).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໝາກບົກ /mâ:k bók/ *bot.* type of almond.

ໝາກບິດ /mâ:k bít/ *(French, pique) n.* spade-suit in cards.

ໝາກບານ /mâ:k ba:n/ *n.* ball; balloon.

ໝາກບອບ /mâ:k bûa:p/ *bot.* an edible type of wild gourd; loofah or sponge gourd.

ໝາກບອບງູ /mâ:k bûa:p ngú:/ *bot.* type of almond, oil of which is used in lamps.

ໝາກປີ /mâ:k pi:/ *n.* banana blossom.

ໝາກປັດ /mâ:k pát/ *zool.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

ໝາກປີ້ນ /mâ:k pīn/ *n.* fan; airplane propeller.

1 **ໝາກແປບ** /mâ:k pê:p/ *n.* long large fuze for a large rocket.

2 **ໝາກແປບ** *bot.* 1. lima bean. 2. bonavista bean, *Dolichos lablab.*

ໝາກພຸ /mâ:k phŭ:/ *bot.* male palm with long sharp red leaves.

ໝາກເພັດ /mâ:k phét/ *bot.* hot pepper.

– ສຸກ, ແດງ *n.* red pepper. – ດິບ *n.* green pepper. – ແຫ້ງ *n.* dried pepper.

ໝາກຝ້ຣ້ວ /mâ:k frēng/ *n.* chewing gum. (Thai or Luang Prabang)

ໝາກຜ່ຳ /mâ:k fā:/ *n.* slap.

ໝາກພິກ /mâ:k phīk/ *bot.* pepper; pimento.

– ໄທ *n.* ground black pepper.

ໝາກພັດ /mâ:k phāt/ *n.* fan, propeller.

ໝາກພິດ /mâ:k phōt/ *zool.* snake, *Rhabdophis subminiatus;* all *Rhabdophis* and *Natrix* with red markings. (Deuve)

ໝາກໄฝ /mâ:k fáy/ *bot.* a kind of sour berry, the rambeh, *Pierardia motleyana.*

ໝາກຟັກ /mâ:k fāk/ *bot.* pumpkin; gourd.

ໝາກໂม /mâ:k mó:/ *bot.* watermelon.

ໝາກไม้ดอง /mâ:k máy kua:n/ *n.* fruit preserves, jam.

ໝາກมองหิมะพาน /mâ:k mūa:ng hǐ mā phá:n/ *bot.* cashew.

ໝາກลิ้นจี่ /mâ:k li:n cī:/ *bot.* litchi.

ໝາກหัวใจ /mâ:k hŭa: cay/ *anat.* the heart.

ໝາກหูก /mâ:k hû:k/ *anat.* tonsils.

ໝາກหิ่ง /mâ:k hīng/ *n.* a small bell.

ໝາກหุ่งสา /mâ:k hūng să:/ **ໝາກหุ่งเหด** /mâ:k hūng thè:t/ *bot.* castor bean.

ໝາກหิน /mâ:k hǐn/ *n.* stone, pebble, rock.

– ແລม *n.* pebble.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໝາກແໜມ /mâ:k hĕ:n/ *bot.* a type of hazelnut.

ໝາກເຫັບ/mâ:k hép/ *n.* hail, hailstone.

ໝາກແໜມ/mâ:k hĕ:m/ *n.* bit *(of a horse's harness).*

ໝາກເຫລືອງ/mâ:k lɨ̈a:ng/ *med.* jaundice.

ໝາກຫວີດ/mâ:k vî:t/ *n.* whistle.

ໝາກຫວ່ຶ/mâ:k v̌ɨ̀/ *bot.* pumpkin.

ໝາກເອ່ັ/mâ:k ə̀k/ *bot.* type of wild tomato.

ໝາກເຮ็ດ/mâ:k ét/ *n.* ace *(in playing cards).*

ໝາກຮຸກ/mâ:k hūk/ *n.* chess.

ໝຶ/mɨ̌k/ *adj.* black.

1 ໝຶ/mɨ̌k/ 1. *adj.* black. 2. *n.* ink.

– ຈີນ *n.* Chinese ink. – ພິມ *n.* printing ink.

2 ໝຶ *zool.* squid.

ໂຫນໂຂ/mô:k khô:k/ *adj.* hairless.

1 ໝ/mók/ 1. *n.* banana-leaf package; steamed food in banana leaves. 2. *v.* hide, wrap, cover.

– ໄຂ່ *n.* minced meat and eggs steamed in banana leaves. – ປາ *n.* fish steamed in a banana leaf. – ໝູໄມ *n.* minced meat and bamboo shoots steamed in a banana leaf.

2 ໝ *v.* cook in ashes.

– ຈ່ຶ *v.* cook meat wrapped in leaves. – ໄຟ *v.* cook in ashes. – ມັນ *v.* cook yams in ashes.

3 ໝ *idiom., anat.* heart.

ໝ້ໍາໝອກ /mók mô:k/ *adj.* foggy.

ໝອກ /mô:k/ 1. *n.* mist, fog, haze; dew; snow. 2. *adj.* dim, misty, foggy.

– ກ *adj.* foggy.

ໝວກ /mûa:k/ *n.* hat.

– ກີໂຢ *n.* bush hat. – ກັນແດດ *n.* sun helmet. – ແຄບ *(English) n.* cap. – ຂ່ົມສັດ *n.* velour hat. – ສານ *n.* Panama hat. – ເຟືອງ *n.* straw hat. – ເຫລັກ *n.* helmet.

1 ໝັ້ງ /mĕng/ *adj.* proud, haughty.

2 ໝັ້ງ *adj.* almost dry.

ໝາງ/mă:ng/ *v.* be tired of, be estranged, have an aversion toward; insult, curse, hate.

– ໃຈ *v.* be spitefully inclined.

ເໝັ້ງ/mĕng/ *(Chinese) v.* bet on a dice game.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 **ໂຫ້ງ** /mô:ng/ 1. *v.* beat. 2. *onom.* sound of beating a large gong.

2 **ໂຫ້ງ** *n.* open space; small excavation.

– **ສັດປ່າ** *n.* den, hole, lair.

ຫມອງ /mŏ:ng/ 1. *adj.* dim, dark, dull, gloomy; sad; stained. 2. *n.* soot, stain.

– **ໃຈ** *adj.* sullen, discouraged, depressed, gloomy, unhappy.

ຫມອງຫມາງ /mŏ:ng mă:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* estranged.

ຫມອງ /mɔ̆:ng/ *onom.* sound of a small gong.

ຫ້ມອງ /mô:ng/ *n.* small open hollowed-out space; nest, den, burrow.

1 **ຫ້ມຽງ** /mía:ng/ *n.* a Lao snack.

2 **ຫ້ມຽງ** *n.* rust.

3 **ຫ້ມຽງ** *bot.* 1. the tea bush, *Thea chinensis Seem.* var. *assamica P.* (Xieng Khouang). 2. shrub whose leaves are chewed or made into a brew, *Thea sasanqua Noir.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເໝືອງ /mĭa:ng/ *n.* dike, canal.

– **ຝາຽ** *n.* irrigation ditch.

ເໝືອງແຮ /mĭa:ng hɛ̆:/ *(Thai) n.* general term for mines *(coal, gold, etc.).*

ຫມວງ /mŭa:ng/ *n.* type of bamboo basket with a narrow mouth and without a handle.

1 **ຫມາຽ** /mă:y/ *n.* letter, message, warrant, order, decree, notice.

– **ເກາະ** *n.* summons, writ, warrant.
– **ກຳ**ມ**ົດ** *(Thai) n.* program, schedule.
– **ກຳ**ມ**ົດການ** *n.* program, agenda.
– **ເກນ** *n.* conscription notice. – **ຄົ**ນ *n.* search warrant. – **ຈັ**ບ *n.* warrant of arrest. – **ສານ** *n.* writ, summons.
– **ບັ**ງ**ຄັ**ບ *n.* judgment, order; summons; appeal, demand. – **ປະກາດ** *n.* sign, public notice. – **ໝາຍ**ານ *n.* subpoena.
– **ຢາ** *n.* label for medicine. – **ຮ**ງ**ກ**ົ**ດ** *n.* summons.

2 **ຫມາຽ** 1. *v.* wish, expect, intend. 2. *v.* estimate, guess.

– **ຈະ** *adj.* expecting, intending to.
– **ໃຈ** *v.* intend, aspire.

3 **ຫມາຽ** *v.* stake a claim.

4 **ຫມາຽ** *v.* mean, signify.

– **ຄວາ**ມ *v.* mean, imply, signify.
– **ຄວາ**ມ**ວ**ᵊ *v.* mean, imply, signify.
– **ເ**ᵊ**ງ** *v.* mean, signify.

5 **ຫມາຽ** 1. *v.* notice. 2. *v.* tell. 3. *v.* mark.

– **ໄ**ᵊ**ວ** *v.* mark. – **ຫົ**ວ *n.* mark on the head.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ทมาฺสฺฏว /mă:y sŭ:ng/ *adj.* ambitious, aspiring; pretentious.

ทมาฺสฺวว /mă:y sĭa:ng/ *n.* musical note.

ทมาฺเลฆา /mă:y lè:k/ *n.* cardinal number.

ทมาฺเลัยฺจอม /mă:y lə̄p sɔ̀:n/ *gram.* quotation marks: ".....".

ทมาฺเหต /mă:y hê:t/ *n.* remarks.

–ตีมฺเติม *n.* footnote, marginal note.

–ไว้ *v.* annotate, write notes on a text.

ทมาฺหัมม /mă:y mân/ *v.* covet.

ทมาฺ /mâ:y/ *n.* widow; widower.

ทมอฺ /mɔ̆:y/ *anat.* pubes, pubic hair.

ทมอฺสาลิ /mɔ̆:y să: lĭ:/ *n.* corn silk.

เทมิฺ /mĕ:y/ *n.* fog.

1 เทมืองฺ /mĕa:y/ *n.* fog.

2 เทมืองฺ *zool.* Tibetan bear; *Selenarctos thibetanus Cuvier* or *Selenarctos thibetanus thibetanus G. Cuvier.* (J & M Deuve)

ทมัวฺ /mûa:y/ *bot.* kind of vine whose bark is used for making rope.

1 ทมัด /mát/ *n.* fist.

2 ทมัด *zool.* flea.

1 ทมาด /mâ:t/ *adj.* almost dry, not quite dry.

2 ทมาด 1. *n.* fish stringer. 2. *n.* awl.

ทมาดคฺ /mâ:t khɔ́:/ 1. *n.* clearing of the throat to call attention. 2. *v.* clear the throat.

ทมุดทมิด /mút mít/ *v.* feel perturbed.

เทมิด *see* ทมิด.

ทมิด /mót/ 1. *v.* finish, complete, use up. 2. *adj.* all, all gone. 3. *prep.* without.

–กำลังฺ *v.* be at the end of one's strength; be exhausted. – ภูกำลังฺใจ *adj.* thoroughly discouraged. – ภังฺวง *adj.* entirely consumed. – ภัย *n.* end of an era; end of the world. – ภูก *adj.* every. – คืม *adv.* all night long. – คืมยังฺธุวง *adv.* all night long. – คืมเทาธุวง *adv.* all night long. – คืมธอดแจ้วง *adv.* all night long. – ความ *n.* nothing more to say or do. – ความวิดวามฺ *v.* have no more beauty. – ความเชื่อถือ *v.* lose confidence. – ความนบถือ *v.* have no more respect for. – สะติ *adj.* unconscious, senseless. – สไม *adj.* out of date, outmoded. – สิ้ม *adj.* all. – สิ้มไป *v.* disappear, be finished. – อู *adj.* every. – อาด 1. *adj.* life-long. 2. *idiom.* die. – อิด 1. *v.* disappear. 2. that's all; all gone. – เกิว *adj.* penniless. – ทา *adj.* stumped, at a loss. – ทุก 1. *adj.* all, every. 2. *idiom.* finished with poverty.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ທຸກ໋ຄົນ 1. *n.* all the people, everyone. 2. *adv.* in every way possible. – ທຸກ໋ວາດ 1. *adv.* in every way possible. 2. *pron.* everything. – ທັ໋ງ *adj.* all, included.
– ທັ໋ງມວນ *adv.* entirely, in all.
– ທາງສູ້ *adv.* without a way left to fight. – ເນື້ອໝົດຕົວ *adj.* penniless.
– ບຸນໄປ *v.* die *(very polite).* – ປະຕູສູ້ *idiom.* have no way to win. – ໄປແລ໋ວ *adj.* finished, all over. – ເປືອງ *v.* waste.
– ປັນຍາ *adv.* at one's wits' end. – ມື້ *adv.* all day long. – ມື້ຍ໋ຄ່ຳ *adv.* all day through. – ມຸນທິນ *v.* be exonerated.
– ແລ໋ວ *adj.* all gone, all over, finished *(except eating).* – ເວລາ time is up.
– ຫ໋ວງ *v.* have no more worries, be relieved of all care. – ຫ໋ວງໝົດໄຍ *v.* be relieved of all care. – ຫົນທາງ 1. *v.* be at a dead end, be stymied. 2. *adv.* with no way out. – ຫົນທາງຫາກິນ *v.* have no way to earn a living. – ຫ໋ວ *adj.* hopeless. – ໆາຍ *v.* lapse, become out of date, bar by statute of limitations. – ແຮ່ງ 1. *adj.* exhausted. 2. *adv.* as —— as possible.

ໝົດ /mɔ́t/ *v.* finish. *See* ຫົດ.

1 ໝຶ່ງດ /mɛ̌a:t/ *v.* add in, put in, mix.
– ໃສ່ *v.* put in, add in.

2 ໝຶ່ງດ *bot.* tree with fragrant white flowers and edible leaves, *Aporosa microcalyx Hassk.*; or tree, *Aporosa villosa H. Bn.* (Xieng Khouang); or *Symplocos racemosa* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດກ໋ວງ /mɛ̌a:t kia:n/ *bot.* shrub, *Aporosa planchoniana H. Bn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດແ໋ວ /mɛ̌a:t kɛ̀:v/ *bot.* shrub whose wood is used as medicine, *Aporosa planchoniana H. B.* (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດຄົ໋ນ /mɛ̌a:t khón/ *bot.* 1. shrub used medicinally to give strength, *Scleropyrum wallichianum Arnott* (Xieng Khouang). 2. shrub used medicinally for fever, *Aporosa ficifolia H. Bn.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດ໌ສົ໋ມ /mɛ̌a:t sɔ̂m/ *bot.* tree, *Aporosa sphaerosperma Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດ໋ນ໋ອ /mɛ̌a:t nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* shrub, *Symplocos racemosa Roxb.*

ໝຶ່ງດຜ໋ານ /mɛ̌a:t fâ:y/ *bot.* tree, *Helicia balansae H. Lec.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດໃຫຍ່ /mɛ̌a:t nyāy/ *bot.* tree, *Aporosa sphaerosperma Gagn.* (Vidal)

ໝຶ່ງດແ໋ງ /mɛ̌a:t ɛ̄:/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Memecylon edule Roxb.* (Pakse). 2. shrub, *Memecylon fruticosum King.* 3. shrub, *Symplocos racemosa Roxb.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫມວດ/mûa:t/ *n.* team, group, platoon; band, herd.

1 ຫມັນ /măn/ *adj.* sterile.

2 ຫມັນ *n.* piaster (Luang Prabang).

3 ຫມັນ *bot.* 1. tree, *Cordia obliqua Willd.* 2. cultivated plum, *Prunus* sp. (Vidal)

ຫມັນໂຄກ/măn khò:k/ *bot.* tree, *Cordia obliqua Willd.* (Xieng Khouang, Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ຫມັ່ນ /mān/ 1. *adj.* diligent, studious. 2. *n.* hard-working person.

– ຮຽນ *adj.* diligent in study.

2 ຫມັ່ນ *adv.* often *(before the verb).*

1 ຫມັ້ນ /mân/ *adj.* steady, fast, firm, long-lasting, solid, positive, confident, certain, sure.

– ເທ່ຽ *adj.* steadfast, firm. – ຄົງ *adj.* firm, enduring, durable, stable, steady. – ໃຈ *v.* be certain, be confident. – ສັນຍາ *v.* promise, reassure. – ຍືນ *adj.* long-lived, permanent. – ຫມຽວ *adj.* steadfast, firm, solid.

2 ຫມັ້ນ *v.* be engaged to.

ຫມາມ/mă:n/ 1. *adj.* lucky. 2. *adv.* well.

1 ຫມິ່ນ /mīn/ *v.* despise, hold in contempt, insult.

– ປະຫມາດ *v.* libel; disdain, look down on. – ປະຫມາດຫຼວງ *v.* be in contempt of court. – ພະບໍຣົມເດຊານຸພາບ *v.* lack respect for the king.

2 ຫມິ່ນ *adv.* very near the edge.

3 ຫມິ່ນ *adj.* lonely.

1 ຫມ້ຶ /mîn/ *v.* pick fruit by pole, twisting the stem.

2 ຫມ້ຶ *bot.* wild cummin.

ຫມຶ /mĕ̂n/ 1. *v.* erupt in a rash. 2. *n.* nettle fever.

1 ຫມື່ /mɛ̄:n/ *math.* ten thousand, 10,000.

2 ຫມື່ *n.* a Lao weight equivalent to twelve kilograms.

3 ຫມື່ *n.* ancient title or rank.

– ມ ໆ *n.* district, district chief. – ຫມ ໆ *n.* ancient title of high rank.

ຫມື່ນຫມ ໆ /mɛ̄:n mā:n/ *v.* erupt in a rash.

ຫມຸ/mŭn/ *zool.* a very small insect which causes itching.

1 ຫມຸນ /mŭ:n/ 1. *v.* support. 2. *v.* place under.

2 ຫມຸນ *v.* turn, revolve, spin, circulate, rotate.

– ເງິນ *v.* keep money turning over.

– ຕົ້ວ *v.* spin around and around.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໄປຕາມແກນ *v.* rotate on an axis. – ໄປໝຸນມາ *v.* circulate. – ວິທະຍຸ *v.* tune in a radio. – ວຽນ *v.* circulate, revolve around another object. – ຮອບ *v.* revolve. – ຮອບດວງອາທິດ *v.* revolve around the sun.

ໝຸ້ນ /mûːn/ *bot.* tree having edible seeds, *Elaeocarpus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ເໝັນ /měn/ 1. *v.* stink. 2. *adj.* bad-smelling.

–ກຸ່ງ *adj.* stinking. –ຂີ້ *n.* strong smell. – ຄາວ *n.* bad smell *(as of raw fish)*. – ສະອາງ *n.* awful smell. –ສາບ *n.* musty odor. – ຊາກ *n.* foul odor of a corpse. – ເນົ່າ *adj.* putrid, rotten, ill-smelling. – ເບື່ອ *adj.* sickening; fed-up, bored. – ບູດ *adj.* moldy-smelling. –ປ່ຽວ *(Thai) adj.* rancid, sour-smelling. – ອັບ *adj.* musty.

2 ເໝັນ *bot.* plant, *Lindenbergia philippensis Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເໝັນ /mêːn/ *zool.* porcupine, hedgehog, *Hystrix hodgsoni Gray.*

ແໝັນ *see* ໝັ້ນ.

ໝົນ /mŏn/ 1. *adj.* dull gray; dark in color. 2. *v.* darken; be melancholy.

– ໝນອງ *adj.* dark, melancholy.

ໝົນ /môn/ *v.* butt a way in; bore in *(as an insect)*.

ໝອນ /mɔ̆ːn/ *n.* cushion, pillow.

–ຂາງ *n.* bolster; long pillow. –ເຂັມ *n.* pin cushion. – ເທົ້າ *n.* cushion. –ປັກເຂັມ *n.* pin cushion. –ຣາງຣົດໄຟ *n.* railroad tie. –ຫົວ *n.* back pillow; cushion.

ໝອນກາ /mɔ̆ːn kaː/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, *Caesalpinia bonduc Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໝອນຣົດໄຟ /mɔ̆ːn rōt fáy/ *n.* railroad tie, sleeper.

ເໝືອນ /mɨ̆aːn/ 1. *v.* resemble. 2. *conj.* as, such as. 3. *adj.* like, similar. 4. *adv.* also.

–ກັນ 1. *adj.* like, resembling. 2. *adv.* too, also, as well. 3. *prep.* same as, –ກັບຝັນ *adv.* like a dream. –ກັບວ່າ *conj.* as if, as though, the same as if. –ໃຈໝາຍ 1. *adv.* just as thought, just as imagined. 2. *idiom.* after one's own heart. – ເຊັ່ນເຄີຍ *adv.* as usual. –ດັ່ງ, *conj.* such as; like, just like. –ດັ່ງວ່າ as has been said. – ແຕ່ກ່ອນ *adv.* as before, as formerly. – ປາກວ່າ *idiom.* meant what was said. – ປາກເວົ້າ *idiom.* as good as one's word. – ມືຊ້ວຍ

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

adj. lifelike. – ຫັ້ນ *conj.* as though. – ວ່າ *adj.* very similar, alike, much the same.

ຫມີ /mɛ̂:p/ *n.* snub nose.

ຫມຸບ /mû:p/ *v.* crouch.

ເຫມບ /mê:p/ *v.* lie prone.

ເໜາບ /mɛ̂:p/ 1. *v.* lower, lie prone. 2. *adj.* flat.

– ລົງ *v.* cower down, prostrate oneself.

ຫມອບ /mɔ̂:p/ *v.* crouch; prostrate oneself.

– ລົງ *v.* lower oneself. – ລົງເໜບ ເທ້າ *(Thai) v.* fall at someone's feet. – ເໜາບ 1. *v.* humble oneself. 2. *adj.* humble. – ຣາບຄາບເທ້ວ *v.* submit, grovel.

ຫມຸ /mŭm/ *v.* eat greedily.

ຫມຸ /mûm/ *adj.* dull, not sharp.

ຫມອງຫມ /mɔ̌:m mɔ̄:/ *adj.* sad, unhappy; sad-appearing.

ຫມອມ /mɔ̄:m/ 1. *n.* wife of a prince. 2. *n.* secondary wife of a king. 3. *n.* honorific title for a high-ranking person, or of persons related to the king; of a court lady; of a bonze.

– ເຈົ້າ *n.* grandchild of a king; prince; Serene Highness. – ສາວ *n.* young noble lady. – ຣາຊວົງ *n.* great-grandchild of a king. – ຫລວງ *n.* great-great-grandchild of a king.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫລ, ຫຼ/lɔ̌/ the high group form of ล, ล, the twenty-third consonant of the Lao alphabet. Occasionally the form with the letter ห may be used. *See also* ล, ร, ร.

ຫ໋ຣ໋ຽ໋ມ /rīa:n/ *(Pali) n.* coin; legal currency; medal.

1 ຫ໋ລ໋ /lǎ:/ 1. *n.* measure of length, one yard. 2. *classifier:* yard.

2 ຫ໋ລ໋ *n.* spinning wheel.

ຫ໋ລ໋/lā:/ *adj.* different, abnormal.

1 ຫ໋ລ໋ /lâ:/ *n.* surface of the ground, land, earth, world.

2 ຫ໋ລ໋ 1. *adv.* afterward. 2. *prep.* after. 3. *adj.* last, late.

– ສຸດ *adj.* latest. – ສ໋ໄ໋ມ *adj.* out of date. – ຈ໋ໆ *adj.* late, latest; old-fashioned. – ຫ໋ລ໋ງ *adj.* late, latest; old-fashioned.

ຫ໋ລ໋າ໋ງ໋ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ຽ໋ງ /lâ: khá:ng lɨa:ng/ *zool.* pit viper, *Agkistrodon acutus.* (Deuve)

ຫ(ລ)ື/lɨ́:/ *conj.* or.

– ບ໋ ໋ *interr.* or what? – ປ໋ *v.* isn't it? not so? – ວ໋ໆ *conj.* or.

ຫ໋ລຸ໋/lú/ *v.* leak.

– ລູກ *n.* premature birth. – ຫ໋ລ໋ງ 1. *adj.* leaking heavily. 2. *v.* pass through in large numbers.

ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ະ/lé/ *gram.* emphasis word, used after ม้, ม๊ม and other pronouns at the end of a sentence.

1 ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ /lê:/ *adj.* black; very dark blue.

2 ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ *Buddh.* name of the stories of the life of Buddha usually chanted by bonzes.

1 ໂ(ຫ)ລ໋ /lɔ̌:/ 1. *n.* dozen. 2. *classifier:* dozen.

– ม๊ງ *n.* one dozen. – ລ໋ະ 1. *n.* dozen. 2. *adv.* per dozen.

2 ໂ(ຫ)ລ໋ *n.* glass jar.

ໂ(ຫ)ລ໋ /lô:/ 1. *n.* betting game consisting of throwing coins in a hole. 2. *adj.* furthest away, in (1) above.

ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ະ(ເ)ຫລ໋ະ /lɔ́ lé/ *adj.* unreliable, undependable, uncertain.

1 ຫ(ລ)ໍ /lɔ̌:/ *n.* any device used for locking doors, windows, or boxes, etc.

2 ຫ(ລ)ໍ *adj.* remaining, left over *(used only with* ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ືອ *in a negative sense).*

3 ຫ(ລ)ໍ *n.* buoy.

ຫ(ລ)ໍ /lɔ̄:/ *v.* cast in metal.

– ເ(ງ)ິ໋ນ໋ ໆ *v.* coin. – ຫ(ລ)ອ໋ມ *v.* found.

ຫ໋ລ໋ເ(ຫ)ລ໋ມ /lɔ̄: lɛ̌:m/ *adj.* risky.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เหลิ/lɤ̌:/ 1. *v.* talk or cry in sleep. 2. *n.* nightmare. 3. *v.* react automatically from fear.

เหลือ/lɨ̌a:/ 1. *v.* remain, be left over, exceed. 2. *adj.* unfinished; additional, much, many.

– **กำลัง** *adv.* beyond one's strength. – **เกิน** 1. *adv.* very much. 2. *adv.* with genius. 3. *adj.* extremely well qualified. – **ขี้** *n.* headstrong child. – **จะคะนึงมะมา** *adj.* countless, innumerable. – **ใจ๋** *adj.* incredible. – **ที่จะทนทาน** *adv.* beyond endurance. – **ที่จะประมาณ** *adj.* innumerable, incalculable. – **ที่จะพรรณนา** *adj.* indescribable. – **ทน** 1. *adj.* insupportable, 2. *v.* be unable to endure. – **ปากอาเธอ** 1. *adj.* impossible. 2. *adv.* beyond one's capability. – **เฟือ** *adj.* abundant, superfluous, more than necessary. – **ล้น** *adj.* superfluous, excessive. – **ลนพนประมาณ** *adj.* incalculable. – **วิไสย** 1. *adv.* beyond one's ability; at the end of one's wits. 2. *adj.* impossible. – **เหล** *(Thai) adj.* superfluous, excessive. – **หลาย** *adj.* superfluous, excessive. – **อด** *adj.* insupportable. – **เธอ** *adv.* beyond one's strength or ability.

เหลือใจ /lɨ̌a: cay/ *adj.* unhappy, sad; regretful, unsatisfied; not as one has wished.

เหลี้ยว /lɨ̌a:/ 1. *v.* glance from right to left. 2. *n.* continued movement from side to side.

หลิว /lŭa:/ *n.* general term for firewood; firewood of bamboo or similar wood.

หลัว /lûa:/ *n.* spade, shovel.

1 **ไหล** /lăy/ *v.* flow.

– **ฉวม** *v.* flood. – **ฝาง** *v.* stream, run down. – **พุ่งออก** *v.* gush. – **ลิม** *v.* drip, trickle. – **เรือไฟ** *n.* ceremony held on the fifteenth day of the eleventh lunar month involving floating lighted candles on the river. – **เรว** *v.* flow rapidly.

2 **ไหล** *n.* runner root of the lotus.

ไหลซึมเข้าไป /lăy sɤ̆m khâo pay/ *v.* infiltrate.

ไหล่ /lày/ *anat.* deltoid muscle, shoulder.

ใหล *see* **เหลิ**.

1 **เหล็า** /lɤ̌o/ *v.* cut, round, whittle, carve.

2 **เหล็า** *zool.* 1. blind snake, *Typhlops*, sometimes *Hypsirhina.* (Deuve). 2. fish snake, *Enhydris plumbea.*

3 **เหล็า** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* pleasure, comfort, play, sport. 2. *v.* amuse.

1 **เหล่า, เล็า** /lɤ̀o/ *n.* jungle, forest; brush recovering burnt-over fields.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ເຫລ່ າ 1. *n.* group, company. 2. prefix used to form the plural.

– ນ້ ີ *pron.* these. – ນ ັ ້ນ *pron.* those.

ເຫລ ່ ້ າ ທ ໍ ງ /lɑ̌o hà:ng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ເຫລ ້ ົ ້ າ /lɑ̂o/ *n.* alcohol, liquor, spirits.

– ຈ ະ ເ ຣ ີ ມ ອ າ ຫ າ ນ 1. *n.* aperient. 2. *adj.* appetizing. – ເ ຖ ື ອ ນ *n.* contraband liquor. – ໄ ຫ *n.* a weak, yellowish rice wine. – ເ ບ ຍ *(French) n.* beer. – ຢ າ *n.* an alcoholic drink with bitter herbs. – ແ ວ ງ *(French) n.* wine. – ໄ ຫ *n.* rice wine. – ຫ ວ ານ *n.* liqueur; aperitif. – ອ າ ງ ຸ ນ *n.* wine. ອ ຍ *n.* tafia, rum.

1 ຫ ລ ັ ກ /lɑ̌k/ *n.* pole, post, stake; antenna; milepost, kilometer marker.

– ກ ິ ໂ ລ ແ ມ ດ *n.* kilometer marker. – ເ ຂ ດ ແ ດ ນ *n.* boundary stake. – ຄ ໍ ່ *n.* 'a golden wand'; i.e., a rank for high religious dignitaries. – ສ ິ ລ າ ຈ າ ລ ึ ກ *n.* monument, inscribed stone. – ໄ ອ ຍ ະ ມ ະ *n.* finish post or stake. – ເ ມ ื ອ ງ *n.* the zero milestone of a city; thus, city or town boundary. – ຫ ອ ຍ ເ ສ ื ้ อ *n.* coatrack. – ຮ ົ ວ *n.* fence post.

2 ຫ ລ ັ ກ *n.* rule, principle, base.

– ກ ົ ດ ໝ າ ຍ ທ ົ ่ ວ ໄ ປ *n.* general principles of law. – ກ ານ *n.* principle. – ເ ກ ນ *n.* principle, rule. – ສ ູ ດ *n.* curriculum, syllabus, course of study; formula. – ສ ูตสามปี *n.* three-year course. – ສ ูตหกประการ *n.* six principles of the People's Party. – ຈ ั ຍ *n.* Security Fund. – ຖ ານ *n.* foundation, basis; evidence; wealth. – ຖ ານ ຍ ึ ม ม ั ่ น *n.* evidence, proof; summary – ວ ิ ຊ า, ວ ิ ຊ า ก า ร *n.* theory.

3 ຫ ลั ก *n.* means.

4 ຫ ลั ก *n.* stump.

5 ຫ ลั ก *adj.* intelligent.

– ແ ห ล ม *adj.* intelligent, bright; skillful.

6 ຫ ลั ก *v.* take for oneself; hide away.

– ໂ ล ย 1. *v.* defraud. 2. *n.* theft, fraud.

ຫ ลั ก ม า /lɑ̌k ná:/ *bot.* plant, *Burmannia coelestis Don.* (Vidal)

ຫ ลั ก ล ่ ง /lɑ̌k lɔ́:y/ 1. *adj.* unstable, groundless; homeless. 2. *n.* vagabond.

ຫ ลั ก แ ห ล ่ ง /lɑ̌k lɛ̌:ng/ *n.* permanent residence.

ຫ ลา ก /lâ:k/ *adj.* different, strange, extraordinary.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ຫລາກ** *(Thai) adj.* very abundant *(of water only).*

ຫລິກຫົວ /lík hŭa:/ *v.* attack with horns *(as of deer, elephants, or cattle).* 2. *n.* movement of horns in attack.

ຫລີກ /lí:k/ *v.* move away from, move aside, make way for; shun, avoid, elude.

– **ທາງ**ໃຫ້ *v.* move aside, make way for. – **ບໍ່ພົ້ນ** *adj.* inevitable. – **ໄປ** *v.* move aside, make way for. – **ມາ** *v.* move back from. – **ລີ້** *v.* make way for, move away from. – **ລ່ຽງ** *v.* shirk; shun. – **ລ່ຽງການ-ງານ** *v.* shirk responsibility or work. – **ເວັ້ນ** *v.* avoid. – **ຫົ່ມ** *v.* turn aside, dodge. – **ຫ່ຽງຫ**ນີ **ຈາກ** *v.* shun, keep away from. – **ຮ**ອມ**ມາ**ເພິ່ງ**ເຢັ້ນ** *v.* escape from an enemy occupied area to a safe place.

ຫລຸກຫລີກ /lúk lík/ *adj.* restless.

ເຫລັກ /lék/ *n.* iron.

– **ກ້າ** *n.* steel. – **ກົ**ງ**ໄກ**ວ *n.* brace and bit. – **ເຂ**ງ**ຖ**ານ**ໄຟ** *n.* fire-rake, poker for ovens. – **ໄຂ**ຄ**ວ**ງ *n.* screwdriver. – **ຂັ**ດ**ເ**ຈ**ົ**ງ *n.* metal staple. – **ເ**ຈາະ-**ຂ**ຽ**ວ**ຈ**ວ**ງ**ໄ**ມ *n.* mortise or heading chisel. – **ຈ**ານ *n.* stylus for writing on palm leaves. – **ສ**ະ**ກັ**ດ *n.* cold chisel or shears for cutting iron. – **ສ**ວ**ານ** *n.* gimlet, auger. – **ສ**ູ**ບ**ປັ້ງ *n.* skewer. – **ຕ**າ**ປູ** *n.* metal nail. – **ເ**ໜ**ວ** *n.* iron bar. – **ບ**ູ**ລ**ອ**ງ** *n.* bolt, pin, screw bolt. – **ປ**ະ**ຕັ**ກ *n.* goad. – **ຫ**ມ**າ**ດ *n.* awl.

2 **ເຫລັກ** *bot.* ironwood tree, possibly a *Dalbergia.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

ເຫລັກໄຟ /lék fáy/ *n.* flint.

ເຫລັກເຫລືອ**ຖ**ານ /lék lŭa: thā:n/ *idiom.* the other side is much stronger.

ເຫລັກໄຫລ /lék lăy/ *n.* a magic stone which makes the bearer invulnerable; a metal amulet purporting to melt at candle temperature.

ເຫລວ /lê:k/ 1. *v.* pulverize, powder. 2. *adj.* fine, powdered; broken; annihilated.

– **ຫ**ะ**ລ**า**ງ**ห**ม**ิด *adj.* totally destroyed. – **ລ**าม *(Thai) adj.* totally destroyed. – **ເ**ห**ล**ว *adj.* broken into pieces.

ຫລົກ /lók/ *v.* pull out *(feathers);* pull off.

ຫລອ**ກ** /lô:k/ 1. *v.* make afraid. 2. *v.* cause misunderstanding; lie, deceive, fool.

– **ຕ**ม *v.* dupe. – **ລ**ວ**ງ** *v.* defraud, deceive. – **ໃ**ห**ย**าม *v.* frighten, scare. – **ຫ**ล**ัม** *v.* fool. – **ห**ล**อ**ม *v.* haunt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ເຫລືອກ /lɨ̂a:k/ *v.* raise the eyes.

– ຕາ *v.* roll the eyes up. – ຕາເບິ່ງ *v.* stare at.

2 ເຫລືອກ *zool.* horsefly, gadfly.

– ຂ້ວ *zool.* type of large gadfly. – ເໝວ *zool.* type of small gadfly. – ເໜວ *zool.* type of large gadfly.

1 ຫລັງ /lăng/ *prep.* after *(immediately following the verb)*; behind.

– ຈາກ *prep.* after *(used after a noun or at the beginning of a phrase)*. – ຈາກນັ້ນໆ *adv.* from then on. – ສາກ *adv.* behind the scenes. – ສົງຄາມ *adj.* postwar. – ບ້ານ *adv.* behind the house. – ມ່ານເຫລັກ *adv.* behind the iron curtain.

2 ຫລັງ *anat.* back.

– ໂກ່ງ *n.* hunchback; bent back. – ກ່ອມ *n.* bent back. – ມ້າ *n.* horse back. – ມື *n.* back of the hand. – ງ່ວ *adj.* hunch-backed. – ແອ່ນ *adv.* with the back bent backward.

3 ຫລັງ 1. *n.* summit of triangular items *(such as a ridgepole, the back of a book, etc.)*. 2. *classifier:* house.

ຫລັງຄາ /lăng khá:/ *n.* roof.

– ກັ້ນສາດ *n.* porch roof. – ບ້ານ *n.* roof *(rare)*. – ໂພ *n.* fallen-in roof. – ພັງ *n.* collapsed roof. – ມຸງກະເບື້ອງ *n.* tile roof. – ມຸງສັງກະສີ *n.* roof of tin or corrugated iron. – ມຸງດິນຂໍ *n.* tile roof. – ຮົ່ວ *n.* leaky roof. – ເຮືອນ *n.* roof.

ຫລັງຕີນ/lăng ti:n/ *anat.* instep.

ຫລັ่ງ/lāng/ *v.* flow, pour continuously.

– ໄຫລ *v.* be poured in. – ໄຫລເຂ້ามา *v.* inundate, flood *(fig.)*.

ຫลาງ /lă:ng/ *adj.* administrative.

ຫล้าງ/lâ:ng/ 1. *adv.* sometimes, occasionally; maybe, possibly. 2. *adj.* adequate, fair, passable.

ຫลึ่ง/lĭng/ *v.* see, watch, look at, contemplate.

– ทำบ่เห็ม *v.* not to be able to understand. – เห็ม *v.* see, perceive.

ฮลั่ง/līng/ *n.* bank of a river or stream.

– ชั้ม *n.* steep bank.

ฮลุ่ง/lŭng/ *zool.* langur, *Pygathrix nemaeus nigripes Milne-Edwards.* (J & M Deuve)

ເหลง/lɛ̆:ng/ 1. *v.* draw silk. 2. *n.* tool to remove silk threads from a cocoon after soaking.

ແหล้ง/lê:ng/ *n.* servant, slave, lackey.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫລົງ/lŏng/ 1. *v.* forget, mistake, make a mistake, misunderstand; be absorbed in, be concentrated in. 2. *adj.* drunk with; left behind.

– ກັນ *v.* misunderstand each other; confound. – ກິນ *v.* eat by mistake. – ກົມ *v.* be duped or tricked. – ເຂ້າ *v.* trespass inadvertently or heedlessly. – ເຂ້າໄມ້ປຶ້ງ *idiom., v.* be caught in a cleft stick; get into trouble. – ຄິງ *idiom., v.* identify with; have illusions of grandeur. – ເຊື່ອ *v.* be deceived by; believe unthinkingly. – ທາງ *v.* take the wrong road; get lost. – ທິດທລົງທາງ *idiom., v.* be at one's wits' end. – ຫຼຸ້ຍ *v.* become lost. – ໄປຈົມນົ້ມຫຼົ້ມຕາຍຂຸ້ມ *idiom.* be head over heels in love. – ຜົວ *v.* be infatuated with one's husband. – ຜິດ *v.* make a mistake, misunderstand. – ເໝ *v.* stray away from one's mother *(as a child in a crowd)*; forget about one's mother. – ເມັ *v.* be infatuated with one's wife. – ລິງ *v.* identify with; have delusions of grandeur. – ລືມ *v.* forget. – ໄຫລ 1. *v.* be obsessed with; be inattentive. 2. *adj.* foolish, stupid. – ໄຫລເມົາ *n.* dissipation. – ລືມໆ *v.* be absentminded. – ເອົາໄປ *v.* take away unthinkingly or by mistake. – ຮັກ *v.* fall madly in love with, become enamored of, become infatuated with.

ห ทลึง /lông/ *n.* low ground; hollow, small excavation.

1 ทลอง /lɔ̌:ng/ *v.* relate, tell what happened *(royal)*; speak, reply to *(the king)*.

2 ทลอง *v.* return, go back.

ເหลึง /lĕng/ ເหล้ง /lêng/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Pirus laosensis Card.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ເหลิง /lə̌:ng/ *adj.* loose, oversized.

2 ເหลิง 1. *adj.* abandoned. 2. *v.* be deceived through misplaced confidence.

ເหลืองๆ /lɨ̌a:ng/ *adj.* yellow.

– ๆ *adj.* yellowish. – ออม *adj.* light yellow. – ธาม *adj.* yellowish.

ເหลืองเถาว /lɨ̌a:ng kɛ:v/ ເหลืองเถ้าว /lɨ̌a:ng kɛ̂:v/ *bot.* shrub, *Rinorea boissieui Gagn.* (Vidal)

ห ทลืองๆ /lɨ̂a:ng/ *v.* lean from one side to another; shake.

ทลวง /lŭa:ng/ 1. *n.* government, administration. 2. *adj.* royal, great, large, enormous.

– ตุๆ *n.* term of respect for old bonzes.
– ผู *n.* term of respect for bonzes.
– ทลายๆ 1. *adj.* many, many. 2. *n.* a lot of.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫລວງພຣະບາງ /lŭa:ng phrā ba:ng/ *geog.* Luang Prabang, city of northern Laos at the junction of the Mekong and Nam Khan, royal and religious capital.

ຫລາຽ/lă:y/ 1. *adj.* many. 2. *adv.* much, very.

– **ກ່ວາ** *adv.* more than. – **ຄັ້ງ** *n.* many times. – **ຄົນ** *n.* many people. – **ຄວາມ** *idiom.* be uncompromising. – **ສິ່ງຫລາຽຢ່າງ** *n.* a lot of things. – **ດຫລາຽ** *adj.* very many. – **ເຕີບ** *adv.* very much. – **ທີ່ສຸດ** *adj., adv.* most. – **ເທື່ອ** 1. *n.* many times. 2. *adv.* often. – **ເທົ່າ** *adv.* many times —— than *(comparative).* – **ເໝວ** *n.* many kinds, many ways. – **ເໝວຫລາຽຢ່າງ** *n.* many kinds and ways. – **ບ່ອນ** *n.* many places. – **ປີ** 1. *n.* many years. 2. *adv.* for years and years. – **ປີທີ່ຜ່ານມາ** *adv.* many years ago; ages ago. – **ປີແລ້ວ** *adv.* many years ago. – **ປົ້ນ** *n.* too many changes of mind. – **ປົ້ນຫລາຽເລ** *v.* change the mind many times. – **ພົ້ນຫລາຽປີ** *n.* many a year. – **ໂພດ** *adv.* too much, too many. – **ພັນປີ** *n.* many thousand years. – **ພັນປີທີ່ຜ່ານມາ** *adv.* many thousand years ago. – **ຟ້າຫລາຽປີ** *adv.* for many years. – **ຢ່າງຕ່າງກັນ** *adv.* of many different kinds. – **ລາຽ** *n.* many different kinds; many tricks. – **ເໝືອນກັນ** *adv.* as many. – **ເຫລ** *n.* many changes of mind. – **ໆ** 1. *adj.* many. 2. *adv.* very much. – **ຫລ** *v.* go back and forth. – **ເຮືອນ** *n.* many houses.

ຫລາຽໃຈ /lă:y cay/ *adj.* hesitant, uncertain, divided in heart.

ຫລາຽ ຈົ່ ວ່າ /lă:y con vā:/ *conj.* as long as.

ຫລ່ າ /lâ:y/ *adj.* limping.

ຫລຸ /lŭy/ *adj.* loose, easily detached.

ຫລຸ /lûy/ 1. *adj.* no longer sharp; losing power or authority, powerless, without former authority. 2. *v.* wear out.

– **ໄປ** *v.* be impaired, degenerate, wear out.

1 **ຫລ** /lŏ:y/ *v.* take something without the intent to steal.

– **ໜ** *v.* sneak out, leave secretly.

2 **ຫລ** *adj.* curved backward *(as the horns of a goat).*

ຫລ /lô:y/ *adj.* slippery.

ຫລວ /lŭa:y/ *adj.* long.

ຫລວ /lûa:y/ *adj.* easily detached, loose; slippery.

ຫລາດ /lâ:t/ *zool.* a freshwater eel-like fish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຫລຸດ /lút/ *v.* detach from, come loose, flake off, slip.

– ພົ້ນ *v.* escape from, free from. – ມື *v.* let drop, slip out of the hand. – ລອຍ *v.* float away, slip away.

2 ຫລຸດ 1. *adj.* smaller, lower, shorter. 2. *adv.* less.

– ຊັ້ນລົງ *v.* reduce in rank, retrogress. – ໂທດ *v.* extenuate, mitigate. – ລາຄາ *v.* lower the price. – ລົງ *v.* lessen.

3 ຫລຸດ *adj.* irregular.

4 ຫລຸດ *prep.* beneath.

ຫລຸດ/lú:t/ *v.* disengage, free from.

– ອອກ *v.* escape, slip out, liberate oneself.

ຫລິດ/lót/ *zool.* an eel-like fish smaller than ຫລາດ.

1 ຫລອດ /lɔ́:t/ *n.* spool.

– ດ້າຍ *n.* thread spool.

2 ຫລອດ *n.* tube.

– ແກ້ວ *n.* glass tube. – ດູດນ້ຳ *n.* drinking straw. – ຢາມັດ *n.* snuff tube. – ລົມ *anat.* windpipe. – ວິທະຍຸ *n.* radio tube.

3 ຫລອດ *n.* strips of dried salted fish or meat.

4 ຫລອດ *v.* subside.

5 ຫລອດ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Elaegnus conferta Roxb.* var. *mollis H. Lec.* (Vidal)

ຫລອດສຽງ /lɔ́:t sĭa:ng/ *anat.* larynx.

– ອັກເສບ *med.* laryngítis.

ຫລອດປັດສາວະ /lɔ́:t pát să: vā/ *anat.* ureter.

ຫລອດໄຟຟ້າ /lɔ́:t fáy fâ:/ *n.* electric light bulb.

ຫລອດໂລຫິດ /lɔ́:t lɔ́: hĭt/ *anat.* blood vessel.

ຫລອດອາຫານ /lɔ́:t a: hăn/ *anat.* alimentary canal.

ເຫລືອດ /lɛ̂a:t/ *v.* look right and left; glance at.

– ຕາເບິ່ງ *v.* glance at. – ເຫັນ *v.* catch sight of.

ຫລວດໆ /lûa:t lûa:t/ *adj.* creeping silently *(as a tiger or snake).*

ຫລ້ຳ /lâm/ 1. *n.* order, echelon. 2. *adj.* stratified.

ຫລານ /lă:n/ *n.* grandson or granddaughter; nephew or niece.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເຂີ *n.* husband of niece or granddaughter. – ສາວ *n.* granddaughter; niece. – ໜຸ *n.* grandson; nephew. – ໄພ *n.* wife of a grandson or nephew. – ເຫລນຫລານຫລວດ *n.* great-grandchildren.

ຫລິ້ນ /lîn/ *n.* type of Chinese cloth.

1 ຫລ້ຳ /lîn/ ເຫລ້ຳ /lên/ *v.* play, amuse, enjoy; gamble.

– ການພະນັນ *v.* gamble. – ກົນ 1. *n.* legerdemain. 2. *v.* play a trick on. – ກອນ *v.* recite, declaim; put on a poetic recital. – ຄຳ *v.* play on words. – ສາວ 1. *v.* pay court to. 2. *n.* fornication. – ຊູ້ 1. *v.* pay court to. 2. *n.* adultery. – ຕາ *v.* ogle. – ຕູ້ແຕມ *v.* play a type of card game. – ຕົວ *v.* play hard to get. – ຖົວ *v.* play a gambling game with shells, the remainder after removing shells four at a time, giving a winning number. – ນ່ຳໃຈ *n.* not to be trifled with. – ເບ້ *v.* gamble. – ເບ້ໂຫວ *n.* game of odds and evens. – ບານ *v.* play soccer football. – ໄປ *n.* a Chinese gambling game. – ໄປກຳ *v.* play a game of gambling with shells, the remainder after removing shells four at a time, giving a winning number. – ໄພ *v.* play cards. – ພັກ *v.* play favorites. – ພວກ *v.* play favorites. – ລະຄອນ *v.* perform a play; feign. – ຫມາກກຸກກີ *n.* game of hide-and-seek. – ຫມາກບ້ຳ *n.* game of bowling with dried fruit. – ຫມາກກໍ *n.* game of hide-and-seek. – ໆ *adv.* playfully.

2 ຫລົ້ນ *adv.* unintentionally.

ຫລົ້ນງ່ານ /lîn ngá:n/ *v.* attack, accuse, allege.

ຫລຸ້ນ /lûn/ *adj.* scratched; abrasive.

– ຫນັງຫົວ *v.* scalp.

ເຫລນ /lĕ:n/ ເຫລັ້ນ /lĕn/ *n.* great-grandson, great-granddaughter.

ເຫລ່ນ /lē:n/ ເຫລ້ນ /lēn/ *bot.* tomato.

ເຫລ້ນໆ /lê:n lê:n/ *adj.* rubbing pleasurably.

ຫລ້ນ /lōn/ 1. *v.* fall *(as leaves, fruit).* 2. *adj.* falling.

1 ຫລອນ /lŏ:n/ *v.* surpnise, startle, scare; haunt; frighten off.

2 ຫລອນ *adj.* mistaken.

3 ຫລອນ *v.* depart without a word.

– ໄປ *v.* leave without notifying. – ມາ *v.* come without advising in advance. – ເຮັດ *v.* surprise, take by surprise.

ຫລອມໂຈມຕີ /lŏ:n co:m ti:/ *v.* raid.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫລ່ອມ /lɔ̄:n/ *v.* fall out *(as teeth).*

ຫລ້ອມ /lɔ̂:n/ 1. *v.* mow. 2. *v.* level off, cut off at the roots; take all off; peel the bark. 3. *adj.* barkless, skinned. 4. *v.* gnaw.

ເຫລື້ອມ /lɔ̂:n/ *adj.* scratched; abrasive.

ຫລຽນ /lǐa:n/ **ຫຣຽນ** /rǐa:n/ *n.* coin; medal, medallion.

– **ກາຄຳຄ້ຳຊອຍ** *n.* medal. – **ຕາ, ຕຣາ** *n.* medal, decoration.

ຫລັບ /lɛ́p/ *v.* close the eyes; sleep; be asleep.

– **ສນິດ** *(Thai)* *v.* sleep soundly. – **ຕາ** *v.* close the eyes. – **ຕາກົ້ມ** 1. *v.* gain easily. 2. *n.* easy winnings. – **ຕາຊ້ວງ** *v.* blink in displeasure. – **ຕາທຳ** *v.* do something with the eyes closed. – **ຕາເຮັດ** 1. *v.* act or work heedlessly. 2. *adv.* without ambition or objective. – **ໃນ** *v.* sleep with the eyes open. – **ຢ່ານຕຸ່ານ** *v.* sleep with the dead. – **ຢ່ານທອນໄມ້** *v.* sleep like a log. – **ເລີ່ງ** *v.* shut one's eyes for good. – **ໆ ຕ໋ຳ** *adj.* half-asleep.

ຫລາບ /lâ:p/ *v.* repent; fear; submit to the rules; be afraid to repeat an action.

1 **ຫລິບ** /lî:p/ **ລິບ** /lǐ:p/ *adj.* shrunken.

2 **ຫລິບ** *n.* couch, bed.

ຫລ້ຽບ /lî:p/ 1. *adj.* spaced at intervals. 2. *n.* spaced intervals or chambers.

1 **ຫລຸບ** /lúp/ 1. *v.* dent. 2. *adj.* dented, hollowed, deep-set; sunken *(as of the eyes).*

– **ລົ້ງ** *v.* sink into *(as in mud).*

2 **ຫລຸບ** *n.* marshy or low ground.

3 **ຫລຸບ** *v.* reenter a hole or den.

ຫລຸບໆຫລມໆ /lúp lúp lɔ̄m lɔ̄m/ *adj.* bumpy, rough, uneven *(of a road).*

ຫລຸ້ບ /lû:p/ 1. *v.* butt, push aside with the head. 2. *n.* arms, legs or wings stretched out to the rear.

ເຫລ້ຽບ /lê:p/ 1. *v.* stack leaves or other thin flat objects. 2. *n.* things in leaves stacked up.

1 **ຫລົບ** /lɔ́p/ *v.* hide, sneak away, escape, avoid.

– **ຄືນ** *v.* come back. – **ຄວາມ** *v.* go back on one's word. – **ຊ່ອນ** *v.* hide. – **ລົ້ມປົ້ນຄວາມ** *idiom.* falsification, lie. – **ເມືອ** *v.* come back. – **ໜໆ** *v.* keep out of sight, avoid the public. – **ໜໆຫລົບຕາ** *v.* keep out of sight. – **ໜີ** *v.* escape; go into hiding. – **ຫລີ່ກ** *v.* evade. – **ຫລັ້ງ** *v.* move back again.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ຫລົບ** *v.* cover up; roof.

ເຫລືອບ /lɨ̀a:p/ *v.* look toward, glance at.

– **ເຫັນ** *v.* see by chance.

1 **ຫລາມ**/lǎ:m/ *v.* cook or roast in a bamboo tube.

2 **ຫລາມ** *zool.* python.

ຫລິ້ມ /lîm/ *n.* wedge.

– **ໄລ** *n.* linchpin, keeper pin.

ຫລີມ /lǐ:m/ *bot.* ironwood.

ຫລຸມ /lŭm/ *n.* ditch; pit, hole.

– **ຝັງສົບ** *n.* grave. – **ເພາະ** *n.* trench. – **ຫລົບໄພ** *n.* air raid shelter. – **ອາກາດ** *n.* air pocket.

1 **ເຫລ້ມ** /lêm/ *n.* storehouse, storeroom.

2 **ເຫລ້ມ** *n. classifier:* book, boat, pencil, etc.

1 **ແຫລມ** /lɛ̌:m/ 1. *n.* point. 2. *adj.* pointed, sharp. 3. *adj.* intelligent. 4. *v.* sharpen.

– **ຈົກຫລິກ** *adj.* pointed *(like the shape of the face of a monkey).* – **ຈິດຫລິດ** *adj.* short and pointed. – **ຈອດຫອດ** *adj.* pointed like the tip of a stupa, or like a bamboo shoot that grows larger and taller than the main plant. – **ສ** *v.* sharpen the pencil. – **ປົກ** *n.* pointed utensil *(such as nail or pencil).*

2 **ແຫລມ** *n.* cape, peninsula.

– **ທອງ** *n.* golden peninsula.

ຫລຶ້ມ/lɔ̌m/ 1. *v.* be able to enter. 2. *adj.* loose, not tight *(as of clothes).*

ຫລຶ້ມເຫລວ/lɔ̌m lɛ̌:v/ *adj.* not good, not well-done.

ຫລົ/lɔ̄m/ 1. *v.* trip in a hole; get stuck in. 2. *adj.* soft, muddy.

ຫລົ/lɔ̄m/ *v.* shipwreck; turn over; sink or capsize *(a boat).*

– **ຈົມ** 1. *v.* be ruined. 2. *n.* ruin, disaster; bankruptcy.

ຫລອມ/lɔ̌:m/ *v.* melt, smelt, found; make smaller by polishing, filing, etc.

– **ກົ** *v.* melt lead. – **ໂລຫະ** *v.* smelt ore.

ຫລ່ຽມ/lɨ̂a:m/ *n.* edge, corner; side; facet; sharp point; angle.

– **ເພັດ** *n.* facet of a diamond.

ຫລ່ຽມຄູ/lɨ̂a:m khú:/ *(Thai) adj.* cunning.

ຫລ່ຽມ/lɨ̂a:m/ 1. *v.* encase. 2. *adj.* inlaid.

1 **ເຫລືອມ** /lɨ̀a:m/ *zool.* adult python, *Python;* boa constrictor. (Deuve)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ᦋᦱᧂ *zool.* white python (Deuve):
– ᦓᦵᧁ *zool.* snake, *Xenoleptis unicolor* (Deuve). – ᧉ *zool.* brush python; young python (Deuve).

2 ᦃᦲᧃᦵᧁ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, from whose wood medicine is extracted, *Canarium kerrii Craib.* Vidal)

1 ᦃᦲᧃᦵᧁ /lɛ̀a:m/ 1. *v.* shine, dazzle. 2. *adj.* glossy, shiny, shining.

– ᦑᦱ *adj.* dazzling, brilliant.

2 ᦃᦲᧃᦵᧁ *bot.* tree with round nuts.

ᦃᦲᧃᦵᧁᦓᦲᧈ/lɛ̀a:m sǎy/ *v.* be devoted.

ᦙᦱᧂᦋᦱᧂ/lǎ:o/ *n.* wood or metal stake; pointed stick; lance, spear.

– ᦃᦲᧃᦷᧁ 1. *n.* iron spear; long pointed metal rod. 2. *n.* astrologically, an unlucky or inauspicious direction for a voyage.

1 ᦙᦲᧂᦋᦱᧂ /lī:v/ 1. *v.* close one eye and aim; squint.

– ᦑᦱ *v.* squint.

2 ᦙᦲᧂᦋᦱᧂ *adj.* irregular.

1 ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂ /lǎ:v/ 1. *adj.* fluid, liquid. 2. *adj.* unfirm. 3. *v.* dissolve. 4. *adj.* dissolved.

2 ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂ *adj.* worthless.

– ᦟᦲᧃ *adj.* worthless, dissolute.
– ᦃᦲᧃᦙᦱ *adj.* dissolute; crumbled.

ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂ /lɛ̄:v/ 1. *adj.* one-eyed; cross-eyed. 2. *adj.* inexact; unequal.

1 ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂ /lɛ̌:v/ 1. *adj.* fluid, liquid; dissolved. 2. *v.* dissolve.

2 ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂ *zool.* eagle.

– ᦀᦱᧂᦟᦳᧁᦳ *zool.* large gray eagle. – ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂᦀᦱᧂ *zool.* red eagle. – ᦈᦳᧁᦈᦳᧁ *zool.* hawk. – ᦙᦷᦃᦷᧉᦱ *zool.* falcon. – ᦙᦱᧂᦟᦲᧂᦋᦱᧂ *zool.* great eagle. – ᦈᦳᧁ *zool.* large gray eagle.

ᦃᦲᧃᦋᦱᧂ /lɛ̂:v/ *gram.* terminal word.

ᦙᦱᧁᦋ /lɪ̄a:v/ *v.* look around.

– ᦈᦱᧁᦙᦱᧁᦋᦅᦱ *v.* look left and right. – ᦓᦱ *(Thai) v.* look back over one's shoulder. – ᦃᦳᧁᦋ *v.* look, watch. – ᦃᦳᧁᦋᦑᦱᦷ *v.* watch the attitude. – ᦙᦲ *v.* watch, oversee, care about, pay attention to, take an interest in. – ᦑᦱ *v.* look around for. – ᦃᦷᧁᦋ *v.* see, perceive, discern, distinguish. – ᦑᦷᧁᦱ *v.* look around, look back. – ᦑᦲᧁᦋ *v.* look back.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫວ /vŏ:/ the high group form of the letter v, ວ , the twenty-fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

1 ຫວະ /vá/ 1. *v.* cut a hole in. 2. *adj.* ripped open.

2 ຫວະ *gram.* question word at the end of a sentence, requesting immediate reply.

ຫວາ *adj.* widening or opening at the end *(of a flower on a stalk).*

ຫວາ /vā:/ *zool.* type of fish with blackish scales.

ຫວ້າ /vâ:/ *bot.* black plum tree, *Eugenia jambolana.*

1 ຫວີ /vĭ:/ 1. *v.* comb. 2. *n.* comb.

–ຜົມ *v.* comb the hair. – ຫົວ *v.* comb the hair.

2 ຫວີ *classifier:* hand of bananas.

–ກວຍ *n.* a hand of bananas.

ຫ້ວ /vî:/ *n.* a fine long hole *(as the eye of a needle).*

1 ເຫວ /vê:/ 1. *v.* deviate, wind around. 2. *adj.* not straight.

2 ເຫວ *geog.* Hue, city of Vietnam.

ແຫວ /vĕ:/ 1. *n.* the circular stop on the spindle of a spinning wheel. 2. *adj.* widening or opening at the end *(as a flower on a stalk).*

ເຫວີ /vĕ:/ *v.* flourish; flower, bloom; open up *(as a flower).*

1 ເຫວີຫວະ /vĕ: vá/ *n.* pitted or irregular surface.

2 ເຫວີຫວະ *n.* a deep or wide wound.

ເຫວີຫວາ /vĕ: vă:/ *adj.* widening or opening at the end *(as a flower on a stalk).*

1 ເຫວ້ /vê:/ *v.* flourish, flower, bloom, open up.

2 ເຫວ້ *v.* deviate, stray.

ໂຫວ/vô:/ *adj.* empty.

1 ໄຫວ /văy/ 1. *v.* be moved, be agitated. 2. *adj.* emotional. 3. *v.* vibrate, shake, quake, tremble.

2 ໄຫວ *adj.* alert, active.

3 ໄຫວ *adv.* possibly.

ໄຫວ /văy/ *v.* bow to, pay respects to; adore, worship; salute, greet.

– ນະມັດສະການ *v.* prostrate oneself before *(poetic);* greet. – ວັນທາ *v.* bow to the king. – ວາມ *v.* ask someone to lend a hand. – ວອນ *v.* pray.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫວໍ/văm/ *adj.* very surprised, startled, scared.

ເຫວກໆ/vê:k vê:k/ *onom.* interjection.

ແຫວກ/vê:k/ *(Thai) v.* push aside bushes with the hand; push aside; pass across.

– ມ່ານ *v.* push aside a curtain in order to see.

ແຫວກແມວ /vê:k nɛ́:v/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* original. 2. *adj.* perverse *(slang).*

ໂຫວກໆ/vô:k vô:k/ *onom.* interjection.

ຫວັ/văng/ *v.* hope, desire.

– ໃຈ່ໆ *v.* hope that, wish that. – ດີ *v.* mean well. – ເປັ້ມຢ່າງ້ັ້ນໆ *adj.* trusting that ... *(complimentary close of a letter).* – ຮ້ າງ *v.* wish another ill.

ຫ້ ວ່ ງໆ/vâng vâng/ *adv.* without any return.

1 ຫວາງ /vă:ng/ *v.* be cured.

– ໃຈ *adj.* carefree. – ມື *adv.* at leisure.

2 ຫວາງ 1. *v.* be made known publicly. 2. *adj.* clear, open.

1 ຫ່ ວ ງ /vā:ng/ *n.* season, time; interval, distance from one point to another; instant, period; middle.

– ກ້ ັ ນ *adv.* in a little while; just then.

– ກ ຼ ງ *prep.* between, in the middle of.

– ມ ຼ ມ *adv.* in a little while. – ມ ຼ ມ *adv.* in the recent past; a little while ago. – ແລ ຼ ມ *adv.* recently. – ໄວ ຼ ມ *adv.* recently, a short time ago.

2 ຫ່ ວ ງ *adj.* vacant, unoccupied, empty, free *(time).*

– ເ ປ ຼ ່ ໆ *adj.* empty, vacant, uncultivated.

ຫ່ ວ ງ ເ ຂ ົ ້ ໍ /vā:ng khăo/ *n.* gap, defile.

ຫ ຼ ວ ງ ພ ູ /vā:ng phú:/ *n.* valley.

ຫ ຼ ວ ງ /vâ:ng/ *n.* empty space.

ຫ ວ ິ ງ /vĭ:ng/ *n.* a round hand-operated fish-net.

ແ ຫ ວ ງ /vē:ng/ *v.* make a pointed cut or dent.

ຫວາ ຼ /vă:y/ *bot.* generic name for members of the rattan family. *(All information from Vidal).*

– ຂ ຼ ວ type of rattan (Thakhek, Pakse).

– ຄ ິ ດ type of rattan (Thakhek). – ຄ ິ ມ type of rattan (Thakhek, Saravane).

– ສ ມ ອ ຼ epiphytic plant, used medicinally for women close to childbirth, *Pothos scandens L.* – ສ ວ ຼ ງ cane rattan (Thakhek, Saravane, Pakse).

– ແ ຍ type of rattan (Vientiane).

– ແ ກ ຼ ງ type of rattan (Saravane).

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ດິ່ນ vine, *Combretum decandrum Roxb.* – ຕາບອງ the longest type of rattan, used for making furniture (Vientiane, Pákse) *(not from Vidal)*. – ຕາເລັກ type of rattan (Saravane). – ເຕັ້ງ small spiny palm, used medicinally, *Calamus acanthophyllus Becc.* (Vientiane). – ຕົ້ວແຂງ type of rattan (Vientiane, Thakhek). – ຫອກ type of rattan (Vientiane, Pakse). – ຫູກ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ຫາມ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ນ້ຳ type of rattan (North Laos). – ນວນ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ບຸ່ນ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ຫາງໜູ type of rattan used in making mats (Vientiane, Pakse, Saravane). – ຫຽນ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ຫນາມລອນ *Calamus*, possibly *erectus Roxb.*, having edible shoots (Luang Prabang). – ຫນາມຫາງ type of rattan (Vientiane).

1 ຫ້ວາ /vâ:y/ *v.* swim.

2 ຫ້ວາ *Buddh.* cycle of incarnation.

– ສົ່ງສາມ *v.* wander about the world.

ຫວ /vɔ̌:y/ 1. *adv.* in coma or syncope. 2. *v.* faint, be unconscious.

ເຫວີ /vɤ̌:y/ *v.* eat *(royal)*.

ຫວັດ /vát/ *med.* cold.

ຫວາດ /vâ:t/ 1. *v.* be afraid, be scared. 2. *n.* fear. 3. *adj.* too difficult to do.

– ເກງ *(Thai) v.* be afraid. – ສ ງວ *(Thai) adj.* terrified. – ຫວມ *v.* be scared.

ຫວາດໄຫວ /vâ:t vǎy/ *v.* be totally indifferent to what others may think or do.

1 ຫວິດ /vít/ 1. *adv.* almost; nearly arrived at an objective which cannot be attained; nearly. 2. *adj.* already passed.

2 ຫວິດ *bot.* 1. tree whose bark is used for medicine, *Garuga pinnata Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ailanthus malabarica DC.* 3. tree used medicinally for colic, *Odina wodier Roxb.* 4. climbing plant, *Cardiopteris lobata Wall.*

ຫວິດເສັ /vít sɨa:/ *v.* throw out *(liquids only)*.

ຫວິດໂທດ /vít thɔ̀:t/ *v.* free from punishment, complete term of punishment; immune to punishment.

ຫວິດອອກ /vít ɔ̂:k/ *v.* flick away.

ຫວິດ /ví:t/ 1. *n.* whistling sound. 2. *adj.* coming rapidly and forcefully *(as the noise of a projectile)*. 3. *n.* whistle.

ຫວຸດຫວິດ /vút vít/ 1. *adv.* almost. 2. *adv.* at the last minute.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຫວຼດ /vû:t vû:t/ *n.* a rapid forceful passage through air *(as that of a bomb)*; or water *(as that of a torpedo)*.

ໂຫວດ /vô:t/ *n.* a Lao harmonica; a toy made of bamboo strips stuck together with resin.

ຫວອດ /vô:t/ *n.* whistle, siren; lure; horn with which to signal others.

ຫ້ວມ /vān/ *v.* be afraid.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* feel afraid. – **ຈິດ** *v.* feel afraid.
– **ໄຫວ** *v.* tremble, shake, be agitated.
– **ຫລອດ** *v.* be terrified.

1 **ຫວານ** /vă:n/ *adj.* sweet.

– **ໃຈ** *n.* sweetheart.

2 **ຫວານ** *bot.* a plant of two types, wild and domesticated, with slightly bitter edible young leaves, *Meliantha suavis*.

ຫ້ວານ /vā:n/ *v.* sow, scatter, cast.

– **ກາ** *v.* sow seed.

ຫ້ວານ /vâ:n/ *bot.* A generic term for a number of monocotyledonous plants with rhizomes, bulbs or tubers. These underground parts are used by sorcerers and herb doctors to provide invulnerability or to guard against sickness, poison or injury. Specifically, it includes several species of the *Curcuma* family with edible flowers: *Curcuma alismatifolia Gagn.* or *C. thorelii Gagn. (All information from Vidal).*

– **ເກືອຫ້ວານ** *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* Used to relieve intoxication caused by some species used in sorcery or medicine. – **ຄໍ** *Sida corylifolia Wall.* – **ຄົງແຂວ** serpent tooth plant. – **ຄ້ວ** unidentified plant (Savannakhet). – **ໃຈດໍ** *Curcuma*, 'black heart'. Rhizome darkens in the air. – **ຈຶດ** a type of tuberous plant used for making a potion or as treatment against food poisoning *(NB, not from Vidal)*. – **ດົງ** *Anaphora liparioides Gagn.* or a terrestrial orchid, *Calanthe crinita Gagn.* (Luang Prabang). – **ຖູບໜູບ** a species of *Kaempferia: K. angustifolia Rosc.*; or *K. laotica Gagn.* (Savannakhet); or *K. rotunda L.* (Savannakhet). – **ຫ້ວ** *Anamirta cocculus W. & A.* poisonous (Luang Prabang, Paklay). – **ນ້ຳ** *Cryptocoryne retrospiralis Wydler* (Paklay); or *Anaphora liparioides Gagn.*, used for burns; or a species of *Globba*. – **ນາງຄຳ** a *Curcuma* with a yellow root; or *Curcuma aromatica Salisb.* – **ໃບລາ** *Kaempferia*, possibly *elegans Wall.*; or *Sansevieria zeylanica Willd.* (Savannakhet). – **ຜັກບວ** *Cryptocoryne*; plant of the sands of the Mekong River. (Luang Prabang). – **ຜະຍາຫວານ** a species of *Curcuma*. – **ຜະໄລ** *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* – **ຜາ** *Globba barthei Gagn.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໄພ *Zingiber zerumbet Rosc.* used medicinally for fever or constipation; or *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* – ໄພໃຈ-ເຫລືອງ *see* ຫວານໄພ . – ໄພໂຫມ ornamental spreading plant, *Zebrina pendula Schn.* – ຫອມ *Kaempferia galanga L.*, or *K. laotica Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang). – ເຫລັກ *Neolourya pierrei Rod.* or *N. weberi Rod.* (Luang Prabang). – ອິລາງ *see* ຫວານໃບລາງ . – ອື່ງ a species of orchid (Xieng Khouang).

ຫວ່ຳ /vīn/ *adj.* split, broken open.

ຫວ້ຳ /vîn/ *adj.* frayed, torn, broken or chipped on the edge.

ແຫວນ /vɛ̌:n/ *n.* ring *(jewelry)*; anything ring-shaped.

– ຕາ *n.* signet ring. – ແຕ່ງງານ *n.* wedding ring. – ທຳມະໂຮງ *n.* a ring with a square-cut stone. – ເພັດ *n.* diamond ring. – ໝັ້ນ *n.* engagement ring.

ແຫ̱ວນ /vɛ̂:n/ *n.* an ancient Lao coin, of which one equaled ten bia.

ຫວ̱ຽນ /viă:n/ *v.* encircle, hem in.

1 **ຫວາມ** /vă:m/ 1. *adj.* startled, frightened. 2. *adj.* lonely. 3. *n.* a sinking sensation.

– ໃຈ *v.* feel a sinking sensation.

2 **ຫວາມ** *adj.* drifting down.

ຫ̱ວ̱ຳ /vā:m/ *n.* valley, ravine, arroyo.

ແຫ̱ວນ /vɛ̌:m/ *adj.* slowly falling in air *(as leaves, feathers, cotton, etc.)*.

ຫ̱ວ̱າວ /vâ:v/ *adv.* with one piece missing *(as a chipped dish)*.

ຫ̱ວ̱ິ /vĭv/ 1. *adj.* surprised, startled, trembling with fear. 2. *n.* a sensation that the heart will stop beating.

ຫ̱ວ̱ິ /vîv/ **ແຫ̱ວ̱ວ** /vɛ̂:v/ *n.* a slightly shredded, chipped or torn edge.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

9 the twenty-sixth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a null; a middle group consonant. No written syllable in the Lao language can begin with a vowel; this unpronounced consonant is used to precede such syllables.

9.ต.9., ອะทิกาม ตำรวจ เรฮ *n.* police rank equivalent to colonel.

9. ต. ท. *n.* police rank equivalent to lt. col. **9. ต. ต.** *n.* police rank equivalent to major.

ອะ */á/ (Pali)* negative prefix.

ອะกะตัญญู */á ká tan nyú:/ (Pali) adj.* ungrateful.

ອะกะนิกฎา */á ká nīt thă:/* 1. *n.* the sixth and highest heaven; the great god of the sixth heaven. 2. *adj.* supreme. 3. *adv.* at the top. 4. *adj.* extremely abundant.

ອะกะธะมมิ */á ká rā nĭ:/ (Pali) n.* improper or illegal action.

ອะกะธิยา */á ká rī nyá:/* **ອะกิริยา** */á kĭ rī nyá:/ (Pali) n.* passivity, inaction, inertia.

ອะกุสม */á kú sŏn/* **ອะกุสะละ** */á kú sá lā/ (Pali) n.* demerit, evil, sin.

– **ละกัม, ອะกุสลัม** *n.* vice, wicked action. – **ละกัมมะปะถ** *Buddh., n.* sinful path, the way of sin. – **ละเจตนา** *Buddh.* evil thought, sinful intention. – **ละมูล** *Buddh., n.* source of evil.

ອะกับปิยะ */á káp pi: nyā/ (Pali) adj.* improper; inutile; uncomfortable.

– **โวหาม** *n.* improper words or phrases.
– **วัตถุ** *n.* improper objects to use or touch.

ອะกัมมะกิริยา */á kám mā kĭ rī nyá:/ (Pali) gram.* intransitive verb.

ອะคะติ */á khā tĭ/ (Pali)* 1. *n.* bias, prejudice. 2. *n.* partiality, of four types:

สัมทาคะติ a. through love.
โทสาคะติ b. through anger or dislike.
โมทาคะติ c. through ignorance or lack of wisdom.
ภะยาคะติ d. through fear.

ອะคาด */á khā:t/ (Pali)* 1. *n.* abyss, precipice. 2. *adj.* deep.

ອะงุน */á ngūn/ bot.* grape, *Vitis vinifera L.* (Vidal)

ອะจะละ */á cá rā/ (Pali) adj.* firm, immobile, steady, immovable.

ອะจิระ */á cĭ rā/ (Pali)* 1. *adv.* recently, a short while ago. 2. *adj.* ephemeral, not lasting, not infinite, finite.

ອะเจละ */á ce: lā/ (Pali) adj.* naked, nude.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໄພ *Zingiber zerumbet Rosc.* used medicinally for fever or constipation; or *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* – ໄພໃຈ-ເຫລືອງ *see* ຫວາມໄພ . – ໄພໂຫມ ornamental spreading plant, *Zebrina pendula Schn.* – ຫງມ *Kaempferia galanga L.*, or *K. laotica Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang). – ເຫລັກ *Neolourya pierrei Rod.* or *N. weberi Rod.* (Luang Prabang). – ອິລາງ *see* ຫວາມໃບລາງ . – ອຶ່ງ a species of orchid (Xieng Khouang).

ຫວ່ຳ /vīn/ *adj.* split, broken open.

ຫວ້ຳ /vîn/ *adj.* frayed, torn, broken or chipped on the edge.

ແຫວນ /vɛ̌:n/ *n.* ring *(jewelry)*; anything ring-shaped.

– ຕາ *n.* signet ring. – ແຕ່ງງານ *n.* wedding ring. – ທ່ຳມະໂຮງ *n.* a ring with a square-cut stone. – ເພັດ *n.* diamond ring. – ໝັ້ນ *n.* engagement ring.

ແຫ̱ວນ /vɛ̂:n/ *n.* an ancient Lao coin, of which one equaled ten bia.

ຫວ̱ຽນ /viă:n/ *v.* encircle, hem in.

1 **ຫວາມ** /vă:m/ 1. *adj.* startled, frightened. 2. *adj.* lonely. 3. *n.* a sinking sensation.

– ໃຈ *v.* feel a sinking sensation.

2 **ຫວາມ** *adj.* drifting down.

ຫ̱ວ̱ານ /vā:m/ *n.* valley, ravine, arroyo.

ແຫ̱ວນ /vɛ̌:m/ *adj.* slowly falling in air *(as leaves, feathers, cotton, etc.)*.

ຫ̱ວ̱າວ /vâ:v/ *adv.* with one piece missing *(as a chipped dish)*.

ຫ̱ວ̱ຶ /vĭv/ 1. *adj.* surprised, startled, trembling with fear. 2. *n.* a sensation that the heart will stop beating.

ຫ̱ວ̱ວ /vîv/ **ແຫ̱ວ̱ວ** /vɛ̂:v/ *n.* a slightly shredded, chipped or torn edge.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

9 the twenty-sixth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a null; a middle group consonant. No written syllable in the Lao language can begin with a vowel; this unpronounced consonant is used to precede such syllables.

9.ต.9., ອะທิการ ตำรวจ เอก *n.* police rank equivalent to colonel.

9. ต. ท. *n.* police rank equivalent to lt. col. **9. ต. ต.** *n.* police rank equivalent to major.

ອะ /á/ *(Pali)* negative prefix.

ອะกะตัญญู /á ká tan nyú:/ *(Pali) adj.* ungrateful.

ອะกะนิกฎา /á ká nīt thā:/ 1. *n.* the sixth and highest heaven; the great god of the sixth heaven. 2. *adj.* supreme. 3. *adv.* at the top. 4. *adj.* extremely abundant.

ອะกะธะมิ /á ká rā mī:/ *(Pali) n.* improper or illegal action.

ອะกิริยา /á ká rī nyá:/ **ອะกิริยา** /á kí rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* passivity, inaction, inertia.

ອะกุสม /á kú sŏn/ **ອะกุสะละ** /á kú sá lā/ *(Pali) n.* demerit, evil, sin.

–ละกัม, ອะกุสลกัม *n.* vice, wicked action. – **ละกัมมะบัด** *Buddh., n.* sinful path, the way of sin. – **ละเจตนา** *Buddh.* evil thought, sinful intention. – **ละมูล** *Buddh., n.* source of evil.

ອะกับปิยะ /á káp pi: nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* improper; inutile; uncomfortable.

–โวหาม *n.* improper words or phrases.
–วัตถุ *n.* improper objects to use or touch.

ອะกัมมะกิริยา /á kám mā kí rī nyá:/ *(Pali) gram.* intransitive verb.

ອะคะติ /á khā tí/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* bias, prejudice. 2. *n.* partiality, of four types:

สันทาคะติ a. through love.
โทสาคะติ b. through anger or dislike.
โมหาคะติ c. through ignorance or lack of wisdom.
ภะยาคะติ d. through fear.

ອะคาด /á khā:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* abyss, precipice. 2. *adj.* deep.

ອะงุม /á ngūn/ *bot.* grape, *Vitis vinifera L.* (Vidal)

ອะจะละ /á cá rā/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, immobile, steady, immovable.

ອะจิระ /á cí rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* recently, a short while ago. 2. *adj.* ephemeral, not lasting, not infinite, finite.

ອะเจลละ /á ce: lā/ *(Pali) adj.* naked, nude.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ภิ 1. *n.* a nude ascetic, a sect of Brahmins. 2. *adj.* naked, unclothed.

ອະຈິດຕ໌ /á cĭt tĭ/ *(Pali)* *n.* ignorance, lack of education or knowledge.

ອະຈິນຕາ /á cin ta:/ *(Pali)* *n.* lack of thought.

ອະຈິນໄຕ /á cin tay/ *(Pali)* *adj.* unimaginable, not soluble by thought.

ອະສະນີ /á sá nĭ:/ **ວັດສະນີ** /át sá nĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* weapon of Indra.

– ขาด *n.* thunderbolt; falling of a thunderbolt.

ອະสี /á sĭ / *(Pali)* *n.* knife, sword.

– จัมยากาม *n.* fencing instruction.
– ทาธา *n.* edge of the sword.

ອະสิติ /á sĭ: tĭ/ *(Pali)* *math.* eighty, 80.

– มะหาสาวิท *Buddh.* the eighty great disciples of Buddha.

ອະสุ /á sú/ *(Pali)* *n.* breath, life.

ອະสุจิ /á sú cĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unclean, impure. 2. *n.* semen.

ອະสุพะ /á sú phā/ **ອະสุภ** /á súp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* corpse. 2. *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasant, nasty, ugly.

ອະสุพะกัมมะถาน /á sú phā kam mā thă:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* meditative trance with complete dislodgement of the spirit.

ອະสุระ /á sú rā/ **ອะสุริ** /á sú rĭ:/ **ອะสุรา** /á sú rá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the giants, lowest class of spirits.

ອะสุระกาย /á sú rā ka:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* spirits of dead criminals.

ອะสุริม /á sú rĭn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the chief of the giants. 2. *n.* dragon's head.

ອะสัระพิด /á sŏ: rā phĭt/ *(Pali)* *n.* venomous creatures, especially snakes.

ອะเสกขะ /á sê:k khá/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* one who has no further need of instruction: Arahan, arhat.

1 **ອะโสกา** /á sô:k/ *(Pali)* *adj.* free from care.

2 **ອะโสกา** *bot.* tree, *Jonesia asoka.*

ອะสังหาริมะ /a săng hă: rī mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* real property. 2. *adj.* not transportable.

– จัย *n.* real property.

ອะสังไขย /a săng khăy/ *(Pali)* 1. *math.* a number 1×10^{20}. 2. *adj.* innumerable, incalculable, infinite.

ອะสัด /á sát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* untruth, unfaithfulness, dishonesty. 2. *adj.* untrue, incorrect, dishonest.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– จะ *n.* lie, falsity; disloyalty, infidelity, faithlessness. – ทัม *n.* sin, bad deed, dishonesty; liar.

ဗะสิดตะยานุพะยัมพะมะ, ဗะสิดยานุพะยัมพะมะ /á sīt tá nyá: nū phā nyán sā nā/ *(Pali) n.* characteristics of great men, of eighty types.

ဗะสัม /ā săn/ **ဗาสัม** /a: săn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* coma, unconsciousness. 2. *adj.* unconscious. 3. *adj.* inanimate.

– ยะทัม *n.* death. – ยิ *n.* coma, unconsciousness. – ยิสัก *n.* a group of spirits without souls. – ยิพาย *n.* coma, unconsciousness.

ဗะสุม *see* ဗะสุธะ.

ဗะสัมพิม /á săm phĭn/ *(Pali) adj.* alike; homogeneous.

– พิง *n.* pure or unmixed lineage.

ဗะพะ /á sā/ *(Pali) zool.* goat.

ဗะพิมิ /á sĭ mĭ:/ *(Pali) zool.* yellow tiger.

ဗะยะ /á nyā/ **ဗะยัด** /á nyāt/ *(Pali) n.* iron.

ဗะยะมะ /á nyā nā/ *(Pali) n.* way, path, passage.

ဗะยุตติม /á nyū tĭ thém/ *(Pali) adj.* unfair, unjust.

ဗะดักဗะเด้ง /á dăk á dìa:/ 1. *adj.* uneasy, uncomfortable. 2. *adv.* too much.

ဗะดิด, ဗะดิต /á dĭ:t/ *(Pali) adj.* former, past, late.

– ตะกาม 1. *gram.* past tense. 2. *n.* the past. – ตะสไม *n.* the past. – ตะชาด *Buddh.* previous incarnation. – มิทาม *n.* story of the past. – มัทสิกาสา *n.* former student.

ဗะดุม /á dun/ *(Pali) adj.* peerless, incomparable.

ဗะติเทบ /á tĭ thè:p/ **ဗะดิเทบ** /á dĭ thè:p/ *(Pali) n.* superdeity.

ဗะติเรก /á tĭ rè:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* special, additional, surplus. 2. *adv.* extra, too much.

– กะจีวม *Buddh.* extra yellow robe.
– กะลาบ *n.* windfall, good luck.

ဗะติมาม, ဗะติมามะ /á tĭ má: nā/ *(Pali) n.* pride, arrogance, haughtiness.

ဗะติราด, ဗะติราช /á tĭ rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* great king.

ဗะถับพะเวด /á thăp phā vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* the Athava Veda, dealing with mantras and incantations.

ဗะที /á thī/ *(Pali) prefix:* large, super-, much, very, perfect, over-.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ဒေဝီဇာသုဒေဝီမ /ā thī ká sú rā thín/ *(Pali) n.* the intercalated day in February.

ဒေဝီဇာဝါဒ /á thī ká mà:t/ *(Pali) n.* the intercalated lunar month, the second eighth month.

ဒေဝီဇာဝါမ /á thī ká vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* the intercalated day in the seventh month of the lunar calendar.

ဒေဝီဘာဓိ /á thī ka: rī ní:/ *(Pali) n.* abbess, directress.

ဒေဝီဘာဝ /á thī ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* conduct, management, administration, government, office, power. 2. *n.* director; abbot. 3. *n.* duty, obligation. 4. *n.* right. 5. *n.* employment.

– **ပဓိ** *n.* principal, rector.

ဒေဝီဘာသ /á thī kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* cause, matter; case; error, crime.

ဒေဝီဂ်ာမ /á thī khóm/ **ဒေဝီဂ်ေဓမ** /á thī khā mā/ *(Pali) n.* arrival; acquisition; achievement, success.

ဒေဝီသိမ /á thī sĭn/ *(Pali) n.* high morality; great wisdom.

ဒေဝီဆာဝ /á thī thă:n/ *(Pali) n.* desire, intention; vow, resolution.

ဒေဝီပဒိ /á thī bɔ̄ di:/ *(Pali) n.* chief, director of a department.

ဒေဝီပဒါန /á thī ba:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* explain, clarify. 2. *n.* meaning, intention.

ဒေဝီပေတ /á thī pá tay/ *(Pali) n.* sovereignty, accomplishment.

– **ဘောဇ္ဈမ်ိဳ** *n.* sovereignty.

ဒေဝီဝေါဓ /á thī mò:k/ *(Pali) n.* ardency, bravery; decisive determination of justice.

ဒေဝီမာဒ /á thī mà:t/ *(Pali) adj.* innumerable.

ဒေဝီမုဒိ /á thī mūt tí/ **ဒေဝီမုဒ** /á thī mūt/ *(Pali) n.* good character, good disposition, satisfaction, intention.

ဒေဝီရာဇ /á thī rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* suzerain, monarch; 'The Great'.

ဒေဝီဝာဒ /á thī và:t/ *(Pali) n.* home, residence.

ဒေဝီဝာဒသမ /á thī và:t sá nā/ *(Pali) n.* abstinence, continence; forbearance, patience; perseverance.

ဒေဝီမမာဟာမ /á thĭn ná: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* thief, robber; misappropriation.

ဒေဝီမ /á thém/ *(Pali) adj.* low, mean; unjust; indecent, immoral; wicked.

ဒေမဒေ /á nā nyā/ *(Pali) n.* misfortune, calamity; destruction, ruin.

ဒေမဝဒ /á nā vāt/ *(Pali) adj.* pure, faultless.

ဒေမာဂါမိ /á ná: khá: mí:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* wise men, of three classes, who have

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

passed beyond reincarnation into nirvana.

– ມັກ *Buddh. n.* the path to nirvana.
– ທັມ *Buddh.* the principles to which the sages owe their success in attaining nirvana.

ອະນາຄົດ, ອະນາຄະຕະ /á ná: khōt/ *(Pali) n.* the future.

– ຕະການ 1. *n.* future time. 2. *gram.* future tense. – ວັນສຸກໃສ *n.* bright future.

ອະນາຈານ, ອະນາຈານ /á ná: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* shamelessness, misconduct, immoral or indecent conduct.

ອະນາຖາ /á ná: thă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* orphan. 2. *adj.* destitute, homeless, vagrant.

ອະນາທອນ /á ná: thó:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disinterest, nonchalance. 2. *adj.* miserly; careless, heedless.

ອະນາໄນ /á ná: máy/ *(Pali) n.* physical health.

ອະນາຣະຍະ /á ná: rā nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* uncivilized, barbarous, savage, imperfect, wicked; asocial. 2. *n.* shyness; wildness.

– ຈິນ 1. *adj.* savage, barbarian. 2. *n.* clan, tribe, horde. – ທັມ 1. *adj.* mean, of low class. 2. *n.* barbarism.

1 **ອະນາໄລ** /á ná: láy/ *(Pali) Buddh.* nirvana.

2 **ອະນາໄລ** 1. *adv.* without care or ambition. 2. *n.* homelessness, lack of desire.

ອະນິຈຈ /á nī cang/ **ອະນິຈາ** /á nī ca:/ *(Pali) n.* injustice; instability.

ອະນິຊິດ /á nī sīt/ *(Pali) n.* win or succeed repeatedly.

ອະນິຍົດ /á nī nyōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unstable, inconstant, uncertain. 2. *Buddh.* cause for disciplinary action against bonzes.

ອະນິຍົມ /á nī nyóm/ *(Pali) adj.* abnormal, unconventional, unprescribed; indeterminate.

ອະນິລະ /á nī lā/ *(Pali) n.* wind.

– ທິດ *n.* air, atmosphere, direction of the wind.

ອະນິກະ /á ní: ká/ **ອະນິກ** /á nīk/ *(Pali) n.* army.

– ທັດສະນະ *n.* military review.

ອະນຸ /á nū/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* small, tiny. 2. *prefix:* sub-, small, after, post-, often.

ອະນຸການ /á nū ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* imitation.

ອະນຸກຸນ, ອະນຸກຸລ /á nú ku:n/ *(Pali) n.* help, support, sustain, be generous.

ອະນຸກອນ /á nū kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* assistant, apprentice.

ອະນຸກັມມະການ /á nū kam mā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* subcommittee.

ອະນຸກົມ /á nū kom/ *(Sanskrit) n.* series, order, rank.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อะนุคามิ /á nū khá: mí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* follower, partisan, comrade. 2. *adj.* accompanying.

อะนุคามิก /á nū khá: mīk/ *(Pali) adj.* following; comradely.

อะนุเคาะ /á nū khɔ̄/ *(Pali) n.* support, help, generosity.

อะนุจอม /á nū cɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* follower, imitator; companion; rank of bonzes, ordinary bonze.

I **อะนุสะติ** /á nū sá tí/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* memory. 2. *n.* the subconscious.

2 **อะนุสะติ** *Buddh.* title of a Buddhist tenet.

อะนุสะพาทาจาด /á nū sá phá: ka: sà:t/ *n.* Junior Red Cross Society.

อะนุสาสมาจาม /á nū sâ:t sá nă: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* chaplain, almoner.

อะนุสาสะนี /á nū să: sá nî:/ *(Pali) n.* counsel, advice, instruction.

อะนุสาสก /á nū să: sôk/ *(Pali) n.* teacher, advisor; guardian, protector; director.

อะนุสาวะธี /á nū să: vā rî:/ *(Pali) n.* monument.

– **คิมตาง** *n.* cenotaph.

อะนุไส /á nū sāy/ *(Pali) n.* innate disposition, tendency.

อะนุสาด /á nū sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* teaching, advice, explanation, instruction, warning.

อะนุสิด /á nū sît/ *(Pali) n.* advice, warning; scolding.

อะนุสัมยา /á nū săn nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* agreement, convention, protocol.

อะนุสันทิ /á nū sŏn thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* connection, relation, consequence. 2. *prep.* with reference to.

อะนุสอม /á nū sɔ̆:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* commemorate. 2. *n.* souvenir, memorial, remembrance.

อะนุจา /á nū sá:/ *(Pali) n.* younger brother or sister.

อะนุจาด /á nū sà:t/ *(Pali) n.* those born later, neither superior nor inferior.

– **บุตุก, บุด** *n.* one worthy of his parents.

อะนุจิด /á nū sît/ *(Pali) adj.* ever-conquering.

อะนุจิม /á nū són/ *(Pali) n.* descendant; the younger generation, youth.

อะนุยาโตตุลาทาม /á nū nyá: to: tú lá: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* mediator, conciliator; judge, umpire.

อะนุโยก /á nū nyò:k/ *(Pali) v.* question, interrogate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ဓะมุขาต /á nū nyà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* permit, authorize. 2. *n.* permission.

ဓะมุเถระ /á nū thĕ: rā/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze of a certain rank, lower than an abbot.

ဓะมุบ๊ด /á nū bó̰t/ *(Pali) n.* chorus, refrain.

ဓะมุบาม /á nū ba:n/ *(Pali) v.* nourish, raise, watch over, look after, take care of.

ဓะมุปะสัมพัน /á nū pá să̰m ban/ *(Pali) Buddh.* layman; novice.

ဓะมุปโยก /á nū pá nyô:k/ *(Pali) gram.* subordinate clause.

ဓะมุปัตสะนา /á nū pát sá nâ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* observe, contemplate. 2. *n.* reflection, consideration.

ဓะมุพะธิยา /á nū phā rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* minor wife.

ဓะมุพาก /á nū phà:k/ *(Pali) n.* particle.

ဓะมุพ๊วง /á nū phóng/ *(Pali) n.* collateral branch; royal descendant; family.

ဓะมุพาท /á nū phà:t/ *(Pali) v.* tell repeatedly.

ဓะมุโพธ /á nū phò:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. *v.* enlighten. 2. *n.* enlightenment.

ဓะมุพัน /á nū phán/ *(Pali) prep.* in contact with, in relation with.

ဓะมุพันธะยา /á nū phán rā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* minor wife.

ဓะมุโมทะนา /á nū mó: thā nâ:/ *(Pali) v.* be content with the action of another; thank; join in rejoicing.

ဓะมุมัต /á nū māt/ *(Pali) v.* authorize, sanction, approve, consent.

ဓะมุมาน /á nū má:n/ *(Pali) n.* inference, induction.

ဓะมุมิติ /á nū mó̰n tí/ *(Pali) n.* sub-committee.

ဓะมุรัก /á nū rāk/ *(Pali) v.* protect, guard, defend, conserve, take care of.

— **นิยม** *n.* the Conservative Party.

ဓะมุราช /á nú rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* royal successor; second king.

ဓะมุรูป /á nū rù:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* proper, propitious, suitable; sufficient. 2. *prep.* conforming to, corresponding to.

1 **ဓะมุโลม** /á nū ló:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* ordinary, regular; suitable. 2. *prep.* conforming to. 3. *adv.* according to natural principles.

2 **ဓะมุโลม** 1. *n.* obedience, consent. 2. *v.* consent, oblige. 3. *v.* follow, imitate; yield; obey. 4. *v.* correspond.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເຮ້ຳນຳພວກດຽວກັນ *v.* assimilate, cause to resemble.

ອะนุวิ *see* **ອะนุพิ.**

ອะนุวัด /á nū vāt/ *(Pali) v.* apply; conform to, imitate.

ອะนุวาด /á nū và:t/ *(Pali) n.* patch.

ອะโมรุา /á nó: sá:/ *(Pali) bot.* a bush with dark red flowers.

ອะโมดาด /á nó: dâ:t/ *(Pali) myth.* one of seven lakes in the Himalayan mountains.

ອะเนกา /á nè:k/ *(Pali) adj.* plural, much, many.

– มอง *adj.* abounding. – ปะการ *adj., adv.* abundant(ly). – อิด *adj.* diverse. – ອะนัม *adj.* abundant, many, innumerable.

ອะนิง /á nóng/ *(Pali) n.* beauty in a woman.

ອะนิงคะมะ /á nóng khā nā/ *(Pali) adj.* passionless, serene.

ອะนัดตา /á nāt ta:/ *(Pali) adj.* bodiless, incorporeal; soulless.

ອะนัดถะ /á nāt thá:/ *(Pali) adj.* fruitless, infertile; useless.

ອะนาด, ອะนาถ /á nà:t/ *(Pali) adj.* pitiful, piteous, distressed.

– จิดใจ *adj.* pitiable, piteous.

ອะนิด /á nīt/ **ອะนิดจะ** /á nīt cá/ *(Pali) adj.* ephemeral, unstable, temporary; unworthy.

ອะนิดจะกัม /á nīt cá kam/ *(Pali) n.* death.

ອะนิดจา /á nīt ca:/ *(Pali) adj.* sympathetic.

1 **ອะนิดจัง** /á nīt cang/ *(Pali) n.* instability, inconstancy.

2 **ອะนิดจัง** *n.* a cry for pity.

ອะนิดถะ /á nīt thá/ *(Pali) adj.* distasteful, disagreeable.

ອะนิดถาธิม /á nīt thă: róm/ *(Pali) n.* feeling, emotions or sentiments not to be desired, due to loss of fortune, rank or dignity, merit or happiness.

ອะนุดตะระ /á nūt tá rā/ *(Pali) adj.* incomparable, supreme.

ອะเนดอะมาด /á nè:t á nà:t/ *adj.* pitiful, pathetic.

1 **ອะนัม** /á nán/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* nirvana. 2. *adj.* endless.

– ตะ 1. *adj.* great, abundant, infinite. 2. *Buddh.* Ananta, the favorite disciple of the Buddha. – ตะกาละ *adj.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

interminable, endless. – ตะระ 1. *adj.* continuous, much. 2. *adj.* without interruption.

2 **ອะมัม** *n.* the only one.

– สาหาม *adj.* special, particular.
– ขะคะติ *n.* the only method.

ອะมัมตะธิขะกัม /á nán tā rī nyā kam/ *(Pali) Buddh.* great crimes, of five classifications:

patricide; matricide; murder of a wise man; fomenting trouble among bonzes; harming the Buddha.

1 **ອะขาฮ** /á ba:y/ *(Pali) n.* savage region.

2 **ອะขาฮ** *n.* complete destruction, calamity.

– ขะมุ *Buddh.* all paths which lead to destruction. – พูม *n.* four uncivilized things or beings: hell, the spirits, animals, devils.

ອะปะรา /á pá rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be vanquished, be defeated; be afraid. 2. *adj.* losing.

ອะปะริมาม /á pá rī má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* limitless, incalculable, infinite, innumerable. 2. *adj.* beyond calculation.

ອะปะโสก /á pá ló:k/ *(Pali) n.* tale, telling, recital; the act of giving notice of an intention; the condition of obtaining leave.

ອะปะวาก /á pá và:t/ *(Pali) n.* remonstration, reproach, criticism, blame.

ອะพะวะ /á phā vā/ *(Pali) n.* disappearance, absence; decadence.

ອะพิ /á phī/ *(Pali) prefix:* perfect, above, super-, supreme, arch-, extraordinary, marvelous, high, great, special.

ອะพิคาก /á phī khà:t/ *(Pali) n. (act of)* killing, putting to death.

ອะพิสะมาจาม /á phī sá má: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* standard of conduct.

ອะพิสไม /á phī sá mǎy/ *(Pali) Buddh.* enlightenment, illumination, attainment.

1 **ອะพิเสก** /á phī sê:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n. (act of)* anointing with water. 2. *n.* celebration or ceremonial of anointment for a coronation or appointment to a high position.

– สิมธิ *n.* wedding ceremony *(royal).*

2 **ອะพิเสก** *Buddh.* attainment of wisdom.

ອะพิสิด /á phī sít/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* anoint. 2. *n.* success. 3. *n.* prerogative.

ອะพิสมโพธิ /á phī sǎm phó: thī/ *(Pali) Buddh.* enlightenment through one's own high intelligence.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ဗะพิจา /á phī sá:/ *(Pali) n.* greed, avidity, cupidity.

ဗะพิไช /á phī sáy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* victory. 2. *n.* repression.

ဗะพิชาด /á phī sà:t/ *(Pali) adj.* well-born.

– **บุด** *n.* well-born and well-endowed child.

ဗะพิชิด /á phī sīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* prerogative. 2. *adj.* victorious.

ဗะพิชม /á phī són/ *(Pali) n.* descendant of a noble family; one of high birth.

ဗะพิทา /á phī thá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* name, sound; appellation; literal sense of a word.

ဗะพิไท /á phī théy/ *(Pali) n.* name.

ဗะพิทาม /á phī thá:m/ *(Pali) n.* word; name; prose; dictionary, vocabulary.

ဗะพิทม /á phī thém/ *(Pali) Buddh.* metaphysical section of the Buddhist Bible; metaphysical science.

ဗะพินิทาม /á phī nī hă:m/ *(Pali) n.* talent; supernatural power; power of prestige.

ဗะพิเมสกัม /á phī nè:t sá kom/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* take the yellow robe out of respect for parents or superiors; entering the priesthood to attain high virtue.

ဗะพิมม /á phī nán/ *(Pali) n.* content, satisfaction, great pleasure.

– **ทะมาทาม** 1. *n.* show of joy. 2. *prep.* with the compliments of.

ဗะพิยาม /á phī ba:n/ *(Pali) v.* guard, protect; control, govern, administer.

ဗะพิปาย /á phī pa:y/ *(Sanskrit) v.* speak about, discuss, consult, debate, argue.

ဗะพิมามะ /á phī má: nā/ *(Pali) n.* self-respect, pride; haughtiness.

ဗะพิรัก /á phī rāk/ *(Pali) v.* protect, defend, guard, watch over.

ဗะพิรักขิด /á phī rāk khít/ *(Pali) adj.* marked, fixed, appointed, prescribed.

– **ตะกาม** *n.* designated time or date; holiday. – **ตะสไม** *n.* designated time or date.

ဗะพิรุด /á phī rūt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* voice; noise.

ဗะพิรัดถมนตี /á phī rāt thā mún ti:/ *(Pali) n.* supreme councillor.

ဗะพิรูบ /á phī rù:p/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* well-shaped, pretty, attractive.

ဗะพิราม /á phī rá:m/ *(Pali) adj.* nice, friendly, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, satisfying.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠢ /á phī rám/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* rest; be pleased with, be satisfied with. 2. *adj.* content, happy, delighted.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠢꠇꠣꠀ /á phī và:t/ *(Pali) n.* respectful greeting with hands joined; prostration.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠢꠝ /á phī vám/ *(Pali) v.* respect, show respect; bow, prostrate oneself.

– **ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠢꠝꠞꠣ** *n.* prostration in respect.

ꠞꠝꠣꠥꠀꠞ /á phú: té/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* non-existent.

ꠞꠝꠣꠇꠣ /á phéy/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* forgive. 2. *n.* pardon. 3. *adj.* safe, secure.

– **ꠇꠣꠀꠞ** *n.* pardon, amnesty. – **ꠞꠣꠢꠝ** *v.* save, give asylum.

ꠞꠝꠣꠢꠝꠞꠣ /á phín nyá:/ **ꠞꠝꠣꠢꠝꠞꠣꠢꠝ** /á phín nyá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the six great powers of the Buddha:

a. supernatural power
b. all-hearing ability
c. extrasensory perception, reading the mind of another
d. ability to remember previous incarnations
e. clairvoyance; all-seeing ability
f. ability to eliminate evil thoughts or emotions, cessation of desire

ꠞꠣꠢꠥ, ꠞꠣꠢꠥ /á phāp/ *(Pali) adj.* inappropriate; impossible.

– **ꠥꠘꠀꠝ** *adj.* inept, unworthy, unfit, unqualified. – **ꠥꠝ** *n.* bad result.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠞ /á mā té/ *(Pali) Buddh.* eternity; immortality, nirvana.

– **ꠝꠀꠀ** *Buddh.* the way to nirvana.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠥꠀ /á mā nūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* inhuman being, giant or devil, spirit. 2. *adj.* inhuman.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠞ /á mā rā/ **ꠞꠝꠣꠢꠝ** /á mó:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* god, angel. 2. *adj.* immortal, eternal, everlasting.

– **ꠝꠀꠀ** *n.* Supreme Deity. – **ꠞꠣꠢ** *n.* immortality.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠞꠣꠇꠣꠀ /á mā rá: vā di:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) myth.* the capital city of Indra's heaven, located near Mt. Meru.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠇꠞꠀ /á mā rè:t/ *(Pali) n.* Indra.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠞꠀ /á mā rīt/ **ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠞꠀ** /á mā rīt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the water of youth, celestial water, the water of immortality; anything celestial.

– **ꠞꠣꠛꠀꠢꠣ** *adj.* lucky. – **ꠞꠣꠛꠥ** *n.* immortality. – **ꠞꠣꠛꠞꠀ** 1. *n.* elixir of immortality, celestial water. 2. *Buddh.* the principle of dharma.

ꠞꠝꠣꠛꠣꠝꠀ /á mā rín/ *(Pali) n.* Indra.

ꠞꠇꠣꠛꠣꠞꠣ /á mé: rī ka:/ **ꠞꠇꠣꠛꠣꠞꠣꠢ** /á mé: rī kan/ *(English)* 1. *geog.* America. 2. *adj.* American.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອະມິດ /á mīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* enemy. 2. *adj.* unfriendly.

ອະມອນ /á mɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* god, angel. 2. *adj.* immortal, everlasting, eternal.

– **ຣັດ** *n.* diamond. – **ຣາດ** *n.* Indra.

1 **ອະຣະ** /á rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* spoke of a wheel; radius of a circle.

2 **ອະຣະ** 1. *n.* girl, woman, virgin. 2. *adj.* beautiful, handsome, elegant.

ອະຣະຈະ /á rā sā/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* clean, pure, dustless, unblemished.

ອະຣະຕິ /á rā tí/ **ອໍຣະດິ** /ɔ: rā di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* discontent, dissatisfaction, dislike.

1 **ອະຣະນະ** /á rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* pacifist. 2. *n.* calm, quiet.

2 **ອະຣະນະ** *adj.* distant, far away.

ອະຣະຫັງ /á rā hăng/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha; arhat, the Buddhist saint.

ອະຣະຫັດ /á rā hát/ *(Pali) Buddh.* sainthood, arhat.

– **ມັກ** *Buddh.* the road to sainthood.
– **ຜົນ** *Buddh.* the attainment of sainthood.
– **ວິໂມ** *Buddh.* release from desire through attainment of sainthood.

ອະຣະຫັນ /á rā hăn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. Buddhist enlightenment. 2. saint, holy man.

– **ຕະຄາດ** *n.* hagiocide, the killing of arhat.

ອະຣິ /á rī/ *(Pali)* *n.* rival, adversary, opponent, enemy.

1 **ອະຣິຍະ** /á rī nyā/ *Buddh.* 1. *n.* one of the four paths to enlightenment. 2. *adj.* belonging to one or on one of the four paths to enlightenment.

2 **ອະຣິຍະ** *adj.* perfect, civilized, developed, advanced, prominent, excellent.

– **ກະ** *n.* the Aryan people. – **ສັດ** *Buddh.* sanctity; the name of a Buddhist scripture; the supreme truth, i.e., the four great truths fundamental to Buddhist doctrine. – **ປຸຄຼົມ** *n.* metaphysician. – **ມັກ** 1. *Buddh.* the straight road to sainthood; the sublime path; the four noble truths. 2. *adj.* excellent.

ອະຣຸໂນໄທ /á rū nó: tháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* dawn, the time of sunrise.

ອະຣັນ /á rán/ **ອະຣັນຍະ** /á rán nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest.

– **ຍະວາສີ** *n.* forest-dweller, forest hermit. – **ຍີກ** *n.* forest; hunter; forest dweller, forest hermit.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ꪎꪖꪙꪫ /á rún/ *(Pali) n.* dawn.

ꪎꪖꪙꪻ, ꪎꪖꪙꪻ /á rù:p/ *(Pali) adj.* incorporeal.

ꪎꪖꪣꪮꪖ /á ló: phā/ *(Pali) n.* disinterest.

ꪎꪖꪣꪱꪀꪀꪖꪫ /á láng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* decoration, ornamentation.

ꪎꪖꪣꪶꪀ /á líng/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* neuter, sexless.

ꪎꪖꪣꪱꪗꪶ /á lāt sí:/ *(Pali) adj.* shameless, indecent, immoral; unconventional.

ꪎꪖꪘꪫꪎꪖꪣꪮꪫ /á lùm á lūa:y/ *v.* conciliate.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪀꪖꪇ, ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪀꪖꪎ /á vā kâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* space, outer space.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪗꪫ /á vā cɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* territory, region; sphere of a realm; border, boundary.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪎꪖꪫ /á vā să:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* terminate. 2. *n.* end, finish.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪉꪶ /á vā sáy/ *(Pali) n.* subjugation.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪗꪖꪇ /á vā sà:t/ *(Pali) adj.* low-born; degenerate.

– **ꪇꪖꪎꪘꪇ** *n.* a bad child.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪇꪖꪫ /á vā ta:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* avatar; reincarnation, incarnation of a deity. 2. *v.* descend and be born again.

ꪎꪖꪎꪖꪎꪖꪫ /á vā hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* theft, robbery.

ꪎꪖꪎꪶꪗꪖ /á vī sá:/ *(Pali) n.* ignorance; lack of culture.

ꪎꪖꪎꪶꪘꪫꪇ /á vī rūt/ *(Pali) adj.* right; comfortable; free, independent.

ꪎꪖꪎꪶꪣꪮꪇ /á vī rò:t/ *(Pali) n.* guiltlessness.

ꪎꪖꪎꪶꪆꪶ /á ví: ci:/ **ꪎꪖꪎꪮꪆꪶ** /á vé: ci:/ *(Pali) n.* hell; the lowest pit of hell.

ꪎꪖꪣꪮꪎꪖꪎꪖ, ꪎꪖꪎꪱꪎꪖ /á váy nyā vā/ *(Pali) n.* general term for organ of the body; piece, part, portion.

– **ꪉꪻꪕꪫ** *anat.* genital organs. – **ꪯꪫꪕꪱꪇ** *anat.* sensory organs. – **ꪕꪱꪎꪣꪮꪖ** *anat.* respiratory organs.

ꪎꪖꪎꪶꪫꪕꪳ /á vín nyú:/ *(Pali) adj.* ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, unknowing.

ꪎꪖꪎꪶꪫꪕꪫ /á vín nyá:n/ *(Pali) adj.* soulless, heartless, lifeless, inanimate.

– **ꪣꪖꪑꪖꪎꪱꪻ** *n.* inorganic objects: inanimate property.

ꪎꪖꪑꪖ /á há/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* day. 2. *suffix:* day.

ꪎꪖꪕꪶꪎꪖ /á hí vá:/ **ꪎꪖꪕꪶꪎꪖꪇꪖꪑꪖꪣꪖ** /á hí vá: tá ká ró:k/ *(Pali) med.* cholera.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອະໂຫສັ້ນ /á hŏ: sí kæn/ **ອະໂຫສິ** /á hŏ: sí/ *(Pali) n.* pardon, grace, forgiveness of wrong or sin.

ອະຫັງ'ກ'ານ /á hăng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* self-respect, pride; arrogance, haughtiness.

ອະຫິ'ງສາ /á hĭng să:/ **ອະຫິ'ງສາ** /á hĭng să:/ *(Pali) n.* nonviolence, nonoppression.

ອະເຫິ'ງເຕິ'ງສຸ'ງ /á hēng tēng sŭa:ng/ *adj.* happy, delighted.

ອະໄຫລ /á lāy/ *n.* spare part.

ອະຫລັ'ກອະເຫລີ'ຍ /á lăk á līa:/ *(Thai) adj.* uneasy, uncomfortable.

ອາ /a:/ *n.* aunt, father's younger sister.

ອາກາດ, ອາກາສ /a: kâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* air, atmosphere; space; sky; weather, climate.

– **ສຍານ** *n.* aircraft of any type. – **ເສ'ຍ** *n.* bad or contaminated air. – **ສດ'ຊຸ'ມ** *n.* fresh air. – **ຍານ** *n.* airplane, aircraft. – **ດີ** *n.* good weather. – **ເຕ'ນ'ຫີ** *n.* bad or terrible weather. – **ທາດ** *n.* space, void; any gaseous element. – **ບ'ດີ** *n.* bad weather. – **ວິ'ຖີ** *n.* airway. – **ຮ'ບ'ເ'ອາ** *n.* hot, dry weather.

1 **ອາການ** /a: ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* any characteristic of life. 2. *n.* the thirty-two elements of the body.

– **ສາມສິບສອງ** *n.* the thirty-two integral members or organs of the body; i.e., hair, teeth, skin, finger- and toe-nails, heart, lungs, stomach, etc.

2 **ອາການ** *n.* action, manner of action, attitude, condition, state, appearance.

– **ສະແດ'ງ** *n.* demonstration, exhibition, show. – **ໜັ'ກ** *n.* serious condition.

ອາການທ'ຕ'ໍ່ລົ'ງ /a: ka:n thī: tām lóng/ *n.* decline, fall.

ອາການທ'ຫາ'ງໃຈ'ສ'ດວກ /a: ka:n thī: hă:y cay bō: sá dûa:k/ *med.* dyspnea, difficulty in breathing.

ອາການ'ປຸ'ນ'ທ'ອ'ງ /a: ka:n pùn thò:ng/ *n.* nausea; dejection.

ອາການ'ເພ້ /a: ka:n phè:/ *med.* delirium.

ອາການ'ໜັ'ກ'ຂຶ'ນ /a: ka:n năk khĭn/ *v.* aggravate, worsen, make worse.

ອາ'ກຸ'ນ /a: ku:n/ *(Thai) adj.* confused, in disorder, pell-mell *(rare).*

1 **ອາກອນ** /a: ko:n/ *n.* source, origin; mine; resource.

2 **ອາກອນ** *n.* group.

3 **ອາກອນ** *n.* tax, fee, duty.

– **ສະແ'ຕ'ມ** *n.* duty or tax stamp.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ꩫꩬꩥꩬꩫꩩ *n.* entertainment tax.
– ꩥꩫꩫꩬꩫꩊ *n.* inheritance tax.

ꩡꩌꩫ /a: kia:n/ *adj.* spread, scattered here and there.

ꩡꩥꩫ /a: kép/ *(Pali) n.* action of dressing up.

– ꩥꩭꩬꩫ *n.* action of dressing up and behaving well; elegance, comportment.

1 ꩡꩬꩫꩌ /a: khá nyâ:t/ 1. *adj.* spoken, said, oral. 2. *adv.* as has been said, told or stated.

2 ꩡꩬꩫꩌ *n.* title of Pali-Sanskrit dictionary dealing with verbs.

ꩡꩬꩫꩫꩌ /a: khá nyá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* tale, story, recital, narration; telling; praying. 2. *n.* subject. 3. *n.* legend. 4. *v.* preach a sermon.

ꩡꩫꩫꩌ /a: khā né:/ *(Sanskrit) n. or adj.* southeast.

ꩡꩫꩊ /a: khà:t/ *(Pali) n.* revenge, revengefulness.

– ꩫꩌꩫꩫꩥ *n.* revengefulness.
– ꩌꩊꩡꩌ *n.* grudge; desire to kill or destroy.

ꩡꩫꩊꩊꩫꩫ /a: khà:t tá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n. (act of)* beating, putting to death, killing. 2. *n.* execution site.

ꩡꩥꩫꩩꩬꩫ/a: khán tú ká/ *(Pali) n.* stranger, newcomer, guest, visitor.

– ꩥꩊ *n.* tact used in the presence of guests of superior rank; company manners.

ꩡꩫꩌ/a: khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* building or habitation in general; home, house, mansion, structure.

– ꩫꩭꩫꩫ *n.* government housing project.

1 ꩡꩫꩩ /a: khóm/ *n.* approach, arrival.

2 ꩡꩫꩩ *n.* text of a sermon; religious chants, incantations.

ꩡꩡꩫꩫ/a: ca: rā/ *(Pali) n.* conduct, behavior, good behavior, manners, morality, principles.

ꩡꩡꩭꩫꩫ/a: ca: rī nyā/ ꩡꩡꩌ /a: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* professor.

– ꩥꩊ *n.* comportment in the presence of a teacher; duty and proper behavior toward teachers.

ꩡꩡꩭꩫ/a: ca: rí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* comportment in the presence of a professor. 2. *n.* duty to or proper behavior toward one's teacher.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ๆาจาม, ๆาจาร /a: ca:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* professor, instructor.

– **วาทะสิมละปะ** 1. *n.* rhetorician. 2. *adj.* rhetorical. – **ใทย** *n.* headmaster, principal.

ๆาจิม /a: cin/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* pertaining to habitual conduct; habitual. 2. *adj.* usual, regular; instinctive.

– **สะมาจาม** *n.* habitual conduct.
– **มะวัด** *adj.* customary, habitual, everyday.

ๆาจูม /a: cia:n/ *(Thai) v.* vomit.

ๆาจิม /a: com/ *(Pali) n.* excrement.

ๆาสะยะ *see* **ๆาไส.**

ๆาสะมะ /a: sá nā/ *(Pali) n.* seat.

ๆาสมา /â:t sá nă:/ *(Pali) n.* seat, small seat.

ๆาสา /a: să:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wish, desire, want, hope, need. 2. *v.* hope, want, need. 3. *v.* volunteer. 4. *adj.* voluntary.

– **ภาชาด** *n.* Red Cross volunteer.
– **สมัท** *v.* volunteer. – **สมัทสะพา ภาชาด** *n.* Red Cross volunteer.

ๆาสีธะ /a: sí rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* blessing.

– **พาด, – พิด, – วะจะมะ** *n.* blessing.

ๆาสีธะพิด /a: sí rā phīt/ *(Pali) zool.* snake.

ๆาสุ /a: sú/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* quick, active.

1 **ๆาไส, ๆาสัย** /a: săy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* inhabit, reside, take refuge in, dwell. 2. *n.* dwelling, asylum.

– **ยู่** *v.* abide, inhabit, dwell. – **ยู่มำ** *v.* stay with, live with.

2 **ๆาไส** *v.* depend on, rely on.

– **กันและกัน** *v.* depend on each other.
– **กับ** *v.* be dependent on, live off.
– **ๆำมาด** *prep.* by virtue of. – **ทลัท** 1. *v.* rely, depend. 2. *v.* be crowded.

ๆาสัด /a: sát/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* deceitful, dishonest, unfaithful.

ๆาสัม /a: să:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* death.

ๆาสามหะ /a: să:n hé/ *(Pali) n.* eighth month of the lunar year, July.

1 **ๆาสิม** /a: sĭn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* benefit.

2 **ๆาสิม** *(Thai) n.* income from fruit trees.

ๆาสิม /a: sŏm/ *(Sanskrit) n.* hermitage.

– **ขิด** *n.* hermitage.

ๆาชา /a: sá:/ *(Pali) zool.* horse.

ๆาชามะ /a: sá: nā/ **ๆาชามิ** /a: sá: nī/ *(Sanskrit) n.* birth, pedigree, family.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ๆาๆาไม /a: sá: náy/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* well-born, well-bred, thoroughbred, easily trained.

ๆาๆิ /a: sí:/ *(French) geog.* Asia.

– **ๆาคะเม** *geog.* Southeast Asia.

ๆาๆิวะ /a: sí: vā/ *(Pali) n.* job, profession, occupation, livelihood, subsistence. *See* **ๆาๆิบ.**

– **สะมาคิม** *n.* syndicate; trusteeship; professional association, union. – **สึกสา** *n.* vocational training.

ๆาเๆ้ง /a: sía:/ *(English) geog.* Asia.

– **ๆาคะเม** *geog.* Southeast Asia.

ๆาๆิบ /a: sì:p/ *(Pali) n.* job, vocation, profession, occupation; livelihood, subsistence.

ๆาขะ /a: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* revenue, profit.

ๆาขะตะ /a: nyā tá/ *(Pali) adj.* long, large; extended, stretched.

ๆาขะตะมะ /a: nyā tá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* the five senses; the means or media of communication or objects which connect the mind of the individual with the outer world.

ๆาขะมะ /a: nyā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* arrival, coming to, reaching.

[1] **ๆาขา** /a: nyá:/ **ๆาถขา** /â:t nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* crime; punishment.

[2] **ๆาขา** 1. *n.* power. 2. *n.* excellency; person of authority *(slang).*

– **คู** *n.* Buddhist abbot.

ๆาขาจะกะ /a: nyá: cá ká/ *(Pali) n.* applicant, petitioner.

ๆาขาจะติ /a: nyá: cá tí/ *(Pali) v.* beg, implore; apply for.

ๆาขาจะมะ /a: nyá: cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* request, petition, application, candidacy.

ๆาขามะ /a: nyá: nā/ *(Pali) n.* arrival.

ๆาขุ /a: nyū/ *(Pali) n.* age.

– **เถา** *n.* old age. – **ทางคิม** *n.* middle age. – **ไข** *n.* life span; death. – **ความ** *n.* prescription. – **สูๆ** *adj.* advanced in years. – **ขัๆๆอม** *n.* early youth. – **ยืม** *n.* longevity. – **เด็ก** *n.* childhood. – **ดูงวัม** *adv.* of the same age. – **ม้อง** *n.* youth. – **มาก** *n.* old age. – **ธะแพด** *n.* doctor, physician. – **ธะเวด** *(Sanskrit) n.* hygiene; science of medicine or public welfare. – **อุดทะมะ** *n.* longevity; elixir of life. – **ๆๆม** *n.* childhood. – **ธุมธาว-ดูงวัม** *adj.* of the same age.

ๆาถิด *see* **ๆะถิด.**

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອາດຸມ /a: du:n/ **ອາດຸມ** /a: dun/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* venerable. 2. *adj.* sad, pained, miserable; ill, suffering, diseased.

ອາຕາປະ /a: ta: pá/ *(Pali) n.* flame, ardor; glow, heat; keen endeavor.

ອາຖັນ /a: thăn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the fourth Veda, the art of warding off danger through spells; incantation, spell against evil spirits.

ອາທາຕາ /a: thá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* receiver; one who takes.

ອາທິ /a: thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* beginning, starting point. 2. *adj.* first.

ອາທິນົບ /a: thí: nōp/ **ອາທິນະວະ** /a: thí: nā vā/ *(Pali) n.* crime; punishment.

1 **ອາທິດ** /a: thīt/ *(Pali) n.* sun. – **ອຸໄທ** *n.* sunrise; rising sun.

2 **ອາທິດ** *n.* Sunday. – **ຕະຍະວານ** *(Sanskrit) n.* Sunday.

3 **ອາທິດ** *n.* week. – **ກ່ອນ** *n.* week before last. – **ຈະນາ** *n.* this coming week. – **ລະ** *adv.* per week. – **ແລ້ວ** *n.* last week. – **ໜ້າ** *n.* next week.

ອາເທດ /a: thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a substitute in grammar, in information or in direction. 2. *n.* change of vowels or consonants in transfer from Pali to Lao.

ອາທາມ /a: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* desire.

ອາທັມ /a: thám/ *(Pali) adj.* immoral, dishonest; unjust.

ອານາ /a: ná:/ *(Pali) n.* power, authority.

ອານາເຂດ /a: ná: khê:t/ *n.* limit, border, boundary, frontier; national territory. – **ດິນເມືອງ** *n.* border, boundary, territory. – **ແດນດິນເມືອງ** *n.* border, boundary, territory.

ອານາຈັກ /a: ná: cák/ *(Pali) n.* dominion, realm, state, kingdom. – **ລາວ** *n.* Kingdom of Laos.

ອານານິຄົມ /a: ná: nī khóm/ *(Pali) n.* colony.

ອານາປະຊາຣາດ /a: ná: pá sá: rà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* citizenry, populace.

ອານາປໂຍດ /a: ná: pá nyô:t/ *(Pali) n.* personal advantage.

ອານາປານະ /a: ná: pa: nā/ *(Pali) n.* breath.

ອານີຈາ /a: nī ca:/ *interj.* exclamation, oh!

ອານິສົງ /a: nī sŏng/ *(Pali) n.* fruit of merit, grace, divine inspiration; benefit, good result.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ฯาบุพาบ /a: nū phà:p/ **ฯาบุพาวะ** /a: nū phá: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* might, power, majesty, greatness; supernatural power.

ฯาม์ด /a: nāt/ **ฯาม์ดี** /a: nāt tí/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* regulation, authority; command, mandate. 2. *v.* command.

– **สัมยา** *n.* mandate. – **สัมยาม** *n.* signal. – **สัมยามไฬ** *n.* alarm signal.

ฯาม์ม /a: nán/ **ฯาม์มทะ** /a: nán thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* joy, delight, enjoyment, pleasure; merriment; entertainment.

ฯาม์ม /a: nón/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Annontha, name of a prominent disciple and first cousin of the Buddha.

ฯาบ์ด /a: bát/ 1. *n.* violation, offense, sin. 2. *Buddh.* law for bonzes.

ฯาบ์ม /a: ban/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* commit; reach, attain, succeed. 2. *adv.* very much.

ฯาปะมะ /a: pá mā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* shop; market.

ฯาโป /a: po:/ *(Pali)* *n.* water.

– **ภะสิ์ม** *Buddh.* bonze who meditates, with his concentration focused on water.

– **ทาด** *n.* water; liquidity.

ฯาพา /a: phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* radiance, splendor; ray.

– **ภาฬ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* sun. – **ธะมะ** *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* ornament, decoration.

ฯาพ์ดสอม /a: phāt sɔ̌:n/ **ฯาพ์สสธะ** /a: phāt sá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the sixteenth heaven. 2. *adj.* clear, radiant.

1 **ฯาพาด** /a: phà:t/ 1. *n.* sickness, disease. 2. *adj.* sick.

2 **ฯาพาด** *(Pali)* *n.* light; ray.

ฯาเผด /a: phè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* happen by chance.

ฯาพอม /a: phɔ́:n/ *n.* jewelry, ornament, decoration; clothing.

– **ผ้า** *n.* cloth, clothing.

ฯาพ์ย /a: phāp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hard luck. 2. *adj.* luckless, ill-fated.

ฯาฟริก /a: frīk/ *(French)* **ฯาฟริกา** /a: frī ka:/ *(English)* *geog.* Africa.

ฯามะสะติ /a: mā sá tí/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *v.* touch; pat.

ฯามิสะ /a: mī sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* bait, allurement.

ฯาเมริกา /a: mé: rī ka:/ *(English)* *geog.* America.

ฯาไม, ฯาม์ย /a: máy/ *(Pali)* *n.* sickness, illness.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອາມາດ /a: mà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* functionary, advisor; chief, high-ranking person, mandarin.

ອາມິດ /a: mīt/ *(Pali) n.* bait, temptation; lust.

ອາມິດຕັດຕາ /a: mīt tát ta:/ *(Pali) n.* name of the wife of Brahma.

1 **ອາຣະຍະ** /a: rā nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the Aryan race. 2. *adj.* civilized, advanced.

– **ຊາດ** *n.* civilized nation. – **ຊົນ** *n.* civilized people. – **ທັມ** *n.* civilization; ethics. – **ປະເທດ** *n.* enlightened or civilized nation.

2 **ອາຣະຍະ** *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* forest.

ອາຣາມິກ /a: rá: mīk/ *(Pali) n.* temple, pagoda; temple dweller.

ອາຣີຕ໌ຕຽມ /a: rī tí tia:n/ *(Pali) v.* criticize, reprove, reproach.

ອາຣີ /a: rí:/ *(Pali) adj.* solicitous. hospitable, generous.

– **ອາຣຍ** *adj.* generous; polite.

ອາຣັກ /a: rāk/ *(Pali) n.* guardian deity.

ອາຣັກຂາ /a: rāk khă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* protect. 2. *n.* guard, protection.

1 **ອາຣາທະນາ, ອາຣາທນາ** /a: rà:t thā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* invite *(mpnks)*. 2. *n.* invitation.

2 **ອາຣາທະນາ** 1. *v.* pray. 2. *n.* perfection.

ອາຣາບ /a: rà:p/ *(French) n.* Arab.

1 **ອາຣັມພະ** /a: rám phā/ *(Pali) n.* beginning, introduction, preamble, preface, foreword.

– **ກະຖາ** *n.* foreword, introduction, preface, preamble. – **ບົດ** *n.* preface, preamble.

2 **ອາຣັມພະ** *n.* endeavor, effort.

ອາຣາມ /a: rá:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* park. 2. *n.* temple, abbey. 3. *n.* delight, pleasure.

ອາຣົມ /a: róm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* concentration. 2. *n.* mood, temperament, temper, disposition; emotion; mental bent.

– **ຊົ່ມຊານ** *n.* exhilaration. – **ດີ** *n.* good temper, good mood. – **ບໍ່ດີ** *n.* bad temper, bad mood. – **ຮ້າງ** *n.* vile mood.

ອາລະປະນະ /a: lā pá nā/ *(Pali) n.* speaking, speech, conversation; address, announcement.

ອາລະວາດ /a: lā và:t/ *v.* pick a quarrel, pick a fight.

1 **ອາລິ** /a: lī/ **ອາລີ** /a: lí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* dike, dam.

2 **ອາລີ** 1. *n.* line, row. 2. *n.* edge.

3 **ອາລີ** *zool.* scorpion.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

4 ๆาลิ *zool.* bee.

ๆาลุมินงม /a: lú: mí: nĭəm/ *(English) n.* aluminum.

ๆาโล /a: ló:/ *(French) v.* hello *(telephone greeting).*

ๆาโลกะ /a: ló: ká/ *(Pali) n.* looking, seeing, sight; light, brightness.

– กะสิณ *n.* monk who meditates, concentrating only on light. – มะ *n.* the condition of looking at, seeing, considering, reflecting.

1 ๆาไล, ๆาลัย /a: léy/ *(Pali) n.* house, dwelling.

2 ๆาไล 1. *adj.* deploring. 2. *v.* long for. 3. *n.* worry.

1 ๆาลัก /a: lāk/ *n.* watch, seeing, observation.

2 ๆาลัก *n.* secretary; court secretary.

ๆาวาหะ /a: vá: hé/ *(Pali) n.* wedding ceremony, where the girl goes to the house of the groom.

– มูงคุม *n.* marriage, wedding.

ง่าวุโส /a: vū sŏ:/ 1. *n.* elder, senior; old age. 2. *n.* brother *(bonze).*

ๆาวัดเซติ /a: vāt sé: tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* think of. 2. *v.* turn.

ๆาวาก, ๆาวาส /a: và:t/ *(Pali) n.* pagoda, temple; place, house, dwelling.

ๆาวุก, ๆาวุท /a: vūt/ *(Pali) n.* arm, weapon.

– ยุดทะยัม *n.* munitions. – ยุดโท-ปะกอม *n.* armament, equipment. – ต้ามทาม *n.* buckler, shield. – ปืม *n.* firearms.

ๆาเวด /a: vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* entrance; the way.

ๆาวอม /a: vɔ́:n/ *v.* desire, long for.

ๆาวริล, ๆาวริม /a: vrĭn/ *(French) n.* April.

ๆาหาม /a: hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* food *(except rice);* meal, repast.

– กางวัม *(Thai) n.* lunch. – ค่ำ *n.* dinner. – สำคัม *n.* staple food. – สัด *n.* animal food. – เชา *n.* breakfast. – ทวง *n.* lunch, noon meal. – เบิา *n.* light food, snack; luncheon. – ปะจำ *n.* staple food. – เลง *n.* dinner, evening meal. – วาง *n.* snack; supper. – หมัก *n.* heavy food; big meal. – โชชาดิก *n.* feast, delicious food.

ๆาอุด /a: út/ *(French) n.* month of August.

ๆาธัก /a: hāk/ *(Pali) n.* guardian spirit; spirit of the city.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ๆาธอม /a: húa:n/ *bot. Calophyllum thorelii P.* (Vidal)

ๆา /à:/ *v.* open; gape.

– **สิบ** *idiom.* open the mouth, be open-mouthed. – **มๆงมัง** *adj.* open a little. – **ปาก** *v.* open the mouth. – **ปากกวาง** *v.* gape. – **ปากค้าง** *adj.* with the mouth stuck open. – **ปากไว้** 1. *v.* stand gaping. 2. *n.* wide-open mouth. – **มือ** *v.* spread the fingers. – **ปู** *adj.* wide open. – **ไว** *adj.* wide open. – **หลาง** *v.* gape.

ีิสัง /í sǎng/ **ีิ้สัง** /î: sǎng/ 1. *pron.* what *(slang, southern).* 2. *pron.* anything.

ีิตาลี /í ta: lí:/ **ีิตาลี** /i: tá: lí:/ *(French) geog.* Italy.

ีิมัง /í náng/ *(Pali) n.* debt.

– **พันทัง** 1. *n.* asset, property. 2. *v.* relate to, take an interest in.

ีิรียา /í rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* manners; attitude.

– **ขิด** *n.* manners; activity.

ีิหยัง /í nyǎng/ **ีิ้หยัง** /î: nyǎng/ *pron.* what, which.

ี /i:/ *zool.* a type of cicada, named after the sound of its buzz.

ีิงอง /i: ngúa:ng/ *bot. Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ีิงอง /i: ngó:y/ *bot.* vine, *Stephania sinica Diels.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ีิจิง /i: chi:ng/ *bot. Stachyphrynium mekongense Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ีิสาม** /i: sǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* Siva.

2 **ีิสาม** *n.* northeast.

ีิสอม /i: sǔa:n/ *(Pali) n.* Siva.

ีิดู /i: du:/ *(Pali) v.* pity, be merciful.

– **ดูมา** *v.* pity, have mercy. – **ีิงโผด** *v.* pity, be merciful. – **รัก** *(Thai) v.* love, pity.

ีิถก /i: thók/ *bot.* vine, *Olax obtusa Bl.* (Vidal)

ีิมู้ /i: mù:/ *bot.* type of yam, *Dioscorea pentaphylla L.* (Vidal) or *D. bulbifera L.* (Vidal)

ีิเมง /i: mé:ng/ *bot. Dalbergia kerrii Craib.* (Vidal)

ีิโล /i: ló:/ *bot. Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ีิลอก /i: lò:k/ *bot. Pseudodracontium lacourii N.E. Br., P. siamense Gagn.* or *P. anomalum N.E. Br.* (Vidal)

ีิลาง /i: lá:y/ *bot.* ornamental plant, *Sansevieria zeylanica Willd.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ʔɛɛk /i: lè:t/ *bot.* member of the pepper family, *Piper albospicum DC, P. lolot DC* or *P. massiei DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ʔaŋ /i: lía:n/ *bot.* tree, *Sapium discolor Mull-Arg.* (Vidal)

ʔaŋ /i: ía:n/ *bot.* plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica Vah.* (Vidal)

ʔaa /i: hǽ:/ *bot.* a member of the ginger family, *Zingiber mekongense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ʔɛɯŋ /i: hǽa:ng/ *bot. Diospyros hayatae H. Lec.* var. *laosensis.* (Vidal)

ʔam /i: hí:n/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Dalbergia nigrescens Kurz.* (Vidal) 2. plant, *Monochoria cyanea F. Muller.* (Vidal)

ʔaŋ /i: hú:m/ *bot. Moringa pterygosperma Gaertn.* (Vidal)

ʔ /ī:/ feminine prefix *(familiar or derogatory).*

– maŋ *n.* little girl; miss. – maŋ *n.* little girl. – ʔa *n.* papa. – ʔɯ *n.* mama.

ʔkhuu /ī: khù:/ *bot.* a type of small, very strong onion.

ʔtuu /ī: tū:/ *bot.* basil, *Ocimum basilicum L.* (Vidal)

– hay *bot. Ocimum sanctum L.*

ʔɛɯ /ī: pɛ:/ *n.* ancient coin, one att.

ʔlɔ /ī: lɔ̀:/ *bot.* member of the pepper family, *Piper (longum L.?).* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ʔɛŋ /ī: lè:ng/ *n.* large glazed jar; big bowl.

ʔɛɯm /ī: hěn/ *zool.* palm civet *(southern).*

ʔhup /ī: húp/ *bot.* 1. a bush with fragrant flowers (Khong) (Vidal). 2. *(Thai)* plant, *Talauma mutabilis Bl.* (Vidal)

ʔhmaŋʔɛɯmaŋ /ī: nɔ̌:ng ī: nɛ̌:ng/ *adj.* speaking with an accent.

ʔhaa /ī: lī:/ *adv.* surely, really.

– bɔ́ *adv.* really? (Vientiane). – ɔɔ *adv.* really? (Vientiane). – ʔhaa *adj., adv.* sure(ly) (Vientiane).

ʔhaakhuukhaak /ī: lúk khúk khák/ 1. *n.* unease. 2. *adv.* with difficulty.

ʔhaakhuukhuy /ī: lúk khúk khûy/ *v.* be in a hurry.

ʔhum /ī: húm/ *bot.* a softwood tree whose leaves are used in making soup.

ʔ /ì:/ *v.* speak, reply *(poetic).*

1 ʔ /ɨ́/ *interj.* oh, no! *(impolite).*

2 ʔ *bot.* pumpkin, *Cucurbita maxima Duch.* or *C. moschata Duch.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ဦ /ɨ́:/ *adv.* yes.

ဦး /ɨ́:/ *onom.* sound of wind.

1 อุ /ú/ 1. *n.* medium-sized clay jar for alcoholic beverages. 2. *n.* a large clay pot.

– มั้ *n.* water jar. – แจ๋ว *n.* a large water jar.

2 อุ 1. *n.* thick stew. 2. *v.* be well-cooked.

อุจาด /ú câ:t/ *(Thai) adj.* immodest, shameless; vulgar; immoral.

1 อุสะพะ /ú sá phā/ *n.* bull, ox.

2 อุสะพะ *n.* measure of length equal to thirty-five times the distance from fingertip to fingertip.

1 อุสา /ú să:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* dawn. 2. *n.* sheen of gold or silver.

– โยก *n.* pre-dawn.

2 อุสา 1. *v.* try. 2. *adv.* patiently.

อุสุ /ú sú/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* crossbow; arrow.

– กาม *n.* arrow maker.

อุสุพะ /ú sú phā/ *(Pali) n.* bull, ox.

– ธาด *myth.* king of the oxen.

อุสุม /ú sŭm/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* steam, vapor.

อุชุ /ú sŭ/ *(Pali) adj.* direct, straightforward, honest.

1 อุดอม /ú do:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* north; higher, upper. 2. *n.* northern part. 3. *adv.* to the left.

2 อุดอม *geog.* city of Udorn, northeastern Thailand.

อุดม /ú dom/ *(Pali) adj.* abundant, plentiful, fecund; full; excellent; highest.

– กาม *n.* ideal. – กามเมือง *n.* political philosophy, ideology. – คะติ *n.* ideal. – จิดอัมสุง *n.* high spirits, élan. – สึกสา *n.* higher education. – สมบูม *adj.* abundant, plentiful, copious, fruitful. – บูธิบูม *adj.* abundant, plentiful. – บูธะบอม *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

1 อุตุ /ú tú/ *v.* be well, be unconcerned.

2 อุตุ *(Pali) n.* season; climate.

– มิยม *n.* meteorology. – มิยมวิทะยา *n.* meteorology.

อุทะกะ /ú thā ká/ อุทะกัง /ú thā kang/ *(Pali) n.* water.

– สาด *n.* hydrography. – หาธา *n.* current. – ไพ *n.* flood peril or danger.

อุทะบาด /ú thā bâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* water pot.

อุทะบาม /ú thā ba:n/ *(Pali) n.* well, pond.

อุทาหอม /ú thá: hŏ:n/ *(Pali) n.* example; citation, reference; recommendation.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຸທິຍານ /ú thī nyáː n/ *(Pali) n.* park.

ອຸໄທ, ອຸທັຍ /ú théy/ *(Pali) adj. (the condition of)* rising, beginning, appearing *(implied, production, development, creation).*

ອຸທິດ /ú thīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* dedicate, consecrate, devote, offer up. 2. *v.* specialize.

ອຸເທດ /ú thèː t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* illustration, explanation.

ອຸທານ /ú tháː n/ *(Pali) gram.* interjection, exclamation.

1 **ອຸທອນ** /ú thóː n/ *(Pali) n.* appeals court.

2 **ອຸທອນ** *anat.* abdomen.

1 **ອຸທຸມພອນ** /ú thúm phóː n/ *(Pali) bot.* fig tree.

2 **ອຸທຸມພອນ** *geog.* name of a town in Savannakhet province.

ອຸນາ /ú náː/ *(Pali) n.* wool.

ອຸນາພີ /ú náː náː phīː/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* spider.

ອຸນາໂລມ /ú náː lóː m/ *(Pali) n.* hair between the eyebrows.

ອຸບະ /ú bá/ *(Thai) n.* bouquet, decorative flowers.

ອຸບາສິກາ /ú baː síː kaː/ *Buddh.* female lay disciple.

ອຸບາສົກ /ú baː sók/ *(Pali) Buddh.* lay disciple.

ອຸໂบสถ /ú boː sót/ *(Pali) n.* fifteenth day of the lunar month; Buddhist holiday.

ອຸเบกขา /ú bêːk khǎː/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* equanimity.

ອຸบาย /ú baːy/ *(Pali) n.* trick; procedure, means, method, solution; device; stratagem.

– **ผีสาก** *n.* schemes of the evil spirits. – **ทลอกลวง** *n.* deceptive methods.

ອຸบัก /ú bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* occurrence, happening. 2. *v.* occur, happen. 3. *n.* cause, origin.

– **ขึ้น** *v.* happen, come into existence. – **ติเหตุ** 1. *n.* accident. 2. *adj.* accidental. – **เหตุ** 1. *n.* accident. 2. *adj.* accidental.

1 **ອຸบาก** /ú bâːt/ 1. *adv.* too much. 2. *adj.* remaining.

2 **ອຸบาก** 1. *(Pali) n.* occurrence, happening. 2. *(Pali) n.* calamity, disaster; danger; prodigy; fury; unfortunate accident. 3. *adj.* evil, calamitous.

– **จัญไร** 1. *n.* harm, mishap. 2. *adj.* ominous.

1 **ອຸบົน** /ú bon/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ອຸບົນ** *geog.* Ubon, city in eastern Thailand.

ອຸປະ /ú pá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) prefix:* near, deputy, vice-

ອຸປາສົກາ *see* **ອຸບາສົກາ.**

ອຸປາຕິກະ /ú pa: tĭ ká/ *(Pali) v.* bring oneself into existence *(of the gods).*

1 **ອຸປາທາມ** /ú pa: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* guilty conscience.

2 **ອຸປາທາມ** *n.* the condition of holding firmly.

ອຸເປກຂາ /ú pê:k khă:/ *(Pali) n.* equanimity.

ອຸປັຕຖາມະ /ú pát thă: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* attendant, nurse. 2. *n.* subordinate. 3. *n.* maintenance, supply, support, provision, sustenance, service.

ອຸໄພ /ú phéy/ *(Pali) pron.* both.

ອຸໂມງໃຫ່ຍ /ú mó:ng néy pò:m/ *n.* casemate.

ອຸມົງ /ú móng/ **ອຸໂມງ** /ú mó:ng/ **ອຸມັງຄ໌** /ú máng/ *(Pali) n.* tunnel; subway.

ອຸຣະ /ú rā/ **ອຸຣາ** /ú rá:/ *(Pali) anat.* heart, chest, breast.

ອຸຣະມະ /ú rā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* ram, male sheep.

ອຸຣະພີ /ú rā phĭ:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* world, earth.

1 **ອຸຣຸ** /ú rū/ 1. *n.* a flat, level surface, a plain. 2. *adj.* broad, spacious.

2 **ອຸຣຸ** 1. *adj.* great, powerful. 2. *adj.* excellent.

ອຸໄຣ /ú ráy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gold.

ອຸລາມະກະ /ú lá: mā ká/ **ອຸລາມົກ** /ú lá: mōk/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* stupid, ugly, vile.

ອຸລຸໂກ /ú lū ko:/ *zool.* a type of large owl.

1 **ອູ** /u:/ *zool.* a large domestic chicken.

2 **ອູ** *geog.* the Cu River, affluent of the Mekong, north of Luang Prabang.

ອູ /ū:/ *n.* cradle; garage; drydock.

– **ເຕັ້ານ້ອຍ** *n.* cradle. – **ຕູ້ເຮືອ** *n.* shipyard. – **ນອນ** *n.* cradle. – **ຫຸ້ມອ** *n.* cradle. – **ຣົຖ** *n.* garage. – **ຫວາ** *n.* wicker cradle. – **ເຮືອ** *n.* dock.

ອู /ù:/ *n.* a type of two-stringed violin.

ເອ /é/ 1. *interj.* exclamation. 2. *onom.* sound of wind blowing.

ເອ /e:/ *interj.* eh?

ເອກ /e: ká/ **ເອກາ** /e: ka:/ 1. *pron.* one. 2. *adj.* single, solitary. 3. *n.* self.

ເອເຕ /e: ke:/ *(possibly French 'équerre')* *n.* carpenter's square.

ເອເຊັ /e: sĭa:/ *(English) geog.* Asia.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ອາคะเม *n.* Southeast Asia.

ເອີ /e: sɪ̄p/ *(French) geog.* Egypt.

ເอตะทัคคะ /e: tá thāk khā/ *(Pali) n.* expert in one field.

ເอเย้น /e: yè:n/ *(English) n.* agent.

ເอราวัณ /e: rá: ván/ *(Pali) n.* Erewan, the three-headed elephant of Indra.

ເอลิ็บเท็ /e: lí: kóp thé:/ *(French) (English) n.* helicopter.

ເอวะ /e: vā/ *gram.* emphatic particle.

ແ /è:/ *v.* decorate, adorn.

– **ແผก** *v.* dress up.

ແคิม /è: khóm/ *n.* many people *(northern dialect).*

ແแแ /è: thè:/ *n.* a lot, a large number *(northern dialect).*

ແ /ɛ:/ *n.* baby.

– **ม่วย** *n.* baby.

ແๆ /ɛ: ɛ:/ *onom.* cry of new born baby.

ແ /ɛ̄:/ *v.* summon a dog.

ແ /è:/ *n.* fish roe.

– **ปา** *n.* fish roe. – **ปาโตฺ** *n.* milt.

โ /o:/ *n.* metal bowl.

โอกาก /o: kâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* means, occasion, opportunity, chance.

– **ดี** 1. *n.* good opportunity. 2. *v.* all is well. – **ม่วยเต็มที** *n.* the ghost of a chance; a slim chance. – **บอำมวย** occasion does not permit. – **หม้า** *n.* next occasion.

โอสถ /o: sót/ *(Pali) n.* remedy, drugs, medicine.

– **ฉะกัม** *n.* pharmaceutics. – **ฉะคาม** *n.* pharmacy, dispensary.

โอชะ /o: sā/ 1. *n.* juice. 2. *n.* nutriment. 3. *adj.* delicious, savory.

โอชา /o: sá:/ *(Pali) adj.* delicious, tasty.

– **ริก** *adj.* savory.

1 **โอโต** /o: to:/ *(French)* automobile.

2 **โอโต** *prefix:* self, auto-.

โอเต็ย /o: ten/ *(French) n.* hotel.

โอทะมะ /o: thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* well-cooked rice.

โอ้ /o: nó:/ *onom.* interjection expressing sadness, despair or gladness.

โอพา /o: phá:/ *(Pali) v.* greet politely.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂອພາດ, ໂອພາສ /ɔ: phà:t/ *(Pali) n.* light, brilliance, luster, brightness; rays.

ໂອຣົດ /ɔ: rōt/ *(Pali) n.* son.

– **ສາທິຣາດ** *n.* crown prince.

ໂອລະ໋ມ /ɔ: lā nɔ́:/ *n.* beginning of a song.

ໂອລ໊ຽງ /ɔ: liang/ *(Chinese) n.* iced black coffee.

ໂອລາມ /ɔ: lá:n/ *(Pali) adj.* extensive, enormous; magnificent.

ໂອວາດ /ɔ: và:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* admonition, exhortation, advice, instruction; discourse, utterance. 2. *v.* say, advise, instruct, order, warn.

ໂອວາດທะປาติโมกา /ɔ: và:t thā pa: tí mò:k/ *(Pali) Buddh.* basis of all instruction.

ໂອ໋ຫ໊ງ /ɔ: hăng/ *(Thai) adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant, conceited.

1 **ໂ◌ ◌ ◌** /ō:/ *adj.* rancid.

2 **ໂ◌ ◌ ◌** meaningless verbal suffix (Luang Prabang).

3 **ໂ◌ ◌ ◌** *interj.* oh *(beginning of a song).*

ໂ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ō: thŏ:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* grand.

1 **ໂ◌ ◌ ◌** /ò:/ 1. *n.* longest and largest of the pipes in the khène. 2. *adj.* loud *(of the voice).*

2 **ໂ◌ ◌ ◌** *interj.* oh!

ໂ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ò: lɔ́m/ *(Thai) v.* talk with, persuade.

ໂ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ò: è:/ *adj.* wandering around doing nothing.

ໂ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ò: ûa:t/ *v.* be vain; brag; flaunt one's wealth.

ໂ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ò: ā:o/ *v.* think of; be remorseful.

ເ◌ ◌ ◌ /ó/ *n.* thick soup, bouillabaisse.

– **ຫลาม** *n.* a thick soup (Luang Prabang).

◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ:/ *v.* gather, assemble.

◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ: sō/ *v.* fawn on.

◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ: rā/ *adj.* beautiful, harmonious.

– **ร◌ ◌ ◌** *adj.* harmonious, melodious.
– **◌ ◌ ◌** *(Pali) n.* discord; discontent.

◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ: rā sŭm/ *(Pali) n.* steam, vapor; heat, passion.

– **พ◌ ◌ ◌** *n.* steam power.

◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ: rā thé́y/ *n.* maiden, young girl; beautiful woman; important lady.

◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ: rā phĭn/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ ◌ /ɔ: rā mé́y/ 1. *adj.* beautiful. 2. *adj.* red.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອໍຣะหัด /ɔ: rā hát/ *(Pali) Buddh.* saint, arhat.

ອໍຣะหัม /ɔ: rā hăn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* saint, arhat.

– **ตะคาด** *Buddh.* mortal sin, referring to the killing of a god or Buddha.

ອໍหล้ /ɔ: lɔ̌:/ *zool.* white owl.

1 **ᩋ** /ɔ̀:/ *n.* an incantation for learning quickly.

2 **ᩋ** *bot.* a kind of giant reed, *Arundo* sp. or *Phragmites* sp., used for making the khène or mouth organs.

ᩋละมาด /ɔ̀: lā nà:t/ *bot. Mischanthus sinensis Anders.* (Vidal)

ᩋลอง /ɔ̀: lɔ́:y/ *bot.* an aquatic rush used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᩋᩍ /ɔ̀: è:/ *adv.* indistinctly.

เอ /ə:/ *adv.* yes, OK.

เอ้ /ə̀:/ *adv.* yes.

เอ้ย /ĭa/ *v.* regurgitate *(of a baby).*

– **ยก** *v.* disgorge.

เอ๋ย /ɨ̀a:/ *v.* support, pay attention to, take an interest in.

– **เอื้อ** 1. *v.* support, take care of, worry about. 2. *adj.* generous, hospitable.

– **เอื้อเฟื้อเผื่อ** *adj.* generous.

อวะ/ūa/ 1. *v.* vomit. 2. *n.* morning sickness.

1 **อว**/ūa:/ *n.* sausage.

2 **อว** *n.* wheelbox.

– **กุม** *n.* wheelbox, hub case.

อว/ùa:/ *bot.* orchid, *Pecteilis susannae.*

ไอ /ay/ *v.* cough.

– **คะยื** *med.* asthma. – **เพื้อง** *n.* dry cough. – **หวย** *med.* whooping cough. – **หวัด** *n.* cough caused by a cold. – **อกเลือด** *med.* hemoptysis; spitting of blood.

ไอสุริยะ /ay sú rī nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* domain.

– **สิมมัด** *n.* property of the king.

ไอสูม /ay sŭ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* domain.

ไอยะ /ay nyá/ *(Pali) n.* leader, chief.

ไอยะกา, อัยกา /ay nyā ka:/ *(Pali) n.* grandfather; old man, patriarch; ancestor.

ไอยะกี /ay nyā ki:/ *(Pali) n.* grandmother.

ไอยะกาม /ay nyā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* public prosecutor.

ไอยะสัม /ay nyā sá văn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royalty; kingdom.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ไอยะยิกา /ay nyā nyī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* grandmother/

ไอยะรา /ay nyā rá:/ *(Pali) zool.* elephant.

ไอพ์น (เครื่องบิน) /ay phōn (khīa:ng bin)/ *n.* jet *(aircraft).*

ไอระวัน /ay rā ván/ *myth.* Erewan, the three-headed elephant of Indra.

1 **เอิา** /ao/ *v.* get, take.

– กัน *v.* take each other; get married; help. – กับบ้าน *v.* take home. – ข้าว *v.* take rice; put in. – ขึ้น *v.* take up. – คืน *v.* retake, take back *(a gift)*; return *(v.t.)*. – เงิน *v.* take money. – ใจใส่ *v.* take care, pay attention, be attentive to duty, be industrious. – ใส่ *v.* put in, fill, – สาสมา *v.* take up religion. – ท่า *v.* take a posture. – ท่าเจ้าทาง *v.* take a stand. – ไป *v.* take away. – ไปสะ 1. *v.* take away, depnive. 2. *v.* take it! – ไปให้ *v.* take to, give. – ไปให้พ้น *v.* take out of sight. – เป็น *v.* take for; consider as. – เป็นพันธะยา *v.* take as or consider as a wife. – เป็นเมีย *v.* take as wife. – ปรุง *v.* take advantage of, gain the advantage, acquire honor. – ผัว *v.* take a husband, marry. – มา *v.* bring; earn, acquire, obtain. – มาพร้อม *v.* take along, bring along. – มาให้ *v.* take to, bning to. – เมีย *v.* take a wife. – เมียข้าม *v.* take home. – ลูกเจ้าเมีย *idiom.* take a wife, get married. – ลง *v.* take down, lower, let down, reduce the height of. – ไว้ *v.* take and hold; put away, preserve, place; let. – แยก *v.* take apart, separate, remove, extract; draw out. – แยกไป *v.* take out. – เรียกแบบ *v.* take as a model.

2 **เอิา** *v.* want, desire.

– บ่ *v.* do you want it?

เอิากำเนิด /ao kam nə:t/ *Buddh.* transmigrate, be reborn.

เอิาการ /ao ka:n/ *adj.* industrious, serious, earnest.

เอิาการเอิางาน /ao ka:n ao ngá:n/ *idiom.* put one's heart into one's work.

เอิาเกลือกัน /ao kə:m kan/ *v.* mix, mingle.

เอิาความลับไปขาย /ao khvá:m láp pay khă:y/ *v.* sell or betray a secret.

เอิางาน /ao ngá:n/ *adj.* industnious, serious.

เอิาใจ /ao cay/ *v.* care for, soothe, spare the feelings of, please.

– ช่วย *v.* be for, cheer for, root for, back, support. – ตัวเอง *v.* care only for oneself; be self-willed. – แยก *v.* break away from.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເອົາຈິງ /ao cing/ *adj.* strict, serious, earnest.

– **ເອົາຈັງ** *adv.* earnestly, seriously.

ເອົາຈິດໃສ່ໃຈນຳ /ao cít sāy cay nêm/ *v.* pay attention.

ເອົາສັນຍາ /ao săn nyá:/ *v.* exact a promise.

ເອົາຊີວິດໄປແລກ /ao sí: vīt pay lɛ̀:k/ *v.* risk one's life.

ເອົາຊີວິດລອດ /ao sí: vīt lɔ̀:t/ *v.* save oneself.

ເອົາຍົດເອົາປຽບ /ao nyōt ao pîap/ *idiom.* gain the advantage.

ເອົາແຕ່ /ao tɛ̄:/ 1. *v.* depend on; it's up to ——. 2. *prep.* considering only.

– **ຄວາມເຫັນຂອງຕົນ** *v.* follow only one's own mind. – **ໃຈ** 1. *v.* depend on the mood of. 2. *adv.* according to one's own will. 3. *adj.* capricious. – **ໃຈຕົວທ່ຽ** *adv.* of one's own volition. – **ໃຈຕົວເອງ** *adv.* of one's own will; to have one's way. – **ແຕ່ງຕົວ** *v.* be a clothes-horse. – **ບຸນ, – ບຸນແຕ້ມເປັ້ນ** *adj.* depending on luck.

ເອົາຕັ້ນ /ao tɔ̄: kan/ *v.* unite, connect, join.

ເອົາຕົວລອດ /ao tua: lɔ̀:t/ *v.* save one's own skin.

ເອົາເຖິດ /ao thê:t/ *adv.* OK, yes.

ເອົາເທາະ /ao thɔ̄/ 1. *v.* agree. 2. *adv.* OK, all right. 3. *v.* let's take it.

ເອົາທຸງຂຶ້ນ /ao thúng khĥn/ *v.* raise the flag.

ເອົາທຸງລົງ /ao thúng lóng/ *v.* lower the flag.

ເອົາໂທດ /ao thò:t/ *v.* penalize, punish.

ເອົາທານ /ao thá:n/ 1. *v.* give alms. 2. *n.* kindness, benevolence.

ເອົາເມ /ao né:v/ *v.* select seed.

ເອົາບຸນ /ao bun/ *v.* acquire merit; perform a deed for the sake of gaining merit, be generous, be charitable, have a good heart.

ເອົາບາບ /ao bâ:p/ *v.* sin, acquire demerit.

ເອົາແບບຢ່າງ /ao bê:p yā:ng/ *v.* imitate.

ເອົາປະໄວ້ /ao pá vày/ *v.* leave, leave alone.

ເອົາໄປໃຊ້ເມືອງອື່ນ /ao pay sày né:v ɛ̄:n/ *v.* secularize *(a church)*; put a building to another use.

ເອົາເປັນເອົາຕາຍ /ao pen ao ta:y/ *idiom.* life or death.

ເອົາຜ້າຍັດສົບ /ao phâ: nyāt sóp/ *v.* gag.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເອົາຜ້າຍັງ /ao phâ: bang/ *v.* cover with cloth.

ເອົາຜ້າອັດປາກ /ao phâ: :át pâ:k/ *v.* gag.

ເອົາມາລ້ຽງໄວ້ /ao má: lìa:ng vày/ *v* adopt.

ເອົາມືໄຂ່ຫລັງ /ao mɨ́: khvāy lăng/ *v.* clasp the hands behind the back.

ເອົາມືຄັດຫລັງ /ao mɨ́: khāt lăng/ *v.* clasp the hands behind the back.

ເອົາລະ /ao lā/ *adv.* all right, OK.

ເອົາລູກອອກ /ao lù:k ô:k/ *v.* cause or bring about an abortion.

ເອົາເລືອດກັບປູ /ao lɨ̀a:t káp pu:/ *idiom.* get blood from a turnip.

ເອົາໄວ້ຕ່າງຫາກ /ao vày tā:ng hâ:k/ *v.* cast aside, throw aside, discard.

ເອົາວາດ /ao và:t/ *v.* model oneself on.

ເອົາຫູໃສ່ /ao hŭ: sāy/ 1. *v.* listen. 2. *idiom.* pay attention.

ເອົາຫົວຊາ /ao hŭa: sá:/ *v.* acknowledge; pay attention.

ເອົາຫົວຕຳຝາ /ao hŭa: tam fă:/ *v.* feel like beating your head against the wall, be very disappointed *(slang)*.

ເອົາໃຫ້ /ao hây/ *v.* give.

– ເບິ່ງ *v.* show something to someone.

– ຢືມ *v.* lend.

ເອົາໜ້າ /ao nâ:/ 1. *v.* curry favor. 2. *v.* sound one's trumpet, justified or not. 3. *v.* gain face, power, prestige.

– ເອົາຕາ 1. *idiom.* win honor. 2. *v.* make face. 3. *v.* do for the sake of popularity or favor.

ເອົາໜີ /ao nĭ:/ *v.* run off with.

ເອົາໜີບລີ /ao nî:p lóng/ *v.* nab, hook, clip, staple.

ເອົາໜົດເອົາສ້ຽງ /ao mót ao sîa:ng/ *v.* monopolize, engross; take everything.

ເອົາໜອນບັງໜ້າ /ao mŏ:n bang nâ:/ *v.* cover or hide the face in a pillow.

ເອົາຫລິ້ມມາຈີ້ມ /ao lîm má: ci:m/ *v.* put in a wedge.

ເອົາອາຄົມເຮັດ /ao a: khóm hēt/ *v.* perform by incantation.

ເອົາອົກເອົາໃຈ /ao :ók ao cay/ *idiom.* please, humor, soothe.

ເອົາອອກເປັນຕ່ອນໆ /ao ô:k pen tɔ̄:n tɔ̄:n/ *v.* dislocate, disjoint, put out of joint, take to pieces.

ເອົາອັນນີ້ໄປຖິ້ມ /ao an nì: pay thîm/ *v.* throw this away!

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເອົາເຮືອລົງນ້ຳ /ao hɨ̌a: lóng nèm/ *v.* launch a boat.

ເອົາແຮງ /ao hɛ́:ng/ *v.* regain strength.

ເອົາເຮັດແບບ /ao hēt bɛ̂:p/ *v.* take as a model.

ເອ໋າ /ào/ 1. *adj.* hot, sultry. 2. *n.* heavy weather.

– **ຜິດໜາກໄມ** *n.* time when the trees sprout. – **ຝົ້ນ** *n.* sultry weather before rain. – **ແລ້ງ** *n.* hot, dry weather. – **ເຫັດປວກ** *n.* time when mushrooms grow *(about April)*.

ອຳ /am/ *v.* conceal, cover up, keep a secret, hide.

– **ຄວາມ** *v.* conceal the facts, keep secret, keep silence. – **ແຈບ** *v.* keep secret. – **ງົ້ງ** 1. *v.* not to talk. 2. *adj.* untalkative.

ອຳແດງ /am dɛ:ng/ *prefix:* female by the name of .... *(archaic)*.

ອຳມວ /am mía:y/ *v.* give, issue, bestow; afford; organize, produce, bring about; direct.

– **ການ** *v.* manage, direct affairs. – **ຄຳສັ** *v.* order, direct. – **ຄວາມ–ສະດວກ** *v.* facilitate. – **ຜົນ** *v.* produce results. – **ພອນ** *v.* bestow a blessing. – **ໃຫ** *v.* give, bestow.

ອຳນາດ /am nà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* power, influence, authority.

– **ການປົກຄອງ** *n.* administrative authority. – **ຄົ້ນ** might is right. – **ຄວາມດຶງດູດ** *n.* attractive power. – **ສູງສຸດ** *n.* supreme power or authority. – **ສານ** *n.* jurisdiction, juridical power. – **ເດັດຂາດ** *n.* absolute authority. – **ຕຸລາການ** *n.* judicial power. – **ນິຕິບັນຍັດ** *n.* legislative power. – **ບໍ່ຣິຫານ** *n.* executive power. – **ປົກຄອງຮວມກັນ** *n.* condominium. – **ບັງຄັບບັນຊາ** *n.* authority, legal or legitimate power. – **ສະເດັດການ** *n.* dictatorial power. – **ฝ้ายธัง** *n.* right of action. – **ເໜືອອຳນາດອື່ນໃດ** *n.* supremacy, hegemony. – **ອະທິປະໄຕ** *n.* sovereignty.

ອຳພະນ /am phā nám/ *v.* keep silent, hold something back.

ອຳເພີ /am phə́:/ *(Thai) n.* amphur, province.

ອຳເພີໃຈ /am phə́: cay/ 1. *adv.* as one likes. 2. *n.* freedom, independence.

ອຳໄພ /am phāy/ *adj.* beautiful.

ອຳພາງ /am phá:ng/ *v.* dissimulate, dissemble, conceal.

– **ໄວ** *v.* conceal.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຳພັນ /am phán/ *n.* amber.

– **ຂີ້ປາ** *(Thai) n.* ambergris. – **ທອງ** *(Thai) n.* ambergris.

ອຳມະຕຶກ *see* **ອະມະຕຶກ.**

ອຳມະຫິດ /am mā hít/ *adj.* pitiless, cruel, cold-hearted, ferocious.

ອຳມາດ /am mà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* civil servant.

ອຳນວຍ *see* **ອະນວຍ.**

ອຳລາ /am lá:/ *v.* leave, say good-bye, take leave of.

– **ຈາກ** *v.* say good-bye to.

ອຳໄᵒ**ຍ** /am āy/ *bot. Alchornea rugosa Mull-Arg.*; or *Phyllanthus reticulatus Poir.* (Vidal)

ອຳອᵒ**ງ** /am ia:ng/ *v.* favor, be partial to.

ອຳᵒ**ງ** /am ā:y/ · **ອຳ**ᵒ**ໄ**ᵒ**ຍ** /am āy/ *bot.* vine, *Pothos yunnanensis Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອᵒ**ຳ** /ām/ *adj.* dark in color.

ອᵒ**ຳ** /àm/ *adj.* dense, overgrown; hidden; dark, shady.

1**ອ**ᵒ**ກ** /ák/ *n.* spinning-drum *(textiles).*

2**ອ**ᵒ**ກ** *v.* hide.

ອັກກະ /ák ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* sun.

ອັກໂກທະ /ák ko: thā/ *(Pali) n.* lack of anger.

1 **ອັ**ᵒ**ກຂະ** /ák khá/ *(Pali) n.* axle.

2 **ອັ**ᵒ**ກຂະ** *n.* scoring point.

3 **ອັ**ᵒ**ກຂະ** *anat.* clavicle.

ອັᵒ**ກຂະຣະ** /ák khá rā/ **ອັ**ᵒ**ກຂຣະ** /ák khrá/ *(Pali) n.* letter, consonant, alphabet; syllable, word; sound.

– **ສໄ**ᵒ**ມ** *n.* combination of letters to form words; method of writing and reading.

– **ວິ**ᵒ**ທີ** *n.* orthography; book on reading and writing.

ອັᵒ**ກຂະຣານຸ**ᵒ**ກົມ** /ák khá rá: nū kom/ *(Pali) n.* alphabetical index.

– **ພູ**ᵒ**ມິ**ᵒ**ສາດ** *n.* gazetteer.

ອັᵒ**ກໂ**ᵒ**ຂ** /ák khǒ:/ *(Pali) adv.* very much, very many.

ອັᵒ**ກໂ**ᵒ**ຂພ**ᵒ**ຶ**ᵒ**ນ** /ák khǒ: phī nī:/ **ອັ**ᵒ**ກໂ**ᵒ**ຂເ**ᵒ**ພ**ᵒ**ຶ**ᵒ**ນ** /ák khǒ: phé: nī:/ *(Pali) math.* a great number; 1×10^{42}.

ອັᵒ**ກຄະ** /ák khā/ **ອ**ᵒ**ຄ**ᵒ**ຣ** /ák/ **ອັ**ᵒ**ກຄະຣະ** /ák khā rā/ *(Pali) adj.* principal, superb, supreme.

– **ເ**ᵒ**ສ**ᵒ**ນາ** *n.* persons of high rank.

– **ຊ**ᵒ**າ**ᵒ**ຍາ** *n.* queen.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อักคะยาคาม /ák khā nyá: khá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* kitchen.

อักคะนี /ák khā ní:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fire.

อักคะธะสาวก, อัครสาวก /ák khā rā să: vōk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* apostle, principal disciple.

อักคะธะเสนา /ák khā rā sě: ná:/ **อักคะเสนา** /ák khā sě: ná:/ **อัครเสนา** /ák khā rā sě: ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* persons of high rank.

อักคะธะราชา /ák khā rā sá: nyá:/ **อักคะราชา** /ák khā sá: nyá:/ **อัครราชา** /ák khā rā sá: nyá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* queen.

อักคะธะมะหาเสนาบดี /ák khā rā mā hă: sě: ná: bɔ: di:/ **อัครมะหาเสนาบดี** /ák khrā mā hă: sě: ná: bɔ: di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* prime minister.

อักคะธะมะเหสี /ák khā rā mā hě: sĭ:/ **อัครมะเหสี** /ák khrā mā hě: sĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* principal queen.

อักคะทาฑูต /ák khā rá: sá thù:t/ **อัครทาฑูต** /ák khrá: sā thù:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* ambassador, minister, diplomatic representative.

อัคคี /ák khĭ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fire.

– ไฟ *n.* arson, incendiary fire. – พุด *n.* offering of lighted candles.

อักสระ /ák sá/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* axle.

อักสระ *see* **อักสอน.**

อักสอน /ák sŏ:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* letter, consonant, alphabet; word, sound.

– กาง *gram.* middle consonant. – สูง *gram.* high consonant. – สาก *n.* the fine arts. – ต่ำ *gram.* low consonant. – ขัด *n.* letter chart. – ขึด *n.* alphabetical chart. – เลข *n.* numerical cipher. – ย่อ *n.* abbreviation; initial letter.

อักเสบ /ák sê:p/ *med.* inflammation.

อากลาก /â:k là:k/ *adj.* falling flat.

อาก /à:k/ *interj.* eek!

อีก/ì:k/ *adj.* or *adv.* more, again, twice, continued, still.

– ด้านหนึ่ง *adv.* furthermore, secondly. – ทบ *v.* double. – ต่อไป *adv.* any longer. – ด้วย *adv.* more. – ทั้ง *conj.* as well as. – เท่า... *adv.* —— (number) more times. – เที่ยวหนึ่ง *adv.* one more time, once again. – ในทางหนึ่ง *adv.* on the other hand. – สักหน่อย *adv.* soon, just a moment; a little more. – ขาดไม่ได้ nothing further can be done. – ประการหนึ่ง *adv.* on the other hand; for another thing. – อย่างหนึ่ง *adv.* for another thing. – ใหม่ *adv.* once again, anew.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ឱ្កាះឱ្កា /ʔĕk ká thĕk/ *adj.* noisy, boisterous.

– **គឹកគ្រឹម** *adj.* boisterous, tumultuous.
– **ឱ្កាឱ្កៗ** *adv.* noisily.

ឱ្កាំង្ហ /ʔĕk nĕng/ 1. *n.* mouthful. 2. *adv.* at one draft.

ឱ្កាង្ហ /ʔĕk âk/ *adj.* stammering.

ឧក /ûk/ *v.* worry.

– **ក្រៃ** *adj.* worried, sad, troubled, unhappy.
– **ឲ្យ** *adj.* worried, care-laden.

ឧក្កាះសាង /ûk ká săn/ *adv.* strongly, seriously.

ឧក្កា /ûk ka:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* smoke. 2. *n.* torch. 3. *astr.* meteor.

– **បាត** *astr.* meteor.

ឧក្ខាត /ûk â:t/ 1. *v.* brave; trespass, violate, invade. 2. *adj.* immodest.

ឯក /ê:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* first. 2. *n.* one. 3. *adj.* great, important, special; excellent. 4. *n.* chief.

ឯកាះចិត, ឯកចិត /ê:k ká cĭt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* single-mindedness; singleness of purpose. 2. *adj.* single-minded. 3. *v.* concur; concentrate.

ឯកាះសិទ, ឯកសិទ /ê:k ká sĭt/ *(Pali)* *n.* privilege.

ឯកាះសាម, ឯកសាម /ê:k ká săn/ *(Pali)* *n.* unanimity.

ឯកាះសារ, ឯកសារ /ê:k ká să:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* document.

ឯកាះឧបុ, ឯកឧបុ /ê:k ká sŏn/ *(Pali)* *n.* individual, private individual.

ឯកាះធិបៃត, ឯកធិបៃត /ê:k ká thĭ pá tay/ *(Pali)* *n.* autocracy.

ឯកាះឋត, ឯកឋត /ê:k ká thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* separate part. 2. *adj.* singular.

ឯកាះបុរុស, ឯកបុរុស /ê:k ká bú rūt/ *(Pali)* *n.* hero, superman.

ឯកាះបុគ្គល, ឯកបុគ្គល /ê:k ká bŭk khŏn/ *(Pali)* *n.* unique person.

ឯកាះមហេសី, ឯកមហេសី /ê:k ká phā rī nyá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* chief wife.

ឯកាះភក្តិ, ឯកភក្តិ /ê:k ká phāk/ *(Pali)* *n.* loyalty, fidelity, allegiance.

ឯកាះពោធ, ឯកពោធ /ê:k ká phōt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* singular in number.

ឯកាះភាព, ឯកភាព /ê:k ká phè:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* unity.

ឯកាះរាជ, ឯករាជ /ê:k ká méy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* uniform. 2. *adj.* consisting of one. 3. *n.* the means, the way.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เอกภะราด, เอกราช /ê:k ká rà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* independence. 2. *adj.* independent, autonomous.

เอกัคคะตา, เอกัคตา /ê:k kák khā ta:/ *(Pali) n.* stoicism; tranquility of mind; single-mindedness.

เอกัตตะพาย /ê:k kát tá phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* individuality.

เอกอัคคะราชทูต, เอกอัครราชทูต /ê:k ák khā rá: sá thù:t/ *(Pali) n.* ambassador.

แอก /ê:k/ *n.* yoke.

– **กวงม** *n.* yoke of an oxcart. – **คาด** *n.* yoke of a harrow. – **ไถ** *n.* yoke of a plow. – **มอง** *n.* singletree.

1 **โอก** /ô:k/ *adj.* plucked, featherless, hairless.

2 **โอก** *zool.* a type of rooster.

3 **โอก** *(Pali) n.* water.

4 **โอก** *(Pali) n.* dwelling.

อก /ók/ *anat.* chest, heart; insides.

– **ตัก** *adj.* brokenhearted.

อกไก่ /ók kāy/ *n.* roof ridge.

อกสั่นขวัญหนี /ók sān khwăn nĭ:/ *v.* become terror-stricken.

อกซิเจน /ók sĭ: sé:n/ *(French) n.* oxygen.

อกเต่า /ók tāo/ *n.* timber supporting diagonal roof joists.

อกตัง /ók tàng/ *adv.* with utmost effort.

อกโตบ /ok tô:p/ **อกโตบ** /ók tóp/ *(French) n.* October.

อกร้อง /ók hó:ng/ **อกล้อง** /ók lɔ́:ng/ *bot.* a type of mango.

1 **ออก** /ô:k/ 1. *prep.* out. 2. *v.* go out, move away; give birth; sprout; come out, appear.

– **กฎ** *n.* return to normal *(after the post-natal period).* – **กิดหมาย** *v.* legislate. – **ไข** *v.* lay an egg. – **ไข้ดาว** *v.* break out with smallpox. – **คำสั่ง** *v.* issue orders. – **ควัน** *v.* emit smoke. – **จาก** *v.* leave, depart from. – **จากงาน** *v.* leave a job; retire. – **จากราชการ** *v.* retire from government service. – **จากโรงการ** *v.* leave the office. – **จาว** *v.* sprout. – **ยาม** *v.* go off duty. – **เดินทาง** *v.* leave on a trip. – **ยาม** 1. *v.* leave the house. 2. *idiom.* leave home. – **ไป** *v.* go out, depart, go away, leave for. – **ไปจาก** *v.* leave from. – **ไปนอก** *v.* go outside. – **ไปให้พ้น** *v.* clear out, get out of the way. – **ผิดาด** *v.* break out with smallpox.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ມາ *v.* come out, arise. – ລູກ *v.* give birth, have a baby. – ຫາງ *v.* withdraw, retreat.

2 **ອອ** *n.* term used by bonzes for laymen.

ອອກຳລັງ /ɔ̀:k kam lɛ́ng/ *v.* exercise, exert.

– ກາຍ *n.* physical exercise.

ອອກຖິ້ມເງິນປີ /ɔ̀:k kin ngɤ́n pi:/ *n.* separation pay; annual bonus.

ອອກຖິ້ມເບ້ຍບຳນານ /ɔ̀:k kin bìa: bam ná:n/ *v.* retire on a pension.

ອອກໂຂນ /ɔ̀:k khɔ̌:n/ *v.* act *(usually in a masked play).*

ອອກຄົວ /ɔ̀:k khúa:/ *v.* leave home, set up a new home.

ອອກຄວາມ /ɔ̀:k khvam/ *v.* say.

– ຄິດ *v.* express an opinion. – ຄິດຄວາມ–ເຫັນ *v.* express an opinion. – ຍາກ *v.* get out of difficulty. – ເຫັນ *v.* express an opinion. – ເຫັນແຍ້ງ *v.* oppose the view.

ອອກງານ /ɔ̀:k ngá:n/ *(Thai) v.* start working.

ອອກເງິນ /ɔ̀:k ngɤ́n/ *v.* spend, disburse, pay, contribute.

– ເລັ່ງລາງ 1. *v.* club together. 2. *v.* subscribe. – ລ່ວງໜ້າ *v.* pay in advance.

ອອກສມັກຮັບ /ɔ̀:k sá mák hāp/ *v.* run for office.

ອອກສີ /ɔ̀:k sǐ:/ *v.* fade.

ອອກສຳນຽງ /ɔ̀:k sǎm nía:ng/ *v.* pronounce distinctly.

ອອກສຽງ /ɔ̀:k sía:ng/ *v.* pronounce; articulate, pronounce distinctly; voice one's opinion; vote.

– ລົງຄະແນນ *v.* vote.

ອອກສາມສຳຄັນ /ɔ̀:k sǎ:n sǎm khán/ *n.* archives.

ອອກຊື່ /ɔ̀:k sɛ̄:/ *v.* be named, call the name of.

ອອກຊໍ /ɔ̀:k sɔ̄:/ *v.* flower.

ອອກດາກ /ɔ̀:k dâ:k/ *v.* have piles.

ອອກດອກ /ɔ̀:k dɔ̂:k/ *v.* flower, bloom, blossom.

ອອກດອກອອກຜົນ /ɔ̀:k dɔ̂:k ɔ̂:k phǒn/ 1. *v.* be fruitful. 2. *adv.* with good results.

ອອກຕົວ /ɔ̀:k tua:/ **ອອກໂຕ** /ɔ̀:k to:/ *v.* free oneself, exculpate oneself.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອອກຕ່າງຫາກ /ɔ̂:k tā:ng hâ:k/ *v.* be separated.

ອອກຖແລງ /ɔ̂:k thá lĕ:ng/ *v.* issue a statement.

ອອກທະເລ /ɔ̂:k thā lé:/ *v.* put to sea.

ອອກທ່າ /ɔ̂:k thā:/ *v.* assume various attitudes; express by gesture or action.

– **ອອກທ່າງ** *v.* act, behave.

ອອກທຸນ /ɔ̂:k thún/ **ອອກທຶນ** /ɔ̂:k thắn/ (Luang Prabang) *v.* put up money, make an investment.

ອອກເນື້ອຄວາມ /ɔ̂:k nʉ̀a: khwa:m/ *v.* get off the subject.

ອອກນອກທ່າງ /ɔ̂:k nɔ̀:k thá:ng/ 1. *adj.* sidetracked. 2. *adv.* beside the point.

ອອກນົມ /ɔ̂:k nóm/ *v.* wean.

ອອກບວດ /ɔ̂:k bûa:t/ *Buddh.* *v.* assume the status of a bonze.

ອອກແບບ /ɔ̂:k bɛ̂:p/ *v.* copy; put out a model.

ອອກປາກ /ɔ̂:k pâ:k/ *v.* speak out.

– **ຊົມ, ຍ້ອງ** *v.* admire, praise.

ອອກຜົນ /ɔ̂:k phŏn/ *v.* bear fruit *(fig. or lit.)*, bring results.

ອອກພັນສາ /ɔ̂:k phán să:/ *n.* end of Buddhist Lent.

ອອກພັນທະບັດ /ɔ̂:k phán thā bát/ *v.* issue bonds.

ອອກໄຟ /ɔ̂:k fáy/ *v.* be up after childbirth.

ອອກມາໃຫ້ເຫັນ /ɔ̂:k má: hây hĕn/ *v.* appear, seem.

ອອກແຜ່ພົນ /ɔ̂:k mɛ̄: phɛ̄: lù:k/ *idiom.* population growth.

ອອກຣົດ /ɔ̂:k rót/ *v.* cast off, leave, get away.

ອອກລາງວັນ /ɔ̂:k lá:ng ván/ *v.* draw *(a lottery prize)*.

ອອກເລືອດ /ɔ̂:k lʉ̀a:t/ *v.* menstruate.

ອອກວາງຂາຍ /ɔ̂:k vá:ng khă:y/ *v.* put on sale.

ອອກວັດສາ /ɔ̂:k vāt să:/ *v.* conclude Buddhist Lent.

ອອກເວນ /ɔ̂:k vé:n/ *adj.* off-duty.

ອອກເຫື່ອ /ɔ̂:k hʉ̄a:/ *v.* sweat.

ອອກຫັດ /ɔ̂:k hát/ *v.* have the measles.

ອອກໜ້າ /ɔ̂:k nâ:/ 1. *v.* show oneself; take the lead, surpass, excel. 2. *adv.* openly, publicly.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ออกตา *v.* appear, make an appearance; show off.

ออกหน่อ /ô:k nɔ̄:/ *v.* bud.

ออกหมากไม้ /ô:k mâ:k mày/ *v.* have pimples.

ออกหมายธรรม /ô:k mă:y hĭa:k/ *v.* issue a summons.

ออกอากาศ /ô:k a: kâ:t/ *v.* broadcast.

ออกอุทาน /ô:k ú thá:n/ *v.* exclaim.

ออกแรง /ô:k hɛ́:ng/ *v.* devote one's energy to, make an effort, strive, exert.

ออกรวง /ô:k hŭa:ng/ *v.* ear *(grain)*.

ออกร้าน /ô:k hà:n/ *v.* set up a stall, shop or boutique.

ออกเรือน /ô:k hŭa:n/ *v.* move from the parent's house, set up housekeeping.

ออกรับ /ô:k hāp/ *(Thai) v.* speak up for.

ออกรับบำนาญ /ô:k hāp bam nâ:n/ *v.* retire on a pension.

1 เอ็ก /ék/ *anat.* chest, breast; heart.

2 เอ็ก *bot.* vegetable, *Solanum ferox L.* (Vidal)

1 เอ็ก /ô:k/ *v.* shoo.

2 เอ็ก *onom.* purring noise of happiness.

อัค *see* อักคะ.

อัง/ang/ *v.* set on fire.

– ไฟ *v.* expose to the fire, warm before the fire. – มือ *v.* warm the hands at a fire.

อังกะมะ /ang ká nā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* mark, sign.

อังกา/ang ka:/ อังกะ /ang ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* paragraph or chapter numbering. 2. *n.* the twelve pages of a palm leaf book, each page being numbered by one of twelve letters in succession.

อังกุระ /ang kú rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* descendants, progeny. 2. *n.* sprout, bamboo shoot.

อังกอัด /ang kɔ: vāt/ *geog.* Angkor Wat, in Cambodia.

อังกิด /ang kít/ อังกฤษ /ang krít/ *(English)* 1. *geog.* England. 2. *adj.* English.

อังกุด /ang kút/ *n.* elephant goad, ankus.

อังคะแย /ang khā nyɛ́:/ *bot. Desmodium lanceolatum Sch.* (Vidal)

อังคะมา /ang khā má:/ *(Pali) n.* woman; miss.

อังคีรส /ang khí: rōt/ อังคีระสะ /ang khí: rā sá/ *(Pali) Buddh.* title of the Buddha; i.e., with rays emanating from the body.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອ້ຽງຄຸລິ /ang khū lí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* finger, middle finger. 2. *n.* inch.

ອ້ຽງຄາດ /ang khà:t/ *(Khmer) Buddh. v.* offer food to a bonze.

1 **ອ້ຽງຄານ** /ang khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* Tuesday.

2 **ອ້ຽງຄານ** *astr.* the planet Mars.

3 **ອ້ຽງຄານ** *n.* charcoal.

1 **ອ້ຽງສາ** /ang să:/ **ອ້ຽງສະ** /ang sá/ *(Pali) n.* part.

2 **ອ້ຽງສາ** *anat.* shoulder, side.

ອ້ຽງສຸ /ang sŭ/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* line, thread; ray; way, path.

ອ້ຽງອຸ້ມດຳ /ang sân dam/ *bot.* vine with black flowers and medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອ້ຽງເຊີນ /ang sə̀:n/ *v.* invite, request, entreat.

ອ້ຽງຢີ /ang yì:/ *(Chinese) n.* illegal or secret society.

ອ້ຽງໂລ້ /ang lɔ̀:/ *(Chinese) n.* earthen stove.

ອ໋ຶ /āng/ 1. *adj.* many. 2. *n.* many people. 3. *v.* encumber.

– **ກັນ** *v.* be encumbered. –**ອ໋ຶ** *v.* crowd.

ອາງ /a:ng/ *anat.* heart; breast, chest.

ອາງດີ /a:ng di:/ *bot. Eurya laotica Gagn.* (Vidal).

1 **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** /ā:ng/ *n.* basin, bowl.

– **ກະເບື້ອ** *n.* china basin, porcelain bowl. – **ເຄືອບ** *n.* enamel basin. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* basin; vortex; abyss. – **ລ້ຽງມື** *n.* washbasin *(rare).* – **ລ້ຽງໜ້າ** *n.* washbasin *(rare).*

2 **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** 1. *n.* abyss. 2. *n.* very deep water.

ອ໋ຶ **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** /ā:ng â:p nâm/ *n.* bathtub.

ອ໋ຶ **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** **ອ໋ຶ** /ā:ng óp khva:m hɔ̀:n/ *n.* warming pan.

1 **ອ້ຽງ** /à:ng/ *v.* refer, cite, quote, claim, show.

– **ເປັນພະຍານ** *v.* cite a witness. – **ວ່າ** *v.* allege, assert. – **ຫລັກຖານ** *v.* document, gather documentary evidence, give information. – **ໜຸນ** *v.* sanction the appointment of. – **ອີງ** *v.* refer to, quote, allege. – **ອີງໃສ** *prep.* with reference to. – **ອີງອາໃສ** *v.* be based on.

2 **ອ້ຽງ** *v.* allure.

ອ້ຽງວ້ຽງ /à:ng và:ng/ *adj.* desolate, lonely, lonesome.

ອີງ /ing/ 1. *v.* lean against, lean on; depend. 2. *v.* dwell.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ឲ្យ 1. *v.* rely on. 2. *adj.* based on. 3. *prep.* with reference to. – តាម 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *adj.* based upon. 3. *prep.* with reference to, in accordance with. – ប្រាយ *v.* lean against a cushion. – ទាំឲ្យ *v.* depend on.

1 ឱ្យ /ɨng/ 1. *adj.* timid, shy. 2. *adj.* sulky.

2 ឱ្យ *v.* take a long time to come to a boil because of the size of the pot.

ឱ្យគរឱ្យ /ɨng khā nắng/ *adj.* very many; crowded and noisy; confused; boisterous.

ឱ្យប៉ោះ /ɨng pó/ *bot. Croton argyratus Bl.* or *C. kongensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ឱ្យអ៊ម /ɨng ʼom/ *adj.* turbulent.

ឱ្យប៉ឹង /ɨng pĕng/ *adj.* plump.

ឱ្យ /ɨ:ng/ *zool.* frog.

– កេង *zool.* small red frog. – ម៉ែ *zool.* type of bullfrog. – ប្រាយ *zool.* medium-sized frog. – ទាយ *zool.* bullfrog.

ឱ្យការ /ɤ:ng ka:/ *bot. Oroxylum indicum Vent.* (Vidal)

ឱ្យប្រាយ /ɤ:ng ya:ng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally for dysentery, *Euphorbia pilalifera L.* (Vidal)

ឱ្យៗ /ɤ:ng ɤ:ng/ *onom.* sound of strong wind.

ខ្យង /e;ng/ ខ្លួង /eng/ 1. *n.* self. 2. *adv.* personally.

ខ្យងៗ /è:ng è:ng/ *onom.* sound of strong wind.

ក្អេង /ɛ̄:ng/ *n.* pot-shaped jar.

– ខ្នាតម្ភៅ *n.* jar for soaking rice.

– ម៉ាំ *n.* water jar.

ក្អេងក្អែង /è:ng mè:ng/ *adj.* immobile.

ឡោង /o:ng/ *zool.* male giraffe.

ឡោងការ /o:ng ka:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* sacred word; royal decree.

ឡោង /ō:ng/ *n.* big water jar.

– ម៉ាំ *n.* big water jar.

1 ឱង /ong/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* part. 2. *n.* character.

2 ឱង *anat.* 1. body *(Buddha, bonze, king).* 2. organs.

3 ឱង *Buddh. classifier:* bonzes.

4 ឱង *(Vietnamese) n.* title equivalent to mister.

ឱងការ /ong ka:n/ *n.* organization, office, bureau, agency, government organ.

– សំរុទ្ធការ *(Thai) n.* Office of Price Control.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອົງคะ /ong khā/ *(Pali) n.* body, part of the body.

– **ชาด** *anat.* penis. – **ฆะฆับ** *n.* all parts of the body. – **อิทาม** *n.* physical deformity. – **อิทะยา** *n.* physiology, anatomy.

ອົງคะมันติ /ong khā món ti:/ *(Pali) n.* privy councillor.

ອົງคะรักขา /ong khā rāk/ *(Pali) n.* royal body guard.

ອົງคะอิเกด /ong khā vī kê:t/ *(Pali) n.* movement; attitude.

ອົງคุลิ /ong khū lí:/ *(Pali) anat.* finger.

ອົງสา /ong sǎ:/ *(Sanskrit) math.* degree of angle, heat, latitude, relationship or musical scale.

ອົງประกอบ /ong pá kô:p/ 1. *n.* composition. 2. *adj.* composite.

ອົງประชุม /ong pá sum/ *n.* quorum.

ອົງประมุก /ong pá mùk/ *n.* chief, leader *(royal).*

ອົงมงกุดราชกุมาร /ong móng kút rà:t sá kú má:n/ *n.* crown prince *(formal title).*

ອົงละคอน /ong lā khó:n/ *n.* act of a play.

ອົงอาด /ong â:t/ 1. *adj.* brave, bold, daring. 2. *adj.* soldierly, martial. 3. *adj.* grand, majestic.

– **กาหาม** *adj.* audacious, daring, bold; presumptuous, impudent.

ยง /ōng/ 1. *adj.* bold, proud, haughty. 2. *v.* be selfish.

– **องก** *adj.* boastful.

ยง /òng/ *n.* origin, beginning.

– **ปีก** *n.* base of the wing. – **มือ** *n.* base of the thumb.

ยงไก /òng kāy/ *bot.* medicinal vine. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ยงนก /òng nōk/ *bot.* member of the fig family, *Ficus benjamina L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ยงา /o:ng/ 1. *n.* hump. 2. *adj.* humpbacked. 3. *n.* shell, carapace.

– **เต่า** *n.* turtle shell.

ยงาประหยง /o:ng pá hŏ:ng/ *onom.* distant grumble of thunder.

ยงามือ /o:ng mɛ́:/ *anat.* back of the hand.

ยง /ò:ng/ *n.* collar of a harness.

ยงาแยง /ò:ng è:ng/ *adj.* tall and slender.

ยงา /ia:ng/ 1. *v.* be inclined, slope, tilt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *n.* tendency. 3. *adj.* leaning, oblique.

– ᩁᩥᩬ *v.* lean to one side. – ᩉᩬ *v.* lean to one side; be oblique. –ᩁᩥᩬ *v.* tilt the head to one side. – ᨠᩬᩢ *adj.* slanting; prejudiced, biased.

ᩋᩬᩃᩋᩬ /ia:ng a:y/ *v.* be bashful.

1 ᩋᩬᩃᩬ /ìa:ng/ *n.* brassiere.

2 ᩋᩬᩃᩬ *zool.* mynah bird.

– ᨠᩋᩬᩃ *zool.* buffalo bird. – ᩈᩢ *zool.* black mynah with yellow beak. – ᩉᩬᩢ *zool.* large mynah. – ᩁᩣᩃᩋᨣ *zool.* small mynah with gray feathers.

1 ᨠᩫᩋᩬᩃᩬ /ɨa:ng/ *anat.* stomach of a ruminant.

2 ᨠᩫᩋᩬᩃᩬ *bot.* 1. grasslike plant with white flowers, a type of ginger. 2. an orchid of the *Dendrobium* genus. 3. medicinal plant, *Costus speciosus Smith* (Vidal). 4. *Pollia sorzogonensis Endl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– ᩁᩥᩬ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Aneilema herbaceum Wall.* or *Forrestia monosperma Clarke* (Vidal). – ᩁᩢ *bot.* climbing plant, possibly *Pothos* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᨠᩫᩋᩬᩃᩈᩥᩬᨻᩮᩥᨯ /ɨa:ng sɔ́p pét/ *bot.* 1. epiphytic orchid, *Cymbidium aloifolium* Sw. (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Uncifera maxilla-leonis Guill.* (Vidal)

ᩋᩬᩈ *see* ᩋᨠᩈᩮ.

ᩋᩥᩈ *see* ᩋᨠᩈᩮ.

ᩋᩢᩍ *see* ᩋᨣᩍᩮ.

ᩋᩬᩉᩬ *see* ᩉᩬ.

1 ᩋᩬᩃ/a:y/ 1. *n.* shame. 2. *adj.* ashamed, bashful, shy.

– ᩁᩣᩃᩋᩬᩃ *adj.* bashful, shy.

2 ᩋᩢᩃ *n.* steam, vapor; breath; odor, effluvium, exhalation.

– ᩁᩥᩣ *n.* miasma, ground fog. –ᩣᩢ *n.* steam, water vapor. – ᩈᩥᨣ *n.* miasma, poisonous vapor. – ᩁᩣᩃ *n.* fragrance.

1 ᩋᩬᩃ /à:y/ *n.* older brother. term of address to an older man.

– ᩁᩣᩁ *n.* oldest brother. ᩋ ᨠᩥᩬᩃ *n.* husband of older sister. –ᩃᩋᩬ *n.* sibling, relatives, brethren, comrades. – ᩅᩣᩅ *n.* young man. –ᩈᩅ *n.* husband's elder brother. – ᨠᩫᩃᩣᩃ *n.* wife's elder brother. – ᨠᩫᩋᩬᩃᩃᩋᩬ *n.* siblings, brethren.

2 ᩋᩢᩃ *n.* first month of the lunar year, December.

ᩋᩣᩃᨧᩅ /à:y cua:/ *Buddh.* Buddhist novice.

1 ᩈᩩᩬ /uy/ *adj.* stout, fat.

2 ᩈᩩᩬ *zool.* a type of yellow catfish.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ᩈᩳᩣ /sūy/ *adj.* large; fat; stout and short.

ᩈᩳᩣ /ūy/ *interj.* oh!

1 ᩉᩣ /o:y/ *v.* bless.

2 ᩉᩣ *interj.* ouch! alas!

ᩉᩣ /ō:y/ *(Thai) bot.* guava.

ᩋᩣ /o:y/ *v.* soothe, console; mitigate; comfort, solace.

– ᩁᩣᩃ *v.* console.

ᩋᩣ /ō:y/ *v.* attract *(animals or fish);* lay bait, lure; win over.

– ᩁᩣᩃ *v.* win over. – ᩉᩫᩁᩣᩉᩈᩳᩣ *v.* poke up a fire; blow on a fire.

ᩋᩣᩣ /ō:y ō:y/ *v.* hum; groan softly.

ᩋᩣ /ò:y/ *bot.* sugarcane, *Saccharum officinarum L.* (Vidal)

– ᩈᩣᩃᩈᩅᩃ 1. medicinal wood used to cure the nerves (Vidal). 2. *(Thai) Streptocaulon extensum Wight.* (Vidal). – ᩋᩣᩁᩣᩃ 1. medicinal for fever, *Heteropanax fragrans Seem* (Vidal). 2. fibrous bark, *Pterocymbium javanicum R. Br.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – ᨡᩤᩣ *bot.* slender type of sugarcane. – ᩃᩣᩴ *bot.* sugarcane (Vidal). – ᩋᩮᩪ *bot.* tall graminiferous plant growing in the brush. (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᩋᩣᩋᩣ /ò:y ɔ̀:y/ *adj.* exhausted, worn out.

ᩋᩣᩋᩣᨴᩴ /ò:y dɛm/ *bot.* cane with black sugar used medicinally. (General) (Vidal)

ᩋᩣᩋᩣᩋᩴ /ò:y īn/ *adj.* humming; melodious.

ᨡᩣᩋᩣ /ə:y/ meaningless euphonic suffix.

ᨡᩣᩋᩣ /ə̄:y/ 1. *v.* make a sound; hold a long note in singing. 2. *v.* read.

– ᩈᩴᩅ *v.* refer to a matter.

ᨡᩣᩋᩣᩋᩣ /ɨ̄a:y/ *v.* lean on, lean against, depend on; refer to.

– ᩋᩣᩃ *v.* lean on.

ᨡᩣᩋᩣᩋᩣ /ɨ̀a:y/ *n.* older sister.

– ᩋᩣᩋᩣᩃ *n.* sisters. – ᩋᩣᩅ *n.* older sister of a husband. – ᩉᩫᩅ *n.* wife of an older brother.

ᩋᩣᩅ /ua:y/ *v.* address; give; bless.

– ᩉᩫᩉ *v.* invoke victory. – ᩋᩣᩃᩅ *v.* bestow alms. – ᩋᩣᩅᩅ 1. *v.* wish, bless, benefit, pay compliments. 2. *n.* good wishes.

1 ᩋᩣᩅ /ūa:y/ *adj.* dirty, ugly.

2 ᩋᩣᩅ *v.* turn about.

– ᩋᩣᩅ *v.* turn the head. – ᩋᩅᩣᩣ *v.* turn

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

the face. – ဇြိ၅ *v.* turn a boat about.

ဝ၁ွဲလ်ဝ၁ွ /ùa:y lùa:y/ ဝ၁ွဲလ်ဝ၁ွ /ūa:y lūa:y/ *adj.* very fat.

1 ဇ်က /ét/ 1. *v.* shut, shut off, close. 2. *v.* press, restrain.

– ဂးပံ့ဝ၁ *v.* can. – ဃဧပ *v.* shut tightly. – ဆ်ပ 1. *v.* gag, muzzle. 2. *idiom.* Don't tell anyone. – ဋ္ဌ *v.* close the door. – ဗိ 1. *v.* close up. 2. *n.* barrier. – မ္ဟံ *v.* shut off the water. – ပးဋ္ဌ *v.* shut the door. – ဗ္ဘ *v.* stop one's ears. – ဋ္ဌ *v.* stop a hole.

2 ဇ်က *n.* the att, a monetary unit equal to one one-hundredth of a kip or ticul.

– မ်ိဳ၁ *n.* one att.

ဇ်ကာဲသဝမ်ဇ်ဝ၁ွ /ét ka: sūa:n hò:y/ *n.* percentage.

ဇ်ကစးမာ /at cá ná:/ *(Pali) n.* honor, respect; worship, offering.

ဇ်ကဇိ /ét cí/ *(Pali) n.* flame; firelight.

– မာ 1. *n.* fire. 2. *adj.* glowing, bright, radiant.

ဇ်ကဇုဒ /ét cút/ *(Pali) adj.* immovable, permanent, everlasting.

ဇ်ကဆး, ဇ်ဿး /ét sá/ *(Pali) zool.* horse.

– ဂဂမ *n.* well-bred horse. – မုခ္ဂိ 1. *adj.* horse-faced. 2. *myth.* name of a giantess in the romance 'Sin Say.' – ဘး *(Sanskrit) zool.* horse. – ဘးမဓ *(Sanskrit) n.* in ancient India, the offering of a horse as a sacrifice. – ဘိမ *(Sanskrit) n.* cavalry; knight.

ဇ်ကဆးစ်မ, ဇ်ဆ်မ /ét sá can/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* extraordinary, marvelous, incredible, amazing.

ဇ်ကဆးဂိ၁, ဇ်ဆဂိ၁ /ét sá dong/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* sunset. 2. *n.* Occident.

– ဂိဒ *n.* west, Cccident. – ဂိဒပးဓဒ *n.* Occident.

ဇ်ကဆးဋာ /ét sá rá:/ *(Pali) n.* celestial nymph; attendants on Indra.

ဇ်ကသု /ét sú/ *(Pali) n.* tears.

ဇ်ကသိဒ /ét sí:t/ 1. *v.* lubricate. 2. *n.* lubrication.

ဇ်ကဒုစရိတ /ét sá: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* sin, misconduct.

ဇ်ကဒုဆယ /ét sá: săy/ *(Pali) n.* attitude, desire.

ဇ်ကတး, ဇ်တတး /ét tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* soul, ego, self. 2. *prefix:* auto-.

– ဂ်ဂ *adj.* hard-pressed, impoverished.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຊີວະປະວັດ *n.* autobiography. – ນິຍະ *(Sanskrit) adj.* belonging to oneself. – ໂນມັດ *adj.* automatic. – ປະຕິລາບ *n.* acquisition of personality. – ພາບ *n.* individual, self. – ມະຫາມ *n.* self-sacrifice. – ວິນິບາດກະທັມ *n.* suicide. – ເຫດ 1. *n.* selfishness. 2. *adj.* self-caused.

ອັດຕະນິຍົມ /át tá nī nyóm/ *(Pali) n.* realism.

ອັດຕະປື, ອັຕປື /át tá pɨ:/ *geog.* Attopeu, a city and province of southern Laos.

ອັດຕະຫິດ /át tá hít/ *(Pali) n.* private benefit; self-interest.

1 **ອັດຕາ** /át tá:/ **ອັຕຣາ** /át tra:/ **ອັດກາ** /át ka:/ *n.* schedule, rate, tariff; limit.

– ຄິນເກີດ *n.* birth rate. – ຄິນຕາຍ *n.* death rate. – ຄວາມໄວ *n.* rate of speed. – ສ່ວນ *n.* ratio; ration. – ສ່ວນຮ້ອຍ *n.* percentage. – ປັ້ນສ່ວນ *n.* ratio; ration. – ແລກປ່ຽນ *n.* rate of exchange. – ເລ່ງ *n.* rate of acceleration.

2 **ອັດຕາ** *n.* self, ego.

1 **ອັດຖະ** /át thá/ *(Pali) n.* subject, topic.

– ກະຖາ *n.* commentary; name of an exegetic scripture. – ກະຖາຈານ *n.* author of a commentary. – ຄະດີ *n.* lawsuit.

2 **ອັດຖະ** 1. *n.* use. 2. *n.* result. 3. *n.* meaning, intent.

– ກອນ *adj.* useful.

3 **ອັດຖະ** *n.* well-being.

4 **ອັດຖະ** *math.* eight.

– ກະ *n.* group of eight.

ອັດຖະບານ /át thá ba:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* fruit juice permitted to bonzes during periods of fasting.

ອັດຖິ /át thí/ *(Pali) anat.* bone.

– ນ້ຳໃຂ *anat.* bone marrow.

ອັດຖິສັນຖານ /át thí săn thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* skeleton.

ອັດຖັງ /át thăng/ *(Pali) n.* eight parts, eight levels.

– ຄິກະມັກ *n.* eightfold path. – ສີ *n.* octagon.

1 **ອັດທະ** /át thā/ *(Pali) prefix:* half.

– ກັນ *n.* radius. – ຄາດ *n.* partial eclipse. – ຈັນ *n.* half-moon, half disk. – ສຣະ *gram.* semivowel. – ບ້ຶດ *adj.* halfway, midway. – ພາກ *n.* half. – ມາດ *n.* half-month. – ມົນທົນ *n.* semicircle.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 อัตทะ *adj.* rich.

อัตทะคู /ʔát thā khú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* traveler, tourist.

อัตทะคิต /ʔát thā khōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* one who has come a long way; one who has lived a long time, old-timer, old person.

อัตทะยาไส /ʔát thā nyá: sǎy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* feeling, disposition, temperament. 2. *n.* courtesy, politeness.

อัตทะยาง /ʔát thā nyá:y/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* lesson.

อัตทะยาถตะมะทาอิทะยา /ʔát thā nyā:t tá mā hă: vī thā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* psychology.

อัตทายุ /ʔát thá: nyū/ *(Pali)* *n.* lifetime.

อัตเทป /ʔát thè:p/ *v.* record on tape.

อัตลิม /ʔát lóm/ *adj.* carbonated.

อัตลี /ʔát lī:/ *n.* fish dam.

อัตอ้ม /ʔát ʔòm/ *adj.* perplexed, at a loss.

– ตัมใจ *adj.* speechless.

1 อาถ /ʔâ:t/ 1. *adj.* brave, bold. 2. *v.* dare.

– หาม *adj.* brave, audacious. – อิง *adj.* daring.

2 อาถ *adj.* clean.

3 อาถ 1. *aux. v.* might, may, will. 2. *v.* be able, can. 3. *adv.* likely to.

– จะ 1. *aux. v.* may. 2. *adv.* maybe, perhaps, possibly, likely. – สามาถ 1. *v.* be possible. 2. *n.* ability. – มิ *v.* might have, likely to have.

1 อาถอุยา, อาอุยา /ʔâ:t sā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* crime.

– กรม *n.* criminal. – กัม *n.* crime, felony.

2 อาถอุยา *n.* power.

– เสิก *n.* martial law.

อาถอุวะ /ʔâ:t sā vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* honesty; loyalty.

1 อาถยา /ʔâ:t nya:/ *(Pali)* *n.* crime, penalty.

– กรม *n.* criminal. – กรมสิงคาม *n.* war criminal. – กัม *n.* crime.

2 อาถยา *n.* lord, excellence *(slang)*.

– เจ้าพาง *n.* nobleman, lord. – พัม *n.* My Lord, Your Grace.

อาถยาสิต /ʔâ:t nyá: sít/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* absolute power.

– เจ้าพาง *n.* big shot, VIP.

อาถยาขัต /ʔâ:t nyá: bát/ *(Pali)* *n.* license.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อาณยาบัติ /â:t nyá: bòt/ *(Pali) jur.* provision of law.

อาณยาพ่ /â:t nyá: phɔ̄:/ *n.* mister *(for an older man)*; Sir.

อาณยาเฒ่ /â:t nyá: mē:/ *n.* madame *(for an older woman)*.

อาณยาอุบปะหะราด, อาณยาอุปราด /â:t nyá: úp pá râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* viceroy, lieutenant governor.

อาณตะมา, อาตมา /â:t tá má:/ *(Pali) pron.* I; myself; self; ego.

– **หาม** *n.* self-sacrifice. – **พาย** *pron.* first person singular for bonzes.

อาณตา /â:t ta:/ *adj.* sumptuous, pleasing to the eye, magnificent, splendid.

1 **อึด** /ʉ́t/ *v.* be tired, be weak.

– **เมื่อย** *adj.* weary, exhausted. – **หิว** *adj.* weary.

2 **อึด** *adj.* violet *(the color)*.

อึดสะระ /ʉ́t sá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* freedom, liberty, independence. 2. *adj.* free.

– **พาย** *n.* freedom, liberty, independence.

อึดสะริยะ /ʉ́t sá rī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* high position. 2. *n.* sovereignty.

– **ยิด** *n.* high position or rank. – **ยศ** *n.* decoration, medal.

อึดสา /ʉ́t să:/ *(Pali) n.* envy, ill will, jealousy.

– **ตาธรม** *v.* be green with envy or jealousy.

อึดอะยา /ʉ́t sā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* worship.

อึดถะ /ʉ́t thé/ *(Pali) n.* brick.

อึดถิ /ʉ́t thĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

– **ลิง** *n. or adj.* female; feminine gender.

อึดทิ /ʉ́t thī/ *(Pali) n.* prosperity; power, influence.

– **ยาม** *n.* supernatural power. – **ฤทธิ์** *n.* influence. – **อิด** *n.* supernatural power.

อึดโธเจน /ʉ́t ró: sé:n/ *(French) n.* hydrogen.

อึด/ʉ́:t/ *zool.* very small eel-like fish.

อึด/ʉ́t/ 1. *v.* lack; starve. 2. *v.* endure. 3. *v.* restrain.

– **เสา** *n.* famine, crop failure, starvation. – **ยาก** *n.* hunger, famine.

อึดความคิด /ʉ́t khwa:m khít/ 1. *v.* have no ideas. 2. *adj.* stumped.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຶດໃຈ /ʔɨ̀t cay/ *v.* be harassed.

ອຶດນອນ /ʔɨ̀t nɔ́:n/ *adj.* sleepy.

ອຶດອັດ /ʔɨ̀t át/ *adj.* stifled; uneasy.

– **ໃຈ** *adj.* constrained, ill-at-ease.

ອຶດ /ʔɨ̀:t/ 1. *adj.* spoiled. 2. *adj.* swollen; sluggish.

– **ຍາດ** *adj.* sluggish.

1 **ອຸດ** /ʔút/ *v.* stop up, plug a hole.

– **ດັງ** *v.* stop up the nose *(rare)*. – **ປ່ຽກ** *v.* gag. – **ຫູ** *v.* stop up the ears. – **ຢູ** *(Thai) adj.* stuffy *(rare)*; narrow.

2 **ອຸດ** *(French) n.* August.

ອຸດຈາຣະ /ʔút ca: rā/ *(Pali) n.* feces, dung, excrement; bowels.

– **ນັກ** *anat.* anus, rectum.

ອຸດສະມະ /ʔút sá nā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* heat; hot season; anger, passion.

– **ກາມ** *n.* hot season; agitation. – **ກອນ** *n.* sunlight; the sun. – **ຣັດສມີ** *n.* sun.

ອຸດສະວະ /ʔút sá vā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* pleasure, joy; celebration, festival.

ອຸດສาหะ /ʔút să: hă/ *(Pali) n.* effort, care, diligence, persistence, perseverance.

– **ກັມ** *n.* industry, manufacturing.

– **ກັມເບົาๆ** *n.* light industry. – **ກຸ້ມໜັກ** *n.* heavy industry. – **ກັມເหมืองแร่** *n.* mining industry.

ອຸດต่ะมะ /ʔút tá mā/ *(Pali) adj.* abundant; supreme, excellent.

– **ผาบ** *n.* good standing, supremacy.

ອຸດตะมัด /ʔút tá māt/ *(Pali) n.* finest or optimum result.

ອຸດตะระ, ອຸตระ /ʔút tá rā/ *(Pali) adj.* north.

– **ภุรุ** *myth.* the paradise of the northern continent.

ອຸດตะระมิกาง, ອຸตระมิกาง /ʔút tá rā nī ka:y/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the greater vehicle of Buddhism; Mahayana.

ອຸດตะรา /ʔút tá rá:/ *(Pali) adj.* north.

– **พิมุก** *v.* head north.

ອຸດตะราสิง /ʔút tá rá: sŏng/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the outer clothing of bonzes.

ອຸດตะริ /ʔút tá rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* whimsical, unusual, unconventional. 2. *prep.* beyond, above. 3. *adv.* further away.

ອຸດตะริมะนุดสะทัม /ʔút tá rī mā nūt sá thém/ *(Pali) n.* high moral standard.

ອຸດตะลุด /ʔút tá lūt/ *(Thai) adj.* confused.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

อุดทะยาม /út thā nyá:n/ *(Pali) n.* park, garden; paradise.

อุดทะธิยะ /út thā rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* new food.

อุดทัม /út thám/ *(Pali) n.* false doctrine.

อุดหนุน /út nŭn/ *v.* help, assist, support.

1 **อูด** /û:t/ 1. *v.* heat. 2. *adj.* hot.
– **ยุง** *v.* smoke out mosquitoes. – **เรา** *adj.* very hot. – **ธัม** *v.* smoke out gnats.

2 **อูด** *(Pali) zool.* camel.

เอ็ด /ét/ 1. *math.* —— one, cardinal number. 2. *n.* ace in the game of playing cards.

แอด /ê:t/ *adj.* squeaking.

แอดธิด /ê:t rōt/ *n.* driver's assistant; conductor of a vehicle.

แอดแลด /ê:t lè:t/ *adj.* short and slender.

โอด /ô:t/ *(Pali) anat.* mouth, lips.
– **หะฐะ** *gram.* labial consonant.

โอดตัปปะ /ô:t táp pá/ *(Pali) n.* conscience; fear of sin.

อด /ót/ *v.* fast, do without, refrain; be patient; restrain.
– **ทัม** *v.* restrain oneself. – **ทัมความ–โกด** *idiom., v.* keep one's temper.
– **เรา** *v.* fast. – **ใจ** *v.* be patient; restrain oneself. – **สา, – สาหะ** *(Pali-Sanskrit) v.* wait patiently; make an effort. – **มื้** *v.* refrain from drinking.
– **เวา** *v.* refrain from speaking.
– **อาหาม** *v.* fast.

อดคิดยั้งได้ /ót khīt bɔ̄: dây/ *v.* not to be able to help thinking.

อดยาก /ót nyà:k/ *v.* endure hardship.

อดเย็นอม /ót nyɛ̀a:n/ *v.* endure patiently.

อดได้ /ót dây/ *v.* be able to bear.

อดตาย /ót ta:y/ *v.* starve to death.

อดทน /ót thón/ *v.* endure, last, be patient, bear, be persevering.
– **เอา** *v.* endure, last, bear.

อดนอน /ót nɔ́:n/ *v.* stay up, do without sleep.

อดนอนยั้งไหว /ót nɔ́:n bɔ̄: vǎy/ *idiom.* lose all patience.

อดยั้งไหว /ót bɔ̄: vǎy/ *v.* be unable to contain oneself.

อดพรม /ót phĭa:n/ *adj.* patient, enduring.

อดอาก /ót yâ:k/ *v.* abstain.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອົດເອົາ /ót ao/ *v.* endure, be patient.

ອົດອອມ /ót ɔ:m/ *v.* economize, save, lay by.

ອອດ /ɔ̂:t/ 1. *v.* persuade, cajole, sweet-talk, beseech. 2. *v.* cry, squall *(of a baby)*.

ອອດລອດ /ɔ̂:t lɔ̂:t/ *idiom.* beautiful.

/ɔ̂:t ɔ̂:t/ *adv.* incessantly.

– ແຈດໆ *adv.* endlessly.

ອອດແຈດ /ɔ̂:t ɛ̂:t/ *onom.* creaking sound.

ເອືອດ /ʉ̂a:t/ *n.* salt lick.

ອວດ /ûa:t/ *v.* show, show off, boast about, be vain, flaunt.

– ດີ *adj.* vain, conceited; impudent.
– ຕໆ *v.* show. – ໂຕ, – ຕົວ *adj.* boastful, conceited. – ອ້ວງ *v.* boast.
– ອ້ວງ *adj.* boastful. – ຮ່ວງໄດ ດີ *v.* show off the body.

ອັຕ *see* **ອັດຕະ**.

ອາຕ *see* **ອາດຕະ**.

ອຸຕ *see* **ອຸດຕະ**.

ອັທ *see* **ອັດທະ**.

ອິທ *see* **ອິດທະ**.

ອຸທ *see* **ອຸດ**.

ອັນ /an/ 1. *n.* article, thing. 2. *n.* sort. 3. *pron.* some. 4. *pron.* which, who. 5. general classifier.

ອັນກ່ອນ /an kɔ̄:n/ *n.* the former.

ອັນກັບ /an káp/ *n.* side dish; food that goes with a main dish.

ອັນກ່ຽວກັ້ວ /an kiā:v dùa:y/ *prep.* as for, concerning; included with.

ອັນເຂ້ົາຂ້ົາກຢາ /an khīa: khî: kô:k ya:/ *n.* ashtray (Vientiane).

ອັນໄຂກັບ /an khăy káp/ *n.* can opener.

ອັນຂາດ /an khâ:t/ *adv.* absolutely.

ອັນໂຄະຂ້ົຢາ /an khō khî: ya:/ *n.* ashtray. (Luang Prabang)

ອັນຄວນ /an khúa:n/ *adj.* appropriate, suitable, proper.

ອັນສຳຄັນ /an săm khán/ *adj.* important.

ອັນສ່ັງ /an săng/ *pron.* something, anything *(southern dialect)*.

ອັນສຸດທ້ວງ /an sút thà:y/ 1. *adj.* final. 2. *n.* the last.

ອັນສົມຄວນ /an sŏm khúa:n/ *adj.* reasonable.

ອັນຈະນະ /an sā nā/ *(Pali) n.* eyewash.

ອັນຈະລີ /an sā lí:/ *(Pali) n.* salutation by raising hands together.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອັນເຊີນ /an sə́:n/ 1. *v.* invite respectfully. 2. *v.* invoke, conjure up.

ອັນຍະ /an nyā́/ *(Pali) adj.* other, different, varied.

– **ເດັ່ນຣະຖີ, ອັນຍະຕິດຖີ** *Buddh.* follower of a religion other than Buddhism.

– **ມັນຍ້ຽ** *adj.* mutual.

ອັນຍະມະນີ /an nyā mā nî:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* valuable items.

ອັນດີ /an di:/ *n.* good thing.

ອັນໃດ /an day/ 1. *pron.* which? which one? what? that. 2. *pron.* anything.

– **ກໍ່ດີ** 1. *pron.* anyone. 2. *v.* it doesn't matter. – **ກໍ່ໄດ** *v.* anyone will do.

– **ກໍ່ຕາມ** *pron.* whichever, whatever.

– **ກໍ່ຢ່າ** *pron.* whichever, whatever.

ອັນດົກ /an dôk/ **ອັນຕະກະ** /an tá ká/ *(Pali) n.* death.

1 **ອັນດອມ** /an do:n/ *(Pali) n.* interior.

2 **ອັນດອມ** *n.* interval.

ອັນດັບ /an dáp/ *n.* series, order; grade, level, scale; rank, file.

– **ຕໍ່ໄປ** *adj.* next.

ອັນດຽວ /an dia:v/ *n.* only one.

ອັນຕະ /an tá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* end, summit; end of a road; territory, boundary, frontier; death; finality.

– **ກະ** *n.* death. – **ກາມ** *n.* time of death. – **ກອນ** *n.* rescuer. – **ຄຸ** *n.* one who reaches the end; one who conquers suffering. – **ຄຸນ** *anat.* small intestine. – **ຊາດ** *n.* low-born person.

1 **ອັນຕະຣະ** /an tá rā/ *(Pali) n.* difference.

2 **ອັນຕະຣະ** *n.* interior.

3 **ອັນຕະຣະ** *adv.* almost.

4 **ອັນຕະຣະ** *prep.* between.

ອັນຕະຣະທາມ /an tá rā thá:n/ *(Pali) v.* flee; disappear, vanish.

ອັນຕະຣະວາສົກ /an tá rā vá: sôk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* inner garment; clothing of bonzes.

ອັນຕະຣາຍິກະທັມ /an tá rá: nyī ká thám/ *(Pali) Buddh.* eight conditions which disqualify one for the priesthood.

ອັນຕະລິກຂະ /an tá rīk khá/ *(Pali) n.* interval, space; atmosphere.

ອັນຕະຣາ /an tá rá:y/ 1. *n.* obstacle, danger, peril. 2. *adj.* dangerous.

– **ເໜ** *n.* danger to ——

ອັນຕິກະ /an tí ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* surrounding, near. 2. *n.* vicinity.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອັນເຕ /an te:/ **ອັນໂຕ** /an to:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* interior. 2. *prep.* inside.

– **ປຸຣິກາ** *n.* ladies-in-waiting of the Royal Household. – **ປຸຣິກ** *n.* chamberlain.

ອັນເຕປຸຣະ /an te: pú rā/ *n.* inside area of the court; interior of the palace.

ອັນເຕວາສິກ /an te: vá: sík/ *(Pali) n.* student; companion.

ອັນໂຕຊົນ /an to: són/ *(Pali) n.* members; members of the family; insider.

ອັນຕາງ̊ຕົວ /an ta:y tua:/ *adj.* stable; customary.

ອັນຖືໂດວາ /an thǐ: dày vā:/ *adj.* considered to be.

ອັນຖືກ̊ຕ̊ອງ /an thǐ:k tɔ̀:ng/ *adj.* rightful, legal, lawful.

ອັນທະ /an thā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* egg. 2. *anat.* testicle.

– **ໂກດ** *n.* eggshell.

ອັນທະກາມ /an thā ka:n/ **ອົນທະກາມ** /on thā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* darkness, the dark, night; ignorance.

ອັນທະພານ /an thā phá:n/ *(Pali) n.* hooligan, rogue, ruffian; stupid person.

ອັນທາກາມ /an thá: ka:n/ *(Pali) adj.* oval.

ອັນທິກາ /an thī ka:/ *n.* night, nighttime.

ອັນນະ /an nā/ *n.* food *(rice only).*

ອັນນ̊ີ /an nì:/ *pron.* this.

ອັນນ̊ຶ̊ງ /an nɨ̄ng/ 1. *pron.* one. 2. *adv.* besides, in addition.

– **...ນາໃນ̊ທ̊ີ̊ນ̊ີ̊, ...ນາ̊ພ̊ອນ̊ີ̊** *idiom.* herewith. – **ອັນດ̊ຽ̊ວ** 1. *v.* unite. 2. *adj.* united, whole. 3. *n.* only one.

– **ອັນດ̊ຽ̊ວ̊ກ̊ັ̊ນ** 1. *n.* one and the same. 2. *adj.* alike.

ອັນນ̊ັ̊ນ /an nàn/ *pron.* that.

ອັນເປັ̊ນໄປຕາມ /an pen pay ta:m/ 1. *n.* compliance. 2. *v.* satisfy, fulfill. 3. *adv.* as it is.

ອັນລະ /an lā/ 1. *pron.* each. 2. *prep.* per.

– **ອັ̊ນ** *adv.* one by one.

ອັນລະອຽດ /an lā ía:t/ *adj.* detailed.

ອັນລ̊ຳ̊ເລ̊ີ̊ດ /an lə̀m lə̀:t/ *adj.* supreme, greatest.

ອັ̊ນ̊ລ̊ົ̊ນເທ̊ີ̊ງ /an lɔ̀n lɨ̄a:/ *adj.* greatest.

1 **ອັນວະຍະ** /an vā nyā/ *(Pali) n.* course.

2 **ອັນວະຍະ** *n.* fitness.

3 **ອັນວະຍະ** *n.* tradition.

4 **ອັນວະຍະ** *n.* accordance; compliance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ສັນທານ coordination.

ອັນວະຍະ *n.* search.

ອັນວາ /an vā:/ *prep.* as for, regarding.

ອັນເວສະ /an vé: sṓ/ *(Pali) v.* seek.

– ກະ *n.* seeker. –ນາ *n.* search. investigation.

ອັນເວດ /an vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* search.

ອັນໜ້າຮັກ /an nâ: hāk/ *adj.* lovable; beloved.

ອັນເໝາະສົມ /an mɔ́ sŏm/ *adj.* appropriate.

ອັນຫລ້າຫລັງ /an lâ: lăng/ *n.* the latter.

ອັນຫລັງ /an lăng/ *n.* the latter.

ອັນອື່ນ /an ɨ̀:n/ *n.* something else; and others.

ອ່ານ /ān/ 1. *v.* read. 2. *v.* murmur in pain.

ອ່ານຄວນ /ān khɔ́:n/ *v.* hoot *(of an owl).*

ອ້ນ /àn/ 1. *v.* silt up, fill with sediment. 3. *v.* limit *(gambling bets).* 2. *v.* obstruct, block.

– ຕັນ *v.* stifle.

ອ້ນຕູ້ /àn tù:/ *adj.* perplexed, at a loss.

ອ້ນໜ /àn tàn/ *idiom.* short and fat.

1 ອານ /a:n/ *n.* body.

2 ອານ *n.* saddle, seat.

– ນ້ຳ *n.* saddle. – ຣົຖຖິບ *n.* bicycle saddle.

ອ່ານ /ā:n/ 1. *v.* read; think. 2. *idiom., v.* study, consider, observe.

– ຄ່ອງໆ *v.* read softly. – ດັງໆ *v.* read aloud. – ຕົກ *v.* read fluently. – ໃນໃຈ 1. *v.* read to oneself. 2. *n.* silent reading. – ນົກເພງ *v.* read music. – ບ່ອຍກ *adj.* illegible. – ເບິ່ງພໍເລົ້າໆ *v.* scan a book, glance through a book. – ພ້ອມກັນ *v.* read in unison. – ຫນັງສື *v.* chant (Luang Prabang); sing a long story. – ຫນັງສືບ່ອຍກ *adj.* illiterate. –ຫລິ້ນ *v.* read for pleasure. – ອ່ານ *adj.* legible.

ອິນ /in/ *n.* lord; Indra; powerful man.

– ຕາ *n.* Indra. –ທະ *n.* Indra. – ທະສັກ *n.* Indra's wife. – ທາ *n.* Indra. – ພົມ *n.* Indra. –ທລ *idiom.* beautiful *(cast by Indra).*

1 ອິນຊີ /in sí:/ *zool.* mackerel.

2 ອິນຊີ *bot.* the flamboyant, *Poinciana regia Boj.* (Vidal)

1 ອິນດູ /in du:/ *v.* pity.

2 ອິນດູ *n. or adj.* Hindu.

ອິນໂດຈີນ /in do: ci:n/ *(French) geog.* Indochina.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອິນໂດນີເຊັຽ /in do: nī: sīa:/ *(English) geog.* Indonesia.

ອິນເດັຽ /in dia:/ *(English) geog.* India.

ອິນຖວາ /in thá vă:/ *bot.* 1. Cape jasmine. 2. gardenia, *Gardenia florida L.* (Vidal)

ອິນທະຂີນ /in thā khǐ:n/ *(Pali) n.* post *(stake)* at the gate of a town.

1 **ອິນທະນູ** /in thā nú:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rainbow. 2. *n.* a running decorative design.

2 **ອິນທະນຸ** *n.* epaulette.

ອິນທະຣາພິເສກ /in thā rá: phī sê:k/ *(Pali) n.* coronation ceremony to consecrate the superiority of a conquering king.

ອິນທາຍຸດ /in thá: nyūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rainbow. 2. *n.* lightning. 3. *n.* the weapon of Indra.

ອິນທານີ /in thá: nī:/ *(Pali) n.* wife of Indra.

1 **ອິນທີ** /in thi:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power, strength. 2. *n.* body. 3. *anat.* nerve.

— **ຍະ** *n.* body.

2 **ອິນທີ** *n.* position.

3 **ອິນທີ** *zool.* eagle.

ອິນທິຍະໂคจม /in thí: nyā khó: co:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* perceptible. 2. *adj.* sentient. 3. *adj.* sensitive.

ອິນທິຍະສັງวรม /in thí: nyā săng vó:n/ *(Pali) n.* concentration of the senses.

ອິນທິຍະยาม /in thí: nyā nyá:n/ *(Pali) n.* feeling, sensitivity.

ອິນທີวรม /in thī: vó:n/ *(Pali) bot.* blue lotus.

ອິນທຸ /in thū/ *(Pali) n.* moon.

ອິ້ນ /īn/ 1. *v.* murmur; sing softly. 2. *v.* console.

— **99ງ** *v.* console; pet, coddle.

ອຶນ /ɨn/ *adj.* moist.

— **ເสื้อ9** *v.* wet one's clothing. — **ปูงก** 1. *v.* get wet. 2. *adj.* wet. — **ເหื่อ9** *adj.* dripping with perspiration; sweaty.

ອື่ນ /ɨ̄:n/ *adj.* other; foreign.

— **ๆ** *n.* other things; et cetera, etc.

ອຸมมะหิด /un nā hít/ *(Pali) n.* crown, tiara; frontlet.

ອຸมหะ /un hă/ *(Pali) adj.* warm, hot, heated.

— **ภูม** *n.* temperature.

ອຸมหาทาม /un hă: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* agitation; heat.

ອຸ /ūn/ 1. *v.* heat, warm, warm up. 2. *adj.* tepid, warm.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເຄື່ອງ *v.* warm up *(as a machine).* – ໃຈ 1. *adv.* at ease. 2. *adj.* unafraid. 3. *v.* be comforted, be assured. – ທ້ອງ *v.* warm the stomach. – ຈາຫານ *v.* warm over food. – ຈາກຸ້ມໃຈ 1. *adv.* at ease. 2. *adj.* unafraid.

ອຸ້ມ /ùn/ *v.* fill up *(as a well).*

ເອ็ນ /en/ 1. *anat.* nerve. 2. *anat.* tendon, sinew.

ເອ็ນເຈົ້າ /en cao/ *bot.* a flower of the *Impatiens* family. (Vidal)

ເອ็ນຍານ /en nyá:n/ *bot. Tetrastigma L.* (Vidal)

ເອ็ນດู /en du:/ *v.* pity, have compassion on.

ເອ็ນມອນ /en mɔ́:n/ *bot. Anogeissus acuminata Wall.* (Vidal)

ເອ็ນອ້ໆ /en à:/ *bot.* 1. a plant with dark red flowers. 2. *Melastoma decemfidum Roxb., Melastoma normale Don;* or *Decaschistia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal)

– ໂຄກ *bot. Osbeckia chinensis L.* (Vidal)

ເอ็ນອ້ອม /en ɔ̄:n/ *bot.* 1. a type of reed used for medicine; leaves used as an ointment to relieve the pain of bruises, *Cryptolepis buchananii Roem & Sch.* (Vidal). 2. a hedge vine, family *Apocynaceae.* 3. a vine of the clear forest, *Ichnocarpus frutescens L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເอ็ม /e:n/ *adj.* reclining, leaning.

– ภาย *v.* lie, recline. – ถ็วย *v.* lie, recline. – ຫลัง *v.* ease the back. – ອ้ายง 1. *adj.* reclining, partial, biased, prejudiced. 2. *n.* bias, prejudice.

ເอ็ม /ē:n/ *adj.* bent.

1 ແอ็ม /ɛ:n/ 1. *v.* bend backward. 2. *adj.* bent.

2 ແอ็ม *bot.* a tree of the dense forest. (Vidal)

ແอ็ม /ɛ̄:n/ ແอ็ม /ɛ:n/ 1. *v.* bend backward. 2. *adj.* bent. 3. *idiom.* fly.

ແอ็มแสว /ɛ̄:n sɛ̄:v/ *zool.* the bird, swallow.

ໂอ็ม /o:n/ *v.* transfer, change over.

– ກັมมะสิด *v.* transfer ownership. – ບັญชี *v.* transfer an account. – ไปโอ็มมา *v.* vacillate. – ใช้ม้– เติมท่าๆ *v.* transfer, alienate, give away property.

ໂอ็มอ้อม /o:n ɔ̄:n/ 1. *v.* acquiesce. 2. *v.* sway back and forth.

ໂอ็มๆ /ɔ̀:n sá:/ *n.* seesaw.

ໂอ้มโอ็มๆ, ໂอ็มโอ็มๆ /ɔ̀:n lɔ̄:n sá:/ *n.* swing.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ໂອ້ມເອ້ມ /ɔ̀:n ʔè:n/ *adj.* unsteady, uncertain.

ອ້ົມ /ɔn/ *adj.* troublous; noisy.

– ທະກ້ົມ 1. *n.* trouble. 2. *n.* foggy weather. – ລະອ້ົມ *(Pali) n.* trouble.

ອ້ົມຕາ /ɔn ta:y/ *n.* accident; danger.

ອ້ົມທະພ້ົມ *see* ອ້ັມທະພ້ົມ.

ອ້ົມລະອ້ົມ /ɔn lā vɔ́n/ *adj.* chaotic, confused.

ᵏ ອ້ົມ /ɔ̀n/ *zool.* bamboo rat, *Rhizomys sumatrensis Raffles.*

1 ᵍᵍ ᵐ /ɔ:n/ *adj.* light in color.

2 ᵍᵍ ᵐ *bot.* vine with rose-colored flowers used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵋ ᵍ /ɔ:n sɔ́:n/ 1. *adj.* pleasant, enjoyable. 2. *v.* enjoy *(as music).*

– ᵋ ᵍ *adj.* amusing; melodious.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ /ɔ̄:n/ *adj.* weak, soft, gentle, mild, young; light in color; supple, flexible; unripe, green.

– ᵏ ᵋ ᵍ *v.* weaken. – ᵏ ᵋ ᵍ *adj.* younger or softer than. – ᵋ ᵐ *adj.* gentle, mild, courteous. – ᵐ ᵍ *adj.* soft, downy. – ᵐ ᵍ *adj.* soft. – ᵐ ᵍ *adj.* gentle, polite, humble, obedient, submissive, reverent, respectful. – ᵐ ᵍ ᵏ ᵍ ᵐ ᵏ *idiom.* humble; tender. – ᵐ ᵍ ᵐ *adj.* soft, mellow. – ᵍ ᵏ ᵋ *adj.* softish, moderately soft. – ᵋ ᵍ *adj.* weak, feeble; weary. – ᵋ ᵍ *v.* weaken, enfeeble, grow weak. – ᵏ ᵍ ᵐ *adj.* sweet, polite, gentle, smooth. – ᵋ ᵍ *adj.* weak, feeble. – ᵍᵍ ᵋ ᵍ *v.* weaken, soften up. – ᵋ ᵍ 1. *v.* weaken, 2. *adj.* weak.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵏ ᵍ ᵐ /ɔ̄:n khwa:m/ *v.* have inadequate understanding.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵋ ᵍ /ɔ̄:n cay/ *v.* become discouraged.

– ᵐ ᵏ *v.* become discouraged.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵋ ᵍ /ɔ̄:n cit/ *v.* become discouraged.

– ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵋ ᵍ *v.* be tired, be weary, be discouraged.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵍ ᵍ /ɔ̄:n hát/ *adj.* inexperienced.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ /ɔ̀:n/ *bot.* a type of yam.

1 ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵍ ᵍ ᵐ /ɔ̀:n vɔ́:n/ *v.* weep, beg, plead, implore.

2 ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵍ ᵍ ᵐ *v.* raise or conjure up spirits.

ᵍᵍ ᵐ ᵋ ᵍ /ɔ̀:n ʔè:n/ *adj.* willowy.

ᵋ ᵍ ᵐ /ɔn/ *zool.* a large scaled river fish with colored spots along the side; it is considered very delicious.

ᵋ ᵍ ᵐ /ɔ̀:n/ *v.* call, name.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຄືນ *v.* call back, recall. – ສຽງແຮງໆ *v.* hail, call in a loud voice. – ວ່າ *v.* name, be named. – ຫາ *v.* ask for, request.

ອຽນ /ia:n/ *adj.* odorous, stinking.

ອຽນ /īa:n/ *zool.* eel.

– ທະເລ *zool.* conger eel.

ອຽນດອນ /īa:n dɔ̄:n/ *bot. Osbeckia chinensis L.* (Vidal)

ເອ່ຽນ /ɨ̀a:n/ *adj.* rotten, nauseating.

ເອ້ຽນ /ɨ̂a:n/ *v.* stop raining, clear up.

1 ອວນ /ua:n/ *n.* bag net; drag net, trawl.

2 ອວນ 1. *n.* younger brother or sister. 2. *adj.* beloved.

3 ອວນ *v.* lead, guide.

– ໄປ *v.* take or send someone somewhere. – ຫົວໜ້າ *v.* go at the head of.

4 ອວນ *pron.* masculine, singular personal pronoun *(poetic)*.

ອ້ວນ /ùa:n/ 1. *n.* fat. 2. *adj.* fat, large.

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* become fat. – ຫ້ວນ *adj.* fat, obese, bulky.

1 ອັບ /ɛ́p/ *adj.* stingy.

2 ອັບ 1. *adj.* dark. 2. *adj.* stuffy, unventilated.

– ສີ *v.* fade. – ແສງ *v.* lose brilliance.

ອັບຈົນ /ɛ́p con/ *adv.* at an impasse, at the end of one's rope, in check.

ອັບເສົ້າ /ɛ́p sɔ̄o/ *n.* ballast.

ອັບແສງ /ɛ́p sɛ̌:ng/ *adj.* opaque.

ອັບໂຊກ /ɛ́p sɔ̀:k/ *n.* hard luck.

ອັບປະ, ອັປ /ɛ́p pá/ *(Pali) prefix:* from, out of, without, away from.

ອັບປະກະ, ອັປກະ, ອັປ /ɛ́p pá ká/ *(Pali) adj.* negative, small, insignificant.

ອັບປະການ, ອັປການ /ɛ́p pá ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wrong, injury, insult. 2. *adj.* deformed, disabled, ugly.

ອັບປະສອນ, ອັປສອນ /ɛ́p pá sɔ̌:n/ *(Pali) myth.* fairy.

ອັບປະໂຍດ, ອັປໂຍດ /ɛ́p pá nyɔ̂:t/ *(Pali) adj.* unnecessary, useless, harmful.

ອັບປະຍົດ, ອັປຍົດ /ɛ́p pá nyɔ̄t/ *(Pali) adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

ອັບປະຕິຄະ, ອັປຕິຄະ /ɛ́p pá tí khā/ *(Pali) adj.* free of anger.

ອັບປະຕິພາກ, ອັປຕິພາກ /ɛ́p pá tí phà:k/ *(Pali) adj.* incomparable.

ອັບປະໄນ, ອັປັຍ /ɛ́p pá máy/ *(Pali) adj.* measureless, boundless, infinite, countless, unlimited.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອັບປະພາກ /ʔáp pá phà:k/ *(Pali) adj.* unfortunate, unlucky, ill-fated; bad, no good.

ອັບປະມຸງຄຸນ, ອັປມຸງຄຸນ /ʔáp pá múng khún/ **ອັບປະມງຄົນ** /ʔáp pá móng khŏn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* sinister, suspicious. 2. *adv.* without merit.

ອັບປມາທ, ອັປມາທ /ʔáp pá mâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* insult. 2. *n.* vigilance.

ອັບປະມານ, ອັປມານ /ʔáp pá má:n/ *(Pali) adj.* unlimited, unnumbered, beyond calculation, incalculable, infinite.

ອັບປະຣາໄຊ, ອັປຣາໄຊ /ʔáp pá rá: sáy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* victor; victory. 2. *adj.* undefeated, victorious. 3. *adv.* without fear.

ອັບປະລັກ, ອັປລັກ /ʔáp pá lăk/ *(Sanskrit) n., adj.* evil.

ອັບປີ /ʔáp pi:/ *adj.* unattractive; evil, damned.

ອັບປັນຍາ /ʔáp pan nyá:/ 1. *v.* lose one's mind, become deranged. 2. *adj.* insane.

1 **ອັບພັນດອນ** /ʔáp phán do:n/ *(Pali) n.* middle; inside, interior.

2 **ອັບພັນດອນ** *n.* a linear measure equal to fourteen meters or seven ວາ.

ອັບພາມ /ʔáp phá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* restoration of a bonze to grace.

ອັບອາຽ /ʔáp a:y/ 1. *v.* be ashamed. 2. *adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

– **ຂາຽໜ້າ** *adj.* insulted, affronted, disgraced; scandalous.

ອາບ /ʔâ:p/ *v.* bathe, wash, soak.

– **ຄຳ** *v.* gild, gold-plate. – **ສົງ** *v.* lave *(a statue of Buddha).* – **ແດດ** *v.* sunbathe. – **ນ້ຳ** *v.* bathe, take a bath or shower. – **ນ້ຳຄຳ** *v.* gild, gold-plate. – **ນ້ຳທະເລ** *v.* sea bathing. – **ນ້ຳມົນ** *v.* be sprinkled with consecrated water. – **ໄປດ້ວຽໂລຫິດ** *v.* be covered with blood. – **ຢາພິດ** *adj.* dipped in poison; poisoned. – **ເລືອດ** *v.* cover with blood. – **ເຫື່ອຕາງນ້ຳ** *idiom.* work hard for a living.

ອຶບ /ʔɨ́p/ *v.* press tightly against.

ອຸບ /ʔúp/ *v.* conceal.

ອຸບສາຣິຣິກະທາດ /ʔúp să: rí: rī ká thà:t/ *(Pali) n.* reliquary, shrine.

ອຸບປະກະຣະນະ, ອຸປກະຣະນະ /ʔúp pá ká rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tool. 2. *n.* help.

ອຸບປະກາຣະ /ʔúp pá ka: rā/ **ອຸບປະການ** /ʔúp pá ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* support, aid, help, patronage.

ອຸບປະກາຣະຄຸນ, ອຸປກາຣະຄຸນ /ʔúp pá ka: rā khún/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* patronize. 2. *n.* assistance.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຸບປະການິ, ອຸປການິ /úp pá ka: rĭ:/ *(Pali) n.* benefactor, patron.

ອຸບປະການິນີ *n.* patroness.

ອຸບປະກິເລດ, ອຸປກິເລດ /úp pá kĭ lê:t/ *(Pali) n.* evil; the sixteen causes of sorrow.

ອຸບປະกาม, ອຸปกาธะ /úp pá ka:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* help, support, patronage. 2. *n.* gadget, accessory, equipment.

ອຸບປະกิมมะ /úp pá kin mā/ *(Pali) adj.* covered, concealed, secret, hidden.

ອຸບປะกอม, ອຸปกอม /úp pá ko:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* utensil, accessory, equipment, tool, implement. 2. *n.* aid, help, assistance.

ອຸบปะจาม, ອຸปจาธะ /úp pá ca:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* neighborhood, vicinity, approach, surroundings. 2. *adv.* nearby.

ອຸบปะสัก /úp pá sák/ *(Pali) n.* difficulty, obstacle, impediment, misfortune; danger.

ອຸบปะสัมปะทาเปก /úp pá săm pá thá: pê:k/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a novice to be ordained.

ອຸบปะสิมบิด /úp pá săm bŏt/ **ອຸปสัมปะทา** /úp pá săm pá thá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* ordination.

– **กัม** *n.* ordination.

ອຸบปะสิมพัม /úp pá săm ban/**ອຸบปะสัมพัม** /úp pá săm ban/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one who has been ordained.

ອຸบปะจา, ອຸปจา /úp pá sá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* abbot.

– **ขะวัด** *n.* obligations toward the ordainer.

ອຸบปะยุวะธาด /úp pá nyū vā rà:t/ **ອຸบปะเยาวะธาด**/úp pá nyáo vā rà:t/ **ອຸปโยวะธาด**/úp pá nyó: vā rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* crown prince.

ອຸบปโยก, ອຸปโยก /úp pá nyô:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* connection. 2. *n.* utilization. 3. *n.* occupation.

ອຸบปโยกบุธะพะบิด /úp pá nyô:k bú rā phā bŏt/ *(Pali) gram.* preposition.

ອຸบปะติเหด, ອຸปติเหด /úp pá tĭ hê:t/ *(Pali) n.* accident.

ອຸบปะถายิกา /úp pá thă: nyī ka:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* woman attendant of a bonze.

ອຸบปะถามะ /úp pá thă: mā/ *(Pali) n.* attendant.

ອຸบปะถาก, ອຸปถาก /úp pá thâ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* servant. 2. *Buddh.* attendant of a bonze.

ອຸบปะถัม, ອຸปถัม /úp pá thăm/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* patronize, support. 2. *n.* patronage, support, help, protection.

ອຸบปะทะวะเหด, ອຸปทวะเหตุ /úp pá thā vā hê:t/ *(Pali) n.* accident.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຸປະທະວັນຕະຣາ, ອຸປທວັນຕຣາ /úp pá thā ván tá rá:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* accidental danger.

ອຸປະທິ, ອຸປທິ /úp pá thī/ *(Pali) Buddh.* desire, involvement; the five elements; cause of rebirth.

ອຸປະເທ, ອຸປເທ /úp pá thé:/ *(Pali)* *n.* method of operation, procedure; stratagem.

ອຸປະຫູດ, ອຸປຫູດ /úp pá thù:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* chargé d'affaires.

ອຸປະເທດ, ອຸປເທດ /úp pá thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* teach, explain. 2. *n.* advice; procedure; stratagem.

ອຸປະທານ, ອຸປທານ /úp pá thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* guilty conscience.

ອຸປະທົມ, ອຸປທົມ /úp pá thóm/ *(Pali) med.* venereal disease.

ອຸປະນິໄສ, ອຸປນິໄສ /úp pá nī sǎy/ *(Pali)* *n.* character, temperament, tendency.

ອຸປະນິສັດ, ອຸປນິສັດ /úp pá nī sát/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the Upanishad, the Bible of Brahmanism.

1 **ອຸປະນິກຂິດ, ອຸປນິກຂິດ** /úp pá nīk khít/ *(Pali)* *v.* keep in place; take care of.

2 **ອຸປະນິກຂິດ** *n.* spy.

ອຸປະບັດ /úp pá bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reaching, attainment. 2. *n.* happening, occurrence.

ອຸປະໂພກ, ອຸປໂພກ /úp pá phò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* serve, consume, eat, use. 2. *n.* supplies *(except food)*; necessities, commodities.

ອຸປະພັດ, ອຸປພັດ /úp pá phāt/ *(Pali)* *v.* relate, connect.

ອຸປະພັນ, ອຸປພັນ /úp pá phán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* connection, union, tie.

ອຸປະມາ, ອຸປມາ /úp pá má:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* similarity, comparison. 2. *v.* give an example. 3. *adv.* for example.

ອຸປະໄມ, ອຸປໄມ /úp pá máy/ *(Pali)* *n.* example; subject of comparison.

ອຸປະມານ, ອຸປມານ /úp pá má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* comparison. 2. *n.* induction.

ອຸປະຣາກອນ /úp pá rá: kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* opera.

ອຸປະຣິ /úp pá/rī/ **ອຸປຣິ** /úp prī/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* above, super-.

– **ຈອນ** *n.* flight, flying. – **ສັດ** *n.* higher wisdom. – **ມະປະຣິຍານ** *n.* highest essence. – **ພາກ** *prep.* above. – **ພາບ** *n.* high state. – **ມະ** *prep.* on, over. – **ວັດ** *n.* upper garment, shirt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຸບປະລາກອມ, ອຸປລາກອມ /ʔúp pá lá: ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* opera.

ອຸບປະຫຣາດ, ອຸປຣາຊ /ʔúp pá râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* viceroy, viceroyalty.

ອຸບປະຣາດ /ʔúp pá hà:t/ *(Pali) n.* a high princely title.

ອຸບປາຕິຫະ, ອຸປັຕຕິ /ʔúp pa: tí ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* exist in oneself *(as a god)*. 2. *v.* be born spontaneously.

ອຸບປັດທະວະ, ອຸປັທວະ /ʔúp pát thá wá/ *(Pali) n.* damnation.

ອຸບ /ʔû:p/ *n.* cylindrical wooden box; funeral urn.

– **ເງິນ** *n.* silver box. – **ຢາ** *n.* tobacco box. – **ຫມາກ** *n.* betel box.

ອຸບເຂົ້າ /ʔû:p khâo/ *bot.* 1. *Abutilon indicum Don* (Vidal). 2. *Urena repanda Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– **ເຄືອ** *bot.* medicinal latex vine, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ຕົ** *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ແອບ** /ʔê:p/ *v.* train, learn, experience.

– **ຫມາ** *v.* train a dog.

2 **ແອບ** *n.* small box.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* woven bamboo container used for rice. – **ຢາ** *n.* tobacco box.

3 **ແອບ** *v.* hide.

– **ແຝ້ງ** *v.* hide. *n.* smuggling.

ແອບຝ້ຽ /ʔê:p [illegible]/ *n.* another.

ແອບຮັ /ʔê:p [illegible]/ *n.* gather.

ໂອບ /ʔô:p/ *n.* [illegible]

ໂອບໂອມ /ʔô:p ʔô:m/ *n.* agreement, [illegible]

– **ໃຫ້ອ້ອມ** [illegible] again.

ໂອບເອື້ອ /ʔô:p ʔûa/ hospitable, [illegible]

ໂອບອຸ້ມ /ʔô:p ʔû:m/

ໂອບອ້ອມ /ʔô:p ʔô:m/

– **ອາຣີ** *adj.* benevolent.

ໂອບອ້ອມ /ʔô:p hô:m/ *v.* [illegible]

1 **ອົບ** /ʔóp/ 1. *v.* fumigate, scent. 3. *n.* perfume.

2 **ອົບ** *v.* bake.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຸປະທະວັນຕະຣາງ, ອຸປທວັນຕຣາງ /úp pá thā ván tá rá:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* accidental danger.

ອຸປະທິ, ອຸປທິ /úp pá thī/ *(Pali) Buddh.* desire, involvement; the five elements; cause of rebirth.

ອຸປະເທ, ອຸປເທ /úp pá thé:/ *(Pali)* *n.* method of operation, procedure; stratagem.

ອຸປະຫຼຸດ, ອຸປຫຼຸດ /úp pá thù:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* chargé d'affaires.

ອຸປະເທດ, ອຸປເທດ /úp pá thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* teach, explain. 2. *n.* advice; procedure; stratagem.

ອຸປະທານ, ອຸປທານ /úp pá thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* guilty conscience.

ອຸປະທົມ, ອຸປທົມ /úp pá thóm/ *(Pali) med.* venereal disease.

ອຸປະນິໄສ, ອຸປນິໄສ /úp pá nī săy/ *(Pali)* *n.* character, temperament, tendency.

ອຸປະນິສັດ, ອຸປນິສັດ /úp pá nī sát/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the Upanishad, the Bible of Brahmanism.

1 **ອຸປະນີກະຂິດ, ອຸປນີກະຂິດ** /úp pá nīk khít/ *(Pali)* *v.* keep in place; take care of.

2 **ອຸປະນີກະຂິດ** *n.* spy.

ອຸປະບັດ /úp pá bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reaching, attainment. 2. *n.* happening, occurrence.

ອຸປະໂພກ, ອຸປໂພກ /úp pá phò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* serve, consume, eat, use. 2. *n.* supplies *(except food)*; necessities, commodities.

ອຸປະພັດ, ອຸປພັດ /úp pá phāt/ *(Pali)* *v.* relate, connect.

ອຸປະພັນ, ອຸປພັນ /úp pá phán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* connection, union, tie.

ອຸປະມາ, ອຸປມາ /úp pá má:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* similarity, comparison. 2. *v.* give an example. 3. *adv.* for example.

ອຸປະໄມ, ອຸປໄມ /úp pá máy/ *(Pali)* *n.* example; subject of comparison.

ອຸປະມານ, ອຸປມານ /úp pá má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* comparison. 2. *n.* induction.

ອຸປະຣາກອນ /úp pá rá: ko:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* opera.

ອຸປະຣິ /úp pá/rī/ **ອຸປຣິ** /úp prī/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* above, super-.

— **ຈອນ** *n.* flight, flying. — **ສັດ** *n.* higher wisdom. — **ມະປະຣິຍານ** *n.* highest essence. — **ພາກ** *prep.* above. — **ພາບ** *n.* high state. — **ມະ** *prep.* on, over. — **ວັດ** *n.* upper garment, shirt.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອຸບປະລາກອມ, ອຸປລາກອມ /ʔúp pá lâ: kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* opera.

ອຸບປະຫຣາດ, ອຸປຣາຊ /ʔúp pá ṛâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* viceroy, viceroyalty.

ອຸບປະຣາດ /ʔúp pá hà:t/ *(Pali) n.* a high princely title.

ອຸບປາຕິກະ, ອຸປ໌ຕິກະ /ʔúp pa: tí ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* exist in oneself *(as a god).* 2. *v.* be born spontaneously.

ອຸບປັດທະວະ, ອຸປ໌ທວະ /ʔúp pát thā vā/ *(Pali) n.* damnation.

ອຸບ /ʔû:p/ *n.* cylindrical wooden box; funeral urn.

– **ເງິນ** *n.* silver box. – **ຢາ** *n.* tobacco box. – **ຫມາກ** *n.* betel box.

ອຸບເຂົ້າ /ʔû:p khâo/ *bot.* 1. *Abutilon indicum Don* (Vidal). 2. *Urena repanda Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– **ເຄືອ** *bot.* medicinal latex vine, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ຕົ້ນ** *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ແອບ** /ʔɛ:p/ *v.* train, learn, experience.

– **ຫມາ** *v.* train a dog.

2 **ແອບ** *n.* small box.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* woven bamboo container used for rice. – **ຢາ** *n.* tobacco box.

3 **ແອບ** *v.* hide.

– **ເຜີ້ງ** *v.* hide, act secretly. – **ຫນີ** *v.* sneak off.

ແອບຟັ້ງ /ʔɛ:p fáng/ *v.* overhear *(rare).*

ແອບອ້າງ /ʔɛ:p à:ng/ *v.* pretend to be another.

ແອບອີງ /ʔɛ:p ing/ *v.* embrace; press together.

ໂອບ/ʔɔ:p/ *v.* cover, surround, embrace.

ໂອບໂລມ/ʔɔ:p lɔ́:m/ *v.* discuss, seek agreement, persuade, reconcile.

– **ໃຫ້ຄືນດີ** *v.* reconcile, make friends again.

ໂອບເອື້ອ/ʔɔ:p ʔa:/ 1. *v.* support. 2. *adj.* hospitable, generous.

ໂອບອຸ້ມ /ʔɔ:p ʔúm/ *v.* support, rear.

ໂອບອ້ອມ /ʔɔ:p ɔ̀:m/ *v.* support, help.

– **ອາຣີ** *adj.* generous, hospitable, – benevolent.

ໂອບຮອບ/ʔɔ:p hɔ̀:p/ *v.* flank.

1 **ອົບ** /ʔóp/ 1. *v.* fumigate. 2. *v.* perfume, scent. 3. *n.* perfume.

2 **ອົບ** *v.* bake.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ອົບຄວາມຮ້ອນ /ôp khvá:m hɔ̀:n/ *v.* steep, ferment; bathe in warm lotions.

ອົບພະຍົບ, ອົພຍົບ /ôp phā nyōp/ 1. *v.* emigrate, evacuate. 2. *n.* refugee.

ອົບຣົມ /ôp lɔ́m/ **ອົບຣົມ** /ôp rɔ́m/ *v.* train, educate, instruct.

– **ຄຸ** *n.* teacher's training.

ອົບເອົ /ôp ʻɛ̀o/ *adj.* hot, torrid.

ອົບອຸ່ນ /ôp ūn/ *adj.* warm, comfortable.

ອອບນອບ /ô:p nyɔ̀:p/ *idiom.* become very soft.

ອອບແອບ /ô:p ê:p/ *bot.* a tree with edible leaves, *Ottelia japonica Miq.* (Vidal)

ອອບແອບແດງ /ô:p ê:p dɛ:ng/ *bot.* a member of the *Begonia* family. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເອືອບ /ɛ̄a:p/ *v.* soak in salt.

– **ເກືອ** *v.* pickle, salt-cure.

ອວບ /ûa:p/ *adj.* very fat.

ອັປ *see* **ອັບປະ.**

ອຸປ *see* **ອຸບປະ.**

ອັມພະ /am phā/ **ອັມພາ** /am phá:/ *(Pali) bot.* mango tree, mango.

– **ວາ** *n.* mango grove. – **ວັນ** *n.* mango orchard.

ອັມພາ /am phá:/ *(Pali) n.* good woman; mother.

ອັມພິລະ /am phī lā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* sour taste.

ອັມພຸ /am phū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* water.

ອັມພຸຊະ /am phū sā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* waterborne; i.e., the lotus.

ອັມພຸຊີນີ /am phū sī nī:/ *(Pali) n.* lotus pond.

ອັມພາດ /am phà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* paralysis.

ອັມພຸດ, ອັມພຸຊ /am phūt/ *(Pali) n.* that which is born in the water.

ອັມພອນ /am phɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* air, sky; weather; heaven.

ອາມ /a:m/ 1. *n.* mother. 2. *prefix:* feminine *(rare).*

ອາມ /ā:m/ *adv.* much.

ອົ່ມ /īm/ 1. *adj.* full, satisfied. 2. *idiom.* tired of.

– **ໃຈ** *adj.* sated, satisfied. – **ຕົວ** *v.* be saturated. – **ແລ້ວ** 1. *v.* be full, be satisfied. 2. *adj.* finished *(of eating).* – **ອີ່ຫີ່ມໃຈ** *v.* satiate, cloy; gratify one's passions.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ອຸ້ມ /ūm/ *n.* clump.

2 ອຸ້ມ *n.* big pot; water jar.

ອຸ້ມໆ /ūm ūm/ *adj.* whispering, murmuring.

ອຸ້ມ /ùm/ *v.* carry *(a child)*; carry in both hands; carry in one's arms against the chest.

– ຊ່ວຍ *idiom.* help, support. – ໃສ່ແອວ *v.* carry on the hip. – ຖະໜອມ *v.* embrace, cherish. – ລ້ຽງ *v.* hold a child in the arms. – ກອດ *v.* embrace. – ເອົາ *v.* take in the arms.

ອ້ຽມ *see* ອຸ້້ມ.

ເອ້ມ /e:m/ *(Thai) adj.* sweet, refreshing

– ໂອດ *n.* sweet taste.

1 ແອ້ມ /è:m/ *v.* enclose *(as by walls)*; put up a partition.

– ແຜ່ນ *v.* enclose with planks. – ຝ້າ *v.* enclose with woven bamboo.

2 ແອ້ມ *v.* add; give a tip or pourboire.

ໂອ້ມ /o:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* the three jewels of Buddhism: Buddha, the bonzes and morality. 2. *n.* in the Brahman religion, lord, referring to Brahma, Siva and Vishnu.

ອ້ົມ /om/ 1. *v.* keep in the mouth. 2. *v.* conceal.

– ມື *v.* suck the thumb or finger.

ອ້ົມຄວາມ /om khwa:m/ *v.* understand.

ອ້ົມຄວາມຮ້ອນ /om khwa:m hɔ̀:n/ *v.* absorb heat.

ອ້ົມປາກ /om pâ:k/ *v.* keep quiet.

ອ້ົມໜອງ /om nɔ̌:ng/ *adj.* containing pus.

1 ອ້ົມ /ɔ̀m/ *zool.* a type of civet cat.

2 ອ້ົມ *bot.* 1. vine, possibly of the *Philodendron* family. 2. a plant with fragrant leaves chewed with betel, *Leucopogon* sp.

1 ອ້ອມ /ɔ:m/ *n.* a clay pot with a narrow neck.

2 ອ້ອມ *v.* spare; save up, economize.

– ສົ້ມ *n.* savings. – ຊ້ົບສົ້ມ *v.* save, save money. – ອົດ *v.* economize; endure. – ແຮງ *v.* save one's strength, economize one's strength.

ອ້ອມ /ɔ̄:m/ 1. *n.* a type of stew made with powdered rice. 2. *v.* simmer, soak, ret.

ອ້ອມ /ɔ̀:m/ 1. *v.* enclose, go around, detour, surround, turn around. 2. *prep.* around.

– ຮ້ອງ *prep.* around, surrounding. – ຄ້ອງ 1. *adv.* around a camp. 2. *v.* besiege a fortress. – ຄ້ອມ *adv.* circuitously, deviously. – ເມ້ືອງ *adv.* around-town. – ລ້ອມ *v.* surround, besiege. – ແອ້ມ 1. *v.* encircle; go around.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2. *idiom.* beat around the bush. – ᨠᨿᨾᨿᩣᨾ *n.* surroundings of a house or village. – ᨿᨿᨿ *adj.* circuitous, roundabout.

ᨿᨿᨾᩁᨲ /ɔ̀:m to:/ *bot.* 1. medicinal wood, *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal tree, *Casearia flexuosa Craib.* (Vidal)

ᨠᩮᩣᨾ /ɔ:m/ *adj.* swollen.

ᨿᩣᨾ /ā:m/ *adj.* new; beautiful.

ᨠᩮᩣᨾ /à:m/ *adj.* bored, fed up.

1 ᨠᩮᨿᨾ /à:m/ *v.* reach over; stretch out one's hand for.

2 ᨠᩮᨿᨾ *v.* downgrade oneself.

3 ᨠᩮᨿᨾ *v.* belch.

4 ᨠᩮᨿᨾ *v.* be ambitious.

ᨠᩮᨿᨾᨿᨣ /à:m â:t/ *adj.* impertinent.

ᨿᨣ /a:o/ *n.* father's younger brother.

1 ᨿᨣ /ā:o/ *n.* bay, gulf.

2 ᨿᨣ *v.* think of. – ᨠᨶᩮᩣᨵᨣ *v.* think of. – ᨠᩮᩣᨠ *v.* think, reflect, meditate. – ᨠᩮᩣᨵᨣ *v.* think of. – ᨩᨾ *v.* think constantly of. – ᨾᨿ *v.* rue.

1 ᨿᨣ /à:o/ 1. exclamation of negation. 2. *interj.* cry of disappointment or surprise, ow!

2 ᨿᨣ *zool.* small finger-length white fish of the Mekong River.

ᨾᨿ /ì:v/ 1. *v.* grind, press. 2. *v.* twist into a knot. 3. *v.* squeeze sugarcane. 4. *n.* machine to squeeze sugarcane. 5. *n.* machine used to gin cotton. – ᨽᨣᨠᨶᩮᨿ *v.* grind coffee. – ᨿᨿᨾ *v.* press sugarcane.

ᨠᨠᨿ /ɛ:v/ *anat.* waist, hip. – ᨽᨾ *n.* rounded waist. – ᨽᩮᨾ *n.* slender waist. – ᨿᨣᨿᨣᨿᨾ *idiom., adj.* slender, slim.

ᨠᨠᨿᨿᨿᨾ /ɛ:v ɔ̄:n/ *adj.* effemineate, weak.

ᨠᨠᨿ /ɛ̄:v/ 1. *v.* fuss, squall; cry *(of a baby).* 2. *v.* implore.

ᨠᨠᨿ /ɛ̀:v/ *v.* imitate animal calls.

ᨿᨾᨿ /ī:v/ *(Chinese) adj.* one.

ᨿᨾᨿ /ì:v/ *v.* diverge, turn *(of a street).*

1 ᨿᨣᨾᨾ /ū:y/ *v.* return, go back.

2 ᨿᨣᨾᨾ *n.* afternoon.

ᨿᨣᨾᨾ /ua:n/ *v.* lead to, guide; persuade. – ᨾᨣᨣ *v.* guide, conduct, direct, lead.

ᨿᨣᨾᨾ /ùa:n/ *v.* meet, assemble.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮ /hɔ́:/ h, the twenty-seventh and last consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant; interchangeable with ຣ and ລ; *see also* ຫ, ຫລ.

1 **ຮະ** /hā/ 1. *v.* graze, scrape. 2. *adj.* near.

2 **ຮະ** *v.* cross incautiously.

3 **ຮະ** *interj.* boo!

ຮະຮາມ /hā há:m/ 1. *v.* threaten, oppress. 2. *v.* hate. 3. *v.* harm, endanger.

1 **ຮາ** /há:/ *pron.* we, us *(poetic)*.

2 **ຮາ** *onom.* sound of laughter.

ຮາໂນ /há: nó:y/ *geog.* Hanoi, city of North Vietnam.

ຮາວີ /há: ví:/ *v.* harass, oppress, torment, ruin, disturb, annoy.

ຮ້າ /hā:/ 1. *n.* evil spirits causing an epidemic. 2. *med.* plague.

– **ກ້ຳ** *n.* plague, epidemic. – **ກ້ຳແຈ້ຈ** *v.* put the curse on you. – **ກ້ຳມ້ຽ** *v.* put the curse on you. – **ລ້ຽ** *v.* put the curse on.

1 **ຮ້ະ** /hà:/ 1. *adj.* single, solitary, alone. 2. *adj.* savage, untamed.

2 **ຮ້ະ** *adj.* big *(of a fire only)*.

1 **ຮ** /hī/ *v.* dislike.

2 **ຮ** *adj.* lazy; hard to please.

– **ຂອງກິນ** *adj.* fussy about food.

1 **ຮ** /hǐ:/ *adj.* oval.

2 **ຮ** *adv.* lengthwise.

ຮຮ່ຳ /hǐ: hām/ *v.* consider, think carefully.

ຮ /hì:/ *n.* fence of bamboo or wood.

ຮ /hɛ́:/ *n.* day after tomorrow.

ຮ /hɛ̀:/ 1. *v.* undo, take apart, disassemble, pull down, demolish, destroy, dismount. 2. *v.* lift. 3. *v.* open up.

– **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* pull up. – **ອອກ** *v.* pull out; demolish, destroy, pull to pieces; tear. – **ເຮັດໃຫມ** *v.* handle again, do over again, remodel.

ຮ້ຟື້ນ /hɛ̀: fɛ́:n/ *v.* revive *(a subject)*.

ຮู /hū/ *v.* scrape.

ຮู /hú:/ *n.* hole.

– **ກະແຈ** *n.* keyhole. – **ກະດຸມ** *n.* buttonhole *(dialect)*. – **ກຸນແຈ** *n.* keyhole. – **ກົ້ນ** *anat.* anus. – **ຂ** *anat.* anus. – **ເຂັ້ມ** *n.* eye of a needle. – **ຊ່ຽນ** *n.* priming hole of a gun or rocket. – **ດັ້ງ** *anat.* nostril. – **ໂຕນອນ** *n.* worm hole.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ป่องๆ *n.* hole. – ปืน *n.* vent of a gun. – ฐู *anat.* earduct. – หนู *n.* rat hole. – หมากกะดุม *n.* buttonhole.

ฐูเหว /hú: hĕ:v/ *n.* precipice.

ฐูธา /hú: há:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Justicia adhatoda L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– มั้ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Hemigraphis chinensis T. And.* (Vidal)

1 **ฐู้** /hù:/ *v.* be intimate, know, be aware of. – เฮ่าใจ *v.* be well-aware. – กัน *v.* know each other, have an understanding with. – กิน *v.* see through the scheme of another. – คักเฒ่ *v.* know surely. – คิด *adj.* well-considered. – คิดฐู้อาม *v.* be a clever thinker. – คุม *v.* be grateful, know the meaning of gratitude. – ความ *v.* understand, be aware of, know what to do. – ความคิม *v.* have reached the age of reason. – จัก *v.* know; recall, remember, be acquainted with. – จักคอาม *adj.* wise, reasonable. – จักความหายมไอ *adj.* precocious, premature. – จักโกฐูธุบปะพัน *v.* be able to identify. – จักผิดจุอุบ *v.* know right from wrong. – จักพัมฐูจักเบิ่า *idiom.* be well-versed. – จิ๋ *v.* know well. – สะติ *v.* be conscious; know. – สำนึก *v.* be penitent. – สำนึกดี *v.* realize. – สำนึกตัว *v.* be conscious of, be aware of. – อุ้มเจิ๋ง *v.* know what another is thinking about doing. – ดี *v.* know well. – ตัว *v.* be conscious, know in advance, realize. – เต้มใจ *v.* know full well. – เต้มอกv. know full well. – เต้มอกเต้มใจ *v.* know full well. – เถิง *v.* know about. – เพ้ *v.* know surely. – ฐูหา *v.* understand thoroughly. – เหาคิมอื้ม *v.* know as much as the next man. – หำมฐูม *v.* be polite, know the customs, know etiquette. – หัม *v.* know another's objective, know what's up, be up-to-date. – หัมความคิดคิมอื้ม *v.* know the thoughts of another. – หัมเหตมาม *v.* know what is what. – เฒ่ *v.* know clearly. – เฒ่มอม *v.* know surely. – บ่คัก *v.* not really to know. – บ่จิ๋ *v.* not really to know. – เมื่อ *v.* wake up, regain consciousness. – เมื่อคิ๋ *v.* regain consciousness. – มุาก *v.* take advantage; know a lot. – ฐูเต้มอก *v.* know full well. – ฮำ *adj.* tactful, discreet. – เธ๊อๆ *v.* know about, know the subject. – ลอยหมิด *v.* have a comprehensive knowledge of, know all about. – อา *v.* know that. – เพ้ *v.* know for sure. – หลาย *v.* know a lot. – ธอบ *v.* know about. – ธอบตัว *v.* know all about, have a comprehensive knowledge of.

2 **ฐู้** *v.* be good! *(to a child).*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮູ້ສຶກ /hù: sɯk/ *v.* feel, feel emotion, experience, sense.

– **ກົວ** *v.* feel afraid. – **ໃຄ່ແດ** *v.* feel better. – **ເສັ່ງໃຈ** *v.* repent, feel sorry. – **ສົງສານ** *v.* feel sorry for, feel compassion for. – **ຊາບຊຶ້ງໃນໃຈ** *v.* appreciate, feel better. – **ປວດ** *v.* throb, feel shooting pain. – **ຜິດ** *v.* be conscious of a fault, feel one is wrong. – **ຢ້ານ** *v.* feel afraid, be scared. – **ຢ້ານກົວ** *v.* feel afraid. – **ລະອາໃຈ** *v.* feel ashamed. – **ຫນ້າອາ** *v.* feel ashamed. – **ຮ້ອນໆ ຫນາວໆ** *v.* feel hot and cold, feel feverish.

ຮ /hé:/ *onom.* shout of happiness.

ຮ ເຄ ຊ ແດ /hé: lī khɔ̀:p tɛ:/ *(French) n.* helicopter.

ຮ ຮ ໆ /hé: há:/ *onom.* sound of glee.

ຮ ຮ ວ ມ /hé: hŭa:n/ *v.* be uncertain, waver, hesitate.

ຮ /hɛ̄:/ *onom.* cheer of victory.

ຮ /hè:/ *interj.* hey! let's go!

1 **ແຮ** /hɛ́:/ *n.* silk cloth.

– **ຮ ໍ** *n.* silk, piece of silk.

2 **ແຮ** *v.* be prepared.

3 **ແຮ** *bot.* 1. pigeon pea. 2. tree with light foliage in secondary forest (Thakhek) (Vidal). 3. *(Thai) Cynometra craibii Gagn.* (Vidal)

ແຮ /hɛ̄:/ *n.* stone, gravel; ore; mineral.

– **ຂີ້ກ** *n.* tin ore. – **ໃຍຫີນ** *n.* asbestos. – **ຕະກ ວ** *n.* galena. – **ທ ອ ງ ແດ ງ** *n.* copper ore. – **ເຫ ລັກ** *n.* iron ore.

ແຮ /hè:/ *adj.* laughing, joking.

ໂຮ ະ /hɔ̄/ *v.* assemble *(rare).*

ໂຮ /hó:/ *onom.* a shout.

ໂຮ ເ ຕ ັ ນ /hó: ten/ *(French) n.* hotel.

ໂຮ ລ ັ ງ /hó: léng/ *(French) geog.* Holland, the Netherlands.

ໂຮ ເຮ /hó: hé:/ *v.* call, cry out.

ໂຮ ແຮ /hó: hé:/ *(Thai) adj.* noisy, rambunctious.

ໂຮ ຮ ອ ງ /hó: hɔ̀:ng/ *v.* hail, cheer, make a tumult.

ໂຮ ຮ ົ ວ /hó: hì:v/ *onom.* shout of joy.

ເຮ າ ະ /hɔ̄/ *v.* unite, assemble.

– **ໂຮ ມ ັ ນ** *v.* unite.

ຮ /hó:/ 1. *v.* grate. 2. *n.* grater.

1 **ຮ** /hɔ̄:/ *v.* joke, tease.

2 **ຮ** *v.* love *(rare).*

ຮ /hɔ̀:/ *bot.* an edible climbing plant of the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

Passiflora family.

– ຫຳ *bot. Passiflora hispida DC.* (Vidal)

– ຫຸມ *bot. Passiflora hispida DC.* (Vidal)

ເຮ /hɜ̄/ *adj.* dirty, ugly.

– ຮ້າງ *adj.* very ugly.

ເຮ້ໄມ້ /hɜ̄ mɜ̀y/ *n.* aggregation of small branches *(as in a backwater).*

ເຮ້ຽ /hī:a/ *v.* lose; be lost (on the way).

– ຮວາງ *v.* lose, trickle out on the way.

ເຮ້ຽ /hì:a/ *bot.* a type of thornless bamboo used for wattles, *Schizostachyum zollingeri Steud.* (Paklay) or *Cephalostachyum virgatum Kurz.* (Vidal)

ເຮືອ /hɛ̄a:/ *n.* vessel, boat, ship, pirogue.

– ກະແຈວ *n.* rowboat. – ກວາດທຸ່ນລະເບີດ *n.* minesweeper. – ກ້ອນ *n.* dugout. – ຂ້າມນ້ຳ *n.* ferry boat. – ຂວ້ຳ *n.* capsizing of a boat. – ຄ້າຂາຽ *n.* merchant vessel. – ຄ້າງ *n.* ship running aground. – ຄັບ *n.* narrow boat. – ຈັກ *n.* motorboat. – ຈ້າງ *n.* ferry boat; boat for hire. – ຈ້ຽ *n.* tugboat. – ສະເພົ້າ *n.* junk. – ສຳປັ້ນ *n.* sampan. – ສຳເພົ້າ *n.* junk. – ສັ້ງຫາມຕ໊ອກປີໂດ *n.* torpedo boat destroyer. – ສິນຄ້າ *n.* freighter. – ຊູຊີບ *n.* lifeboat. – ຊ້ວງ *n.* racing pirogue. – ແຈວ *n.* sculling boat; gondola. – ຍາວ *n.* long racing pirogue. – ດຳນ້ຳ *n.* submarine. – ເດີນທະເລ *n.* sea-going vessel. – ແຕກ *n.* shipwreck. – ຕອກປີໂດ *n.* torpedo boat. – ຖ້ຳທຸ່ນລະເບີດ *n.* mine layer. – ທຸ້ງ *n.* flagship. – ໃບ *n.* sailboat. – ໃບລຳ *n.* sailboat. – ບັ້ນທຸກສິນຄ້າ *n.* freighter. – ບັ້ນທຸກເຮືອບິນ *n.* aircraft carrier. – ປະຈັ້ນຍາມ *n.* battleship. – ປະມົງ *n.* fishing boat. – ເປົ່າ *n.* empty boat. – ປືນ *n.* gunboat. – ພະທີ່ນ່ຽ *n.* royal yacht. – ພິຄາດ *n.* destroyer. – ມ້ຽງ *n.* convoy. – ແພ *n.* cutter. – ຜ້ຄ້າ *n.* merchant ship. – ຜວ້ງ *n.* sampan. – ໄຟ *n.* illuminated miniature boats floated during the festival at the end of the rainy season. – ເມ *n.* mail boat, courier boat. – ຮົບ *n.* warship. – ເຮວ *n.* speedboat. – ລ້ຳລ້ຽ *n.* lighter. – ລ້ຳລ້ຽຂົນສົ່ງ *n.* barge, hopper. – ລາດຕະເວ້ນ *n.* cruiser. – ໄວ *n.* speedboat. – ຫ້າປ້າ *n.* fishing boat. – ຫ້ວ *n.* dugout. – ຫົ້ງ *n.* swan-headed barge. – ຫລົ້ມ *v.* capsize. – ຮັບຈ້ວ *n.* ferry boat, boat for hire.

1 **ເຮືອບິນ** /hɛ̄a: bin/ *n.* airplane, aircraft.

– ສີ່ຫມ້ວກປືນ *n.* four-engine aircraft. – ໄອພົ້ນ *n.* jet plane.

2 **ເຮືອບິນ** *bot.* plant with edible leaves, *Crassocephalum crepidioides (Benth.) Moore H.* (Vidal)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

เรือเหาะ /hɨ̌a: hɔ́/ *n.* airplane.

เรือ /hɨ̌a:/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adj.* clear. 3. *adj.* irridescent; brightly colored, red or yellow; glistening *(as color)*.

– **รุ่ง** *adj.* shining, brilliant.

1 **เรือ** /hɨ̀a:/ 1. *adj.* neglected, overgrown, cluttered. 2. *adj.* wild, undomesticated, savage.

2 **เรือ** *v.* be the last.

รอ /hɯ̄a:/ 1. *v.* puncture; leak, leak out. 2. *n.* hole *(for water only, in or out)*.

– **ไหล** *v.* stream out.

รอ hɯ̀a:/ *n.* fence, hedge; wall; enclosure.

– **กั้น** *n.* wooden partition, dividing wall. – **สวน** *idiom.* garden. – **ดินจี่** *n.* brick wall. – **ปันทาง** *n.* barrier, dam. – **ไม้** *n.* hedge. – **บ้าน** *n.* house fence. – **ไม้เรียว** *n.* thornless bamboo fence. – **ราว** *n.* a small wooden bar; fence, enclosing wall.

1 **ไร** /hɤ́y/ *n.* grains of crystal.

2 **ไร** *zool.* chicken louse.

3 **ไร** *bot.* name common to trees of the *Ficus* family; specifically, *Ficus annulata Bl.* or *F. gibbosa Bl.* (Vidal)

– **ไก่** *bot.* 1. tree, *Ficus vasculosa Wall.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Mollugo oppositifolia L.* (Vidal). – **ขาว** *bot.* tree, *Ficus annulata Bl.* (Vidal). – **ฉิม** *bot.* tree, *Ficus altissima Bl.* (Paklay) (Vidal). – **แดง** *bot.* tree, *Ficus altissima Bl.* (Vidal). – **เรือก** *bot. Ficus.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ไร่ /hāy/ *n.* mountain or dry rice field; plantation.

– **สาลี** *n.* cornfield. – **นา** *n.* ricefield. – **นาสวน** *idiom.* fields and gardens. – **ฝ้าย** *n.* cotton field. – **องุ่น** *n.* vineyard. – **รก** *n.* weed-choked field.

ไร้ /hây/ 1. *adj.* poor, lacking, destitute, wretched. 2. *prep.* without.

– **ยศ** *adv.* without honor. – **การศึกษา** *adj.* uneducated. – **ความคิด** *adj.* thoughtless. – **ความหมาย** *adj.* meaningless. – **จุดหมาย** *adv.* without destination. – **สาระ** *adj.* irrelevant, immaterial, without truth. – **จัย** *adj.* needy. – **ญาติมิตร** *adv.* without family or friends. – **เดียงสา** *adj.* naif, naive. – **ที่พึ่ง** *adj.* lacking in support. – **บิดามารดา** *adv.* without parents, orphaned. – **ปู่โย่** *adj.* useless. – **ผล** *adj.* futile. – **พ่อ** *adj.* fatherless. – **มารยาท** *adj.* lacking in manners.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເມ *adj.* motherless. – ເຫດຜົນ *adj.* unreasonable.

ເຮົາ /háo/ *pron.* first person plural pronoun. – ທັງສອງ *pron.* both of us. – ທັງຄູ່ *pron.* both of us, the two of us. – ທັງຫມົດ *pron.* all of us.

1 ★ ເຮາ /hào/ *v.* get together for pleasure.

2 ★ ເຮາ *v.* stimulate, urge, incite. – ໃຈ *v.* rouse.

3 ★ ເຮາ *bot.* plant, ornamental, *Canscora diffusa R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ຮ່ຳ /hém/ *n.* bran. – ★ ເຂົ້າ *n.* rice bran.

2 ຮ່ຳ *v.* sprinkle *(of rain).*

3 ຮ່ຳ *v.* roll.

1 ຮ່ຳ /hēm/ 1. *v.* strike quickly a number of times; beat incessantly. 2. *adv.* quickly. 3. *adv.* again and again. – ໄປ *adv.* repeatedly, continually, frequently, often. – ໄຮ 1. *adv.* constantly in one's thoughts. 2. *v.* repeat, reiterate.

2 ຮ່ຳ *v.* think about. – ເພິ່ງ *v.* think of, meditate, contemplate, reflect. – ເພິ່ງຄິດ *v.* contemplate. – ເພິ່ງໃນໃຈ *v.* ponder. – ຮຽນ *v.* study.

ຮ່ຳໄຫ້ /hēm hây/ *v.* bewail, weep and lament, weep incessantly.

1 ຮັກ /hāk/ *v.* like, love, cherish. – ກັນ *v.* love one another. – ເຫົ່ານ *n.* true love. – ໃຄ *n.* affection, love, compassion. – ຄວາມສງົບ *adj.* peace-loving. – ຊີວິດ *v.* love life. – ຊາດ 1. *v.* love one's country. 2. *adj.* patriotic. – ຊ່ວຍກັນແລະກັນ *v.* love one another. – ດຽວ *n.* single love. – ຕົວເອງ *v.* love oneself. – ບູຊາ *v.* worship, adore. – ອາໄສ *n.* solicitous devotion.

2 ຮັກ *bot. Calotropis gigantea,* medicinal for venereal diseases. (Vidal)

ຮັກແພ່ນ /hāk kvɛ:n/ *v.* become acquainted.

ຮັກສາ /hāk sǎ:/ *v.* take care of, maintain, watch over, protect, defend. – ການ *v.* be on duty, be in charge of. – ການແທນ 1. *prep.* acting as. 2. *adj.* interim. – ຂະບວນ *v.* convoy. – ຄຳຫມັ້ນສັນຍາ *v.* keep a promise. – ຄວາມປອດໄພ *v.* maintain security. – ສັນຍາ *v.* keep a promise. – ສິນ *v.* observe religious precepts, keep the commandments. – ໄດ້ທຸກຢ່າງ *v.* cure everything. – ຕົວ *v.* protect oneself; go to the

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

hospital. – ຕົວເອງ *v.* love oneself. – ປົກ *v.* guard or protect the interests of. – ພະຍາບາມ *v.* remedy. – ລະບຽບ *v.* observe the rules. – ເອກກະຣາດ *v.* maintain independence. – ອິດສະຣະ-ພາບ *v.* maintain independence.

ຮັກສາມສິບ /hāk să:m sĭp/ *bot.* plant used as an insecticide against termites, *Stemona cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຮັກບ້ຽງຮ້ຽງ /hāk bang sáng bīa:ng/ *idiom., v.* favor one over another.

ຮັກແພງ /hāk phé:ng/ 1. *v.* like, love, respect. 2. *adj.* dear.

– ທ້ວງຫລາຽ *adj.* dearest.

1 **ຣາກ** /hà:k/ *n.* root, origin, foundation.

– ເຫວ *n.* tap root. – ແຂວ *n.* root of a tooth. – ຖານ *n.* base, basis, foundation. – ຝອຽ *pl.* rootlet. – ໄມ *n.* root of tree. – ເຫງົາ *n.* tap root; origin, source, foundation. – ເຫງົາເຄົ້າເດີ *n.* source, origin.

2 **ຣາກ** *v.* vomit.

– ແຕ *v.* vomit *(pejorative)* – ແຕອອກ *v.* vomit. – ເລືອດ *v.* vomit blood. – ອອກ *v.* vomit *(polite).*

ຣາກຢາ /hà:k ya:/ *n.* root medicine; drug. – ຣາກ *n.* emetic.

ຣ̈ກ /hūk/ *v.* rub, scrape.

ຣ̈ກຈ໋ວງ /hūk sà:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Pieris ovalifolia Don* or *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຣ̈ກຮົ້ນ /hūk hón/ *v.* be restless.

ເຮັກໂຕ /hēk to:/ *(French) prefix:* hecto- – ກຣາມ *n.* hectogram. – ແມຕ *n.* hectometer. – ລິຕ *n.* hectoliter.

1 **ແຮກ** /hè:k/ 1. *adj.* original, first. 2. *n.* beginning. 3. *adv.* for the first time. 4. *v.* start, begin.

– ສຽວ *v.* become friends. – ໄຖ *v.* begin plowing. – ນາ *n.* the first plowing. – ເຣີ້ມ *adv.* at the very beginning.

2 **ແຮກ** *bot.* tree, *Polyalthia* family (Paklay) or *Polyalthia nemoralis DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຣ̈ກ** /hōk/ *adj.* dense, untidy, unkempt, tangled, overgrown.

– ຫ້ຽ *v.* be annoying. – ເຣ̈ອ *adj.* dense, littered. – ຣາງ *adj.* overgrown, uncleared.

2 **ຣ̈ກ** *anat.* uterus.

3 **ຣ̈ກ** *bot.* a very tall, thornless bamboo.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ธฆก /hɔ̀:k/ *zool.* gray squirrel.

1 ธฆก /hìa:k/ *v.* call, call for.

– ขวัม *v.* invoke the indwelling of a guardian spirit; call back the soul. – ชื่อ 1. *v.* name, call the name of another. 2. *adj.* named. – ชื่อผิด *v.* mistake the name of another. – ตาอ *v.* send for, summon. – ถาม *v.* call for questioning. – ประชุม *v.* call or convoke a meeting. – ประมูล *v.* call for tenders. – ผี *v.* invoke spirits. – ผิด *v.* misname, mistake the name of another. – ว่า *v.* be called. – หา *v.* call for a person.

2 ธฆก *bot.* tree, *Polyalthia*, possibly *nemoralis DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ธฆกชาธฆกขวา /hìa:k sà:y hìa:k khwa:/ *v.* look about.

ธฆกเจ้าคาไถ /hìa:k ao khā: thăy/ *v.* set ransom upon, ransom.

ธฆกธอง /hìa:k hɔ̀:ng/ *v.* claim, demand; call, summon.

– สิด *v.* claim one's rights. – ประชุม *v.* call or convoke a meeting. – ประชุมรัฐสะพา *v.* convoke Parliament. – ประมูล *v.* call for tenders or bidders. – ผี *v.* invoke spirits. – หา *v.* call for someone.

1 ธฆก /hùa:k/ *n.* tadpole.

2 ธฆก *bot.* a small, thornless bamboo; *Thyrsostachys siamensis Gamble.* (Vidal)

1 ธ้ว /hâng/ *n.* nest.

– ไข่ *n.* cocoon. – มัก *n.* bird's nest. – มักอีหุ *n.* aerie. – มากแอม *n.* bird's nest. – เผึ้ง *n.* beehive. – มด *n.* ant's nest.

2 ธ้ว *bot.* a tree having very hard wood, *Pentacme siamensis Kurz.* or *Quercus griffithii Hook. and Th.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

– ขาว *(Thai)* 1. *Derris robusta Benth.* 2. *Holoptelea integrifolia Planch.* (Vidal). – คาวเคี่ง *bot.* vine in medicinal use, possibly *Derris.* (Vidal). – คาวผม tree having medicinal use, *Holoptelea integrifolia Planch* (Vidal). – คาวมา *bot.* 1. plant having medicinal use, *Cryptocoryne retrospiralis Wydler* (Paklay). 2. plant having medicinal use, *Acorus calamus L.* (Vidal). – หอม *bot.* vine, used for perfume, *Hemidesmus indicus R. Br.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). – แรม *bot.* tree, *Pterospermum lanceaefolium Roxb.* (Pakse)(Vidal). – ธอม *bot.* 1. bush, *Mallotus contubernalis Hance* (Thakhek). 2. tree, *Diospyros gardneri Thw.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

ธ้ว /hâng/ *adj.* rich.

– มี *adj.* rich. – มีสุก *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮ້ວ /hàng/ *v.* stop, stay overnight.

1 **ຮາງ**/há:ng/ *n.* manger; trough.

– **ໜ້ຍາ** *n.* manger. – **ໜູ** *n.* pig's trough.

2 **ຮາງ** *v.* fry young rice.

3 **ຮາງ** *n.* ancient silver coin of Laos.

ຮາງນ້ຳ /há:ng nàm/ *n.* eaves, gutter, drip molding.

ຮາງລິນ /há:ng lǐn/ *n.* gutter; eaves.

ຮາງວັນ/há:ng ván/ *n.* wage, recompense; award, prize.

ຮາງຮະ/há:ng hā/ *n.* tripod.

ຮາງຮາວ/há:ng há:o/ *n.* ancient metal bell.

ຮ່າງ /hā:ng/ 1. *n.* form, shape, body. 2. *n.* project, plan. 3. *n.* sketch, outline. 4. *n.* copy; draft of a document.

– **ກາງ** *n.* the body. – **ກົດໝາງ** *n.* legislation. – **ຄົງ** *n.* the body.

– **ພະຣາຊບັນຍັດ** *n.* bill, draft of a bill.

ຮ້າງ /hà:ng/ 1. *v.* leave, abandon, desert, let go to ruin; separate, divorce. 2. *adj.* deserted, desolate, haunted; divorced. 3. *n.* desert, wilderness.

– **ບ້ານ** *v.* abandon a village. – **ເມັຽ** *v.* abandon or divorce a wife.

ຮຶ່ງ/hǐng/ 1. *v.* bind tightly. 2. *v.* cover, hide.

– **ຮັດ** *v.* tie firmly.

ຮ້ຽ/hī:ng/ *bot.* plants of the *Crotalaria* family.

– **ນ້ຳ** *Crotalaria alata Ham.* or *C. bracteata Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

– **ເນນ** *Crotalaria verrucosa L.* (Vidal).

– **ຫາງ** *Crotalaria verrucosa L.*; or *C. alata Ham.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

– **ຫ້ອງ** *Crotalaria* sp.

ຮ້ຽ /hī:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Keteeleria roullettii (Chev.) Flous* (Xieng Khouang, Thakhek) or *Keteleeria davidiana Beissn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

– **ຂຽວ** *bot.* tree, *Podocarpus cupressina R. Br.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). – **ຄູ** *bot.* tree, possibly *Libocedrus* sp. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ງ /hûng/ *n.* rainbow.

– **ກິນນ້ຳ** *n.* rainbow. – **ຫ້ວງນ້ຳ** *n.* rainbow.

ຮຸ້ງເງິນ /hûng ngón/ *bot. Leea macrophylla Hom.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ງຮູ /hûng hù:/ *v.* remember, know.

ຮຸ່ງ /hūng/ 1. *adj.* clear, bright, brilliant. 2. *n.* dawn.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຂ້ຶ້ມ *n.* sunrise, dawn; tomorrow at dawn. – ຄືນ *n.* bright night; day and night. – ແຈ້ງ *n.* clear daylight. – ເຊົ້າ 1. *n.* dawn, daybreak. 2. *adv.* at daybreak, early in the morning. – ເຫັ້ນ *v.* see. – ງາຮຸ່ງ *n.* dawn. – ເຮືອງ *adj.* beautiful, splendid, glorious, lustrous, civilized, prosperous, thriving, glittering, bright. – ເຮືອງເຫລືອງເຫລື້ອມ *adj.* beautiful, splendid, glorious, lustrous, bright, glittering, civilized, prosperous, thriving.

ຮຸ່ງ /hùng/ *zool.* the crested serpent-eagle, *Spilornis chula.*

ເຮ້ັ /héng/ *adj.* lucky.

1 ເຮ /hē:ng/ ເຮ /hēng/ *adj.* hurried, quickened, accelerated; urgent.

– ເຫ *v.* quicken one's pace. – ມ *v.* quicken, accelerate. – ວຽກ *v.* speed up the work. – ເຮ *v.* urge on. – ຮ້ອນ 1. *adj.* hasty. 2. *adv.* in a hurry. 3. *n.* heat; trouble, excitement. – ຣີບ *v.* hurry.

2 ເຮ *adv.* very much, greatly *(southern Laos idiom).*

– ກວ *adv.* very.

ເຮ້ັ /hē:ng hāt/ *v.* press, squeeze.

ແຮ /hé:ng/ 1. *n.* strength, power, force, energy. 2. *adj.* strong.

– ກ *adv.* strongly. – ກວ *adj.* stronger than; worse than. – ກວ້ານ *adv.* even more, in addition. – ຂ້ຶ້ມ *v.* be strengthened. – ຄ້ົ *n.* manpower; energy. – ງ *1. v.* labor. 2. *n.* labor. – ທ *n.* candlepower. – ບຸ *n.* power of merit. – ມ *n.* horsepower. – ໜ້ັ *adj.* strong, robust.

ເຮ /hē:ng/ *adv.* more than.

– ຍ້ິ *adv.* more so, worse.

ແຮ້ /hè:ng/ *zool.* vulture.

– ຄໍ່ຄ *zool.* golden-necked vulture.

ໂຮ /hó:ng/ *n.* house, large building, government office; palace.

– ກ *n.* coffee shop. – ກ້ັ *n.* distillery. – ກ *n.* office. – ກ *n.* customs house. – ຂ *n.* abattoir, slaughterhouse. – ເຂ *n.* restaurant. – ຄ *n.* royal palace. – ຄ້ົ *n.* royal kitchen. – ຈ *n.* pawn shop. – ສ *n.* mill. – ສ *n.* rice mill. – ໂສເພ *n.* brothel, bordello. – ສ *n.* post office. – ສ *n.* post and telegraph office. – ສ *n.* chapel. – ສ *n.* church. – ສ *n.* opium den. – ຈ *n.*

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

(French) *n.* theater, cinema. – ຊັກເຄື່ອງ *n.* laundry. – ຊັກຟອກ *n.* laundry. – ແຊກ *(French)* *n.* circle, club. – ຊ່າງໄມ້ *n.* carpenter shop. – ຕີມໍ້ *n.* brick plant. – ຕີເຫລັກ *n.* smithy, forge. – ເຕ້ລຳ *n.* dance hall. – ຕົ້ມເຫລົ້າ *n.* distillery. – ທະຫານ *n.* barracks. – ນ້ຳກ້ອນ *n.* ice plant. – ນ້ຳອ້ອຍ *n.* sugar mill. – ໄປ *n.* gambling house (South Laos). – ພະນັນ *n.* gambling house. – ພະລະສຶກສາ *n.* gymnasium. – ພາບພະຍົນ *n.* movie, theater. – ພິມ *n.* printing press. – ໄຟຟ້າ *n.* power station. – ມະຫໍລະສົບ *n.* entertainment hall. – ເຢັນ *n.* morgue. – ຮ້ານຂຸນ *n.* jail, prison. – ລ້ຽງເດັກ-ກຳພ້າ *n.* orphanage. – ລ້ຽງເດັກກຳພ້າ *n.* orphanage. – ເລື່ອງ *n.* sawmill. – ແລມ, ແຣມ *n.* hotel. – ຫັດຖາງຍະກັນ *n.* gymnasium. – ຫັດຖະກັມ *n.* factory. – ຫີບ *n.* mill. – ຫີບນ້ຳອ້ອຍ *n.* sugar mill. – ໜັງ *(Thai)* *n.* theater, cinema. – ໜີ *n.* noodle shop, restaurant. – ໜຸ *n.* hospital. – ໜ່ວຍ *n.* dispensary, clinic. – ຫລໍ *n.* foundry. – ອັດເຄື່ອງ-ກະປ໋ອງ *n.* cannery. – ອ້ວ *n.* mill, press. – ເຮັດນ້ຳຕານ *n.* sugar mill. – ເຮັດປູນ *n.* lime kiln.

ໂຮງກະແຈ /hó:ng ká cɛ:/ *n.* lock.

ໂຮງກະບອງ /hó:ng ká bo:ng/ *n.* plate for catching the ashes of a torch.

ໂຮງງານ /hó:ng ngá:n/ *n.* factory, plant. – ນ້ຳຕານ *n.* sugar refinery. – ເບ້ຍ *n.* brewery. – ປູນ *n.* lime factory. – ປູນຊີມັງ *n.* cement plant. – ອຸດສາ-ຫະກຳ *n.* industrial plant. – ເຮັດເຄື່ອງ-ກະປ໋ອງ *n.* cannery.

ໂຮງພະຍາບານ /hó:ng phā nyá: ba:n/ *n.* hospital, clinic. – ກາງ *n.* central hospital. – ເສນາຮັກ *n.* military hospital. – ຍິງ *n.* women's hospital. – ເດັກນ້ອຍ *n.* children's hospital. – ທະຫານ *n.* military hospital. – ໂຣກຈິດ *n.* lunatic asylum. – ໂຣກຕິດຕໍ *n.* hospital for infectious diseases.

ໂຮງລະຄອນ /hó:ng lā khó:n/ *n.* playhouse, theater. – ສັດ *n.* circus hall. – ມ້າ *n.* hippodrome.

ໂຮງຮຽນ /hó:ng hía:n/ *n.* school. – ກົດໝາຍ *n.* law school. – ກິນນອນ *n.* boarding school. – ກິນປ່າໄມ້ *n.* school of forestry. – ຄຸນເຜ *n.* Catholic school for girls. – ສິນລະປະກອນ, ສິລປະກອນ *n.* school of fine arts. – ສຸວນສາສນາ *n.* missionary school. – ອຸນປະຖຳ *n.* primary school. – ດັດສັນດານ *n.* reform school.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ตำรวจ *n.* police cadet school. – เทศบาล *n.* municipal school. – มัทยัม *n.* theological or temple school. – มาญธิร *n.* Naval Academy. – มาญธง *n.* military cadet school. – ประชาบาล *n.* local public school. – ประถมศึกษา *n.* elementary school. – ศูกไทย *n.* adult school. – ฝึกหัดครู *n.* teacher's training college. – พาณิชยะกาม *n.* commercial school. – เพาะช่าง *n.* school of arts and crafts. – มะหาดเล็กหลวง *n.* school for royal pages. – มัดทะยม, มัทยม *n.* secondary school. – รัฐบาล *n.* government school. – วิทะยาไล *n.* college, university. – วัด *n.* temple school, monastery school. – หมู่สงฆสาสมา *n.* missionary school. – อะนุบาล *n.* kindergarten. – อาชีวะศึกษา *n.* vocational school. – เอกชนะชน *n.* private school.

ธิง /hóng/ *adj.* beautiful, glorious, prosperous.

ธิงกิง /hóng kong/ *(Chinese) geog.* Hong Kong.

ธง /hòng/ *n.* mud puddle.

ธงง /hó:ng/ 1. *adj.* vice, deputy. 2. *adv.* next in order. 3. *v.* place under.

– กิงสุล *n.* vice-consul. – คู่ *n.* deputy. – มายกรัฐมนตรี *n.* deputy prime minister. – ประทานธิบดี *n.* vice president. – ประทาน *n.* vice chairman, vice president. – รัฐมนตรีช่วงว่าการ *n.* deputy under-secretary of state. – ลิง *adv.* next in order. – ไว *v.* place under. – อะธิการบดี *n.* vice rector. – อำมาต *n.* vice councillor. – รับ *v.* place under.

ธงเท้า/hó:ng thâo/ *n.* socks.

ธงท้อง/hó:ng thô:ng/ *v.* guard against hunger.

ธงภูบังชาการทะหาร /hó:ng phû: ban sá: ka:n thā hă:n/ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief.

– บก *n.* deputy commander-in-chief of the Army. – อากาศ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief of the Air Force. – เรือ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief of the Navy.

ธง/hō:ng/ *n.* groove; ditch, drain, channel.

– น้ำ *n.* channel. – น้ำลึก *n.* deep channel.

ธงธง /hō:ng hó:y/ *n.* clue, trace; trail.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ร้อง /hɔ̂:ng/ 1. *v.* call, summon. 2. *v.* cry. 3. *v.* complain. 4. *v.* sing. 5. *v.* buzz; bark. – **ขอ** *v.* request, – **ขอความช่วยเหลือ** *v.* beg for help. – **คู่กัน** *v.* sing in duet. – **คืน** *v.* call back, recall. – **จ้อยๆ** *v.* twitter, chirp, warble. – **ใส** *v.* hail, call. – **สัง** *v.* sing alternately with the music. – **ทุกข์** *v.* complain, state a grievance. – **น้ำตาไหล** *v.* cry or weep copiously. – **เป็นสองกลอง** *v.* sing in unison. – **แผด** *v.* cry out, shout at, squall. – **เพลง** *v.* sing. – **เพลงกลองกัน** *v.* join in singing. – **ว่า** *v.* be called, be named. – **หา** *v.* appeal to, ask for help, ask for. – **ไห้** *v.* cry, weep noisily. – **ไห้จนตาบวม** *v.* cry the heart out, cry until the eyes are swollen. – **ไห้สะอึก-สะอื้น** *v.* sob. – **โอ** *v.* scream, bawl. – **โอโครกครวญ** *v.* announce loudly. – **ฮึ่ม** *v.* complain about.

ร้องฟ้อง /hɔ̂:ng fɔ̂:ng/ *v.* impute, blame, reproach, charge.

ร้องไห้รำพัน /hɔ̂:ng hâ:y rém phan/ *v.* mourn, grieve over, deplore.

เริง /hə̌:ng/ *v.* be happy, be satisfied, be excited.

รัง /hǐa:ng/ 1. *v.* arrange in order; place side by side. 2. *adj.* near, close. – **กัน** *adj.* placed side by side. – **กันเป็นแถว** *v.* be lined up, be in line. – **ทีละ** *adv.* in single file. – **แถว** *v.* align. – **พิม** *v.* set type.

รังควาน /hǐa:ng khwa:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* compose.

รังหมอน /hǐa:ng mɔ̌:n/ *n.* auspicious moment for the ceremony of arranging the pillow during the wedding.

เรือง /hɨ́a:ng/ 1. *v.* shine, illuminate. 2. *adj.* bright, clear, glorious, beautiful, prosperous.

1 **เร้อง** /hɨ̂a:ng/ *v.* be famous.

2 **เร้อง** *v.* speak indirectly of.

1 **รวง** /húa:ng/ *n.* ear of grain. – **เข้า** *n.* ear of rice. – **บาก** *n.* full ear of grain. – **ลีบ** *n.* poor ear of grain.

2 **รวง** *n.* bucket or basket handle.

3 **รวง** *n.* beehive. – **เตี้ย** *n.* beehive.

รวงสุม /húa:ng sūm/ *bot.* a vine.

1 **ร่วง** /hūa:ng/ *adj.* fragrant.

2 **ร่วง** *v.* fall *(as leaves)*; drop off.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ๑๑ทจาทพอท *v.* fall behind, lag.
– ไธง *v.* decline, degenerate.

ธ้อง /hùa:ng/ *n.* the eighth year of the twelve year cycle, Year of the Cock.

1 ธ่าง /hā:y/ 1. *v.* read. 2. *v.* read incantations aloud.
– มิ้ม *v.* recite incantations.

2 ธ่าง *v.* walk in rhythm.

3 ธ่าง *n.* a type of free verse.

ธ่างไม้ /hā:y mây/ *v.* hop among the branches.

ธ้าง /hà:y/ 1. *v.* scold. 2. *adj.* angry, fierce, savage, cruel; bad; ugly.
– ทาด *adj.* ferocious, fierce, cruel, savage. – ฃาด 1. *v.* scold. 2. *adj.* angry. – ฃึ้ม *v.* get angry. – ฃึม *adj.* angered; wicked. – ดุ *v.* scold, lose one's temper. – ไธว *adj.* truculent. – แธว *adj.* grave, severe, serious, violent; strong *(of the wind)*; dangerous *(of rapids)*.

ธุ่ง /húy/ *adj.* vermilion.

ธุ่ง /hūy/ *onom.* sound of a gong; sigh of exhaustion.

ไธ้ง /hó:y/ *v.* sprinkle.
– ห้มา *v.* sprinkle the top.

ธ่ง /hó:y/ 1. *n.* trace, mark, print, footprint. 2. *adj.* scratched. 3. *n.* smudge *(of a pen)*. 4. *n.* seam left by a mold.
– เกิบ *n.* shoe or foot print. – ฃ่วม *n.* pen or pencil mark. – คูด *n.* scratch. – จิก *n.* tear, slit, rent, rip. – แส้ *n.* weal, mark of a lash. – สัด *n.* animal track. – ด่าง *n.* dirt spot, stain. – ดองกา *n.* official seal. – ดินสู้ *n.* pencil mark. – ตำมิ *n.* scar; flaw. – แตก *n.* fracture, crack. – ตีน *n.* footprint. – ไถ *n.* furrow. – ขาด *n.* scar. – เปื้อม *n.* spot, stain. – แผ *n.* scar. – แผเป้ม *n.* scar.
– พะพุทขาด *n.* footprint of Buddha.
– พับ *n.* crease. – มือ *n.* handprint, fingerprint. – เลือด *n.* bloodstain.
– แหว *n.* crack, fissure. – หยม *n.* wrinkle. – หยิบ *n.* stitch mark. – ร้าว *n.* crack.

ธ่ง /hō:y/ *v.* wear away, erode, be blunted.

1 ธ่ง /hò:y/ *math.* one hundred, 100.
– เท้า *adj.* hundredfold. – มื่อ *n.* one hundred. – แฝก *n.* a hundred things; I have a hundred things to do. – แฝกธ่ง แมว *adj.* in a hundred different ways.
– ละ... *n.* percent. – ละห้า *n.* five percent. – ลิ้ม *v.* speak with a hundred tongues. – เอ็ด *math.* one hundred and one.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 ธง *n.* company grade officer.

– ตี *n.* second lieutenant. – ใหญ่ *n.* first lieutenant. – เรือก *n.* captain.

3 ธง *v.* string, thread.

– เข็ม *v.* thread a needle. – กรอกไม้ *v.* string a garland.

4 ธง *n.* ancient silver money.

ธงกอง /hò:y ko:ng/ *v.* compare.

ธงเขียว /hò:y kè:v/ *n.* prose.

ธงสิ้นธงย่าง /hò:y sīng hò:y yā:ng/ *adv.* in a thousand different ways.

เธิง /hé:y/ *gram.* word used at the end of a line of verse.

เธอ /hè:y/ *gram.* vocative particle.

เธอเธง /hè:y hèa:y/ 1. *adj.* long *(as of string).* 2. *adj.* pendant.

ธอง /húa:y/ *anat.* uterus.

– ไข่ *anat.* uterus of oviparous animals. – ลูก *anat.* uterus.

ธัก /hāt/ 1. *v.* tie up, hind. 2. *v.* compress. 3. *v.* enclose.

– กุม *v.* embrace tightly. – คาด *v.* struggle. – เกง *v.* put on a belt. – ธึง *v.* lace. – ธูป *v.* mold the figure.

ธาก /hà:t/ 1. *v.* pour down. 2. *v.* spread over. 3. *v.* harden *(of an abscess only).*

ธากะมา, ธาตุมา /hà:t thā má:/ *(Pali) v.* invite.

ธึกๆ /hīt hīt/ *v.* feel slightly hurt.

1 ธึก /hì:t/ *v.* force out, squeeze, press, oppress; iron *(clothes);* milk.

– เคี่ยง *v.* iron clothes. – มั่ *v.* squeeze out water. – มั่นม *v.* milk. – มีม *v.* milk, be milked. – ตั๋ *v.* iron. – เจ๊าเงิน *v.* extort, squeeze money from. – ชก *v.* extract.

2 ธึก *(Pali) n.* custom, rite, law, religion, rules.

– เก่า *n.* old customs. – คงา *n.* custom, law, rules. – คงาตัม *n.* fate, dharma. – ขานคงาเมือง *n.* laws and customs of a country.

ธึก /hīt/ 1. *v.* become very angry. 2. *onom.* sound of a storm blowing.

1 ธุก /hūt/ 1. *v.* jerk. 2. *v.* hurry. 3. *adv.* hastily.

– หมี *v.* flee hurriedly.

2 ธุก *n.* the first plowing.

– นา *n.* the first plowing.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

1 ຮຼຶດ /hɯ̀:t/ *n.* occasion, time.

2 ຮຼຶດ *v.* tighten a drawstring; strip off; grasp and rub along.

– ເຮຼ້າອອກ *v.* slip on and off. – ເຂາຮຼຶດອອກ *v.* grasp and rub back and forth. – ຜຸກງ *v.* slide back a curtain. – ຜ້າມ່ານ *(Thai) v.* slide back a curtain.

ເຮັດ /hēt/ *v.* do, act, make.

– ກ່ອກ 1. *v.* do first. 2. *n.* trail-blazer. – ການ *v.* work. – ກິ່ນ *v.* cook, prepare meals. – ຂ້ອງ *v.* be a servant or slave. – ຂົ່ມເຫັງ *v.* oppress, bully, violate. – ຂວ້ຳ *v.* turn upside down. – ຄຽດ *v.* be angry. – ງ່າຽ *v.* do easily. – ງານ *v.* do work, labor. – ເງິນປອມ *v.* counterfeit money. – ເຈັບ *v.* hurt, injure. – ຈຶ່ງ *v.* do well. – ເສັ່ງ *v.* lose. – ເສັ່ງວາດ *v.* shame. – ເສີ່ນຂ້ຳ *v.* overdo, exaggerate, overwhelm, overstrain. – ສວນ *v.* garden. – ສູ່ມ *v.* pickle. – ຊູ້ *v.* commit adultery. – ຊົ່ວ *v.* behave badly, do ill. – ດີ *v.* do well. – ດີທີ່ສຸດ *v.* do one's best. – ດິ່ນຳກັນ *v.* be reconciled. – ດອງ *v.* prepare a wedding. – ດ້ວຽ *adj.* made of. – ຕາບເຫັນ *v.* pretend not to see. – ຕີ *v.* mimic, pretend. – ຕໍ່ໄປ *v.* continue, go on. – ແຕ *v.* break. – ຕ໋ຳ *v.* knock down, cause to fall. – ຕາງ *v.* act in place of, substitute for. – ຕອຍ *v.* reply, resist, make a reprisal. – ຕາມ *v.* imitate, obey, conform. – ຕາມໃຈຊອບ *v.* do as one likes. – ຕາມແບບ *v.* imitate. – ໂທດ *v.* commit a fault. – ທານ *v.* give alms for the souls of the dead. – ນາ *v.* farm, till the fields. – ໃນປະເທດ *v.* produce or make domestically. – ເນວໃດໃຫ *v.* do anything to. – ບຮຼຶຈັກ *v.* pretend not to know, feign ignorance. – ບຸນ *v.* have a festival. – ບຸນທານ *v.* give alms for the souls of the dead. – ບາບ *v.* err, sin. – ເປັນ *v.* be able to do, know how to do. – ຜິດ *v.* make a mistake, err, do wrong. – ເຜດ *v.* pretty up, put on airs. – ເຜດເຮັດໄພ *v.* put on airs. – ໂພດເຫລືອ *v.* exaggerate. – ພ້ອມ *v.* do together. – ເພບມາ *v.* do surreptitiously. – ລັບ *v.* do secretly. – ລັບຫລັງ *v.* do behind someone's back. – ໂລບ *v.* do badly, conceal, deceive. – ວຽກ *v.* work, be employed. – ວຽກຮຼົ່ວ *v.* run a household. – ຫຼຸບໄດ່ບ *v.* pretend not to hear. – ໃຫ້ *v.* cause. – ໃຫ້ເກີດ *v.* bring about. – ໃຫເຂາໃຈຜິດ *v.* mislead, cause misunderstanding. – ໃຫສະບາຽດ *v.* make comfortable. – ໃຫຫຼໍ່ລ໋ຽ *v.* mitigate, soften, pacify.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ໃຫ້ນອນ *v.* make sleepy. – ໃຫ້ແໜ້ນໜາ ແຝ້ນຂຶ້ນ *v.* strengthen, confirm, make firm. – ໃຫ້ເປັນແບບ *v.* set an example. – ຫັກ *v.* break. – ຫູກ *v.* weave. – ທ້ານ *v.* put up scaffolding. – ຫຸ່ນ *v.* make a figurine for magical purposes. – ຫນ້າເຫວ *idiom.* pout. – ຫລິ້ນ *v.* do or act playfully. – ຫນ້າຫນອນ *idiom.* embarrass. – ແຕ່ງ *v.* decorate, primp, dress up. – ຈ້ານ *v.* be vain, be proud. – ເຮັດເອງ *v.* do by oneself. – ຈ້ວນ *n.* obscene or immoral behavior. – ຈ້ວດ *v.* be vain, be proud. – ເສຍ *v.* lose. – ໄຮ່ທ່ານາ *v.* farm. – ໄຮ່ເຮັດນາ *v.* farm. – ຮ້າງ *v.* get angry, scold, do harm.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເກີດເຊື່ອຖື /hēt hây kə̂:t sɨa: thɨ̌:/ *v.* sanction, accredit.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ກັບຄືນດີ /hēt hây káp khɨ́:n di:/ *v.* reestablish, reconcile, bring back.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຂີ້ຕົມຝ່ຽໃສ່ /hēt hây khî: tom fòng sāy/ *v.* splash with mud.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ແຂ້ງຂໍ /hēt hây khɛ̌:ng khɔ̄:/ *v.* form hounds into a pack; stir up a mob.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຄຳສັນຜັນ /hēt hây khém sǎn phát kan/ *v.* rhyme.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຈົນປັນຍາ /hēt hây con pan nyá:/ *v.* disconcert, confound, frustrate.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເຈັບໃຈ /hēt hây cép cay/ *adj.* aggravating, maddening.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເສັ້ງຂວັນ /hēt hây sɨa: khvăn/ *v.* stupefy, astound, dumbfound.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເສັ້ງໂສມ /hēt hây sɨa: sɔ̌:m/ *v.* spoil the beauty of.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຍາກ /hēt hây nyà:k/ *v.* complicate things.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ທະນົງຕົວ /hēt hây thā nóng tua:/ *v.* make proud.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ພໍດີ /hēt hây thɔ̄: kan/ *v.* size, adjust, equalize.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ທໍ້ໃຈ /hēt hây thɔ̀: cay/ *v.* repulse, rebuff, disgust, shock.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ປະນົມ /hēt hây pá nóm/ *v.* wean.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ປົ່ນປ່ວນ /hēt hây pān pūa:n/ *v.* discompose; upset, overturn.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເປັນແບບດຽວກັນ /hēt hây pen bɛ̂:p dia:v kan/ *v.* standardize.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເປີ້ບໃຈ /hēt hây pə̂:p cay/ *v.* impress, affect, move.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ມົວຫຼືມົວຕາ /hēt hây múa: hŭ: múa: ta:/ *idiom., v.* dazzle, obscure, blind.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ແວບ /hēt hây vɛ̀:p/ *v.* deflate, let the air out of.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫູອື້ຕາລານ /hēt hây hŭ: ɨ̀: ta: lá:y/ *v.* muffle, stun, deafen.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫວມ /hēt hây hûa:n/ 1. *v.* truncate. 2. *v.* garble.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ໃຫຍ່ຂຶ້ນ /hēt hây nyāy khîn/ *v.* amplify, develop, enlarge, magnify.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫຍຸ້ງ /hēt hây nyûng/ *v.* tangle, ravel.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ໜຸ່ມຂຶ້ນ /hēt hây nūm khîn/ *v.* rejuvenate.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ໝັ້ນຄົງ /hēt hây mân khóng/ *v.* stabilize.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫລົງເຊື່ອ /hēt hây lŏng sīa:/ *v.* seduce, delude, fascinate; bribe.

ແຮດ /hè:t/ *zool.* rhinoceros.

– **ນ້ຳ** *(Thai) zool.* hippopotamus.

ແຮດກົ່ມ /hè:t kin/ *bot.* bush, *Zizyphus incurva Roxb.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

ແຮດຄໍ /hè:t khó:/ *n.* inflamed throat.

ຮອດ /hò:t/ 1. *v.* arrive, reach. 2. *prep.* to, at. 3. *conj.* until.

– **ຍາມ** 1. *prep.* at the time of. 2. *v.* the time has come. – **ຫູ** *v.* hear, reach the ears.

ເຮືອດ /hìa:t/ *zool.* bedbug.

– **ໄມ້** *zool.* bamboo bug.

1 **ຮວດ** /hùa:t/ 1. *n.* anything strung together; garland. 2. *classifier:* garland.

– **ດອກໄມ້** *n.* garland of flowers.

2 **ຮວດ** 1. *n.* a round. 2. *n.* one time.

– **ດຽວ** *adv.* at one time; at a stretch.

ຮັ້ມ /hán/ *adj.* fast, rapid, quick; urgent.

ຮ້ມ /hàn/ *v.* reach, arrive.

– **ຮຸ່ງ** *adv.* until day.

1 **ຮາມ** /há:n/ *v.* prune, cut.

2 **ຮາມ** *n.* disease.

ຮ້ານ /hà:n/ *n.* shop, stall, booth, stand; platform.

– **ກາເຟ** *n.* coffee shop. – **ຂາຍເຂົ້າຈີ່** *n.* bakery. – **ຂາຍຊີ້ນ** *n.* butcher shop. – **ຂາຍປຶ້ມຈາມ** *n.* bookstore. – **ຂາຍຜ້າ** *n.* piece goods shop. – **ຂາຍຜັກ** *n.* greengrocer. – **ຂາຍຢາ** *n.* pharmacy. – **ຂາຍເຫລົ້າ** *n.* liquor store. – **ຄ້າ** *n.* store. – **ຄ້າຂອງເກົ່າແກ່** *n.* antique shop. – **ຄ້າຍ່ອຍ** *n.* retail shop. – **ຄ້ານອຍ** *n.* booth, street stall. – **ສະຫະກອນ** *n.* cooperative store. – **ບູຊາ** *n.* altar. – **ອາຫານ** *n.* restaurant.

ຮົ້ມ /hīn/ *v.* filter; decant.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮຶ່ມຕອງ /hīn to:ng/ *v.* consider carefully, think deeply.

– **ເບິ່ງໃຫຮອບຄອບ** *v.* consider very carefully. – **ໃຫ້ຖ້ວນຖີ** *v.* consider very carefully. – **ໃຫ້ຖ້ວນ** *v.* consider very carefully.

ຮຶ່ມ /hí:n/ *n.* a large bamboo basket for paddy rice.

ຮຶ້ມ /hì:n/ *zool.* gnat.

– **ຍຸງ** *n.* gnats and mosquitoes.

ຮຶ້ມ /hȋ:n/ *n.* bitter aftertaste.

ຮຶ້ມໆ /hȋ:n hȋ:n/ *onom.* sound of distant thunder.

1 **ຮຸ້ມ** /hún/ *v.* be tired.

2 **ຮຸ້ມ** *bot.* a vine of the *Ipomoea* family. (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ມເຕ້ຽ /hún tìa:/ *bot.* underbrush, *Leea macrophylla Horn.* (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ມນອຽ /hún nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* underbrush, *Cissus rheifolia Pl.* (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ມໃຫຍ /hún nyāy/ *bot.* vine, *Tetrastigma harmandii Pl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ມໄຮ /hún hāy/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* 2. bush, *Cannarus semidecandrus Jack.* (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ມແຮງ /hún hé:ng/ *adv.* strongly, harshly, violently.

1 **ຮຸ່ນ** /hūn/ 1. *n.* class *(school group)*; generation, age. 2. *adv.* of the same age.

– **ລາວຄາວຄຽງກັນ** *adv.* of about the same age. – **ແຮກ** *n.* the first group.

2 **ຮຸ່ນ** *n.* new growth in cleared land.

– **ໄມ** *n.* young shoot.

ຮຸ່ນໜຸ່ມສາວ /hūn nūm sǎ:o/ *adv.* adolescent.

ຮຸ່ນໄຮ /hūn hāy/ *n.* medicinal plant *(in general)*.

ຮຸ້ນ /hùn/ 1. *n.* share of invested capital. 2. *n.* association of commercial firms.

ຮຸ້ນສວນ /hùn sūa:n/ *n.* partnership.

– **ຈຳກັດ** *n.* limited partnership.
– **ສາມັນ** *n.* ordinary partnership.
– **ໃຫຍ** *n.* majority shareholder.

ຮຸ້ນໆ /hú:n hú:n/ *adj.* bright or deep red.

ແຮມ /hé:n/ *n.* medicinal vine, generally applied to several members of the genus *Combretum*. The Lao count thirty-two species of these much-esteemed plants. Included are *C. deciduum Coll.-Hemsley* and *C. extensum Roxb.* (Vidal)

ໂຮມລັ້ງ /hó:n láng/ **ໂຮມແລມ** /hó:n lé:n/ *(French) geog.* Holland, the Netherlands.

ຮຶ້ມ /hón/ *v.* be anxious, be restless, struggle.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຣິ ມ ຫ າ /hōn hă:/ *v.* seek earnestly.

– **ບ ອ ນ** *v.* look for a place.

ຣ ອ ນ /hó:n/ *v.* cut off little by little; cut into pieces.

ຣ ອ ນ ຣ ຳ /hó:n hām/ *v.* consider, think of

ຣ ອ ນ ໆ /hó:n hó:n/ 1. *adv.* almost. 2. *adj.* fading out *(as of rays of light).*

1 **ຣ ອ ນ** /hō:n/ *v.* sift, winnow.

– **ค ำ** *v.* wash for gold.

2 **ຣ ອ ນ** *v.* hover.

3 **ຣ ອ ນ** *v.* fling.

ຣ ອ ນ ຣ ຳ /hō:n hém/ 1. *n.* bran. 2. *v.* sift bran.

ຣ ອ ນ /hò:n/ 1. *adj.* hot *(of temperature).* 2. *adj.* urgent.

– **ເ ผ ิ ว** *adj.* red hot, blazing. – **ฟ ้ า ว** *adj.* urgent, hurried. – **ເ ง ๆ** *adj.* hot and dry. – **ເ ธ ็ ง** *adj.* urgent, pressing.

ຣ ອ ນ ເ ง ิ น /hò:n ngén/ *v.* be greedy for money.

ຣ ອ ນ ใ จ /hò:n cay/ 1. *v.* worry. 2. *adj.* anxious, impatient.

ຣ ອ ນ ต ัว /hò:n tua:/ *v.* feel threatened.

ຣ ອ ນ ก ะ ຣ ອ ນ ใ จ /hò:n ók hò:n cay/ *v.* be worried, be anxious, be agitated.

ຣ ้ อ ม ร ้ อ น /hò:n hón/ *adj., v.* (be) worried, anxious, agitated, restless.

1 **ຣ ฺ ม** /hĭ:an/ *v.* study; learn.

– **เ ก ็ ง** *v.* learn quickly, do well. – **ข ึ ้ น ใ จ** *v.* learn by heart. – **ถ ว ย ต ั ว เ อ ง** 1. *v.* learn by oneself. 2. *adj.* self-taught. – **ท า ง ไ ป ร ะ ย ะ** *v.* take a correspondence course. – **เ ล ข** *v.* study arithmetic. – **ห ั ด ส ื** *v.* study.

2 **ຣ ฺ ม** *v.* inform.

– **ใ ห ้ ร ู ้** *v.* inform.

3 **ຣ ฺ ม** *v.* address a formal letter to.

– **ท า ม** *salutation:* Dear Mr. ...

ຣ ฺ ม ป ะ ต ิ บ ั ต /hĭ:an pá tí bát/ *v.* ask to consult with.

ຣ ฺ ม /hī:an/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Melia azedarach L.* (Vidal)

เ ร ื อ น /hă:n/ *n.* house, home.

– **เ ร ื อ น ผ ี** *n.* house of bad luck. – **ข ว า ง** *n.* house of bad luck. – **ค ั ว** *n.* kitchen. – **จ ำ ท า ง** *n.* prison. – **ส อ ง ช ั น** *n.* two-story house. – **เ ช** *n.* dilapidated leaning house. – **เ ฉ ี ย ง** *n.* veranda and living room of a typical Lao house. – **ช ั น** *n.* house of more than one story. – **ช ั น ด ง** *n.* one-story house.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ຊານ *n.* house, dwelling. – ດິ *n.* house in which a corpse is laid out for the period of funeral ceremonies. – ດອງ *n.* house in which a wedding takes place. – ທຸກ *n.* house in which poverty exists. – ແຝ່ນ *n.* house of planks. – ແພ *n.* floating house, house raft. – ພັ *n.* house on stilts. – ໄຟ *n.* kitchen. – ໄມ້ໄຜ *n.* house made of bamboo. – ມຸງດິນຊ *n.* house with a title roof. – ມຸງຫຸຍຸ *n.* house with a thatched roof. – ຢູ່ປ່ອງ *n.* hermitage. – ຢ້ຳວ *n.* household; typical Lao house. – ຣົຖ *n.* garage. – ຫໍ *n.* shelter for lovers. – ແຫວນ *n.* setting of a ring. – ອາໄສ *n.* shelter, house of refuge. – ຮວ *n.* house with a leaky roof. – ຮ້າງ *n.* abandoned house.

ເຮືອນ /hɨ̀a:n/ *med.* leprosy.

– ທູດ *med.* leprosy. – ໂມ *med.* white leprosy.

ເຮືອນກວ໋ອງ /hɨ̀a:n kua:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Diospyros ehretioides Wall.* 2. bush, *Ouratea thorelii Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຮວມໆ /húa:n húa:n/ *adj.* deep red.

ຮວມ /hūa:n/ *onom.* sound of thunder grumbling.

ຮວມຫາ /hūa:n hă:/ *v.* look for.

ຮວມໜອງ /hūa:n nŏ:ng/ *adj.* suppurating.

ຮວມເຮ /hūa:n hé:/ *v.* wander, roam.

ຮັບ /hă̱p/ 1. *v.* receive, accept; obtain. 2. *adj.* received, obtained, achieved. 3. *math.* *n.* quotient.

– ແຂກ *v.* receive guests, entertain guests. – ຄຳສັ່ງ *v.* receive or take an order. – ຄົນໂດງສານ *v.* pick up passengers. – ຄວາມ *v.* accept an idea or proposal; promise. – ຄວາມເຫັນຊອບ *v.* get approval. – ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* receive pay or a salary. – ສະເດັດ *v.* welcome a king or prince. – ສັ່ງ *v.* receive orders. – ສົ່ງ *v.* receive goods; take communion; receive the commandments. – ສິນບົນ *v.* take a bribe. – ເຊົ່າ *v.* take a lease, rent. – ເຊີນ *v.* receive or accept an invitation. – ຕອນ *v.* receive *(guests)*, welcome; entertain. – ໂທດ *v.* accept punishment, be punished. – ບາບ *v.* receive the consequences of a sin. – ຜູ້ໂດງສານ *v.* pick up or receive passengers. – ຜິດ *v.* admit guilt, acknowledge fault.

– ຜິດຊອບ 1. *v.* accept responsibility. 2. *adj.* responsible. – ຜິດຮັບຊອບ 1. *v.* accept responsibility. 2. *adj.* responsible. – ພອນ *v.* receive a blessing. – ມໍຣະດົກ *v.* inherit, receive an inheritance. – ຣາຊການ *v.* hold a government post, enter government service. – ໄວ *v.* take. – ໄວພິຈາຣະນາ *v.* take into consideration.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເອົ v. assume duty. – ໜ້າທີ່ຕາງ v. take over the duty of, do duty for. – ຫຼັກຖານ v. accept in principle. – ເອົາ v. accept, take. – ເອົາໄດ້ adj. admissible, receivable, allowable.

ຮັບກັບໃບໜ້າ /hāp káp bay nâ:/ v. suit the face.

ຮັບคำ /hāp khám/ v. promise.

ຮັบความตาย /hāp khva:m ta:y/ v. die.

ຮັบจ้าง /hāp cà:ng/ v. be employed, hire oneself out.

ຮັบแจ้ง /hāp cè:ng/ v. report.

ຮັบสมอ้าง /hāp sá nŏ:ng/ v. comply.

ຮັบสาระพาบ /hāp să: rā phà:p/ v. acknowledge, confess.

ຮັบเสิก /hāp sə̀k/ v. engage an enemy.

ຮັบซื้ /hāp sé:/ v. agree to buy.

ຮັบใช้ /hāp sáy/ v. serve.

– ปะเทดชาด v. serve one's country.

ຮັบโชกชาตา /hāp sò:k sá: ta:/

ຮັบเคาะกัม /hāp khɔ̄ kam/ v. predestine, foredoom, predetermine.

ຮັบต้อมดี /hāp tò:n di:/ v. be well entertained.

ຮັบทำ /hāp thám/ v. agree to do.

ຮັบทุก /hāp thūk/ v. suffer.

ຮັบบัง /hāp bang/ v. conceal, hide, secrete.

ຮັบปะกัม /hāp pá kan/ v. assure, guarantee.

ຮັบปาก /hāp pâ:k/ v. accept, promise to accept.

ຮັบผิม /hāp phŏn/ v. succeed.

– ภามภะทำ v. accomplish, complete.

ຮັบไห้ /hāp hây/ v. go bond for someone.

ຮັบหมี้ /hāp nî:/ v. underwrite; go bond for.

ຮັบเหมา /hāp măo/ v. contract, make a contract to do.

ຮັบอาหาม /hāp a: hă:n/ v. eat.

ຮັบฮู้ /hāp hù:/ v. recognize; assure.

ຮັบรอง /hāp hó:ng/ ลับลอง /lāp lɔ̆:ng/ v. guarantee, certify, assure; recognize.

– อ่านิก v. endorse the correctness of.

ຮັบเร็ด /hāp hēt/ v. agree to do.

ราบ /hà:p/ adj. flat, even, smooth, level.

– พรู adj. flat, level, smooth. – ม็ม adv. smoothly, tranquilly.

ราบคาบ /hà:p khà:p/ adj. peaceful, tranquil, undisturbed.

ริบ /hīp/ v. deduct; confiscate, dispossess.

– โธม v. collect; confiscate.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮິບຮີ /hīp hī:/ *adj.* dim, almost extinguished.

ຮີບ /hì:p/ 1. *adj.* quick; hurried, pressing, urgent. 2. *adv.* without delay.

– **ດ່ວນ** *adj.* urgent. – **ທຳ** *v.* do at once, hurry to do. – **ໄປ** *v.* go in a hurry. – **ມາ** *v.* come in a hurry. – **ແລ່ນມາ** *v.* rush up to, hasten. – **ໄວ** 1. *adj.* hurried. 2. *adv.* at once. – **ຮີບ** 1. *adv.* in a hurry. 2. *v.* hasten to, be in a hurry; quicken, accelerate; press. – **ຮີບ** *v.* do at once, hurry to do. – **ຮ່ວນ** *adj.* urgent. – **ໆ** 1. *adj.* quick. 2. *v.* hurry.

ຮ̄ິບ /hə̄p/ *bot.* a type of yam.

ຮຸບ /hūp/ *v.* sweep in.

ຮຸບຮູ /hūp hū:/ *adj.* dim, indistinct.

ຮູບ /hù:p/ 1. *n.* picture, image, photograph, engraving; form, body, shape; scheme. 2. *classifier:* statue, bonze.

– **ແກະ** *n.* carving, sculpture. – **ແກະສະລັກ** *n.* carving, sculpture. – **ກາມ** *n.* outline. – **ຂ່ວນ** *n.* sketch, drawing. – **ຄວັດ** *n.* inset carving. – **ຄວາ** *n.* form, outline. – **ເງົາ** 1. *n.* silhouette. 2. *n.* movie (Luang Prabang). – **ສີ** *n.* colored picture. – **ສາກ** *n.* screen picture. – **ຮັກ** *n.* photograph. – **ຮ່ວ** *n.* character, shape, figure. – **ເດີມ** *n.* original appearance or shape. – **ແຕ້ມ** *n.* drawing, painting. – **ແຕ້ມຜ–ເປັນຮ່ວ** *n.* sketch. – **ຖ່ານ** *n.* photograph. – **ທ່ຳ** *n.* form; matter. – **ນອກ** *n.* outer appearance. – **ປູ່ຈ່ຳ** *n.* idol, icon. – **ປະທັມ** *n.* matter, form. – **ປະພັນ** *n.* form, portrait; description. – **ປະພອມ** *n.* appearance, description. – **ປັ້ນ** *n.* model; statue of cement or clay. – **ພັນ** *n.* shape, form. – **ພາບ** *n.* picture, photograph. – **ພິມ** *n.* print, printed picture. – **ພິມໃສແງວ** *n.* diapositive; a transparent photographic positive. – **ວ່ຳ** *n.* painting. – **ໜຸ່ນ** *n.* mannikin. – **ຫລໍ** *n.* cast statue. – **ຮ່ວ** *n.* form, shape, figure.

ຮູບໄຂ່ /hù:p khāy/ *adj.* oval, egg-shaped.

ຮູບເຄື່ອງໝາຍ /hù:p khə̄a:ng mă:y/ *n.* emblem.

ຮູບເງົາ /hù:p ngáo/ *n.* motion picture, theater, cinema.

ຮູບສວຍງາມ /hù:p sŭa:y ngá:m/ *adj.* shapely, beautiful.

ຮູບສົມບັດ /hù:p sŏm bát/ *n.* beauty.

ຮູບຊີ /hù:p sī:/ *n.* nun.

ຮູບໜ້ອງທີ່ສຳລັບປະດັບ /hù:p nɔ̀:y thī: săm lāp pá dáp/ *n.* sticker, vignette.

ໂຮບ /hò:p/ *v.* sweep in.

– **ເອົາຫມົດ** *v.* monopolize; engross; take all.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

2 **ໂຮຍ** *v.* wither.

– **ລີ** *v.* wither, fade.

ຮ ້ ຍ ້ ວ /hō:p sà:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Pieris ovalifolia Don.* (Xieng Khouang). 2. tree, *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຮອບ /hò:p/ 1. *v.* encircle, surround. 2. *prep.* surrounding, around, about. 3. *n.* surroundings, environs. 4. *classifier:* round objects.

– **ດ ້ ວ** 1. *adv.* all around, on every side. 2. *prep.* surrounding. – **ໂລກ** *adv.* around the world. – **ວົງ** *n.* circumference. – **ໆ** *prep.* around.

ຮອບຄອບ /hò:p khò:p/ *adj., adv.* careful(ly); thorough(ly); vigilant(ly).

– **ຖ ້ ວ ນ ຖ ີ** *adj., adv.* careful(ly); thoughtful(ly).

ຮອບ ສ ຸ ດ ທ ້ າ ຍ ມ ະ ເ ລ ີ ກ /hò:p sŭng sā nā lè:t/ *n.* final round of competition.

ຮອບ ປ ະ ຖ ົ ມ ມ ະ ເ ລ ີ ກ /hò:p pá thŏm mā lè:k/ *n.* the first round.

ຮ ້ ອ ບ ຮ ູ ້ /hò:p hù:/ *adj.* well-informed.

ຮ ຽ ບ ຮ ້ ອ ຍ /hì:ap hò:y/ *adj.* well-mannered.

ຮວບ /hùa:p/ *v.* catch; gather up.

– **ຮວມ** *v.* compile, collect, combine, unite.

1 **ຮາມ** /há:m/ *adj.* medium, average.

2 **ຮາມ** *adj.* young, beautiful.

3 **ຮາມ** *v.* miss.

– **ສ ູ ດ** *v.* miss one's prayers. – **ເ ດ ືອ ນ** *v.* miss a menstrual period, become pregnant. – **ຮ ະ ດ ູ** *v.* miss a menstrual period, become pregnant.

4 **ຮາມ** *bot.* 1. a febrifuge, possibly *Ardisia* sp. (Vidal). 2. tree, *Michelia masticata Dandy.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຮ າ ມ ມ ື້ /há:m mè:/ *v.* spend a day.

ຮ າ ມ ລ ູ ກ /há:m lù:k/ *adv.* at the beginning of pregnancy.

ຮ າ ມ ໆ /há:m há:m/ *adv.* not quite.

ຮ ິ ມ /hĭm/ *n.* shore, edge, rim, lip.

– **ສ ີ ປ າ ກ** *n.* lip. – **ສ ີ ບ** *anat.* lips. – **ຕ າ** *anat.* eyelid. – **ນ ้ ำ** *n.* shore, bank. – **ຝ ີ ປ າ ກ** *anat.* lips. – **ຝ ั ่ ງ** *n.* coast, shore, bank. – **ແ ມ ่ ນ ้ ำ** *n.* river bank.

ຮ ึ ມ /hĕm/ *adj.* wet, soaking; muddy.

ຮ ั ມ /hàm/ *adj.* stout, sturdy.

– **ສ ั ມ** *adj.* robust, strong.

ຮ ุ ມ /húm/ *v.* flock together, get together for mutual help.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

– ເຮັດ *v.* act in concert.

ຮຸ້ມ /hūm/ *adj.* warm; feverish.

ຮຸ້ມຮ້ອນ /hūm hā:m/ *(Thai) adj.* disorderly.

ຮຸ່ມ /hùm/ *n.* tree branches in the bed of a stream or pond which provide sanctuary for fish.

1 **ແຮມ** /hé:m/ *n.* first day of the waning moon; second half of the lunar month.

2 **ແຮມ** *v.* remain, spend the night, stay overnight.

– ຄືນ *v.* spend the night. – ຮ9ມ *v.* halt for the night.

ແຮມປີ /hé:m pi:/ *adv.* for years.

ແຮມຮ້າ /hé:m há:/ *v.* desert, forsake; be far away, be distant.

ແຮມຮ້າງ /hé:m hà:ng/ *v.* abandon.

ແຮມຮ9ງ /hé:m hó:y/ *v.* long for, desire.

ແຮ້ມ /hē:m/ *bot.* vine, used for yellow dye, *Coscinium usitatum P.* (Vidal)

ໂຮມ /hó:m/ 1. *v.* combine, unite, group, assemble, join, collect, gather. 2. *adj.* composed, mixed, grouped. 3. *adv.* together.

– ກັນ 1. *adv.* together. 2. *v.* gather together. – ກັນເຂົ້າ *v.* assemble, congregate, call together. – ຄວາມ *v.* summarize, recapitulate. – ໃຈຄວາມ *n.* summary, resumé. – ທັ້ງ *prep.* including. – ເບ9 *v.* take up a collection (Luang Prabang). – ບ9ມດ9ວ *v.* put in one place.

ຮົ້ມ /hóm/ *v.* smoke, fumigate; steam.

– ຢາ *v.* fumigate, apply medicinal steam. – 9າ9ຢາ *v.* apply medicinal steam.

ຮົ້ມສາມເມືອງ /hóm sǎ:m mɨ̌a:ng/ *bot.* shrub, *Flemingia latifolia Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຮົ້ມເມືອງ /hóm mɨ̌a:ng/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Aglaonema pierreanum Engl.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຮ່ົມ /hōm/ 1. *n.* shade, shelter. 2. *n.* umbrella. 3. *n.* parachute.

– ໄມ້ *n.* tree shade.

ຮ່ົມເຢັ້ນ /hōm yen/ *idiom., v.* stay happy.

– ເຢັ້ນສຸກ 1. *v.* be happy. 2. *n.* place of refuge.

1 **ຮ9ມ** /hó:m/ *adv.* almost, nearly.

– ຈະ *adv.* almost. – ຄ, ຈ *adv.* almost. – ແລ9 *adj.* almost done.

2 **ຮ9ມ** *n.* defile.

ຮ9ມ /hō:m/ *n.* lane, trail, way.

– ຕາ9 *n.* way of death. – ທາ9 *n.* path, track.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ຮອມຜາ /hɔ̄:m phă:/ *n.* cliff, ridge; reef.

ຮອມພູ /hɔ̄:m phú:/ *n.* valley.

ຮົ່ມ /hí:am/ *pron.* first person singular *(poetic)*.

– **ມ້ີ** *pron.* first person singular.

ຮວມ /hūa:m/ *v.* combine, unite, be affiliated with; share, participate, join.

– **ກອງພົນ** *v.* muster. – **ກັນ** *adv.* together, jointly. – **ເຂົ້າກັນ** *v.* merge, combine. – **ຄິດ** *v.* think together, join one's thoughts. – **ງານ** *v.* collaborate, work together. – **ໃຈ** 1. *adv.* in agreement. 2. *v.* be unanimous, be united in spirit. – **ຈິດຮວມໃຈ** 1. *v.* cooperate. 2. *adj.* united in mind and purpose. – **ສຸກຮວມ-ທຸກນຳກັນ** *idiom.* share one's lot with. – **ສ່ວງຄາດຽວກັນ** *adv.* under the same roof. – **ຊີວິດ** *v.* share the same life. – **ຊາດ** *adv.* throughout the country. – **ທຸກຮວມສຸກ** *v.* share joys and sorrows. – **ຫຼ້ວ** *prep.* including, together with. – **ທອງດຽວກັນ** *idiom.* born of the same mother. – **ປູ່ດ່ຽ** *adj.* having the same father. – **ຢາມ** *v.* live together. – **ປະເວນີ** *v.* have sexual intercourse. – **ມືໆ** *v.* cooperate, collaborate, join hands. – **ໄມຮວມມ** *v.* cooperate. – **ເມືອງດຽວ** *adv.* of one region or country. – **ຫ້ວງໂຮງ** *v.* live together. – **ຮັກ** *v.* love each other. – **ແຮງ** *v.* cooperate, reinforce, combine strength. – **ຮ່ວງຄ່ວງໜວມ** *v.* live together.

1 **ຮາວ** /há:o/ 1. *prep.* about. 2. *adv.* approximately. 3. *adv.* to what extent?

– **ກັບ** *adj.* like, similar. – **ຄາວດຽວກັນ** *adv.* of the same age. – **ໃດ** *adv.* about; to what extent?

2 **ຮາວ** 1. *n.* rail, handrail, fence, balustrade. 2. *n.* clothes pole.

– **ຂັ້ນໄດ** *n.* balustrade. – **ຕາກຜ້າ, – ຕາກເຄ່ືອງ** *n.* clothesline. – **ຮ້ວ** *n.* fence.

3 **ຮາວ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Tarrietia javanica Bl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Parashorea stellata Kurz.* (Vidal)

1 **ຮາວ** /hā:o/ *adj.* experienced, skilled.

2 **ຮາວ** *v.* happen by chance.

– **ເຮັດ** *v.* hazard, risk, venture.

ຮາວຟັ່ງ /hā:o fáng/ *v.* listen or hear inadvertently.

1 **ຮ້າວ** /hà:o/ *v.* be cracked.

– **ແຕກ** *adj.* cleft, split. – **ຖາມ** *adj.* breached. – **ທ້ີວໃຈ** *n.* heartache.

2 **ຮ້າວ** *v.* pull up.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

ร้อ /hīv/ *onom.* a happy sound.

เรว /hé:v/ *adj.* fast, quick.

– ริบ 1. *adj.* quick. 2. *v.* hurry.

1 เร่อ /hē:v/ *n.* cemetery.

2 เร่อ *zool.* a large owl.

แร่อ /hè:v/ *n.* trap, snare for small game.

– ข่าวมก *n.* bird trap. – ขมู *n.* rattrap.

ระว /hía:v/ 1. *adj.* slender. 2. *n.* pole; branch *(of bamboo only).*

รวาง /hvá:y/ *anat.* uterus.

– ไข่ *n.* ovary of a chicken. – ลูก *n.* fetus.

รวางคาถา /hva:y khá: thă:/ *v.* make incantations.

รวาง /hvā:y/ *adj.* fragrant *(used only after* หอม*).*

รวาง /hva:y/ *onom.* exclamation of surprise.

รวางๆ /hva:y hvà:y/ *adj.* pendant, hanging down.

รวาด /hva:t/ *n.* bunch.

รวามๆ /hva:n hva:n/ *adj.* deep red.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi. Digitized by S3 Foundation USA